



OcNOS®
Open Compute
Network Operating System
for Service Providers
Version 6.4.2

Multi-Protocol Label Switching Guide
May 2024

© 2024 IP Infusion Inc. All Rights Reserved.

This documentation is subject to change without notice. The software described in this document and this documentation are furnished under a license agreement or nondisclosure agreement. The software and documentation may be used or copied only in accordance with the terms of the applicable agreement. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or any means electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and recording for any purpose other than the purchaser's internal use without the written permission of IP Infusion Inc.

IP Infusion Inc.
3965 Freedom Circle, Suite 200
Santa Clara, CA 95054
+1 408-400-1900
<http://www.ipinfusion.com/>

For support, questions, or comments via E-mail, contact:
support@ipinfusion.com

Trademarks:

IP Infusion and OcNOS are trademarks or registered trademarks of IP Infusion. All other trademarks, service marks, registered trademarks, or registered service marks are the property of their respective owners.

Use of certain software included in this equipment is subject to the IP Infusion, Inc. End User License Agreement at <http://www.ipinfusion.com/license>. By using the equipment, you accept the terms of the End User License Agreement.

Contents

Preface	xxv
IP Maestro Support	xxv
Audience	xxv
Conventions	xxv
Chapter Organization	xxv
Related Documentation	xxv
Migration Guide	xxvi
Feature Availability	xxvi
Support	xxvi
Comments	xxvi
 Command Line Interface	 27
Overview	27
Command Line Interface Help	27
Command Completion	28
Command Abbreviations	28
Command Line Errors	28
Command Negation	29
Syntax Conventions	29
Variable Placeholders	30
Command Description Format	31
Keyboard Operations	31
Show Command Modifiers	32
Begin Modifier	32
Include Modifier	33
Exclude Modifier	33
Redirect Modifier	34
Last Modifier	34
String Parameters	35
Command Modes	35
Command Mode Tree	36
Transaction-based Command-line Interface	37
 Multi-Protocol Label Switching Configuration Guide	 39
CHAPTER 1 Understanding Label Space	41
Overview	41
Topology	41
Validation	44
CHAPTER 2 Understanding MPLS TTL Processing	47
Overview	47
Topology	47
Configuration	48
Validation	50

CHAPTER 3	MPLS Layer-3 VPN Configurations	53
Overview		53
Terminology		53
The VPN Routing Process		54
Configure MPLS Layer-3 VPN		55
Topology		55
Enable Label Switching		56
Enable IGP		57
Enable Label Switching Protocol		57
Configure PEs as BGP Neighbors		59
Create VRF		60
Associate Interfaces to VRFs		61
Configure VRF—RD and Route Targets		62
Configure CE Neighbor for the VPN (Using BGP/ OSPF)		63
Verify the MPLS-VPN Configuration		67
Verify MPLS-L3 VPN VRF Ping and Traceroute		69
CHAPTER 4	6PE Configuration	71
Benefits of 6PE		71
IPv6 on Provider Edge Routers		71
Topology		72
Configuration		72
Validation		76
CHAPTER 5	6VPE Configuration	89
Topology		89
Configuration		89
Validation		94
CHAPTER 6	RSVP-TE Configuration	107
RSVP-TE Overview		107
RSVP-TE Architecture		107
Configure RSVP-TE		108
Enable Label Switching - Minimal Configuration		108
Establish a Trunk with CSPF Disabled		111
Topology		111
Establish a Trunk Using CSPF		111
Mapping a Route to a Trunk		112
Topology		112
Establish a Trunk Using Explicitly-Defined Path		112
Topology		113
Validation		113
Add a Secondary LSP to the Trunk		114
Validation		115
Add Multiple Secondary LSP to the trunk		115
Topology		116
Validation		120
Validation		133
Add Administrative Group Constraints to an LSP		136

Configure Global Parameters	137
Fast Reroute Configuration (one-to-one method)	138
Validation	147
MPLS RSVP PING and TRACEROUTE	150
MPLS RSVP Entropy Label Capabilities	151
MPLS RSVP LSP Re-optimization	152
CHAPTER 7 RSVP-TE Facility Backup (Facility Bypass)	153
Topology	153
Configuration	153
Validation	157
Limitations	165
Facility Bypass with Ring Topology Configuration	165
Topology	166
Configurations	166
Validation	172
CHAPTER 8 Virtual Private LAN Service Configuration	183
VPLS Raw Mode	183
Configuration	183
Validation	188
VPLS Tagged Mode	190
Configuration	191
Validation	196
Validation for the Number of Configured VPLS Instances	200
VPLS Split Horizon Group	201
CHAPTER 9 Static VPLS Configuration	211
Overview	211
Configure Static VPLS	211
Validation	216
Remove Configurations	216
CHAPTER 10 Virtual Private Wire Service Configuration	219
Overview	219
Configure IP Address and OSPF on Routers	219
Configure MPLS, LDP, and LDP Targeted Peer on Routers	221
Configure VC	222
Bind Customer Interface to VC	222
Layer 2 Untagged Traffic	223
Layer 2 Tagged Traffic	223
Validation	224
Configure a Static Layer-2 VC	229
Validation	230
Service Template Configuration	231
Validation	232
Service Template with Multiple Match	232
Validation	233
VPWS-CFM	234

Prerequisite	234
Validation	235
CHAPTER 11 LDP Configuration	239
Label Distribution Protocol Overview	239
LDP Adjacencies	239
LDP Session	239
Forwarding Equivalence Class	239
Label Generation	239
Label Distribution Modes	240
Label Retention Mode	240
LSP Control	240
Loop Detection	240
Configure LDP	240
Enable Label Switching	241
Validation	244
LDP MD5 Authentication	245
Direct LDP Session	246
Validation	247
Configure LDP MD5 for Targeted LDP Session	247
Removing MD5 Authentication for LDP Session	249
Validation for LDP Session Count	250
Validation for FTN, SWAP, and POP Entries	251
MPLS LDP PING and TRACEROUTE	251
LDP Session Protection	253
Validation	258
Validation	262
Validation	268
Validation	274
CHAPTER 12 LDP Inter-Area Configuration	281
Overview	281
Configure LDP Inter-Area	281
Topology	282
Validation	286
CHAPTER 13	MPLS LDP-IGP Synchronization 293
Overview	293
Prerequisites	293
Topology	293
LDP-IGP Synchronization with OSPF	294
Validation	295
LDP-IGP Synchronization	297
RTR1 Validation	298
RTR2 Validation	298
LDP-IGP Synchronization with IS-IS	299
Validation	301
LDP-IGP SYNC Configuration	303

LDP-IGP SYNC Configuration	304
RTR1 Validation	305
RTR2 Validation	305
CHAPTER 14 LDP-FRR Configuration	307
Topology	307
LDP-FRR with OSPF as IGP Configuration	308
Validation	315
RTR1 - FRR Configuration	336
Validation	336
LDP-FRR with ISIS as IGP Configuration	367
Validation	374
RTR1 - FRR Configuration	402
Validation	402
Backup Path based on Route-Map Prefixes	451
Validation	451
CHAPTER 15 TCP MSS Configuration for LDP	471
Overview	471
CHAPTER 16 BGP-VPLS Configuration	473
Overview	473
Topology	473
BGP-VPLS Configuration	474
PE-1	474
PE1 - LDP	474
PE1 - OSPF	475
PE1 - BGP	475
PE2	475
PE2 - LDP	476
PE2 - OSPF	477
PE2 - BGP	477
PE3	477
PE3 - LDP	478
PE3 - OSPF	478
PE3 - BGP	479
P	479
P - LDP	479
P - OSPF	480
Validation	480
MPLS-TE Shared Risk Link Group	487
Configure MPLS-TE Shared Risk Link Group	487
RTR2	488
RTR3	491
RTR4	492
RTR5	494
RTR6	496
Validation	497

CHAPTER 18	MPLS DiffServ Configuration	521
	MPLS Diff-Serv Overview	521
	Terminology	522
	EXP Value	522
	DSCP Value	522
	Classification	522
	Policing	522
	Marking	522
	Class Map	523
	Policy Map	523
	MPLS Class	523
CHAPTER 19	Remarking Configuration	525
	Configuration	525
	Topology	525
	OSPF and LDP Configuration for PE1, P and PE2	525
	Configuration of Marking or Remarking	528
	Global level configuration for PE1	528
	Validation	528
	Interface level configuration for PE1	529
	Validation	530
	Global level configuration for PE2	531
	Validation	531
CHAPTER 20	Policing Configuration	549
	Configuration	549
	Topology	549
	Validation	553
CHAPTER 21	Static VPLS Service Mapping Configuration	561
	Overview	561
	Topology	561
	Configuration	561
	Static VPLS Service Mapping Configuration	565
	Validation	568
CHAPTER 22	LDP-VPLS Service Mapping Configuration	573
	Overview	573
	Topology	573
	Configuration	573
	LDP VPLS Service Mapping Configuration	577
	Validation	580
CHAPTER 23	BGP-VPLS Service Mapping Configuration	583
	Overview	583
	Topology	583
	Configuration	583
	BGP VPLS Service Mapping Configuration	588
	Validation	590

CHAPTER 24	MPLS Statistics Configuration	597
Configure LDP-LSP		597
Topology		597
MPLS LDP VPLS Configuration		601
Virtual Circuit Configuration		602
VPLS Configuration		603
Configure RSVP-LSP		604
Configure Static-LSP		606
Validation		607
For Static-LSP		607
For RSVP-LSP		609
For LDP-LSP		610
For LDP-VC		611
For LDP-VPLS		611
CHAPTER 25	EVPN MPLS Configuration	613
Overview		613
VPN Terminology		613
Benefits		613
Route Types		614
EVPN MPLS Single Homing		614
Topology		614
Validation		621
EVPN MPLS Single Homing Over BGP-LU		624
Topology		624
Configuration		625
Validation		634
EVPN MPLS Multihoming		638
Topology		638
Validation		648
EVPN MPLS Multihoming over BGP-LU		653
Topology		653
Configuration		654
Validation		667
EVPN-MPLS L2CP Tunneling		672
Topology		672
L2CP Configurations		673
Validation		673
EVPN-MPLS MAC Statistics		673
Topology		674
Configurations		674
Validation		674
EVPN-MPLS Control-Word Support		674
Topology		674
EVPN-MPLS Control-Word Configurations		675
Validation		676
EVPN-MPLS RSVP Multipath		676

Topology	677
Multi Path Configurations	677
Validation	677
EVPN-ELINE CFM Single Homing	679
Topology	679
Prerequisite	679
Validation	686
CHAPTER 26 EVPN MPLS E-TREE Configuration	693
Overview	693
Benefits	693
Limitations	693
Route Types	693
Configuring MPLS EVPN	694
Topology	694
Validation	699
Configuring MPLS EVPN over BGP-LU	703
Topology	703
Configuration	704
Validation	712
Configuring Multi-Homing	716
Topology	716
Validation	725
Configuring Multi-Homing over BGP-LU	736
Topology	736
Configuration	736
Validation	744
CHAPTER 27 EVPN MPLS IRB Configuration	751
Overview	751
Asymmetric IRB	751
Symmetric IRB	752
Route Types	753
EVPN MPLS IRB Symmetric Distributed mode	754
Topology	754
Configurations	755
Validation	766
EVPN MPLS IRB Asymmetric Anycast mode	789
Topology:	789
Configuration:	791
Validation	804
EVPN MPLS IRB Asymmetric Centralized mode	828
Topology	828
Configurations:	830
Validation	847
EVPN MPLS IRB Symmetric with Host Routes	875
Overview	875
Topology	876

Validation	890
Anycast Gateway Routing for Multiple Subnets	899
CHAPTER 28 EVPN Active-Standby Configuration	901
Single-Active and Port-Active	901
CHAPTER 29 CFM over EVPN-MPLS for ELINE MultiHoming Configuration	903
CHAPTER 30 L3VPN over EVPN MPLS Configuration	905
Overview	905
Topology	905
Configuration	906
Validation	921
CHAPTER 31 L3VPN GR Configuration	931
Topology	931
L3VPN GR Configuration	932
Configuration	932
Validation	936
CHAPTER 32 Inter-AS VPN Configuration Overview	941
CHAPTER 33 Inter-AS VPN Option-A Configuration	943
Topology	943
Validation	950
CHAPTER 34 Inter-AS VPN Option-B Configuration	955
Topology	955
Validation	963
CHAPTER 35 Inter-AS VPN Option-C Configuration	967
Inter-AS Option-C with RR	967
Topology	968
Validation	979
Inter-AS VPN Option-C Configuration (Without RR)	988
Topology	989
Validation	997
CHAPTER 36 MPLS Service Mapping Configuration	1005
Overview	1005
Topology	1005
Configuration	1006
Validation	1018
CHAPTER 37 Mapping RSVP Tunnel Name to L2VPN Service	1025
Overview	1025
Configure IP Address and OSPF on Routers	1025
Configure MPLS, RSVP, and LDP Targeted Peer on Routers	1027
Configure VC	1028
Bind Customer Interface to VC	1029
Validation	1030
Configuring a MPLS Static Layer-2 VC	1032

Validation	1034
Configure Dynamic VPLS	1037
LDP VPLS Service Mapping Configuration	1038
Validation	1039
Configure Static VPLS	1041
Validation	1042
CHAPTER 38 RSVP-Multipath Configuration	1043
Topology	1043
Configuration	1043
Validation	1048
CHAPTER 39 RSVP Graceful Restart Configuration	1063
Overview	1063
Topology	1063
Configuration	1063
Validation	1068
CHAPTER 40 RSVP Detour Over Ring Topology	1069
Overview	1069
CHAPTER 41 LDP Graceful Restart	1071
Topology	1071
Configuration	1071
Validation	1073
CHAPTER 42 L2VPN Sub Interface Configuration	1079
Topology	1079
VPLS Configuration	1079
Validation	1082
VPWS Configuration	1083
Validation	1086
CHAPTER 43 MPLS BFD Configuration	1089
Topology	1089
Configuring MPLS BFD LSP over LDP	1089
Validation	1091
Configuring MPLS BFD LSP over RSVP	1093
Validation	1095
Configuring Static MPLS BFD	1096
Validations	1097
Configuring PW VCCV BFD	1097
Validation	1099
CHAPTER 44 LDP Remote Loop-Free Alternate (RLFA)	1101
RLFA Terminology	1101
Establishing RLFA Tunnel	1102
Configure LDP Remote Loop-Free Alternate (RLFA)	1103
Assumptions and limitations	1103
Topology	1103
Configuration	1104

Validation	1111
CHAPTER 45 LDP MD5 Password For Auto Targeted Sessions	1137
Topology	1137
Configuration	1137
Validation	1145
CHAPTER 46 LDP ECMP Configuration	1155
Topology	1155
Configurations	1155
Validation	1168
CHAPTER 47 BGP Peer Groups for Address-Family L2VPN EVPN	1191
Topology	1191
Configuration	1191
Validation	1194
CHAPTER 48 TWAMP over L3VPN Configuration	1199
Topology	1199
Configure TWAMP over L3VPN for LDP	1200
Validation	1205
CHAPTER 49 TWAMP over EVPN Configuration	1209
Topology	1209
Configure TWAMP over EVPN for LDP	1210
EVPN-Eline configurations	1210
Validation	1215
CHAPTER 50 L2VPN FAT SUPPORT	1219
Topology	1219
Configuration for VPLS with FAT	1219
Validation	1226
Configuration for BGP VPLS with FAT	1229
Validation	1237
Configuration for VPWS with FAT	1240
Validation	1247
CHAPTER 51 DHCP Relay Agent Over L3VPN Configuration	1251
DHCP Relay Over L3 VPN for IPv4	1251
Validation	1254
DHCP Relay Over L3 VPN for IPv6	1255
Validation	1259
CHAPTER 52 Point-to-Point Connections Over MPLS	1261
Overview	1261
Topology	1261
Configure IP Address and OSPF on Routers	1261
Configure MPLS, LDP, and LDP Targeted Peer on Routers	1264
Configure VC	1265
Bind Customer Interface to VC	1266
Validation	1267

Multi-Protocol Label Switching Command Reference.1273

CHAPTER 1	MPLS Commands	1275
bandwidth.		1278
control-word.		1279
clear mpls counters ldp		1280
clear mpls counters rsvp		1281
clear mpls counters static		1282
clear mpls l2-circuit statistics.		1283
flow-label		1284
group-id		1286
group-name		1287
label-switching.		1288
manual-pseudowire		1289
match vlan		1290
mpls ac-group		1292
admin-groups.		1293
mpls bandwidth-class.		1294
mpls ftn-ecmp ldp		1295
mpls ftn-entry tunnel-id		1296
mpls ftn-entry.		1297
mpls ilm-ecmp ldp.		1298
mpls ilm-entry pop		1299
mpls ilm-entry swap		1300
mpls ingress-ttl		1302
mpls l2-circuit.		1303
mpls-l2-circuit NAME		1304
mpls l2-circuit-fib-entry.		1306
mpls label mode		1307
mpls local-packet-handling		1309
mpls lsp-model uniform		1310
mpls lsp-stitching		1311
mpls map-route		1312
mpls min-label-value		1313
mpls propagate-ttl		1314
mpls traffic-eng srlg		1315
ping mpls		1316
rewrite ingress.		1319
secondary srlg-disjoint		1320
secondary-priority srlg-disjoint		1321
service-tpid		1322
service-template		1323
show mpls		1324
show admin-groups		1326
show mpls bandwidth-class.		1327
show mpls counters ldp		1328
show mpls counters rsvp.		1330

show mpls counters static	1332
show mpls cross-connect-table	1334
show mpls cross-connect-table backup	1336
show mpls forwarding-table detail	1337
show mpls forwarding-table	1339
show mpls ftn-table	1341
show mpls ilm-table	1342
show mpls in-segment-table	1344
show mpls l2-circuit	1346
show mpls l2-circuit statistics	1348
show mpls mapped-routes	1350
show mpls out-segment-table	1351
show mpls owner-rib-table	1353
show mpls qos-resource	1354
show mpls vc-table	1356
show mpls vrf	1357
show mpls vrf-forwarding-table vrf	1358
show running-config interface mpls	1359
show running-config mpls	1360
show running-config service-template	1361
show running-config vc	1362
show running-config vpls	1363
show service-template	1364
show vccv statistics	1365
srlg-disjoint	1366
trace mpls	1367
tunnel-id	1369
tunnel-name	1370
tunnel-select-policy	1371
vccv cc-type	1372
vccv cv-type	1373
 CHAPTER 2 Differentiated Services Commands	 1375
map-route A.B.C.D.	1376
override-diffserv	1377
primary class-to-exp-bit	1378
primary elsp-signaled	1379
primary llsp	1380
secondary map class	1381
secondary elsp-signaled	1382
secondary llsp	1383
show rsvp diffserv-info	1384
 CHAPTER 3 Virtual Private LAN Service Commands	 1385
ac-admin-status	1386
ac-description	1387
clear mpls vpls	1388
control-word	1389

exit-signaling	1390
exit-if-vpls	1391
learning disable (VPLS Mode)	1392
learning disable (Interface VPLS Mode)	1393
learning enable	1394
no learning	1395
mpls vpls	1396
mpls-vpls service-template	1397
show mpls vpls	1398
show mpls vpls mac-address	1406
show mpls vpls statistics	1408
signaling ldp	1410
signaling bgp	1411
signaling bgp	1412
split-horizon (service-template)	1413
static-mac	1414
tunnel-select-policy	1415
ve-id	1416
vpls-ac-group	1417
vpls-description	1418
vpls fib-entry	1419
vpls-mtu	1420
vpls-peer	1421
vpls-peer manual	1423
vpls-type	1424
vpls-vc	1425
CHAPTER 4 EVPN MPLS Commands	1427
access-if-evpn	1429
arp-cache disable	1430
arp-nd flood-suppress	1431
arp-nd refresh timer	1432
clear evpn mpls counters	1433
clear mac address-table	1434
dynamic-learning disable	1435
evi-name	1436
evpn esi hold-time	1437
evpn irb	1438
evpn irb-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac	1439
evpn irb-if-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac	1440
evpn mpls enable	1441
evpn mpls id	1442
evpn mpls irb	1443
l3vni	1444
mac	1445
evpn mpls mac-ageing-time	1446
evpn mpls multihoming enable	1447

evpn mpls vtep-ip-global	1448
evpn multi-homed	1449
hardware-profile filter evpn-mpls-cw	1450
hardware-profile filter evpn-mpls-mh	1451
hardware-profile statistics evpn-mpls	1452
host-reachability-protocol	1453
ip address	1454
ipv6 address	1455
mac-holdtime	1456
mac-vrf	1457
map vpn-id	1458
nd-cache disable	1459
show bgp l2vpn evpn	1460
show evpn load-balance	1463
show evpn mpls	1465
show evpn mpls arp-cache	1466
show evpn mpls counters	1467
show evpn mpls label alias	1468
show evpn mpls label esi	1469
show evpn mpls mac-table	1470
show evpn mpls nd-cache	1471
show evpn mpls route-count	1472
show evpn mpls static host state	1474
show evpn mpls status	1475
show evpn mpls tunnel	1476
show evpn mpls tunnel label	1477
show evpn mpls xconnect	1478
show evpn mpls xconnect tunnel	1479
show evpn mpls xconnect tunnel label	1480
show running-config evpn mpls	1481
service-carving	1483
service-carving ac-driven	1483
service-carving weight	1483
tunnel-select-policy	1484
CHAPTER 5 MPLS Service Mapping Commands	1485
color	1486
mode	1487
mpls 6pe tunnel-select-policy	1488
show running-config tunnel-policy	1489
show tunnel-policy	1490
tunnel-policy	1493
tunnel-select-policy (For L3VPN service)	1494
CHAPTER 6 MPLS LSP BFD Commands	1495
lsp ping-interval	1496
min-tx	1497
mpls bfd	1498

shutdown	1499
CHAPTER 7 L2VPN over L2 Subinterface Commands	1501
access-if-vpws	1502
mpls-l2-circuit	1503
vc-mode	1504
access-if-vpls	1505
mpls-vpls	1506
learning disable	1507
split-horizon (subinterface)	1508
static-mac	1509
 Label Distribution Protocol Command Reference	 1511
CHAPTER 1 LDP Commands	1513
advertise-labels	1515
advertise-label-for-default-route	1516
advertisement-mode	1517
auto-targeted-session	1518
clear ldp adjacency	1519
clear ldp session	1520
clear ldp statistics	1521
clear ldp statistics advertise-labels	1522
control-mode	1523
debug ldp advertise-labels	1524
debug ldp all	1525
debug ldp dsm	1526
debug ldp events	1527
debug ldp fsm	1528
debug ldp hexdump	1529
debug ldp inter-area	1530
debug ldp nsm	1531
debug ldp packet	1532
debug ldp usm	1533
debug ldp vc usm	1534
disable-ldp	1535
enable-ldp	1536
explicit-null	1537
fast-reroute	1538
global-merge-capability	1539
graceful-restart	1540
hello-interval	1542
hold-time	1543
import-bgp-routes	1544
inter-area-lsp	1545
keepalive-interval	1546
keepalive-timeout	1547
label-retention-mode	1548

ldp advertisement-mode	1549
ldp hello-interval	1550
ldp hold-time	1551
ldp keepalive-interval	1552
ldp keepalive-timeout	1553
ldp label-retention-mode	1554
ldp multicast-hellos	1555
ldp-optimization	1556
loop-detection	1557
loop-detection-hop-count	1558
loop-detection-path-vec-count	1559
mpls ldp-igp sync isis	1560
mpls ldp-igp sync ospf	1561
mpls ldp-igp sync-delay	1562
multicast-hellos	1563
neighbor	1564
neighbor tcp-mss	1565
propagate-release	1566
pw-status-tlv	1567
request-labels-for	1568
request-retry	1569
request-retry-timeout	1570
restart ldp graceful	1571
rlfa-ilm-optimization	1572
router ldp	1573
router-id	1574
snmp restart ldp	1575
targeted-peer ipv4	1576
targeted-peer-hello-interval	1577
targeted-peer-hold-time	1578
transport-address ipv4	1579
 CHAPTER 2 LDP Show Commands	 1581
show debugging ldp	1582
show ldp	1583
show ldp adjacency	1585
show ldp advertise-labels	1586
show ldp downstream	1587
show ldp fec	1589
show ldp igp sync	1592
show ldp inter-area-fecs	1593
show ldp inter-area-fecs prefix	1595
show ldp interface	1596
show ldp lsp	1598
show ldp mpls-l2-circuit	1601
show ldp rlfa-routes	1604
show ldp routes	1605

show ldp session	1607
show ldp statistics	1609
show ldp statistics advertise-labels	1611
show ldp targeted-peers	1612
show ldp upstream	1613
show ldp vpls	1615
show mpls ldp discovery	1617
show mpls ldp neighbor	1618
show mpls ldp parameter	1619
RSVP-TE Command Reference	1621
CHAPTER 1 RSVP-TE Commands	1623
A.B.C.D	1627
ack-wait-timeout	1628
clear rsvp session	1629
clear rsvp trunk	1630
cspf	1631
debug rsvp all	1632
debug rsvp cspf	1633
debug rsvp events	1634
debug rsvp fsm	1635
debug rsvp hexdump	1636
debug rsvp nsm	1637
debug rsvp packet	1638
description (rsvp-bypass)	1639
description (rsvp-path)	1640
description (rsvp-trunk)	1641
disable-rsvp	1642
enable-rsvp	1643
entropy-label-capability	1644
explicit-null	1645
ext-tunnel-id A.B.C.D	1646
from A.B.C.D	1647
graceful-restart	1648
graceful-restart recovery-time	1649
graceful-restart restart-time	1650
hello-interval	1651
hello-receipt	1652
hello-timeout	1653
keep-multiplier	1654
loop-detection	1655
lsp-metric	1656
lsp-reoptimization-timer	1657
map-route A.B.C.D	1658
neighbor A.B.C.D	1659
neighbor X:X::X:X	1660

no cspf	1661
no igp-shortcut	1662
no loop-detection	1663
no php	1664
no record	1665
no refresh-path-parsing	1666
no refresh-resv-parsing	1667
path-option dynamic pce	1668
php	1669
primary ADMIN-GROUP-NAME	1670
primary affinity	1671
primary bandwidth	1672
primary cspf	1673
primary cspf-retry-limit	1674
primary cspf-retry-timer	1675
primary filter	1676
primary hold-priority	1677
primary hop-limit	1678
primary label-record	1679
primary local-protection	1680
no primary affinity	1681
no primary cspf	1682
no primary record	1683
primary path	1684
primary record	1685
primary retry-limit	1686
primary retry-timer	1687
primary reuse-route-record	1688
primary setup-priority	1689
primary traffic	1690
refresh-time	1691
refresh-path-parsing	1692
refresh-resv-parsing	1693
reoptimize	1694
restart rsvp graceful	1695
revert-timer	1696
router rsvp	1697
rsvp hello-interval	1698
rsvp hello-receipt	1699
rsvp hello-timeout	1700
rsvp keep-multiplier	1701
rsvp refresh-time	1702
rsvp-path	1703
rsvp-trunk	1704
rsvp-trunk force-reoptimize	1705
rsvp-trunk force-switchover-secondary	1706
rsvp-trunk-restart	1707

secondary ADMIN-GROUP-NAME	1708
secondary bandwidth	1709
secondary cspf	1710
secondary cspf-retry-limit	1711
secondary cspf-retry-timer	1712
secondary filter	1713
secondary hold-priority	1714
secondary hop-limit	1715
secondary label-record	1716
secondary local-protection	1717
no secondary affinity	1718
no secondary cspf	1719
no secondary record	1720
secondary path	1721
secondary-priority path	1722
secondary-priority hold-priority	1723
secondary-priority setup-priority	1724
secondary-priority label-record	1725
secondary-priority hop-limit	1726
secondary-priority bandwidth	1727
secondary record	1728
secondary retry-limit	1729
secondary retry-timer	1730
secondary reuse-route-record	1731
secondary setup-priority	1732
secondary traffic	1733
snmp restart rsvp	1734
to A.B.C.D	1735
update-type	1736
 CHAPTER 2 Fast Reroute Commands	 1737
detour-allow-primary-upstream-path	1738
default-frr-protection	1739
detour-identification	1740
primary fast-reroute bandwidth	1741
primary fast-reroute hold-priority	1742
primary fast-reroute hop-limit	1743
primary fast-reroute node-protection	1744
primary fast-reroute protection	1745
primary fast-reroute setup-priority	1746
 CHAPTER 3 Refresh Reduction Commands	 1747
ack-send-timer	1748
ack-wait-timeout	1749
message-ack	1750
refresh-reduction	1751
rsvp ack-wait-timeout	1752
rsvp message-ack	1753

rsvp refresh-reduction	1754
CHAPTER 4 Facility Backup Commands	1755
backup-bw-type	1756
bandwidth	1757
bypass-lsp-addr-query-interval	1758
cspf-retry-limit	1759
cspf-retry-timer	1760
filter	1761
hold-priority	1762
hop-limit	1763
label-record	1764
no record	1765
path	1766
preemption-type	1767
record	1768
retry-limit	1769
retry-timer	1770
reuse-route-record	1771
rsvp-bypass	1772
setup-priority	1773
to A.B.C.D	1774
traffic	1775
CHAPTER 5 Differentiated Services Commands	1777
map-route A.B.C.D.	1778
map-route X:X::X:X	1779
override-diffserv	1780
primary class-to-exp-bit	1781
primary elsp-signaled	1782
primary llsp	1783
secondary map class	1784
secondary elsp-signaled	1785
secondary llsp	1786
show rsvp diffserv-info	1787
CHAPTER 6 RSVP Multipath Commands	1789
description	1790
multipath-group	1791
rsvp-multipath	1792
to A.B.C.D	1793
show mpls counters rsvp multipath-name	1794
show mpls rsvp-multipath	1795
show rsvp multipath	1796
show running-config rsvp-multipath	1797
CHAPTER 7 Show Commands	1799
show debugging rsvp	1800
show rsvp	1801

show rsvp admin-groups	1804
show rsvp bypass	1805
show rsvp bypass detail	1806
show rsvp bypass lsp-address-list	1808
show rsvp bypass protected-lsp-list	1809
show rsvp control-adjacency	1810
show rsvp data-link	1812
show rsvp graceful-restart	1813
show rsvp interface	1814
show rsvp l2-info	1816
show rsvp local-addresses	1817
show rsvp neighbor	1818
show rsvp nexthop-cache	1819
show rsvp path	1820
show rsvp protected-lsp-reop-list	1822
show rsvp session	1823
show rsvp session count	1825
show rsvp session egress	1826
show rsvp session ingress	1830
show rsvp session LSP-NAME	1835
show rsvp session transit	1838
show rsvp statistics	1841
show rsvp summary-refresh	1842
show rsvp trunk	1843
show rsvp trunk multi-sec-detail	1845
show rsvp version	1846
Index	1847

Preface

This guide describes how to configure MPLS for OcNOS.

IP Maestro Support

Monitor devices running OcNOS Release 6.3.4-70 and above using IP Maestro software.

Audience

This guide is intended for network administrators and other engineering professionals who configure MPLS for OcNOS.

Conventions

[Table P-1](#) shows the conventions used in this guide.

Table P-1: Conventions

Convention	Description
<i>Italics</i>	Emphasized terms; titles of books
Note:	Special instructions, suggestions, or warnings
<code>monospaced type</code>	Code elements such as commands, parameters, files, and directories

Chapter Organization

The chapters in command references are organized as described in [Command Description Format](#).

The chapters in configuration guides are organized into these major sections:

- An overview that explains a configuration in words
- Topology with a diagram that shows the devices and connections used in the configuration
- Configuration steps in a table for each device where the left-hand side shows the commands you enter and the right-hand side explains the actions that the commands perform
- Validation which shows commands and their output that verify the configuration

Related Documentation

For information about installing OcNOS, see the *Installation Guide* for your platform.

Migration Guide

Check the *Migration Guide* for configuration changes to make when migrating from one version of OcNOS to another.

Feature Availability

The features described in this document are available depending upon the OcNOS SKU that you purchased. See the *Feature Matrix* for a description of the OcNOS SKUs.

Support

For support-related questions, contact support@ipinfusion.com.

Comments

If you have comments, or need to report a problem with the content, contact techpubs@ipinfusion.com.

Command Line Interface

This chapter introduces the OcNOS Command Line Interface (CLI) and how to use its features.

Overview

You use the CLI to configure, monitor, and maintain OcNOS devices. The CLI is text-based and each command is usually associated with a specific task.

You can give the commands described in this manual locally from the console of a device running OcNOS or remotely from a terminal emulator such as `putty` or `xterm`. You can also use the commands in scripts to automate configuration tasks.

Command Line Interface Help

You access the CLI help by entering a full or partial command string and a question mark “?”. The CLI displays the command keywords or parameters along with a short description. For example, at the CLI command prompt, type:

```
> show ?
```

The CLI displays this keyword list with short descriptions for each keyword:

```
show ?
  application-priority    Application Priority
  arp                    Internet Protocol (IP)
  bfd                    Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD)
  bgp                    Border Gateway Protocol (BGP)
  bi-lsp                 Bi-directional lsp status and configuration
  bridge                 Bridge group commands
  ce-vlan                 COS Preservation for Customer Edge VLAN
  class-map              Class map entry
  cli                    Show CLI tree of current mode
  clns                   Connectionless-Mode Network Service (CLNS)
  control-adjacency      Control Adjacency status and configuration
  control-channel        Control Channel status and configuration
  cspf                   CSPF Information
  customer               Display Customer spanning-tree
  cvlan                  Display CVLAN information
  debugging              Debugging functions (see also 'undebug')
  etherchannel           LACP etherchannel
  ethernet               Layer-2
  ...
```

If you type the ? in the middle of a keyword, the CLI displays help for that keyword only.

```
> show de?
debugging  Debugging functions (see also 'undebug')
```

If you type the ? in the middle of a keyword, but the incomplete keyword matches several other keywords, OcNOS displays help for all matching keywords.

```
> show i? (CLI does not display the question mark).
interface  Interface status and configuration
ip          IP information
isis       ISIS information
```

Command Completion

The CLI can complete the spelling of a command or a parameter. Begin typing the command or parameter and then press the tab key. For example, at the CLI command prompt type `sh`:

```
> sh
```

Press the tab key. The CLI displays:

```
> show
```

If the spelling of a command or parameter is ambiguous, the CLI displays the choices that match the abbreviation. Type `show i` and press the tab key. The CLI displays:

```
> show i
  interface  ip          ipv6          isis
> show i
```

The CLI displays the `interface` and `ip` keywords. Type `n` to select `interface` and press the tab key. The CLI displays:

```
> show in
> show interface
```

Type `?` and the CLI displays the list of parameters for the `show interface` command.

```
> show interface
  IFNAME  Interface name
  |       Output modifiers
  >       Output redirection
  <cr>
```

The CLI displays the only parameter associated with this command, the `IFNAME` parameter.

Command Abbreviations

The CLI accepts abbreviations that uniquely identify a keyword in commands. For example:

```
> sh int xe0
```

is an abbreviation for:

```
> show interface xe0
```

Command Line Errors

Any unknown spelling causes the CLI to display the error `Unrecognized command` in response to the `?`. The CLI displays the command again as last entered.

```
> show dd?
% Unrecognized command
> show dd
```

When you press the Enter key after typing an invalid command, the CLI displays:

```
(config)#router ospf here ^
% Invalid input detected at '^' marker.
```

where the `^` points to the first character in error in the command.

If a command is incomplete, the CLI displays the following message:

```
> show
% Incomplete command.
```

Some commands are too long for the display line and can wrap mid-parameter or mid-keyword, as shown below. This does *not* cause an error and the command performs as expected:

```
area 10.10.0.18 virtual-link 10.10.0.19 authent
ication-key 57393
```

Command Negation

Many commands have a `no` form that resets a feature to its default value or disables the feature. For example:

- The `ip address` command assigns an IPv4 address to an interface
- The `no ip address` command removes an IPv4 address from an interface

Syntax Conventions

[Table P-2](#) describes the conventions used to represent command syntax in this reference.

Table P-2: Syntax conventions

Convention	Description	Example
monospaced font	Command strings entered on a command line	<code>show ip ospf</code>
lowercase	Keywords that you enter exactly as shown in the command syntax.	<code>show ip ospf</code>
UPPERCASE	See Variable Placeholders	<code>IFNAME</code>
()	Optional parameters, from which you must select one. Vertical bars delimit the selections. Do not enter the parentheses or vertical bars as part of the command.	<code>(A.B.C.D <0-4294967295>)</code>
()	Optional parameters, from which you select one or none. Vertical bars delimit the selections. Do not enter the parentheses or vertical bars as part of the command.	<code>(A.B.C.D <0-4294967295>)</code>
()	Optional parameter which you can specify or omit. Do not enter the parentheses or vertical bar as part of the command.	<code>(IFNAME)</code>
{ }	Optional parameters, from which you must select one or more. Vertical bars delimit the selections. Do not enter the braces or vertical bars as part of the command.	<code>{intra-area <1-255> inter-area <1-255> external <1-255>}</code>

Table P-2: Syntax conventions (Continued)

Convention	Description	Example
[]	Optional parameters, from which you select zero or more. Vertical bars delimit the selections. Do not enter the brackets or vertical bars as part of the command.	[<1-65535> AA:NN internet local-AS no-advertise no-export]
?	Nonrepeatable parameter. The parameter that follows a question mark can only appear once in a command string. Do not enter the question mark as part of the command.	?route-map WORD
.	Repeatable parameter. The parameter that follows a period can be repeated more than once. Do not enter the period as part of the command.	set as-path prepend .<1-65535>

Variable Placeholders

Table P-3 shows the tokens used in command syntax use to represent variables for which you supply a value.

Table P-3: Variable placeholders

Token	Description
WORD	A contiguous text string (excluding spaces)
LINE	A text string, including spaces; no other parameters can follow this parameter
IFNAME	Interface name whose format varies depending on the platform; examples are: eth0, Ethernet0, ethernet0, xe0
A.B.C.D	IPv4 address
A.B.C.D/M	IPv4 address and mask/prefix
X:X::X:X	IPv6 address
X:X::X:X/M	IPv6 address and mask/prefix
HH:MM:SS	Time format
AA:NN	BGP community value
XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX	MAC address
<1-5> <1-65535> <0-2147483647> <0-4294967295>	Numeric range

Command Description Format

Table P-4 explains the sections used to describe each command in this reference.

Table P-4: Command descriptions

Section	Description
Command Name	The name of the command, followed by what the command does and when should it be used
Command Syntax	The syntax of the command
Parameters	Parameters and options for the command
Default	The state before the command is executed
Command Mode	The mode in which the command runs; see Command Modes
Example	An example of the command being executed

Keyboard Operations

Table P-5 lists the operations you can perform from the keyboard.

Table P-5: Keyboard operations

Key combination	Operation
Left arrow or Ctrl+b	Moves one character to the left. When a command extends beyond a single line, you can press left arrow or Ctrl+b repeatedly to scroll toward the beginning of the line, or you can press Ctrl+a to go directly to the beginning of the line.
Right arrow or Ctrl-f	Moves one character to the right. When a command extends beyond a single line, you can press right arrow or Ctrl+f repeatedly to scroll toward the end of the line, or you can press Ctrl+e to go directly to the end of the line.
Esc, b	Moves back one word
Esc, f	Moves forward one word
Ctrl+e	Moves to end of the line
Ctrl+a	Moves to the beginning of the line
Ctrl+u	Deletes the line
Ctrl+w	Deletes from the cursor to the previous whitespace
Alt+d	Deletes the current word
Ctrl+k	Deletes from the cursor to the end of line
Ctrl+y	Pastes text previously deleted with Ctrl+k, Alt+d, Ctrl+w, or Ctrl+u at the cursor

Table P-5: Keyboard operations (Continued)

Key combination	Operation
Ctrl+t	Transposes the current character with the previous character
Ctrl+c	Ignores the current line and redisplay the command prompt
Ctrl+z	Ends configuration mode and returns to exec mode
Ctrl+l	Clears the screen
Up Arrow or Ctrl+p	Scroll backward through command history
Down Arrow or Ctrl+n	Scroll forward through command history

Show Command Modifiers

You can use two tokens to modify the output of a `show` command. Enter a question mark to display these tokens:

```
# show users ?
  | Output modifiers
  > Output redirection
```

You can type the | (vertical bar character) to use output modifiers. For example:

```
> show rsvp | ?
begin      Begin with the line that matches
exclude    Exclude lines that match
include     Include lines that match
last       Last few lines
redirect   Redirect output
```

Begin Modifier

The `begin` modifier displays the output beginning with the first line that contains the input string (everything typed after the `begin` keyword). For example:

```
# show running-config | begin xe1
...skipping
interface xe1
  ipv6 address fe80::204:75ff:fee6:5393/64
!
interface xe2
  ipv6 address fe80::20d:56ff:fe96:725a/64
!
line con 0
  login
!
end
```

You can specify a regular expression after the `begin` keyword. This example begins the output at a line with either “xe2” or “xe4”:

```
# show running-config | begin xe[3-4]

...skipping
```



```

interface xe3
 shutdown
!
interface xe4
 shutdown
!
interface svlan0.1
 no shutdown
!
route-map myroute permit 3
!
route-map mymap1 permit 10
!
route-map rmap1 permit 3
!
line con 0
 login
line vty 0 4
 login
!
end

```

Include Modifier

The `include` modifier includes only those lines of output that contain the input string. In the output below, all lines containing the word “input” are included:

```

# show interface xe1 | include input
input packets 80434552, bytes 2147483647, dropped 0, multicast packets 0
input errors 0, length 0, overrun 0, CRC 0, frame 0, fifo 1, missed 0

```

You can specify a regular expression after the `include` keyword. This examples includes all lines with “input” or “output”:

```

#show interface xe0 | include (in|out)put
input packets 597058, bytes 338081476, dropped 0, multicast packets 0
input errors 0, length 0, overrun 0, CRC 0, frame 0, fifo 0, missed 0
output packets 613147, bytes 126055987, dropped 0
output errors 0, aborted 0, carrier 0, fifo 0, heartbeat 0, window 0

```

Exclude Modifier

The `exclude` modifier excludes all lines of output that contain the input string. In the following output example, all lines containing the word “input” are excluded:

```

# show interface xe1 | exclude input
Interface xe1
Scope: both
Hardware is Ethernet, address is 0004.75e6.5393
index 3 metric 1 mtu 1500 <UP,BROADCAST,RUNNING,MULTICAST>
VRF Binding: Not bound
Administrative Group(s): None
DSTE Bandwidth Constraint Mode is MAM
inet6 fe80::204:75ff:fee6:5393/64
output packets 4438, bytes 394940, dropped 0
output errors 0, aborted 0, carrier 0, fifo 0, heartbeat 0, window 0
collisions 0

```

You can specify a regular expression after the `exclude` keyword. This example excludes lines with “output” or “input”:

```
# show interface xe0 | exclude (in|out)put
Interface xe0
  Scope: both
  Hardware is Ethernet   Current HW addr: 001b.2139.6c4a
  Physical:001b.2139.6c4a Logical:(not set)
  index 2 metric 1 mtu 1500 duplex-full arp ageing timeout 3000
  <UP,BROADCAST,RUNNING,MULTICAST>
  VRF Binding: Not bound
  Bandwidth 100m
  DHCP client is disabled.
  inet 10.1.2.173/24 broadcast 10.1.2.255
  VRRP Master of :   VRRP is not configured on this interface.
  inet6 fe80::21b:21ff:fe39:6c4a/64
  collisions 0
```

Redirect Modifier

The `redirect` modifier writes the output into a file. The output is not displayed.

```
# show cli history | redirect /var/frame.txt
```

The output redirection token (`>`) does the same thing:

```
# show cli history >/var/frame.txt
```

Last Modifier

The `last` modifier displays the output of last few number of lines (As per the user input). The last number ranges from 1 to 9999.

For example:

```
#show running-config | last 10
```

String Parameters

The restrictions in [Table P-6](#) apply for all string parameters used in OcNOS commands, unless some other restrictions are noted for a particular command.

Table P-6: String parameter restrictions

Restriction	Description
Input length	1965 characters or less
Restricted special characters	"?", ",", ">", " ", and "=" The " " character is allowed only for the <code>description</code> command in interface mode.

Command Modes

Commands are grouped into modes arranged in a hierarchy. Each mode has its own set of commands. [Table P-7](#) lists the command modes common to all protocols.

Table P-7: Common command modes

Name	Description
Executive mode	Also called <i>view</i> mode, this is the first mode to appear after you start the CLI. It is a base mode from where you can perform basic commands such as <code>show</code> , <code>exit</code> , <code>quit</code> , <code>help</code> , and <code>enable</code> .
Privileged executive mode	Also called <i>enable</i> mode, in this mode you can run additional basic commands such as <code>debug</code> , <code>write</code> , and <code>show</code> .
Configure mode	Also called <i>configure terminal</i> mode, in this mode you can run configuration commands and go into other modes such as interface, router, route map, key chain, and address family. Configure mode is single user. Only one user at a time can be in configure mode.
Interface mode	In this mode you can configure protocol-specific settings for a particular interface. Any setting you configure in this mode overrides a setting configured in router mode.
Router mode	This mode is used to configure router-specific settings for a protocol such as BGP or OSPF.

Command Mode Tree

The diagram below shows the common command mode hierarchy.

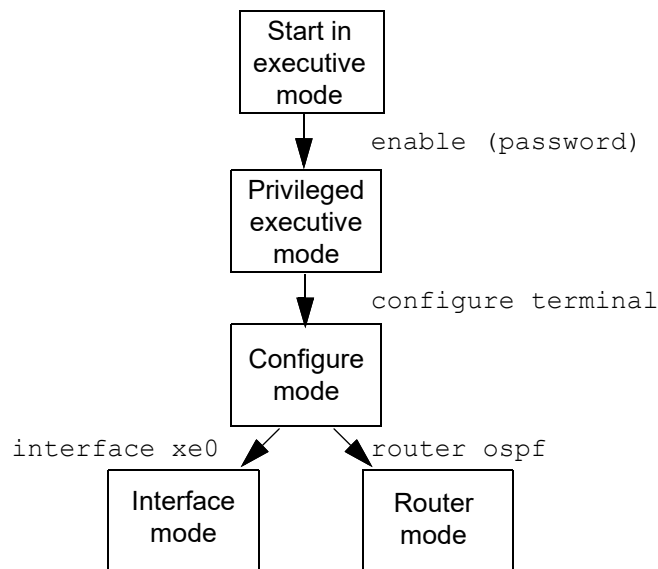


Figure P-1: Common command modes

To change modes:

1. Enter privileged executive mode by entering `enable` in Executive mode.
2. Enter configure mode by entering `configure terminal` in Privileged Executive mode.

The example below shows moving from executive mode to privileged executive mode to configure mode and finally to router mode:

```
> enable mypassword
# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
(config)# router ospf
(config-router)#
```

Note: Each protocol can have modes in addition to the common command modes. See the command reference for the respective protocol for details.

Transaction-based Command-line Interface

The OcNOS command line interface is transaction based:

- Any changes done in configure mode are stored in a separate *candidate* configuration that you can view with the `show transaction current` command.
- When a configuration is complete, apply the candidate configuration to the running configuration with the `commit` command.
- If a `commit` fails, no configuration is applied as the entire transaction is considered failed. You can continue to change the candidate configuration and then retry the `commit`.
- Discard the candidate configuration with the `abort transaction` command.
- Check the last aborted transaction with the `show transaction last-aborted` command.
- Multiple configurations cannot be removed with a single `commit`. You must remove each configuration followed by a `commit`.

Note: All commands MUST be executed only in the default CML shell (`cmlsh`). If you log in as root and start `imish`, then the system configurations will go out of sync. The `imish` shell is not supported and should not be started manually.

Multi-Protocol Label Switching Configuration Guide

CHAPTER 1 Understanding Label Space

This chapter contains configurations for Label Space. It also provides an overview of Label Space concepts.

Overview

The Label space refers to the scope of labels in a given LSR. It determines assignment and distribution of labels to a given peer. During data flow, it decides the key for looking up MPLS table and takes appropriate action based on the entry.

OcNOS supports *per-platform* label space, where a label must be unique for the entire platform. A label is interpreted the same way at all the interfaces. The FIB entry in the router does not contain incoming interface-related information. Thus the incoming traffic will be matched only with the label.

Topology

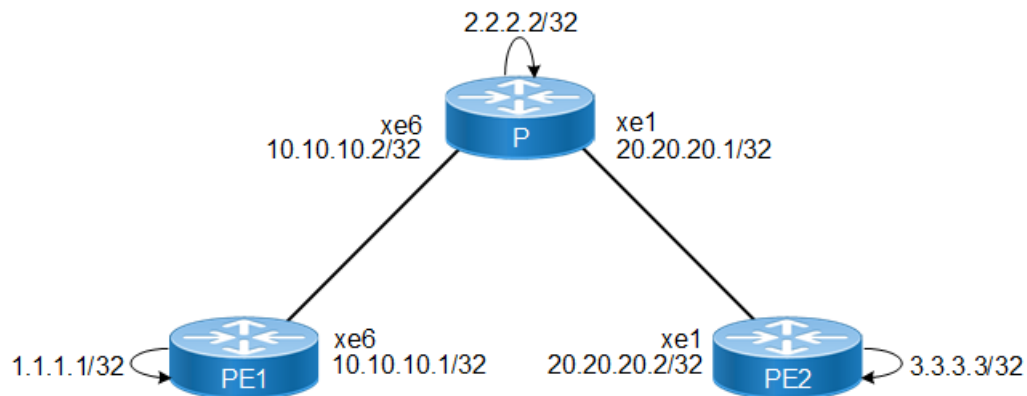


Figure 1-1: LDP Topology

PE1

PE1#configure terminal	Enter configure mode
PE1(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
PE1(config-if)#ip address 1.1.1.1/32 secondary	Configure IP address for the loopback address
PE1(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
PE1(config)#interface xe6	Specify the interface (xe6) to be configured
PE1(config-if)#ip address 10.10.10.1/24	Configure IP address for the interface
PE1(config-if)#no shutdown	Administratively bringing up the interface
PE1(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
PE1(config)#router ospf 100	Configure the routing process and specify the Process ID (100)
PE1(config-router)#ospf router-id 1.1.1.1	Configure OSPF router ID same as loopback IP address
PE1(config-router)#network 10.10.10.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface
PE1(config-router)#network 1.1.1.1/32 area 0	

Understanding Label Space

PE1(config-router)#exit	Exit configure mode
PE1(config)#router ldp	Enter router mode for LDP
PE1(config-router)#router-id 1.1.1.1	Set the router ID to IP address 1.1.1.1
PE1(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 1.1.1.1	Configure the transport address to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run on an IPv4 interface. Note: It is preferable to use the loopback address as transport address. In addition, use the parameter "ipv6" if you are configuring an IPv6 interface.
PE1(config-router)# targeted-peer ipv4 3.3.3.3	Configure targeted peer.
PE1(config-router-targeted-peer)#exit	Exit from router target peer and LDP mode
PE1(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
PE1(config)#interface xe6	Specify the interface (xe6)to be configured
PE1(config-if)#label-switching	Enabling label switching capability on router
PE1(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling ldp on interface
PE1(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

P

P#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
P(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
P(config-if)#ip address 2.2.2.2/32 secondary	Configure IP address for the loopback address
P(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
P(config)#interface xe6	Specify the interface (xe6) to be configured
P(config-if)#ip address 10.10.10.2/24	Configure IP address for the interface
P(config-if)#no shutdown	Administratively bringing up the interface
P(config)#interface xe1	Specify the interface (xe1) to be configured
P(config-if)#ip address 20.20.20.1/24	Configure IP address for the interface
P(config)#router ospf 100	Configure the routing process and specify the Process ID (100)
P(config-router)#ospf router-id 2.2.2.2	Configure OSPF router ID same as loopback IP address
P(config-router)#network 10.10.10.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface
P(config-router)#network 20.20.20.0/24 area 0	
P(config-router)#network 2.2.2.2/32 area 0	
P(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode
P(config)#router ldp	Enter router mode for LDP
P(config-router)#router-id 2.2.2.2	Set the router ID to IP address 2.2.2.2
P(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 2.2.2.2	Configure the transport address to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run on an IPv4 interface. Note: It is preferable to use the loopback address as transport address. In addition, use the parameter "ipv6" if you are configuring an IPv6 interface.
P(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode for LDP

P(config)#mpls min-label-value 1000 max-label-value 50000 label-space 0	Configure the minimum label value and maximum label value to be used by Platform label space (Label space 0)
P(config)#interface xe6	Specify the interface (xe6) to be configured
P(config-if)#label-switching	Enabling label switching capability on router
P(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling ldp on interface
P(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
P(config)#interface xe1	Specify the interface (xe1) to be configured
P(config-if)#label-switching	Enabling label switching capability on router
P(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling ldp on interface
P(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE2

PE2#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
PE2(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
PE2(config-if)#ip address 3.3.3.3/32 secondary	Configure IP address for the loopback address
PE2(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
PE2(config)#interface xe1	Specify the interface (xe1) to be configured
PE2(config-if)#ip address 20.20.20.2/24	Configure IP address for the interface
PE2(config-if)#no shutdown	Administratively bringing up the interface
PE2(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
PE2(config)#router ospf 100	Configure the routing process and specify the Process ID (100)
PE2(config-router)#ospf router-id 3.3.3.3	Configure OSPF router ID same as loopback IP address
PE2(config-router)#network 20.20.20.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface
PE2(config-router)#network 3.3.3.3/32 area 0	
PE2(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode
PE2(config)#router ldp	Enter router mode for LDP
PE2(config-router)#router-id 3.3.3.3	Set the router ID to IP address 3.3.3.3
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 3.3.3.3	Configure the transport address to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run on an IPv4 interface. Note: It is preferable to use the loopback address as transport address. In addition, use the parameter "ipv6" if you are configuring an IPv6 interface.
PE2(config-router)# targeted-peer ipv4 1.1.1.1	Configure targeted peer.
PE1(config-router-targeted-peer)#exit	Exit from router target peer and LDP mode
PE2(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode for LDP
PE2(config)#interface xe1	Specify the interface (xe1) to be configured
PE2(config-if)#label-switching	Enabling label switching capability on router
PE2(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling ldp on interface
PE2(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

Validation

```
PE1#show ldp
Router ID           : 1.1.1.1
LDP Version         : 1
Fast-reroute Per-prefix : Disabled
Global Merge Capability : Merge Capable
Label Advertisement Mode : Downstream Unsolicited
Label Retention Mode  : Liberal
Label Control Mode     : Independent
Instance Loop Detection : Off
Request Retry          : Off
Propagate Release      : Disabled
Graceful Restart       : Disabled
Hello Interval         : 5
Targeted Hello Interval : 15
Hold time              : 15
Targeted Hold time     : 45
Keepalive Interval     : 10
Keepalive Timeout      : 30
Request retry Timeout   : 5
Auto Targeted Hello Receipt : Disabled
Transport Address data :
  Labelspace 0         : 1.1.1.1 (in use)
Import BGP routes      : No
```

```
PE1#show ip ospf neighbor
```

```
Total number of full neighbors: 1
```

```
OSPF process 100 VRF(default):
```

Neighbor ID	Pri	State	Dead Time	Address	Interface	
Instance ID						
2.2.2.2	1	Full/Backup	00:00:30	10.10.10.2	xe1	0

```
P#show ldp
Router ID           : 2.2.2.2
LDP Version         : 1
Global Merge Capability : Merge Capable
Label Advertisement Mode : Downstream Unsolicited
Label Retention Mode  : Liberal
Label Control Mode     : Independent
Instance Loop Detection : Off
Request Retry          : Off
Propagate Release      : Disabled
Graceful Restart       : Disabled
Hello Interval         : 5
Targeted Hello Interval : 15
Hold time              : 15
Targeted Hold time     : 45
```

```

Keepalive Interval      : 10
Keepalive Timeout       : 30
Request retry Timeout   : 5
Auto Targeted Hello Receipt: Disabled
Transport Address data  :
  Labelspace 0          : 2.2.2.2 (in use)
Import BGP routes       : No

```

```
P#show mpls label-space 0
```

```
Label range (min - max)      : 1000 - 50000
```

```

module-static
  Default range              : 1000 - 3839

```

```

module-srgb
  Default range (Usable)     : 3840 - 8739
  Default range (Allotted)   : 3840 - 8959

```

```

module-srlb
  Default range (Usable)     : 8960 - 9959
  Default range (Allotted)   : 8960 - 10239

```

```

module-rsvp
  Configured range          : N/A
  Current dynamic range     : N/A

```

```

module-ldp
  Configured range          : Not configured
  Current dynamic range     : 10880 - 11519

```

```

module-ldp-vc
  Configured range          : Not configured
  Current dynamic range     : 11520 - 12159

```

```

module-bgp
  Configured range          : N/A
  Current dynamic range     : N/A

```

```
P#show ip ospf neighbor
```

```
Total number of full neighbors: 2
```

```
OSPF process 100 VRF(default):
```

Neighbor ID Instance ID	Pri	State	Dead Time	Address	Interface	
10.12.49.142	1	Full/DR	00:00:34	10.10.10.1	xe1	0
10.12.49.158	1	Full/Backup	00:00:36	20.20.20.2	xe6	0

```
P#show mpls ilm-table
```

```

Codes: > - installed ILM, * - selected ILM, p - stale ILM, ! - using backup
       K - CLI ILM, T - MPLS-TP, s - Stitched ILM

```

Understanding Label Space

S - SNMP, L - LDP, R - RSVP, C - CRLDP
B - BGP , K - CLI , V - LDP_VC, I - IGP_SHORTCUT
O - OSPF/OSPF6 SR, i - ISIS SR, k - SR CLI
P - SR Policy, U - unknown

Code	FEC/VRF/L2CKT	ILM-ID	In-Label	Out-Label	In-Intf	Out-Intf/VRF
Nexthop		pri	LSP-Type			
L>	1.1.1.1/32	2	10881	3	N/A	eth3
10.10.10.1		Yes	LSP_DEFAULT			
L>	3.3.3.3/32	1	10880	3	N/A	eth2
20.20.20.2		Yes	LSP_DEFAULT			

```
PE2#show ldp
Router ID           : 3.3.3.3
LDP Version         : 1
Fast-reroute Per-prefix : Disabled
Global Merge Capability : Merge Capable
Label Advertisement Mode : Downstream Unsolicited
Label Retention Mode   : Liberal
Label Control Mode     : Independent
Instance Loop Detection : Off
Request Retry          : Off
Propagate Release      : Disabled
Graceful Restart       : Disabled
Hello Interval         : 5
Targeted Hello Interval : 15
Hold time              : 15
Targeted Hold time     : 45
Keepalive Interval     : 10
Keepalive Timeout      : 30
Request retry Timeout   : 5
Auto Targeted Hello Receipt : Disabled
Transport Address data :
  Labelspace 0         : 3.3.3.3 (in use)
Import BGP routes      : No
```

```
PE2#show ip ospf neighbor
```

```
Total number of full neighbors: 1
OSPF process 100 VRF(default):
Neighbor ID      Pri   State           Dead Time   Address      Interface
Instance ID
2.2.2.2          1   Full/Backup    00:00:29   20.20.20.1   xe1          0
```

CHAPTER 2 Understanding MPLS TTL Processing

This chapter contains configurations for MPLS-TTL-Processing. It also provides an overview of MPLS-TTL-Processing concepts.

Overview

This feature performs 'Time To Live' (TTL) processing for Multi-Protocol Label Switching (MPLS) packets. The TTL processing is decided by the model chosen by you. This feature provides TTL processing of MPLS packets on ingress, egress, and intermediate routers. TTL processing is compliant with RFC 3443.

The details of TTL processing vary with the tunnel model that is configured for TTL processing. The incoming and outgoing TTL of the packet is determined by the configured tunnel model. Two Models are supported, pipe model and uniform model. Pipe model is default, where MPLS header TTL Value won't get propagated to IP header.

While pipe mode is the default, you can choose the uniform model with the `mpls lsp-model uniform` command.

For more about the uniform model and pipe models, see [MPLS DiffServ Configuration](#).

Topology

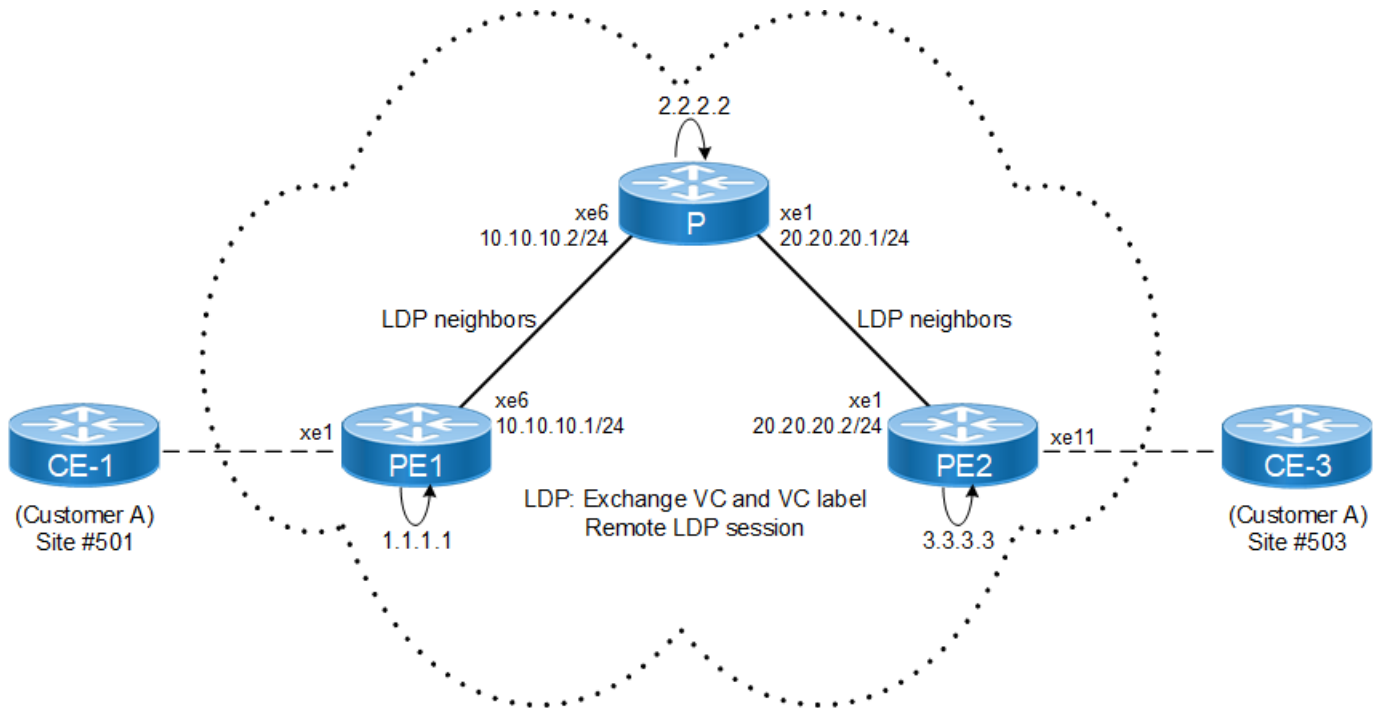


Figure 2-2: TTL Processing Topology

Configuration

PE1

PE1#configure terminal	Enter configure mode
PE1(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
PE1(config-if)#ip address 1.1.1.1/32 secondary	Configure IP address for the loopback address
PE1(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
PE1(config)#interface xe6	Specify the interface (xe6) to be configured
PE1(config-if)#ip address 10.10.10.1/24	Configure IP address for the interface
PE1(config-if)#no shutdown	Administratively bringing up the interface
PE1(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
PE1(config)#router ospf 100	Configure the routing process and specify the Process ID (100)
PE1(config-router)#ospf router-id 1.1.1.1	Configure ospf router id same as loopback ip address.
PE1(config-router)#network 10.10.10.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface
PE1(config-router)#network 1.1.1.1/32 area 0	
PE1(config-router)#exit	Exit configure mode
PE1(config)#router ldp	Enter router mode for LDP
PE1(config-router)#router-id 1.1.1.1	Set the router ID to IP address 1.1.1.1
PE1(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 1.1.1.1 0	Configure the transport address for IPV4 (for IPV6 use ipv6) to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run. Note: It is preferable to use the loopback address as the transport address.
PE1(config-router)#targeted-peer ipv4 3.3.3.3	Configure targeted peer.
PE1(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode for LDP
PE1(config)#interface xe6	Specify the interface (xe6)to be configured
PE1(config-if)#label-switching	Enabling label switching capability on router
PE1(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling ldp on interface
PE1(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction

P

P#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
P(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
P(config-if)#ip address 2.2.2.2/32 secondary	Configure IP address for the loopback address
P(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
P(config)#interface xe6	Specify the interface (xe6) to be configured
P(config-if)#ip address 10.10.10.2/24	Configure IP address for the interface
P(config-if)#no shutdown	Administratively bringing up the interface
P(config)#interface xe1	Specify the interface (xe1) to be configured

P(config-if)#ip address 20.20.20.1/24	Configure IP address for the interface
P(config)#router ospf 100	Configure the routing process and specify the Process ID (100)
P(config-router)#ospf router-id 2.2.2.2	Configure OSPF router id same as loopback IP address.
P(config-router)#network 10.10.10.0/24 area 0 P(config-router)#network 20.20.20.0/24 area 0 P(config-router)#network 2.2.2.2/32 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface
P(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode
P(config)#router ldp	Enter router mode for LDP
P(config-router)#router-id 2.2.2.2	Set the router ID to IP address 2.2.2.2
P(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 2.2.2.2 0	Configure the transport address for IPV4 (for IPV6 use ipv6) to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run. Note:It is preferable to use the loopback address as the transport address.
P(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode for LDP
P(config)#interface xe6	Specify the interface (xe6)to be configured
P(config-if)#label-switching	Enabling label switching capability on router
P(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling ldp on interface
P(config)#interface xe1	Specify the interface (xe1)to be configured
P(config-if)#label-switching	Enabling label switching capability on router
P(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling ldp on interface
P(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction

PE2

PE2#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
PE2(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
PE2(config-if)#ip address 3.3.3.3/32 secondary	Configure IP address for the loopback address
PE2(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
PE2(config)#interface xe1	Specify the interface (xe1) to be configured
PE2(config-if)#ip address 20.20.20.2/24	Configure IP address for the interface
PE2(config-if)#no shutdown	Administratively bringing up the interface
PE2(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
PE2(config)#router ospf 100	Configure the routing process and specify the Process ID (100)
PE2(config-router)#ospf router-id 3.3.3.3	Configure OSPF router ID same as loopback IP address.
PE2(config-router)#network 20.20.20.0/24 area 0 PE2(config-router)#network 3.3.3.3/32 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface
PE2(config)#router ldp	Enter router mode for LDP
PE2(config-router)#router-id 3.3.3.3	Set the router ID to IP address 3.3.3.3

PE2(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 3.3.3.3 0	Configure the transport address for IPV4 (for IPV6 use ipv6) to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run. Note: It is preferable to use the loopback address as the transport address.
PE2(config-router)#targeted-peer ipv4 1.1.1.1	Configure targeted peer.
PE2 (config-router-targeted-peer)#exit	Exit-targeted-peer-mode
PE2(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode for LDP
PE2(config)#interface xe1	Specify the interface (xe1)to be configured
PE2(config-if)#label-switching	Enabling label switching capability on router
PE2(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling ldp on interface
PE2(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction

Validation

PE1#show ip ospf neighbor

Total number of full neighbors: 1

OSPF process 100 VRF(default):

Neighbor ID Instance ID	Pri	State	Dead Time	Address	Interface	
2.2.2.2	1	Full/DR	00:00:31	10.10.10.2	xe6	0

PE1#show ldp session

Peer IP Address	IF Name	My Role	State	KeepAlive	UpTime
3.3.3.3	xe6	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	00:03:03
2.2.2.2	xe6	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	00:03:46

P#show ip ospf neighbor

Total number of full neighbors: 2

OSPF process 100 VRF(default):

Neighbor ID Instance ID	Pri	State	Dead Time	Address	Interface	
1.1.1.1 0	1	Full/Backup	00:00:37	10.10.10.1	xe6	
3.3.3.3	1	Full/DR	00:00:34	20.20.20.2	xe1	0

P#show ldp session

Peer IP Address	IF Name	My Role	State	KeepAlive	UpTime
3.3.3.3	xe1	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	00:06:21
1.1.1.1	xe6	Active	OPERATIONAL	30	00:06:39

PE2#show ip ospf neighbor

Total number of full neighbors: 1

OSPF process 100 VRF(default):

Neighbor ID Instance ID	Pri	State	Dead Time	Address	Interface	
2.2.2.2	1	Full/Backup	00:00:37	20.20.20.1	xe1	0

PE2#show ldp session

Peer IP Address	IF Name	My Role	State	KeepAlive	UpTime
1.1.1.1	xe1	Active	OPERATIONAL	30	00:06:07
2.2.2.2	xe1	Active	OPERATIONAL	30	00:06:33

PE1#ping 3.3.3.3

Press CTRL+C to exit

PING 3.3.3.3 (3.3.3.3) 56(84) bytes of data.

64 bytes from 3.3.3.3: icmp_seq=1 ttl=63 time=2.17 ms

64 bytes from 3.3.3.3: icmp_seq=2 ttl=63 time=2.26 ms

64 bytes from 3.3.3.3: icmp_seq=3 ttl=63 time=2.11 ms

64 bytes from 3.3.3.3: icmp_seq=4 ttl=63 time=1.91 ms

--- 3.3.3.3 ping statistics ---

4 packets transmitted, 4 received, 0% packet loss, time 8ms

rtt min/avg/max/mdev = 1.912/2.112/2.261/0.127 ms

PE1#traceroute 2.2.2.2

traceroute to 2.2.2.2 (2.2.2.2), 30 hops max, 60 byte packets

1 2.2.2.2 (2.2.2.2) 1.172 ms 0.918 ms 0.983 ms

PE1#traceroute 3.3.3.3

traceroute to 3.3.3.3 (3.3.3.3), 30 hops max, 60 byte packets

1 * * *

2 3.3.3.3 (3.3.3.3) 5.440 ms 5.215 ms 5.305 ms

CHAPTER 3 MPLS Layer-3 VPN Configurations

This chapter contains configurations for MPLS Layer-3 Virtual Private Networks (VPNs).

Overview

The MPLS Layer-3 VPN solution provides address space and routing separation via the use of per-VPN Routing and Forwarding tables (VRFs), and MPLS switching in the core and at the edge of the network. VPN customer routing data is imported into the VRFs utilizing the Route Target BGP extended community. This routing data is identified by a Route Distinguisher (RD) and is distributed among Provider Edge (PE) routers using Multi-Protocol BGP extensions.

Terminology

The following illustrates a Virtual Private Network in a CConnect Service Provider Network. This illustration corresponds to the terms defined in this subsection.

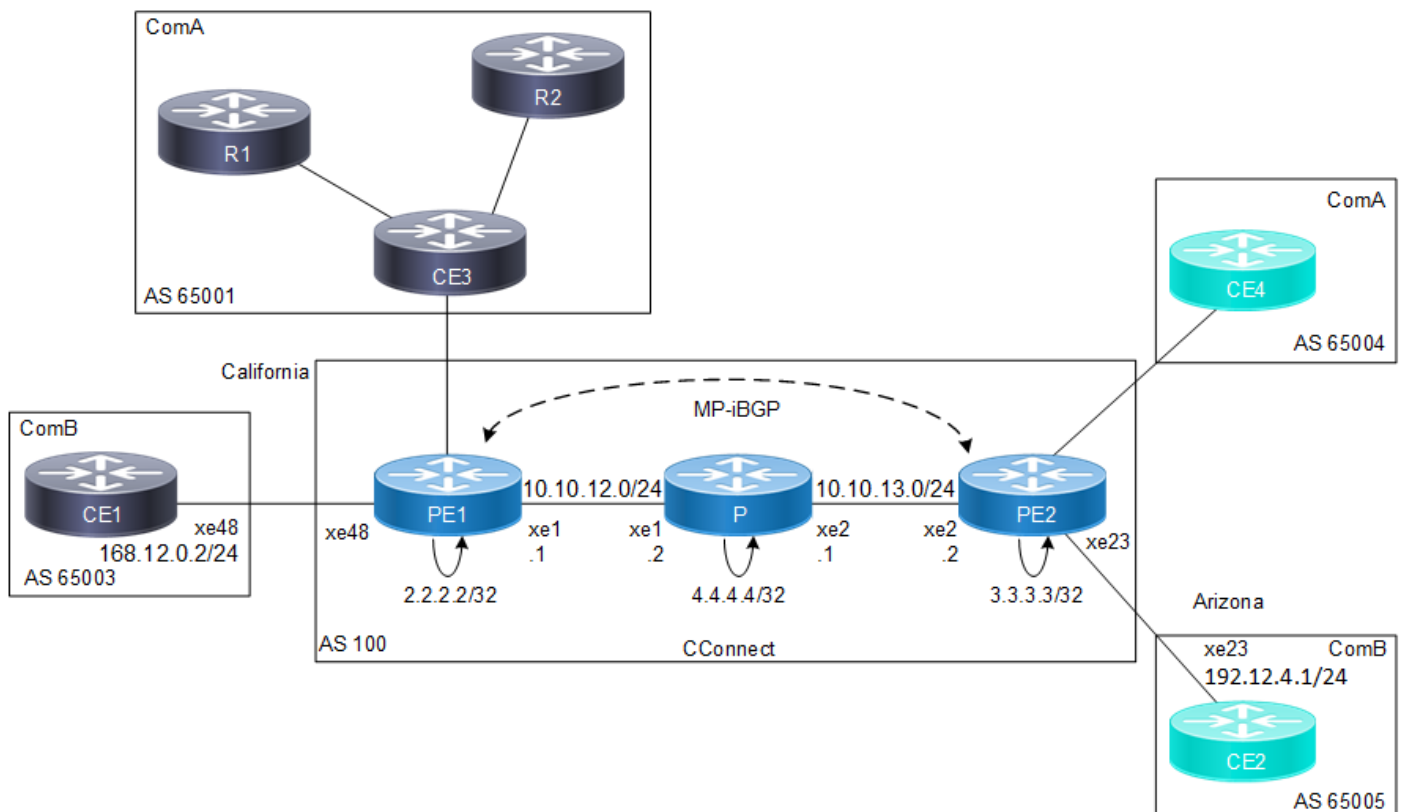


Figure 3-3: CConnect Provider with ComA and ComB Customers

- **Service Provider**
The organization that owns the infrastructure that provides leased lines to customers, offering them a Virtual Private Network Service. In the above illustration, CConnect is the service provider providing services to clients ComA and ComB.
- **Customer Edge (CE) Router**
A router at a customer's site that connects to the Service Provider via one or more Provider Edge routers. In the above illustration, CE1, CE2, CE3 and CE4 are all CE routers connected directly to the CConnect network.

- **Provider Edge (PE) Router**

A provider's router connected to a CE router through a leased line or dial-up connection. In the above illustration, PE1 and PE2 are the PE routers, because they link the CConnect service provider to its clients.

- **Provider Core Router (P)**

The devices in the core of the service provider network, which are generally not Provider Edge routers. In the above illustration, the P router is the Provider device, not connected to any customer, and is the core of the CConnect network.

- **Site**

A contiguous part of the customer network. A site connects to the provider network through transmission lines, using a CE and PE router. In the above illustration, R1, R2 and CE3 comprise a Customer network, and are seen as a single site by the CConnect network.

- **Customer Router**

In the illustration above, R1 and R2 are the Customer routers, and are not directly connected to the CConnect network.

The VPN Routing Process

The OcNOS MPLS-VPN Routing process follows these steps:

1. Service Providers provide VPN services from PE routers that communicate directly with CE routers via an Ethernet Link.
2. Each PE router maintains a Routing and Forwarding table (VRF) for each customer. This guarantees isolation, and allows the usage of uncoordinated private addresses. When a packet is received from the CE, the VRF that is mapped to that site is used to determine the routing for the data. If a PE has multiple connections to the same site, a single VRF is mapped to all of those connections.
3. After the PE router learns of the IP prefix, it converts it into a VPN-IPv4 prefix by prepending it with an 8-byte Route Distinguisher (RD). The RD ensures that even if two customers have the same address, two separate routes to that address can be maintained. These VPN-IPv4 addresses are exchanged between the PE routers through MP-BGP.
4. A unique Router ID (usually the loopback address) is used to allocate a label, and enable VPN packet forwarding across the backbone.
5. Based on routing information stored in the VRF table, packets are forwarded to their destination using MPLS. Each PE router allocates a unique label to every route in each VRF (even if they have the same next hop), and propagates these labels, together with 12-byte VPN-IPv4 addresses, through Multi-Protocol BGP.
6. Ingress PE routers prepend a two-level label stack to the VPN packet, which is forwarded across the Provider network. This label stack contains a BGP-specific label from the VRF table (associated with the incoming interface), specifying the BGP next hop and an LDP-specific label from the global FTN table, specifying the IP next hop.
7. The Provider router in the network switches the VPN packet, based on the top label or the LDP-specific label in the stack. This top label is used as the key to lookup in the incoming interface's Incoming Labels Mapping table (ILM). If there is an outbound label, the label is swapped, and the packet is forwarded to the next hop; if not, the router is the penultimate router, and it pops the LDP-specific label, and forwards the packet with only the BGP-specific label to the egress PE router.
8. The egress PE router pops the BGP-specific label, performs a single label lookup in the outbound interface, and sends the packet to the appropriate CE router.

Configure MPLS Layer-3 VPN

The MPLS Layer-3 VPN configuration process can be divided into the following tasks

1. Establish connection between PE routers.
2. Configure PE1 and PE2 as iBGP neighbors.
3. Create VRF.
4. Associate interfaces to VRFs.
5. Configure VRF Route Destination and Route Targets.
6. Configure CE neighbor for the VPN.
7. Verify the MPLS to VPN configuration.

Topology

In this example, the CConnect MPLS-VPN backbone has two customers — ComA and ComB. Both customers have sites in California and Arizona. The following topology shows BGP4 address assignment between PE and CE routers. The steps that follow provision a customer VPN service across the MPLS-VPN backbone.

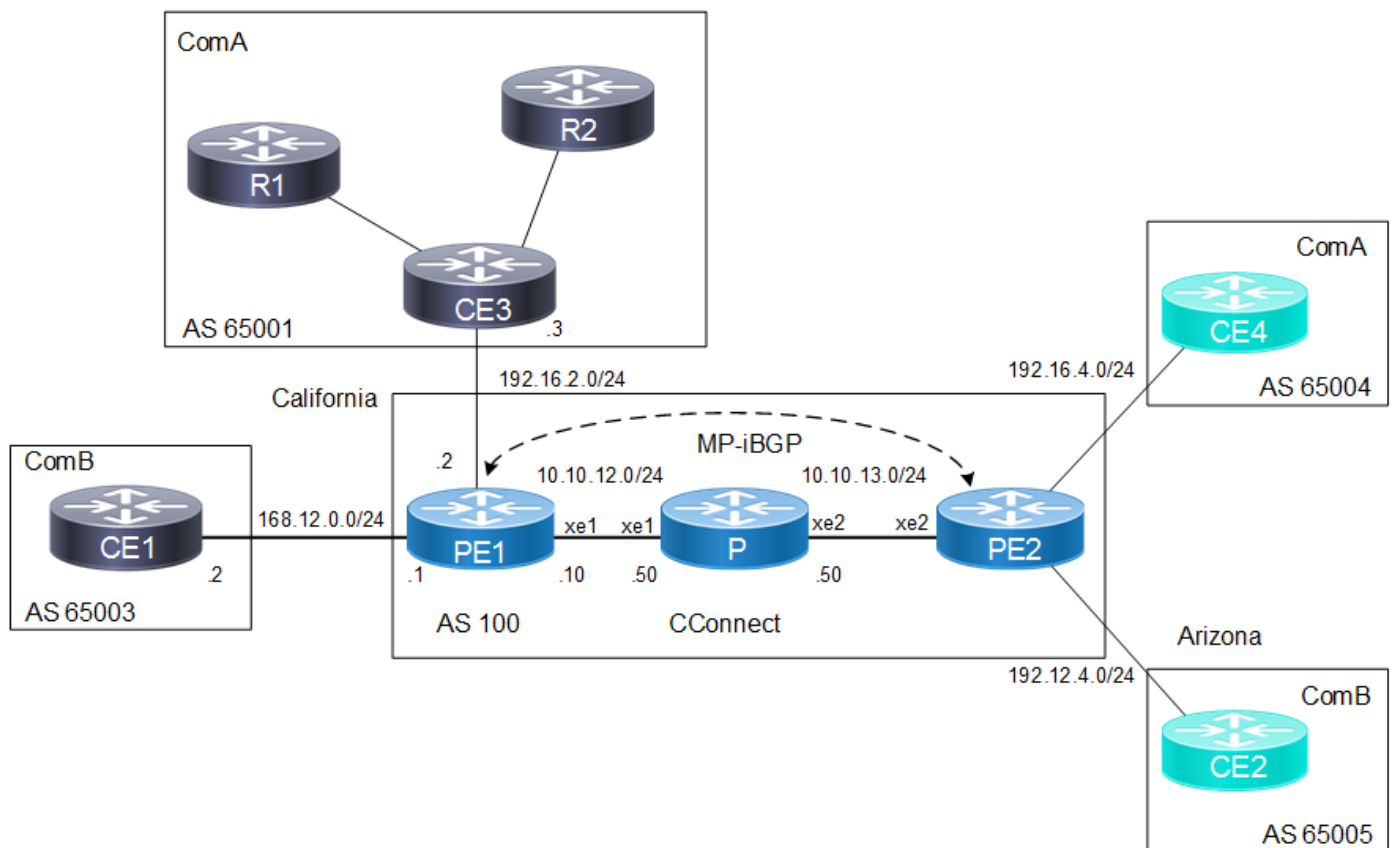


Figure 3-4: Connect Sample Topology

To establish this connection involves three steps:

Enable Label Switching

This is a sample configuration to enable label switching for the Labeled Switched Path (LSP) between PE1 and PE2 (refer to [Figure 3-4](#)).

Enable Label Switching: PE1

configure terminal	Enter configure mode
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 2.2.2.2/32 secondary	Assign the IPv4 address
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe1	Enter Interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.12.1/24	Assign IPv4 address
(config-if)#label-switching	Enabling label switching capability on router
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

Enable Label Switching: P

configure terminal	Enter configure mode
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 4.4.4.4/32 secondary	Assign the IPv4 address
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe1	Enter Interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.12.2/24	Assign IPv4 address
(config-if)#label-switching	Enabling label switching capability on router
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.
(config)#interface xe2	Enter Interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.13.1/24	Assign IPv4 address
(config-if)#label-switching	Enabling label switching capability on router
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

Enable Label Switching: PE2

configure terminal	Enter configure mode
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 3.3.3.3/32 secondary	Assign the IPv4 address
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe2	Enter Interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.13.2/24	Assign IPv4 address
(config-if)#label-switching	Enabling label switching capability on router
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

Enable IGP

What follows is a sample configuration to establish connections between the two Provider Edge routers PE1 and PE2.

Enable IGP Switching: PE1

configure terminal	Enter configure mode
(config)#router ospf 100	Configure the routing process and specify the Process ID (100)
(config-router)#network 10.10.12.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface
(config-router)#network 2.2.2.2/32 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.

Enable IGP Switching: P

configure terminal	Enter configure mode
(config)#router ospf 100	Configure the routing process and specify the Process ID (100)
(config-router)#network 10.10.12.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface
(config-router)#network 10.10.13.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface
(config-router)#network 4.4.4.4/32 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.

Enable IGP Switching: PE2

configure terminal	Enter configure mode
(config)#router ospf 100	Configure the routing process and specify the Process ID (100)
(config-router)#network 3.3.3.3/32 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.

Enable Label Switching Protocol

Label switching protocols are used to set up a Label-Switched Path (LSP) between PE routers. OcNOS supports LDP and RSVP-TE protocols for label switching. Enable either LDP or RSVP-TE.

This is a sample configuration to enable LDP on the whole path between PE1 and PE2 (see [Figure 3-4](#)).

LDP: PE1

configure terminal	Enter configure mode
(config)#router ldp	Enter router mode for LDP

(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling LDP on interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

LDP: P

configure terminal	Enter configure mode
(config)#router ldp	Enter router mode for LDP
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling LDP on interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling LDP on interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

LDP: PE2

configure terminal	Enter configure mode
(config)#router ldp	Enter router mode for LDP
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling LDP on interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

This is a sample configuration to enable RSVP-TE along the entire path between PE1 and PE2 (see [Figure 3-4](#)).

RSVP-TE: PE1

configure terminal	Enter configure mode
(config)#router rsvp	Enter Configure Router mode
(config-router)#rsvp-path p1 mpls	Enter the path mode for RSVP P1.
(config-path)#10.10.12.2 loose	Configure loose path
(config-path)#exit	Exit Configure Router mode
(config)#rsvp-trunk t1	Configure RSVP trunk t1
(config-rsvp)#primary path p1	Specify an RSVP path to be used
(config-rsvp)#from 2.2.2.2	Assign the source loopback address to the RSVP trunk
(config-rsvp)#to 3.3.3.3	Assign the source loopback address to the to the RSVP trunk
(config-rsvp)#exit	Exit RSVP trunk mode
(config)#interface xe1	Enter the interface mode
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP in interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

RSVP-TE: P

configure terminal	Enter configure mode
(config)#router rsvp	Enter Configure Router mode
(config-router)#exit	Exit Configure Router mode
(config)#interface xe1	Enter the interface mode
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP in interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe2	Enter the interface mode
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP in interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

RSVP-TE: PE2

configure terminal	Enter configure mode
(config)#router rsvp	Enter Configure Router mode
(config-router)#rsvp-trunk t1	Configure RSVP trunk t1
(config-rsvp)#from 3.3.3.3	Assign the source loopback address to the RSVP trunk
(config-rsvp)#to 2.2.2.2	Assign the source loopback address to the to the RSVP trunk
(config-rsvp)#exit	Exit RSVP trunk mode
(config)#interface xe2	Enter the interface mode
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP in interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

Configure PEs as BGP Neighbors

BGP is the preferred protocol to transport VPN routes because of its multiprotocol capability and its scalability. Its ability to exchange information between indirectly connected routers supports keeping VPN routing information out of the Provider (P) routers. The P routers carry information as an optional BGP attribute. Additional attributes are transparently forwarded by any P router. The MPLS-VPN forwarding model does not require the P routers to make routing decisions based on VPN addresses: They forward packets based on the label value attached to the packet. The P routers do not require a VPN configuration in order to carry this information.

PE1

#configure terminal	Enter the configure terminal
(config)#router bgp 100	Enter the Router BGP mode, ASN: 100
(config-router)#bgp router-id 2.2.2.2	Router identifier for BGP
(config-router)#exit	Exit router BGP mode
(config)#router ldp	Enter the Router LDP mode
(config-router)#exit	Exit the Router LDP mode
(config)#router bgp 100	Enter the Router BGP mode, ASN: 100
(config-router)#neighbor 3.3.3.3 remote-as 100	Configuring ABR1 as iBGP neighbor using it's loopback IP

(config-router)#neighbor 3.3.3.3 update-source 2.2.2.2	Source of routing updates
(config-router)#address-family vpnv4 unicast	Configure VPNv4 address family
(config-router-af)#neighbor 3.3.3.3 activate	Activate the VPN neighbor
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit address family mode
(config-router)#address-family ipv4 unicast	Configure IPv4 address family
(config-router-af)#neighbor 3.3.3.3 activate	Activate the IPv4 neighbor
(config-router-af)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE2

#configure terminal	Enter the configure terminal
(config)#router bgp 100	Enter the Router BGP mode, ASN: 100
(config-router)#bgp router-id 3.3.3.3	Router identifier for BGP
(config-router)#exit	Exit router BGP mode
(config)#router ldp	Enter the Router LDP mode
(config-router)#exit	Exit the Router LDP mode
(config)#router bgp 100	Enter the Router BGP mode, ASN: 100
(config-router)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 remote-as 100	Configuring ABR1 as iBGP neighbor using it's loopback IP
(config-router)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 update-source 3.3.3.3	Source of routing updates
(config-router)#address-family vpnv4 unicast	Configure VPNv4 address family
(config-router-af)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 activate	Activate the VPN neighbor
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit address family mode
(config-router)#address-family ipv4 unicast	Configure IPv4 address family
(config-router-af)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 activate	Activate the IPv4 neighbor
(config-router-af)#commit	Commit the transaction.

Create VRF

Each PE router in the MPLS-VPN backbone is attached to a site that receives routes from a specific VPN, so the PE router must have the relevant Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) configuration for that VPN.

This command creates a VRF RIB (Routing Information Base), assigns a VRF-ID, and switches the command mode to `vrf` mode. The following example creates a VRF named `ComB`.

PE1

#configure terminal	Enter the configure terminal
(config)#ip vrf ComB	Configure VRF instance
(config-vrf)#rd 2:1	Configure Router Distinguisher value
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit VRF mode
(config)#ip vrf ComA	Configure VRF instance
(config-vrf)#rd 1:2	Configure Router Distinguisher value

(config-vrf)#exit	Exit VRF mode
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE2

#configure terminal	Enter the configure terminal
(config)#ip vrf ComB	Configure VRF instance
(config-vrf)#rd 1:2	Configure Router Distinguisher value
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit VRF mode
(config)#ip vrf ComA	Configure VRF instance
(config-vrf)#rd 2:1	Configure Router Distinguisher value
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit VRF mode
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

Associate Interfaces to VRFs

After the VRFs are defined on the PE router, the PE router needs to recognize which interfaces belong to which VRF. The VRF is populated with routes from connected sites. More than one interface can belong to the same VRF.

In the following example, interface xe48 is associated with the VRF named ComB.

PE1

#configure terminal	Enter the configure terminal
(config)#interface xe48	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip vrf forwarding ComB	Bind the VRF instance to the interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe49	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip vrf forwarding ComA	Bind the VRF instance to the interface
(config-if)#ip address 192.16.2.2/24	Assign IPv4 address
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe48	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip vrf forwarding ComA	Bind the VRF instance to the interface
(config-if)#ip address 168.12.0.3/24	Assign IPv4 address
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE2

#configure terminal	Enter the configure terminal
(config)#interface xe48	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip vrf forwarding ComA	Bind the VRF instance to the interface
(config-if)#ip address 192.16.4.2/24	Assign IPv4 address
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode

(config)#interface xe49	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip vrf forwarding ComB	Bind the VRF instance to the interface
(config-if)#ip address 168.12.4.2/24	Assign IPv4 address
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

Configure VRF—RD and Route Targets

After the VRF is created, configure Router Distinguishers and the Route Targets.

Configure Route Distinguishers

Route Distinguishers (RDs) make all customer routes unique. The routes must be unique, so that Multi-Protocol BGP treats the same prefix from two different VPNs as non-comparable routes. To configure RDs, a sequence of 64 bits is prepended to the IPv4 address in the Multi-Protocol BGP update. BGP considers two IPv4 addresses with different RDs as non-comparable, even if they have the same address and mask.

Assign a particular value to the RD for each VRF on the PE router. To display the routing table for a VRF, use the `show ip route vrf` command.

The following example shows adding an RD. Configure a VRF in both PEs with a unique RD value:

PE1

#configure terminal	Enter the configure terminal
(config)#ip vrf ComA	Configure VRF instance
(config-vrf)#rd 2:2	Configure Router Distinguisher value
(config-vrf)#route-target both 200:1	Configure route-target as both
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit VRF mode
(config)#ip vrf ComB	Configure VRF instance
(config-vrf)#rd 1:1	Configure Router Distinguisher value
(config-vrf)#route-target both 100:1	Configure route-target as both
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit VRF mode
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE2

#configure terminal	Enter the configure terminal
(config)#ip vrf ComA	Configure VRF instance
(config-vrf)#rd 2:1	Configure Router Distinguisher value
(config-vrf)#route-target both 200:1	Configure route-target as both
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit VRF mode
(config)#ip vrf ComB	Configure VRF instance
(config-vrf)#rd 1:2	Configure Router Distinguisher value
(config-vrf)#route-target both 100:1	Configure route-target as both

(config-vrf) #exit	Exit VRF mode
(config) #commit	Commit the transaction.

Configure Route Targets

Any routes learned from customers are advertised across the network through Multi-Protocol BGP, and any routes learned through Multi-Protocol BGP are added into the appropriate VRFs. The route target helps PE routers identify which VRFs should receive the routes.

The `route-target` command creates lists of import and export route-target extended communities for the VRF. It specifies a target VPN extended community. Execute the command once for each community. All routes with the specific route-target extended community are imported into all VRFs with the same extended community as an import route-target.

The following example demonstrates the route-target configuration.

PE1

#configure terminal	Enter the configure terminal
(config) #ip vrf ComA	Configure VRF instance
(config-vrf) #rd 2:2	Configure Router Distinguisher value
(config-vrf) #route-target both 200:1	Configure route-target as both
(config-vrf) #exit	Exit VRF mode
(config) #ip vrf ComB	Configure VRF instance
(config-vrf) #rd 1:1	Configure Router Distinguisher value
(config-vrf) #route-target both 100:1	Configure route-target as both
(config-vrf) #exit	Exit VRF mode
(config) #commit	Commit the transaction.

PE2

#configure terminal	Enter the configure terminal
(config) #ip vrf ComA	Configure VRF instance
(config-vrf) #rd 2:1	Configure Router Distinguisher value
(config-vrf) #route-target both 200:1	Configure route-target as both
(config-vrf) #exit	Exit VRF mode
(config) #ip vrf ComB	Configure VRF instance
(config-vrf) #rd 1:2	Configure Router Distinguisher value
(config-vrf) #route-target both 100:1	Configure route-target as both
(config-vrf) #exit	Exit VRF mode
(config) #commit	Commit the transaction.

Configure CE Neighbor for the VPN (Using BGP/ OSPF)

To provide a VPN service, the PE-router must be configured so that any routing information learned from a VPN customer interface can be associated with a particular VRF. This is achieved using any standard routing protocol

process (OSPF, BGP or static routes etc). Use any one of the following configurations (BGP, or OSPF) to configure the CE neighbor.

Using BGP

The BGP sessions between PE and CE routers can carry different types of routes (VPN-IPv4, IPv4 routes). Address families are used to control the type of BGP session. Configure a BGP address family for each VRF on the PE-router, and a separate address family to carry VPN-IPv4 routes between PE routers. All non-VPN BGP neighbors are defined using the `IPv4 address mode`. Each VPN BGP neighbor is defined under its associated address family mode.

A separate address family entry is used for every VRF, and each address family entry can have multiple CE routers within the VRF.

The PE and CE routers must be directly connected for BGP4 sessions; BGP multihop is not supported between PE and CE routers.

The following example places the router in address family mode, and specifies company names, `ComA` and `ComB`, as the names of the VRF instance to associate with subsequent IPv4 address family configuration mode commands. This configuration is used when BGP is used for PE and CE.

PE1

<code>configure terminal</code>	Enter configure mode
<code>(config)#router bgp 100</code>	Enter BGP router mode
<code>(config-router)#address-family ipv4 unicast</code>	Enter address family mode
<code>(config-router-af)#redistribute connected</code>	Redistribute connected addresses
<code>(config-router-af)#exit-address-family</code>	Exit address family mode
<code>(config-router)#address-family ipv4 vrf ComA</code>	Enter the IPv4 address family for VRF comA
<code>(config-router)#neighbor 192.16.2.3 remote-as 65001</code>	Specify the neighbor
<code>(config-router-af)#neighbor 192.16.2.3 activate</code>	Activate the neighbor
<code>(config-router-af)#exit-address-family</code>	Exit address family mode
<code>(config-router)#address-family ipv4 vrf ComB</code>	Enter the IPv4 address family for VRF comA
<code>(config-router)#neighbor 168.12.0.2 remote-as 65003</code>	Specify the neighbor
<code>(config-router-af)#neighbor 192.12.0.2 activate</code>	Activate the neighbor
<code>(config-router-af)#exit-address-family</code>	Exit address family mode
<code>(config-router)#commit</code>	Commit the transaction

PE2

<code>configure terminal</code>	Enter configure mode
<code>(config)#router bgp 100</code>	Enter BGP router mode
<code>(config-router)#address-family ipv4 unicast</code>	Enter address family mode
<code>(config-router-af)#redistribute connected</code>	Redistribute connected addresses
<code>(config-router-af)#exit-address-family</code>	Exit address family mode
<code>(config-router)#address-family ipv4 vrf ComA</code>	Enter the IPv4 address family for VRF comA

(config-router)#neighbor 192.16.4.3 remote-as 65004	Specify the neighbor
(config-router-af)#neighbor 192.16.4.3 activate	Activate the neighbor
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit address family mode
(config-router)#address-family ipv4 vrf ComB	Enter the IPv4 address family for VRF comA
(config-router)#neighbor 168.12.4.1 remote-as 65005	Specify the neighbor
(config-router-af)#neighbor 192.12.4.1 activate	Activate the neighbor
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit address family mode
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction

CE1: BGP

configure terminal	Enter configure mode
(config)#interface xe48	Enter interface mode for xe48
(config-if)#ip address 168.12.0.2/24	Assign IP address
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#router bgp 65003	Enter BGP router mode
(config-router)#neighbor 168.12.0.3 remote-as 100	Specify the neighbor
(config-router)#address-family ipv4 unicast	Enter address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 168.12.0.3 activate	Activate the neighbor
(config-router-af)#redistribute connected	Redistribute connected addresses
(config-router-af)#commit	Commit the transaction

CE2: BGP

configure terminal	Enter configure mode
(config)#interface xe23	Enter interface mode for xe48
(config-if)#ip address 192.12.4.1/24	Assign IP address
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#router bgp 65005	Enter BGP router mode
(config-router)#neighbor 192.12.4.2 remote-as 100	Specify the neighbor
(config-router)#address-family ipv4 unicast	Enter address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 192.12.4.2 activate	Activate the neighbor
(config-router-af)#redistribute connected	Redistribute connected addresses
(config-router-af)#commit	Commit the transaction

Using OSPF

Unlike BGP, OSPF does not run different routing contexts within one process. Thus, for running OSPF between the PE and CE routers, configure a separate OSPF process for each VRF that receives VPN routes through OSPF. The PE router distinguishes routers belonging to a specific VRF, by associating a particular customer interface to a specific VRF and to a particular OSPF process.

To redistribute VRF OSPF routes into BGP, redistribute OSPF under the BGP VRF address family submode.

PE1

configure terminal	Enter configure mode
(config)#router ospf 101 comA	Enter OSPF router mode
(config-router)#network 192.16.3.0/24 area 0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate area ID
(config-router)#redistribute bgp	Redistribute BGP
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode
(config)#router ospf 102 comB	Enter OSPF router mode
(config-router)#network 168.12.0.2/24 area 0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate area ID
(config-router)#redistribute bgp	Redistribute BGP
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode
(config)#router bgp 100	Enter the Router BGP mode, ASN: 100
(config-router)#address-family ipv4 vrf ComA	Configure VRF address family
(config-router-af)#redistribute ospf	Redistribute OSPF
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit address family mode
(config-router)#address-family ipv4 vrf ComB	Configure VRF address family
(config-router-af)#redistribute ospf	Redistribute OSPF
(config-router-af)#redistribute rip	Redistribute RIP
(config-router-af)#commit	Commit the transaction

PE2

configure terminal	Enter configure mode
(config)#router ospf 101 comA	Enter OSPF router mode
(config-router)#network 192.16.4.0/24 area 0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate area ID
(config-router)#redistribute bgp	Redistribute BGP
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode
(config)#router ospf 102 comB	Enter OSPF router mode
(config-router)#network 168.12.0.3/24 area 0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate area ID
(config-router)#redistribute bgp	Redistribute BGP
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode

(config)#router bgp 100	Enter the Router BGP mode, ASN: 100
(config-router)#address-family ipv4 vrf ComA	Configure VRF address family
(config-router-af)#redistribute ospf	Redistribute OSPF
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit address family mode
(config-router)#address-family ipv4 vrf ComB	Configure VRF address family
(config-router-af)#redistribute ospf	Redistribute OSPF
(config-router-af)#redistribute rip	Redistribute RIP
(config-router-af)#commit	Commit the transaction

Verify the MPLS-VPN Configuration

Use the `show ip bgp neighbor` command to validate the neighbor session between the CE and the PE routers. Use the `show ip bgp vpnv4 all` command to display all the VRFs and the routes associated with them. The following is sample output for the above commands for the PE1, CE1 and PE2 routers (based on the topology in [Figure 3-4](#)).

```

PE1#show ip bgp neighbors
BGP neighbor is 3.3.3.3, remote AS 100, local AS 100, internal link
  BGP version 4, local router ID 2.2.2.2, remote router ID 3.3.3.3
  BGP state = Established, up for 00:05:09
  Last read 00:00:13, hold time is 90, keepalive interval is 30 seconds
  Neighbor capabilities:
    Route refresh: advertised and received (old and new)
    Address family IPv4 Unicast: advertised and received
    Address family VPNv4 Unicast: advertised and received
  Received 194 messages, 2 notifications, 0 in queue
  Sent 198 messages, 3 notifications, 0 in queue
  Route refresh request: received 2, sent 1
  Minimum time between advertisement runs is 5 seconds
  Update source is 2.2.2.2
For address family: IPv4 Unicast
  BGP table version 8, neighbor version 8
  Index 1, Offset 0, Mask 0x2
  Community attribute sent to this neighbor (both)
  3 accepted prefixes
  3 announced prefixes

For address family: VPNv4 Unicast
  BGP table version 1, neighbor version 1
  Index 1, Offset 0, Mask 0x2
  Community attribute sent to this neighbor (both)
  0 accepted prefixes
  2 announced prefixes

Connections established 5; dropped 4
Local host: 2.2.2.2, Local port: 35983
Foreign host: 3.3.3.3, Foreign port: 179
Next hop: 2.2.2.2
Next hop global: ::
Next hop local: ::
BGP connection: non shared network
Last Reset: 00:05:14, due to BGP Notification received
Notification Error Message: (Cease/Other Configuration Change.)

```

```
BGP neighbor is 168.12.0.2, vrf ComB, remote AS 65003, local AS 100, external
link
  BGP version 4, local router ID 168.12.0.3, remote router ID 10.12.65.206
  BGP state = Established, up for 00:34:38
  Last read 00:00:14, hold time is 90, keepalive interval is 30 seconds
  Neighbor capabilities:
    Route refresh: advertised and received (old and new)
    Address family IPv4 Unicast: advertised and received
  Received 85 messages, 0 notifications, 0 in queue
  Sent 86 messages, 0 notifications, 0 in queue
  Route refresh request: received 0, sent 0
  Minimum time between advertisement runs is 30 seconds
For address family: IPv4 Unicast
  BGP table version 1, neighbor version 1
  Index 1, Offset 0, Mask 0x2
  Community attribute sent to this neighbor (standard)
  2 accepted prefixes
  0 announced prefixes

  Connections established 1; dropped 0
Local host: 168.12.0.3, Local port: 179
Foreign host: 168.12.0.2, Foreign port: 36580
Nexthop: 168.12.0.3
Nexthop global: ::
Nexthop local: ::
BGP connection: non shared network
```

```
CE1#show ip bgp neighbors
BGP neighbor is 168.12.0.3, remote AS 100, local AS 65003, external link
  BGP version 4, local router ID 10.12.65.206, remote router ID 168.12.0.3
  BGP state = Established, up for 00:36:14
  Last read 00:00:10, hold time is 90, keepalive interval is 30 seconds
  Neighbor capabilities:
    Route refresh: advertised and received (old and new)
    Address family IPv4 Unicast: advertised and received
  Received 86 messages, 0 notifications, 0 in queue
  Sent 89 messages, 0 notifications, 0 in queue
  Route refresh request: received 0, sent 0
  Minimum time between advertisement runs is 30 seconds
For address family: IPv4 Unicast
  BGP table version 1, neighbor version 1
  Index 1, Offset 0, Mask 0x2
  Community attribute sent to this neighbor (both)
  0 accepted prefixes
  2 announced prefixes

  Connections established 1; dropped 0
Local host: 168.12.0.2, Local port: 36580
Foreign host: 168.12.0.3, Foreign port: 179
Nexthop: 168.12.0.2
Nexthop global: ::
Nexthop local: ::
BGP connection: non shared network
```

```
PE1#show ip bgp vpnv4 all
```

Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, a add-path, * valid, > best,
i - internal, l - labeled

S Stale

Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

Network	Next Hop	Metric	LocPrf	Weight	Path
Route Distinguisher: 1:1 (Default for VRF ComB)					
*> 1 168.12.0.0/24	0.0.0.0	1	100	32768	?
	168.12.0.2	0	100	0	65003 ?
*>i 192.12.4.0	3.3.3.3	0	100	0	65005 ?
Announced routes count = 2					
Accepted routes count = 1					
Route Distinguisher: 1:2					
*>i 192.12.4.0	3.3.3.3	0	100	0	65005 ?
Announced routes count = 0					
Accepted routes count = 1					
Route Distinguisher: 2:2 (Default for VRF ComA)					
*> 1 192.16.2.0	0.0.0.0	1	100	32768	?
	192.16.2.3	0	100	0	65001 ?
Announced routes count = 2					
Accepted routes count = 0					

PE1#show ip bgp vpnv4 all neighbors 3.3.3.3 routes

For address family: VPNv4 Unicast

Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, a add-path, * valid, > best,
i - internal, l - labeled

S Stale

Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

Network	Next Hop	Metric	LocPrf	Weight	Path
Route Distinguisher: 1:2					
*>i 192.12.4.0	3.3.3.3	0	100	0	65005 ?
Accepted routes count = 1					

PE2#show ip bgp vpnv4 all

Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best, i -
internal, l - labeled

S Stale

Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

Network	Next Hop	Metric	LocPrf	Weight	Path
Route Distinguisher: 1:2 (Default for VRF ComB)					
*>i 168.12.0.0/24	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	?
*> 1 192.12.4.0	0.0.0.0	0	100	32768	?
Announced routes count = 1					
Accepted routes count = 1					
Route Distinguisher: 1:2					
*>i 168.12.0.0/24	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	?
Announced routes count = 0					
Accepted routes count = 1					

Verify MPLS-L3 VPN VRF Ping and Traceroute

Use the ping mpls l3vpn command for the below requirements:

- PE to PE L3VPN ping via VRF

- PE to remote CE Ping via the VRF
- CE to remote PE ping (to the VRF interface facing its customer edge).
- Trace route from PE to PE via VRF
- Trace route from PE to remote CE via VRF
- Commands for ipv6 ping and trace route

1. PE to PE L3VPN Ping via VRF:

```
PE2#ping 168.12.0.1 vrf ComB
Press CTRL+C to exit
PING 168.12.0.1 (168.12.0.1) 56(84) bytes of data.
64 bytes from 168.12.0.1: icmp_seq=1 ttl=64 time=0.695 ms
```

```
#
```

2. PE to remote CE Ping via VRF:

```
PE2#ping 168.12.0.2 vrf ComB
Press CTRL+C to exit
PING 168.12.0.2 (168.12.0.2) 56(84) bytes of data.
64 bytes from 168.12.0.2: icmp_seq=1 ttl=63 time=0.776 ms

--- 168.12.0.2 ping statistics ---
1 packets transmitted, 1 received, 0% packet loss, time 0ms
rtt min/avg/max/mdev = 0.776/0.776/0.776/0.000 ms
PE2#
PE2
```

3. CE to remote PE ping:

```
CE1#ping 168.12.0.1
Press CTRL+C to exit
PING 168.12.0.1 (168.12.0.1) 56(84) bytes of data.
64 bytes from 168.12.0.1: icmp_seq=160 ttl=254 time=0.606 ms
64 bytes from 168.12.0.1: icmp_seq=161 ttl=254 time=0.558 ms
64 bytes from 168.12.0.1: icmp_seq=162 ttl=254 time=0.568 ms
64 bytes from 168.12.0.1: icmp_seq=163 ttl=254 time=0.574 ms
64 bytes from 168.12.0.1: icmp_seq=164 ttl=254 time=0.609 ms

--- 168.12.0.2 ping statistics ---
5 packets transmitted, 5 received, 0 errors, 0% packet loss, time 163002ms
```

4. Trace Route from PE to PE via VRF

```
PE2#traceroute ip 168.12.0.1 vrf ComB
traceroute to 168.12.0.1 (168.12.0.1), 30 hops max, 60 byte packets
1 168.12.0.1 (168.12.0.1) 0.706 ms 0.743 ms 0.989 ms
```

5. Trace Route from PE to Remote CE via VRF

```
PE2#traceroute ip 168.12.0.2 vrf ComB
traceroute to 168.12.0.2 (168.12.0.2), 30 hops max, 60 byte packets
1 168.12.0.1 (168.12.0.1) 0.871 ms 1.006 ms 1.055 ms
2 168.12.0.2 (168.12.0.2) 1.965 ms 2.045 ms 2.256 ms
```

CHAPTER 4 6PE Configuration

This chapter explains about IPv6 islands over IPv4 MPLS using IPv6 Provider Edge Routers (6PE). With this technique, IPv6 islands are connected to each other across an IPv4 backbone enabled with MPLS label stacking while MP-BGP is used to announce the IPv6 routes across these MPLS tunnels. This feature can be implemented with label-switched paths (LSPs) using the Label Distribution Protocol (LDP) or Resource Reservation Protocol (RSVP).

This feature offers the following options to the service providers:

- Connect to other IPv6 networks accessible across the MPLS core.
- Provide access to IPv6 services and resources that service provider provides.
- Provide IPv6 VPN services without going for complete overhaul of existing MPLS/IPv4 core.

The 6PE uses the existing IPv4 MPLS core infrastructure for IPv6 transport. It enables IPv6 sites to communicate with each other over an IPv4 MPLS core network using MPLS label switched paths (LSPs). This feature relies heavily on multiprotocol Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) extensions in the IPv4 network configuration on the provider edge (PE) router to exchange IPv6 reachability information (in addition to an MPLS label) for each IPv6 address prefix. Edge routers are configured as dual-stack, running both IPv4 and IPv6, and use the IPv4 mapped IPv6 address for IPv6 prefix reachability exchange.

Benefits of 6PE

6PE offers the following benefits to service providers:

- Minimal operational cost and risk - No impact on existing IPv4 and MPLS services.
- Only provider edge routers require upgrade - A 6PE router can be an existing PE router or a new one dedicated to IPv6 traffic.
- No impact on IPv6 customer edge (CE) routers - The ISP can connect to any CE router running Static, IGP or EGP.
- Production services ready - An ISP can delegate IPv6 prefixes.
- IPv6 introduction into an existing MPLS service - 6PE routers can be added at any time.

IPv6 on Provider Edge Routers

The 6PE is a technique that provides global IPv6 reachability over IPv4 MPLS. It allows one shared routing table for all other devices. 6PE allows IPv6 domains to communicate with one another over the IPv4 without an explicit tunnel setup, requiring only one IPv4 address per IPv6 domain. While implementing 6PE, the provider edge routers are upgraded to support 6PE, while the rest of the core network is not touched (IPv6 unaware).

This implementation requires no re-configuration of core routers because forwarding is based on labels rather than on the IP header itself. This provides a cost-effective strategy for deploying IPv6. The IPv6 reachability information is exchanged by PE routers using multi-protocol Border Gateway Protocol (mp-iBGP) extensions. 6PE relies on mp-iBGP extensions in the IPv4 network configuration on the PE router to exchange IPv6 reachability information in addition to an MPLS label for each IPv6 address prefix to be advertised. PE routers are configured as dual stacks, running both IPv4 and IPv6, and use the IPv4 mapped IPv6 address for IPv6 prefix reachability exchange. The next hop advertised by the PE router for 6PE prefixes is still the IPv4 address that is used for IPv4 L3 VPN routes.

The following figure illustrates the 6PE topology.

Topology

As shown in [Figure 4-5](#):

- CE1 and CE2 are customer edge routers
- 6PE1 and 6PE2 are IPv6 Provider Edge routers
- P is the router at the core of the IPv4 MPLS provider network

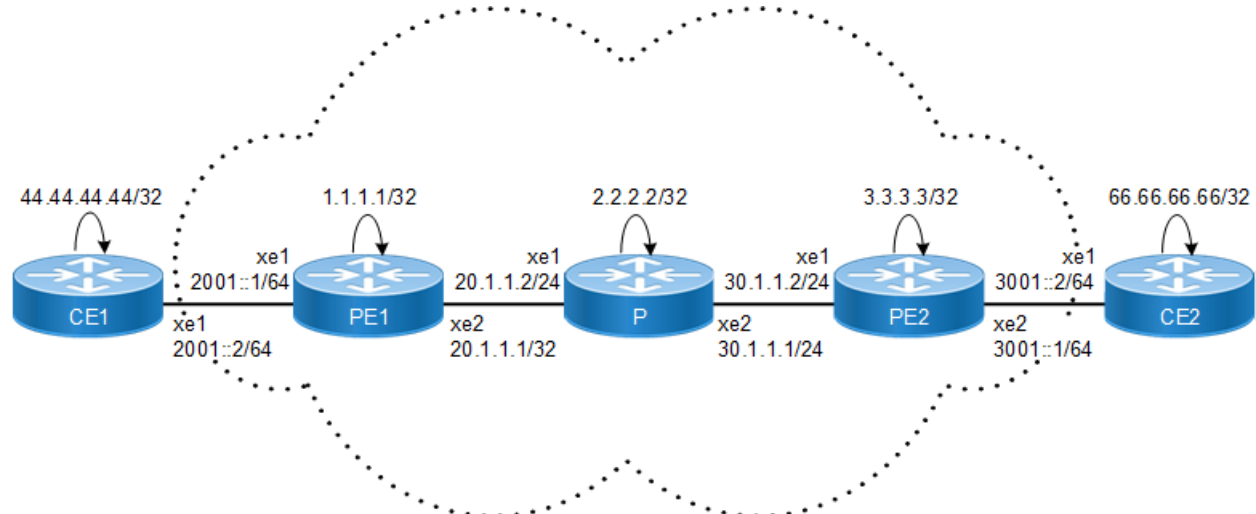


Figure 4-5: 6PE Configuration

Configuration

CE1

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 44.44.44.44/32 secondary	Assign the IPv4 address
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ipv6 address 2001::2/64	Assign the IPv6 address.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router bgp 200	Enter router BGP mode.
(config-router)#bgp router-id 44.44.44.44	Assign router ID
(config-router)#neighbor 2001::1 remote-as 100	Configure 6PE1 as an eBGP4+ neighbor.
(config-router)#address-family ipv6 unicast	Enter Address-Family IPv6 unicast mode
(config-router-af)#redistribute static	Redistribute static routes
(config-router-af)#neighbor 2001::1 activate	Activate the neighbor in the IPv6 address family
(config-router-af)#exit	Exit address family

(config-router)#ipv6 route 2ffe::/64 xe1	Configure IPV6 static route
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction

CE2

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 66.66.66.66/32 secondary	Assign the IPv4 address
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe1	Enter Interface mode
(config-if)#ipv6 address 3002::2/64	Assign IPv6 address
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#router bgp 300	Enter BGP configure mode
(config-router)#bgp router-id 66.66.66.66	Assign router ID
(config-router)#neighbor 3002::1 remote-as 100	Configure 6PE2 as an eBGP4+ neighbor.
(config-router)#address-family ipv6 unicast	Enter Address-Family IPv6 unicast mode
(config-router-af)#redistribute static	Redistribute static routes
(config-router-af)#neighbor 3002::1 activate	Activate the neighbor in the IPv6 address family.
(config-router-af)#exit	Exit address family
(config-router)#ipv6 route 3ffe::/64 xe1	Configure IPV6 static route
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction

PE1

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode
(config)#interface xe1	Enter Interface mode
(config-if)#ipv6 address 2001::1/64	Assign IPv6 address
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface lo	Enter Interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 1.1.1.1/32 secondary	Assign the IP address to loopback interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enter router ldp mode.
(config-router)#router-id 1.1.1.1	Configure router-id
(config-router)#explicit-null	Configure explicit-null.
(config-router)#router-id 1.1.1.1	Configure router-id
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 1.1.1.1	Configure transport address as loopback address
(config-router)#targeted-peer ipv4 3.3.3.3	Configure targeted peer
config-router-targeted-peer)#exit	Exit router targeted mode
(config-router)#exit	Exit LDP mode
(config)#interface xe2	Enter Interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 20.1.1.1/24	Assign IPv4 address
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching in interface.

6PE Configuration

(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable ldp in interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#router ospf	Enter router ospf mode.
(config-router)#ospf router-id 1.1.1.1	Configure ospf router id same as loopback ip address.
(config-router)#network 1.1.1.1/32 area 0 (config-router)#network 20.1.1.0/24 area 0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate area id.
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router ospf mode.
(config)#mpls label mode 6pe per-prefix	Change label mode to per-prefix, default is per VRF
(config)#router bgp 100	Enter BGP Configure mode.
(config-router)#bgp router-id 1.1.1.1	Configure BGP router-id
(config-router)#neighbor 3.3.3.3 remote-as 100	Configure 6PE2 as an iBGP peer.
(config-router)#neighbor 3.3.3.3 update-source lo	Update the source as loopback for iBGP peering with the remote 6PE router.
(config-router)#neighbor 2001::2 remote-as 200	Configure CE1 as eBGP peer
(config-router)#address-family ipv4 unicast	Enter address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 3.3.3.3 activate	Activate neighbor
(config-router-af)#exit	Exit address family mode
(config-router)#address-family ipv6 labeled-unicast	Enter IPv6 labeled-unicast Address Family mode.
(config-router-af)#neighbor 3.3.3.3 activate	Activate the 6PE neighbor
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit IPv6 LU Address Family mode.
(config-router)#address-family ipv6 unicast	Enter the IPv6 address family
(config-router-af)#neighbor 2001::2 activate	Activate CE inside IPv6 address family
(config-router-af)#redistribute connected	Redistribute the connected routes
(config-router-af)#exit	Exit IPv6 Address Family mode.
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.

P1

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 2.2.2.2/32 secondary	Assign the IP address to loopback interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#router ldp	Enter router ldp mode.
(config-router)#router-id 2.2.2.2	Configure router-id
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 2.2.2.2	Configure transport address as loopback address
(config-router)#exit	Exit router ldp mode.
(config)#router ospf	Enter router ospf mode.
(config-router)#ospf router-id 2.2.2.2	Configure ospf router id same as loopback ip address.
(config-router)#network 2.2.2.2/32 area 0 (config-router)#network 20.1.1.2/24 area 0 (config-router)#network 30.1.1.1/24 area 0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate area id.

(config-router)#exit	Exit from router ospf mode.
(config)#interface xe2	Enter Interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 30.1.1.1/24	Assign IPv4 address
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching in interface.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable ldp in interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe1	Enter Interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 20.1.1.2/24	Assign IPv4 address
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching in interface.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable ldp in interface.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE2

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode
(config)#interface xe2	Enter Interface mode
(config-if)#ipv6 address 3002::1/64	Assign IPv6 address
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface lo	Enter Interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 3.3.3.3/32 secondary	Assign the IP address to loopback interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enter router ldp mode.
(config-router)#router-id 3.3.3.3	Configure router-id
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 3.3.3.3	Configure transport address as loopback address
(config-router)#targeted-peer ipv4 1.1.1.1	Configure targeted peer
(config-router-targeted-peer)#exit	Exit-targeted-peer-mode
(config-router)#explicit-null	Configure explicit-null.
(config-router)#exit	Exit LDP mode
(config)#interface xe1	Enter Interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 30.1.1.2/24	Assign IPv4 address
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching in interface.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable ldp in interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#mpls label mode 6pe per-prefix	Change label mode to per-prefix, default is per VRF
(config)#router bgp 100	Enter router BGP mode.
(config-router)#bgp router-id 3.3.3.3	Configure BGP router id
(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 remote-as 100	Configure 6VPE2 as an iBGP peer.
(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 update-source lo	Update the source as loopback for iBGP peering with the remote 6VPE router.
(config-router)#address-family ipv4 unicast	Enter address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 activate	Activate neighbor
(config-router-af)#exit	Exit address family mode

(config-router)#neighbor 3002::2 remote-as 300	Configure CE1 as eBGP peer
(config-router)#address-family ipv6 labeled-unicast	Enter IPv6 labeled-unicast Address Family mode.
(config-router-af)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 activate	Activate the 6PE neighbor
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit IPv6 LU Address Family mode.
(config-router)#address-family ipv6 unicast	Enter the IPv6 address family
(config-router-af)#neighbor 3002::2 activate	Activate CE inside IPv6 address family
(config-router-af)#redistribute connected	Redistribute the connected routes
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit IPv6 Address Family mode.
(config-router)#exit	Exit Router mode.
(config)#router ospf	Enter OSPF router mode
(config-router)#network 3.3.3.3/32 area 0	Enable OSPF with specified area ID on interfaces with IP address that matches the specified network address
(config-router)#network 30.1.1.0/24 area 0	Enable OSPF with specified area ID on interfaces with IP address that matches the specified network address
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction

Validation

CE1

CE1#show ipv6 route

IPv6 Routing Table

Codes: K - kernel route, C - connected, S - static, D- DHCP, R - RIP,
 O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area, E1 - OSPF external type 1,
 E2 - OSPF external type 2, E - EVPN N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1,
 N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2, i - IS-IS, B - BGP,
 v - vrf leaked

Timers: Uptime

IP Route Table for VRF "default"

```
C      ::1/128 via ::, lo, 01:10:32
C      2001::/64 via ::, xe1, 00:46:49
S      2ffe::/64 [1/0] via ::, xe1, 00:35:20
B      3002::/64 [20/0] via fe80::5054:ff:fe29:189d, xe1, 00:02:12
B      3ffe::/64 [20/0] via fe80::5054:ff:fe29:189d, xe1, 00:02:36
C      fe80::/64 via ::, xe3, 01:10:32
#
```

CE1#show ipv6 bgp summary

BGP router identifier 44.44.44.44, local AS number 200

BGP table version is 8

3 BGP AS-PATH entries

0 BGP community entries

Neighbor PfxRcd	V	AS	MsgRcv	MsgSen	TblVer	InQ	OutQ	Up/Down	State/
--------------------	---	----	--------	--------	--------	-----	------	---------	--------

```
2001::1          4   100   80          83       8       0       0  00:01:45
3
```

Total number of neighbors 1

Total number of Established sessions 1

PE1

```
PE1#show ipv6 route
```

IPv6 Routing Table

Codes: K - kernel route, C - connected, S - static, D- DHCP, R - RIP,
O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area, E1 - OSPF external type 1,
E2 - OSPF external type 2, E - EVPN N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1,
N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2, i - IS-IS, B - BGP,
v - vrf leaked

Timers: Uptime

IP Route Table for VRF "default"

```
C      ::1/128 via ::, lo, 01:17:11
C      2001::/64 via ::, xe1, 00:40:22
B      2ffe::/64 [20/0] via fe80::5054:ff:fe60:f4e5, xe1, 00:02:37
B      3002::/64 [200/0] via ::ffff:3.3.3.3, 00:03:10
B      3ffe::/64 [200/0] via ::ffff:3.3.3.3, 00:01:07
C      fe80::/64 via ::, xe2, 01:17:11
```

```
PE1#show ldp session
```

Peer IP Address	IF Name	My Role	State	KeepAlive	UpTime
2.2.2.2	xe2	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	00:06:59

```
PE1#show bgp ipv6
```

BGP table version is 5, local router ID is 1.1.1.1

Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, a add-path, * valid, > best, i - internal,

l - labeled, S Stale

Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

Network	Next Hop	Metric	LocPrf	Weight	Path
*> 1 2001::/64	::	0	100	32768	?
*> 1 2ffe::/64	2001::2(fe80::5054:ff:fe60:f4e5)	0	100	0	200 ?
*>i 3002::/64	::ffff:3.3.3.3	0	100	0	?
*>i 3ffe::/64	::ffff:3.3.3.3	0	100	0	300 ?

Total number of prefixes 4

```
PE1#show mpls forwarding-table
```

Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN,
B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN,
L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,
U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN

6PE Configuration

Code	FEC	FTN-ID	Nhlfe-ID	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-Label
Out-Intf	ELC	Nexthop					
L>	2.2.2.2/32	3	3	-	-	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe2	No	20.1.1.2					
L>	3.3.3.3/32	4	4	-	-	LSP_DEFAULT	24321
xe2	No	20.1.1.2					
L>	30.1.1.0/24	5	3	-	-	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe2	No	20.1.1.2					
B>	3002::/64	2	2	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24960
-	No	3.3.3.3					
B>	3ffe::/64	1	1	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24961
-	No	3.3.3.3					

PE1#show ldp session

Peer IP Address	IF Name	My Role	State	KeepAlive	UpTime
2.2.2.2	xe2	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	00:06:59

PE1#show mpls ftn-table

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 2.2.2.2/32, id: 3, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, Color: 0

Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0

Cross connect ix: 4, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 3

Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 3, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 3

Nexthop addr: 20.1.1.2 cross connect ix: 4, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 3.3.3.3/32, id: 4, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, Color: 0

Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0

Cross connect ix: 5, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 4

Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 4, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 24321

Nexthop addr: 20.1.1.2 cross connect ix: 5, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 30.1.1.0/24, id: 5, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, Color: 0

Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0

Cross connect ix: 4, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 3

Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 3, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 3

Nexthop addr: 20.1.1.2 cross connect ix: 4, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 3002::/64, id: 2, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A

Owner: BGP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Transport Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, Color: 0

Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0

Cross connect ix: 2, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 2

Owner: BGP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 2, owner: BGP, Stale: NO, BGP out intf: xe2, transport out intf: xe2, out label: 24960

Nexthop addr: 3.3.3.3 cross connect ix: 2, op code: Push and Lookup

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 3ffe::/64, id: 1, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A

Owner: BGP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Transport Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, Color: 0

Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0

Cross connect ix: 1, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 1

Owner: BGP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 1, owner: BGP, Stale: NO, BGP out intf: xe2, transport out intf: xe2, out label: 24961

Nexthop addr: 3.3.3.3 cross connect ix: 1, op code: Push and Lookup

PE1#show mpls ilm-table

Codes: > - installed ILM, * - selected ILM, p - stale ILM

K - CLI ILM, T - MPLS-TP, s - Stitched ILM

S - SNMP, L - LDP, R - RSVP, C - CRLDP

B - BGP, K - CLI, V - LDP_VC, I - IGP_SHORTCUT

O - OSPF/OSPF6 SR, i - ISIS SR, k - SR CLI

P - SR Policy, U - unknown

Code	FEC/VRF/L2CKT	ILM-ID	In-Label	Out-Label	In-Intf	Out-Intf/VRF
Nexthop		LSP-Type				
B>	2001::/64	3	24960	Nolabel	N/A	N/A
127.0.0.1		LSP_DEFAULT				
B>	2ffe::/64	4	24961	Nolabel	N/A	N/A
127.0.0.1		LSP_DEFAULT				
#						

PE1#show ip bgp summary

BGP router identifier 1.1.1.1, local AS number 100

BGP table version is 1

3 BGP AS-PATH entries

0 BGP community entries

Neighbor	V	AS	MsgRcv	MsgSen	TblVer	InQ	OutQ	Up/Down	State/
PfxRcd									
3.3.3.3	4	100	42	43	1	0	0	00:08:40	
0									

Total number of neighbors 1

Total number of Established sessions 1

```
PE1#show ipv6 bgp summary
```

```
BGP router identifier 1.1.1.1, local AS number 100
```

```
BGP table version is 5
```

```
3 BGP AS-PATH entries
```

```
0 BGP community entries
```

Neighbor PfxRcd	V	AS	MsgRcv	MsgSen	TblVer	InQ	OutQ	Up/Down	State/
2001::2	4	200	93	98	5	0	0	00:08:33	

1

```
Total number of neighbors 1
```

```
Total number of Established sessions 1
```

```
PE1#show ip bgp neighbors
```

```
BGP neighbor is 3.3.3.3, remote AS 100, local AS 100, internal link
```

```
BGP version 4, local router ID 1.1.1.1, remote router ID 3.3.3.3
```

```
BGP state = Established, up for 00:08:55
```

```
Last read 00:00:21, hold time is 90, keepalive interval is 30 seconds
```

```
Neighbor capabilities:
```

```
Route refresh: advertised and received (old and new)
```

```
Address family IPv4 Unicast: advertised and received
```

```
Address family IPv6 Labeled Unicast: advertised and received
```

```
Received 42 messages, 0 notifications, 0 in queue
```

```
Sent 43 messages, 1 notifications, 0 in queue
```

```
Route refresh request: received 0, sent 0
```

```
Minimum time between advertisement runs is 5 seconds
```

```
Update source is lo
```

```
For address family: IPv4 Unicast
```

```
BGP table version 1, neighbor version 1
```

```
Index 1, Offset 0, Mask 0x2
```

```
Community attribute sent to this neighbor (both)
```

```
0 accepted prefixes
```

```
0 announced prefixes
```

```
For address family: IPv6 Labeled-Unicast
```

```
BGP table version 6, neighbor version 6
```

```
Index 1, Offset 0, Mask 0x2
```

```
Community attribute sent to this neighbor (both)
```

```
2 accepted prefixes
```

```
2 announced prefixes
```

```
Connections established 2; dropped 1
```

```
Local host: 1.1.1.1, Local port: 34293
```

```
Foreign host: 3.3.3.3, Foreign port: 179
```

```
Nexthop: 1.1.1.1
```

```
Nexthop global: ::
```

```
Nexthop local: ::
```

```
BGP connection: non shared network
```


Last Reset: 00:09:51, due to Administratively Reset (Cease Notification sent)
 Notification Error Message: (Cease/Administratively Reset.)

BGP neighbor is 2001::2, remote AS 200, local AS 100, external link
 BGP version 4, local router ID 1.1.1.1, remote router ID 44.44.44.44
 BGP state = Established, up for 00:08:45
 Last read 00:00:16, hold time is 90, keepalive interval is 30 seconds
 Neighbor capabilities:
 Route refresh: advertised and received (old and new)
 Address family IPv6 Unicast: advertised and received
 Received 92 messages, 1 notifications, 0 in queue
 Sent 97 messages, 1 notifications, 0 in queue
 Route refresh request: received 0, sent 0
 Minimum time between advertisement runs is 30 seconds
 For address family: IPv6 Unicast
 BGP table version 5, neighbor version 5
 Index 1, Offset 0, Mask 0x2
 Community attribute sent to this neighbor (both)
 1 accepted prefixes
 3 announced prefixes

Connections established 3; dropped 2
 Local host: 2001::1, Local port: 179
 Foreign host: 2001::2, Foreign port: 40980
 Nexthop: 1.1.1.1
 Nexthop global: 2001::1
 Nexthop local: fe80::5054:ff:fe29:189d
 BGP connection: shared network
 Last Reset: 00:08:50, due to BGP Notification received
 Notification Error Message: (Cease/Other Configuration Change.)

P1

P1#show ldp session

Peer IP Address	IF Name	My Role	State	KeepAlive	UpTime
3.3.3.3	xe1	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	00:10:11
1.1.1.1	xe2	Active	OPERATIONAL	30	00:09:21

P1#show mpls forwarding-table

Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN,
 B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN,
 L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,
 U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN

Code	FEC	FTN-ID	Nhlfe-ID	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-Label
Out-Intf	ELC	Nexthop					
L>	1.1.1.1/32	2	2	-	-	LSP_DEFAULT	0
xe2	No	20.1.1.1					
L>	3.3.3.3/32	1	1	-	-	LSP_DEFAULT	0
xe1	No	30.1.1.2					

P1#show mpls ilm-table

Codes: > - installed ILM, * - selected ILM, p - stale ILM
 K - CLI ILM, T - MPLS-TP, s - Stitched ILM
 S - SNMP, L - LDP, R - RSVP, C - CRLDP
 B - BGP, K - CLI, V - LDP_VC, I - IGP_SHORTCUT
 O - OSPF/OSPF6 SR, i - ISIS SR, k - SR CLI
 P - SR Policy, U - unknown

Code Nexthop	FEC/VRF/L2CKT	ILM-ID LSP-Type	In-Label	Out-Label	In-Intf	Out-Intf/VRF
L> 30.1.1.2	3.3.3.3/32	2	24321	0	N/A	xe1
L> 20.1.1.1	1.1.1.1/32	1	24320	0	N/A	xe2

PE2

PE2#show ipv6 route

IPv6 Routing Table

Codes: K - kernel route, C - connected, S - static, D- DHCP, R - RIP,
 O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area, E1 - OSPF external type 1,
 E2 - OSPF external type 2, E - EVPN N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1,
 N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2, i - IS-IS, B - BGP,
 v - vrf leaked

Timers: Uptime

IP Route Table for VRF "default"

C	::1/128	via ::, lo, 01:24:48
B	2001::/64 [200/0]	via ::ffff:1.1.1.1, 00:11:08
B	2ffe::/64 [200/0]	via ::ffff:1.1.1.1, 00:10:34
C	3002::/64	via ::, xe2, 00:24:41
B	3ffe::/64 [20/0]	via fe80::5054:ff:fef6:c35d, xe2, 00:09:07
C	fe80::/64	via ::, xe3, 01:24:48

PE2#show mpls ilm-table

Codes: > - installed ILM, * - selected ILM, p - stale ILM
 K - CLI ILM, T - MPLS-TP, s - Stitched ILM
 S - SNMP, L - LDP, R - RSVP, C - CRLDP
 B - BGP, K - CLI, V - LDP_VC, I - IGP_SHORTCUT
 O - OSPF/OSPF6 SR, i - ISIS SR, k - SR CLI
 P - SR Policy, U - unknown

Code Nexthop	FEC/VRF/L2CKT	ILM-ID LSP-Type	In-Label	Out-Label	In-Intf	Out-Intf/VRF
B> 127.0.0.1	3002::/64	3	24960	Nolabel	N/A	N/A
B> 127.0.0.1	3ffe::/64	4	24961	Nolabel	N/A	N/A

PE2#show mpls forwarding-table

Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN,
 B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN,
 L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,
 U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN

Code	FEC	FTN-ID	Nhlfe-ID	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-Label
Out-Intf	ELC	Nexthop					
L>	1.1.1.1/32	3	2	-	-	LSP_DEFAULT	24320
xel	No	30.1.1.1					
L>	2.2.2.2/32	1	1	-	-	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xel	No	30.1.1.1					
L>	20.1.1.0/24	2	1	-	-	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xel	No	30.1.1.1					
B>	2001::/64	4	3	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24960
-	No	1.1.1.1					
B>	2ffe::/64	5	4	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24961
-	No	1.1.1.1					

PE2#show mpls ftn-table

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 1.1.1.1/32, id: 3, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, Color: 0

Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0

Cross connect ix: 3, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 2

Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 2, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xel, out label: 24320

Nexthop addr: 30.1.1.1 cross connect ix: 3, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 2.2.2.2/32, id: 1, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, Color: 0

Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0

Cross connect ix: 2, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 1

Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 1, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xel, out label: 3

Nexthop addr: 30.1.1.1 cross connect ix: 2, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 20.1.1.0/24, id: 2, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, Color: 0

Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0

Cross connect ix: 2, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 1

Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 1, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xel, out label: 3

Nexthop addr: 30.1.1.1 cross connect ix: 2, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 2001::/64, id: 4, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: BGP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Transport Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, Color: 0

Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0

```
Cross connect ix: 4, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 3
Owner: BGP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 3, owner: BGP, Stale: NO, BGP out intf: xe1, transport out
intf: xe1, out label: 24960
Nexthop addr: 1.1.1.1          cross connect ix: 4, op code: Push and Lookup
```

```
Primary FTN entry with FEC: 2ffe::/64, id: 5, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: BGP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP:
none
Transport Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, Color: 0
Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0
Cross connect ix: 5, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 4
Owner: BGP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 4, owner: BGP, Stale: NO, BGP out intf: xe1, transport out
intf: xe1, out label: 24961
Nexthop addr: 1.1.1.1          cross connect ix: 5, op code: Push and Lookup
```

```
PE2#show ldp session
```

Peer IP Address	IF Name	My Role	State	KeepAlive	UpTime
2.2.2.2	xe1	Active	OPERATIONAL	30	00:12:01

```
PE2#show bgp ipv6
```

```
BGP table version is 5, local router ID is 3.3.3.3
```

```
Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, a add-path, * valid, > best, i -
internal,
```

```
l - labeled, S Stale
```

```
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete
```

Network	Next Hop	Metric	LocPrf	Weight	Path
*>i 2001::/64	::ffff:1.1.1.1	0	100	0	?
*>i 2ffe::/64	::ffff:1.1.1.1	0	100	0	200 ?
*> l 3002::/64	::	0	100	32768	?
*> l 3ffe::/64	3002::2 (fe80::5054:ff:fef6:c35d)	0	100	0	300 ?

```
Total number of prefixes 4
```

```
PE2#show ip bgp neighbors
```

```
BGP neighbor is 1.1.1.1, remote AS 100, local AS 100, internal link
```

```
BGP version 4, local router ID 3.3.3.3, remote router ID 1.1.1.1
```

```
BGP state = Established, up for 00:11:54
```

```
Last read 00:00:06, hold time is 90, keepalive interval is 30 seconds
```

```
Neighbor capabilities:
```

```
Route refresh: advertised and received (old and new)
```

```
Address family IPv4 Unicast: advertised and received
```

```
Address family IPv6 Labeled Unicast: advertised and received
```

```
Received 50 messages, 0 notifications, 0 in queue
```

```
Sent 50 messages, 1 notifications, 0 in queue
```

```
Route refresh request: received 0, sent 0
```

```
Minimum time between advertisement runs is 5 seconds
```

```
Update source is lo
For address family: IPv4 Unicast
  BGP table version 1, neighbor version 1
  Index 1, Offset 0, Mask 0x2
  Community attribute sent to this neighbor (both)
  0 accepted prefixes
  0 announced prefixes

For address family: IPv6 Labeled-Unicast
  BGP table version 5, neighbor version 5
  Index 1, Offset 0, Mask 0x2
  Community attribute sent to this neighbor (both)
  2 accepted prefixes
  2 announced prefixes

Connections established 2; dropped 1
Local host: 3.3.3.3, Local port: 179
Foreign host: 1.1.1.1, Foreign port: 34293
Nexthop: 3.3.3.3
Nexthop global: ::
Nexthop local: ::
BGP connection: non shared network
Last Reset: 00:12:28, due to Administratively Reset (Cease Notification sent)
Notification Error Message: (Cease/Administratively Reset.)

BGP neighbor is 3002::2, remote AS 300, local AS 100, external link
  BGP version 4, local router ID 3.3.3.3, remote router ID 66.66.66.66
  BGP state = Established, up for 00:10:17
  Last read 00:00:25, hold time is 90, keepalive interval is 30 seconds
  Neighbor capabilities:
    Route refresh: advertised and received (old and new)
    Address family IPv6 Unicast: advertised and received
  Received 61 messages, 2 notifications, 0 in queue
  Sent 68 messages, 2 notifications, 0 in queue
  Route refresh request: received 0, sent 0
  Minimum time between advertisement runs is 30 seconds
For address family: IPv6 Unicast
  BGP table version 5, neighbor version 5
  Index 1, Offset 0, Mask 0x2
  Community attribute sent to this neighbor (both)
  1 accepted prefixes
  3 announced prefixes

Connections established 3; dropped 2
Local host: 3002::1, Local port: 52758
Foreign host: 3002::2, Foreign port: 179
Nexthop: 3.3.3.3
Nexthop global: 3002::1
Nexthop local: fe80::5054:ff:fe2b:8d4f
BGP connection: shared network
```

6PE Configuration

Last Reset: 00:10:22, due to BGP Notification received
Notification Error Message: (Cease/Other Configuration Change.)

```
PE2#show ip bgp summary
BGP router identifier 3.3.3.3, local AS number 100
BGP table version is 1
3 BGP AS-PATH entries
0 BGP community entries
```

Neighbor PfxRcd	V	AS	MsgRcv	MsgSen	TblVer	InQ	OutQ	Up/Down	State/
1.1.1.1	4	100	50	52	1	0	0	00:12:06	
0									

Total number of neighbors 1

Total number of Established sessions 1

```
PE2#show ipv6 bgp summary
BGP router identifier 3.3.3.3, local AS number 100
BGP table version is 5
3 BGP AS-PATH entries
0 BGP community entries
```

Neighbor PfxRcd	V	AS	MsgRcv	MsgSen	TblVer	InQ	OutQ	Up/Down	State/
3002::2	4	300	64	70	5	0	0	00:10:31	
1									

Total number of neighbors 1

Total number of Established sessions 1

CE2

```
CE2#show ipv6 bgp summary
BGP router identifier 66.66.66.66, local AS number 300
BGP table version is 9
3 BGP AS-PATH entries
0 BGP community entries
```

Neighbor PfxRcd	V	AS	MsgRcv	MsgSen	TblVer	InQ	OutQ	Up/Down	State/
3002::1	4	100	70	67	9	0	0	00:11:35	
3									

Total number of neighbors 1

Total number of Established sessions 1

```
CE2#show ipv6 route
IPv6 Routing Table
Codes: K - kernel route, C - connected, S - static, D- DHCP, R - RIP,
```

O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area, E1 - OSPF external type 1,
E2 - OSPF external type 2, E - EVPN N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1,
N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2, i - IS-IS, B - BGP,
v - vrf leaked

Timers: Uptime

IP Route Table for VRF "default"

C ::1/128 via ::, lo, 01:26:48
B 2001::/64 [20/0] via fe80::5054:ff:fe2b:8d4f, xe2, 00:11:43
B 2ffe::/64 [20/0] via fe80::5054:ff:fe2b:8d4f, xe2, 00:11:43
C 3002::/64 via ::, xe2, 00:24:47
S 3ffe::/64 [1/0] via ::, xe2, 00:24:05
C fe80::/64 via ::, xe2, 01:26:48

CHAPTER 5 6VPE Configuration

This chapter explains how 6VPE (IPv6 on VPN Provider Edge Routers) can interconnect IPv6 islands over an MPLS-enabled IPv4 cloud. 6VPE enables IPv6 sites to communicate with each other over an MPLS/IPv4 core network using MPLS LSPs. The 6VPE routers exchange IPv6 reachability information over the core using Multi-Protocol Border Gateway Protocol (MP-BGP) over IPv4.

Topology

As shown in [Figure 5-6](#):

- CE1 and CE2 are customer edge routers
- 6VPE1 and 6VPE2 are IPv6 Provider Edge routers
- P is the router at the core of the IPv4 MPLS provider network.

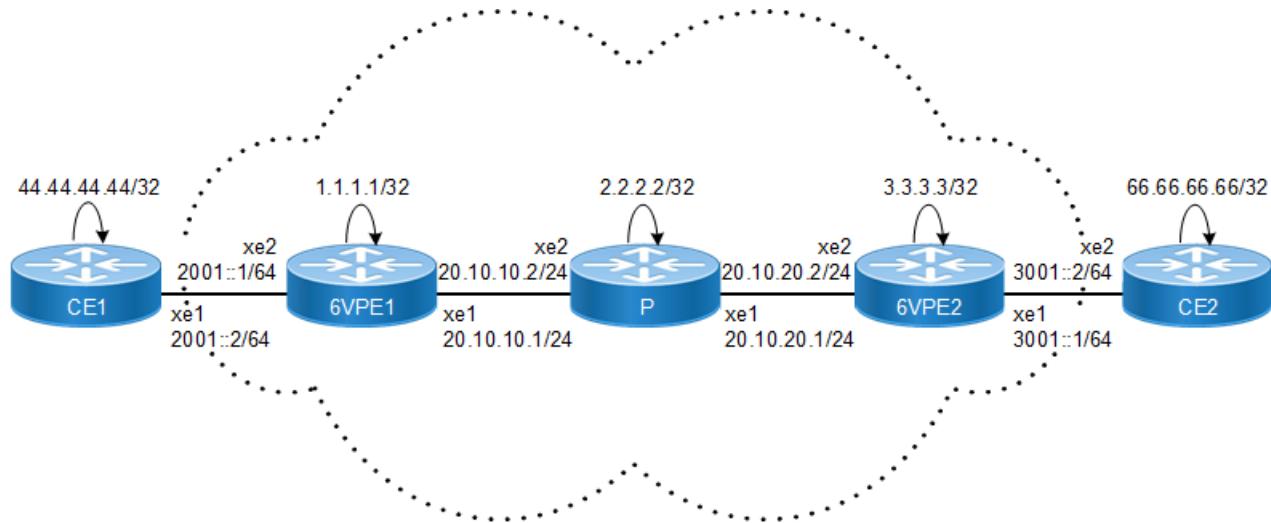


Figure 5-6: 6VPE Configuration

Configuration

CE1

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 44.44.44.44/32 secondary	Assign the IPv4 address
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ipv6 address 2001::2/64	Assign the IPv6 address.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#ipv6 route 2ffe::/64 xe1	Advertise IPv6 static route.
(config)#router bgp 200	Enter BGP router mode.

6VPE Configuration

(config-router)#bgp router-id 44.44.44.44	Configure bgp router-id
(config-router)#neighbor 2001::1 remote-as 100	Configure 6VPE1 as an eBGP4+ neighbor.
(config-router)#address-family ipv6 unicast	Enter address-family IPv6 unicast mode.
(config-router-af)#neighbor 2001::1 activate	Activate the neighbor in the IPv6 address family.
(config-router-af)#redistribute connected	Redistribute the connected route under address family IPv6 unicast.
(config-router-af)#redistribute static	Redistribute static routes.
(config-router-af)#commit	Commit the transaction.

CE2

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 66.66.66.66/32 secondary	Assign the IPv4 address
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ipv6 address 3001::2/64	Assign the IPv6 address.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#ipv6 route 3ffe::/64 xe1	Configure IPV6 static route
(config)#router bgp 300	Enter BGP router mode.
(config-router)#bgp router-id 66.66.66.66	Configure BGP router-id
(config-router)#neighbor 3001::1 remote-as 100	Configure 6VPE1 as an eBGP4+ neighbor.
(config-router)#address-family ipv6 unicast	Enter address-family IPv6 unicast mode.
(config-router-af)#neighbor 3001::1 activate	Activate the neighbor in the IPv6 address family.
(config-router-af)#redistribute connected	Redistribute the connected route under address family IPv6 unicast.
(config-router-af)#redistribute static	Redistribute static routes.
(config-router-af)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE1

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#ip vrf IPI	Create a new VRF named IPI.
(config-vrf)#rd 1:100	Assign the route distinguisher (RD) value as 1:100.
(config-vrf)#route-target both 100:200	Import routes between route target (RT) ext-communities 100 and 200.
(config-vrf)#router-id 77.77.77.77	Configure router-id for VRF
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit VRF mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip vrf forwarding IPI	Bind the interface connected to the CE router with VRF IPI.
(config-if)#ipv6 address 2001::1/64	Assign the IPv6 address.

(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router bgp 100	Enter BGP router mode.
(config-router)#bgp router-id 1.1.1.1	Configure BGP router-id
(config-router)#neighbor 3.3.3.3 remote-as 100	Configure 6VPE2 as an iBGP peer.
(config-router)#neighbor 3.3.3.3 update-source lo	Update the source as loopback for iBGP peering with the remote 6VPE router.
(config-router)#address-family ipv4 unicast	Enter address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 3.3.3.3 activate	Activate the neighbor
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit address family mode
(config-router)#address-family vpnv6 unicast	Enter VPNv6 address family mode.
(config-router-af)#neighbor 3.3.3.3 activate	Activate the 6VPE neighbor so that it can accept VPN IPv6 routes.
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit VPNv6 address family mode.
(config-router)#address-family ipv6 vrf IPI	Enter the IPv6 address family for VRF IPI.
(config-router-af)#neighbor 2001::2 remote-as 200	Activate CE inside IPv6 address family for vrf IPI.
(config-router-af)#neighbor 2001::2 activate	Activate the 6VPE neighbor so that it can accept VPN IPv6 routes.
(config-router-af)#redistribute connected	Redistribute the connected route under address family IPv6 for VRF IPI.
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit IPv6 Address Family mode.
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 1.1.1.1/32 secondary	Assign the IP address to loopback interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enter router LDP mode.
(config-router)#router-id 1.1.1.1	Set the router ID to IP address 1.1.1.1
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 1.1.1.1	Configure transport address as loopback address.
(config-router)#targeted-peer ipv4 3.3.3.3	Configure targeted peer.
(config-router-targeted-peer)#exit	Exit-targeted-peer-mode
(config-router)#exit	Exit router LDP mode.
(config)#router rsvp	Enter RSVP router mode.
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode.
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching in interface.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP in interface.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP in interface.
(config-if)#ip address 20.10.10.1/24	Assign IP address to interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router ospf 100	Enter OSPF router mode.
(config-router)#ospf router-id 1.1.1.1	Configure OSPF router id same as loopback ip address.
(config-router)#network 1.1.1.1/32 area 0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate area id.
(config-router)#network 20.10.10.1/24 area 0	

6VPE Configuration

(config-router)#exit	Exit OSPF router mode.
(config)#rsvp-trunk toPE2	Enter the trunk mode for RSVP.
(config-trunk)#to 3.3.3.3	Specify IPv4 Egress for the LSP.
(config-trunk)#commit	Commit the transaction.

P1

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 2.2.2.2/32 secondary	Assign the IP address to loopback interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enter router LDP mode.
(config-router)#router-id 2.2.2.2	Set the router ID to IP address 2.2.2.2
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 2.2.2.2	Configure transport address as loopback address.
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode.
(config)#router rsvp	Enter RSVP router mode.
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching in interface.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP in interface.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP in interface.
(config-if)#ip address 20.10.10.2/24	Assign IP address to interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching in interface.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP in interface.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable ldp in interface.
(config-if)#ip address 20.10.20.1/24	Assign IP address to interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router ospf 100	Enter OSPF router mode.
(config-router)#ospf router-id 2.2.2.2	Configure OSPF router id same as loopback ip address.
(config-router)#network 2.2.2.2/32 area 0 (config-router)#network 20.10.20.1/24 area 0 (config-router)#network 20.10.10.2/24 area 0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate area id.
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE2

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#ip vrf IPI	Create a new VRF named IPI.
(config-vrf)#rd 1:101	Assign the route distinguisher (RD) value as 1:101.

(config-vrf)#route-target both 100:200	Import routes between route target (RT) ext-communities 100 and 200.
(config-vrf)#router-id 55.55.55.55	Configure Router-id for VRF
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit VRF mode.
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip vrf forwarding IPI	Bind the interface connected to the CE router with VRF IPI.
(config-if)#ipv6 address 3001::1/64	Assign the IPv6 address.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router bgp 100	Enter BGP router mode.
(config-router)#bgp router-id 3.3.3.3	Configure BGP router-id
(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 remote-as 100	Configure 6VPE2 as an iBGP peer.
(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 update-source lo	Update the source as loopback for iBGP peering with the remote 6VPE router.
(config-router)#address-family ipv4 unicast	Enter address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 activate	Activate the neighbor
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit address family mode
(config-router)#address-family vpnv6 unicast	Enter VPNv6 address family mode.
(config-router-af)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 activate	Activate the 6VPE neighbor so that it can accept VPN IPv6 routes.
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit VPNv6 address family mode.
(config-router)#address-family ipv6 vrf IPI	Enter the IPv6 address family for VRF IPI.
(config-router-af)#neighbor 3001::2 remote-as 300	Activate CE inside IPv6 address family for vrf IPI.
(config-router-af)#neighbor 3001::2 activate	Activate the neighbor
(config-router-af)#redistribute connected	Redistribute the connected route under address family IPv6 for VRF IPI.
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit IPv6 Address Family mode.
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 3.3.3.3/32 secondary	Assign the IP address to loopback interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enter router LDP mode.
(config-router)#router-id 3.3.3.3	Set the router ID to IP address 3.3.3.3
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 3.3.3.3	Configure transport address as loopback address.
(config-router)#targeted-peer ipv4 1.1.1.1	Configure targeted peer.
(config-router-targeted-peer)#exit	Exit-targeted-peer-mode
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode
(config)#router rsvp	Enter RSVP router mode.
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching in interface

(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP in interface.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP in interface.
(config-if)#ip address 20.10.20.2/24	Assign IP address to interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router ospf 100	Enter OSPF router mode.
(config-router)#ospf router-id 3.3.3.3	Configure OSPF router id same as loopback ip address.
(config-router)#network 3.3.3.3/32 area 0 (config-router)#network 20.10.20.2/24 area 0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate area id.
(config-router)#exit	Exit OSPF router mode.
(config)#rsvp-trunk toPE1	Enter the trunk mode for RSVP.
(config-trunk)#to 1.1.1.1	Specify IPv4 Egress for the LSP.
(config-trunk)#commit	Commit the transaction.

Validation

CE1

CE1#show ipv6 route

IPv6 Routing Table

Codes: K - kernel route, C - connected, S - static, D- DHCP, R - RIP,
 O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area, E1 - OSPF external type 1,
 E2 - OSPF external type 2, E - EVPN N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1,
 N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2, i - IS-IS, B - BGP,
 v - vrf leaked

Timers: Uptime

IP Route Table for VRF "default"

```
C      ::1/128 via ::, lo, 01:38:28
C      2001::/64 via ::, xe1, 01:20:30
S      2ffe::/64 [1/0] via ::, xe1, 00:01:27
B      3001::/64 [20/0] via fe80::5054:ff:fe29:189d, xe1, 00:06:40
B      3ffe::/64 [20/0] via fe80::5054:ff:fe29:189d, xe1, 00:02:24
C      fe80::/64 via ::, xe3, 01:38:28
```

CE1#show ipv6 bgp summary vrf all

BGP router identifier 44.44.44.44, local AS number 200

BGP table version is 4

3 BGP AS-PATH entries

0 BGP community entries

Neighbor PfxRcd	V	AS	MsgRcv	MsgSen	TblVer	InQ	OutQ	Up/Down	State/
2001::1 3	4	100	1167	1522	4	0	0	00:13:23	

Total number of neighbors 1

Total number of Established sessions 1

PE1

PE1#show ipv6 route vrf IPI

IPv6 Routing Table

Codes: K - kernel route, C - connected, S - static, D- DHCP, R - RIP,
O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area, E1 - OSPF external type 1,
E2 - OSPF external type 2, E - EVPN N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1,
N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2, i - IS-IS, B - BGP,
v - vrf leaked

Timers: Uptime

IP Route Table for VRF "IPI"

```
C      2001::/64 via ::, xe1, 01:12:03
B      2ffe::/64 [20/0] via fe80::5054:ff:fe60:f4e5, xe1, 00:02:05
B      3001::/64 [200/0] via ::ffff:3.3.3.3, 00:08:02
B      3ffe::/64 [200/0] via ::ffff:3.3.3.3, 00:03:33
C      fe80::/64 via ::, xe1, 01:12:32
```

PE1#show ip bgp summary vrf all

BGP router identifier 3.3.3.3, local AS number 100

BGP table version is 1

3 BGP AS-PATH entries

0 BGP community entries

Neighbor PfxRcd	V	AS	MsgRcv	MsgSen	TblVer	InQ	OutQ	Up/Down	State/
1.1.1.1	4	100	78	84	1	0	0	00:32:15	0

Total number of neighbors 1

Total number of Established sessions 1

PE1#show ipv6 bgp summary vrf all

BGP router identifier 55.55.55.55, local AS number 100

BGP VRF IPI Route Distinguisher: 1:101

BGP table version is 1

3 BGP AS-PATH entries

0 BGP community entries

Neighbor PfxRcd	V	AS	MsgRcv	MsgSen	TblVer	InQ	OutQ	Up/Down	State/
3001::2	4	200	79	81	1	0	0	00:32:15	

Total number of neighbors 1

Total number of Established sessions 1

PE1#show mpls forwarding-table

Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN,

6VPE Configuration

B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN,
L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,
U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN

Code	FEC	FTN-ID	Nhlfe-ID	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-Label
Out-Intf	ELC	Nexthop					
L>	2.2.2.2/32	1	1	-	-	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe2	No	20.10.10.2					
R(t)>	3.3.3.3/32	4	4	5001	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24320
xe2	No	20.10.10.2					
L	3.3.3.3/32	3	2	-	-	LSP_DEFAULT	24960
xe2	No	20.10.10.2					
L>	20.10.20.0/24	2	1	-	-	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe2	No	20.10.10.2					

PE1#show rsvp session

Type : PRI - Primary, SEC - Secondary, DTR - Detour, BPS - Bypass

State : UP - Up, DN - Down, BU - Backup in Use, SU - Secondary in Use, FS - Forced to Secondary

* indicates the session is active with local repair at one or more nodes

(P) indicates the secondary-priority session is acting as primary

Ingress RSVP:

To	From	Type	LSPName	State	Uptime	Rt
Style	Labelin	Labelout	DSType			
3.3.3.3	1.1.1.1	PRI	toPE2-Primary	UP	00:08:44	
1 1 SE	-	24320	DEFAULT			

Total 1 displayed, Up 1, Down 0.

Egress RSVP:

To	From	Type	LSPName	State	Uptime	Rt
Style	Labelin	Labelout	DSType			
1.1.1.1	3.3.3.3	PRI	toPE1-Primary	UP	00:08:39	
1 1 SE	24960	-	ELSP_CON			

Total 1 displayed, Up 1, Down 0.

PE1#show mpls ilm-table

Codes: > - installed ILM, * - selected ILM, p - stale ILM

K - CLI ILM, T - MPLS-TP, s - Stitched ILM

S - SNMP, L - LDP, R - RSVP, C - CRLDP

B - BGP, K - CLI, V - LDP_VC, I - IGP_SHORTCUT

O - OSPF/OSPF6 SR, i - ISIS SR, k - SR CLI

P - SR Policy, U - unknown

Code	FEC/VRF/L2CKT	ILM-ID	In-Label	Out-Label	In-Intf	Out-Intf/VRF
Nexthop		LSP-Type				
B>	IPI	2	25600	Nolabel	N/A	IPI
A		LSP_DEFAULT				
LT						
R>	3.3.3.3/32	2	24320	Nolabel	N/A	N/A
127.0.0.1		ELSP_CONF				
IG						

```
PE1#show mpls vrf-table
```

```
Output for IPv6 VRF table with id: 2
```

```
Primary FTN entry with FEC: 3001::/64, id: 1, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: BGP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to Tunnel, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming
DSCP: none
Transport Tunnel id: 5001, Protected LSP id: 2201, QoS Resource id: 0, Description: N/A, Color: 0
    Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0
    Cross connect ix: 5, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 5
    Owner: BGP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
    Out-segment with ix: 5, owner: BGP, Stale: NO, BGP out intf: xe2, transport out
    intf: xe2, out label: 24320
    Nexthop addr: 3.3.3.3          cross connect ix: 5, op code: Push and Lookup
```

```
Primary FTN entry with FEC: 3ffe::/64, id: 2, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: BGP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to Tunnel, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming
DSCP: none
Transport Tunnel id: 5001, Protected LSP id: 2201, QoS Resource id: 0, Description: N/A, Color: 0
    Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0
    Cross connect ix: 5, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 5
    Owner: BGP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
    Out-segment with ix: 5, owner: BGP, Stale: NO, BGP out intf: xe2, transport out
    intf: xe2, out label: 24320
    Nexthop addr: 3.3.3.3          cross connect ix: 5, op code: Push and Lookup
```

```
PE1#show mpls ftn-table
```

```
Primary FTN entry with FEC: 2.2.2.2/32, id: 1, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP:
none
Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, Color: 0
    Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0
    Cross connect ix: 1, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 1
    Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
    Out-segment with ix: 1, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 3
    Nexthop addr: 20.10.10.2      cross connect ix: 1, op code: Push
```

```
Primary FTN entry with FEC: 3.3.3.3/32, id: 4, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: RSVP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to Tunnel, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming
DSCP: none
Tunnel id: 5001, Protected LSP id: 2201, QoS Resource id: 2, Description: toPE2,
Color: 0
    Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0
    Cross connect ix: 4, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 4
    Owner: RSVP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
    Out-segment with ix: 4, owner: RSVP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 24320
    Nexthop addr: 20.10.10.2      cross connect ix: 4, op code: Push
```

```
Primary FTN entry with FEC: 3.3.3.3/32, id: 3, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
```

6VPE Configuration

Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, Color: 0

Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0

Cross connect ix: 2, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 2

Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Down, Oper Status: Down

Out-segment with ix: 2, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 24960

Nexthop addr: 20.10.10.2 cross connect ix: 2, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 20.10.20.0/24, id: 2, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A

Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, Color: 0

Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0

Cross connect ix: 1, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 1

Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 1, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 3

Nexthop addr: 20.10.10.2 cross connect ix: 1, op code: Push

PE1#show ip bgp vpnv6 all

Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, a add-path, * valid, > best, i - internal, l - labeled

S Stale

Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

Network	Next Hop	Metric	LocPrf	Weight	Path
Route Distinguisher: 1:100 (Default for VRF IPI)					
*> 1 2001::/64	::	0	100	32768	?
* 2001::/64	2001::2 (fe80::5054:ff:fe60:f4e5)	0	100	0	200 ?
*> 1 2ffe::/64	2001::2 (fe80::5054:ff:fe60:f4e5)	0	100	0	200 ?
*>i 3001::/64	::ffff:3.3.3.3	0	100	0	?
*>i 3ffe::/64	::ffff:3.3.3.3	0	100	0	300 ?
Announced routes count = 3					
Accepted routes count = 2					
Route Distinguisher: 1:101					
*>i 3001::/64	::ffff:3.3.3.3	0	100	0	?
*>i 3ffe::/64	::ffff:3.3.3.3	0	100	0	300 ?
Announced routes count = 0					
Accepted routes count = 2					

PE1#show ip bgp neighbors

BGP neighbor is 3.3.3.3, remote AS 100, local AS 100, internal link

BGP version 4, local router ID 1.1.1.1, remote router ID 3.3.3.3

BGP state = Established, up for 00:09:55

Last read 00:00:21, hold time is 90, keepalive interval is 30 seconds

Neighbor capabilities:

```
Route refresh: advertised and received (old and new)
Address family IPv4 Unicast: advertised and received
Address family VPNv6 Unicast: advertised and received
Received 27 messages, 0 notifications, 0 in queue
Sent 27 messages, 0 notifications, 0 in queue
Route refresh request: received 0, sent 0
Minimum time between advertisement runs is 5 seconds
Update source is lo
For address family: IPv4 Unicast
BGP table version 1, neighbor version 1
Index 1, Offset 0, Mask 0x2
Community attribute sent to this neighbor (both)
0 accepted prefixes
0 announced prefixes

For address family: VPNv6 Unicast
BGP table version 3, neighbor version 3
Index 1, Offset 0, Mask 0x2
Community attribute sent to this neighbor (both)
2 accepted prefixes
2 announced prefixes

Connections established 1; dropped 0
Local host: 1.1.1.1, Local port: 33537
Foreign host: 3.3.3.3, Foreign port: 179
Nexthop: 1.1.1.1
Nexthop global: ::
Nexthop local: ::
BGP connection: non shared network

BGP neighbor is 2001::2, vrf IPI, remote AS 200, local AS 100, external link
BGP version 4, local router ID 77.77.77.77, remote router ID 44.44.44.44
BGP state = Established, up for 00:16:19
Last read 00:00:10, hold time is 90, keepalive interval is 30 seconds
Neighbor capabilities:
Route refresh: advertised and received (old and new)
Address family IPv6 Unicast: advertised and received
Received 42 messages, 0 notifications, 0 in queue
Sent 42 messages, 0 notifications, 0 in queue
Route refresh request: received 0, sent 0
Minimum time between advertisement runs is 30 seconds
For address family: IPv6 Unicast
BGP table version 1, neighbor version 1
Index 0, Offset 0, Mask 0x1
Community attribute sent to this neighbor (standard)
2 accepted prefixes
3 announced prefixes

Connections established 1; dropped 0
Local host: 2001::1, Local port: 34776
```

6VPE Configuration

Foreign host: 2001::2, Foreign port: 179
Nexthop: 77.77.77.77
Nexthop global: 2001::1
Nexthop local: fe80::5054:ff:fe29:189d
BGP connection: shared network

P1

P1#show mpls forwarding-table

Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN,
B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel
L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,
U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN

Code Intf	FEC Nexthop	FTN-ID	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-Label	Out-
L> 20.10.10.1	1.1.1.1/32	1	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3	xe2
L> 20.10.20.2	3.3.3.3/32	2	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3	xe1

P1#show mpls ilm-table

Codes: > - installed ILM, * - selected ILM, p - stale ILM
K - CLI ILM, T - MPLS-TP, S - Stitched ILM
S - SNMP, L - LDP, R - RSVP, C - CRLDP
B - BGP, K - CLI, V - LDP_VC, I - IGP_SHORTCUT
O - OSPF/OSPF6 SR, i - ISIS SR, k - SR CLI
U - unknown

Code Nexthop	FEC/VRF	ILM-ID LSP-Type	In-Label	Out-Label	In-Intf	Out-Intf
R> 20.10.10.1	1.1.1.1/32	2 ELSP_CONFIG	24321	24960	N/A	xe1
R> 20.10.20.2	3.3.3.3/32	1 ELSP_CONFIG	24320	24960	N/A	xe2
L> 20.10.10.1	1.1.1.1/32	4 LSP_DEFAULT	24961	3	N/A	xe1
L> 20.10.20.2	3.3.3.3/32	5 LSP_DEFAULT	24960	3	N/A	xe2

P1#show ip ospf neighbor

Total number of full neighbors: 2
OSPF process 100 VRF(default):

Neighbor ID Instance ID	Pri	State	Dead Time	Address	Interface	
1.1.1.1	1	Full/Backup	00:00:31	20.10.10.1	xe1	0
3.3.3.3	1	Full/DR	00:00:32	20.10.20.2	xe2	0

PE2

PE2#show ipv6 route vrf IPI

IPv6 Routing Table

Codes: K - kernel route, C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, O - OSPF,

IA - OSPF inter area, E1 - OSPF external type 1,
 E2 - OSPF external type 2, E - EVPN N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1,
 N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2, I - IS-IS, B - BGP

Timers: Uptime

IP Route Table for VRF "IPI"

```
C      ::1/128 via ::, lo.IPI, 00:24:23
C      3001::/64 via ::, xe1, 00:24:22
B      3ffe::/64 [20/0] via fe80::3617:ebff:fe0e:1201, xe1, 00:05:28
C      fe80::/64 via ::, xe1, 00:24:22
```

PE2#show ip bgp summary vrf all

BGP router identifier 55.55.55.55, local AS number 100

BGP VRF IPI Route Distinguisher: 1:100

BGP table version is 1

3 BGP AS-PATH entries

0 BGP community entries

Neighbor PfxRcd	V	AS	MsgRcv	MsgSen	TblVer	InQ	OutQ	Up/Down	State/
3001::2	4	300	116	181	1	0	0	00:22:05	
0									

Total number of neighbors 1

Total number of Established sessions 1

BGP router identifier 3.3.3.3, local AS number 100

BGP table version is 1

3 BGP AS-PATH entries

0 BGP community entries

Neighbor PfxRcd	V	AS	MsgRcv	MsgSen	TblVer	InQ	OutQ	Up/Down	State/
1.1.1.1	4	100	65	66	1	0	0	00:26:21	
0									

Total number of neighbors 1

Total number of Established sessions 1

PE2#show mpls forwarding-table

Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN,

B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel

L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,

U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN

Code Intf	FEC Nexthop	FTN-ID	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-Label	Out-
R(t)> 20.10.20.1	1.1.1.1/32	1	5001	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24321	xe2
L 20.10.20.1	1.1.1.1/32	2	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24961	xe2

6VPE Configuration

```
L> 2.2.2.2/32      3      0      Yes  LSP_DEFAULT      3      xe2
20.10.20.1
L> 20.10.10.0/24   4      0      Yes  LSP_DEFAULT      3      xe2
20.10.20.1
```

PE2#show rsvp session

Type : PRI - Primary, SEC - Secondary, DTR - Detour, BPS - Bypass

State : UP - Up, DN - Down, BU - Backup in Use, SU - Secondary in Use, FS - Forced to Secondary

* indicates the session is active with local repair at one or more nodes

Ingress RSVP:

To	From	Type	LSPName	State	Uptime	Rt
Style	Labelin	Labelout	DSType			
1.1.1.1	3.3.3.3	PRI	toPE1-Primary	UP	00:23:21	1
1 SE	-	24321	DEFAULT			

Total 1 displayed, Up 1, Down 0.

Egress RSVP:

To	From	Type	LSPName	State	Uptime	Rt
Style	Labelin	Labelout	DSType			
3.3.3.3	1.1.1.1	PRI	toPE2-Primary	UP	00:23:33	1
1 SE	24960	-	ELSP_CON			

Total 1 displayed, Up 1, Down 0.

PE2#show mpls ilm-table

Codes: > - installed ILM, * - selected ILM, p - stale ILM

K - CLI ILM, T - MPLS-TP, S - Stitched ILM

S - SNMP, L - LDP, R - RSVP, C - CRLDP

B - BGP, K - CLI, V - LDP_VC, I - IGP_SHORTCUT

O - OSPF/OSPF6 SR, i - ISIS SR, k - SR CLI

U - unknown

Code	FEC/VRF	ILM-ID	In-Label	Out-Label	In-Intf	Out-Intf
Nexthop		LSP-Type				
B>	3ffe::/64	3	24321	N/A	N/A	xe1
fe80::3617:ebff:fe0e:1201		LSP_DEFAULT				
B>	3001::/64	2	24320	N/A	xe1	::
LSP_DEFAULT						
R>	3.3.3.3/32	1	24960	N/A	N/A	N/A
127.0.0.1		ELSP_CONFIG				

PE2#show ip bgp neighbors

BGP neighbor is 1.1.1.1, remote AS 100, local AS 100, internal link

BGP version 4, local router ID 3.3.3.3, remote router ID 1.1.1.1

BGP state = Established, up for 00:23:39

Last read 00:00:27, hold time is 90, keepalive interval is 30 seconds

Neighbor capabilities:

Route refresh: advertised and received (old and new)

Address family IPv4 Unicast: advertised and received

Address family VPNv6 Unicast: advertised and received

Received 58 messages, 0 notifications, 0 in queue

Sent 60 messages, 0 notifications, 0 in queue

```
Route refresh request: received 0, sent 0
Minimum time between advertisement runs is 5 seconds
Update source is lo
For address family: IPv4 Unicast
BGP table version 1, neighbor version 1
Index 1, Offset 0, Mask 0x2
Community attribute sent to this neighbor (both)
0 accepted prefixes
0 announced prefixes

For address family: VPNv6 Unicast
BGP table version 4, neighbor version 4
Index 1, Offset 0, Mask 0x2
Community attribute sent to this neighbor (both)
2 accepted prefixes
2 announced prefixes

Connections established 1; dropped 0
Local host: 3.3.3.3, Local port: 37145
Foreign host: 1.1.1.1, Foreign port: 179
Nexthop: 3.3.3.3
Nexthop global: ::
Nexthop local: ::
BGP connection: non shared network

BGP neighbor is 3001::2, vrf IPI, remote AS 300, local AS 100, external link
BGP version 4, local router ID 55.55.55.55, remote router ID 66.66.66.66
BGP state = Established, up for 00:19:23
Last read 00:00:05, hold time is 90, keepalive interval is 30 seconds
Neighbor capabilities:
  Route refresh: advertised and received (old and new)
  Address family IPv4 Unicast: advertised and received
  Address family IPv6 Unicast: advertised and received
Received 110 messages, 0 notifications, 0 in queue
Sent 113 messages, 62 notifications, 0 in queue
Route refresh request: received 0, sent 0
Minimum time between advertisement runs is 30 seconds
For address family: IPv4 Unicast
BGP table version 1, neighbor version 1
Index 1, Offset 0, Mask 0x2
Community attribute sent to this neighbor (standard)
0 accepted prefixes
0 announced prefixes

For address family: IPv6 Unicast
BGP table version 1, neighbor version 1
Index 1, Offset 0, Mask 0x2
Community attribute sent to this neighbor (standard)
2 accepted prefixes
3 announced prefixes
```

```
Connections established 1; dropped 0
Local host: 3001::1, Local port: 179
Foreign host: 3001::2, Foreign port: 58741
Nexthop: 55.55.55.55
Nexthop global: 3001::1
Nexthop local: fe80::da9e:f3ff:fec9:65a1
BGP connection: shared network
Last Reset: 00:19:28, due to OPEN Message Error (Notification sent)
Notification Error Message: (OPEN Message Error/Bad BGP Identifier.)
```

```
PE2#show ip bgp vpnv6 all
Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best, i - internal, l -
labeled
                S Stale
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete
```

Network	Next Hop	Metric	LocPrf	Weight	Path
Route Distinguisher: 1:100 (Default for VRF IPI)					
*>i 2001::/64	::ffff:101:101		0	100	0
?					
*>i 2ffe::/64	::ffff:101:101		0	100	0
200 ?					
*> 1 3001::/64	::	0	100	32768	?
* 3001::/64	3001::2(fe80::3617:ebff:fe0e:1201)	0	100	0	300 ?
*> 1 3ffe::/64	3001::2(fe80::3617:ebff:fe0e:1201)	0	100	0	300 ?
Announced routes count = 3					
Accepted routes count = 2					
Route Distinguisher: 1:100					
*>i 2001::/64	::ffff:101:101		0	100	0
?					
*>i 2ffe::/64	::ffff:101:101		0	100	0
200 ?					
Announced routes count = 0					
Accepted routes count = 2					

```
PE2#show mpls ftn-table
Primary FTN entry with FEC: 1.1.1.1/32, id: 1, row status: Active
Owner: RSVP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to Tunnel, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming
DSCP: none
Tunnel id: 5001, Protected LSP id: 2201, QoS Resource id: 2, Description: toPE1
Cross connect ix: 4, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 3
Owner: RSVP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 3, owner: RSVP, out intf: xe1, out label: 24321
Nexthop addr: 20.10.20.1 cross connect ix: 4, op code: Push
```

```
Primary FTN entry with FEC: 1.1.1.1/32, id: 2, row status: Active
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP:
none
```



```
Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A
Cross connect ix: 5, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 4
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Down, Oper Status: Down
Out-segment with ix: 4, owner: LDP, out intf: xe1, out label: 24961
Nexthop addr: 20.10.20.1 cross connect ix: 5, op code: Push
```

```
Primary FTN entry with FEC: 2.2.2.2/32, id: 3, row status: Active
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP:
none
```

```
Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A
Cross connect ix: 6, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 5
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 5, owner: LDP, out intf: xe1, out label: 3
Nexthop addr: 20.10.20.1 cross connect ix: 6, op code: Push
```

```
Primary FTN entry with FEC: 20.10.10.0/24, id: 4, row status: Active
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP:
none
```

```
Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A
Cross connect ix: 6, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 5
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 5, owner: LDP, out intf: xe1, out label: 3
Nexthop addr: 20.10.20.1 cross connect ix: 6, op code: Push
```

```
PE2#show mpls vrf-table
```

```
Output for IPv6 VRF table with id: 2
```

```
Primary FTN entry with FEC: 2001::/64, id: 1, row status: Active
Owner: BGP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to Tunnel, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming
DSCP: none
```

```
Tunnel id: 5001, Protected LSP id: 2201, QoS Resource id: 0, Description: N/A
Cross connect ix: 3, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 2
Owner: BGP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 2, owner: BGP, out intf: N/A, out label: 24320
Nexthop addr: 1.1.1.1 cross connect ix: 3, op code: Push and Lookup
```

```
Primary FTN entry with FEC: 2ffe::/64, id: 2, row status: Active
Owner: BGP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to Tunnel, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming
DSCP: none
```

```
Tunnel id: 5001, Protected LSP id: 2201, QoS Resource id: 0, Description: N/A
Cross connect ix: 7, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 6
Owner: BGP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 6, owner: BGP, out intf: N/A, out label: 24321
Nexthop addr: 1.1.1.1 cross connect ix: 7, op code: Push and Lookup
```

CE2

```
CE2#show ipv6 route
```

```
IPv6 Routing Table
```

6VPE Configuration

Codes: K - kernel route, C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, O - OSPF,
IA - OSPF inter area, E1 - OSPF external type 1,
E2 - OSPF external type 2, E - EVPN N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1,
N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2, I - IS-IS, B - BGP

Timers: Uptime

IP Route Table for VRF "default"

C ::1/128 via ::, lo, 00:37:26
B 2001::/64 [20/0] via fe80::da9e:f3ff:fec9:65a1, xe2, 00:20:44
B 2ffe::/64 [20/0] via fe80::da9e:f3ff:fec9:65a1, xe2, 00:09:52
C 3001::/64 via ::, xe2, 00:27:07
S 3ffe::/64 [1/0] via ::, xe2, 00:07:31
C fe80::/64 via ::, xe2, 00:37:26

CE2#show ip bgp summary vrf all
BGP router identifier 66.66.66.66, local AS number 300
BGP table version is 1
3 BGP AS-PATH entries
0 BGP community entries

Neighbor	V	AS	MsgRcv	MsgSen	TblVer	InQ	OutQ	Up/Down	State/
PfxRcd									
3001::1	4	100	178	176	1	0	0	00:20:51	
0									

Total number of neighbors 1

Total number of Established sessions 1

CHAPTER 6 RSVP-TE Configuration

This chapter contains configurations for Resource Reservation Protocol - Traffic Engineering (RSVP-TE).

RSVP-TE Overview

RSVP-TE is a signaling protocol that supports explicit routing capabilities. To do this, an Explicit Route (ER) object is incorporated into RSVP PATH messages. This object encapsulates a sequence of hops that constitute the explicitly-routed path. Using the ER object, the paths taken by label-switched RSVP-MPLS flows can be pre-determined without conventional IP routing. An ER path can be administratively specified or computed based on CSPF and any policy requirements dictated by the operator through the trunk node, taking the current network state into consideration. A useful application of explicit routing is Traffic Engineering (TE). Using explicitly-routed LSPs, an ingress node can control the path through which traffic flows from itself, through the MPLS network, to the egress node. Explicit routing is therefore useful for the optimization of network resources and an increase in the quality of traffic-oriented performance.

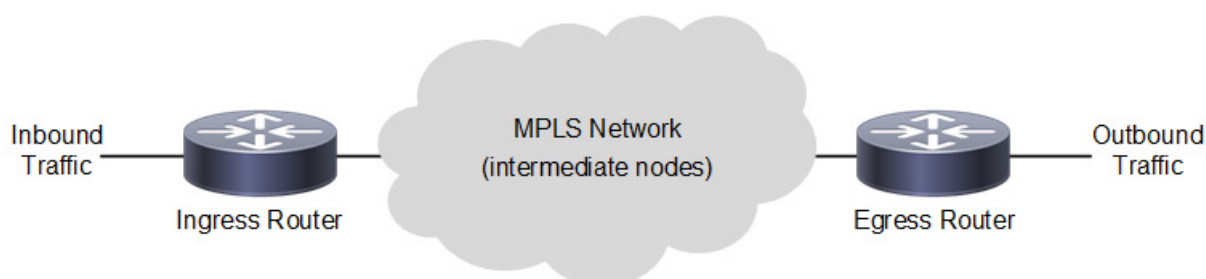


Figure 6-7: Basic RSVP-TE Topology

RSVP-TE Architecture

RSVP-TE is a signaling protocol that supports explicit routing capabilities to establish LSPs in a MPLS network. OcNOS RSVP-TE:

- Creates explicitly-routed paths, which might not agree with the route suggested by the IGP (OSPF, RIP) being used. Explicitly-routed LSPs, by definition, do not follow the paths suggested by IGPs.
- Queries CSPF for a complete, end-to-end, explicit route based on constraints specified by the operator using RSVP commands.
- Performs make-before-break type re-routing of tunnels. (Make-before-break is the creation of a new LSP before the old one is torn down).
- Exchanges Hello messages to make node failures easier to detect. This means when there is no hello exchange between routers, then other node is assumed dead or offline (except in the case when the peer is known to not support Hellos).
- Provides statistical information of RSVP messages exchanged.

In addition, OcNOS RSVP-TE may be used in unison with BGP to generate MPLS/BGP VPNs, and in unison with LDP to generate Layer-2 Virtual Circuits.

Configure RSVP-TE

Note: The following configuration for establishing a trunk is required on all routers participating in label-switching. Based on the assumption that minimal configurations exist on all participating routers, other examples do not repeat this configuration.

Enable Label Switching - Minimal Configuration

To establish a trunk on a system:

- 1. Enable label-switching and RSVP-TE on all participating interfaces.
- 2. Configure a trunk on the ingress router to use the best available IGP path.

In this example, the Label Switched Path (LSP) is configured using minimal configuration and is setup using the best IP nexthop available. Each router along the path is chosen by the previous router by looking up the best nexthop available in its IP routing table.

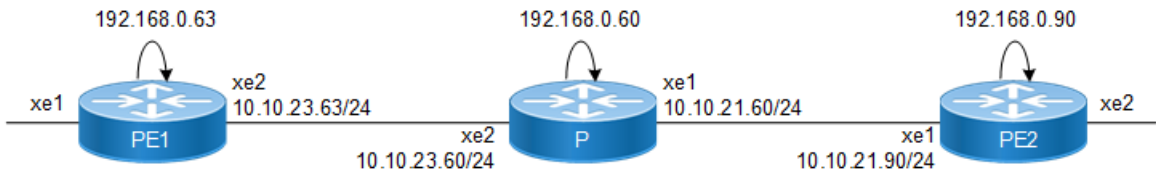


Figure 6-8: Topology for Minimal Configuration

PE1 - NSM

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 192.168.0.63/32 secondary	Set the IP address for the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.23.63/24	Set the IP address for the interface.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe2.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE1 - RSVP-TE

(config)#router rsdp	Enter Configure Router mode.
(config-router)#exit	Exit Router mode.
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP message exchange on this interface.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE1 - OSPF

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#router ospf 100	Configure the Routing process and specify the Process ID (100). The Process ID should be a unique positive integer identifying the routing process.
(config-router)#router-id 192.168.0.63	Configure OSPF router-ID same as loopback interface IP address
(config-router)#network 10.10.23.0/24 area 0	Define the network (10.10.23.0/24) on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0).
(config-router)#network 192.168.0.63/32 area 0	Set the IP address of the loopback interface to 192.168.0.63/32.
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.

P - NSM

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 192.168.0.60/32 secondary	Set the IP address for the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Enable label switching on interface lo.
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.23.60/24	Set the IP address for the interface.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe2.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.21.60/24	Set the IP address for the interface.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe1.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

P - RSVP-TE

(config)#router rsvp	Enter Configure Router mode.
(config-router)#exit	Exit Router mode.
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP message exchange on this interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP message exchange on this interface.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

P - OSPF

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#router ospf 100	Configure the Routing process and specify the Process ID (100). The Process ID should be a unique positive integer identifying the routing process.
(config-router)#router-id 192.168.0.60	Configure OSPF router-ID same as loopback interface IP address
(config-router)#network 10.10.23.0/24 area 0	Define the first network (10.10.23.0/24) on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0).
(config-router)#network 10.10.21.0/24 area 0	Define the second network (10.10.21.0/24) on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0).
(config-router)#network 192.168.0.60/32 area 0	Set the IP address of the loopback interface to 192.168.0.63/32.
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE2 - NSM

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 192.168.0.90/32 secondary	Set the IP address for the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.21.90/24	Set the IP address for the interface.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe2.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE2 - RSVP-TE

(config)#router rsvp	Enter Configure Router mode.
(config-router)#exit	Exit Router mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP message exchange on this interface.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE2 - OSPF

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#router ospf 100	Configure the Routing process and specify the Process ID (100). The Process ID should be a unique positive integer identifying the routing process.
(config-router)#router-id 192.168.0.90	Configure OSPF router-ID same as loopback interface IP address

<code>(config-router)#network 10.10.21.0/24 area 0</code>	Define the network (10.10.21.0/24) on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0).
<code>(config-router)#network 192.168.0.90/32 area 0</code>	Set the IP address of the loopback interface to 192.168.0.63/32.
<code>(config-router)#commit</code>	Commit the transaction.

Establish a Trunk with CSPF Disabled

OcNOS, Constrained Shortest Path First (CSPF) calculation is enabled by default. Typically, CSPF is disabled when all of the participating nodes do not support the required traffic engineering extensions and LSPs are configured manually to use an explicit path. In this case, an LSP is established only along the path specified by the operator.

Note: This example is based on the assumption that a minimal configuration exists on all participating routers as described in [Enable Label Switching - Minimal Configuration](#).

Topology

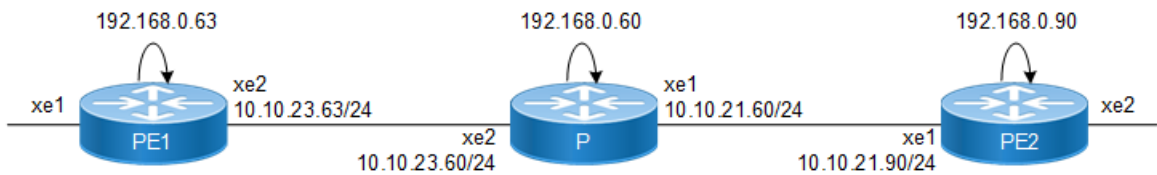


Figure 6-9: Basic Topology

PE1 - RSVP-TE

<code>#configure terminal</code>	Enter configure mode.
<code>(config)#rsvp-trunk T1</code>	Create an RSVP trunk T1 and enter the Trunk mode.
<code>(config-trunk)#no primary cspf</code>	Specify no primary cspf since CSPF is enabled by default.
<code>(config-trunk)#to 192.168.0.90</code>	Specify the IPv4 egress (destination point) for the LSP.
<code>(config-trunk)#commit</code>	Commit the transaction.

Establish a Trunk Using CSPF

The RSVP trunk can be configured using CSPF (Constraint-based Shortest Path First). In this case, the RSVP daemon (rsvpd) sends a request to the CSPF server to compute a path through the network to reach the destination. CSPF returns a hop-by-hop path called the Explicit Route to the RSVP daemon to be used in the Explicit Route Object (ERO). Each router along the path sends a Path message only to the nexthop specified in the ERO. In the OcNOS implementation, CSPF is enabled by default and if no cspf is not specified, the trunk is CSPF enabled automatically.

Note: This example is based on the assumption that a minimal configuration exists on all participating routers as described in [Enable Label Switching - Minimal Configuration](#).

PE1 (RSVP Daemon)

<code>#configure terminal</code>	Enter configure mode.
<code>(config)#rsvp-trunk T1</code>	Create an RSVP trunk T1 and enter the Trunk mode.

(config-trunk)#to 192.168.0.90	Specify the IPv4 egress (destination point) for the LSP.
(config-trunk)#commit	Commit the transaction.

Mapping a Route to a Trunk

In the OcNOS implementation, a network can be mapped to a particular trunk using map-route configuration.

Note: This example is based on the assumption that a minimal configuration exists on all participating routers. For configuration details, refer to the “Establishing a Trunk - Minimal Configuration” section.

Topology

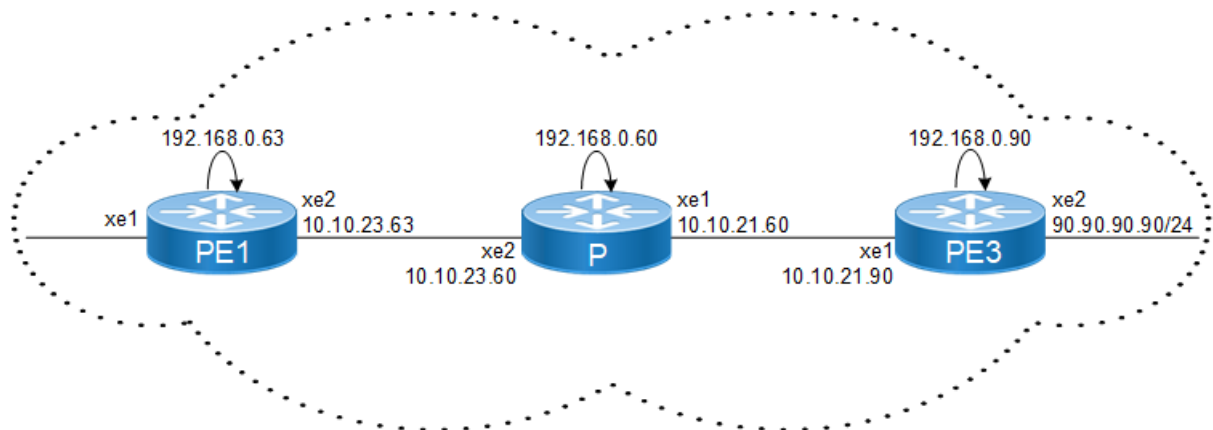


Figure 6-10: Topology for route mapping

PE1 - RSVP-TE

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#router rsvp	Enable RSVP globally.
(config-router)#rsvp-path PE2	Configure RSVP path.
(config-path)#rsvp-trunk T1	Create an RSVP trunk T1 and enter the Trunk mode.
(config-trunk)#map-route 90.90.90.0/24	Specify the destination prefix that needs to mapped to this trunk.
(config-trunk)#to 192.168.0.90	Specify the IPv4 egress (destination point) for the LSP.
(config-trunk)#commit	Commit the transaction.

Establish a Trunk Using Explicitly-Defined Path

Explicit Route hops can be configured manually in the trunk configuration. In this case, the RSVP daemon uses the configured hops as Explicit Route Objects (ERO). It sets up the LSP using specified hops only.

An ERO is composed of IP addresses called hops. An ERO hop can be defined as loose or strict. A loose hop can be reached by any available route. A strict hop must be reached via a direct link and cannot be routed over any alternate routers in between. In this example, since PE3 is defined as loose hop, P can use P2 as an intermediate hop to reach PE2. However, if it was a strict hop, then P would have to use interface xe1 to reach PE3 directly.

Note: This example is based on the assumption that a minimal configuration exists on all participating routers as described in [Enable Label Switching - Minimal Configuration](#).

Topology

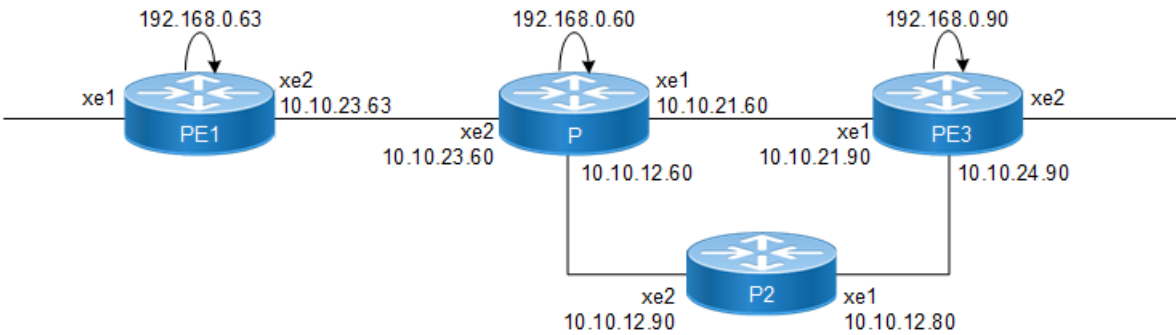


Figure 6-11: Topology for Explicitly Defined Path

PE1 - RSVP-Path

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#rsvp-path P1	Create an RSVP Path P1 and enter the Path mode.
(config-path)#10.10.23.60 strict	Configure this explicit route path as a strict hop.
(config-path)#10.10.21.90 loose	Configure this explicit route path as a loose hop.
(config-path)#exit	Exit Path mode.
#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#rsvp-trunk T1	Create an RSVP trunk T1 and enter the Trunk mode.
(config-trunk)#no primary cspf	Since CSPF is enabled by default, specify no primary cspf if CSPF is not required.
(config-trunk)#primary path P1	Configure trunk T1 to use the defined path.
(config-trunk)#to 192.168.0.90	Specify the IPv4 egress (destination point) for the LSP.
(config-trunk)#commit	Commit the transaction.

Validation

```
PE1#show rsvp session
Type  : PRI - Primary, SEC - Secondary, DTR - Detour, BPS - Bypass
State : UP - Up, DN - Down, BU - Backup in Use, SU - Secondary in Use, FS - Forced to
        Secondary
* indicates the session is active with local repair at one or more nodes
(P) indicates the secondary-priority session is acting as primary

Ingress RSVP:
To      From      Type   LSPName      State Uptime   Rt
Style  Labelin  Labelout DSType
192.168.0.90  192.168.0.63  PRI    T1-Primary    UP    00:00:16
1 1 SE      -          24320  DEFAULT
Total 1 displayed, Up 1, Down 0.

PE2#show rsvp session
Type  : PRI - Primary, SEC - Secondary, DTR - Detour, BPS - Bypass
State : UP - Up, DN - Down, BU - Backup in Use, SU - Secondary in Use, FS - Forced to
```

ondary

* indicates the session is active with local repair at one or more nodes

(P) indicates the secondary-priority session is acting as primary

Egress RSVP:

```
To      From      Type  LSPName      State Uptime  Rt Style Labelin Labelout DStype
192.168.0.90 192.168.0.63 PRI  T1-Primary      UP  00:00:33 1 1  SE  25600  -
ELSP_CON
```

Total 1 displayed, Up 1, Down 0. PE1#show ip ospf neighbor

Total number of full neighbors: 1 OSPF process 100 VRF(default):

```
Neighbor ID Pri  State      Dead Time  Address      Interface      Instance ID
192.168.0.60  1  Full/Backup  00:00:30  10.10.23.60  xe2            0
```

Pl#show ip ospf neighbor

Total number of full neighbors: 2 OSPF process 100 VRF(default):

```
Neighbor ID Pri  State      Dead Time  Address      Interface      Instance ID
192.168.0.90  1  Full/Backup  00:00:35  10.10.21.90  xe8            0
192.168.0.63  1  Full/DR      00:00:36  10.10.23.63  xe2            0
```

PE2#show ip ospf neighbor

Total number of full neighbors: 1 OSPF process 100 VRF(default):

```
Neighbor ID Pri  State      Dead Time  Address      Interface      Instance ID
192.168.0.60  1  Full/DR      00:00:32  10.10.21.60  xe8            0
```

Add a Secondary LSP to the Trunk

Although the attributes of a Secondary LSP are independent of the Primary LSP, a Secondary LSP cannot be configured without first configuring a Primary LSP. In addition to information on how to configure a secondary LSP, this example illustrates how to define a non-default setup and the hold priority for an LSP. Setup and hold priorities are used to determine which LSP should be given a preference when competing for resources. Specifically, the setup priority of an un-established LSP is compared to the hold priorities of established LSPs, and the numerically lower one is given a preference. However, once the LSP is established, its setup priority is never used until it is pre-empted or reset and is being brought up again.

Note: This example is based on the assumption that a minimal configuration exists on all participating routers as described in [Enable Label Switching - Minimal Configuration](#).

Note: If user provides the RSVP path option for secondary, the primary path exclusion logic gets disabled. User needs to keep primary and secondary path mutually exclusive. Else, RSVP-Primary LSP and RSVP-Secondary LSP may select the same next hop, when RSVP is configured with "loose". Hence RSVP-Path first next-hop should be "strict".

PE1 - RSVP-TE

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#rsvp-path myPath	Specify an RSVP path to be used.
(config-path)#10.10.23.60 strict	Configure this explicit route path as a strict hop.
(config-path)#exit	Exit Path mode.
(config)#rsvp-path myPath2	Specify an RSVP path to be used.

<code>(config-path)#10.10.23.60 loose</code>	Configure this explicit route path as a loose hop.
<code>(config-path)#exit</code>	Exit Path mode.
<code>(config)#rsvp-trunk T1</code>	Create an RSVP trunk T1 and enter the Trunk mode.
<code>(config-trunk)#no primary cspf</code>	Since CSPF is enabled by default, specify no secondary cspf if CSPF is not required.
<code>(config-trunk)#primary path myPath</code>	Specify an RSVP path to be used.
<code>(config-trunk)#no secondary cspf</code>	Specify the no secondary cspf option for the Secondary LSP.
<code>(config-trunk)#secondary path myPath2</code>	Specify an RSVP path to be used.
<code>(config-trunk)#to 192.168.0.90</code>	Specify the IPv4 egress (destination point) for the LSP.
<code>(config-trunk)#commit</code>	Commit the transaction.

Validation

This example shows the number of configured RSVP sessions in a router.

PE1

```
#show rsvp session count
Total configured: 1, Up 1, Down 0

Total ingress sessions: 1, Up 1, Down 0
Total transit sessions: 0, Up 0, Down 0
Total egress sessions: 0, Up 0, Down 0
```

PE2

```
#show rsvp session count
Total configured: 1, Up 1, Down 0

Total ingress sessions: 0, Up 0, Down 0
Total transit sessions: 0, Up 0, Down 0
Total egress sessions: 1, Up 1, Down 0
```

Add Multiple Secondary LSP to the trunk

RSVP Multiple Secondary feature tries to provide continuous protection when multiple failures happen. In majority scenarios, feature tries to provide seamless protection. This is a proprietary feature where user can configure multiple secondary sessions in a rsvp-trunk. Each secondary will be associated with a priority. Priority secondary sessions must be programmed with a predefined path. User can configure a maximum of five priority levels. Lowest priority number corresponds to highest priority. Highest priority session will be signaled to be programmed as secondary session. If highest priority session cannot come up, then next available secondary will be selected based on polling. During primary session fail-over, programmed secondary priority session will protect the primary and then goes for an MBB update to act as the primary session until primary comes up. Once the highest priority session comes up as acting primary session, next available secondary priority session will be programmed to signal and come up secondary. Re-optimization timer executed once in every 5 minutes to ensure the best priority session serves as secondary. Configuration updates on secondary priority configurations doesn't trigger MBB and session will be restarted. This example illustrates how to create SVI, enable IGP protocols and RSVP on SVI.

Note: Ensure that the VLAN is configured before creating SVI.

Topology

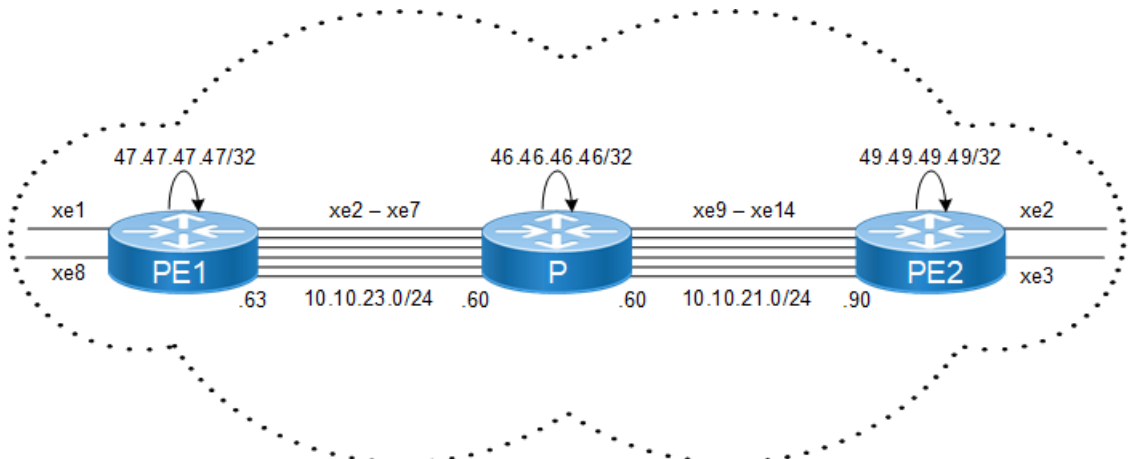


Figure 6-12: Topology for Multiple Secondary Protection

Bridge Configuration

```
bridge 1 protocol ieee vlan-bridge
no bridge 1 spanning-tree enable bridge-forward
```

VLAN creation

```
vlan database
vlan 2-7 bridge 1 state enable
vlan 501-506 bridge 1 state enable
```

PE1

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 47.47.47.47/32 secondary	Set the secondary IP address for the lo interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router rsvp	Enable RSVP globally.
(config-router)#exit	Exit RSVP mode.
(config)#interface vlan1.2	Enter the interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.23.1/24	Configure the IP Address
(config-if)#mtu 1600	Configure MTU size.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable MPLS.
(config-if)#ip ospf network point-to-point	Enable OSPF point-to-point network type.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP at the interface level.
(config-if)#exit	Exit the interface mode.
(config)#interface vlan1.3	Enter the interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.24.1/24	Configure the IP Address
(config-if)#mtu 1600	Configure MTU size.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable MPLS.

(config-if)#ip ospf network point-to-point	Enable OSPF point-to-point network type.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP at the interface level.
(config-if)#exit	Exit the interface mode.
(config)#interface vlan1.4	Enter the interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.25.1/24	Configure the IP Address
(config-if)#mtu 1600	Configure MTU size.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable MPLS.
(config-if)#ip ospf network point-to-point	Enable OSPF point-to-point network type.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP at the interface level.
(config-if)#exit	Exit the interface mode.
(config)#interface vlan1.5	Enter the interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.26.1/24	Configure the IP Address
(config-if)#mtu 1600	Configure MTU size.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable MPLS.
(config-if)#ip ospf network point-to-point	Enable OSPF point-to-point network type.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP at the interface level.
(config-if)#exit	Exit the interface mode.
(config)#interface vlan1.6	Enter the interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.27.1/24	Configure the IP Address
(config-if)#mtu 1600	Configure MTU size.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable MPLS.
(config-if)#ip ospf network point-to-point	Enable OSPF point-to-point network type.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP at the interface level.
(config-if)#exit	Exit the interface mode.
(config)#interface vlan1.7	Enter the interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.28.1/24	Configure the IP Address
(config-if)#mtu 1600	Configure MTU size.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable MPLS.
(config-if)#ip ospf network point-to-point	Enable OSPF point-to-point network type.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP at the interface level.
(config-if)#exit	Exit the interface mode.
(config)#interface xe2	Enter the interface mode.
(config-if)#switchport	Configure Switchport
(config-if)#bridge-group 1	Assign a Bridge ID to the port channel
(config-if)#switchport mode trunk	Configure trunk
(config-if)#switchport trunk allowed vlan add 2,501	Configure allowed VLANs
(config-if)#switchport trunk native vlan 501	Configure native VLAN.
(config-if)#load-interval 30	Set load interval
(config-if)#mtu 9192	Configure the MTU Size.
(config-if)#exit	Exit the interface mode.

RSVP-TE Configuration

(config)#interface xe3	Enter the interface mode.
(config-if)#switchport	Configure Switchport
(config-if)#bridge-group 1	Assign a Bridge ID to the port channel
(config-if)#switchport mode trunk	Configure trunk
(config-if)#switchport trunk allowed vlan add 3,502	Configure allowed VLANs
(config-if)#switchport trunk native vlan 502	Configure native VLAN.
(config-if)#load-interval 30	Set load interval
(config-if)#mtu 9192	Configure the MTU Size.
(config-if)#exit	Exit the interface mode.
(config)#interface xe4	Enter the interface mode.
(config-if)#switchport	Configure Switchport
(config-if)#bridge-group 1	Assign a Bridge ID to the port channel
(config-if)#switchport mode trunk	Configure trunk
(config-if)#switchport trunk allowed vlan add 4,503	Configure allowed VLANs
(config-if)#switchport trunk native vlan 503	Configure native VLAN.
(config-if)#load-interval 30	Set load interval
(config-if)#mtu 9192	Configure the MTU Size.
(config-if)#exit	Exit the interface mode.
(config)#interface xe5	Enter the interface mode.
(config-if)#switchport	Configure Switchport
(config-if)#bridge-group 1	Assign a Bridge ID to the port channel
(config-if)#switchport mode trunk	Configure trunk
(config-if)#switchport trunk allowed vlan add 5,504	Configure allowed VLANs
(config-if)#switchport trunk native vlan 504	Configure native VLAN.
(config-if)#load-interval 30	Set load interval
(config-if)#mtu 9192	Configure the MTU Size.
(config-if)#exit	Exit the interface mode.
(config)#interface xe6	Enter the interface mode.
(config-if)#switchport	Configure Switchport
(config-if)#bridge-group 1	Assign a Bridge ID to the port channel
(config-if)#switchport mode trunk	Configure trunk
(config-if)#switchport trunk allowed vlan add 6,505	Configure allowed VLANs
(config-if)#switchport trunk native vlan 505	Configure native VLAN.
(config-if)#load-interval 30	Set load interval
(config-if)#mtu 9192	Configure the MTU Size.
(config-if)#exit	Exit the interface mode.
(config)#interface xe7	Enter the interface mode.
(config-if)#switchport	Configure Switchport

(config-if)#bridge-group 1	Assign a Bridge ID to the port channel
(config-if)#switchport mode trunk	Configure trunk
(config-if)#switchport trunk allowed vlan add 7,506	Configure allowed VLANs
(config-if)#switchport trunk native vlan 506	Configure native VLAN.
(config-if)#load-interval 30	Set load interval
(config-if)#mtu 9192	Configure the MTU Size.
(config-if)#exit	Exit the interface mode.
(conf)#rsvp-path p1-r1-r3 mpls	Create RSVP path
(conf-path)#10.10.23.2 strict	Configure nexthop
(conf-path)#10.10.21.2 strict	Configure nexthop
(conf)#rsvp-path sp1-r1-r3 mpls	Create RSVP path
(conf-path)#10.10.24.2 strict	Configure nexthop
(conf-path)#10.10.22.2 strict	Configure nexthop
(conf)#rsvp-path sp2-r1-r3 mpls	Create RSVP path
(conf-path)#10.10.25.2 strict	Configure nexthop
(conf-path)#10.10.29.2 strict	Configure nexthop
(conf)#rsvp-path sp3-r1-r3 mpls	Create RSVP path
(conf-path)#10.10.26.2 strict	Configure nexthop
(conf-path)#10.10.30.2 strict	Configure nexthop
(conf)#rsvp-path sp4-r1-r3 mpls	Create RSVP path
(conf-path)#10.10.27.2 strict	Configure nexthop
(conf-path)#10.10.31.2 strict	Configure nexthop
(conf)#rsvp-path sp5-r1-r3 mpls	Create RSVP path
(conf-path)#10.10.28.2 strict	Configure nexthop
(conf-path)#10.10.32.2 strict	Configure nexthop
(conf)#rsvp-trunk 47-49-test ipv4	Create a RSVP trunk link
(conf-trunk)#primary path p1-r1-r3	Configure primary path for trunk link
(conf-trunk)#secondary-priority 1 path sp1-r1-r3	Configure secondary link for trunk link
(conf-trunk)#secondary-priority 2 path sp2-r1-r3	Configure secondary link for trunk link
(conf-trunk)#secondary-priority 3 path sp3-r1-r3	Configure secondary link for trunk link
(conf-trunk)#secondary-priority 4 path sp4-r1-r3	Configure secondary link for trunk link
(conf-trunk)#secondary-priority 5 path sp5-r1-r3	Configure secondary link for trunk link
(conf-trunk)#to 49.49.49.49	Configure remote node for the LSP
(config-trunk)#commit	Commit the transaction.

OSPF configurations

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#router ospf 100	Configure the Routing process and specify the Process ID (100). The Process ID should be a unique positive integer identifying the routing process.
(config-router)#ospf router-id 47.47.47.47	Configure OSPF router-ID same as loopback interface IP address
(config-router)#network 10.10.23.0/24 area 0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID
(config-router)#network 10.10.24.0/24 area 0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID
(config-router)#network 10.10.25.0/24 area 0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID
(config-router)#network 10.10.26.0/24 area 0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID
(config-router)#network 10.10.27.0/24 area 0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID
(config-router)#network 10.10.28.0/24 area 0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID
(config-router)#network 47.47.47.47/32 area 0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID
(config-router) #commit	Commit the transaction.

Validation

This example shows the number of configured RSVP sessions in a router.

PE1

#show rsvp session
Type : PRI - Primary, SEC - Secondary, DTR - Detour, BPS - Bypass
State : UP - Up, DN - Down, BU - Backup in Use, SU - Secondary in Use, FS - Forced to Secondary
* indicates the session is active with local repair at one or more nodes
(P) indicates the secondary-priority session is acting as primary

Ingress RSVP:

To	From	Type	LSPName	State	Uptime	Rt
Style	Labelin	Labelout	DSType			
49.49.49.49	47.47.47.47	PRI	47-49-test-Primary	UP	00:32:35	
1 1 SE	-	24961	DEFAULT			
49.49.49.49	47.47.47.47	SEC	47-49-test-Secondary-Priority-1	UP	00:32:35	
1 1 SE	-	24962	DEFAULT			

Total 2 displayed, Up 2, Down 0.

Egress RSVP:

To	From	Type	LSPName	State	Uptime	Rt
Style	Labelin	Labelout	DSType			


```
47.47.47.47      49.49.49.49      PRI      49-47-test-Primary      UP      00:32:53
1 1 SE      24964      -      ELSP_CON
47.47.47.47      49.49.49.49      PRI      49-47-test-Secondary-Priority-1 UP      00:32:47
1 1 SE      24962      -      ELSP_CON
Total 2 displayed, Up 2, Down 0.
```

```
#show rsvp trunk multi-sec-detail
Ingress (Secondary-Priority1)
49.49.49.49
  From: 47.47.47.47, LSPstate: Up, LSPname: 47-49-test-Secondary-Priority-1
  Ingress FSM state: Operational
  Establishment Time: 0s 253ms
  Setup priority: 7, Hold priority: 0
  CSPF usage: Enabled, CSPF Retry Count: 0, CSPF Retry Interval: 30 seconds
  LSP Re-Optimization: Disabled, Re-Optimization Timer: NA, Cspf Client: OSPF
  IGP-Shortcut: Disabled, LSP metric: 3
  LSP Protection: None
  Label in: -, Label out: 24962,
  Tspec rate: 0, Fspec rate: 0
  Policer: Not Configured
  Tunnel Id: 5001, LSP Id: 2219, Ext-Tunnel Id: 47.47.47.47
  Downstream: 47.46.3.2, vlan1.1003
  Path refresh: 30 seconds (RR enabled) (due in 27970 seconds)
  Resv lifetime: 157 seconds (due in 138 seconds)
  Retry count: 0, intrvl: 30 seconds
  RRO re-use as ERO: Disabled
  Label Recording: Disabled
  Admin Groups: none
  Configured Path: SP1-47-49 (in use)
  Configured Explicit Route Detail :
    47.46.3.2/32 strict
    46.45.9.2/32 strict
    45.49.24.2/32 strict
  Session Explicit Route Detail :
    47.46.3.2/32 strict
    46.45.9.2/32 strict
    45.49.24.2/32 strict
  Record route:
    -----
    IP Address      Label
    -----
    <self>
    47.46.3.2
    46.45.9.2
    45.49.24.2
  Style: Shared Explicit Filter
  Traffic type: controlled-load
  Minimum Path MTU: 9216
  Last Recorded Error Code: None
  Last Recorded Error Value: None
  Node where Last Recorded Error originated: None
```

Trunk Type: mpls
Ingress (Secondary-Priority2)
49.49.49.49
From: 47.47.47.47, LSPstate: Dn, LSPname: 47-49-test-Secondary-Priority-2
Ingress FSM state: Idle
Setup priority: 7, Hold priority: 0
CSPF usage: Enabled, CSPF Retry Count: 0, CSPF Retry Interval: 30 seconds
LSP Re-Optimization: Disabled, Re-Optimization Timer: NA, Cspf Client: NA
IGP-Shortcut: Disabled, LSP metric: 3
LSP Protection: None
Label in: -, Label out: -,
Tspec rate: 0, Fspec rate: 0
Policer: Not Configured
Tunnel Id: 5001, LSP Id: 2223, Ext-Tunnel Id: 47.47.47.47
Last Recorded Error Code: None
Last Recorded Error Value: None
Node where Last Recorded Error originated: None
Trunk Type: mpls
Ingress (Secondary-Priority3)
49.49.49.49
From: 47.47.47.47, LSPstate: Dn, LSPname: 47-49-test-Secondary-Priority-3
Ingress FSM state: Idle
Setup priority: 7, Hold priority: 0
CSPF usage: Enabled, CSPF Retry Count: 0, CSPF Retry Interval: 30 seconds
LSP Re-Optimization: Disabled, Re-Optimization Timer: NA, Cspf Client: NA
IGP-Shortcut: Disabled, LSP metric: 65
LSP Protection: None
Label in: -, Label out: -,
Tspec rate: 0, Fspec rate: 0
Policer: Not Configured
Tunnel Id: 5001, LSP Id: 2219, Ext-Tunnel Id: 47.47.47.47
Last Recorded Error Code: Routing Problem (24)
Last Recorded Error Value: No route available toward destination (5)
Node where Last Recorded Error originated: None
Trunk Type: mpls
Ingress (Secondary-Priority4)
49.49.49.49
From: 47.47.47.47, LSPstate: Dn, LSPname: 47-49-test-Secondary-Priority-4
Ingress FSM state: Idle
Setup priority: 7, Hold priority: 0
CSPF usage: Enabled, CSPF Retry Count: 0, CSPF Retry Interval: 30 seconds
LSP Re-Optimization: Disabled, Re-Optimization Timer: NA, Cspf Client: NA
IGP-Shortcut: Disabled, LSP metric: 65
LSP Protection: None
Label in: -, Label out: -,
Tspec rate: 0, Fspec rate: 0
Policer: Not Configured
Tunnel Id: 5001, LSP Id: 2219, Ext-Tunnel Id: 47.47.47.47
Last Recorded Error Code: Routing Problem (24)
Last Recorded Error Value: No route available toward destination (5)

```

Node where Last Recorded Error originated: None
Trunk Type: mpls
Ingress (Secondary-Priority5)
49.49.49.49
  From: 47.47.47.47, LSPstate: Dn, LSPname: 47-49-test-Secondary-Priority-5
  Ingress FSM state: Idle
  Setup priority: 7, Hold priority: 0
  CSPF usage: Enabled, CSPF Retry Count: 0, CSPF Retry Interval: 30 seconds
  LSP Re-Optimization: Disabled, Re-Optimization Timer: NA, Cspf Client: NA
  IGP-Shortcut: Disabled, LSP metric: 65
  LSP Protection: None
  Label in: -, Label out: -,
  Tspec rate: 0, Fspec rate: 0
  Policer: Not Configured
  Tunnel Id: 5001, LSP Id: 2219, Ext-Tunnel Id: 47.47.47.47
  Last Recorded Error Code: Routing Problem (24)
  Last Recorded Error Value: No route available toward destination (5)
  Node where Last Recorded Error originated: None
  Trunk Type: mpls

```

P Bridge Configuration

```

bridge 1 protocol ieee vlan-bridge
no bridge 1 spanning-tree enable bridge-forward

```

VLAN creation (Peer configuration for PE1)

```

vlan database
vlan 2-7 bridge 1 state enable
vlan 507-512 bridge 1 state enable

```

VLAN creation (Peer configuration for PE2)

```

vlan database
vlan 9-14 bridge 1 state enable
vlan 513-518 bridge 1 state enable

```

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 46.46.46.46/32 secondary	Set the secondary IP address for the lo interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router rsvp	Enable RSVP globally.
(config-router)#exit	Exit RSVP mode.
(config)#interface vlan1.2	Enter the interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.23.2/24	Configure the IP Address
(config-if)#mtu 1600	Configure MTU size.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable MPLS.
(config-if)#ip ospf network point-to-point	Enable OSPF point-to-point network type.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP at the interface level.
(config-if)#exit	Exit the interface mode.

RSVP-TE Configuration

(config)#interface vlan1.3	Enter the interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.24.2/24	Configure the IP Address
(config-if)#mtu 1600	Configure MTU size.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable MPLS.
(config-if)#ip ospf network point-to-point	Enable OSPF point-to-point network type.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP at the interface level.
(config-if)#exit	Exit the interface mode.
(config)#interface vlan1.4	Enter the interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.25.2/24	Configure the IP Address
(config-if)#mtu 1600	Configure MTU size.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable MPLS.
(config-if)#ip ospf network point-to-point	Enable OSPF point-to-point network type.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP at the interface level.
(config-if)#exit	Exit the interface mode.
(config)#interface vlan1.5	Enter the interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.26.2/24	Configure the IP Address
(config-if)#mtu 1600	Configure MTU size.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable MPLS.
(config-if)#ip ospf network point-to-point	Enable OSPF point-to-point network type.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP at the interface level.
(config-if)#exit	Exit the interface mode.
(config)#interface vlan1.6	Enter the interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.27.2/24	Configure the IP Address
(config-if)#mtu 1600	Configure MTU size.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable MPLS.
(config-if)#ip ospf network point-to-point	Enable OSPF point-to-point network type.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP at the interface level.
(config-if)#exit	Exit the interface mode.
(config)#interface vlan1.7	Enter the interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.28.2/24	Configure the IP Address
(config-if)#mtu 1600	Configure MTU size.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable MPLS.
(config-if)#ip ospf network point-to-point	Enable OSPF point-to-point network type.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP at the interface level.
(config-if)#exit	Exit the interface mode.
(config)#interface vlan1.9	Enter the interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.21.1/24	Configure the IP Address
(config-if)#mtu 1600	Configure MTU size.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable MPLS.
(config-if)#ip ospf network point-to-point	Enable OSPF point-to-point network type.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP at the interface level.

(config-if)#exit	Exit the interface mode.
(config)#interface vlan1.10	Enter the interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.22.1/24	Configure the IP Address
(config-if)#mtu 1600	Configure MTU size.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable MPLS.
(config-if)#ip ospf network point-to-point	Enable OSPF point-to-point network type.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP at the interface level.
(config-if)#exit	Exit the interface mode.
(config)#interface vlan1.11	Enter the interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.29.1/24	Configure the IP Address
(config-if)#mtu 1600	Configure MTU size.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable MPLS.
(config-if)#ip ospf network point-to-point	Enable OSPF point-to-point network type.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP at the interface level.
(config-if)#exit	Exit the interface mode.
(config)#interface vlan1.12	Enter the interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.30.1/24	Configure the IP Address
(config-if)#mtu 1600	Configure MTU size.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable MPLS.
(config-if)#ip ospf network point-to-point	Enable OSPF point-to-point network type.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP at the interface level.
(config-if)#exit	Exit the interface mode.
(config)#interface vlan1.13	Enter the interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.31.1/24	Configure the IP Address
(config-if)#mtu 1600	Configure MTU size.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable MPLS.
(config-if)#ip ospf network point-to-point	Enable OSPF point-to-point network type.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP at the interface level.
(config-if)#exit	Exit the interface mode.
(config)#interface vlan1.14	Enter the interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.32.1/24	Configure the IP Address
(config-if)#mtu 1600	Configure MTU size.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable MPLS.
(config-if)#ip ospf network point-to-point	Enable OSPF point-to-point network type.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP at the interface level.
(config-if)#exit	Exit the interface mode.
(config)#interface xe2	Enter the interface mode.
(config-if)#switchport	Configure Switchport
(config-if)#bridge-group 1	Assign a Bridge ID to the port channel
(config-if)#switchport mode trunk	Configure trunk

RSVP-TE Configuration

(config-if)#switchport trunk allowed vlan add 2,507	Configure allowed VLANs
(config-if)#switchport trunk native vlan 507	Configure native VLAN.
(config-if)#load-interval 30	Set load interval
(config-if)#mtu 9192	Configure the MTU Size.
(config-if)#exit	Exit the interface mode.
(config)#interface xe3	Enter the interface mode.
(config-if)#switchport	Configure Switchport
(config-if)#bridge-group 1	Assign a Bridge ID to the port channel
(config-if)#switchport mode trunk	Configure trunk
(config-if)#switchport trunk allowed vlan add 3,508	Configure allowed VLANs
(config-if)#switchport trunk native vlan 508	Configure native VLAN.
(config-if)#load-interval 30	Set load interval
(config-if)#mtu 9192	Configure the MTU Size.
(config-if)#exit	Exit the interface mode.
(config)#interface xe4	Enter the interface mode.
(config-if)#switchport	Configure Switchport
(config-if)#bridge-group 1	Assign a Bridge ID to the port channel
(config-if)#switchport mode trunk	Configure trunk
(config-if)#switchport trunk allowed vlan add 4,509	Configure allowed VLANs
(config-if)#switchport trunk native vlan 509	Configure native VLAN.
(config-if)#load-interval 30	Set load interval
(config-if)#mtu 9192	Configure the MTU Size.
(config-if)#exit	Exit the interface mode.
(config)#interface xe5	Enter the interface mode.
(config-if)#switchport	Configure Switchport
(config-if)#bridge-group 1	Assign a Bridge ID to the port channel
(config-if)#switchport mode trunk	Configure trunk
(config-if)#switchport trunk allowed vlan add 5,510	Configure allowed VLANs
(config-if)#switchport trunk native vlan 510	Configure native VLAN.
(config-if)#load-interval 30	Set load interval
(config-if)#mtu 9192	Configure the MTU Size.
(config-if)#exit	Exit the interface mode.
(config)#interface xe6	Enter the interface mode.
(config-if)#switchport	Configure Switchport
(config-if)#bridge-group 1	Assign a Bridge ID to the port channel
(config-if)#switchport mode trunk	Configure trunk
(config-if)#switchport trunk allowed vlan add 6,511	Configure allowed VLANs

(config-if)#switchport trunk native vlan 511	Configure native VLAN.
(config-if)#load-interval 30	Set load interval
(config-if)#mtu 9192	Configure the MTU Size.
(config-if)#exit	Exit the interface mode.
(config)#interface xe7	Enter the interface mode.
(config-if)#switchport	Configure Switchport
(config-if)#bridge-group 1	Assign a Bridge ID to the port channel
(config-if)#switchport mode trunk	Configure trunk
(config-if)#switchport trunk allowed vlan add 7,512	Configure allowed VLANs
(config-if)#switchport trunk native vlan 512	Configure native VLAN.
(config-if)#load-interval 30	Set load interval
(config-if)#mtu 9192	Configure the MTU Size.
(config-if)#exit	Exit the interface mode.
(config)#interface xe9	Enter the interface mode.
(config-if)#switchport	Configure Switchport
(config-if)#bridge-group 1	Assign a Bridge ID to the port channel
(config-if)#switchport mode trunk	Configure trunk
(config-if)#switchport trunk allowed vlan add 9,513	Configure allowed VLANs
(config-if)#switchport trunk native vlan 513	Configure native VLAN.
(config-if)#load-interval 30	Set load interval
(config-if)#mtu 9192	Configure the MTU Size.
(config-if)#exit	Exit the interface mode.
(config)#interface xe10	Enter the interface mode.
(config-if)#switchport	Configure Switchport
(config-if)#bridge-group 1	Assign a Bridge ID to the port channel
(config-if)#switchport mode trunk	Configure trunk
(config-if)#switchport trunk allowed vlan add 10,514	Configure allowed VLANs
(config-if)#switchport trunk native vlan 514	Configure native VLAN.
(config-if)#load-interval 30	Set load interval
(config-if)#mtu 9192	Configure the MTU Size.
(config-if)#exit	Exit the interface mode.
(config)#interface xe11	Enter the interface mode.
(config-if)#switchport	Configure Switchport
(config-if)#bridge-group 1	Assign a Bridge ID to the port channel
(config-if)#switchport mode trunk	Configure trunk
(config-if)#switchport trunk allowed vlan add 11,515	Configure allowed VLANs
(config-if)#switchport trunk native vlan 515	Configure native VLAN.
(config-if)#load-interval 30	Set load interval

RSVP-TE Configuration

(config-if)#mtu 9192	Configure the MTU Size.
(config-if)#exit	Exit the interface mode.
(config)#interface xe12	Enter the interface mode.
(config-if)#switchport	Configure Switchport
(config-if)#bridge-group 1	Assign a Bridge ID to the port channel
(config-if)#switchport mode trunk	Configure trunk
(config-if)#switchport trunk allowed vlan add 12,516	Configure allowed VLANs
(config-if)#switchport trunk native vlan 516	Configure native VLAN.
(config-if)#load-interval 30	Set load interval
(config-if)#mtu 9192	Configure the MTU Size.
(config-if)#exit	Exit the interface mode.
(config)#interface xe13	Enter the interface mode.
(config-if)#switchport	Configure Switchport
(config-if)#bridge-group 1	Assign a Bridge ID to the port channel
(config-if)#switchport mode trunk	Configure trunk
(config-if)#switchport trunk allowed vlan add 13,517	Configure allowed VLANs
(config-if)#switchport trunk native vlan 517	Configure native VLAN.
(config-if)#load-interval 30	Set load interval
(config-if)#mtu 9192	Configure the MTU Size.
(config-if)#exit	Exit the interface mode.
(config)#interface xe14	Enter the interface mode.
(config-if)#switchport	Configure Switchport
(config-if)#bridge-group 1	Assign a Bridge ID to the port channel
(config-if)#switchport mode trunk	Configure trunk
(config-if)#switchport trunk allowed vlan add 14,518	Configure allowed VLANs
(config-if)#switchport trunk native vlan 518	Configure native VLAN.
(config-if)#load-interval 30	Set load interval
(config-if)#mtu 9192	Configure the MTU Size.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

OSPF configurations

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#router ospf 100	Configure the Routing process and specify the Process ID (100). The Process ID should be a unique positive integer identifying the routing process.
(config-router)#ospf router-id 46.46.46.46	Configure OSPF router-ID same as loopback interface IP address
(config-router)#network 10.10.21.0/24 area 0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID

(config-router)#network 10.10.22.0/24 area 0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID
(config-router)#network 10.10.23.0/24 area 0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID
(config-router)#network 10.10.24.0/24 area 0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID
(config-router)#network 10.10.25.0/24 area 0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID
(config-router)#network 10.10.26.0/24 area 0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID
(config-router)#network 10.10.27.0/24 area 0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID
(config-router)#network 10.10.28.0/24 area 0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID
(config-router)#network 10.10.29.0/24 area 0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID
(config-router)#network 10.10.30.0/24 area 0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID
(config-router)#network 10.10.31.0/24 area 0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID
(config-router)#network 10.10.32.0/24 area 0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID
(config-router)#network 46.46.46.46/32 area 0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID
(config-router) #commit	Commit the transaction.

PE2 Bridge Configuration

```
bridge 1 protocol ieee vlan-bridge
no bridge 1 spanning-tree enable bridge-forward
```

PE2 VLAN Creation

```
vlan database
vlan 9-14 bridge 1 state enable
vlan 519-524 bridge 1 state enable
```

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 49.49.49.49/32 secondary	Set the secondary IP address for the lo interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router rsvp	Enable RSVP globally.
(config-router)#exit	Exit RSVP mode.
(config)#interface vlan1.9	Enter the interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.21.2/24	Configure the IP Address
(config-if)#mtu 1600	Configure MTU size.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable MPLS.
(config-if)#ip ospf network point-to-point	Enable OSPF point-to-point network type.

RSVP-TE Configuration

(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP at the interface level.
(config-if)#exit	Exit the interface mode.
(config)#interface vlan1.10	Enter the interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.22.2/24	Configure the IP Address
(config-if)#mtu 1600	Configure MTU size.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable MPLS.
(config-if)#ip ospf network point-to-point	Enable OSPF point-to-point network type.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP at the interface level.
(config-if)#exit	Exit the interface mode.
(config)#interface vlan1.11	Enter the interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.29.2/24	Configure the IP Address
(config-if)#mtu 1600	Configure MTU size.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable MPLS.
(config-if)#ip ospf network point-to-point	Enable OSPF point-to-point network type.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP at the interface level.
(config-if)#exit	Exit the interface mode.
(config)#interface vlan1.12	Enter the interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.30.2/24	Configure the IP Address
(config-if)#mtu 1600	Configure MTU size.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable MPLS.
(config-if)#ip ospf network point-to-point	Enable OSPF point-to-point network type.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP at the interface level.
(config-if)#exit	Exit the interface mode.
(config)#interface vlan1.13	Enter the interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.31.2/24	Configure the IP Address
(config-if)#mtu 1600	Configure MTU size.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable MPLS.
(config-if)#ip ospf network point-to-point	Enable OSPF point-to-point network type.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP at the interface level.
(config-if)#exit	Exit the interface mode.
(config)#interface vlan1.14	Enter the interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.32.2/24	Configure the IP Address
(config-if)#mtu 1600	Configure MTU size.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable MPLS.
(config-if)#ip ospf network point-to-point	Enable OSPF point-to-point network type.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP at the interface level.
(config-if)#exit	Exit the interface mode.
(config)#interface xe9	Enter the interface mode.
(config-if)#switchport	Configure Switchport
(config-if)#bridge-group 1	Assign a Bridge ID to the port channel
(config-if)#switchport mode trunk	Configure trunk

(config-if)#switchport trunk allowed vlan add 9,519	Configure allowed VLANs
(config-if)#switchport trunk native vlan 519	Configure native VLAN.
(config-if)#load-interval 30	Set load interval
(config-if)#mtu 9192	Configure the MTU Size.
(config-if)#exit	Exit the interface mode.
(config)#interface xe10	Enter the interface mode.
(config-if)#switchport	Configure Switchport
(config-if)#bridge-group 1	Assign a Bridge ID to the port channel
(config-if)#switchport mode trunk	Configure trunk
(config-if)#switchport trunk allowed vlan add 10,520	Configure allowed VLANs
(config-if)#switchport trunk native vlan 520	Configure native VLAN.
(config-if)#load-interval 30	Set load interval
(config-if)#mtu 9192	Configure the MTU Size.
(config-if)#exit	Exit the interface mode.
(config)#interface xe11	Enter the interface mode.
(config-if)#switchport	Configure Switchport
(config-if)#bridge-group 1	Assign a Bridge ID to the port channel
(config-if)#switchport mode trunk	Configure trunk
(config-if)#switchport trunk allowed vlan add 11,521	Configure allowed VLANs
(config-if)#switchport trunk native vlan 521	Configure native VLAN.
(config-if)#load-interval 30	Set load interval
(config-if)#mtu 9192	Configure the MTU Size.
(config-if)#exit	Exit the interface mode.
(config)#interface xe12	Enter the interface mode.
(config-if)#switchport	Configure Switchport
(config-if)#bridge-group 1	Assign a Bridge ID to the port channel
(config-if)#switchport mode trunk	Configure trunk
(config-if)#switchport trunk allowed vlan add 12,522	Configure allowed VLANs
(config-if)#switchport trunk native vlan 522	Configure native VLAN.
(config-if)#load-interval 30	Set load interval
(config-if)#mtu 9192	Configure the MTU Size.
(config-if)#exit	Exit the interface mode.
(config)#interface xe13	Enter the interface mode.
(config-if)#switchport	Configure Switchport
(config-if)#bridge-group 1	Assign a Bridge ID to the port channel
(config-if)#switchport mode trunk	Configure trunk
(config-if)#switchport trunk allowed vlan add 13,523	Configure allowed VLANs

RSVP-TE Configuration

(config-if)#switchport trunk native vlan 523	Configure native VLAN.
(config-if)#load-interval 30	Set load interval
(config-if)#mtu 9192	Configure the MTU Size.
(config-if)#exit	Exit the interface mode.
(config)#interface xe14	Enter the interface mode.
(config-if)#switchport	Configure Switchport
(config-if)#bridge-group 1	Assign a Bridge ID to the port channel
(config-if)#switchport mode trunk	Configure trunk
(config-if)#switchport trunk allowed vlan add 14,524	Configure allowed VLANs
(config-if)#switchport trunk native vlan 524	Configure native VLAN.
(config-if)#load-interval 30	Set load interval
(config-if)#mtu 9192	Configure the MTU Size.
(config-if)#exit	Exit the interface mode.
(conf)#rsvp-path sp1-r3-r1 mpls	Create RSVP path
(conf-path)#10.10.21.1 strict	Configure nexthop
(conf-path)#10.10.23.1 strict	Configure nexthop
(conf)#rsvp-path sp2-r3-r1 mpls	Create RSVP path
(conf-path)#10.10.22.1 strict	Configure nexthop
(conf-path)#10.10.24.1 strict	Configure nexthop
(conf)#rsvp-path sp2-r3-r1 mpls	Create RSVP path
(conf-path)#10.10.29.2 strict	Configure nexthop
(conf-path)#10.10.25.1 strict	Configure nexthop
(conf)#rsvp-path sp3-r3-r1 mpls	Create RSVP path
(conf-path)#10.10.30.1 strict	Configure nexthop
(conf-path)#10.10.26.1 strict	Configure nexthop
(conf)#rsvp-path sp4-r3-r1 mpls	Create RSVP path
(conf-path)#10.10.31.1 strict	Configure nexthop
(conf-path)#10.10.27.1 strict	Configure nexthop
(conf)#rsvp-path sp5-r3-r1 mpls	Create RSVP path
(conf-path)#10.10.32.1 strict	Configure nexthop
(conf-path)#10.10.28.1 strict	Configure nexthop
(conf)#rsvp-trunk 49-47-test ipv4	Create a RSVP trunk link
(conf-trunk)#primary path p1-r3-r1	Configure primary path for trunk link
(conf-trunk)#secondary-priority 1 path sp1-r3-r1	Configure secondary link for trunk link
(conf-trunk)#secondary-priority 2 path sp2-r3-r1	Configure secondary link for trunk link
(conf-trunk)#secondary-priority 3 path sp3-r3-r1	Configure secondary link for trunk link
(conf-trunk)#secondary-priority 4 path sp4-r3-r1	Configure secondary link for trunk link

(conf-trunk)#secondary-priority 5 path sp5-r3-r1	Configure secondary link for trunk link
(conf-trunk)#to 47.47.47.47	Configure remote node for the LSP
(conf-trunk)#commit	Commit the transaction.

OSPF configurations

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#router ospf 100	Configure the Routing process and specify the Process ID (100). The Process ID should be a unique positive integer identifying the routing process.
(config-router)#ospf router-id 49.49.49.49	Configure OSPF router-ID same as loopback interface IP address
(config-router)#network 10.10.21.0/24 area 0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID
(config-router)#network 10.10.22.0/24 area 0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID
(config-router)#network 10.10.29.0/24 area 0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID
(config-router)#network 10.10.30.0/24 area 0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID
(config-router)#network 10.10.31.0/24 area 0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID
(config-router)#network 10.10.32.0/24 area 0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID
(config-router)#network 49.49.49.49/32 area 0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID
(config-router) #commit	Commit the transaction.

Validation

This example shows the number of configured RSVP sessions in a router.

PE2

```
#show rsvp session
```

Type : PRI - Primary, SEC - Secondary, DTR - Detour, BPS - Bypass

State : UP - Up, DN - Down, BU - Backup in Use, SU - Secondary in Use, FS - Forced to Secondary

* indicates the session is active with local repair at one or more nodes

(P) indicates the secondary-priority session is acting as primary

Ingress RSVP:

To Style	Labelin Label	From Labelout	Type DSType	LSPName	State	Uptime	Rt
47.47.47.47 1 1 SE	-	49.49.49.49 24970	PRI DEFAULT	49-47-test-Primary	UP	00:34:57	
47.47.47.47 1 1 SE	-	49.49.49.49 24968	SEC DEFAULT	49-47-test-Secondary-Priority-1	UP	00:34:56	

Total 2 displayed, Up 2, Down 0.

Egress RSVP:

To Style	From Labelin	Labelout	Type DSType	LSPName	State	Uptime	Rt
49.49.49.49 1 1 SE	47.47.47.47 31364	-	PRI ELSP_CON	47-49-test-Primary	UP	00:34:45	
49.49.49.49 1 1 SE	47.47.47.47 31360	-	PRI ELSP_CON	47-49-test-Secondary-Priority-1	UP	00:34:44	

Total 2 displayed, Up 2, Down 0.

```
#show rsvp trunk multi-sec-detail
Ingress (Secondary-Priority1)
47.47.47.47
  From: 49.49.49.49, LSPstate: Up, LSPname: 49-47-test-Secondary-Priority-1
  Ingress FSM state: Operational
  Establishment Time: 1s 71ms
  Setup priority: 7, Hold priority: 0
  CSPF usage: Enabled, CSPF Retry Count: 0, CSPF Retry Interval: 30 seconds
  LSP Re-Optimization: Disabled, Re-Optimization Timer: NA, Cspf Client: OSPF
  IGP-Shortcut: Disabled, LSP metric: 3
  LSP Protection: None
  Label in: -, Label out: 24968,
  Tspec rate: 0, Fspec rate: 0
  Policer: Not Configured
  Tunnel Id: 5001, LSP Id: 2214, Ext-Tunnel Id: 49.49.49.49
  Downstream: 45.49.24.1, vlan1.1024
  Path refresh: 30 seconds (RR enabled) (due in 27829 seconds)
  Resv lifetime: 157 seconds (due in 145 seconds)
  Retry count: 0, intrvl: 30 seconds
  RRO re-use as ERO: Disabled
  Label Recording: Disabled
  Admin Groups: none
  Configured Path: SP1-49-47 (in use)
  Configured Explicit Route Detail :
    45.49.24.1/32 strict
    46.45.9.1/32 strict
    47.46.3.1/32 strict
  Session Explicit Route Detail :
    45.49.24.1/32 strict
    46.45.9.1/32 strict
    47.46.3.1/32 strict
  Record route:
    -----
    IP Address      Label
    -----
    <self>
    45.49.24.1
    46.45.9.1
    47.46.3.1
  Style: Shared Explicit Filter
  Traffic type: controlled-load
  Minimum Path MTU: 9216
```

Last Recorded Error Code: None
Last Recorded Error Value: None
Node where Last Recorded Error originated: None
Trunk Type: mpls
Ingress (Secondary-Priority2)
47.47.47.47
From: 49.49.49.49, LSPstate: Dn, LSPname: 49-47-test-Secondary-Priority-2
Ingress FSM state: Idle
Setup priority: 7, Hold priority: 0
CSPF usage: Enabled, CSPF Retry Count: 0, CSPF Retry Interval: 30 seconds
LSP Re-Optimization: Disabled, Re-Optimization Timer: NA, Cspf Client: NA
IGP-Shortcut: Disabled, LSP metric: 3
LSP Protection: None
Label in: -, Label out: -,
Tspec rate: 0, Fspec rate: 0
Policer: Not Configured
Tunnel Id: 5001, LSP Id: 2215, Ext-Tunnel Id: 49.49.49.49
Last Recorded Error Code: None
Last Recorded Error Value: None
Node where Last Recorded Error originated: None
Trunk Type: mpls
Ingress (Secondary-Priority3)
47.47.47.47
From: 49.49.49.49, LSPstate: Dn, LSPname: 49-47-test-Secondary-Priority-3
Ingress FSM state: Idle
Setup priority: 7, Hold priority: 0
CSPF usage: Enabled, CSPF Retry Count: 0, CSPF Retry Interval: 30 seconds
LSP Re-Optimization: Disabled, Re-Optimization Timer: NA, Cspf Client: NA
IGP-Shortcut: Disabled, LSP metric: 65
LSP Protection: None
Label in: -, Label out: -,
Tspec rate: 0, Fspec rate: 0
Policer: Not Configured
Tunnel Id: 5001, LSP Id: 2213, Ext-Tunnel Id: 49.49.49.49
Last Recorded Error Code: Routing Problem (24)
Last Recorded Error Value: No route available toward destination (5)
Node where Last Recorded Error originated: None
Trunk Type: mpls
Ingress (Secondary-Priority4)
47.47.47.47
From: 49.49.49.49, LSPstate: Dn, LSPname: 49-47-test-Secondary-Priority-4
Ingress FSM state: Idle
Setup priority: 7, Hold priority: 0
CSPF usage: Enabled, CSPF Retry Count: 0, CSPF Retry Interval: 30 seconds
LSP Re-Optimization: Disabled, Re-Optimization Timer: NA, Cspf Client: NA
IGP-Shortcut: Disabled, LSP metric: 65
LSP Protection: None
Label in: -, Label out: -,
Tspec rate: 0, Fspec rate: 0
Policer: Not Configured

```
Tunnel Id: 5001, LSP Id: 2213, Ext-Tunnel Id: 49.49.49.49
Last Recorded Error Code: Routing Problem (24)
Last Recorded Error Value: No route available toward destination (5)
Node where Last Recorded Error originated: None
Trunk Type: mpls
Ingress (Secondary-Priority5)
47.47.47.47
  From: 49.49.49.49, LSPstate: Dn, LSPname: 49-47-test-Secondary-Priority-5
  Ingress FSM state: Idle
  Setup priority: 7, Hold priority: 0
  CSPF usage: Enabled, CSPF Retry Count: 0, CSPF Retry Interval: 30 seconds
  LSP Re-Optimization: Disabled, Re-Optimization Timer: NA, Cspf Client: NA
  IGP-Shortcut: Disabled, LSP metric: 65
  LSP Protection: None
  Label in: -, Label out: -,
  Tspec rate: 0, Fspec rate: 0
  Policer: Not Configured
Tunnel Id: 5001, LSP Id: 2213, Ext-Tunnel Id: 49.49.49.49
Last Recorded Error Code: Routing Problem (24)
Last Recorded Error Value: No route available toward destination (5)
Node where Last Recorded Error originated: None
Trunk Type: mpls
```

Add Administrative Group Constraints to an LSP

To add administrative group constraints (also known as color constraints) to an LSP:

- Configure support for required administrative groups in NSM on all participating routers
- Configure required administrative groups on all participating interfaces

The configuration in this example forces the primary LSP to be setup through links that belong either to administrative group A or C. A link that does not belong to either of these administrative groups will not be used for setting up the LSP.

Note: This example is based on the assumption that a minimal configuration exists on all participating routers as described in [Enable Label Switching - Minimal Configuration](#).

PE1 - NSM

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#admin-group A 0	Add new administrative groups, specify their names and assign bit values to them.
(config)#admin-group B 1	
(config)#admin-group C 2	
(config)#admin-group D 3	
(config)#admin-group E 4	
(config)#interface xe0	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#admin-group A	Add administrative groups to the links. When used in the interface mode, this command adds a link between an interface and a group. The name is the name of the group previously configured. You can have multiple groups per interface.
(config-if)#admin-group B	
(config-if)#admin-group C	

<code>(config-if)#exit</code>	Exit interface mode.
<code>(config)#interface xe2</code>	Enter interface mode.
<code>(config-if)#admin-group E</code>	Add administrative groups to the links. When used in the interface mode, this command adds a link between an interface and a group. The name is the name of the group previously configured. You can have multiple groups per interface.
<code>(config-if)#admin-group D</code>	
<code>(config-if)#commit</code>	Commit the transaction.

P - NSM

<code>#configure terminal</code>	Enter configure mode.
<code>(config)#admin-group A 0</code>	Add new administrative groups and specify their names and assign bit values to them.
<code>(config)#admin-group C 2</code>	
<code>(config)#interface xe2</code>	Enter interface mode
<code>(config-if)#admin-group A</code>	Add administrative groups to the links. When used in the interface mode, this command adds a link between an interface and a group. The name is the name of the group previously configured. You can have multiple groups per interface.
<code>(config-if)#admin-group C</code>	
<code>(config-if)#commit</code>	Commit the transaction.

PE1 - RSVP-TE

<code>(config)#router rsvp</code>	Enter the router mode for RSVP.
<code>(config-router)#rsvp-path P1</code>	Configure RSVP path.
<code>#configure terminal</code>	Enter configure mode.
<code>(config)#rsvp-trunk T1</code>	Create an RSVP trunk T1 and enter the Trunk mode.
<code>(config-trunk)#no primary cspf</code>	Since CSPF is enabled by default, specify <code>no primary cspf</code> if CSPF is not required.
<code>(config-trunk)#primary path P1</code>	Specify an RSVP primary path to be used.
<code>(config-trunk)#no primary cspf</code>	Specify the <code>no primary cspf</code> option for the LSP.
<code>(config-trunk)#primary include-any A</code>	Set up the LSP with admin group constraint A.
<code>(config-trunk)#primary include-any C</code>	Set up the LSP with admin group constraint C.
<code>(config-trunk)#to 192.168.0.90</code>	Specify the IPv4 egress (destination point) for the LSP.
<code>(config-trunk)#commit</code>	Commit the transaction.

Configure Global Parameters

Some common parameters can be configured in the Router mode on the RSVP-TE daemon. These parameters are global and affect all LSPs. In the following example the interval between two consecutive hello messages is set. The neighbor is defined by the `neighbor` command. Hello exchanges are enabled only between explicitly configured neighbors (configure this router as a neighbor on P (IP address 10.10.23.60)).

Note: This example is based on the assumption that a minimal configuration exists on all participating routers as described in [Enable Label Switching - Minimal Configuration](#).

PE1 - RSVP-TE

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#router rsvp	Enter the router mode for RSVP.
(config-router)#hello-interval 10	Set the hello-interval (in seconds) between hello packets.
(config-router)#hello-timeout 35	Set the hello-timeout value. If an LSR has not received a Hello message from a peer within this period, all sessions shared with this peer are reset.
(config-router)#neighbor 10.10.23.60	Explicitly specify the neighbor to exchange Hello messages with.
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.

P - RSVP-TE

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#router rsvp	Enter the router mode for RSVP.
(config-router)#hello-interval 10	Set the hello-interval (in seconds) between hello packets.
(config-router)#hello-timeout 35	Set the hello-timeout value. If an LSR has not received a Hello message from a peer within this period, all sessions shared with this peer are reset.
(config-router)#neighbor 10.10.23.63	Explicitly specify the neighbor to exchange Hello messages with.
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.

Fast Reroute Configuration (one-to-one method)

The Fast Reroute (FRR) configuration is a MPLS resiliency technology that provides fast traffic recovery when there is a link or router failure on mission critical services. These mechanisms enable the re-direction of traffic onto backup LSP tunnels in tens of milliseconds, in the event of a failure. The one-to-one backup method creates detour LSPs for each protected LSP at each potential point of local repair. This method is used to protect links and nodes during network failure.

In the below configurations each FRR trunk is mapped to VPWS,VPLS, and L3 VPN services. So it includes configurations of VPWS,VPLS and L3 VPN also.

[Figure 6-13](#) is a simple topology example for FRR:

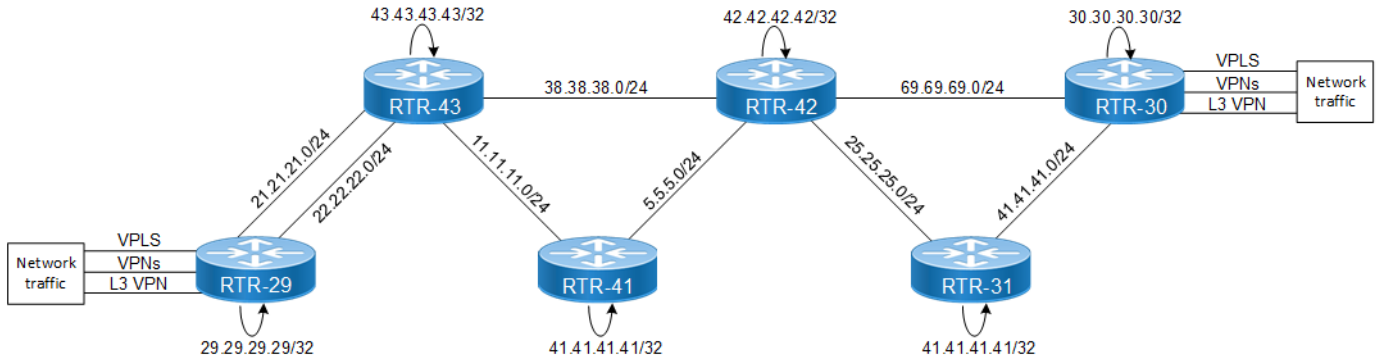


Figure 6-13: Topology Example for Fast Reroute

RTR-29

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 29.29.29.29/32 secondary	Set a secondary IP address of the interface
(config-if)#no shutdown	Administratively bring the interface up.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router-id 29.29.29.29	Configure the router ID.
(config)#router rsvp	Enter to router rsvp mode.
(config-router)#exit	Exit the router mode
(config)#router ldp	Enter to router LDP mode.
(config-router)#targeted-peer ipv4 30.30.30.30	Configure targeted peer.
(config-router-targeted-peer)#exit-targeted-peer-mode	Exit-targeted-peer-mode
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode
(config)#interface xe21	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface.
(config-if)#ip address 21.21.21.29/24	Set an IP address of the interface.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Administratively no shutdown the interface.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP message exchange on this interface.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on this interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe22	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on this interface
(config-if)#ip address 22.22.22.29/24	Set an IP address of the interface.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Administratively no shutdown the interface.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP message exchange on this interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router ospf	Enter the router configure mode for OSPF.

RSVP-TE Configuration

(config-router)#router-id 29.29.29.29	Configure OSPF router-ID same as loopback interface IP address
(config-router)#network 21.21.21.0/24 area 0 (config-router)#network 22.22.22.0/24 area 0 (config-router)#network 29.29.29.29/32 area 0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID
(config-router)#exit	Exit the router configure mode.
(config)#rsvp-path p21	Enter the path mode for RSVP pt1.
(config-path)#21.21.21.43 strict	Configure this explicit route path as a strict hop.
(config-path)#38.38.38.42 strict	Configure this explicit route path as a strict hop.
(config-path)#69.69.69.30 strict	Configure this explicit route path as a strict hop.
(config)#exit	Exit the path mode.
(config)#rsvp-trunk to_30 ipv4	Enter the trunk mode for RSVP.
(config-trunk)#primary fast-reroute protection one-to-one	Configure primary fast-reroute protection facility for a trunk.
(config-trunk)#primary fast-reroute node-protection	Configure primary fast-reroute node protection for the trunk
(config-trunk)#primary path p21	Configure trunk to 30 to use the defined path.
(config-trunk)#to 30.30.30.30	Specify the IPv4 egress (destination point) for the LSP.
(config-trunk)#exit	Exit from trunk mode.
(config)#ip vrf vrf1	Configure VRF instance
(config-vrf)#rd 100:1	Configure Router Distinguisher value
(config-vrf)#route-target both 100:1	Configure route-target as both
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit the path mode.
(config)#interface xe43	Enter to the interface mode
(config-if)#ip vrf forwarding vrf1	Bind the VRF instance to the interface
(config-if)#ip address 43.43.43.29/24	Configure IP address
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router bgp 100	Configure BGP router instance
(config-router)#neighbor 30.30.30.30 remote-as 100	Configure neighbor with remote-as
(config-router)#neighbor 30.30.30.30 update-source 29.29.29.29	Configure update source as loopback address
(config-router)#address-family vpnv4 unicast	Configure VPNv4 address family
(config-router-af)#neighbor 30.30.30.30 activate	Activate the VPN neighbor
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit the VPN address family
(config-router)#address-family ipv4 vrf vrf1	Configure VRF address family
(config-router-af) redistribute connected	Redistribute connected route
(config-router-af) exit-address-family	Exit VRF address family
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode
(config)#mpls l2-circuit vlan10 10 30.30.30.30	Configure Virtual circuit.
(config-pseudowire)#exit	Exit pseudowire config mode.
(config)#service-template st1	Template configuration

(config-svc)#match outer-vlan 10	Match criteria under template configuration
(config-svc)#exit	Exit service template mode
(config)#service-template st2	Template configuration
(config-svc)#match outer-vlan 30	Match criteria under template configuration
(config-svc)#exit	Exit service template mode
(config)#interface xe44	Enter interface configuration mode
(config-if)#switchport	Configure interface as switch port
(config-if)#mpls-l2-circuit t1 service-template st1	Bind the interface to the VC with service template
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface configuration mode
(config)#mpls vpls vpls30 30	Configure VPLS instance
(config-vpls)#signaling ldp	Configure VPLS signaling as LDP
(config-vpls-sig)#vpls-type vlan	Configure VPLS type as VLAN encapsulation
(config-vpls-sig)#vpls-peer 30.30.30.30	Configure VPLS peer
(config-vpls-sig)#exit-signaling	Exit VPLS configuration mode
(config)#interface xe45	Enter interface configuration mode
(config-if)#switchport	Configure interface as switch port
(config-if)#mpls-vpls vpls30 service-template st2	Bind the VPLS instance to the interface
(config-if-vpls)#split-horizon group access1	Configure split-horizon group on VPLS
(config-if-vpls)#exit	Exit VPLS attachment-circuit mode
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

RTR-43

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 43.43.43.43/32 secondary	Set a secondary IP address of the interface
(config-if)#no shutdown	Administratively shutdown the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router-id 43.43.43.43	Configure the router ID.
(config)#router rsvp	Enter to router RSVP mode.
(config-router)#exit	Exit the router mode
(config)#interface xe5/1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface.
(config-if)#ip address 11.11.11.43/24	Set an IP address of the interface.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Administratively no shutdown the interface.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP message exchange on this interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe9/1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface

RSVP-TE Configuration

(config-if)#ip address 21.21.21.43/24	Set an IP address of the interface.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Administratively no shutdown the interface.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP message exchange on this interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe9/2	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface.
(config-if)#ip address 22.22.22.43/24	Set an IP address of the interface.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Administratively no shutdown the interface.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP message exchange on this interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe13/2	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface
(config-if)#ip address 38.38.38.43/24	Set an IP address of the interface.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Administratively no shutdown the interface.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP message exchange on this interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router ospf	Enter the router configure mode for OSPF.
(config-router)#router-id 43.43.43.43	Configure OSPF router-ID same as loopback interface IP address
(config-router)#network 11.11.11.0/24 area 0 (config-router)#network 22.22.22.0/24 area 0 (config-router)#network 21.21.21.0/24 area 0 (config-router)#network 38.38.38.0/24 area 0 (config-router)#network 43.43.43.43/32 area 0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.

RTR-42

(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 42.42.42.42/32 secondary	Set a secondary IP address of the interface
(config-if)#no shutdown	Administratively shutdown the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router-id 42.42.42.42	Configure the router ID.
(config)#router rsvp	Enter to router RSVP mode.
(config-router)#exit	Exit the router mode
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface.
(config-if)#ip address 5.5.5.42/24	Set an IP address of the interface.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Administratively no shutdown the interface.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP message exchange on this interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe10/1	Enter interface mode.

(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface
(config-if)#ip address 25.25.25.42/24	Set an IP address of the interface.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Administratively no shutdown the interface.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP message exchange on this interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe3	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface.
(config-if)#ip address 38.38.38.42/24	Set an IP address of the interface.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Administratively no shutdown the interface.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP message exchange on this interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe4	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface
(config-if)#ip address 69.69.69.42/24	Specify an IP address for the interface
(config-if)#no shutdown	Administratively no shutdown the interface
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP message exchange on this interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#router ospf	Enter the router configure mode for OSPF.
(config-router)#router-id 42.42.42.42	Configure OSPF router-ID same as loopback interface IP address
(config-router)#network 5.5.5.0/24 area 0 (config-router)#network 25.25.25.0/24 area 0 (config-router)#network 69.69.69.0/24 area 0 (config-router)#network 38.38.38.0/24 area 0 (config-router)#network 42.42.42.42/32 area 0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction

RTR-41

(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 44.44.44.44/32 secondary	Set a secondary IP address of the interface
(config-if)#no shutdown	Administratively no shutdown the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router-id 44.44.44.44	Configure the router ID.
(config)#router rsvp	Enter to router RSVP mode.
(config-router)#exit	Exit the router mode
(config)#interface xel1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface.
(config-if)#ip address 1.1.1.41/24	Set an IP address of the interface.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Administratively no shutdown the interface.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP message exchange on this interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.

RSVP-TE Configuration

(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface
(config-if)#ip address 5.5.5.41/24	Set an IP address of the interface.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Administratively no shutdown the interface.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP message exchange on this interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe5/1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface.
(config-if)#ip address 11.11.11.41/24	Set an IP address of the interface.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Administratively no shutdown the interface.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP message exchange on this interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router ospf	Enter the router configure mode for OSPF.
(config-router)#router-id 44.44.44.44	Configure OSPF router-ID same as loopback interface IP address
(config-router)#network 5.5.5.0/24 area 0 (config-router)#network 1.1.1.0/24 area 0 (config-router)#network 11.11.11.0/24 area 0 (config-router)#network 44.44.44.44/32 area 0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.

RTR-31

(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 31.31.31.31/32 secondary	Set a secondary IP address of the interface
(config-if)#no shutdown	Administratively shutdown the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router-id 31.31.31.31	Configure the router ID.
(config)#router rsvp	Enter to router RSVP mode.
(config-router)#exit	Exit the router mode
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface.
(config-if)#ip address 1.1.1.31/24	Set an IP address of the interface.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Administratively no shutdown the interface.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP message exchange on this interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe25	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface
(config-if)#ip address 25.25.25.31/24	Set an IP address of the interface.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Administratively no shutdown the interface.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP message exchange on this interface.

(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe41	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface.
(config-if)#ip address 41.41.41.31/24	Set an IP address of the interface.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Administratively no shutdown the interface.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP message exchange on this interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router ospf	Enter the router configure mode for OSPF.
(config-router)#router-id 31.31.31.31	Configure OSPF router-ID same as loopback interface IP address
(config-router)#network 1.1.1.0/24 area 0 (config-router)#network 25.25.25.0/24 area 0 (config-router)#network 41.41.41.0/24 area 0 (config-router)#network 31.31.31.31/32 area 0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.

RTR-30

(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 30.30.30.30/32 secondary	Set a secondary IP address of the interface
(config-if)#no shutdown	Administratively shutdown the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router-id 30.30.30.30	Configure the router ID.
(config)#router rsvp	Enter to router RSVP mode.
(config-router)#exit	Exit the router mode
(config)#router ldp	Enter to router LDP mode.
(config-router)#targeted-peer ipv4 29.29.29.29	Configure targeted peer.
(config-router-targeted-peer)#exit-targeted-peer-mode	Exit-targeted-peer-mode
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode
(config)#interface xe41	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface.
(config-if)#ip address 41.41.41.30/24	Set an IP address of the interface.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Administratively no shutdown the interface.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP message exchange on this interface.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on this interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe54/1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on this interface
(config-if)#ip address 69.69.69.30/24	Set an IP address of the interface.

RSVP-TE Configuration

(config-if)#no shutdown	Administratively no shutdown the interface.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP message exchange on this interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router ospf	Enter the router configure mode for OSPF.
(config-router)#router-id 30.30.30.30	Configure OSPF router-ID same as loopback interface IP address
(config-router)#network 41.41.41.0/24 area 0 (config-router)#network 69.69.69.0/24 area 0 (config-router)#network 30.30.30.30/32 area 0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.
(config)#rsvp-path p41	Enter the path mode for RSVP pt1.
(config-path)#41.41.41.31 strict	Configure this explicit route path as a strict hop.
(config-path)#1.1.1.41 strict	Configure this explicit route path as a strict hop.
(config-path)#11.11.11.43 strict	Configure this explicit route path as a strict hop.
(config)#exit	Exit the path mode.
(config)#rsvp-trunk to_29 ipv4	Enter the trunk mode for rsvp.
(config-trunk)#primary fast-reroute protection one-to-one	Configure primary fast-reroute protection facility for a trunk.
(config-trunk)#primary fast-reroute node-protection	Configure primary fast-reroute node protection for the trunk
(config-trunk)#primary path p41	Configure trunk to_29 to use the defined path.
(config-trunk)#to 29.29.29.29	Specify the IPv4 egress (destination point) for the LSP.
(config-trunk)#exit	Exit from trunk mode.
(config)#ip vrf vrf1	Configure VRF instance
(config-vrf)#rd 100:1	Configure Router Distinguisher value
(config-vrf)#route-target both 100:1	Configure route-target as both
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit the path mode.
(config)#interface xe23	Enter to the interface mode
(config-if)#ip vrf forwarding vrf1	Bind the VRF instance to the interface
(config-if)#ip address 23.23.23.29/24	Configure IP address
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router bgp 100	Configure BGP router instance
(config-router)#neighbor 29.29.29.29 remote-as 100	Configure neighbor with remote-as
(config-router)#neighbor 29.29.29.29 update-source 30.30.30.30	Configure update source as loopback address
(config-router)#address-family vpnv4 unicast	Configure VPNv4 address family
(config-router-af)#neighbor 29.29.29.29 activate	Activate the VPN neighbor
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit the VPN address family
(config-router)#address-family ipv4 vrf vrf1	Configure VRF address family
(config-router-af) redistribute connected	Redistribute connected route
(config-router-af) exit-address-family	Exit VRF address family

(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode
(config)#mpls l2-circuit vlan10 10 29.29.29.29	Configure Virtual circuit.
(config-pseudowire)#exit	Exit pseudowire config mode.
(config)#service-template st1	Template configuration
(config-svc)#match outer-vlan 10	Match criteria under template configuration
(config-svc)#exit	Exit service template mode
(config)#service-template st2	Template configuration
(config-svc)#match outer-vlan 30	Match criteria under template configuration
(config-svc)#exit	Exit service template mode
(config)#interface xe24	Enter interface configuration mode
(config-if)#switchport	Configure interface as switch port
(config-if)#mpls-l2-circuit vlan10 service-template st1	Bind the interface to the VC with service template
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface configuration mode
(config)#mpls vpls vpls30 30	Configure VPLS instance
(config-vpls)#signaling ldp	Configure VPLS signaling as LDP
(config-vpls-sig)#vpls-type vlan	Configure VPLS type as VLAN encapsulation
(config-vpls-sig)#vpls-peer 29.29.29.29	Configure VPLS peer
(config-vpls-sig)#exit-signaling	Exit VPLS configuration mode
(config)#interface xe25	Enter interface configuration mode
(config-if)#switchport	Configure interface as switch port
(config-if)#mpls-vpls vpls30 service-template st2	Bind the VPLS instance to the interface
(config-if-vpls)#split-horizon group access1	Configure split-horizon group on VPLS
(config-if-vpls)#exit	Exit VPLS attachment-circuit mode
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

Validation

RTR-30#show rsvp session

Ingress RSVP:

To	From	State	Uptime	Pri	Rt	Style	Labelin
Labelout	LSPName		Est.time			D	
29.29.29.29	30.30.30.30	Up	00:07:53	Yes	1 1	SE	-
24322	to_29-Primary		0s	118ms		D	
EFAULT							
29.29.29.29	69.69.69.30	Up	00:07:53	No	1 1	SE	-
24322	to_29-Detour		0s	4ms		DEF	
AULT							

Total 2 displayed, Up 2, Down 0.

Egress RSVP:

To	From	State	Uptime	Pri	Rt	Style	Labelin
Labelout	LSPName		Est.time			D	

```

30.30.30.30      29.29.29.29      Up      00:07:57 N/A      Yes 1 1 SE      24960      -
to_30-Primary
CON
30.30.30.30      25.25.25.42      Up      00:07:57 N/A      Yes 1 1 SE      24961      -
to_30-Detour
CON
Total 2 displayed, Up 2, Down 0.

```

RTR-30#show mpls forwarding-table

Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN,
 B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel
 L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,
 U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN

Code Label	FEC Out-Intf	FTN-ID Nextthop	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-
R(t)> xe2	29.29.29.29/32 41.41.41.31	1	5001	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24322
R(t)> xe1	29.29.29.29/32 69.69.69.42	2	5001	No	LSP_DEFAULT	24322

RTR-30#

RTR-30#show mpls vrf-table

Output for IPv4 VRF table with id: 2

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 43.43.43.0/24, id: 1, row status: Active
 Owner: BGP, Action-type: Redirect to Tunnel, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none
 Tunnel id: 5001, Protected LSP id: 0, QoS Resource id: 0, Description: N/A
 Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0
 Cross connect ix: 7, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 6
 Owner: BGP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
 Out-segment with ix: 6, owner: BGP, out intf: xe1, out label: 25602
 Nexthop addr: 29.29.29.29 cross connect ix: 7, op code: Push and Lookup

Link 41.41.41.0/24 Goes down. Interface xe41 on router 30 is administratively disabled with the "shutdown command".

RTR-30#

RTR-30#configure terminal

Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.

RTR-30(config)#int xe41

RTR-30(config-if)#shutdown

RTR-30(config-if)#

RTR-30#show rsvp session

Ingress RSVP:

To Label	From LSPName	State	Uptime	Pri Est.time	Rt	Style D	Labelin
29.29.29.29 to_29-Primary	30.30.30.30	Using Backup N/A DEFAULT		Yes 0 0 SE		-	-
29.29.29.29 to_29-Primary	30.30.30.30	Dn N/A DEFAULT		Yes 0 0 SE		-	-

```
29.29.29.29      69.69.69.30      Up      No 1 1 SE      -
24322      to_29-Detour      00:10:53 0s 4ms DEF
AULT
Total 3 displayed, Up 1, Down 2.
```

Egress RSVP:

```
To      From      State      Pri Rt      Style Labelin
Labelout LSPName      Uptime      Est.time      D
SType
30.30.30.30      29.29.29.29      Up      Yes 1 1 SE      24960      -
to_30-Primary      00:10:57 N/A      ELSP
_CON
Total 1 displayed, Up 1, Down 0.
```

RTR-30#show mpls vc-table

```
VC-ID      Vlan-ID      Inner-Vlan-ID      Access-Intf      Network-Intf      Out Label
Tunnel-Label      Nexthop      Status
10      N/A      N/A      xe4      xe1      24321      24322
29.29.29.29      Active
RTR-30#
```

RTR-30#show mpls vpls mesh

```
VPLS-ID      Peer Addr      Tunnel-Label      In-Label      Network-Intf      Out-Label
Lkps/St      PW-INDEX      SIG-Protocol      Status
30      29.29.29.29      24322      24320      xe41      24320
2/Up      2      LDP      Active
```

Link 41.41.41.0/24 is reestablished. Interface xe41 is administratively re-enabled.

RTR-30#configure terminal

Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.

```
RTR-30(config)#int xe41
RTR-30(config-if)#no shutdown
RTR-30(config-if)#
RTR-30#
```

RTR-30#show rsvp session

Ingress RSVP:

```
To      From      State      Pri Rt      Style Labelin
Labelout LSPName      Uptime      Est.time      D
SType
29.29.29.29      30.30.30.30      Up      Yes 1 1 SE      -
24322      to_29-Primary      00:00:01 0s 8ms DEF
AULT
29.29.29.29      69.69.69.30      Up      No 1 1 SE      -
24322      to_29-Detour      00:00:01 0s 8ms DEF
AULT
Total 2 displayed, Up 2, Down 0.
```

Egress RSVP:

```
To      From      State      Pri Rt      Style Labelin
Labelout LSPName      Uptime      Est.time      D
```

```

SType
30.30.30.30      29.29.29.29      Up      Yes 1 1 SE      24960      -
to_30-Primary    00:13:22 N/A      ELSP
CON
30.30.30.30      25.25.25.42      Up      Yes 1 1 SE      24961      -
to_30-Detour     00:00:08 N/A      ELSP
CON
Total 2 displayed, Up 2, Down 0.

```

```

RTR-30#show mpls forwarding-table
Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN,
        B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel
        L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,
        U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN

```

Code Label	FEC Out-Intf	FTN-ID Nexthop	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-
R(t)> xe41	29.29.29.29/32	1 41.41.41.31	5001	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24322
R(t)> xe54/1	29.29.29.29/32	2 69.69.69.42	5001	No	LSP_DEFAULT	24322

Note: The primary LSP, which is in using backup state shall continue to use backup path in case where secondary is provisioned after the LSP state is changed to switch to backup.

MPLS RSVP PING and TRACEROUTE

This example shows MPLS ping and trace route for RSVP

```

#ping mpls rsvp tunnel-name to_30 detail
Sending 5 MPLS Echos to to_30, timeout is 5 seconds
Codes:
'!' - Success, 'Q' - request not sent, '.' - timeout,
'x' - Retcode 0, 'M' - Malformed Request, 'm' - Errored TLV,
'N' - LBL Mapping Err, 'D' - DS Mismatch,
'U' - Unknown Interface, 'R' - Transit (LBL Switched),
'B' - IP Forwarded, 'F' No FEC Found, 'f' - FEC Mismatch,
'P' - Protocol Error, 'X' - Unknown code,
'Z' - Reverse FEC Validation Failed
Type 'Ctrl+C' to abort
! seq_num = 1 30.30.30.30 0.28 ms
! seq_num = 2 30.30.30.30 0.24 ms
! seq_num = 3 30.30.30.30 0.22 ms
! seq_num = 4 30.30.30.30 0.22 ms
! seq_num = 5 30.30.30.30 0.22 ms

Success Rate is 100.00 percent (5/5)
round-trip min/avg/max = 0.22/0.25/0.28

RTR-29#trace mpls rsvp tunnel-name to_30 detail
Tracing MPLS Label Switched Path to to_30, timeout is 5 seconds

Codes:
'!' - Success, 'Q' - request not sent, '.' - timeout,

```

'x' - Retcode 0, 'M' - Malformed Request, 'm' - Errored TLV,
 'N' - LBL Mapping Err, 'D' - DS Mismatch,
 'U' - Unknown Interface, 'R' - Transit (LBL Switched),
 'B' - IP Forwarded, 'F' No FEC Found, 'f' - FEC Mismatch,
 'P' - Protocol Error, 'X' - Unknown code,
 'Z' - Reverse FEC Validation Failed

Type 'Ctrl+C' to abort

```
0 21.21.21.29 [Labels: 24320]
R 1 43.43.43.43 [Labels: 24320] 123.22 ms
R 2 42.42.42.42 [Labels: 24960] 1.60 ms
! 3 30.30.30.30 1.62 ms
```

MPLS RSVP Entropy Label Capabilities

To share the load across multiple members of a LAG port in the core of an MPLS network we can use entropy labels

An Entropy Label is always preceded by an Entropy level indicator which is a special Label with value seven, and indicates the next label present is an Entropy label. The trade off is the MPLS stack depth increases by two and it reduces overhead on transit routers.

Note: Load balancing is enabled by default for all the parameters. If you enable load balancing manually, then all the parameters enabled by default are reset and you need to enable the parameters based on which traffic should be load balanced.

Entropy labels will only be added when the remote edge node advertises its capability for Entropy.

The examples below show how entropy can be enabled on a provider edge node as per the setup we need to enable on RTR29 and RTR30 to have entropy enabled in both directions:

```
(config)#router rsdp
(config-router)#entropy-label-capability
```

This enables ELC signaling for RSVP.

For validation, use:

```
#show mpls forwarding-table
Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN, B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t -
tunnel
L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,
U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN
```

Code	FEC	FTN-ID	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-Label	ELC	Out-Intf	Nexthop
R(t)>	2 9.29.29.29/32	1	5001	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24322	yes		
xe2	1.41.41.31								
R(t)>	29.29.29.29/32	2	5001	No	LSP_DEFAULT	4322	yes		
xe1	69.69.69.42								

```
#show rsdp session ingress detail
Ingress (Primary)
41.41.41.31
From: 29.29.29.29, LSPstate: Up, LSPname: t1-Primary
```

Ingress FSM state: Operational
Establishment Time: 0s 3ms
Setup priority: 7, Hold priority: 0
CSPF usage: Enabled, CSPF Retry Count: 0, CSPF Retry Interval: 30 seconds
IGP-Shortcut: Disabled, LSP metric: 1
LSP Protection: None
Label in: -, Label out: 24320, ELC

MPLS RSVP LSP Re-optimization

Follow these steps to configure RSVP LSP Re-optimization.

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#rsvp-trunk T1	Create an RSVP trunk T1 and enter the Trunk mode.
(config-trunk)#reoptimize	Enable re-optimization of the session.
<hr/>	
#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#router rsvp	Enter RSVP mode
(config-router)#lsp-reoptimization-timer 5	Sets the re-optimization timer for the session.

Follow these steps to force the LSP to be re-optimized.

(config)#rsvp-trunk t1 force-reoptimize	Re-optimize the LSP forcefully
---	--------------------------------

CHAPTER 7 RSVP-TE Facility Backup (Facility Bypass)

RSVP supports multiple path protection mechanisms and facility backup is one of them. With facility backup protection, N number of LSPs sharing the common path can be protected using one bypass tunnel which leads to resource utilization.

Note: Do not configure a facility backup trunk with the same transit node as that of the primary trunk.

Topology

As shown in [Figure 7-14](#), we have four routers R1, R2, R3, and R4.

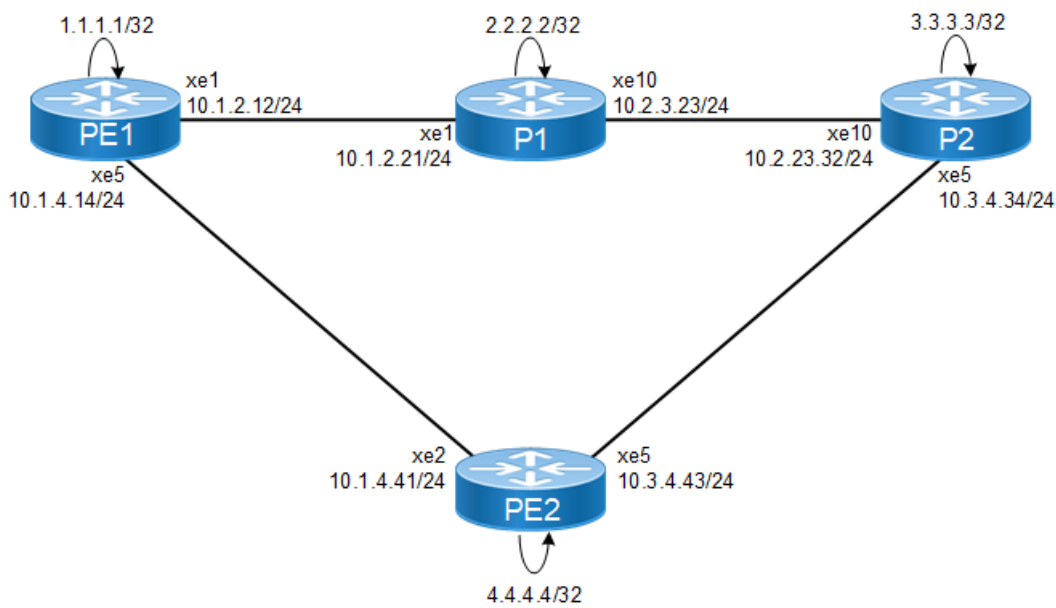


Figure 7-14: RSVP facility backup

Configuration

PE1

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode
(config)#interface lo	Specify interface loopback for configuration
(config-if)#ip address 1.1.1.1/32 secondary	Configure ip address of loopback
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface configuration mode
(config)#interface xe1	Specify interface xe1 for configuration
(config-if)#ip address 10.1.2.12/24	Configure ip address of interface
(config)#exit	Exit interface configuration mode
(config-if)#int xe5	Specify interface xe1 for configuration
(config-if)#ip address 10.1.4.14/24	Configure ip address of loopback

RSVP-TE Facility Backup (Facility Bypass)

(config-if)#exit	Exit configuration mode
(config)#router ospf 1	Configure the router OSPF with process id
(config-router)#router-id 1.1.1.1	Configure OSPF router-id
(config-router)#network 1.1.1.1/32 area 1	Define the network of the interface with area 0
(config-router)#network 10.1.2.0/24 area 1	Define the network of the interface with area 0
(config-router)#network 10.1.4.0/24 area 1	Define the network of the interface with area 0
(config-router)#exit	Exit the configure mode
(config)#bfd interval 3 minrx 3 multiplier 3	Configure BFD interval
(config)#exit	Exit the configure mode
(config)#router ospf 1	Enter router OSPF mode with process id
(config-router)#bfd all-interfaces	Enable the OSPF enabled interfaces with bfd
(config-router)#exit	Exit the router mode
(config)#router rsvp	Enter router RSVP
(config-router)#exit	Exit the router configuration mode
(config)#interface xe1	Enter the interface mode
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label-switching
(config-if)#exit	Exit the interface configuration mode
(config)#interface xe5	Enter the interface mode
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label-switching
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

P1

(config)#interface lo	Specify the interface (lo)
(config-if)#ip address 2.2.2.2/32 secondary	Enter the loopback ip address as secondary
(config-if)#exit	Exit the interface configure mode
(config-if)#int xe1	Specify the interface(xe1)
(config-if)#ip address 10.1.2.21/24	Configure the IP address for the interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit the interface mode
(config-if)#int xe10	Specify the interface(xe1)
(config-if)#ip address 10.2.3.23/24	Configure the IP address for the interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit the configuration mode
(config)#router ospf 1	Configure OSPF router-id
(config-router)#router-id 2.2.2.2	Configure the router id
(config-router)#network 2.2.2.2/32 area 1	Define the network of the interface with area 0
(config-router)#network 10.1.2.0/24 area 1	Define the network of the interface with area 0
(config-router)#network 10.2.3.0/24 area 1	Define the network of the interface with area 0
(config-router)#exit	Exit the configure mode
(config)#bfd interval 3 minrx 3 multiplier 3	Configure BFD interval

(config)#exit	Exit the configure mode
(config)#router ospf 1	Enter router OSPF mode with process id
(config-router)#bfd all-interfaces	Enable the OSPF enabled interfaces with bfd
(config-router)#exit	Exit the router mode
(config)#router rsvp	Enter router RSVP
(config-router)#exit	Exit the router configuration mode
(config)#interface xe1	Enter the interface mode
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label-switching
(config-if)#exit	Exit the interface configuration mode
(config)#interface xe10	Enter the interface mode
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label-switching
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

P2

(config)#interface lo	Specify the interface (lo)
(config-if)#ip address 3.3.3.3/32 secondary	Enter the loopback ip address as secondary
(config-if)#exit	Exit the interface configuration mode
(config-if)#int xe10	Specify the interface(xe1)
(config-if)#ip address 10.2.3.32/24	Configure the IP address for the interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit the interface mode
(config-if)#interface xe5	Specify the interface(xe1)
(config-if)#ip address 10.3.4.34/24	Configure the IP address for the interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit the configuration mode
(config)#router ospf 1	Configure OSPF router-id
(config-router)#router-id 3.3.3.3	Configure the router id
(config-router)#network 3.3.3.3/32 area 1	Define the network of the interface with area 0
(config-router)#network 10.3.4.0/24 area 1	Define the network of the interface with area 0
(config-router)#network 10.2.3.0/24 area 1	Define the network of the interface with area 0
(config-router)#exit	Exit the configure mode
(config)#bfd interval 3 minrx 3 multiplier 3	Configure BFD interval
(config)#exit	Exit the configure mode
(config)#router ospf 1	Enter router OSPF mode with process id
(config-router)#bfd all-interfaces	Enable the OSPF enabled interfaces with bfd
(config-router)#exit	Exit the router mode
(config)#router rsvp	Enter router RSVP
(config-router)#exit	Exit the router configuration mode
(config)#interface xe10	Enter the interface mode
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP

RSVP-TE Facility Backup (Facility Bypass)

(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label-switching
(config-if)#exit	Exit the interface configuration mode
(config)#interface xe5	Enter the interface mode
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label-switching
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE2

(config)#interface lo	Specify the interface (lo)
(config-if)#ip address 4.4.4.4/32 secondary	Enter the loopback IP address as secondary
(config-if)#exit	Exit the interface configuration mode
(config-if)#interface xe2	Specify the interface(xe1)
(config-if)#ip address 10.1.4.41/24	Configure the ip address for the interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit the interface mode
(config-if)#int xe5	Specify the interface(xe1)
(config-if)#ip address 10.3.4.43/24	Configure the ip address for the interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit the configuration mode
(config)#router ospf 1	Configure ospf router-id
(config-router)#router-id 4.4.4.4	Configure the router id
(config-router)#network 4.4.4.4/32 area 1	Define the network of the interface with area 0
(config-router)#network 10.1.4.0/24 area 1	Define the network of the interface with area 0
(config-router)#network 10.3.4.0/24 area 1	Define the network of the interface with area 0
(config-router)#exit	Exit the configure mode
(config)#bfd interval 3 minrx 3 multiplier 3	Configure BFD interval
(config)#exit	Exit the configuration mode
(config)#router ospf 1	Exit the router OSPF mode with process id
(config-router)#bfd all-interfaces	Enable the OSPF enabled interfaces with bfd
(config-router)#exit	Exit the router mode
(config)#router rsvp	Enter router RSVP
(config-router)#exit	Exit the router configuration mode
(config)#interface xe1	Enter the interface mode
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label-switching
(config-if)#exit	Exit the interface configuration mode
(config)#interface xe5	Enter the interface mode
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label-switching
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

RSVP Path on PE1

(config)#rsvp-path primary_1	Enter the rsvp-path configuration mode with name
(config-path)#10.1.2.21 strict	Specify the first next-hop ip address
(config-path)#10.2.3.32 strict	Specify the second next-hop ip address
(config-path)#exit	Exit the rsvp-path configuration mode
#configure terminal	Enter the configuration mode
(config)#rsvp-path bypass_1	Enter the rsvp-path configuration mode with name
(config-path)#10.1.4.41 strict	Specify the first next-hop ip address
(config-path)#10.3.4.34 strict	Specify the second next-hop ip address
(config-path)#exit	Exit the rsvp-path configuration mode
#configure terminal	Enter the configuration mode
(config)#rsvp-trunk R1-R3	Enter the rsvp trunk to be created with name
(config-trunk)#primary path primary_1	Configure primary path for the trunk
(config-trunk)#to 3.3.3.3	Enter the destination ip
(config-trunk)#primary fast-reroute protection facility	Configure facility backup protection for the trunk
(config-trunk)#exit	Exit the configuration mode
(config)#rsvp-bypass B1-B8	Enter the rsvp bypass to be created with name
(config-trunk)#path bypass_1	Configure primary path for the trunk
(config-trunk)#to 3.3.3.3	Enter the destination IP
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

Validation

OSPF Neighborhood

PE1

```
#show ip ospf neighbor

Total number of full neighbors: 2
OSPF process 1 VRF(default):
Neighbor ID      Pri   State                Dead Time   Address        Interface
Instance ID
2.2.2.2          1    Full/Backup          00:00:38    10.1.2.21      xe1
0
4.4.4.4          1    Full/DR              00:00:33    10.1.4.41      xe5
0
```

P1

```
#show ip ospf neighbor

Total number of full neighbors: 2
OSPF process 1 VRF(default):
Neighbor ID      Pri   State                Dead Time   Address        Interface      Instance ID
```

RSVP-TE Facility Backup (Facility Bypass)

1.1.1.1	1	Full/DR	00:00:35	10.1.2.12	xe1	0
3.3.3.3	1	Full/Backup	00:00:34	10.2.3.32	xe10	0

P2

#show ip ospf neighbor

Total number of full neighbors: 2
OSPF process 1 VRF(default):

Neighbor ID	Pri	State	Dead Time	Address	Interface	Instance ID
2.2.2.2	1	Full/DR	00:00:37	10.2.3.23	xe10	0
4.4.4.4	1	Full/Backup	00:00:39	10.3.4.43	xe5	0

PE2

#show ip ospf neighbor

Total number of full neighbors: 2
OSPF process 1 VRF(default):

Neighbor ID	Pri	State	Dead Time	Address	Interface	Instance ID
1.1.1.1	1	Full/Backup	00:00:38	10.1.4.14	xe2	0
3.3.3.3	1	Full/DR	00:00:36	10.3.4.34	xe5	0

RSVP Session

PE1

#show rsvp session

Type : PRI - Primary, SEC - Secondary, DTR - Detour, BPS - Bypass
State : UP - Up, DN - Down, BU - Backup in Use, SU - Secondary in Use, FS - Forced to Secondary
* indicates the session is active with local repair at one or more nodes

Ingress RSVP:

To	From	Type	LSPName	State	Uptime	Rt
Style	Labelin	Labelout	DSType			
3.3.3.3	1.1.1.1	PRI	R1-R3-Primary	UP	00:54:48	1
1 SE	-	24321	DEFAULT			
3.3.3.3	1.1.1.1	BPS	B1-B4-Bypass	UP	01:08:32	1
1 SE	-	24321	DEFAULT			

Total 2 displayed, Up 2, Down 0.

#show rsvp bypass

Ingress RSVP:

To	From	LSPName	State	Uptime	Rt	Style
Labelin	Labelout	DSType				
3.3.3.3	1.1.1.1	B1-B4-Bypass	UP	01:09:17	1	1 SE
-	24321	DEFAULT				

#show rsvp bypass protected-lsp-list

Bypass trunk: B1-B4
Bypass trunk bandwidth type: best-effort
List of LSP's Protected:

Tunnel-id	Lsp Id	Lsp Name	Role	Ext_tnl_id	Ingress
Egress					

```
5001      2202      R1-R3-Primary      Ingress  1.1.1.1      1.1.1.1
3.3.3.3
Total LSP protected : 1
Bandwidth in use : 0
```

```
#show rsvp bypass B1-B4 protected-lsp-list
```

```
Bypass trunk: B1-B4
```

```
Bypass trunk bandwidth type: best-effort
```

```
List of LSP's Protected:
```

Tunnel-id	Lsp Id	Lsp Name	Role	Ext_tnl_id	Ingress
5001	2202	R1-R3-Primary	Ingress	1.1.1.1	1.1.1.1

```
3.3.3.3
Total LSP protected : 1
Bandwidth in use : 0
```

```
#show rsvp session detail
```

```
Ingress (Primary)
```

```
3.3.3.3
```

```
From: 1.1.1.1, LSPstate: Up, LSPname: R1-R3-Primary
Ingress FSM state: Operational
Establishment Time: 0s 8ms
Setup priority: 7, Hold priority: 0
CSPF usage: Enabled, CSPF Retry Count: 0, CSPF Retry Interval: 30 seconds
IGP-Shortcut: Disabled, LSP metric: 2
LSP Protection: facility
Fast-Reroute bandwidth : 0
Protection type desired: Link
Fast-Reroute Setup priority: 7, Hold priority: 0
Bypass trunk: B1-B4, Merge Point: 10.2.3.32, MP Label: 3
  Bypass OutLabel: 24321, OutIntf: xe5
  Protection provided -> Type: Link, BW: Best-effort
Label in: -, Label out: 24321
Tspec rate: 0, Fspec rate: 0
Policer: Not Configured
Tunnel Id: 5001, LSP Id: 2202, Ext-Tunnel Id: 1.1.1.1
Downstream: 10.1.2.21, xe1
Path refresh: 30 seconds (RR enabled) (due in 26564 seconds)
Resv refresh: 0 seconds (due in 0 seconds)
Resv lifetime: 157 seconds (due in 150 seconds)
Retry count: 0, intrvl: 30 seconds
RRO re-use as ERO: Disabled
Label Recording: Enabled
Admin Groups: none
Configured Path: primary_1 (in use)
Configured Explicit Route Detail :
  10.1.2.21/32 strict
  10.2.3.32/32 strict
Session Explicit Route Detail :
```

RSVP-TE Facility Backup (Facility Bypass)

```
10.1.2.21/32 strict
10.2.3.32/32 strict
Record route:
LP = 1 -> PLR's Downstream link is protected      PU = 1 -> Protection is in use on
PLR
NP = 1 -> PLR's Downstream neighbor is protected  BP = 1 -> BW protection available
at PLR
-----
IP Address      Label      (LP, PU, NP, BP)
-----
<self>
10.1.2.21      24321      ( 0,  0,  0,  0)
10.2.3.32      3          ( 0,  0,  0,  0)
Style: Shared Explicit Filter
Traffic type: controlled-load
Minimum Path MTU: 1500
Last Recorded Error Code: None
Last Recorded Error Value: None
Node where Last Recorded Error originated: None
Trunk Type: mpls
Ingress (Bypass)
3.3.3.3
From: 1.1.1.1, LSPstate: Up, LSPname: B1-B4-Bypass
Ingress FSM state: Operational
Establishment Time: 0s 14ms
Setup priority: 7, Hold priority: 0
CSPF usage: Enabled, CSPF Retry Count: 0, CSPF Retry Interval: 30 seconds
IGP-Shortcut: Disabled, LSP metric: 2
LSP Protection: None
Bypass trunk bandwidth type: Best-effort
Label in: -, Label out: 24321
Tspec rate: 0, Fspec rate: 0
Policer: Not Configured
Tunnel Id: 5002, LSP Id: 2203, Ext-Tunnel Id: 1.1.1.1
Downstream: 10.1.4.41, xe5
Path refresh: 30 seconds (RR enabled) (due in 25747 seconds)
Resv lifetime: 157 seconds (due in 139 seconds)
Retry count: 0, intrvl: 30 seconds
RRO re-use as ERO: Disabled
Label Recording: Disabled
Admin Groups: none
Configured Path: bypass_1 (in use)
Configured Explicit Route Detail :
10.1.4.41/32 strict
10.3.4.34/32 strict
Session Explicit Route Detail :
10.1.4.41/32 strict
10.3.4.34/32 strict
Record route:
-----
IP Address      Label
```

```
-----
<self>
10.1.4.41
10.3.4.34
Style: Shared Explicit Filter
Traffic type: controlled-load
Minimum Path MTU: 1500
Last Recorded Error Code: None
Last Recorded Error Value: None
Node where Last Recorded Error originated: None
Trunk Type: mpls
Total LSP protected : 1, Bandwidth in use : 0
```

P1

```
#show rsvp session
Type : PRI - Primary, SEC - Secondary, DTR - Detour, BPS - Bypass
State : UP - Up, DN - Down, BU - Backup in Use, SU - Secondary in Use, FS - Forced to
Secondary
* indicates the session is active with local repair at one or more nodes
```

```
Transit RSVP:
To From Type LSPName State Uptime Rt
Style Labelin Labelout DSType
3.3.3.3 1.1.1.1 PRI R1-R3-Primary UP 00:57:44 1
1 SE 24321 3 ELSP_CON
Total 1 displayed, Up 1, Down 0.
```

```
#show rsvp session de
Transit
3.3.3.3
From: 1.1.1.1, LSPstate: Up, LSPname: R1-R3-Primary
Transit upstream state: Operational, downstream state: Operational
Setup priority: 7, Hold priority: 0
IGP-Shortcut: Disabled, LSP metric: 65
LSP Protection: facility
Fast-Reroute bandwidth : 0
Protection type desired: Link
Fast-Reroute Setup priority: 7, Hold priority: 0
Label in: 24321, Label out: 3
Tspec rate: 0, Fspec rate: 0
Tunnel Id: 5001, LSP Id: 2202, Ext-Tunnel Id: 1.1.1.1
Downstream: 10.2.3.32, xe10 Upstream: 10.1.2.12, xe1
Path refresh: 30 seconds (RR enabled) (due in 26500 seconds)
Path lifetime: 157 seconds (due in 126 seconds)
Resv refresh: 30 seconds (RR enabled) (due in 20926 seconds)
Resv lifetime: 157 seconds (due in 151 seconds)
RRO re-use as ERO: Disabled
Label Recording: Enabled
Admin Groups: Received Explicit Route Detail :
10.1.2.21/32 strict
10.2.3.32/32 strict
```

```
Session Explicit Route Detail :
 10.2.3.32/32 strict
Record route:
-----
IP Address          Label
-----
10.1.2.12           24321
<self>
10.2.3.32           3
Style: Shared Explicit Filter
Traffic type: controlled-load
Minimum Path MTU: 1500
LSP Type:  ELSP_CONFIG
CLASS      DSCP_value      EXP_value
Last Recorded Error Code: None
Last Recorded Error Value: None
Node where Last Recorded Error originated: None
Trunk Type: mpls
```

P2

```
#show rsvp session
Type   : PRI - Primary, SEC - Secondary, DTR - Detour, BPS - Bypass
State  : UP - Up, DN - Down, BU - Backup in Use, SU - Secondary in Use, FS - Forced to
Secondary
* indicates the session is active with local repair at one or more nodes
```

```
Egress RSVP:
To      From      Type  LSPName      State Uptime   Rt
Style  Labelin  Labelout DSType
3.3.3.3 1.1.1.1  PRI   R1-R3-Primary  UP    00:58:47  1
1 SE    3      -      ELSP_CON
3.3.3.3 1.1.1.1  PRI   B1-B4-Bypass   UP    01:12:30  1
1 SE    3      -      ELSP_CON
Total 2 displayed, Up 2, Down 0
```

```
#show rsvp session detail
Egress
3.3.3.3
  From: 1.1.1.1, LSPstate: Up, LSPname: R1-R3-Primary
  Egress FSM state: Operational
  Setup priority: 7, Hold priority: 0
  IGP-Shortcut: Disabled, LSP metric: 65
  LSP Protection: facility
  Fast-Reroute bandwidth : 0
  Protection type desired: Link
  Fast-Reroute Setup priority: 7, Hold priority: 0
  Label in:      3, Label out: -
  Tspec rate: 0, Fspec rate: 0
  Tunnel Id: 5001, LSP Id: 2202, Ext-Tunnel Id: 1.1.1.1
  Upstream: 10.2.3.23, xe10
  Path lifetime: 157 seconds (due in 140 seconds)
```

Resv refresh: 30 seconds (RR enabled) (due in 37780 seconds)
RRO re-use as ERO: Disabled
Label Recording: Enabled
Admin Groups: Received Explicit Route Detail :
10.2.3.32/32 strict
Record route:

IP Address Label

10.1.2.12 24321
10.2.3.23 3

<self>

Style: Shared Explicit Filter
Traffic type: controlled-load
Minimum Path MTU: 1500
LSP Type: ELSP_CONFIG
CLASS DSCP_value EXP_value
Last Recorded Error Code: None
Last Recorded Error Value: None
Node where Last Recorded Error originated: None
Trunk Type: mpls

Egress

3.3.3.3

From: 1.1.1.1, LSPstate: Up, LSPname: B1-B4-Bypass
Egress FSM state: Operational
Setup priority: 7, Hold priority: 0
IGP-Shortcut: Disabled, LSP metric: 65
LSP Protection: None
Label in: 3, Label out: -
Tspec rate: 0, Fspec rate: 0
Tunnel Id: 5002, LSP Id: 2203, Ext-Tunnel Id: 1.1.1.1
Upstream: 10.3.4.43, xe5
Path lifetime: 157 seconds (due in 134 seconds)
Resv refresh: 30 seconds (RR enabled) (due in 29222 seconds)
RRO re-use as ERO: Disabled
Label Recording: Disabled
Admin Groups: Received Explicit Route Detail :
10.3.4.34/32 strict
Record route:

IP Address Label

10.1.4.14
10.3.4.43

<self>

Style: Shared Explicit Filter
Traffic type: controlled-load
Minimum Path MTU: 1500
LSP Type: ELSP_CONFIG
CLASS DSCP_value EXP_value

Last Recorded Error Code: None
Last Recorded Error Value: None
Node where Last Recorded Error originated: None
Trunk Type: mpls.

PE2

```
#show rsvp session
Type : PRI - Primary, SEC - Secondary, DTR - Detour, BPS - Bypass
State : UP - Up, DN - Down, BU - Backup in Use, SU - Secondary in Use, FS - Forced to
Secondary
* indicates the session is active with local repair at one or more nodes

Transit RSVP:
To          From          Type  LSPName          State Uptime    Rt
Style  Labelin  Labelout  DSType
3.3.3.3      1.1.1.1      PRI    B1-B4-Bypass      UP    01:14:12  1
1 SE      24321      3      ELSP_CON
Total 1 displayed, Up 1, Down 0.
```

```
#show rsvp session detail
Transit
3.3.3.3
  From: 1.1.1.1, LSPstate: Up, LSPname: B1-B4-Bypass
  Transit upstream state: Operational, downstream state: Operational
  Setup priority: 7, Hold priority: 0
  IGP-Shortcut: Disabled, LSP metric: 65
  LSP Protection: None
  Label in:      24321, Label out:      3
  Tspec rate: 0, Fspec rate: 0
  Tunnel Id: 5002, LSP Id: 2203, Ext-Tunnel Id: 1.1.1.1
  Downstream: 10.3.4.34, xe5 Upstream: 10.1.4.14, xe2
  Path refresh: 30 seconds (RR enabled) (due in 25543 seconds)
  Path lifetime: 157 seconds (due in 146 seconds)
  Resv refresh: 30 seconds (RR enabled) (due in 17729 seconds)
  Resv lifetime: 157 seconds (due in 135 seconds)
  RRO re-use as ERO: Disabled
  Label Recording: Disabled
  Admin Groups: Received Explicit Route Detail :
    10.1.4.41/32 strict
    10.3.4.34/32 strict
  Session Explicit Route Detail :
    10.3.4.34/32 strict
  Record route:
    -----
    IP Address      Label
    -----
    10.1.4.14
    <self>
    10.3.4.34
  Style: Shared Explicit Filter
```

Traffic type: controlled-load
Minimum Path MTU: 1500
LSP Type: ELSP_CONFIG
CLASS DSCP_value EXP_value
Last Recorded Error Code: None
Last Recorded Error Value: None
Node where Last Recorded Error originated: None
Trunk Type: mpls

Limitations

Dedicated Bypass Bandwidth

Refer the topology defined above.

Suppose we have two primary tunnels P1 (100mbps) and P2(20mbps) ingressing from R1 and egressing at R3 (path R1->R2>R3) and asking for BW protection and we have two Bypass tunnels bp1 (120mbps) and bp2(80mbps) type dedicated with same ingress and egress router taking Path R1->R4->R3. Below are the two cases defined in which we can observe different kinds of behavior.

1. Let the primary P1 and P2 come up.

CASE 1:

i) If the bypass bp1 (120mbps) comes up first it will give protection to both the primaries P1 and P2. bp2 should remain idle and will not give protection if there are no other primary tunnels asking for it.

CASE 2:

i) If the bypass bp2 (80mbps) comes up first it will give protection to only the primary P2 (20mbps) that will have satisfied protection which will not be changed until the bypass will go down.

ii) After that if bp1 (120mbps) comes it will provide protection to primary P1 (100mbps).

So in the CASE 1 after the protection has been provided to both the primary tunnels P1 and P2 by bypass bp1 if new primary tunnel P3 comes up with BW protection of 80mbps it would be given by bp2 (80mbps).

But in the CASE 2 as bp2 has only 60mbps left (20mbps is being used by P2) and it would not give protection to P3 tunnel and it will remain unprotected. To get the protection new tunnel has to have setup and hold priorities higher than other tunnels which are already been served with the bypass protection.

Secondary Tunnel

Suppose we have primary tunnel P1 (100mbps) ingressing from R1 and egressing at R3 (path R1->R2>R3) and asking for BW protection and we have Bypass tunnel bp1 (120mbps) type dedicated with same ingress and egress router taking Path R1->R4->R3. Then Bypass will start providing protection to primary P1.

If the primary went down it will start using the local protection.

After that if the secondary tunnel is provisioned, primary LSP, which is in using backup state shall continue to use backup path and will not shift over to secondary path.

Facility Bypass with Ring Topology Configuration

This section contains a complete Facility Bypass with Ring Topology configuration.

During facility bypass integration to OcNOS SP, few issues were reported when upstream and downstream interfaces of a session happens to be same (i.e. protection path is same as upstream path) and also CSPF most likely had some issues where LSP path used to formed by crossing the head node of the path.

Considering the information available in RSVP to impose restriction, bypass tunnel path crossing primary LSP node anywhere in between merge point were not considered for mapping.

Below assumption point was added in ERD and documents were updated on the line.

If protection is requested by primary session, then initial bypass matching criteria will be to ensure egress (merge point) node of bypass will be one of the nodes of primary LSP and bypass never intersect any node of primary LSP until the merge point.

The facility bypass method takes advantage of the MPLS label stack. Instead of creating a separate LSP for every backed-up LSP, a single LSP is created that serves to back up a set of LSPs. We call such an LSP tunnel a bypass tunnel. The bypass tunnel must intersect the path of the original LSP(s) somewhere downstream of the PLR. Naturally, this constrains the set of LSPs being backed up via that bypass tunnel to those that pass through some common downstream node. All LSPs that pass through the point of local repair and through this common node that do not also use the facilities involved in the bypass tunnel are candidates for this set of LSPs.

By multiple facility bypass tunnels, we mean that multiple facility bypass tunnels can be created to the same egress/MP. For a protected LSP there could be multiple candidates available. The mapping of the LSP to one of the backup tunnels has to be efficiently done so that we can extract the maximum benefit out of those backup tunnels available

Topology

Figure 7-15 displays a sample Facility Bypass with Ring topology.

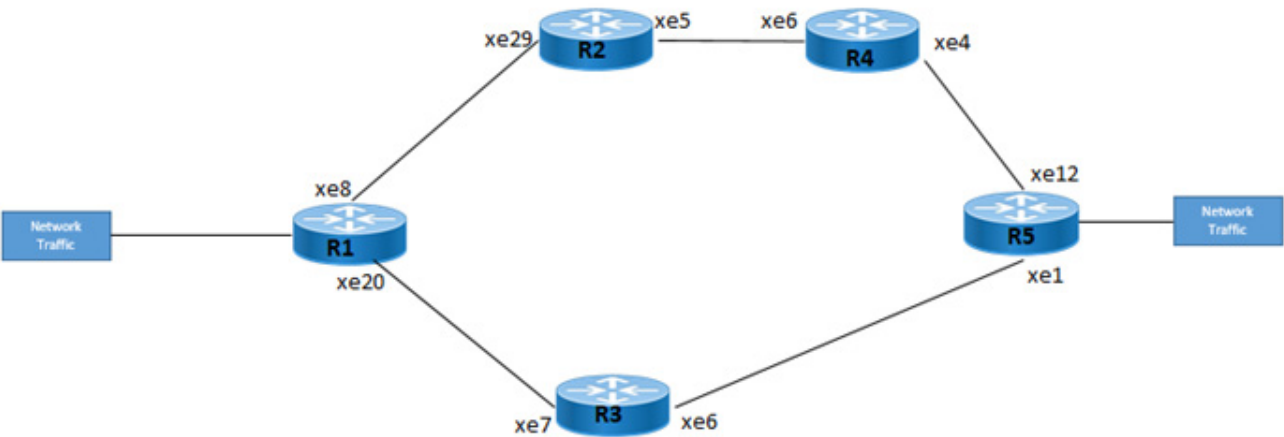


Figure 7-15: Facility Bypass with Ring Topology

Configurations

All configuration commands in the table below should be followed for each router.

R1

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 1.1.1.1/32 secondary	Configure IP address for the loopback interface.

(config-if)#ip router isis ISIS-IGP	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#bfd interval 3 minrx 3 multiplier	Configure BFD interval
(config)#router-id 1.1.1.1	Assigning router-id
(config)#router rsvp	Enter router mode for RSVP.
(config-router)#exit	Exit router configuration mode.
(config)#interface xe8	Specify the Interface to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 10.1.1.1/24	Configure IP address for the interface.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Administratively bringing up the interface.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface
(config-if)#isis network point-to-point	Configure the ISIS interface network type as point to point
(config-if)#ip router isis ISIS-IGP	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable rsvp configuration on interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe20	Specify the Interface to be configured
(config-if)#ip address 12.1.1.1/24	Configure IP address for the interface.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Administratively bringing up the interface.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface
(config-if)#isis network point-to-point	Configure the ISIS interface network type as point to point
(config-if)#ip router isis ISIS-IGP	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable rsvp configuration on interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router isis ISIS-IGP	Create an IS-IS routing instance
(config-router)#is-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1only routing.
(config-router)#metric-style wide	Configure the new style of metric type as wide.
(config-router)#mpls traffic-eng router-id 1.1.1.1	Configure MPLS-TE unique router-id TLV.
(config-router)#mpls traffic-eng level-1	Enable MPLS-TE in is-type Level-1
(config-router)#capability cspf	Enable CSPF feature for ISIS instance.
(config-router)#dynamic-hostname	Configure the hostname to be advertised for an ISIS instance
(config-router)#bfd all-interfaces	Enable BFD for all neighbors.
(config-router)#net 49.0000.0000.0001.00	Set a Network Entity Title for this instance, specifying the area address and the system ID.
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode.
(config)#rsvp-path R1-R5-PRI-001	Create a rsvp path
(config-path)#10.1.1.2 strict	Configure this explicit router path as a strict hop
(config-path)#14.1.1.3 strict	Configure this explicit router path as a strict hop
(config-path)#17.1.1.3 strict	Configure this explicit router path as a strict hop
(config-path)#exit	Exit the rsvp-path mode
(config)#rsvp-path R1-R5-BPS-001	Create a rsvp path
(config-path)#12.1.1.2 strict	Configure this explicit router path as a strict hop

RSVP-TE Facility Backup (Facility Bypass)

(config-path)#15.1.1.3 strict	Configure this explicit router path as a strict hop
(config-path)#exit	Exit the rsvp-path mode
(config)#rsvp-trunk R1-R5-PRI-001	Enter the trunk mode for RSVP
(config-trunk)#primary fast-reroute protection facility	Configure primary fast-reroute protection facility for a trunk.
(config-trunk)#primary fast-reroute node-protection	Configure primary fast-reroute node protection for a trunk.
(config-trunk)#primary path R1-R5-PRI-001	Configure trunk to use the defined path.
(config-trunk)#to 5.5.5.5	Specify the IPv4 egress (destination point) for the LSP
(config-path)#exit	Exit the rsvp-trunk mode
(config)#rsvp-bypass R1-R5-BPS-001	Enter the bypass mode for RSVP
(config-trunk)#path R1-R5-BPS-001	Configure path for bypass tunnel
(config-trunk)#to 5.5.5.5	Specify the IPv4 egress (destination point) for the LSP
(config-path)#exit	Exit the rsvp-bypass mode
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

R2

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 2.2.2.2/32 secondary	Configure IP address for the loopback interface.
(config-if)#ip router isis ISIS-IGP	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router-id 2.2.2.2	Assigning router-id
(config)#bfd interval 3 minrx 3 multiplier	Configure BFD interval
(config)#router rsvp	Enter router mode for RSVP.
(config-router)#exit	Exit router configuration mode.
(config)#interface xe29	Specify the Interface to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 10.1.1.2/24	Configure IP address for the interface.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Administratively bringing up the interface.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface
(config-if)#isis network point-to-point	Configure the ISIS interface network type as point to point
(config-if)#ip router isis ISIS-IGP	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable rsvp configuration on interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe5	Specify the Interface to be configured
(config-if)#ip address 14.1.1.2/24	Configure IP address for the interface.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Administratively bringing up the interface.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface
(config-if)#isis network point-to-point	Configure the ISIS interface network type as point to point
(config-if)#ip router isis ISIS-IGP	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable rsvp configuration on interface

(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router isis ISIS-IGP	Create an IS-IS routing instance
(config-router)#is-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1only routing.
(config-router)#metric-style wide	Configure the new style of metric type as wide.
(config-router)#mpls traffic-eng router-id 2.2.2.2	Configure MPLS-TE unique router-id TLV.
(config-router)#mpls traffic-eng level-1	Enable MPLS-TE in is-type Level-1
(config-router)#capability cspf	Enable CSPF feature for ISIS instance.
(config-router)#dynamic-hostname	Configure the hostname to be advertised for an ISIS instance
(config-router)#bfd all-interfaces	Enable BFD for all neighbors.
(config-router)#net 49.0000.0000.0002.00	Set a Network Entity Title for this instance, specifying the area address and the system ID.
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

R3

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 3.3.3.3/32 secondary	Configure IP address for the loopback interface.
(config-if)#ip router isis ISIS-IGP	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router-id 3.3.3.3	Assigning router-id
(config)#bfd interval 3 minrx 3 multiplier	Configure BFD interval
(config)#router rsvp	Enter router mode for RSVP.
(config-router)#exit	Exit router configuration mode.
(config)#interface xe7	Specify the Interface to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 12.1.1.2/24	Configure IP address for the interface.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Administratively bringing up the interface.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface
(config-if)#isis network point-to-point	Configure the ISIS interface network type as point to point
(config-if)#ip router isis ISIS-IGP	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable rsvp configuration on interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe6	Specify the Interface to be configured
(config-if)#ip address 15.1.1.2/24	Configure IP address for the interface.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Administratively bringing up the interface.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface
(config-if)#isis network point-to-point	Configure the ISIS interface network type as point to point
(config-if)#ip router isis ISIS-IGP	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable rsvp configuration on interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.

RSVP-TE Facility Backup (Facility Bypass)

(config)#router isis ISIS-IGP	Create an IS-IS routing instance
(config-router)#is-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1only routing.
(config-router)#metric-style wide	Configure the new style of metric type as wide.
(config-router)#mpls traffic-eng router-id 3.3.3.3	Configure MPLS-TE unique router-id TLV.
(config-router)#mpls traffic-eng level-1	Enable MPLS-TE in is-type Level-1
(config-router)#capability cspf	Enable CSPF feature for ISIS instance.
(config-router)#dynamic-hostname	Configure the hostname to be advertised for an ISIS instance
(config-router)#bfd all-interfaces	Enable BFD for all neighbors.
(config-router)#net 49.0000.0000.0003.00	Set a Network Entity Title for this instance, specifying the area address and the system ID.
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

R4

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 4.4.4.4/32 secondary	Configure IP address for the loopback interface.
(config-if)#ip router isis ISIS-IGP	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router-id 4.4.4.4	Assigning router-id
(config)#bfd interval 3 minrx 3 multiplier	Configure BFD interval
(config)#router rsvp	Enter router mode for RSVP.
(config-router)#exit	Exit router configuration mode.
(config)#interface xe4	Specify the Interface to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 17.1.1.2/24	Configure IP address for the interface.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Administratively bringing up the interface.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface
(config-if)#isis network point-to-point	Configure the ISIS interface network type as point to point
(config-if)#ip router isis ISIS-IGP	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable rsvp configuration on interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe6	Specify the Interface to be configured
(config-if)#ip address 14.1.1.3/24	Configure IP address for the interface.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Administratively bringing up the interface.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface
(config-if)#isis network point-to-point	Configure the ISIS interface network type as point to point
(config-if)#ip router isis ISIS-IGP	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable rsvp configuration on interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router isis ISIS-IGP	Create an IS-IS routing instance

(config-router)#is-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1only routing.
(config-router)#metric-style wide	Configure the new style of metric type as wide.
(config-router)#mpls traffic-eng router-id 4.4.4.4	Configure MPLS-TE unique router-id TLV.
(config-router)#mpls traffic-eng level-1	Enable MPLS-TE in is-type Level-1
(config-router)#capability cspf	Enable CSPF feature for ISIS instance.
(config-router)#dynamic-hostname	Configure the hostname to be advertised for an ISIS instance
(config-router)#bfd all-interfaces	Enable BFD for all neighbors.
(config-router)#net 49.0000.0000.0004.00	Set a Network Entity Title for this instance, specifying the area address and the system ID.
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

R5

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 5.5.5.5/32 secondary	Configure IP address for the loopback interface.
(config-if)#ip router isis ISIS-IGP	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router-id 5.5.5.5	Assigning router-id
(config)#bfd interval 3 minrx 3 multiplier	Configure BFD interval
(config)#router rsvp	Enter router mode for RSVP.
(config-router)#exit	Exit router configuration mode.
(config)#interface xe12	Specify the Interface to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 17.1.1.3/24	Configure IP address for the interface.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Administratively bringing up the interface.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface
(config-if)#isis network point-to-point	Configure the ISIS interface network type as point to point
(config-if)#ip router isis ISIS-IGP	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable rsvp configuration on interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Specify the Interface to be configured
(config-if)#ip address 15.1.1.3/24	Configure IP address for the interface.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Administratively bringing up the interface.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface
(config-if)#isis network point-to-point	Configure the ISIS interface network type as point to point
(config-if)#ip router isis ISIS-IGP	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable rsvp configuration on interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router isis ISIS-IGP	Create an IS-IS routing instance
(config-router)#is-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1only routing.

RSVP-TE Facility Backup (Facility Bypass)

(config-router)#metric-style wide	Configure the new style of metric type as wide.
(config-router)#mpls traffic-eng router-id 5.5.5.5	Configure MPLS-TE unique router-id TLV.
(config-router)#mpls traffic-eng level-1	Enable MPLS-TE in is-type Level-1
(config-router)#capability cspf	Enable CSPF feature for ISIS instance.
(config-router)#dynamic-hostname	Configure the hostname to be advertised for an ISIS instance
(config-router)#bfd all-interfaces	Enable BFD for all neighbors.
(config-router)#net 49.0000.0000.0005.00	Set a Network Entity Title for this instance, specifying the area address and the system ID.
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

Validation

RSVP Session

Validate that the RSVP Session is up.

R1:

```
R1#show rsvp session
```

Type : PRI - Primary, SEC - Secondary, DTR - Detour, BPS - Bypass

State : UP - Up, DN - Down, BU - Backup in Use, SU - Secondary in Use, FS - Forced to Secondary

* indicates the session is active with local repair at one or more nodes

(P) indicates the secondary-priority session is acting as primary

Ingress RSVP:

To	From	Type	LSPName	State	Uptime	Rt
Style	Labelin	Labelout	DSType			
5.5.5.5	1.1.1.1	PRI	R1-R5-PRI-001-Primary	UP	00:49:18	
1 1 SE	-	52480	DEFAULT			
5.5.5.5	1.1.1.1	BPS	R1-R5-BPS-001-Bypass	UP	05:24:23	
1 1 SE	-	25600	DEFAULT			

Total 2 displayed, Up 2, Down 0.

```
R1#show rsvp session detail
```

Ingress (Primary)

5.5.5.5

From: 1.1.1.1, LSPstate: Up, LSPname: R1-R5-PRI-001-Primary

Ingress FSM state: Operational

Establishment Time: 322s 925ms

Setup priority: 7, Hold priority: 0

CSPF usage: Enabled, CSPF Retry Count: 0, CSPF Retry Interval: 30 seconds

LSP Re-Optimization: Disabled, Re-Optimization Timer: NA, Cspf Client: ISIS

IGP-Shortcut: Disabled, LSP metric: 30

LSP Protection: facility

Fast-Reroute bandwidth : 0

Protection type desired: Node

Fast-Reroute Hop limit: 255

Fast-Reroute Setup priority: 7, Hold priority: 0
Bypass trunk: R1-R5-BPS-001, Merge Point: 17.1.1.3, MP Label: 25600
Bypass OutLabel: 25600, OutIntf: xe20
Protection provided -> Type: Node, BW: Best-effort
Label in: -, Label out: 52480,
Tspec rate: 0, Fspec rate: 0
Policer: Not Configured
Tunnel Id: 5001, LSP Id: 2201, Ext-Tunnel Id: 1.1.1.1
Bind value: 0, Oper state: NA, Alloc mode: NA
Downstream: 10.1.1.2, xe8
Path refresh: 30 seconds (RR enabled) (due in 27023 seconds)
Resv refresh: 0 seconds (due in 0 seconds)
Resv lifetime: 157 seconds (due in 128 seconds)
Retry count: 0, intrvl: 30 seconds
RRO re-use as ERO: Disabled
Label Recording: Enabled
Admin Groups: none
Configured Path: R1-R5-PRI-001 (in use)
Configured Explicit Route Detail :
10.1.1.2/32 strict
14.1.1.3/32 strict
17.1.1.3/32 strict
Session Explicit Route Detail :
10.1.1.2/32 strict
14.1.1.3/32 strict
17.1.1.3/32 strict
Record route:
LP = 1 -> PLR's Downstream link is protected PU = 1 -> Protection is in use on
PLR
NP = 1 -> PLR's Downstream neighbor is protected BP = 1 -> BW protection available
at PLR

IP Address	Label	(LP, PU, NP, BP)
<self>		
10.1.1.2	52480	(0, 0, 0, 0)
14.1.1.3	52480	(0, 0, 0, 0)
17.1.1.3	25600	(0, 0, 0, 0)

Style: Shared Explicit Filter
Traffic type: controlled-load
Minimum Path MTU: 9216
Recorded Time : N/A
Current Error:
Code : None, Value : None
Originated Node : None, Recorded Time : N/A
Last Signaled Error:
Code : None, Value : None
Originated Node : None, Recorded Time : N/A
Trunk Type: mpls
Ingress (Bypass)
5.5.5.5

RSVP-TE Facility Backup (Facility Bypass)

```
From: 1.1.1.1, LSPstate: Up, LSPname: R1-R5-BPS-001-Bypass
Ingress FSM state: Operational
Establishment Time: 0s 4ms
Setup priority: 7, Hold priority: 0
CSPF usage: Enabled, CSPF Retry Count: 0, CSPF Retry Interval: 30 seconds
LSP Re-Optimization: Disabled, Re-Optimization Timer: NA, Cspf Client: ISIS
IGP-Shortcut: Disabled, LSP metric: 20
LSP Protection: None
Bypass trunk bandwidth type: Best-effort
  Label in: -, Label out: 25600,
Tspec rate: 0, Fspec rate: 0
Policer: Not Configured
Tunnel Id: 5002, LSP Id: 2205, Ext-Tunnel Id: 1.1.1.1
Bind value: 0, Oper state: NA, Alloc mode: NA
Downstream: 12.1.1.2, xe20
Path refresh: 30 seconds (RR enabled) (due in 10514 seconds)
Resv lifetime: 157 seconds (due in 141 seconds)
Retry count: 0, intrvl: 30 seconds
RRO re-use as ERO: Disabled
Label Recording: Disabled
Admin Groups: none
Configured Path: R1-R5-BPS-001 (in use)
Configured Explicit Route Detail :
  12.1.1.2/32 strict
  15.1.1.3/32 strict
Session Explicit Route Detail :
  12.1.1.2/32 strict
  15.1.1.3/32 strict
Record route:
-----
IP Address          Label
-----
<self>
12.1.1.2
15.1.1.3
Style: Shared Explicit Filter
Traffic type: controlled-load
Minimum Path MTU: 9216
Recorded Time : N/A
Current Error:
  Code : None, Value : None
  Originated Node : None, Recorded Time : N/A
Last Signaled Error:
  Code : RSVP System error (23), Value : N/A (0)
  Originated Node : 15.1.1.3, Recorded Time : 2023 May 16 08:52:51
Trunk Type: mpls
Total LSP protected : 1, Bandwidth in use : 0
```

R2:

R2#show rsvp session

Type : PRI - Primary, SEC - Secondary, DTR - Detour, BPS - Bypass
State : UP - Up, DN - Down, BU - Backup in Use, SU - Secondary in Use, FS - Forced to Secondary
* indicates the session is active with local repair at one or more nodes
(P) indicates the secondary-priority session is acting as primary

Transit RSVP:

To	From	Type	LSPName	State	Uptime	Rt
Style	Labelin	Labelout	DSType			
5.5.5.5	1.1.1.1	PRI	R1-R5-PRI-001-Primary	UP	00:49:59	
1 1 SE	52480	52480	ELSP_CON			

Total 1 displayed, Up 1, Down 0.

R2#show rsvp session detail

Transit

5.5.5.5

From: 1.1.1.1, LSPstate: Up, LSPname: R1-R5-PRI-001-Primary
Transit upstream state: Operational, downstream state: Operational
Setup priority: 7, Hold priority: 0
IGP-Shortcut: Disabled, LSP metric: 65
LSP Protection: facility
Fast-Reroute bandwidth : 0
Protection type desired: Node
Fast-Reroute Hop limit: 255
Fast-Reroute Setup priority: 7, Hold priority: 0
Label in: 52480, Label out: 52480,
Tspec rate: 0, Fspec rate: 0
Tunnel Id: 5001, LSP Id: 2201, Ext-Tunnel Id: 1.1.1.1
Bind value: 0, Oper state: NA, Alloc mode: NA
Downstream: 14.1.1.3, xe5 Upstream: 10.1.1.1, xe29
Path refresh: 30 seconds (RR enabled) (due in 27004 seconds)
Path lifetime: 157 seconds (due in 130 seconds)
Resv refresh: 30 seconds (RR enabled) (due in 19943 seconds)
Resv lifetime: 157 seconds (due in 141 seconds)
RRO re-use as ERO: Disabled
Label Recording: Enabled
Admin Groups: Received Explicit Route Detail :
10.1.1.2/32 strict
14.1.1.3/32 strict
17.1.1.3/32 strict
Session Explicit Route Detail :
14.1.1.3/32 strict
17.1.1.3/32 strict
Record route:

IP Address Label

10.1.1.1 52480
<self>
14.1.1.3 52480
17.1.1.3 25600

RSVP-TE Facility Backup (Facility Bypass)

Style: Shared Explicit Filter
Traffic type: controlled-load
Minimum Path MTU: 9216
LSP Type: ELSP_CONFIG
CLASS DSCP_value EXP_value
Current Error:
Code : None, Value : None
Originated Node : None, Recorded Time : N/A
Trunk Type: mpls

R3:

R3#show rsvp session
Type : PRI - Primary, SEC - Secondary, DTR - Detour, BPS - Bypass
State : UP - Up, DN - Down, BU - Backup in Use, SU - Secondary in Use, FS - Forced to Secondary
* indicates the session is active with local repair at one or more nodes
(P) indicates the secondary-priority session is acting as primary

Transit RSVP:

To	From	Type	LSPName	State	Uptime	Rt
Style	Labelin	Labelout	DSType			
5.5.5.5	1.1.1.1	PRI	R1-R5-BPS-001-Bypass	UP	05:25:48	
1 1 SE	25600	3	ELSP_CON			

Total 1 displayed, Up 1, Down 0.

R3#show rsvp session detail
Transit
5.5.5.5
From: 1.1.1.1, LSPstate: Up, LSPname: R1-R5-BPS-001-Bypass
Transit upstream state: Operational, downstream state: Operational
Setup priority: 7, Hold priority: 0
IGP-Shortcut: Disabled, LSP metric: 65
LSP Protection: None
Label in: 25600, Label out: 3,
Tspec rate: 0, Fspec rate: 0
Tunnel Id: 5002, LSP Id: 2205, Ext-Tunnel Id: 1.1.1.1
Bind value: 0, Oper state: NA, Alloc mode: NA
Downstream: 15.1.1.3, xe6 Upstream: 12.1.1.1, xe7
Path refresh: 30 seconds (RR enabled) (due in 10445 seconds)
Path lifetime: 157 seconds (due in 155 seconds)
Resv refresh: 30 seconds (RR enabled) (due in 24008 seconds)
Resv lifetime: 157 seconds (due in 140 seconds)
RRO re-use as ERO: Disabled
Label Recording: Disabled
Admin Groups: Received Explicit Route Detail :
12.1.1.2/32 strict
15.1.1.3/32 strict
Session Explicit Route Detail :
15.1.1.3/32 strict
Record route:

```
IP Address      Label
-----
12.1.1.1
<self>
15.1.1.3
Style: Shared Explicit Filter
Traffic type: controlled-load
Minimum Path MTU: 9216
LSP Type:  ELSP_CONFIG
CLASS      DSCP_value      EXP_value
Recorded Time : N/A
Current Error:
  Code : None, Value : None
  Originated Node : None, Recorded Time : N/A
Trunk Type: mpls
R3#
```

R4:

```
R4#show rsvp session
Type   : PRI - Primary, SEC - Secondary, DTR - Detour, BPS - Bypass
State  : UP - Up, DN - Down, BU - Backup in Use, SU - Secondary in Use, FS - Forced to
Secondary
* indicates the session is active with local repair at one or more nodes
(P) indicates the secondary-priority session is acting as primary
```

```
Transit RSVP:
To      From      Type      LSPName      State Uptime      Rt
Style  Labelin  Labelout  DSType
5.5.5.5      1.1.1.1      PRI      R1-R5-PRI-001-Primary      UP      00:51:13
1 1 SE      52480      25600      ELSP_CON
Total 1 displayed, Up 1, Down 0.
```

```
R4#show rsvp session detail
Transit
5.5.5.5
  From: 1.1.1.1, LSPstate: Up, LSPname: R1-R5-PRI-001-Primary
  Transit upstream state: Operational, downstream state: Operational
  Setup priority: 7, Hold priority: 0
  IGP-Shortcut: Disabled, LSP metric: 65
  LSP Protection: facility
  Fast-Reroute bandwidth : 0
  Protection type desired: Node
  Fast-Reroute Hop limit: 255
  Fast-Reroute Setup priority: 7, Hold priority: 0
  Label in:      52480, Label out:      25600,
  Tspec rate: 0, Fspec rate: 0
  Tunnel Id: 5001, LSP Id: 2201, Ext-Tunnel Id: 1.1.1.1
  Bind value: 0, Oper state: NA, Alloc mode: NA
  Downstream: 17.1.1.3, xe4 Upstream: 14.1.1.2, xe6
  Path refresh: 30 seconds (RR enabled) (due in 26908 seconds)
  Path lifetime: 157 seconds (due in 148 seconds)
```

```
Resv refresh: 30 seconds (RR enabled) (due in 37164 seconds)
Resv lifetime: 157 seconds (due in 144 seconds)
RRO re-use as ERO: Disabled
Label Recording: Enabled
Admin Groups:   Received Explicit Route Detail :
  14.1.1.3/32 strict
  17.1.1.3/32 strict
Session Explicit Route Detail :
  17.1.1.3/32 strict
Record route:
-----
IP Address      Label
-----
10.1.1.1        52480
14.1.1.2        52480
<self>
17.1.1.3        25600
Style: Shared Explicit Filter
Traffic type: controlled-load
Minimum Path MTU: 9216
LSP Type:  ELSP_CONFIG
CLASS      DSCP_value      EXP_value
Current Error:
  Code : None, Value : None
  Originated Node : None, Recorded Time : N/A
Trunk Type: mpls

R5:
R5#show rsvp session
Type   : PRI - Primary, SEC - Secondary, DTR - Detour, BPS - Bypass
State  : UP - Up, DN - Down, BU - Backup in Use, SU - Secondary in Use, FS - Forced to
Secondary
* indicates the session is active with local repair at one or more nodes
(P) indicates the secondary-priority session is acting as primary

Egress RSVP:
To      From      Type      LSPName      State Uptime      Rt
Style  Labelin  Labelout  DSType
5.5.5.5  1.1.1.1  PRI      R1-R5-PRI-001-Primary  UP    00:51:45
1 1 SE    25600    -        ELSP_CON
5.5.5.5  1.1.1.1  PRI      R1-R5-BPS-001-Bypass  UP    05:26:50
1 1 SE    3        -        ELSP_CON
Total 2 displayed, Up 2, Down 0.

R5#show rsvp session detail
Egress
5.5.5.5
  From: 1.1.1.1, LSPstate: Up, LSPname: R1-R5-PRI-001-Primary
  Egress FSM state: Operational
  Setup priority: 7, Hold priority: 0
  IGP-Shortcut: Disabled, LSP metric: 65
```

```
LSP Protection: facility
Fast-Reroute bandwidth : 0
Protection type desired: Node
Fast-Reroute Hop limit: 255
Fast-Reroute Setup priority: 7, Hold priority: 0
Label in: 25600, Label out: -,
Tspec rate: 0, Fspec rate: 0
Tunnel Id: 5001, LSP Id: 2201, Ext-Tunnel Id: 1.1.1.1
Bind value: 0, Oper state: NA, Alloc mode: NA
Upstream: 17.1.1.2, xe12
Path lifetime: 157 seconds (due in 126 seconds)
Resv refresh: 30 seconds (RR enabled) (due in 28434 seconds)
RRO re-use as ERO: Disabled
Label Recording: Enabled
Admin Groups: Received Explicit Route Detail :
  17.1.1.3/32 strict
Record route:
-----
IP Address      Label
-----
10.1.1.1        52480
14.1.1.2        52480
17.1.1.2        25600
<self>
Style: Shared Explicit Filter
Traffic type: controlled-load
Minimum Path MTU: 9216
LSP Type: ELSP_CONFIG
CLASS    DSCP_value    EXP_value
Recorded Time : N/A
Current Error:
  Code : None, Value : None
  Originated Node : None, Recorded Time : N/A
Trunk Type: mpls
Egress
5.5.5.5
From: 1.1.1.1, LSPstate: Up, LSPname: R1-R5-BPS-001-Bypass
Egress FSM state: Operational
Setup priority: 7, Hold priority: 0
IGP-Shortcut: Disabled, LSP metric: 65
LSP Protection: None
Label in: 3, Label out: -,
Tspec rate: 0, Fspec rate: 0
Tunnel Id: 5002, LSP Id: 2205, Ext-Tunnel Id: 1.1.1.1
Bind value: 0, Oper state: NA, Alloc mode: NA
Upstream: 15.1.1.2, xe1
Path lifetime: 157 seconds (due in 141 seconds)
Resv refresh: 30 seconds (RR enabled) (due in 927 seconds)
RRO re-use as ERO: Disabled
Label Recording: Disabled
```

RSVP-TE Facility Backup (Facility Bypass)

```
Admin Groups:    Received Explicit Route Detail :
  15.1.1.3/32 strict
Record route:
```

```

IP Address          Label
-----
12.1.1.1
15.1.1.2
<self>
Style: Shared Explicit Filter
Traffic type: controlled-load
Minimum Path MTU: 9216
LSP Type:  ELSP_CONFIG
CLASS      DSCP_value      EXP_value
Recorded Time : N/A
Current Error:
  Code : None, Value : None
  Originated Node : None, Recorded Time : N/A
Trunk Type: mpls

```

RSVP Bypass

Validate that the RSVP bypass session is up.

R1:

```
R1#show rsvp bypass
Ingress RSVP:
To          From          LSPName          State Uptime      Rt  Style
Labelin    Labelout  DStype
5.5.5.5     1.1.1.1   R1-R5-BPS-001-Bypass  UP    05:27:41  1 1 SE
-          25600     DEFAULT
```

To validate RSVP bypass session details:

```
R1#show rsvp bypass detail
Ingress (Bypass)
5.5.5.5
  From: 1.1.1.1, LSPstate: Up, LSPname: R1-R5-BPS-001-Bypass
  Ingress FSM state: Operational
  Establishment Time: 0s 4ms
  Setup priority: 7, Hold priority: 0
  CSPF usage: Enabled, CSPF Retry Count: 0, CSPF Retry Interval: 30 seconds
  LSP Re-Optimization: Disabled, Re-Optimization Timer: NA, Cspf Client: ISIS
  IGP-Shortcut: Disabled, LSP metric: 20
  LSP Protection: None
  Bypass trunk bandwidth type: Best-effort
    Label in: -, Label out: 25600,
  Tspec rate: 0, Fspec rate: 0
  Policer: Not Configured
  Tunnel Id: 5002, LSP Id: 2205, Ext-Tunnel Id: 1.1.1.1
  Bind value: 0, Oper state: NA, Alloc mode: NA
  Downstream: 12.1.1.2, xe20
  Path refresh: 30 seconds (RR enabled) (due in 10319 seconds)
```

```
Resv lifetime: 157 seconds (due in 126 seconds)
Retry count: 0, intrvl: 30 seconds
RRO re-use as ERO: Disabled
Label Recording: Disabled
Admin Groups: none
Configured Path: R1-R5-BPS-001 (in use)
Configured Explicit Route Detail :
  12.1.1.2/32 strict
  15.1.1.3/32 strict
Session Explicit Route Detail :
  12.1.1.2/32 strict
  15.1.1.3/32 strict
Record route:
-----
IP Address          Label
-----
<self>
12.1.1.2
15.1.1.3
Style: Shared Explicit Filter
Traffic type: controlled-load
Minimum Path MTU: 9216
Recorded Time : N/A
Current Error:
  Code : None, Value : None
  Originated Node : None, Recorded Time : N/A
Last Signaled Error:
  Code : RSVP System error (23), Value : N/A (0)
  Originated Node : 15.1.1.3, Recorded Time : 2023 May 16 08:52:51
Trunk Type: mpls
Total LSP protected : 1, Bandwidth in use : 0
```

To validate RSVP bypass Protected-lsp-list:

```
R1#show rsvp bypass protected-lsp-list
Bypass trunk: R1-R5-BPS-001
Bypass trunk bandwidth type: best-effort
List of LSP's Protected:
Tunnel-id      Lsp Id      Lsp Name                      Role      Ext_tnl_id  Ingress
Egress
5001           2201        R1-R5-PRI-001-Primary        Ingress   1.1.1.1     1.1.1.1
5.5.5.5
Total LSP protected : 1
Bandwidth in use : 0
```


CHAPTER 8 Virtual Private LAN Service Configuration

This chapter contains configurations for Virtual Private LAN Service (VPLS).

VPLS Raw Mode

The examples show the minimum configuration required for enabling a VPLS Mesh peer between PE1, PE2, and PE3 in raw mode.

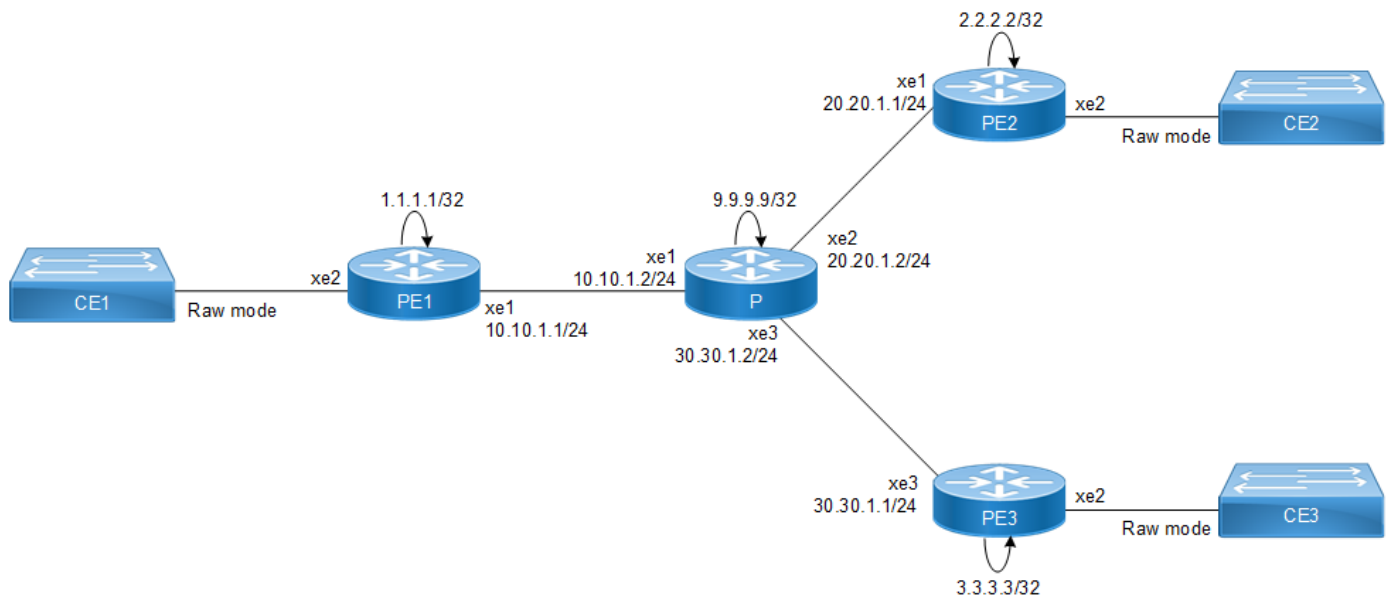


Figure 8-16: VPLS Mesh Peers Raw Mode

Configuration

PE1

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 1.1.1.1/32 secondary	Configure IP address for the loopback interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Specify the Interface (xe1) to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.1.1/24	Configure IP address for the interface.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Administratively bringing up the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router ospf 100	Configure the routing process and specify the routing process ID (100).
(config-router)#network 10.10.1.0/24 area 0	Define the interface address on which the OSPF runs and associate an area ID(0) with the interface address.
(config-router)#network 1.1.1.1/32 area 0	
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode.

(config)#router ldp	Enter router mode for LDP.
(config-router)# router-id 1.1.1.1	Configure the router-id
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 1.1.1.1	Configure the transport address for IPV4 (for IPV6 use ipv6) to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run.
(config-router)#targeted-peer ipv4 2.2.2.2	Configuring targeted LDP sessions to PE2
(config-router-targeted-peer)#exit	Exit config-router-targeted-peer mode
(config-router)#targeted-peer ipv4 3.3.3.3	Enter targeted-peer-mode and PE3
(config-router-targeted-peer)#exit	Exit config-router-targeted-peer mode
(config-router)#exit	Exit router configuration mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching capability on the interface.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling LDP on the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#mpls vpls VPLS1 100	Configuring VPLS instance with name and VPLS ID.
(config-vpls)#signaling ldp	Enabling LDP signaling for the VPLS instance.
(config-vpls-sig)#vpls-peer 2.2.2.2	Configuring VPLS mesh peers.
(config-vpls-sig)#vpls-peer 3.3.3.3	
(config-vpls-sig)#exit-signaling	Exit from VPLS signaling mode.
(config-vpls)#exit	Exit from VPLS Mode.
(config)#service-template st1	Template configuration
(config-svc)#exit	Exit service template mode
(config)#interface xe2	Specify the attachment circuit interface.
(config-if)#switchport	Configuring the attachment circuit interface as Layer-2.
(config-if)mpls-vpls VPLS1 service-template st1	Associating the VPLS Instance to the attachment circuit interface.
(config-if-vpls)#split-horizon group access1	Configure split-horizon group on VPLS
(config-if-vpls)#exit	Exit VPLS attachment-circuit mode
(config-if)exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.
#copy running-config startup-config	Save the configuration.

P

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 9.9.9.9/32 secondary	Configure IP address for the loopback interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Specify the interface to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.1.2/24	Configure IP address for the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 20.20.1.2/24	Configure IP address for the interface.

(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe3	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 30.30.1.2/24	Configure IP address for the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router ospf 100	Configure the routing process and specify the routing process ID(100).
(config-router)#network 10.10.1.0/24 area 0 (config-router)#network 20.20.1.0/24 area 0 (config-router)#network 30.30.1.0/24 area 0 (config-router)#network 9.9.9.9/32 area 0	Define the interface address on which the OSPF runs and associate an area ID(0) with the Interface address.
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enter router mode for LDP.
(config-router)#router-id 9.9.9.9	Confirm the router-id
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 9.9.9.9	Configure the transport address for IPV4 (for IPV6 use ipv6) to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run.
(config-router-targeted-peer)#exit	Exit-targeted-peer-mode
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching capability on the interface.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling LDP on the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface configuration mode.
(config)#interface xe2	Specify the interface to be configured.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching capability on the interface.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling LDP on the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe3	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching capability on the interface.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling LDP on the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.
#copy running-config startup-config	Save the configuration.

PE2

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 2.2.2.2/32 secondary	Configure IP address for the loopback interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Specify the Interface (xe1) to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 20.20.1.1/24	Configure IP address for the interface.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Administratively brining up the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.

(config)#router ospf 100	Configure the routing process and specify the routing process ID(100).
(config-router)#network 20.20.1.0/24 area 0 (config-router)#network 2.2.2.2/32 area 0	Define the interface address on which the OSPF runs and associate an area ID(0) with the interface address.
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enter router mode for LDP.
(config-router)#router-id 2.2.2.2	Confirm the router-id
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 2.2.2.2	Configure the transport address for IPV4 (for IPV6 use ipv6) to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run.
(config-router)#targeted-peer ipv4 1.1.1.1	Configuring targeted LDP sessions to PE2.
(config-router-targeted-peer)#exit	Exit targeted-peer-mode
(config-router)#targeted-peer ipv4 3.3.3.3	Configuring targeted LDP sessions to PE3
(config-router-targeted-peer)#exit	Exit targeted-peer-mode
(config-router)#exit	Exit router configuration mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching capability on the interface.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling LDP on the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#mpls vpls VPLS1 100	Configuring VPLS instance with name and VPLS ID.
(config-vpls)#signaling ldp	Enabling LDP signaling for the VPLS instance.
(config-vpls-sig)#vpls-peer 1.1.1.1 (config-vpls-sig)#vpls-peer 3.3.3.3	Configuring VPLS mesh peers.
(config-vpls-sig)#exit-signaling	Exit from VPLS signaling mode.
(config-vpls)#exit	Exit from VPLS Mode.
(config)#service-template st1	Template configuration.
(config-svc)#exit	Exit service template mode.
(config)#interface xe2	Specify the attachment circuit interface.
(config-if)#switchport	Configuring the attachment circuit interface as Layer-2.
(config-if)mpls-vpls VPLS1 service-template st1	Associating the VPLS Instance to the attachment circuit interface.
(config-if-vpls)#split-horizon group access1	Configure split-horizon group on VPLS
(config-if-vpls)#exit	Exit VPLS attachment-circuit mode
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.
#copy running-config startup-config	Save the configuration.

PE3

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 3.3.3.3/32 secondary	Configure IP address for the loopback interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Specify the Interface (xe1) to be configured.

(config-if)#ip address 30.30.1.1/24	Configure IP address for the interface.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Administratively bring up the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router ospf 100	Configure the routing process and specify the routing process ID(100).
(config-router)#network 30.30.1.0/24 area 0 (config-router)#network 3.3.3.3/32 area 0	Define the interface address on which the OSPF runs and associate an area ID(0) with the interface address.
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enter router mode for LDP.
(config-router)#router-id 3.3.3.3	Confirm the router-id
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 3.3.3.3	Configure the transport address for IPV4 (for IPV6 use ipv6) to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run.
(config-router)#targeted-peer ipv4 1.1.1.1	Configuring targeted LDP sessions to PE2
(config-router-targeted-peer)#exit	Exit targeted-peer-mode
(config-router)#targeted-peer ipv4 2.2.2.2	Configuring targeted LDP sessions to PE3
(config-router-targeted-peer)#exit	Exit targeted-peer-mode
(config-router)#exit	Exit router configuration mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching capability on the interface.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling LDP on the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#mpls vpls VPLS1 100	Configuring VPLS instance with name and VPLS ID.
(config-vpls)#signaling ldp	Enabling LDP signaling for the VPLS instance.
(config-vpls-sig)#vpls-peer 1.1.1.1 (config-vpls-sig)#vpls-peer 2.2.2.2	Configuring VPLS mesh peers.
(config-vpls-sig)#exit-signaling	Exit from VPLS signaling mode.
(config-vpls)#exit	Exit from VPLS Mode.
(config)#service-template st1	Template configuration.
(config-svc)#exit	Exit service template mode.
(config)#interface xe2	Specify the attachment circuit interface.
(config-if)#switchport	Configuring the attachment circuit interface as Layer-2.
(config-if)mpls-vpls VPLS1 service-template st1	Associating the VPLS Instance to the attachment circuit interface.
(config-if-vpls)#split-horizon group access1	Configure split-horizon group on VPLS
(config-if-vpls)#exit	Exit VPLS attachment-circuit mode
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.
#copy running-config startup-config	Save the configuration.

Validation

PE1

Verify VPLS Session

```
PE1#show mpls vpls detail
Virtual Private LAN Service Instance: VPLS1, ID: 100
  SIG-Protocol: LDP
  Attachment-Circuit :UP
  Learning: Enabled
  Control-Word: Disabled
  Group ID: 0, VPLS Type: Ethernet, Configured MTU: 1500
  Description: none
  service-tpid: dot1.q
  Operating mode: Raw
  Configured interfaces:
    Interface: xe2
  Service-template : st1
  Match criteria : Accept all
```

```
Mesh Peers:
  2.2.2.2 (Up)
  3.3.3.3 (Up)
```

```
PE1#
```

Verify VPLS Mesh Peer

```
PE1#sh mpls vpls mesh
```

VPLS-ID	Peer Addr	Tunnel-Label	In-Label	Network-Intf	Out-Label	Lkps/St	PW-INDEX	SIG-Protocol	Status
100	2.2.2.2	24325	24321	xe1	24321	2/Up	1	LDP	Active
100	3.3.3.3	24322	24320	xe1	24321	2/Up	2	LDP	Active

```
PE1#show ldp session
```

Peer IP Address	IF Name	My Role	State	KeepAlive	UpTime
2.2.2.2	xe1	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	00:32:21
3.3.3.3	xe1	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	00:20:50
9.9.9.9	xe1	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	00:34:18

```
PE1#show ip ospf neighbor
```

```
Total number of full neighbors: 1
```

```
OSPF process 100 VRF(default):
```

Neighbor ID	Pri	State	Dead Time	Address	Interface	Instance ID
10.12.49.145	1	Full/Backup	00:00:35	10.10.1.2	xe1	0

```
P#show ldp session
```

Peer IP Address	IF Name	My Role	State	KeepAlive	UpTime
1.1.1.1	xe1	Active	OPERATIONAL	30	00:40:04
2.2.2.2	xe2	Active	OPERATIONAL	30	00:38:22
3.3.3.3	xe3	Active	OPERATIONAL	30	00:25:57

P#show ip ospf neighbor

Total number of full neighbors: 3

OSPF process 100 VRF(default):

Neighbor ID	Pri	State	Dead Time	Address	Interface	Instance ID
10.12.49.142	1	Full/DR	00:00:34	10.10.1.1	xe1	0
10.12.49.144	1	Full/Backup	00:00:29	20.20.1.1	xe2	0
10.12.49.146	1	Full/Backup	00:00:36	30.30.1.1	xe3	0

PE2#show mpls vpls detail

Virtual Private LAN Service Instance: VPLS1, ID: 100

SIG-Protocol: LDP Attachment-Circuit :UP

Learning: Enabled Control-Word: Disabled

Flow Label Status: Disabled, Direction: None, Static: No Group ID: 0, VPLS Type: Ethernet,

Configured MTU: 1500

Description: none service-tpid: dot1.q Operating mode: Raw Configured interfaces:

Interface: xe2 Service-template : st1

Match criteria : Accept all

Mesh Peers:

1.1.1.1 (Up)

3.3.3.3 (Up)

PE2#show mpls vpls mesh

VPLS-ID	Peer Addr	Tunnel-Label	In-Label	Network-Intf	Out-Label	Lkps/St	PW-INDEX	SIG-Protocol	Status
100	1.1.1.1	25601	26240	xe1	26240	2/Up	1	LDP	Active
100	3.3.3.3	25603	26241	xe1	26241	2/Up	2	LDP	Active

PE2#show ldp session

Peer IP Address	IF Name	My Role	State	KeepAlive	UpTime
1.1.1.1	xe1	Active	OPERATIONAL	30	00:41:59
3.3.3.3	xe1	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	00:30:15
9.9.9.9	xe1	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	00:42:14

PE2#show ip ospf neighbor

Total number of full neighbors: 1

OSPF process 100 VRF(default):

Neighbor ID	Pri	State	Dead Time	Address	Interface	Instance ID
10.12.49.145	1	Full/DR	00:00:35	20.20.1.2	xe1	0

PE3#show ldp session

Peer IP Address	IF Name	My Role	State	KeepAlive	UpTime
1.1.1.1	xe1	Active	OPERATIONAL	30	00:44:25
2.2.2.2	xe1	Active	OPERATIONAL	30	00:44:13
9.9.9.9	xe1	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	00:43:47

PE3#show ip ospf neighbor

Total number of full neighbors: 1

OSPF process 100 VRF(default):

Neighbor ID	Pri	State	Dead Time	Address	Interface	Instance ID
10.12.49.145	1	Full/DR	00:00:33	30.30.1.2	xe1	0

PE3#show mpls vpls detail

Virtual Private LAN Service Instance: VPLS1, ID: 100

```

SIG-Protocol: LDP
Attachment-Circuit :UP
Learning: Enabled
Control-Word: Disabled
Flow Label Status: Disabled, Direction: None, Static: No
Group ID: 0, VPLS Type: Ethernet, Configured MTU: 1500
Description: none
service-tpid: dot1.q
Operating mode: Raw
Configured interfaces:
  Interface: xe2
Service-template : st1
Match criteria : Accept all
  
```

Mesh Peers:

```

1.1.1.1 (Up)
2.2.2.2 (Up)
  
```

PE3#show mpls vpls mesh

(m) - Service mapped over multipath transport

(e) - Service mapped over LDP ECMP

VPLS-ID	Peer Addr	Tunnel-Label	In-Label	Network-Intf	Out-Label	Lkps/St	PW-INDEX	SIG-Protocol	Status
100	1.1.1.1	25602	26240	xe1	26241	2/Up	1	LDP	Active
100	2.2.2.2	25603	26241	xe1	26241	2/Up	2	LDP	Active

VPLS Tagged Mode

The examples show the minimum configuration required for enabling a VPLS Mesh peer between PE1, PE2, and PE3 in Tagged Mode. In the below example PE1 and PE2 uses VLAN 10 for binding the VPLS instance to the attachment circuit and PE3 used VLAN 20 where it shows that VLAN swapping is supported.

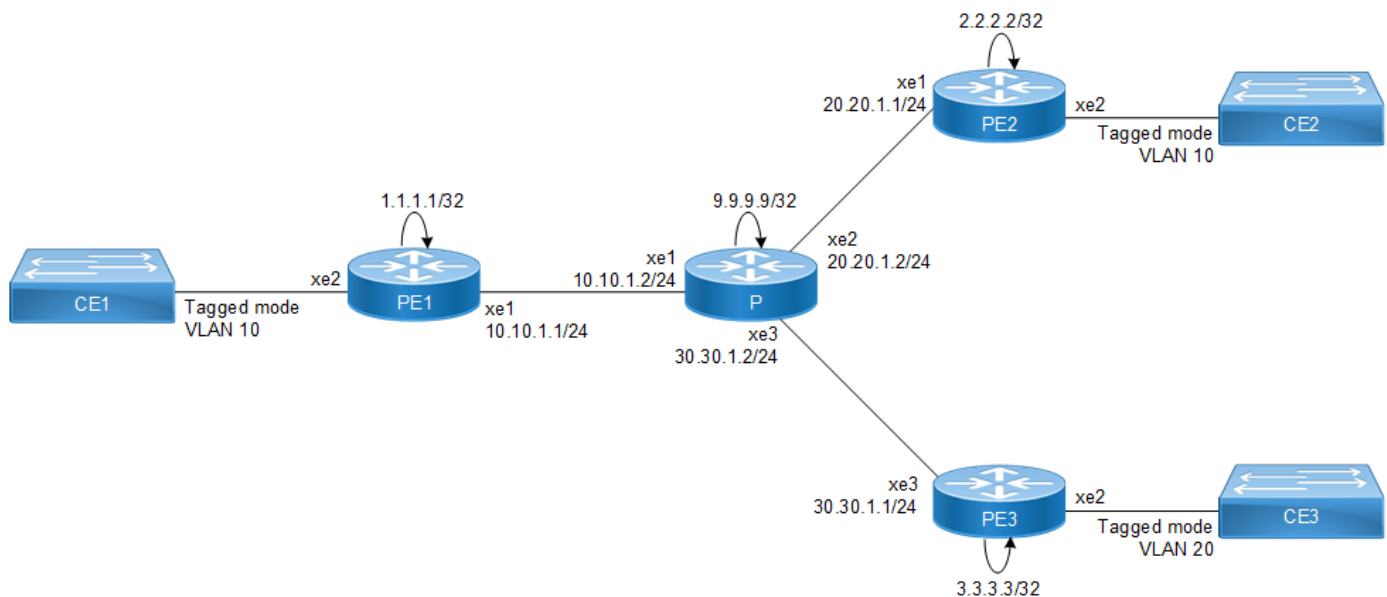


Figure 8-17: VPLS Mesh Peers Tagged Mode

Configuration

PE1

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 1.1.1.1/32 secondary	Configure IP address for the loopback interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Specify the Interface (xe1) to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.1.1/24	Configure IP address for the interface.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Administratively bringing up the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router ospf 100	Configure the routing process and specify the routing process ID(100).
(config-router)#network 10.10.1.0/24 area 0 (config-router)#network 1.1.1.1/32 area 0	Define the interface address on which the OSPF runs and associate an area ID(0) with the interface address.
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enter router mode for LDP.
(config-router)#targeted-peer ipv4 2.2.2.2	Configuring targeted LDP sessions to PE2
(config-router-targeted-peer)#exit	Exit targeted peer mode
(config-router-targeted-peer)#targeted-peer ipv4 3.3.3.3	Configuring targeted LDP sessions to PE3
(config-router-targeted-peer)#exit	Exit targeted peer mode
(config-router)#exit	Exit router configuration mode
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching capability on the interface.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling LDP on the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#mpls vpls VPLS1 100	Configuring VPLS instance with name and VPLS ID.
(config-vpls)#signaling ldp	Enabling LDP signaling for the VPLS instance.
(config-vpls-sig)#vpls-type vlan	Configuring VPLS type as VLAN mode.
(config-vpls-sig)#vpls-peer 2.2.2.2 (config-vpls-sig)#vpls-peer 3.3.3.3	Configuring VPLS mesh peers.
(config-vpls-sig)#exit-signaling	Exit from VPLS signaling mode.
(config-vpls)#exit	Exit from VPLS Mode.
(config)#mpls vpls v4 28	Enter VPLS config mode
(config-vpls)#signaling ldp	Define Signaling as LDP
(config-vpls-sig)#vpls-type vlan	Type VLAN configuration for VPLS
(config-vpls-sig)#vpls-peer 2.2.2.2	Configure VPLS Peers
(config-vpls-sig)#vpls-peer 3.3.3.3	Configure VPLS Peers
(config-vpls-sig)#exit-signaling	Exit Signaling LDP mode

(config-vpls)#exit	Exit VPLS mode
(config)#service-template st1	Template configuration.
(config-svc)#match outer-vlan 10	Match criteria under template configuration
(config-svc)#exit	Exit service template mode.
(config)#interface xe2	Specify the attachment circuit interface.
(config-if)#switchport	Configuring the attachment circuit interface as Layer-2.
(config-if)mpls-vpls VPLS1 service-template st1	Associating the VPLS Instance to the attachment circuit interface to match service template st1.
(config-if-vpls)#split-horizon group access1	Configure split-horizon group on VPLS
(config-if-vpls)#exit	Exit VPLS attachment-circuit mode
(config-if)exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.
#copy running-config startup-config	Save the configuration.

Service template with Multiple Match Support

This is to validate the multiple match criteria support in a service template. When multiple match statements are configured only rewrite push is supported, rewrite translate and pop are not supported.

(config)#service-template template4	Template configuration
(config-svc)#match outer-vlan 700	Allow VLAN 700 traffic on this VC
(config-svc)#match double-tag outer-vlan 1200 inner-vlan 3200	Allow double tag match with s+c tags
(config-svc)#match untagged	Allow untagged traffic
(config-svc)#rewrite ingress push 300	Push Action performed for service template
(config-svc)#exit	Exit configure SVC mode
(config)#interface xe2	Specify the attachment circuit interface.
(config-if)#switchport	Configuring the attachment circuit interface as Layer-2.
(config-if)mpls-vpls v4 service-template template4	Associating the VPLS Instance to the attachment circuit interface.
(config-if-vpls)#split-horizon group access1	Configure split-horizon group on VPLS
(config-if-vpls)#commit	Commit the transaction.

P

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 9.9.9.9/32 secondary	Configure IP address for the loopback interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Specify the interface to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.1.2/24	Configure IP address for the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 20.20.1.2/24	Configure IP address for the interface.

(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe3	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 30.30.1.2/24	Configure IP address for the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router ospf 100	Configure the routing process and specify the routing process ID(100).
(config-router)#network 10.1.1.0/24 area 0 (config-router)#network 20.20.1.0/24 area 0 (config-router)#network 30.30.1.0/24 area 0 (config-router)#network 9.9.9.9/32 area 0	Define the interface address on which the OSPF runs and associate an area ID(0) with the Interface address.
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enter router mode for LDP.
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching capability on the interface.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling LDP on the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface configuration mode.
(config)#interface xe2	Specify the interface to be configured.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching capability on the interface.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling LDP on the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe3	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching capability on the interface.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling LDP on the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.
#copy running-config startup-config	Save the configuration.

PE2

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 2.2.2.2/32 secondary	Configure IP address for the loopback interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Specify the Interface (xe1) to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 20.20.1.1/24	Configure IP address for the interface.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Administratively bringing up the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router ospf 100	Configure the routing process and specify the routing process ID(100).
(config-router)#network 20.20.1.0/24 area 0 (config-router)#network 2.2.2.2/32 area 0	Define the interface address on which the OSPF runs and associate an area ID(0) with the interface address.
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode.

Virtual Private LAN Service Configuration

(config)#router ldp	Enter router mode for LDP.
(config-router)#targeted-peer ipv4 1.1.1.1	Configuring targeted LDP sessions to PE2
(config-router-targeted-peer)#exit	Exit targeted peer mode
(config-router-targeted-peer)#targeted-peer ipv4 3.3.3.3	Configuring targeted LDP sessions to PE3
(config-router-targeted-peer)#exit	Exit targeted peer mode
(config-router-targeted-peer)#exit-targeted-peer-mode	Exit targeted peer mode.
(config-router)#exit	Exit router configuration mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching capability on the interface.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling LDP on the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#mpls vpls VPLS1 100	Configuring VPLS instance with name and VPLS ID.
(config-vpls)#signaling ldp	Enabling LDP signaling for the VPLS instance.
(config-vpls-sig)#vpls-type vlan	Configuring VPLS type as VLAN mode.
(config-vpls-sig)#vpls-peer 1.1.1.1 (config-vpls-sig)#vpls-peer 3.3.3.3	Configuring VPLS mesh peers.
(config-vpls-sig)#exit-signaling	Exit from VPLS signaling mode.
(config-vpls)#exit	Exit from VPLS Mode.
(config)#mpls vpls v4 28	Enter VPLS config mode
(config-vpls)#signaling ldp	Define Signaling as LDP
(config-vpls-sig)#vpls-type vlan	Type VLAN configuration for VPLS
(config-vpls-sig)#vpls-peer 1.1.1.1	Configure VPLS Peers
(config-vpls-sig)#vpls-peer 3.3.3.3	Configure VPLS Peers
(config-vpls-sig)#exit-signaling	Exit Signaling LDP mode
(config-vpls)#exit	Exit VPLS mode
(config)#service-template st1	Template configuration.
(config-svc)#match outer-vlan 10	Match criteria under template configuration
(config-svc)#exit	Exit service template mode.
(config)#service-template template4	Template configuration
(config-svc)#match outer-vlan 700	Allow VLAN 700 traffic on this VC
(config-svc)#match double-tag outer-vlan 1200 inner-vlan 3200	Allow double tag match with s+c tags
(config-svc)#match untagged	Allow untagged traffic
(config-svc)#rewrite ingress push 300	Push Action performed for service template
(config-svc)#exit	Exit configure SVC mode
(config)#interface xe2	Specify the attachment circuit interface.
(config-if)#switchport	Configuring the attachment circuit interface as Layer-2.
(config-if)mpls-vpls VPLS1 service-template st1	Associating the VPLS Instance to the attachment circuit interface to match service template st1.
(config-if)mpls-vpls v4 service-template template4	Associating the VPLS Instance to the attachment circuit interface.

(config-if-vpls)#split-horizon group access1	Configure split-horizon group on VPLS
(config-if-vpls)#exit	Exit VPLS attachment-circuit mode
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.
#copy running-config startup-config	Save the configuration.

PE3

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 3.3.3.3/32 secondary	Configure IP address for the loopback interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Specify the Interface (xe1) to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 30.30.1.1/24	Configure IP address for the interface.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Administratively brining up the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router ospf 100	Configure the routing process and specify the routing process ID(100).
(config-router)#network 30.30.1.0/24 area 0 (config-router)#network 3.3.3.3/32 area 0	Define the interface address on which the OSPF runs and associate an area ID(0) with the interface address.
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enter router mode for LDP.
(config-router)#targeted-peer ipv4 1.1.1.1	Configuring targeted LDP sessions to PE2
(config-router-targeted-peer)#exit	Exit targeted peer mode
(config-router-targeted-peer)#targeted-peer ipv4 2.2.2.2	Configuring targeted LDP sessions to PE3
config-router-targeted-peer)#exit	Exit targeted peer mode
(config-router)#exit	Exit router configuration mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching capability on the interface.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling LDP on the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#mpls vpls VPLS1 100	Configuring VPLS instance with name and VPLS ID.
(config-vpls)#signaling ldp	Enabling LDP signaling for the VPLS instance.
(config-vpls-sig)#vpls-type vlan	Configuring VPLS type as VLAN mode.
(config-vpls-sig)#vpls-peer 1.1.1.1 (config-vpls-sig)#vpls-peer 2.2.2.2	Configuring VPLS mesh peers.
(config-vpls-sig)#exit-signaling	Exit from VPLS signaling mode.
(config-vpls)#exit	Exit from VPLS Mode.
(config)#mpls vpls v4 28	Enter VPLS config mode
(config-vpls)#signaling ldp	Define Signaling as LDP
(config-vpls-sig)#vpls-type vlan	Type VLAN configuration for VPLS

(config-vpls-sig)#vpls-peer 1.1.1.1	Configure VPLS Peers
(config-vpls-sig)#vpls-peer 2.2.2.2	Configure VPLS Peers
(config-vpls-sig)#exit-signaling	Exit from VPLS signaling mode.
(config-vpls)#exit	Exit from VPLS Mode.
(config)#service-template st1	Template configuration.
(config-svc)#match outer-vlan 20	Match criteria under template configuration
(config-svc)#exit	Exit service template mode.
(config)#service-template template4	Template configuration
(config-svc)#match outer-vlan 700	Allow VLAN 700 traffic on this VC
(config-svc)#match double-tag outer-vlan 1200 inner-vlan 3200	Allow double tag match with s+c tags
(config-svc)#match untagged	Allow untagged traffic
(config-svc)#rewrite ingress push 300	Push Action performed for service template
(config-svc)#exit	Exit configure SVC mode
(config)#interface xe2	Specify the attachment circuit interface.
(config-if)#switchport	Configuring the attachment circuit interface as Layer-2.
(config-if)mpls-vpls v4 service-template st1	Associating the VPLS Instance to the attachment circuit interface to match service template st1.
(config-if-vpls)#split-horizon group access1	Configure split-horizon group on VPLS
(config-if-vpls)#exit	Exit VPLS attachment-circuit mode
(config-if)exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.
#copy running-config startup-config	Save the configuration.

Validation

PE1

Verify VPLS Session:

```

PE1#show mpls vpls detail
Virtual Private LAN Service Instance: VPLS1, ID: 100
SIG-Protocol: LDP
Attachment-Circuit :UP
Learning: Enabled
Group ID: 0, VPLS Type: Ethernet VLAN, Configured MTU: 1500
Description: none
service-tpid: dot1.q
Operating mode: Tagged
Svlan Id: 0
Svlan Tpid: 8100
Configured interfaces:
  Interface: xe2
Service-template : s1
Match criteria : 10

Mesh Peers:
  2.2.2.2 (Up)

```

3.3.3.3 (Up)

```

Virtual Private LAN Service Instance: v4, ID: 28
SIG-Protocol: LDP
Attachment-Circuit :UP
Learning: Enabled
Group ID: 0, VPLS Type: Ethernet VLAN, Configured MTU: 1500
Description: none
service-tpid: dot1.q
Operating mode: Tagged
Svlan Id: 0
Svlan Tpid: 8100
Configured interfaces:
  Interface: xe2
Service-template : template4
  Match criteria : 700
  1200/3200
  Untagged
  Action type : Push
  Action value : 300

```

```

Mesh Peers:
  2.2.2.2 (Up)
  3.3.3.3 (Up)

```

```
PE1#
```

Verify VPLS Mesh Peer:

```

PE1#show mpls vpls mesh
VPLS-ID      Peer Addr      Tunnel-Label  In-Label  Network-Intf  Out-
Label  Lkps/St  PW-INDEX  SIG-Protocol  Status  Ecmp-Group100
100      1      2.2.2.2      24320      Active  24322      xe2      24321      2/
Up
100      1      3.3.3.3      24325      Active  24321      xe2      24323      2/
Up
28      1      2.2.2.2      24327      Active  24324      xe2      24325      2/
Up
28      1      3.3.3.3      24345      Active  24325      xe2      24324      2/
Up

```

```
PE1#show ldp session
```

Peer IP Address	IF Name	My Role	State	KeepAlive	UpTime
2.2.2.2	xe1	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	00:22:12
3.3.3.3	xe1	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	00:17:27
9.9.9.9	xe1	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	00:24:53

```
PE1#show ip ospf neighbor
```

```
Total number of full neighbors: 1
```

```
OSPF process 100 VRF(default):
```

Neighbor ID	Pri	State	Dead Time	Address	Interface	Instance ID
9.9.9.9	1	Full/Backup	00:00:37	10.10.1.2	xe1	0

```
p#show ldp session
```

Peer IP Address	IF Name	My Role	State	KeepAlive	UpTime
1.1.1.1	xe1	Active	OPERATIONAL	30	00:03:07
2.2.2.2	xe2	Active	OPERATIONAL	30	00:25:52
3.3.3.3	xe3	Active	OPERATIONAL	30	00:03:09

```
p#show ip ospf neighbor
```

Total number of full neighbors: 3

OSPF process 100 VRF(default):

Neighbor ID	Pri	State	Dead Time	Address	Interface	Instance ID
1.1.1.1	1	Full/DR	00:00:30	10.10.1.1	xe1	0
2.2.2.2	1	Full/Backup	00:00:38	20.20.1.1	xe2	0
3.3.3.3	1	Full/Backup	00:00:37	30.30.1.1	xe3	0

PE2#show mpls vpls detail

Virtual Private LAN Service Instance: v4, ID: 28

SIG-Protocol: LDP

Attachment-Circuit :UP

Learning: Enabled

Control-Word: Disabled

Flow Label Status: Disabled, Direction: None, Static: No

Group ID: 0, VPLS Type: Ethernet VLAN, Configured MTU: 1500

Description: none

service-tpid: dot1.q

Operating mode: Tagged

Svlan Id: 0

Svlan Tpid: 8100

Configured interfaces:

Interface: xe2

Service-template : template4

Match criteria : 700,

Untagged ,

1200/3200

Action type : Push

Action value : 300

Mesh Peers:

1.1.1.1 (Up)

3.3.3.3 (Up)

Virtual Private LAN Service Instance: VPLS1, ID: 100

SIG-Protocol: LDP

Attachment-Circuit :UP

Learning: Enabled

Control-Word: Disabled

Flow Label Status: Disabled, Direction: None, Static: No

Group ID: 0, VPLS Type: Ethernet VLAN, Configured MTU: 1500

Description: none

service-tpid: dot1.q

Operating mode: Tagged

Svlan Id: 0

Svlan Tpid: 8100

Configured interfaces:

Interface: xe2

Service-template : st1

Match criteria : 10

Mesh Peers:

1.1.1.1 (Up)

3.3.3.3 (Up)

PE2#show mpls vpls mesh

(m) - Service mapped over multipath transport

(e) - Service mapped over LDP ECMP

VPLS-ID	Peer Addr	Tunnel-Label	In-Label	Network-Intf	Out-Label	Lkps/St	PW-INDEX	SIG-Protocol	Status
---------	-----------	--------------	----------	--------------	-----------	---------	----------	--------------	--------

28	1.1.1.1	25601	26241	xe1	26240	2/Up	1	LDP	Active
28	3.3.3.3	25603	26242	xe1	27523	2/Up	2	LDP	Active
100	1.1.1.1	25601	26240	xe1	26241	2/Up	3	LDP	Active
100	3.3.3.3	25603	26243	xe1	27520	2/Up	4	LDP	Active

PE2#show ldp session

Peer IP Address	IF Name	My Role	State	KeepAlive	UpTime
1.1.1.1	xe1	Active	OPERATIONAL	30	00:35:15
3.3.3.3	xe1	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	00:30:51
9.9.9.9	xe1	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	00:00:59

PE2#show ip ospf neighbor

Total number of full neighbors: 1

OSPF process 100 VRF(default):

Neighbor ID	Pri	State	Dead Time	Address	Interface	Instance ID
9.9.9.9	1	Full/DR	00:00:32	20.20.1.2	xe1	0

PE3#show mpls vpls detail

Virtual Private LAN Service Instance: v4, ID: 28

SIG-Protocol: LDP

Attachment-Circuit :UP

Learning: Enabled

Control-Word: Disabled

Flow Label Status: Disabled, Direction: None, Static: No

Group ID: 0, VPLS Type: Ethernet VLAN, Configured MTU: 1500

Description: none

service-tpid: dot1.q

Operating mode: Tagged

Svlan Id: 0

Svlan Tpid: 8100

Configured interfaces:

Interface: xe2

Service-template : template4

Match criteria : 700,

Untagged ,

1200/3200

Action type : Push

Action value : 300

Mesh Peers:

1.1.1.1 (Up)

2.2.2.2 (Up)

Virtual Private LAN Service Instance: VPLS1, ID: 100

SIG-Protocol: LDP

Attachment-Circuit :UP

Learning: Enabled

Control-Word: Disabled

Flow Label Status: Disabled, Direction: None, Static: No

Group ID: 0, VPLS Type: Ethernet VLAN, Configured MTU: 1500

Description: none

```
service-tpid: dot1.q
Operating mode: Tagged
Svlan Id: 0
```

```
Svlan Tpid: 8100
Configured interfaces:
Interface: xe2
Service-template : st1
Match criteria : 20
```

```
Mesh Peers:
1.1.1.1 (Up)
2.2.2.2 (Up)
```

```
PE3#show ldp session
```

Peer IP Address	IF Name	My Role	State	KeepAlive	UpTime
9.9.9.9	xe1	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	00:02:23
1.1.1.1	xe1	Active	OPERATIONAL	30	00:31:56
2.2.2.2	xe1	Active	OPERATIONAL	30	00:32:17

```
PE3#show ip ospf neighbor
```

```
Total number of full neighbors: 1
```

```
OSPF process 100 VRF(default):
```

Neighbor ID	Pri	State	Dead Time	Address	Interface	Instance ID
9.9.9.9	1	Full/DR	00:00:37	30.30.1.2	xe1	0

Validation for the Number of Configured VPLS Instances

This example below shows number of configured VPLS instances.

```
PE1#show mpls vpls count
```

```
-----
Total VPLS instances      : 2
Active VPLS instances     : 2
Inactive VPLS instances  : 2
-----
```

The example below shows the Count of VPLS from LDP standpoint

```
PE1#show ldp vpls count
```

```
-----
Total VPLS instances      : 2
Active VPLS instances     : 2
Inactive VPLS instances  : 0
-----
```

The example below shows the number of MAC addresses learned by VPLS.

```
PE1#show mpls vpls mac-address count
```

```
Total no of MAC addresses learnt :6
```


VPLS Split Horizon Group

In VPLS Hierarchy, multiple attachment circuits (AC) can be configured per few VPLS instances and AC-AC traffic blocking is not supported. Thus, when the PE router receives a broadcast, multicast, or unknown unicast packet on an AC, it sends the packet out on all other attachment circuits to all other CE devices participating in that VPLS instance.

To avoid this problem of a packet looping in the provider core, the PE devices enforce a "split-horizon" principle for the VPLS instances. That means the traffic will not flood if AC1 and AC2 are in same split horizon group.

The examples show the minimum configuration required for enabling a VPLS Mesh peer between PE-1, PE-2 with split horizon group. In the below example PE-1 and PE-2 use split horizon groups where traffic can't be forwarded between the ACs if they are part of same access groups. But can send/receive from network ports.

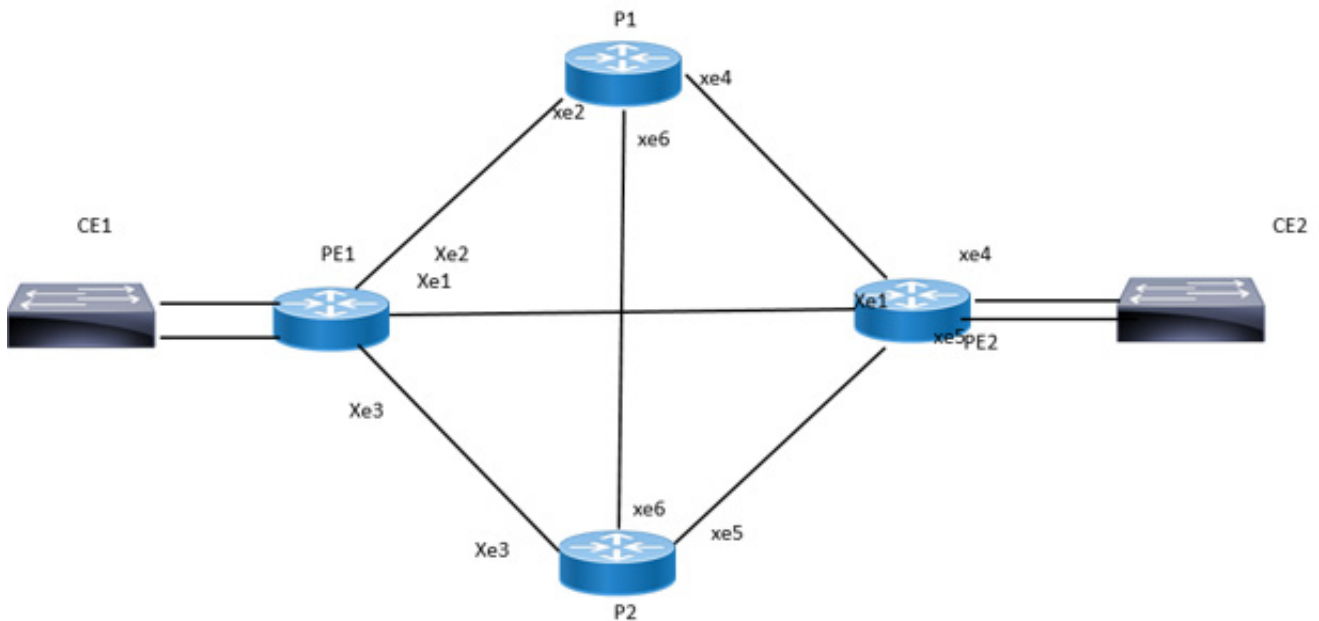


Figure 8-18: Figure 8-15: VPLS Mesh Peers split horizon

Configuration With Service Template

PE1

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 48.48.48.48/32 secondary	Configure IP address for the loopback interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe0	Specify the Interface to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 40.40.40.1/24	Configure IP address for the interface.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Administratively bringing up the interface.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface
(config-if)#mpls ldp-igp sync isis level-1-2	Enable LDP IS-IS synchronization
(config-if)#isis network point-to-point	Configure the ISIS interface network type as point to point
(config-if)#ip router isis ISIS-IGP	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface

(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable IPv4 LDP configuration on interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe19	Specify the Interface to be configured
(config-if)#ip address 57.57.57.6/24	Configure IP address for the interface.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Administratively bring up the interface.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface
(config-if)#mpls ldp-igp sync isis level-1-2	Enable LDP IS-IS synchronization
(config-if)#isis network point-to-point	Configure the ISIS interface network type as point to point
(config-if)#ip router isis ISIS-IGP	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable IPv4 LDP configuration on interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe20	Specify the Interface to be configured
(config-if)#ip address 52.52.52.5/24	Configure IP address for the interface.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Administratively bring up the interface.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface
(config-if)#mpls ldp-igp sync isis level-1-2	Enable LDP IS-IS synchronization
(config-if)#isis network point-to-point	Configure the ISIS interface network type as point to point
(config-if)#ip router isis ISIS-IGP	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable IPv4 LDP configuration on interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router isis ISIS-IGP	Create an IS-IS routing instance
(config)#is-type level-1	Configure instance as level-2-only routing.
(config)#metric-style wide	Configure the new style of metric type as wide.
(config)#mpls traffic-eng router-id 48.48.48.48	Configure MPLS-TE unique router-id TLV.
(config)#mpls traffic-eng level-1	Enable MPLS-TE in is-type Level-1
(config)#capability cspf	Enable CSPF feature for ISIS instance.
(config)#dynamic-hostname	Configure the hostname to be advertised for an ISIS instance
(config)#fast-reroute ti-lfa level-1 proto ipv4	Configure LFA-FRR to calculate the available backup path for all L1 IPv4 prefixes learned
(config)#fast-reroute ti-lfa level-2 proto ipv4	Configure LFA-FRR to calculate the available backup path for all L2 IPv4 prefixes learned
(config)#bfd all-interfaces	Enable BFD for all neighbors.
(config)#net 49.0000.0000.0001.00	Set a Network Entity Title for this instance, specifying the area address and the system ID.
(config)#router ldp	Enter router mode for LDP.
(config-router)#targeted-peer ipv4 45.45.45.45	Configuring targeted LDP sessions to PE-2
(config-router-targeted-peer)#exit	Exit config-router-targeted-peer mode
(config-router)#exit	Exit router configuration mode.
(config)#router bgp 65010	Define the routing process. The number 65010 specifies the AS number

(config-router)#bgp router-id 48.48.48.48	Assign a BGP router ID.
(config-router)#neighbor 45.45.45.45 remote-as 65010	Define the eBGP neighbor
(config-router)#neighbor 45.45.45.45 fall-over bfd multihop	Enabling BFD at BGP level for particular neighbor.
(config-router)#neighbor 45.45.45.45 update-source lo	Update the source for that particular neighbor as loopback interface
(config-router)#address-family ipv4 unicast	Enter into labeled-unicast address family
(config-router)#neighbor 45.45.45.45 activate	Activate the neighbor inside labeled-unicast address family
(config-router)#exit-address-family	Exit from address family IPv4 labeled unicast
(config-router)#address-family vpnv4 unicast	Enter into vpnv4 unicast address family
(config-router)#neighbor 45.45.45.45 activate	Activate the neighbor inside vpnv4 address family
(config-router)#exit-address-family	Exit from address family vpnv4
(config-router)#address-family ipv6 unicast	Enter into labeled-unicast address family
(config-router)#redistribute connected	Redistribute the connected routes.
(config-router)#exit-address-family	Exit from address family IPv6 labeled unicast
(config)#mpls vpls VPLS-PE1-PE2-600 600	Configuring VPLS instance with name and VPLS ID.
(config-vpls)#signaling ldp	Enabling LDP signaling for the VPLS instance.
(config-vpls)#vpls-type vlan	Configure VPLS type as VLAN encapsulation
(config-vpls-sig)#vpls-peer 45.45.45.45	Configuring VPLS mesh peers.
(config-vpls-sig)#exit-signaling	Exit from VPLS signaling mode.
(config-vpls)#exit	Exit from VPLS Mode.
(config)#mpls vpls VPLS-PE1-PE2-601 601	Configuring VPLS instance with name and VPLS ID.
(config-vpls)#signaling ldp	Enabling LDP signaling for the VPLS instance.
(config-vpls)#vpls-type vlan	Configure VPLS type as VLAN encapsulation
(config-vpls-sig)#vpls-peer 45.45.45.45	Configuring VPLS mesh peers.
(config-vpls-sig)#exit-signaling	Exit from VPLS signaling mode.
(config-vpls)#exit	Exit from VPLS Mode.
(config)#mpls vpls VPLS-PE1-PE2-602 602	Configuring VPLS instance with name and VPLS ID.
(config-vpls)#signaling ldp	Enabling LDP signaling for the VPLS instance.
(config-vpls)#vpls-type vlan	Configure VPLS type as VLAN encapsulation
(config-vpls-sig)#vpls-peer 45.45.45.45	Configuring VPLS mesh peers.
(config-vpls-sig)#exit-signaling	Exit from VPLS signaling mode.
(config-vpls)#exit	Exit from VPLS Mode.
(config)#service-template ST-VPLS-PE1-PE2-600	Template configuration
(config-svc)#exit	Exit service template mode
(config)#service-template ST-VPLS-PE1-PE2-601	Template configuration
(config-svc)#exit	Exit service template mode
(config)#service-template ST-VPLS-PE1-PE2-602	Template configuration
(config-svc)#exit	Exit service template mode
(config)#interface xe2	Specify the attachment circuit interface.
(config-if)#switchport	Configuring the attachment circuit interface as Layer-2.

Virtual Private LAN Service Configuration

(config-if)#mpls-vpls VPLS-PE1-PE2-600 service-template ST-VPLS-PE1-PE2-600	Associating the VPLS Instance to the attachment circuit interface.
(config-if)#split-horizon group access1	Configuring split horizon group.
(config-if-vpls)#exit	Exit VPLS attachment-circuit mode
(config-if)#mpls-vpls VPLS-PE1-PE2-601 service-template ST-VPLS-PE1-PE2-601	Associating the VPLS Instance to the attachment circuit interface.
(config-if)#split-horizon group access1	Configuring split horizon group
(config-if-vpls)#exit	Exit VPLS attachment-circuit mode
(config-if)#mpls-vpls VPLS-PE1-PE2-602 service-template ST-VPLS-PE1-PE2-602	Associating the VPLS Instance to the attachment circuit interface.
(config-if)#split-horizon group access1	Configuring split horizon group
(config-if-vpls)#exit	Exit VPLS attachment-circuit mode
(config)#interface xe23	Specify the attachment circuit interface.
(config-if)#switchport	Configuring the attachment circuit interface as Layer-2.
(config-if)#mpls-vpls VPLS-PE1-PE2-600 service-template ST-VPLS-PE1-PE2-600	Associating the VPLS Instance to the attachment circuit interface.
(config-if)#split-horizon group access1	Configuring split horizon group
(config-if-vpls)#exit	Exit VPLS attachment-circuit mode
(config-if)#mpls-vpls VPLS-PE1-PE2-601 service-template ST-VPLS-PE1-PE2-601	Associating the VPLS Instance to the attachment circuit interface.
(config-if)#split-horizon group access1	Configuring split horizon group
(config-if-vpls)#exit	Exit VPLS attachment-circuit mode
(config-if)#mpls-vpls VPLS-PE1-PE2-602 service-template ST-VPLS-PE1-PE2-602	Associating the VPLS Instance to the attachment circuit interface.
(config-if)#split-horizon group access1	Configuring split horizon group
(config-if-vpls)#exit	Exit VPLS attachment-circuit mode
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.
#copy running-config startup-config	Save the configuration.

P1

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 18.18.18.18/32 secondary	Configure IP address for the loopback interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface ge6	Specify the interface to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 60.60.60.2/24	Configure IP address for the interface.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enabling label switching capability on router
(config-if)#mpls ldp-igp sync isis level-1-2	Enable LDP IS-IS synchronization
(config-if)#isis network point-to-point	Configure the ISIS interface network type as point to point
(config-if)#ip router isis ISIS-IGP	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable IPv4 LDP configuration on interface

(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe2	Specify the Interface to be configured
(config-if)#ip address 60.60.60.2/24	Configure IP address for the interface.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Administratively bringing up the interface.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface
(config-if)#isis network point-to-point	Enable LDP IS-IS synchronization
(config-if)#ip router isis ISIS-IGP	Configure the ISIS interface network type as point to point
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface
(config-if)#exit	Enable IPv4 LDP configuration on interface
(config)#interface xe3	Exit interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 80.80.80.1/24	Configure IP address for the interface.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface
(config-if)#mpls ldp-igp sync isis level-1-2	Enable LDP IS-IS synchronization
(config-if)#isis network point-to-point	Configure the ISIS interface network type as point to point
(config-if)#ip router isis ISIS-IGP	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface for area 49
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable IPv4 LDP configuration on interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router isis ISIS-IGP	Create an IS-IS routing instance
(config)#is-type level-1	Configure instance as level-2-only routing.
(config)#metric-style wide	Configure the new style of metric type as wide.
(config)#mpls traffic-eng router-id 18.18.18.18	Configure MPLS-TE unique router-id TLV.
(config)#mpls traffic-eng level-1	Enable MPLS-TE in is-type Level-1
(config)#capability cspf	Enable CSPF feature for ISIS instance.
(config)#dynamic-hostname	Configure the hostname to be advertised for an ISIS instance
(config)#fast-reroute ti-lfa level-1 proto ipv4	Configure LFA-FRR to calculate the available backup path for all L1 IPv4 prefixes learned
(config)#fast-reroute ti-lfa level-2 proto ipv4	Configure LFA-FRR to calculate the available backup path for all L2 IPv4 prefixes learned
(config)#fast-reroute ti-lfa level-2 proto ipv4	Configure LFA-FRR to calculate the available backup path for all L2 IPv4 prefixes learned
(config)#bfd all-interfaces	Enable BFD for all neighbors.
(config)#net 49.0000.0000.0002.00	Set a Network Entity Title for this instance, specifying the area address and the system ID.
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enter router mode for LDP.
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.
#copy running-config startup-config	Save the configuration.

PE2

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 45.45.45.45/32 secondary	Configure IP address for the loopback interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Specify the Interface to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 60.60.60.1/24	Configure IP address for the interface.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Administratively bring up the interface.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface
(config-if)#mpls ldp-igp sync isis level-1-2	Enable LDP IS-IS synchronization
(config-if)#isis network point-to-point	Configure the ISIS interface network type as point to point
(config-if)#ip router isis ISIS-IGP	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable IPv4 LDP configuration on interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe4	Specify the Interface to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 70.70.70.1/24	Configure IP address for the interface.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Administratively bring up the interface.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface
(config-if)#mpls ldp-igp sync isis level-1-2	Enable LDP IS-IS synchronization
(config-if)#isis network point-to-point	Configure the ISIS interface network type as point to point
(config-if)#ip router isis ISIS-IGP	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable IPv4 LDP configuration on interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe8	Specify the Interface to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 57.57.57.7/24	Configure IP address for the interface.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Administratively bring up the interface.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface
(config-if)#mpls ldp-igp sync isis level-1-2	Enable LDP IS-IS synchronization
(config-if)#isis network point-to-point	Configure the ISIS interface network type as point to point
(config-if)#ip router isis ISIS-IGP	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable IPv4 LDP configuration on interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router isis ISIS-IGP	Create an IS-IS routing instance
(config)#is-type level-1	Configure instance as level-2-only routing.
(config)#metric-style wide	Configure the new style of metric type as wide.
(config)#mpls traffic-eng router-id 48.48.48.48	Configure MPLS-TE unique router-id TLV.
(config)#mpls traffic-eng level-1	Enable MPLS-TE in is-type Level-1
(config)#capability cspf	Enable CSPF feature for ISIS instance.

(config)#dynamic-hostname	Configure the hostname to be advertised for an ISIS instance
(config)#fast-reroute ti-lfa level-1 proto ipv4	Configure LFA-FRR to calculate the available backup path for all L1 IPv4 prefixes learned
(config)#fast-reroute ti-lfa level-2 proto ipv4	Configure LFA-FRR to calculate the available backup path for all L2 IPv4 prefixes learned
(config)#bfd all-interfaces	Enable BFD for all neighbors.
(config)#net 49.0000.0000.0003.00	Set a Network Entity Title for this instance, specifying the area address and the system ID.
(config)#router ldp	Enter router mode for LDP.
(config-router)#targeted-peer ipv4 48.48.48.48	Configuring targeted LDP sessions to PE-2
(config-router-targeted-peer)#exit	Exit config-router-targeted-peer mode
(config-router)#exit	Exit router configuration mode.
(config)#router bgp 65010	Define the routing process. The number 65010 specifies the AS number
(config-router)#bgp router-id 45.45.45.45	Assign a BGP router ID.
(config-router)#neighbor 48.48.48.48 remote-as 65010	Define the eBGP neighbor
(config-router)#neighbor 48.48.48.48 fall-over bfd multihop	Enabling BFD at BGP level for particular neighbor.
(config-router)#neighbor 48.48.48.48 update-source lo	Update the source for that particular neighbor as loopback interface
(config-router)#address-family ipv4 unicast	Enter into labeled-unicast address family
(config-router)#neighbor 48.48.48.48 activate	Activate the neighbor inside labeled-unicast address family
(config-router)#exit-address-family	Exit from address family IPv4 labeled unicast
(config-router)#address-family vpnv4 unicast	Enter into vpnv4 unicast address family
(config-router)#neighbor 48.48.48.48 activate	Activate the neighbor inside vpnv4 address family
(config-router)#exit-address-family	Exit from address family vpnv4
(config-router)#address-family ipv6 unicast	Enter into labeled-unicast address family
(config-router)#redistribute connected	Redistribute the connected routes.
(config-router)#exit-address-family	Exit from address family IPv6 labeled unicast
(config)#mpls vpls VPLS-PE1-PE2-600 600	Configuring VPLS instance with name and VPLS ID.
(config-vpls)#signaling ldp	Enabling LDP signaling for the VPLS instance.
(config-vpls)#vpls-type vlan	Configure VPLS type as VLAN encapsulation
(config-vpls-sig)#vpls-peer 48.48.48.48	Configuring VPLS mesh peers.
(config-vpls-sig)#exit-signaling	Exit from VPLS signaling mode.
(config-vpls)#exit	Exit from VPLS Mode.
(config)#mpls vpls VPLS-PE1-PE2-601 601	Configuring VPLS instance with name and VPLS ID.
(config-vpls)#signaling ldp	Enabling LDP signaling for the VPLS instance.
(config-vpls)#vpls-type vlan	Configure VPLS type as VLAN encapsulation
(config-vpls-sig)#vpls-peer 48.48.48.48	Configuring VPLS mesh peers.
(config-vpls-sig)#exit-signaling	Exit from VPLS signaling mode.
(config-vpls)#exit	Exit from VPLS Mode.

(config)#mpls vpls VPLS-PE1-PE2-602 602	Configuring VPLS instance with name and VPLS ID.
(config-vpls)#signaling ldp	Enabling LDP signaling for the VPLS instance.
(config-vpls)#vpls-type vlan	Configure VPLS type as VLAN encapsulation
(config-vpls-sig)#vpls-peer 48.48.48.48	Configuring VPLS mesh peers.
(config-vpls-sig)#exit-signaling	Exit from VPLS signaling mode.
(config-vpls)#exit	Exit from VPLS Mode.
(config)#interface xe2.600 switchport	Creates a L2 sub-interface as xe2.600.
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 600	Configuring the attachment circuit interface as Layer-2.
(config-if)#rewrite push 0x8100 4050	Configure rewrite push.
(config-if)#split-horizon group access1	Configuring split horizon group.
(config-if-vpls)#load-interval 30	Configure load period in multiple of 30 seconds
(config-if)#access-if-vpls	Access VPLS under sub interface
(config-if-vpls)#mpls-vpls VPLS-PE1-PE2-600	Associating the VPLS Instance to the attachment circuit interface.
(config)#interface xe2.601 switchport	Creates a L2 sub-interface as xe2.600.
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 601	Configuring the attachment circuit interface as Layer-2.
(config-if)#rewrite push 0x8100 4050	Configure rewrite push.
(config-if)#split-horizon group access1	Configuring split horizon group.
(config-if-vpls)#load-interval 30	Configure load period in multiple of 30 seconds
(config-if)#access-if-vpls	Access VPLS under sub interface
(config-if-vpls)#mpls-vpls VPLS-PE1-PE2-601	Associating the VPLS Instance to the attachment circuit interface.
(config)#interface xe2.602 switchport	Creates a L2 sub-interface as xe2.600.
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 602	Configuring the attachment circuit interface as Layer-2.
(config-if)#rewrite push 0x8100 4050	Configure rewrite push.
(config-if)#split-horizon group access1	Configuring split horizon group.
(config-if-vpls)#load-interval 30	Configure load period in multiple of 30 seconds
(config-if)#access-if-vpls	Access VPLS under sub interface
(config-if-vpls)#mpls-vpls VPLS-PE1-PE2-602	Associating the VPLS Instance to the attachment circuit interface.
(config)#interface xe23.600 switchport	Creates a L2 sub-interface as xe2.600.
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 600	Configuring the attachment circuit interface as Layer-2.
(config-if)#rewrite push 0x8100 4050	Configure rewrite push.
(config-if)#split-horizon group access1	Configuring split horizon group.
(config-if-vpls)#load-interval 30	Configure load period in multiple of 30 seconds
(config-if)#access-if-vpls	Access VPLS under sub interface
(config-if-vpls)#mpls-vpls VPLS-PE1-PE2-600	Associating the VPLS Instance to the attachment circuit interface.
(config)#interface xe23.601 switchport	Creates a L2 sub-interface as xe2.600.
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 601	Configuring the attachment circuit interface as Layer-2.
(config-if)#rewrite push 0x8100 4050	Configure rewrite push.
(config-if)#split-horizon group access1	Configuring split horizon group.

(config-if-vpls)#load-interval 30	Configure load period in multiple of 30 seconds
(config-if)#access-if-vpls	Access VPLS under sub interface
(config-if-vpls)#mpls-vpls VPLS-PE1-PE2-601	Associating the VPLS Instance to the attachment circuit interface.
(config)#interface xe23.602 switchport	Creates a L2 sub-interface as xe2.600.
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 602	Configuring the attachment circuit interface as Layer-2.
(config-if)#rewrite push 0x8100 4050	Configure rewrite push.
(config-if)#split-horizon group access1	Configuring split horizon group.
(config-if-vpls)#load-interval 30	Configure load period in multiple of 30 seconds
(config-if)#access-if-vpls	Access VPLS under sub interface
(config-if-vpls)#mpls-vpls VPLS-PE1-PE2-602	Associating the VPLS Instance to the attachment circuit interface.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
#copy running-config startup-config	Save the configuration.

P2

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 46.46.46.46/32 secondary	Configure IP address for the loopback interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Specify the interface to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 80.80.80.2/24	Configure IP address for the interface.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface
(config-if)#mpls ldp-igp sync isis level-1-2	Enable LDP IS-IS synchronization
(config-if)#isis network point-to-point	Configure the ISIS interface network type as point to point
(config-if)#ip router isis ISIS-IGP	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface for area 49
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable IPv4 LDP configuration on interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 70.70.70.2/24	Specify the interface to be configured.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface
(config-if)#mpls ldp-igp sync isis level-1-2	Enable LDP IS-IS synchronization
(config-if)#isis network point-to-point	Configure the ISIS interface network type as point to point
(config-if)#ip router isis ISIS-IGP	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface for area 49
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable IPv4 LDP configuration on interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe3	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 40.40.40.2/24	Specify the interface to be configured.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface

Virtual Private LAN Service Configuration

(config-if)#mpls ldp-igp sync isis level-1-2	Enable LDP IS-IS synchronization
(config-if)#isis network point-to-point	Configure the ISIS interface network type as point to point
(config-if)#ip router isis ISIS-IGP	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface for area 49
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable IPv4 LDP configuration on interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router isis ISIS-IGP	Create an IS-IS routing instance
(config)#is-type level-1	Configure instance as level-2-only routing.
(config)#metric-style wide	Configure the new style of metric type as wide.
(config)#mpls traffic-eng router-id 46.46.46.46	Configure MPLS-TE unique router-id TLV.
(config)#mpls traffic-eng level-1	Enable MPLS-TE in is-type Level-1
(config)#capability cspf	Enable CSPF feature for ISIS instance.
(config)#dynamic-hostname	Configure the hostname to be advertised for an ISIS instance
(config)#fast-reroute ti-lfa level-1 proto ipv4	Configure LFA-FRR to calculate the available backup path for all L1 IPv4 prefixes learned
(config)#fast-reroute ti-lfa level-2 proto ipv4	Configure LFA-FRR to calculate the available backup path for all L2 IPv4 prefixes learned
(config)#bfd all-interfaces	Enable BFD for all neighbors.
(config)#net 49.0000.0000.0004.00	Set a Network Entity Title for this instance, specifying the area address and the system ID.
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enter router mode for LDP.
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.
#copy running-config startup-config	Save the configuration.

CHAPTER 9 Static VPLS Configuration

This chapter includes step-by-step configurations for Static VPLS. It also contains an overview of the concepts of Static VPLS.

Overview

Virtual Private LAN Service (VPLS) is a way to provide Ethernet-based multipoint-to-multipoint communication over IP-MPLS networks. It allows geographically-dispersed sites to share an Ethernet broadcast domain by connecting sites through pseudowires. A set of Martini circuits is grouped by a common VPLS identifier to achieve this service objective.

A pseudowire (PW) consists of a pair of point-to-point, single-hop unidirectional LSPs in opposite directions, each identified by a PW label, also called a Virtual Connection (VC) label.

The Label Distribution Protocol (LDP) is used to signal constituent VCs, and the service provider may use either LDP or RSVP-TE or add static provisioning to set up LSP tunnels to transport data through virtual circuits.

The VPLS identifier is exchanged with the labels, so that both PWs can be linked and be associated with a particular VPLS instance.

Configure Static VPLS

In the following examples, VPLS (v1) is configured on PE-2 with Static VPLS-Peers PE-1 and PE-3 using static LSPs.

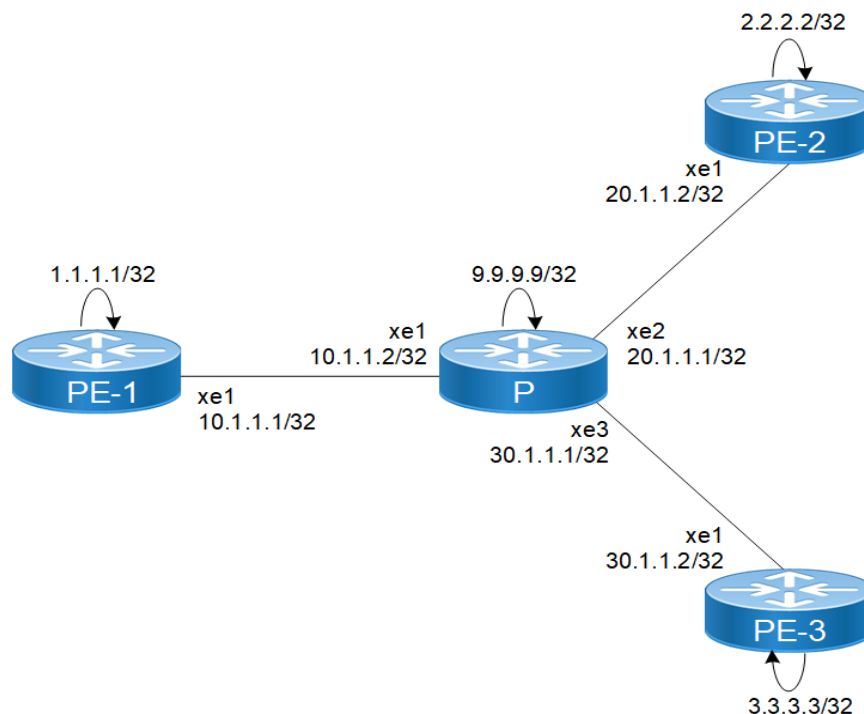


Figure 9-19: Static Virtual Private LAN Service Topology

PE-1

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#mpls ftn-entry tunnel-id 11 2.2.2.2/32 102 10.10.1.2 xe1 primary	Configure MPLS FTM entry for the creation of a static LSP to PE-2.
(config)#mpls ftn-entry tunnel-id 22 3.3.3.3/32 103 10.10.1.2 xe1 primary	Configure MPLS FTM entry for the creation of a static LSP to PE-3.
(config)#mpls ilm-entry 201 pop	Configure MPLS ILM entry for the creation of a static LSP to PE-2.
(config)#mpls ilm-entry 301 pop	Configure MPLS ILM entry for the creation of a static LSP to PE-3.
(config)#mpls vpls v1 100	Configure VPLS v1 with ID 100 on PE-1.
(config-vpls)#vpls-peer 2.2.2.2 tunnel-id 11 manual	Configure PE-2 as a manual VPLS peer using the static LSP tunnel ID 11
(config-vpls)#vpls-peer 3.3.3.3 tunnel-id 22 manual	Configure PE-3 as a manual VPLS peer using the static LSP tunnel ID 22.
(config-vpls)#exit	Exit Configure VPLS mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.1.1/24	Configure IP address for the interface.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching capability on the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 1.1.1.1/32 secondary	Configure IP address for the loopback interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#router ospf 100	Configure the routing process and specify the routing process ID(100).
(config-router)#ospf router-id 1.1.1.1	Configure OSPF router id same as loopback IP address
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 1.1.1.1	Configure transport address as loopback address.
(config-router)#targeted-peer ipv4 3.3.3.3	Configure targeted peer.
(config-router-targeted-peer)#exit	Exit-targeted-peer-mode
(config-router)#network 10.10.1.0/24 area 0	Define the interface address on which the OSPF runs and associate an area ID(0) with the interface address.
(config-router)#network 1.1.1.1/32 area 0	Define the interface address on which the OSPF runs and associate an area ID(0) with the interface address.
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode
(config)#service-template st1	Template configuration
(config-svc)#exit	Exit service template mode
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#switchport	Switch to Layer-2 mode.
(config-if)#mpls-vpls v1 service-template st1	Bind the VPLS to the Access Interface.
(config-if-vpls)#split-horizon group access1	Configure split-horizon group on VPLS
(config-if-vpls)#exit	Exit VPLS attachment-circuit mode
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.

(config)#vpls fib-entry 100 peer 2.2.2.2 1000 xe1 2000	Configure VPLS FIB entry for VPLS peer PE-2.
(config)#vpls fib-entry 100 peer 3.3.3.3 3000 xe1 4000	Configure VPLS FIB entry for VPLS peer PE-3.
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

P

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 9.9.9.9/32 secondary	Configure IP address for the loopback interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe1	Specify the interface to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.1.2/24	Configure IP address for the interface.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching capability on the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 20.20.1.2/24	Configure IP address for the interface.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching capability on the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe3	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 30.30.1.2/24	Configure IP address for the interface.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching capability on the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#router ospf 100	Configure the routing process and specify the routing process ID(100).
(config-router)#ospf router-id 9.9.9.9	Configure OSPF router id same as loopback IP address
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 9.9.9.9	Configure transport address as loopback address.
(config-router)#network 10.1.1.0/24 area 0	Define the interface address on which the OSPF runs and associate an area ID(0) with the Interface address.
(config-router)#network 20.20.1.0/24 area 0	Define the interface address on which the OSPF runs and associate an area ID(0) with the Interface address.
(config-router)#network 30.30.1.0/24 area 0	Define the interface address on which the OSPF runs and associate an area ID(0) with the Interface address.
(config-router)#network 9.9.9.9/32 area 0	Define the interface address on which the OSPF runs and associate an area ID(0) with the Interface address.
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE-2

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode
(config)#mpls ftn-entry tunnel-id 11 1.1.1.1/32 201 20.20.1.2 xe1 primary	Configure MPLS FTN entry for the creation of a static LSP to PE-1, and designate xe1 as primary.

Static VPLS Configuration

(config)#mpls ftn-entry tunnel-id 33 3.3.3.3/32 301 20.20.1.2 xe1 primary	Configure MPLS FTN entry for the creation of a static LSP to PE-3, and designate xe1 as primary.
(config)#mpls ilm-entry 102 pop	Configure MPLS ILM entry for the creation of a static LSP to PE-1.
(config)#mpls ilm-entry 302 pop	Configure MPLS ILM entry for the creation of a static LSP to PE-3
(config)#mpls vpls v1 100	Configure VPLS v1 with ID 100 on PE-2.
(config-vpls)#vpls-peer 1.1.1.1 tunnel-id 11 manual	Configure PE-1 as a manual VPLS peer using static LSP tunnel ID
(config-vpls)#vpls-peer 3.3.3.3 tunnel-id 33 manual	Configure PE-3 as a manual VPLS peer using static LSP tunnel ID
(config-vpls)#exit	Exit Configure VPLS mode
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 2.2.2.2/32 secondary	Configure IP address for the loopback interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 20.20.1.1/24	Configure IP address for the interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Configure label switching
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#service-template st1	Template configuration
(config-svc)#exit	Exit service template mode
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#switchport	Make port Layer-2
(config-if)#mpls-vpls v1 service-template st1	Bind the VPLS to the Access Interface
(config-if-vpls)#split-horizon group access1	Configure split-horizon group on VPLS
(config-if-vpls)#exit	Exit VPLS attachment-circuit mode
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#vpls fib-entry 100 peer 1.1.1.1 2500 xe1 1500	Configure VPLS FIB entry for VPLS peer PE-1.
(config)#vpls fib-entry 100 peer 3.3.3.3 3500 xe1 4500	Configure VPLS FIB entry for VPLS peer PE-3.
(config)#router ospf 100	Configure the routing process and specify the routing process ID(100).
(config-router)#ospf router-id 2.2.2.2	Configure OSPF router id same as loopback IP address
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 2.2.2.2	Configure transport address as loopback address.
(config-router)#targeted-peer ipv4 1.1.1.1	Configure targeted peer.
(config-router-targeted-peer)#exit	Exit-targeted-peer-mode
(config-router)#network 20.20.1.0/24 area 0	Define the interface address on which the OSPF runs and associate an area ID(0) with the interface address.
(config-router)#network 2.2.2.2/32 area 0	Define the interface address on which the OSPF runs and associate an area ID(0) with the interface address.
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE-3

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode
(config)#mpls ftn-entry tunnel-id 11 1.1.1.1/32 301 30.30.1.2 xe1 primary	Configure MPLS FTN entry for the creation of a static LSP to PE-1.
(config)#mpls ftn-entry tunnel-id 22 2.2.2.2/32 302 30.30.1.2 xe1 primary	Configure MPLS FTN entry for the creation of a static LSP to PE-2.
(config)#mpls ilm-entry 103 pop	Configure MPLS ILM entry for the creation of a static LSP to PE-1.
(config)#mpls ilm-entry 203 pop	Configure MPLS ILM entry for the creation of a static LSP to PE-2.
(config)#mpls vpls v1 100	Configure VPLS v1 with ID 100 on PE-3.
(config-vpls)#vpls-peer 1.1.1.1 tunnel-id 11 manual	Configure PE-1 as a manual VPLS peer using static LSP tunnel ID 11.
(config-vpls)#vpls-peer 2.2.2.2 tunnel-id 22 manual	Configure PE-2 as a manual VPLS peer using static LSP tunnel ID 22.
(config-vpls)#exit	Exit Configure VPLS mode
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 3.3.3.3/32 secondary	Configure IP address for the loopback interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 30.30.1.1/24	Configure IP address for the interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Configure label switching
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#service-template st1	Template configuration
(config-svc)#exit	Exit service template mode
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#switchport	Switch to Layer-2 mode
(config-if)#mpls-vpls v1 service-template st1	Bind the VPLS to the Access Interface.
(config-if-vpls)#split-horizon group access1	Configure split-horizon group on VPLS
(config-if-vpls)#exit	Exit VPLS attachment-circuit mode
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#vpls fib-entry 100 peer 1.1.1.1 4000 xe1 3000	Configure VPLS FIB entry for VPLS peer PE-1.
(config)#vpls fib-entry 100 peer 2.2.2.2 4500 xe1 3500	Configure VPLS FIB entry for VPLS peer PE-2.
(config)#router ospf 100	Configure the routing process and specify the routing process ID(100).
(config-router)#ospf router-id 3.3.3.3	Configure OSPF router id same as loopback IP address
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 3.3.3.3	Configure transport address as loopback address.
(config-router)#targeted-peer ipv4 1.1.1.1	Configure targeted peer.
(config-router-targeted-peer)#exit	Exit-targeted-peer-mode

(config-router)#network 30.30.1.0/24 area 0	Define the interface address on which the OSPF runs and associate an area ID(0) with the interface address.
(config-router)#network 3.3.3.3/32 area 0	Define the interface address on which the OSPF runs and associate an area ID(0) with the interface address.
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

Validation

Enter the commands listed in the sections below to confirm the configurations.

Verify VPLS Session on PE-1

```
#show mpls vpls detail
Virtual Private LAN Service Instance: v1, ID: 100
SIG-Protocol: STATIC
Attachment-Circuit :UP
Learning: Enabled
Control-Word: Disabled
Group ID: 0, Configured MTU: 1500
Description: none
service-tpid: dot1.q
Operating mode: Raw
Configured interfaces:
  Interface: xe48
Service-template : st1
Match criteria : Accept all

Mesh Peers:
  2.2.2.2 (Up)
  Tunnel-Id: 11
  3.3.3.3 (Up)
  Tunnel-Id: 22
PE1#
```

Verify VPLS Peer

```
#show mpls vpls mesh
VPLS-ID    Peer Addr      Tunnel-Label  In-Label  Network-Intf  Out-Label  Lkps/St  PW-INDEX  SIG-Protocol  Status
100        2.2.2.2        102          1000      xe1           2000       2/Up     1         STATIC       Active
100        3.3.3.3        103          3000      xe1           4000       2/Up     2         STATIC       Active
PE1#
```

Remove Configurations

Follow these steps to remove VPLS peer and VPLS spoke FIB entries from router PE-2.

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode
(config)#no vpls fib-entry 100 peer 1.1.1.1	Remove VPLS FIB for VPLS peer PE-1.

(config)#no vpls fib-entry 100 peer 3.3.3.3	Remove VPLS FIB for VPLS peer PE-3.
(config)#exit	Exit Configure mode

CHAPTER 10 Virtual Private Wire Service Configuration

This chapter shows configurations for Virtual Private Wire Service (VPWS), where a point-to-point Layer 2 VPN service interconnects multiple Ethernet LANs across an MPLS backbone.

Overview

An MPLS Layer 2 Virtual Circuit (VC) is a point-to-point Layer 2 connection transported via MPLS on the service provider's network. The Layer 2 circuit is transported over a single Label Switched Path (LSP) tunnel between two Provider Edge (PE) routers.

The following diagram illustrates the configuration steps in this section. In this sample, the VC host devices, Host1 and Host2, are connected to the Provider Edge (PE) router PE-1; and Host3 and Host4 are connected to PE-2. The VC is established between PE-1 and PE-2. Interface xe2, on PE-1 and PE-2, is connected to the customer network; xe1, on PE-1 and PE-2, is connected to the MPLS cloud.

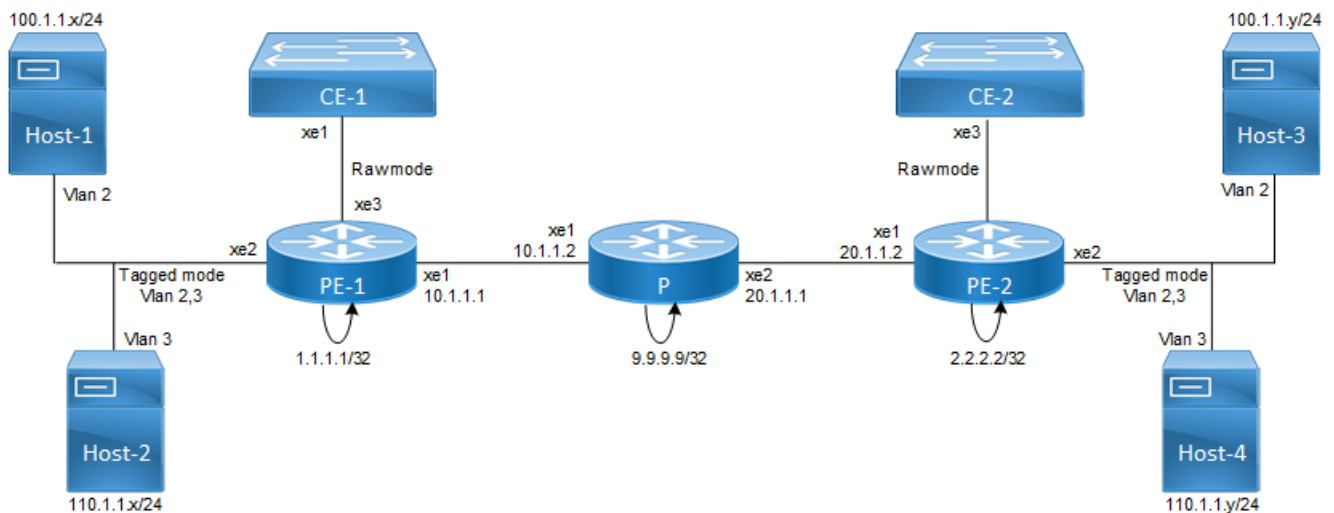


Figure 10-20: MPLS Layer 2 Virtual Circuit

The VC configuration process can be divided into the following steps:

Note: Loopback addresses being used should be advertised through OSPF, or should be statically routed.

1. Configure the IP address and OSPF for the PE-1, P (Provider), and PE-2 routers.
2. Configure MPLS and LDP on PE-1, P, and PE-2, and LDP targeted peer for the PE-1 and PE-2 routers. (If RSVP is used for configuring trunks, LDP must be configured on PE-1 and PE-2, and RSVP must be configured on PE-1, P, and PE-2.)
3. Configure the VC.
4. Bind the customer interface to the VC.

Configure IP Address and OSPF on Routers

Configure the IP addresses and OSPF on the PE-1, P, and PE-2 routers.

PE-1

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Specify the loopback interface (lo0) to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 1.1.1.1/32 secondary	Set the IP address of the loopback interface to 1.1.1.1/32.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Specify the interface (xe1) to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 10.1.1.1/24	Set the IP address of the interface to 10.1.1.1/24.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router ospf 100	Configure the routing process and specify the Process ID (100). The Process ID should be a unique positive integer identifying the routing process.
(config-router)#network 10.1.1.0/24 area 0 (config-router)#network 1.1.1.1/32 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.

P

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Specify the loopback interface (lo0) to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 9.9.9.9/32 secondary	Set the IP address of the loopback interface to 9.9.9.9/32.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Specify the interface (xe1) to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 10.1.1.2/24	Set the IP address of the interface to 10.1.1.2/24.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe2	Specify the interface (xe2) to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 20.1.1.1/24	Set the IP address of the interface to 20.1.1.1/24.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router ospf 100	Configure the routing process and specify the Process ID (100). The Process ID should be a unique positive integer identifying the routing process.
(config-router)#network 10.1.1.0/24 area 0 (config-router)#network 20.1.1.0/24 area 0 (config-router)#network 9.9.9.9/32 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE-2

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Specify the loopback interface (lo0) to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 2.2.2.2/32 secondary	Set the IP address of the loopback interface to 2.2.2.2/32.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.

(config)#interface xe1	Specify the interface (xe1) to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 20.1.1.2/24	Set the IP address of the interface to 20.1.1.2/24.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router ospf 100	Configure the routing process and specify the Process ID (100). The Process ID should be a unique positive integer identifying the routing process.
(config-router)#network 20.1.1.0/24 area 0 (config-router)#network 2.2.2.2/32 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs, and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.

Configure MPLS, LDP, and LDP Targeted Peer on Routers

Configure MPLS and LDP on PE-1, P, and PE-2, and LDP targeted peers on PE-1 and PE-2.

Note: If RSVP is used for configuring trunks, LDP must be configured on PE-1 and PE-2, and RSVP must be configured on PE-1, P, and PE-2,

PE-1

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enter the Router mode.
(config)#router-id 1.1.1.1	Set the router ID to IP address 1.1.1.1
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 1.1.1.1	Configure the transport address to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run on an IPv4 interface.
(config-router)#targeted-peer ipv4 2.2.2.2	Specify the targeted LDP peer on PE-1.
(config-router-targeted-peer)# exit	Exit the Router targeted peer mode.
(config-router)#exit	Exit the Router mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Specify the interface (xe1) to be configured.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe1.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on interface xe1..
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

P

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enter the Router mode.
(config)#router-id 9.9.9.9	Set the router ID to IP address 9.9.9.9
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 9.9.9.9	Configure the transport address to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run on an IPv4 interface.
(config-router)#exit	Exit the Router mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Specify the interface (xe1) to be configured.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe2.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on interface xe2.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe2	Specify the interface (xe2) to be configured.

(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe2.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on interface xe2.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE-2

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enter the Router mode.
(config)#router-id 2.2.2.2	Set the router ID to IP address 2.2.2.2
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 2.2.2.2	Configure the transport address to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run on an IPv4 interface.
(config-router)#targeted-peer ipv4 1.1.1.1	Specify the targeted LDP peer on PE-2.
(config-router-targeted-peer)# exit	Exit the Router targeted peer mode.
(config-router)#exit	Exit the Router mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Specify the interface(xe1) to be configured.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe1.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on interface xe1.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

Configure VC

Configure the VC. Each VC ID uniquely identifies the Layer-2 circuit among all the Layer-2 circuits.

Note: Both PE routers (endpoints) must be configured with the same VC-ID (100 in this example).

PE-1

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#mpls l2-circuit t1 100 2.2.2.2	Configure the VC for PE-2. In this example, t1 is the VC name, 100 is the VC ID, and 2.2.2.2 is the VC endpoint IP address.
(config)#commit	Save transaction into the database

PE-2

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#mpls l2-circuit t1 100 1.1.1.1	Configure the VC for PE-1. In this example, t1 is the VC name, 100 is the VC ID, and 1.1.1.1 is the VC endpoint IP address.
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

Bind Customer Interface to VC

Bind the customer interface to the VC using one of the two procedures described below: Layer-2 untagged traffic or Layer-2 tagged traffic.

Note: Layer 2 VCs can only be bound to Layer 2 interfaces. The VC encapsulation method should be Ethernet (default), VLAN.

Layer 2 Untagged Traffic

Use Access mode for Layer 2 untagged traffic.

PE-1

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#service-template SUT1	Create a service template SUT1
(config-svc)#match untagged	Allow untagged traffic.
(config-svc)#exit	Exit the service template mode
(config)#interface xe3	Specify the interface (xe3) to be configured.
(config-if)#switchport	Switch to Layer-2 mode.
(config-if)#mpls-l2-circuit t1 service-template SUT1	Bind the interface to the VC with service template.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE-2

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#service-template SUT1	Create a service template SUT1
(config-svc)#match untagged	Allow untagged traffic.
(config-svc)#exit	Exit the service template mode
(config)#interface xe3	Specify the interface (xe3) to be configured.
(config-if)#switchport	Switch to Layer-2 mode.
(config-if)#mpls-l2-circuit t1 service-template SUT1	Bind the interface to the VC with service template.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

Layer 2 Tagged Traffic

Use Trunk mode for Layer-2 tagged traffic. The following configuration allows only VLAN 2 and 3 traffic.

PE-1

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#mpls l2-circuit t2 200 2.2.2.2	Configure the VC for PE-2. In this example, t2 is the VC name, 200 is the VC ID, and 2.2.2.2 is the VC endpoint IP address.
(config-pseudowire)#exit	Exit pseudowire config mode.
(config)#service-template ST1	Create a service template ST1
(config-svc)#match outer-vlan 2	Allow VLAN 2 traffic on this VC.
(config-svc)#match outer-vlan 3	Allow VLAN 3 traffic on this VC.

(config-svc)#exit	Exit the service template mode
(config)#interface xe2	Specify the interface (xe2) to be configured.
(config-if)#switchport	Switch to Layer-2 mode.
(config-if)#mpls-l2-circuit t2 service-template ST1	Bind the interface to the VC with service template.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE-2

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#mpls l2-circuit t2 200 1.1.1.1	Configure the VC for PE-2. In this example, t2 is the VC name, 200 is the VC ID, and 1.1.1.1 is the VC endpoint IP address.
(config-pseudowire)#exit	Exit pseudowire config mode.
(config)#service-template ST1	Create a service template ST1
(config-svc)#match outer-vlan 2	Allow VLAN 2 traffic on this VC.
(config-svc)#match outer-vlan 3	Allow VLAN 3 traffic on this VC.
(config-svc)#exit	Exit the service template mode
(config)#interface xe2	Specify the interface (xe2) to be configured.
(config-if)#switchport	Switch to Layer-2 mode.
(config-if)#mpls-l2-circuit t2 service-template ST1	Bind the interface to the VC with service template.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

Validation

Use the show ldp mpls-l2-circuit (Control Plane) command, and the show mpls vc-table (Forwarding Plane) command, to display complete information about the Layer 2 VC.

If the VC State is UP in the output from the show ldp mpls-l2 circuit command, and the Status is Active in the output of the show mpls vc-table command, a ping from CE1 to CE2 should be successful.

```
#show ldp mpls-l2-circuit
```

Transport	Client	VC	Trans	Local	Remote	Destination
VC ID	Binding	State	Type	VC Label	VC Label	Address
100	xe3	UP	Ethernet	VLAN 26240	26240	2.2.2.2
200	xe2	UP	Ethernet	VLAN 26241	26241	2.2.2.2

```
#show mpls vc-table
```

```
(m) - Service mapped over multipath transport
```

```
(e) - Service mapped over LDP ECMP
```

VC-ID	Vlan-ID	Inner-Vlan-ID	Access-Intf	Network-Intf	Out Label	Tunnel-Label
Nexthop	Status					
100	N/A	N/A	xe3	xe1	26240	25600
2.2.2.2	Active					
200	N/A	N/A	xe2	xe1	26241	25600
2.2.2.2	Active					


```
PE2#show ldp mpls-l2-circuit
```

Transport	Client	VC	VC	Local	Remote	Destination
VC ID	Binding	State	Type	VC Label	VC Label	Address
100	xe3	UP	Ethernet	VLAN 26240	26240	1.1.1.1
200	xe2	UP	Ethernet	VLAN 26241	26241	1.1.1.1

```
PE2#sh mpls vc-table
```

```
(m) - Service mapped over multipath transport
```

```
(e) - Service mapped over LDP ECMP
```

```
VC-ID Vlan-ID Inner-Vlan-ID Access-Intf Network-Intf Out Label Tunnel-Label Nexthop Status
100 N/A N/A xe3 xe1 26240 25601 1.1.1.1 Active 200 N/A N/A xe2 xe1 26241 25601 1.1.1.1 Active
```

```
PE1#show ldp mpls-l2-circuit
```

Transport	Client	VC	VC	Local	Remote	Destination
VC ID	Binding	State	Type	VC Label	VC Label	Address
100	xe3	UP	Ethernet	VLAN 26240	26240	2.2.2.2
200	xe2	UP	Ethernet	VLAN 26241	26241	2.2.2.2

```
PE1#show mpls vc-table
```

```
(m) - Service mapped over multipath transport
```

```
(e) - Service mapped over LDP ECMP
```

```
VC-ID Vlan-ID Inner-Vlan-ID Access-Intf Network-Intf Out Label Tunnel-Label Nexthop Status
100 N/A N/A xe3 xe1 26240 25600 2.2.2.2 Active 200 N/A N/A xe2 xe1 26241 25600 2.2.2.2 Active
```

```
PE2#show ldp mpls-l2-circuit
```

Transport	Client	VC	VC	Local	Remote	Destination
VC ID	Binding	State	Type	VC Label	VC Label	Address
100	xe3	UP	Ethernet	VLAN 26240	26240	1.1.1.1
200	xe2	UP	Ethernet	VLAN 26241	26241	1.1.1.1

```
PE2#show mpls vc-table
```

```
(m) - Service mapped over multipath transport
```

```
(e) - Service mapped over LDP ECMP
```

```
VC-ID Vlan-ID Inner-Vlan-ID Access-Intf Network-Intf Out Label Tunnel-Label Nexthop Status
100 N/A N/A xe3 xe1 26240 25601 1.1.1.1 Active 200 N/A N/A xe2 xe1 26241 25601 1.1.1.1 Active
```

These additional commands can also be used to display information about the Layer 2 virtual circuits.

```
show ldp mpls-l2-circuit detail
```

```
show ldp mpls-l2-circuit VC-ID
```

```
show ldp mpls-l2-circuit VC-ID detail
```

```
show mpls l2-circuit
```

PE1

```
PE1#show ldp mpls-l2-circuit detail
```

```
PW ID: 100, VC state is up
```

```
Access IF: xe3,up,AC state is up
```

```
Session IF: xe1, state is up
```

```
Destination: 2.2.2.2, Peer LDP Ident: 2.2.2.2
```

```
Local vctype: vlan, remote vctype :vlan
```

```
Local groupid: 0, remote groupid: 0
```

```
Local label: 26240, remote label: 26240
```

```
Local MTU: 1500, Remote MTU: 1500
```

```
Local Control Word: disabled Remote Control Word: Not-Applicable Current use: disabled
Local Flow
```

Label Direction: Disabled, Static: Disabled
Remote Flow Label Direction: Disabled, Static: Disabled
Local PW Status Capability : disabled
Remote PW Status Capability : disabled
Current PW Status TLV : disabled
MPLS VC UpTime : 00:03:19

PW ID: 200, VC state is up
Access IF: xe2,up,AC state is up
Session IF: xe1, state is up
Destination: 2.2.2.2, Peer LDP Ident: 2.2.2.2
Local vctype: vlan, remote vctype :vlan
Local groupid: 0, remote groupid: 0
Local label: 26241, remote label: 26241
Local MTU: 1500, Remote MTU: 1500
Local Control Word: disabled Remote Control Word: Not-Applicable Current use: disabled
Local Flow Label Direction: Disabled, Static: Disabled
Remote Flow Label Direction: Disabled, Static: Disabled
Local PW Status Capability : disabled
Remote PW Status Capability : disabled
Current PW Status TLV : disabled
MPLS VC UpTime : 00:01:16

PE1#show ldp mpls-12-circuit 100

Transport	Client	VC	VC	Local	Remote	Destination
VC ID	Binding	State	Type	VC Label	VC Label	Address
100	xe3	UP	Ethernet	VLAN 26240	26240	2.2.2.2

PE1#show ldp mpls-12-circuit 200

Transport	Client	VC	VC	Local	Remote	Destination
VC ID	Binding	State	Type	VC Label	VC Label	Address
200	xe2	UP	Ethernet	VLAN 26241	26241	2.2.2.2

PE1#show ldp mpls-12-circuit
100 detail PW ID: 100, VC state is up
Access IF: xe3,up,AC state is up
Session IF: xe1, state is up
Destination: 2.2.2.2, Peer LDP Ident: 2.2.2.2
Local vctype: vlan, remote vctype :vlan
Local groupid: 0, remote groupid: 0
Local label: 26240, remote label: 26240
Local MTU: 1500, Remote MTU: 1500
Local Control Word: disabled Remote Control Word: Not-Applicable Current use: disabled
Local Flow Label Direction: Disabled, Static: Disabled
Remote Flow Label Direction: Disabled, Static: Disabled
Local PW Status Capability : disabled
Remote PW Status Capability : disabled
Current PW Status TLV : disabled
MPLS VC UpTime : 00:04:19

PE1#show ldp mpls-12-circuit 200 detail

```
PW ID: 200, VC state is up
Access IF: xe2,up,AC state is up
Session IF: xe1, state is up
Destination: 2.2.2.2, Peer LDP Ident: 2.2.2.2
Local vctype: vlan, remote vctype :vlan
Local groupid: 0, remote groupid: 0
Local label: 26241, remote label: 26241
Local MTU: 1500, Remote MTU: 1500
Local Control Word: disabled Remote Control Word: Not-Applicable Current use: disabled
Local Flow
Label Direction: Disabled, Static: Disabled
Remote Flow Label Direction: Disabled, Static: Disabled
Local PW Status Capability : disabled
Remote PW Status Capability : disabled
Current PW Status TLV : disabled MPLS VC UpTime : 00:02:24
```

```
PE1#show mpls l2-circuit
MPLS Layer-2 Virtual Circuit: t1, id: 100 PW-INDEX: 1 service-tpid: dot1.q
Endpoint: 2.2.2.2
Control Word: 0
Flow Label Status: Disabled, Direction: None, Static: No
MPLS Layer-2 Virtual Circuit Group: none
Bound to interface: xe3
Virtual Circuit Type: Ethernet VLAN
Virtual Circuit is configured as Primary
Virtual Circuit is configured as Active
Virtual Circuit is active
Service-template : SUT1
Match criteria : Untagged
```

```
MPLS Layer-2 Virtual Circuit: t2, id: 200 PW-INDEX: 2 service-tpid: dot1.q
Endpoint: 2.2.2.2
Control Word: 0
Flow Label Status: Disabled, Direction: None, Static: No
MPLS Layer-2 Virtual Circuit Group: none
Bound to interface: xe2
Virtual Circuit Type: Ethernet VLAN
Virtual Circuit is configured as Primary
Virtual Circuit is configured as Active
Virtual Circuit is active
Service-template : ST1
Match criteria : 2,3
```

PE2

```
PE2#show ldp mpls-l2-circuit detail
PW ID: 100, VC state is up
Access IF: xe3,up,AC state is up
Session IF: xe1, state is up
Destination: 1.1.1.1, Peer LDP Ident: 10.143.73.1
Local vctype: vlan, remote vctype :vlan
Local groupid: 0, remote groupid: 0
```

Local label: 26240, remote label: 26240
Local MTU: 1500, Remote MTU: 1500
Local Control Word: disabled Remote Control Word: Not-Applicable Current use: disabled
Local Flow Label Direction: Disabled, Static: Disabled
Remote Flow Label Direction: Disabled, Static: Disabled
Local PW Status Capability : disabled
Remote PW Status Capability : disabled
Current PW Status TLV : disabled MPLS VC UpTime : 00:07:08

PW ID: 200, VC state is up
Access IF: xe2,up,AC state is up
Session IF: xe1, state is up
Destination: 1.1.1.1, Peer LDP Ident: 10.143.73.1
Local vctype: vlan, remote vctype :vlan
Local groupid: 0, remote groupid: 0
Local label: 26241, remote label: 26241
Local MTU: 1500, Remote MTU: 1500
Local Control Word: disabled Remote Control Word: Not-Applicable Current use: disabled
Local Flow Label Direction: Disabled, Static: Disabled
Remote Flow Label Direction: Disabled, Static: Disabled
Local PW Status Capability : disabled
Remote PW Status Capability : disabled
Current PW Status TLV : disabled
MPLS VC UpTime : 00:05:05

PE2#show ldp mpls-l2-circuit 100

Transport	Client	VC	VC	Local	Remote	Destination
VC ID	Binding	State	Type	VC Label	VC Label	Address
100	xe3	UP	Ethernet	VLAN 26240	26240	1.1.1.1

PE2#show ldp mpls-l2-circuit 200

Transport	Client	VC	VC	Local	Remote	Destination
VC ID	Binding	State	Type	VC Label	VC Label	Address
200	xe2	UP	Ethernet	VLAN 26241	26241	1.1.1.1

PE2#show ldp mpls-l2-circuit

PW ID: 200, VC state is up
Access IF: xe2,up,AC state is up
Session IF: xe1, state is up
Destination: 1.1.1.1, Peer LDP Ident: 10.143.73.1
Local vctype: vlan, remote vctype :vlan
Local groupid: 0, remote groupid: 0
Local label: 26241, remote label: 26241
Local MTU: 1500, Remote MTU: 1500
Local Control Word: disabled Remote Control Word: Not-Applicable Current use: disabled
Local Flow Label Direction: Disabled, Static: Disabled
Remote Flow Label Direction: Disabled, Static: Disabled
Local PW Status Capability : disabled
Remote PW Status Capability : disabled
Current PW Status TLV : disabled
MPLS VC UpTime : 00:06:00

```
PE2#show mpls l2-circuit
MPLS Layer-2 Virtual Circuit: t1, id: 100 PW-INDEX: 1 service-tpid: dot1.q
Endpoint: 1.1.1.1
Control Word: 0
Flow Label Status: Disabled, Direction: None, Static: No
MPLS Layer-2 Virtual Circuit Group: none
Bound to interface: xe3
Virtual Circuit Type: Ethernet VLAN
Virtual Circuit is configured as Primary
Virtual Circuit is configured as Active
Virtual Circuit is active
Service-template : SUT1
Match criteria : Untagged

MPLS Layer-2 Virtual Circuit: t2, id: 200 PW-INDEX: 2 service-tpid: dot1.q
Endpoint: 1.1.1.1
Control Word: 0
Flow Label Status: Disabled, Direction: None, Static: No
MPLS Layer-2 Virtual Circuit Group: none
Bound to interface: xe2
Virtual Circuit Type: Ethernet VLAN
Virtual Circuit is configured as Primary
Virtual Circuit is configured as Active
Virtual Circuit is active
Service-template : ST1
Match criteria : 2,3
```

Configure a Static Layer-2 VC

For a static MPLS Layer 2 VC configuration:

- 1. Configure the VC with the manual option
- 2. Configure the VC FIB entry
- 3. Bind the VC; all steps are in the configurations that follow.

PE-1

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
PE1(config)#mpls l2-circuit t3 300 2.2.2.2	Configure the VC ID for PE1
PE1(config-pseudowire)#manual-pseudowire	Configure pseudowire manual (no signaling)
PE1(config-pseudowire)#exit	Exit pseudowire config mode.
PE1(config)#service-template ST3	Create a service template ST3
PE1(config-svc)#exit	Exit the service template mode
PE1(config)#interface xe2	Add an FTN entry; where 1000 is the incoming label, 2000 is the outgoing label, 2.2.2.2 is the endpoint, xe1 is the incoming interface name, and xe2 is outgoing interface name.

PE1(config)#switchport	config interface as switch port.
PE1(config-if)#mpls-l2-circuit t3 service-template ST3	Bind the interface to the VC with service template.
PE1(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
PE1(config)#mpls l2-circuit-fib-entry 300 1000 2000 2.2.2.2 xe1 xe2	Configure the VC ID with the manual option (no signaling used).
PE1(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE-2

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
PE2(config)#mpls l2-circuit t3 300 1.1.1.1	Configure the VC ID for PE2
PE2(config-pseudowire)#manual-pseudowire	Configure pseudowire manual (no signaling)
PE2(config-pseudowire)#exit	Exit pseudowire config mode.
PE2(config)#service-template ST3	Create a service template ST3
(config-svc)#exit	Exit the service template mode
PE2(config)#interface xe2	Add an FTN entry; where 2000 is the incoming label, 1000 is the outgoing label, 1.1.1.1 is the endpoint, xe1 is the incoming interface name, and xe 2 is outgoing interface name.
PE1(config)#switchport	config interface as switch port.
PE2(config-if)#mpls-l2-circuit t3 service-template ST3	Bind the interface to the VC with service template.
PE2(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
PE2(config)#mpls l2-circuit-fib-entry 300 2000 1000 1.1.1.1 xe1 xe2	Configure the VC ID with the manual option (no signaling used).
PE2(config)#end	Exit configure mode.
PE2(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

Validation

This example shows number of configured VCs and its status.

```
#show mpls vc-table count
-----
Num PWs      : 3
Active PWs   : 3
OAM-only PWs : 0
Inactive PWs : 0
-----
```

```
#show ldp mpls-l2-circuit count
-----
Num Signaled PWs: 3          [UP: 3]
-----
```

Service Template Configuration

PE-1

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#mpls l2-circuit vc1 10 2.2.2.2	Configure the VC
(config-pseudowire)# service-tpid dot1.ad	Configure Service-TPID as dot1.ad (0x88a8)
(config-pseudowire)#exit	Exit pseudowire config mode.
(config)# service-template template1	Configure the service template.
(config-svc)# match double-tag outer-vlan 204 inner-vlan 203	Matching criteria for service template.
(config-svc)#rewrite ingress pop outgoing- tpid dot1.ad	Action performed for service template.
(config-svc)#exit	Exit configure SVC mode
(config)#interface xe2	Specify the interface (xe2) to be configured.
(config-if)#switchport	Switch to Layer-2 mode.
(config-if)#dot1ad ethertype 0x88a8	Configure interface ethertype as dot1.ad (0x88a8)
(config-if)#mpls-l2-circuit vc1 service- template template1	Bind the interface to the VC with service template.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.
(config-if)#end	End of Interface and configurations mode.

PE-2

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#mpls l2-circuit vc1 10 1.1.1.1	Configure the VC.
(config-pseudowire)#service-tpid dot1.ad	Configure Service-TPID as dot1.ad (0x88a8)
(config-pseudowire)#exit	Exit pseudowire config mode.
(config)# service-template template1	Configure the service template.
(config-svc)# match double-tag outer-vlan 204 inner-vlan 203	Matching criteria for service template.
(config-svc)# rewrite ingress pop outgoing- tpid dot1.ad	Action performed for service template.
(config-svc)#exit	Exit configure SVC mode
(config)#interface xe2	Specify the interface (xe2) to be configured.
(config-if)#switchport	Switch to Layer-2 mode.
(config-if)#dot1ad ethertype 0x88a8	Configure interface ethertype as dot1.ad (0x88a8)
(config-if)#mpls-l2-circuit vc1 service- template template1	Bind the interface to the VC with service template.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.
(config-if)#end	End of interface and configurations mode.

Validation

PE1

```
PE1#show ldp mpls-l2-circuit detail
PW ID: 10, VC state is up
Access IF: xe2,up,AC state is up
Session IF: xe1, state is up
Destination: 2.2.2.2, Peer LDP Ident: 2.2.2.2
Local vctype: vlan, remote vctype :vlan
Local groupid: 0, remote groupid: 0
Local label: 24322, remote label: 52482
Local MTU: 1500, Remote MTU: 1500
Local Control Word: disabled Remote Control Word: Not-Applicable Current
use: disabled
Local PW Status Capability : disabled
Remote PW Status Capability : disabled
Current PW Status TLV : disabled
```

```
PE1#show mpls l2-circuit detail
MPLS Layer-2 Virtual Circuit: vc1, id: 10 PW-INDEX: 1 service-tpid: dot1.ad
Endpoint: 2.2.2.2
Control Word: 0
MPLS Layer-2 Virtual Circuit Group: none
Bound to interface: xe2
Virtual Circuit Type: Ethernet VLAN
Virtual Circuit is configured as Primary
Virtual Circuit is configured as Active
Virtual Circuit is active
Service-template : template1
Match criteria : 204/203
Action type : Pop
Outgoing tpid : dot1.ad
```

```
PE1#show mpls vc-table
VC-ID      Vlan-ID  Inner-Vlan-ID  Access-Intf  Network-Intf  Out Label
Tunnel-Label Nexthop      Status
10         N/A        N/A           xe2          xe1           52482
52480      2.2.2.2    Active
```

Service Template with Multiple Match

This is to validate the multiple match criteria support in a service template. When multiple match statements are configured only rewrite push is supported, rewrite translate and pop are not supported.

PE-1

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#mpls l2-circuit t4 400 2.2.2.2	Configure the VC for PE-1. In this example, t4 is the VC name, 400 is the VC ID, and 2.2.2.2 is the VC endpoint IP address.
(config-pseudowire)#exit	Exit pseudowire config mode.
(config)#service-template template4	Template configuration
(config-svc)# match outer-vlan 700	Allow VLAN 700 traffic on this VC
(config-svc)# match double-tag outer-vlan 1200 inner-vlan 3200	Allow double tag match with s+c tags
(config-svc)# match untagged	Allow untagged traffic
(config-svc)# rewrite ingress push 300	Push Action performed for service template
(config)#interface xe2	Specify the interface (xe2) to be configured.
(config-if)#switchport	Switch to Layer-2 mode.
(config-if)#mpls-l2-circuit t4 service-template template4	Bind the interface to the VC with service template.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE-2

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#mpls l2-circuit t4 400 1.1.1.1	Configure the VC for PE-2. In this example, t4 is the VC name, 400 is the VC ID, and 1.1.1.1 is the VC endpoint IP address.
(config-pseudowire)#exit	Exit pseudowire config mode.
(config)#service-template template4	Template configuration
(config-svc)# match outer-vlan 700	Allow VLAN 700 traffic on this VC
(config-svc)# match double-tag outer-vlan 1200 inner-vlan 3200	Allow double tag match with s+c tags
(config-svc)# match untagged	Allow untagged traffic
(config-svc)# rewrite ingress push 300	Push Action performed for service template
(config)#interface xe2	Specify the interface (xe2) to be configured.
(config-if)#switchport	Switch to Layer-2 mode.
(config-if)#mpls-l2-circuit t4 service-template template4	Bind the interface to the VC with service template.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

Validation

```

PE1#show ldp mpls-l2-circuit detail
PW ID: 400, VC state is up
Access IF: xe2,up,AC state is up
Session IF: xe1, state is up
Destination: 2.2.2.2, Peer LDP Ident: 2.2.2.2
Local vctype: vlan, remote vctype :vlan
Local groupid: 0, remote groupid: 0
Local label: 24324, remote label: 52485
Local MTU: 1500, Remote MTU: 1500

```

Local Control Word: disabled Remote Control Word: Not-Applicable Current use: disabled
Local PW Status Capability : disabled
Remote PW Status Capability : disabled
Current PW Status TLV : disabled

PE1#show mpls l2-circuit detail
MPLS Layer-2 Virtual Circuit: t4, id: 400 PW-INDEX: 4 service-tpid: dot1.q

Endpoint: 2.2.2.2
Control Word: 0
MPLS Layer-2 Virtual Circuit Group: none
Bound to interface: xe2
Virtual Circuit Type: Ethernet VLAN
Virtual Circuit is configured as Primary
Virtual Circuit is configured as Active
Virtual Circuit is active
Service-template : template4
Match criteria : 700
1200/3200
untagged
Action type : Push
Action value : 300

PE1#show mpls vc-table									
VC-ID	Vlan-ID	Inner-Vlan-ID	Access-Intf	Network-Intf	Out Label	Tunnel-Label	Nexthop	Status	Ecmp-Group
400	N/A	N/A	xe2	xe1	24322	24320	2.2.2.2	Active	N/A

PE2#show mpls vc-table									
VC-ID	Vlan-ID	Inner-Vlan-ID	Access-Intf	Network-Intf	Out Label	Tunnel-Label	Nexthop	Status	Ecmp-Group
400	N/A	N/A	xe2	xe1	24321	24325	1.1.1.1	Active	N/A

VPWS-CFM

The below examples contains of Ethernet Operations and Management (OAM) configurations using the Connectivity Fault Management (CFM) protocol.

Connectivity Fault Management detects, verifies, isolates and notifies connectivity failures on a Virtual Bridged LAN (B-VLAN) based on the protocol standard specified in IEEE 802.1ag 2007. It provides discovery and verification of paths through 802.1 bridges and LANs and is part of the Operation, Administration and Management (OAM) module. CFM is transparent to customer data being transported by a network and is capable of providing maximum fault management.

Prerequisite

Configure basic VPWS configuration as in above section.

1. Configure the IP address and OSPF for the PE-1, P (Provider), and PE-2 routers.
2. Configure MPLS and LDP on PE-1, P, and PE-2, and LDP targeted peer for the PE-1 and PE-2 routers. (If RSVP is used for configuring trunks, LDP must be configured on PE-1 and PE-2, and RSVP must be configured on PE-1, P, and PE-2.)

PE1

PE1#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
PE1(config)#ethernet cfm domain-type character-string domain-name MD-05 level 0 mip-creation none	Create cfm domain with type as character string and set mip creation criteria to default.

PE1(config-ether-cfm)#service ma-type string ma-name CFM-2	Create ma type as string and configure the ma
PE1(config-ether-cfm-ma)# vpws vc1	Configure vpws to associate to the MA
PE1(config-ether-cfm-ma)# ethernet cfm mep up mpid 115 active true vpws vc1	Create mep up on vpws.
PE1(config-ether-cfm-ma-mep)#cc multicast state enable	Enable cc multicast.
PE1(config-ether-cfm-ma-mep)#exit-ether-ma- mep-mode	Exit CFM MEP configuration mode.
PE1(config-ether-cfm-ma)#mep crosscheck mpid 1115	Configure crosscheck to remote MEP.
PE1(config-ether-cfm-ma)#cc interval 10ms	Enable cc interval for 10 millisecond.
PE1(config-ether-cfm-ma)#exit-ether-ma-mode	Exit CFM MA configuration mode.
PE1(config-ether-cfm)#exit	Exit ethernet CFM mode.
PE1(config)#commit	Commit the configuration
PE1(config)#exit	Exit the configure terminal mode

PE2

PE2#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
PE2(config)#ethernet cfm domain-type character-string domain-name MD-05 level 0 mip-creation none	Create cfm domain with type as character string and set mip creation criteria to default.
PE2(config-ether-cfm)#service ma-type string ma-name CFM-2	Create ma type as string and set mip creation criteria to default.
PE2(config-ether-cfm-ma)#vpws vc1	Configure vpws to associate to the MA
PE2(config-ether-cfm-ma)#ethernet cfm mep down mpid 1115 active true vpws vc1	Create mep up on vpws.
PE2(config-ether-cfm-ma-mep)#cc multicast state enable	Enable cc multicast.
PE2(config-ether-cfm-ma-mep)#exit-ether-ma- mep-mode	Exit CFM MEP configuration mode
PE2(config-ether-cfm-ma)#mep crosscheck mpid 115	Configure crosscheck to remote MEP in VLAN 512.
PE2(config-ether-cfm-ma)#cc interval 10ms	Enable cc interval for 10 millisecond.
PE2(config-ether-cfm-ma)#exit-ether-ma-mode	Exit CFM MA configuration mode.
PE2(config-ether-cfm)#exit	Exit ethernet CFM mode.
PE2(config)#commit	Commit the configuration
PE2(config)#exit	Exit the configure terminal mode

Validation

PE1

```
PE1#show ethernet cfm statistics
Continuity Check Messages
```

Virtual Private Wire Service Configuration

CCM Sent : 4378
CCM Received : 0

Loop Back Messages

LBM Sent : 5
LBR Received(Valid) : 5
LBR Received(Bad msdu) : 0
LBR Received(Out-of-Seq) : 0

Link Trace Messages

LTM Sent : 2
LTR Sent : 0
LTR Received(Valid) : 2
LTR Received(unexpected) : 0

PE1#show ethernet cfm maintenance-points local mep domain MD-05 ma-name CFM-2

MPID	Dir	Lvl	CC-Stat	HW-Status	CC-Intvl	MAC-Address	Def Port	MD Name
------	-----	-----	---------	-----------	----------	-------------	----------	---------

115	Up	0	Enable	Installed	100 ms	b86a.97db.2eca F	xe4	MD-05
-----	----	---	--------	-----------	--------	------------------	-----	-------

PE1#show ethernet cfm maintenance-points remote domain MD-05 ma-name CFM-2

MEPID	RMEPID	LEVEL	Rx CCM	RDI	PEER-MAC	TYPE
115	1115	0	Yes	False	f88e.a192.4436	Configured

PE1#show ethernet cfm ma status domain MD-05 ma-name CFM-2

MA NAME	STATUS
CFM-2	Active

PE1#show ethernet cfm maintenance-points remote domain MD-05 ma-name CFM-2

MEPID	RMEPID	LEVEL	Rx CCM	RDI	PEER-MAC	TYPE
115	1115	0	Yes	False	f88e.a192.4436	Configured

PE1#ping ethernet mac f88e.a192.4436 unicast source 115 domain MD-05 ma CFM-2
success rate is 100 (5/5)

PE1#traceroute ethernet f88e.a192.4436 mepid 115 domain MD-05 ma CFM-2

MP Mac	Hops	Relay-action	Ingress/Egress	Ingress/Egress action
f88e.a192.4436	1	RlyHit	Ingress	IngOK

PE2

PE2#show ethernet cfm statistics

Continuity Check Messages

CCM Sent : 8841
CCM Received : 0

Loop Back Messages

```
LBM Sent : 5
LBR Received(Valid) : 5
LBR Received(Bad msdu) : 0
LBR Received(Out-of-Seq): 0
```

Link Trace Messages

```
LTM Sent : 1
LTR Sent : 2
LTR Received(Valid) : 1
LTR Received(unexpected): 0
```

```
PE2#show ethernet cfm maintenance-points local mep domain MD-05 ma-name CFM-2
```

MPID	Dir	Lvl	CC-Stat	HW-Status	CC-Intvl	MAC-Address	Def Port	MD Name
1115	Up	0	Enable	Installed	100 ms	f88e.a192.4436 F	xe19	MD-05

```
PE2#show ethernet cfm maintenance-points remote domain MD-05 ma-name CFM-2
```

MEPID	RMEPID	LEVEL	Rx CCM	RDI	PEER-MAC	TYPE
1115	115	0	Yes	False	b86a.97db.2eca	Configured

```
PE2#show ethernet cfm ma status domain MD-05 ma-name CFM-2
```

MA NAME	STATUS
CFM-2	Active

```
PE2#show ethernet cfm maintenance-points remote domain MD-05 ma-name CFM-2
```

MEPID	RMEPID	LEVEL	Rx CCM	RDI	PEER-MAC	TYPE
1115	115	0	Yes	False	b86a.97db.2eca	Configured

```
PE2#ping ethernet mac b86a.97db.2eca unicast source 1115 domain MD-05 ma CFM-2
success rate is 100 (5/5)
```

```
PE2#traceroute ethernet b86a.97db.2eca mepid 1115 domain MD-05 ma CFM-2
```

MP Mac	Hops	Relay-action	Ingress/Egress	Ingress/Egress action
b86a.97db.2eca	1	RlyHit	Ingress	IngOK

CHAPTER 11 LDP Configuration

This chapter contains LDP (Label Distribution Protocol) configuration examples.

Label Distribution Protocol Overview

The Label Distribution Protocol (LDP) is a routing protocol used in MPLS technology. The LDP daemon (`ldpd`) uses NSM services to obtain routing information. Routers send Hello packets to establish Hello Adjacencies with other nearby routers. This opens the way for sessions between routers to be established during which routers exchange labels in preparation for forwarding packets.

LDP generates labels for and exchanges labels between peer routers. It works in with other routing protocols (RIP, OSPF and BGP) to create label-switched paths (LSP) used when forwarding packets. A label-switched path is the path taken by all packets that belong to the Forwarding Equivalence Class (FEC) corresponding to that LSP. This is analogous to establishing a virtual circuit in ATM (Asynchronous Transfer Mechanism). In this way, OcNOS LDP assigns labels to every destination address and destination prefix provided by OcNOS. The LDP interface to the MPLS forwarder adds labels to, and deletes labels from, the forwarding tables.

LDP Adjacencies

LDP defines a mechanism for discovering adjacent, LDP capable Label Switching Routers (LSR) that participate in label switching (adjacencies). Whenever a new router comes up it sends out a hello packet to a specified, multicast address announcing itself to the network. Every router directly connected to the network receives the packet. Receipt of a hello packet from another LSR creates a *Hello Adjacency* with that LSR. To create a Hello Adjacency with an LSR that cannot send/receive multicast packets, LDP allows a router to be manually configured to send unicast Hello packets to non-multicast LSRs. This non-multicast LSR is a *targeted peer*. Adjacencies are maintained by sending out periodic Hello packets to the multicast group and to all targeted peers. Hello packets are sent using UDP.

LDP Session

LDP capable LSRs establish a session before exchanging label information. All the session messages are sent using TCP to ensure reliable delivery. After the LSRs establish a session and negotiate options, a given pair of routers may exchange label information. The labels exchanged over a session are valid only during the lifetime of the session and routers release them when session is closed.

Forwarding Equivalence Class

A Forwarding Equivalence Class (FEC) section defines a set of packets that are forwarded on the same path by the MPLS network. Two common methods to define FEC are by advertising the IPv4 routes using:

- **Host Address** The LSR uses the address of the destination host to create this FEC. This means that all the packets going to this destination will take the same LSP.
- **Prefix** The LSR uses destination prefix to create this FEC. This means that all the packets take the LSP corresponding to the longest matching prefix.

Label Generation

An LDP Label is a 20-bit number the LSR uses to forward a packet to its destination. When an LSR creates a new FEC, the router generates new labels and distributes them to its peers. A router keeps both incoming and outgoing labels in its database.

Label Distribution Modes

The OcNOS LDP implementation supports two label distribution modes:

- **Downstream Unsolicited** In this mode, next hop LSRs distribute labels to peers without waiting for a label request.
- **Downstream on Demand** In this mode, a LSR distributes a label to a peer only if there is a pending label request from the peer.

Label Retention Mode

The OcNOS LDP implementation supports two label retention modes:

- **Liberal Retention Mode** In this mode, the LSR retains all labels received from all sources. This mode helps in fast LSP setup in case of a change in next hop.
- **Conservative Retention Mode** In this mode, the LSR retains only those labels received from peers that are the next hop for a given FEC. This mode is used by LSRs that have a constraint on the number of labels that it can retain at any given time.

LSP Control

LSPs can be set up in the following two ways:

- **Ordered Control** In this mode, an LSR distributes a label for a FEC to its peer only if it has a corresponding label from its next hop or it is the egress node.
- **Independent Control** In this mode, an LSR may distribute a label to its peers without waiting for a corresponding label from its next hop.

Loop Detection

Loop detection can be enabled to detect routing loops in LSPs. There are two methods supported for the loop detection mechanism:

- **Hop Count** During setup of an LSP, the LSP passes hop count with the LSP setup messages. This hop count is incremented by each node router participating in LSP establishment. If the hop count exceeds the maximum configured value, the LSP setup process is stopped and a notification message is passed back to the message originator.
- **Path Vector** A path vector contains a list of LSR identifiers. This is passed as a part of LSP setup messages. Each LSR participating in the LSP establishment adds its own LSR identifier to the path vector. If an LSR finds its own identifier in the path vector, it drops the message and sends a message back to the originator.

The use of these messages ensures that a loop is detected while establishing a label switched path and before any data is passed over that LSP.

Configure LDP

The `enable-ldp ipv4` command is used to enable LDP for IPv4 on a specified interface, as follows:

- `enable-ldp ipv4` enables only IPv4 on the interface

For the examples covered in this section, the command `enable-ldp ipv4` is used.

Enable Label Switching

Running LDP on a system requires the following tasks:

1. Enabling label-switching on the interface on NSM.
2. Enabling LDP on an interface in the LDP daemon.
3. Running an IGP (Internal Gateway Protocol), for example, OSPF, to distribute reachability information within the MPLS cloud.
4. Configuring the transport address.

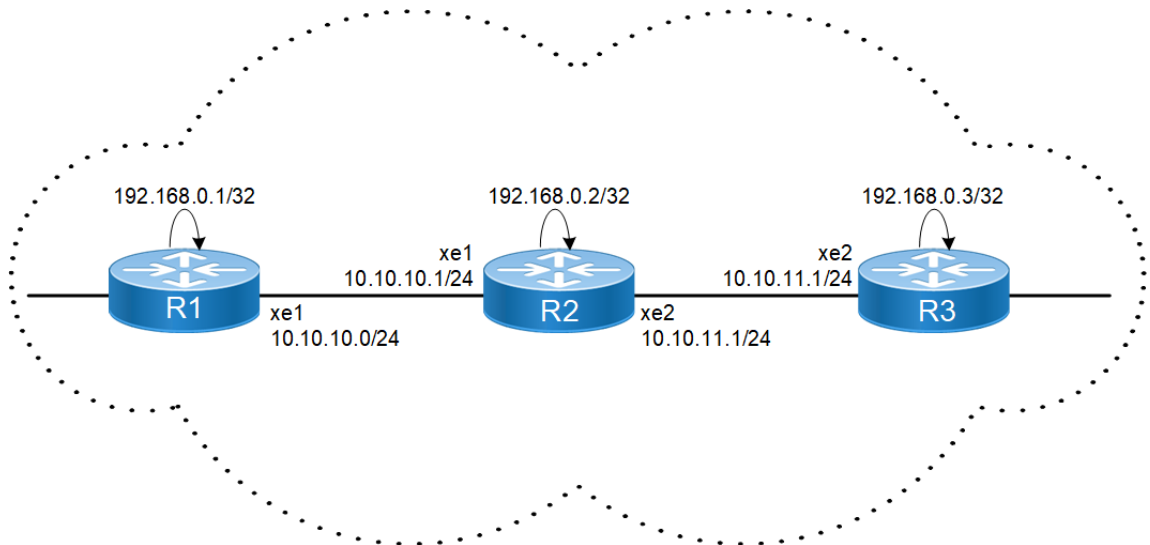


Figure 11-21: Basic LDP Topology

R1 - NSM

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Specify the interface (xe1) to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.10.1/24	Assign IP address to interface.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe1.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface lo	Specify the loopback (lo) interface to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 192.168.0.1/32 secondary	Set the IP address of the loopback interface to 192.168.0.1/32.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

R1 - LDP

(config)#router ldp	Enter Router mode for LDP.
(config-router)#router-id 192.168.0.1	Set the router ID to IP address 192.168.0.1.

LDP Configuration

(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 192.168.0.1	Configure the transport address to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run on an IPv4 interface. Note: It is preferable to use the loopback address as transport address. In addition, use the parameter "ipv6" if you are configuring an IPv6 interface.
(config-router)#targeted-peer ipv4 192.168.0.3	Configure targeted peer.
(config-router-targeted-peer)#exit	Exit-targeted-peer-mode.
(config-router)#exit	Exit the Router mode and return to the Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on xe1.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

R1 - OSPF

(config)#router ospf 100	Configure the routing process and specify the Process ID (100). The Process ID should be a unique positive integer identifying the routing process.
(config-router)#network 10.10.10.0/24 area 0 (config-router)#network 192.168.0.1/32 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.

R2 - NSM

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Specify the loopback (lo) interface to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 192.168.0.2/32 secondary	Set the IP address of the loopback interface to 192.168.0.2/32.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Specify the interface (xe1) to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.10.2/24	Assign IP address to interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe1.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe2	Specify the interface (xe2) to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.11.1/24	Assign IP address to interface.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe2.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

R2 - LDP

(config)#router ldp	Enter Router mode.
(config-router)#router-id 192.168.0.2	Set the router ID to IP address 192.168.0.2.

(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 192.168.0.2	Configure the transport address to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run on an IPv4 interface. Note: It is preferable to use the loopback address as transport address. In addition, use the parameter "ipv6" if you are configuring an IPv6 interface.
(config-router)#exit	Exit Router mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Specify the interface (xe1) to be configured.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on a specified interface (xe1) .
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe2	Specify the interface (xe2) to be configured.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on a specified interface (xe .
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

R2 - OSPF

(config)#router ospf 100	Configure the routing process and specify the Process ID (100). The Process ID should be a unique positive integer identifying the routing process.
(config-router)#network 10.10.10.0/24 area 0	Define the interfaces on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with them.
(config-router)#network 10.10.11.0/24 area 0	
(config-router)#network 192.168.0.2/32 area 0	
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.

R3 - NSM

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Specify the loopback (lo) interface to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 192.168.0.3/32 secondary	Set the IP address of the loopback interface to 192.168.0.3/32.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe2	Specify the interface (xe2) to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.11.1/24	Set the IP address of the interface to 10.10.11.1/24.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe2 .
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

R3 - LDP

(config)#router ldp	Enter Router mode.
(config-router)#router-id 192.168.0.3	Set the router ID for IP address 192.168.0.3 .
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 192.168.0.3	Configure the transport address to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run on an IPv4 interface. Note: It is preferable to use the loopback address as transport address. In addition, use the parameter "ipv6" if you are configuring an IPv6 interface.

LDP Configuration

(config-router)#targeted-peer ipv4 192.168.0.1	Configure targeted peer.
(config-router-targeted-peer)#exit	Exit-targeted-peer-mode.
(config-router)#exit	Exit the Router mode and return to the Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on xe2 .
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

R3 - OSPF

(config)#router ospf 100	Configure the routing process and specify the Process ID (100). The Process ID should be a unique positive integer identifying the routing process.
(config-router)#network 10.10.11.0/24 area 0 (config-router)#network 192.168.0.3/32 area 0	Define the interfaces on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with them.
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.

Validation

PE1

PE1#show ldp session

Peer IP Address	IF Name	My Role	State	KeepAlive	UpTime
192.168.0.2	xe1	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	00:18:59
192.168.0.3	xe1	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	00:02:07

PE1#show ldp targeted-peer count

Num Targeted Peers: 1 [UP: 1]

PE1#show ldp session count

Multicast Peers : 2 [UP: 1]

Targeted Peers : 1 [UP: 0]

Total Sessions : 2 [UP: 1]

PE1#show ldp routes

Prefix Addr	Nexthop Addr	Intf	Owner
10.10.10.0/24	0.0.0.0	xe1	
10.10.11.0/24	10.10.10.2	xe1	
192.168.0.1/32	0.0.0.0	lo	
192.168.0.2/32	10.10.10.2	xe1	
192.168.0.3/32	10.10.10.2	xe1	

PE1#show ldp fec-ipv4 count

Num. IPv4 FEC(s): 5

P

P#show ldp session

Peer IP Address	IF Name	My Role	State	KeepAlive	UpTime
192.168.0.1	xe1	Active	OPERATIONAL	30	00:23:52
192.168.0.3	xe2	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	00:23:49

```
P#show ldp session count
Multicast Peers : 3    [UP: 2]
Targeted Peers  : 0    [UP: 0]
Total Sessions  : 2    [UP: 2]
```

```
P#show ldp routes
Prefix Addr    Nexthop Addr  Intf  Owner
10.10.10.0/24  0.0.0.0       xe1   connected
10.10.11.0/24  0.0.0.0       xe2   connected
192.168.0.1/32 10.10.10.1    xe1   ospf
192.168.0.2/32 0.0.0.0       lo    connected
192.168.0.3/32 10.10.11.2    xe2   ospf
```

PE2

```
PE2#show ldp session
Peer IP Address  IF Name  My Role  State          KeepAlive  UpTime
192.168.0.2      xe2      Active   OPERATIONAL    30         00:27:47
192.168.0.1      xe2      Active   OPERATIONAL    30         00:10:58
```

```
PE2#show ldp session count
Multicast Peers : 2    [UP: 1] Targeted Peers : 1    [UP: 1]
Total Sessions  : 2    [UP: 2]
```

```
OcNOS#show ldp targeted-peer count
Num Targeted Peers: 1    [UP: 1]
```

```
OcNOS#show ldp routes
Prefix Addr    Nexthop Addr  Intf  Owner
10.10.10.0/24  10.10.11.1    xe2   ospf
10.10.11.0/24  0.0.0.0       xe2   connected
192.168.0.1/32 10.10.11.1    xe17  ospf
192.168.0.2/32 10.10.11.1    xe2   ospf
192.168.0.3/32 0.0.0.0       lo    connected
```

```
PE2#show ldp fec
fec fec-ipv4
```

```
PE2#show ldp fec-ipv4 count
```

```
-----
Num. IPv4 FEC(s): 5
-----
```

LDP MD5 Authentication

LDP MD5 configuration enables LDP MD5 password authentication on a per-peer basis.

Direct LDP Session

In this example, MD5 authentication is configured for a direct LDP session.

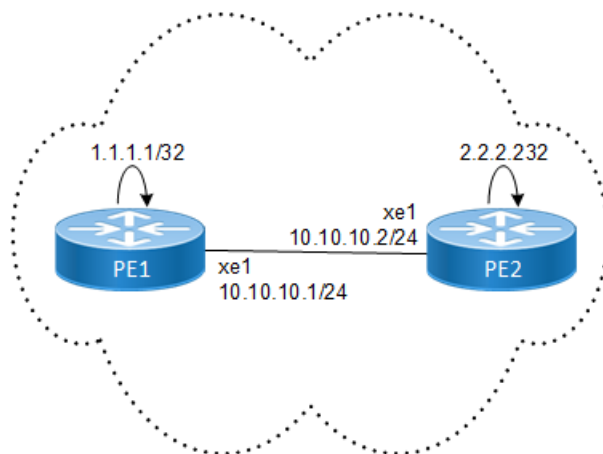


Figure 11-22: Topology for Direct Session MD5

R1

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enter Router mode.
(config)#router-id 1.1.1.1	Configure the router id.
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 1.1.1.1	Configure the transport address to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run on an IPv4 interface.
(config-router)#neighbor 10.10.10.2 auth md5 password 0 pwd1	Configure the MD5 authentication and password, pwd1, for the neighbor, 10.10.10.2.
(config-router)#exit	Exit the Router mode and return to the Configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Specify the loopback (lo) interface to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 1.1.1.1/32 secondary	Set the IP address of the loopback interface to 1.1.1.1/32.
(config)#interface xe1	Specify the interface (xe1) to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.10.1/24	Set the IP address of the interface to 10.10.10.1/24..
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe1.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on interface xe1.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

R2

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enter Router mode.
(config)#router-id 2.2.2.2	Configure the router id.
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 2.2.2.2	Configure the transport address to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run on an IPv4 interface.

(config-router)#neighbor 10.10.10.1 auth md5 password 0 pwd1	Configure the MD5 authentication and password, pwd1, for the neighbor, 10.10.10.1.
(config-router)#exit	Exit the Router mode and return to the Configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Specify the loopback (lo) interface to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 2.2.2.2/32 secondary	Set the IP address of the loopback interface to 2.2.2.2/32.
(config)#interface xe1	Specify the interface (xe1) to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.10.2/24	Set the IP address of the interface to 10.10.10.2/24.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe1.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on interface xe1.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

Validation

PE1

PE1#show ldp session

Peer IP Address	IF Name	My Role	State	KeepAlive	UpTime
2.2.2.2	xe1	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	00:14:53

PE1#show ldp session count

```
-----
Multicast Peers      : 1          [UP: 1]
Targeted Peers       : 1          [UP: 1]
Total Sessions       : 1          [UP: 1]
-----
```

PE2

PE2#show ldp session

Peer IP Address	IF Name	My Role	State	KeepAlive	UpTime
1.1.1.1	xe1	Active	OPERATIONAL	30	00:15:05

PE2#sh ldp session count

```
-----
Multicast Peers      : 1          [UP: 1]
Targeted Peers       : 1          [UP: 1]
Total Sessions       : 1          [UP: 1]
-----
```

Configure LDP MD5 for Targeted LDP Session

In this example, MD5 authentication is configured for the targeted LDP session established between R1 and R3.

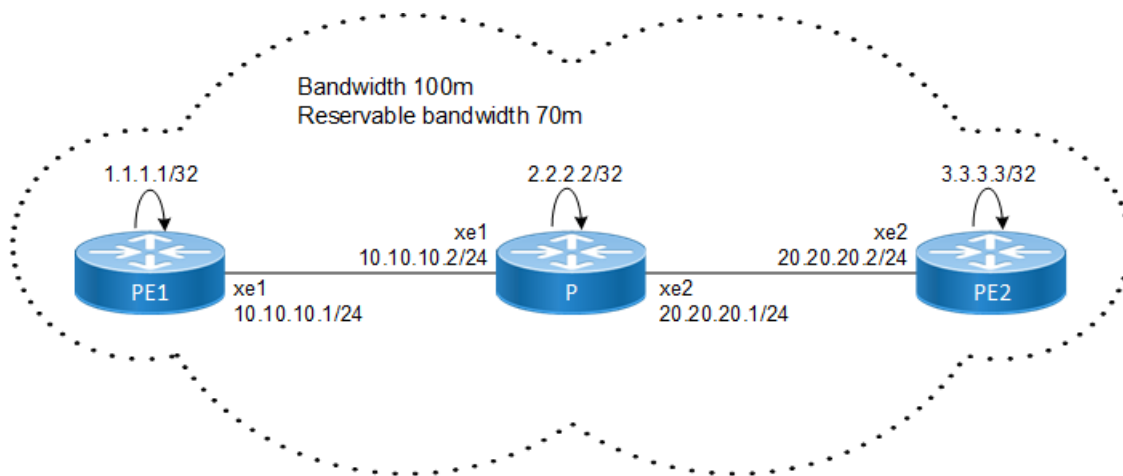


Figure 11-23: Topology for Targeted Session MD5

PE1

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enter Router mode.
(config-router)#neighbor 10.10.10.2 auth md5 password 0 pwd1	Configure the MD5 authentication and password, pwd1, for the neighbor, 10.10.10.2.
(config-router)#targeted-peer ipv4 3.3.3.3	Configure the targeted peer IP address (R3 loopback address).
(config-router-targeted-peer)#exit	Exit targeted peer mode.
(config-router)#neighbor 3.3.3.3 auth md5 password 0 pwd2	Configure the MD5 authentication and password, pwd2, for the targeted peer, 3.3.3.3.
(config-router)#exit	Exit the Router mode and return to the Configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Specify the loopback interface (lo) to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 1.1.1.1/32 secondary	Set the IP address of the loopback interface to 1.1.1.1/32.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.
(config)#interface xe1	Specify the interface (xe1) to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.10.1/24	Set the IP address of the interface to 10.10.10.1/24.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe1.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on interface xe1.

P

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enter Router mode to enable LDP.
(config)#router-id 2.2.2.2	Configure the router ID.
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 2.2.2.2	Configure the transport address to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run on an IPv4 interface.
(config-router)#exit	Exit the Router mode and return to the Configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Specify the loopback (lo) interface to be configured.

(config-if)#ip address 2.2.2.2/32 secondary	Set the IP address of the loopback interface to 2.2.2.2/32
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Specify the interface (xe1) to be configured.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe1.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on interface xe1.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe2	Specify the interface (xe2) to be configured.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe2.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on interface xe2.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE2

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enter Router mode.
(config-router)#router-id 3.3.3.3	Configure the router-id
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 3.3.3.3	Configure the transport address to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run on an IPv4.
(config-router)#targeted-peer ipv4 1.1.1.1	Configure the targeted peer IP address (R1 loopback address).
(config-router-targeted-peer)#exit	Exit targeted peer mode.
(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 auth md5 password 0 pwd2	Configure the MD5 authentication and password, pwd2, for the targeted peer, 1.1.1.1.
(config-router)#exit	Exit the Router mode and return to the Configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Specify the loopback (lo) interface to be config.
(config-if)#ip address 3.3.3.3/32 secondary	Set the IP address of the loopback interface to 3.3.3.3/32
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe2	Specify the interface (xe2) to be configured.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe2.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on interface xe2.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

Removing MD5 Authentication for LDP Session

This example shows removing the MD5 authentication configuration from an LDP session.

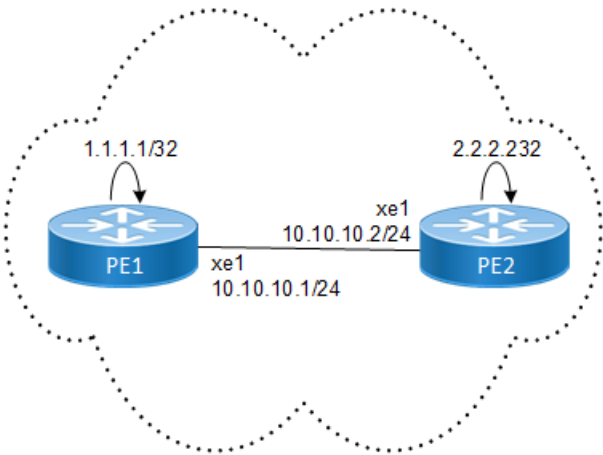


Figure 11-24: LDP Session Topology

PE1

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enter Router mode.
(config-router)#no neighbor 10.10.10.2 auth md5 password	Remove MD5 authentication for the neighbor, 10.10.10.2.
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE2

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enter Router mode.
(config-router)#no neighbor 10.10.10.1 auth md5 password	Remove MD5 authentication for the neighbor, 10.10.10.1.
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.
(config)#interface lo	Specify the loopback (lo) interface to be config
(config-if)#ip address 2.2.2.2/32 secondary	Set the IP address of the loopback interface to 2.2.2.2/32
(config-if)#exit	Exit lo interface
(config-if)#interface xe1	Specify the interface (xe1) to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.10.2/24	Set the IP address of the interface to 10.10.10.2/24
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe1.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on interface xe1.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

Validation for LDP Session Count

This example shows the number of configured LDP basic neighbors and targeted neighbors count.

```
#show ldp session count
-----
Basic sessions      : 100          [UP: 100]
```

```

Targeted sessions      : 500          [UP: 500]
Total Sessions         : 600          [UP: 600]
-----

```

```

#show ldp targeted-peer count
-----

```

```

Num Targeted Peers: 500          [UP: 500]
-----

```

Validation for FTN, SWAP, and POP Entries

This example shows forwarding table entries, SWAP entries and POP entries for IPV4 and IPV6 prefixes.

```

#show mpls forwarding-table count
-----

```

```

Num FTNs      : 300000          [UP: 3, INSTALLED: 300000]
Primary FTNs  : 300000          [UP: 3, INSTALLED: 300000]
Secondary FTNs : 0              [UP: 0, INSTALLED: 0]
-----

```

```

Num IPV6 FTNs      : 300000          [UP: 300000, INSTALLED: 300000]
Primary IPV6 FTNs  : 300000          [UP: 300000, INSTALLED: 300000]
Secondary IPV6 FTNs : 0              [UP: 0, INSTALLED: 0]
-----

```

```

#show mpls ilm-table count
-----

```

```

Num ILMs      : 300000          [UP: 0, INSTALL: 300000]
Swap Entries   : 300000          [UP: 0, INSTALL: 300000]
Pop Entries    : 0              [UP: 0, INSTALL: 0]
VC Pop Entries : 0              [UP: 0]
-----

```

MPLS LDP PING and TRACEROUTE

This example shows MPLS ping and trace route for LDP

```

#show ip ospf neighbor

```

```

Total number of full neighbors: 1

```

```

OSPF process 0 VRF(default):

```

Neighbor ID Instance ID	Pri	State	Dead Time	Address	Interface
2.2.2.2 0	1	Full/DR	00:00:33	10.10.10.2	xe1

```

#show ldp session

```

Peer IP Address	IF Name	My Role	State	KeepAlive
2.2.2.2	xe1	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30

```

#show mpls forwarding-table

```

```

Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN,
       B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN,

```

LDP Configuration

L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,
U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN

Code	FEC	FTN-ID	Nhlfe-ID	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-Label
Out-Intf	ELC	Nexthop					
L>	2.2.2.2/32	1	1	-	-	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xel	No	10.10.10.2					

```
#ping mpls ldp 2.2.2.2/32 detail
Sending 5 MPLS Echos to 2.2.2.2, timeout is 5 seconds
Codes:
'!' - Success, 'Q' - request not sent, '.' - timeout,
'x' - Retcode 0, 'M' - Malformed Request, 'm' - Errored TLV,
'N' - LBL Mapping Err, 'D' - DS Mismatch,
'U' - Unknown Interface, 'R' - Transit (LBL Switched),
'B' - IP Forwarded, 'F' No FEC Found, 'f' - FEC Mismatch,
'P' - Protocol Error, 'X' - Unknown code,
'Z' - Reverse FEC Validation Failed
Type 'Ctrl+C' to abort
! seq_num = 1 2.2.2.2 1.73 ms
! seq_num = 2 2.2.2.2 1.46 ms
! seq_num = 3 2.2.2.2 0.64 ms
! seq_num = 4 2.2.2.2 0.65 ms
! seq_num = 5 2.2.2.2 0.62 ms
Success Rate is 100.00 percent (5/5)
round-trip min/avg/max = 0.62/1.18/1.73
```

```
#trace mpls ldp 2.2.2.2/32 detail
Tracing MPLS Label Switched Path to 2.2.2.2, timeout is 5 seconds
Codes:
'!' - Success, 'Q' - request not sent, '.' - timeout,
'x' - Retcode 0, 'M' - Malformed Request, 'm' - Errored TLV,
'N' - LBL Mapping Err, 'D' - DS Mismatch,
'U' - Unknown Interface, 'R' - Transit (LBL Switched),
'B' - IP Forwarded, 'F' No FEC Found, 'f' - FEC Mismatch,
'P' - Protocol Error, 'X' - Unknown code,
'Z' - Reverse FEC Validation Failed
Type 'Ctrl+C' to abort
0 10.10.10.2 [Labels: 0]
! 1 2.2.2.2 0.69 ms
```

```
#ping mpls ldp 2.2.2.2/32 detail interval 5000 rep
reply-mode repeat
#ping mpls ldp 2.2.2.2/32 detail interval 5000 repeat 50
Sending 50 MPLS Echos to 2.2.2.2, timeout is 5 seconds
Codes:
'!' - Success, 'Q' - request not sent, '.' - timeout,
'x' - Retcode 0, 'M' - Malformed Request, 'm' - Errored TLV,
'N' - LBL Mapping Err, 'D' - DS Mismatch,
'U' - Unknown Interface, 'R' - Transit (LBL Switched),
'B' - IP Forwarded, 'F' No FEC Found, 'f' - FEC Mismatch,
```

```
'P' - Protocol Error, 'X' - Unknown code,
'Z' - Reverse FEC Validation Failed
Type 'Ctrl+C' to abort
! seq_num = 1 2.2.2.2 0.70 ms
! seq_num = 2 2.2.2.2 0.73 ms
! seq_num = 3 2.2.2.2 0.71 ms
Success Rate is 100.00 percent (3/3)
round-trip min/avg/max = 0.70/0.71/0.73
```

LDP Session Protection

LDP Session Protection is an optimization feature. It is used when directly connected LDP peer sessions (via multicast) become unavailable but still have IP reachability over a different path. LDP bindings are kept in the LIB to save time from full synchronization when the direct connections comes back up.

There are two types of LDP connections:

- Direct LDP Session - directly connected LSR, one hop away.
- Targeted LDP Session - not directly connected LSR, multiple hops away.

By default if the directly connected LDP session loses connectivity to its peer, all bindings are flushed from the LIB. When interfaces come up and LDP sessions are re-established, LDP has to synchronize its label bindings.

LDP Session Protection is an optimization, when enabled, will not flush the LIB when direct LDP sessions go down. As long as there exists another path to the LDP Peer, it will maintain the LIB synchronized using Targeted LDP Session. IGP will cause a reroute, but the label bindings will still be present from the old peer. When interfaces come back up, LDP will not need to synchronize since it maintains the state using the targeted sessions.

1. Running LDP Session Protection on a system requires the following tasks:
2. Enabling label-switching on the interface on NSM.
3. Enabling LDP on an interface in the LDP daemon.
4. Running an IGP (Internal Gateway Protocol), for example, OSPF, to distribute reachability information within the MPLS cloud.
5. Configuring the transport address.
6. Configuring LDP Session Protection.

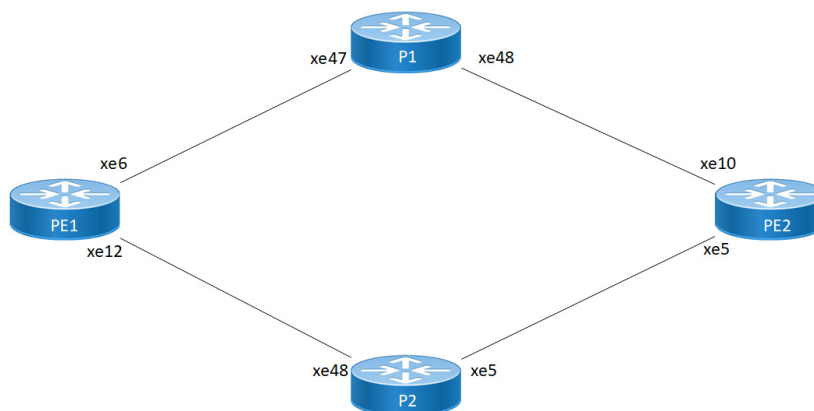


Figure 11-25: Basic LDP Topology

PE1 - NSM

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface xe6	Specify the interface (xe6) to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.10.1/24	Configure IPv4 address for xe6
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe6.
(config)#interface xe12	Specify the interface (xe12) to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 30.30.30.1/24	Configure IPv4 address for xe12
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe12.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface lo	Specify the loopback (lo) interface to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 1.1.1.1/32	Set the IP address of the loopback interface to 1.1.1.1/32.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE1 - LDP

(config)#router ldp	Enter Router mode for LDP.
(config-router)#router-id 1.1.1.1	Set the router ID to IP address 1.1.1.1
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 1.1.1.1	Configure the transport address to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run on an IPv4 interface. Note: It is preferable to use the loopback address as transport address. In addition, use the parameter "ipv6" if you are configuring an IPv6 interface.
(config-router)#exit	Exit the Router mode and return to the Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe6	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on xe6.
(config)#interface xe12	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on xe12.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE1 - OSPF

(config)#router ospf 1	Configure the routing process and specify the Process ID (1). The Process ID should be a unique positive integer identifying the routing process.
(config-router)#ospf router-id 1.1.1.1	Configure Router ID
(config-router)#network 1.1.1.1/32 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#network 10.10.10.1/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#network 30.30.30.1/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.

P1 - NSM

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface xe47	Specify the interface (xe47) to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.10.2/24	Configure IPv4 address for xe47
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe47.
(config)#interface xe48	Specify the interface (xe48) to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 20.20.20.1/24	Configure IPv4 address for xe48
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe48.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface lo	Specify the loopback (lo) interface to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 2.2.2.2/32 secondary	Set the IP address of the loopback interface to 2.2.2.2/32.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

P1 - LDP

(config)#router ldp	Enter Router mode for LDP.
(config-router)#router-id 2.2.2.2	Set the router ID to IP address 2.2.2.2
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 2.2.2.2	Configure the transport address to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run on an IPv4 interface. Note: It is preferable to use the loopback address as transport address. In addition, use the parameter "ipv6" if you are configuring an IPv6 interface.
(config-router)#exit	Exit the Router mode and return to the Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe47	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on xe47.
(config)#interface xe48	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on xe48.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

P1 - OSPF

(config)#router ospf 1	Configure the routing process and specify the Process ID (1). The Process ID should be a unique positive integer identifying the routing process.
(config-router)#ospf router-id 2.2.2.2	Configure Router ID
(config-router)#network 2.2.2.2/32 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#network 10.10.10.2/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#network 20.20.20.1/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.

P2 - NSM

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface xe48	Specify the interface (xe48) to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 30.30.30.2/24	Configure IPv4 address for xe48
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe48.
(config)#interface xe5	Specify the interface (xe5) to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 40.40.40.1/24	Configure IPv4 address for xe5
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe5.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface lo	Specify the loopback (lo) interface to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 4.4.4.4/32 secondary	Set the IP address of the loopback interface to 4.4.4.4/32.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

P2 - LDP

(config)#router ldp	Enter Router mode for LDP.
(config-router)#router-id 4.4.4.4	Set the router ID to IP address 4.4.4.4
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 4.4.4.4	Configure the transport address to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run on an IPv4 interface. Note: It is preferable to use the loopback address as transport address. In addition, use the parameter "ipv6" if you are configuring an IPv6 interface.
(config-router)#exit	Exit the Router mode and return to the Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe48	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on xe48.
(config)#interface xe5	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on xe5.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

P2 - OSPF

(config)#router ospf 1	Configure the routing process and specify the Process ID (1). The Process ID should be a unique positive integer identifying the routing process.
(config-router)#ospf router-id 4.4.4.4	Configure Router ID
(config-router)#network 4.4.4.4/32 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#network 20.20.20.2/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#network 30.30.30.1/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE2 - NSM

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface xe10	Specify the interface (xe10) to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 20.20.20.2/24	Configure IPv4 address for xe10
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe10.
(config)#interface xe5	Specify the interface (xe5) to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 40.40.40.2/24	Configure IPv4 address for xe5
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe5.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface lo	Specify the loopback (lo) interface to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 3.3.3.3/32 secondary	Set the IP address of the loopback interface to 3.3.3.3/32.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE2 - LDP

(config)#router ldp	Enter Router mode for LDP.
(config-router)#router-id 3.3.3.3	Set the router ID to IP address 3.3.3.3
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 3.3.3.3	Configure the transport address to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run on an IPv4 interface. Note: It is preferable to use the loopback address as transport address. In addition, use the parameter "ipv6" if you are configuring an IPv6 interface.
(config-router)#exit	Exit the Router mode and return to the Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe10	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on xe10.
(config)#interface xe5	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on xe5.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE2 - OSPF

(config)#router ospf 1	Configure the routing process and specify the Process ID (1). The Process ID should be a unique positive integer identifying the routing process.
(config-router)#ospf router-id 3.3.3.3	Configure Router ID
(config-router)#network 3.3.3.3/32 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#network 20.20.20.2/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#network 40.40.40.2/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.

Validation**Without session protection enabled**

Verify that session protection status is not shown when session protection not enabled.

```
PE1#show ip route
```

Codes: K - kernel, C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP

O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area

N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2

E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2

i - IS-IS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2,

ia - IS-IS inter area, E - EVPN,

v - vrf leaked

* - candidate default

IP Route Table for VRF "default"

```
C          1.1.1.1/32 is directly connected, lo, 00:04:22
```

```

O      2.2.2.2/32 [110/2] via 10.10.10.2, xe12, 00:03:03
O      3.3.3.3/32 [110/3] via 10.10.10.2, xe12, 00:02:49
O      4.4.4.4/32 [110/31] via 30.30.30.2, xe6, 00:02:17
C      10.10.10.0/24 is directly connected, xe12, 00:03:48
O      20.20.20.0/24 [110/2] via 10.10.10.2, xe12, 00:03:03
C      30.30.30.0/24 is directly connected, xe6, 00:03:02
O      40.40.40.0/24 [110/31] via 30.30.30.2, xe6, 00:02:17
C      127.0.0.0/8 is directly connected, lo, 00:04:22

```

Gateway of last resort is not set

PE1#show ldp session

Peer IP Address	IF Name	My Role	State	KeepAlive	UpTime
4.4.4.4	xe6	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	00:02:25
2.2.2.2	xe12	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	00:03:11

PE1#show ldp targeted-peers

PE1#show ldp session 2.2.2.2

```

Session state      : OPERATIONAL
Session role       : Passive
TCP Connection     : Established
IP Address for TCP : 2.2.2.2
Interface being used : xe12
Peer LDP ID        : 2.2.2.2:0
Peer LDP Password   : Not Set
Adjacencies        : 10.10.10.2
Advertisement mode   : Downstream Unsolicited
Label retention mode : Liberal
Graceful Restart    : Not Capable
Keepalive Timeout   : 30
Reconnect Interval  : 15
Address List received : 2.2.2.2
                     10.10.10.2
                     20.20.20.1
                     254.128.0.0

```

Received Labels :	Fec	Label	Maps To
	IPV4:3.3.3.3/32	52480	24963
	IPV4:20.20.20.0/24	impl-null	24964
	IPV4:10.10.10.0/24	impl-null	none
	IPV4:2.2.2.2/32	impl-null	24962
Sent Labels :	Fec	Label	Maps To
	IPV4:40.40.40.0/24	24961	impl-null
	IPV4:4.4.4.4/32	24960	impl-null
	IPV4:30.30.30.0/24	impl-null	none
	IPV4:10.10.10.0/24	impl-null	none
	IPV4:1.1.1.1/32	impl-null	none

PE1#show mpls forwarding-table

```

Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN,
        B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN,
        L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,
        U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN

```

LDP Configuration

(m) - FTN mapped over multipath transport

Code	FEC	FTN-ID	Nhlfe-ID	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-Label
Out-Intf	ELC	Nexthop					
L>	2.2.2.2/32	1	2	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe12	No	10.10.10.2					
L>	3.3.3.3/32	3	5	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	52480
xe12	No	10.10.10.2					
L>	4.4.4.4/32	4	7	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe6	No	30.30.30.2					
L>	20.20.20.0/24	2	3	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe12	No	10.10.10.2					
L>	40.40.40.0/24	5	8	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe6	No	30.30.30.2					

PE1#show mpls ftn-table

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 2.2.2.2/32, id: 1, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, Color: 0

Cross connect ix: 1, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 1

Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 1, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe12, out label: 3

Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.2 cross connect ix: 1, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 3.3.3.3/32, id: 3, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, Color: 0

Cross connect ix: 2, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 4

Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 4, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe12, out label: 52480

Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.2 cross connect ix: 2, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 4.4.4.4/32, id: 4, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, Color: 0

Cross connect ix: 4, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 6

Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 6, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe6, out label: 3

Nexthop addr: 30.30.30.2 cross connect ix: 4, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 20.20.20.0/24, id: 2, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A

Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, Color: 0

Cross connect ix: 1, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 1

Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 1, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe12, out label: 3
 Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.2 cross connect ix: 1, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 40.40.40.0/24, id: 5, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A

Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, Color: 0

Cross connect ix: 4, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 6

Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 6, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe6, out label: 3
 Nexthop addr: 30.30.30.2 cross connect ix: 4, op code: Push

PE1#show mpls ilm-table

Codes: > - installed ILM, * - selected ILM, p - stale ILM

K - CLI ILM, T - MPLS-TP, s - Stitched ILM

S - SNMP, L - LDP, R - RSVP, C - CRLDP

B - BGP, K - CLI, V - LDP_VC, I - IGP_SHORTCUT

O - OSPF/OSPF6 SR, i - ISIS SR, k - SR CLI

P - SR Policy, U - unknown

Code	FEC/VRF/L2CKT	ILM-ID	In-Label	Out-Label	In-Intf	Out-Intf/VRF
Nexthop		LSP-Type				
L>	3.3.3.3/32	4	24963	52480	N/A	xe12
10.10.10.2		LSP_DEFAULT				
L>	40.40.40.0/24	2	24961	3	N/A	xe6
30.30.30.2		LSP_DEFAULT				
L>	4.4.4.4/32	1	24960	3	N/A	xe6
30.30.30.2		LSP_DEFAULT				
L>	2.2.2.2/32	3	24962	3	N/A	xe12
10.10.10.2		LSP_DEFAULT				
L>	20.20.20.0/24	5	24964	3	N/A	xe12
10.10.10.2		LSP_DEFAULT				

PE1#show ldp fec

LSR codes : E/N - LSR is egress/non-egress for this FEC,

L - LSR received a label for this FEC,

> - LSR will use this route for the FEC

FEC	Code	Session	Out Label	ELC	Nexthop Addr
1.1.1.1/32	E >	non-existent	none	No	connected
2.2.2.2/32	NL>	2.2.2.2	impl-null	No	10.10.10.2
3.3.3.3/32	NL	4.4.4.4	24325	No	no nexthop
	NL>	2.2.2.2	52480	No	10.10.10.2
4.4.4.4/32	NL>	4.4.4.4	impl-null	No	30.30.30.2
10.10.10.0/24	NL	2.2.2.2	impl-null	No	connected
	E >	non-existent	none	No	connected
20.20.20.0/24	NL	4.4.4.4	24326	No	no nexthop
	NL>	2.2.2.2	impl-null	No	10.10.10.2
30.30.30.0/24	NL	4.4.4.4	impl-null	No	connected
	E >	non-existent	none	No	connected

Note: Recommended to configure both ends.
Configure session protection under LDP in both nodes.

(config)#router ldp	Enter Router mode for LDP.
(config-router)#session-protection	Session-protection protect label indefinitely if no timer mentioned.
(config-router)#commit	Commit and exit

(config)#router ldp	Enter Router mode for LDP.
(config-router)#session-protection	Session-protection protect label indefinitely if no timer mentioned.
(config-router)#commit	Commit and exit

With session protection command enabled

```

PE1#show ldp session
Peer IP Address          IF Name    My Role    State        KeepAlive  UpTime
4.4.4.4                  xe6        Passive    OPERATIONAL  30         00:05:46
2.2.2.2                  xe12       Passive    OPERATIONAL  30         00:06:32
PE1#show ldp targeted-peers
IP Address               Interface
2.2.2.2                 xe12
4.4.4.4                 xe6
PE1#show ldp session 2.2.2.2
Session state           : OPERATIONAL
Session role            : Passive
TCP Connection          : Established
IP Address for TCP      : 2.2.2.2
Interface being used    : xe12
Peer LDP ID             : 2.2.2.2:0
Peer LDP Password       : Not Set
Adjacencies             : 10.10.10.2
                        : 2.2.2.2
Advertisement mode       : Downstream Unsolicited
Label retention mode    : Liberal
Graceful Restart        : Not Capable

```

```

Keepalive Timeout      : 30
Reconnect Interval    : 15
Session protection     : Ready
Address List received  : 2.2.2.2
                        10.10.10.2
                        20.20.20.1
                        254.128.0.0

```

```

Received Labels :      Fec                Label                Maps To
                   IPV4:3.3.3.3/32          52480                 24963
                   IPV4:20.20.20.0/24       impl-null             24964
                   IPV4:10.10.10.0/24       impl-null             none
                   IPV4:2.2.2.2/32          impl-null             24962

Sent Labels :      Fec                Label                Maps To
                   IPV4:40.40.40.0/24       24961                 impl-null
                   IPV4:4.4.4.4/32          24960                 impl-null
                   IPV4:30.30.30.0/24       impl-null             none
                   IPV4:10.10.10.0/24       impl-null             none
                   IPV4:1.1.1.1/32          impl-null             none

```

PE1#show mpls forwarding-table

```

Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN,
        B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN,
        L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,
        U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN
(m) - FTN mapped over multipath transport

```

Code	FEC	FTN-ID	Nhlfe-ID	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-Label
Out-Intf	ELC	Nexthop					
L>	2.2.2.2/32	1	2	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe12	No	10.10.10.2					
L>	3.3.3.3/32	3	5	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	52480
xe12	No	10.10.10.2					
L>	4.4.4.4/32	4	7	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe6	No	30.30.30.2					
L>	20.20.20.0/24	2	3	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe12	No	10.10.10.2					
L>	40.40.40.0/24	5	8	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe6	No	30.30.30.2					

PE1#show mpls ilm-table

```

Codes: > - installed ILM, * - selected ILM, p - stale ILM
        K - CLI ILM, T - MPLS-TP, s - Stitched ILM
        S - SNMP, L - LDP, R - RSVP, C - CRLDP
        B - BGP, K - CLI, V - LDP_VC, I - IGP_SHORTCUT
        O - OSPF/OSPF6 SR, i - ISIS SR, k - SR CLI
        P - SR Policy, U - unknown

```

Code	FEC/VRF/L2CKT	ILM-ID	In-Label	Out-Label	In-Intf	Out-Intf/VRF
Nexthop		LSP-Type				
L>	3.3.3.3/32	4	24963	52480	N/A	xe12
10.10.10.2		LSP_DEFAULT				
L>	40.40.40.0/24	2	24961	3	N/A	xe6
30.30.30.2		LSP_DEFAULT				
L>	4.4.4.4/32	1	24960	3	N/A	xe6
30.30.30.2		LSP_DEFAULT				

LDP Configuration

```
L> 2.2.2.2/32      3      24962      3      N/A      xe12
10.10.10.2      LSP_DEFAULT
L> 20.20.20.0/24   5      24964      3      N/A      xe12
10.10.10.2      LSP_DEFAULT
```

PE1#show mpls ftn-table

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 2.2.2.2/32, id: 1, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, Color: 0
Cross connect ix: 1, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 1
Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 1, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe12, out label: 3
Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.2 cross connect ix: 1, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 3.3.3.3/32, id: 3, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, Color: 0
Cross connect ix: 2, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 4
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 4, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe12, out label: 52480
Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.2 cross connect ix: 2, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 4.4.4.4/32, id: 4, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, Color: 0
Cross connect ix: 4, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 6
Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 6, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe6, out label: 3
Nexthop addr: 30.30.30.2 cross connect ix: 4, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 20.20.20.0/24, id: 2, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, Color: 0
Cross connect ix: 1, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 1
Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 1, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe12, out label: 3
Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.2 cross connect ix: 1, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 40.40.40.0/24, id: 5, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, Color: 0
Cross connect ix: 4, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 6

Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
 Out-segment with ix: 6, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe6, out label: 3
 Nexthop addr: 30.30.30.2 cross connect ix: 4, op code: Push

PE1#show ldp fec

LSR codes : E/N - LSR is egress/non-egress for this FEC,
 L - LSR received a label for this FEC,
 > - LSR will use this route for the FEC

FEC	Code	Session	Out Label	ELC	Nexthop Addr
1.1.1.1/32	E >	non-existent	none	No	connected
2.2.2.2/32	NL>	2.2.2.2	impl-null	No	10.10.10.2
3.3.3.3/32	NL	4.4.4.4	24325	No	no nexthop
	NL>	2.2.2.2	52480	No	10.10.10.2
4.4.4.4/32	NL>	4.4.4.4	impl-null	No	30.30.30.2
10.10.10.0/24	NL	2.2.2.2	impl-null	No	connected
	E >	non-existent	none	No	connected
20.20.20.0/24	NL	4.4.4.4	24326	No	no nexthop
	NL>	2.2.2.2	impl-null	No	10.10.10.2
30.30.30.0/24	NL	4.4.4.4	impl-null	No	connected
	E >	non-existent	none	No	connected
40.40.40.0/24	NL>	4.4.4.4	impl-null	No	30.30.30.2

P1#show ldp session

Peer IP Address	IF Name	My Role	State	KeepAlive	UpTime
3.3.3.3	xe5	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	00:05:40
1.1.1.1	xe48	Active	OPERATIONAL	30	00:06:43

P1#show ldp targeted-peers

IP Address	Interface
1.1.1.1	xe48
3.3.3.3	xe5

P1#show ldp session 1.1.1.1

Session state : OPERATIONAL
 Session role : Active
 TCP Connection : Established
 IP Address for TCP : 1.1.1.1
 Interface being used : xe48
 Peer LDP ID : 1.1.1.1:0
 Peer LDP Password : Not Set
 Adjacencies : 10.10.10.1
 1.1.1.1
 Advertisement mode : Downstream Unsolicited
 Label retention mode : Liberal
 Graceful Restart : Not Capable
 Keepalive Timeout : 30
 Reconnect Interval : 15
 Session protection : Ready
 Address List received : 1.1.1.1

LDP Configuration

```

10.10.10.1
30.30.30.1
254.128.0.0
Received Labels :      Fec          Label          Maps To
                    IPV4:4.4.4.4/32    24960          52482
                    IPV4:40.40.40.0/24 24961          52484
                    IPV4:30.30.30.0/24 impl-null      52483
                    IPV4:10.10.10.0/24 impl-null      none
                    IPV4:1.1.1.1/32    impl-null      52481
Sent Labels :      Fec          Label          Maps To
                    IPV4:3.3.3.3/32    52480          impl-null
                    IPV4:20.20.20.0/24 impl-null      none
                    IPV4:10.10.10.0/24 impl-null      none
                    IPV4:2.2.2.2/32    impl-null      none
```

Pl#show mpls forwarding-table

Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN,
B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel,
L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,
U - unknown FTN

Code	FEC	FTN-ID	Nhlfe-ID	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-Label
Out-Intf	ELC	Nexthop					
L>	1.1.1.1/32	1	2	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe48	No	10.10.10.1					
L>	3.3.3.3/32	5	9	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe5	No	20.20.20.2					
L>	4.4.4.4/32	3	5	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24960
xe48	No	10.10.10.1					
L>	30.30.30.0/24	2	3	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe48	No	10.10.10.1					
L>	40.40.40.0/24	4	7	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24961
xe48	No	10.10.10.1					

Pl#show mpls ilm-table

Codes: > - installed ILM, * - selected ILM, p - stale ILM
K - CLI ILM, T - MPLS-TP, s - Stitched ILM
S - SNMP, L - LDP, R - RSVP, C - CRLDP
B - BGP, K - CLI, V - LDP_VC, I - IGP_SHORTCUT
U - unknown

Code	FEC/VRF/L2CKT	ILM-ID	In-Label	Out-Label	In-Intf	Out-Intf/VRF
Nexthop		LSP-Type				
L>	30.30.30.0/24	4	52483	3	N/A	xe48
10.10.10.1		LSP_DEFAULT				
L>	1.1.1.1/32	2	52481	3	N/A	xe48
10.10.10.1		LSP_DEFAULT				
L>	3.3.3.3/32	1	52480	3	N/A	xe5
20.20.20.2		LSP_DEFAULT				
L>	4.4.4.4/32	3	52482	24960	N/A	xe48
10.10.10.1		LSP_DEFAULT				

```
L> 40.40.40.0/24      5      52484      24961      N/A      xe48
10.10.10.1          LSP_DEFAULT
Pl#show mpls ftn-table
Primary FTN entry with FEC: 1.1.1.1/32, id: 1, row status: Active
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP:
none
Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A
Cross connect ix: 1, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 1
Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 1, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe48, out label: 3
Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.1      cross connect ix: 1, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 3.3.3.3/32, id: 5, row status: Active
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP:
none
Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A
Cross connect ix: 5, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 8
Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 8, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe5, out label: 3
Nexthop addr: 20.20.20.2      cross connect ix: 5, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 4.4.4.4/32, id: 3, row status: Active
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP:
none
Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A
Cross connect ix: 3, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 4
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 4, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe48, out label: 24960
Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.1      cross connect ix: 3, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 30.30.30.0/24, id: 2, row status: Active
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP:
none
Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A
Cross connect ix: 1, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 1
Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 1, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe48, out label: 3
Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.1      cross connect ix: 1, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 40.40.40.0/24, id: 4, row status: Active
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP:
none
Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A
Cross connect ix: 4, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 6
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 6, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe48, out label: 24961
Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.1      cross connect ix: 4, op code: Push
```

```

P1#show ldp fec
LSR codes      : E/N - LSR is egress/non-egress for this FEC,
                  L - LSR received a label for this FEC,
                  > - LSR will use this route for the FEC

FEC            Code    Session          Out Label    ELC    Nexthop Addr
1.1.1.1/32     NL>     1.1.1.1          impl-null    No     10.10.10.1
2.2.2.2/32     E >     non-existent      none         No     connected
3.3.3.3/32     NL>     3.3.3.3          impl-null    No     20.20.20.2
4.4.4.4/32     NL>     1.1.1.1          24960        No     10.10.10.1
10.10.10.0/24  NL      1.1.1.1          impl-null    No     connected
                E >     non-existent      none         No     connected
20.20.20.0/24  NL      3.3.3.3          impl-null    No     connected
                E >     non-existent      none         No     connected
30.30.30.0/24  NL>     1.1.1.1          impl-null    No     10.10.10.1
40.40.40.0/24  NL      3.3.3.3          impl-null    No     no nexthop
                NL>     1.1.1.1          24961        No     10.10.10.1

```

Perform Link failure and check labels are retained until peer is reachable through alternate path.

(config)#interface xe12	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#shutdown	Shutdown the link.
(config)#commit	commit.

Validation

After link down

```

PE1#show ip route
Codes: K - kernel, C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP
       O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area
       N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2
       E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2
       i - IS-IS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2,
       ia - IS-IS inter area, E - EVPN,
       v - vrf leaked
       * - candidate default

```

IP Route Table for VRF "default"

```

C      1.1.1.1/32 is directly connected, lo, 00:14:17
O      2.2.2.2/32 [110/33] via 30.30.30.2, xe6, 00:03:38
O      3.3.3.3/32 [110/32] via 30.30.30.2, xe6, 00:03:38
O      4.4.4.4/32 [110/31] via 30.30.30.2, xe6, 00:12:12
O      20.20.20.0/24 [110/32] via 30.30.30.2, xe6, 00:03:38
C      30.30.30.0/24 is directly connected, xe6, 00:12:57
O      40.40.40.0/24 [110/31] via 30.30.30.2, xe6, 00:12:12
C      127.0.0.0/8 is directly connected, lo, 00:14:17

```

```

PE1#show ldp session
Peer IP Address      IF Name    My Role    State      KeepAlive  UpTime

```

```

4.4.4.4          xe6          Passive  OPERATIONAL  30    00:10:10
2.2.2.2          xe6          Passive  OPERATIONAL  30    00:10:56

```

```
PE1#show ldp targeted-peers
```

```

IP Address      Interface
2.2.2.2         xe6
4.4.4.4         xe6/

```

```
PE1#show ldp session 2.2.2.2
```

```

Session state      : OPERATIONAL
Session role       : Passive
TCP Connection     : Established
IP Address for TCP : 2.2.2.2
Interface being used : xe6
Peer LDP ID        : 2.2.2.2:0
Peer LDP Password  : Not Set
Adjacencies        : 2.2.2.2
Advertisement mode  : Downstream Unsolicited
Label retention mode : Liberal
Graceful Restart   : Not Capable
Keepalive Timeout  : 30
Reconnect Interval : 15
Session protection : Protecting
Address List received : 2.2.2.2
                    20.20.20.1
                    254.128.0.0

```

```

Received Labels :      Fec          Label          Maps To
                  IPV4:3.3.3.3/32      52480          none
                  IPV4:20.20.20.0/24    impl-null      none
                  IPV4:10.10.10.0/24    impl-null      none
                  IPV4:2.2.2.2/32       impl-null      none
Sent Labels :      Fec          Label          Maps To
                  IPV4:40.40.40.0/24    24961          impl-null
                  IPV4:4.4.4.4/32       24960          impl-null
                  IPV4:30.30.30.0/24    impl-null      none
                  IPV4:10.10.10.0/24    impl-null      none
                  IPV4:1.1.1.1/32       impl-null      none

```

```
PE1#show mpls forwarding-table
```

```

Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN,
       B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN,
       L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,
       U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN
(m) - FTN mapped over multipath transport

```

Code	FEC	FTN-ID	Nhlfe-ID	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-Label
Out-Intf	ELC	Nexthop					
L>	2.2.2.2/32	3	9	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24321
xe6	No	30.30.30.2					
L>	3.3.3.3/32	1	2	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24325
xe6	No	30.30.30.2					
L>	4.4.4.4/32	4	7	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe6	No	30.30.30.2					

LDP Configuration

L>	20.20.20.0/24	2	4	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24326
xe6	No	30.30.30.2					
L>	40.40.40.0/24	5	8	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe6	No	30.30.30.2					

PE1#show mpls ftn-table

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 2.2.2.2/32, id: 3, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, Color: 0

Cross connect ix: 3, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 5

Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 5, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe6, out label: 24321

Nexthop addr: 30.30.30.2 cross connect ix: 3, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 3.3.3.3/32, id: 1, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, Color: 0

Cross connect ix: 1, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 1

Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 1, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe6, out label: 24325

Nexthop addr: 30.30.30.2 cross connect ix: 1, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 4.4.4.4/32, id: 4, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, Color: 0

Cross connect ix: 4, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 6

Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 6, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe6, out label: 3

Nexthop addr: 30.30.30.2 cross connect ix: 4, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 20.20.20.0/24, id: 2, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A

Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, Color: 0

Cross connect ix: 2, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 3

Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 3, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe6, out label: 24326

Nexthop addr: 30.30.30.2 cross connect ix: 2, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 40.40.40.0/24, id: 5, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A

Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, Color: 0

Cross connect ix: 4, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 6
 Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
 Out-segment with ix: 6, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe6, out label: 3
 Nexthop addr: 30.30.30.2 cross connect ix: 4, op code: Push

PE1#show mpls ilm-table

Codes: > - installed ILM, * - selected ILM, p - stale ILM
 K - CLI ILM, T - MPLS-TP, s - Stitched ILM
 S - SNMP, L - LDP, R - RSVP, C - CRLDP
 B - BGP, K - CLI, V - LDP_VC, I - IGP_SHORTCUT
 O - OSPF/OSPF6 SR, i - ISIS SR, k - SR CLI
 P - SR Policy, U - unknown

Code	FEC/VRF/L2CKT	ILM-ID	In-Label	Out-Label	In-Intf	Out-Intf/VRF
Nexthop		LSP-Type				
L>	40.40.40.0/24	2	24961	3	N/A	xe6
30.30.30.2		LSP_DEFAULT				
L>	4.4.4.4/32	1	24960	3	N/A	xe6
30.30.30.2		LSP_DEFAULT				

P1#show ldp session

Peer IP Address	IF Name	My Role	State	KeepAlive	UpTime
3.3.3.3	xe5	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	00:11:12
1.1.1.1	xe5	Active	OPERATIONAL	30	00:12:15

P1#show ldp targeted-peers

IP Address	Interface
1.1.1.1	xe5
3.3.3.3	xe5

P1#show ldp session 1.1.1.1

```

Session state      : OPERATIONAL
Session role       : Active
TCP Connection     : Established
IP Address for TCP : 1.1.1.1
Interface being used : xe5
Peer LDP ID        : 1.1.1.1:0
Peer LDP Password  : Not Set
Adjacencies        : 1.1.1.1
Advertisement mode  : Downstream Unsolicited
Label retention mode : Liberal
Graceful Restart   : Not Capable
Keepalive Timeout  : 30
Reconnect Interval : 15
Session protection : Protecting
Address List received : 1.1.1.1
                    30.30.30.1
                    254.128.0.0

```

Received Labels :	Fec	Label	Maps To
	IPV4:4.4.4.4/32	24960	52482
	IPV4:40.40.40.0/24	24961	52484

LDP Configuration

```

                IPV4:30.30.30.0/24      impl-null      52483
                IPV4:10.10.10.0/24      impl-null      none
                IPV4:1.1.1.1/32         impl-null      52481
Sent Labels :   Fec                     Label          Maps To
                IPV4:3.3.3.3/32         52480          impl-null
                IPV4:20.20.20.0/24      impl-null      none
                IPV4:10.10.10.0/24      impl-null      none
                IPV4:2.2.2.2/32         impl-null      none

```

P1#show mpls forwarding-table

Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN,
B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel,
L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,
U - unknown FTN

Code	FEC	FTN-ID	Nhlfe-ID	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-Label
Out-Intf	ELC	Nexthop					
L>	1.1.1.1/32	2	3	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24965
xe5	No	20.20.20.2					
L>	3.3.3.3/32	5	9	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe5	No	20.20.20.2					
L>	4.4.4.4/32	3	5	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24966
xe5	No	20.20.20.2					
L>	30.30.30.0/24	4	7	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24967
xe5	No	20.20.20.2					
L>	40.40.40.0/24	1	1	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe5	No	20.20.20.2					

P1#show mpls ilm-table

Codes: > - installed ILM, * - selected ILM, p - stale ILM
K - CLI ILM, T - MPLS-TP, s - Stitched ILM
S - SNMP, L - LDP, R - RSVP, C - CRLDP
B - BGP, K - CLI, V - LDP_VC, I - IGP_SHORTCUT
U - unknown

Code	FEC/VRF/L2CKT	ILM-ID	In-Label	Out-Label	In-Intf	Out-Intf/VRF
Nexthop		LSP-Type				
L>	4.4.4.4/32	3	52482	Nolabel	N/A	N/A
127.0.0.1		LSP_DEFAULT				
L>	3.3.3.3/32	1	52480	3	N/A	xe5
20.20.20.2		LSP_DEFAULT				
L>	1.1.1.1/32	2	52481	Nolabel	N/A	N/A
127.0.0.1		LSP_DEFAULT				
L>	30.30.30.0/24	4	52483	Nolabel	N/A	N/A
127.0.0.1		LSP_DEFAULT				
L>	40.40.40.0/24	5	52484	Nolabel	N/A	N/A
127.0.0.1		LSP_DEFAULT				

P1#

P1#show mpls ftn-table

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 1.1.1.1/32, id: 2, row status: Active
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none
Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A
Cross connect ix: 1, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 2

Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 2, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe5, out label: 24965
Nexthop addr: 20.20.20.2 cross connect ix: 1, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 3.3.3.3/32, id: 5, row status: Active
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none
Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A
Cross connect ix: 5, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 8
Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 8, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe5, out label: 3
Nexthop addr: 20.20.20.2 cross connect ix: 5, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 4.4.4.4/32, id: 3, row status: Active
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none
Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A
Cross connect ix: 3, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 4
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 4, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe5, out label: 24966
Nexthop addr: 20.20.20.2 cross connect ix: 3, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 30.30.30.0/24, id: 4, row status: Active
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none
Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A
Cross connect ix: 4, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 6
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 6, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe5, out label: 24967
Nexthop addr: 20.20.20.2 cross connect ix: 4, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 40.40.40.0/24, id: 1, row status: Active
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none
Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A
Cross connect ix: 5, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 8
Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 8, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe5, out label: 3
Nexthop addr: 20.20.20.2 cross connect ix: 5, op code: Push

Pl#show ip route

Codes: K - kernel, C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP
O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area
N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2
E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2
i - IS-IS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2,

```
ia - IS-IS inter area, E - EVPN,  
v - vrf leaked  
* - candidate default
```

```
IP Route Table for VRF "default"  
O      1.1.1.1/32 [110/53] via 20.20.20.2, xe5, 00:03:44  
C      2.2.2.2/32 is directly connected, lo, 00:14:13  
O      3.3.3.3/32 [110/2] via 20.20.20.2, xe5, 00:12:51  
O      4.4.4.4/32 [110/52] via 20.20.20.2, xe5, 00:03:44  
C      20.20.20.0/24 is directly connected, xe5, 00:13:46  
O      30.30.30.0/24 [110/52] via 20.20.20.2, xe5, 00:03:44  
O      40.40.40.0/24 [110/51] via 20.20.20.2, xe5, 00:03:44  
C      127.0.0.0/8 is directly connected, lo, 00:14:13
```

Bring up the link and check same labels reused.

(config)#interface xe12	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Shutdown the link.
(config)#commit	Commit.

Validation

```
PE1#show ldp session  
Peer IP Address      IF Name    My Role    State      KeepAlive  UpTime  
4.4.4.4              xe6        Passive    OPERATIONAL 30         00:14:55  
2.2.2.2              xe12       Passive    OPERATIONAL 30         00:15:41  
PE1#show ldp targeted-peers  
IP Address          Interface  
2.2.2.2             xe12  
4.4.4.4             xe6  
  
PE1#show ldp session 2.2.2.2  
Session state       : OPERATIONAL  
Session role        : Passive  
TCP Connection      : Established  
IP Address for TCP  : 2.2.2.2  
Interface being used : xe12  
Peer LDP ID         : 2.2.2.2:0  
Peer LDP Password   : Not Set  
Adjacencies        : 10.10.10.2  
                   2.2.2.2  
  
Advertisement mode   : Downstream Unsolicited  
Label retention mode : Liberal  
Graceful Restart    : Not Capable  
Keepalive Timeout    : 30  
Reconnect Interval   : 15  
Session protection   : Ready  
Address List received : 2.2.2.2
```

```

10.10.10.2
20.20.20.1
254.128.0.0
Received Labels :      Fec          Label          Maps To
                    IPV4:3.3.3.3/32    52480           24966
                    IPV4:20.20.20.0/24 impl-null       24967
                    IPV4:10.10.10.0/24 impl-null       none
                    IPV4:2.2.2.2/32    impl-null       24965
Sent Labels :      Fec          Label          Maps To
                    IPV4:40.40.40.0/24 24961           impl-null
                    IPV4:4.4.4.4/32    24960           impl-null
                    IPV4:30.30.30.0/24 impl-null       none
                    IPV4:10.10.10.0/24 impl-null       none
                    IPV4:1.1.1.1/32    impl-null       none

```

PE1#show mpls forwarding-table

Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN,
 B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN,
 L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,
 U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN
 (m) - FTN mapped over multipath transport

Code	FEC	FTN-ID	Nhlfe-ID	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-Label
Out-Intf	ELC	Nexthop					
L>	2.2.2.2/32	3	9	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe12	No	10.10.10.2					
L>	3.3.3.3/32	1	2	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	52480
xe12	No	10.10.10.2					
L>	4.4.4.4/32	4	7	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe6	No	30.30.30.2					
L>	20.20.20.0/24	2	4	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe12	No	10.10.10.2					
L>	40.40.40.0/24	5	8	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe6	No	30.30.30.2					

PE1#

PE1#show mpls ilm-table

Codes: > - installed ILM, * - selected ILM, p - stale ILM
 K - CLI ILM, T - MPLS-TP, s - Stitched ILM
 S - SNMP, L - LDP, R - RSVP, C - CRLDP
 B - BGP, K - CLI, V - LDP_VC, I - IGP_SHORTCUT
 O - OSPF/OSPF6 SR, i - ISIS SR, k - SR CLI
 P - SR Policy, U - unknown

Code	FEC/VRF/L2CKT	ILM-ID	In-Label	Out-Label	In-Intf	Out-Intf/VRF
Nexthop		LSP-Type				
L>	2.2.2.2/32	9	24965	3	N/A	xe12
10.10.10.2		LSP_DEFAULT				
L>	40.40.40.0/24	2	24961	3	N/A	xe6
30.30.30.2		LSP_DEFAULT				
L>	4.4.4.4/32	1	24960	3	N/A	xe6
30.30.30.2		LSP_DEFAULT				
L>	3.3.3.3/32	10	24966	52480	N/A	xe12
10.10.10.2		LSP_DEFAULT				

LDP Configuration

```
L> 20.20.20.0/24      11      24967      3      N/A      xe12
10.10.10.2          LSP_DEFAULT
PE1#show mpls ftn-table
Primary FTN entry with FEC: 2.2.2.2/32, id: 3, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP:
none
Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, Color: 0
Cross connect ix: 5, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 10
Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 10, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe12, out label: 3
Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.2      cross connect ix: 5, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 3.3.3.3/32, id: 1, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP:
none
Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, Color: 0
Cross connect ix: 6, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 11
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 11, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe12, out label: 52480
Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.2      cross connect ix: 6, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 4.4.4.4/32, id: 4, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP:
none
Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, Color: 0
Cross connect ix: 4, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 6
Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 6, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe6, out label: 3
Nexthop addr: 30.30.30.2      cross connect ix: 4, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 20.20.20.0/24, id: 2, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/
A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP:
none
Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, Color: 0
Cross connect ix: 5, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 10
Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 10, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe12, out label: 3
Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.2      cross connect ix: 5, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 40.40.40.0/24, id: 5, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/
A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP:
none
Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, Color: 0
Cross connect ix: 4, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 6
Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 6, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe6, out label: 3
```

NextHop addr: 30.30.30.2 cross connect ix: 4, op code: Push

P1#show ldp session

Peer IP Address	IF Name	My Role	State	KeepAlive	UpTime
3.3.3.3	xe5	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	00:15:30
1.1.1.1	xe48	Active	OPERATIONAL	30	00:16:33

P1#show ldp targeted-peers

IP Address	Interface
1.1.1.1	xe48
3.3.3.3	xe5

P1#show ldp session 1.1.1.1

Session state : OPERATIONAL
Session role : Active
TCP Connection : Established
IP Address for TCP : 1.1.1.1
Interface being used : xe48
Peer LDP ID : 1.1.1.1:0
Peer LDP Password : Not Set
Adjacencies : 10.10.10.1
1.1.1.1
Advertisement mode : Downstream Unsolicited
Label retention mode : Liberal
Graceful Restart : Not Capable
Keepalive Timeout : 30
Reconnect Interval : 15
Session protection : Ready
Address List received : 1.1.1.1
10.10.10.1
30.30.30.1
254.128.0.0

Received Labels :	Fec	Label	Maps To
	IPV4:4.4.4.4/32	24960	52482
	IPV4:40.40.40.0/24	24961	52484
	IPV4:30.30.30.0/24	impl-null	52483
	IPV4:10.10.10.0/24	impl-null	none
	IPV4:1.1.1.1/32	impl-null	52481
Sent Labels :	Fec	Label	Maps To
	IPV4:3.3.3.3/32	52480	impl-null
	IPV4:20.20.20.0/24	impl-null	none
	IPV4:10.10.10.0/24	impl-null	none
	IPV4:2.2.2.2/32	impl-null	none

P1#show mpls forwarding-table

Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN,
B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel,
L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,
U - unknown FTN

LDP Configuration

Code	FEC	FTN-ID	Nhlfe-ID	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-Label
Out-Intf	ELC	Nexthop					
L> xe48	1.1.1.1/32 No	2 10.10.10.1	3	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
L> xe5	3.3.3.3/32 No	5 20.20.20.2	9	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
L> xe48	4.4.4.4/32 No	3 10.10.10.1	5	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24960
L> xe48	30.30.30.0/24 No	4 10.10.10.1	7	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
L> xe48	40.40.40.0/24 No	1 10.10.10.1	1	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24961

Pl#show mpls ilm-table

Codes: > - installed ILM, * - selected ILM, p - stale ILM
K - CLI ILM, T - MPLS-TP, s - Stitched ILM
S - SNMP, L - LDP, R - RSVP, C - CRLDP
B - BGP, K - CLI, V - LDP_VC, I - IGP_SHORTCUT
U - unknown

Code	FEC/VRF/L2CKT	ILM-ID	In-Label	Out-Label	In-Intf	Out-Intf/VRF
Nexthop		LSP-Type				
L> 10.10.10.1	4.4.4.4/32	3 LSP_DEFAULT	52482	24960	N/A	xe48
L> 10.10.10.1	1.1.1.1/32	2 LSP_DEFAULT	52481	3	N/A	xe48
L> 20.20.20.2	3.3.3.3/32	1 LSP_DEFAULT	52480	3	N/A	xe5
L> 10.10.10.1	40.40.40.0/24	5 LSP_DEFAULT	52484	24961	N/A	xe48
L> 10.10.10.1	30.30.30.0/24	4 LSP_DEFAULT	52483	3	N/A	xe48

Pl#show mpls ftn-table

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 1.1.1.1/32, id: 2, row status: Active
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none
Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A
Cross connect ix: 6, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 10
Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 10, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe48, out label: 3
Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.1 cross connect ix: 6, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 3.3.3.3/32, id: 5, row status: Active
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none
Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A
Cross connect ix: 5, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 8
Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 8, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe5, out label: 3
Nexthop addr: 20.20.20.2 cross connect ix: 5, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 4.4.4.4/32, id: 3, row status: Active
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none
Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A
Cross connect ix: 7, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 11
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 11, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe48, out label: 24960
Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.1 cross connect ix: 7, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 30.30.30.0/24, id: 4, row status: Active
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none
Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A
Cross connect ix: 6, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 10
Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 10, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe48, out label: 3
Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.1 cross connect ix: 6, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 40.40.40.0/24, id: 1, row status: Active
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none
Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A
Cross connect ix: 8, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 12
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 12, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe48, out label: 24961
Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.1 cross connect ix: 8, op code: Push

CHAPTER 12 LDP Inter-Area Configuration

This chapter contains LDP inter-area configuration examples.

Overview

Provider-based MPLS (Multiprotocol Label Switching) networks are expanding with the success of Layer 3 Virtual Private Networks and the new deployments of Layer 2 VPNs. Service providers MPLS backbones are significantly growing both in terms of density with the addition of Provider Edge (PE) routers to connect new customers and in terms of footprint as traditional Layer 2 aggregation networks may be replaced by IP/MPLS networks. As a consequence, many providers need to introduce IGP areas. Inter-area LSPs (that is, LSPs that traverse at least two IGP areas) are required to ensure MPLS connectivity between PEs located in distinct IGP areas.

On a large MPLS networks, multiple IGP areas need to be configured for flexible network deployment and fast route convergence. When advertising routes between IGP areas, to prevent a large number of routes from consuming too many resources, an Area Border Router (ABR) needs to aggregate the routes in the area and advertises the aggregated route to the neighboring IGP areas. By default, when establishing LSPs, LDP searches the routing table for the route that exactly matches the FEC in the received Label Mapping message.

The LDP inter-area feature provides a longest-match label mapping procedure where a label is used if the Forwarding Equivalence Class (FEC) matches an entry in the Routing Information Base (RIB). Matching is defined by an IP longest-match search and does not mandate an exact match.

Configure LDP Inter-Area

The LDP Inter-Area configuration process can be divided into the following tasks:

1. Enable label-switching on the interface in NSM.
2. Enable LDP on an interface in LDP.
3. Run an IGP (Internal Gateway Protocol) such as OSPF or ISIS to distribute reachability information within the MPLS cloud.
4. Give the `inter-area-lsp` command in LDP router mode to enable creation of inter-area LSPs.

To configure a summary route on an ABR, configure two networks such R4 and R5 in [Figure 12-1](#), so that two prefixes are summarized. For example, 4.4.4.0/24 is a summary route for the networks 4.4.4.1/32 and 4.4.4.2/32.

Give the `area-range` command on the routers to summarize the networks. For example: `area 2 range 4.4.4.0/24`.

Note: LDP Downstream-On-Demand not supported with inter-area configuration. LDP Inter-Area Graceful Restart (GR) is not supported in this release.

Topology

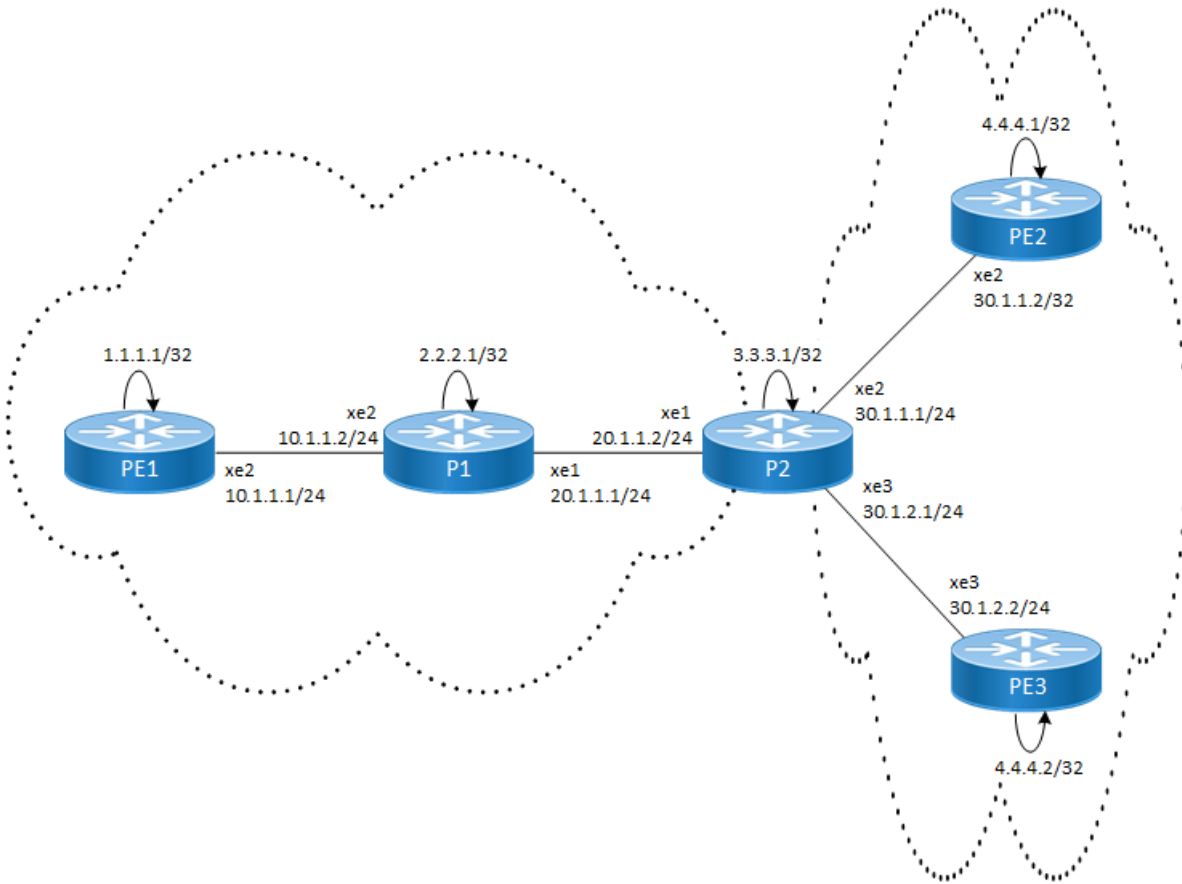


Figure 12-1: LDP inter-area topology

PE1

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter loopback interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 1.1.1.1/32 secondary	Set the IP address of the loopback interface to 1.1.1.1/32.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enter router mode for LDP.
(config-router)#router-id 1.1.1.1	Set the router ID to IP address 1.1.1.1
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 1.1.1.1	Configure the transport address for IPv4 (for IPv6 use ipv6) to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run. Note: It is preferable to use the loopback address as the transport address.
(config-router)#targeted-peer ipv4 4.4.4.1	Configure targeted peer.
(config-router-targeted-peer)#targeted-peer ipv4 4.4.4.2	Configure targeted peer.
(config-router-targeted-peer)#exit	Exit-targeted-peer-mode
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode.
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode.

(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe2.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 10.1.1.1/24	Set the IP address of the interface to 10.1.1.1/24
(config)#router ospf 1	Configure the routing process and specify the Process ID (1).
(config-router)#network 1.1.1.1/32 area 0 (config-router)#network 10.1.1.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on xe2.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enter LDP router mode.
(config-router)#inter-area-lsp	Enable the inter-area-LSP command.
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.

P1

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enter router mode for LDP.
(config-router)#router-id 2.2.2.1	Set the router ID to IP address 2.2.2.1
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 2.2.2.1	Configure the transport address for IPv4 (for IPv6 use ipv6) to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run. Note: It is preferable to use the loopback address as the transport address.
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode.
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe2.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter loopback interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 2.2.2.1/32	Set the IP address of the loopback interface to 2.2.2.1/32.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 10.1.1.2/24	Set the IP address of the interface to 10.1.1.2/24
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe1.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe1.
(config-if)#ip address 20.1.1.1/24	Set the IP address of the interface to 20.1.1.1/24
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router ospf 1	Configure the routing process and specify the Process ID (1).

LDP Inter-Area Configuration

(config-router)#network 2.2.2.1/32 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#network 10.1.1.0/24 area 0	
(config-router)#network 20.1.1.0/24 area 0	
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on xe2.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on xe1.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enter LDP router mode.
(config-router)#inter-area-lsp	Enable the inter-area-LSP command.
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.

P2

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe1.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter loopback interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 3.3.3.1/32 secondary	Set the IP address of the loopback interface to 3.3.3.1/32.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 20.1.1.2/24	Set the IP address of the interface to 20.1.1.2/24
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe1.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe1.
(config-if)#ip address 30.1.1.1/24	Set the IP address of the interface to 30.1.1.1/24
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe3	Specify the interface (xe3) to be configured.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe1.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on xe1.
(config-if)#ip address 30.1.2.1/24	Set the IP address of the interface to 30.1.2.1/24
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router ospf 1	Configure the routing process and specify the Process ID (1).
(config-router)#network 3.3.3.1/32 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0 and 2) respectively with the interface.
(config-router)#network 20.1.1.0/24 area 0	
(config-router)#network 30.1.1.0/24 area 2	
(config-router)#network 30.1.2.0/24 area 2	
(config)#router ldp	Enter LDP router mode.

(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 3.3.3.1	Configure the transport address for IPv4 (for IPv6 use ipv6) to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run. Note: It is preferable to use the loopback address as the transport address.
(config-router)#router-id 3.3.3.1	Set the router ID to IP address 3.3.3.1
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on xe1.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on xe2.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe3	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on xe3.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router ospf 1	Configure the routing process and specify the Process ID (1).
(config-router)#area 2 range 4.4.4.0/24	Configure the summary route with range command.
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE2

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe2.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter loopback interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 4.4.4.1/32 secondary	Set the IP address of the loopback interface to 4.4.4.1/32.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 30.1.1.2/24	Set the IP address of the interface to 30.1.1.2/24
(config)#router ospf 1	Configure the routing process and specify the Process ID (1).
(config-router)#network 4.4.4.1/32 area 2	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (2) with the interface.
(config-router)#network 30.1.1.0/24 area 2	
(config)#router ldp	Enter LDP router mode.
(config-router)#router-id 4.4.4.1	Set the router ID to IP address to 4.4.4.1
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 4.4.4.1	Configure the transport address for IPv4 (for IPv6 use ipv6) to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run. Note: It is preferable to use the loopback address as the transport address.
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode.
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode.

LDP Inter-Area Configuration

(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on xe2.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE3

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface xe3	Specify the interface (xe3) to be configured.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe2.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter loopback interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 4.4.4.2/32 secondary	Set the IP address of the loopback interface to 4.4.4.2/32.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 30.1.2.2/24	Set the IP address of the interface to 30.1.2.2/24
(config)#router ospf 1	Configure the routing process and specify the Process ID (1).
(config-router)#network 4.4.4.2/32 area 2 (config-router)#network 30.1.2.0/24 area 2	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (2) with the interface.
(config)#router ldp	Enter LDP router mode.
(config-router)#router-id 4.4.4.2	Set the router ID to IP address to 4.4.4.2
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 1.1.1.1	Configure the transport address for IPv4 (for IPv6 use ipv6) to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run. Note: It is preferable to use the loopback address as the transport address.
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode.
(config)#interface xe3	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on xe3.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

Validation

PE1

PE1#show ip route

Codes: K - kernel, C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP

O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area

N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2

E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2

i - IS-IS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2,

ia - IS-IS inter area, E - EVPN,

v - vrf leaked

* - candidate default

IP Route Table for VRF "default"

Gateway of last resort is 10.12.49.1 to network 0.0.0.0

```

K*      0.0.0.0/0 [0/0] via 10.12.49.1, xe0
C       1.1.1.1/32 is directly connected, lo, 00:30:03
O       2.2.2.1/32 [110/2] via 10.1.1.2, xe2, 00:19:09
O       3.3.3.1/32 [110/3] via 10.1.1.2, xe2, 00:12:28
O IA    4.4.4.0/24 [110/4] via 10.1.1.2, xe2, 00:08:42
C       10.1.1.0/24 is directly connected, xe2, 00:29:06
C       10.12.49.0/24 is directly connected, xe0, 01:32:26
O       20.1.1.0/24 [110/2] via 10.1.1.2, xe2, 00:19:09
O IA    30.1.1.0/24 [110/3] via 10.1.1.2, xe2, 00:12:28
O IA    30.1.2.0/24 [110/3] via 10.1.1.2, xe2, 00:12:28
C       127.0.0.0/8 is directly connected, lo, 01:33:35

```

```
PE1#show ldp inter-area-fecs
```

```

LSR codes      : E/N - LSR is egress/non-egress for this FEC,
                  L - LSR received a label for this FEC,
                  > - LSR will use this route for the FEC

```

FEC	Code	Session	Out Label	ELC	Nexthop Addr
Matching RIB prefix - 4.4.4.0/24					
4.4.4.1/32	NL>	2.2.2.1	25605	No	10.1.1.2
4.4.4.2/32	NL>	2.2.2.1	25606	No	10.1.1.2

```
PE1#show mpls forwarding-table
```

```

Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN, ! - using backup
        B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN,
        L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,
        U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN

```

Code	FEC	FTN-ID	Nhlfe-ID	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-Label	Out-Intf	ELC
Nexthop									
L>	2.2.2.1/32	1	2	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3	xe2	No
L>	3.3.3.1/32	3	3	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25600	xe2	No
L>	4.4.4.0/24	6	6	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25604	xe2	No
L>	4.4.4.1/32	7	7	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25605	xe2	No
L>	4.4.4.2/32	8	1	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25606	xe2	No
L>	20.1.1.0/24	2	2	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3	xe2	No
L>	30.1.1.0/24	4	4	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25601	xe2	No
L>	30.1.2.0/24	5	5	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25602	xe2	No

```
PE1#show ldp session
```

Peer IP Address	IF Name	My Role	State	KeepAlive	UpTime
2.2.2.1	xe2	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	00:19:02

P1

```
P1#show ldp session
```

Peer IP Address	IF Name	My Role	State	KeepAlive	UpTime
1.1.1.1	xe2	Active	OPERATIONAL	30	00:22:11
3.3.3.1	xe1	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	00:16:34

```
P1#show ldp inter-area-fecs
```

```

LSR codes      : E/N - LSR is egress/non-egress for this FEC,
                  L - LSR received a label for this FEC,
                  > - LSR will use this route for the FEC

```

FEC	Code	Session	Out Label	ELC	Nexthop Addr
-----	------	---------	-----------	-----	--------------

LDP Inter-Area Configuration

Matching RIB prefix - 4.4.4.0/24

4.4.4.1/32	NL>	3.3.3.1	25600	No	20.1.1.2
4.4.4.2/32	NL>	3.3.3.1	25604	No	20.1.1.2

P1#show mpls forwarding-table

Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN, ! - using backup

B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN,
L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,
U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN

Code	FEC	FTN-ID	Nhlfe-ID	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-Label	Out-Intf	ELC	Nexthop
L>	1.1.1.1/32	1	2	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3	xe1	No	10.1.1.1
L>	3.3.3.1/32	2	3	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3	xe1	No	20.1.1.2
L>	4.4.4.0/24	6	3	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3	xe1	No	20.1.1.2
L>	4.4.4.1/32	5	4	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25600	xe1	No	20.1.1.2
L>	4.4.4.2/32	7	1	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25604	xe1	No	20.1.1.2
L>	30.1.1.0/24	3	3	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3	xe1	No	20.1.1.2
L>	30.1.2.0/24	4	3	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3	xe1	No	20.1.1.2

P1#show ip route

Codes: K - kernel, C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP

O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area

N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2

E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2

i - IS-IS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2,

ia - IS-IS inter area, E - EVPN,

v - vrf leaked

* - candidate default

IP Route Table for VRF "default"

Gateway of last resort is 10.12.49.1 to network 0.0.0.0

K*	0.0.0.0/0 [0/0] via 10.12.49.1, xe0
O	1.1.1.1/32 [110/2] via 10.1.1.1, xe2, 00:28:05
C	2.2.2.1/32 is directly connected, lo, 00:29:56
O	3.3.3.1/32 [110/2] via 20.1.1.2, xe1, 00:21:28
O IA	4.4.4.0/24 [110/3] via 20.1.1.2, xe1, 00:17:41
C	10.1.1.0/24 is directly connected, xe2, 00:29:29
C	10.12.49.0/24 is directly connected, xe0, 01:26:43
C	20.1.1.0/24 is directly connected, xe1, 00:29:06
O IA	30.1.1.0/24 [110/2] via 20.1.1.2, xe1, 00:21:28
O IA	30.1.2.0/24 [110/2] via 20.1.1.2, xe1, 00:21:28
C	127.0.0.0/8 is directly connected, lo, 01:30:20

P2

P2#show ldp session

Peer IP Address	IF Name	My Role	State	KeepAlive	UpTime
2.2.2.1	xe1	Active	OPERATIONAL	30	00:18:30
4.4.4.1	xe2	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	00:13:42
4.4.4.2	xe3	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	00:08:51

P2#show mpls forwarding-table

Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN, ! - using backup

B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN,
L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,
U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN

Code	FEC	FTN-ID	Nhlfe-ID	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-Label	Out-Intf	ELC	Nexthop
L>	1.1.1.1/32	1	1	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25603	xe1	No	20.1.1.1
L>	2.2.2.1/32	2	2	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3	xe1	No	20.1.1.1
L>	4.4.4.1/32	4	3	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3	xe2	No	30.1.1.2
L>	4.4.4.2/32	5	4	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3	xe3	No	30.1.2.2
L>	10.1.1.0/24	3	2	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3	xe1	No	20.1.1.1

P2#show ip route

Codes: K - kernel, C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP

O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area

N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2

E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2

i - IS-IS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2,

ia - IS-IS inter area, E - EVPN,

v - vrf leaked

* - candidate default

IP Route Table for VRF "default"

Gateway of last resort is 10.12.49.1 to network 0.0.0.0

```

K*      0.0.0.0/0 [0/0] via 10.12.49.1, xe0
O       1.1.1.1/32 [110/3] via 20.1.1.1, xe1, 00:20:52
O       2.2.2.1/32 [110/2] via 20.1.1.1, xe1, 00:20:52
C       3.3.3.1/32 is directly connected, lo, 00:23:04
O       4.4.4.0/24 [110/0] is a summary, Null, 00:17:09
O       4.4.4.1/32 [110/2] via 30.1.1.2, xe2, 00:17:09
O       4.4.4.2/32 [110/2] via 30.1.2.2, xe3, 00:10:38
O       10.1.1.0/24 [110/2] via 20.1.1.1, xe1, 00:20:52
C       10.12.49.0/24 is directly connected, xe0, 01:33:43
C       20.1.1.0/24 is directly connected, xe1, 00:22:46
C       30.1.1.0/24 is directly connected, xe2, 00:22:15
C       30.1.2.0/24 is directly connected, xe3, 00:21:48
C       127.0.0.0/8 is directly connected, lo, 01:35:10

```

PE2

PE2#show ldp session

Peer IP Address	IF Name	My Role	State	KeepAlive	UpTime
3.3.3.1	xe2	Active	OPERATIONAL	30	00:14:56

PE2#show mpls forwarding-table

Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN, ! - using backup

B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN,

L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,

U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN

Code	FEC	FTN-ID	Nhlfe-ID	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-Label
Out-Intfh	ELC	Nexthop					
L>	1.1.1.1/32	1	1	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25601
xe2	No	30.1.1.1					
L>	2.2.2.1/32	2	2	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25602
xe2	No	30.1.1.1					

LDP Inter-Area Configuration

```
L> 3.3.3.1/32      3      3      -      Yes  LSP_DEFAULT  3
xe2  No  30.1.1.1

L> 4.4.4.2/32      7      5      -      Yes  LSP_DEFAULT  25605
xe2  No  30.1.1.1

L> 10.1.1.0/24     4      4      -      Yes  LSP_DEFAULT  25603
xe2  No  30.1.1.1

L> 20.1.1.0/24     5      3      -      Yes  LSP_DEFAULT  3
xe2  No  30.1.1.1

L> 30.1.2.0/24     6      3      -      Yes  LSP_DEFAULT  3
xe2  No  30.1.1.1
```

PE2#show ip route

Codes: K - kernel, C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP

O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area

N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2

E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2

i - IS-IS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2,

ia - IS-IS inter area, E - EVPN,

v - vrf leaked

* - candidate default

IP Route Table for VRF "default"

Gateway of last resort is 10.12.49.1 to network 0.0.0.0

```
K*      0.0.0.0/0 [0/0] via 10.12.49.1, xe0
O IA    1.1.1.1/32 [110/4] via 30.1.1.1, xe2, 00:16:46
O IA    2.2.2.1/32 [110/3] via 30.1.1.1, xe2, 00:16:46
O IA    3.3.3.1/32 [110/2] via 30.1.1.1, xe2, 00:16:46
C       4.4.4.1/32 is directly connected, lo, 00:17:38
O       4.4.4.2/32 [110/3] via 30.1.1.1, xe2, 00:10:22
O IA    10.1.1.0/24 [110/3] via 30.1.1.1, xe2, 00:16:46
C       10.12.49.0/24 is directly connected, xe0, 01:24:27
O IA    20.1.1.0/24 [110/2] via 30.1.1.1, xe2, 00:16:46
C       30.1.1.0/24 is directly connected, xe2, 00:17:22
O       30.1.2.0/24 [110/2] via 30.1.1.1, xe2, 00:16:46
C       127.0.0.0/8 is directly connected, lo, 01:26:08
```

PE3

PE3#show ldp session

Peer IP Address	IF Name	My Role	State	KeepAlive	UpTime
3.3.3.1	xe3	Active	OPERATIONAL	30	00:12:50

PE3#show mpls forwarding-table

Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN, ! - using backup

B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN,

L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,

U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN

Code	FEC	FTN-ID	Nhlfe-ID	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-Label	Out-Intf	ELC	Nexthop
L>	1.1.1.1/32	1	1	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25606	xe3	No	30.1.2.1
L>	2.2.2.1/32	2	2	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25607	xe3	No	30.1.2.1
L>	3.3.3.1/32	3	3	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3	xe3	No	30.1.2.1
L>	4.4.4.1/32	4	4	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25608	xe3	No	30.1.2.1
L>	10.1.1.0/24	5	5	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25609	xe3	No	30.1.2.1
L>	20.1.1.0/24	6	3	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3	xe3	No	30.1.2.1
L>	30.1.1.0/24	7	3	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3	xe3	No	30.1.2.1

```
PE3#show ip route
```

```
Codes: K - kernel, C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP
```

```
       O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area
```

```
       N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2
```

```
       E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2
```

```
       i - IS-IS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2,
```

```
       ia - IS-IS inter area, E - EVPN,
```

```
       v - vrf leaked
```

```
       * - candidate default
```

```
IP Route Table for VRF "default"
```

```
Gateway of last resort is 10.12.49.1 to network 0.0.0.0
```

```
K*      0.0.0.0/0 [0/0] via 10.12.49.1, xe0
O IA    1.1.1.1/32 [110/4] via 30.1.2.1, xe3, 00:13:04
O IA    2.2.2.1/32 [110/3] via 30.1.2.1, xe3, 00:13:04
O IA    3.3.3.1/32 [110/2] via 30.1.2.1, xe3, 00:13:04
O       4.4.4.1/32 [110/3] via 30.1.2.1, xe3, 00:13:04
C       4.4.4.2/32 is directly connected, lo, 00:16:39
O IA    10.1.1.0/24 [110/3] via 30.1.2.1, xe3, 00:13:04
C       10.12.49.0/24 is directly connected, xe0, 00:57:36
O IA    20.1.1.0/24 [110/2] via 30.1.2.1, xe3, 00:13:04
O       30.1.1.0/24 [110/2] via 30.1.2.1, xe3, 00:13:04
C       30.1.2.0/24 is directly connected, xe3, 00:13:22
C       127.0.0.0/8 is directly connected, lo, 00:59:09
```


CHAPTER 13 MPLS LDP-IGP Synchronization

This chapter contains configurations for MPLS LDP-IGP Synchronization.

Overview

Multi-Protocol Label Switching (MPLS) Label Distribution Protocol (LDP) Interior Gateway Protocol (IGP) Synchronization ensures that LDP is fully established before the IGP path is used for switching. In certain networks, there is dependency on the edge-to-edge Label Switched Paths (LSPs) setup by the Label Distribution Protocol (LDP), e.g., networks that are used for Multi-Protocol Label Switching (MPLS) Virtual Private Network (VPN) applications. For such applications, it is not possible to rely on Internet Protocol (IP) forwarding if the MPLS LSP is not operating appropriately. Labeled traffic can be dropped due to presence of black holes in situations where the Interior Gateway Protocol (IGP) is operational on a link but LDP sessions are not up as the label distribution is not completed. While the link could still be used for IP forwarding, it is not useful for MPLS forwarding, for example, MPLS VPN applications or Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) route-free cores.

The MPLS LDP-IGP Synchronization feature ensures that the Label Distribution Protocol (LDP) is fully established before the Interior Gateway Protocol (IGP) path is used for packet forwarding. It is useful for cases in which the router is the ingress and the decision of whether to take the MPLS LSP or IGP path is decided there.

LDP-IGP synchronization is an interface level feature. It can be selectively enabled in the required interfaces. For each interface there are two commands available for synchronization, one each for IS-IS. Once configured the IGP saves the required information, and also notifies LDP. In between the IGP increases the link cost to maximum and sends advertisements to its peer. This discourages its peers from taking routes that pass via it.

When all LDP sessions hosted on the interface become operational, it sends a notification to the IGP. This is termed as LDP convergence. The IGP then advertises normal cost, so that all traffic now coming to the interface takes the MPLS LSP path established by LDP and not be IP routed.

Prerequisites

Only interfaces that are running Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) or Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) processes are capable of LDP-IGP synchronization. The router must also be running LDP.

Topology

The sample topology diagram is applicable to all configurations in this chapter.

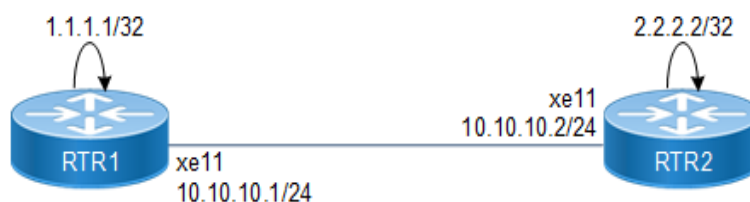


Figure 13-2: Sample Topology for LDP-IGP Synchronization

LDP-IGP Synchronization with OSPF

When IGP synchronization is enabled on OSPF-enabled interfaces, OSPF sends Maximum/Normal cost based on LDP session Down or Up state messages to interfaces until the hold-down-timer expires or synchronization is achieved.

Before configuring LDP-IGP synchronization, the NSM, OSPF and LDP configurations must be completed. The tables below contain examples of how this is done.

RTR1 - NSM

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#interface xe11	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.10.1/24	Configure IPv4 address for xe11.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe11.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface lo	Specify the loopback (lo) interface to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 1.1.1.1/32 secondary	Set the IP address of the loopback interface to 1.1.1.1/32.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

RTR1 - OSPF

(config)#router ospf 100	Configure the routing process and specify the Process ID 100. The Process ID should be a unique positive integer identifying the routing process.
(config-router)#ospf router-id 1.1.1.1	Configure OSPF router ID same as loopback IP address.
(config-router)#network 10.10.10.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#network 1.1.1.1/32 area 0	
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.

RTR1 - LDP

(config)#router ldp	Enter router mode for LDP.
(config-router)#router-id 1.1.1.1	Set the router ID to IP address 1.1.1.1.
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 1.1.1.1	Configure the transport address for IPV4 (for IPV6 use ipv6) to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run. Note: It is preferable to use the loopback address as the transport address.
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode.
(config)#interface xe11	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP for IPv4 on xe11.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

RTR2 - NSM

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#interface xe11	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.10.2/24	Configure IPv4 address for xe11.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe11.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface lo	Specify the loopback (lo) interface to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 2.2.2.2/32 secondary	Set the IP address of the loopback interface to 2.2.2.2/32.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

RTR2 - OSPF

(config)#router ospf 100	Configure the routing process and specify the Process ID 100. The Process ID should be a unique positive integer identifying the routing process.
(config-router)#ospf router-id 2.2.2.2	Configure OSPF router ID same as loopback IP address.
(config-router)#network 10.10.10.0/24 area 0 (config-router)#network 2.2.2.2/32 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.

RTR2 - LDP

(config)#router ldp	Enter Router mode for LDP.
(config-router)#router-id 2.2.2.2	Set the router ID to IP address 2.2.2.2.
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 2.2.2.2	Configure the transport address for IPV4 (for IPV6 use ipv6) to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run. Note: It is preferable to use the loopback address as transport address.
(config-router)#exit	Exit the Router mode and return to the Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe11	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP for IPv4 on xe11.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

Validation

```
R1#show ip ospf neighbor
```

```
Total number of full neighbors: 1
```

```
OSPF process 100 VRF(default):
```

Neighbor ID Instance ID	Pri	State	Dead Time	Address	Interface
2.2.2.2 0	1	Full/DR	00:00:33	10.10.10.2	xe11

R2#show ip ospf neighbor

Total number of full neighbors: 1

OSPF process 100 VRF(default):

Neighbor ID Instance ID	Pri	State	Dead Time	Address	Interface
1.1.1.1 0	1	Full/Backup	00:00:31	10.10.10.1	xell1

R1#show ldp session

Peer IP Address	IF Name	My Role	State	KeepAlive	UpTime
2.2.2.2	xell1	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	00:06:03

R2#show ldp session

Peer IP Address	IF Name	My Role	State	KeepAlive	UpTime
1.1.1.1	xell1	Active	OPERATIONAL	30	00:06:31

R1#show ldp adjacency

IP Address	Mode	Intf Name	Holdtime	LDP-Identifier
10.10.10.2	Interface	xell1	15	2.2.2.2:0

R2#show ldp adjacency

IP Address	Mode	Intf Name	Holdtime	LDP-Identifier
10.10.10.1	Interface	xell1	15	1.1.1.1:0

R1#show ip ospf interface

lo is up, line protocol is up

Internet Address 1.1.1.1/32, Area 0.0.0.0, MTU 16436

Process ID 100, VRF (default), Router ID 1.1.1.1, Network Type LOOPBACK,
Cost: 1

Transmit Delay is 1 sec, State Loopback, TE Metric 1

Timer intervals configured, Hello 10, Dead 40, Wait 40, Retransmit 5

xell1 is up, line protocol is up

Internet Address 10.10.10.1/24, Area 0.0.0.0, MTU 1500

Process ID 100, VRF (default), Router ID 1.1.1.1, Network Type BROADCAST,
Cost: 1

Transmit Delay is 1 sec, State Backup, Priority 1, TE Metric 1

Designated Router (ID) 2.2.2.2, Interface Address 10.10.10.2

Backup Designated Router (ID) 1.1.1.1, Interface Address 10.10.10.1

Timer intervals configured, Hello 10, Dead 40, Wait 40, Retransmit 5

Hello due in 00:00:01

Neighbor Count is 1, Adjacent neighbor count is 1

Hello received 61 sent 62, DD received 3 sent 6

LS-Req received 1 sent 1, LS-Upd received 4 sent 5

LS-Ack received 4 sent 3, Discarded 0

No authentication

R2#show ip ospf interface

lo is up, line protocol is up

Internet Address 2.2.2.2/32, Area 0.0.0.0, MTU 16436

Process ID 100, VRF (default), Router ID 2.2.2.2, Network Type LOOPBACK,
Cost: 1

Transmit Delay is 1 sec, State Loopback, TE Metric 1

Timer intervals configured, Hello 10, Dead 40, Wait 40, Retransmit 5

xell1 is up, line protocol is up

Internet Address 10.10.10.2/24, Area 0.0.0.0, MTU 1500


```

Process ID 100, VRF (default), Router ID 2.2.2.2, Network Type BROADCAST,
Cost: 1
Transmit Delay is 1 sec, State DR, Priority 1, TE Metric 1
Designated Router (ID) 2.2.2.2, Interface Address 10.10.10.2
Backup Designated Router (ID) 1.1.1.1, Interface Address 10.10.10.1
Timer intervals configured, Hello 10, Dead 40, Wait 40, Retransmit 5
Hello due in 00:00:01
Neighbor Count is 1, Adjacent neighbor count is 1
Hello received 62 sent 63, DD received 6 sent 3
LS-Req received 1 sent 1, LS-Upd received 5 sent 4
LS-Ack received 3 sent 4, Discarded 0
No authentication

```

LDP-IGP Synchronization

Now that NSM, OSPF and LDP are all enabled, the LDP-IGP synchronization can be configured.

RTR1

(config)#interface xe11	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#mpls ldp-igp sync ospf holddown-timer 500	<p>Enable LDP-IGP Synchronization for xe11 belonging to an OSPF process and 500 seconds is holddown-timer value for IGP to wait until LDP converges.</p> <p>OSPF: This command is part of OSPF Process.</p> <p>Note: Holddown-timer range is 1 to 2147483 seconds. If holddown timer is not configured, IGP waits indefinitely for LDP to converge. Use the command mpls ldp-igp sync ospf to configure without a holddown-timer.</p>
(config-if)#mpls ldp-igp sync-delay 60	<p>Configure time delay in seconds for notification of LDP convergence to IGP. This is not applicable for notification of non-convergence. Range is 5 to 60 seconds. This command is optional.</p> <p>LDP: This command is part of LDP Process.</p> <p>Default: If not configured the delay is 0 seconds.</p>
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

RTR2

(config)#interface xe11	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#mpls ldp-igp sync ospf holddown-timer 500	<p>Enable LDP-IGP Synchronization for interfaces (xe11) belonging to an OSPF process and 500 secs is Holddown-timer value for IGP to wait until LDP Converge.</p> <p>OSPF: This command is part of the OSPF Process. Note: Holddown-timer range is <1-2147483> seconds. If holddown timer is not configured, IGP waits indefinitely for LDP to converge. Use command mpls ldp-igp sync ospf to configure without a holddown-timer.</p>

(config-if)#mpls ldp-igp sync-delay 60	Configure the time delay in seconds for the notification of LDP convergence to IGP. (This is not applicable for notification of non-convergence.) Range is 5 to 60 seconds. This command is optional. LDP: This command is part of LDP Process. Default: If not configured the delay is 0 seconds.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

RTR1 Validation

When LDP IGP SYNC is Configured with hold-down and sync-delay timer

```
R1#show ip ospf interface
lo is up, line protocol is up
  Internet Address 1.1.1.1/32, Area 0.0.0.0, MTU 16436
  Process ID 100, VRF (default), Router ID 1.1.1.1, Network Type LOOPBACK,
Cost:
  1
    Transmit Delay is 1 sec,  State Loopback, TE Metric 1
    Timer intervals configured, Hello 10, Dead 40, Wait 40, Retransmit 5
xe11 is up, line protocol is up
  Internet Address 10.10.10.1/24, Area 0.0.0.0, MTU 1500
  Process ID 100, VRF (default), Router ID 1.1.1.1, Network Type BROADCAST,
Cost
: 1
  Transmit Delay is 1 sec,  State Backup, Priority 1, TE Metric 1
LDP-OSPF Sync configured
  Holddown timer : 500 seconds, Remaining time = 0 seconds
  Designated Router (ID) 2.2.2.2, Interface Address 10.10.10.2
  Backup Designated Router (ID) 1.1.1.1, Interface Address 10.10.10.1
  Timer intervals configured, Hello 10, Dead 40, Wait 40, Retransmit 5
    Hello due in 00:00:06
  Neighbor Count is 1, Adjacent neighbor count is 1
  Hello received 178 sent 179, DD received 3 sent 6
  LS-Req received 1 sent 1, LS-Upd received 5 sent 6
  LS-Ack received 5 sent 4, Discarded 0
  No authentication

R1#show mpls ldp igp sync
xe11 is up, line protocol is up
LDP configured; LDP-IGP Synchronization enabled.
Session IP Address : 2.2.2.2
Sync status: Achieved
Delay timer: Configured, 60 seconds, Not Running
```

RTR2 Validation

```
R2#show ip ospf interface
lo is up, line protocol is up
  Internet Address 2.2.2.2/32, Area 0.0.0.0, MTU 16436
  Process ID 100, VRF (default), Router ID 2.2.2.2, Network Type LOOPBACK,
Cost:
  1
    Transmit Delay is 1 sec,  State Loopback, TE Metric 1
    Timer intervals configured, Hello 10, Dead 40, Wait 40, Retransmit 5
xe11 is up, line protocol is up
```

```

Internet Address 10.10.10.2/24, Area 0.0.0.0, MTU 1500
Process ID 100, VRF (default), Router ID 2.2.2.2, Network Type BROADCAST,
Cost
: 1
Transmit Delay is 1 sec, State DR, Priority 1, TE Metric 1
LDP-OSPF Sync configured
Holddown timer : 500 seconds, Remaining time = 0 seconds
Designated Router (ID) 2.2.2.2, Interface Address 10.10.10.2
Backup Designated Router (ID) 1.1.1.1, Interface Address 10.10.10.1
Timer intervals configured, Hello 10, Dead 40, Wait 40, Retransmit 5
Hello due in 00:00:01
Neighbor Count is 1, Adjacent neighbor count is 1
Hello received 211 sent 211, DD received 6 sent 3
LS-Req received 1 sent 1, LS-Upd received 8 sent 7
LS-Ack received 6 sent 7, Discarded 0
No authentication

R2#show mpls ldp igp sync
xe11 is up, line protocol is up
LDP configured; LDP-IGP Synchronization enabled.
Session IP Address : 1.1.1.1
Sync status: Achieved
Delay timer: Configured, 60 seconds, Not Running

```

LDP-IGP Synchronization with IS-IS

When IGP synchronization is enabled on an IS-IS enabled interfaces, IS-IS sends Maximum/Normal cost based on LDP session or Up state on interfaces until hold-down-timer expires or synchronization is achieved.

Before configuring LDP-IGP synchronization, the NSM, IS-IS and LDP configurations must be completed. The tables below contain examples of how this is done.

RTR1 - NSM

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#interface xe11	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.10.1/24	Set the IP address of the xe11 to 10.10.10.1/24.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on xe11.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface lo	Specify the loopback (lo) interface to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 1.1.1.1/32 secondary	Set the IP address of the loopback interface to 1.1.1.1/32.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

RTR1 - IS-IS

(config)#router isis 1	Configure the IS-IS routing instance and specify the TAG (1). The TAG should be a WORD - ISO routing area tag.
(config-router)#is-type level-1	Define the IS to the specified level of routing for router.
(config-router)#net 49.0001.0000.0000.0001.00	Configure the Network Entity Title (NET) for the instance.

(config-router)#exit	Exit the Router mode and return to the Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe11	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip router isis 1	Configure IS-IS IPv4 routing on the interface with IS-IS tag instance 1.
(config-if)#isis circuit-type level-1	Define the circuit type for the interface on which IS-IS runs and associate the level 1.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode for the loopback interface (lo).
(config-if)#ip router isis 1	Configure IS-IS IPv4 routing on the interface with IS-IS tag instance 1.
(config-if)#isis circuit-type level-1	Define the circuit type for the interface on which IS-IS runs and associate the level 1.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

RTR1 - LDP

(config)#router ldp	Enter Router mode for LDP.
(config-router)#router-id 1.1.1.1	Set the router ID to IP address 1.1.1.1.
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 1.1.1.1	Configure the transport address for IPV4 (for IPV6 use an IPV6 address) to use for a TCP session over which LDP will run. Note: It is preferable to use the loopback address as transport address.
(config-router)#exit	Exit the Router mode and return to the Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe11	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP for IPv4 on xe11.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

RTR2 - NSM

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode
(config)#interface xe11	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.10.2/24	Set the IP address of xe11 to 10.10.10.2/24
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe11.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface lo	Specify the loopback (lo) interface to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 2.2.2.2/32 secondary	Set the IP address of the loopback interface to 2.2.2.2/32.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

RTR2 - IS-IS

(config)#router isis 1	Configure the IS-IS routing instance and specify the TAG as 1. The TAG should be a WORD - ISO routing area tag.
(config-router)#is-type level-1	Define the IS to the specified level of routing for router.
(config-router)#net 49.0001.0000.0000.0002.00	Configure the Network Entity Title (NET) for the instance.

(config-router)#exit	Exit the Router mode and return to the Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe11	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip router isis 1	Configure IS-IS IPv4 routing on the interface with is-is tag instance 1.
(config-if)#isis circuit-type level-1	Define the circuit type for the interface on which IS-IS runs and associate the level type (1).
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode for the loopback (lo) interface.
(config-if)#ip router isis 1	Configure IS-IS IPv4 routing on the interface with IS-IS tag instance 1.
(config-if)#isis circuit-type level-1	Define the circuit type for the interface on which IS-IS runs and associate the level 1.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

RTR2 - LDP

(config)#router ldp	Enter Router mode for LDP.
(config-router)#router-id 2.2.2.2	Set the router ID to IP address 2.2.2.2.
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 2.2.2.2	Configure the transport address for IPv4 (for IPv6 use an IPv6 address) to use for a TCP session over which LDP will run. Note: It is preferable to use the loopback address as transport address.
(config-router)#exit	Exit the Router mode and return to the Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe11	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP for IPv4 on xe11.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

Validation

R1#show clns neighbors

Total number of L1 adjacencies: 1
Total number of L2 adjacencies: 0
Total number of adjacencies: 1

Tag 1: VRF : default

System Id	Interface	SNPA	State	Holdtime	Type	Protocol
0000.0000.0002	xe11	6cb9.c5cf.da69	Up	24	L1	IS-IS

R2#show clns neighbors

Total number of L1 adjacencies: 1
Total number of L2 adjacencies: 0
Total number of adjacencies: 1

Tag 1: VRF : default

System Id	Interface	SNPA	State	Holdtime	Type	Protocol
0000.0000.0001	xe11	b86a.97d1.24d1	Up	9	L1	IS-IS

R1#show clns is-neighbors

```
Tag 1: VRF : default
System Id      Interface  State  Type Priority  Circuit Id
0000.0000.0002 xe11      Up     L1    64         0000.0000.0001.01
```

```
R2#show clns is-neighbors
```

```
Tag 1: VRF : default
System Id      Interface  State  Type Priority  Circuit Id
0000.0000.0001 xe11      Up     L1    64         0000.0000.0001.01
```

```
R1#show ldp session
Peer IP Address      IF Name    My Role    State        KeepAlive  UpTime
2.2.2.2              xe11       Passive    OPERATIONAL  30         00:08:08
```

```
R1#show ldp adjacency
IP Address      Mode        Intf Name    Holdtime     LDP-Identifier
10.10.10.2      Interface   xe11         15           2.2.2.2:0
```

```
R2#show ldp session
Peer IP Address      IF Name    My Role    State        KeepAlive  UpTime
1.1.1.1           xe11       Active     OPERATIONAL  30         00:08:24
```

```
R2#show ldp adjacency
IP Address      Mode        Intf Name    Holdtime     LDP-Identifier
10.10.10.1      Interface   xe11         15           1.1.1.1:0
```

```
R1#show isis interface xe11
xe11 is up, line protocol is up
  Routing Protocol: IS-IS (1)
    Network Type: Broadcast
    Circuit Type: level-1
    Local circuit ID: 0x01
    Extended Local circuit ID: 0x0000271C
    Local SNPA: b86a.97d1.24d1
    IP interface address:
      10.10.10.1/24
    IPv6 interface address:
      fe80::ba6a:97ff:fed1:24d1/64
    Level-1 Metric: 10/10, Priority: 64, Circuit ID: 0000.0000.0001.01
    Number of active level-1 adjacencies: 1
    Level-1 LSP MTU: 1492
    Next IS-IS LAN Level-1 Hello in 792 milliseconds
```

```
R2#show isis interface xe11
xe11 is up, line protocol is up
  Routing Protocol: IS-IS (1)
    Network Type: Broadcast
    Circuit Type: level-1
    Local circuit ID: 0x01
    Extended Local circuit ID: 0x0000271B
    Local SNPA: 6cb9.c5cf.da69
    IP interface address:
      10.10.10.2/24
    IPv6 interface address:
      fe80::6eb9:c5ff:fecf:da69/64
    Level-1 Metric: 10/10, Priority: 64, Circuit ID: 0000.0000.0001.01
    Number of active level-1 adjacencies: 1
```

Level-1 LSP MTU: 1492
Next IS-IS LAN Level-1 Hello in 1 seconds

R1#show isis database detail

Tag 1: VRF : default

IS-IS Level-1 Link State Database:

LSPID	LSP Seq Num	LSP Checksum	LSP Holdtime	ATT/P/OL
0000.0000.0001.00-00*	0x00000002	0xB193	516	0/0/0
Area Address: 49.0001				
NLPID: 0xCC				
IP Address: 10.10.10.1				
Metric: 10	IS 0000.0000.0001.01			
Metric: 10	IP 10.10.10.0 255.255.255.0			
Metric: 10	IP 1.1.1.1 255.255.255.255			
0000.0000.0001.01-00*	0x00000001	0x1FBD	516	0/0/0
Metric: 0	IS 0000.0000.0001.00			
Metric: 0	IS 0000.0000.0002.00			
0000.0000.0002.00-00	0x00000002	0x84BA	519	0/0/0
Area Address: 49.0001				
NLPID: 0xCC				
IP Address: 10.10.10.2				
Metric: 10	IS 0000.0000.0001.01			
Metric: 10	IP 10.10.10.0 255.255.255.0			
Metric: 10	IP 2.2.2.2 255.255.255.255			

R2#show isis database detail

Tag 1: VRF : default

IS-IS Level-1 Link State Database:

LSPID	LSP Seq Num	LSP Checksum	LSP Holdtime	ATT/P/OL
0000.0000.0001.00-00	0x00000002	0xB193	521	0/0/0
Area Address: 49.0001				
NLPID: 0xCC				
IP Address: 10.10.10.1				
Metric: 10	IS 0000.0000.0001.01			
Metric: 10	IP 10.10.10.0 255.255.255.0			
Metric: 10	IP 1.1.1.1 255.255.255.255			
0000.0000.0001.01-00	0x00000001	0x1FBD	521	0/0/0
Metric: 0	IS 0000.0000.0001.00			
Metric: 0	IS 0000.0000.0002.00			
0000.0000.0002.00-00*	0x00000002	0x84BA	526	0/0/0
Area Address: 49.0001				
NLPID: 0xCC				
IP Address: 10.10.10.2				
Metric: 10	IS 0000.0000.0001.01			
Metric: 10	IP 10.10.10.0 255.255.255.0			
Metric: 10	IP 2.2.2.2 255.255.255.255			

LDP-IGP SYNC Configuration

Now that NSM, IS-IS and LDP are all enabled, the LDP-IGP synchronization can be configured.

RTR1

(config)#interface xel1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#mpls ldp-igp sync isis level-1 holddown-timer 700	<p>Configure LDP-IGP Synchronization for interface xe11 belonging to an IS-IS process with corresponding IS-IS level.700 seconds is the holddown-timer value for IGP to wait until LDP converges.</p> <p>The values level-1 level-2-only level-1-2 identify the IS-IS level instance. The interface can be acting on any level, but the sync is applicable only when it matches with the level given in IGP sync command.</p> <p>IS-IS: This command is part of ISIS Process.</p> <p>Default: Mandatory configuration. No default option.</p> <p>Note: The holddown-timer Range is 1 to 2147483 seconds. If no holddown timer is configured, IGP waits indefinitely for LDP to Converge. Use the command mpls ldp-igp sync is-is <level-type> to configure without a holddown-timer.</p>
(config-if)#mpls ldp-igp sync-delay 55	<p>Set the time delay in seconds for the notification of LDP convergence to IGP. This is not applicable for notification of non-convergence. Range is 5 to 60 seconds. This command is optional.</p> <p>LDP: This command is part of LDP Process.</p> <p>Default: If not configured, the delay is 0 seconds.</p>
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

LDP-IGP SYNC Configuration

Now that NSM, IS-IS and LDP are all enabled, the LDP-IGP synchronization can be configured.

RTR2

(config)#interface xel1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#mpls ldp-igp sync isis level-1 holddown-timer 700	<p>Configure LDP-IGP Synchronization for interface xe11 belonging to an IS-IS process with corresponding IS-IS level.700 secs is the holddown-timer value for IGP to wait until LDP converges.</p> <p>The parameters level-1 level-2-only level-1-2 identify the IS-IS instance level. The interface can be acting on any level, but sync is applicable only when it matches with the level given in IGP sync command.</p> <p>IS-IS: This command is part of IS-IS Process.</p> <p>Default: Mandatory configuration. No default option.</p> <p>Note: The holddown-timer Range is 1 to 2147483 seconds. If no holddown timer is configured, IGP waits indefinitely for LDP to Converge. Use command mpls ldp-igp sync is-is <level-type> to configure without a holddown-timer.</p>

(config-if)#mpls ldp-igp sync-delay 55	Set the time delay in seconds for notification of LDP convergence to IGP. This is not applicable for notification of non-convergence. Range is 5 to 60 seconds. This command is optional. LDP: This command is part of LDP Process. Default: If not configured, the delay is 0 seconds.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

RTR1 Validation

When LDP IGP SYNC is Configured with hold-down and sync-delay timer

```
R1#show isis interface xell
xell is up, line protocol is up
  Routing Protocol: IS-IS (1)
    Network Type: Broadcast
    Circuit Type: level-1
    Local circuit ID: 0x01
    Extended Local circuit ID: 0x0000271C
    Local SNPA: b86a.97d1.24d1
    IP interface address:
      10.10.10.1/24
    IPv6 interface address:
      fe80::ba6a:97ff:fed1:24d1/64
LDP-ISIS Sync Configured
  Holddown timer = 700 seconds, Remaining time = 0 seconds
Level-1 Metric: 10/10, Priority: 64, Circuit ID: 0000.0000.0001.01
  Number of active level-1 adjacencies: 1
  Level-1 LSP MTU: 1492
  Next IS-IS LAN Level-1 Hello in 420 milliseconds

R1#show mpls ldp igp sync
xell is up, line protocol is up
LDP configured; LDP-IGP Synchronization enabled.
Session IP Address : 2.2.2.2
Sync status: Achieved
Delay timer: Configured, 55 seconds, Not Running

R1#
```

RTR2 Validation

```
R2#show isis interface xell
xell is up, line protocol is up
  Routing Protocol: IS-IS (1)
    Network Type: Broadcast
    Circuit Type: level-1
    Local circuit ID: 0x01
    Extended Local circuit ID: 0x0000271B
    Local SNPA: 6cb9.c5cf.da69
    IP interface address:
      10.10.10.2/24
    IPv6 interface address:
      fe80::6eb9:c5ff:fecf:da69/64
LDP-ISIS Sync Configured
  Holddown timer = 700 seconds, Remaining time = 0 seconds
```

```
Level-1 Metric: 10/10, Priority: 64, Circuit ID: 0000.0000.0001.01  
Number of active level-1 adjacencies: 1  
Level-1 LSP MTU: 1492  
Next IS-IS LAN Level-1 Hello in 4 seconds
```

```
R2#show mpls ldp igp sync  
xell is up, line protocol is up  
LDP configured; LDP-IGP Synchronization enabled.  
Session IP Address : 1.1.1.1  
Sync status: Achieved  
Delay timer: Configured, 55 seconds, Not Running
```

CHAPTER 14 LDP-FRR Configuration

LDP Fast Re-route (FRR) is a technology which helps the router to reduce the MPLS traffic loss in cases of convergence during network failure. A router's convergence time is in general in the order of hundreds of milliseconds, but some applications may be very sensitive to data-loss. This technology helps the router to minimize the MPLS traffic loss by calculating and installing alternate backup paths prior to failure.

LDP FRR improves convergence in case of a single link or single node failure in the network. Convergence times will be in the order of 10s of milliseconds (Max convergence - 50 milliseconds). This is important to some application services (like VoIP) which are sensitive to traffic loss when running over the MPLS network.

Without FRR, link and/or node failures inside an MPLS LDP network result in traffic loss in the order of 100s of milliseconds. The reason for that is that LDP depends on the convergence of the underlying IGP (IS-IS sending LSPs/ OSPF sending LSAs in this case). Post IGP convergence, LDP itself needs to compute new primary Next-Hop Label Forwarding Entries (NHLFEs) for all affected Forwarding Equivalence Classes (FECs). Finally, the different Label Forwarding Information Bases (LFIBs) are updated.

When FRR is configured on a node, the node pre-computes primary NHLFEs for all FECs and in addition it will pre-compute backup NHLFEs for all FECs. The backup NHLFE corresponds to the label received for the same FEC from a Loop-Free Alternate (LFA) next-hop.

Note: This implementation requires either ISIS LFA or OSPF LFA and LDP IGP synchronization.

Topology

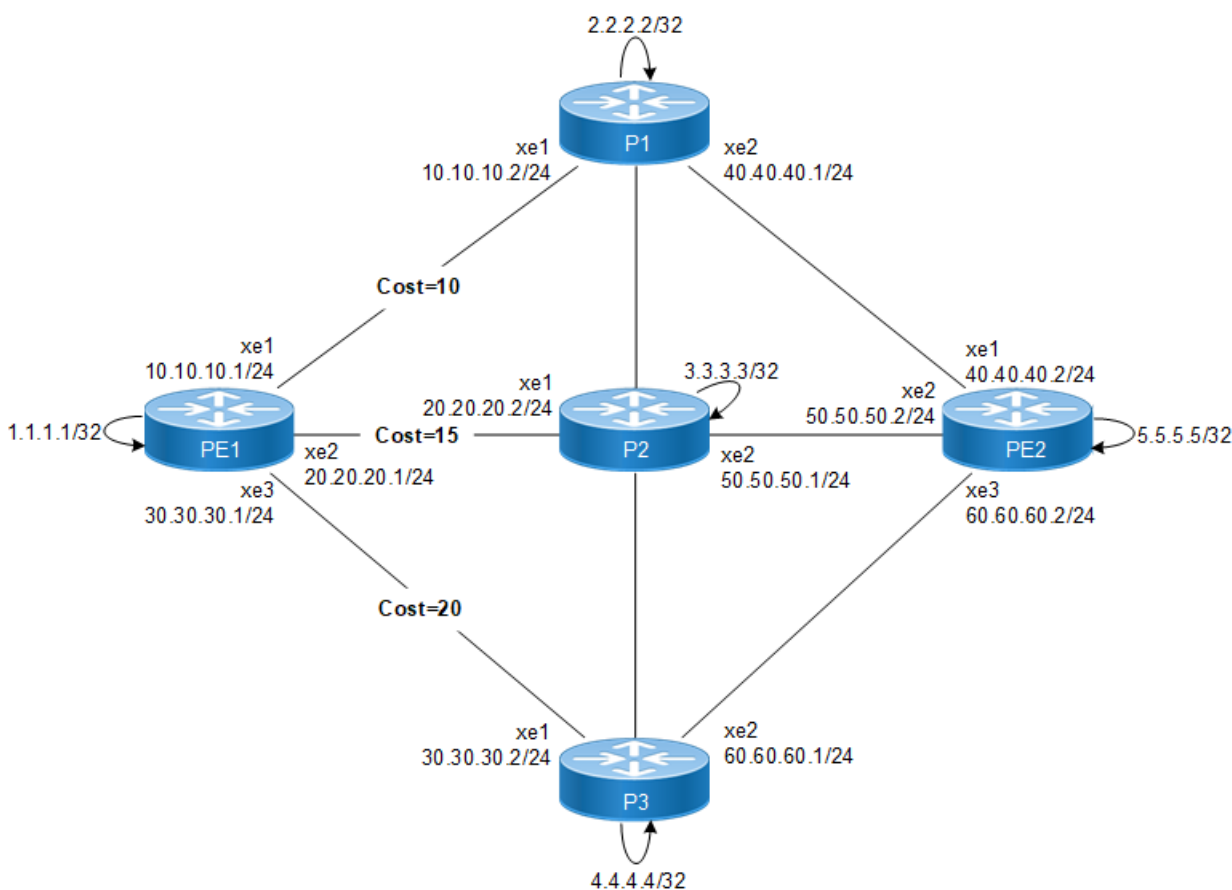


Figure 14-3: LDP-FRR Topology

LDP-FRR with OSPF as IGP Configuration

Below are the configurations and validations involving NSM, OSPF, LDP before configuring fast-reroute for IGP and LDP

PE1

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#interface lo	Specify the loopback (lo) interface to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 1.1.1.1/32 secondary	Set the IP address of the loopback interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enter router mode for LDP.
(config-router)#router-id 1.1.1.1	Set the router ID to IP address 1.1.1.1
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 1.1.1.1 0	Configure the transport address for IPv4 (for IPv6 use ipv6) to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run. Note: It is preferable to use the loopback address as the transport address.
(config-router)#targeted-peer ipv4 5.5.5.5	Configure targeted peer.
(config-router-targeted-peer)#exit	Exit-targeted-peer-mode
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.10.1/24	Configure IPv4 address for xe1.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe1.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP for IPv4 on xe1.
(config-if)#ip ospf cost 10	Assign ospf cost to the interface
(config-if)#mpls ldp-igp sync ospf holddown-timer 500	Enable LDP-IGP Synchronization for xe1 belonging to an OSPF process.500 seconds is holddown-timer value for IGP to wait until LDP converges. OSPF: This command is part of OSPF Process. Note: Holddown-timer range is 1 to 2147483 seconds. If holddown timer is not configured, IGP waits indefinitely for LDP to converge. Use the command mpls ldp-igp sync ospf to configure without a holddown-timer.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 20.20.20.1/24	Configure IPv4 address for xe2
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe2.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP for IPv4 on xe2.
(config-if)#ip ospf cost 15	Assign ospf cost to the interface

(config-if)#mpls ldp-igp sync ospf holddown-timer 500	<p>Enable LDP-IGP Synchronization for xe1 belonging to an OSPF process.500 seconds is holddown-timer value for IGP to wait until LDP converges.</p> <p>OSPF: This command is part of OSPF Process.</p> <p>Note: Holddown-timer range is 1 to 2147483 seconds. If holddown timer is not configured, IGP waits indefinitely for LDP to converge. Use the command mpls ldp-igp sync ospf to configure without a holddown-timer.</p>
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe3	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 30.30.30.1/24	Configure IPv4 address for xe3
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe3
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP for IPv4 on xe3
(config-if)#ip ospf cost 20	Assign OSPF cost to the interface
(config-if)#mpls ldp-igp sync ospf holddown-timer 500	<p>Enable LDP-IGP Synchronization for xe1 belonging to an OSPF process.500 seconds is holddown-timer value for IGP to wait until LDP converges.</p> <p>OSPF: This command is part of OSPF Process.</p> <p>Note: Holddown-timer range is 1 to 2147483 seconds. If holddown timer is not configured, IGP waits indefinitely for LDP to converge. Use the command mpls ldp-igp sync OSPF to configure without a holddown-timer.</p>
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#router ospf 1	Configure the routing process and specify the Process ID 100. The Process ID should be a unique positive integer identifying the routing process.
(config)#ospf router-id 1.1.1.1	Configure OSPF router-ID same as loopback interface IP address
(config-router)#network 1.1.1.1/32 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#network 10.10.10.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#network 20.20.20.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#network 30.30.30.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#bfd all-interfaces	Enable the OSPF enabled interfaces with bfd
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#bfd interval 3 minrx 3 multiplier 3	Configure BFD interval
(config)#commit	Commit all the configurations

P1

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#interface lo	Specify the loopback (lo) interface to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 2.2.2.2/32 secondary	Set the IP address of the loopback interface to 2.2.2.2/32
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enter router mode for LDP.
(config-router)#router-id 2.2.2.2	Set the router ID to IP address 2.2.2.2
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 2.2.2.2 0	Configure the transport address for IPv4 (for IPv6 use ipv6) to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run. Note: It is preferable to use the loopback address as the transport address.
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.10.2/24	Configure IPv4 address for xe1.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe1.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP for IPv4 on xe1.
(config-if)#mpls ldp-igp sync ospf holddown-timer 500	Enable LDP-IGP Synchronization for xe1 belonging to an OSPF process.500 seconds is holddown-timer value for IGP to wait until LDP converges. OSPF: This command is part of OSPF Process. Note: Holddown-timer range is 1 to 2147483 seconds. If holddown timer is not configured, IGP waits indefinitely for LDP to converge. Use the command mpls ldp-igp sync ospf to configure without a holddown-timer.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 40.40.40.1/24	Configure IPv4 address for xe2
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe2.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP for IPv4 on xe2.
(config-if)#mpls ldp-igp sync ospf holddown-timer 500	Enable LDP-IGP Synchronization for xe1 belonging to an OSPF process.500 seconds is holddown-timer value for IGP to wait until LDP converges. OSPF: This command is part of OSPF Process. Note: Holddown-timer range is 1 to 2147483 seconds. If holddown timer is not configured, IGP waits indefinitely for LDP to converge. Use the command mpls ldp-igp sync ospf to configure without a holddown-timer.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#router ospf 1	Configure the routing process and specify the Process ID • The Process ID should be a unique positive integer identifying the routing process.

(config)#ospf router-id 2.2.2.2	Configure OSPF router-ID same as loopback interface IP address
(config-router)#network 2.2.2.2/32 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface
(config-router)#network 10.10.10.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface
(config-router)#network 40.40.40.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface
(config-router)#bfd all-interfaces	Enable the OSPF enabled interfaces with bfd
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#bfd interval 3 minrx 3 multiplier 3	Configure BFD interval
(config)#commit	Commit all the configurations

P2

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#interface lo	Specify the loopback (lo) interface to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 3.3.3.3/32 secondary	Set the IP address of the loopback interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enter router mode for LDP.
(config-router)#router-id 3.3.3.3	Set the router ID to IP address 3.3.3.3
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 3.3.3.3 0	Configure the transport address for IPv4 (for IPv6 use ipv6) to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run. Note: It is preferable to use the loopback address as the transport address.
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 20.20.20.2/24	Configure IPv4 address for xe1.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe1.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP for IPv4 on xe1.
(config-if)#mpls ldp-igp sync ospf holddown-timer 500	Enable LDP-IGP Synchronization for xe1 belonging to an OSPF process.500 seconds is holddown-timer value for IGP to wait until LDP converges. OSPF: This command is part of OSPF Process. Note: Holddown-timer range is 1 to 2147483 seconds. If holddown timer is not configured, IGP waits indefinitely for LDP to converge. Use the command mpls ldp-igp sync ospf to configure without a holddown-timer.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 50.50.50.1/24	Configure IPv4 address for xe2
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe2.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP for IPv4 on xe2.

(config-if)#mpls ldp-igp sync ospf holddown-timer 500	Enable LDP-IGP Synchronization for xe1 belonging to an OSPF process. 500 seconds is holddown-timer value for IGP to wait until LDP converges. OSPF: This command is part of OSPF Process. Note: Holddown-timer range is 1 to 2147483 seconds. If holddown timer is not configured, IGP waits indefinitely for LDP to converge. Use the command mpls ldp-igp sync ospf to configure without a holddown-timer.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#router ospf 1	Configure the routing process and specify the Process ID <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Process ID should be a unique positive integer identifying the routing process.
(config)#ospf router-id 3.3.3.3	Configure OSPF router-ID same as loopback interface IP address
(config-router)#network 3.3.3.3/32 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface
(config-router)#network 20.20.20.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface
(config-router)#network 50.50.50.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface
(config-router)#bfd all-interfaces	Enable the OSPF enabled interfaces with bfd
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#bfd interval 3 minrx 3 multiplier 3	Configure BFD interval
(config)#commit	Commit all the configurations

P3

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#interface lo	Specify the loopback (lo) interface to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 4.4.4.4/32 secondary	Set the IP address of the loopback interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enter router mode for LDP.
(config-router)#router-id 4.4.4.4	Set the router ID to IP address 4.4.4.4
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 4.4.4.4 0	Configure the transport address for IPv4 (for IPv6 use ipv6) to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run. Note: It is preferable to use the loopback address as the transport address.
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 30.30.30.2/24	Configure IPv4 address for xe1.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe1.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP for IPv4 on xe1.

(config-if)#mpls ldp-igp sync ospf holddown-timer 500	<p>Enable LDP-IGP Synchronization for xe1 belonging to an OSPF process.500 seconds is holddown-timer value for IGP to wait until LDP converges.</p> <p>OSPF: This command is part of OSPF Process.</p> <p>Note: Holddown-timer range is 1 to 2147483 seconds. If holddown timer is not configured, IGP waits indefinitely for LDP to converge. Use the command mpls ldp-igp sync ospf to configure without a holddown-timer.</p>
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 60.60.60.1/24	Configure IPv4 address for xe2
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe2.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP for IPv4 on xe2.
(config-if)#mpls ldp-igp sync ospf holddown-timer 500	<p>Enable LDP-IGP Synchronization for xe1 belonging to an OSPF process.500 seconds is holddown-timer value for IGP to wait until LDP converges.</p> <p>OSPF: This command is part of OSPF Process.</p> <p>Note: Holddown-timer range is 1 to 2147483 seconds. If holddown timer is not configured, IGP waits indefinitely for LDP to converge. Use the command mpls ldp-igp sync ospf to configure without a holddown-timer.</p>
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#router ospf 1	<p>Configure the routing process and specify the Process ID</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Process ID should be a unique positive integer identifying the routing process.
(config)#ospf router-id 4.4.4.4	Configure OSPF router-ID same as loopback interface IP address.
(config-router)#network 4.4.4.4/32 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#network 30.30.30.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#network 60.60.60.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#bfd all-interfaces	Enable the OSPF enabled interfaces with bfd
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#bfd interval 3 minrx 3 multiplier 3	Configure BFD interval
(config)#commit	Commit all the configurations

PE2

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#interface lo	Specify the loopback (lo) interface to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 5.5.5.5/32 secondary	Set the IP address of the loopback interface to 5.5.5.5/32
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.

LDP-FRR Configuration

(config)#router ldp	Enter router mode for LDP.
(config-router)#router-id 5.5.5.5	Set the router ID to IP address 5.5.5.5
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 5.5.5.5 0	Configure the transport address for IPv4 (for IPv6 use ipv6) to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run. Note: It is preferable to use the loopback address as the transport address.
(config-router)#targeted-peer ipv4 1.1.1.1	Configure targeted peer.
(config-router-targeted-peer)#exit	Exit-targeted-peer-mode
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 40.40.40.2/24	Configure IPv4 address for xe1.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe1.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP for IPv4 on xe1.
(config-if)#mpls ldp-igp sync ospf holddown-timer 500	Enable LDP-IGP Synchronization for xe1 belonging to an OSPF process.500 seconds is holddown-timer value for IGP to wait until LDP converges. OSPF: This command is part of OSPF Process. Note: Holddown-timer range is 1 to 2147483 seconds. If holddown timer is not configured, IGP waits indefinitely for LDP to converge. Use the command mpls ldp-igp sync ospf to configure without a holddown-timer.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 50.50.50.2/24	Configure IPv4 address for xe2
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe2.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP for IPv4 on xe2.
(config-if)#mpls ldp-igp sync ospf holddown-timer 500	Enable LDP-IGP Synchronization for xe1 belonging to an OSPF process.500 seconds is holddown-timer value for IGP to wait until LDP converges. OSPF: This command is part of OSPF Process. Note: Holddown-timer range is 1 to 2147483 seconds. If holddown timer is not configured, IGP waits indefinitely for LDP to converge. Use the command mpls ldp-igp sync ospf to configure without a holddown-timer.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe3	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 60.60.60.2/24	Configure IPv4 address for xe3
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe3
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP for IPv4 on xe3

(config-if)#mpls ldp-igp sync ospf holddown-timer 500	<p>Enable LDP-IGP Synchronization for xe1 belonging to an OSPF process.500 seconds is holddown-timer value for IGP to wait until LDP converges.</p> <p>OSPF: This command is part of OSPF Process.</p> <p>Note: Holddown-timer range is 1 to 2147483 seconds. If holddown timer is not configured, IGP waits indefinitely for LDP to converge. Use the command mpls ldp-igp sync ospf to configure without a holddown-timer.</p>
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#router ospf 1	<p>Configure the routing process and specify the Process ID</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Process ID should be a unique positive integer identifying the routing process.
(config)#ospf router-id 5.5.5.5	Configure OSPF router-ID same as loopback interface IP address
(config-router)#network 5.5.5.5/32 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#network 40.40.40.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#network 50.50.50.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#network 60.60.60.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#bfd all-interfaces	Enable the OSPF enabled interfaces with bfd
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#bfd interval 3 minrx 3 multiplier 3	Configure BFD interval
(config)#commit	Commit all the configurations

Validation

PE1

```
PE1#show ip ospf neighbor
```

Total number of full neighbors: 3

OSPF process 1 VRF(default):

Neighbor ID Instance ID	Pri	State	Dead Time	Address	Interface	
2.2.2.2	1	Full/Backup	00:00:31	10.10.10.2	xe1	0
3.3.3.3	1	Full/Backup	00:00:32	20.20.20.2	xe2	0
4.4.4.4	1	Full/Backup	00:00:33	30.30.30.2	xe3	0

```
PE1#show ip ospf interface brief
```

Interface	PID	Area	Intf ID	Cost	State	Neighbors	Status
lo	1	0.0.0.0	1	1	Loopback	0	Up
xe1	1	0.0.0.0	4	10	DR	1	Up

Interface	PID	Area	Intf ID	Cost	State	Neighbors	Status
xe2	1	0.0.0.0	14	15	DR	1	Up

Interface	PID	Area	Intf ID	Cost	State	Neighbors	Status
xe3	1	0.0.0.0	15	20	DR	1	Up

PE1#show ip ospf database

OSPF Router with ID (1.1.1.1) (Process ID 1 VRF default)

Router Link States (Area 0.0.0.0)

Link ID	ADV Router	Age	Seq#	CkSum	Link count
1.1.1.1	1.1.1.1	66	0x8000000e	0x5cf2	4
2.2.2.2	2.2.2.2	48	0x80000008	0x615f	3
3.3.3.3	3.3.3.3	48	0x80000008	0x64d7	3
4.4.4.4	4.4.4.4	44	0x80000008	0x6750	3
5.5.5.5	5.5.5.5	47	0x80000004	0xd65b	4

Net Link States (Area 0.0.0.0)

Link ID	ADV Router	Age	Seq#	CkSum
10.10.10.1	1.1.1.1	249	0x80000001	0x9476
20.20.20.1	1.1.1.1	152	0x80000001	0x5d8b
30.30.30.1	1.1.1.1	106	0x80000001	0x26a0
40.40.40.1	2.2.2.2	55	0x80000001	0xf2a9
50.50.50.1	3.3.3.3	53	0x80000001	0x8de8
60.60.60.1	4.4.4.4	50	0x80000001	0x2828

Area-Local Opaque-LSA (Area 0.0.0.0)

Link ID	ADV Router	Age	Seq#	CkSum	Opaque ID
1.0.0.1	1.1.1.1	150	0x80000003	0x2cf8	1
1.0.0.1	2.2.2.2	54	0x80000002	0x32eb	1
1.0.0.1	3.3.3.3	51	0x80000003	0x34e0	1
1.0.0.1	4.4.4.4	48	0x80000003	0x38d4	1
1.0.0.1	5.5.5.5	54	0x80000001	0x40c6	1
1.0.0.8	4.4.4.4	48	0x80000001	0x7b37	8
1.0.0.8	5.5.5.5	49	0x80000001	0x7b32	8
1.0.0.10	1.1.1.1	236	0x80000002	0xda05	10
1.0.0.10	2.2.2.2	237	0x80000002	0x8360	10
1.0.0.12	3.3.3.3	46	0x80000002	0xc924	12
1.0.0.12	5.5.5.5	49	0x80000002	0xab39	12
1.0.0.22	2.2.2.2	46	0x80000002	0xdd46	22
1.0.0.22	5.5.5.5	47	0x80000002	0xa175	22
1.0.0.30	1.1.1.1	109	0x80000002	0x7614	30
1.0.0.30	3.3.3.3	110	0x80000002	0x424d	30
1.0.0.32	1.1.1.1	64	0x80000002	0xc680	32
1.0.0.32	4.4.4.4	65	0x80000002	0xb597	32

```
PE1#show ip route summary
```

```
-----
IP routing table name is Default-IP-Routing-Table(0)
-----
```

```
IP routing table maximum-paths      : 8
Total number of IPv4 routes         : 14
Total number of IPv4 paths          : 14
Pending routes (due to route max reached): 0
Route Source      Networks
kernel            1
connected         6
ospf              7
Total             14
FIB               14
```

```
ECMP statistics (active in ASIC):
```

```
Total number of IPv4 ECMP routes : 0
Total number of IPv4 ECMP paths  : 0
```

```
PE1#show ip interface brief
```

```
'*' - address is assigned by dhcp client
```

Interface	IP-Address	Admin-Status	Link-Status
xe0	*10.12.49.172	up	up
xe1	unassigned	up	up
xe1	10.10.10.1	up	up
xe3	unassigned	up	up
xe4	unassigned	up	up
xe5	unassigned	up	up
xe6	unassigned	up	up
xe7	unassigned	up	up
xe8	unassigned	up	up
xe9	unassigned	up	up
xe10	unassigned	up	up
xe11	unassigned	up	up
xe2	20.20.20.1	up	up
xe3	30.30.30.1	up	up
lo	127.0.0.1	up	up

```
PE1#show ldp session
```

Peer IP Address	IF Name	My Role	State	KeepAlive	UpTime
5.5.5.5	xe2	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	00:01:06
2.2.2.2	xe1	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	00:04:34
3.3.3.3	xe2	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	00:02:28
4.4.4.4	xe3	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	00:01:43

```
PE1#show ip route
```

Codes: K - kernel, C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP
O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area
N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2
E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2
i - IS-IS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2,
ia - IS-IS inter area, E - EVPN,
v - vrf leaked
* - candidate default

IP Route Table for VRF "default"
Gateway of last resort is 10.12.49.1 to network 0.0.0.0

K* 0.0.0.0/0 [0/0] via 10.12.49.1, xe0
C 1.1.1.1/32 is directly connected, lo, 00:10:42
O 2.2.2.2/32 [110/11] via 10.10.10.2, xe1, 00:04:54
O 3.3.3.3/32 [110/13] via 10.10.10.2, xe1, 00:01:41
O 4.4.4.4/32 [110/13] via 10.10.10.2, xe1, 00:01:41
O 5.5.5.5/32 [110/12] via 10.10.10.2, xe1, 00:01:43
C 10.10.10.0/24 is directly connected, xe1, 00:08:51
C 10.12.49.0/24 is directly connected, xe0, 16:20:51
C 20.20.20.0/24 is directly connected, xe2, 00:08:51
C 30.30.30.0/24 is directly connected, xe3, 00:08:51
O 40.40.40.0/24 [110/11] via 10.10.10.2, xe1, 00:01:43
O 50.50.50.0/24 [110/12] via 10.10.10.2, xe1, 00:01:41
O 60.60.60.0/24 [110/12] via 10.10.10.2, xe1, 00:01:41
C 127.0.0.0/8 is directly connected, lo, 16:34:27

PE1#show ldp routes

Prefix Addr	Nexthop Addr	Intf	Owner
0.0.0.0/0	10.12.49.1	xe0	kernel
1.1.1.1/32	0.0.0.0	lo	connected
2.2.2.2/32	10.10.10.2	xe1	ospf
3.3.3.3/32	10.10.10.2	xe1	ospf
4.4.4.4/32	10.10.10.2	xe1	ospf
5.5.5.5/32	10.10.10.2	xe1	ospf
10.10.10.0/24	0.0.0.0	xe1	connected
10.12.49.0/24	0.0.0.0	xe0	connected
20.20.20.0/24	0.0.0.0	xe2	connected
30.30.30.0/24	0.0.0.0	xe3	connected
40.40.40.0/24	10.10.10.2	xe1	ospf
50.50.50.0/24	10.10.10.2	xe1	ospf
60.60.60.0/24	10.10.10.2	xe1	ospf

PE1#show mpls forwarding-table

Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN, ! - using backup
B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN,
L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,
U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN

Code	FEC	FTN-ID	Nhlfe-ID	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-Label	Out-Intf	ELC	Nexthop
L>	2.2.2.2/32	1	1	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3	xe1	No	10.10.10.2
L>	3.3.3.3/32	3	9	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25601	xe1	No	10.10.10.2
L>	4.4.4.4/32	5	10	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25602	xe1	No	10.10.10.2
L>	5.5.5.5/32	7	7	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25600	xe1	No	10.10.10.2

L>	FEC	FTN-ID	Nhlfe-ID	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-Label	Out-Intf	ELC	Nexthop
L>	40.40.40.0/24	2	1	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3	xel	No	10.10.10.2
L>	50.50.50.0/24	4	11	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25612	xel	No	10.10.10.2
L>	60.60.60.0/24	6	8	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25609	xel	No	10.10.10.2

PE1#show mpls forwarding-table 5.5.5.5/32

Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN, ! - using backup

B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN,

L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,

U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN

Code	FEC	FTN-ID	Nhlfe-ID	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-Label	Out-Intf	ELC	Nexthop
L>	5.5.5.5/32	7	7	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25600	xel	No	10.10.10.2

PE1#show ldp fec

LSR codes : E/N - LSR is egress/non-egress for this FEC,

L - LSR received a label for this FEC,

> - LSR will use this route for the FEC

FEC	Code	Session	Out Label	ELC	Nexthop Addr
1.1.1.1/32	E >	non-existent	none	No	connected
2.2.2.2/32	NL	4.4.4.4	25608	No	no nexthop
	NL	3.3.3.3	25607	No	no nexthop
	NL>	2.2.2.2	impl-null	No	10.10.10.2
3.3.3.3/32	NL	4.4.4.4	25609	No	no nexthop
	NL>	2.2.2.2	25601	No	10.10.10.2
	NL	3.3.3.3	impl-null	No	no nexthop
4.4.4.4/32	NL	3.3.3.3	25608	No	no nexthop
	NL>	2.2.2.2	25602	No	10.10.10.2
	NL	4.4.4.4	impl-null	No	no nexthop
5.5.5.5/32	NL	4.4.4.4	25610	No	no nexthop
	NL>	2.2.2.2	25600	No	10.10.10.2
	NL	3.3.3.3	25600	No	no nexthop
10.10.10.0/24	NL	4.4.4.4	25611	No	connected
	NL	3.3.3.3	25610	No	connected
	NL	2.2.2.2	impl-null	No	connected
	E >	non-existent	none	No	connected
10.12.49.0/24	NL	4.4.4.4	impl-null	No	connected
	NL	3.3.3.3	impl-null	No	connected
	NL	2.2.2.2	impl-null	No	connected
	E >	non-existent	none	No	connected
20.20.20.0/24	NL	4.4.4.4	25612	No	connected
	NL	2.2.2.2	25610	No	connected
	NL	3.3.3.3	impl-null	No	connected
	E >	non-existent	none	No	connected
30.30.30.0/24	NL	3.3.3.3	25611	No	connected
	NL	2.2.2.2	25611	No	connected
	NL	4.4.4.4	impl-null	No	connected
	E >	non-existent	none	No	connected
40.40.40.0/24	NL	4.4.4.4	25613	No	no nexthop
	NL	3.3.3.3	25612	No	no nexthop
	NL>	2.2.2.2	impl-null	No	10.10.10.2
50.50.50.0/24	NL	4.4.4.4	25614	No	no nexthop
	NL>	2.2.2.2	25612	No	10.10.10.2
	NL	3.3.3.3	impl-null	No	no nexthop
60.60.60.0/24	NL>	2.2.2.2	25609	No	10.10.10.2

LDP-FRR Configuration

NL	3.3.3.3	25609	No	no nexthop
NL	4.4.4.4	impl-null	No	no nexthop

PE1#show ldp downstream

gSession peer 5.5.5.5:

FEC	Nexthop Addr	State	Label	Req.ID	Attr
-----	--------------	-------	-------	--------	------

Session peer 2.2.2.2:

FEC	Nexthop Addr	State	Label	Req.ID	Attr
50.50.50.0/24	10.10.10.2	Established	25612	0	
30.30.30.0/24	connected	Established	25611	0	
20.20.20.0/24	connected	Established	25610	0	
4.4.4.4/32	10.10.10.2	Established	25602	0	
3.3.3.3/32	10.10.10.2	Established	25601	0	
60.60.60.0/24	10.10.10.2	Established	25609	0	
5.5.5.5/32	10.10.10.2	Established	25600	0	
40.40.40.0/24	10.10.10.2	Established	impl-null	0	
10.12.49.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
10.10.10.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
2.2.2.2/32	10.10.10.2	Established	impl-null	0	

Session peer 3.3.3.3:

FEC	Nexthop Addr	State	Label	Req.ID	Attr
40.40.40.0/24	connected	Established	25612	0	
30.30.30.0/24	connected	Established	25611	0	
10.10.10.0/24	connected	Established	25610	0	
4.4.4.4/32	connected	Established	25608	0	
2.2.2.2/32	connected	Established	25607	0	
60.60.60.0/24	connected	Established	25609	0	
5.5.5.5/32	connected	Established	25600	0	
50.50.50.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
20.20.20.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
10.12.49.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
3.3.3.3/32	connected	Established	impl-null	0	

Session peer 4.4.4.4:

FEC	Nexthop Addr	State	Label	Req.ID	Attr
50.50.50.0/24	connected	Established	25614	0	
40.40.40.0/24	connected	Established	25613	0	
20.20.20.0/24	connected	Established	25612	0	
10.10.10.0/24	connected	Established	25611	0	
5.5.5.5/32	connected	Established	25610	0	
3.3.3.3/32	connected	Established	25609	0	
2.2.2.2/32	connected	Established	25608	0	
60.60.60.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
30.30.30.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
10.12.49.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
4.4.4.4/32	connected	Established	impl-null	0	

PE1#show ldp lsp

DOWNSTREAM LSP :

FEC	Nexthop Addr	State	Label	Req.ID	Attr
1.1.1.1/32	connected	Established	none	0	None

2.2.2.2/32	connected	Established	25608	0	
2.2.2.2/32	connected	Established	25607	0	
2.2.2.2/32	10.10.10.2	Established	impl-null	0	
3.3.3.3/32	connected	Established	25609	0	
3.3.3.3/32	10.10.10.2	Established	25601	0	
3.3.3.3/32	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
4.4.4.4/32	connected	Established	25608	0	
4.4.4.4/32	10.10.10.2	Established	25602	0	
4.4.4.4/32	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
5.5.5.5/32	connected	Established	25610	0	
5.5.5.5/32	10.10.10.2	Established	25600	0	
5.5.5.5/32	connected	Established	25600	0	
10.10.10.0/24	connected	Established	25611	0	
10.10.10.0/24	connected	Established	25610	0	
10.10.10.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
10.10.10.0/24	connected	Established	none	0	None
10.12.49.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
10.12.49.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
10.12.49.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
10.12.49.0/24	connected	Established	none	0	None
20.20.20.0/24	connected	Established	25612	0	
20.20.20.0/24	connected	Established	25610	0	
20.20.20.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
20.20.20.0/24	connected	Established	none	0	None
30.30.30.0/24	connected	Established	25611	0	
30.30.30.0/24	connected	Established	25611	0	
30.30.30.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
30.30.30.0/24	connected	Established	none	0	None
40.40.40.0/24	connected	Established	25613	0	
40.40.40.0/24	connected	Established	25612	0	
40.40.40.0/24	10.10.10.2	Established	impl-null	0	
50.50.50.0/24	connected	Established	25614	0	
50.50.50.0/24	10.10.10.2	Established	25612	0	
50.50.50.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
60.60.60.0/24	10.10.10.2	Established	25609	0	
60.60.60.0/24	connected	Established	25609	0	
60.60.60.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	

UPSTREAM LSP :

FEC	State	Label	Req.ID	Attr
1.1.1.1/32	Established	impl-null	0	None
1.1.1.1/32	Established	impl-null	0	None
1.1.1.1/32	Established	impl-null	0	None
2.2.2.2/32	Established	25602	0	None
2.2.2.2/32	Established	25608	0	None
3.3.3.3/32	Established	25614	0	None
3.3.3.3/32	Established	25609	0	None
3.3.3.3/32	Established	25609	0	None
4.4.4.4/32	Established	25605	0	None
4.4.4.4/32	Established	25615	0	None

LDP-FRR Configuration

4.4.4.4/32	Established	25605	0	None
5.5.5.5/32	Established	25606	0	None
5.5.5.5/32	Established	25613	0	None
5.5.5.5/32	Established	25613	0	None
10.10.10.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
10.10.10.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
10.10.10.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
10.12.49.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
10.12.49.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
10.12.49.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
20.20.20.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
20.20.20.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
20.20.20.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
30.30.30.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
30.30.30.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
30.30.30.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
40.40.40.0/24	Established	25603	0	None
40.40.40.0/24	Established	25610	0	None
50.50.50.0/24	Established	25616	0	None
50.50.50.0/24	Established	25611	0	None
50.50.50.0/24	Established	25611	0	None
60.60.60.0/24	Established	25607	0	None
60.60.60.0/24	Established	25612	0	None
60.60.60.0/24	Established	25612	0	None
60.60.60.0/24	Established	25607	0	None

PE1#show ldp lsp
DOWNSTREAM LSP :

FEC	Nexthop Addr	State	Label	Req.ID	Attr
1.1.1.1/32	connected	Established	none	0	None
2.2.2.2/32	connected	Established	25608	0	
2.2.2.2/32	connected	Established	25607	0	
2.2.2.2/32	10.10.10.2	Established	impl-null	0	
3.3.3.3/32	connected	Established	25609	0	
3.3.3.3/32	10.10.10.2	Established	25601	0	
3.3.3.3/32	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
4.4.4.4/32	connected	Established	25608	0	
4.4.4.4/32	10.10.10.2	Established	25602	0	
4.4.4.4/32	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
5.5.5.5/32	connected	Established	25610	0	
5.5.5.5/32	10.10.10.2	Established	25600	0	
5.5.5.5/32	connected	Established	25600	0	
10.10.10.0/24	connected	Established	25611	0	
10.10.10.0/24	connected	Established	25610	0	
10.10.10.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
10.10.10.0/24	connected	Established	none	0	None
10.12.49.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
10.12.49.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
10.12.49.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
10.12.49.0/24	connected	Established	none	0	None

20.20.20.0/24	connected	Established	25612	0	
20.20.20.0/24	connected	Established	25610	0	
20.20.20.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
20.20.20.0/24	connected	Established	none	0	None
30.30.30.0/24	connected	Established	25611	0	
30.30.30.0/24	connected	Established	25611	0	
30.30.30.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
30.30.30.0/24	connected	Established	none	0	None
40.40.40.0/24	connected	Established	25613	0	
40.40.40.0/24	connected	Established	25612	0	
40.40.40.0/24	10.10.10.2	Established	impl-null	0	
50.50.50.0/24	connected	Established	25614	0	
50.50.50.0/24	10.10.10.2	Established	25612	0	
50.50.50.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
60.60.60.0/24	10.10.10.2	Established	25609	0	
60.60.60.0/24	connected	Established	25609	0	
60.60.60.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	

UPSTREAM LSP :

FEC	State	Label	Req.ID	Attr
1.1.1.1/32	Established	impl-null	0	None
1.1.1.1/32	Established	impl-null	0	None
1.1.1.1/32	Established	impl-null	0	None
2.2.2.2/32	Established	25602	0	None
2.2.2.2/32	Established	25608	0	None
3.3.3.3/32	Established	25614	0	None
3.3.3.3/32	Established	25609	0	None
3.3.3.3/32	Established	25609	0	None
4.4.4.4/32	Established	25605	0	None
4.4.4.4/32	Established	25615	0	None
4.4.4.4/32	Established	25605	0	None
5.5.5.5/32	Established	25606	0	None
5.5.5.5/32	Established	25613	0	None
5.5.5.5/32	Established	25613	0	None
10.10.10.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
10.10.10.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
10.10.10.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
10.12.49.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
10.12.49.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
10.12.49.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
20.20.20.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
20.20.20.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
20.20.20.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
30.30.30.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
30.30.30.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
30.30.30.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
40.40.40.0/24	Established	25603	0	None
40.40.40.0/24	Established	25610	0	None
50.50.50.0/24	Established	25616	0	None
50.50.50.0/24	Established	25611	0	None

LDP-FRR Configuration

50.50.50.0/24	Established	25611	0	None
60.60.60.0/24	Established	25607	0	None
60.60.60.0/24	Established	25612	0	None
60.60.60.0/24	Established	25612	0	None
60.60.60.0/24	Established	25607	0	None

PE1#show ldp fec prefix 5.5.5.5/32

LSR codes : E/N - LSR is egress/non-egress for this FEC,
L - LSR received a label for this FEC,
> - LSR will use this route for the FEC

FEC	Code	Session	Out Label	ELC	Nexthop Addr
5.5.5.5/32	NL	4.4.4.4	25610	No	no nexthop
	NL>	2.2.2.2	25600	No	10.10.10.2
	NL	3.3.3.3	25600	No	no nexthop

PE1#show mpls ftn-table

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 2.2.2.2/32, id: 1, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0
Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0
Cross connect ix: 1, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 1
Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 1, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 3
Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.2 cross connect ix: 1, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 3.3.3.3/32, id: 3, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0
Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0
Cross connect ix: 5, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 9
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 9, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 25601
Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.2 cross connect ix: 5, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 4.4.4.4/32, id: 5, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0
Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0
Cross connect ix: 6, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 10
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 10, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 25602
Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.2 cross connect ix: 6, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 5.5.5.5/32, id: 7, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A

```
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP:
none
Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0
Matched bytes:391, pkts:5, TX bytes:411, Pushed pkts:5
Cross connect ix: 2, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 7
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 7, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 25600
Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.2          cross connect ix: 2, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 40.40.40.0/24, id: 2, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/
A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP:
none
Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0
Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0
Cross connect ix: 1, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 1
Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 1, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 3
Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.2          cross connect ix: 1, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 50.50.50.0/24, id: 4, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/
A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP:
none
Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0
Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0
Cross connect ix: 7, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 11
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 11, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 25612
Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.2          cross connect ix: 7, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 60.60.60.0/24, id: 6, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/
A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP:
none
Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0
Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0
Cross connect ix: 8, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 8
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 8, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 25609
Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.2          cross connect ix: 8, op code: Push

PE1#show mpls ftn-table 5.5.5.5/32
Primary FTN entry with FEC: 5.5.5.5/32, id: 7, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP:
none
Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0
Matched bytes:391, pkts:5, TX bytes:411, Pushed pkts:5
```

Cross connect ix: 2, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 7
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 7, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 25600
Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.2 cross connect ix: 2, op code: Push

```
PE1#show mpls ilm-table
Codes: > - installed ILM, * - selected ILM, p - stale ILM, ! - using backup
K - CLI ILM, T - MPLS-TP, s - Stitched ILM
S - SNMP, L - LDP, R - RSVP, C - CRLDP
B - BGP , K - CLI , V - LDP_VC, I - IGP_SHORTCUT
O - OSPF/OSPF6 SR, i - ISIS SR, k - SR CLI
P - SR Policy, U - unknown
```

Code Type	FEC/VRF/L2CKT	ILM-ID	In-Label	Out-Label	In-Intf	Out-Intf/VRF	Nexthop	pri	LSP-
L>	2.2.2.2/32	9	25608	3	N/A	xe1	10.10.10.2	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT
L>	4.4.4.4/32	6	25605	25602	N/A	xe1	10.10.10.2	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT
L>	2.2.2.2/32	3	25602	3	N/A	xe1	10.10.10.2	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT
L>	40.40.40.0/24	4	25603	3	N/A	xe1	10.10.10.2	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT
L>	5.5.5.5/32	7	25606	25600	N/A	xe1	10.10.10.2	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT
L>	60.60.60.0/24	8	25607	25609	N/A	xe1	10.10.10.2	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT
L>	60.60.60.0/24	13	25612	25609	N/A	xe1	10.10.10.2	Yes	
LSP_DEFAULT									
L>	40.40.40.0/24	11	25610	3	N/A	xe1	10.10.10.2	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT
L>	3.3.3.3/32	10	25609	25601	N/A	xe1	10.10.10.2	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT
L>	50.50.50.0/24	12	25611	25612	N/A	xe1	10.10.10.2	Yes	
LSP_DEFAULT									
L>	3.3.3.3/32	15	25614	25601	N/A	xe1	10.10.10.2	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT
L>	5.5.5.5/32	14	25613	25600	N/A	xe1	10.10.10.2	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT
L>	4.4.4.4/32	16	25615	25602	N/A	xe1	10.10.10.2	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT
L>	50.50.50.0/24	17	25616	25612	N/A	xe1	10.10.10.2	Yes	
LSP_DEFAULT									

PE2

```
PE2#show ip ospf neighbor

Total number of full neighbors: 3
OSPF process 1 VRF(default):
```

Neighbor ID	Pri	State	Dead Time	Address	Interface	
2.2.2.2	1	Full/DR	00:00:36	40.40.40.1	xe1	0
3.3.3.3	1	Full/DR	00:00:37	50.50.50.1	xe2	0
4.4.4.4	1	Full/DR	00:00:31	60.60.60.1	xe3	0

```
PE2#show ip ospf interface brief
```

Interface	PID	Area	Intf ID	Cost	State	Neighbors	Status
lo	1	0.0.0.0	1	1	Loopback	0	Up

Interface	PID	Area	Intf ID	Cost	State	Neighbors	Status
xe3	1	0.0.0.0	3	1	Backup	1	Up

Interface	PID	Area	Intf ID	Cost	State	Neighbors	Status
xe2	1	0.0.0.0	5	1	Backup	1	Up

Interface	PID	Area	Intf ID	Cost	State	Neighbors	Status
xe1	1	0.0.0.0	10	1	Backup	1	Up

```
PE2#show ip ospf database
```

OSPF Router with ID (5.5.5.5) (Process ID 1 VRF default)

Router Link States (Area 0.0.0.0)

Link ID	ADV Router	Age	Seq#	CkSum	Link count
1.1.1.1	1.1.1.1	650	0x8000000e	0x5cf2	4
2.2.2.2	2.2.2.2	630	0x80000008	0x615f	3
3.3.3.3	3.3.3.3	631	0x80000008	0x64d7	3
4.4.4.4	4.4.4.4	627	0x80000008	0x6750	3
5.5.5.5	5.5.5.5	628	0x80000004	0xd65b	4

Net Link States (Area 0.0.0.0)

Link ID	ADV Router	Age	Seq#	CkSum
10.10.10.1	1.1.1.1	833	0x80000001	0x9476
20.20.20.1	1.1.1.1	736	0x80000001	0x5d8b
30.30.30.1	1.1.1.1	690	0x80000001	0x26a0
40.40.40.1	2.2.2.2	637	0x80000001	0xf2a9
50.50.50.1	3.3.3.3	636	0x80000001	0x8de8
60.60.60.1	4.4.4.4	632	0x80000001	0x2828

Area-Local Opaque-LSA (Area 0.0.0.0)

Link ID	ADV Router	Age	Seq#	CkSum	Opaque ID
1.0.0.1	1.1.1.1	734	0x80000003	0x2cf8	1
1.0.0.1	2.2.2.2	638	0x80000002	0x32eb	1
1.0.0.1	3.3.3.3	634	0x80000003	0x34e0	1
1.0.0.1	4.4.4.4	630	0x80000003	0x38d4	1
1.0.0.1	5.5.5.5	634	0x80000001	0x40c6	1
1.0.0.8	4.4.4.4	630	0x80000001	0x7b37	8
1.0.0.8	5.5.5.5	629	0x80000001	0x7b32	8
1.0.0.10	1.1.1.1	819	0x80000002	0xda05	10
1.0.0.10	2.2.2.2	818	0x80000002	0x8360	10
1.0.0.12	3.3.3.3	629	0x80000002	0xc924	12
1.0.0.12	5.5.5.5	629	0x80000002	0xab39	12
1.0.0.22	2.2.2.2	628	0x80000002	0xdd46	22
1.0.0.22	5.5.5.5	627	0x80000002	0xa175	22
1.0.0.30	1.1.1.1	693	0x80000002	0x7614	30
1.0.0.30	3.3.3.3	694	0x80000002	0x424d	30
1.0.0.32	1.1.1.1	648	0x80000002	0xc680	32
1.0.0.32	4.4.4.4	649	0x80000002	0xb597	32

PE2#show ip route summary

IP routing table name is Default-IP-Routing-Table(0)

IP routing table maximum-paths : 8
Total number of IPv4 routes : 14
Total number of IPv4 paths : 16

LDP-FRR Configuration

Pending routes (due to route max reached): 0

Route Source	Networks
kernel	1
connected	6
ospf	7
Total	14
FIB	14

ECMP statistics (active in ASIC):

Total number of IPv4 ECMP routes : 1
Total number of IPv4 ECMP paths : 3
Number of routes with 3 ECMP paths: 1

PE2#show ip interface brief

'*' - address is assigned by dhcp client

Interface	IP-Address	Admin-Status	Link-Status
xe0	*10.12.49.174	up	up
xe3	60.60.60.2	up	up
xe2	unassigned	up	up
xe2	50.50.50.2	up	up
xe4	unassigned	up	up
xe5	unassigned	up	up
xe6	unassigned	up	up
xe7	unassigned	up	up
xe1	40.40.40.2	up	up
xe9	unassigned	up	up
xe30	unassigned	up	up
xe31	unassigned	up	up
xe32	unassigned	up	up
xe33	unassigned	up	up
lo	127.0.0.1	up	up

PE2#show ldp session

Peer IP Address	IF Name	My Role	State	KeepAlive	UpTime
1.1.1.1	xe1	Active	OPERATIONAL	30	00:10:40
2.2.2.2	xe1	Active	OPERATIONAL	30	00:10:58
3.3.3.3	xe2	Active	OPERATIONAL	30	00:10:58
4.4.4.4	xe3	Active	OPERATIONAL	30	00:10:59

PE2#show ip route

Codes: K - kernel, C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP

O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area

N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2

E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2

i - IS-IS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2,

ia - IS-IS inter area, E - EVPN,

v - vrf leaked

* - candidate default

IP Route Table for VRF "default"

Gateway of last resort is 10.12.49.1 to network 0.0.0.0

```

K*      0.0.0.0/0 [0/0] via 10.12.49.1, xe0
O       1.1.1.1/32 [110/3] via 60.60.60.1, xe3, 00:11:10
        [110/3] via 40.40.40.1, xe1
        [110/3] via 50.50.50.1, xe2
O       2.2.2.2/32 [110/2] via 40.40.40.1, xe1, 00:11:04
O       3.3.3.3/32 [110/2] via 50.50.50.1, xe2, 00:11:04
O       4.4.4.4/32 [110/2] via 60.60.60.1, xe3, 00:11:10
C       5.5.5.5/32 is directly connected, lo, 00:11:16
O       10.10.10.0/24 [110/2] via 40.40.40.1, xe1, 00:11:04
C       10.12.49.0/24 is directly connected, xe0, 16:28:18
O       20.20.20.0/24 [110/2] via 50.50.50.1, xe2, 00:11:04
O       30.30.30.0/24 [110/2] via 60.60.60.1, xe3, 00:11:10
C       40.40.40.0/24 is directly connected, xe1, 00:11:16
C       50.50.50.0/24 is directly connected, xe2, 00:11:16
C       60.60.60.0/24 is directly connected, xe3, 00:11:16
C       127.0.0.0/8 is directly connected, lo, 16:43:24

```

PE2#show ldp routes

Prefix Addr	Nexthop Addr	Intf	Owner
0.0.0.0/0	10.12.49.1	xe0	kernel
1.1.1.1/32	50.50.50.1	xe2	ospf
	40.40.40.1	xe1	ospf
	60.60.60.1	xe3	ospf
2.2.2.2/32	40.40.40.1	xe1	ospf
3.3.3.3/32	50.50.50.1	xe2	ospf
4.4.4.4/32	60.60.60.1	xe3	ospf
5.5.5.5/32	0.0.0.0	lo	connected
10.10.10.0/24	40.40.40.1	xe1	ospf
10.12.49.0/24	0.0.0.0	xe0	connected
20.20.20.0/24	50.50.50.1	xe2	ospf
30.30.30.0/24	60.60.60.1	xe3	ospf
40.40.40.0/24	0.0.0.0	xe1	connected
50.50.50.0/24	0.0.0.0	xe2	connected
60.60.60.0/24	0.0.0.0	xe3	connected

PE2#show mpls forwarding-table

Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN, ! - using backup
 B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN,
 L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,
 U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN

Code	FEC	FTN-ID	Nhlfe-ID	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-Label
Out-Intf	ELC	Nexthop					
L>	1.1.1.1/32	1	1	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25601
xe2	No	50.50.50.1					
			5	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25603
xe1	No	40.40.40.1					

LDP-FRR Configuration

```
xe3      No      60.60.60.1      9      -      Yes      LSP_DEFAULT  25600
  L> 2.2.2.2/32      6      6      -      Yes      LSP_DEFAULT  3
xe1      No      40.40.40.1      2      -      Yes      LSP_DEFAULT  3
  L> 3.3.3.3/32      2      2      -      Yes      LSP_DEFAULT  3
xe2      No      50.50.50.1      10     -      Yes      LSP_DEFAULT  3
  L> 4.4.4.4/32      3      6      -      Yes      LSP_DEFAULT  3
xe3      No      60.60.60.1      6      -      Yes      LSP_DEFAULT  3
  L> 10.10.10.0/24    7      2      -      Yes      LSP_DEFAULT  3
xe1      No      40.40.40.1      4      -      Yes      LSP_DEFAULT  3
  L> 20.20.20.0/24    5      10     -      Yes      LSP_DEFAULT  3
xe2      No      50.50.50.1      10     -      Yes      LSP_DEFAULT  3
  L> 30.30.30.0/24    5      10     -      Yes      LSP_DEFAULT  3
xe3      No      60.60.60.1
```

PE2#show mpls forwarding-table 5.5.5.5/32

Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN, ! - using backup
B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN,
L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,
U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN

Code	FEC	FTN-ID	Nhlfe-ID	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-Label
Out-Intf	ELC	Nexthop					

PE2#show mpls forwarding-table 1.1.1.1/32

Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN, ! - using backup
B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN,
L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,
U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN

Code	FEC	FTN-ID	Nhlfe-ID	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-Label
Out-Intf	ELC	Nexthop					
L>	1.1.1.1/32	1	1	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25601
xe2	No	50.50.50.1	5	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25603
xe1	No	40.40.40.1	9	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25600
xe3	No	60.60.60.1					

PE2#show ldp routes

Prefix Addr	Nexthop Addr	Intf	Owner
0.0.0.0/0	10.12.49.1	xe0	kernel
1.1.1.1/32	50.50.50.1	xe2	ospf
	40.40.40.1	xe1	ospf
	60.60.60.1	xe3	ospf
2.2.2.2/32	40.40.40.1	xe1	ospf
3.3.3.3/32	50.50.50.1	xe2	ospf
4.4.4.4/32	60.60.60.1	xe3	ospf
5.5.5.5/32	0.0.0.0	lo	connected
10.10.10.0/24	40.40.40.1	xe1	ospf
10.12.49.0/24	0.0.0.0	xe0	connected
20.20.20.0/24	50.50.50.1	xe2	ospf
30.30.30.0/24	60.60.60.1	xe3	ospf

```

40.40.40.0/24      0.0.0.0      xe1      connected
50.50.50.0/24      0.0.0.0      xe2      connected
60.60.60.0/24      0.0.0.0      xe3      connected

```

PE2#show ldp fec

LSR codes : E/N - LSR is egress/non-egress for this FEC,
 L - LSR received a label for this FEC,
 > - LSR will use this route for the FEC

FEC	Code	Session	Out Label	ELC	Nexthop Addr
1.1.1.1/32	NL>	2.2.2.2	25603	No	40.40.40.1
	NL>	3.3.3.3	25601	No	50.50.50.1
	NL>	4.4.4.4	25600	No	60.60.60.1
2.2.2.2/32	NL>	2.2.2.2	impl-null	No	40.40.40.1
3.3.3.3/32	NL>	3.3.3.3	impl-null	No	50.50.50.1
4.4.4.4/32	NL>	4.4.4.4	impl-null	No	60.60.60.1
5.5.5.5/32	E >	non-existent	none	No	connected
10.10.10.0/24	NL>	2.2.2.2	impl-null	No	40.40.40.1
10.12.49.0/24	NL	2.2.2.2	impl-null	No	connected
	NL	3.3.3.3	impl-null	No	connected
	NL	4.4.4.4	impl-null	No	connected
	E >	non-existent	none	No	connected
20.20.20.0/24	NL>	3.3.3.3	impl-null	No	50.50.50.1
30.30.30.0/24	NL>	4.4.4.4	impl-null	No	60.60.60.1
40.40.40.0/24	NL	2.2.2.2	impl-null	No	connected
	E >	non-existent	none	No	connected
50.50.50.0/24	NL	3.3.3.3	impl-null	No	connected
	E >	non-existent	none	No	connected
60.60.60.0/24	NL	4.4.4.4	impl-null	No	connected
	E >	non-existent	none	No	connected

PE2#show ldp downstream

Session peer 1.1.1.1:

FEC	Nexthop Addr	State	Label	Req.ID	Attr
-----	--------------	-------	-------	--------	------

Session peer 2.2.2.2:

FEC	Nexthop Addr	State	Label	Req.ID	Attr
40.40.40.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
10.12.49.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
10.10.10.0/24	40.40.40.1	Established	impl-null	0	
2.2.2.2/32	40.40.40.1	Established	impl-null	0	
1.1.1.1/32	40.40.40.1	Established	25603	0	

Session peer 3.3.3.3:

FEC	Nexthop Addr	State	Label	Req.ID	Attr
50.50.50.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
20.20.20.0/24	50.50.50.1	Established	impl-null	0	
10.12.49.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
3.3.3.3/32	50.50.50.1	Established	impl-null	0	
1.1.1.1/32	50.50.50.1	Established	25601	0	

Session peer 4.4.4.4:

FEC	Nexthop Addr	State	Label	Req.ID	Attr
60.60.60.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
30.30.30.0/24	60.60.60.1	Established	impl-null	0	

LDP-FRR Configuration

10.12.49.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0
4.4.4.4/32	60.60.60.1	Established	impl-null	0
1.1.1.1/32	60.60.60.1	Established	25600	0

PE2#show ldp lsp

DOWNSTREAM LSP :

FEC	Nexthop Addr	State	Label	Req.ID	Attr
1.1.1.1/32	40.40.40.1	Established	25603	0	
1.1.1.1/32	50.50.50.1	Established	25601	0	
1.1.1.1/32	60.60.60.1	Established	25600	0	
2.2.2.2/32	40.40.40.1	Established	impl-null	0	
3.3.3.3/32	50.50.50.1	Established	impl-null	0	
4.4.4.4/32	60.60.60.1	Established	impl-null	0	
5.5.5.5/32	connected	Established	none	0	None
10.10.10.0/24	40.40.40.1	Established	impl-null	0	
10.12.49.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
10.12.49.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
10.12.49.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
10.12.49.0/24	connected	Established	none	0	None
20.20.20.0/24	50.50.50.1	Established	impl-null	0	
30.30.30.0/24	60.60.60.1	Established	impl-null	0	
40.40.40.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
40.40.40.0/24	connected	Established	none	0	None
50.50.50.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
50.50.50.0/24	connected	Established	none	0	None
60.60.60.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
60.60.60.0/24	connected	Established	none	0	None

UPSTREAM LSP :

FEC	State	Label	Req.ID	Attr
2.2.2.2/32	Established	25607	0	None
2.2.2.2/32	Established	25601	0	None
3.3.3.3/32	Established	25602	0	None
3.3.3.3/32	Established	25609	0	None
4.4.4.4/32	Established	25611	0	None
4.4.4.4/32	Established	25612	0	None
5.5.5.5/32	Established	impl-null	0	None
5.5.5.5/32	Established	impl-null	0	None
5.5.5.5/32	Established	impl-null	0	None
10.10.10.0/24	Established	25608	0	None
10.10.10.0/24	Established	25604	0	None
10.12.49.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
10.12.49.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
10.12.49.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
20.20.20.0/24	Established	25605	0	None
20.20.20.0/24	Established	25610	0	None
30.30.30.0/24	Established	25613	0	None
30.30.30.0/24	Established	25614	0	None
40.40.40.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
40.40.40.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None

40.40.40.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
50.50.50.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
50.50.50.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
50.50.50.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
60.60.60.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
60.60.60.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
60.60.60.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
60.60.60.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
60.60.60.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None

PE2#show ldp fec prefix 1.1.1.1/32

LSR codes : E/N - LSR is egress/non-egress for this FEC,
 L - LSR received a label for this FEC,
 > - LSR will use this route for the FEC

FEC	Code	Session	Out Label	ELC	Nexthop Addr
1.1.1.1/32	NL>	2.2.2.2	25603	No	40.40.40.1
	NL>	3.3.3.3	25601	No	50.50.50.1
	NL>	4.4.4.4	25600	No	60.60.60.1

PE2#show router-id

Name: management

Router ID is not set

Name: default

Router ID: 10.12.49.174 (automatic)

PE2#show mpls ftn-table

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 1.1.1.1/32, id: 1, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
 Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0

Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0

Cross connect ix: 2, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 1

Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 1, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 25601

Nexthop addr: 50.50.50.1 cross connect ix: 2, op code: Push

Cross connect ix: 2, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 5

Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Down, Oper Status: Not present

Out-segment with ix: 5, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 25603

Nexthop addr: 40.40.40.1 cross connect ix: 2, op code: Push

Cross connect ix: 2, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 9

Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Down, Oper Status: Not present

Out-segment with ix: 9, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe3, out label: 25600

Nexthop addr: 60.60.60.1 cross connect ix: 2, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 2.2.2.2/32, id: 6, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A

Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0

Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0
Cross connect ix: 6, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 6
Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 6, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 3
Nexthop addr: 40.40.40.1 cross connect ix: 6, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 3.3.3.3/32, id: 2, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0
Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0
Cross connect ix: 3, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 2
Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 2, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 3
Nexthop addr: 50.50.50.1 cross connect ix: 3, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 4.4.4.4/32, id: 3, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0
Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0
Cross connect ix: 1, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 10
Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 10, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe3, out label: 3
Nexthop addr: 60.60.60.1 cross connect ix: 1, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 10.10.10.0/24, id: 7, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A

Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0
Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0
Cross connect ix: 6, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 6
Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 6, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 3
Nexthop addr: 40.40.40.1 cross connect ix: 6, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 20.20.20.0/24, id: 4, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A

Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0
Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0
Cross connect ix: 3, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 2
Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 2, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 3
Nexthop addr: 50.50.50.1 cross connect ix: 3, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 30.30.30.0/24, id: 5, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A

Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0

Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0

Cross connect ix: 1, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 10

Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 10, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe3, out label: 3

Nexthop addr: 60.60.60.1 cross connect ix: 1, op code: Push

PE2#show mpls ftn-table 1.1.1.1/32

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 1.1.1.1/32, id: 1, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A

Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0

Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0

Cross connect ix: 2, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 1

Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 1, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 25601

Nexthop addr: 50.50.50.1 cross connect ix: 2, op code: Push

Cross connect ix: 2, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 5

Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Down, Oper Status: Not present

Out-segment with ix: 5, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 25603

Nexthop addr: 40.40.40.1 cross connect ix: 2, op code: Push

Cross connect ix: 2, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 9

Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Down, Oper Status: Not present

Out-segment with ix: 9, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe3, out label: 25600

Nexthop addr: 60.60.60.1 cross connect ix: 2, op code: Push

PE2#show mpls ilm-table

Codes: > - installed ILM, * - selected ILM, p - stale ILM, ! - using backup

K - CLI ILM, T - MPLS-TP, s - Stitched ILM

S - SNMP, L - LDP, R - RSVP, C - CRLDP

B - BGP, K - CLI, V - LDP_VC, I - IGP_SHORTCUT

O - OSPF/OSPF6 SR, i - ISIS SR, k - SR CLI

P - SR Policy, U - unknown

Code Type	FEC/VRF/L2CKT	ILM-ID	In-Label	Out-Label	In-Intf	Out-Intf/VRF	Nexthop	pri	LSP-
L>	3.3.3.3/32	10	25609	3	N/A	xe2	50.50.50.1	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT
L>	20.20.20.0/24	6	25605	3	N/A	xe2	50.50.50.1	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT
L>	3.3.3.3/32	3	25602	3	N/A	xe2	50.50.50.1	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT
L>	2.2.2.2/32	2	25601	3	N/A	xe1	40.40.40.1	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT
L>	10.10.10.0/24	5	25604	3	N/A	xe1	40.40.40.1	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT
L>	2.2.2.2/32	8	25607	3	N/A	xe1	40.40.40.1	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT
L>	10.10.10.0/24	9	25608	3	N/A	xe1	40.40.40.1	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT
L>	4.4.4.4/32	12	25611	3	N/A	xe3	60.60.60.1	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT
L>	20.20.20.0/24	11	25610	3	N/A	xe2	50.50.50.1	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT
L>	30.30.30.0/24	14	25613	3	N/A	xe3	60.60.60.1	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT
L>	4.4.4.4/32	13	25612	3	N/A	xe3	60.60.60.1	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT
L>	30.30.30.0/24	15	25614	3	N/A	xe3	60.60.60.1	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT

RTR1 - FRR Configuration

Now that NSM, OSPF and LDP are all configured, FRR for IGP and LDP can be enabled using below configurations.

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#router ospf 1	Configure the routing process and specify the Process ID <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Process ID should be a unique positive integer identifying the routing process.
(config-router)#fast-reroute keep-all-paths	Configure OSPF LFA-FRR to calculate the available backup path
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enter router mode for LDP.
(config-router)#fast-reroute	Configure LDP LFA-FRR to calculate the available backup path
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode.
(config)#commit	Commit all the configurations

Validation

```
PE1#show ip route fast-reroute
```

Codes: K - kernel, C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP

O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area

N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2

E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2

i - IS-IS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2, ia - IS-IS inter area ,p - stale info, E - EVPN

* - candidate default

```
IP Route Table for VRF "default"
```

```
O        2.2.2.2/32 [110/11] via 10.10.10.2, xe2, 00:38:00
          [FRR-NH] via 20.20.20.2, xe12
```

```
O        3.3.3.3/32 [110/13] via 10.10.10.2, xe2, 00:34:47
          [FRR-NH] via 20.20.20.2, xe12
```

```
O        4.4.4.4/32 [110/13] via 10.10.10.2, xe2, 00:34:47
          [FRR-NH] via 20.20.20.2, xe12
```

```
O        5.5.5.5/32 [110/12] via 10.10.10.2, xe2, 00:34:49
          [FRR-NH] via 20.20.20.2, xe12
```

```
O        40.40.40.0/24 [110/11] via 10.10.10.2, xe2, 00:34:49
          [FRR-NH] via 20.20.20.2, xe12
```

```
O        50.50.50.0/24 [110/12] via 10.10.10.2, xe2, 00:34:47
          [FRR-NH] via 20.20.20.2, xe12
```



```
O      60.60.60.0/24 [110/12] via 10.10.10.2, xe2, 00:34:47
      [FRR-NH] via 20.20.20.2, xe12
```

```
PE1#show ip ospf route fast-reroute
```

```
OSPF process 1:
```

```
Codes: C - connected, D - Discard, O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area
```

```
      N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2
```

```
      E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2
```

```
      OSPF LFA attributes:
```

```
      P - Primary, SP - Secondary-Path, LP - Link Protecting,
```

```
      NP - Node Protecting, BID - Broadcast Link Protecting
```

```
      DP - Downstream Protecting
```

```
O  2.2.2.2/32 [11] via 10.10.10.2, xe2, Area 0.0.0.0
      Backup path:
      via 20.20.20.2, xe12, Area 0.0.0.0
      Attributes: Metric: [18] ,SP ,BID ,DP
O  3.3.3.3/32 [13] via 10.10.10.2, xe2, Area 0.0.0.0
      Backup path:
      via 20.20.20.2, xe12, Area 0.0.0.0
      Attributes: Metric: [16] ,SP ,NP ,BID ,DP
O  4.4.4.4/32 [13] via 10.10.10.2, xe2, Area 0.0.0.0
      Backup path:
      via 20.20.20.2, xe12, Area 0.0.0.0
      Attributes: Metric: [18] ,SP ,NP ,BID ,DP
O  5.5.5.5/32 [12] via 10.10.10.2, xe2, Area 0.0.0.0
      Backup path:
      via 20.20.20.2, xe12, Area 0.0.0.0
      Attributes: Metric: [17] ,SP ,NP ,BID ,DP
O  20.20.20.0/24 [13] via 10.10.10.2, xe2, Area 0.0.0.0
      Backup path:
      via 20.20.20.2, xe12, Area 0.0.0.0
      Attributes: Metric: [16] ,SP ,NP ,BID ,DP
O  30.30.30.0/24 [13] via 10.10.10.2, xe2, Area 0.0.0.0
      Backup path:
      via 20.20.20.2, xe12, Area 0.0.0.0
      Attributes: Metric: [18] ,SP ,NP ,BID ,DP
O  40.40.40.0/24 [11] via 10.10.10.2, xe2, Area 0.0.0.0
      Backup path:
      via 20.20.20.2, xe12, Area 0.0.0.0
      Attributes: Metric: [17] ,SP ,NP ,BID ,DP
O  50.50.50.0/24 [12] via 10.10.10.2, xe2, Area 0.0.0.0
      Backup path:
      via 20.20.20.2, xe12, Area 0.0.0.0
      Attributes: Metric: [16] ,SP ,NP ,BID ,DP
O  60.60.60.0/24 [12] via 10.10.10.2, xe2, Area 0.0.0.0
      Backup path:
      via 20.20.20.2, xe12, Area 0.0.0.0
```

Attributes: Metric: [17] ,SP ,NP ,BID ,DP

PE1#show ldp routes

Prefix Addr	Nexthop Addr	Intf	Backup Addr	Backup Intf	Owner
0.0.0.0/0	10.12.49.1	xe0	-	-	kernel
1.1.1.1/32	0.0.0.0	lo	-	-	connected
2.2.2.2/32	10.10.10.2	xe2	20.20.20.2	xe12	ospf
3.3.3.3/32	10.10.10.2	xe2	20.20.20.2	xe12	ospf
4.4.4.4/32	10.10.10.2	xe2	20.20.20.2	xe12	ospf
5.5.5.5/32	10.10.10.2	xe2	20.20.20.2	xe12	ospf
10.10.10.0/24	0.0.0.0	xe2	-	-	connected
10.12.49.0/24	0.0.0.0	xe0	-	-	connected
20.20.20.0/24	0.0.0.0	xe12	-	-	connected
30.30.30.0/24	0.0.0.0	xe13	-	-	connected
40.40.40.0/24	10.10.10.2	xe2	20.20.20.2	xe12	ospf
50.50.50.0/24	10.10.10.2	xe2	20.20.20.2	xe12	ospf
60.60.60.0/24	10.10.10.2	xe2	20.20.20.2	xe12	ospf

PE1#show ldp fec

LSR codes : E/N - LSR is egress/non-egress for this FEC,
 L - LSR received a label for this FEC,
 P - Primary route, B - LFA Backup route,
 R - Remote LFA Backup route,
 > - LSR will use this route for the FEC

FEC	Code	Session	Out Label	ELC	Nexthop Addr
1.1.1.1/32	E >	non-existent	none	No	connected
2.2.2.2/32	NL	4.4.4.4	25608	No	no nexthop
	NLB>	3.3.3.3	25607	No	20.20.20.2
	NLP>	2.2.2.2	impl-null	No	10.10.10.2
3.3.3.3/32	NL	4.4.4.4	25609	No	no nexthop
	NLP>	2.2.2.2	25601	No	10.10.10.2
	NLB>	3.3.3.3	impl-null	No	20.20.20.2
4.4.4.4/32	NLB>	3.3.3.3	25608	No	20.20.20.2
	NLP>	2.2.2.2	25602	No	10.10.10.2
	NL	4.4.4.4	impl-null	No	no nexthop
5.5.5.5/32	NL	4.4.4.4	25610	No	no nexthop
	NLP>	2.2.2.2	25600	No	10.10.10.2
	NLB>	3.3.3.3	25600	No	20.20.20.2
10.10.10.0/24	NL	4.4.4.4	25611	No	connected
	NL	3.3.3.3	25610	No	connected
	NL	2.2.2.2	impl-null	No	connected
	E >	non-existent	none	No	connected
10.12.49.0/24	NL	4.4.4.4	impl-null	No	connected
	NL	3.3.3.3	impl-null	No	connected
	NL	2.2.2.2	impl-null	No	connected
	E >	non-existent	none	No	connected
20.20.20.0/24	NL	4.4.4.4	25612	No	connected
	NL	2.2.2.2	25610	No	connected
	NL	3.3.3.3	impl-null	No	connected
	E >	non-existent	none	No	connected

30.30.30.0/24	NL	3.3.3.3	25611	No	connected
	NL	2.2.2.2	25611	No	connected
	NL	4.4.4.4	impl-null	No	connected
	E >	non-existent	none	No	connected
40.40.40.0/24	NL	4.4.4.4	25613	No	no nexthop
	NLB>	3.3.3.3	25612	No	20.20.20.2
	NLP>	2.2.2.2	impl-null	No	10.10.10.2
50.50.50.0/24	NL	4.4.4.4	25614	No	no nexthop
	NLP>	2.2.2.2	25612	No	10.10.10.2
	NLB>	3.3.3.3	impl-null	No	20.20.20.2
60.60.60.0/24	NLP>	2.2.2.2	25609	No	10.10.10.2
	NLB>	3.3.3.3	25609	No	20.20.20.2
	NL	4.4.4.4	impl-null	No	no nexthop

PE1#show ldp downstream

Codes: P - Primary route, B - Backup route

Session peer 5.5.5.5:

FEC Code	Nexthop Addr	State	Label	Req.ID	Attr
----------	--------------	-------	-------	--------	------

Codes: P - Primary route, B - Backup route

Session peer 2.2.2.2:

FEC Code	Nexthop Addr	State	Label	Req.ID	Attr
----------	--------------	-------	-------	--------	------

50.50.50.0/24	10.10.10.2	Established	25612	0	
P					
30.30.30.0/24	connected	Established	25611	0	
20.20.20.0/24	connected	Established	25610	0	
4.4.4.4/32	10.10.10.2	Established	25602	0	
P					
3.3.3.3/32	10.10.10.2	Established	25601	0	
P					
60.60.60.0/24	10.10.10.2	Established	25609	0	
P					
5.5.5.5/32	10.10.10.2	Established	25600	0	
P					
40.40.40.0/24	10.10.10.2	Established	impl-null	0	
P					
10.12.49.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
10.10.10.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
2.2.2.2/32	10.10.10.2	Established	impl-null	0	
P					

Codes: P - Primary route, B - Backup route

Session peer 3.3.3.3:

FEC Code	Nexthop Addr	State	Label	Req.ID	Attr
----------	--------------	-------	-------	--------	------

40.40.40.0/24	connected	Established	25612	0	
40.40.40.0/24	20.20.20.2	Established	25612	0	
B					
30.30.30.0/24	connected	Established	25611	0	
10.10.10.0/24	connected	Established	25610	0	
4.4.4.4/32	connected	Established	25608	0	
4.4.4.4/32	20.20.20.2	Established	25608	0	
B					
2.2.2.2/32	connected	Established	25607	0	

LDP-FRR Configuration

```

2.2.2.2/32      20.20.20.2      Established      25607      0
B
60.60.60.0/24   connected      Established      25609      0
60.60.60.0/24   20.20.20.2      Established      25609      0
B
5.5.5.5/32      connected      Established      25600      0
5.5.5.5/32      20.20.20.2      Established      25600      0
B
50.50.50.0/24   connected      Established      impl-null   0
50.50.50.0/24   20.20.20.2      Established      impl-null   0
B
20.20.20.0/24   connected      Established      impl-null   0
10.12.49.0/24   connected      Established      impl-null   0
3.3.3.3/32      connected      Established      impl-null   0
3.3.3.3/32      20.20.20.2      Established      impl-null   0
B

```

Codes: P - Primary route, B - Backup route

Session peer 4.4.4.4:

FEC Code	Nexthop Addr	State	Label	Req.ID	Attr
50.50.50.0/24	connected	Established	25614	0	
40.40.40.0/24	connected	Established	25613	0	
20.20.20.0/24	connected	Established	25612	0	
10.10.10.0/24	connected	Established	25611	0	
5.5.5.5/32	connected	Established	25610	0	
3.3.3.3/32	connected	Established	25609	0	
2.2.2.2/32	connected	Established	25608	0	
60.60.60.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
30.30.30.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
10.12.49.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
4.4.4.4/32	connected	Established	impl-null	0	

PE1#show ldp lsp

DOWNSTREAM LSP :

FEC Code	Nexthop Addr	State	Label	Req.ID	Attr
1.1.1.1/32	connected	Established	none	0	None
2.2.2.2/32	connected	Established	25608	0	
2.2.2.2/32	connected	Established	25607	0	
2.2.2.2/32	20.20.20.2	Established	25607	0	
B					
2.2.2.2/32	10.10.10.2	Established	impl-null	0	
P					
3.3.3.3/32	connected	Established	25609	0	
3.3.3.3/32	10.10.10.2	Established	25601	0	
P					
3.3.3.3/32	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
3.3.3.3/32	20.20.20.2	Established	impl-null	0	
B					
4.4.4.4/32	connected	Established	25608	0	
4.4.4.4/32	20.20.20.2	Established	25608	0	
B					

P	4.4.4.4/32	10.10.10.2	Established	25602	0	
	4.4.4.4/32	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
	5.5.5.5/32	connected	Established	25610	0	
P	5.5.5.5/32	10.10.10.2	Established	25600	0	
	5.5.5.5/32	connected	Established	25600	0	
B	5.5.5.5/32	20.20.20.2	Established	25600	0	
	10.10.10.0/24	connected	Established	25611	0	
	10.10.10.0/24	connected	Established	25610	0	
	10.10.10.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
	10.10.10.0/24	connected	Established	none	0	None
	10.12.49.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
	10.12.49.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
	10.12.49.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
	10.12.49.0/24	connected	Established	none	0	None
	20.20.20.0/24	connected	Established	25612	0	
	20.20.20.0/24	connected	Established	25610	0	
	20.20.20.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
	20.20.20.0/24	connected	Established	none	0	None
	30.30.30.0/24	connected	Established	25611	0	
	30.30.30.0/24	connected	Established	25611	0	
	30.30.30.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
	30.30.30.0/24	connected	Established	none	0	None
	40.40.40.0/24	connected	Established	25613	0	
	40.40.40.0/24	connected	Established	25612	0	
B	40.40.40.0/24	20.20.20.2	Established	25612	0	
P	40.40.40.0/24	10.10.10.2	Established	impl-null	0	
	50.50.50.0/24	connected	Established	25614	0	
P	50.50.50.0/24	10.10.10.2	Established	25612	0	
	50.50.50.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
B	50.50.50.0/24	20.20.20.2	Established	impl-null	0	
P	60.60.60.0/24	10.10.10.2	Established	25609	0	
	60.60.60.0/24	connected	Established	25609	0	
B	60.60.60.0/24	20.20.20.2	Established	25609	0	
	60.60.60.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
UPSTREAM LSP :						
	FEC	State	Label	Req.ID	Attr	
	1.1.1.1/32	Established	impl-null	0	None	
	1.1.1.1/32	Established	impl-null	0	None	
	1.1.1.1/32	Established	impl-null	0	None	
	2.2.2.2/32	Established	25608	0	None	
	2.2.2.2/32	Established	25602	0	None	
	2.2.2.2/32	Established	25608	0	None	

3.3.3.3/32	Established	25614	0	None
3.3.3.3/32	Established	25609	0	None
3.3.3.3/32	Established	25609	0	None
4.4.4.4/32	Established	25615	0	None
4.4.4.4/32	Established	25605	0	None
4.4.4.4/32	Established	25615	0	None
4.4.4.4/32	Established	25605	0	None
5.5.5.5/32	Established	25606	0	None
5.5.5.5/32	Established	25613	0	None
5.5.5.5/32	Established	25613	0	None
10.10.10.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
10.10.10.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
10.10.10.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
10.12.49.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
10.12.49.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
10.12.49.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
20.20.20.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
20.20.20.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
20.20.20.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
30.30.30.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
30.30.30.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
30.30.30.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
40.40.40.0/24	Established	25610	0	None
40.40.40.0/24	Established	25603	0	None
40.40.40.0/24	Established	25610	0	None
50.50.50.0/24	Established	25616	0	None
50.50.50.0/24	Established	25611	0	None
50.50.50.0/24	Established	25611	0	None
60.60.60.0/24	Established	25607	0	None
60.60.60.0/24	Established	25612	0	None
60.60.60.0/24	Established	25612	0	None
60.60.60.0/24	Established	25607	0	None

```
PE1#show ldp fec prefix 5.5.5.5/32
```

```
LSR codes      : E/N - LSR is egress/non-egress for this FEC,
                L - LSR received a label for this FEC,
                P - Primary route, B - LFA Backup route,
                R - Remote LFA Backup route,
                > - LSR will use this route for the FEC
```

FEC	Code	Session	Out Label	ELC	Nexthop Addr
5.5.5.5/32	NL	4.4.4.4	25610	No	no nexthop
	NLP>	2.2.2.2	25600	No	10.10.10.2
	NLB>	3.3.3.3	25600	No	20.20.20.2

```
PE1#show mpls forwarding-table
```

```
Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN, ! - using backup
        B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN,
        L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,
        U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN
```

Code	FEC	FTN-ID	Nhlfe-ID	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-Label
Out-Intf	ELC	Nexthop					
L>	2.2.2.2/32	1	1	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe2	No	10.10.10.2					
			2	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	25607
xe12	No	20.20.20.2					
L>	3.3.3.3/32	3	9	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25601
xe2	No	10.10.10.2					
			3	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe12	No	20.20.20.2					
L>	4.4.4.4/32	5	10	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25602
xe2	No	10.10.10.2					
			4	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	25608
xe12	No	20.20.20.2					
L>	5.5.5.5/32	7	7	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25600
xe2	No	10.10.10.2					
			5	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	25600
xe12	No	20.20.20.2					
L>	40.40.40.0/24	2	1	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe2	No	10.10.10.2					
			6	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	25612
xe12	No	20.20.20.2					
L>	50.50.50.0/24	4	11	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25612
xe2	No	10.10.10.2					
			3	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe12	No	20.20.20.2					
L>	60.60.60.0/24	6	8	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25609
xe2	No	10.10.10.2					
			12	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	25609
xe12	No	20.20.20.2					

PE1#show mpls forwarding-table 5.5.5.5/32

Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN, ! - using backup
 B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN,
 L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,
 U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN

Code	FEC	FTN-ID	Nhlfe-ID	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-Label
Out-Intf	ELC	Nexthop					
L>	5.5.5.5/32	7	7	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25600
xe2	No	10.10.10.2					
			5	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	25600
xe12	No	20.20.20.2					

PE1#show mpls ftn-table

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 2.2.2.2/32, id: 1, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
 Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none
 Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0
 Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0
 Cross connect ix: 1, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 1
 Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
 Out-segment with ix: 1, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 3
 Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.2 cross connect ix: 1, op code: Push

Backup Cross connect ix: 1, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 2
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 2, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe12, out label: 25607
Nexthop addr: 20.20.20.2 cross connect ix: 1, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 3.3.3.3/32, id: 3, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0
Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0
Cross connect ix: 5, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 9
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 9, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 25601
Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.2 cross connect ix: 5, op code: Push

Backup Cross connect ix: 3, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 3
Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 3, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe12, out label: 3
Nexthop addr: 20.20.20.2 cross connect ix: 3, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 4.4.4.4/32, id: 5, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0
Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0
Cross connect ix: 6, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 10
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 10, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 25602
Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.2 cross connect ix: 6, op code: Push

Backup Cross connect ix: 5, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 4
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 4, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe12, out label: 25608
Nexthop addr: 20.20.20.2 cross connect ix: 5, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 5.5.5.5/32, id: 7, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0
Matched bytes:391, pkts:5, TX bytes:411, Pushed pkts:5
Cross connect ix: 2, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 7
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 7, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 25600
Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.2 cross connect ix: 2, op code: Push

Backup Cross connect ix: 7, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 5
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 5, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe12, out label: 25600

Nexthop addr: 20.20.20.2 cross connect ix: 7, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 40.40.40.0/24, id: 2, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A

Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0

Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0

Cross connect ix: 1, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 1

Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 1, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 3

Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.2 cross connect ix: 1, op code: Push

Backup Cross connect ix: 9, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 6

Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 6, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe12, out label: 25612

Nexthop addr: 20.20.20.2 cross connect ix: 9, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 50.50.50.0/24, id: 4, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A

Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0

Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0

Cross connect ix: 7, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 11

Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 11, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 25612

Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.2 cross connect ix: 7, op code: Push

Backup Cross connect ix: 11, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 3

Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 3, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe12, out label: 3

Nexthop addr: 20.20.20.2 cross connect ix: 3, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 60.60.60.0/24, id: 6, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A

Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0

Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0

Cross connect ix: 8, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 8

Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 8, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 25609

Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.2 cross connect ix: 8, op code: Push

Backup Cross connect ix: 13, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 12

Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 12, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe12, out label: 25609

Nexthop addr: 20.20.20.2 cross connect ix: 13, op code: Push

```
PE1#show mpls ftn-table 5.5.5.5/32
Primary FTN entry with FEC: 5.5.5.5/32, id: 7, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP:
none
Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0
Matched bytes:391, pkts:5, TX bytes:411, Pushed pkts:5
Cross connect ix: 2, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 7
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 7, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 25600
Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.2          cross connect ix: 2, op code: Push

Backup Cross connect ix: 7, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 5
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 5, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe12, out label: 25600
Nexthop addr: 20.20.20.2          cross connect ix: 7, op code: Push
```

```
PE1#show mpls ilm-table
Codes: > - installed ILM, * - selected ILM, p - stale ILM, ! - using backup
K - CLI ILM, T - MPLS-TP, s - Stitched ILM
S - SNMP, L - LDP, R - RSVP, C - CRLDP
B - BGP , K - CLI , V - LDP_VC, I - IGP_SHORTCUT
O - OSPF/OSPF6 SR, i - ISIS SR, k - SR CLI
P - SR Policy, U - unknown
```

Code Nexthop Type	FEC/VRF/L2CKT	ILM-ID pri	LSP-	In-Label	Out-Label	In-Intf	Out-Intf/VRF
L> 10.10.10.2 DEFAULT	2.2.2.2/32	9 Yes	LSP_	25608	3	N/A	xe2
20.20.20.2 DEFAULT		No	LSP_	25608	25607	N/A	xe12
L> 10.10.10.2 DEFAULT	4.4.4.4/32	6 Yes	LSP_	25605	25602	N/A	xe2
L> 10.10.10.2 DEFAULT	2.2.2.2/32	3 Yes	LSP_	25602	3	N/A	xe2
L> 10.10.10.2 DEFAULT	40.40.40.0/24	4 Yes	LSP_	25603	3	N/A	xe2
L> 10.10.10.2 DEFAULT	5.5.5.5/32	7 Yes	LSP_	25606	25600	N/A	xe2
L> 10.10.10.2 DEFAULT	60.60.60.0/24	8 Yes	LSP_	25607	25609	N/A	xe2
L> 10.10.10.2	60.60.60.0/24	13 Yes	LSP_	25612	25609	N/A	xe2

DEFAULT						
20.20.20.2	No	LSP_	25612	25609	N/A	xe12
DEFAULT						
L> 40.40.40.0/24	11	LSP_	25610	3	N/A	xe2
10.10.10.2	Yes	LSP_				
DEFAULT						
20.20.20.2	No	LSP_	25610	25612	N/A	xe12
DEFAULT						
L> 3.3.3.3/32	10	LSP_	25609	25601	N/A	xe2
10.10.10.2	Yes	LSP_				
DEFAULT						
20.20.20.2	No	LSP_	25609	3	N/A	xe12
DEFAULT						
L> 50.50.50.0/24	12	LSP_	25611	25612	N/A	xe2
10.10.10.2	Yes	LSP_				
DEFAULT						
20.20.20.2	No	LSP_	25611	3	N/A	xe12
DEFAULT						
L> 3.3.3.3/32	15	LSP_	25614	25601	N/A	xe2
10.10.10.2	Yes	LSP_				
DEFAULT						
L> 5.5.5.5/32	14	LSP_	25613	25600	N/A	xe2
10.10.10.2	Yes	LSP_				
DEFAULT						
20.20.20.2	No	LSP_	25613	25600	N/A	xe12
DEFAULT						
L> 4.4.4.4/32	16	LSP_	25615	25602	N/A	xe2
10.10.10.2	Yes	LSP_				
DEFAULT						
20.20.20.2	No	LSP_	25615	25608	N/A	xe12
DEFAULT						
L> 50.50.50.0/24	17	LSP_	25616	25612	N/A	xe2
10.10.10.2	Yes	LSP_				
DEFAULT						

PE1#show ip ospf neighbor

Total number of full neighbors: 3						
OSPF process 1 VRF(default):						
Neighbor ID	Pri	State	Dead Time	Address	Interface	
Instance ID						
2.2.2.2	1	Full/Backup	00:00:31	10.10.10.2	xe2	0
3.3.3.3	1	Full/Backup	00:00:29	20.20.20.2	xe12	0
4.4.4.4	1	Full/Backup	00:00:39	30.30.30.2	xe13	0

PE1#show ip ospf interface brief							
Interface	PID	Area	Intf ID	Cost	State	Neighbors	Status
lo	1	0.0.0.0	1	1	Loopback	0	Up

Interface	PID	Area	Intf ID	Cost	State	Neighbors	Status
xe2	1	0.0.0.0	4	10	DR	1	Up
Interface	PID	Area	Intf ID	Cost	State	Neighbors	Status
xe12	1	0.0.0.0	14	15	DR	1	Up
Interface	PID	Area	Intf ID	Cost	State	Neighbors	Status
xe13	1	0.0.0.0	15	20	DR	1	Up

PE1#show ip ospf database

OSPF Router with ID (1.1.1.1) (Process ID 1 VRF default)

Router Link States (Area 0.0.0.0)

Link ID	ADV Router	Age	Seq#	CkSum	Link count
1.1.1.1	1.1.1.1	473	0x8000000f	0x5af3	4
2.2.2.2	2.2.2.2	504	0x80000009	0x5f60	3
3.3.3.3	3.3.3.3	430	0x80000009	0x62d8	3
4.4.4.4	4.4.4.4	425	0x80000009	0x6551	3
5.5.5.5	5.5.5.5	505	0x80000005	0xd45c	4

Net Link States (Area 0.0.0.0)

Link ID	ADV Router	Age	Seq#	CkSum
10.10.10.1	1.1.1.1	913	0x80000002	0x9277
20.20.20.1	1.1.1.1	1133	0x80000002	0x5b8c
30.30.30.1	1.1.1.1	1053	0x80000002	0x24a1
40.40.40.1	2.2.2.2	2263	0x80000001	0xf2a9
50.50.50.1	3.3.3.3	600	0x80000002	0x8be9
60.60.60.1	4.4.4.4	595	0x80000002	0x2629

Area-Local Opaque-LSA (Area 0.0.0.0)

Link ID	ADV Router	Age	Seq#	CkSum	Opaque ID
1.0.0.1	1.1.1.1	553	0x80000004	0x2af9	1
1.0.0.1	2.2.2.2	454	0x80000003	0x30ec	1
1.0.0.1	3.3.3.3	460	0x80000004	0x32e1	1
1.0.0.1	4.4.4.4	465	0x80000004	0x36d5	1
1.0.0.1	5.5.5.5	985	0x80000002	0x3ec7	1
1.0.0.8	4.4.4.4	705	0x80000002	0x7938	8
1.0.0.8	5.5.5.5	2257	0x80000001	0x7b32	8
1.0.0.10	1.1.1.1	693	0x80000003	0xd806	10
1.0.0.10	2.2.2.2	694	0x80000003	0x8161	10
1.0.0.12	3.3.3.3	470	0x80000003	0xc725	12
1.0.0.12	5.5.5.5	505	0x80000003	0xa93a	12
1.0.0.22	2.2.2.2	424	0x80000003	0xdb47	22
1.0.0.22	5.5.5.5	445	0x80000003	0x9f76	22
1.0.0.30	1.1.1.1	563	0x80000003	0x7415	30

```

1.0.0.30      3.3.3.3      570      0x80000003 0x404e 30
1.0.0.32      1.1.1.1      473      0x80000003 0xc481 32
1.0.0.32      4.4.4.4      525      0x80000003 0xb398 32

```

PE1#

PE1#show ip route summary

```

-----
IP routing table name is Default-IP-Routing-Table(0)
-----

```

```

IP routing table maximum-paths   : 8
Total number of IPv4 routes      : 14
Total number of IPv4 paths       : 14
Pending routes (due to route max reached): 0
Route Source    Networks
kernel          1
connected       6
ospf            7
Total           14
FIB             14

```

ECMP statistics (active in ASIC):

```

Total number of IPv4 ECMP routes : 0
Total number of IPv4 ECMP paths  : 0

```

LFA Non ECMP statistics

```

-----
Total number of Routes           : 7
Total number of Primary Paths    : 7
Total number of Backup Paths     : 7

```

PE1#

PE1#show ldp session

Peer IP Address	IF Name	My Role	State	KeepAlive	UpTime
5.5.5.5	xe12	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	00:38:05
2.2.2.2	xe2	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	00:41:33
3.3.3.3	xe12	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	00:39:27
4.4.4.4	xe13	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	00:38:42

PE1#

PE1#show ip route

```

Codes: K - kernel, C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP
       O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area
       N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2
       E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2
       i - IS-IS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2,
       ia - IS-IS inter area, E - EVPN,
       v - vrf leaked
       * - candidate default

```

IP Route Table for VRF "default"

Gateway of last resort is 10.12.49.1 to network 0.0.0.0

```

K*      0.0.0.0/0 [0/0] via 10.12.49.1, xe0
C      1.1.1.1/32 is directly connected, lo, 00:47:32
O      2.2.2.2/32 [110/11] via 10.10.10.2, xe2, 00:41:44
O      3.3.3.3/32 [110/13] via 10.10.10.2, xe2, 00:38:31
O      4.4.4.4/32 [110/13] via 10.10.10.2, xe2, 00:38:31
O      5.5.5.5/32 [110/12] via 10.10.10.2, xe2, 00:38:33
C      10.10.10.0/24 is directly connected, xe2, 00:45:41
C      10.12.49.0/24 is directly connected, xe0, 16:57:41
C      20.20.20.0/24 is directly connected, xe12, 00:45:41
C      30.30.30.0/24 is directly connected, xe13, 00:45:41
O      40.40.40.0/24 [110/11] via 10.10.10.2, xe2, 00:38:33
O      50.50.50.0/24 [110/12] via 10.10.10.2, xe2, 00:38:31
O      60.60.60.0/24 [110/12] via 10.10.10.2, xe2, 00:38:31
C      127.0.0.0/8 is directly connected, lo, 17:11:17

```

To prohibit an interface from being used as a repair path, disable fast reroute calculation on the interface:

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip ospf fast-reroute per-prefix candidate disable	Disable fast reroute calculation on the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#commit	Commit all the configurations

Verify that the xe2 interface is not used for backup path calculation.

```

PE1#show ip route fast-reroute
Codes: K - kernel, C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP
       O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area
       N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2
       E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2
       i - IS-IS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2, ia - IS-IS inter area ,p -
stale info, E - EVPN
       * - candidate default

```

IP Route Table for VRF "default"

```

O      2.2.2.2/32 [110/11] via 10.10.10.2, xe1, 00:47:05
          [FRR-NH] via 30.30.30.2, xe3

O      3.3.3.3/32 [110/13] via 10.10.10.2, xe1, 00:43:52
          [FRR-NH] via 30.30.30.2, xe3

O      4.4.4.4/32 [110/13] via 10.10.10.2, xe1, 00:43:52
          [FRR-NH] via 30.30.30.2, xe3

O      5.5.5.5/32 [110/12] via 10.10.10.2, xe1, 00:43:54
          [FRR-NH] via 30.30.30.2, xe3

```

```
O      40.40.40.0/24 [110/11] via 10.10.10.2, xe1, 00:43:54
      [FRR-NH] via 30.30.30.2, xe3

O      50.50.50.0/24 [110/12] via 10.10.10.2, xe1, 00:43:52
      [FRR-NH] via 30.30.30.2, xe3

O      60.60.60.0/24 [110/12] via 10.10.10.2, xe1, 00:43:52
      [FRR-NH] via 30.30.30.2, xe3
```

```
PE1#show ip ospf route fast-reroute
```

```
OSPF process 1:
```

```
Codes: C - connected, D - Discard, O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area
      N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2
      E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2
      OSPF LFA attributes:
      P - Primary, SP - Secondary-Path, LP - Link Protecting,
      NP - Node Protecting, BID - Broadcast Link Protecting
      DP - Downstream Protecting
```

```
O  2.2.2.2/32 [11] via 10.10.10.2, xe1, Area 0.0.0.0
      Backup path:
      via 30.30.30.2, xe3, Area 0.0.0.0
      Attributes: Metric: [23] ,SP ,BID ,DP

O  3.3.3.3/32 [13] via 10.10.10.2, xe1, Area 0.0.0.0
      Backup path:
      via 30.30.30.2, xe3, Area 0.0.0.0
      Attributes: Metric: [23] ,SP ,NP ,BID ,DP

O  4.4.4.4/32 [13] via 10.10.10.2, xe1, Area 0.0.0.0
      Backup path:
      via 30.30.30.2, xe3, Area 0.0.0.0
      Attributes: Metric: [21] ,SP ,NP ,BID ,DP

O  5.5.5.5/32 [12] via 10.10.10.2, xe1, Area 0.0.0.0
      Backup path:
      via 30.30.30.2, xe3, Area 0.0.0.0
      Attributes: Metric: [22] ,SP ,NP ,BID ,DP

O  20.20.20.0/24 [13] via 10.10.10.2, xe1, Area 0.0.0.0
      Backup path:
      via 30.30.30.2, xe3, Area 0.0.0.0
      Attributes: Metric: [23] ,SP ,NP ,BID ,DP

O  30.30.30.0/24 [13] via 10.10.10.2, xe1, Area 0.0.0.0
      Backup path:
      via 30.30.30.2, xe3, Area 0.0.0.0
      Attributes: Metric: [21] ,SP ,NP ,BID ,DP

O  40.40.40.0/24 [11] via 10.10.10.2, xe1, Area 0.0.0.0
      Backup path:
      via 30.30.30.2, xe3, Area 0.0.0.0
      Attributes: Metric: [22] ,SP ,NP ,BID ,DP

O  50.50.50.0/24 [12] via 10.10.10.2, xe1, Area 0.0.0.0
      Backup path:
```

```

        via 30.30.30.2, xe3, Area 0.0.0.0
        Attributes: Metric: [22] ,SP ,NP ,BID ,DP
O 60.60.60.0/24 [12] via 10.10.10.2, xe1, Area 0.0.0.0
    Backup path:
        via 30.30.30.2, xe3, Area 0.0.0.0
        Attributes: Metric: [21] ,SP ,NP ,BID ,DP

```

PE1#show ldp routes

Prefix Addr	Nexthop Addr	Intf	Backup Addr	Backup Intf	Owner
0.0.0.0/0	10.12.49.1	xe0	-	-	kernel
1.1.1.1/32	0.0.0.0	lo	-	-	connected
2.2.2.2/32	10.10.10.2	xe1	30.30.30.2	xe3	ospf
3.3.3.3/32	10.10.10.2	xe1	30.30.30.2	xe3	ospf
4.4.4.4/32	10.10.10.2	xe1	30.30.30.2	xe3	ospf
5.5.5.5/32	10.10.10.2	xe1	30.30.30.2	xe3	ospf
10.10.10.0/24	0.0.0.0	xe1	-	-	connected
10.12.49.0/24	0.0.0.0	xe0	-	-	connected
20.20.20.0/24	0.0.0.0	xe2	-	-	connected
30.30.30.0/24	0.0.0.0	xe3	-	-	connected
40.40.40.0/24	10.10.10.2	xe1	30.30.30.2	xe3	ospf
50.50.50.0/24	10.10.10.2	xe1	30.30.30.2	xe3	ospf
60.60.60.0/24	10.10.10.2	xe1	30.30.30.2	xe3	ospf

PE1#show ldp fec

```

LSR codes      : E/N - LSR is egress/non-egress for this FEC,
                  L - LSR received a label for this FEC,
                  P - Primary route, B - LFA Backup route,
                  R - Remote LFA Backup route,
                  > - LSR will use this route for the FEC

```

FEC	Code	Session	Out Label	ELC	Nexthop Addr
1.1.1.1/32	E >	non-existent	none	No	connected
2.2.2.2/32	NLB>	4.4.4.4	25608	No	30.30.30.2
	NL	3.3.3.3	25607	No	no nexthop
	NLP>	2.2.2.2	impl-null	No	10.10.10.2
3.3.3.3/32	NLB>	4.4.4.4	25609	No	30.30.30.2
	NLP>	2.2.2.2	25601	No	10.10.10.2
	NL	3.3.3.3	impl-null	No	no nexthop
4.4.4.4/32	NL	3.3.3.3	25608	No	no nexthop
	NLP>	2.2.2.2	25602	No	10.10.10.2
	NLB>	4.4.4.4	impl-null	No	30.30.30.2
5.5.5.5/32	NLB>	4.4.4.4	25610	No	30.30.30.2
	NLP>	2.2.2.2	25600	No	10.10.10.2
	NL	3.3.3.3	25600	No	no nexthop
10.10.10.0/24	NL	4.4.4.4	25611	No	connected
	NL	3.3.3.3	25610	No	connected
	NL	2.2.2.2	impl-null	No	connected
	E >	non-existent	none	No	connected
10.12.49.0/24	NL	4.4.4.4	impl-null	No	connected
	NL	3.3.3.3	impl-null	No	connected
	NL	2.2.2.2	impl-null	No	connected


```

20.20.20.0/24      E >      non-existent      none      No      connected
                  NL      4.4.4.4      25612     No      connected
                  NL      2.2.2.2      25610     No      connected
                  NL      3.3.3.3      impl-null No      connected
30.30.30.0/24      E >      non-existent      none      No      connected
                  NL      3.3.3.3      25611     No      connected
                  NL      2.2.2.2      25611     No      connected
                  NL      4.4.4.4      impl-null No      connected
40.40.40.0/24      E >      non-existent      none      No      connected
                  NLB>    4.4.4.4      25613     No      30.30.30.2
                  NL      3.3.3.3      25612     No      no nexthop
                  NLP>    2.2.2.2      impl-null No      10.10.10.2
50.50.50.0/24      NLB>    4.4.4.4      25614     No      30.30.30.2
                  NLP>    2.2.2.2      25612     No      10.10.10.2
                  NL      3.3.3.3      impl-null No      no nexthop
60.60.60.0/24      NLP>    2.2.2.2      25609     No      10.10.10.2
                  NL      3.3.3.3      25609     No      no nexthop
                  NLB>    4.4.4.4      impl-null No      30.30.30.2

```

PE1#show ldp downstream

Codes: P - Primary route, B - Backup route

Session peer 5.5.5.5:

FEC Code	Nexthop Addr	State	Label	Req.ID	Attr
----------	--------------	-------	-------	--------	------

Codes: P - Primary route, B - Backup route

Session peer 2.2.2.2:

FEC Code	Nexthop Addr	State	Label	Req.ID	Attr
50.50.50.0/24	10.10.10.2	Established	25612	0	
P					
30.30.30.0/24	connected	Established	25611	0	
20.20.20.0/24	connected	Established	25610	0	
4.4.4.4/32	10.10.10.2	Established	25602	0	
P					
3.3.3.3/32	10.10.10.2	Established	25601	0	
P					
60.60.60.0/24	10.10.10.2	Established	25609	0	
P					
5.5.5.5/32	10.10.10.2	Established	25600	0	
P					
40.40.40.0/24	10.10.10.2	Established	impl-null	0	
P					
10.12.49.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
10.10.10.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
2.2.2.2/32	10.10.10.2	Established	impl-null	0	
P					

Codes: P - Primary route, B - Backup route

Session peer 3.3.3.3:

FEC Code	Nexthop Addr	State	Label	Req.ID	Attr
40.40.40.0/24	connected	Established	25612	0	
30.30.30.0/24	connected	Established	25611	0	
10.10.10.0/24	connected	Established	25610	0	

LDP-FRR Configuration

4.4.4.4/32	connected	Established	25608	0
2.2.2.2/32	connected	Established	25607	0
60.60.60.0/24	connected	Established	25609	0
5.5.5.5/32	connected	Established	25600	0
50.50.50.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0
20.20.20.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0
10.12.49.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0
3.3.3.3/32	connected	Established	impl-null	0

Codes: P - Primary route, B - Backup route

Session peer 4.4.4.4:

FEC Code	Nexthop Addr	State	Label	Req.ID	Attr
50.50.50.0/24	connected	Established	25614	0	
50.50.50.0/24	30.30.30.2	Established	25614	0	
B					
40.40.40.0/24	connected	Established	25613	0	
40.40.40.0/24	30.30.30.2	Established	25613	0	
B					
20.20.20.0/24	connected	Established	25612	0	
10.10.10.0/24	connected	Established	25611	0	
5.5.5.5/32	connected	Established	25610	0	
5.5.5.5/32	30.30.30.2	Established	25610	0	
B					
3.3.3.3/32	connected	Established	25609	0	
3.3.3.3/32	30.30.30.2	Established	25609	0	
B					
2.2.2.2/32	connected	Established	25608	0	
2.2.2.2/32	30.30.30.2	Established	25608	0	
B					
60.60.60.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
60.60.60.0/24	30.30.30.2	Established	impl-null	0	
B					
30.30.30.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
10.12.49.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
4.4.4.4/32	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
4.4.4.4/32	30.30.30.2	Established	impl-null	0	
B					

PE1#show ldp lsp

DOWNSTREAM LSP :

FEC Code	Nexthop Addr	State	Label	Req.ID	Attr
1.1.1.1/32	connected	Established	none	0	None
2.2.2.2/32	connected	Established	25608	0	
2.2.2.2/32	30.30.30.2	Established	25608	0	
B					
2.2.2.2/32	connected	Established	25607	0	
2.2.2.2/32	10.10.10.2	Established	impl-null	0	
P					
3.3.3.3/32	connected	Established	25609	0	
3.3.3.3/32	30.30.30.2	Established	25609	0	
B					

P	3.3.3.3/32	10.10.10.2	Established	25601	0	
	3.3.3.3/32	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
	4.4.4.4/32	connected	Established	25608	0	
P	4.4.4.4/32	10.10.10.2	Established	25602	0	
	4.4.4.4/32	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
B	4.4.4.4/32	30.30.30.2	Established	impl-null	0	
	5.5.5.5/32	connected	Established	25610	0	
B	5.5.5.5/32	30.30.30.2	Established	25610	0	
P	5.5.5.5/32	10.10.10.2	Established	25600	0	
	5.5.5.5/32	connected	Established	25600	0	
	10.10.10.0/24	connected	Established	25611	0	
	10.10.10.0/24	connected	Established	25610	0	
	10.10.10.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
	10.10.10.0/24	connected	Established	none	0	None
	10.12.49.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
	10.12.49.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
	10.12.49.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
	10.12.49.0/24	connected	Established	none	0	None
	20.20.20.0/24	connected	Established	25612	0	
	20.20.20.0/24	connected	Established	25610	0	
	20.20.20.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
	20.20.20.0/24	connected	Established	none	0	None
	30.30.30.0/24	connected	Established	25611	0	
	30.30.30.0/24	connected	Established	25611	0	
	30.30.30.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
	30.30.30.0/24	connected	Established	none	0	None
	40.40.40.0/24	connected	Established	25613	0	
B	40.40.40.0/24	30.30.30.2	Established	25613	0	
	40.40.40.0/24	connected	Established	25612	0	
P	40.40.40.0/24	10.10.10.2	Established	impl-null	0	
	50.50.50.0/24	connected	Established	25614	0	
B	50.50.50.0/24	30.30.30.2	Established	25614	0	
P	50.50.50.0/24	10.10.10.2	Established	25612	0	
	50.50.50.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
P	60.60.60.0/24	10.10.10.2	Established	25609	0	
	60.60.60.0/24	connected	Established	25609	0	
	60.60.60.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
B	60.60.60.0/24	30.30.30.2	Established	impl-null	0	
UPSTREAM LSP :						
	FEC	State	Label	Req.ID	Attr	
	1.1.1.1/32	Established	impl-null	0	None	

LDP-FRR Configuration

1.1.1.1/32	Established	impl-null	0	None
1.1.1.1/32	Established	impl-null	0	None
2.2.2.2/32	Established	25602	0	None
2.2.2.2/32	Established	25608	0	None
2.2.2.2/32	Established	25602	0	None
2.2.2.2/32	Established	25608	0	None
3.3.3.3/32	Established	25614	0	None
3.3.3.3/32	Established	25614	0	None
3.3.3.3/32	Established	25609	0	None
3.3.3.3/32	Established	25609	0	None
4.4.4.4/32	Established	25615	0	None
4.4.4.4/32	Established	25605	0	None
4.4.4.4/32	Established	25615	0	None
4.4.4.4/32	Established	25605	0	None
5.5.5.5/32	Established	25606	0	None
5.5.5.5/32	Established	25606	0	None
5.5.5.5/32	Established	25613	0	None
5.5.5.5/32	Established	25613	0	None
10.10.10.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
10.10.10.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
10.10.10.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
10.12.49.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
10.12.49.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
10.12.49.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
20.20.20.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
20.20.20.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
20.20.20.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
30.30.30.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
30.30.30.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
30.30.30.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
40.40.40.0/24	Established	25603	0	None
40.40.40.0/24	Established	25610	0	None
40.40.40.0/24	Established	25603	0	None
40.40.40.0/24	Established	25610	0	None
50.50.50.0/24	Established	25616	0	None
50.50.50.0/24	Established	25616	0	None
50.50.50.0/24	Established	25611	0	None
50.50.50.0/24	Established	25611	0	None
60.60.60.0/24	Established	25607	0	None
60.60.60.0/24	Established	25612	0	None
60.60.60.0/24	Established	25612	0	None
60.60.60.0/24	Established	25607	0	None

PE1#show ldp fec prefix 5.5.5.5/32

LSR codes : E/N - LSR is egress/non-egress for this FEC,
 L - LSR received a label for this FEC,
 P - Primary route, B - LFA Backup route,
 R - Remote LFA Backup route,
 > - LSR will use this route for the FEC

FEC	Code	Session	Out Label	ELC	Nexthop Addr
-----	------	---------	-----------	-----	--------------

```

5.5.5.5/32      NLB>    4.4.4.4      25610      No    30.30.30.2
                  NLP>    2.2.2.2      25600      No    10.10.10.2
                  NL      3.3.3.3      25600      No    no nexthop

```

PE1#show mpls forwarding-table

Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN, ! - using backup
 B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN,
 L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,
 U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN

Code	FEC	FTN-ID	Nhlfe-ID	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-Label
Out-Intf	ELC	Nexthop					
L>	2.2.2.2/32	1	1	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe1	No	10.10.10.2					
			13	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	25608
xe3	No	30.30.30.2					
L>	3.3.3.3/32	3	9	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25601
xe1	No	10.10.10.2					
			14	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	25609
xe3	No	30.30.30.2					
L>	4.4.4.4/32	5	10	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25602
xe1	No	10.10.10.2					
			15	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe3	No	30.30.30.2					
L>	5.5.5.5/32	7	7	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25600
xe1	No	10.10.10.2					
			16	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	25610
xe3	No	30.30.30.2					
L>	40.40.40.0/24	2	1	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe1	No	10.10.10.2					
			17	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	25613
xe3	No	30.30.30.2					
L>	50.50.50.0/24	4	11	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25612
xe1	No	10.10.10.2					
			18	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	25614
xe3	No	30.30.30.2					
L>	60.60.60.0/24	6	8	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25609
xe1	No	10.10.10.2					
			15	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe3	No	30.30.30.2					

PE1#show mpls forwarding-table 5.5.5.5/32

Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN, ! - using backup
 B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN,
 L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,
 U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN

Code	FEC	FTN-ID	Nhlfe-ID	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-Label
Out-Intf	ELC	Nexthop					
L>	5.5.5.5/32	7	7	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25600
xe1	No	10.10.10.2					
			16	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	25610
xe3	No	30.30.30.2					

PE1#show mpls ftn-table

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 2.2.2.2/32, id: 1, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0

Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0

Cross connect ix: 1, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 1

Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 1, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 3

Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.2 cross connect ix: 1, op code: Push

Backup Cross connect ix: 1, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 13

Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 13, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe3, out label: 25608

Nexthop addr: 30.30.30.2 cross connect ix: 1, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 3.3.3.3/32, id: 3, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0

Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0

Cross connect ix: 5, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 9

Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 9, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 25601

Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.2 cross connect ix: 5, op code: Push

Backup Cross connect ix: 2, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 14

Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 14, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe3, out label: 25609

Nexthop addr: 30.30.30.2 cross connect ix: 2, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 4.4.4.4/32, id: 5, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0

Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0

Cross connect ix: 6, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 10

Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 10, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 25602

Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.2 cross connect ix: 6, op code: Push

Backup Cross connect ix: 4, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 15

Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 15, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe3, out label: 3

Nexthop addr: 30.30.30.2 cross connect ix: 4, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 5.5.5.5/32, id: 7, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0
Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0
Cross connect ix: 2, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 7
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 7, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 25600
Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.2 cross connect ix: 2, op code: Push

Backup Cross connect ix: 6, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 16
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 16, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe3, out label: 25610
Nexthop addr: 30.30.30.2 cross connect ix: 6, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 40.40.40.0/24, id: 2, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A

Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0
Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0
Cross connect ix: 1, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 1
Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 1, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 3
Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.2 cross connect ix: 1, op code: Push

Backup Cross connect ix: 8, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 17
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 17, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe3, out label: 25613
Nexthop addr: 30.30.30.2 cross connect ix: 8, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 50.50.50.0/24, id: 4, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A

Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0
Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0
Cross connect ix: 7, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 11
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 11, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 25612
Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.2 cross connect ix: 7, op code: Push

Backup Cross connect ix: 10, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 18
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 18, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe3, out label: 25614
Nexthop addr: 30.30.30.2 cross connect ix: 10, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 60.60.60.0/24, id: 6, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A

Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none
Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0
Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0
Cross connect ix: 8, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 8
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 8, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 25609
Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.2 cross connect ix: 8, op code: Push

Backup Cross connect ix: 12, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 15
Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 15, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe3, out label: 3
Nexthop addr: 30.30.30.2 cross connect ix: 4, op code: Push

PE1#show mpls ftn-table 5.5.5.5/32
Primary FTN entry with FEC: 5.5.5.5/32, id: 7, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none
Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0
Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0
Cross connect ix: 2, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 7
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 7, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 25600
Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.2 cross connect ix: 2, op code: Push

Backup Cross connect ix: 6, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 16
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 16, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe3, out label: 25610
Nexthop addr: 30.30.30.2 cross connect ix: 6, op code: Push

PE1#show mpls ilm-table
Codes: > - installed ILM, * - selected ILM, p - stale ILM, ! - using backup
K - CLI ILM, T - MPLS-TP, s - Stitched ILM
S - SNMP, L - LDP, R - RSVP, C - CRLDP
B - BGP, K - CLI, V - LDP_VC, I - IGP_SHORTCUT
O - OSPF/OSPF6 SR, i - ISIS SR, k - SR CLI
P - SR Policy, U - unknown

Code	FEC/VRF/L2CKT	ILM-ID	In-Label	Out-Label	In-Intf	Out-Intf/VRF
Nexthop		pri	LSP-			
Type						
L>	2.2.2.2/32	9	25608	3	N/A	xe1
10.10.10.2		Yes	LSP_			
DEFAULT						
L>	4.4.4.4/32	6	25605	25602	N/A	xe1
10.10.10.2		Yes	LSP_			
DEFAULT						
			25605	3	N/A	xe3
30.30.30.2		No	LSP_			

DEFAULT						
L> 2.2.2.2/32	3		25602	3	N/A	xe1
10.10.10.2	Yes	LSP_				
DEFAULT						
			25602	25608	N/A	xe3
30.30.30.2	No	LSP_				
DEFAULT						
L> 40.40.40.0/24	4		25603	3	N/A	xe1
10.10.10.2	Yes	LSP_				
DEFAULT						
			25603	25613	N/A	xe3
30.30.30.2	No	LSP_				
DEFAULT						
L> 5.5.5.5/32	7		25606	25600	N/A	xe1
10.10.10.2	Yes	LSP_				
DEFAULT						
			25606	25610	N/A	xe3
30.30.30.2	No	LSP_				
DEFAULT						
L> 60.60.60.0/24	8		25607	25609	N/A	xe1
10.10.10.2	Yes	LSP_				
DEFAULT						
			25607	3	N/A	xe3
30.30.30.2	No	LSP_				
DEFAULT						
L> 60.60.60.0/24	13		25612	25609	N/A	xe1
10.10.10.2	Yes	LSP_				
DEFAULT						
L> 40.40.40.0/24	11		25610	3	N/A	xe1
10.10.10.2	Yes	LSP_				
DEFAULT						
L> 3.3.3.3/32	10		25609	25601	N/A	xe1
10.10.10.2	Yes	LSP_				
DEFAULT						
L> 50.50.50.0/24	12		25611	25612	N/A	xe1
10.10.10.2	Yes	LSP_				
DEFAULT						
L> 3.3.3.3/32	15		25614	25601	N/A	xe1
10.10.10.2	Yes	LSP_				
DEFAULT						
			25614	25609	N/A	xe3
30.30.30.2	No	LSP_				
DEFAULT						
L> 5.5.5.5/32	14		25613	25600	N/A	xe1
10.10.10.2	Yes	LSP_				
DEFAULT						
L> 4.4.4.4/32	16		25615	25602	N/A	xe1
10.10.10.2	Yes	LSP_				
DEFAULT						
L> 50.50.50.0/24	17		25616	25612	N/A	xe1
10.10.10.2	Yes	LSP_				
DEFAULT						
			25616	25614	N/A	xe3
30.30.30.2	No	LSP_				

DEFAULT

PE1#show ip ospf neighbor

Total number of full neighbors: 3

OSPF process 1 VRF(default):

Neighbor ID	Pri	State	Dead Time	Address	Interface	
Instance ID						
2.2.2.2	1	Full/Backup	00:00:34	10.10.10.2	xe1	0
3.3.3.3	1	Full/Backup	00:00:31	20.20.20.2	xe2	0
4.4.4.4	1	Full/Backup	00:00:32	30.30.30.2	xe3	0

PE1#show ip ospf interface brief

Interface	PID	Area	Intf ID	Cost	State	Neighbors	Status
lo	1	0.0.0.0	1	1	Loopback	0	Up

Interface	PID	Area	Intf ID	Cost	State	Neighbors	Status
xe1	1	0.0.0.0	4	10	DR	1	Up

Interface	PID	Area	Intf ID	Cost	State	Neighbors	Status
xe2	1	0.0.0.0	14	15	DR	1	Up

Interface	PID	Area	Intf ID	Cost	State	Neighbors	Status
xe3	1	0.0.0.0	15	20	DR	1	Up

PE1#show ip ospf database

OSPF Router with ID (1.1.1.1) (Process ID 1 VRF default)

Router Link States (Area 0.0.0.0)

Link ID	ADV Router	Age	Seq#	CkSum	Link count
1.1.1.1	1.1.1.1	961	0x8000000f	0x5af3	4
2.2.2.2	2.2.2.2	992	0x80000009	0x5f60	3
3.3.3.3	3.3.3.3	918	0x80000009	0x62d8	3
4.4.4.4	4.4.4.4	913	0x80000009	0x6551	3
5.5.5.5	5.5.5.5	994	0x80000005	0xd45c	4

Net Link States (Area 0.0.0.0)

Link ID	ADV Router	Age	Seq#	CkSum
10.10.10.1	1.1.1.1	1401	0x80000002	0x9277
20.20.20.1	1.1.1.1	1621	0x80000002	0x5b8c
30.30.30.1	1.1.1.1	1541	0x80000002	0x24a1
40.40.40.1	2.2.2.2	422	0x80000002	0xf0aa
50.50.50.1	3.3.3.3	1088	0x80000002	0x8be9
60.60.60.1	4.4.4.4	1083	0x80000002	0x2629

Area-Local Opaque-LSA (Area 0.0.0.0)

Link ID	ADV Router	Age	Seq#	CkSum	Opaque ID
1.0.0.1	1.1.1.1	1041	0x80000004	0x2af9	1
1.0.0.1	2.2.2.2	942	0x80000003	0x30ec	1
1.0.0.1	3.3.3.3	948	0x80000004	0x32e1	1
1.0.0.1	4.4.4.4	953	0x80000004	0x36d5	1
1.0.0.1	5.5.5.5	1474	0x80000002	0x3ec7	1
1.0.0.8	4.4.4.4	1193	0x80000002	0x7938	8
1.0.0.8	5.5.5.5	464	0x80000002	0x7933	8
1.0.0.10	1.1.1.1	1181	0x80000003	0xd806	10
1.0.0.10	2.2.2.2	1182	0x80000003	0x8161	10
1.0.0.12	3.3.3.3	958	0x80000003	0xc725	12
1.0.0.12	5.5.5.5	994	0x80000003	0xa93a	12
1.0.0.22	2.2.2.2	912	0x80000003	0xdb47	22
1.0.0.22	5.5.5.5	934	0x80000003	0x9f76	22
1.0.0.30	1.1.1.1	1051	0x80000003	0x7415	30
1.0.0.30	3.3.3.3	1058	0x80000003	0x404e	30
1.0.0.32	1.1.1.1	961	0x80000003	0xc481	32
1.0.0.32	4.4.4.4	1013	0x80000003	0xb398	32

PE1#show ip route summary

IP routing table name is Default-IP-Routing-Table(0)

IP routing table maximum-paths : 8
Total number of IPv4 routes : 14
Total number of IPv4 paths : 14
Pending routes (due to route max reached): 0
Route Source Networks
kernel 1
connected 6
ospf 7
Total 14
FIB 14

ECMP statistics (active in ASIC):
Total number of IPv4 ECMP routes : 0
Total number of IPv4 ECMP paths : 0

LFA Non ECMP statistics

Total number of Routes : 7
Total number of Primary Paths : 7
Total number of Backup Paths : 7

PE1#show ip interface brief

'*' - address is assigned by dhcp client

Interface	IP-Address	Admin-Status	Link-Status
-----------	------------	--------------	-------------

LDP-FRR Configuration

xe0	*10.12.49.172	up	up
xe1	unassigned	up	up
xe1	10.10.10.1	up	up
xe3	unassigned	up	up
xe4	unassigned	up	up
xe5	unassigned	up	up
xe6	unassigned	up	up
xe7	unassigned	up	up
xe8	unassigned	up	up
xe9	unassigned	up	up
xe10	unassigned	up	up
xe11	unassigned	up	up
xe2	20.20.20.1	up	up
xe3	30.30.30.1	up	up
lo	127.0.0.1	up	up

PE1#show ldp session

Peer IP Address	IF Name	My Role	State	KeepAlive	UpTime
5.5.5.5	xe2	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	00:45:56
2.2.2.2	xe1	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	00:49:24
3.3.3.3	xe2	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	00:47:18
4.4.4.4	xe3	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	00:46:33

PE1#show ip route

Codes: K - kernel, C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP

O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area

N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2

E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2

i - IS-IS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2,

ia - IS-IS inter area, E - EVPN,

v - vrf leaked

* - candidate default

IP Route Table for VRF "default"

Gateway of last resort is 10.12.49.1 to network 0.0.0.0

K*	0.0.0.0/0 [0/0] via 10.12.49.1, xe0
C	1.1.1.1/32 is directly connected, lo, 00:55:17
O	2.2.2.2/32 [110/11] via 10.10.10.2, xe1, 00:49:29
O	3.3.3.3/32 [110/13] via 10.10.10.2, xe1, 00:46:16
O	4.4.4.4/32 [110/13] via 10.10.10.2, xe1, 00:46:16
O	5.5.5.5/32 [110/12] via 10.10.10.2, xe1, 00:46:18
C	10.10.10.0/24 is directly connected, xe1, 00:53:26
C	10.12.49.0/24 is directly connected, xe0, 17:05:26
C	20.20.20.0/24 is directly connected, xe2, 00:53:26
C	30.30.30.0/24 is directly connected, xe3, 00:53:26
O	40.40.40.0/24 [110/11] via 10.10.10.2, xe1, 00:46:18
O	50.50.50.0/24 [110/12] via 10.10.10.2, xe1, 00:46:16
O	60.60.60.0/24 [110/12] via 10.10.10.2, xe1, 00:46:16
C	127.0.0.0/8 is directly connected, lo, 17:19:02

```
PE1#show ldp routes
```

Prefix Addr	Nexthop Addr	Intf	Backup Addr	Backup Intf	Owner
0.0.0.0/0	10.12.49.1	xe0	-	-	kernel
1.1.1.1/32	0.0.0.0	lo	-	-	connected
2.2.2.2/32	10.10.10.2	xe1	30.30.30.2	xe3	ospf
3.3.3.3/32	10.10.10.2	xe1	30.30.30.2	xe3	ospf
4.4.4.4/32	10.10.10.2	xe1	30.30.30.2	xe3	ospf
5.5.5.5/32	10.10.10.2	xe1	30.30.30.2	xe3	ospf
10.10.10.0/24	0.0.0.0	xe1	-	-	connected
10.12.49.0/24	0.0.0.0	xe0	-	-	connected
20.20.20.0/24	0.0.0.0	xe2	-	-	connected
30.30.30.0/24	0.0.0.0	xe3	-	-	connected
40.40.40.0/24	10.10.10.2	xe1	30.30.30.2	xe3	ospf
50.50.50.0/24	10.10.10.2	xe1	30.30.30.2	xe3	ospf
60.60.60.0/24	10.10.10.2	xe1	30.30.30.2	xe3	ospf

```
PE1#show mpls forwarding-table
```

Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN, ! - using backup
 B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN,
 L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,
 U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN

Code	FEC	FTN-ID	Nhlfe-ID	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-Label
Out-Intf	ELC	Nexthop					
L>	2.2.2.2/32	1	1	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe1	No	10.10.10.2					
			13	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	25608
xe3	No	30.30.30.2					
L>	3.3.3.3/32	3	9	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25601
xe1	No	10.10.10.2					
			14	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	25609
xe3	No	30.30.30.2					
L>	4.4.4.4/32	5	10	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25602
xe1	No	10.10.10.2					
			15	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe3	No	30.30.30.2					
L>	5.5.5.5/32	7	7	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25600
xe1	No	10.10.10.2					
			16	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	25610
xe3	No	30.30.30.2					
L>	40.40.40.0/24	2	1	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe1	No	10.10.10.2					
			17	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	25613
xe3	No	30.30.30.2					
L>	50.50.50.0/24	4	11	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25612
xe1	No	10.10.10.2					
			18	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	25614
xe3	No	30.30.30.2					
L>	60.60.60.0/24	6	8	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25609
xe1	No	10.10.10.2					
			15	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe3	No	30.30.30.2					

```
PE1#show mpls forwarding-table 5.5.5.5/32
```

LDP-FRR Configuration

Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN, ! - using backup
B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN,
L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,
U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN

Code	FEC	FTN-ID	Nhlfe-ID	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-Label
Out-Intf	ELC	Nexthop					
L>	5.5.5.5/32	7	7	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25600
xe1	No	10.10.10.2					
			16	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	25610
xe3	No	30.30.30.2					

PE1#show mpls ilm-table
Codes: > - installed ILM, * - selected ILM, p - stale ILM, ! - using backup
K - CLI ILM, T - MPLS-TP, s - Stitched ILM
S - SNMP, L - LDP, R - RSVP, C - CRLDP
B - BGP , K - CLI , V - LDP_VC, I - IGP_SHORTCUT
O - OSPF/OSPF6 SR, i - ISIS SR, k - SR CLI
P - SR Policy, U - unknown

Code	FEC/VRF/L2CKT	ILM-ID	In-Label	Out-Label	In-Intf	Out-Intf/VRF	Nexthop	pri	LSP-
Type									
L>	2.2.2.2/32	9	25608	3	N/A	xe1	10.10.10.2	Yes	LSP_
DEFAULT									
L>	4.4.4.4/32	6	25605	25602	N/A	xe1	10.10.10.2	Yes	LSP_
DEFAULT									
			25605	3	N/A	xe3	30.30.30.2	No	LSP_
DEFAULT									
L>	2.2.2.2/32	3	25602	3	N/A	xe1	10.10.10.2	Yes	LSP_
DEFAULT									
			25602	25608	N/A	xe3	30.30.30.2	No	LSP_
DEFAULT									
L>	40.40.40.0/24	4	25603	3	N/A	xe1	10.10.10.2	Yes	LSP_
DEFAULT									
			25603	25613	N/A	xe3	30.30.30.2	No	LSP_
DEFAULT									
L>	5.5.5.5/32	7	25606	25600	N/A	xe1	10.10.10.2	Yes	LSP_
DEFAULT									
			25606	25610	N/A	xe3	30.30.30.2	No	LSP_
DEFAULT									
L>	60.60.60.0/24	8	25607	25609	N/A	xe1	10.10.10.2	Yes	LSP_
DEFAULT									
			25607	3	N/A	xe3	30.30.30.2	No	LSP_
DEFAULT									
L>	60.60.60.0/24	13	25612	25609	N/A	xe1	10.10.10.2	Yes	LSP_
DEFAULT									
L>	40.40.40.0/24	11	25610	3	N/A	xe1	10.10.10.2	Yes	LSP_
DEFAULT									
L>	3.3.3.3/32	10	25609	25601	N/A	xe1	10.10.10.2	Yes	LSP_
DEFAULT									
L>	50.50.50.0/24	12	25611	25612	N/A	xe1	10.10.10.2	Yes	LSP_
DEFAULT									
L>	3.3.3.3/32	15	25614	25601	N/A	xe1	10.10.10.2	Yes	LSP_
DEFAULT									
			25614	25609	N/A	xe3	30.30.30.2	No	LSP_
DEFAULT									
L>	5.5.5.5/32	14	25613	25600	N/A	xe1	10.10.10.2	Yes	LSP_
DEFAULT									
L>	4.4.4.4/32	16	25615	25602	N/A	xe1	10.10.10.2	Yes	LSP_
DEFAULT									
L>	50.50.50.0/24	17	25616	25612	N/A	xe1	10.10.10.2	Yes	LSP_
DEFAULT									
			25616	25614	N/A	xe3	30.30.30.2	No	LSP_
DEFAULT									

LDP-FRR with ISIS as IGP Configuration

Below are the configurations and validations involving NSM, ISIS, LDP before configuring fast-reroute for IGP and LDP.

PE1

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#interface lo	Specify the loopback (lo) interface to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 1.1.1.1/32 secondary	Set the IP address of the loopback interface
(config-if)#ip router isis 1	Configure IS-IS IPv4 routing on the interface with IS-IS tag instance 1.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enter router mode for LDP.
(config-router)#router-id 1.1.1.1	Set the router ID to IP address 1.1.1.1
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 1.1.1.1 0	Configure the transport address for IPv4 (for IPv6 use ipv6) to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run. Note: It is preferable to use the loopback address as the transport address.
(config-router)#targeted-peer ipv4 5.5.5.5	Configure targeted peer.
(config-router-targeted-peer)#exit	Exit-targeted-peer-mode
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.10.1/24	Configure IPv4 address for xe1.
(config-if)#ip router isis 1	Configure IS-IS IPv4 routing on the interface with IS-IS tag instance 1.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe1.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP for IPv4 on xe1.
(config-if)#isis wide-metric 20 level-1	Assign isis wide-metric to the interface
(config-if)#mpls ldp-igp sync isis level-1	Configure LDP-IGP Synchronization for interface xe1 belonging to an IS-IS process with corresponding IS-IS level. The values level-1 level-2-only level-1-2 identify the IS-IS level instance. The interface can be acting on any level, but the sync is applicable only when it matches with the level given in IGP sync command. IS-IS: This command is part of ISIS Process. Default: Mandatory configuration. No default option.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 20.20.20.1/24	Configure IPv4 address for xe2
(config-if)#ip router isis 1	Configure IS-IS IPv4 routing on the interface with IS-IS tag instance 1.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe2.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP for IPv4 on xe2.
(config-if)#isis wide-metric 15 level-1	Assign isis wide-metric to the interface

(config-if)#mpls ldp-igp sync isis level-1	Configure LDP-IGP Synchronization for interface xe2 belonging to an IS-IS process with corresponding IS-IS level. The values level-1 level-2-only level-1-2 identify the IS-IS level instance. The interface can be acting on any level, but the sync is applicable only when it matches with the level given in IGP sync command. IS-IS: This command is part of ISIS Process. Default: Mandatory configuration. No default option.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe3	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 30.30.30.1/24	Configure IPv4 address for xe3
(config-if)#ip router isis 1	Configure IS-IS IPv4 routing on the interface with IS-IS tag instance 1.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe3
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP for IPv4 on xe3
(config-if)#isis wide-metric 60 level-1	Assign isis wide-metric to the interface
(config-if)#mpls ldp-igp sync isis level-1	Configure LDP-IGP Synchronization for interface xe3 belonging to an IS-IS process with corresponding IS-IS level. The values level-1 level-2-only level-1-2 identify the IS-IS level instance. The interface can be acting on any level, but the sync is applicable only when it matches with the level given in IGP sync command. IS-IS: This command is part of ISIS Process. Default: Mandatory configuration. No default option.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#router isis 1	Create an IS-IS routing instance for area 49 with instance 1
(config-router)#net 49.0001.0000.0000.0001.00	Establish a Network Entity Title for this instance, specifying the area address and the system ID
(config-router)#dynamic-hostname	Configure the hostname to be advertised for an ISIS instance
(config-router)#is-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.
(config-router)#metric-style wide	Configure the new style of metric type as wide
(config-router)#mpls traffic-eng level-1	Enable MPLS-TE in is-type Level-1.
(config-router)#bfd all-interfaces	Enable BFD for ISIS on all interfaces
(config-router)#capability cspf	Enable CSPF feature for ISIS instance.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#bfd interval 3 minrx 3 multiplier 3	Configure BFD interval
(config)#commit	Commit all the configurations

P1

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#interface lo	Specify the loopback (lo) interface to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 2.2.2.2/32 secondary	Set the IP address of the loopback interface to 2.2.2.2/32
(config-if)#ip router isis 1	Configure IS-IS IPv4 routing on the interface with IS-IS tag instance 1.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enter router mode for LDP.

(config-router)#router-id 2.2.2.2	Set the router ID to IP address 2.2.2.2
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 2.2.2.2 0	Configure the transport address for IPv4 (for IPv6 use ipv6) to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run. Note: It is preferable to use the loopback address as the transport address.
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.10.2/24	Configure IPv4 address for xe1.
(config-if)#ip router isis 1	Configure IS-IS IPv4 routing on the interface with IS-IS tag instance 1.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe1.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP for IPv4 on xe1.
(config-if)#mpls ldp-igp sync isis level-1	Configure LDP-IGP Synchronization for interface xe1 belonging to an IS-IS process with corresponding IS-IS level. The values level-1 level-2-only level-1-2 identify the IS-IS level instance. The interface can be acting on any level, but the sync is applicable only when it matches with the level given in IGP sync command. IS-IS: This command is part of ISIS Process. Default: Mandatory configuration. No default option.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 40.40.40.1/24	Configure IPv4 address for xe2
(config-if)#ip router isis 1	Configure IS-IS IPv4 routing on the interface with IS-IS tag instance 1.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe2.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP for IPv4 on xe2.
(config-if)#mpls ldp-igp sync isis level-1	Configure LDP-IGP Synchronization for interface xe2 belonging to an IS-IS process with corresponding IS-IS level. The values level-1 level-2-only level-1-2 identify the IS-IS level instance. The interface can be acting on any level, but the sync is applicable only when it matches with the level given in IGP sync command. IS-IS: This command is part of ISIS Process. Default: Mandatory configuration. No default option.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#router isis 1	Create an IS-IS routing instance for area 49 with instance 1
(config-router)#net 49.0001.0000.0000.0002.00	Establish a Network Entity Title for this instance, specifying the area address and the system ID
(config-router)#dynamic-hostname	Configure the hostname to be advertised for an ISIS instance
(config-router)#is-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.
(config-router)#metric-style wide	Configure the new style of metric type as wide
(config-router)#mpls traffic-eng level-1	Enable MPLS-TE in is-type Level-1.
(config-router)#bfd all-interfaces	Enable BFD for ISIS on all interfaces
(config-router)#capability cspf	Enable CSPF feature for ISIS instance.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.

(config)#bfd interval 3 minrx 3 multiplier 3	Configure BFD interval
(config)#commit	Commit all the configurations

P2

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#interface lo	Specify the loopback (lo) interface to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 3.3.3.3/32 secondary	Set the IP address of the loopback interface to 3.3.3.3/32
(config-if)#ip router isis 1	Configure IS-IS IPv4 routing on the interface with IS-IS tag instance 1.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enter router mode for LDP.
(config-router)#router-id 3.3.3.3	Set the router ID to IP address 3.3.3.3
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 3.3.3.3 0	Configure the transport address for IPv4 (for IPv6 use ipv6) to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run. Note: It is preferable to use the loopback address as the transport address.
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 20.20.20.2/24	Configure IPv4 address for xe1.
(config-if)#ip router isis 1	Configure IS-IS IPv4 routing on the interface with IS-IS tag instance 1.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe1.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP for IPv4 on xe1.
(config-if)#mpls ldp-igp sync isis level-1	Configure LDP-IGP Synchronization for interface xe1 belonging to an IS-IS process with corresponding IS-IS level. The values level-1 level-2-only level-1-2 identify the IS-IS level instance. The interface can be acting on any level, but the sync is applicable only when it matches with the level given in IGP sync command. IS-IS: This command is part of ISIS Process. Default: Mandatory configuration. No default option.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 50.50.50.1/24	Configure IPv4 address for xe2
(config-if)#ip router isis 1	Configure IS-IS IPv4 routing on the interface with IS-IS tag instance 1.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe2.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP for IPv4 on xe2.
(config-if)#mpls ldp-igp sync isis level-1	Configure LDP-IGP Synchronization for interface xe2 belonging to an IS-IS process with corresponding IS-IS level. The values level-1 level-2-only level-1-2 identify the IS-IS level instance. The interface can be acting on any level, but the sync is applicable only when it matches with the level given in IGP sync command. IS-IS: This command is part of ISIS Process. Default: Mandatory configuration. No default option.

(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#router isis 1	Create an IS-IS routing instance for area 49 with instance 1
(config-router)#net 49.0001.0000.0000.0003.00	Establish a Network Entity Title for this instance, specifying the area address and the system ID
(config-router)#dynamic-hostname	Configure the hostname to be advertised for an ISIS instance
(config-router)#is-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.
(config-router)#metric-style wide	Configure the new style of metric type as wide
(config-router)#mpls traffic-eng level-1	Enable MPLS-TE in is-type Level-1.
(config-router)#bfd all-interfaces	Enable BFD for ISIS on all interfaces
(config-router)#capability cspf	Enable CSPF feature for ISIS instance.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#bfd interval 3 minrx 3 multiplier 3	Configure BFD interval
(config)#commit	Commit all the configurations

P3

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#interface lo	Specify the loopback (lo) interface to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 4.4.4.4/32 secondary	Set the IP address of the loopback interface to 4.4.4.4/32
(config-if)#ip router isis 1	Configure IS-IS IPv4 routing on the interface with IS-IS tag instance 1.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enter router mode for LDP.
(config-router)#router-id 4.4.4.4	Set the router ID to IP address 4.4.4.4
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 4.4.4.4 0	Configure the transport address for IPv4 (for IPv6 use ipv6) to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run. Note: It is preferable to use the loopback address as the transport address.
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 30.30.30.2/24	Configure IPv4 address for xe1.
(config-if)#ip router isis 1	Configure IS-IS IPv4 routing on the interface with IS-IS tag instance 1.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe1.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP for IPv4 on xe1.
(config-if)#mpls ldp-igp sync isis level-1	Configure LDP-IGP Synchronization for interface xe1 belonging to an IS-IS process with corresponding IS-IS level. The values level-1 level-2-only level-1-2 identify the IS-IS level instance. The interface can be acting on any level, but the sync is applicable only when it matches with the level given in IGP sync command. IS-IS: This command is part of ISIS Process. Default: Mandatory configuration. No default option.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode.

LDP-FRR Configuration

(config-if)#ip address 60.60.60.1/24	Configure IPv4 address for xe2
(config-if)#ip router isis 1	Configure IS-IS IPv4 routing on the interface with IS-IS tag instance 1.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe2.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP for IPv4 on xe2.
(config-if)#mpls ldp-igp sync isis level-1	Configure LDP-IGP Synchronization for interface xe2 belonging to an IS-IS process with corresponding IS-IS level. The values level-1 level-2-only level-1-2 identify the IS-IS level instance. The interface can be acting on any level, but the sync is applicable only when it matches with the level given in IGP sync command. IS-IS: This command is part of ISIS Process. Default: Mandatory configuration. No default option.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#router isis 1	Create an IS-IS routing instance for area 49 with instance 1
(config-router)#net 49.0001.0000.0000.0004.00	Establish a Network Entity Title for this instance, specifying the area address and the system ID
(config-router)#dynamic-hostname	Configure the hostname to be advertised for an ISIS instance
(config-router)#is-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.
(config-router)#metric-style wide	Configure the new style of metric type as wide
(config-router)#mpls traffic-eng level-1	Enable MPLS-TE in is-type Level-1.
(config-router)#bfd all-interfaces	Enable BFD for ISIS on all interfaces
(config-router)#capability cspf	Enable CSPF feature for ISIS instance.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#bfd interval 3 minrx 3 multiplier 3	Configure BFD interval
(config)#commit	Commit all the configurations

PE2

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#interface lo	Specify the loopback (lo) interface to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 5.5.5.5/32 secondary	Set the IP address of the loopback interface to 5.5.5.5/32
(config-if)#ip router isis 1	Configure IS-IS IPv4 routing on the interface with IS-IS tag instance 1.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enter router mode for LDP.
(config-router)#router-id 5.5.5.5	Set the router ID to IP address 5.5.5.5
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 5.5.5.5 0	Configure the transport address for IPv4 (for IPv6 use ipv6) to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run. Note: It is preferable to use the loopback address as the transport address.
(config-router)#targeted-peer ipv4 1.1.1.1	Configure targeted peer.
(config-router-targeted-peer)#exit	Exit-targeted-peer-mode
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode.

(config-if)#ip address 40.40.40.2/24	Configure IPv4 address for xe1.
(config-if)#ip router isis 1	Configure IS-IS IPv4 routing on the interface with IS-IS tag instance 1.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe1.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP for IPv4 on xe1.
(config-if)#mpls ldp-igp sync isis level-1	Configure LDP-IGP Synchronization for interface xe1 belonging to an IS-IS process with corresponding IS-IS level. The values level-1 level-2-only level-1-2 identify the IS-IS level instance. The interface can be acting on any level, but the sync is applicable only when it matches with the level given in IGP sync command. IS-IS: This command is part of ISIS Process. Default: Mandatory configuration. No default option.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 50.50.50.2/24	Configure IPv4 address for xe2
(config-if)#ip router isis 1	Configure IS-IS IPv4 routing on the interface with IS-IS tag instance 1.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe2.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP for IPv4 on xe2.
(config-if)#mpls ldp-igp sync isis level-1	Configure LDP-IGP Synchronization for interface xe2 belonging to an IS-IS process with corresponding IS-IS level. The values level-1 level-2-only level-1-2 identify the IS-IS level instance. The interface can be acting on any level, but the sync is applicable only when it matches with the level given in IGP sync command. IS-IS: This command is part of ISIS Process. Default: Mandatory configuration. No default option.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe3	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 60.60.60.2/24	Configure IPv4 address for xe3
(config-if)#ip router isis 1	Configure IS-IS IPv4 routing on the interface with IS-IS tag instance 1.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe3
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP for IPv4 on xe3
(config-if)#mpls ldp-igp sync isis level-1	Configure LDP-IGP Synchronization for interface xe3 belonging to an IS-IS process with corresponding IS-IS level. The values level-1 level-2-only level-1-2 identify the IS-IS level instance. The interface can be acting on any level, but the sync is applicable only when it matches with the level given in IGP sync command. IS-IS: This command is part of ISIS Process. Default: Mandatory configuration. No default option.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#router isis 1	Create an IS-IS routing instance for area 49 with instance 1
(config-router)#net 49.0001.0000.0000.0005.00	Establish a Network Entity Title for this instance, specifying the area address and the system ID
(config-router)#dynamic-hostname	Configure the hostname to be advertised for an ISIS instance

(config-router)#is-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.
(config-router)#metric-style wide	Configure the new style of metric type as wide
(config-router)#mpls traffic-eng level-1	Enable MPLS-TE in is-type Level-1.
(config-router)#bfd all-interfaces	Enable BFD for ISIS on all interfaces
(config-router)#capability cspf	Enable CSPF feature for ISIS instance.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#bfd interval 3 minrx 3 multiplier 3	Configure BFD interval
(config)#commit	Commit all the configurations

Validation

PE1#show clns neighbors

Total number of L1 adjacencies: 3
Total number of L2 adjacencies: 0
Total number of adjacencies: 3
Tag 1: VRF : default

System Id	Interface	SNPA	State	Holdtime	Type	Protocol
P1	xe1	5254.0002.5b0a	Up	28	L1	IS-IS
P2	xe2	5254.009b.f9a2	Up	6	L1	IS-IS
P3	xe3	5254.005d.e995	Up	8	L1	IS-IS

PE1#show clns neighbors detail

Total number of L1 adjacencies: 3
Total number of L2 adjacencies: 0
Total number of adjacencies: 3
Tag 1: VRF : default

System Id	Interface	SNPA	State	Holdtime	Type	Protocol
P1	xe1	5254.0002.5b0a	Up	25	L1	IS-IS

L1 Adjacency ID: 1
L2 Adjacency ID: 2
Uptime: 00:14:43
Area Address(es): 49.0001
IP Address(es): 10.10.10.2
Level-1 Protocols Supported: IPv4
Bidirectional Forwarding Detection is enabled
Adjacency advertisement: Advertise

P2	xe2	5254.009b.f9a2	Up	7	L1	IS-IS
----	-----	----------------	----	---	----	-------

L1 Adjacency ID: 1
L2 Adjacency ID: 2
Uptime: 00:14:19
Area Address(es): 49.0001
IP Address(es): 20.20.20.2
Level-1 Protocols Supported: IPv4
Bidirectional Forwarding Detection is enabled
Adjacency advertisement: Advertise

```

P3          xe3          5254.005d.e995      Up      5          L1      IS-IS
L1  Adjacency ID: 1
L2  Adjacency ID: 2
Uptime: 00:13:54
Area Address(es): 49.0001
IP Address(es): 30.30.30.2
Level-1 Protocols Supported: IPv4
Bidirectional Forwarding Detection is enabled
Adjacency advertisement: Advertise

```

```
PE1#show isis database
```

```
Tag 1: VRF : default
```

```
IS-IS Level-1 Link State Database:
```

LSPID	LSP Seq Num	LSP Checksum	LSP Holdtime	ATT/P/OL
PE1.00-00	* 0x0000000A	0xDB9F	379	0/0/0
PE1.02-00	* 0x00000001	0x8843	319	0/0/0
P1.00-00	0x00000008	0xC257	446	0/0/0
P1.03-00	0x00000001	0xBE07	406	0/0/0
P2.00-00	0x00000007	0x0352	450	0/0/0
P2.02-00	0x00000001	0x7652	342	0/0/0
P2.03-00	0x00000001	0xBF04	436	0/0/0
P3.00-00	0x00000007	0xE1AE	471	0/0/0
P3.02-00	0x00000001	0x774F	357	0/0/0
PE2.00-00	0x0000000A	0xE3FE	467	0/0/0
PE2.04-00	0x00000001	0xA619	466	0/0/0

```
PE1#show isis database verbose
```

```
Tag 1: VRF : default
```

```
IS-IS Level-1 Link State Database:
```

LSPID	LSP Seq Num	LSP Checksum	LSP Holdtime	ATT/P/OL
PE1.00-00	* 0x0000000A	0xDB9F	369	0/0/0

```

Area Address: 49.0001
NLPID:       0xCC
Hostname:    PE1
IP Address:  1.1.1.1
Router ID:   10.12.49.172
Metric:      20          IS-Extended PE1.02
IPv4 Interface Address: 10.10.10.1
Neighbor IP Address: 10.10.10.1
Maximum Link Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Reservable Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth:
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 0: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 1: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 2: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 3: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 4: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 5: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 6: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 7: 100000.00 kbits/sec

```

```
TE-Default Metric: 20
Metric: 15          IS-Extended P2.02
IPv4 Interface Address: 20.20.20.1
Neighbor IP Address: 20.20.20.2
Maximum Link Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Reservable Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth:
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 0: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 1: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 2: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 3: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 4: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 5: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 6: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 7: 100000.00 kbits/sec
TE-Default Metric: 15
Metric: 60          IS-Extended P3.02
IPv4 Interface Address: 30.30.30.1
Neighbor IP Address: 30.30.30.2
Maximum Link Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Reservable Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth:
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 0: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 1: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 2: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 3: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 4: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 5: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 6: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 7: 100000.00 kbits/sec
TE-Default Metric: 60
Metric: 10          IP-Extended 1.1.1.1/32
Metric: 20          IP-Extended 10.10.10.0/24
Metric: 15          IP-Extended 20.20.20.0/24
Metric: 60          IP-Extended 30.30.30.0/24
PE1.02-00          * 0x00000001  0x8843          309          0/0/0
Metric: 0          IS-Extended PE1.00
Metric: 0          IS-Extended P1.00
P1.00-00          0x00000008  0xC257          436          0/0/0
Area Address: 49.0001
NLPID: 0xCC
Hostname: P1
IP Address: 2.2.2.2
Router ID: 10.12.49.173
Metric: 10          IS-Extended PE1.02
IPv4 Interface Address: 10.10.10.2
Neighbor IP Address: 10.10.10.1
Maximum Link Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Reservable Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth:
```



```

Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 0: 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 1: 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 2: 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 3: 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 4: 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 5: 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 6: 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 7: 100000.00 kbits/sec
TE-Default Metric: 10
Metric: 10          IS-Extended P1.03
IPv4 Interface Address: 40.40.40.1
Neighbor IP Address: 40.40.40.1
Maximum Link Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Reservable Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth:
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 0: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 1: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 2: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 3: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 4: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 5: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 6: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 7: 100000.00 kbits/sec
TE-Default Metric: 10
Metric: 10          IP-Extended 2.2.2.2/32
Metric: 10          IP-Extended 10.10.10.0/24
Metric: 10          IP-Extended 40.40.40.0/24
P1.03-00            0x00000001  0xBE07          396          0/0/0
Metric: 0           IS-Extended P1.00
Metric: 0           IS-Extended PE2.00
P2.00-00            0x00000007  0x0352          440          0/0/0
Area Address: 49.0001
NLPID: 0xCC
Hostname: P2
IP Address: 3.3.3.3
Router ID: 10.12.49.176
Metric: 10          IS-Extended P2.02
IPv4 Interface Address: 20.20.20.2
Neighbor IP Address: 20.20.20.2
Maximum Link Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Reservable Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth:
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 0: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 1: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 2: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 3: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 4: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 5: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 6: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 7: 100000.00 kbits/sec

```

```
TE-Default Metric: 10
Metric: 10          IS-Extended P2.03
IPv4 Interface Address: 50.50.50.1
Neighbor IP Address: 50.50.50.1
Maximum Link Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Reservable Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth:
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 0: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 1: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 2: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 3: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 4: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 5: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 6: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 7: 100000.00 kbits/sec
TE-Default Metric: 10
Metric: 10          IP-Extended 3.3.3.3/32
Metric: 10          IP-Extended 50.50.50.0/24
Metric: 10          IP-Extended 20.20.20.0/24
P2.02-00            0x00000001  0x7652          332          0/0/0
Metric: 0           IS-Extended P2.00
Metric: 0           IS-Extended PE1.00
P2.03-00            0x00000001  0xBF04          426          0/0/0
Metric: 0           IS-Extended P2.00
Metric: 0           IS-Extended PE2.00
P3.00-00            0x00000007  0xE1AE          461          0/0/0
Area Address: 49.0001
NLPID: 0xCC
Hostname: P3
IP Address: 4.4.4.4
Router ID: 10.12.49.177
Metric: 10          IS-Extended P3.02
IPv4 Interface Address: 30.30.30.2
Neighbor IP Address: 30.30.30.2
Maximum Link Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Reservable Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth:
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 0: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 1: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 2: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 3: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 4: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 5: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 6: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 7: 100000.00 kbits/sec
TE-Default Metric: 10
Metric: 10          IS-Extended PE2.04
IPv4 Interface Address: 60.60.60.1
Neighbor IP Address: 60.60.60.2
Maximum Link Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
```

```
Reservable Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth:
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 0: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 1: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 2: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 3: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 4: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 5: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 6: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 7: 100000.00 kbits/sec
TE-Default Metric: 10
Metric: 10      IP-Extended 4.4.4.4/32
Metric: 10      IP-Extended 60.60.60.0/24
Metric: 10      IP-Extended 30.30.30.0/24
P3.02-00      0x00000001  0x774F      347      0/0/0
Metric: 0      IS-Extended P3.00
Metric: 0      IS-Extended PE1.00
PE2.00-00      0x0000000A  0xE3FE      457      0/0/0
Area Address: 49.0001
NLPID: 0xCC
Hostname: PE2
IP Address: 5.5.5.5
Router ID: 10.12.49.174
Metric: 10      IS-Extended P1.03
IPv4 Interface Address: 40.40.40.2
Neighbor IP Address: 40.40.40.1
Maximum Link Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Reservable Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth:
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 0: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 1: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 2: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 3: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 4: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 5: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 6: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 7: 100000.00 kbits/sec
TE-Default Metric: 10
Metric: 10      IS-Extended P2.03
IPv4 Interface Address: 50.50.50.2
Neighbor IP Address: 50.50.50.1
Maximum Link Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Reservable Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth:
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 0: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 1: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 2: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 3: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 4: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 5: 100000.00 kbits/sec
```

```
Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 6: 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 7: 100000.00 kbits/sec
TE-Default Metric: 10
Metric: 10 IS-Extended PE2.04
IPv4 Interface Address: 60.60.60.2
Neighbor IP Address: 60.60.60.2
Maximum Link Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Reservable Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth:
Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 0: 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 1: 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 2: 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 3: 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 4: 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 5: 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 6: 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 7: 100000.00 kbits/sec
TE-Default Metric: 10
Metric: 10 IP-Extended 5.5.5.5/32
Metric: 10 IP-Extended 60.60.60.0/24
Metric: 10 IP-Extended 50.50.50.0/24
Metric: 10 IP-Extended 40.40.40.0/24
PE2.04-00 0x00000001 0xA619 456 0/0/0
Metric: 0 IS-Extended PE2.00
Metric: 0 IS-Extended P3.00

PE1#show ldp session
Peer IP Address      IF Name  My Role  State      KeepAlive UpTime
5.5.5.5              xe3      Passive  OPERATIONAL 30 00:12:46
2.2.2.2              xe1      Passive  OPERATIONAL 30 00:14:48
3.3.3.3              xe2      Passive  OPERATIONAL 30 00:14:00
4.4.4.4              xe3      Passive  OPERATIONAL 30 00:14:07

PE1#show ip route
Codes: K - kernel, C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP
O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area
N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2
E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2
i - IS-IS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2,
ia - IS-IS inter area, E - EVPN,
v - vrf leaked
* - candidate default

IP Route Table for VRF "default"
Gateway of last resort is 10.12.49.1 to network 0.0.0.0

K*      0.0.0.0/0 [0/0] via 10.12.49.1, xe0
C       1.1.1.1/32 is directly connected, lo, 00:23:10
i L1    2.2.2.2/32 [115/30] via 10.10.10.2, xe1, 00:15:11
```

```

i L1      3.3.3.3/32 [115/25] via 20.20.20.2, xe2, 00:13:41
i L1      4.4.4.4/32 [115/45] via 20.20.20.2, xe2, 00:12:01
i L1      5.5.5.5/32 [115/35] via 20.20.20.2, xe2, 00:12:51
C         10.10.10.0/24 is directly connected, xe1, 00:23:10
C         10.12.49.0/24 is directly connected, xe0, 00:27:49
C         20.20.20.0/24 is directly connected, xe2, 00:23:10
C         30.30.30.0/24 is directly connected, xe3, 00:23:10
i L1      40.40.40.0/24 [115/30] via 10.10.10.2, xe1, 00:12:51
i L1      50.50.50.0/24 [115/25] via 20.20.20.2, xe2, 00:12:51
i L1      60.60.60.0/24 [115/35] via 20.20.20.2, xe2, 00:12:51
C         127.0.0.0/8 is directly connected, lo, 02:59:00

```

PE1#show ip route summary

```

-----
IP routing table name is Default-IP-Routing-Table(0)
-----

```

```

IP routing table maximum-paths      : 8
Total number of IPv4 routes         : 14
Total number of IPv4 paths          : 14
Pending routes (due to route max reached): 0
Route Source      Networks
kernel            1
connected         6
isis              7
Total             14
FIB               14

```

ECMP statistics (active in ASIC):

```

Total number of IPv4 ECMP routes : 0
Total number of IPv4 ECMP paths  : 0

```

PE1#show ip interface brief

'*' - address is assigned by dhcp client

Interface	IP-Address	Admin-Status	Link-Status
xe0	*10.12.49.172	up	up
xe1	unassigned	up	up
xe1	10.10.10.1	up	up
xe3	unassigned	up	up
xe4	unassigned	up	up
xe5	unassigned	up	up
xe6	unassigned	up	up
xe7	unassigned	up	up
xe8	unassigned	up	up
xe9	unassigned	up	up
xe10	unassigned	up	up
xe11	unassigned	up	up
xe2	20.20.20.1	up	up

LDP-FRR Configuration

xe3	30.30.30.1	up	up
lo	127.0.0.1	up	up

PE1#show ip isis route fast-reroute

Tag : 1 VRF : default
Codes : L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2, ia - IS-IS inter area,
D - discard, LP - Link Protecting, NP - Node Protecting,
BP - Broadcast Interface Disjoint, Pri - Primary Path,
Sec - Secondary Path, DP - Downstream Path

PE1#show ldp routes

Prefix Addr	Nexthop Addr	Intf	Owner
0.0.0.0/0	10.12.49.1	xe0	kernel
1.1.1.1/32	0.0.0.0	lo	connected
2.2.2.2/32	10.10.10.2	xe1	isis
3.3.3.3/32	20.20.20.2	xe2	isis
4.4.4.4/32	20.20.20.2	xe2	isis
5.5.5.5/32	20.20.20.2	xe2	isis
10.10.10.0/24	0.0.0.0	xe1	connected
10.12.49.0/24	0.0.0.0	xe0	connected
20.20.20.0/24	0.0.0.0	xe2	connected
30.30.30.0/24	0.0.0.0	xe3	connected
40.40.40.0/24	10.10.10.2	xe1	isis
50.50.50.0/24	20.20.20.2	xe2	isis
60.60.60.0/24	20.20.20.2	xe2	isis

PE1#show ldp fec

LSR codes : E/N - LSR is egress/non-egress for this FEC,
L - LSR received a label for this FEC,
> - LSR will use this route for the FEC

FEC	Code	Session	Out Label	ELC	Nexthop Addr
1.1.1.1/32	E >	non-existent	none	No	connected
2.2.2.2/32	NL	4.4.4.4	25608	No	no nexthop
	NL	3.3.3.3	25608	No	no nexthop
	NL>	2.2.2.2	impl-null	No	10.10.10.2
3.3.3.3/32	NL	2.2.2.2	25608	No	no nexthop
	NL	4.4.4.4	25609	No	no nexthop
	NL>	3.3.3.3	impl-null	No	20.20.20.2
4.4.4.4/32	NL	2.2.2.2	25609	No	no nexthop
	NL>	3.3.3.3	25609	No	20.20.20.2
	NL	4.4.4.4	impl-null	No	no nexthop
5.5.5.5/32	NL	4.4.4.4	25610	No	no nexthop
	NL>	3.3.3.3	25610	No	20.20.20.2
	NL	2.2.2.2	25600	No	no nexthop
10.10.10.0/24	NL	2.2.2.2	impl-null	No	connected
	E >	non-existent	none	No	connected
10.12.49.0/24	NL	3.3.3.3	impl-null	No	connected
	NL	4.4.4.4	impl-null	No	connected
	NL	2.2.2.2	impl-null	No	connected

20.20.20.0/24	E >	non-existent	none	No	connected
	NL	3.3.3.3	impl-null	No	connected
30.30.30.0/24	E >	non-existent	none	No	connected
	NL	2.2.2.2	25610	No	connected
	NL	3.3.3.3	25611	No	connected
40.40.40.0/24	NL	4.4.4.4	impl-null	No	connected
	E >	non-existent	none	No	connected
	NL	4.4.4.4	25611	No	no nexthop
	NL	3.3.3.3	25612	No	no nexthop
50.50.50.0/24	NL>	2.2.2.2	impl-null	No	10.10.10.2
	NL	2.2.2.2	25611	No	no nexthop
	NL	4.4.4.4	25612	No	no nexthop
60.60.60.0/24	NL>	3.3.3.3	impl-null	No	20.20.20.2
	NL	2.2.2.2	25612	No	no nexthop
	NL>	3.3.3.3	25613	No	20.20.20.2
	NL	4.4.4.4	impl-null	No	no nexthop

PE1#show ldp downstream

Session peer 5.5.5.5:

FEC	Nexthop Addr	State	Label	Req.ID	Attr
-----	--------------	-------	-------	--------	------

Session peer 2.2.2.2:

FEC	Nexthop Addr	State	Label	Req.ID	Attr
60.60.60.0/24	connected	Established	25612	0	
50.50.50.0/24	connected	Established	25611	0	
30.30.30.0/24	connected	Established	25610	0	
4.4.4.4/32	connected	Established	25609	0	
3.3.3.3/32	connected	Established	25608	0	
5.5.5.5/32	connected	Established	25600	0	
40.40.40.0/24	10.10.10.2	Established	impl-null	0	
10.12.49.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
10.10.10.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
2.2.2.2/32	10.10.10.2	Established	impl-null	0	

Session peer 3.3.3.3:

FEC	Nexthop Addr	State	Label	Req.ID	Attr
40.40.40.0/24	connected	Established	25612	0	
30.30.30.0/24	connected	Established	25611	0	
4.4.4.4/32	20.20.20.2	Established	25609	0	
2.2.2.2/32	connected	Established	25608	0	
60.60.60.0/24	20.20.20.2	Established	25613	0	
5.5.5.5/32	20.20.20.2	Established	25610	0	
50.50.50.0/24	20.20.20.2	Established	impl-null	0	
20.20.20.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
10.12.49.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
3.3.3.3/32	20.20.20.2	Established	impl-null	0	

Session peer 4.4.4.4:

FEC	Nexthop Addr	State	Label	Req.ID	Attr
50.50.50.0/24	connected	Established	25612	0	
40.40.40.0/24	connected	Established	25611	0	
5.5.5.5/32	connected	Established	25610	0	
3.3.3.3/32	connected	Established	25609	0	

LDP-FRR Configuration

2.2.2.2/32	connected	Established	25608	0
60.60.60.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0
30.30.30.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0
10.12.49.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0
4.4.4.4/32	connected	Established	impl-null	0

PE1#show ldp lsp
DOWNSTREAM LSP :

FEC	Nexthop Addr	State	Label	Req.ID	Attr
1.1.1.1/32	connected	Established	none	0	None
2.2.2.2/32	connected	Established	25608	0	
2.2.2.2/32	connected	Established	25608	0	
2.2.2.2/32	10.10.10.2	Established	impl-null	0	
3.3.3.3/32	connected	Established	25608	0	
3.3.3.3/32	connected	Established	25609	0	
3.3.3.3/32	20.20.20.2	Established	impl-null	0	
4.4.4.4/32	connected	Established	25609	0	
4.4.4.4/32	20.20.20.2	Established	25609	0	
4.4.4.4/32	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
5.5.5.5/32	connected	Established	25610	0	
5.5.5.5/32	20.20.20.2	Established	25610	0	
5.5.5.5/32	connected	Established	25600	0	
10.10.10.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
10.10.10.0/24	connected	Established	none	0	None
10.12.49.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
10.12.49.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
10.12.49.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
10.12.49.0/24	connected	Established	none	0	None
20.20.20.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
20.20.20.0/24	connected	Established	none	0	None
30.30.30.0/24	connected	Established	25610	0	
30.30.30.0/24	connected	Established	25611	0	
30.30.30.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
30.30.30.0/24	connected	Established	none	0	None
40.40.40.0/24	connected	Established	25611	0	
40.40.40.0/24	connected	Established	25612	0	
40.40.40.0/24	10.10.10.2	Established	impl-null	0	
50.50.50.0/24	connected	Established	25611	0	
50.50.50.0/24	connected	Established	25612	0	
50.50.50.0/24	20.20.20.2	Established	impl-null	0	
60.60.60.0/24	connected	Established	25612	0	
60.60.60.0/24	20.20.20.2	Established	25613	0	
60.60.60.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	

UPSTREAM LSP :

FEC	State	Label	Req.ID	Attr
1.1.1.1/32	Established	impl-null	0	None
1.1.1.1/32	Established	impl-null	0	None
1.1.1.1/32	Established	impl-null	0	None

2.2.2.2/32	Established	25604	0	None
2.2.2.2/32	Established	25608	0	None
3.3.3.3/32	Established	25605	0	None
3.3.3.3/32	Established	25600	0	None
4.4.4.4/32	Established	25603	0	None
4.4.4.4/32	Established	25602	0	None
4.4.4.4/32	Established	25603	0	None
4.4.4.4/32	Established	25602	0	None
5.5.5.5/32	Established	25614	0	None
5.5.5.5/32	Established	25615	0	None
5.5.5.5/32	Established	25615	0	None
10.10.10.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
10.10.10.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
10.10.10.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
10.12.49.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
10.12.49.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
10.12.49.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
20.20.20.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
20.20.20.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
20.20.20.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
30.30.30.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
30.30.30.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
30.30.30.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
40.40.40.0/24	Established	25606	0	None
40.40.40.0/24	Established	25610	0	None
50.50.50.0/24	Established	25607	0	None
50.50.50.0/24	Established	25601	0	None
60.60.60.0/24	Established	25616	0	None
60.60.60.0/24	Established	25617	0	None
60.60.60.0/24	Established	25617	0	None

PE1#show mpls forwarding-table

Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN, ! - using backup

B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN,

L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,

U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN

Code	FEC	FTN-ID	Nhlfe-ID	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-Label
Out-Intf	ELC	Nexthop					
L>	2.2.2.2/32	1	1	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe1	No	10.10.10.2					
L>	3.3.3.3/32	5	3	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe2	No	20.20.20.2					
L>	4.4.4.4/32	3	7	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25609
xe2	No	20.20.20.2					
L>	5.5.5.5/32	7	5	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25610
xe2	No	20.20.20.2					
L>	40.40.40.0/24	2	1	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe1	No	10.10.10.2					
L>	50.50.50.0/24	6	3	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe2	No	20.20.20.2					

LDP-FRR Configuration

```
L> 60.60.60.0/24      4      6      -      Yes  LSP_DEFAULT  25613
xe2      No      20.20.20.2
```

PE1#show mpls forwarding-table 5.5.5.5/32

Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN, ! - using backup
B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN,
L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,
U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN

Code	FEC		FTN-ID	Nhlfe-ID	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-Label
Out-Intf	ELC	Nexthop						
L>	5.5.5.5/32		7	5	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25610
xe2	No	20.20.20.2						

PE1#show mpls ftn-table

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 2.2.2.2/32, id: 1, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0
Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0
Cross connect ix: 1, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 1
Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 1, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 3
Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.2 cross connect ix: 1, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 3.3.3.3/32, id: 5, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0
Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0
Cross connect ix: 4, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 3
Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 3, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 3
Nexthop addr: 20.20.20.2 cross connect ix: 4, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 4.4.4.4/32, id: 3, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0
Matched bytes:368, pkts:4, TX bytes:368, Pushed pkts:4
Cross connect ix: 2, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 7
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 7, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 25609
Nexthop addr: 20.20.20.2 cross connect ix: 2, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 5.5.5.5/32, id: 7, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0

```
Matched bytes:339, pkts:4, TX bytes:355, Pushed pkts:4
Cross connect ix: 5, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 5
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 5, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 25610
Nexthop addr: 20.20.20.2          cross connect ix: 5, op code: Push
```

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 40.40.40.0/24, id: 2, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A

Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0

Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0

Cross connect ix: 1, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 1

Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 1, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 3

Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.2 cross connect ix: 1, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 50.50.50.0/24, id: 6, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A

Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0

Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0

Cross connect ix: 4, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 3

Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 3, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 3

Nexthop addr: 20.20.20.2 cross connect ix: 4, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 60.60.60.0/24, id: 4, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A

Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0

Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0

Cross connect ix: 6, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 6

Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 6, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 25613

Nexthop addr: 20.20.20.2 cross connect ix: 6, op code: Push

PE1#show mpls ftn-table 5.5.5.5/32

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 5.5.5.5/32, id: 7, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A

Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0

Matched bytes:339, pkts:4, TX bytes:355, Pushed pkts:4

Cross connect ix: 5, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 5

Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 5, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 25610

Nexthop addr: 20.20.20.2 cross connect ix: 5, op code: Push

PE1#show ldp fec prefix 5.5.5.5/32

LSR codes : E/N - LSR is egress/non-egress for this FEC,
 L - LSR received a label for this FEC,
 > - LSR will use this route for the FEC

FEC	Code	Session	Out Label	ELC	Nexthop Addr
5.5.5.5/32	NL	4.4.4.4	25610	No	no nexthop
	NL>	3.3.3.3	25610	No	20.20.20.2
	NL	2.2.2.2	25600	No	no nexthop

PE2:

PE2#show clns neighbors

Total number of L1 adjacencies: 3

Total number of L2 adjacencies: 0

Total number of adjacencies: 3

Tag 1: VRF : default

System Id	Interface	SNPA	State	Holdtime	Type	Protocol
P3	xe3	5254.0015.057e	Up	25	L1	IS-IS
P2	xe2	5254.007b.6b14	Up	6	L1	IS-IS
P1	xe1	5254.00ea.0b3a	Up	6	L1	IS-IS

PE2#show clns neighbors detail

Total number of L1 adjacencies: 3

Total number of L2 adjacencies: 0

Total number of adjacencies: 3

Tag 1: VRF : default

System Id	Interface	SNPA	State	Holdtime	Type	Protocol
P3	xe3	5254.0015.057e	Up	21	L1	IS-IS

L1 Adjacency ID: 1

L2 Adjacency ID: 2

Uptime: 00:18:38

Area Address(es): 49.0001

IP Address(es): 60.60.60.1

Level-1 Protocols Supported: IPv4

Bidirectional Forwarding Detection is enabled

Adjacency advertisement: Advertise

P2	xe2	5254.007b.6b14	Up	5	L1	IS-IS
----	-----	----------------	----	---	----	-------

L1 Adjacency ID: 1

L2 Adjacency ID: 2

Uptime: 00:19:18

Area Address(es): 49.0001

IP Address(es): 50.50.50.1

Level-1 Protocols Supported: IPv4

Bidirectional Forwarding Detection is enabled

Adjacency advertisement: Advertise

```
P1                xe1                5254.00ea.0b3a                Up                5                L1                IS-IS
L1  Adjacency ID: 1
L2  Adjacency ID: 2
Uptime: 00:19:48
Area Address(es): 49.0001
IP Address(es): 40.40.40.1
Level-1 Protocols Supported: IPv4
Bidirectional Forwarding Detection is enabled
Adjacency advertisement: Advertise
```

PE2#show isis database

Tag 1: VRF : default

IS-IS Level-1 Link State Database:

LSPID	LSP Seq Num	LSP Checksum	LSP Holdtime	ATT/P/OL
PE1.00-00	0x0000000B	0xD9A0	881	0/0/0
PE1.02-00	0x00000002	0x8644	821	0/0/0
P1.00-00	0x00000009	0xC058	949	0/0/0
P1.03-00	0x00000002	0xBC08	909	0/0/0
P2.00-00	0x00000008	0x0153	953	0/0/0
P2.02-00	0x00000002	0x7453	845	0/0/0
P2.03-00	0x00000002	0xBD05	939	0/0/0
P3.00-00	0x00000008	0xDFAF	974	0/0/0
P3.02-00	0x00000002	0x7550	860	0/0/0
PE2.00-00	* 0x0000000B	0xE1FF	971	0/0/0
PE2.04-00	* 0x00000002	0xA41A	970	0/0/0

PE2#show isis database verbose

Tag 1: VRF : default

IS-IS Level-1 Link State Database:

LSPID	LSP Seq Num	LSP Checksum	LSP Holdtime	ATT/P/OL
PE1.00-00	0x0000000B	0xD9A0	871	0/0/0

Area Address: 49.0001
NLPID: 0xCC
Hostname: PE1
IP Address: 1.1.1.1
Router ID: 10.12.49.172
Metric: 20 IS-Extended PE1.02
IPv4 Interface Address: 10.10.10.1
Neighbor IP Address: 10.10.10.1
Maximum Link Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Reservable Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth:
Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 0: 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 1: 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 2: 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 3: 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 4: 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 5: 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 6: 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 7: 100000.00 kbits/sec

```

TE-Default Metric: 20
Metric: 15          IS-Extended P2.02
IPv4 Interface Address: 20.20.20.1
Neighbor IP Address: 20.20.20.2
Maximum Link Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Reservable Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth:
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 0: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 1: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 2: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 3: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 4: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 5: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 6: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 7: 100000.00 kbits/sec
TE-Default Metric: 15
Metric: 60          IS-Extended P3.02
IPv4 Interface Address: 30.30.30.1
Neighbor IP Address: 30.30.30.2
Maximum Link Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Reservable Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth:
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 0: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 1: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 2: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 3: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 4: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 5: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 6: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 7: 100000.00 kbits/sec
TE-Default Metric: 60
Metric: 10          IP-Extended 1.1.1.1/32
Metric: 20          IP-Extended 10.10.10.0/24
Metric: 15          IP-Extended 20.20.20.0/24
Metric: 60          IP-Extended 30.30.30.0/24
PE1.02-00          0x00000002  0x8644          811          0/0/0
Metric: 0          IS-Extended PE1.00
Metric: 0          IS-Extended P1.00
P1.00-00          0x00000009  0xC058          940          0/0/0
Area Address: 49.0001
NLPID: 0xCC
Hostname: P1
IP Address: 2.2.2.2
Router ID: 10.12.49.173
Metric: 10          IS-Extended PE1.02
IPv4 Interface Address: 10.10.10.2
Neighbor IP Address: 10.10.10.1
Maximum Link Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Reservable Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth:

```

```

Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 0: 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 1: 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 2: 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 3: 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 4: 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 5: 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 6: 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 7: 100000.00 kbits/sec
TE-Default Metric: 10
Metric: 10          IS-Extended P1.03
IPv4 Interface Address: 40.40.40.1
Neighbor IP Address: 40.40.40.1
Maximum Link Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Reservable Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth:
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 0: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 1: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 2: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 3: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 4: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 5: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 6: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 7: 100000.00 kbits/sec
TE-Default Metric: 10
Metric: 10          IP-Extended 2.2.2.2/32
Metric: 10          IP-Extended 10.10.10.0/24
Metric: 10          IP-Extended 40.40.40.0/24
P1.03-00            0x00000002  0xBC08          899          0/0/0
Metric: 0           IS-Extended P1.00
Metric: 0           IS-Extended PE2.00
P2.00-00            0x00000008  0x0153          943          0/0/0
Area Address: 49.0001
NLPID: 0xCC
Hostname: P2
IP Address: 3.3.3.3
Router ID: 10.12.49.176
Metric: 10          IS-Extended P2.02
IPv4 Interface Address: 20.20.20.2
Neighbor IP Address: 20.20.20.2
Maximum Link Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Reservable Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth:
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 0: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 1: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 2: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 3: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 4: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 5: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 6: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 7: 100000.00 kbits/sec

```

```

TE-Default Metric: 10
Metric: 10          IS-Extended P2.03
IPv4 Interface Address: 50.50.50.1
Neighbor IP Address: 50.50.50.1
Maximum Link Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Reservable Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth:
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 0: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 1: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 2: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 3: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 4: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 5: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 6: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 7: 100000.00 kbits/sec
TE-Default Metric: 10
Metric: 10          IP-Extended 3.3.3.3/32
Metric: 10          IP-Extended 50.50.50.0/24
Metric: 10          IP-Extended 20.20.20.0/24
P2.02-00            0x00000002    0x7453          835          0/0/0
Metric: 0           IS-Extended P2.00
Metric: 0           IS-Extended PE1.00
P2.03-00            0x00000002    0xBD05          929          0/0/0
Metric: 0           IS-Extended P2.00
Metric: 0           IS-Extended PE2.00
P3.00-00            0x00000008    0xDFAF          964          0/0/0
Area Address: 49.0001
NLPID:              0xCC
Hostname:           P3
IP Address:         4.4.4.4
Router ID:          10.12.49.177
Metric: 10          IS-Extended P3.02
IPv4 Interface Address: 30.30.30.2
Neighbor IP Address: 30.30.30.2
Maximum Link Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Reservable Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth:
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 0: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 1: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 2: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 3: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 4: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 5: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 6: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 7: 100000.00 kbits/sec
TE-Default Metric: 10
Metric: 10          IS-Extended PE2.04
IPv4 Interface Address: 60.60.60.1
Neighbor IP Address: 60.60.60.2
Maximum Link Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec

```

```
Reservable Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth:
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 0: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 1: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 2: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 3: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 4: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 5: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 6: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 7: 100000.00 kbits/sec
TE-Default Metric: 10
Metric: 10      IP-Extended 4.4.4.4/32
Metric: 10      IP-Extended 60.60.60.0/24
Metric: 10      IP-Extended 30.30.30.0/24
P3.02-00      0x00000002  0x7550      850      0/0/0
Metric: 0      IS-Extended P3.00
Metric: 0      IS-Extended PE1.00
PE2.00-00      * 0x0000000B  0xE1FF      961      0/0/0
Area Address: 49.0001
NLPID: 0xCC
Hostname: PE2
IP Address: 5.5.5.5
Router ID: 10.12.49.174
Metric: 10      IS-Extended P1.03
IPv4 Interface Address: 40.40.40.2
Neighbor IP Address: 40.40.40.1
Maximum Link Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Reservable Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth:
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 0: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 1: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 2: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 3: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 4: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 5: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 6: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 7: 100000.00 kbits/sec
TE-Default Metric: 10
Metric: 10      IS-Extended P2.03
IPv4 Interface Address: 50.50.50.2
Neighbor IP Address: 50.50.50.1
Maximum Link Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Reservable Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth:
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 0: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 1: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 2: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 3: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 4: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 5: 100000.00 kbits/sec
```

```

    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 6: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 7: 100000.00 kbits/sec
TE-Default Metric: 10
Metric:    10          IS-Extended PE2.04
IPv4 Interface Address: 60.60.60.2
Neighbor IP Address: 60.60.60.2
Maximum Link Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Reservable Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth:
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 0: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 1: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 2: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 3: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 4: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 5: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 6: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 7: 100000.00 kbits/sec
TE-Default Metric: 10
Metric:    10          IP-Extended 5.5.5.5/32
Metric:    10          IP-Extended 60.60.60.0/24
Metric:    10          IP-Extended 50.50.50.0/24
Metric:    10          IP-Extended 40.40.40.0/24
PE2.04-00      * 0x00000002  0xA41A          960          0/0/0
Metric:    0          IS-Extended PE2.00
Metric:    0          IS-Extended P3.00

PE2#show ldp session
Peer IP Address      IF Name    My Role    State      KeepAlive  UpTime
1.1.1.1              xe2        Active     OPERATIONAL 30         00:19:22
2.2.2.2              xe1        Active     OPERATIONAL 30         00:19:27
3.3.3.3              xe2        Active     OPERATIONAL 30         00:19:24
4.4.4.4              xe3        Active     OPERATIONAL 30         00:19:12

PE2#show ip route
Codes: K - kernel, C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP
       O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area
       N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2
       E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2
       i - IS-IS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2,
       ia - IS-IS inter area, E - EVPN,
       v - vrf leaked
       * - candidate default

IP Route Table for VRF "default"
Gateway of last resort is 10.12.49.1 to network 0.0.0.0

K*          0.0.0.0/0 [0/0] via 10.12.49.1, xe0
i L1        1.1.1.1/32 [115/30] via 60.60.60.1, xe1, 00:20:03
              [115/30] via 50.50.50.1, xe2

```

```

[115/30] via 40.40.40.1, xe1
i L1      2.2.2.2/32 [115/20] via 40.40.40.1, xe1, 00:19:01
i L1      3.3.3.3/32 [115/20] via 50.50.50.1, xe2, 00:19:01
i L1      4.4.4.4/32 [115/20] via 60.60.60.1, xe1, 00:19:01
C         5.5.5.5/32 is directly connected, lo, 00:26:47
i L1      10.10.10.0/24 [115/20] via 40.40.40.1, xe1, 00:19:01
C         10.12.49.0/24 is directly connected, xe0, 00:38:00
i L1      20.20.20.0/24 [115/20] via 50.50.50.1, xe2, 00:19:01
i L1      30.30.30.0/24 [115/20] via 60.60.60.1, xe1, 00:19:01
C         40.40.40.0/24 is directly connected, xe1, 00:26:47
C         50.50.50.0/24 is directly connected, xe2, 00:26:47
C         60.60.60.0/24 is directly connected, xe1, 00:26:47
C         127.0.0.0/8 is directly connected, lo, 03:05:08

```

PE2#show ip route summary

```

-----
IP routing table name is Default-IP-Routing-Table(0)
-----

```

```

IP routing table maximum-paths      : 8
Total number of IPv4 routes         : 14
Total number of IPv4 paths          : 16
Pending routes (due to route max reached): 0
Route Source      Networks
kernel            1
connected         6
isis              7
Total             14
FIB               14

```

ECMP statistics (active in ASIC):

```

Total number of IPv4 ECMP routes : 1
Total number of IPv4 ECMP paths  : 3
Number of routes with 3 ECMP paths: 1

```

PE2#show ip interface brief

'*' - address is assigned by dhcp client

Interface	IP-Address	Admin-Status	Link-Status
xe0	*10.12.49.174	up	up
xe3	60.60.60.2	up	up
xe2	unassigned	up	up
xe2	50.50.50.2	up	up
xe4	unassigned	up	up
xe5	unassigned	up	up
xe6	unassigned	up	up
xe7	unassigned	up	up
xe1	40.40.40.2	up	up

LDP-FRR Configuration

xe9	unassigned	up	up
xe10	unassigned	up	up
xe11	unassigned	up	up
xe12	unassigned	up	up
xe13	unassigned	up	up
lo	127.0.0.1	up	up

PE2#show ip isis route fast-reroute

Tag : 1 VRF : default
Codes : L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2, ia - IS-IS inter area,
D - discard, LP - Link Protecting, NP - Node Protecting,
BP - Broadcast Interface Disjoint, Pri - Primary Path,
Sec - Secondary Path, DP - Downstream Path

PE2#show ldp routes

Prefix Addr	Nexthop Addr	Intf	Owner
0.0.0.0/0	10.12.49.1	xe0	kernel
1.1.1.1/32	40.40.40.1	xe1	isis
	60.60.60.1	xe3	isis
	50.50.50.1	xe2	isis
2.2.2.2/32	40.40.40.1	xe1	isis
3.3.3.3/32	50.50.50.1	xe2	isis
4.4.4.4/32	60.60.60.1	xe3	isis
5.5.5.5/32	0.0.0.0	lo	connected
10.10.10.0/24	40.40.40.1	xe1	isis
10.12.49.0/24	0.0.0.0	xe0	connected
20.20.20.0/24	50.50.50.1	xe2	isis
30.30.30.0/24	60.60.60.1	xe3	isis
40.40.40.0/24	0.0.0.0	xe1	connected
50.50.50.0/24	0.0.0.0	xe2	connected
60.60.60.0/24	0.0.0.0	xe3	connected

PE2#show ldp fec

LSR codes : E/N - LSR is egress/non-egress for this FEC,
L - LSR received a label for this FEC,
> - LSR will use this route for the FEC

FEC	Code	Session	Out Label	ELC	Nexthop Addr
1.1.1.1/32	NL>	4.4.4.4	25600	No	60.60.60.1
	NL>	3.3.3.3	25600	No	50.50.50.1
	NL>	2.2.2.2	25601	No	40.40.40.1
2.2.2.2/32	NL>	2.2.2.2	impl-null	No	40.40.40.1
3.3.3.3/32	NL>	3.3.3.3	impl-null	No	50.50.50.1
4.4.4.4/32	NL>	4.4.4.4	impl-null	No	60.60.60.1
5.5.5.5/32	E >	non-existent	none	No	connected
10.10.10.0/24	NL>	2.2.2.2	impl-null	No	40.40.40.1
10.12.49.0/24	NL	4.4.4.4	impl-null	No	connected
	NL	3.3.3.3	impl-null	No	connected
	NL	2.2.2.2	impl-null	No	connected

20.20.20.0/24	E >	non-existent	none	No	connected
	NL	4.4.4.4	25605	No	no nexthop
	NL>	3.3.3.3	impl-null	No	50.50.50.1
30.30.30.0/24	NL	2.2.2.2	25604	No	no nexthop
	NL>	4.4.4.4	impl-null	No	60.60.60.1
40.40.40.0/24	NL	2.2.2.2	impl-null	No	connected
50.50.50.0/24	E >	non-existent	none	No	connected
	NL	3.3.3.3	impl-null	No	connected
	E >	non-existent	none	No	connected
60.60.60.0/24	NL	4.4.4.4	impl-null	No	connected
	E >	non-existent	none	No	connected

PE2#show ldp downstream

Session peer 1.1.1.1:

FEC	Nexthop Addr	State	Label	Req.ID	Attr
-----	--------------	-------	-------	--------	------

Session peer 2.2.2.2:

FEC	Nexthop Addr	State	Label	Req.ID	Attr
40.40.40.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
20.20.20.0/24	connected	Established	25604	0	
10.12.49.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
10.10.10.0/24	40.40.40.1	Established	impl-null	0	
2.2.2.2/32	40.40.40.1	Established	impl-null	0	
1.1.1.1/32	40.40.40.1	Established	25601	0	

Session peer 3.3.3.3:

FEC	Nexthop Addr	State	Label	Req.ID	Attr
50.50.50.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
20.20.20.0/24	50.50.50.1	Established	impl-null	0	
10.12.49.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
3.3.3.3/32	50.50.50.1	Established	impl-null	0	
1.1.1.1/32	50.50.50.1	Established	25600	0	

Session peer 4.4.4.4:

FEC	Nexthop Addr	State	Label	Req.ID	Attr
60.60.60.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
30.30.30.0/24	60.60.60.1	Established	impl-null	0	
20.20.20.0/24	connected	Established	25605	0	
10.12.49.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
4.4.4.4/32	60.60.60.1	Established	impl-null	0	
1.1.1.1/32	60.60.60.1	Established	25600	0	

PE2#show ldp lsp

DOWNSTREAM LSP :

FEC	Nexthop Addr	State	Label	Req.ID	Attr
1.1.1.1/32	60.60.60.1	Established	25600	0	
1.1.1.1/32	50.50.50.1	Established	25600	0	
1.1.1.1/32	40.40.40.1	Established	25601	0	
2.2.2.2/32	40.40.40.1	Established	impl-null	0	
3.3.3.3/32	50.50.50.1	Established	impl-null	0	
4.4.4.4/32	60.60.60.1	Established	impl-null	0	
5.5.5.5/32	connected	Established	none	0	None
10.10.10.0/24	40.40.40.1	Established	impl-null	0	

LDP-FRR Configuration

10.12.49.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
10.12.49.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
10.12.49.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
10.12.49.0/24	connected	Established	none	0	None
20.20.20.0/24	connected	Established	25605	0	
20.20.20.0/24	50.50.50.1	Established	impl-null	0	
20.20.20.0/24	connected	Established	25604	0	
30.30.30.0/24	60.60.60.1	Established	impl-null	0	
40.40.40.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
40.40.40.0/24	connected	Established	none	0	None
50.50.50.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
50.50.50.0/24	connected	Established	none	0	None
60.60.60.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
60.60.60.0/24	connected	Established	none	0	None

UPSTREAM LSP :

FEC	State	Label	Req.ID	Attr
2.2.2.2/32	Established	25601	0	None
2.2.2.2/32	Established	25608	0	None
3.3.3.3/32	Established	25614	0	None
3.3.3.3/32	Established	25609	0	None
4.4.4.4/32	Established	25615	0	None
4.4.4.4/32	Established	25603	0	None
5.5.5.5/32	Established	impl-null	0	None
5.5.5.5/32	Established	impl-null	0	None
5.5.5.5/32	Established	impl-null	0	None
10.10.10.0/24	Established	25604	0	None
10.10.10.0/24	Established	25611	0	None
10.12.49.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
10.12.49.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
10.12.49.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
20.20.20.0/24	Established	25616	0	None
20.20.20.0/24	Established	25616	0	None
20.20.20.0/24	Established	25612	0	None
20.20.20.0/24	Established	25612	0	None
30.30.30.0/24	Established	25617	0	None
30.30.30.0/24	Established	25606	0	None
40.40.40.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
40.40.40.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
40.40.40.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
50.50.50.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
50.50.50.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
50.50.50.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
60.60.60.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
60.60.60.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
60.60.60.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None

PE2#show mpls forwarding-table

Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN, ! - using backup
 B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN,

L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,
 U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN

Code	FEC	FTN-ID	Nhlfe-ID	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-Label
Out-Intf	ELC	Nexthop					
L>	1.1.1.1/32	1	1	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25601
xe1	No	40.40.40.1					
			7	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25600
xe3	No	60.60.60.1					
			8	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25600
xe2	No	50.50.50.1					
L>	2.2.2.2/32	2	2	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe1	No	40.40.40.1					
L>	3.3.3.3/32	3	9	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe2	No	50.50.50.1					
L>	4.4.4.4/32	4	10	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe3	No	60.60.60.1					
L>	10.10.10.0/24	5	2	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe1	No	40.40.40.1					
L>	20.20.20.0/24	6	9	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe2	No	50.50.50.1					
L>	30.30.30.0/24	7	10	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe3	No	60.60.60.1					

PE2#show mpls forwarding-table 5.5.5.5/32

Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN, ! - using backup
 B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN,
 L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,
 U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN

Code	FEC	FTN-ID	Nhlfe-ID	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-Label
Out-Intf	ELC	Nexthop					

PE2#show mpls forwarding-table 1.1.1.1/32

Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN, ! - using backup
 B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN,
 L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,
 U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN

Code	FEC	FTN-ID	Nhlfe-ID	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-Label
Out-Intf	ELC	Nexthop					
L>	1.1.1.1/32	1	1	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25601
xe1	No	40.40.40.1					
			7	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25600
xe3	No	60.60.60.1					
			8	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25600
xe2	No	50.50.50.1					

PE2#show mpls ftn-table

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 1.1.1.1/32, id: 1, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
 Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP:
 none
 Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0
 Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0

Cross connect ix: 1, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 1
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 1, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 25601
Nexthop addr: 40.40.40.1 cross connect ix: 1, op code: Push

Cross connect ix: 1, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 7
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Down, Oper Status: Not present
Out-segment with ix: 7, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 25600
Nexthop addr: 60.60.60.1 cross connect ix: 1, op code: Push

Cross connect ix: 1, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 8
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Down, Oper Status: Not present
Out-segment with ix: 8, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 25600
Nexthop addr: 50.50.50.1 cross connect ix: 1, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 2.2.2.2/32, id: 2, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP:
none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0
Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0
Cross connect ix: 2, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 2
Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 2, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 3
Nexthop addr: 40.40.40.1 cross connect ix: 2, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 3.3.3.3/32, id: 3, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP:
none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0
Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0
Cross connect ix: 7, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 9
Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 9, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 3
Nexthop addr: 50.50.50.1 cross connect ix: 7, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 4.4.4.4/32, id: 4, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP:
none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0
Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0
Cross connect ix: 8, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 10
Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 10, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 3
Nexthop addr: 60.60.60.1 cross connect ix: 8, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 10.10.10.0/24, id: 5, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A

```
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP:
none
Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0
Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0
Cross connect ix: 2, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 2
Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 2, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 3
Nexthop addr: 40.40.40.1          cross connect ix: 2, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 20.20.20.0/24, id: 6, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/
A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP:
none
Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0
Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0
Cross connect ix: 7, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 9
Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 9, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 3
Nexthop addr: 50.50.50.1          cross connect ix: 7, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 30.30.30.0/24, id: 7, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/
A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP:
none
Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0
Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0
Cross connect ix: 8, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 10
Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 10, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 3
Nexthop addr: 60.60.60.1          cross connect ix: 8, op code: Push

PE2#show mpls ftn-table 1.1.1.1/32
Primary FTN entry with FEC: 1.1.1.1/32, id: 1, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP:
none
Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0
Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0
Cross connect ix: 1, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 1
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 1, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 25601
Nexthop addr: 40.40.40.1          cross connect ix: 1, op code: Push

Cross connect ix: 1, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 7
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Down, Oper Status: Not present
Out-segment with ix: 7, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 25600
Nexthop addr: 60.60.60.1          cross connect ix: 1, op code: Push

Cross connect ix: 1, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 8
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Down, Oper Status: Not present
```

Out-segment with ix: 8, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 25600
Nexthop addr: 50.50.50.1 cross connect ix: 1, op code: Push

```
PE2#show ldp fec prefix 1.1.1.1/32
LSR codes      : E/N - LSR is egress/non-egress for this FEC,
                  L - LSR received a label for this FEC,
                  > - LSR will use this route for the FEC

FEC            Code      Session      Out Label    ELC    Nexthop Addr
1.1.1.1/32     NL>       4.4.4.4      25600        No     60.60.60.1
                NL>       3.3.3.3      25600        No     50.50.50.1
                NL>       2.2.2.2      25601        No     40.40.40.1
```

RTR1 - FRR Configuration

Now that NSM, ISIS and LDP are all configured, FRR for IGP and LDP can be enabled using below configurations.

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#router isis 1	Create an IS-IS routing instance for area 49 with instance 1
(config-router)#fast-reroute per-prefix level-1 proto ipv4 all	Configure LFA-FRR to calculate the available backup path for all L1 ipv4 prefixes learnt
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enter router mode for LDP.
(config-router)#fast-reroute	Configure LDP LFA-FRR to calculate the available backup path
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode.
(config)#commit	Commit all the configurations

Validation

```
PE1#show clns neighbors

Total number of L1 adjacencies: 3
Total number of L2 adjacencies: 0
Total number of adjacencies: 3
Tag 1: VRF : default
System Id      Interface  SNPA              State  Holdtime  Type Protocol
P1             xe1         5254.0002.5b0a    Up     28        L1    IS-IS
P2             xe2         5254.009b.f9a2    Up     7         L1    IS-IS
P3             xe3         5254.005d.e995    Up     5         L1    IS-IS
```

```
PE1#show clns neighbors detail

Total number of L1 adjacencies: 3
Total number of L2 adjacencies: 0
Total number of adjacencies: 3
Tag 1: VRF : default
System Id      Interface  SNPA              State  Holdtime  Type Protocol
```

```

P1          xe1          5254.0002.5b0a      Up      22          L1      IS-IS
  L1 Adjacency ID: 1
  L2 Adjacency ID: 2
  Uptime: 00:50:07
  Area Address(es): 49.0001
  IP Address(es): 10.10.10.2
  Level-1 Protocols Supported: IPv4
  Bidirectional Forwarding Detection is enabled
  Adjacency advertisement: Advertise
P2          xe2          5254.009b.f9a2      Up       7          L1      IS-IS
  L1 Adjacency ID: 1
  L2 Adjacency ID: 2
  Uptime: 00:49:43
  Area Address(es): 49.0001
  IP Address(es): 20.20.20.2
  Level-1 Protocols Supported: IPv4
  Bidirectional Forwarding Detection is enabled
  Adjacency advertisement: Advertise
P3          xe3          5254.005d.e995      Up       5          L1      IS-IS
  L1 Adjacency ID: 1
  L2 Adjacency ID: 2
  Uptime: 00:49:18
  Area Address(es): 49.0001
  IP Address(es): 30.30.30.2
  Level-1 Protocols Supported: IPv4
  Bidirectional Forwarding Detection is enabled
  Adjacency advertisement: Advertise

```

PE1#show isis database

Tag 1: VRF : default

IS-IS Level-1 Link State Database:

LSPID	LSP Seq Num	LSP Checksum	LSP Holdtime	ATT/P/OL
PE1.00-00	* 0x0000000D	0xD5A2	956	0/0/0
PE1.02-00	* 0x00000004	0x8246	895	0/0/0
P1.00-00	0x0000000B	0xBC5A	1023	0/0/0
P1.03-00	0x00000004	0xB80A	982	0/0/0
P2.00-00	0x0000000A	0xFC55	1027	0/0/0
P2.02-00	0x00000004	0x7055	918	0/0/0
P2.03-00	0x00000004	0xB907	1012	0/0/0
P3.00-00	0x0000000A	0xDBB1	1047	0/0/0
P3.02-00	0x00000004	0x7152	933	0/0/0
PE2.00-00	0x0000000D	0xDD02	1043	0/0/0
PE2.04-00	0x00000004	0xA01C	1042	0/0/0

PE1#show isis database verbose

Tag 1: VRF : default

IS-IS Level-1 Link State Database:

LSPID	LSP Seq Num	LSP Checksum	LSP Holdtime	ATT/P/OL
PE1.00-00	* 0x0000000D	0xD5A2	947	0/0/0

```
Area Address: 49.0001
NLPID:      0xCC
Hostname:    PE1
IP Address:  1.1.1.1
Router ID:   10.12.49.172
Metric:      20          IS-Extended PE1.02
  IPv4 Interface Address: 10.10.10.1
  Neighbor IP Address: 10.10.10.1
  Maximum Link Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Reservable Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth:
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 0: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 1: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 2: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 3: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 4: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 5: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 6: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 7: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  TE-Default Metric: 20
Metric:      15          IS-Extended P2.02
  IPv4 Interface Address: 20.20.20.1
  Neighbor IP Address: 20.20.20.2
  Maximum Link Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Reservable Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth:
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 0: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 1: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 2: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 3: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 4: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 5: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 6: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 7: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  TE-Default Metric: 15
Metric:      60          IS-Extended P3.02
  IPv4 Interface Address: 30.30.30.1
  Neighbor IP Address: 30.30.30.2
  Maximum Link Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Reservable Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth:
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 0: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 1: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 2: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 3: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 4: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 5: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 6: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 7: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  TE-Default Metric: 60
```

```

Metric: 10          IP-Extended 1.1.1.1/32
Metric: 20          IP-Extended 10.10.10.0/24
Metric: 15          IP-Extended 20.20.20.0/24
Metric: 60          IP-Extended 30.30.30.0/24
PE1.02-00          * 0x00000004  0x8246          887          0/0/0
Metric: 0           IS-Extended PE1.00
Metric: 0           IS-Extended P1.00
P1.00-00           0x0000000B  0xBC5A          1015         0/0/0
Area Address: 49.0001
NLPID: 0xCC
Hostname: P1
IP Address: 2.2.2.2
Router ID: 10.12.49.173
Metric: 10          IS-Extended PE1.02
IPv4 Interface Address: 10.10.10.2
Neighbor IP Address: 10.10.10.1
Maximum Link Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Reservable Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth:
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 0: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 1: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 2: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 3: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 4: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 5: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 6: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 7: 100000.00 kbits/sec
TE-Default Metric: 10
Metric: 10          IS-Extended P1.03
IPv4 Interface Address: 40.40.40.1
Neighbor IP Address: 40.40.40.1
Maximum Link Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Reservable Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth:
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 0: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 1: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 2: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 3: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 4: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 5: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 6: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 7: 100000.00 kbits/sec
TE-Default Metric: 10
Metric: 10          IP-Extended 2.2.2.2/32
Metric: 10          IP-Extended 10.10.10.0/24
Metric: 10          IP-Extended 40.40.40.0/24
P1.03-00           0x00000004  0xB80A          974          0/0/0
Metric: 0           IS-Extended P1.00
Metric: 0           IS-Extended PE2.00
P2.00-00           0x0000000A  0xFC55          1018         0/0/0

```

```
Area Address: 49.0001
NLPID:      0xCC
Hostname:    P2
IP Address:  3.3.3.3
Router ID:   10.12.49.176
Metric:      10          IS-Extended P2.02
  IPv4 Interface Address: 20.20.20.2
  Neighbor IP Address: 20.20.20.2
  Maximum Link Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Reservable Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth:
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 0: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 1: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 2: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 3: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 4: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 5: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 6: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 7: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  TE-Default Metric: 10
Metric:      10          IS-Extended P2.03
  IPv4 Interface Address: 50.50.50.1
  Neighbor IP Address: 50.50.50.1
  Maximum Link Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Reservable Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth:
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 0: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 1: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 2: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 3: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 4: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 5: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 6: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 7: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  TE-Default Metric: 10
Metric:      10          IP-Extended 3.3.3.3/32
Metric:      10          IP-Extended 50.50.50.0/24
Metric:      10          IP-Extended 20.20.20.0/24
P2.02-00      0x00000004  0x7055          910          0/0/0
  Metric:      0          IS-Extended P2.00
  Metric:      0          IS-Extended PE1.00
P2.03-00      0x00000004  0xB907          1004         0/0/0
  Metric:      0          IS-Extended P2.00
  Metric:      0          IS-Extended PE2.00
P3.00-00      0x0000000A  0xDBB1          1039         0/0/0
Area Address: 49.0001
NLPID:      0xCC
Hostname:    P3
IP Address:  4.4.4.4
Router ID:   10.12.49.177
```

```

Metric: 10          IS-Extended P3.02
  IPv4 Interface Address: 30.30.30.2
  Neighbor IP Address: 30.30.30.2
  Maximum Link Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Reservable Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth:
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 0: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 1: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 2: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 3: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 4: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 5: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 6: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 7: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  TE-Default Metric: 10
Metric: 10          IS-Extended PE2.04
  IPv4 Interface Address: 60.60.60.1
  Neighbor IP Address: 60.60.60.2
  Maximum Link Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Reservable Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth:
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 0: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 1: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 2: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 3: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 4: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 5: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 6: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 7: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  TE-Default Metric: 10
Metric: 10          IP-Extended 4.4.4.4/32
Metric: 10          IP-Extended 60.60.60.0/24
Metric: 10          IP-Extended 30.30.30.0/24
P3.02-00            0x00000004  0x7152          925          0/0/0
  Metric: 0          IS-Extended P3.00
  Metric: 0          IS-Extended PE1.00
PE2.00-00            0x0000000D  0xDD02          1035         0/0/0
Area Address: 49.0001
NLPID: 0xCC
Hostname: PE2
IP Address: 5.5.5.5
Router ID: 10.12.49.174
Metric: 10          IS-Extended P1.03
  IPv4 Interface Address: 40.40.40.2
  Neighbor IP Address: 40.40.40.1
  Maximum Link Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Reservable Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth:
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 0: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 1: 100000.00 kbits/sec

```

```

    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 2: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 3: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 4: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 5: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 6: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 7: 100000.00 kbits/sec
TE-Default Metric: 10
Metric:    10          IS-Extended P2.03
IPv4 Interface Address: 50.50.50.2
Neighbor IP Address: 50.50.50.1
Maximum Link Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Reservable Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth:
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 0: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 1: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 2: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 3: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 4: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 5: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 6: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 7: 100000.00 kbits/sec
TE-Default Metric: 10
Metric:    10          IS-Extended PE2.04
IPv4 Interface Address: 60.60.60.2
Neighbor IP Address: 60.60.60.2
Maximum Link Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Reservable Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth:
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 0: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 1: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 2: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 3: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 4: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 5: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 6: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 7: 100000.00 kbits/sec
TE-Default Metric: 10
Metric:    10          IP-Extended 5.5.5.5/32
Metric:    10          IP-Extended 60.60.60.0/24
Metric:    10          IP-Extended 50.50.50.0/24
Metric:    10          IP-Extended 40.40.40.0/24
PE2.04-00      0x00000004  0xA01C          1034          0/0/0
Metric:    0          IS-Extended PE2.00
Metric:    0          IS-Extended P3.00

PE1#show ldp session
Peer IP Address      IF Name    My Role    State        KeepAlive  UpTime
5.5.5.5              xe3        Passive    OPERATIONAL  30         00:48:09
2.2.2.2              xe1        Passive    OPERATIONAL  30         00:50:11
```

```

3.3.3.3          xe2      Passive  OPERATIONAL  30    00:49:23
4.4.4.4          xe3      Passive  OPERATIONAL  30    00:49:30

```

```
PE1#show ip route
```

```
Codes: K - kernel, C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP
```

```
O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area
```

```
N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2
```

```
E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2
```

```
i - IS-IS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2,
```

```
ia - IS-IS inter area, E - EVPN,
```

```
v - vrf leaked
```

```
* - candidate default
```

```
IP Route Table for VRF "default"
```

```
Gateway of last resort is 10.12.49.1 to network 0.0.0.0
```

```

K*          0.0.0.0/0 [0/0] via 10.12.49.1, xe0
C           1.1.1.1/32 is directly connected, lo, 00:58:19
i L1        2.2.2.2/32 [115/30] via 10.10.10.2, xe1, 00:50:20
i L1        3.3.3.3/32 [115/25] via 20.20.20.2, xe2, 00:48:50
i L1        4.4.4.4/32 [115/45] via 20.20.20.2, xe2, 00:47:10
i L1        5.5.5.5/32 [115/35] via 20.20.20.2, xe2, 00:48:00
C           10.10.10.0/24 is directly connected, xe1, 00:58:19
C           10.12.49.0/24 is directly connected, xe0, 01:02:58
C           20.20.20.0/24 is directly connected, xe2, 00:58:19
C           30.30.30.0/24 is directly connected, xe3, 00:58:19
i L1        40.40.40.0/24 [115/30] via 10.10.10.2, xe1, 00:48:00
i L1        50.50.50.0/24 [115/25] via 20.20.20.2, xe2, 00:48:00
i L1        60.60.60.0/24 [115/35] via 20.20.20.2, xe2, 00:48:00
C           127.0.0.0/8 is directly connected, lo, 03:34:09

```

```
PE1#show ip route summary
```

```
-----
IP routing table name is Default-IP-Routing-Table(0)
-----
```

```

IP routing table maximum-paths      : 8
Total number of IPv4 routes         : 14
Total number of IPv4 paths          : 14
Pending routes (due to route max reached): 0
Route Source      Networks
kernel            1
connected         6
isis              7
Total             14
FIB               14

```

```
ECMP statistics (active in ASIC):
```

```
Total number of IPv4 ECMP routes : 0
```

```
Total number of IPv4 ECMP paths  : 0
```

LFA Non ECMP statistics

Total number of Routes : 7
Total number of Primary Paths : 7
Total number of Backup Paths : 7

PE1#show ip interface brief

'*' - address is assigned by dhcp client

Interface	IP-Address	Admin-Status	Link-Status
xe0	*10.12.49.172	up	up
xe1	unassigned	up	up
xe1	10.10.10.1	up	up
xe3	unassigned	up	up
xe4	unassigned	up	up
xe5	unassigned	up	up
xe6	unassigned	up	up
xe7	unassigned	up	up
xe8	unassigned	up	up
xe9	unassigned	up	up
xe10	unassigned	up	up
xe11	unassigned	up	up
xe2	20.20.20.1	up	up
xe3	30.30.30.1	up	up
lo	127.0.0.1	up	up

PE1#show ip isis route fast-reroute

Tag : 1 VRF : default
Codes : L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2, ia - IS-IS inter area,
D - discard, LP - Link Protecting, NP - Node Protecting,
BP - Broadcast Interface Disjoint, Pri - Primary Path,
Sec - Secondary Path, DP - Downstream Path

L1 2.2.2.2/32
Primary Path via : 10.10.10.2, xe1
FRR Backup Path via : 20.20.20.2, xe2
FRR Metric : 45
Protection Provided : LP BP

L1 3.3.3.3/32
Primary Path via : 20.20.20.2, xe2
FRR Backup Path via : 10.10.10.2, xe1
FRR Metric : 50
Protection Provided : LP BP

L1 4.4.4.4/32
Primary Path via : 20.20.20.2, xe2

```

FRR Backup Path via : 10.10.10.2, xe1
FRR Metric           : 50
Protection Provided  : LP NP BP DP

```

```

L1 5.5.5.5/32
Primary Path via      : 20.20.20.2, xe2
FRR Backup Path via   : 10.10.10.2, xe1
FRR Metric           : 40
Protection Provided   : LP NP BP DP

```

```

L1 40.40.40.0/24
Primary Path via      : 10.10.10.2, xe1
FRR Backup Path via   : 20.20.20.2, xe2
FRR Metric           : 35
Protection Provided   : LP NP BP DP

```

```

L1 50.50.50.0/24
Primary Path via      : 20.20.20.2, xe2
FRR Backup Path via   : 10.10.10.2, xe1
FRR Metric           : 40
Protection Provided   : LP NP BP DP

```

```

L1 60.60.60.0/24
Primary Path via      : 20.20.20.2, xe2
FRR Backup Path via   : 10.10.10.2, xe1
FRR Metric           : 40
Protection Provided   : LP NP BP DP

```

```

PE1#show ldp routes

```

Prefix Addr	Nexthop Addr	Intf	Backup Addr	Backup Intf	Owner
0.0.0.0/0	10.12.49.1	xe0	-	-	kernel
1.1.1.1/32	0.0.0.0	lo	-	-	connected
2.2.2.2/32	10.10.10.2	xe1	20.20.20.2	xe2	isis
3.3.3.3/32	20.20.20.2	xe2	10.10.10.2	xe1	isis
4.4.4.4/32	20.20.20.2	xe2	10.10.10.2	xe1	isis
5.5.5.5/32	20.20.20.2	xe2	10.10.10.2	xe1	isis
10.10.10.0/24	0.0.0.0	xe1	-	-	connected
10.12.49.0/24	0.0.0.0	xe0	-	-	connected
20.20.20.0/24	0.0.0.0	xe2	-	-	connected
30.30.30.0/24	0.0.0.0	xe3	-	-	connected
40.40.40.0/24	10.10.10.2	xe1	20.20.20.2	xe2	isis
50.50.50.0/24	20.20.20.2	xe2	10.10.10.2	xe1	isis
60.60.60.0/24	20.20.20.2	xe2	10.10.10.2	xe1	isis

```

PE1#show ldp fec

```

```

LSR codes      : E/N - LSR is egress/non-egress for this FEC,
                  L - LSR received a label for this FEC,
                  P - Primary route, B - LFA Backup route,
                  R - Remote LFA Backup route,

```

> - LSR will use this route for the FEC

FEC	Code	Session	Out Label	ELC	Nexthop Addr
1.1.1.1/32	E >	non-existent	none	No	connected
2.2.2.2/32	NL	4.4.4.4	25608	No	no nexthop
	NLB>	3.3.3.3	25608	No	20.20.20.2
	NLP>	2.2.2.2	impl-null	No	10.10.10.2
3.3.3.3/32	NLB>	2.2.2.2	25608	No	10.10.10.2
	NL	4.4.4.4	25609	No	no nexthop
	NLP>	3.3.3.3	impl-null	No	20.20.20.2
4.4.4.4/32	NLB>	2.2.2.2	25609	No	10.10.10.2
	NLP>	3.3.3.3	25609	No	20.20.20.2
	NL	4.4.4.4	impl-null	No	no nexthop
5.5.5.5/32	NL	4.4.4.4	25610	No	no nexthop
	NLP>	3.3.3.3	25610	No	20.20.20.2
	NLB>	2.2.2.2	25600	No	10.10.10.2
10.10.10.0/24	NL	2.2.2.2	impl-null	No	connected
	E >	non-existent	none	No	connected
10.12.49.0/24	NL	3.3.3.3	impl-null	No	connected
	NL	4.4.4.4	impl-null	No	connected
	NL	2.2.2.2	impl-null	No	connected
	E >	non-existent	none	No	connected
20.20.20.0/24	NL	3.3.3.3	impl-null	No	connected
	E >	non-existent	none	No	connected
30.30.30.0/24	NL	2.2.2.2	25610	No	connected
	NL	3.3.3.3	25611	No	connected
	NL	4.4.4.4	impl-null	No	connected
	E >	non-existent	none	No	connected
40.40.40.0/24	NL	4.4.4.4	25611	No	no nexthop
	NLB>	3.3.3.3	25612	No	20.20.20.2
	NLP>	2.2.2.2	impl-null	No	10.10.10.2
50.50.50.0/24	NLB>	2.2.2.2	25611	No	10.10.10.2
	NL	4.4.4.4	25612	No	no nexthop
	NLP>	3.3.3.3	impl-null	No	20.20.20.2
60.60.60.0/24	NLB>	2.2.2.2	25612	No	10.10.10.2
	NLP>	3.3.3.3	25613	No	20.20.20.2
	NL	4.4.4.4	impl-null	No	no nexthop

PE1#show ldp downstream

Codes: P - Primary route, B - Backup route

Session peer 5.5.5.5:

FEC	Nexthop Addr	State	Label	Req.ID	Attr
Code					

Codes: P - Primary route, B - Backup route

Session peer 2.2.2.2:

FEC	Nexthop Addr	State	Label	Req.ID	Attr
Code					

60.60.60.0/24	connected	Established	25612	0	
60.60.60.0/24	10.10.10.2	Established	25612	0	
B					
50.50.50.0/24	connected	Established	25611	0	
50.50.50.0/24	10.10.10.2	Established	25611	0	
B					

	30.30.30.0/24	connected	Established	25610	0
	4.4.4.4/32	connected	Established	25609	0
	4.4.4.4/32	10.10.10.2	Established	25609	0
B	3.3.3.3/32	connected	Established	25608	0
	3.3.3.3/32	10.10.10.2	Established	25608	0
B	5.5.5.5/32	connected	Established	25600	0
	5.5.5.5/32	10.10.10.2	Established	25600	0
B	40.40.40.0/24	10.10.10.2	Established	impl-null	0
P	10.12.49.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0
	10.10.10.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0
	2.2.2.2/32	10.10.10.2	Established	impl-null	0
P					

Codes: P - Primary route, B - Backup route

Session peer 3.3.3.3:

	FEC	NextHop Addr	State	Label	Req.ID	Attr
	Code					
	40.40.40.0/24	connected	Established	25612	0	
	40.40.40.0/24	20.20.20.2	Established	25612	0	
B	30.30.30.0/24	connected	Established	25611	0	
	4.4.4.4/32	20.20.20.2	Established	25609	0	
P	2.2.2.2/32	connected	Established	25608	0	
	2.2.2.2/32	20.20.20.2	Established	25608	0	
B	60.60.60.0/24	20.20.20.2	Established	25613	0	
P	5.5.5.5/32	20.20.20.2	Established	25610	0	
P	50.50.50.0/24	20.20.20.2	Established	impl-null	0	
P	20.20.20.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
	10.12.49.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
	3.3.3.3/32	20.20.20.2	Established	impl-null	0	
P						

Codes: P - Primary route, B - Backup route

Session peer 4.4.4.4:

	FEC	NextHop Addr	State	Label	Req.ID	Attr
	Code					
	50.50.50.0/24	connected	Established	25612	0	
	40.40.40.0/24	connected	Established	25611	0	
	5.5.5.5/32	connected	Established	25610	0	
	3.3.3.3/32	connected	Established	25609	0	
	2.2.2.2/32	connected	Established	25608	0	
	60.60.60.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
	30.30.30.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
	10.12.49.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
	4.4.4.4/32	connected	Established	impl-null	0	

LDP-FRR Configuration

PE1#show ldp lsp

DOWNSTREAM LSP :

FEC Code	Nexthop Addr	State	Label	Req.ID	Attr
1.1.1.1/32	connected	Established	none	0	None
2.2.2.2/32	connected	Established	25608	0	
2.2.2.2/32	connected	Established	25608	0	
2.2.2.2/32	20.20.20.2	Established	25608	0	
B					
2.2.2.2/32	10.10.10.2	Established	impl-null	0	
P					
3.3.3.3/32	connected	Established	25608	0	
3.3.3.3/32	10.10.10.2	Established	25608	0	
B					
3.3.3.3/32	connected	Established	25609	0	
3.3.3.3/32	20.20.20.2	Established	impl-null	0	
P					
4.4.4.4/32	connected	Established	25609	0	
4.4.4.4/32	10.10.10.2	Established	25609	0	
B					
4.4.4.4/32	20.20.20.2	Established	25609	0	
P					
4.4.4.4/32	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
5.5.5.5/32	connected	Established	25610	0	
5.5.5.5/32	20.20.20.2	Established	25610	0	
P					
5.5.5.5/32	connected	Established	25600	0	
5.5.5.5/32	10.10.10.2	Established	25600	0	
B					
10.10.10.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
10.10.10.0/24	connected	Established	none	0	None
10.12.49.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
10.12.49.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
10.12.49.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
10.12.49.0/24	connected	Established	none	0	None
20.20.20.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
20.20.20.0/24	connected	Established	none	0	None
30.30.30.0/24	connected	Established	25610	0	
30.30.30.0/24	connected	Established	25611	0	
30.30.30.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
30.30.30.0/24	connected	Established	none	0	None
40.40.40.0/24	connected	Established	25611	0	
40.40.40.0/24	connected	Established	25612	0	
40.40.40.0/24	20.20.20.2	Established	25612	0	
B					
40.40.40.0/24	10.10.10.2	Established	impl-null	0	
P					
50.50.50.0/24	connected	Established	25611	0	
50.50.50.0/24	10.10.10.2	Established	25611	0	
B					
50.50.50.0/24	connected	Established	25612	0	
50.50.50.0/24	20.20.20.2	Established	impl-null	0	
P					

60.60.60.0/24	connected	Established	25612	0
60.60.60.0/24	10.10.10.2	Established	25612	0
B 60.60.60.0/24	20.20.20.2	Established	25613	0
P 60.60.60.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0

UPSTREAM LSP :

FEC	State	Label	Req.ID	Attr
1.1.1.1/32	Established	impl-null	0	None
1.1.1.1/32	Established	impl-null	0	None
1.1.1.1/32	Established	impl-null	0	None
2.2.2.2/32	Established	25604	0	None
2.2.2.2/32	Established	25604	0	None
2.2.2.2/32	Established	25608	0	None
3.3.3.3/32	Established	25605	0	None
3.3.3.3/32	Established	25605	0	None
3.3.3.3/32	Established	25600	0	None
4.4.4.4/32	Established	25603	0	None
4.4.4.4/32	Established	25602	0	None
4.4.4.4/32	Established	25603	0	None
4.4.4.4/32	Established	25602	0	None
5.5.5.5/32	Established	25614	0	None
5.5.5.5/32	Established	25615	0	None
5.5.5.5/32	Established	25615	0	None
10.10.10.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
10.10.10.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
10.10.10.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
10.12.49.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
10.12.49.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
10.12.49.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
20.20.20.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
20.20.20.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
20.20.20.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
30.30.30.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
30.30.30.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
30.30.30.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
40.40.40.0/24	Established	25606	0	None
40.40.40.0/24	Established	25606	0	None
40.40.40.0/24	Established	25610	0	None
50.50.50.0/24	Established	25607	0	None
50.50.50.0/24	Established	25607	0	None
50.50.50.0/24	Established	25601	0	None
60.60.60.0/24	Established	25616	0	None
60.60.60.0/24	Established	25616	0	None
60.60.60.0/24	Established	25617	0	None
60.60.60.0/24	Established	25617	0	None

PE1#show mpls forwarding-table

Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN, ! - using backup
 B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN,

LDP-FRR Configuration

L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,
U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN

Code	FEC	FTN-ID	Nhlfe-ID	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-Label
Out-Intf	ELC	Nexthop					
L>	2.2.2.2/32	1	1	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe1	No	10.10.10.2	2	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	25608
xe2	No	20.20.20.2	3	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
L>	3.3.3.3/32	5	4	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	25608
xe2	No	20.20.20.2	7	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25609
xe1	No	10.10.10.2	8	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	25609
L>	4.4.4.4/32	3	5	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25610
xe2	No	20.20.20.2	9	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	25600
xe1	No	10.10.10.2	1	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
L>	40.40.40.0/24	2	10	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	25612
xe1	No	10.10.10.2	3	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
L>	50.50.50.0/24	6	11	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	25611
xe2	No	20.20.20.2	6	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25613
xe1	No	10.10.10.2	12	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	25612

PE1#show mpls forwarding-table 5.5.5.5/32

Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN, ! - using backup
B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN,
L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,
U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN

Code	FEC	FTN-ID	Nhlfe-ID	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-Label
Out-Intf	ELC	Nexthop					
L>	5.5.5.5/32	7	5	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25610
xe2	No	20.20.20.2	9	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	25600
xe1	No	10.10.10.2					

PE1#show mpls ftn-table

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 2.2.2.2/32, id: 1, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP:
none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0

Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0

Cross connect ix: 1, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 1

Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 1, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 3

Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.2 cross connect ix: 1, op code: Push

Backup Cross connect ix: 1, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 2

Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 2, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 25608

Nexthop addr: 20.20.20.2 cross connect ix: 1, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 3.3.3.3/32, id: 5, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A

Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0

Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0

Cross connect ix: 4, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 3

Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 3, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 3

Nexthop addr: 20.20.20.2 cross connect ix: 4, op code: Push

Backup Cross connect ix: 3, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 4

Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 4, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 25608

Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.2 cross connect ix: 3, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 4.4.4.4/32, id: 3, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A

Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0

Matched bytes:368, pkts:4, TX bytes:368, Pushed pkts:4

Cross connect ix: 2, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 7

Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 7, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 25609

Nexthop addr: 20.20.20.2 cross connect ix: 2, op code: Push

Backup Cross connect ix: 5, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 8

Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 8, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 25609

Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.2 cross connect ix: 5, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 5.5.5.5/32, id: 7, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A

Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0

Matched bytes:339, pkts:4, TX bytes:355, Pushed pkts:4

Cross connect ix: 5, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 5

Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 5, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 25610

Nexthop addr: 20.20.20.2 cross connect ix: 5, op code: Push

Backup Cross connect ix: 7, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 9

Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 9, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 25600
Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.2 cross connect ix: 7, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 40.40.40.0/24, id: 2, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A

Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0

Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0

Cross connect ix: 1, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 1

Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 1, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 3

Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.2 cross connect ix: 1, op code: Push

Backup Cross connect ix: 9, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 10

Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 10, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 25612

Nexthop addr: 20.20.20.2 cross connect ix: 9, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 50.50.50.0/24, id: 6, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A

Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0

Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0

Cross connect ix: 4, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 3

Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 3, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 3

Nexthop addr: 20.20.20.2 cross connect ix: 4, op code: Push

Backup Cross connect ix: 11, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 11

Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 11, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 25611

Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.2 cross connect ix: 11, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 60.60.60.0/24, id: 4, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A

Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0

Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0

Cross connect ix: 6, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 6

Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 6, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 25613

Nexthop addr: 20.20.20.2 cross connect ix: 6, op code: Push

Backup Cross connect ix: 13, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 12

Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 12, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 25612
 Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.2 cross connect ix: 13, op code: Push

PE1#show mpls ftn-table 5.5.5.5/32

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 5.5.5.5/32, id: 7, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
 Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0

Matched bytes:339, pkts:4, TX bytes:355, Pushed pkts:4

Cross connect ix: 5, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 5

Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 5, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 25610
 Nexthop addr: 20.20.20.2 cross connect ix: 5, op code: Push

Backup Cross connect ix: 7, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 9

Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 9, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 25600
 Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.2 cross connect ix: 7, op code: Push

PE1#show ldp fec prefix 5.5.5.5/32

LSR codes : E/N - LSR is egress/non-egress for this FEC,
 L - LSR received a label for this FEC,
 P - Primary route, B - LFA Backup route,
 R - Remote LFA Backup route,
 > - LSR will use this route for the FEC

FEC	Code	Session	Out Label	ELC	Nexthop Addr
5.5.5.5/32	NL	4.4.4.4	25610	No	no nexthop
	NLP>	3.3.3.3	25610	No	20.20.20.2
	NLB>	2.2.2.2	25600	No	10.10.10.2

PE1#show ip route fast-reroute

Codes: K - kernel, C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP

O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area

N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2

E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2

i - IS-IS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2, ia - IS-IS inter area ,p - stale info, E - EVPN

* - candidate default

IP Route Table for VRF "default"

i L1 2.2.2.2/32 [115/30] via 10.10.10.2, xe1, 00:52:13
 [FRR-NH] via 20.20.20.2, xe2

i L1 3.3.3.3/32 [115/25] via 20.20.20.2, xe2, 00:50:43
 [FRR-NH] via 10.10.10.2, xe1

i L1 4.4.4.4/32 [115/45] via 20.20.20.2, xe2, 00:49:03
 [FRR-NH] via 10.10.10.2, xe1

LDP-FRR Configuration

```
i L1      5.5.5.5/32 [115/35] via 20.20.20.2, xe2, 00:49:53
           [FRR-NH] via 10.10.10.2, xe1

i L1      40.40.40.0/24 [115/30] via 10.10.10.2, xe1, 00:49:53
           [FRR-NH] via 20.20.20.2, xe2

i L1      50.50.50.0/24 [115/25] via 20.20.20.2, xe2, 00:49:53
           [FRR-NH] via 10.10.10.2, xe1

i L1      60.60.60.0/24 [115/35] via 20.20.20.2, xe2, 00:49:53
           [FRR-NH] via 10.10.10.2, xe1
```

```
PE1#show ip isis route fast-reroute
```

```
Tag      : 1   VRF : default
Codes : L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2, ia - IS-IS inter area,
        D - discard, LP - Link Protecting, NP - Node Protecting,
        BP - Broadcast Interface Disjoint, Pri - Primary Path,
        Sec - Secondary Path, DP - Downstream Path
```

```
L1  2.2.2.2/32
    Primary Path via      : 10.10.10.2, xe1
    FRR Backup Path via   : 20.20.20.2, xe2
    FRR Metric            : 45
    Protection Provided   : LP BP
```

```
L1  3.3.3.3/32
    Primary Path via      : 20.20.20.2, xe2
    FRR Backup Path via   : 10.10.10.2, xe1
    FRR Metric            : 50
    Protection Provided   : LP BP
```

```
L1  4.4.4.4/32
    Primary Path via      : 20.20.20.2, xe2
    FRR Backup Path via   : 10.10.10.2, xe1
    FRR Metric            : 50
    Protection Provided   : LP NP BP DP
```

```
L1  5.5.5.5/32
    Primary Path via      : 20.20.20.2, xe2
    FRR Backup Path via   : 10.10.10.2, xe1
    FRR Metric            : 40
    Protection Provided   : LP NP BP DP
```

```
L1  40.40.40.0/24
    Primary Path via      : 10.10.10.2, xe1
    FRR Backup Path via   : 20.20.20.2, xe2
    FRR Metric            : 35
    Protection Provided   : LP NP BP DP
```

```
L1 50.50.50.0/24
  Primary Path via      : 20.20.20.2, xe2
  FRR Backup Path via   : 10.10.10.2, xe1
  FRR Metric            : 40
  Protection Provided   : LP NP BP DP
```

```
L1 60.60.60.0/24
  Primary Path via      : 20.20.20.2, xe2
  FRR Backup Path via   : 10.10.10.2, xe1
  FRR Metric            : 40
  Protection Provided   : LP NP BP DP
```

```
PE1#show ldp routes
```

Prefix Addr	Nexthop Addr	Intf	Backup Addr	Backup Intf	Owner
0.0.0.0/0	10.12.49.1	xe0	-	-	kernel
1.1.1.1/32	0.0.0.0	lo	-	-	connected
2.2.2.2/32	10.10.10.2	xe1	20.20.20.2	xe2	isis
3.3.3.3/32	20.20.20.2	xe2	10.10.10.2	xe1	isis
4.4.4.4/32	20.20.20.2	xe2	10.10.10.2	xe1	isis
5.5.5.5/32	20.20.20.2	xe2	10.10.10.2	xe1	isis
10.10.10.0/24	0.0.0.0	xe1	-	-	connected
10.12.49.0/24	0.0.0.0	xe0	-	-	connected
20.20.20.0/24	0.0.0.0	xe2	-	-	connected
30.30.30.0/24	0.0.0.0	xe3	-	-	connected
40.40.40.0/24	10.10.10.2	xe1	20.20.20.2	xe2	isis
50.50.50.0/24	20.20.20.2	xe2	10.10.10.2	xe1	isis
60.60.60.0/24	20.20.20.2	xe2	10.10.10.2	xe1	isis

```
PE1#show mpls forwarding-table
```

```
Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN, ! - using backup
       B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN,
       L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,
       U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN
```

Code	FEC	FTN-ID	Nhlfe-ID	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-Label
Out-Intf	ELC	Nexthop					
L>	2.2.2.2/32	1	1	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe1	No	10.10.10.2					
			2	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	25608
xe2	No	20.20.20.2					
L>	3.3.3.3/32	5	3	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe2	No	20.20.20.2					
			4	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	25608
xe1	No	10.10.10.2					
L>	4.4.4.4/32	3	7	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25609
xe2	No	20.20.20.2					
			8	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	25609
xe1	No	10.10.10.2					
L>	5.5.5.5/32	7	5	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25610
xe2	No	20.20.20.2					
			9	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	25600
xe1	No	10.10.10.2					

LDP-FRR Configuration

```
L> 40.40.40.0/24 2 1 - Yes LSP_DEFAULT 3
xe1 No 10.10.10.2 10 - No LSP_DEFAULT 25612
xe2 No 20.20.20.2
L> 50.50.50.0/24 6 3 - Yes LSP_DEFAULT 3
xe2 No 20.20.20.2 11 - No LSP_DEFAULT 25611
xe1 No 10.10.10.2
L> 60.60.60.0/24 4 6 - Yes LSP_DEFAULT 25613
xe2 No 20.20.20.2 12 - No LSP_DEFAULT 25612
xe1 No 10.10.10.2
```

PE1#show mpls forwarding-table 5.5.5.5/32

Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN, ! - using backup
B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN,
L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,
U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN

Code	FEC	FTN-ID	Nhlfe-ID	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-Label
Out-Intf	ELC	Nexthop					
L>	5.5.5.5/32	7	5	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25610
xe2	No	20.20.20.2	9	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	25600
xe1	No	10.10.10.2					

PE1#show mpls ftn-table

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 2.2.2.2/32, id: 1, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0

Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0

Cross connect ix: 1, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 1

Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 1, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 3

Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.2 cross connect ix: 1, op code: Push

Backup Cross connect ix: 1, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 2

Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 2, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 25608

Nexthop addr: 20.20.20.2 cross connect ix: 1, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 3.3.3.3/32, id: 5, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0

Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0

Cross connect ix: 4, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 3

Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 3, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 3

Nexthop addr: 20.20.20.2 cross connect ix: 4, op code: Push

Backup Cross connect ix: 3, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 4
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 4, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 25608
Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.2 cross connect ix: 3, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 4.4.4.4/32, id: 3, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0
Matched bytes:368, pkts:4, TX bytes:368, Pushed pkts:4
Cross connect ix: 2, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 7
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 7, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 25609
Nexthop addr: 20.20.20.2 cross connect ix: 2, op code: Push

Backup Cross connect ix: 5, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 8
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 8, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 25609
Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.2 cross connect ix: 5, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 5.5.5.5/32, id: 7, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0
Matched bytes:339, pkts:4, TX bytes:355, Pushed pkts:4
Cross connect ix: 5, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 5
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 5, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 25610
Nexthop addr: 20.20.20.2 cross connect ix: 5, op code: Push

Backup Cross connect ix: 7, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 9
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 9, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 25600
Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.2 cross connect ix: 7, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 40.40.40.0/24, id: 2, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0
Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0
Cross connect ix: 1, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 1
Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 1, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 3
Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.2 cross connect ix: 1, op code: Push

Backup Cross connect ix: 9, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 10
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 10, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 25612
Nexthop addr: 20.20.20.2 cross connect ix: 9, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 50.50.50.0/24, id: 6, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A

Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0

Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0

Cross connect ix: 4, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 3

Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 3, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 3

Nexthop addr: 20.20.20.2 cross connect ix: 4, op code: Push

Backup Cross connect ix: 11, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 11

Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 11, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 25611

Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.2 cross connect ix: 11, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 60.60.60.0/24, id: 4, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A

Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0

Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0

Cross connect ix: 6, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 6

Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 6, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 25613

Nexthop addr: 20.20.20.2 cross connect ix: 6, op code: Push

Backup Cross connect ix: 13, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 12

Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 12, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 25612

Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.2 cross connect ix: 13, op code: Push

PE1#show mpls ftn-table 5.5.5.5/32

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 5.5.5.5/32, id: 7, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A

Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0

Matched bytes:339, pkts:4, TX bytes:355, Pushed pkts:4

Cross connect ix: 5, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 5

Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 5, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 25610

Nexthop addr: 20.20.20.2 cross connect ix: 5, op code: Push

Backup Cross connect ix: 7, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 9

Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 9, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 25600
 Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.2 cross connect ix: 7, op code: Push

PE1#show ldp fec prefix 5.5.5.5/32

LSR codes : E/N - LSR is egress/non-egress for this FEC,
 L - LSR received a label for this FEC,
 P - Primary route, B - LFA Backup route,
 R - Remote LFA Backup route,
 > - LSR will use this route for the FEC

FEC	Code	Session	Out Label	ELC	Nexthop Addr
5.5.5.5/32	NL	4.4.4.4	25610	No	no nexthop
	NLP>	3.3.3.3	25610	No	20.20.20.2
	NLB>	2.2.2.2	25600	No	10.10.10.2

To prohibit an interface from being used as a repair path, disable fast reroute calculation on the interface:

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#isis fast-reroute per-prefix candidate disable level-1	Disable fast reroute calculation on the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#commit	Commit all the configurations

Verify that the xe1 interface is not used for backup path calculation.

PE1#show clns neighbors

Total number of L1 adjacencies: 3
 Total number of L2 adjacencies: 0
 Total number of adjacencies: 3
 Tag 1: VRF : default

System Id	Interface	SNPA	State	Holdtime	Type	Protocol
P1	xe1	5254.0002.5b0a	Up	22	L1	IS-IS
P2	xe2	5254.009b.f9a2	Up	8	L1	IS-IS
P3	xe3	5254.005d.e995	Up	6	L1	IS-IS

PE1#show clns neighbors detail

Total number of L1 adjacencies: 3
 Total number of L2 adjacencies: 0
 Total number of adjacencies: 3
 Tag 1: VRF : default

System Id	Interface	SNPA	State	Holdtime	Type	Protocol
P1	xe1	5254.0002.5b0a	Up	20	L1	IS-IS

L1 Adjacency ID: 1
 L2 Adjacency ID: 2
 Uptime: 00:57:18
 Area Address(es): 49.0001
 IP Address(es): 10.10.10.2

```
Level-1 Protocols Supported: IPv4
Bidirectional Forwarding Detection is enabled
Adjacency advertisement: Advertise
P2          xe2          5254.009b.f9a2          Up          6          L1      IS-IS
L1  Adjacency ID: 1
L2  Adjacency ID: 2
Uptime: 00:56:54
Area Address(es): 49.0001
IP Address(es): 20.20.20.2
Level-1 Protocols Supported: IPv4
Bidirectional Forwarding Detection is enabled
Adjacency advertisement: Advertise
P3          xe3          5254.005d.e995          Up          8          L1      IS-IS
L1  Adjacency ID: 1
L2  Adjacency ID: 2
Uptime: 00:56:29
Area Address(es): 49.0001
IP Address(es): 30.30.30.2
Level-1 Protocols Supported: IPv4
Bidirectional Forwarding Detection is enabled
Adjacency advertisement: Advertise
```

```
PE1#show isis database
Tag 1: VRF : default
IS-IS Level-1 Link State Database:
LSPID          LSP Seq Num  LSP Checksum  LSP Holdtime  ATT/P/OL
PE1.00-00      * 0x0000000D  0xD5A2        523           0/0/0
PE1.02-00      * 0x00000004  0x8246        462           0/0/0
P1.00-00       0x0000000B   0xBC5A        590           0/0/0
P1.03-00       0x00000004   0xB80A        549           0/0/0
P2.00-00       0x0000000A   0xFC55        593           0/0/0
P2.02-00       0x00000004   0x7055        485           0/0/0
P2.03-00       0x00000004   0xB907        579           0/0/0
P3.00-00       0x0000000A   0xDBB1        614           0/0/0
P3.02-00       0x00000004   0x7152        500           0/0/0
PE2.00-00      0x0000000D   0xDD02        610           0/0/0
PE2.04-00      0x00000004   0xA01C        609           0/0/0
```

```
PE1#show isis database verbose
Tag 1: VRF : default
IS-IS Level-1 Link State Database:
LSPID          LSP Seq Num  LSP Checksum  LSP Holdtime  ATT/P/OL
PE1.00-00      * 0x0000000D  0xD5A2        513           0/0/0
Area Address: 49.0001
NLPID:        0xCC
Hostname:     PE1
IP Address:   1.1.1.1
Router ID:    10.12.49.172
Metric:       20          IS-Extended PE1.02
```

```

IPv4 Interface Address: 10.10.10.1
Neighbor IP Address: 10.10.10.1
Maximum Link Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Reservable Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth:
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 0: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 1: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 2: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 3: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 4: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 5: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 6: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 7: 100000.00 kbits/sec
TE-Default Metric: 20
Metric: 15          IS-Extended P2.02
IPv4 Interface Address: 20.20.20.1
Neighbor IP Address: 20.20.20.2
Maximum Link Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Reservable Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth:
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 0: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 1: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 2: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 3: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 4: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 5: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 6: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 7: 100000.00 kbits/sec
TE-Default Metric: 15
Metric: 60          IS-Extended P3.02
IPv4 Interface Address: 30.30.30.1
Neighbor IP Address: 30.30.30.2
Maximum Link Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Reservable Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth:
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 0: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 1: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 2: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 3: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 4: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 5: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 6: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 7: 100000.00 kbits/sec
TE-Default Metric: 60
Metric: 10          IP-Extended 1.1.1.1/32
Metric: 20          IP-Extended 10.10.10.0/24
Metric: 15          IP-Extended 20.20.20.0/24
Metric: 60          IP-Extended 30.30.30.0/24
PE1.02-00          * 0x00000004 0x8246          452          0/0/0
Metric: 0          IS-Extended PE1.00

```

LDP-FRR Configuration

```
Metric:    0          IS-Extended P1.00
P1.00-00    0x0000000B  0xBC5A          580          0/0/0
Area Address: 49.0001
NLPID:      0xCC
Hostname:    P1
IP Address:  2.2.2.2
Router ID:   10.12.49.173
Metric:    10          IS-Extended PE1.02
IPv4 Interface Address: 10.10.10.2
Neighbor IP Address: 10.10.10.1
Maximum Link Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Reservable Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth:
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 0: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 1: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 2: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 3: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 4: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 5: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 6: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 7: 100000.00 kbits/sec
TE-Default Metric: 10
Metric:    10          IS-Extended P1.03
IPv4 Interface Address: 40.40.40.1
Neighbor IP Address: 40.40.40.1
Maximum Link Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Reservable Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth:
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 0: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 1: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 2: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 3: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 4: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 5: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 6: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 7: 100000.00 kbits/sec
TE-Default Metric: 10
Metric:    10          IP-Extended 2.2.2.2/32
Metric:    10          IP-Extended 10.10.10.0/24
Metric:    10          IP-Extended 40.40.40.0/24
P1.03-00    0x00000004  0xB80A          540          0/0/0
Metric:    0          IS-Extended P1.00
Metric:    0          IS-Extended PE2.00
P2.00-00    0x0000000A  0xFC55          584          0/0/0
Area Address: 49.0001
NLPID:      0xCC
Hostname:    P2
IP Address:  3.3.3.3
Router ID:   10.12.49.176
Metric:    10          IS-Extended P2.02
```

```
IPv4 Interface Address: 20.20.20.2
Neighbor IP Address: 20.20.20.2
Maximum Link Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Reservable Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth:
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 0: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 1: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 2: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 3: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 4: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 5: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 6: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 7: 100000.00 kbits/sec
TE-Default Metric: 10
Metric: 10          IS-Extended P2.03
IPv4 Interface Address: 50.50.50.1
Neighbor IP Address: 50.50.50.1
Maximum Link Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Reservable Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth:
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 0: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 1: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 2: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 3: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 4: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 5: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 6: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 7: 100000.00 kbits/sec
TE-Default Metric: 10
Metric: 10          IP-Extended 3.3.3.3/32
Metric: 10          IP-Extended 50.50.50.0/24
Metric: 10          IP-Extended 20.20.20.0/24
P2.02-00            0x00000004  0x7055          476          0/0/0
  Metric: 0          IS-Extended P2.00
  Metric: 0          IS-Extended PE1.00
P2.03-00            0x00000004  0xB907          570          0/0/0
  Metric: 0          IS-Extended P2.00
  Metric: 0          IS-Extended PE2.00
P3.00-00            0x0000000A  0xDBB1          605          0/0/0
Area Address: 49.0001
NLPID: 0xCC
Hostname: P3
IP Address: 4.4.4.4
Router ID: 10.12.49.177
Metric: 10          IS-Extended P3.02
IPv4 Interface Address: 30.30.30.2
Neighbor IP Address: 30.30.30.2
Maximum Link Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Reservable Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth:
```

```
Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 0: 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 1: 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 2: 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 3: 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 4: 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 5: 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 6: 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 7: 100000.00 kbits/sec
TE-Default Metric: 10
Metric: 10 IS-Extended PE2.04
IPv4 Interface Address: 60.60.60.1
Neighbor IP Address: 60.60.60.2
Maximum Link Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Reservable Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth:
Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 0: 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 1: 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 2: 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 3: 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 4: 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 5: 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 6: 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 7: 100000.00 kbits/sec
TE-Default Metric: 10
Metric: 10 IP-Extended 4.4.4.4/32
Metric: 10 IP-Extended 60.60.60.0/24
Metric: 10 IP-Extended 30.30.30.0/24
P3.02-00 0x00000004 0x7152 491 0/0/0
Metric: 0 IS-Extended P3.00
Metric: 0 IS-Extended PE1.00
PE2.00-00 0x0000000D 0xDD02 601 0/0/0
Area Address: 49.0001
NLPID: 0xCC
Hostname: PE2
IP Address: 5.5.5.5
Router ID: 10.12.49.174
Metric: 10 IS-Extended P1.03
IPv4 Interface Address: 40.40.40.2
Neighbor IP Address: 40.40.40.1
Maximum Link Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Reservable Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth:
Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 0: 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 1: 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 2: 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 3: 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 4: 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 5: 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 6: 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 7: 100000.00 kbits/sec
```

```

TE-Default Metric: 10
Metric: 10          IS-Extended P2.03
IPv4 Interface Address: 50.50.50.2
Neighbor IP Address: 50.50.50.1
Maximum Link Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Reservable Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth:
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 0: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 1: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 2: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 3: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 4: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 5: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 6: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 7: 100000.00 kbits/sec
TE-Default Metric: 10
Metric: 10          IS-Extended PE2.04
IPv4 Interface Address: 60.60.60.2
Neighbor IP Address: 60.60.60.2
Maximum Link Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Reservable Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth:
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 0: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 1: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 2: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 3: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 4: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 5: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 6: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 7: 100000.00 kbits/sec
TE-Default Metric: 10
Metric: 10          IP-Extended 5.5.5.5/32
Metric: 10          IP-Extended 60.60.60.0/24
Metric: 10          IP-Extended 50.50.50.0/24
Metric: 10          IP-Extended 40.40.40.0/24
PE2.04-00           0x00000004   0xA01C           600           0/0/0
Metric: 0           IS-Extended PE2.00
Metric: 0           IS-Extended P3.00

PE1#show ldp session
Peer IP Address      IF Name    My Role    State      KeepAlive  UpTime
5.5.5.5              xe3        Passive    OPERATIONAL 30         00:55:24
2.2.2.2              xe1        Passive    OPERATIONAL 30         00:57:26
3.3.3.3              xe2        Passive    OPERATIONAL 30         00:56:38
4.4.4.4              xe3        Passive    OPERATIONAL 30         00:56:45

PE1#show ip route
Codes: K - kernel, C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP
       O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area
       N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2

```

E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2
i - IS-IS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2,
ia - IS-IS inter area, E - EVPN,
v - vrf leaked
* - candidate default

IP Route Table for VRF "default"

Gateway of last resort is 10.12.49.1 to network 0.0.0.0

```
K*      0.0.0.0/0 [0/0] via 10.12.49.1, xe0
C       1.1.1.1/32 is directly connected, lo, 01:06:01
i L1    2.2.2.2/32 [115/30] via 10.10.10.2, xe1, 00:58:02
i L1    3.3.3.3/32 [115/25] via 20.20.20.2, xe2, 00:56:32
i L1    4.4.4.4/32 [115/45] via 20.20.20.2, xe2, 00:54:52
i L1    5.5.5.5/32 [115/35] via 20.20.20.2, xe2, 00:55:42
C       10.10.10.0/24 is directly connected, xe1, 01:06:01
C       10.12.49.0/24 is directly connected, xe0, 01:10:40
C       20.20.20.0/24 is directly connected, xe2, 01:06:01
C       30.30.30.0/24 is directly connected, xe3, 01:06:01
i L1    40.40.40.0/24 [115/30] via 10.10.10.2, xe1, 00:55:42
i L1    50.50.50.0/24 [115/25] via 20.20.20.2, xe2, 00:55:42
i L1    60.60.60.0/24 [115/35] via 20.20.20.2, xe2, 00:55:42
C       127.0.0.0/8 is directly connected, lo, 03:41:51
```

PE1#show ip route summary

IP routing table name is Default-IP-Routing-Table(0)

```
IP routing table maximum-paths      : 8
Total number of IPv4 routes         : 14
Total number of IPv4 paths          : 14
Pending routes (due to route max reached): 0
Route Source      Networks
kernel            1
connected         6
isis              7
Total             14
FIB               14
```

ECMP statistics (active in ASIC):

```
Total number of IPv4 ECMP routes : 0
Total number of IPv4 ECMP paths  : 0
```

LFA Non ECMP statistics

Total number of Routes : 7
Total number of Primary Paths : 7
Total number of Backup Paths : 7


```
PE1#show ip interface brief
```

```
'*' - address is assigned by dhcp client
```

Interface	IP-Address	Admin-Status	Link-Status
xe0	*10.12.49.172	up	up
xe1	unassigned	up	up
xe1	10.10.10.1	up	up
xe3	unassigned	up	up
xe4	unassigned	up	up
xe5	unassigned	up	up
xe6	unassigned	up	up
xe7	unassigned	up	up
xe8	unassigned	up	up
xe9	unassigned	up	up
xe10	unassigned	up	up
xe11	unassigned	up	up
xe2	20.20.20.1	up	up
xe3	30.30.30.1	up	up
lo	127.0.0.1	up	up

```
PE1#show ip isis route fast-reroute
```

```
Tag : 1 VRF : default
```

```
Codes : L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2, ia - IS-IS inter area,  
D - discard, LP - Link Protecting, NP - Node Protecting,  
BP - Broadcast Interface Disjoint, Pri - Primary Path,  
Sec - Secondary Path, DP - Downstream Path
```

```
L1 2.2.2.2/32  
Primary Path via : 10.10.10.2, xe1  
FRR Backup Path via : 30.30.30.2, xe3  
FRR Metric : 90  
Protection Provided : LP BP
```

```
L1 3.3.3.3/32  
Primary Path via : 20.20.20.2, xe2  
FRR Backup Path via : 10.10.10.2, xe1  
FRR Metric : 50  
Protection Provided : LP BP
```

```
L1 4.4.4.4/32  
Primary Path via : 20.20.20.2, xe2  
FRR Backup Path via : 10.10.10.2, xe1  
FRR Metric : 50  
Protection Provided : LP NP BP DP
```

```
L1 5.5.5.5/32
```

LDP-FRR Configuration

Primary Path via : 20.20.20.2, xe2
FRR Backup Path via : 10.10.10.2, xe1
FRR Metric : 40
Protection Provided : LP NP BP DP

L1 40.40.40.0/24

Primary Path via : 10.10.10.2, xe1
FRR Backup Path via : 30.30.30.2, xe3
FRR Metric : 80
Protection Provided : LP NP BP DP

L1 50.50.50.0/24

Primary Path via : 20.20.20.2, xe2
FRR Backup Path via : 10.10.10.2, xe1
FRR Metric : 40
Protection Provided : LP NP BP DP

L1 60.60.60.0/24

Primary Path via : 20.20.20.2, xe2
FRR Backup Path via : 10.10.10.2, xe1
FRR Metric : 40
Protection Provided : LP NP BP DP

PE1#show ldp routes

Prefix Addr	Nexthop Addr	Intf	Backup Addr	Backup Intf	Owner
0.0.0.0/0	10.12.49.1	xe0	-	-	kernel
1.1.1.1/32	0.0.0.0	lo	-	-	connected
2.2.2.2/32	10.10.10.2	xe1	30.30.30.2	xe3	isis
3.3.3.3/32	20.20.20.2	xe2	10.10.10.2	xe1	isis
4.4.4.4/32	20.20.20.2	xe2	10.10.10.2	xe1	isis
5.5.5.5/32	20.20.20.2	xe2	10.10.10.2	xe1	isis
10.10.10.0/24	0.0.0.0	xe1	-	-	connected
10.12.49.0/24	0.0.0.0	xe0	-	-	connected
20.20.20.0/24	0.0.0.0	xe2	-	-	connected
30.30.30.0/24	0.0.0.0	xe3	-	-	connected
40.40.40.0/24	10.10.10.2	xe1	30.30.30.2	xe3	isis
50.50.50.0/24	20.20.20.2	xe2	10.10.10.2	xe1	isis
60.60.60.0/24	20.20.20.2	xe2	10.10.10.2	xe1	isis

PE1#show ldp fec

LSR codes : E/N - LSR is egress/non-egress for this FEC,
L - LSR received a label for this FEC,
P - Primary route, B - LFA Backup route,
R - Remote LFA Backup route,
> - LSR will use this route for the FEC

FEC	Code	Session	Out Label	ELC	Nexthop Addr
1.1.1.1/32	E >	non-existent	none	No	connected
2.2.2.2/32	NLB>	4.4.4.4	25608	No	30.30.30.2
	NL	3.3.3.3	25608	No	no nexthop
	NLP>	2.2.2.2	impl-null	No	10.10.10.2

3.3.3.3/32	NLB>	2.2.2.2	25608	No	10.10.10.2
	NL	4.4.4.4	25609	No	no nexthop
	NLP>	3.3.3.3	impl-null	No	20.20.20.2
4.4.4.4/32	NLB>	2.2.2.2	25609	No	10.10.10.2
	NLP>	3.3.3.3	25609	No	20.20.20.2
	NL	4.4.4.4	impl-null	No	no nexthop
5.5.5.5/32	NL	4.4.4.4	25610	No	no nexthop
	NLP>	3.3.3.3	25610	No	20.20.20.2
	NLB>	2.2.2.2	25600	No	10.10.10.2
10.10.10.0/24	NL	2.2.2.2	impl-null	No	connected
	E >	non-existent	none	No	connected
10.12.49.0/24	NL	3.3.3.3	impl-null	No	connected
	NL	4.4.4.4	impl-null	No	connected
	NL	2.2.2.2	impl-null	No	connected
	E >	non-existent	none	No	connected
20.20.20.0/24	NL	3.3.3.3	impl-null	No	connected
	E >	non-existent	none	No	connected
30.30.30.0/24	NL	2.2.2.2	25610	No	connected
	NL	3.3.3.3	25611	No	connected
	NL	4.4.4.4	impl-null	No	connected
	E >	non-existent	none	No	connected
40.40.40.0/24	NLB>	4.4.4.4	25611	No	30.30.30.2
	NL	3.3.3.3	25612	No	no nexthop
	NLP>	2.2.2.2	impl-null	No	10.10.10.2
50.50.50.0/24	NLB>	2.2.2.2	25611	No	10.10.10.2
	NL	4.4.4.4	25612	No	no nexthop
	NLP>	3.3.3.3	impl-null	No	20.20.20.2
60.60.60.0/24	NLB>	2.2.2.2	25612	No	10.10.10.2
	NLP>	3.3.3.3	25613	No	20.20.20.2
	NL	4.4.4.4	impl-null	No	no nexthop

PE1#show ldp downstream

Codes: P - Primary route, B - Backup route

Session peer 5.5.5.5:

FEC Code	Nexthop Addr	State	Label	Req.ID	Attr
----------	--------------	-------	-------	--------	------

Codes: P - Primary route, B - Backup route

Session peer 2.2.2.2:

FEC Code	Nexthop Addr	State	Label	Req.ID	Attr
60.60.60.0/24	connected	Established	25612	0	
60.60.60.0/24	10.10.10.2	Established	25612	0	
B 50.50.50.0/24	connected	Established	25611	0	
50.50.50.0/24	10.10.10.2	Established	25611	0	
B 30.30.30.0/24	connected	Established	25610	0	
4.4.4.4/32	connected	Established	25609	0	
4.4.4.4/32	10.10.10.2	Established	25609	0	
B 3.3.3.3/32	connected	Established	25608	0	

LDP-FRR Configuration

B	3.3.3.3/32	10.10.10.2	Established	25608	0
	5.5.5.5/32	connected	Established	25600	0
B	5.5.5.5/32	10.10.10.2	Established	25600	0
P	40.40.40.0/24	10.10.10.2	Established	impl-null	0
	10.12.49.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0
	10.10.10.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0
P	2.2.2.2/32	10.10.10.2	Established	impl-null	0

Codes: P - Primary route, B - Backup route

Session peer 3.3.3.3:

FEC Code	Nexthop Addr	State	Label	Req.ID	Attr
40.40.40.0/24	connected	Established	25612	0	
30.30.30.0/24	connected	Established	25611	0	
P	4.4.4.4/32	20.20.20.2	Established	25609	0
	2.2.2.2/32	connected	Established	25608	0
P	60.60.60.0/24	20.20.20.2	Established	25613	0
P	5.5.5.5/32	20.20.20.2	Established	25610	0
P	50.50.50.0/24	20.20.20.2	Established	impl-null	0
	20.20.20.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0
	10.12.49.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0
P	3.3.3.3/32	20.20.20.2	Established	impl-null	0

Codes: P - Primary route, B - Backup route

Session peer 4.4.4.4:

FEC Code	Nexthop Addr	State	Label	Req.ID	Attr
50.50.50.0/24	connected	Established	25612	0	
40.40.40.0/24	connected	Established	25611	0	
B	40.40.40.0/24	30.30.30.2	Established	25611	0
	5.5.5.5/32	connected	Established	25610	0
	3.3.3.3/32	connected	Established	25609	0
	2.2.2.2/32	connected	Established	25608	0
B	2.2.2.2/32	30.30.30.2	Established	25608	0
	60.60.60.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0
	30.30.30.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0
	10.12.49.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0
	4.4.4.4/32	connected	Established	impl-null	0

PE1#show ldp lsp

DOWNSTREAM LSP :

FEC Code	Nexthop Addr	State	Label	Req.ID	Attr
1.1.1.1/32	connected	Established	none	0	None
2.2.2.2/32	connected	Established	25608	0	

	2.2.2.2/32	30.30.30.2	Established	25608	0	
B	2.2.2.2/32	connected	Established	25608	0	
	2.2.2.2/32	10.10.10.2	Established	impl-null	0	
P	3.3.3.3/32	connected	Established	25608	0	
	3.3.3.3/32	10.10.10.2	Established	25608	0	
B	3.3.3.3/32	connected	Established	25609	0	
	3.3.3.3/32	20.20.20.2	Established	impl-null	0	
P	4.4.4.4/32	connected	Established	25609	0	
	4.4.4.4/32	10.10.10.2	Established	25609	0	
B	4.4.4.4/32	20.20.20.2	Established	25609	0	
P	4.4.4.4/32	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
	5.5.5.5/32	connected	Established	25610	0	
	5.5.5.5/32	20.20.20.2	Established	25610	0	
P	5.5.5.5/32	connected	Established	25600	0	
	5.5.5.5/32	10.10.10.2	Established	25600	0	
B	10.10.10.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
	10.10.10.0/24	connected	Established	none	0	None
	10.12.49.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
	10.12.49.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
	10.12.49.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
	10.12.49.0/24	connected	Established	none	0	None
	20.20.20.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
	20.20.20.0/24	connected	Established	none	0	None
	30.30.30.0/24	connected	Established	25610	0	
	30.30.30.0/24	connected	Established	25611	0	
	30.30.30.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
	30.30.30.0/24	connected	Established	none	0	None
	40.40.40.0/24	connected	Established	25611	0	
	40.40.40.0/24	30.30.30.2	Established	25611	0	
B	40.40.40.0/24	connected	Established	25612	0	
	40.40.40.0/24	10.10.10.2	Established	impl-null	0	
P	50.50.50.0/24	connected	Established	25611	0	
	50.50.50.0/24	10.10.10.2	Established	25611	0	
B	50.50.50.0/24	connected	Established	25612	0	
	50.50.50.0/24	20.20.20.2	Established	impl-null	0	
P	60.60.60.0/24	connected	Established	25612	0	
	60.60.60.0/24	10.10.10.2	Established	25612	0	
B	60.60.60.0/24	20.20.20.2	Established	25613	0	
P	60.60.60.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	

UPSTREAM LSP :

FEC	State	Label	Req.ID	Attr
1.1.1.1/32	Established	impl-null	0	None
1.1.1.1/32	Established	impl-null	0	None
1.1.1.1/32	Established	impl-null	0	None
2.2.2.2/32	Established	25608	0	None
2.2.2.2/32	Established	25604	0	None
2.2.2.2/32	Established	25604	0	None
2.2.2.2/32	Established	25608	0	None
3.3.3.3/32	Established	25605	0	None
3.3.3.3/32	Established	25605	0	None
3.3.3.3/32	Established	25600	0	None
4.4.4.4/32	Established	25603	0	None
4.4.4.4/32	Established	25602	0	None
4.4.4.4/32	Established	25603	0	None
4.4.4.4/32	Established	25602	0	None
5.5.5.5/32	Established	25614	0	None
5.5.5.5/32	Established	25615	0	None
5.5.5.5/32	Established	25615	0	None
10.10.10.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
10.10.10.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
10.10.10.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
10.12.49.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
10.12.49.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
10.12.49.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
20.20.20.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
20.20.20.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
20.20.20.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
30.30.30.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
30.30.30.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
30.30.30.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
40.40.40.0/24	Established	25610	0	None
40.40.40.0/24	Established	25606	0	None
40.40.40.0/24	Established	25606	0	None
40.40.40.0/24	Established	25610	0	None
50.50.50.0/24	Established	25607	0	None
50.50.50.0/24	Established	25607	0	None
50.50.50.0/24	Established	25601	0	None
60.60.60.0/24	Established	25616	0	None
60.60.60.0/24	Established	25616	0	None
60.60.60.0/24	Established	25617	0	None
60.60.60.0/24	Established	25617	0	None

PE1#show mpls forwarding-table

Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN, ! - using backup
 B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN,
 L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,
 U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN

Code	FEC	FTN-ID	Nhlfe-ID	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-Label
Out-Intf	ELC	Nexthop					

```

L> 2.2.2.2/32 1 1 - Yes LSP_DEFAULT 3
xe1 No 10.10.10.2
13 - No LSP_DEFAULT 25608
xe3 No 30.30.30.2
L> 3.3.3.3/32 5 3 - Yes LSP_DEFAULT 3
xe2 No 20.20.20.2
4 - No LSP_DEFAULT 25608
xe1 No 10.10.10.2
L> 4.4.4.4/32 3 7 - Yes LSP_DEFAULT 25609
xe2 No 20.20.20.2
8 - No LSP_DEFAULT 25609
xe1 No 10.10.10.2
L> 5.5.5.5/32 7 5 - Yes LSP_DEFAULT 25610
xe2 No 20.20.20.2
9 - No LSP_DEFAULT 25600
xe1 No 10.10.10.2
L> 40.40.40.0/24 2 1 - Yes LSP_DEFAULT 3
xe1 No 10.10.10.2
14 - No LSP_DEFAULT 25611
xe3 No 30.30.30.2
L> 50.50.50.0/24 6 3 - Yes LSP_DEFAULT 3
xe2 No 20.20.20.2
11 - No LSP_DEFAULT 25611
xe1 No 10.10.10.2
L> 60.60.60.0/24 4 6 - Yes LSP_DEFAULT 25613
xe2 No 20.20.20.2
12 - No LSP_DEFAULT 25612
xe1 No 10.10.10.2

```

PE1#show mpls forwarding-table 5.5.5.5/32

Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN, ! - using backup

B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN,

L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,

U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN

Code	FEC	FTN-ID	Nhlfe-ID	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-Label
Out-Intf	ELC	Nexthop					
L>	5.5.5.5/32	7	5	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25610
xe2	No	20.20.20.2					
			9	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	25600
xe1	No	10.10.10.2					

PE1#show mpls ftn-table

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 2.2.2.2/32, id: 1, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
 Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0

Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0

Cross connect ix: 1, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 1

Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 1, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 3

Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.2 cross connect ix: 1, op code: Push

Backup Cross connect ix: 1, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 13

Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 13, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe3, out label: 25608
Nexthop addr: 30.30.30.2 cross connect ix: 1, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 3.3.3.3/32, id: 5, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0
Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0
Cross connect ix: 4, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 3
Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 3, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 3
Nexthop addr: 20.20.20.2 cross connect ix: 4, op code: Push

Backup Cross connect ix: 3, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 4
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 4, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 25608
Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.2 cross connect ix: 3, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 4.4.4.4/32, id: 3, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0
Matched bytes:368, pkts:4, TX bytes:368, Pushed pkts:4
Cross connect ix: 2, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 7
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 7, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 25609
Nexthop addr: 20.20.20.2 cross connect ix: 2, op code: Push

Backup Cross connect ix: 5, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 8
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 8, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 25609
Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.2 cross connect ix: 5, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 5.5.5.5/32, id: 7, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0
Matched bytes:339, pkts:4, TX bytes:355, Pushed pkts:4
Cross connect ix: 5, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 5
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 5, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 25610
Nexthop addr: 20.20.20.2 cross connect ix: 5, op code: Push

Backup Cross connect ix: 7, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 9
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 9, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 25600
Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.2 cross connect ix: 7, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 40.40.40.0/24, id: 2, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A

Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0

Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0

Cross connect ix: 1, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 1

Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 1, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 3

Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.2 cross connect ix: 1, op code: Push

Backup Cross connect ix: 2, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 14

Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 14, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe3, out label: 25611

Nexthop addr: 30.30.30.2 cross connect ix: 2, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 50.50.50.0/24, id: 6, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A

Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0

Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0

Cross connect ix: 4, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 3

Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 3, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 3

Nexthop addr: 20.20.20.2 cross connect ix: 4, op code: Push

Backup Cross connect ix: 11, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 11

Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 11, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 25611

Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.2 cross connect ix: 11, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 60.60.60.0/24, id: 4, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A

Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0

Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0

Cross connect ix: 6, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 6

Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 6, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 25613

Nexthop addr: 20.20.20.2 cross connect ix: 6, op code: Push

Backup Cross connect ix: 13, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 12

Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 12, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 25612

Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.2 cross connect ix: 13, op code: Push

PE1#show mpls ftn-table 5.5.5.5/32

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 5.5.5.5/32, id: 7, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
 Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0

Matched bytes:339, pkts:4, TX bytes:355, Pushed pkts:4

Cross connect ix: 5, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 5

Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 5, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 25610

Nexthop addr: 20.20.20.2 cross connect ix: 5, op code: Push

Backup Cross connect ix: 7, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 9

Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 9, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 25600

Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.2 cross connect ix: 7, op code: Push

PE1#show ldp fec prefix 5.5.5.5/32

LSR codes : E/N - LSR is egress/non-egress for this FEC,
 L - LSR received a label for this FEC,
 P - Primary route, B - LFA Backup route,
 R - Remote LFA Backup route,
 > - LSR will use this route for the FEC

FEC	Code	Session	Out Label	ELC	Nexthop Addr
5.5.5.5/32	NL	4.4.4.4	25610	No	no nexthop
	NLP>	3.3.3.3	25610	No	20.20.20.2
	NLB>	2.2.2.2	25600	No	10.10.10.2

PE1#show ip route fast-reroute

Codes: K - kernel, C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP

O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area

N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2

E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2

i - IS-IS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2, ia - IS-IS inter area ,p - stale info, E - EVPN

* - candidate default

IP Route Table for VRF "default"

i L1 2.2.2.2/32 [115/30] via 10.10.10.2, xe1, 00:59:29
 [FRR-NH] via 30.30.30.2, xe3

i L1 3.3.3.3/32 [115/25] via 20.20.20.2, xe2, 00:57:59
 [FRR-NH] via 10.10.10.2, xe1

i L1 4.4.4.4/32 [115/45] via 20.20.20.2, xe2, 00:56:19
 [FRR-NH] via 10.10.10.2, xe1

i L1 5.5.5.5/32 [115/35] via 20.20.20.2, xe2, 00:57:09
 [FRR-NH] via 10.10.10.2, xe1

```
i L1      40.40.40.0/24 [115/30] via 10.10.10.2, xe1, 00:57:09
          [FRR-NH] via 30.30.30.2, xe3

i L1      50.50.50.0/24 [115/25] via 20.20.20.2, xe2, 00:57:09
          [FRR-NH] via 10.10.10.2, xe1

i L1      60.60.60.0/24 [115/35] via 20.20.20.2, xe2, 00:57:09
          [FRR-NH] via 10.10.10.2, xe1
```

```
PE1#show ip isis route fast-reroute
```

```
Tag      : 1   VRF : default
Codes : L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2, ia - IS-IS inter area,
        D - discard, LP - Link Protecting, NP - Node Protecting,
        BP - Broadcast Interface Disjoint, Pri - Primary Path,
        Sec - Secondary Path, DP - Downstream Path
```

```
L1  2.2.2.2/32
    Primary Path via      : 10.10.10.2, xe1
    FRR Backup Path via   : 30.30.30.2, xe3
    FRR Metric            : 90
    Protection Provided   : LP BP
```

```
L1  3.3.3.3/32
    Primary Path via      : 20.20.20.2, xe2
    FRR Backup Path via   : 10.10.10.2, xe1
    FRR Metric            : 50
    Protection Provided   : LP BP
```

```
L1  4.4.4.4/32
    Primary Path via      : 20.20.20.2, xe2
    FRR Backup Path via   : 10.10.10.2, xe1
    FRR Metric            : 50
    Protection Provided   : LP NP BP DP
```

```
L1  5.5.5.5/32
    Primary Path via      : 20.20.20.2, xe2
    FRR Backup Path via   : 10.10.10.2, xe1
    FRR Metric            : 40
    Protection Provided   : LP NP BP DP
```

```
L1  40.40.40.0/24
    Primary Path via      : 10.10.10.2, xe1
    FRR Backup Path via   : 30.30.30.2, xe3
    FRR Metric            : 80
    Protection Provided   : LP NP BP DP
```

```
L1  50.50.50.0/24
    Primary Path via      : 20.20.20.2, xe2
    FRR Backup Path via   : 10.10.10.2, xe1
```

LDP-FRR Configuration

FRR Metric : 40
Protection Provided : LP NP BP DP

L1 60.60.60.0/24
Primary Path via : 20.20.20.2, xe2
FRR Backup Path via : 10.10.10.2, xe1
FRR Metric : 40
Protection Provided : LP NP BP DP

PE1#show ldp routes

Prefix Addr	Nexthop Addr	Intf	Backup Addr	Backup Intf	Owner
0.0.0.0/0	10.12.49.1	xe0	-	-	kernel
1.1.1.1/32	0.0.0.0	lo	-	-	connected
2.2.2.2/32	10.10.10.2	xe1	30.30.30.2	xe3	isis
3.3.3.3/32	20.20.20.2	xe2	10.10.10.2	xe1	isis
4.4.4.4/32	20.20.20.2	xe2	10.10.10.2	xe1	isis
5.5.5.5/32	20.20.20.2	xe2	10.10.10.2	xe1	isis
10.10.10.0/24	0.0.0.0	xe1	-	-	connected
10.12.49.0/24	0.0.0.0	xe0	-	-	connected
20.20.20.0/24	0.0.0.0	xe2	-	-	connected
30.30.30.0/24	0.0.0.0	xe3	-	-	connected
40.40.40.0/24	10.10.10.2	xe1	30.30.30.2	xe3	isis
50.50.50.0/24	20.20.20.2	xe2	10.10.10.2	xe1	isis
60.60.60.0/24	20.20.20.2	xe2	10.10.10.2	xe1	isis

PE1#show mpls forwarding-table

Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN, ! - using backup
B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN,
L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,
U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN

Code	FEC	FTN-ID	Nhlfe-ID	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-Label
Out-Intf	ELC	Nexthop					
L>	2.2.2.2/32	1	1	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe1	No	10.10.10.2					
			13	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	25608
xe3	No	30.30.30.2					
L>	3.3.3.3/32	5	3	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe2	No	20.20.20.2					
			4	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	25608
xe1	No	10.10.10.2					
L>	4.4.4.4/32	3	7	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25609
xe2	No	20.20.20.2					
			8	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	25609
xe1	No	10.10.10.2					
L>	5.5.5.5/32	7	5	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25610
xe2	No	20.20.20.2					
			9	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	25600
xe1	No	10.10.10.2					
L>	40.40.40.0/24	2	1	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe1	No	10.10.10.2					

Device	Interface	IP Address	MTU	Cost	Next Hop	Out Label
xe3	No	30.30.30.2	14	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT 25611
L>	50.50.50.0/24	6	3	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT 3
xe2	No	20.20.20.2	11	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT 25611
xe1	No	10.10.10.2	6	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT 25613
L>	60.60.60.0/24	4	6	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT 25613
xe2	No	20.20.20.2	12	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT 25612
xe1	No	10.10.10.2				

PE1#show mpls forwarding-table 5.5.5.5/32

Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN, ! - using backup
 B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN,
 L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,
 U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN

Code	FEC	FTN-ID	Nhlfe-ID	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-Label
Out-Intf	ELC	Nexthop					
L>	5.5.5.5/32	7	5	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25610
xe2	No	20.20.20.2	9	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	25600
xe1	No	10.10.10.2					

PE1#show mpls ftn-table

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 2.2.2.2/32, id: 1, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
 Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0

Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0

Cross connect ix: 1, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 1

Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 1, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 3

Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.2 cross connect ix: 1, op code: Push

Backup Cross connect ix: 1, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 13

Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 13, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe3, out label: 25608

Nexthop addr: 30.30.30.2 cross connect ix: 1, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 3.3.3.3/32, id: 5, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
 Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0

Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0

Cross connect ix: 4, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 3

Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 3, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 3

Nexthop addr: 20.20.20.2 cross connect ix: 4, op code: Push

Backup Cross connect ix: 3, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 4

Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 4, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 25608
Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.2 cross connect ix: 3, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 4.4.4.4/32, id: 3, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP:
none

...skipping 1 line

Matched bytes:368, pkts:4, TX bytes:368, Pushed pkts:4
Cross connect ix: 2, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 7
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 7, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 25609
Nexthop addr: 20.20.20.2 cross connect ix: 2, op code: Push

Backup Cross connect ix: 5, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 8
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 8, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 25609
Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.2 cross connect ix: 5, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 5.5.5.5/32, id: 7, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP:
none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0
Matched bytes:339, pkts:4, TX bytes:355, Pushed pkts:4
Cross connect ix: 5, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 5
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 5, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 25610
Nexthop addr: 20.20.20.2 cross connect ix: 5, op code: Push

Backup Cross connect ix: 7, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 9
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 9, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 25600
Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.2 cross connect ix: 7, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 40.40.40.0/24, id: 2, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP:
none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0
Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0
Cross connect ix: 1, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 1

--More--

Most commands optionally preceded by integer argument k. Defaults in brackets.
Star (*) indicates argument becomes new default.

<space> Display next k lines of text [current screen size]
z Display next k lines of text [current screen size]*
<return> Display next k lines of text [1]*

```

d or ctrl-D      Scroll k lines [current scroll size, initially 11]*
q or Q or <interrupt> Exit from more
s               Skip forward k lines of text [1]
f               Skip forward k screenfuls of text [1]
b or ctrl-B     Skip backwards k screenfuls of text [1]
'              Go to place where previous search started
=              Display current line number
/<regular expression> Search for kth occurrence of regular expression [1]
n              Search for kth occurrence of last r.e [1]
!<cmd> or :!<cmd> Execute <cmd> in a subshell
v              Start up /usr/bin/vi at current line
ctrl-L         Redraw screen
:n             Go to kth next file [1]
:p            Go to kth previous file [1]
:f           Display current file name and line number
.            Repeat previous command

```

```

-----
Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 1, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 3
Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.2      cross connect ix:1, op code: Push

```

```

Backup Cross connect ix: 2, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 14
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 14, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe3, out label: 25611
Nexthop addr: 30.30.30.2      cross connect ix: 2, op code: Push

```

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 50.50.50.0/24, id: 6, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A

Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0

Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0

Cross connect ix: 4, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 3

Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 3, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 3

Nexthop addr: 20.20.20.2 cross connect ix: 4, op code: Push

Backup Cross connect ix: 11, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 11

Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 11, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 25611

Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.2 cross connect ix: 11, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 60.60.60.0/24, id: 4, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A

Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0

Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0

Cross connect ix: 6, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 6

```
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 6, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 25613
```

...skipping 1 line

```
Backup Cross connect ix: 13, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 12
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 12, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 25612
Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.2 cross connect ix: 13, op code: Push
```

PE1#show ldp fec prefix 5.5.5.5/32

```
LSR codes      : E/N - LSR is egress/non-egress for this FEC,
                  L - LSR received a label for this FEC,
                  P - Primary route, B - LFA Backup route,
                  R - Remote LFA Backup route,
                  > - LSR will use this route for the FEC
```

FEC	Code	Session	Out Label	ELC	Nexthop Addr
5.5.5.5/32	NL	4.4.4.4	25610	No	no nexthop
	NLP>	3.3.3.3	25610	No	20.20.20.2
	NLB>	2.2.2.2	25600	No	10.10.10.2

PE1#show mpls ftn-table 5.5.5.5/32

```
Primary FTN entry with FEC: 5.5.5.5/32, id: 7, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP:
none
```

```
Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0
Matched bytes:339, pkts:4, TX bytes:355, Pushed pkts:4
Cross connect ix: 5, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 5
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 5, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 25610
Nexthop addr: 20.20.20.2 cross connect ix: 5, op code: Push
```

```
Backup Cross connect ix: 7, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 9
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 9, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 25600
Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.2 cross connect ix: 7, op code: Push
```

PE1#show mpls ftn-table

```
Primary FTN entry with FEC: 2.2.2.2/32, id: 1, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP:
none
```

```
Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0
Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0
Cross connect ix: 1, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 1
Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 1, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 3
Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.2 cross connect ix: 1, op code: Push
```


Backup Cross connect ix: 1, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 13
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 13, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe3, out label: 25608
Nexthop addr: 30.30.30.2 cross connect ix: 1, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 3.3.3.3/32, id: 5, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0
Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0
Cross connect ix: 4, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 3
Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 3, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 3
Nexthop addr: 20.20.20.2 cross connect ix: 4, op code: Push

Backup Cross connect ix: 3, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 4
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 4, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 25608
Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.2 cross connect ix: 3, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 4.4.4.4/32, id: 3, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0
Matched bytes:368, pkts:4, TX bytes:368, Pushed pkts:4
Cross connect ix: 2, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 7
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 7, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 25609
Nexthop addr: 20.20.20.2 cross connect ix: 2, op code: Push

Backup Cross connect ix: 5, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 8
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 8, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 25609
Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.2 cross connect ix: 5, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 5.5.5.5/32, id: 7, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0
Matched bytes:339, pkts:4, TX bytes:355, Pushed pkts:4
Cross connect ix: 5, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 5
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 5, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 25610
Nexthop addr: 20.20.20.2 cross connect ix: 5, op code: Push

Backup Cross connect ix: 7, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 9
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 9, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 25600
Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.2 cross connect ix: 7, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 40.40.40.0/24, id: 2, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A

Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0

Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0

Cross connect ix: 1, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 1

Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 1, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 3

Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.2 cross connect ix: 1, op code: Push

Backup Cross connect ix: 2, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 14

Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 14, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe3, out label: 25611

Nexthop addr: 30.30.30.2 cross connect ix: 2, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 50.50.50.0/24, id: 6, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A

Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0

Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0

Cross connect ix: 4, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 3

Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 3, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 3

Nexthop addr: 20.20.20.2 cross connect ix: 4, op code: Push

Backup Cross connect ix: 11, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 11

Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 11, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 25611

Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.2 cross connect ix: 11, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 60.60.60.0/24, id: 4, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A

Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0

Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0

Cross connect ix: 6, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 6

Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 6, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 25613

Nexthop addr: 20.20.20.2 cross connect ix: 6, op code: Push

Backup Cross connect ix: 13, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 12

Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 12, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 25612

Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.2 cross connect ix: 13, op code: Push

```
PE1#show ldp fec prefix 5.5.5.5/32
LSR codes      : E/N - LSR is egress/non-egress for this FEC,
                  L - LSR received a label for this FEC,
                  P - Primary route, B - LFA Backup route,
                  R - Remote LFA Backup route,
                  > - LSR will use this route for the FEC

FEC              Code      Session      Out Label      ELC      Nexthop Addr
5.5.5.5/32       NL        4.4.4.4      25610          No       no nexthop
                  NLP>     3.3.3.3      25610          No       20.20.20.2
                  NLB>     2.2.2.2      25600          No       10.10.10.2
```

Backup Path based on Route-Map Prefixes

(config)#ip access-list A	Create an access-list
(config-ip-acl)#10 permit any host 40.40.40.0 any	Configuring rule to permit only one prefix
(config)#route-map R permit 10	Create a route-map
(config-route-map)#match ip address A	Apply above created access-list in route-map
(config-route-map)#exit	Exit route-map mode
(config)#commit	Commit all the configurations

Apply the above created route-map with fast-reroute:

(config)#router isis 1	Create an IS-IS routing instance for area 49 with instance 1
(config-router)#no fast-reroute per-prefix level-1 proto ipv4	Un-configure LFA-FRR to calculate available path for all prefixes
(config-router)#fast-reroute per-prefix level-1 proto ipv4 route-map R	Configure LFA-FRR to calculate the available backup path for routes allowed through route-map
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode
(config)#commit	Commit all the configurations

Validation

```
PE1#show clns neighbors

Total number of L1 adjacencies: 3
Total number of L2 adjacencies: 0
Total number of adjacencies: 3
Tag 1:  VRF : default
System Id      Interface      SNPA              State  Holdtime  Type Protocol
P1             xe1             5254.0002.5b0a    Up     28        L1    IS-IS
P2             xe2             5254.009b.f9a2    Up     7         L1    IS-IS
```

```
P3          xe3          5254.005d.e995      Up      5          L1      IS-IS

PE1#show clns neighbors detail

Total number of L1 adjacencies: 3
Total number of L2 adjacencies: 0
Total number of adjacencies: 3
Tag 1:  VRF : default
System Id      Interface      SNPA          State  Holdtime  Type Protocol
P1            xe1            5254.0002.5b0a  Up      26          L1      IS-IS
  L1  Adjacency ID: 1
  L2  Adjacency ID: 2
  Uptime: 01:04:52
  Area Address(es): 49.0001
  IP Address(es): 10.10.10.2
  Level-1 Protocols Supported: IPv4
  Bidirectional Forwarding Detection is enabled
  Adjacency advertisement: Advertise
P2            xe2            5254.009b.f9a2  Up      8          L1      IS-IS
  L1  Adjacency ID: 1
  L2  Adjacency ID: 2
  Uptime: 01:04:28
  Area Address(es): 49.0001
  IP Address(es): 20.20.20.2
  Level-1 Protocols Supported: IPv4
  Bidirectional Forwarding Detection is enabled
  Adjacency advertisement: Advertise
P3            xe3            5254.005d.e995  Up      7          L1      IS-IS
  L1  Adjacency ID: 1
  L2  Adjacency ID: 2
  Uptime: 01:04:03
  Area Address(es): 49.0001
  IP Address(es): 30.30.30.2
  Level-1 Protocols Supported: IPv4
  Bidirectional Forwarding Detection is enabled
  Adjacency advertisement: Advertise

PE1#show isis database
Tag 1:  VRF : default
IS-IS Level-1 Link State Database:
LSPID          LSP Seq Num  LSP Checksum  LSP Holdtime  ATT/P/OL
PE1.00-00      * 0x0000000E  0xD3A3        968            0/0/0
PE1.02-00      * 0x00000005  0x8047        908            0/0/0
P1.00-00       0x0000000C  0xBA5B        1035           0/0/0
P1.03-00       0x00000005  0xB60B        995            0/0/0
P2.00-00       0x0000000B  0xFA56        1039           0/0/0
P2.02-00       0x00000005  0x6E56        931            0/0/0
P2.03-00       0x00000005  0xB708        1025           0/0/0
P3.00-00       0x0000000B  0xD9B2        1060           0/0/0
P3.02-00       0x00000005  0x6F53        946            0/0/0
```

PE2.00-00	0x0000000E	0xDB03	1056	0/0/0
PE2.04-00	0x00000005	0x9E1D	1055	0/0/0

PE1#show isis database verbose

Tag 1: VRF : default

IS-IS Level-1 Link State Database:

LSPID	LSP Seq Num	LSP Checksum	LSP Holdtime	ATT/P/OL
PE1.00-00	* 0x0000000E	0xD3A3	963	0/0/0

Area Address: 49.0001

NLPID: 0xCC

Hostname: PE1

IP Address: 1.1.1.1

Router ID: 10.12.49.172

Metric: 20 IS-Extended PE1.02

IPv4 Interface Address: 10.10.10.1

Neighbor IP Address: 10.10.10.1

Maximum Link Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec

Reservable Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec

Unreserved Bandwidth:

Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 0: 100000.00 kbits/sec

Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 1: 100000.00 kbits/sec

Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 2: 100000.00 kbits/sec

Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 3: 100000.00 kbits/sec

Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 4: 100000.00 kbits/sec

Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 5: 100000.00 kbits/sec

Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 6: 100000.00 kbits/sec

Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 7: 100000.00 kbits/sec

TE-Default Metric: 20

Metric: 15 IS-Extended P2.02

IPv4 Interface Address: 20.20.20.1

Neighbor IP Address: 20.20.20.2

Maximum Link Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec

Reservable Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec

Unreserved Bandwidth:

Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 0: 100000.00 kbits/sec

Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 1: 100000.00 kbits/sec

Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 2: 100000.00 kbits/sec

Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 3: 100000.00 kbits/sec

Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 4: 100000.00 kbits/sec

Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 5: 100000.00 kbits/sec

Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 6: 100000.00 kbits/sec

Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 7: 100000.00 kbits/sec

TE-Default Metric: 15

Metric: 60 IS-Extended P3.02

IPv4 Interface Address: 30.30.30.1

Neighbor IP Address: 30.30.30.2

Maximum Link Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec

Reservable Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec

Unreserved Bandwidth:

Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 0: 100000.00 kbits/sec

```
Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 1: 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 2: 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 3: 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 4: 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 5: 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 6: 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 7: 100000.00 kbits/sec
TE-Default Metric: 60
Metric: 10      IP-Extended 1.1.1.1/32
Metric: 20      IP-Extended 10.10.10.0/24
Metric: 15      IP-Extended 20.20.20.0/24
Metric: 60      IP-Extended 30.30.30.0/24
PE1.02-00      * 0x00000005  0x8047      902      0/0/0
Metric: 0      IS-Extended PE1.00
Metric: 0      IS-Extended P1.00
P1.00-00      0x0000000C  0xBA5B      1030     0/0/0
Area Address: 49.0001
NLPID: 0xCC
Hostname: P1
IP Address: 2.2.2.2
Router ID: 10.12.49.173
Metric: 10      IS-Extended PE1.02
IPv4 Interface Address: 10.10.10.2
Neighbor IP Address: 10.10.10.1
Maximum Link Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Reservable Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth:
Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 0: 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 1: 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 2: 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 3: 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 4: 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 5: 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 6: 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 7: 100000.00 kbits/sec
TE-Default Metric: 10
Metric: 10      IS-Extended P1.03
IPv4 Interface Address: 40.40.40.1
Neighbor IP Address: 40.40.40.1
Maximum Link Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Reservable Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth:
Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 0: 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 1: 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 2: 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 3: 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 4: 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 5: 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 6: 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 7: 100000.00 kbits/sec
```

```

TE-Default Metric: 10
Metric: 10      IP-Extended 2.2.2.2/32
Metric: 10      IP-Extended 10.10.10.0/24
Metric: 10      IP-Extended 40.40.40.0/24
P1.03-00        0x00000005  0xB60B          990          0/0/0
Metric: 0      IS-Extended P1.00
Metric: 0      IS-Extended PE2.00
P2.00-00        0x0000000B  0xFA56          1034         0/0/0
Area Address: 49.0001
NLPID: 0xCC
Hostname: P2
IP Address: 3.3.3.3
Router ID: 10.12.49.176
Metric: 10      IS-Extended P2.02
IPv4 Interface Address: 20.20.20.2
Neighbor IP Address: 20.20.20.2
Maximum Link Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Reservable Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth:
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 0: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 1: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 2: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 3: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 4: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 5: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 6: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 7: 100000.00 kbits/sec
TE-Default Metric: 10
Metric: 10      IS-Extended P2.03
IPv4 Interface Address: 50.50.50.1
Neighbor IP Address: 50.50.50.1
Maximum Link Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Reservable Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth:
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 0: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 1: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 2: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 3: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 4: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 5: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 6: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 7: 100000.00 kbits/sec
TE-Default Metric: 10
Metric: 10      IP-Extended 3.3.3.3/32
Metric: 10      IP-Extended 50.50.50.0/24
Metric: 10      IP-Extended 20.20.20.0/24
P2.02-00        0x00000005  0x6E56          926          0/0/0
Metric: 0      IS-Extended P2.00
Metric: 0      IS-Extended PE1.00
P2.03-00        0x00000005  0xB708          1020         0/0/0

```

LDP-FRR Configuration

```
Metric: 0          IS-Extended P2.00
Metric: 0          IS-Extended PE2.00
P3.00-00          0x0000000B  0xD9B2          1055          0/0/0
Area Address: 49.0001
NLPID: 0xCC
Hostname: P3
IP Address: 4.4.4.4
Router ID: 10.12.49.177
Metric: 10        IS-Extended P3.02
  IPv4 Interface Address: 30.30.30.2
  Neighbor IP Address: 30.30.30.2
  Maximum Link Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Reservable Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth:
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 0: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 1: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 2: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 3: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 4: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 5: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 6: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 7: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  TE-Default Metric: 10
Metric: 10        IS-Extended PE2.04
  IPv4 Interface Address: 60.60.60.1
  Neighbor IP Address: 60.60.60.2
  Maximum Link Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Reservable Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth:
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 0: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 1: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 2: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 3: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 4: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 5: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 6: 100000.00 kbits/sec
    Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 7: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  TE-Default Metric: 10
Metric: 10        IP-Extended 4.4.4.4/32
Metric: 10        IP-Extended 60.60.60.0/24
Metric: 10        IP-Extended 30.30.30.0/24
P3.02-00          0x00000005  0x6F53          941          0/0/0
Metric: 0          IS-Extended P3.00
Metric: 0          IS-Extended PE1.00
PE2.00-00          0x0000000E  0xDB03          1051          0/0/0
Area Address: 49.0001
NLPID: 0xCC
Hostname: PE2
IP Address: 5.5.5.5
Router ID: 10.12.49.174
```



```
Metric: 10          IS-Extended P1.03
IPv4 Interface Address: 40.40.40.2
Neighbor IP Address: 40.40.40.1
Maximum Link Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Reservable Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth:
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 0: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 1: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 2: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 3: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 4: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 5: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 6: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 7: 100000.00 kbits/sec
TE-Default Metric: 10
Metric: 10          IS-Extended P2.03
IPv4 Interface Address: 50.50.50.2
Neighbor IP Address: 50.50.50.1
Maximum Link Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Reservable Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth:
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 0: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 1: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 2: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 3: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 4: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 5: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 6: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 7: 100000.00 kbits/sec
TE-Default Metric: 10
Metric: 10          IS-Extended PE2.04
IPv4 Interface Address: 60.60.60.2
Neighbor IP Address: 60.60.60.2
Maximum Link Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Reservable Bandwidth : 100000.00 kbits/sec
Unreserved Bandwidth:
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 0: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 1: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 2: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 3: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 4: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 5: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 6: 100000.00 kbits/sec
  Unreserved Bandwidth at priority 7: 100000.00 kbits/sec
TE-Default Metric: 10
Metric: 10          IP-Extended 5.5.5.5/32
Metric: 10          IP-Extended 60.60.60.0/24
Metric: 10          IP-Extended 50.50.50.0/24
Metric: 10          IP-Extended 40.40.40.0/24
PE2.04-00          0x00000005    0x9E1D          1050          0/0/0
```

LDP-FRR Configuration

Metric: 0 IS-Extended PE2.00
Metric: 0 IS-Extended P3.00

PE1#show ldp session

Peer IP Address	IF Name	My Role	State	KeepAlive	UpTime
5.5.5.5	xe3	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	01:02:53
2.2.2.2	xe1	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	01:04:55
3.3.3.3	xe2	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	01:04:07
4.4.4.4	xe3	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	01:04:14

PE1#show ldp routes

Prefix Addr	Nexthop Addr	Intf	Backup Addr	Backup Intf	Owner
0.0.0.0/0	10.12.49.1	xe0	-	-	kernel
1.1.1.1/32	0.0.0.0	lo	-	-	connected
2.2.2.2/32	10.10.10.2	xe1	-	-	isis
3.3.3.3/32	20.20.20.2	xe2	-	-	isis
4.4.4.4/32	20.20.20.2	xe2	-	-	isis
5.5.5.5/32	20.20.20.2	xe2	-	-	isis
10.10.10.0/24	0.0.0.0	xe1	-	-	connected
10.12.49.0/24	0.0.0.0	xe0	-	-	connected
20.20.20.0/24	0.0.0.0	xe2	-	-	connected
30.30.30.0/24	0.0.0.0	xe3	-	-	connected
40.40.40.0/24	10.10.10.2	xe1	30.30.30.2	xe3	isis
50.50.50.0/24	20.20.20.2	xe2	-	-	isis
60.60.60.0/24	20.20.20.2	xe2	-	-	isis

PE1#show ip route

Codes: K - kernel, C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP
O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area
N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2
E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2
i - IS-IS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2,
ia - IS-IS inter area, E - EVPN,
v - vrf leaked
* - candidate default

IP Route Table for VRF "default"

Gateway of last resort is 10.12.49.1 to network 0.0.0.0

K*	0.0.0.0/0 [0/0] via 10.12.49.1, xe0
C	1.1.1.1/32 is directly connected, lo, 01:13:04
i L1	2.2.2.2/32 [115/30] via 10.10.10.2, xe1, 01:05:05
i L1	3.3.3.3/32 [115/25] via 20.20.20.2, xe2, 01:03:35
i L1	4.4.4.4/32 [115/45] via 20.20.20.2, xe2, 01:01:55
i L1	5.5.5.5/32 [115/35] via 20.20.20.2, xe2, 01:02:45
C	10.10.10.0/24 is directly connected, xe1, 01:13:04
C	10.12.49.0/24 is directly connected, xe0, 01:17:43
C	20.20.20.0/24 is directly connected, xe2, 01:13:04
C	30.30.30.0/24 is directly connected, xe3, 01:13:04
i L1	40.40.40.0/24 [115/30] via 10.10.10.2, xe1, 01:02:45

```
i L1          50.50.50.0/24 [115/25] via 20.20.20.2, xe2, 01:02:45
i L1          60.60.60.0/24 [115/35] via 20.20.20.2, xe2, 01:02:45
C             127.0.0.0/8 is directly connected, lo, 03:48:54
```

```
PE1#show ip route summary
```

```
-----
IP routing table name is Default-IP-Routing-Table(0)
-----
```

```
IP routing table maximum-paths      : 8
Total number of IPv4 routes         : 14
Total number of IPv4 paths          : 14
Pending routes (due to route max reached): 0
Route Source      Networks
kernel            1
connected         6
isis              7
Total             14
FIB               14
```

```
ECMP statistics (active in ASIC):
```

```
Total number of IPv4 ECMP routes : 0
Total number of IPv4 ECMP paths  : 0
```

```
LFA Non ECMP statistics
```

```
-----
Total number of Routes      : 1
Total number of Primary Paths : 1
Total number of Backup Paths : 1
```

```
PE1#show ip interface brief
```

```
'*' - address is assigned by dhcp client
```

Interface	IP-Address	Admin-Status	Link-Status
xe0	*10.12.49.172	up	up
xe1	unassigned	up	up
xe1	10.10.10.1	up	up
xe3	unassigned	up	up
xe4	unassigned	up	up
xe5	unassigned	up	up
xe6	unassigned	up	up
xe7	unassigned	up	up
xe8	unassigned	up	up
xe9	unassigned	up	up
xe10	unassigned	up	up
xe11	unassigned	up	up
xe2	20.20.20.1	up	up
xe3	30.30.30.1	up	up
lo	127.0.0.1	up	up

```
PE1#show ip isis route fast-reroute
```

```
Tag      : 1   VRF : default
Codes : L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2, ia - IS-IS inter area,
        D - discard, LP - Link Protecting, NP - Node Protecting,
        BP - Broadcast Interface Disjoint, Pri - Primary Path,
        Sec - Secondary Path, DP - Downstream Path
```

```
L1  40.40.40.0/24
    Primary Path via      : 10.10.10.2, xe1
    FRR Backup Path via   : 30.30.30.2, xe3
    FRR Metric            : 80
    Protection Provided   : LP NP BP DP
```

```
PE1#show ldp routes
```

Prefix Addr	Nexthop Addr	Intf	Backup Addr	Backup Intf	Owner
0.0.0.0/0	10.12.49.1	xe0	-	-	kernel
1.1.1.1/32	0.0.0.0	lo	-	-	connected
2.2.2.2/32	10.10.10.2	xe1	-	-	isis
3.3.3.3/32	20.20.20.2	xe2	-	-	isis
4.4.4.4/32	20.20.20.2	xe2	-	-	isis
5.5.5.5/32	20.20.20.2	xe2	-	-	isis
10.10.10.0/24	0.0.0.0	xe1	-	-	connected
10.12.49.0/24	0.0.0.0	xe0	-	-	connected
20.20.20.0/24	0.0.0.0	xe2	-	-	connected
30.30.30.0/24	0.0.0.0	xe3	-	-	connected
40.40.40.0/24	10.10.10.2	xe1	30.30.30.2	xe3	isis
50.50.50.0/24	20.20.20.2	xe2	-	-	isis
60.60.60.0/24	20.20.20.2	xe2	-	-	isis

```
PE1#show ldp fec
```

```
LSR codes      : E/N - LSR is egress/non-egress for this FEC,
                  L - LSR received a label for this FEC,
                  P - Primary route, B - LFA Backup route,
                  R - Remote LFA Backup route,
                  > - LSR will use this route for the FEC
```

FEC	Code	Session	Out Label	ELC	Nexthop Addr
1.1.1.1/32	E >	non-existent	none	No	connected
2.2.2.2/32	NL	4.4.4.4	25608	No	no nexthop
	NL	3.3.3.3	25608	No	no nexthop
	NLP>	2.2.2.2	impl-null	No	10.10.10.2
3.3.3.3/32	NL	2.2.2.2	25608	No	no nexthop
	NL	4.4.4.4	25609	No	no nexthop
	NLP>	3.3.3.3	impl-null	No	20.20.20.2
4.4.4.4/32	NL	2.2.2.2	25609	No	no nexthop
	NLP>	3.3.3.3	25609	No	20.20.20.2
	NL	4.4.4.4	impl-null	No	no nexthop
5.5.5.5/32	NL	4.4.4.4	25610	No	no nexthop
	NLP>	3.3.3.3	25610	No	20.20.20.2

10.10.10.0/24	NL	2.2.2.2	25600	No	no nexthop
	NL	2.2.2.2	impl-null	No	connected
	E >	non-existent	none	No	connected
10.12.49.0/24	NL	3.3.3.3	impl-null	No	connected
	NL	4.4.4.4	impl-null	No	connected
	NL	2.2.2.2	impl-null	No	connected
20.20.20.0/24	E >	non-existent	none	No	connected
	NL	3.3.3.3	impl-null	No	connected
	E >	non-existent	none	No	connected
30.30.30.0/24	NL	2.2.2.2	25610	No	connected
	NL	3.3.3.3	25611	No	connected
	NL	4.4.4.4	impl-null	No	connected
40.40.40.0/24	E >	non-existent	none	No	connected
	NLB>	4.4.4.4	25611	No	30.30.30.2
	NL	3.3.3.3	25612	No	no nexthop
50.50.50.0/24	NLP>	2.2.2.2	impl-null	No	10.10.10.2
	NL	2.2.2.2	25611	No	no nexthop
	NL	4.4.4.4	25612	No	no nexthop
60.60.60.0/24	NLP>	3.3.3.3	impl-null	No	20.20.20.2
	NL	2.2.2.2	25612	No	no nexthop
	NLP>	3.3.3.3	25613	No	20.20.20.2
	NL	4.4.4.4	impl-null	No	no nexthop

PE1#show ldp downstream

Codes: P - Primary route, B - Backup route

Session peer 5.5.5.5:

FEC Code	Nexthop	Addr	State	Label	Req.ID	Attr
----------	---------	------	-------	-------	--------	------

Codes: P - Primary route, B - Backup route

Session peer 2.2.2.2:

FEC Code	Nexthop	Addr	State	Label	Req.ID	Attr
----------	---------	------	-------	-------	--------	------

60.60.60.0/24	connected		Established		25612	0
50.50.50.0/24	connected		Established		25611	0
30.30.30.0/24	connected		Established		25610	0
4.4.4.4/32	connected		Established		25609	0
3.3.3.3/32	connected		Established		25608	0
5.5.5.5/32	connected		Established		25600	0
40.40.40.0/24	10.10.10.2		Established	impl-null	0	
P 10.12.49.0/24	connected		Established	impl-null		0
10.10.10.0/24	connected		Established	impl-null		0
2.2.2.2/32	10.10.10.2		Established	impl-null	0	

P

Codes: P - Primary route, B - Backup route

Session peer 3.3.3.3:

FEC Code	Nexthop	Addr	State	Label	Req.ID	Attr
----------	---------	------	-------	-------	--------	------

40.40.40.0/24	connected		Established		25612	0
30.30.30.0/24	connected		Established		25611	0
4.4.4.4/32	20.20.20.2		Established	25609	0	
P 2.2.2.2/32	connected		Established		25608	0

LDP-FRR Configuration

P	60.60.60.0/24	20.20.20.2	Established	25613	0
P	5.5.5.5/32	20.20.20.2	Established	25610	0
P	50.50.50.0/24	20.20.20.2	Established	impl-null	0
	20.20.20.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0
	10.12.49.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0
P	3.3.3.3/32	20.20.20.2	Established	impl-null	0

Codes: P - Primary route, B - Backup route

Session peer 4.4.4.4:

FEC Code	Nexthop Addr	State	Label	Req.ID	Attr
50.50.50.0/24	connected	Established	25612	0	
40.40.40.0/24	connected	Established	25611	0	
B 40.40.40.0/24	30.30.30.2	Established	25611	0	
5.5.5.5/32	connected	Established	25610	0	
3.3.3.3/32	connected	Established	25609	0	
2.2.2.2/32	connected	Established	25608	0	
60.60.60.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
30.30.30.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
10.12.49.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
4.4.4.4/32	connected	Established	impl-null	0	

PE1#show ldp lsp

DOWNSTREAM LSP :

FEC Code	Nexthop Addr	State	Label	Req.ID	Attr
1.1.1.1/32	connected	Established	none	0	None
2.2.2.2/32	connected	Established	25608	0	
2.2.2.2/32	connected	Established	25608	0	
P 2.2.2.2/32	10.10.10.2	Established	impl-null	0	
3.3.3.3/32	connected	Established	25608	0	
3.3.3.3/32	connected	Established	25609	0	
P 3.3.3.3/32	20.20.20.2	Established	impl-null	0	
4.4.4.4/32	connected	Established	25609	0	
P 4.4.4.4/32	20.20.20.2	Established	25609	0	
4.4.4.4/32	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
5.5.5.5/32	connected	Established	25610	0	
P 5.5.5.5/32	20.20.20.2	Established	25610	0	
5.5.5.5/32	connected	Established	25600	0	
10.10.10.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
10.10.10.0/24	connected	Established	none	0	None
10.12.49.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
10.12.49.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
10.12.49.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
10.12.49.0/24	connected	Established	none	0	None

	20.20.20.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
	20.20.20.0/24	connected	Established	none	0	None
	30.30.30.0/24	connected	Established	25610	0	
	30.30.30.0/24	connected	Established	25611	0	
	30.30.30.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
	30.30.30.0/24	connected	Established	none	0	None
	40.40.40.0/24	connected	Established	25611	0	
B	40.40.40.0/24	30.30.30.2	Established	25611	0	
	40.40.40.0/24	connected	Established	25612	0	
P	40.40.40.0/24	10.10.10.2	Established	impl-null	0	
	50.50.50.0/24	connected	Established	25611	0	
	50.50.50.0/24	connected	Established	25612	0	
P	50.50.50.0/24	20.20.20.2	Established	impl-null	0	
	60.60.60.0/24	connected	Established	25612	0	
P	60.60.60.0/24	20.20.20.2	Established	25613	0	
	60.60.60.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	

UPSTREAM LSP :

FEC	State	Label	Req.ID	Attr
1.1.1.1/32	Established	impl-null	0	None
1.1.1.1/32	Established	impl-null	0	None
1.1.1.1/32	Established	impl-null	0	None
2.2.2.2/32	Established	25608	0	None
2.2.2.2/32	Established	25604	0	None
2.2.2.2/32	Established	25604	0	None
2.2.2.2/32	Established	25608	0	None
3.3.3.3/32	Established	25605	0	None
3.3.3.3/32	Established	25600	0	None
3.3.3.3/32	Established	25605	0	None
3.3.3.3/32	Established	25600	0	None
4.4.4.4/32	Established	25603	0	None
4.4.4.4/32	Established	25602	0	None
4.4.4.4/32	Established	25603	0	None
4.4.4.4/32	Established	25602	0	None
5.5.5.5/32	Established	25614	0	None
5.5.5.5/32	Established	25614	0	None
5.5.5.5/32	Established	25615	0	None
5.5.5.5/32	Established	25615	0	None
10.10.10.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
10.10.10.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
10.10.10.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
10.12.49.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
10.12.49.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
10.12.49.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
20.20.20.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
20.20.20.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
20.20.20.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None

30.30.30.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
30.30.30.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
30.30.30.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
40.40.40.0/24	Established	25610	0	None
40.40.40.0/24	Established	25606	0	None
40.40.40.0/24	Established	25606	0	None
40.40.40.0/24	Established	25610	0	None
50.50.50.0/24	Established	25607	0	None
50.50.50.0/24	Established	25601	0	None
50.50.50.0/24	Established	25607	0	None
50.50.50.0/24	Established	25601	0	None
60.60.60.0/24	Established	25616	0	None
60.60.60.0/24	Established	25616	0	None
60.60.60.0/24	Established	25617	0	None
60.60.60.0/24	Established	25617	0	None

PE1#show mpls forwarding-table

Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN, ! - using backup
 B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN,
 L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,
 U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN

Code	FEC	FTN-ID	Nhlfe-ID	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-Label
Out-Intf	ELC	Nexthop					
L>	2.2.2.2/32	1	1	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe1	No	10.10.10.2					
L>	3.3.3.3/32	5	3	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe2	No	20.20.20.2					
L>	4.4.4.4/32	3	7	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25609
xe2	No	20.20.20.2					
L>	5.5.5.5/32	7	5	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25610
xe2	No	20.20.20.2					
L>	40.40.40.0/24	2	1	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe1	No	10.10.10.2					
xe3	No	30.30.30.2	15	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	25611
L>	50.50.50.0/24	6	3	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe2	No	20.20.20.2					
L>	60.60.60.0/24	4	6	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25613
xe2	No	20.20.20.2					

PE1#show mpls forwarding-table 5.5.5.5/32

Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN, ! - using backup
 B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN,
 L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,
 U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN

Code	FEC	FTN-ID	Nhlfe-ID	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-Label
Out-Intf	ELC	Nexthop					
L>	5.5.5.5/32	7	5	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25610
xe2	No	20.20.20.2					

PE1#show mpls ftn-table

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 2.2.2.2/32, id: 1, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A

Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0

Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0

Cross connect ix: 1, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 1

Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 1, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 3

Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.2 cross connect ix: 1, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 3.3.3.3/32, id: 5, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A

Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0

Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0

Cross connect ix: 4, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 3

Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 3, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 3

Nexthop addr: 20.20.20.2 cross connect ix: 4, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 4.4.4.4/32, id: 3, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A

Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0

Matched bytes:368, pkts:4, TX bytes:368, Pushed pkts:4

Cross connect ix: 2, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 7

Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 7, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 25609

Nexthop addr: 20.20.20.2 cross connect ix: 2, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 5.5.5.5/32, id: 7, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A

Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0

Matched bytes:339, pkts:4, TX bytes:355, Pushed pkts:4

Cross connect ix: 5, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 5

Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 5, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 25610

Nexthop addr: 20.20.20.2 cross connect ix: 5, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 40.40.40.0/24, id: 2, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A

Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0

Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0

Cross connect ix: 1, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 1

Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 1, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 3

Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.2 cross connect ix: 1, op code: Push

Backup Cross connect ix: 1, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 15

Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 15, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe3, out label: 25611

Nexthop addr: 30.30.30.2 cross connect ix: 1, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 50.50.50.0/24, id: 6, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A

Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0

Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0

Cross connect ix: 4, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 3

Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 3, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 3

Nexthop addr: 20.20.20.2 cross connect ix: 4, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 60.60.60.0/24, id: 4, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A

Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0

Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0

Cross connect ix: 6, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 6

Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 6, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 25613

Nexthop addr: 20.20.20.2 cross connect ix: 6, op code: Push

PE1#show mpls ftn-table 5.5.5.5/32

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 5.5.5.5/32, id: 7, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A

Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0

Matched bytes:339, pkts:4, TX bytes:355, Pushed pkts:4

Cross connect ix: 5, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 5

Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 5, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 25610

Nexthop addr: 20.20.20.2 cross connect ix: 5, op code: Push

PE1#show ldp fec prefix 5.5.5.5/32

LSR codes : E/N - LSR is egress/non-egress for this FEC,

 L - LSR received a label for this FEC,

 P - Primary route, B - LFA Backup route,

 R - Remote LFA Backup route,

 > - LSR will use this route for the FEC

FEC	Code	Session	Out Label	ELC	Nexthop Addr
-----	------	---------	-----------	-----	--------------

```

5.5.5.5/32      NL      4.4.4.4      25610      No      no nexthop
                NLP>    3.3.3.3      25610      No      20.20.20.2
                NL      2.2.2.2      25600      No      no nexthop

```

PE1#show ip route fast-reroute

Codes: K - kernel, C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP

O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area

N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2

E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2

i - IS-IS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2, ia - IS-IS inter area ,p - stale info, E - EVPN

* - candidate default

IP Route Table for VRF "default"

```

i L1    40.40.40.0/24 [115/30] via 10.10.10.2, xe1, 01:04:31
        [FRR-NH] via 30.30.30.2, xe3

```

PE1#show ip isis route fast-reroute

Tag : 1 VRF : default

Codes : L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2, ia - IS-IS inter area,

D - discard, LP - Link Protecting, NP - Node Protecting,

BP - Broadcast Interface Disjoint, Pri - Primary Path,

Sec - Secondary Path, DP - Downstream Path

L1 40.40.40.0/24

Primary Path via : 10.10.10.2, xe1

FRR Backup Path via : 30.30.30.2, xe3

FRR Metric : 80

Protection Provided : LP NP BP DP

PE1#show ldp routes

Prefix Addr	Nexthop Addr	Intf	Backup Addr	Backup Intf	Owner
0.0.0.0/0	10.12.49.1	xe0	-	-	kernel
1.1.1.1/32	0.0.0.0	lo	-	-	connected
2.2.2.2/32	10.10.10.2	xe1	-	-	isis
3.3.3.3/32	20.20.20.2	xe2	-	-	isis
4.4.4.4/32	20.20.20.2	xe2	-	-	isis
5.5.5.5/32	20.20.20.2	xe2	-	-	isis
10.10.10.0/24	0.0.0.0	xe1	-	-	connected
10.12.49.0/24	0.0.0.0	xe0	-	-	connected
20.20.20.0/24	0.0.0.0	xe2	-	-	connected
30.30.30.0/24	0.0.0.0	xe3	-	-	connected
40.40.40.0/24	10.10.10.2	xe1	30.30.30.2	xe3	isis
50.50.50.0/24	20.20.20.2	xe2	-	-	isis
60.60.60.0/24	20.20.20.2	xe2	-	-	isis

PE1#show mpls forwarding-table

Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN, ! - using backup

B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN,

L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,

U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN

Code	FEC	FTN-ID	Nhlfe-ID	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-Label
Out-Intf	ELC	Nexthop					
L>	2.2.2.2/32	1	1	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe1	No	10.10.10.2					
L>	3.3.3.3/32	5	3	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe2	No	20.20.20.2					
L>	4.4.4.4/32	3	7	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25609
xe2	No	20.20.20.2					
L>	5.5.5.5/32	7	5	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25610
xe2	No	20.20.20.2					
L>	40.40.40.0/24	2	1	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe1	No	10.10.10.2					
			15	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	25611
xe3	No	30.30.30.2					
L>	50.50.50.0/24	6	3	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe2	No	20.20.20.2					
L>	60.60.60.0/24	4	6	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25613
xe2	No	20.20.20.2					

PE1#show mpls forwarding-table 5.5.5.5/32

Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN, ! - using backup
B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN,
L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,
U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN

Code	FEC	FTN-ID	Nhlfe-ID	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-Label
Out-Intf	ELC	Nexthop					
L>	5.5.5.5/32	7	5	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25610
xe2	No	20.20.20.2					

PE1#show mpls ftn-table

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 2.2.2.2/32, id: 1, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0

Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0

Cross connect ix: 1, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 1

Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 1, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 3

Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.2 cross connect ix: 1, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 3.3.3.3/32, id: 5, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0

Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0

Cross connect ix: 4, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 3

Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 3, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 3

Nexthop addr: 20.20.20.2 cross connect ix: 4, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 4.4.4.4/32, id: 3, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0
Matched bytes:368, pkts:4, TX bytes:368, Pushed pkts:4
Cross connect ix: 2, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 7
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 7, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 25609
Nexthop addr: 20.20.20.2 cross connect ix: 2, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 5.5.5.5/32, id: 7, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0
Matched bytes:339, pkts:4, TX bytes:355, Pushed pkts:4
Cross connect ix: 5, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 5
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 5, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 25610
Nexthop addr: 20.20.20.2 cross connect ix: 5, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 40.40.40.0/24, id: 2, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A

Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0
Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0
Cross connect ix: 1, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 1
Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 1, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 3
Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.2 cross connect ix: 1, op code: Push

Backup Cross connect ix: 1, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 15
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 15, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe3, out label: 25611
Nexthop addr: 30.30.30.2 cross connect ix: 1, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 50.50.50.0/24, id: 6, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A

Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0
Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0
Cross connect ix: 4, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 3
Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 3, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 3
Nexthop addr: 20.20.20.2 cross connect ix: 4, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 60.60.60.0/24, id: 4, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none
Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0
Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0
Cross connect ix: 6, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 6
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 6, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 25613
Nexthop addr: 20.20.20.2 cross connect ix: 6, op code: Push

PE1#show mpls ftn-table 5.5.5.5/32
Primary FTN entry with FEC: 5.5.5.5/32, id: 7, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none
Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0
Matched bytes:339, pkts:4, TX bytes:355, Pushed pkts:4
Cross connect ix: 5, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 5
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 5, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 25610
Nexthop addr: 20.20.20.2 cross connect ix: 5, op code: Push

PE1#show ldp fec prefix 5.5.5.5/32
LSR codes : E/N - LSR is egress/non-egress for this FEC,
L - LSR received a label for this FEC,
P - Primary route, B - LFA Backup route,
R - Remote LFA Backup route,
> - LSR will use this route for the FEC

FEC	Code	Session	Out Label	ELC	Nexthop Addr
5.5.5.5/32	NL	4.4.4.4	25610	No	no nexthop
	NLP>	3.3.3.3	25610	No	20.20.20.2
	NL	2.2.2.2	25600	No	

CHAPTER 15 TCP MSS Configuration for LDP

Overview

Label Distribution Protocol (LDP) uses TCP to establish sessions between the devices. This feature enables the configuration of TCP Maximum Segment Size (MSS) that defines the maximum segment size in a single TCP segment during a communication session. The configuration of the TCP MSS for LDP neighbors helps the neighbors adjust the MSS value of the TCP SYN packet. The configurable MSS range is from 560 to 1440. Configure the TCP MSS through the CLI and NetConf interface.

For more information, refer to the TCP MSS configuration for LDP sessions section in the *OcNOS Key Feature document*, Release 6.4.1.

CHAPTER 16 BGP-VPLS Configuration

This chapter contains configurations for VPLS with Border Gateway Protocol Signaling.

Overview

Virtual Private LAN Service (VPLS) is a way to provide Ethernet-based multipoint-to-multipoint communication over IP/MPLS networks. It allows geographically-dispersed sites to share an Ethernet broadcast domain by connecting sites through pseudowires. A set of Kompella circuits is grouped by a common VPLS identifier to achieve this service objective.

A Pseudowire (PW) consists of a pair of point-to-point, single-hop unidirectional LSPs in opposite directions, each identified by a PW label, also called a Virtual Connection (VC) label.

The Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) is used to signaling VCs and for auto-discovery of neighbors. A service provider may use either LDP or RSVP-TE or add static provisioning to set up LSP tunnels to transport data through virtual circuits.

The VPLS identifier is exchanged with the labels, so that both PWs can be linked and associated with a particular VPLS instance.

Note: In Inter-AS, OcNOS accepts information from any other AS but the same VPN-ID/VPLS-ID (*: VPLS-ID). OcNOS does not have explicit RD/RT (import/export) support for BGP VPLS. RD/RT are automatically generated based on the configured BGP AS number and VPN-ID/VPLS-ID as (AS-number: VPN-ID).

Topology

The diagram depicts the topology for the configuration examples that follow.

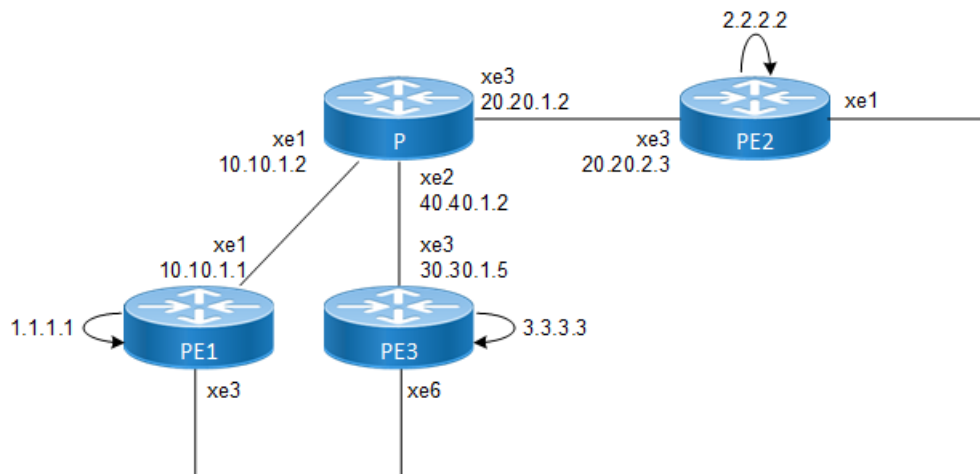


Figure 16-4: Sample Topology for VPLS with BGP Signaling

BGP-VPLS Configuration

PE-1

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Specify the interface (xe1) to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.1.1/24	Set the IP address of the interface to 10.10.1.1/24.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe1.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface lo	Specify the loopback address.
(config-if)#ip address 1.1.1.1/32 secondary	Set the IP address of the loopback interface to 1.1.1.1/32.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#mpls vpls v1 25	Create an instance of VPLS, and switch to the VPLS command mode, by specifying the VPLS name (v1) and VPLS ID (25).
(config-vpls)#vpls-mtu 1400	Configure the MTU for the VPLS. (Default is 1500; range is <576 - 65535>).
(config-vpls)#signaling bgp	Enter the Signaling bgp mode for BGP VPLS.
(config-vpls-sig)#ve-id 1	Configure VE ID, which is mandatory for BGP VPLS, otherwise, Signaling does not take place. VE ID should be unique per VPLS instance.
(config-vpls-sig)#exit	Exit is a mandatory command for signaling BGP configuration to take affect. If exit is not given BGP signaling does not take place.
(config-vpls)#exit	Exit VPLS mode.
(config)#service-template v1	Configure service template
(config-svc)#match all	Configure the match condition
(config-svc)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe3	Specify the interface (xe3) to be configured.
(config-if)#switchport	Switch to Layer-2 mode. (VPLS can be bound only on the Layer-2 port.)
(config-if)#mpls-vpls v1 service-template v1	Bind the VPLS to the Access Interface.
(config-if-vpls)#split-horizon group access1	Configure split-horizon group on VPLS
(config-if-vpls)#exit	Exit VPLS attachment-circuit mode
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

Note: VE IDs range is from 1 to 64. Administrator should configure the VE ID's accordingly in their Network.

PE1 - LDP

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode
(config)#router ldp	Enter Router LDP mode.

(config-router)#router-id 1.1.1.1	Configure the router ID.
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 1.1.1.1	Configure the transport address for a label space by binding the address to a loopback address.
(config-router)#exit	Exit Router mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Specify the interface (xe1) to be configured.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on interface xe1.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE1 - OSPF

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode
(config)#router ospf 1	Configure the OSPF routing process, and specify the process ID.
(config-router)#network 10.10.1.0/24 area 0	Define the interfaces on which OSPF runs, and specify the backbone area 0.
(config-router)#network 1.1.1.1/32 area 0	
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE1 - BGP

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#router bgp 100	Enter BGP Configure mode.
(config-router)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 remote-as 100	Configure PE2 as an iBGP peer.
(config-router)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 update-source lo	Update the source as loopback for iBGP peering with the remote PE2 router.
(config-router)#neighbor 3.3.3.3 remote-as 100	Configure PE3 as an iBGP peer.
(config-router)#neighbor 3.3.3.3 update-source lo	Update the source as loopback for iBGP peering with the remote PE3 router
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn vpls	Configure address-family L2VPN VPLS.
(config-router-af)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 activate	Activate PE2 in the VPLS address family.
(config-router-af)#neighbor 3.3.3.3 activate	Activate PE3 in the VPLS address family.
(config-router-af)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE2

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#interface xe3	Specify the interface (xe3) to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 20.20.1.3/24	Set the IP address of the interface to 20.20.1.3/24.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe3.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface lo	Specify the loopback address.

BGP-VPLS Configuration

(config-if)#ip address 2.2.2.2/32 secondary	Set the IP address of the loopback interface to 2.2.2.2/32.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#mpls vpls v1 25	Create an instance of VPLS, and switch to the VPLS command mode, by specifying the VPLS name (v1) and VPLS ID (25).
(config-vpls)#vpls-mtu 1400	Configure the MTU for the VPLS. (Default is 1500; range is <576 - 65535>.)
(config-vpls)#signaling bgp	Enter the Signaling BGP mode for BGP VPLS.
(config-vpls-sig)#ve-id 2	Configure ve-id, which is mandatory for BGP VPLS. Without a ve-id Signaling does not take place. VE ID should be unique per VPLS instance.
(config-vpls-sig)#exit	Exit is a mandatory command for signaling BGP configuration to take affect. If exit is done, BGP signaling does not take place.
(config-vpls)#exit	Exit VPLS mode.
(config)#service-template v1	Configure service template
(config-svc)#match all	Configure the match condition
(config-svc)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe1	Specify the interface (xe1) to be configured.
(config-if)#switchport	Switch to Layer-2 mode. (VPLS can only be bound on the Layer-2 port.)
(config-if)#mpls-vpls v1 service-template v1	Bind the VPLS to the Access Interface.
(config-if-vpls)#split-horizon group access1	Configure split-horizon group on VPLS
(config-if-vpls)#exit	Exit VPLS attachment-circuit mode
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

Note: VE ID's range is from 1 to 64. Administrator should configure the VE ID's accordingly in their Network.

PE2 - LDP

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode
(config)#router ldp	Enter Router LDP mode.
(config-router)#router-id 2.2.2.2	Configure the router ID.
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 2.2.2.2	Configure the transport address for a label space by binding the address to a loopback address.
(config-router)#exit	Exit Router mode.
(config)#interface xe3	Specify the interface (xe3) to be configured.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on the specified interface (xe3).
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE2 - OSPF

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#router ospf 1	Configure the OSPF routing process, and specify the process ID.
(config-router)#network 20.20.1.0/24 area 0	Define the interfaces on which OSPF runs, and specify the backbone area 0.
(config-router)#network 2.2.2.2/32 area 0	
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE2 - BGP

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#router bgp 100	Enter BGP router mode.
(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 remote-as 100	Configure PE1 as an iBGP peer.
(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 update-source lo	Update the source as loopback for iBGP peering with the remote PE1 router.
(config-router)#neighbor 3.3.3.3 remote-as 100	Configure PE3 as an iBGP peer.
(config-router)#neighbor 3.3.3.3 update-source lo	Update the source as loopback for iBGP peering with the remote PE3 router.
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn vpls	Configure address-family L2VPN VPLS.
(config-router-af)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 activate	Activate PE1 in the VPLS address family.
(config-router-af)#neighbor 3.3.3.3 activate	Activate PE3 in the VPLS address family.
(config-router-af)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE3

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#interface xe3	Specify the interface (xe3) to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 40.40.1.5/24	Set the IP address of the interface to 40.40.1.5/24.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe3.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface lo	Specify the loopback address.
(config-if)#ip address 3.3.3.3/32 secondary	Set the IP address of the loopback interface to 3.3.3.3/32.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#mpls vpls v1 25	Create an instance of VPLS, and switch to the VPLS command mode, by indicating the VPLS name (v1) and VPLS ID (25).
(config-vpls)#vpls-mtu 1400	Configure the MTU for the VPLS. Default is 1500; range is <576 - 65535>.
(config-vpls)#signaling bgp	Enter the Signaling BGP mode, for BGP VPLS.

BGP-VPLS Configuration

(config-vpls-sig)#ve-id 3	Configure ve-id, which is mandatory for BGP VPLS. Without a ve-id Signaling does not take place. VE ID should be unique per VPLS instance
(config-vpls-sig)#exit	Exit is a mandatory command for signaling BGP configuration to take affect. If exit is not done, BGP signaling does not take place.
(config-vpls)#exit	Exit VPLS mode.
(config)#service-template v1	Configure service template
(config-svc)#match all	Configure the match condition
(config-svc)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe6	Specify the interface (xe6) to be configured.
(config-if)#switchport	Switch to Layer-2 mode. (VPLS can be bound only on the Layer-2 port.)
(config-if)#mpls-vpls v1 service-template v1	Bind the VPLS to the Access Interface.
(config-if-vpls)#split-horizon group access1	Configure split-horizon group on VPLS
(config-if-vpls)#exit	Exit VPLS attachment-circuit mode
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

Note: VE ID's range is from 1 to 64. Administrator should configure the VE ID's accordingly in their Network.

PE3 - LDP

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enter Router LDP mode.
(config-router)#router-id 3.3.3.3	Configure the router ID.
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 3.3.3.3	Configure the transport address for a label space by binding the address to a loopback address.
(config-router)#exit	Exit Router mode.
(config)#interface xe3	Specify the interface (xe3) to be configured.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on the interface.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE3 - OSPF

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#router ospf 1	Configure the OSPF routing process, and specify the process ID.
(config-router)#network 40.40.1.0/24 area 0	Define the interfaces on which OSPF runs, and specify the backbone area 0.
(config-router)#network 3.3.3.3/32 area 0	
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE3 - BGP

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#router bgp 100	Enter BGP Router mode.
(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 remote-as 100	Configure PE1 as an iBGP peer.
(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 update-source lo	Update the source as loopback for iBGP peering with the remote PE1 router.
(config-router)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 remote-as 100	Configure PE2 as an iBGP peer.
(config-router)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 update-source lo	Update the source as loopback for iBGP peering with the remote PE2 router.
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn vpls	Configure address-family L2VPN VPLS.
(config-router-af)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 activate	Activate PE1 in the VPLS address family.
(config-router-af)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 activate	Activate PE2 in the VPLS address family.
(config-router-af)#commit	Commit the transaction.

P

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Specify the interface (xe1) to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.1.2/24	Set the IP address of the interface to 10.10.1.2/24.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe1.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe2	Specify the interface (xe2) to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 40.40.1.2/24	Set the IP address of the interface to 40.40.1.2/24.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe2.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe3	Specify the interface (xe3) to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 20.20.1.2/24	Set the IP address of the loopback interface to 20.20.1.2/24.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe3.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

P - LDP

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enter Router LDP mode.
(config-router)#exit	Exit Router mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Specify the interface (xe1) to be configured.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on the interface.

(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe2	Specify the interface (xe2) to be configured.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe3	Specify the interface (xe3) to be configured.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on the interface.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

P - OSPF

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#router ospf 1	Configure the OSPF routing process, and specify the process ID.
(config-router)#network 10.10.1.0/24 area 0	Define the interfaces on which OSPF runs, and specify the backbone area 0.
(config-router)#network 20.20.1.0/24 area 0	
(config-router)#network 40.40.1.0/24 area 0	
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.

Note: BGP L2VPN VPLS Route Reflector is not supported.

Validation

PE1

```
#show mpls vpls detail
Virtual Private LAN Service Instance: v1, ID: 25
SIG-Protocol: BGP
  Route-Distinguisher :100:25
  Route-Target :100:25
  VE-ID :1
Attachment-Circuit :UP
Learning: Enabled
Group ID: 0, Configured MTU: 1400
Description: none
Redundancy admin role: Primary Redundancy oper role: Primary
Configured interfaces: Interface: xe3 oper-state UP Service-template
: v1 Match criteria : Accept all

Mesh Peers:
  2.2.2.2 (Up)
  3.3.3.3 (Up)

#show mpls vpls mesh
VPLS-ID Peer Addr Tunnel-Label In-Label Network-Intf Out-Label
Lkps/St PW-INDEX SIG-Protocol Status Ecmp-Group
25 2.2.2.2 3 24969 xe1 26125 2/Up
1298 BGP Active N/A
25 3.3.3.3 24677 24961 xe1 25605 2/Up
1297 BGP Active N/A

#show bgp l2vpn vpls detail
```



```
VPLS ID: 25
VE-ID: 1
Discovered Peers: 2
Route-Target: 1:100
Local RD: 2:100
Mesh Peers:
  Address:2.2.2.2, RD:2:100, VE-ID:2
  VC Details: VC-ID:610
  Remote (LB:26120,VBO:1,VBS:64)  Local (LB:24960,VBO:1,VBS:64)
  LB sent on known VEID:Yes
  In Label:24969, Out Label:26125
  PW Status:Established
  VC Installed:Yes
All Local LB:
  LB:24960,VBO:1,VBS:64

  Address:3.3.3.3, RD:2:100, VE-ID:3
  VC Details: VC-ID:62
  Remote (LB:25600,VBO:1,VBS:64)  Local (LB:24960,VBO:1,VBS:64)
  LB sent on known VEID:Yes
  In Label:24961, Out Label:25605
  PW Status:Established
  VC Installed:Yes

#show bgp l2vpn vpls 25
VPLS ID: 25
VE-ID: 1
Discovered Peers: 2
Route-Target: 1:100
Local RD: 2:100
Mesh Peers:
  Address:2.2.2.2, RD:2:100, VE-ID:2
  VC Details: VC-ID:610
  Remote (LB:26120,VBO:1,VBS:64)  Local (LB:24960,VBO:1,VBS:64)
  LB sent on known VEID:Yes
  In Label:24969, Out Label:26125
  PW Status:Established
  VC Installed:Yes
All Local LB:
  LB:24960,VBO:1,VBS:64

  Address:3.3.3.3, RD:2:100, VE-ID:3
  VC Details: VC-ID:62
  Remote (LB:25600,VBO:1,VBS:64)  Local (LB:24960,VBO:1,VBS:64)
  LB sent on known VEID:Yes
  In Label:24961, Out Label:25605
  PW Status:Established
  VC Installed:Yes
```

PE2

```
PE2#show mpls vpls mesh
(m) - Service mapped over multipath transport
(e) - Service mapped over LDP ECMP

VPLS-ID      Peer Addr      Tunnel-Label  In-Label      Network-Intf  Out-Label
Lkps/St     PW-INDEX SIG-Protocol  Status
```

25	1.1.1.1		25601	25600	xe3	25601
2/Up	1	BGP	Active			
25	3.3.3.3		25602	25602	xe3	25601
2/Up	2	BGP	Active			

```
PE2#show ldp sess
Peer IP Address      IF Name  My Role  State      KeepAlive  UpTime
10.10.1.2            xe3      Passive  OPERATIONAL  30        00:15:54
```

```
PE2#show mpls vpls detail
Virtual Private LAN Service Instance: v1, ID: 25
  SIG-Protocol: BGP
  Route-Distinguisher :100:25
  Route-Target :100:25
  VE-ID :2
  Attachment-Circuit :UP
  Learning: Enabled
  Control-Word: Disabled
  Flow Label Status: Disabled, Direction: None, Static: No
  Group ID: 0, Configured MTU: 1400
  Description: none
  service-tpid: dot1.q
  Operating mode: Raw
  Configured interfaces:
    Interface: xe1
  Service-template : v1
  Match criteria : Accept all

Mesh Peers:
  1.1.1.1 (Up)
  3.3.3.3 (Up)
```

```
PE2#show bgp l2vpn vpls detail

VPLS ID: 25
VE-ID: 2
Discovered Peers: 2
Route-Target: 100:25
Local RD: 100:25
Mesh Peers:
BGP Peer:1.1.1.1/32
  VC Nbr Address:1.1.1.1, RD:100:25, VE-ID:1
  VC Details: VC-ID:21
  Remote (LB:25600,VBO:1,VBS:64)  Local (LB:25600,VBO:1,VBS:64)
  LB sent on known VEID:Yes
  In Label:25600, Out Label:25601
  PW Status:Established
  VC Installed:Yes

BGP Peer:3.3.3.3/32
  VC Nbr Address:3.3.3.3, RD:100:25, VE-ID:3
  VC Details: VC-ID:23
  Remote (LB:25600,VBO:1,VBS:64)  Local (LB:25600,VBO:1,VBS:64)
  LB sent on known VEID:Yes
  In Label:25602, Out Label:25601
```

```
PW Status:Established
VC Installed:Yes
```

```
PE2#show bgp l2vpn vpls 25
```

```
VPLS ID: 25
VE-ID: 2
Discovered Peers: 2
Route-Target: 100:25
Local RD: 100:25
Mesh Peers:
BGP Peer:1.1.1.1/32
  VC Nbr Address:1.1.1.1, RD:100:25, VE-ID:1
  VC Details: VC-ID:21
  Remote (LB:25600,VBO:1,VBS:64) Local (LB:25600,VBO:1,VBS:64)
  LB sent on known VEID:Yes
  In Label:25600, Out Label:25601
  PW Status:Established
  VC Installed:Yes

BGP Peer:3.3.3.3/32
  VC Nbr Address:3.3.3.3, RD:100:25, VE-ID:3
  VC Details: VC-ID:23
  Remote (LB:25600,VBO:1,VBS:64) Local (LB:25600,VBO:1,VBS:64)
  LB sent on known VEID:Yes
  In Label:25602, Out Label:25601
  PW Status:Established
  VC Installed:Yes
```

P

```
P#show ldp session
```

Peer IP Address	IF Name	My Role	State	KeepAlive	UpTime
3.3.3.3	xe2	Active	OPERATIONAL	30	00:11:21
2.2.2.2	xe3	Active	OPERATIONAL	30	00:19:05
1.1.1.1	xe1	Active	OPERATIONAL	30	00:51:45

PE3

```
PE3#show ldp session
```

Peer IP Address	IF Name	My Role	State	KeepAlive	UpTime
10.10.1.2	xe3	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	00:12:27

```
PE3#show mpls vpls mesh
```

```
(m) - Service mapped over multipath transport
(e) - Service mapped over LDP ECMP
```

VPLS-ID	Peer Addr	Tunnel-Label	In-Label	Network-Intf	Out-Label
Lkps/St	PW-INDEX	SIG-Protocol	Status		
25	1.1.1.1	25604	25600	xe3	25602
2/Up	1	BGP	Active		
25	2.2.2.2	25605	25601	xe3	25602
2/Up	2	BGP	Active		

```
PE3#show mpls vpls detail
```

```
Virtual Private LAN Service Instance: v1, ID: 25
SIG-Protocol: BGP
Route-Distinguisher :100:25
Route-Target :100:25
```

```
VE-ID :3
Attachment-Circuit :UP
Learning: Enabled
Control-Word: Disabled
Flow Label Status: Disabled, Direction: None, Static: No
Group ID: 0, Configured MTU: 1400
Description: none
service-tpid: dot1.q
Operating mode: Raw
Configured interfaces:
  Interface: xe6
Service-template : v1
Match criteria : Accept all
```

```
Mesh Peers:
  1.1.1.1 (Up)
  2.2.2.2 (Up)
```

```
PE3#show bgp l2vpn vpls detail
```

```
VPLS ID: 25
VE-ID: 3
Discovered Peers: 2
Route-Target: 100:25
Local RD: 100:25
Mesh Peers:
BGP Peer:1.1.1.1/32
  VC Nbr Address:1.1.1.1, RD:100:25, VE-ID:1
  VC Details: VC-ID:31
  Remote (LB:25600,VBO:1,VBS:64) Local (LB:25600,VBO:1,VBS:64)
  LB sent on known VEID:Yes
  In Label:25600, Out Label:25602
  PW Status:Established
  VC Installed:Yes
All Local LB:
  LB:25600,VBO:1,VBS:64

BGP Peer:2.2.2.2/32
  VC Nbr Address:2.2.2.2, RD:100:25, VE-ID:2
  VC Details: VC-ID:32
  Remote (LB:25600,VBO:1,VBS:64) Local (LB:25600,VBO:1,VBS:64)
  LB sent on known VEID:Yes
  In Label:25601, Out Label:25602
  PW Status:Established
  VC Installed:Yes
All Local LB:
  LB:25600,VBO:1,VBS:64
```

```
PE3#show bgp l2vpn vpls 25
```

```
VPLS ID: 25
VE-ID: 3
Discovered Peers: 2
Route-Target: 100:25
Local RD: 100:25
Mesh Peers:
```

```
BGP Peer:1.1.1.1/32
VC Nbr Address:1.1.1.1, RD:100:25, VE-ID:1
VC Details: VC-ID:31
Remote (LB:25600,VBO:1,VBS:64)  Local (LB:25600,VBO:1,VBS:64)
LB sent on known VEID:Yes
In Label:25600, Out Label:25602
PW Status:Established
VC Installed:Yes
All Local LB:
  LB:25600,VBO:1,VBS:64
```

```
BGP Peer:2.2.2.2/32
VC Nbr Address:2.2.2.2, RD:100:25, VE-ID:2
VC Details: VC-ID:32
Remote (LB:25600,VBO:1,VBS:64)  Local (LB:25600,VBO:1,VBS:64)
LB sent on known VEID:Yes
In Label:25601, Out Label:25602
PW Status:Established
VC Installed:Yes
All Local LB:
  LB:25600,VBO:1,VBS:64
```


MPLS-TE Shared Risk Link Group

Shared Risk Link Groups (SRLG) is a feature which allows the user to establish a backup secondary LSP (label switched path) path or a FRR (fast-reroute) LSP path which is disjoint from the path of the primary LSP. Links which are members of the same SRLG represent resources which share the same risk. For example, fiber links sharing the same conduit or multiple wavelengths sharing the same fiber.

SRLG groups are used to determine which links belong to the same SRLG. To advertise SRLG, the information is part of the IGP TE parameters in an opaque LSA (link state advertisement). It is advertised in a SRLG sub-TLV (type 16) of the existing Link TLV in OSPF.

The SRLG of a path in a label-switched path (LSP) is the set of SRLGs for all the links in the path. When computing the secondary path for an LSP, it is preferable to find a path such that the secondary and primary paths do not have any links in common in case the SRLGs for the primary and secondary paths are disjoint. This ensures that a single point of failure on a particular link does not bring down both the primary and secondary paths in the LSP.

Backup tunnel path selection with SRLG is done so that a backup tunnel can avoid using links that are in the same SRLG as the interfaces it is protecting. Otherwise, when the protected link fails the backup tunnel fails too.

Configure MPLS-TE Shared Risk Link Group

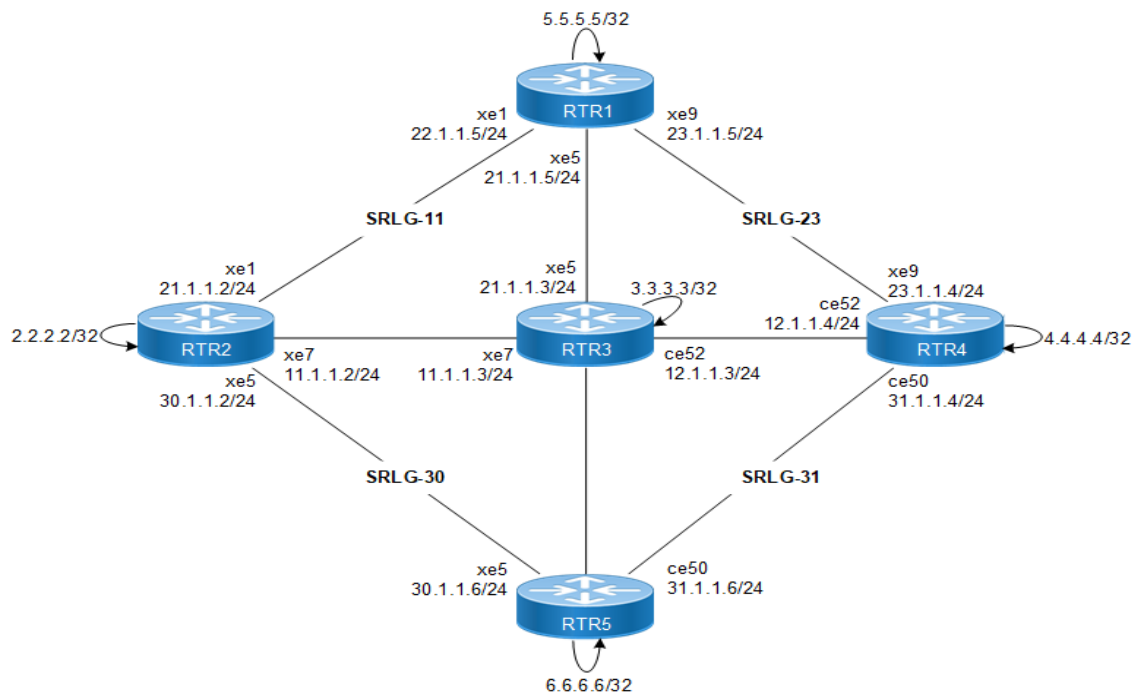


Figure 17-1: Topology for SRLG

RTR2

Loopback Interface

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter the Interface mode for the loopback interface.
(config-if)#ip address 2.2.2.2/32 secondary	Configure IP address on loopback interface.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

MPLS Interface

(config)#interface xe1	Enter the Interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 22.1.1.2/24	Configure ip address on the interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe5	Enter the Interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 30.1.1.2/24	Configure ip address on the interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe7	Enter the Interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 11.1.1.2/24	Configure ip address on the interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

OSPF

(config)#router ospf 1	Enter the Router OSPF mode.
(config-router)#router-id 2.2.2.2	Configure OSPF router id
(config-router)#network 2.2.2.2/32 area 0	Advertise loopback address in OSPF.
(config-router)#network 11.1.1.0/24 area 0	Advertise network address in OSPF.
(config-router)#network 22.1.1.0/24 area 0	Advertise network address in OSPF.
(config-router)#network 30.1.1.0/24 area 0	Advertise network address in OSPF.
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.

Global RSVP

(config)#router rsvp	Enter the Router RSVP mode.
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.

RSVP Interface

(config)#interface xe1	Enter the Interface mode
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP on the interface

(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe5	Enter the Interface mode
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP on the interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe7	Enter the Interface mode
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable rsvp on the interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

Global SRLG (Path Type: Forced)

(config)#router rsvp	Enter the Router RSVP mode.
(config-router)#srlg-disjoint forced	Configure SRLG path type forced
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.

Note: Disjoint type “preferred” can be configured globally using the command `srlg-disjoint preferred`.

SRLG Interface

(config)#interface xe1	Enter the Interface mode
(config-if)#mpls traffic-eng srlg 11	Configure SRLG value in the interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe7	Enter the Interface mode
(config-if)#mpls traffic-eng srlg 11	Configure SRLG value in the interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe5	Enter the Interface mode
(config-if)#mpls traffic-eng srlg 30	Configure SRLG value in the interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

MPLS RSVP Path

(config)#rsvp-path path1	Configure MPLS-path
(config-path)#11.1.1.3 strict	Configure first hop for the path
(config-path)#12.1.1.4 strict	Configure second hop for the path
(config-path)#exit	Exit mpls-path mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#rsvp-path sec-path1	Configure MPLS-path
(config-path)#4.4.4.4 loose	Configure loose path
(config-path)#exit	Exit mpls-path mode and return to Configure mode.
(config-path)#rsvp-path sec-path2	Configure MPLS-path.
(config-path)#4.4.4.4 loose	Configure loose path
(config-path)#commit	Commit the transaction.

RSVP-TE Tunnel with Secondary Protection and SRLG Disjoint Type Forced:

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#rsvp-trunk lsp1	Configure rsvp trunk
(config-trunk)#primary path path1	Configure primary path
(config-trunk)#secondary-priority 1 path sec-path1	Configure secondary path
(config-trunk)#secondary-priority 1 srlg-disjoint forced	Configure SRLG for secondary path
(config-trunk)#secondary-priority 2 path sec-path2	Configure secondary path
(config-trunk)#secondary-priority 2 srlg-disjoint forced	Configure SRLG for secondary path
(config-trunk)#to 4.4.4.4	Configure rsvp trunk destination address
(config-trunk)#commit	Commit the transaction.

Note: Disjoint type preferred can be configured in rsvp-trunk secondary using the command "secondary-priority 2 srlg-disjoint forced.

RSVP-TE Tunnel with Fast Reroute Protection One-to-One

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#rsvp-trunk lsp2	Configure rsvp trunk
(config-trunk)#primary fast-reroute protection one-to-one	Configure fast-reroute protection
(config-trunk)#primary path path1	Configure primary path
(config-trunk)#to 4.4.4.4	Configure rsvp trunk destination address
(config-trunk)#commit	Commit the transaction.

RSVP-TE Tunnel with Fast Reroute Protection Facility Backup

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#rsvp-bypass bypass1	Configure rsvp bypass tunnel
(config-bypass)#path path1	Configure path for bypass tunnel
(config-bypass)#to 4.4.4.4	Configure destination address for tunnel
(config-bypass)#exit	Exit rsvp-bypass tunnel mode
(config)#rsvp-trunk lsp3	Configure rsvp trunk
(config-trunk)#primary fast-reroute protection facility	Configure fast-reroute protection facility
(config-trunk)#primary path sec-path1	Configure path
(config-trunk)#to 4.4.4.4	Configure the destination of rsvp trunk
(config-trunk)#commit	Commit the transaction.

RTR3

Loopback Interface

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter the Interface mode for loopback interface.
(config-if)#ip address 3.3.3.3/32 secondary	Configure IP address on loopback interface.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

MPLS Interfaces

(config)#interface xe5	Enter the Interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 21.1.1.3/24	Configure ip address on the interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe7	Enter the Interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 11.1.1.3/24	Configure ip address on the interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface ce52	Enter the Interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 12.1.1.3/24	Configure ip address on the interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

OSPF

(config)#router ospf 1	Enter the Router OSPF mode.
(config-router)#router-id 3.3.3.3	Configure OSPF router id
(config-router)#network 3.3.3.3/32 area 0	Advertise loopback address in OSPF.
(config-router)#network 11.1.1.0/24 area 0	Advertise network address in OSPF.
(config-router)#network 12.1.1.0/24 area 0	Advertise network address in OSPF.
(config-router)#network 21.1.1.0/24 area 0	Advertise network address in OSPF.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

Global RSVP

(config)#router rsvp	Enter the Router RSVP mode.
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.

RSVP Interface

(config)#interface xe5	Enter the Interface mode
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP on the interface

(config-if) #exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config) #interface xe7	Enter the Interface mode
(config-if) #enable-rsvp	Enable rsvp on the interface
(config-if) #exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config) #interface ce52	Enter the Interface mode
(config-if) #enable-rsvp	Enable rsvp on the interface
(config-if) #commit	Commit the transaction.

Global SRLG (Path Type: Forced)

(config) #router rsvp	Enter the Router RSVP mode.
(config-router) #srlg-disjoint forced	Configure SRLG path type forced
(config-router) #commit	Commit the transaction.

When you use the one-to-one or facility backup protection, you must configure the `srlg-disjoint` type on all routers. When you use the secondary protection type, you only need to configure the `srlg-disjoint` type at the ingress node.de.

SRLG Interface

(config) #interface xe5	Enter the Interface mode
(config-if) #mpls traffic-eng srlg 21	Configure SRLG value in the interface
(config-if) #exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config) #interface xe7	Enter the Interface mode
(config-if) #mpls traffic-eng srlg 11	Configure SRLG value in the interface
(config-if) #exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config) #interface ce52	Enter the Interface mode
(config-if) #mpls traffic-eng srlg 12	Configure SRLG value in the interface
(config-if) #commit	Commit the transaction.

RTR4

Loopback Interface

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config) #interface lo	Enter the Interface mode for loopback interface.
(config-if) #ip address 4.4.4.4/32 secondary	Configure IP address on the loopback address.
(config-if) #commit	Commit the transaction.

MPLS Interface

(config) #interface xe9	Enter the Interface mode
(config-if) #ip address 23.1.1.4/24	Configure ip address on the interface
(config-if) #label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface

(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface ce52	Enter the Interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 12.1.1.4/24	Configure ip address on the interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface ce50	Enter the Interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 31.1.1.4/24	Configure ip address on the interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

OSPF

(config)#router ospf 1	Enter Router OSPF mode.
(config-router)#router-id 4.4.4.4	Configure OSPF router id
(config-router)#network 4.4.4.4/32 area 0	Advertise loopback address in OSPF.
(config-router)#network 12.1.1.0/24 area 0	Advertise network address in OSPF.
(config-router)#network 23.1.1.0/24 area 0	Advertise network address in OSPF.
(config-router)#network 31.1.1.0/24 area 0	Advertise network address in OSPF.
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.

Global RSVP

(config)#router rsvp	Enter the Router RSVP mode.
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.

RSVP Interface

(config)#interface xe9	Enter the Interface mode
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP on the interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface ce50	Enter the Interface mode
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP on the interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface ce52	Enter the Interface mode
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP on the interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

Global SRLG (Path Type: Forced)

(config)#router rsvp	Enter the Router RSVP mode.
(config-router)#srlg-disjoint forced	Configure SRLG path type forced
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.

SRLG Interface

(config)#interface ce50	Enter the Interface mode
(config-if)#mpls traffic-eng srlg 31	Configure SRLG value in the interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface ce52	Enter the Interface mode
(config-if)#mpls traffic-eng srlg 12	Configure SRLG value in the interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe9	Enter the Interface mode
(config-if)#mpls traffic-eng srlg 23	Configure SRLG value in the interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

RTR5**Loopback Interface**

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter the Interface mode for loopback interface.
(config-if)#ip address 5.5.5.5/32 secondary	Configure IP address on the loopback address.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

MPLS Interface

(config)#interface xe1	Enter the Interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 22.1.1.5/24	Configure ip address on the interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe9	Enter the Interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 23.1.1.5/24	Configure ip address on the interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe5	Enter the Interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 21.1.1.5/24	Configure ip address on the interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

OSPF

(config)#router ospf 1	Enter Router OSPF mode.
(config-router)#router-id 5.5.5.5	Configure OSPF router id
(config-router)#network 5.5.5.5/32 area 0	Advertise loopback address in OSPF.
(config-router)#network 21.1.1.0/24 area 0	Advertise network address in OSPF.

(config-router)#network 22.1.1.0/24 area 0	Advertise network address in OSPF.
(config-router)#network 23.1.1.0/24 area 0	Advertise network address in OSPF.
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.

Global RSVP

(config)#router rsvp	Enter the Router RSVP mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

RSVP Interface

(config)#interface xe1	Enter the Interface mode
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP on the interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe5	Enter the Interface mode
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP on the interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe9	Enter the Interface mode
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP on the interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

Global SRLG (Path Type: Forced)

(config)#router rsvp	Enter the Router RSVP mode.
(config-router)#srlg-disjoint forced	Configure SRLG path type forced
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.

SRLG Interface

(config)#interface xe1	Enter the Interface mode
(config-if)#mpls traffic-eng srlg 11	Configure SRLG value in the interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe5	Enter the Interface mode
(config-if)#mpls traffic-eng srlg 21	Configure SRLG value in the interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe9	Enter the Interface mode
(config-if)#mpls traffic-eng srlg 23	Configure SRLG value in the interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

RTR6

Loopback Interface

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter the Interface mode for loopback interface.
(config-if)#ip address 6.6.6.6/32 secondary	Configure IP address on the loopback address.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

MPLS Interface

(config)#interface xe5	Enter the Interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 30.1.1.6/24	Configure ip address on the interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface ce50	Enter the Interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 31.1.1.6/24	Configure ip address on the interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

OSPF

(config)#router ospf 1	Enter Router OSPF mode.
(config-router)#router-id 6.6.6.6	Configure OSPF router id
(config-router)#network 6.6.6.6/32 area 0	Advertise loopback address in OSPF.
(config-router)#network 30.1.1.0/24 area 0	Advertise network address in OSPF.
(config-router)#network 31.1.1.0/24 area 0	Advertise network address in OSPF.
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.

Global RSVP

(config)#router rsvp	Enter the Router RSVP mode.
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.

RSVP Interface

(config)#interface xe5	Enter the Interface mode
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP on the interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface ce50	Enter the Interface mode
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP on the interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

Global SRLG (Path Type: Forced)

(config)#router rsvp	Enter the Router RSVP mode.
(config-router)#srlg-disjoint forced	Configure SRLG path type forced
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.

SRLG Interface

(config)#interface xe5	Enter the Interface mode
(config-if)#mpls traffic-eng srlg 30	Configure SRLG value in the interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface ce50	Enter the Interface mode
(config-if)#mpls traffic-eng srlg 31	Configure SRLG value in the interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

Validation

R1 Configuration (Ingress)

OSPF:

```
RTR2#show ip ospf neighbor
Total number of full neighbors: 3
OSPF process 1 VRF(default):
Neighbor ID    Pri   State           Dead Time   Address        Interface      Instance ID
3.3.3.3        1    Full/DR         00:00:29   11.1.1.3      xe7            0
5.5.5.5        1    Full/DR         00:00:37   22.1.1.5      xe1            0
6.6.6.6        1    Full/DR         00:00:35   30.1.1.6      xe5            0
```

RSVP:

```
RTR2#show rsvp session
Type  : PRI - Primary, SEC - Secondary, DTR - Detour, BPS - Bypass
State : UP - Up, DN - Down, BU - Backup in Use, SU - Secondary in Use, FS - Forced to Secondary
* indicates the session is active with local repair at one or more nodes
(P) indicates the secondary-priority session is acting as primary
```

```
Ingress RSVP:
To      From      Type    LSPName      State Uptime   Rt  Style  Labelin  Labelout  DSType
4.4.4.4 2.2.2.2    PRI     lsp1-Primary  UP    01:14:21  1 1 SE   -        24960     DEFAULT
4.4.4.4 2.2.2.2    SEC     lsp1-Secondary-Priority-1  UP    01:14:21  1 1 SE   -        24320     DEFAULT
4.4.4.4 2.2.2.2    PRI     lsp2-Primary  UP    01:03:18  1 1 SE   -        24961     DEFAULT
4.4.4.4 30.1.1.2   DTR     lsp2-Detour   UP    01:03:18  1 1 SE   -        24321     DEFAULT
4.4.4.4 2.2.2.2    BPS     bypass1-Bypass  UP    00:58:02  1 1 SE   -        24962     DEFAULT
4.4.4.4 2.2.2.2    PRI     lsp3-Primary  UP    00:57:26  1 1 SE   -        24321     DEFAULT
Total 6 displayed, Up 6, Down 0.
```

```
RTR2#show rsvp session detail
Ingress (Primary)
4.4.4.4
  From: 2.2.2.2, LSPstate: Up, LSPname: lsp1-Primary
  Ingress FSM state: Operational
  Establishment Time: 0s 16ms
  SRLG configured in primary path are: 11 12
  Setup priority: 7, Hold priority: 0
```

CSPF usage: Enabled, CSPF Retry Count: 0, CSPF Retry Interval: 30 seconds
LSP Re-Optimization: Disabled, Re-Optimization Timer: NA, Cspf Client: OSPF
IGP-Shortcut: Disabled, LSP metric: 201
LSP Protection: None
Label in: -, Label out: 24960,
Tspec rate: 0, Fspec rate: 0
Policer: Not Configured
Tunnel Id: 5001, LSP Id: 2201, Ext-Tunnel Id: 2.2.2.2
Bind value: 0, Oper state: NA, Alloc mode: NA
Downstream: 11.1.1.3, xe7
Path refresh: 30 seconds (RR enabled) (due in 25417 seconds)
Resv lifetime: 157 seconds (due in 133 seconds)
Retry count: 0, intrvl: 30 seconds
RRO re-use as ERO: Disabled
Label Recording: Disabled
Admin Groups: none
Configured Path: path1 (in use)
Configured Explicit Route Detail :
 11.1.1.3/32 strict
 12.1.1.4/32 strict
Session Explicit Route Detail :
 11.1.1.3/32 strict
 12.1.1.4/32 strict
Record route:

IP Address Label

<self>
11.1.1.3
12.1.1.4
Style: Shared Explicit Filter
Traffic type: controlled-load
Minimum Path MTU: 1500
Last Recorded Error Code: None
Last Recorded Error Value: None
Node where Last Recorded Error originated: None
Trunk Type: mpls
Ingress (Secondary-Priority1)
4.4.4.4
From: 2.2.2.2, LSPstate: Up, LSPname: lsp1-Secondary-Priority-1
Ingress FSM state: Operational
Establishment Time: 0s 38ms
SRLG configured in backup path are: 30 31
SRLG-disjoint Configured: Forced
Setup priority: 7, Hold priority: 0
CSPF usage: Enabled, CSPF Retry Count: 0, CSPF Retry Interval: 30 seconds
LSP Re-Optimization: Disabled, Re-Optimization Timer: NA, Cspf Client: OSPF
IGP-Shortcut: Disabled, LSP metric: 101
LSP Protection: None
Label in: -, Label out: 24320,

```
Tspec rate: 0, Fspec rate: 0
Policer: Not Configured
Tunnel Id: 5001, LSP Id: 2204, Ext-Tunnel Id: 2.2.2.2
Bind value: 0, Oper state: NA, Alloc mode: NA
Downstream: 30.1.1.6, xe5
Path refresh: 30 seconds (RR enabled) (due in 25416 seconds)
Resv lifetime: 157 seconds (due in 127 seconds)
Retry count: 0, intrvl: 30 seconds
RRO re-use as ERO: Disabled
Label Recording: Disabled
Admin Groups: none
Configured Path: sec-path1 (in use)
Configured Explicit Route Detail :
  4.4.4.4/32 loose
Session Explicit Route Detail :
  30.1.1.6/32 strict
  31.1.1.4/32 strict
Record route:
-----
IP Address          Label
-----
<self>
30.1.1.6
31.1.1.4
Style: Shared Explicit Filter
Traffic type: controlled-load
Minimum Path MTU: 1500
Last Recorded Error Code: None
Last Recorded Error Value: None
Node where Last Recorded Error originated: None
Trunk Type: mpls
Ingress (Primary)
4.4.4.4
From: 2.2.2.2, LSPstate: Up, LSPname: lsp2-Primary
Ingress FSM state: Operational
Establishment Time: 0s 10ms
SRLG configured in primary path are: 11 12
Setup priority: 7, Hold priority: 0
CSPF usage: Enabled, CSPF Retry Count: 0, CSPF Retry Interval: 30 seconds
LSP Re-Optimization: Disabled, Re-Optimization Timer: NA, Cspf Client: OSPF
IGP-Shortcut: Disabled, LSP metric: 201
LSP Protection: one-to-one
Fast-Reroute bandwidth : 0
Protection type desired: Link
Fast-Reroute Hop limit: 255
Fast-Reroute Setup priority: 7, Hold priority: 0
Label in: -, Label out: 24961,
Tspec rate: 0, Fspec rate: 0
Policer: Not Configured
Tunnel Id: 5002, LSP Id: 2206, Ext-Tunnel Id: 2.2.2.2
```

Bind value: 0, Oper state: NA, Alloc mode: NA
Downstream: 11.1.1.3, xe7
Path refresh: 30 seconds (RR enabled) (due in 26088 seconds)
Resv lifetime: 157 seconds (due in 133 seconds)
Retry count: 0, intrvl: 30 seconds
RRO re-use as ERO: Disabled
Label Recording: Disabled
Admin Groups: none
Configured Path: path1 (in use)
Configured Explicit Route Detail :
 11.1.1.3/32 strict
 12.1.1.4/32 strict
Session Explicit Route Detail :
 11.1.1.3/32 strict
 12.1.1.4/32 strict
Record route:
 LP = 1 -> PLR's Downstream link is protected PU = 1 -> Protection is in use on
PLR
 NP = 1 -> PLR's Downstream neighbor is protected BP = 1 -> BW protection available
at PLR

IP Address Label (LP, PU, NP, BP)

<self>
11.1.1.3 (1, 0, 0, 0)
12.1.1.4 (0, 0, 0, 0)
Style: Shared Explicit Filter
Traffic type: controlled-load
Minimum Path MTU: 1500
Last Recorded Error Code: None
Last Recorded Error Value: None
Node where Last Recorded Error originated: None
Trunk Type: mpls
Ingress (Detour)
4.4.4.4
From: 30.1.1.2, LSPstate: Up, LSPname: lsp2-Detour
Ingress FSM state: Operational
Establishment Time: 0s 9ms
SRLG configured in backup path are: 30 31
SRLG-disjoint Configured: Forced
Setup priority: 7, Hold priority: 0
CSPF usage: Enabled, CSPF Retry Count: 0, CSPF Retry Interval: 30 seconds
LSP Re-Optimization: Disabled, Re-Optimization Timer: NA, Cspf Client: OSPF
IGP-Shortcut: Disabled, LSP metric: 101
LSP Protection: None
Label in: -, Label out: 24321,
Tspec rate: 0, Fspec rate: 0
Policer: Not Configured
Tunnel Id: 5002, LSP Id: 2206, Ext-Tunnel Id: 2.2.2.2
Bind value: 0, Oper state: NA, Alloc mode: NA
Downstream: 30.1.1.6, xe5

Path refresh: 30 seconds (RR enabled) (due in 26073 seconds)
Resv lifetime: 157 seconds (due in 127 seconds)
Retry count: 0, intrvl: 30 seconds
RRO re-use as ERO: Disabled
Label Recording: Disabled
Admin Groups: none
Exclude path detail:
 Exclude Link: 11.1.1.3
Configured Path: none
Session Explicit Route Detail :
 30.1.1.6/32 strict
 31.1.1.4/32 strict
Record route:

IP Address Label

 <self>
 30.1.1.6
 31.1.1.4
Style: Shared Explicit Filter
Traffic type: controlled-load
Minimum Path MTU: 1500
Last Recorded Error Code: None
Last Recorded Error Value: None
Node where Last Recorded Error originated: None
Trunk Type: mpls
Ingress (Bypass)
4.4.4.4
 From: 2.2.2.2, LSPstate: Up, LSPname: bypass1-Bypass
 Ingress FSM state: Operational
 Establishment Time: 0s 10ms
 SRLG configured in primary path are: 11 12
 Setup priority: 7, Hold priority: 0
 CSPF usage: Enabled, CSPF Retry Count: 0, CSPF Retry Interval: 30 seconds
 LSP Re-Optimization: Disabled, Re-Optimization Timer: NA, Cspf Client: OSPF
 IGP-Shortcut: Disabled, LSP metric: 201
 LSP Protection: None
 Bypass trunk bandwidth type: Best-effort
 Label in: -, Label out: 24962,
 Tspec rate: 0, Fspec rate: 0
 Policer: Not Configured
 Tunnel Id: 5003, LSP Id: 2207, Ext-Tunnel Id: 2.2.2.2
 Bind value: 0, Oper state: NA, Alloc mode: NA
 Downstream: 11.1.1.3, xe7
 Path refresh: 30 seconds (RR enabled) (due in 26388 seconds)
 Resv lifetime: 157 seconds (due in 133 seconds)
 Retry count: 0, intrvl: 30 seconds
 RRO re-use as ERO: Disabled
 Label Recording: Disabled
 Admin Groups: none

Configured Path: path1 (in use)
Configured Explicit Route Detail :
 11.1.1.3/32 strict
 12.1.1.4/32 strict
Session Explicit Route Detail :
 11.1.1.3/32 strict
 12.1.1.4/32 strict
Record route:

IP Address Label

<self>

11.1.1.3

12.1.1.4

Style: Shared Explicit Filter
Traffic type: controlled-load
Minimum Path MTU: 1500
Last Recorded Error Code: None
Last Recorded Error Value: None
Node where Last Recorded Error originated: None
Trunk Type: mpls
Total LSP protected : 0, Bandwidth in use : 0

Ingress (Primary)

4.4.4.4

From: 2.2.2.2, LSPstate: Up, LSPname: lsp3-Primary
Ingress FSM state: Operational
Establishment Time: 0s 17ms
SRLG configured in primary path are: 11 23
Setup priority: 7, Hold priority: 0
CSPF usage: Enabled, CSPF Retry Count: 0, CSPF Retry Interval: 30 seconds
LSP Re-Optimization: Disabled, Re-Optimization Timer: NA, Cspf Client: OSPF
IGP-Shortcut: Disabled, LSP metric: 2
LSP Protection: facility
Fast-Reroute bandwidth : 0
Protection type desired: Link
Fast-Reroute Hop limit: 255
Fast-Reroute Setup priority: 7, Hold priority: 0
Label in: -, Label out: 24321,
Tspec rate: 0, Fspec rate: 0
Policer: Not Configured
Tunnel Id: 5004, LSP Id: 2208, Ext-Tunnel Id: 2.2.2.2
Bind value: 0, Oper state: NA, Alloc mode: NA
Downstream: 22.1.1.5, xe1
Path refresh: 30 seconds (RR enabled) (due in 26421 seconds)
Resv lifetime: 157 seconds (due in 141 seconds)
Retry count: 0, intrvl: 30 seconds
RRO re-use as ERO: Disabled
Label Recording: Enabled
Admin Groups: none
Configured Path: sec-path1 (in use)

Configured Explicit Route Detail :

4.4.4.4/32 loose

Session Explicit Route Detail :

22.1.1.5/32 strict

23.1.1.4/32 strict

Record route:

LP = 1 -> PLR's Downstream link is protected PU = 1 -> Protection is in use on
PLR

NP = 1 -> PLR's Downstream neighbor is protected BP = 1 -> BW protection available
at PLR

```
-----
IP Address          Label      (LP, PU, NP, BP)
-----
```

<self>

22.1.1.5 24321 (0, 0, 0, 0)

23.1.1.4 0 (0, 0, 0, 0)

Style: Shared Explicit Filter

Traffic type: controlled-load

Minimum Path MTU: 1500

Last Recorded Error Code: None

Last Recorded Error Value: None

Node where Last Recorded Error originated: None

Trunk Type: mpls

CSPF LSP:

RTR2#show cspf lsp

Lsp Id : 0x13890899

OSPF ID : 1

Ingress : 2.2.2.2

Egress : 4.4.4.4

Ext Tunnel ID : 2.2.2.2

LSP Type : 0

Client ID : 1

State : 3

Setup Priority : 7

Hold Priority : 0

Hop Limit : 255

Include Mask : 0x0

Exclude Mask : 0x0

Include All Mask: 0x0

LSP Metric : 201

Path Constraint :

11.1.1.3 strict

12.1.1.4 strict

Computed ERO :

11.1.1.3

12.1.1.4

SRLG values of LSP :

11 12

Lsp Id : 0x1389089c
OSPF ID : 1
Ingress : 2.2.2.2
Egress : 4.4.4.4
Ext Tunnel ID : 2.2.2.2
LSP Type : 0
Client ID : 1
State : 3
Setup Priority : 7
Hold Priority : 0
Hop Limit : 255
Include Mask : 0x0
Exclude Mask : 0x0
Include All Mask: 0x0
LSP Metric : 101
Path Constraint :
 4.4.4.4 loose
Exclude SRLG Constraint :
11 12
Computed ERO :
 30.1.1.6
 31.1.1.4

SRLG values of LSP :
30 31
Lsp Id : 0x138a089e
OSPF ID : 1
Ingress : 2.2.2.2
Egress : 4.4.4.4
Ext Tunnel ID : 2.2.2.2
LSP Type : 0
Client ID : 1
State : 3
Setup Priority : 7
Hold Priority : 0
Hop Limit : 255
Include Mask : 0x0
Exclude Mask : 0x0
Include All Mask: 0x0
LSP Metric : 201
Path Constraint :
 11.1.1.3 strict
 12.1.1.4 strict
Computed ERO :
 11.1.1.3
 12.1.1.4

SRLG values of LSP :
11 12
Lsp Id : 0x138a089e

```
OSPF ID      : 1
Ingress      : 30.1.1.2
Egress       : 4.4.4.4
Ext Tunnel ID : 2.2.2.2
LSP Type     : 0
Client ID    : 1
State        : 3
Setup Priority : 7
Hold Priority : 0
Hop Limit    : 255
Include Mask  : 0x0
Exclude Mask  : 0x0
Include All Mask: 0x0
LSP Metric   : 101
Exclude Path Constraint :
    11.1.1.3    exclude link
Exclude SRLG Constraint :
11
Computed ERO :
    30.1.1.6
    31.1.1.4
```

SRLG values of LSP :

```
30    31
Lsp Id      : 0x138b089f
OSPF ID     : 1
Ingress     : 2.2.2.2
Egress      : 4.4.4.4
Ext Tunnel ID : 2.2.2.2
LSP Type    : 2
Client ID   : 1
State       : 3
Setup Priority : 7
Hold Priority : 0
Hop Limit   : 255
Include Mask : 0x0
Exclude Mask : 0x0
Include All Mask: 0x0
LSP Metric  : 201
Path Constraint :
    11.1.1.3    strict
    12.1.1.4    strict
Computed ERO :
    11.1.1.3
    12.1.1.4
```

SRLG values of LSP :

```
11    12
Lsp Id      : 0x138c08a0
OSPF ID     : 1
```

```
Ingress      : 2.2.2.2
Egress       : 4.4.4.4
Ext Tunnel ID : 2.2.2.2
LSP Type     : 0
Client ID    : 1
State        : 3
Setup Priority : 7
Hold Priority : 0
Hop Limit    : 255
Include Mask  : 0x0
Exclude Mask  : 0x0
Include All Mask: 0x0
LSP Metric    : 2
Path Constraint :
    4.4.4.4    loose
Computed ERO  :
    22.1.1.5
    23.1.1.4

SRLG values of LSP :
11    23
```

RTR3 Configuration (Transit)

OSPF:

```
RTR3#show ip ospf neighbor

Total number of full neighbors: 3
OSPF process 1 VRF(default):
Neighbor ID   Pri  State      Dead Time  Address      Interface      Instance ID
2.2.2.2       1   Full/Backup 00:00:32   11.1.1.2    xe7            0
4.4.4.4       1   Full/Backup 00:00:32   12.1.1.4    ce52           0
5.5.5.5       1   Full/Backup 00:00:36   21.1.1.5    xe5            0
```

RSVP:

```
RTR3#show rsvp session
Type : PRI - Primary, SEC - Secondary, DTR - Detour, BPS - Bypass
State : UP - Up, DN - Down, BU - Backup in Use, SU - Secondary in Use, FS - Forced to Secondary
* indicates the session is active with local repair at one or more nodes
(P) indicates the secondary-priority session is acting as primary

Ingress RSVP:
To      From      Type      LSPName      State Uptime    Rt  Style  Labelin  Labelout  DSType
4.4.4.4 21.1.1.3 DTR      lsp2-Detour   UP    01:12:50  1 1 SE    -        24320    ELSP_CON
Total 1 displayed, Up 1, Down 0.

Transit RSVP:
To      From      Type      LSPName      State Uptime    Rt  Style  Labelin  Labelout  DSType
4.4.4.4 2.2.2.2  PRI      lsp1-Primary  UP    01:23:54  1 1 SE    24960    0        ELSP_CON
4.4.4.4 2.2.2.2  PRI      lsp2-Primary  UP    01:12:50  1 1 SE    24961    0        ELSP_CON
4.4.4.4 2.2.2.2  PRI      bypass1-Bypass UP    01:07:35  1 1 SE    24962    0        ELSP_CON
Total 3 displayed, Up 3, Down 0.
```

```
RTR3#show rsvp session detail
Transit
```

4.4.4.4

From: 2.2.2.2, LSPstate: Up, LSPname: lsp1-Primary
Transit upstream state: Operational, downstream state: Operational
Setup priority: 7, Hold priority: 0
IGP-Shortcut: Disabled, LSP metric: 65
LSP Protection: None
Label in: 24960, Label out: 0,
Tspec rate: 0, Fspec rate: 0
Tunnel Id: 5001, LSP Id: 2201, Ext-Tunnel Id: 2.2.2.2
Bind value: 0, Oper state: NA, Alloc mode: NA
Downstream: 12.1.1.4, ce52 Upstream: 11.1.1.2, xe7
Path refresh: 30 seconds (RR enabled) (due in 24976 seconds)
Path lifetime: 157 seconds (due in 112 seconds)
Resv refresh: 30 seconds (RR enabled) (due in 32606 seconds)
Resv lifetime: 157 seconds (due in 143 seconds)
RRO re-use as ERO: Disabled
Label Recording: Disabled
Admin Groups: Received Explicit Route Detail :
11.1.1.3/32 strict
12.1.1.4/32 strict
Session Explicit Route Detail :
12.1.1.4/32 strict
Record route:

IP Address Label

11.1.1.2
<self>
12.1.1.4
Style: Shared Explicit Filter
Traffic type: controlled-load
Minimum Path MTU: 1500
LSP Type: ELSP_CONFIG
CLASS DSCP_value EXP_value
Last Recorded Error Code: None
Last Recorded Error Value: None
Node where Last Recorded Error originated: None
Trunk Type: mpls

Transit

4.4.4.4

From: 2.2.2.2, LSPstate: Up, LSPname: lsp2-Primary
Transit upstream state: Operational, downstream state: Operational
Setup priority: 7, Hold priority: 0
IGP-Shortcut: Disabled, LSP metric: 65
LSP Protection: one-to-one
Fast-Reroute bandwidth : 0
Protection type desired: Link
Fast-Reroute Hop limit: 255
Fast-Reroute Setup priority: 7, Hold priority: 0
Label in: 24961, Label out: 0,

Tspec rate: 0, Fspec rate: 0
Tunnel Id: 5002, LSP Id: 2206, Ext-Tunnel Id: 2.2.2.2
Bind value: 0, Oper state: NA, Alloc mode: NA
Downstream: 12.1.1.4, ce52 Upstream: 11.1.1.2, xe7
Path refresh: 30 seconds (RR enabled) (due in 25624 seconds)
Path lifetime: 157 seconds (due in 112 seconds)
Resv refresh: 30 seconds (RR enabled) (due in 24416 seconds)
Resv lifetime: 157 seconds (due in 143 seconds)
RRO re-use as ERO: Disabled
Label Recording: Disabled
Admin Groups: Received Explicit Route Detail :
11.1.1.3/32 strict
12.1.1.4/32 strict
Session Explicit Route Detail :
12.1.1.4/32 strict
Record route:

IP Address Label

11.1.1.2

<self>

12.1.1.4

Style: Shared Explicit Filter
Traffic type: controlled-load
Minimum Path MTU: 1500
LSP Type: ELSP_CONFIG
CLASS DSCP_value EXP_value
Last Recorded Error Code: None
Last Recorded Error Value: None
Node where Last Recorded Error originated: None
Trunk Type: mpls

Ingress (Detour)

4.4.4.4

From: 21.1.1.3, LSPstate: Up, LSPname: lsp2-Detour
Ingress FSM state: Operational
Establishment Time: 0s 8ms
SRLG configured in backup path are: 21 23
Setup priority: 7, Hold priority: 0
CSPF usage: Enabled, CSPF Retry Count: 0, CSPF Retry Interval: 30 seconds
LSP Re-Optimization: Disabled, Re-Optimization Timer: NA, Cspf Client: OSPF
IGP-Shortcut: Disabled, LSP metric: 2
LSP Protection: None
Label in: -, Label out: 24320,
Tspec rate: 0, Fspec rate: 0
Policer: Not Configured
Tunnel Id: 5002, LSP Id: 2206, Ext-Tunnel Id: 2.2.2.2
Bind value: 0, Oper state: NA, Alloc mode: NA
Downstream: 21.1.1.5, xe5
Path refresh: 30 seconds (RR enabled) (due in 25636 seconds)
Resv lifetime: 157 seconds (due in 153 seconds)

```
Retry count: 0, intrvl: 30 seconds
RRO re-use as ERO: Disabled
Label Recording: Disabled
Admin Groups: none
Exclude path detail:
  Exclude Link: 11.1.1.2
  Exclude Link: 12.1.1.4
Configured Path: none
Session Explicit Route Detail :
  21.1.1.5/32 strict
  23.1.1.4/32 strict
Record route:
-----
IP Address      Label
-----
<self>
21.1.1.5
23.1.1.4
Style: Shared Explicit Filter
Traffic type: controlled-load
Minimum Path MTU: 1500
LSP Type:  ELSP_CONFIG
CLASS      DSCP_value      EXP_value
Last Recorded Error Code: None
Last Recorded Error Value: None
Node where Last Recorded Error originated: None
Trunk Type: mpls
Transit
4.4.4.4
From: 2.2.2.2, LSPstate: Up, LSPname: bypass1-Bypass
Transit upstream state: Operational, downstream state: Operational
Setup priority: 7, Hold priority: 0
IGP-Shortcut: Disabled, LSP metric: 65
LSP Protection: None
Label in:      24962, Label out:      0,
Tspec rate: 0, Fspec rate: 0
Tunnel Id: 5003, LSP Id: 2207, Ext-Tunnel Id: 2.2.2.2
Bind value: 0, Oper state: NA, Alloc mode: NA
Downstream: 12.1.1.4, ce52 Upstream: 11.1.1.2, xe7
Path refresh: 30 seconds (RR enabled) (due in 25940 seconds)
Path lifetime: 157 seconds (due in 112 seconds)
Resv refresh: 30 seconds (RR enabled) (due in 27142 seconds)
Resv lifetime: 157 seconds (due in 143 seconds)
RRO re-use as ERO: Disabled
Label Recording: Disabled
Admin Groups: Received Explicit Route Detail :
  11.1.1.3/32 strict
  12.1.1.4/32 strict
Session Explicit Route Detail :
  12.1.1.4/32 strict
```

Record route:

```
-----
IP Address      Label
-----
11.1.1.2
<self>
12.1.1.4
Style: Shared Explicit Filter
Traffic type: controlled-load
Minimum Path MTU: 1500
LSP Type:  ELSP_CONFIG
CLASS      DSCP_value      EXP_value
Last Recorded Error Code: None
Last Recorded Error Value: None
Node where Last Recorded Error originated: None
Trunk Type: mpls
```

RTR4 Configuration (Egress)

OSPF:

```
RTR4#show ip ospf neighbor

Total number of full neighbors: 3
OSPF process 1 VRF(default):
Neighbor ID    Pri  State           Dead Time   Address      Interface    Instance ID
3.3.3.3        1   Full/DR         00:00:27    12.1.1.3     ce52         0
5.5.5.5        1   Full/Backup     00:00:27    23.1.1.5     xe9          0
6.6.6.6        1   Full/Backup     00:00:34    31.1.1.6     ce50         0
```

RSVP:

```
RTR4#show rsvp session
Type : PRI - Primary, SEC - Secondary, DTR - Detour, BPS - Bypass
State : UP - Up, DN - Down, BU - Backup in Use, SU - Secondary in Use, FS - Forced to Secondary
* indicates the session is active with local repair at one or more nodes
(P) indicates the secondary-priority session is acting as primary

Egress RSVP:
To      From      Type      LSPName      State Uptime    Rt  Style  Labelin  Labelout  DSType
4.4.4.4 2.2.2.2    PRI      lsp1-Primary  UP    01:28:26  1 1 SE  0        -        ELSP_CON
4.4.4.4 2.2.2.2    PRI      lsp1-Secondary-Priority-1  UP    01:28:26  1 1 SE  0        -        ELSP_CON
4.4.4.4 2.2.2.2    PRI      lsp2-Primary  UP    01:17:22  1 1 SE  0        -        ELSP_CON
4.4.4.4 30.1.1.2   PRI      lsp2-Detour   UP    01:17:22  1 1 SE  0        -        ELSP_CON
4.4.4.4 21.1.1.3   PRI      lsp2-Detour   UP    01:17:22  1 1 SE  0        -        ELSP_CON
4.4.4.4 2.2.2.2    PRI      bypass1-Bypass  UP    01:12:07  1 1 SE  0        -        ELSP_CON
4.4.4.4 2.2.2.2    PRI      lsp3-Primary  UP    01:11:31  1 1 SE  0        -        ELSP_CON
Total 7 displayed, Up 7, Down 0.
```

```
RTR4#show rsvp session detail
Egress
4.4.4.4
  From: 2.2.2.2, LSPstate: Up, LSPname: lsp1-Primary
  Egress FSM state: Operational
  Setup priority: 7, Hold priority: 0
  IGP-Shortcut: Disabled, LSP metric: 65
  LSP Protection: None
  Label in:      0, Label out: -,
  Tspec rate: 0, Fspec rate: 0
```

Tunnel Id: 5001, LSP Id: 2201, Ext-Tunnel Id: 2.2.2.2
Bind value: 0, Oper state: NA, Alloc mode: NA
Upstream: 12.1.1.3, ce52
Path lifetime: 157 seconds (due in 141 seconds)
Resv refresh: 30 seconds (RR enabled) (due in 39085 seconds)
RRO re-use as ERO: Disabled
Label Recording: Disabled
Admin Groups: Received Explicit Route Detail :
12.1.1.4/32 strict
Record route:

IP Address Label

11.1.1.2
12.1.1.3
<self>

Style: Shared Explicit Filter
Traffic type: controlled-load
Minimum Path MTU: 1500
LSP Type: ELSP_CONFIG
CLASS DSCP_value EXP_value
Last Recorded Error Code: None
Last Recorded Error Value: None
Node where Last Recorded Error originated: None
Trunk Type: mpls

Egress

4.4.4.4

From: 2.2.2.2, LSPstate: Up, LSPname: lsp1-Secondary-Priority-1
Egress FSM state: Operational
Setup priority: 7, Hold priority: 0
IGP-Shortcut: Disabled, LSP metric: 65
LSP Protection: None
Label in: 0, Label out: -,
Tspec rate: 0, Fspec rate: 0
Tunnel Id: 5001, LSP Id: 2204, Ext-Tunnel Id: 2.2.2.2
Bind value: 0, Oper state: NA, Alloc mode: NA
Upstream: 31.1.1.6, ce50
Path lifetime: 157 seconds (due in 141 seconds)
Resv refresh: 30 seconds (RR enabled) (due in 9957 seconds)
RRO re-use as ERO: Disabled
Label Recording: Disabled
Admin Groups: Received Explicit Route Detail :
31.1.1.4/32 strict
Record route:

IP Address Label

30.1.1.2
31.1.1.6
<self>

Style: Shared Explicit Filter
Traffic type: controlled-load
Minimum Path MTU: 1500
LSP Type: ELSP_CONFIG
CLASS DSCP_value EXP_value
Last Recorded Error Code: None
Last Recorded Error Value: None
Node where Last Recorded Error originated: None
Trunk Type: mpls

Egress

4.4.4.4

From: 2.2.2.2, LSPstate: Up, LSPname: lsp2-Primary
Egress FSM state: Operational
Setup priority: 7, Hold priority: 0
IGP-Shortcut: Disabled, LSP metric: 65
LSP Protection: one-to-one
Fast-Reroute bandwidth : 0
Protection type desired: Link
Fast-Reroute Hop limit: 255
Fast-Reroute Setup priority: 7, Hold priority: 0
Label in: 0, Label out: -,
Tspec rate: 0, Fspec rate: 0
Tunnel Id: 5002, LSP Id: 2206, Ext-Tunnel Id: 2.2.2.2
Bind value: 0, Oper state: NA, Alloc mode: NA
Upstream: 12.1.1.3, ce52
Path lifetime: 157 seconds (due in 141 seconds)
Resv refresh: 30 seconds (RR enabled) (due in 33578 seconds)
RRO re-use as ERO: Disabled
Label Recording: Disabled
Admin Groups: Received Explicit Route Detail :
12.1.1.4/32 strict
Record route:

IP Address	Label

11.1.1.2	
12.1.1.3	
<self>	
Style: Shared Explicit Filter	
Traffic type: controlled-load	
Minimum Path MTU: 1500	
LSP Type: ELSP_CONFIG	
CLASS DSCP_value EXP_value	
Last Recorded Error Code: None	
Last Recorded Error Value: None	
Node where Last Recorded Error originated: None	
Trunk Type: mpls	

Egress

4.4.4.4

From: 30.1.1.2, LSPstate: Up, LSPname: lsp2-Detour

Egress FSM state: Operational
Setup priority: 7, Hold priority: 0
IGP-Shortcut: Disabled, LSP metric: 65
LSP Protection: None
Label in: 0, Label out: -,
Tspec rate: 0, Fspec rate: 0
Tunnel Id: 5002, LSP Id: 2206, Ext-Tunnel Id: 2.2.2.2
Bind value: 0, Oper state: NA, Alloc mode: NA
Upstream: 31.1.1.6, ce50
Path lifetime: 157 seconds (due in 141 seconds)
Resv refresh: 30 seconds (RR enabled) (due in 27672 seconds)
RRO re-use as ERO: Disabled
Label Recording: Disabled
Admin Groups: Received Explicit Route Detail :
31.1.1.4/32 strict
Record route:

IP Address Label

30.1.1.2

31.1.1.6

<self>

Style: Shared Explicit Filter
Traffic type: controlled-load
Minimum Path MTU: 1500
LSP Type: ELSP_CONFIG
CLASS DSCP_value EXP_value
Last Recorded Error Code: None
Last Recorded Error Value: None
Node where Last Recorded Error originated: None
Trunk Type: mpls

Egress

4.4.4.4

From: 21.1.1.3, LSPstate: Up, LSPname: lsp2-Detour
Egress FSM state: Operational
Setup priority: 7, Hold priority: 0
IGP-Shortcut: Disabled, LSP metric: 65
LSP Protection: None
Label in: 0, Label out: -,
Tspec rate: 0, Fspec rate: 0
Tunnel Id: 5002, LSP Id: 2206, Ext-Tunnel Id: 2.2.2.2
Bind value: 0, Oper state: NA, Alloc mode: NA
Upstream: 23.1.1.5, xe9
Path lifetime: 157 seconds (due in 133 seconds)
Resv refresh: 30 seconds (RR enabled) (due in 17352 seconds)
RRO re-use as ERO: Disabled
Label Recording: Disabled
Admin Groups: Received Explicit Route Detail :
23.1.1.4/32 strict
Record route:

```
-----
IP Address      Label
-----
21.1.1.3
23.1.1.5
<self>
Style: Shared Explicit Filter
Traffic type: controlled-load
Minimum Path MTU: 1500
LSP Type:  ELSP_CONFIG
CLASS      DSCP_value      EXP_value
Last Recorded Error Code: None
Last Recorded Error Value: None
Node where Last Recorded Error originated: None
Trunk Type: mpls
Egress
4.4.4.4
  From: 2.2.2.2, LSPstate: Up, LSPname: bypass1-Bypass
  Egress FSM state: Operational
  Setup priority: 7, Hold priority: 0
  IGP-Shortcut: Disabled, LSP metric: 65
  LSP Protection: None
  Label in:      0,  Label out: -,
  Tspec rate: 0, Fspec rate: 0
  Tunnel Id: 5003, LSP Id: 2207, Ext-Tunnel Id: 2.2.2.2
  Bind value: 0, Oper state: NA, Alloc mode: NA
  Upstream: 12.1.1.3, ce52
  Path lifetime: 157 seconds (due in 141 seconds)
  Resv refresh: 30 seconds (RR enabled) (due in 22891 seconds)
  RRO re-use as ERO: Disabled
  Label Recording: Disabled
  Admin Groups:  Received Explicit Route Detail :
    12.1.1.4/32 strict
  Record route:
  -----
  IP Address      Label
  -----
  11.1.1.2
  12.1.1.3
  <self>
  Style: Shared Explicit Filter
  Traffic type: controlled-load
  Minimum Path MTU: 1500
  LSP Type:  ELSP_CONFIG
  CLASS      DSCP_value      EXP_value
  Last Recorded Error Code: None
  Last Recorded Error Value: None
  Node where Last Recorded Error originated: None
  Trunk Type: mpls
Egress
```

4.4.4.4

From: 2.2.2.2, LSPstate: Up, LSPname: lsp3-Primary
Egress FSM state: Operational
Setup priority: 7, Hold priority: 0
IGP-Shortcut: Disabled, LSP metric: 65
LSP Protection: facility
Fast-Reroute bandwidth : 0
Protection type desired: Link
Fast-Reroute Hop limit: 255
Fast-Reroute Setup priority: 7, Hold priority: 0
Label in: 0, Label out: -,
Tspec rate: 0, Fspec rate: 0
Tunnel Id: 5004, LSP Id: 2208, Ext-Tunnel Id: 2.2.2.2
Bind value: 0, Oper state: NA, Alloc mode: NA
Upstream: 23.1.1.5, xe9
Path lifetime: 157 seconds (due in 133 seconds)
Resv refresh: 30 seconds (RR enabled) (due in 33344 seconds)
RRO re-use as ERO: Disabled
Label Recording: Enabled
Admin Groups: Received Explicit Route Detail :
23.1.1.4/32 strict
Record route:

IP Address Label

22.1.1.2 24321
23.1.1.5 0
<self>
Style: Shared Explicit Filter
Traffic type: controlled-load
Minimum Path MTU: 1500
LSP Type: ELSP_CONFIG
CLASS DSCP_value EXP_value
Last Recorded Error Code: None
Last Recorded Error Value: None
Node where Last Recorded Error originated: None
Trunk Type: mpls

RTR5 Configuration

OSPF:

RTR5#show ip ospf neighbor

Total number of full neighbors: 3
OSPF process 1 VRF(default):

Neighbor ID	Pri	State	Dead Time	Address	Interface	Instance ID
3.3.3.3	1	Full/DR	00:00:34	21.1.1.3	xe5	0
2.2.2.2	1	Full/Backup	00:00:30	22.1.1.2	xe1	0
4.4.4.4	1	Full/DR	00:00:39	23.1.1.4	xe9	0

RSVP:

RTR5#show rsvp session

Type : PRI - Primary, SEC - Secondary, DTR - Detour, BPS - Bypass
State : UP - Up, DN - Down, BU - Backup in Use, SU - Secondary in Use, FS - Forced to Secondary
* indicates the session is active with local repair at one or more nodes
(P) indicates the secondary-priority session is acting as primary

Transit RSVP:

To	From	Type	LSPName	State	Uptime	Rt	Style	Labelin	Labelout	DSType
4.4.4.4	21.1.1.3	PRI	lsp2-Detour	UP	01:23:45	1 1	SE	24320	0	ELSP_CON
4.4.4.4	2.2.2.2	PRI	lsp3-Primary	UP	01:17:54	1 1	SE	24321	0	ELSP_CON

Total 2 displayed, Up 2, Down 0.

RTR5#show rsvp session detail
Transit
4.4.4.4
From: 21.1.1.3, LSPstate: Up, LSPname: lsp2-Detour
Transit upstream state: Operational, downstream state: Operational
Setup priority: 7, Hold priority: 0
IGP-Shortcut: Disabled, LSP metric: 65
LSP Protection: None
Label in: 24320, Label out: 0,
Tspec rate: 0, Fspec rate: 0
Tunnel Id: 5002, LSP Id: 2206, Ext-Tunnel Id: 2.2.2.2
Bind value: 0, Oper state: NA, Alloc mode: NA
Downstream: 23.1.1.4, xe9 Upstream: 21.1.1.3, xe5
Path refresh: 30 seconds (RR enabled) (due in 24907 seconds)
Path lifetime: 157 seconds (due in 126 seconds)
Resv refresh: 30 seconds (RR enabled) (due in 36355 seconds)
Resv lifetime: 157 seconds (due in 144 seconds)
RRO re-use as ERO: Disabled
Label Recording: Disabled
Admin Groups: Received Explicit Route Detail :
21.1.1.5/32 strict
23.1.1.4/32 strict
Session Explicit Route Detail :
23.1.1.4/32 strict
Record route:

IP Address Label

21.1.1.3
<self>
23.1.1.4
Style: Shared Explicit Filter
Traffic type: controlled-load
Minimum Path MTU: 1500
LSP Type: ELSP_CONFIG
CLASS DSCP_value EXP_value
Last Recorded Error Code: None
Last Recorded Error Value: None
Node where Last Recorded Error originated: None
Trunk Type: mpls
Transit
4.4.4.4

```
From: 2.2.2.2, LSPstate: Up, LSPname: lsp3-Primary
Transit upstream state: Operational, downstream state: Operational
Setup priority: 7, Hold priority: 0
IGP-Shortcut: Disabled, LSP metric: 65
LSP Protection: facility
Fast-Reroute bandwidth : 0
Protection type desired: Link
Fast-Reroute Hop limit: 255
Fast-Reroute Setup priority: 7, Hold priority: 0
Label in: 24321, Label out: 0,
Tspec rate: 0, Fspec rate: 0
Tunnel Id: 5004, LSP Id: 2208, Ext-Tunnel Id: 2.2.2.2
Bind value: 0, Oper state: NA, Alloc mode: NA
Downstream: 23.1.1.4, xe9 Upstream: 22.1.1.2, xe1
Path refresh: 30 seconds (RR enabled) (due in 25271 seconds)
Path lifetime: 157 seconds (due in 148 seconds)
Resv refresh: 30 seconds (RR enabled) (due in 38338 seconds)
Resv lifetime: 157 seconds (due in 144 seconds)
RRO re-use as ERO: Disabled
Label Recording: Enabled
Admin Groups: Received Explicit Route Detail :
  22.1.1.5/32 strict
  23.1.1.4/32 strict
Session Explicit Route Detail :
  23.1.1.4/32 strict
Record route:
-----
IP Address      Label
-----
22.1.1.2        24321
<self>
23.1.1.4        0
Style: Shared Explicit Filter
Traffic type: controlled-load
Minimum Path MTU: 1500
LSP Type: ELSP_CONFIG
CLASS    DSCP_value    EXP_value
Last Recorded Error Code: None
Last Recorded Error Value: None
Node where Last Recorded Error originated: None
Trunk Type: mpls
```

RTR6 Configuration

OSPF:

```
RTR6#show ip ospf neighbor
Total number of full neighbors: 2
OSPF process 1 VRF(default):
```

Neighbor ID	Pri	State	Dead Time	Address	Interface	Instance ID
2.2.2.2	1	Full/Backup	00:00:32	30.1.1.2	xe5	0
4.4.4.4	1	Full/DR	00:00:38	31.1.1.4	ce50	0

RSVP:

```
RTR6#show rsvp session
Type : PRI - Primary, SEC - Secondary, DTR - Detour, BPS - Bypass
State : UP - Up, DN - Down, BU - Backup in Use, SU - Secondary in Use, FS - Forced to Secondary
* indicates the session is active with local repair at one or more nodes
(P) indicates the secondary-priority session is acting as primary

Transit RSVP:
To           From           Type      LSPName           State Uptime      Rt  Style  Labelin  Labelout  DSType
4.4.4.4      2.2.2.2      PRI      lsp1-Secondary-Priority-1  UP    01:38:16  1 1 SE    24320    0          ELSP_CON
4.4.4.4      30.1.1.2     PRI      lsp2-Detour        UP    01:27:12  1 1 SE    24321    0          ELSP_CON
Total 2 displayed, Up 2, Down 0.
```

```
RTR6#show rsvp session detail
Transit
4.4.4.4
  From: 2.2.2.2, LSPstate: Up, LSPname: lsp1-Secondary-Priority-1
  Transit upstream state: Operational, downstream state: Operational
  Setup priority: 7, Hold priority: 0
  IGP-Shortcut: Disabled, LSP metric: 65
  LSP Protection: None
  Label in:      24320, Label out:      0,
  Tspec rate: 0, Fspec rate: 0
  Tunnel Id: 5001, LSP Id: 2204, Ext-Tunnel Id: 2.2.2.2
  Bind value: 0, Oper state: NA, Alloc mode: NA
  Downstream: 31.1.1.4, ce50 Upstream: 30.1.1.2, xe5
  Path refresh: 30 seconds (RR enabled) (due in 24080 seconds)
  Path lifetime: 157 seconds (due in 149 seconds)
  Resv refresh: 30 seconds (RR enabled) (due in 37411 seconds)
  Resv lifetime: 157 seconds (due in 150 seconds)
  RRO re-use as ERO: Disabled
  Label Recording: Disabled
  Admin Groups: Received Explicit Route Detail :
    30.1.1.6/32 strict
    31.1.1.4/32 strict
  Session Explicit Route Detail :
    31.1.1.4/32 strict
  Record route:
    -----
    IP Address      Label
    -----
    30.1.1.2
    <self>
    31.1.1.4
  Style: Shared Explicit Filter
  Traffic type: controlled-load
  Minimum Path MTU: 1500
  LSP Type: ELSP_CONFIG
  CLASS      DSCP_value      EXP_value
  Last Recorded Error Code: None
  Last Recorded Error Value: None
  Node where Last Recorded Error originated: None
```

Trunk Type: mpls
Transit
4.4.4.4
From: 30.1.1.2, LSPstate: Up, LSPname: lsp2-Detour
Transit upstream state: Operational, downstream state: Operational
Setup priority: 7, Hold priority: 0
IGP-Shortcut: Disabled, LSP metric: 65
LSP Protection: None
Label in: 24321, Label out: 0,
Tspec rate: 0, Fspec rate: 0
Tunnel Id: 5002, LSP Id: 2206, Ext-Tunnel Id: 2.2.2.2
Bind value: 0, Oper state: NA, Alloc mode: NA
Downstream: 31.1.1.4, ce50 Upstream: 30.1.1.2, xe5
Path refresh: 30 seconds (RR enabled) (due in 24724 seconds)
Path lifetime: 157 seconds (due in 149 seconds)
Resv refresh: 30 seconds (RR enabled) (due in 32187 seconds)
Resv lifetime: 157 seconds (due in 150 seconds)
RRO re-use as ERO: Disabled
Label Recording: Disabled
Admin Groups: Received Explicit Route Detail :
30.1.1.6/32 strict
31.1.1.4/32 strict
Session Explicit Route Detail :
31.1.1.4/32 strict
Record route:

IP Address Label

30.1.1.2
<self>
31.1.1.4
Style: Shared Explicit Filter
Traffic type: controlled-load
Minimum Path MTU: 1500
LSP Type: ELSP_CONFIG
CLASS DSCP_value EXP_value
Last Recorded Error Code: None
Last Recorded Error Value: None
Node where Last Recorded Error originated: None
Trunk Type: mpls

CHAPTER 18 MPLS DiffServ Configuration

This chapter contains an overview of MPLS DiffServ functionality and terminology, MPLS DiffServ configuration example for a relevant scenario, configuration guidelines, and sample procedures for enabling and configuring MPLS DiffServ.

MPLS Diff-Serv Overview

The initial efforts to provide quality of service (QoS) in IP networks were based on a per application-Flow model (IntServ), in which individual applications requested QoS. With large number of flows traversing IP networks, this approach proved to be un-scalable and overly complex, and a more “coarse-grained” model was developed in the form of DiffServ. DiffServ approaches the problem of QoS by dividing traffic into a small number of classes and allocating network resources on a per-class basis. DiffServ provides differential forwarding treatment to traffic, thus enforcing QoS for different traffic flows. It is a scalable solution that does not require per flow signalling and state maintenance in the core. However, it cannot guarantee QoS if the path followed by the traffic does not have adequate resources to meet the QoS requirements.

DiffServ Tunnelling modes:

RFC 3270 has recommended three QoS models for DiffServ tunnelled traffic in MPLS networks:

OcNOS supports two models:

- Pipe model (default mode): With the Pipe Model, MPLS tunnels (aka LSPs) are used to hide the intermediate MPLS nodes between LSP Ingress and Egress from the Diff-Serv perspective. In this model, tunneled packets must convey two meaningful pieces of Diff-Serv information:
 - The Diff-Serv information which is meaningful to intermediate nodes along the LSP span including the LSP Egress (which we refer to as the “LSP Diff-Serv Information”). This LSP Diff-Serv Information is not meaningful beyond the LSP Egress: Whether Traffic Conditioning at intermediate nodes on the LSP span affects the LSP Diff-Serv information or not, this updated Diff-Serv information is not considered meaningful beyond the LSP Egress and is ignored.
 - The Diff-Serv information which is meaningful beyond the LSP Egress (which we refer to as the “Tunneled Diff-Serv Information”). This information is to be conveyed by the LSP Ingress to the LSP Egress. This Diff-Serv information is not meaningful to the intermediate nodes on the LSP span.
- Uniform model: With the Uniform Model, MPLS tunnels (aka LSPs) are viewed as artifacts of the end-to-end path from the Diff-Serv standpoint. MPLS Tunnels may be used for forwarding purposes but have no significant impact on Diff-Serv. In this model, any packet contains exactly one piece of Diff-Serv information which is meaningful and is always encoded in the outer most label entry (or in the IP DSCP where the IP packet is transmitted unlabeled for instance at the egress of the LSP). Any Diff-Serv information encoded somewhere else (e.g., in deeper label entries) is of no significance to intermediate nodes or to the tunnel egress and is ignored. If Traffic Conditioning at intermediate nodes on the LSP span affects the “outer” Diff-Serv information, the updated Diff-Serv information is the one considered meaningful at the egress of the LSP.
 - The Uniform Model for Diff-Serv over MPLS is such that, from the Diff-Serv perspective, operations are exactly identical to the operations if MPLS was not used. In other words, MPLS is entirely transparent to the Diff-Serv operations.
 - Use of the Uniform Model allows LSPs to span Diff-Serv domain boundaries without any other measure in place than an inter-domain Traffic Conditioning Agreement at the physical boundary between the Diff-Serv domains and operating exclusively on the “outer” header, since the meaningful Diff-Serv information is always visible and modifiable in the outmost label entry.

Terminology

Following is a brief description of terms and concepts used to describe MPLS Diffserv.

EXP Value

The MPLS experimental bits (EXP) field is a 3-bit field in the MPLS header that you can use to define the QoS treatment (per-hop behavior) that a node should give to a packet. In an IP network, the DiffServ Code Point (DSCP) (a 6-bit field) defines a class and drop precedence. The EXP bits can be used to carry some of the information encoded in the IP DSCP and can also be used to encode the dropping precedence.

By default, OcNOS copies the three most significant bits of the DSCP or the IP precedence of the IP packet to the EXP field in the MPLS header. This action happens when the MPLS header is initially imposed on the IP packet. However, you can also set the EXP field by defining a mapping between the DSCP or IP precedence and the EXP bits. This mapping is configured using the `set mpls class` command in `pmap-class` mode or `qos map class exp` in global mode. For more information, see the “Remarking” section.

DSCP Value

Differentiated Services Code Point (DSCP) is a 6-bit value used to classify the priority of Layer-3 packets upon entry into a network. DSCP values range from 0 to 63, 63 being the highest priority, 0 being best-effort traffic.

Classification

Traffic classification allows the network to recognize traffic as it falls into classes that you have configured. Network traffic must be classified to apply specific QoS to it. Classification can be inclusive (for example, all of the traffic passing through an interface) or classification can be very specific (for example, you can use a class map with match commands that recognize specific aspects of the traffic). You can classify and apply QoS (for example, marking) and then, on another interface or network device, classify again based on the marked value and apply other QoS.

Policing

Policing determines whether a packet is in or out of profile by comparing the internal DSCP to the configured policer. Policer limits the bandwidth consumed by a traffic flow with the results given to the marker.

Policing and policers have the following attributes:

- Policers can occur only on a physical port basis.
- Policing can occur on ingress interfaces.
- Only one policer can be applied to a packet per direction.

Marking

Marking determines how to handle a packet when it is out of profile. It assesses the policer and the configuration data to determine the action required for the packet, and then handles the packet using one of the following methods:

- Let the packet through without modification
- Drop the packet

Marking can occur on ingress and egress interfaces.

Class Map

A class map names and isolates specific traffic from other traffic. The class map defines the criteria used to match against a specific traffic flow to classify it further. The criteria can include:

- Matching the access group defined by the ACL
- Matching a specific list of DSCP values

If there is more than one type of traffic to be classified, another class map can be created under a different name. After a packet is matched against the class-map criteria, it is further classified using a policy map.

Policy Map

A policy map specifies on which traffic class to act. This can be implemented as follows:

- Set a specific CoS or DSCP value in the traffic class.
- Specify the traffic bandwidth limitations for each matched traffic class (policer) and the action to take (marking) when the traffic is out of profile.

Policy maps have the following attributes:

- A policy map can contain multiple class statements, each with different match criteria and policers.
- A separate policy-map class can exist for each type of traffic received through an interface.
- There can be only one policy map per interface per direction. The same policy map can be applied to multiple interfaces and directions.
- Before a policy map can be effective, it must be attached to an interface.

MPLS Class

MPLS class or class specifies the class of the frames, for example frames with DSCP 0-7 belongs to class 0, DSCP 8-15 belongs to Class 1, and so on.

In OcNOS, there are 8 classes varying from 0-7. By default, EXP to class is mapped one-to-one.

For more, see [Table 18-1](#)

For MPLS Diff-Serv to work, QoS must be enabled at the global level. By default QoS is disabled.

Table 18-1: EXP to class mapping

CoS	DSCP	EXP	Class	Queue
0	0-7	0	0	0
1	8-15	1	1	1
2	16-23	2	2	2
3	24-31	3	3	3
4	32-39	4	4	4
5	40-47	5	5	5
6	48-55	6	6	6
7	56-63	7	7	7

CHAPTER 19 Remarking Configuration

This chapter contains a complete sample of configuring marking on global level and remarking of EXP bits on interface and global level along with LDP LSP for Pipe model and Uniform model.

Configuration

Configuring Remarking for MPLS EXP bits require following configurations:

- Enabling label-switching on the interface on NSM.
- Configuring LSP (Using LDP, Static or RSVP-TE, in this example we are using LDP for setting up LSP).
- Running an IGP (Internal Gateway Protocol), for example, OSPF, to distribute reachability information within the MPLS cloud.
- Enable QoS, Configuring Remarking on interface and Global Level.

Topology

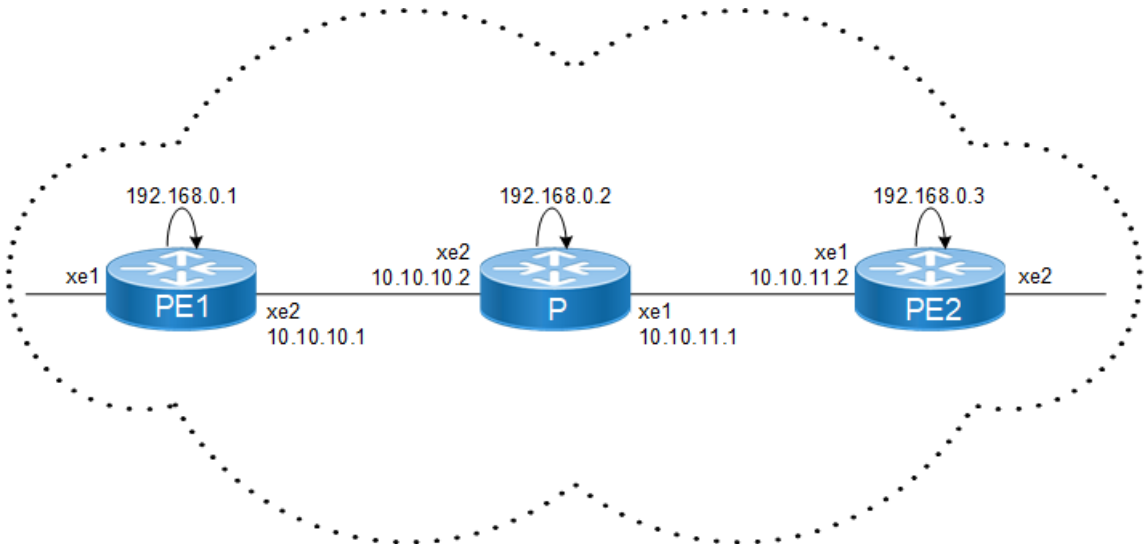


Figure 19-2: Basic LDP Topology

OSPF and LDP Configuration for PE1, P and PE2

PE1: NSM

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface xe2	Specify the interface (xe2) to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.10.1/24	Configure IP address for the interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe2.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface lo	Specify the loopback (lo) interface to be configured.

(config-if)#ip address 192.168.0.1/32 secondary	Set the IP address of the loopback interface to 192.168.0.1/32
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE1: OSPF

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#router ospf 100	Configure the routing process and specify the Process ID (100). The Process ID should be a unique positive integer identifying the routing process.
(config-router)#network 10.10.10.0/24 area 0 (config-router)#network 192.168.0.1/32 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE1: LDP

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enter Router mode for LDP.
(config-router)#router-id 192.168.0.1	Set the router ID to IP address 192.168.0.1.
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 192.168.0.1	Configure the transport address to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run on an IPv4 interface. Note: It is preferable to use the loopback address as transport address.
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on xe1.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

P: NSM

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface xe2	Specify the interface (xe2) to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.10.2/24	Configure IP address for the interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe2.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Specify the interface (xe1) to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.11.1/24	Configure IP address for the interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe1.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface lo	Specify the loopback (lo) interface to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 192.168.0.2/32 secondary	Set the IP address of the loopback interface to 192.168.0.2/32
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

P: OSPF

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#router ospf 100	Configure the routing process and specify the Process ID (100). The Process ID should be a unique positive integer identifying the routing process.
(config-router)#network 10.10.10.0/24 area 0 (config-router)#network 10.10.11.0/24 area 0 (config-router)#network 192.168.0.2/32 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.

P: LDP

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enter Router mode for LDP.
(config-router)#router-id 192.168.0.2	Set the router ID to IP address 192.168.0.2.
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 192.168.0.2	Configure the transport address to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run on an IPv4 interface. Note: It is preferable to use the loopback address as transport address.
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on xe1.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on xe2.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE2: NSM

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Specify the interface (xe2) to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.11.2/24	Configure IP address for the interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe1.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface lo	Specify the loopback (lo) interface to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 192.168.0.3/32 secondary	Set the IP address of the loopback interface to 192.168.0.3/32
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE2: OSPF

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#router ospf 100	Configure the routing process and specify the Process ID (100). The Process ID should be a unique positive integer identifying the routing process.
(config-router)#network 10.10.11.0/24 area 0 (config-router)#network 192.168.0.3/32 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE2: LDP

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enter Router mode for LDP.
(config-router)#router-id 192.168.0.3	Set the router ID to IP address 192.168.0.3.
(config-router)#explicit-null	To disable PHP.
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 192.168.0.3	Configure the transport address to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run on an IPv4 interface. Note: It is preferable to use the loopback address as transport address.
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode.
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on xe2.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

Configuration of Marking or Remarking

Marking can be done in Global level and Remarking can be done in Global level and in Interface level. Both methods are shown in the following sample configurations.

Global level configuration for PE1

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#qos enable	Enable QOS.
(config)#qos profile exp-encap default	Configure default profile.
(config-egress-exp-encap-map)#13 dscp 10 exp 3	Map dscp value 10 to exp 3.
(config-egress-exp-encap-map)#commit	Commit the transaction.

Validation

```
PE1#show qos-profile type exp-encap default
profile name: default
```



```

profile type: exp-encap
configured mapping:
qos profile exp-encap default
 13 dscp 10 exp 3
!

```

Detailed mapping:

L3 DSCP to EXP

INPUT	OUTPUT	INPUT	OUTPUT	INPUT	OUTPUT	INPUT	OUTPUT
DSCP	EXP	DSCP	EXP	DSCP	EXP	DSCP	EXP
0	0	16	2	32	4	48	6
1	0	17	2	33	4	49	6
2	0	18	2	34	4	50	6
3	0	19	2	35	4	51	6
4	0	20	2	36	4	52	6
5	0	21	2	37	4	53	6
6	0	22	2	38	4	54	6
7	0	23	2	39	4	55	6
8	1	24	3	40	5	56	7
9	1	25	3	41	5	57	7
10	3	26	3	42	5	58	7
11	1	27	3	43	5	59	7
12	1	28	3	44	5	60	7
13	1	29	3	45	5	61	7
14	1	30	3	46	5	62	7
15	1	31	3	47	5	63	7

L2 Queue + Color to EXP

INPUT	OUTPUT	INPUT	OUTPUT	INPUT	OUTPUT
Queue	Color	Queue	Color	Queue	Color
0	green	0	yellow	0	red
1	green	1	yellow	1	red
2	green	2	yellow	2	red
3	green	3	yellow	3	red
4	green	4	yellow	4	red
5	green	5	yellow	5	red
6	green	6	yellow	6	red
7	green	7	yellow	7	red

Interface level configuration for PE1

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#qos enable	Enable QOS.
(config)#qos profile exp-encap TEST1	Configure non-default profile.
(config-egress-exp-encap-map)#13 dscp 5 exp 5	Map dscp value 5 to exp 5.

(config-egress-exp-encap-map) #exit	Exit exp-encap profile mode.
(config) #interface xe2	Enter interface mode.
(config-if) #qos map-profile exp-encap TEST1	Mapping qos profile to interface
(config-if) #commit	Commit the transaction.

Validation

```
PE1#show qos-profile type exp-encap TEST1
profile name: TEST1
profile type: exp-encap
profile attached to 1 instances
configured mapping:
 13 dscp 5 exp 5
Detailed mapping:
L3 DSCP to EXP
```

INPUT			OUTPUT			INPUT			OUTPUT			INPUT			OUTPUT		
DSCP			EXP			DSCP			EXP			DSCP			EXP		
0		0				16		2				32		4			
1		0				17		2				33		4			
2		0				18		2				34		4			
3		0				19		2				35		4			
4		0				20		2				36		4			
5		5				21		2				37		4			
6		0				22		2				38		4			
7		0				23		2				39		4			
8		1				24		3				40		5			
9		1				25		3				41		5			
10		1				26		3				42		5			
11		1				27		3				43		5			
12		1				28		3				44		5			
13		1				29		3				45		5			
14		1				30		3				46		5			
15		1				31		3				47		5			

L2 Queue + Color to EXP

INPUT			OUTPUT			INPUT			OUTPUT			INPUT			OUTPUT		
Queue			Color			Queue			Color			Queue			Color		
0	green	0				0	yellow	0				0	red	0			
1	green	1				1	yellow	1				1	red	1			
2	green	2				2	yellow	2				2	red	2			
3	green	3				3	yellow	3				3	red	3			
4	green	4				4	yellow	4				4	red	4			
5	green	5				5	yellow	5				5	red	5			
6	green	6				6	yellow	6				6	red	6			
7	green	7				7	yellow	7				7	red	7			

Global level configuration for PE2

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#qos enable	Enable QOS.
(config)#qos statistics	Enable QOS statistics.
(config)#qos profile exp-to-queue default	Configure default profile
(config-ingress-exp-queue-map)#exp 5 queue 7	Map exp value 5 to Class 7.
(config-ingress-exp-queue-map)#commit	Commit the transaction.

Validation

PE2

```
PE2#show qos-profile type exp-to-queue
```

```
profile name: default
profile type: exp-to-queue
configured mapping:
qos profile exp-to-queue default
  exp 5 queue 7
!
```

```
Detailed mapping:
```

-----+-----		
INPUT	OUTPUT	
-----+-----		
EXP	Queue	Color
-----+-----		
0	0	green
1	1	green
2	2	green
3	3	green
4	4	green
5	7	green
6	6	green
7	7	green

PE1

```
PE1#show qos-profile interface xe2
profile name: default
profile type: dscp-to-queue (Ingress)
mapping:
```

-----+-----			
-----+-----			
INPUT	OUTPUT	INPUT	OUTPUT
INPUT	OUTPUT	INPUT	OUTPUT
-----+-----			
DSCP	TC	Color	Out DSCP
DSCP	TC	Color	Out DSCP

Remarking Configuration

TC	Color	Out DSCP
0	green	0
32	green	48
1	green	0
33	green	49
2	green	0
34	green	50
3	green	0
35	green	51
4	green	0
36	yellow	52
5	green	0
37	green	53
6	green	0
38	yellow	54
7	green	0
39	green	55
8	green	1
40	green	56
9	green	1
41	green	57
10	green	1
42	green	58
11	green	1
43	green	59
12	yellow	1
44	green	60
13	green	1
45	green	61
14	yellow	1
46	green	62
15	green	1
47	green	63

profile name: default
profile type: dscp-to-dscp (Egress)
Status: Inactive
mapping:

INPUT			OUTPUT	INPUT			OUTPUT	INPUT		
OUTPUT										
-----+-----				-----+-----				-----		
+-----										
DSCP	Color	Out DSCP		DSCP	Color	Out DSCP		DSCP	Color	
Out DSCP										
-----+-----				-----+-----				-----+-----		
+-----										
0	green	0		0	yellow	0		0	red	
0	1	green		1	yellow	1		1	red	
1	2	green		2	yellow	2		2	red	
2	3	green		3	yellow	3		3	red	
3	4	green		4	yellow	4		4	red	
4	5	green		5	yellow	5		5	red	
5	6	green		6	yellow	6		6	red	
6	7	green		7	yellow	7		7	red	
7	8	green		8	yellow	8		8	red	
8	9	green		9	yellow	9		9	red	
9	10	green		10	yellow	12		10	red	
14	11	green		11	yellow	11		11	red	
11	12	green		12	yellow	12		12	red	
14	13	green		13	yellow	13		13	red	
13	14	green		14	yellow	14		14	red	
14	15	green		15	yellow	15		15	red	
15	16	green		16	yellow	16		16	red	
16	17	green		17	yellow	17		17	red	
17	18	green		18	yellow	20		18	red	
22	19	green		19	yellow	19		19	red	
19	20	green		20	yellow	20		20	red	
22	21	green		21	yellow	21		21	red	
21	22	green		22	yellow	22		22	red	
22	23	green		23	yellow	23		23	red	
23	24	green		24	yellow	24		24	red	
24	25	green		25	yellow	25		25	red	
25	26	green		26	yellow	28		26	red	
30										

Remarking Configuration

27	green	27		27	yellow	27		27	red
27									
28	green	28		28	yellow	28		28	red
30									
29	green	29		29	yellow	29		29	red
29									
30	green	30		30	yellow	30		30	red
30									
31	green	31		31	yellow	31		31	red
31									
32	green	32		32	yellow	32		32	red
32									
33	green	33		33	yellow	33		33	red
33									
34	green	34		34	yellow	36		34	red
38									
35	green	35		35	yellow	35		35	red
35									
36	green	36		36	yellow	36		36	red
38									
37	green	37		37	yellow	37		37	red
37									
38	green	38		38	yellow	38		38	red
38									
39	green	39		39	yellow	39		39	red
39									
40	green	40		40	yellow	40		40	red
40									
41	green	41		41	yellow	41		41	red
41									
42	green	42		42	yellow	42		42	red
42									
43	green	43		43	yellow	43		43	red
43									
44	green	44		44	yellow	44		44	red
44									
45	green	45		45	yellow	45		45	red
45									
46	green	46		46	yellow	46		46	red
46									
47	green	47		47	yellow	47		47	red
47									
48	green	48		48	yellow	48		48	red
48									
49	green	49		49	yellow	49		49	red
49									
50	green	50		50	yellow	50		50	red
50									
51	green	51		51	yellow	51		51	red
51									
52	green	52		52	yellow	52		52	red
52									
53	green	53		53	yellow	53		53	red
53									
54	green	54		54	yellow	54		54	red
54									
55	green	55		55	yellow	55		55	red
55									
56	green	56		56	yellow	56		56	red
56									
57	green	57		57	yellow	57		57	red
57									

```

58      green      58      |  58      yellow    58      |  58      red
58
59      green      59      |  59      yellow    59      |  59      red
59
60      green      60      |  60      yellow    60      |  60      red
60
61      green      61      |  61      yellow    61      |  61      red
61
62      green      62      |  62      yellow    62      |  62      red
62
63      green      63      |  63      yellow    63      |  63      red
63

```

profile name: default
 profile type: exp-to-queue (Ingress)
 mapping:

-----+-----		
INPUT	OUTPUT	
-----+-----		
EXP	TC	Color
-----+-----		
0	0	green
1	1	green
2	2	green
3	3	green
4	4	green
5	5	green
6	6	green
7	7	green

profile name: TEST1
 profile type: exp-encap (Egress)
 mapping:

L3 DSCP to EXP							
-----+-----		-----+-----		-----+-----		-----+-----	
INPUT	OUTPUT	INPUT	OUTPUT	INPUT	OUTPUT	INPUT	OUTPUT
-----+-----		-----+-----		-----+-----		-----+-----	
DSCP	EXP	DSCP	EXP	DSCP	EXP	DSCP	EXP
-----+-----		-----+-----		-----+-----		-----+-----	
0	0	16	2	32	4	48	6
1	0	17	2	33	4	49	6
2	0	18	2	34	4	50	6
3	0	19	2	35	4	51	6
4	0	20	2	36	4	52	6
5	5	21	2	37	4	53	6
6	0	22	2	38	4	54	6
7	0	23	2	39	4	55	6
8	1	24	3	40	5	56	7
9	1	25	3	41	5	57	7
10	1	26	3	42	5	58	7
11	1	27	3	43	5	59	7
12	1	28	3	44	5	60	7
13	1	29	3	45	5	61	7
14	1	30	3	46	5	62	7
15	1	31	3	47	5	63	7

L2 Traffic-Class + Color to EXP

INPUT			INPUT			INPUT		
OUTPUT			OUTPUT			OUTPUT		
TC	Color	EXP	TC	Color	EXP	TC	Color	EXP
0	green	0	0	yellow	0	0	red	0
1	green	1	1	yellow	1	1	red	1
2	green	2	2	yellow	2	2	red	2
3	green	3	3	yellow	3	3	red	3
4	green	4	4	yellow	4	4	red	4
5	green	5	5	yellow	5	5	red	5
6	green	6	6	yellow	6	6	red	6
7	green	7	7	yellow	7	7	red	7

```

PE1#show qos TEST1
profile name: TEST1
profile type: exp-encap
profile attached to 1 instances
configured mapping:
  l3 dscp 5 exp 5
Detailed mapping:
L3 DSCP to EXP

```

INPUT		INPUT		INPUT		INPUT	
OUTPUT		OUTPUT		OUTPUT		OUTPUT	
DSCP	EXP	DSCP	EXP	DSCP	EXP	DSCP	EXP
0	0	16	2	32	4	48	6
1	0	17	2	33	4	49	6
2	0	18	2	34	4	50	6
3	0	19	2	35	4	51	6
4	0	20	2	36	4	52	6
5	5	21	2	37	4	53	6
6	0	22	2	38	4	54	6
7	0	23	2	39	4	55	6
8	1	24	3	40	5	56	7
9	1	25	3	41	5	57	7
10	1	26	3	42	5	58	7
11	1	27	3	43	5	59	7
12	1	28	3	44	5	60	7
13	1	29	3	45	5	61	7
14	1	30	3	46	5	62	7
15	1	31	3	47	5	63	7

L2 Traffic-Class + Color to EXP

INPUT			INPUT			INPUT		
OUTPUT			OUTPUT			OUTPUT		
TC	Color	EXP	TC	Color	EXP	TC	Color	EXP

0	green	0		0	yellow	0		0	red	0
1	green	1		1	yellow	1		1	red	1
2	green	2		2	yellow	2		2	red	2
3	green	3		3	yellow	3		3	red	3
4	green	4		4	yellow	4		4	red	4
5	green	5		5	yellow	5		5	red	5
6	green	6		6	yellow	6		6	red	6
7	green	7		7	yellow	7		7	red	7

PE2

```
PE2#show qos int xel
profile name: default
profile type: dscp-to-queue (Ingress)
mapping:
```

INPUT				OUTPUT				INPUT				OUTPUT			
INPUT				OUTPUT				INPUT				OUTPUT			
OUTPUT															
DSCP				TC				DSCP				TC			
Color				Out DSCP				Color				Out DSCP			
TC				Color				TC				Color			
Out DSCP															
0	0	green	0	16	2	green	16	0	0	green	0	16	2	green	16
32	4	green	32	48	6	green	48	32	4	green	32	48	6	green	48
1	0	green	1	17	2	green	17	33	4	green	33	49	6	green	49
33	4	green	33	49	6	green	49	1	0	green	1	17	2	green	17
2	0	green	2	18	2	green	18	34	4	green	34	50	6	green	50
34	4	green	34	50	6	green	50	2	0	green	2	18	2	green	18
3	0	green	3	19	2	green	19	35	4	green	35	51	6	green	51
35	4	green	35	51	6	green	51	4	0	green	4	20	2	yellow	20
4	0	green	4	20	2	yellow	20	36	4	yellow	36	52	6	yellow	52
36	4	yellow	36	52	6	yellow	52	5	0	green	5	21	2	green	21
5	0	green	5	21	2	green	21	37	4	green	37	53	6	green	53
37	4	green	37	53	6	green	53	6	0	green	6	22	2	yellow	22
6	0	green	6	22	2	yellow	22	38	4	yellow	38	54	6	yellow	54
38	4	yellow	38	54	6	yellow	54	7	0	green	7	23	2	green	23
7	0	green	7	23	2	green	23	39	4	green	39	55	6	green	55
39	4	green	39	55	6	green	55	8	1	green	8	24	3	green	24
8	1	green	8	24	3	green	24	40	5	green	40	56	7	green	56
40	5	green	40	56	7	green	56	9	1	green	9	25	3	green	25
9	1	green	9	25	3	green	25	41	5	green	41	57	7	green	57
41	5	green	41	57	7	green	57								

Remarking Configuration

	green	57								
10	1	green	10		26	3	green	26		
42	5	green	42		58	7				
	green	58								
11	1	green	11		27	3	green	27		
43	5	green	43		59	7				
	green	59								
12	1	yellow	12		28	3	yellow	28		
44	5	green	44		60	7				
	green	60								
13	1	green	13		29	3	green	29		
45	5	green	45		61	7				
	green	61								
14	1	yellow	14		30	3	yellow	30		
46	5	green	46		62	7				
	green	62								
15	1	green	15		31	3	green	31		
47	5	green	47		63	7				
	green	63								

```
profile name: default
  profile type: dscp-to-dscp (Egress)
  Status: Inactive
mapping:
```

+-----+-----+ +-----+-----+ +-----+-----+											
INPUT		OUTPUT		INPUT		OUTPUT		INPUT			
OUTPUT											
+-----+-----+ +-----+-----+ +-----+-----+											
DSCP	Color	Out	DSCP		DSCP	Color	Out	DSCP		DSCP	Color
Out	DSCP										
+-----+-----+ +-----+-----+ +-----+-----+											
0	0	green	0		0	yellow	0		0	red	
1	1	green	1		1	yellow	1		1	red	
2	2	green	2		2	yellow	2		2	red	
3	3	green	3		3	yellow	3		3	red	
4	4	green	4		4	yellow	4		4	red	
5	5	green	5		5	yellow	5		5	red	
6	6	green	6		6	yellow	6		6	red	
7	7	green	7		7	yellow	7		7	red	
8	8	green	8		8	yellow	8		8	red	
9	9	green	9		9	yellow	9		9	red	
14	10	green	10		10	yellow	12		10	red	
11	11	green	11		11	yellow	11		11	red	
14	12	green	12		12	yellow	12		12	red	

13	green	13		13	yellow	13		13	red
13									
14	green	14		14	yellow	14		14	red
14									
15	green	15		15	yellow	15		15	red
15									
16	green	16		16	yellow	16		16	red
16									
17	green	17		17	yellow	17		17	red
17									
18	green	18		18	yellow	20		18	red
22									
19	green	19		19	yellow	19		19	red
19									
20	green	20		20	yellow	20		20	red
22									
21	green	21		21	yellow	21		21	red
21									
22	green	22		22	yellow	22		22	red
22									
23	green	23		23	yellow	23		23	red
23									
24	green	24		24	yellow	24		24	red
24									
25	green	25		25	yellow	25		25	red
25									
26	green	26		26	yellow	28		26	red
30									
27	green	27		27	yellow	27		27	red
27									
28	green	28		28	yellow	28		28	red
30									
29	green	29		29	yellow	29		29	red
29									
30	green	30		30	yellow	30		30	red
30									
31	green	31		31	yellow	31		31	red
31									
32	green	32		32	yellow	32		32	red
32									
33	green	33		33	yellow	33		33	red
33									
34	green	34		34	yellow	36		34	red
38									
35	green	35		35	yellow	35		35	red
35									
36	green	36		36	yellow	36		36	red
38									
37	green	37		37	yellow	37		37	red
37									
38	green	38		38	yellow	38		38	red
38									
39	green	39		39	yellow	39		39	red
39									
40	green	40		40	yellow	40		40	red
40									
41	green	41		41	yellow	41		41	red
41									
42	green	42		42	yellow	42		42	red
42									
43	green	43		43	yellow	43		43	red
43									

Remarking Configuration

44	green	44		44	yellow	44		44	red
44									
45	green	45		45	yellow	45		45	red
45									
46	green	46		46	yellow	46		46	red
46									
47	green	47		47	yellow	47		47	red
47									
48	green	48		48	yellow	48		48	red
48									
49	green	49		49	yellow	49		49	red
49									
50	green	50		50	yellow	50		50	red
50									
51	green	51		51	yellow	51		51	red
51									
52	green	52		52	yellow	52		52	red
52									
53	green	53		53	yellow	53		53	red
53									
54	green	54		54	yellow	54		54	red
54									
55	green	55		55	yellow	55		55	red
55									
56	green	56		56	yellow	56		56	red
56									
57	green	57		57	yellow	57		57	red
57									
58	green	58		58	yellow	58		58	red
58									
59	green	59		59	yellow	59		59	red
59									
60	green	60		60	yellow	60		60	red
60									
61	green	61		61	yellow	61		61	red
61									
62	green	62		62	yellow	62		62	red
62									
63	green	63		63	yellow	63		63	red
63									

profile name: default
profile type: exp-to-queue (Ingress)
mapping:

-----+-----		
INPUT	OUTPUT	
-----+-----		
EXP	TC	Color
-----+-----		
0	0	green
1	1	green
2	2	green
3	3	green
4	4	green
5	7	green
6	6	green
7	7	green

profile name: default
profile type: exp-encap (Egress)

mapping:

L3 DSCP to EXP

INPUT OUTPUT		INPUT OUTPUT		INPUT OUTPUT		INPUT OUTPUT	
DSCP	EXP	DSCP	EXP	DSCP	EXP	DSCP	EXP
0	0	16	2	32	4	48	6
1	0	17	2	33	4	49	6
2	0	18	2	34	4	50	6
3	0	19	2	35	4	51	6
4	0	20	2	36	4	52	6
5	0	21	2	37	4	53	6
6	0	22	2	38	4	54	6
7	0	23	2	39	4	55	6
8	1	24	3	40	5	56	7
9	1	25	3	41	5	57	7
10	1	26	3	42	5	58	7
11	1	27	3	43	5	59	7
12	1	28	3	44	5	60	7
13	1	29	3	45	5	61	7
14	1	30	3	46	5	62	7
15	1	31	3	47	5	63	7

L2 Traffic-Class + Color to EXP

-----+-----			-----+-----			-----+-----				
-----			-----			-----				
INPUT		OUTPUT	INPUT		OUTPUT	INPUT				
OUTPUT										
-----+-----			-----+-----			-----+-----				
-----			-----			-----				
TC	Color	EXP	TC	Color	EXP	TC	Color	EXP		
-----+-----+-----			-----+-----+-----			-----+-----+-----				
-----			-----			-----				
0	green	0		0	yellow	0		0	red	0
1	green	1		1	yellow	1		1	red	1
2	green	2		2	yellow	2		2	red	2
3	green	3		3	yellow	3		3	red	3
4	green	4		4	yellow	4		4	red	4
5	green	5		5	yellow	5		5	red	5
6	green	6		6	yellow	6		6	red	6
7	green	7		7	yellow	7		7	red	7

```
PE2#show qos default
```

```
profile name: default
```

```
profile type: cos-to-queue
```

configured mapping:

Detailed mapping:

INPUT		OUTPUT	
COS	DEI	TC	Color
0	0	0	green
1	0	1	green
2	0	2	green
3	0	3	green

Remarking Configuration

4	0	4	green		4	1	4	yellow
5	0	5	green		5	1	5	yellow
6	0	6	green		6	1	6	yellow
7	0	7	green		7	1	7	yellow

profile name: default
profile type: queue-color-to-cos
configured mapping:
Detailed mapping:

INPUT			OUTPUT	INPUT			OUTPUT	INPUT		
TC	Color	COS		TC	Color	COS		TC	Color	COS
0	green	0		0	yellow	0		0	red	0
1	green	1		1	yellow	1		1	red	1
2	green	2		2	yellow	2		2	red	2
3	green	3		3	yellow	3		3	red	3
4	green	4		4	yellow	4		4	red	4
5	green	5		5	yellow	5		5	red	5
6	green	6		6	yellow	6		6	red	6
7	green	7		7	yellow	7		7	red	7

profile name: default
profile type: dscp-to-queue
configured mapping:
Detailed mapping:

INPUT				OUTPUT	INPUT				OUTPUT
DSCP	TC	Color	Out DSCP		DSCP	TC	Color	Out DSCP	
0	0	green	0		16	2	green	16	
32	4	green	32		48	6			
1	0	green	1		17	2	green	17	
33	4	green	33		49	6			
2	0	green	2		18	2	green	18	
34	4	green	34		50	6			
3	0	green	3		19	2	green	19	
35	4	green	35		51	6			

36	4	0	green	4	20	2	yellow	20	
	4		yellow	36	52	6			
		green	52						
37	5	0	green	5	21	2	green	21	
	4		green	37	53	6			
		green	53						
38	6	0	green	6	22	2	yellow	22	
	4		yellow	38	54	6			
		green	54						
39	7	0	green	7	23	2	green	23	
	4		green	39	55	6			
		green	55						
40	8	1	green	8	24	3	green	24	
	5		green	40	56	7			
		green	56						
41	9	1	green	9	25	3	green	25	
	5		green	41	57	7			
		green	57						
42	10	1	green	10	26	3	green	26	
	5		green	42	58	7			
		green	58						
43	11	1	green	11	27	3	green	27	
	5		green	43	59	7			
		green	59						
44	12	1	yellow	12	28	3	yellow	28	
	5		green	44	60	7			
		green	60						
45	13	1	green	13	29	3	green	29	
	5		green	45	61	7			
		green	61						
46	14	1	yellow	14	30	3	yellow	30	
	5		green	46	62	7			
		green	62						
47	15	1	green	15	31	3	green	31	
	5		green	47	63	7			
		green	63						

profile name: default
 profile type: queue-color-to-dscp
 configured mapping:
 Detailed mapping:

INPUT			OUTPUT			INPUT			OUTPUT		
TC	Color	DSCP	TC	Color	DSCP	TC	Color	DSCP	TC	Color	DSCP
0	green	0	0	yellow	0	0	red	0	0	red	0
1	green	10	1	yellow	12	1	red	14	1	red	14
2	green	18	2	yellow	20	2	red	22	2	red	22
3	green	26	3	yellow	28	3	red	30	3	red	30
4	green	34	4	yellow	36	4	red	38	4	red	38
5	green	40	5	yellow	40	5	red	40	5	red	40
6	green	48	6	yellow	48	6	red	48	6	red	48
7	green	56	7	yellow	56	7	red	56	7	red	56

profile name: default
profile type: dscp-to-dscp
configured mapping:
Detailed mapping:

INPUT			OUTPUT			INPUT			OUTPUT			INPUT			OUTPUT		
DSCP	Color	Out DSCP	DSCP	Color	Out DSCP	DSCP	Color	Out DSCP	DSCP	Color	Out DSCP	DSCP	Color	Out DSCP	DSCP	Color	Out DSCP
0	green	0	0	yellow	0	0	red										
1	green	1	1	yellow	1	1	red										
2	green	2	2	yellow	2	2	red										
3	green	3	3	yellow	3	3	red										
4	green	4	4	yellow	4	4	red										
5	green	5	5	yellow	5	5	red										
6	green	6	6	yellow	6	6	red										
7	green	7	7	yellow	7	7	red										
8	green	8	8	yellow	8	8	red										
9	green	9	9	yellow	9	9	red										
10	green	10	10	yellow	12	10	red										
11	green	11	11	yellow	11	11	red										
12	green	12	12	yellow	12	12	red										
13	green	13	13	yellow	13	13	red										
14	green	14	14	yellow	14	14	red										
15	green	15	15	yellow	15	15	red										
16	green	16	16	yellow	16	16	red										
17	green	17	17	yellow	17	17	red										
18	green	18	18	yellow	20	18	red										
19	green	19	19	yellow	19	19	red										
20	green	20	20	yellow	20	20	red										
21	green	21	21	yellow	21	21	red										
22	green	22	22	yellow	22	22	red										
23	green	23	23	yellow	23	23	red										

24	green	24		24	yellow	24		24	red
24									
25	green	25		25	yellow	25		25	red
25									
26	green	26		26	yellow	28		26	red
30									
27	green	27		27	yellow	27		27	red
27									
28	green	28		28	yellow	28		28	red
30									
29	green	29		29	yellow	29		29	red
29									
30	green	30		30	yellow	30		30	red
30									
31	green	31		31	yellow	31		31	red
31									
32	green	32		32	yellow	32		32	red
32									
33	green	33		33	yellow	33		33	red
33									
34	green	34		34	yellow	36		34	red
38									
35	green	35		35	yellow	35		35	red
35									
36	green	36		36	yellow	36		36	red
38									
37	green	37		37	yellow	37		37	red
37									
38	green	38		38	yellow	38		38	red
38									
39	green	39		39	yellow	39		39	red
39									
40	green	40		40	yellow	40		40	red
40									
41	green	41		41	yellow	41		41	red
41									
42	green	42		42	yellow	42		42	red
42									
43	green	43		43	yellow	43		43	red
43									
44	green	44		44	yellow	44		44	red
44									
45	green	45		45	yellow	45		45	red
45									
46	green	46		46	yellow	46		46	red
46									
47	green	47		47	yellow	47		47	red
47									
48	green	48		48	yellow	48		48	red
48									
49	green	49		49	yellow	49		49	red
49									
50	green	50		50	yellow	50		50	red
50									
51	green	51		51	yellow	51		51	red
51									
52	green	52		52	yellow	52		52	red
52									
53	green	53		53	yellow	53		53	red
53									
54	green	54		54	yellow	54		54	red
54									

55	green	55		55	yellow	55		55	red
56	green	56		56	yellow	56		56	red
57	green	57		57	yellow	57		57	red
58	green	58		58	yellow	58		58	red
59	green	59		59	yellow	59		59	red
60	green	60		60	yellow	60		60	red
61	green	61		61	yellow	61		61	red
62	green	62		62	yellow	62		62	red
63	green	63		63	yellow	63		63	red

profile name: default
profile type: dscp-encap
configured mapping:
Detailed mapping:
L3 DSCP to DSCP-ENCAP

INPUT	OUTPUT	INPUT	OUTPUT	INPUT	OUTPUT	INPUT	OUTPUT
DSCP	DSCP	DSCP	DSCP	DSCP	DSCP	DSCP	DSCP
0	0	16	16	32	32	48	48
1	1	17	17	33	33	49	49
2	2	18	18	34	34	50	50
3	3	19	19	35	35	51	51
4	4	20	20	36	36	52	52
5	5	21	21	37	37	53	53
6	6	22	22	38	38	54	54
7	7	23	23	39	39	55	55
8	8	24	24	40	40	56	56
9	9	25	25	41	41	57	57
10	10	26	26	42	42	58	58
11	11	27	27	43	43	59	59
12	12	28	28	44	44	60	60
13	13	29	29	45	45	61	61
14	14	30	30	46	46	62	62
15	15	31	31	47	47	63	63

L2 Traffic-Class + Color to DSCP-ENCAP

INPUT	OUTPUT	INPUT	OUTPUT	INPUT	OUTPUT
TC	Color	TC	Color	TC	Color
0	green	0	yellow	0	red
1	green	1	yellow	1	red
2	green	2	yellow	2	red
3	green	3	yellow	3	red
4	green	4	yellow	4	red
5	green	5	yellow	5	red

6	green	48		6	yellow	48		6	red	48
7	green	56		7	yellow	56		7	red	56

```
profile name: default
profile type: exp-to-queue
configured mapping:
qos profile exp-to-queue default
exp 5 queue 7
!
```

Detailed mapping:

-----+-----		
INPUT	OUTPUT	
-----+-----		
EXP	TC	Color
-----+-----		
0	0	green
1	1	green
2	2	green
3	3	green
4	4	green
5	7	green
6	6	green
7	7	green

```
profile name: default
profile type: exp-encap
configured mapping:
Detailed mapping:
```

L3 DSCP to EXP

-----+-----		-----+-----		-----+-----		-----+-----	
INPUT	OUTPUT	INPUT	OUTPUT	INPUT	OUTPUT	INPUT	OUTPUT
-----+-----		-----+-----		-----+-----		-----+-----	
DSCP	EXP	DSCP	EXP	DSCP	EXP	DSCP	EXP
-----+-----		-----+-----		-----+-----		-----+-----	
0	0	16	2	32	4	48	6
1	0	17	2	33	4	49	6
2	0	18	2	34	4	50	6
3	0	19	2	35	4	51	6
4	0	20	2	36	4	52	6
5	0	21	2	37	4	53	6
6	0	22	2	38	4	54	6
7	0	23	2	39	4	55	6
8	1	24	3	40	5	56	7
9	1	25	3	41	5	57	7
10	1	26	3	42	5	58	7
11	1	27	3	43	5	59	7
12	1	28	3	44	5	60	7
13	1	29	3	45	5	61	7
14	1	30	3	46	5	62	7
15	1	31	3	47	5	63	7

L2 Traffic-Class + Color to EXP

-----+-----		-----+-----		-----+-----	
INPUT	OUTPUT	INPUT	OUTPUT	INPUT	OUTPUT
-----+-----		-----+-----		-----+-----	
OUTPUT					

-----+-----				-----+-----				-----+-----		
TC	Color	EXP		TC	Color	EXP		TC	Color	EXP
-----+-----				-----+-----				-----+-----		
0	green	0		0	yellow	0		0	red	0
1	green	1		1	yellow	1		1	red	1
2	green	2		2	yellow	2		2	red	2
3	green	3		3	yellow	3		3	red	3
4	green	4		4	yellow	4		4	red	4
5	green	5		5	yellow	5		5	red	5
6	green	6		6	yellow	6		6	red	6
7	green	7		7	yellow	7		7	red	7

CHAPTER 20 Policing Configuration

This chapter contains a complete sample of configuration of Policing for Pipe and Uniform models. This example shows configurations using LDP.

Configuration

Configuring Remarking for MPLS EXP bits require following configurations:

- Enabling label-switching on the interface on NSM.
- Configuring LSP (Using LDP, Static or RSVP-TE, in this example we are using LDP for setting UP LSP).
- Running an IGP (Internal Gateway Protocol), for example, OSPF, to distribute reachability information within the MPLS cloud.
- Enable QoS, Configuring Policing on interface Level.

Topology

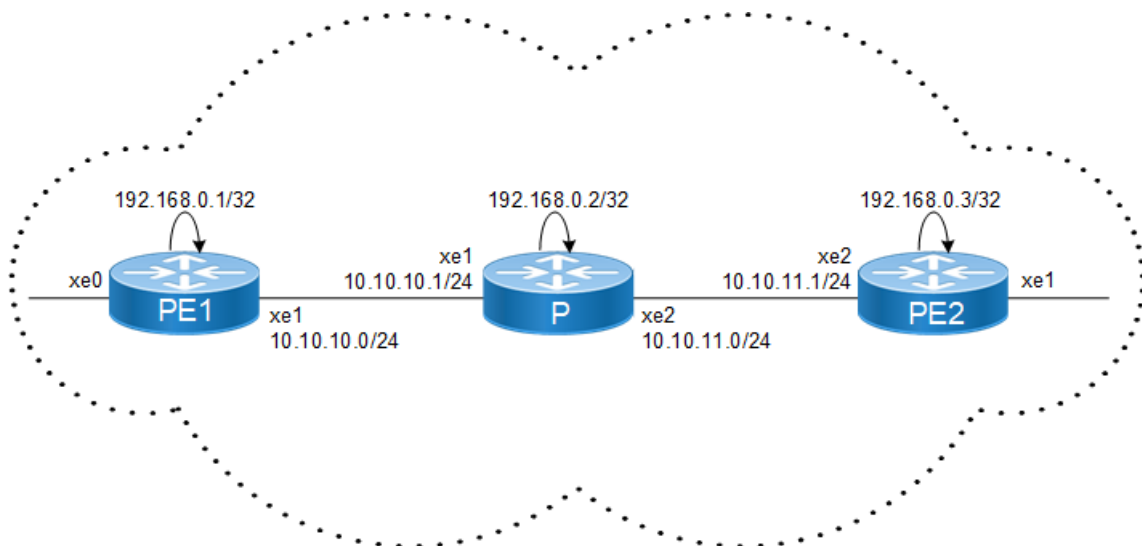


Figure 20-3: Basic Policing Topology

The following steps describes how to configure Policing.

PE1:NSM

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode
(config)#interface xe1	Specify the interface (xe1) to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.10.1/24	Configure IP address for the interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe1.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface lo	Specify the loopback (lo) interface to be configured.

(config-if)#ip address 192.168.0.1/32 secondary	Set the IP address of the loopback interface to 192.168.0.1/32
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE1:OSPF

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#router ospf 100	Configure the routing process and specify the Process ID (100). The Process ID should be a unique positive integer identifying the routing process.
(config-router)#network 10.10.10.0/24 area 0 (config-router)#network 192.168.0.1/32 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE1:LDP

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enter Router mode for LDP.
(config-router)#router-id 192.168.0.1	Set the router ID to IP address 192.168.0.1.
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 192.168.0.1	Configure the transport address to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run on an IPv4 interface. Note: It is preferable to use the loopback address as transport address.
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on xe1.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE1

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#qos enable	Enable QoS.
(config)#hardware-profile filter qos enable	Enable QoS hardware.
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to the running configuration.
(config)#class-map cmap1	Enter Class-map mode.
(config-cmap-qos)#match dscp 2	Configure match criteria as DSCP with Value 2.
(config-cmap-qos)#exit	Exit Class-map mode.
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to the running configuration.
(config)#policy-map pmap1	Enter policy-map mode.
(config-pmap-qos)#class cmap1	Assign Class cmap1 to Policy-map pmap1.
(config-pmap-c-qos)#police cir 1 mbps eir 1 mbps bc 1 kbytes be 1 kbytes	Police DSCP 2 packets @ Committed information rate 1 mbps.

(config-pmap-c-qos) #exit	Exit out of policy-class-map mode.
(config-pmap-qos) #exit	Exit out of Policy-map mode.
(config) #commit	Commit candidate configuration to the running configuration.
(config) #interface xe1	Enter xe1 interface.
(config-if) #service-policy type qos input pmap1	Assign service-policy to interface on in-direction.
(config-if) #exit	Exit interface mode.
(config) #commit	Commit candidate configuration to the running configuration.

P:NSM

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config) #interface xe1	Specify the interface (xe1) to be configured.
(config-if) #ip address 10.10.10.2/24	Configure IP address for the interface.
(config-if) #label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe1.
(config-if) #exit	Exit interface mode.
(config) #interface xe2	Specify the interface (xe2) to be configured.
(config-if) #ip address 10.10.11.1/24	Configure IP address for the interface.
(config-if) #label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe1.
(config-if) #exit	Exit interface mode.
(config) #interface lo	Specify the loopback (lo) interface to be configured.
(config-if) #ip address 192.168.0.2/32 secondary	Set the IP address of the loopback interface to 192.168.0.2/32.
(config-if) #commit	Commit the transaction.

P:OSPF

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config) #router ospf 100	Configure the routing process and specify the Process ID (100). The Process ID should be a unique positive integer identifying the routing process.
(config-router) #network 10.10.10.0/24 area 0 (config-router) #network 10.10.11.0/24 area 0 (config-router) #network 192.168.0.2/32 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router) #commit	Commit the transaction.

P:LDP

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config) #router ldp	Enter Router mode for LDP.
(config-router) #router-id 192.168.0.2	Set the router ID to IP address 192.168.0.2.

Policing Configuration

(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 192.168.0.2	Configure the transport address to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run on an IPv4 interface. Note: It is preferable to use the loopback address as transport address.
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on xe1.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on xe2.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE2:NSM

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface xe2	Specify the interface (xe2) to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.11.2/24	Configure IP address for the interface.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe2.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface lo	Specify the loopback (lo) interface to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 192.168.0.3/32 secondary	Set the IP address of the loopback interface to 192.168.0.3/32.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE2:OSPF

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#router ospf 100	Configure the routing process and specify the Process ID (100). The Process ID should be a unique positive integer identifying the routing process.
(config-router)#network 10.10.11.0/24 area 0 (config-router)#network 192.168.0.3/32 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE2:LDP

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enter Router mode for LDP.
(config-router)#router-id 192.168.0.3	Set the router ID to IP address 192.168.0.3.
(config-router)#explicit-null	To disable PHP.
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 192.168.0.3	Configure the transport address to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run on an IPv4 interface. Note: It is preferable to use the loopback address as transport address.

(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode.
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on xe2.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE2

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#qos enable	Enable QoS.
(config)#hardware-profile filter qos enable	Enable QoS hardware.
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to the running configuration.
(config)#class-map cmap1	Enter Class-map mode.
(config-cmap-qos)#match dscp 2	Configure match criteria as DSCP with Value 2.
(config-cmap-qos)#exit	Exit Class-map mode.
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to the running configuration.
(config)#policy-map pmap1	Enter policy-map mode.
(config-pmap-qos)#class cmap1	Assign Class cmap1 to Policy-map pmap1.
(config-pmap-c-qos)#police cir 1 mbps eir 1 mbps bc 1 kbytes be 1 kbytes	Police DSCP 2 packets @ Committed information rate 1 mbps.
(config-pmap-c-qos)#exit	Exit out of policy-class-map mode.
(config-pmap-qos)#exit	Exit out of Policy-map mode.
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to the running configuration.
(config)#interface xe1	Enter xe1 interface.
(config-if)#service-policy type qos input pmap1	Assign service-policy to interface on in-direction.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to the running configuration.

Validation

PE1

```
PE1#show class-map
```

```
Type qos class-maps
```

```
=====
```

```
class-map type qos match-any class-default
```

```
class-map type qos match-allcmap1
match dscp 2
```

```
Type queuing class-maps
```

```
=====
```

```
class-map type queuing class-default-q
```

```
class-map type queuing q0
class-map type queuing q1
class-map type queuing q2
class-map type queuing q3
class-map type queuing q4
class-map type queuing q5
class-map type queuing q6
class-map type queuing q7
```

```
Type Vlan-Queuing class-maps
=====
```

```
#show running-config qos
qos enable
!
class-map type qos match-all cmap1

match dscp 2
!
policy-map type qos pmap1
class type qos cmap1
police cir 1 mbps eir 1 mbps bc 1 kbytes be 1 kbytes
exit
!
!
!
interface xe1
service-policy type qos input pmap1
#
```

```
#show policy-map
```

```
Type qos policy-maps
=====
```

```
policy-map type qos pmap1
class Type qos cmap1
police cir 1 mbps eir 1 mbps bc 1 kbytes be 1 kbytes
```

```
Type queuing policy-maps
=====
```

```
policy-map type queuing default default-out-policy
class type queuing default q0
priority level 0
exit
class type queuing default q1
```

```
priority level 1
exit
class type queuing default q2
priority level 2
exit
class type queuing default q3
priority level 3
exit
class type queuing default q4
priority level 4
exit
class type queuing default q5
priority level 5
exit
class type queuing default q6
priority level 6
exit
class type queuing default q7
priority level 7

policy-map type queuing default subif-default-out-policy
class type queuing default q0
priority level 0
class type queuing default q1
priority level 1
class type queuing default q2
priority level 2
class type queuing default q3
priority level 3
```

```
#show policy-map interface xe1
=====
```

```
Interface xe1
```

```
Type QoS statistics status : disabled
=====
```

```
Class-map (qos): cmap1 (match all)
  match dscp 2
  police cir 1 mbps eir 1 mbps bc 1 kbytes be 1 kbytes
```

```
Type Queuing policy-map : default-out-policy
=====
```

```
Class-map (queuing): q0
  shape 10000000 kbps (inherited)
  priority level 0
  queue-limit 12517376 bytes/10 ms (default)
```

```
Class-map (queuing): q1
  shape 10000000 kbps (inherited)
  priority level 1
  queue-limit 12517376 bytes/10 ms (default)
```

```
Class-map (queuing): q2
  shape 10000000 kbps (inherited)
  priority level 2
  queue-limit 12517376 bytes/10 ms (default)

Class-map (queuing): q3
  shape 10000000 kbps (inherited)
  priority level 3
  queue-limit 12517376 bytes/10 ms (default)

Class-map (queuing): q4
  shape 10000000 kbps (inherited)
  priority level 4
  queue-limit 12517376 bytes/10 ms (default)

Class-map (queuing): q5
  shape 10000000 kbps (inherited)
  priority level 5
  queue-limit 12517376 bytes/10 ms (default)

Class-map (queuing): q6
  shape 10000000 kbps (inherited)
  priority level 6
  queue-limit 12517376 bytes/10 ms (default)
  Output
    Total      : 7 packets, 816 bytes
    Green      : 7 packets, 816 bytes
    Yellow     : 0 packets, 0 bytes

Class-map (queuing): q7
  shape 10000000 kbps (inherited)
  priority level 7
  queue-limit 12517376 bytes/10 ms (default)
```

PE2

```
OcNOS#show class-map

Type qos class-maps
=====
  class-map type qos match-any class-default

  class-map type qos match-all cmap1
    match dscp 2

Type queuing class-maps
=====
  class-map type queuing class-default-q

  class-map type queuing q0

  class-map type queuing q1

  class-map type queuing q2
```

```
class-map type queuing q3

class-map type queuing q4

class-map type queuing q5

class-map type queuing q6

class-map type queuing q7
```

```
OcNOS#show running-config qos
qos enable
!
class-map type qos match-all cmap1
  match dscp 2
!
policy-map type qos pmap1
  class type qos cmap1
    police cir 1 mbps eir 1 mbps bc 1 kbytes be 1 kbytes
  exit
!
!
!
interface xe1
  service-policy type qos input pmap1
!
```

```
OcNOS#show policy-map
```

```
Type qos policy-maps
=====
```

```
policy-map type qos pmap1
  class type qos cmap1
    police cir 1 mbps eir 1 mbps bc 1 kbytes be 1 kbytes
```

```
Type queuing policy-maps
=====
```

```
policy-map type queuing default default-out-policy
  class type queuing default q0
    priority level 0
  class type queuing default q1
    priority level 1
  class type queuing default q2
    priority level 2
  class type queuing default q3
    priority level 3
  class type queuing default q4
    priority level 4
  class type queuing default q5
```

```
priority level 5
class type queuing default q6
priority level 6
class type queuing default q7
priority level 7

policy-map type queuing default subif-default-out-policy
class type queuing default q0
priority level 0
class type queuing default q1
priority level 1
class type queuing default q2
priority level 2
class type queuing default q3
priority level 3

OcNOS#show policy-map int xe15

Interface xe15

Type QoS statistics status : disabled

Type QoS Ingress policy-map : pmap1

Class-map (qos): cmap1 (match all)
match dscp 2
police cir 1 mbps eir 1 mbps bc 1 kbytes be 1 kbytes

Type Queuing policy-map : default-out-policy

Class-map (queuing): q0
shape 10000000 kbps (inherited)
priority level 0
queue-limit (default)
Output
  Total      : 451 packets, 33887 bytes
  Green      : 451 packets, 33887 bytes
  Yellow     : 0 packets, 0 bytes

Class-map (queuing): q1
shape 10000000 kbps (inherited)
priority level 1
queue-limit (default)

Class-map (queuing): q2
shape 10000000 kbps (inherited)
priority level 2
queue-limit (default)

Class-map (queuing): q3
shape 10000000 kbps (inherited)
priority level 3
queue-limit (default)

Class-map (queuing): q4
shape 10000000 kbps (inherited)
```

```
priority level 4
queue-limit (default)
```

```
Class-map (queuing): q5
  shape 10000000 kbps (inherited)
  priority level 5
  queue-limit (default)
```

```
Class-map (queuing): q6
  shape 10000000 kbps (inherited)
  priority level 6
  queue-limit (default)
  Output
    Total      : 1119 packets, 100461 bytes
    Green      : 1119 packets, 100461 bytes
    Yellow     : 0 packets, 0 bytes
```

```
Class-map (queuing): q7
  shape 10000000 kbps (inherited)
  priority level 7
  queue-limit (default)
  Output
    Total      : 56 packets, 4088 bytes
    Green      : 56 packets, 4088 bytes
    Yellow     : 0 packets, 0 bytes
```


CHAPTER 21 Static VPLS Service Mapping Configuration

Overview

This chapter includes step-by-step configurations for static VPLS. It also contains an overview of the concepts of Static VPLS. Virtual Private LAN Service (VPLS) is a way to provide Ethernet-based multipoint-to-multipoint communication over IP- MPLS networks. It allows geographically-dispersed sites to share an Ethernet broadcast domain by connecting sites through pseudowires.

Topology

The diagram depicts the topology for the configuration examples that follow.

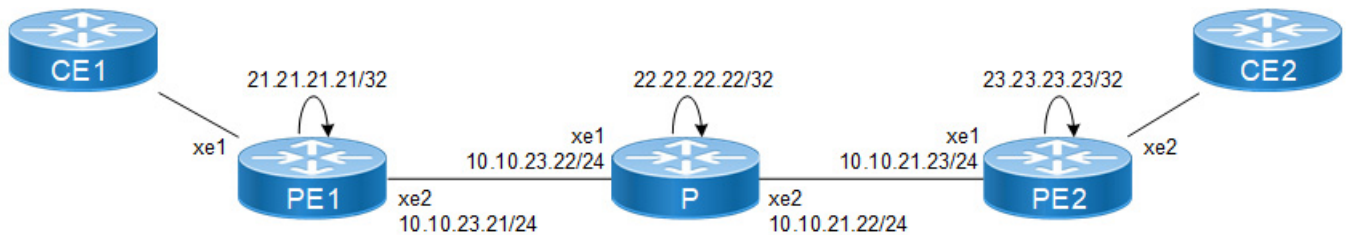


Figure 21-4: Static VPLS service mapping

Configuration

PE1: Loopback Interface

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode for the loopback interface.
(config-if)#ip address 21.21.21.21/32 secondary	Configure IP address on loopback interface.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#router ldp	Enter router mode for LDP.
(config-router)#router-id 21.21.21.21	Set the router ID to IP address 21.21.21.21
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 21.21.21.21	Configure the transport address for IPV4 (for IPV6 use ipv6) to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run. Note: It is preferable to use the loopback address as the transport address.
(config-router)#targeted-peer ipv4 23.23.23.23	Configure targeted peer.
(config-router-targeted-peer)#exit	Exit-targeted-peer-mode
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode

PE1: Interface Configuration

(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode for xe2.
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.23.21/24	Configure IP address on the interface.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on xe2
(config-if)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode

PE1: Static VPLS Configuration

(config)#mpls vpls v1 25	Enter VPLS configuration mode
(config-vpls)#vpls-peer 23.23.23.23 tunnel-id 1 manual	Configure VPLS peer
(config-vpls)#exit	Exit from VPLS configuration mode
(config)#mpls vpls v2 26	Enter VPLS configuration mode
(config-vpls)#vpls-peer 23.23.23.23 tunnel-id 1 manual	Configure VPLS peer
(config-vpls)#exit	Exit from VPLS configuration mode
(config)#mpls vpls v3 27	Enter VPLS configuration mode
(config-vpls)#vpls-peer 23.23.23.23 tunnel-id 1 manual	Configure VPLS peer
(config-vpls)#exit	Exit from VPLS configuration and configuration mode
(config)#mpls vpls v4 28	Enter VPLS configuration mode
(config-vpls)#vpls-peer 23.23.23.23 tunnel-id 1 manual	Configure VPLS peer
(config-vpls)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration.
(config-vpls)#end	Exit from VPLS configuration and configuration mode

PE1: FIB Entry Configuration

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#mpls ftn-entry tunnel-id 1 23.23.23.23/32 100 10.10.23.22 xe2 primary	Configure Static LSP FTN entry
(config)#mpls ilm-entry 250 pop	Configure ILM entry
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration.
(config)#exit	Exit

P: Loopback Interface

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode for the loopback interface.

(config-if)#ip address 22.22.22.22/32 secondary	Configure IP address on loopback interface.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#router ldp	Enter router mode for LDP.
(config-router)#router-id 22.22.22.22	Set the router ID to IP address 22.22.22.22
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 22.22.22.22	Configure the transport address for IPV4 (for IPV6 use ipv6) to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run. Note: It is preferable to use the loopback address as the transport address.
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode

P: Interface Configuration

(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode for xe1.
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.23.22/24	Configure IP address on the interface.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode for xe2.
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.21.22/24	Configure IP address on the interface.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode

P: FIB Entry Configuration

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#mpls ilm-entry 100 swap 200 xe2 10.10.21.23 23.23.23.23/32	Configure Static LSP ILM entry
(config)#mpls ilm-entry 150 swap 250 xe1 10.10.23.21 21.21.21.21/32	Configure ILM entry
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration.
(config)#exit	Exit

PE2: Loopback Interface

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode for the loopback interface.
(config-if)#ip address 23.23.23.23/32 secondary	Configure IP address on loopback interface.

(config-if) #commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration.
(config-if) #exit	Exit interface mode
(config) #router ldp	Enter router mode for LDP.
(config-router) #router-id 23.23.23.23	Set the router ID to IP address 23.23.23.23
(config-router) #transport-address ipv4 23.23.23.23	Configure the transport address for IPV4 (for IPV6 use ipv6) to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run. Note: It is preferable to use the loopback address as the transport address.
(config-router) #targeted-peer ipv4 21.21.21.21	Configure targeted peer.
(config-router-targeted-peer) #exit	Exit-targeted-peer-mode
(config-router) #exit	Exit router mode

PE2: Interface Configuration

(config) #interface xe1	Enter interface mode for xe1.
(config-if) #ip address 10.10.21.23/24	Configure IP address on the interface.
(config-if) #label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface.
(config-if) #commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration.
(config-if) #exit	Exit interface mode

PE2: Static VPLS Configuration

(config) #mpls vpls v1 25	Enter VPLS configuration mode
(config-vpls) #vpls-peer 21.21.21.21 tunnel-id 1 manual	Configure VPLS peer
(config-vpls) #exit	Exit from VPLS configuration mode
(config) #mpls vpls v2 26	Enter VPLS configuration mode
(config-vpls) #vpls-peer 21.21.21.21 tunnel-id 1 manual	Configure VPLS peer
(config-vpls) #exit	Exit from VPLS configuration mode
(config) #mpls vpls v3 27	Enter VPLS configuration mode
(config-vpls) #vpls-peer 21.21.21.21 tunnel-id 1 manual	Configure VPLS peer
(config-vpls) #exit	Exit from VPLS configuration and configuration mode
(config) #mpls vpls v4 28	Enter VPLS configuration mode
(config-vpls) #vpls-peer 21.21.21.21 tunnel-id 1 manual	Configure VPLS peer
(config-vpls) #commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration.
(config-vpls) #exit	Exit from VPLS configuration and configuration mode

PE2: FIB Entry Configuration

(config)#mpls ftn-entry tunnel-id 1 21.21.21.21/32 150 10.10.21.22 xe1	Configure Static LSP FTN entry
(config)#mpls ilm-entry 200 pop	Configure ILM entry
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration.
(config)#exit	Exit

Static VPLS Service Mapping Configuration**PE1: POP**

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#service-template template1	Template configuration
(config-svc)#match double-tag outer-vlan 2024 inner-vlan 2023	Match criteria under template configuration
(config-svc)#rewrite ingress pop outgoing- tpid dot1.q	Action to be performed for the match.
(config-svc)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration.
(config-svc)#exit	Exit template configuration mode

PE1: XLATE

(config)#service-template template2	Template configuration
(config-svc)#match double-tag outer-vlan 2030 inner-vlan 2024	Match criteria under template configuration
(config-svc)#rewrite ingress translate 2026 outgoing-tpid dot1.q	Action to be performed for the match
(config-svc)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration.
(config-svc)#exit	Exit template configuration mode

PE1: PUSH

(config)#service-template template3	Template configuration
(config-svc)#match outer-vlan 500	Match criteria under template configuration
(config-svc)#rewrite ingress push 300	Action to be performed for the default match .
(config-svc)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration.
(config-svc)#exit	Exit template configuration mode

PE1: PUSH-service-template with multiple match support

This is to validate the multiple match criteria support in a service template. When multiple match statements are configured only rewrite push is supported, rewrite translate and pop are not supported.

(config)#service-template template4	Template configuration
(config-svc)# match outer-vlan 700	Allow VLAN 700 traffic on this VC
(config-svc)# match double-tag outer-vlan 1200 inner-vlan 3200	Allow double tag match with s+c tags
(config-svc)# match untagged	Allow untagged traffic
(config-svc)# rewrite ingress push 300	Push Action performed for service template
(config-svc)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration.
(config-svc)#exit	Exit configure SVC mode

PE1: Access port Configuration

(config)#interface xe1	Enter the Interface mode for ethernet1.
(config-if)#switchport	Configure interface as L2 interface
(config-if)#mpls-vpls v1 service-template template1	Configure template configuration.
(config_if_vpls)#exit	Exit Interface VPLS mode and return to Interface mode.
(config-if)#mpls-vpls v2 service-template template2	Configure template configuration.
(config_if_vpls)#exit	Exit Interface VPLS mode and return to Interface mode.
(config-if)#mpls-vpls v3 service-template template3	Configure template configuration.
(config_if_vpls)#exit	Exit Interface VPLS mode and return to Interface mode.
(config-if)#mpls-vpls v4 service-template template4	Configure template configuration.
(config-if-vpls)#split-horizon group access1	Configure split-horizon group on VPLS
(config_if_vpls)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config_if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#vpls fib-entry 25 peer 23.23.23.23 1001 xe2 2001	Configure access port
(config)#vpls fib-entry 26 peer 23.23.23.23 1002 xe2 2002	Configure access port
(config)#vpls fib-entry 27 peer 23.23.23.23 1003 xe2 2003	Configure access port
(config)#vpls fib-entry 28 peer 23.23.23.23 1004 xe2 2004	Configure access port
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration.

PE2: POP

#configure terminal	Configure mode
(config)#service-template template1	Template configuration
(config-svc)#match double-tag outer-vlan 2024 inner-vlan 2023	Match criteria under template configuration
(config-svc)#rewrite ingress pop outgoing-tpid dot1.q	Action to be performed for the match.
(config-svc)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration.
(config-svc)#exit	Exit template configuration mode

PE2: XLATE

(config)#service-template template2	Template configuration
(config-svc)#match double-tag outer-vlan 2030 inner-vlan 2024	Match criteria under template configuration
(config-svc)#rewrite ingress translate 2026 outgoing-tpid dot1.q	Action to be performed for the match
(config-svc)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration.
(config-svc)#exit	Exit template configuration mode

PE2: PUSH

(config)#service-template template3	Template configuration
(config-svc)#match outer-vlan 500	Match criteria under template configuration
(config-svc)#rewrite ingress push 300	Action to be performed for the default match.
(config-svc)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration.
(config-svc)#exit	Exit template configuration mode

PE2: PUSH-service-template with multiple match

This is to validate the multiple match criteria support in a service template. When multiple match statements are configured only rewrite push is supported, rewrite translate and pop are not supported.

(config)#service-template template4	Template configuration
(config-svc)# match outer-vlan 700	Allow VLAN 700 traffic on this VC
(config-svc)# match double-tag outer-vlan 1200 inner-vlan 3200	Allow double tag match with s+c tags
(config-svc)# match untagged	Allow untagged traffic
(config-svc)# rewrite ingress push 300	Push Action performed for service template
(config-svc)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration.
(config-svc)#exit	Exit configure SVC mode

PE2: Access port Configuration

(config)#interface xe2	Enter the Interface mode for ethernet2.
(config-if)#switchport	Configure interface as L2 interface
(config-if)#mpls-vpls v1 service-template template1	Configure template configuration.
(config-if-vpls)#exit	Exit Interface VPLS mode and return to Interface mode.
(config-if)#mpls-vpls v2 service-template template2	Configure template configuration.
(config-if-vpls)#exit	Exit Interface VPLS mode and return to Interface mode.
(config-if)#mpls-vpls v3 service-template template3	Configure template configuration.
(config-if-vpls)#exit	Exit Interface VPLS mode and return to Interface mode.
(config-if)#mpls-vpls v4 service-template template4	Configure template configuration.
(config-if-vpls)#split-horizon group access1	Configure split-horizon group on VPLS
(config-if-vpls)#exit	Exit Interface VPLS mode and return to Interface mode.
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#vpls fib-entry 25 peer 21.21.21.21 2001 xe1 1001	Configure access port
(config)#vpls fib-entry 26 peer 21.21.21.21 2002 xe1 1002	Configure access port
(config)#vpls fib-entry 27 peer 21.21.21.21 2003 xe1 1003	Configure access port
(config)#vpls fib-entry 28 peer 21.21.21.21 2004 xe1 1004	Configure access port
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration.

Validation

```
#show mpls vpls mesh
VPLS-ID      Peer Addr      Tunnel-Label  In-Label  Network-Intf  Out-Label
Lkps/St     PW-INDEX      SIG-Protocol  Status    Ecmp-Group
25          23.23.23.23   150          Active    1001          xe2          2001
2/Up        1             STATIC
26          23.23.23.23   150          Active    1002          xe2          2002
2/Up        2             STATIC
27          23.23.23.23   150          Active    1003          xe2          2003
2/Up        3             STATIC
28          23.23.23.23   150          Active    1004          xe2          2004
2/Up        4             STATIC
```

```
#show mpls vpls detail
Virtual Private LAN Service Instance: v1, ID: 25
SIG-Protocol: STATIC
Attachment-Circuit :UP
Learning: Enabled
Group ID: 0, Configured MTU: 1500
Description: none
```



```
service-tpid: dot1.q
Operating mode: Raw
Configured interfaces:
  Interface: xel
Service-template : template1
Match criteria : 2024/2023
Action type : Pop
Outgoing tpid : dot1.q
```

```
Mesh Peers:
  23.23.23.23 (Up)
```

Virtual Private LAN Service Instance: v2, ID: 26

```
SIG-Protocol: STATIC
Attachment-Circuit :UP
Learning: Enabled
Group ID: 0, Configured MTU: 1500
Description: none
service-tpid: dot1.q
Operating mode: Raw
Configured interfaces:
  Interface: xel
Service-template : template2
Match criteria : 2030/2024
Action type : Translate
Action value : 2026
Outgoing tpid : dot1.q
```

```
Mesh Peers:
  23.23.23.23 (Up)
```

Virtual Private LAN Service Instance: v3, ID: 27

```
SIG-Protocol: STATIC
Attachment-Circuit :UP
Learning: Enabled
Group ID: 0, Configured MTU: 1500
Description: none
service-tpid: dot1.q
Operating mode: Raw
Configured interfaces:
  Interface: xel
Service-template : template3
Match criteria : Accept all
Action type : Push
Action value : 300
```

```
Mesh Peers:
  23.23.23.23 (Up)
```

Virtual Private LAN Service Instance: v4, ID: 28

```
SIG-Protocol: STATIC
Attachment-Circuit :UP
Learning: Enabled
Group ID: 0, Configured MTU: 1500
Description: none
```

```
service-tpid: dot1.q
Operating mode: Raw
Configured interfaces:
  Interface: xe1
Service-template : template4
  Match criteria : 700
  1200/3200
Untagged
  Action type : Push
  Action value : 300
```

```
Mesh Peers:
  23.23.23.23 (Up)
```

```
PE2#show mpls vpls mesh
(m) - Service mapped over multipath transport
(e) - Service mapped over LDP ECMP
```

VPLS-ID	Peer Addr	Tunnel-Label	In-Label	Network-Intf	Out-Label
Lkps/St	PW-INDEX SIG-Protocol	Status			
25	21.21.21.21	150	2001	xe10	1001
2/Up	1	STATIC	Active		
26	21.21.21.21	150	2002	xe10	1002
2/Up	2	STATIC	Active		
27	21.21.21.21	150	2003	xe10	1003
2/Up	3	STATIC	Active		
28	21.21.21.21	150	2004	xe10	1004
2/Up	4	STATIC	Active		

```
PE2#show mpls vpls detail
Virtual Private LAN Service Instance: v1, ID: 25
  SIG-Protocol: STATIC
  Attachment-Circuit :UP
  Learning: Enabled
  Control-Word: Disabled
  Flow Label Status: Disabled, Direction: None, Static: No
  Group ID: 0, Configured MTU: 1500
  Description: none
  service-tpid: dot1.q
  Operating mode: Raw
  Configured interfaces:
    Interface: xe45
  Service-template : template1
  Match criteria : 2024/2023
  Action type : Pop
  Outgoing tpid : dot1.q
```

```
Mesh Peers:
  21.21.21.21 (Up)
  Tunnel-Id: 1
```

```
Virtual Private LAN Service Instance: v2, ID: 26
  SIG-Protocol: STATIC
  Attachment-Circuit :UP
  Learning: Enabled
  Control-Word: Disabled
  Flow Label Status: Disabled, Direction: None, Static: No
```

Group ID: 0, Configured MTU: 1500
Description: none
service-tpid: dot1.q
Operating mode: Raw
Configured interfaces:
 Interface: xe45
Service-template : template2
 Match criteria : 2030/2024
 Action type : Translate
 Action value : 2026
 Outgoing tpid : dot1.q

Mesh Peers:
 21.21.21.21 (Up)
 Tunnel-Id: 1

Virtual Private LAN Service Instance: v3, ID: 27
SIG-Protocol: STATIC
Attachment-Circuit :UP
Learning: Enabled
Control-Word: Disabled
Flow Label Status: Disabled, Direction: None, Static: No
Group ID: 0, Configured MTU: 1500
Description: none
service-tpid: dot1.q
Operating mode: Raw
Configured interfaces:
 Interface: xe45
Service-template : template3
 Match criteria : 500
 Action type : Push
 Action value : 300

Mesh Peers:
 21.21.21.21 (Up)
 Tunnel-Id: 1

Virtual Private LAN Service Instance: v4, ID: 28
SIG-Protocol: STATIC
Attachment-Circuit :UP
Learning: Enabled
Control-Word: Disabled
Flow Label Status: Disabled, Direction: None, Static: No
Group ID: 0, Configured MTU: 1500
Description: none
service-tpid: dot1.q
Operating mode: Raw
Configured interfaces:
 Interface: xe45
Service-template : template4
 Match criteria : 700,
 Untagged ,
 1200/3200
 Action type : Push
 Action value : 300

Mesh Peers:
21.21.21.21 (Up)
Tunnel-Id: 1

PE2#show ldp session

Peer IP Address	IF Name	My Role	State	KeepAlive	UpTime
22.22.22.22	xe10	Active	OPERATIONAL	30	00:29:22
21.21.21.21	xe10	Active	OPERATIONAL	30	00:29:26

PE2#

P1#show ldp session

Peer IP Address	IF Name	My Role	State	KeepAlive	UpTime
21.21.21.21	xe4	Active	OPERATIONAL	30	00:32:31
23.23.23.23	xe10	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	00:31:47

CHAPTER 22 LDP-VPLS Service Mapping Configuration

Overview

This chapter includes step-by-step configurations for LDP VPLS. It also contains an overview of the concepts of LDP VPLS. Virtual Private LAN Service (VPLS) is a way to provide Ethernet-based multipoint-to-multipoint communication over IP- MPLS networks. It allows geographically-dispersed sites to share an Ethernet broadcast domain by connecting sites through pseudowires.

Topology

The diagram depicts the topology for the configuration examples that follow.

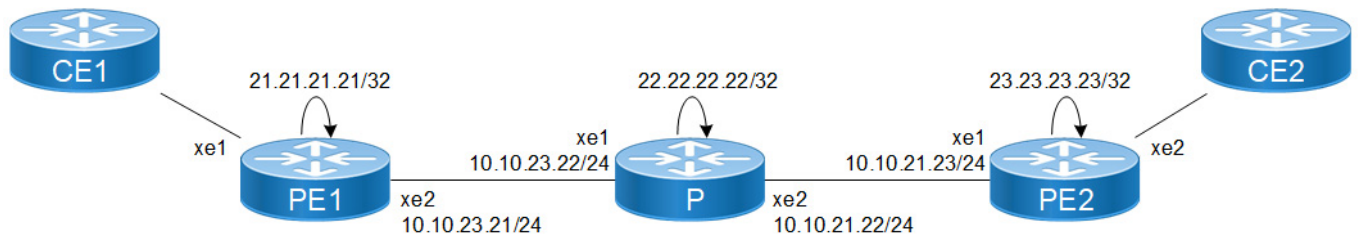


Figure 22-5: LDP-VPLS service mapping

Configuration

PE1: Loopback Interface

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter the Interface mode for the loopback interface.
(config-if)#ip address 21.21.21.21/32 secondary	Configure IP address on loopback interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode

PE1: Global LDP

(config)#router ldp	Enter the Router LDP mode.
(config-router)#router-id 21.21.21.21	Set the router ID to IP address 21.21.21.21
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 21.21.21.21	Configure transport address
(config-router)#targeted-peer ipv4 23.23.23.23	Configure targeted peer
(config-router)#targeted-peer #commit	Commit candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config-router-targeted-peer)#end	Exit from router target peer and LDP mode

PE1: Interface Configuration

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode
(config)#interface xe2	Enter the Interface mode for xe2.
(config-if)# ip address 10.10.23.21/24	Configure IP address on the interface.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on the physical interface
(config-if)# label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode

PE1: OSPF Configuration

(config)#router ospf 100	Enter the Router OSPF mode.
(config-router)#ospf router-id 21.21.21.21	Router-id configurations
(config-router)#network 21.21.21.21/32 area 0	Advertise loopback address in OSPF.
(config-router)#network 10.10.23.0/24 area 0	Advertise network address in OSPF.
(config-router)#exit	Exit Router OSPF mode and return to Configure mode.

PE1: LDP VPLS Configuration

(config)#mpls vpls v1 25	Enter VPLS config mode
(config-vpls)#service-tpid dot1.ad	Service tp-id configuration.
(config-vpls)#signaling ldp	Define Signaling as LDP
(config-vpls-sig)#vpls-type vlan	Type VLAN configuration for VPLS
(config-vpls-sig)#vpls-peer 23.23.23.23	Configure VPLS Peer
(config-vpls-sig)#exit-signaling	Exit Signaling LDP mode
(config-vpls)#exit	Exit VPLS mode
(config)#mpls vpls v2 26	Enter VPLS config mode
(config-vpls)#service-tpid dot1.ad	Service tp-id configuration.
(config-vpls)#signaling ldp	Define Signaling as LDP
(config-vpls-sig)#vpls-type vlan	Type VLAN configuration for VPLS
(config-vpls-sig)#vpls-peer 23.23.23.23	Configure VPLS Peer
(config-vpls-sig)#exit-signaling	Exit Signaling LDP mode
(config-vpls)#exit	Exit VPLS mode
(config)#mpls vpls v3 27	Enter VPLS config mode
(config-vpls)#signaling ldp	Define Signaling as LDP
(config-vpls-sig)#vpls-type vlan	Type VLAN configuration for VPLS
(config-vpls-sig)#vpls-peer 23.23.23.23	Configure VPLS Peer
(config-vpls-sig)# exit-signaling	Exit Signaling LDP mode
(config-vpls)#exit	Exit VPLS mode
(config)#mpls vpls v4 28	Enter VPLS config mode
(config-vpls)#signaling ldp	Define Signaling as LDP
(config-vpls-sig)#vpls-type vlan	Type VLAN configuration for VPLS

(config-vpls-sig)#vpls-peer 23.23.23.23	Configure VPLS Peer
(config-vpls-sig)# exit-signaling	Exit Signaling LDP mode
(config-vpls)#exit	Exit VPLS mode
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to the running configuration

P: Loopback Interface

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter the Interface mode for the loopback interface.
(config-if)#ip address 22.22.22.22/32 secondary	Configure IP address on loopback interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode

P: Global LDP

(config)#router ldp	Enter the Router LDP mode.
(config-router)#router-id 22.22.22.22	Set the router ID to IP address 22.22.22.22
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 22.22.22.22	Configure transport address
(config-router)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config-router-targeted-peer)#end	Exit from router target peer and LDP mode

P: Interface Configuration

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode
(config)#interface xe1	Enter the Interface mode for xe1.
(config-if)# ip address 10.10.23.22/24	Configure IP address on the interface.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on the physical interface
(config-if)# label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe2	Enter the Interface mode for xe2.
(config-if)# ip address 10.10.21.22/24	Configure IP address on the interface.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on the physical interface
(config-if)# label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode

P: OSPF Configuration

(config)#router ospf 100	Enter the Router OSPF mode.
(config-router)#network 22.22.22.22/32 area 0	Advertise loopback address in OSPF.
(config-router)#network 10.10.23.0/24 area 0	Advertise network address in OSPF.
(config-router)#network 10.10.21.0/24 area 0	Advertise network address in OSPF.

(config-router)#exit	Exit Router OSPF mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to the running configuration

PE2: Loopback Interface

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter the Interface mode for the loopback interface.
(config-if)#ip address 23.23.23.23/32 secondary	Configure IP address on loopback interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode

PE2: Global LDP

(config)#router ldp	Enter the Router LDP mode.
(config-router)#router-id 23.23.23.23	Set the router ID to IP address 23.23.23.23
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 23.23.23.23	Configure transport address
(config-router)#targeted-peer ipv4 21.21.21.21	Configure targeted peer
(config-router-targeted-peer)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config-router-targeted-peer)#end	Exit from router target peer and LDP mode

PE2: Interface Configuration

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Enter the Interface mode for xe1.
(config-if)# ip address 10.10.21.23/24	Configure IP address on the interface.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on the physical interface
(config-if)# label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode

PE2: OSPF Configuration

(config)#router ospf 100	Enter the Router OSPF mode.
(config-router)#network 23.23.23.23/32 area 0	Advertise loopback address in OSPF.
(config-router)#network 10.10.21.0/24 area 0	Advertise network address in OSPF.
(config-router)#exit	Exit Router OSPF mode and return to Configure mode.

PE2: LDP VPLS Configuration

(config)#mpls vpls vl 25	Enter VPLS config mode
(config-vpls)#service-tpid dot1.ad	Service tp-id configuration.
(config-vpls)#signaling ldp	Define Signaling as LDP

(config-vpls-sig)#vpls-type vlan	Type VLAN configuration for VPLS
(config-vpls-sig)#vpls-peer 21.21.21.21	Configure VPLS Peer
(config-vpls-sig)# exit-signaling	Exit Signaling LDP mode
(config-vpls)#exit	Exit VPLS mode
(config)#mpls vpls v2 26	Enter VPLS config mode
(config-vpls)#service-tpid dot1.ad	Service tp-id configuration.
(config-vpls)#signaling ldp	Define Signaling as LDP
(config-vpls-sig)#vpls-type vlan	Type VLAN configuration for VPLS
(config-vpls-sig)#vpls-peer 21.21.21.21	Configure VPLS Peer
(config-vpls-sig)# exit-signaling	Exit Signaling LDP mode
(config-vpls)#exit	Exit VPLS mode
(config)#mpls vpls v3 27	Enter VPLS config mode
(config-vpls)#signaling ldp	Define Signaling as LDP
(config-vpls-sig)#vpls-type vlan	Type VLAN configuration for VPLS
(config-vpls-sig)#vpls-peer 21.21.21.21	Configure VPLS Peer
(config-vpls-sig)# exit-signaling	Exit Signaling LDP mode
(config-vpls)#exit	Exit VPLS mode
(config)#mpls vpls v4 28	Enter VPLS config mode
(config-vpls)#signaling ldp	Define Signaling as LDP
(config-vpls-sig)#vpls-type vlan	Type VLAN configuration for VPLS
(config-vpls-sig)#vpls-peer 21.21.21.21	Configure VPLS Peer
(config-vpls-sig)# exit-signaling	Exit Signaling LDP mode
(config-vpls)#exit	Exit VPLS mode
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to the running configuration

LDP VPLS Service Mapping Configuration

PE1: POP

#configure terminal	Configure mode
(config)#service-template template1	Template configuration
(config-svc)# match double-tag outer-vlan 2024 inner-vlan 2023	Match criteria under template configuration
(config-svc)# rewrite ingress pop outgoing-tpid dot1.q	Action to be performed for the match.
(config-svc)#exit	Exit template configuration mode

PE1: XLATE

(config)#service-template template2	Template configuration
(config-svc)# match double-tag outer-vlan 2030 inner-vlan 2024	Match criteria under template configuration
(config-svc)# rewrite ingress translate 2026 outgoing-tpid dot1.q	Action to be performed for the match
(config-svc)#exit	Exit template configuration mode

PE1: PUSH

(config)#service-template template3	Template configuration
(config-svc)# match outer-vlan 500	Match criteria under template configuration
(config-svc)# rewrite ingress push 300	Action to be performed for the default match.
(config-svc)#exit	Exit template configuration mode

PE1: PUSH-service-template with multiple match support

This is to validate the multiple match criteria support in a service template. When multiple match statements are configured only rewrite push is supported, rewrite translate and pop are not supported.

(config)#service-template template4	Template configuration
(config-svc)# match outer-vlan 700	Allow VLAN 700 traffic on this VC
(config-svc)# match double-tag outer-vlan 1200 inner-vlan 3200	Allow double tag match with s+c tags
(config-svc)# match untagged	Allow untagged traffic
(config-svc)# rewrite ingress push 300	Push Action performed for service template
(config-svc)#exit	Exit configure SVC mode

PE1: Access port Configuration

(config)#interface xe1	Enter the Interface mode for xe1.
(config-if)#switchport	Configure interface as a layer 2 port.
(config-if)#mpls-vpls v1 service-template template1	Bind the VPLS to the Access Interface.
(config-if-vpls)#exit	Exit VPLS attachment-circuit mode
(config-if)#mpls-vpls v2 service-template template2	Bind the VPLS to the Access Interface.
(config-if-vpls)#exit	Exit VPLS attachment-circuit mode
(config-if)#mpls-vpls v3 service-template template3	Bind the VPLS to the Access Interface.
(config-if-vpls)#exit	Exit VPLS attachment-circuit mode
(config-if)#mpls-vpls v4 service-template template4	Bind the VPLS to the Access Interface.
(config-if-vpls)#split-horizon group access1	Configure split-horizon group on VPLS
(config-if-vpls)#exit	Exit VPLS attachment-circuit mode

(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to the running configuration

PE2: POP

#configure terminal	Configure mode
(config)#service-template template1	Template configuration
(config-svc)# match double-tag outer-vlan 2024 inner-vlan 2023	Match criteria under template configuration
(config-svc)# rewrite ingress pop outgoing-tpid dot1.q	Action to be performed for the match.
(config-svc)#exit	Exit template configuration mode

PE2: XLATE

(config)#service-template template2	Template configuration
(config-svc)# match double-tag outer-vlan 2030 inner-vlan 2024	Match criteria under template configuration
(config-svc)# rewrite ingress translate 2026 outgoing-tpid dot1.q	Action to be performed for the match
(config-svc)#exit	Exit template configuration mode

PE2: PUSH

(config)#service-template template3	Template configuration
(config-svc)# match outer-vlan 500	Match criteria under template configuration
(config-svc)# rewrite ingress push 300	Action to be performed for the default match.
(config-svc)#exit	Exit template configuration mode

PE2: PUSH-service-template with multiple match

This is to validate the multiple match criteria support in a service template. When multiple match statements are configured only rewrite push is supported, rewrite translate and pop are not supported.

(config)#service-template template4	Template configuration
(config-svc)# match outer-vlan 700	Allow VLAN 700 traffic on this VC
(config-svc)# match double-tag outer-vlan 1200 inner-vlan 3200	Allow double tag match with s+c tags
(config-svc)# match untagged	Allow untagged traffic
(config-svc)# rewrite ingress push 300	Push Action performed for service template
(config-svc)#exit	Exit configure SVC mode

PE2: Access port Configuration

(config)#interface xe2	Enter the Interface mode for xe2.
(config-if)#switchport	Configure interface as a layer 2 port.
(config-if)#mpls-vpls v1 service-template template1	Bind the VPLS to the Access Interface.
(config-if-vpls)#split-horizon group access1	Configure split-horizon group on VPLS
(config-if-vpls)#exit	Exit VPLS attachment-circuit mode
(config-if)#mpls-vpls v2 service-template template2	Bind the VPLS to the Access Interface.
(config-if-vpls)#exit	Exit VPLS attachment-circuit mode
(config-if)#mpls-vpls v3 service-template template3	Bind the VPLS to the Access Interface.
(config-if-vpls)#exit	Exit VPLS attachment-circuit mode
(config-if)#mpls-vpls v4 service-template template4	Bind the VPLS to the Access Interface.
(config-if-vpls)#split-horizon group access1	Configure split-horizon group on VPLS
(config-if-vpls)#exit	Exit VPLS attachment-circuit mode
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to the running configuration

Validation

```
show mpls vpls mesh
VPLS-ID      Peer Addr      Tunnel-Label  In-Label      Network-Intf  Out-Label
Lkps/St      PW-INDEX SIG-Protocol Status      Ecmp-Group
25           23.23.23.23    24320        24322         xe2           24320
2/Up         1              LDP          Active        N/A
26           23.23.23.23    24320        24320         xe2           24321
2/Up         2              LDP          Active        N/A
27           23.23.23.23    24320        24321         xe2           24322
2/Up         3              LDP          Active        N/A
28           23.23.23.23    24320        24323         xe2           24324
2/Up         3              LDP          Active        N/A
```

```
#show ldp vpls
VPLS-ID      Peer Address      State  Type      Label-Sent  Label-Rcvd
25           23.23.23.23      Up     vlan      24322      24320
26           23.23.23.23      Up     vlan      24320      24321
27           23.23.23.23      Up     vlan      24321      24322
28           23.23.23.23      Up     vlan      24323      24324
```

```
#show ldp vpls detail
VPLS Identifier : 25
Peer IP         : 23.23.23.23
VC State        : UP
VC Type         : vlan
VC Label Sent   : 24322
VC Label Received : 24320
```

```
VPLS Identifier      : 26
Peer IP              : 23.23.23.23
VC State             : UP
VC Type              : vlan
VC Label Sent        : 24320
VC Label Received    : 24321
```

```
VPLS Identifier      : 27
Peer IP              : 23.23.23.23
VC State             : UP
VC Type              : vlan
VC Label Sent        : 24321
VC Label Received    : 24322
```

```
VPLS Identifier      : 28
Peer IP              : 23.23.23.23
VC State             : UP
VC Type              : vlan
VC Label Sent        : 24323
VC Label Received    : 24324
```

```
#show mpls vpls detail
```

```
Virtual Private LAN Service Instance: v1, ID: 25
```

```
SIG-Protocol: LDP
```

```
Attachment-Circuit :UP
```

```
Learning: Enabled
```

```
Group ID: 0, VPLS Type: Ethernet VLAN, Configured MTU: 1500
```

```
Description: none
```

```
service-tpid: dot1.ad
```

```
Operating mode: Tagged
```

```
Svlan Id: 0
```

```
Svlan Tpid: 88a8
```

```
Configured interfaces:
```

```
Interface: xe1
```

```
Service-template : template1
```

```
Match criteria : 2024/2023
```

```
Mesh Peers:
```

```
23.23.23.23 (Up)
```

```
Virtual Private LAN Service Instance: v2, ID: 26
```

```
SIG-Protocol: LDP
```

```
Attachment-Circuit :UP
```

```
Learning: Enabled
```

```
Group ID: 0, VPLS Type: Ethernet VLAN, Configured MTU: 1500
```

```
Description: none
```

```
service-tpid: dot1.ad
```

```
Operating mode: Tagged
```

```
Svlan Id: 0
```

```
Svlan Tpid: 88a8
```

```
Configured interfaces:
```

```
Interface: xe1
```

```
Service-template : template2
```

```
Match criteria : 2030/2024
```

```
Action type : Translate
```

```
Action value : 2026
```

Outgoing tpid : dot1.q

Mesh Peers:
23.23.23.23 (Up)

Virtual Private LAN Service Instance: v3, ID: 27
SIG-Protocol: LDP
Attachment-Circuit :UP
Learning: Enabled
Group ID: 0, VPLS Type: Ethernet VLAN, Configured MTU: 1500
Description: none
service-tpid: dot1.q
Operating mode: Tagged
Svlan Id: 0
Svlan Tpid: 8100
Configured interfaces:
Interface: xel
Service-template : template3
Match criteria : Accept all
Action type : Push
Action value : 300

Mesh Peers:
23.23.23.23 (Up)

Virtual Private LAN Service Instance: v4, ID: 28
SIG-Protocol: LDP
Attachment-Circuit :UP
Learning: Enabled
Group ID: 0, VPLS Type: Ethernet VLAN, Configured MTU: 1500
Description: none
service-tpid: dot1.q
Operating mode: Tagged
Svlan Id: 0
Svlan Tpid: 8100
Configured interfaces:
Interface: xel
Service-template : template4
Match criteria : 700
1200/3200
Untagged
Action type : Push
Action value : 300

Mesh Peers:
23.23.23.23 (Up)

CHAPTER 23 BGP-VPLS Service Mapping Configuration

Overview

This chapter includes step-by-step configurations for BGP VPLS. It also contains an overview of the concepts of BGP VPLS. Virtual Private LAN Service (VPLS) is a way to provide Ethernet-based multipoint-to-multipoint communication over IP- MPLS networks. It allows geographically-dispersed sites to share an Ethernet broadcast domain by connecting sites through pseudowires

Topology

The diagram depicts the topology for the configuration examples that follow.

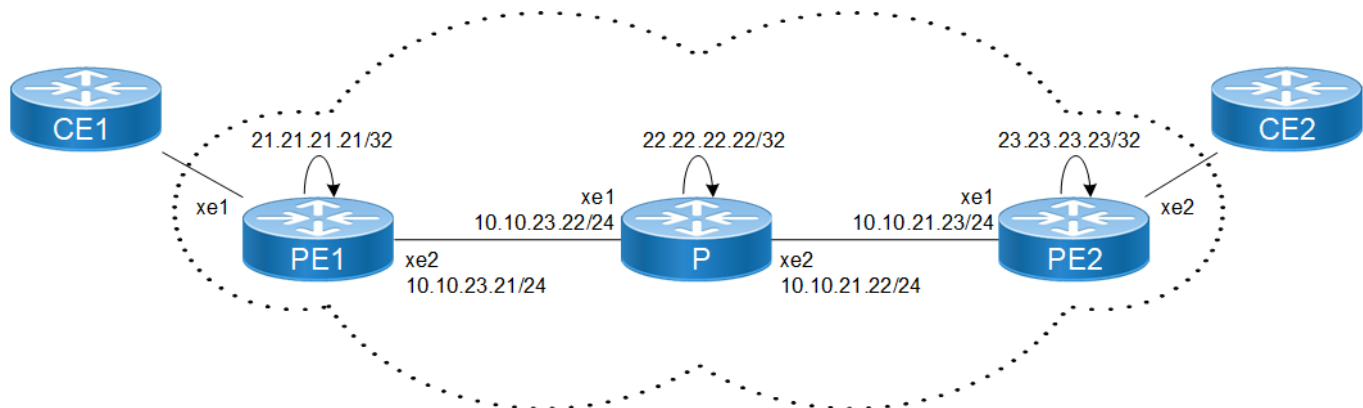


Figure 23-6: BGP-VPLS service mapping

Configuration

PE1: Loopback Interface

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter the Interface mode for the loopback interface.
(config-if)#ip address 21.21.21.21/32 secondary	Configure IP address on loopback interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode

PE1: Interface Configuration

(config)#interface xe2	Enter the Interface mode for xe2.
(config-if)# ip address 10.10.23.21/24	Configure IP address on the interface.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP on the physical interface

(config-if)# label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode

PE1: OSPF Configuration

(config)#router ospf 100	Enter the Router OSPF mode.
(config-router)#ospf router-id 21.21.21.21	Router-id configurations
(config-router)#network 21.21.21.21/32 area 0	Advertise loopback address in OSPF.
(config-router)#network 10.10.23.0/24 area 0	Advertise network address in OSPF.
(config-router)#exit	Exit Router OSPF mode and return to Configure mode.

PE1: Global RSVP

(config)#router rsvp	Enter the Router OSPF mode.
(config-router)#exit	Exit Router RSVP mode and return to Configure mode.

PE1: RSVP-Trunk Configuration

(config)#rsvp-trunk 1	Enter the Trunk configuration mode
(config-trunk)#to 23.23.23.23	Configure the destination of the Trunk
(config-trunk)#exit	Exit.Trunk configuration mode

PE1: BGP Configuration

(config)# router bgp 100	Enter the BGP configuration mode.
(config-router)#neighbor 23.23.23.23 remote-as 100	Configure neighbor
(config-router)#neighbor 23.23.23.23 update-source 21.21.21.21	Update loopback address as source
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn vpls	Enter address family mode.
(config-router-af)#neighbor 23.23.23.23 activate	Activate the neighbor.
(config-router-af)#exit	Exit address family mode.
(config-router)#exit	Exit Router BGP mode

PE1: BGP VPLS Configuration

(config)#mpls vpls v1 25	Enter VPLS config mode
(config)#service-tpid dot1.ad	Service tp-id configuration.
(config-vpls)#signaling bgp	Define Signaling as BGP
(config-vpls-sig)#ve-id 1	Configure VE-ID
(config-vpls-sig)#exit	Exit Signaling BGP mode
(config-vpls)#exit	Exit VPLS mode
(config)#mpls vpls v2 26	Enter VPLS config mode

(config)#service-tpid dot1.ad	Service tp-id configuration.
(config-vpls)#signaling bgp	Define Signaling as BGP
(config-vpls-sig)#ve-id 1	Configure VE-ID
(config-vpls-sig)#exit	Exit Signaling BGP mode
(config-vpls)#exit	Exit VPLS mode
(config)#mpls vpls v3 27	Enter VPLS config mode
(config-vpls)#signaling bgp	Define Signaling as BGP
(config-vpls-sig)#ve-id 1	Configure VE-ID
(config-vpls-sig)#exit	Exit Signaling BGP mode
(config-vpls)#exit	Exit VPLS mode
(config)#mpls vpls v4 28	Enter VPLS config mode
(config-vpls)#signaling bgp	Define Signaling as BGP
(config-vpls-sig)#ve-id 1	Configure VE-ID
(config-vpls-sig)#exit	Exit Signaling BGP mode
(config-vpls)#exit	Exit VPLS mode
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to running configuration

P1: Loopback Interface

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter the Interface mode for the loopback interface.
(config-if)#ip address 22.22.22.22/32 secondary	Configure IP address on loopback interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode

P1: Interface Configuration

(config)#interface xe1	Enter the Interface mode for xe1
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.23.22/24	Configure IP address on the interface.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP on the physical interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe2	Enter the Interface mode for xe2
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.21.22/24	Configure IP address on the interface.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP on the physical interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode

P1: OSPF Configuration

(config)#router ospf 100	Enter the Router OSPF mode.
(config-router)#network 22.22.22.22/32 area 0	Advertise loopback address in OSPF.

(config-router)#network 10.10.23.0/24 area 0	Advertise network address in OSPF.
(config-router)#network 10.10.21.0/24 area 0	Advertise network address in OSPF.
(config-router)#exit	Exit Router OSPF mode and return to Configure mode.

P1: Global RSVP

(config)#router rsvp	Enter the Router OSPF mode.
(config-router)#exit	Exit Router RSVP mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to running configuration

PE2: Loopback Interface

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter the Interface mode for the loopback interface.
(config-if)#ip address 23.23.23.23/32 secondary	Configure IP address on loopback interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode

PE2: Interface Configuration

(config)#interface xe1	Enter the Interface mode for xe1
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.21.23/24	Configure IP address on the interface.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP on the physical interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode

PE2: OSPF Configuration

(config)#router ospf 100	Enter the Router OSPF mode.
(config-router)#network 23.23.23.23/32 area 0	Advertise loopback address in OSPF.
(config-router)#network 10.10.21.0/24 area 0	Advertise network address in OSPF.
(config-router)#exit	Exit Router OSPF mode and return to Configure mode.

PE2: Global RSVP

(config)#router rsvp	Enter the Router OSPF mode.
(config-router)#exit	Exit Router RSVP mode and return to Configure mode.

PE2: RSVP-Trunk Configuration

(config)#rsvp-trunk 1	Enter the Trunk configuration mode
(config-trunk)#to 21.21.21.21	Configure the destination of the Trunk
(config-trunk)#exit	Exit.Trunk configuration mode

PE2: BGP Configuration

(config)# router bgp 100	Enter the BGP configuration mode.
(config-router)#neighbor 21.21.21.21 remote-as 100	Configure neighbor
(config-router)#neighbor 21.21.21.21 update-source 23.23.23.23	Update loopback address as source
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn vpls	Enter address family mode.
(config-router-af)#neighbor 21.21.21.21 activate	Activate the neighbor.
(config-router-af)#exit	Exit address family mode.
(config-router)#exit	Exit Router BGP mode

PE2: BGP VPLS Configuration

(config)#mpls vpls v1 25	Enter VPLS config mode
(config)#service-tpid dot1.ad	Service tp-id configuration.
(config-vpls)#signaling bgp	Define Signaling as BGP
(config-vpls-sig)#ve-id 2	Configure VE-ID
(config-vpls-sig)#exit	Exit Signaling BGP mode
(config-vpls)#exit	Exit VPLS mode
(config)#mpls vpls v2 26	Enter VPLS config mode
(config)#service-tpid dot1.ad	Service tp-id configuration.
(config-vpls)#signaling bgp	Define Signaling as BGP
(config-vpls-sig)#ve-id 2	Configure VE-ID
(config-vpls-sig)#exit	Exit Signaling BGP mode
(config-vpls)#exit	Exit VPLS mode
(config)#mpls vpls v3 27	Enter VPLS config mode
(config-vpls)#signaling bgp	Define Signaling as BGP
(config-vpls-sig)#ve-id 2	Configure VE-ID
(config-vpls-sig)#exit	Exit Signaling BGP mode
(config-vpls)#exit	Exit VPLS mode
(config)#mpls vpls v4 28	Enter VPLS config mode
(config-vpls)#signaling bgp	Define Signaling as BGP
(config-vpls-sig)#ve-id 2	Configure VE-ID
(config-vpls-sig)#exit	Exit Signaling BGP mode
(config-vpls)#exit	Exit VPLS mode
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to running configuration

BGP VPLS Service Mapping Configuration

PE1: POP

(config)#configure terminal	Configure mode
(config)#service-template template1	Template configuration
(config-svc)# match double-tag outer-vlan 2024 inner-vlan 2023	Match criteria under template configuration
(config-svc)# rewrite ingress pop outgoing-tpid dot1.q	Action to be performed for the match.
(config-svc)#exit	Exit template configuration mode

PE1: XLATE

(config)#service-template template2	Template configuration
(config-svc)# match double-tag outer-vlan 2030 inner-vlan 2024	Match criteria under template configuration
(config-svc)# rewrite ingress translate 2026 outgoing-tpid dot1.q	Action to be performed for the match
(config-svc)#exit	Exit template configuration mode

PE1: PUSH

(config)#service-template template3	Template configuration
(config-svc)# match outer-vlan 500	Match criteria under template configuration
(config-svc)# rewrite ingress push 300	Action to be performed for the default match.
(config-svc)#exit	Exit template configuration mode

PE1: PUSH-service-template with multiple match

This is to validate the multiple match criteria support in a service template. When multiple match statements are configured only rewrite push is supported, rewrite translate and pop are not supported.

(config)#service-template template4	Template configuration
(config-svc)# match outer-vlan 700	Allow VLAN 700 traffic on this VC
(config-svc)# match double-tag outer-vlan 1200 inner-vlan 3200	Allow double tag match with s+c tags
(config-svc)# match untagged	Allow untagged traffic
(config-svc)# rewrite ingress push 300	Push Action performed for service template
(config-svc)#exit	Exit configure SVC mode

PE1: Access port Configuration

(config)#interface xe1	Enter the Interface mode for xe1.
(config-if) switchport	Configure interface as L2 interface

(config-if)#mpls-vpls v1 service-template template1	Bind the VPLS to the Access Interface.
(config-if-vpls)no ac-admin-status	Making Ac-admin-status Up
(config-if-vpls)#exit	Exit VPLS attachment-circuit mode
(config-if)#mpls-vpls v2 service-template template2	Bind the VPLS to the Access Interface.
(config-if-vpls)no ac-admin-status	Making Ac-admin-status Up
(config-if-vpls)#exit	Exit VPLS attachment-circuit mode
(config-if)#mpls-vpls v3 service-template template3	Bind the VPLS to the Access Interface.
(config-if-vpls)#no ac-admin-statusv	Making Ac-admin-status Up
(config-if-vpls)#exit	Exit VPLS attachment-circuit mode
(config-if)#mpls-vpls v4 service-template template4	Bind the VPLS to the Access Interface.
(config-if-vpls)#split-horizon group access1	Configure split-horizon group on VPLS
(config-if-vpls)#no ac-admin-status	Making Ac-admin-status Up
(config-if-vpls)#exit	Exit VPLS attachment-circuit mode
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to running configuration

PE2: POP

(config)#configure terminal	Configure mode
(config)#service-template template1	Template configuration
(config-svc)# match double-tag outer-vlan 2024 inner-vlan 2023	Match criteria under template configuration
(config-svc)# rewrite ingress pop outgoing-tpid dot1.ad	Action to be performed for the match.
(config-svc)#exit	Exit template configuration mode

PE2: XLATE

(config)#service-template template2	Template configuration
(config-svc)# match double-tag outer-vlan 2030 inner-vlan 2024	Match criteria under template configuration
(config-svc)# rewrite ingress translate 2026 outgoing-tpid dot1.q	Action to be performed for the match
(config-svc)#exit	Exit template configuration mode

PE2: PUSH

(config)#service-template template3	Template configuration
(config-svc)# match outer-vlan 500	Match criteria under template configuration
(config-svc)# rewrite ingress push 300	Action to be performed for the default match.
(config-svc)#exit	Exit template configuration mode

PE2: PUSH-service-template with multiple match

This is to validate the multiple match criteria support in a service template. When multiple match statements are configured only rewrite push is supported, rewrite translate and pop are not supported.

(config)#service-template template4	Template configuration
(config-svc)# match outer-vlan 700	Allow VLAN 700 traffic on this VC
(config-svc)# match double-tag outer-vlan 1200 inner-vlan 3200	Allow double tag match with s+c tags
(config-svc)# match untagged	Allow untagged traffic
(config-svc)# rewrite ingress push 300	Push Action performed for service template
(config-svc)#exit	Exit configure SVC mode

PE2: Access port Configuration

(config)#interface eth2	Enter the Interface mode for ethernet1.
(config-if)switchport	Configure interface as L2 interface
(config-if)#mpls-vpls v1 service-template template1	Bind the VPLS to the Access Interface.
(config-if-vpls)#no ac-admin-status	Making admin status up
(config-if-vpls)#exit	Exit VPLS attachment-circuit mode
(config-if)#mpls-vpls v2 service-template template2	Bind the VPLS to the Access Interface.
(config-if-vpls)#no ac-admin-status	Making admin status up
(config-if-vpls)#exit	Exit VPLS attachment-circuit mode
(config-if)#mpls-vpls v3 service-template template3	Bind the VPLS to the Access Interface.
(config-if-vpls)#no ac-admin-status	Making admin status up
(config-if-vpls)#exit	Exit VPLS attachment-circuit mode
(config-if)#mpls-vpls v4 service-template template4	Bind the VPLS to the Access Interface.
(config-if-vpls)#split-horizon group access1	Configure split-horizon group on VPLS
(config-if-vpls)#no ac-admin-status	Making Ac-admin-status Up
(config-if-vpls)#exit	Exit VPLS attachment-circuit mode
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to running configuration

Validation**PE1**

```

PE1#show bgp l2vpn vpls
VPLS-ID      VE-ID      Discovered-Peers  Route-Target
25           1          1                 100:25
26           1          1                 100:26
27           1          1                 100:27
28           1          1                 100:28

```

```
PE1#show bgp l2vpn vpls detail
```

```
VPLS ID: 25
VE-ID: 1
Discovered Peers: 1
Route-Target: 100:25
Local RD: 100:25
Mesh Peers:
  Address:23.23.23.23, RD:100:25, VE-ID:2
  VC Details: VC-ID:12
  Remote (LB:25216,VBO:1,VBS:64)  Local (LB:26240,VBO:1,VBS:64)
  LB sent on known VEID:Yes
  In Label:26241, Out Label:25216
  PW Status:Established
  VC Installed:Yes
```

```
VPLS ID: 26
VE-ID: 1
Discovered Peers: 1
Route-Target: 100:26
Local RD: 100:26
Mesh Peers:
  Address:23.23.23.23, RD:100:26, VE-ID:2
  VC Details: VC-ID:12
  Remote (LB:25280,VBO:1,VBS:64)  Local (LB:26304,VBO:1,VBS:64)
  LB sent on known VEID:Yes
  In Label:26305, Out Label:25280
  PW Status:Established
  VC Installed:Yes
```

```
VPLS ID: 27
VE-ID: 1
Discovered Peers: 1
Route-Target: 100:27
Local RD: 100:27
Mesh Peers:
  Address:23.23.23.23, RD:100:27, VE-ID:2
  VC Details: VC-ID:12
  Remote (LB:25344,VBO:1,VBS:64)  Local (LB:26368,VBO:1,VBS:64)
  LB sent on known VEID:Yes
  In Label:26369, Out Label:25344
  PW Status:Established
  VC Installed:Yes
```

```
VPLS ID: 28
VE-ID: 1
Discovered Peers: 1
Route-Target: 100:28
Local RD: 100:28
Mesh Peers:
  Address:23.23.23.23, RD:100:28, VE-ID:2
  VC Details: VC-ID:12
  Remote (LB:25408,VBO:1,VBS:64)  Local (LB:26432,VBO:1,VBS:64)
```

```
LB sent on known VEID:Yes
In Label:26433, Out Label:25408
PW Status:Established
VC Installed:Yes
```

```
PE1#show mpls vpls mesh
(m) - Service mapped over multipath transport
(e) - Service mapped over LDP ECMP
```

VPLS-ID	Peer Addr	Tunnel-Label	In-Label	Network-Intf	Out-Label
Lkps/St	PW-INDEX SIG-Protocol	Status			
25	23.23.23.23	25601	26241	xe2	25216
2/Up	1	BGP	Active		
26	23.23.23.23	25601	26305	xe2	25280
2/Up	3	BGP	Active		
27	23.23.23.23	25601	26369	xe2	25344
2/Up	2	BGP	Active		
28	23.23.23.23	25601	26433	xe2	25408
2/Up	4	BGP	Active		

PE2:

```
PE1#show bgp l2vpn vpls
VPLS-ID    VE-ID    Discovered-Peers    Route-Target
25         2        1                   100:25
26         2        1                   100:26
27         2        1                   100:27
28         2        1                   100:28
```

```
PE1#show bgp l2vpn vpls detail
```

```
VPLS ID: 25
VE-ID: 2
Discovered Peers: 1
Route-Target: 100:25
Local RD: 100:25
Mesh Peers:
  Address:21.21.21.21, RD:100:25, VE-ID:1
  VC Details: VC-ID:21
  Remote (LB:26240,VBO:1,VBS:64)  Local (LB:25216,VBO:1,VBS:64)
  LB sent on known VEID:Yes
  In Label:25216, Out Label:26241
  PW Status:Established
  VC Installed:Yes
All Local LB:
  LB:25216,VBO:1,VBS:64
```

```
VPLS ID: 26
VE-ID: 2
Discovered Peers: 1
Route-Target: 100:26
Local RD: 100:26
```



```
Mesh Peers:
Address:21.21.21.21, RD:100:26, VE-ID:1
VC Details: VC-ID:21
Remote (LB:26304,VBO:1,VBS:64) Local (LB:25280,VBO:1,VBS:64)
LB sent on known VEID:Yes
In Label:25280, Out Label:26305
PW Status:Established
VC Installed:Yes
All Local LB:
LB:25280,VBO:1,VBS:64
```

```
VPLS ID: 27
VE-ID: 2
Discovered Peers: 1
Route-Target: 100:27
Local RD: 100:27
Mesh Peers:
Address:21.21.21.21, RD:100:27, VE-ID:1
VC Details: VC-ID:21
Remote (LB:26368,VBO:1,VBS:64) Local (LB:25344,VBO:1,VBS:64)
LB sent on known VEID:Yes
In Label:25344, Out Label:26369
PW Status:Established
VC Installed:Yes
All Local LB:
LB:25344,VBO:1,VBS:64
```

```
VPLS ID: 28
VE-ID: 2
Discovered Peers: 1
Route-Target: 100:28
Local RD: 100:28
Mesh Peers:
Address:21.21.21.21, RD:100:28, VE-ID:1
VC Details: VC-ID:21
Remote (LB:26432,VBO:1,VBS:64) Local (LB:25408,VBO:1,VBS:64)
LB sent on known VEID:Yes
In Label:25408, Out Label:26433
PW Status:Established
VC Installed:Yes
All Local LB:
LB:25408,VBO:1,VBS:64
```

```
PE1#show mpls vpls mesh
(m) - Service mapped over multipath transport
```

VPLS-ID	Peer Addr	Tunnel-Label	In-Label	Network-Intf	Out-Label
Lkps/St	PW-INDEX SIG-Protocol	Status			
25	21.21.21.21	25600	25216	xe1	26241
2/Up	1 BGP	Active			
26	21.21.21.21	25600	25280	xe1	26305
2/Up	3 BGP	Active			
27	21.21.21.21	25600	25344	xe1	26369
2/Up	2 BGP	Active			

28	21.21.21.21	25600	25408	xe1	26433
2/Up	4	BGP	Active		

```
PE1#show mpls vpls detail
Virtual Private LAN Service Instance: v1, ID: 25
  SIG-Protocol: BGP
    Route-Distinguisher :100:25
    Route-Target :100:25
    VE-ID :2
  Attachment-Circuit :UP
  Learning: Enabled
  Control-Word: Disabled
  Flow Label Status: Disabled, Direction: None, Static: No
  Group ID: 0, Configured MTU: 1500
  Description: none
  service-tpid: dot1.ad
  Operating mode: Raw
  Configured interfaces:
    Interface: xe9
  Service-template : templatel
  Match criteria : 2024/2023
  Action type : Pop
  Outgoing tpid : dot1.q

Mesh Peers:
  21.21.21.21 (Up)
```

```
Virtual Private LAN Service Instance: v2, ID: 26
  SIG-Protocol: BGP
    Route-Distinguisher :100:26
    Route-Target :100:26
    VE-ID :2
  Attachment-Circuit :UP
  Learning: Enabled
  Control-Word: Disabled
  Flow Label Status: Disabled, Direction: None, Static: No
  Group ID: 0, Configured MTU: 1500
  Description: none
  service-tpid: dot1.ad
  Operating mode: Raw
  Configured interfaces:
    Interface: xe9
  Service-template : template2
  Match criteria : 2030/2024
  Action type : Translate
  Action value : 2026
  Outgoing tpid : dot1.q

Mesh Peers:
  21.21.21.21 (Up)
```

```
Virtual Private LAN Service Instance: v3, ID: 27
  SIG-Protocol: BGP
    Route-Distinguisher :100:27
    Route-Target :100:27
```

```
VE-ID :2
Attachment-Circuit :UP
Learning: Enabled
Control-Word: Disabled
Flow Label Status: Disabled, Direction: None, Static: No
Group ID: 0, Configured MTU: 1500
Description: none
service-tpid: dot1.q
Operating mode: Raw
Configured interfaces:
  Interface: xe9
Service-template : template3
Match criteria : 500
Action type : Push
Action value : 300
```

```
Mesh Peers:
  21.21.21.21 (Up)
```

```
Virtual Private LAN Service Instance: v4, ID: 28
SIG-Protocol: BGP
  Route-Distinguisher :100:28
  Route-Target :100:28
  VE-ID :2
Attachment-Circuit :UP
Learning: Enabled
Control-Word: Disabled
Flow Label Status: Disabled, Direction: None, Static: No
Group ID: 0, Configured MTU: 1500
Description: none
service-tpid: dot1.q
Operating mode: Raw
Configured interfaces:
  Interface: xe9
Service-template : template4
Match criteria : 700,
Untagged ,
1200/3200
  Action type : Push
  Action value : 300
```

```
Mesh Peers:
  21.21.21.21 (Up)
```


CHAPTER 24 MPLS Statistics Configuration

This chapter provides the configuration required for configuring MPLS LSPs and verifying the statistics of packets captured at the supported interfaces, in terms of both packet count and bytes, when traffic is sent.

Configure LDP-LSP

Topology

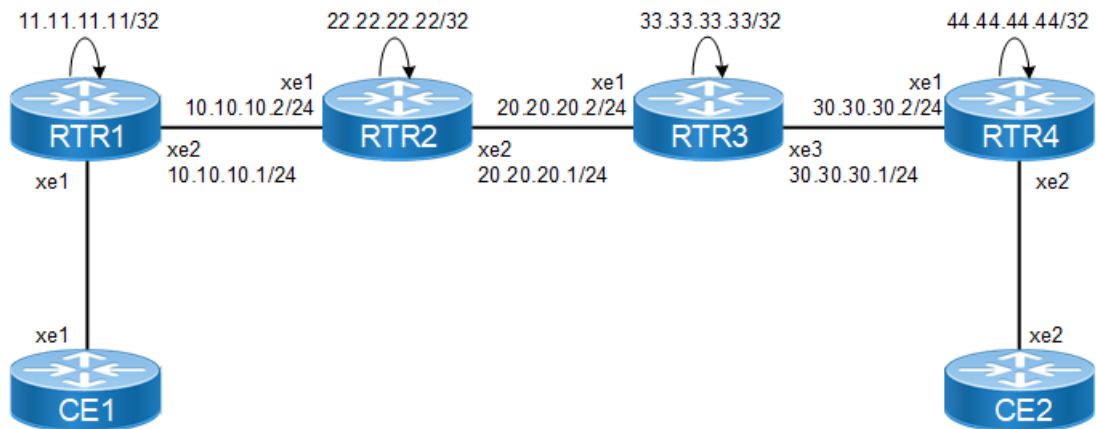


Figure 24-7: MPLS Statistics Topology

RTR1: Loopback Interface configuration

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Specify the interface (lo) to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 11.11.11.11/32 secondary	Configure IP address on loopback interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

RTR1: Global LDP configuration

(config)#router ldp	Enter Router mode for LDP.
(config-router)#router-id 11.11.11.11	Configure the router-id
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 11.11.11.11	Configure the loopback address as transport-address
(config-router)#targeted-peer ipv4 44.44.44.44	Configure the loopback address of RTR4 as targeted peer.

MPLS Statistics Configuration

(config-router-targeted-peer) #exit	Exit router-targeted-peer mode and enter config-router mode
(config-router-targeted-peer) #commit	Commit the transaction.

RTR1: Enabling LDP and label switching on interface

(config) #interface xe2	Enter interface mode for xe2.
(config-if) #enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on the interface.
(config-if) #label-switching	Enable Label switching on the interface.
(config-if) #ip address 10.10.10.1/24	Configure IP address on the interface.
(config-if) #commit	Commit the transaction.

RTR1: Global OSPF configuration

(config) #router ospf 100	Enter the Router OSPF mode.
(config-router) #network 11.11.11.11/32 area 0	Advertise loopback address in OSPF.
(config-router) #network 10.10.10.0/24 area 0	Advertise network address (xe2) in OSPF.
(config-router) #commit	Commit the transaction.

RTR2: Loopback Interface configuration

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config) #interface lo	Specify the interface (lo) to be configured.
(config-if) #ip address 22.22.22.22/32 secondary	Configure IP address on loopback interface
(config-if) #commit	Commit the transaction.

RTR2: Global LDP configuration

(config) #router ldp	Enter Router mode for LDP.
(config-router) #router-id 22.22.22.22	Configure the router-id
(config-router) #transport-address ipv4 22.22.22.22	Configure the loopback address as transport-address
(config-router) #commit	Commit the transaction.

RTR2: Enabling LDP and label switching on interface

(config) #interface xe1	Enter interface mode for xe1.
(config-if) #enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on the interface.

(config-if)#label-switching	Enable Label switching on the interface.
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.10.2/24	Configure IP address on the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode for xe2.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on the interface.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable Label switching on the interface.
(config-if)#ip address 20.20.20.1/24	Configure IP address on the interface.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

RTR2: OSPF Configuration

(config)#router ospf 100	Enter the Router OSPF mode
(config-router)#network 22.22.22.22/32 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise loopback address in OSPF
(config-router)#network 10.10.10.2/24 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise network address (xe1) in OSPF.
(config-router)#network 20.20.20.1/24 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise network address (xe2) in OSPF.
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.

RTR3: Loopback Interface configuration

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Specify the interface (lo) to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 33.33.33.33/32 secondary	Configure IP address on loopback interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

RTR3: Global LDP configuration

(config)#router ldp	Enter Router mode for LDP.
(config-router)#router-id 33.33.33.33	Configure the router-id
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 33.33.33.33	Configure the loopback address as transport-address
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.

RTR3: Enabling LDP and label switching on interface

(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode for xe1.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on the interface.

MPLS Statistics Configuration

(config-if)#label-switching	Enable Label switching on the interface.
(config-if)#ip address 20.20.20.2/24	Configure IP address on the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode for xe2.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on the interface.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable Label switching on the interface.
(config-if)#ip address 30.30.30.1/24	Configure IP address on the interface.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

RTR3: OSPF Configuration

(config)#router ospf 100	Enter the Router OSPF mode
(config-router)#network 33.33.33.33/32 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise loopback address in OSPF
(config-router)#network 20.20.20.2/24 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise network address (xe1) in OSPF.
(config-router)#network 30.30.30.1/24 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise network address (xe2) in OSPF.
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.

RTR4: Loopback Interface configuration

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Specify the interface (lo) to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 44.44.44.44/32 secondary	Configure IP address on loopback interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

RTR4: Global LDP configuration

(config)#router ldp	Enter Router mode for LDP.
(config-router)#router-id 44.44.44.44	Configure the router-id
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 44.44.44.44	Configure the loopback address as transport-address
(config-router)#targeted-peer ipv4 11.11.11.11	Configure the loopback address of RTR1 as targeted peer.
(config-router-targeted-peer)#exit	Exit router-targeted-peer mode and enter config-router mode
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.

RTR4: Enabling LDP and label switching on interface

(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode for xe1.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on the interface.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable Label switching on the interface.
(config-if)#ip address 30.30.30.2/24	Configure IP address on the interface.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

RTR4: Global OSPF Configuration

(config)#router ospf 100	Enter the Router OSPF mode
(config-router)#network 44.44.44.44/32 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise loopback address in OSPF
(config-router)#network 30.30.30.2/24 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise network address (xe1) in OSPF.
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.

MPLS LDP VPLS Configuration**RTR1: VPLS**

(config)#mpls vpls vpls1 1	Enter the VPLS configuration mode
(config-vpls)# signaling ldp	Use LDP signaling for VPLS
(config-vpls-sig)#vpls-type ethernet	Configure the VPLS as Ethernet
(config-vpls-sig)#vpls-peer 44.44.44.44	Configure RTR4 as VPLS peer for RTR1.
(config-vpls-sig)#exit-signaling	Exit signaling mode
(config-vpls)# exit-vpls	Exit VPLS config mode and return to Configure mode
(config-vpls)#commit	Commit the transaction.

RTR1: Interface

(config)#service-template st1	Template configuration
(config-svc)#exit	Exit service template mode
(config)#interface xe1	Enter the Interface mode for xe1
(config-if)#switchport	Enable switchport on the interface
(config-if)#mpls-vpls vpls1 service-template st1	Bind the VPLS to the Access Interface.
(config-if-vpls)#split-horizon group access1	Configure split-horizon group on VPLS
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

RTR4: VPLS

(config)#mpls vpls vpls1 1	Enter the VPLS configuration mode
(config-vpls)#signaling ldp	Use LDP signaling for VPLS
(config-vpls-sig)#vpls-type ethernet	Configure the VPLS as Ethernet
(config-vpls-sig)#vpls-peer 11.11.11.11	Configure RTR1 as VPLS peer for RTR4.
(config-vpls-sig)#exit-signaling	Exit signaling mode
(config-vpls)#commit	Commit the transaction.

RTR4: Interface

(config)#service-template st1	Template configuration
(config-svc)#exit	Exit service template mode
(config)#interface xe2	Enter the Interface mode for xe2
(config-if)#switchport	Enable switchport on the interface
(config-if)#mpls-vpls vpls1 service template st1	Bind the VPLS to the Access Interface.
(config-if-vpls)#split-horizon group access1	Configure split-horizon group on VPLS
(config-if-vpls)#commit	Commit the transaction.

Virtual Circuit Configuration**RTR1: Global VC Configuration**

(config)#mpls l2-circuit t1 100 44.44.44.44	Enter the VC configuration command in router mode.
(config-pseudowire)#exit	Exit service template mode
(config)#bridge 1 protocol ieee vlan-bridge	Creating a VLAN-bridge in router mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

RTR1: Interface Configuration

(config)#service-template st1	Template configuration
(config-svc)#exit	Exit service template configuration
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode for xe1.
(config-if)#switchport	Enable switchport on the interface.
(config-if)#mpls-vpls vpls1 service-template st1	Bind the interface to VPLS.
(config-if-vpls)#split-horizon group access1	Configure split-horizon group on VPLS
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

RTR4: Global VC Configuration

(config)#mpls l2-circuit t1 100 11.11.11.11	Enter the VC configuration command in router mode.
(config)#exit	Exit service template mode.
(config)#bridge 1 protocol ieee vlan-bridge	Creating a VLAN-bridge in router mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

RTR4: Interface Configuration

(config)#service-template st1	Template configuration
(config-svc)#exit	Exit service template mode
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode for xe2.
(config-if)#switchport	Enable switchport on the interface.
(config-if)#mpls-vpls vpls1 service-template st1	Bind the interface to VPLS.
(config-if-vpls)#split-horizon group access1	Configure split-horizon group on VPLS
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

VPLS Configuration**RTR1: Global VPLS Configuration**

(config)#mpls vpls vpls1 1	Enter the VPLS configuration mode.
(config-vpls)#signaling ldp	Use LDP signaling for VPLS.
(config-vpls-sig)#vpls-peer 44.44.44.44	Configure RTR4 as VPLS peer for RTR1.
(config-vpls-sig)#exit-signaling	Exit signaling mode.
(config-vpls)#commit	Commit the transaction.

RTR1: Interface Configuration

(config)#service-template st1	Template configuration
(config-svc)#exit	Exit service template mode
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode for xe1.
(config-if)#switchport	Enable switchport on the interface.
(config-if)#mpls-vpls vpls1 service-template st1	Bind the interface to VPLS.
(config-if-vpls)#commit	Commit the transaction.

RTR4: Global VC Configuration

(config)#mpls vpls vpls1 1	Enter the VPLS configuration mode.
(config-vpls)#signaling ldp	Use LDP signaling for VPLS.
(config-vpls-sig)#vpls-peer 11.11.11.11	Configure RTR4 as VPLS peer for RTR1.

(config-vpls-sig) #exit-signaling	Exit signaling mode.
(config-vpls) #commit	Commit the transaction.

RTR4: Interface Configuration

(config) #service-template st1	Template configuration
(config-svc) #exit	Exit service template mode
(config) #interface xe2	Enter interface mode for xe2.
(config-if) #switchport	Enable switchport on the interface.
(config-if) #mpls-vpls vpls1 service-template st1	Bind the interface to VPLS.
(config-if-vpls) #exit	Exit VPLS mode and return to interface mode.
(config-if) #commit	Commit the transaction.

Configure RSVP-LSP

RTR1: Global RSVP configuration

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config) #router rsvp	Enter RSVP configuration mode for the router.
(config-router) #commit	Commit the transaction.

RTR1: Enabling RSVP and label switching on interface

(config) #interface xe2	Enter interface mode for xe2.
(config-if) #enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP on the interface.
(config-if) #label-switching	Enable Label switching on the interface.
(config-if) #commit	Commit the transaction.

RTR1: Trunk Configuration

(config) #rsvp-trunk t1	Configure RSVP trunk t1
(config-trunk) #to 44.44.44.44	Configure RTR4 as the end of trunk
(config-trunk) #commit	Commit the transaction.

RTR2: Global RSVP configuration

(config) #router rsvp	Enter RSVP configuration mode for the router.
(config-router) #php	Configure PHP on the end node.
(config-router) #commit	Commit the transaction.

RTR2: Enabling RSVP and label switching on interface

(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode for xe1.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP on the interface.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable Label switching on the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode for xe2.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP on the interface.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable Label switching on the interface.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

RTR3: Global RSVP configuration

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#router rsvp	Enter RSVP configuration mode for the router.
(config-router)#php	Configure PHP on the end node.
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.

RTR3: Enabling RSVP and label switching on interface

(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode for xe1.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP on the interface.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable Label switching on the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe3	Enter interface mode for xe3.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP on the interface.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable Label switching on the interface.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

RTR4: Global RSVP configuration

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#router rsvp	Enter RSVP configuration mode for the router.
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.

RTR4: Enabling RSVP and label switching on interface

(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode for xe1.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP on the interface.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable Label switching on the interface.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

RTR4: Trunk Configuration

(config)#rsvp-trunk t2	Configure RSVP trunk t2.
(config-trunk)#to 11.11.11.11	Configure RTR1 as the end of trunk.
(config-trunk)#commit	Commit the transaction.

Configure Static-LSP**RTR1: Global Static configuration**

(config)#mpls ftn-entry 44.44.44.44/32 100 10.10.10.2 xe1	Configure FTN entry for rtr4 loopback.
(config)#mpls ilm-entry 900 pop	Pop the incoming label
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

RTR1: Enabling label switching on interface

(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode for xe2.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable Label switching on the interface.
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

RTR2: Global Static configuration

mpls ilm-entry 100 swap 200 xe2 20.20.20.2 44.44.44.44/32	Swap the incoming label
mpls ilm-entry 800 swap 900 xe1 10.10.10.1 11.11.11.11/32	Swap the incoming label

RTR2: Enabling label switching on interface

(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode for xe1.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable Label switching on the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode for xe2.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable Label switching on the interface.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

RTR3: Global Static configuration

(config)#mpls ilm-entry 200 swap 300 xe2 30.30.30.2 44.44.44.44/32	Swap the incoming label
(config)#mpls ilm-entry 700 swap 800 xe1 20.20.20.1 11.11.11.11/32	Swap the incoming label
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

RTR3: Enabling label switching on interface

(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode for xe1.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable Label switching on the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe3	Enter interface mode for xe3.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable Label switching on the interface.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

RTR4: Global Static configuration

(config)#mpls ftn-entry 11.11.11.11/32 700 30.30.30.1 xe1	Configure FTN entry for RTR1 loopback.
(config)mpls ilm-entry 300 pop	Pop the incoming label.
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

RTR4: Enabling label switching on interface

(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode for xe1.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable Label switching on the interface.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

Validation

Here, 1000 packets are transmitted between the PE nodes and the output of counters at each node is mentioned below.

For Static-LSP

```

RTR1#show mpls counters static
[FTN statistics]
+-----+-----+-----+-----+
|          FEC          | out-label |    Tx packets    |    Tx bytes    |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+
| 44.44.44.44/32       |    100    |    49939         |    807798      |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+
[ILM statistics]
+-----+-----+-----+-----+
| bytes  FEC  | in-label | out-label | Rx packets | Rx  |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 0.0.0.0/0   |    900   |    n/a    |    40546   | 3486956 |
| n/a         |    n/a   |           |            |         |
RTR1#

```

```

RTR2#show mpls counters static
[FTN statistics]

```

```
+-----+-----+-----+-----+
|          FEC          | out-label | Tx packets  | Tx bytes    |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+

[ILM statistics]
+-----+-----+-----+-----+
--
-----+-----+-----+-----+
|          FEC          | in-label  | out-label  | Rx packets  | Rx
bytes    | Tx packets | Tx bytes   |             |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+
--
-----+-----+-----+-----+
44.44.44.44/32    100      200      9393      807798
9393              807798
11.11.11.11/32    800      900      40546     3486956
40546              3486956
RTR2#

RTR3#show mpls counters static
[FTN statistics]
+-----+-----+-----+-----+
|          FEC          | out-label | Tx packets  | Tx bytes    |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+

[ILM statistics]
+-----+-----+-----+-----+
--
-----+-----+-----+-----+
|          FEC          | in-label  | out-label  | Rx packets  | Rx
bytes    | Tx packets | Tx bytes   |             |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+
--
-----+-----+-----+-----+
44.44.44.44/32    200      300      9393      807798
9393              807798
11.11.11.11/32    700      800      40546     3486956
40546              3486956
RTR3#

RTR4#show mpls counters static
[FTN statistics]
+-----+-----+-----+-----+
|          FEC          | out-label | Tx packets  | Tx bytes    |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+
11.11.11.11/32    700      49939     3486956

[ILM statistics]
+-----+-----+-----+-----+
--
-----+-----+-----+-----+
|          FEC          | in-label  | out-label  | Rx packets  | Rx
bytes    | Tx packets | Tx bytes   |             |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+
--
-----+-----+-----+-----+
0.0.0.0/0         300      n/a        9393      807798
```


n/a
RTR4#

For RSVP-LSP

```
RTR1#show mpls counters rsvp
Tunnel-id 5001 Extended Tunnel-ID 44.44.44.44 Egress 11.11.11.11
  lsp-name : t1-Primary                                [Egress]
  lsp-ingress : 44.44.44.44      lsp-id : 2201
  Rx pkts : 2509072              Rx bytes : 187780192
  Tx pkts : 0                   Tx bytes : 0
```

```
Tunnel-id 5001 Extended Tunnel-ID 11.11.11.11 Egress 44.44.44.44
  lsp-name : t1-Primary                                [Ingress]
  lsp-ingress : 11.11.11.11      lsp-id : 2201
  Rx pkts : 0                  Rx bytes : 0
  Tx pkts : 5578405           Tx bytes : 451417492
```

```
RTR2#show mpls counters rsvp
Tunnel-id 5001 Extended Tunnel-ID 44.44.44.44 Egress 11.11.11.11
  lsp-name : t1-Primary                                [Transit]
  lsp-ingress : 44.44.44.44      lsp-id : 2201
  Rx pkts : 2565947              Rx bytes : 192671442
  Tx pkts : 2565960              Tx bytes : 192672560
```

```
Tunnel-id 5001 Extended Tunnel-ID 11.11.11.11 Egress 44.44.44.44
  lsp-name : t1-Primary                                [Transit]
  lsp-ingress : 11.11.11.11      lsp-id : 2201
  Rx pkts : 5631460              Rx bytes : 456305560
  Tx pkts : 5631472              Tx bytes : 456306592
```

```
RTR3#show mpls counters rsvp
Tunnel-id 5001 Extended Tunnel-ID 44.44.44.44 Egress 11.11.11.11
  lsp-name : t1-Primary                                [Transit]
  lsp-ingress : 44.44.44.44      lsp-id : 2201
  Rx pkts : 2565947              Rx bytes : 282671442
  Tx pkts : 2565960              Tx bytes : 282672560
```

```
Tunnel-id 5001 Extended Tunnel-ID 11.11.11.11 Egress 44.44.44.44
  lsp-name : t1-Primary                                [Transit]
  lsp-ingress : 11.11.11.11      lsp-id : 2201
  Rx pkts : 8631460              Rx bytes : 457245560
  Tx pkts : 8631472              Tx bytes : 45724592
```

```
RTR4#show mpls counters rsvp
Tunnel-id 5001 Extended Tunnel-ID 44.44.44.44 Egress 11.11.11.11
  lsp-name : t1-Primary                                [Ingress]
  lsp-ingress : 44.44.44.44      lsp-id : 2201
  Rx pkts : 0                  Rx bytes : 0
  Tx pkts : 10231330           Tx bytes : 374371318
```

```
Tunnel-id 5001 Extended Tunnel-ID 11.11.11.11 Egress 44.44.44.44
  lsp-name : t1-Primary                                [Egress]
```

```
lsp-ingress : 11.11.11.11      lsp-id : 2201
Rx pkts : 5651207              Rx bytes : 458003802
Tx pkts : 0                    Tx bytes : 0

R3#show mpls counters rsvp
Tunnel-id 5001 Extended Tunnel-ID 44.44.44.44 Egress 11.11.11.11 lsp-name :
t1-Primary[Transit]
lsp-ingress : 44.44.44.44lsp-id : 2201
Rx pkts : 2565947Rx bytes : 282671442
Tx pkts : 2565960Tx bytes : 282672560

Tunnel-id 5001 Extended Tunnel-ID 11.11.11.11 Egress 44.44.44.44 lsp-name :
t1-Primary[Transit]
lsp-ingress : 11.11.11.11lsp-id : 2201
Rx pkts : 8631460Rx bytes : 457245560
Tx pkts : 8631472Tx bytes : 45724592

R4#show mpls counters rsvp
Tunnel-id 5001 Extended Tunnel-ID 44.44.44.44 Egress 11.11.11.11 lsp-name :
t1-Primary[Ingress]
lsp-ingress : 44.44.44.44lsp-id : 2201 Rx pkts : 0Rx bytes : 0
Tx pkts : 10231330Tx bytes : 374371318

Tunnel-id 5001 Extended Tunnel-ID 11.11.11.11 Egress 44.44.44.44 lsp-name :
t1-Primary[Egress]
lsp-ingress : 11.11.11.11lsp-id : 2201
Rx pkts : 5651207Rx bytes : 458003802
Tx pkts : 0Tx bytes : 0
```

For LDP-LSP

```
RTR1#show mpls counters ldp
[FTN statistics]
+-----+-----+-----+-----+
|      FEC      | out-label | Tx packets | Tx bytes |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+
| 44.44.44.44/32 | 52483     | 1000       | 1004000  |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+
[ILM statistics]
+-----+-----+-----+-----+
| FEC | in-label | out-label | Rx packets | Rx bytes | Tx packets | Tx bytes |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+
| 44.44.44.44/32 | 52483    | 52483     | 1000       | 1004000  | 1000       | 1004000  |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+

/RTR2#show mpls counters ldp [FTN statistics]
+-----+-----+-----+-----+
|      FEC      | out-label | Tx packets | Tx bytes |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+
```

```

+-----+-----+-----+-----+
[ILM statistics]
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
| FEC | in-label | out-label | Rx packets | Rx bytes | Tx packets | Tx bytes |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
44.44.44.44/325248352483 1000100400010001004000

```

For LDP-VC

```

RTR1#show mpls l2-circuit t1 statistics
MPLS Layer-2 Virtual Circuit: t1, id 100

```

Access port statistics:

```

RX:  Input packets : 0
     Input bytes   : 0
TX:  Output packets : 4642811
     Output bytes  : 297139904

```

Network port statistics:

```

RX:  Input packets : 4642804
     Input bytes   : 399281144
TX:  Output packets : 0
     Output bytes  : 0

```

```

RTR4#show mpls l2-circuit t1 statistics
MPLS Layer-2 Virtual Circuit: t1, id 100

```

Access port statistics:

```

RX:  Input packets : 4633957
     Input bytes   : 296573248
TX:  Output packets : 0
     Output bytes  : 0

```

Network port statistics:

```

RX:  Input packets : 0
     Input bytes   : 0
TX:  Output packets : 4633960
     Output bytes  : 398520560

```

For LDP-VPLS

```

RTR1#show mpls vpls vpls1 statistics
Virtual Private LAN Service Instance: vpls1, ID: 1

```

Access port statistics:

Interface: xel

```

RX:  Input packets : 1922483
     Input bytes   : 123038912
TX:  Output packets : 3894242
     Output bytes  : 126192000

```

Network port statistics:

Mesh Peer: 44.44.44.44 (Up)

```

RX:  Input packets : 1971746
     Input bytes   : 169570156
TX:  Output packets : 3894244

```

Output bytes : 165334398

RTR4#show mpls vpls vpls1 statistics

Virtual Private LAN Service Instance: vpls1, ID: 1

Access port statistics:

Interface: xe2

RX: Input packets : 1967571
Input bytes : 125924544
TX: Output packets : 3885889
Output bytes : 122772032

Network port statistics:

Mesh Peer: 11.11.11.11 (Up)

RX: Input packets : 1918310
Input bytes : 164974660
TX: Output packets : 3885892
Output bytes : 169211622

CHAPTER 25 EVPN MPLS Configuration

This chapter includes step-by-step configurations for EVPN MPLS for Single Homing and Multi Homing.

Overview

Ethernet VPN (EVPN) solution provides Ethernet multipoint services over MPLS networks. EVPN operates in contrast to the existing Virtual Private LAN Service (VPLS) by enabling control-plane based MAC learning. PEs participating in the EVPN instances learn customer MAC routes in control-plane using MP-BGP protocol. Control-plane MAC learning brings a number of benefits that allow EVPN to address the VPLS shortcomings, including support for multi-homing with per-flow load balancing.

In EVPN, PEs advertise the MAC addresses learned from the CEs that are connected to them, along with an MPLS label, to other PEs in the control plane using Multiprotocol BGP (MP-BGP). Control-plane learning enables load balancing of traffic to and from CEs that are multihomed to multiple PEs. This is in addition to load balancing across the MPLS core via multiple LSPs between the same pair of PEs. It also improves convergence times in the event of certain network failures.

Note: The EVPN will supported over static LSP, LDP,BGP-LU transports.

VPN Terminology

MAC-VRF: A virtual routing and forwarding table for storing MACs on a PE for specific bridge domain.

CE: Customer Edge device, e.g., a host, router, or switch.

PE: Provider edge device

EVI: An EVPN instance spanning the Provider Edge (PE) devices participating in that EVPN.

Note: Ethernet Segment (ES): Set of Ethernet links connected between CE and PE. Single CE can be connected to multiple PEs.

Ethernet Segment Identifier (ESI): A unique non-zero identifier that identifies an Ethernet segment is called an ESI

Ethernet Tag: An Ethernet tag identifies a particular broadcast domain, e.g., a VLAN. An EVPN instance consists of one or more broadcast domains.

Benefits

The EVPN control-plane MAC learning has the following benefits:

- Eliminate flood and learn mechanism as hosts are learned over control plane.
- OcNOS supports both dynamically learned hosts and statically configured hosts, which are advertised/learned over the EVPN control plane.
- Fast-reroute, resiliency, and faster convergence in case of multihoming
- Load balancing of traffic to and from CEs that are multihomed to multiple PE's.

The following EVPN types are supported:

- Single-homed CE: One CE is connected to One PE device.
- Multihomed CE: One CE is connected to Multiple PE devices. OcNOS supports dual-homed CEs with all- active multi homing mode.

Route Types

These EVPN route types are supported:

- Route Type 1: Ethernet Auto-Discovery (AD) Route

The Ethernet (AD) routes are advertised on per EVI and per ESI basis. These routes are sent per ES. They carry the list of EVIs that belong to the ES.

This route is advertised when multihomed CEs already exist.

- Route Type 2: MAC/IP Advertisement Route

The host's IP and MAC addresses are advertised to the peers within NLRI. The control plane learning of MAC addresses reduces unknown unicast flooding.

- Route Type 3: Inclusive Multicast Ethernet Tag Route

This route establishes the connection for broadcast, unknown unicast, and multicast (BUM) traffic from a source PE to a remote PE.

This route is advertised on per VLAN and per ESI basis.

- Route Type 4: Ethernet Segment Route

Ethernet segment routes enable to connect a CE device to two or PE devices.

Ethernet segment routes enable the discovery of connected PE devices that are connected to the same Ethernet segment.

EVPN auto route target will be supported under MAC VRF.

In EVPN-VPWS the auto-discovery of peer PE nodes is done with the pair of Ethernet A-D routes. Inclusive Multicast route does not have participation on auto-discovery unlike ELAN-EVPN VPLS. Since there is no mac-advertisement, MAC-IP route is not applicable

Note: Only Sub-interface supported as Access-port for EVPN-MPLS.

EVPN MPLS Single Homing

Topology

Figure 25-1 depicts the Single Homed topology for the EVPN MPLS configuration examples for both ELINE and ELAN service with LDP as underlay MPLS path.

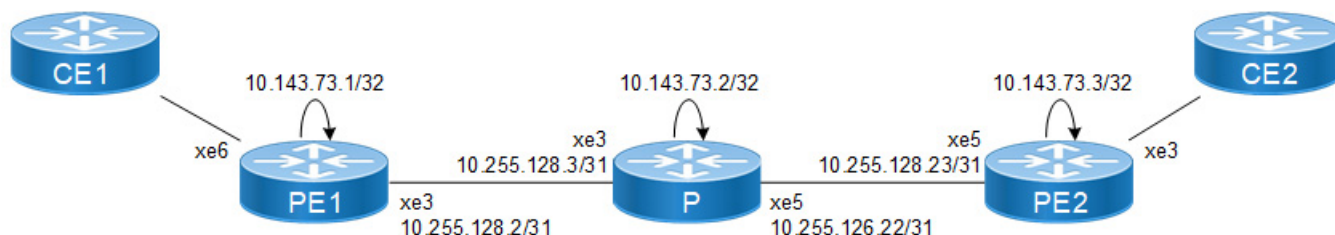


Figure 25-1: EVPN MPLS Single Homing configuration

PE1: Loopback Interface

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter the Interface mode for the loopback interface.
(config-if)#ip address 10.143.73.1/32 secondary	Configure IP address on loopback interface.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode

PE1: Global EVPN MPLS Command

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#evpn mpls enable	Enable EVPN MPLS
(config-evpn-mpls)#evpn mpls vtep-ip-global 10.143.73.1	Configuring VTEP global IP to loopback IP
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration Note: Reload is required after Enabling/Disabling EVPN MPLS Feature.

PE1: Global LDP

(config)#router ldp	Enter the Router LDP mode.
(config-router)#router-id 10.143.73.1	Set the router ID to IP address 10.143.73.1
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 10.143.73.1	Configure the transport address for IPV4 (for IPV6 use ipv6) to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run. Note: It is preferable to use the loopback address as the transport address.
(config-router)#targeted-peer ipv4 10.143.73.3	Configure targeted peer.
(config-router-targeted-peer)#exit	Exit-targeted-peer-mode
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router target peer and LDP mode
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE1: Interface Configuration Network Side

(config)#interface xe3	Enter the Interface mode for eth2.
(config-if)#ip address 10.255.128.8/31	Configure IP address on the interface.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on the physical interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

Note: For RSVP Configuration refer [RSVP-TE Configuration](#)

PE1: OSPF Configuration

(config)#router ospf 100	Enter the Router OSPF mode.
(config-router)#ospf router-id 10.143.73.1	Router-ID configurations
(config-router)#network 10.143.73.1/32 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise loopback address in OSPF.
(config-router)#network 10.255.128.8/31 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise network address in OSPF.
(config-router)#exit	Exit Router OSPF mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE1: BGP Configuration

(config)#router bgp 65010	Enter the Router BGP mode, ASN: 65010
(config-router)#neighbor 10.143.73.3 remote-as 65010	Configuring PE3 as iBGP neighbor using it's loopback IP
(config-router)#neighbor 10.143.73.3 update-source lo	Source of routing updates as loopback
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Entering into address family mode as EVPN
(config-router-af)#neighbor 10.143.73.3 activate	Enabling EVPN Address family for neighbor
(config-router-af)#exit	Exiting of Address family mode
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE1: MAC VRF Configuration

(config)#mac vrf vrf2	Enter VRF mode
(config-vrf)#rd 10.143.73.1:2	Configuring Route-Distinguisher value 10.143.73.1:2
(config-vrf)#route-target both 2:2	Configuring import and export value as 2:2
(config-vrf)#exit	Exiting VRF Mode

PE1: MAC VRF Configuration with Auto route target

(config)#mac vrf vpls1001	Enter VRF mode
(config-vrf)#rd 10.143.73.1:1001	Configuring Route-Distinguisher value 10.143.73.1:1001
(config-vrf)#route-target both evpn-auto-rt	Configuring import and export value as evpn-auto-rt. Route target will be derived automatically.
	Support: route-target export route-target import
(config-vrf)#exit	Exiting VRF Mode
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE1: EVPN and MAC VRF Mapping

(config)#evpn mpls id 2 xconnect target-mpls-id 252	Configure the EVPN-VPWS identifier with source identifier 2 and target identifier 252
(config)#host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrf2	Mapping vrf "vrf2" to EVPN-VPWS identifier
(config)#evpn mpls id 1001	Configure the EVPN-VPLS identifier with identifier 1001
(config)#host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vpls1001	Mapping vrf "vpls1001" to EVPN-VPLS identifier
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE1: Access Port Configuration

(config)#interface xe6	Enter the Interface mode for xe6.
(config-if)#interface xe6.2 switchport	Creating L2 sub interface of physical interface xe6
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 2	Setting Encapsulation to dot1q with VLAN ID 2 Supported Encapsulation: dot1ad, dot1q, untagged, default
(config-if)#access-if-evpn	Entering Access mode for EVPN MPLS ID configuration
(config-access-if)#map vpn-id 2	Map vpn-id 2 to interface xe6.2 (VPWS)
(config-access-if)#exit	Exiting out of access interface mode
(config-if)#interface xe6.1001 switchport	Creating L2 sub interface of physical interface xe6
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 1001	Setting Encapsulation to dot1q with VLAN ID 1001 Supported Encapsulation: dot1ad, dot1q, untagged, default
(config-if)#access-if-evpn	Entering Access mode for EVPN MPLS ID configuration
(config-access-if)#map vpn-id 1001	Map vpn-id 1001 to interface xe6.1001 (VPLS)
OcNOS (config-access-if)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration

P: Loopback Interface

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter the Interface mode for the loopback interface.
(config-if)#ip address 10.143.73.6/32 secondary	Configure IP address on loopback interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

P: Global LDP

(config)#router ldp	Enter the Router LDP mode.
(config-router)#router-id 10.255.128.25	Set the router ID to IP address 10.255.128.25

EVPN MPLS Configuration

(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 10.255.128.25	Configure the transport address for IPV4 (for IPV6 use ipv6) to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run. Note: It is preferable to use the loopback address as the transport address.
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router target peer and LDP mode
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

P: Interface Configuration

(config)#interface xe3	Enter the Interface mode for xe3.
(config-if)#ip address 10.255.128.9/31	Configure IP address on the interface.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on the physical interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe5	Enter the Interface mode for xe5
(config-if)#ip address 10.255.128.25/31	Configure IP address on the interface.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on the physical interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

P: OSPF Configuration

(config)#router ospf 100	Enter the Router OSPF mode.
(config-router)#ospf router-id 10.143.73.6	Setting the Router ID as Loopback IP
(config-router)#network 10.143.73.6/32 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise loopback address in OSPF.
(config-router)#network 10.255.128.8/31 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise network address in OSPF that comes under same subnet.
(config-router)#network 10.255.128.24/31 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise xe5 network address in OSPF.
(config-router)#exit	Exit Router OSPF mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration

PE2: Loopback Interface

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter the Interface mode for the loopback interface.
(config-if)#ip address 10.143.73.3/32 secondary	Configure IP address on loopback interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE2: Global LDP

(config)#router ldp	Enter the Router LDP mode.
(config-router)#router-id 10.143.73.3	Set the router ID to IP address 10.143.73.3
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 10.143.73.3	Configure the transport address for IPV4 (for IPV6 use ipv6) to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run. Note: It is preferable to use the loopback address as the transport address.
(config-router)#targeted-peer ipv4 10.143.73.1	Configure targeted peer.
(config-router-targeted-peer)#exit	Exit router mode
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router target peer and LDP mode
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE2: Global EVPN MPLS Command

(config)#evpn mpls enable	Enable EVPN MPLS
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration Note: Reload is required after Enabling/Disabling EVPN MPLS Feature
(config-evpn-mpls)#evpn mpls vtep-ip-global 10.143.73.3	Configuring VTEP global IP to loopback IP
(config-evpn-mpls)#commit	Commit the transaction.

Interface Configuration Network Side:

(config)#interface xe3	Enter the Interface mode for xe3.
(config-if)#ip address 10.255.128.24/31	Configure IP address on the interface.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on the physical interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE2: OSPF Configuration

(config)#router ospf 100	Enter the Router OSPF mode.
(config-router)#ospf router-id 10.143.73.3	Router-ID configurations
(config-router)#network 10.143.73.3/32 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise loopback address in OSPF.
(config-router)#network 10.255.128.24/31 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise network address in OSPF.
(config-router)#exit	Exit Router OSPF mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE2: BGP Configuration

(config)#router bgp 65010	Enter the Router BGP mode, ASN: 65010
(config-router)#neighbor 10.143.73.1 remote-as 65010	Configuring PE1 as iBGP neighbor using it's loopback IP
(config-router)#neighbor 10.143.73.1 update-source lo	Source of routing updates as loopback
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Entering into address family mode as EVPN
(config-router-af)#neighbor 10.143.73.1 activate	Enabling EVPN Address family for neighbor
(config-router-af)#exit	Exiting of Address family mode
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE2: MAC VRF Configuration

(config)#mac vrf vrf2	Enter VRF mode
(config-vrf)#rd 10.143.73.3:2	Configuring Route-Distinguisher value 10.143.73.3:2
(config-vrf)#route-target both 2:2	Configuring import and export value as 2:2 Support: route-target export route-target import
(config-vrf)#exit	Exiting VRF Mode

PE2: MAC VRF Configuration with Auto route target

(config)#mac vrf vpls1001	Enter VRF mode
(config-vrf)#rd 10.143.73.1:1001	Configuring Route-Distinguisher value 10.143.73.1:1001
(config-vrf)#route-target both evpn-auto-rt	Configuring import and export value as evpn-auto-rt. Route target will be derived automatically.
(config-vrf)#exit	Exiting VRF Mode
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE2: EVPN and VRF Mapping

(config)#evpn mpls id 252 xconnect target-mpls-id 2	Configure the EVPN-ELINE identifier with source identifier 252 and target identifier 2
(config-evpn-mpls)#host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrf2	Mapping vrf "vrf2" to EVPN-ELINE identifier
(config-evpn-mpls)#evpn mpls id 1001	Configure the EVPN-ELAN identifier with identifier 1001
(config-evpn-mpls)#host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vpls1001	Mapping vrf "vpls1001" to EVPN-ELAN identifier
(config-evpn-mpls)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE2: Access Port Configuration

(config)#interface xe2	Enter the Interface mode for xe2.
(config-if)#description access-side-int	Giving Interface Description

(config-if)#interface xe2.2 switchport	Creating L2 sub interface of physical interface xe2
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 2	Setting Encapsulation to dot1q with VLAN ID 2
	Supported Encapsulation: dot1ad, dot1q, untagged, default
(config-if)#access-if-evpn	Entering Access mode for EVPN MPLS ID configuration
(config-access-if)#map vpn-id 2	Map vpn-id 252 to interface xe2.2 (VPWS)
(config-access-if)#exit	Exiting out of access interface mode
(config-if)#interface xe2.1001 switchport	Creating L2 sub interface of physical interface xe2
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 1001	Setting Encapsulation to dot1q with VLAN ID 1001
	Supported Encapsulation: dot1ad, dot1q, untagged, default
(config-if)#access-if-evpn	Entering Access mode for EVPN MPLS ID configuration
(config-access-if)#map vpn-id 1001	Map vpn-id 1001 to interface xe2.1001 (VPLS)
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration

Validation

PE1: E-LAN

```

PE1#sh mac vrf vpls1001
VRF vpls1001, FIB ID 4098
Router ID is not set
Interfaces:
VRF vpls1001; default RD 10.143.73.3:1001
Evpn Auto RT:100:1073742025
Import VPN route-target communities
Evpn Auto RT:100:1073742025
No import route-map
No export route-map
VPNv4 label allocation mode: per-vrf
VPNv6 label allocation mode: per-vrf
import-vnid: 1001
export-vnid: 1001

```

```

PE1#show evpn mpls tunnel
EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel Entries
Source          Destination      Status          Up/Down          Update          evpn-id
=====
10.143.73.1      10.143.73.3     Installed       00:01:03         00:01:03       1001

```

Total number of entries are 1

```

PE1#show evpn mpls tunnel label
EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel labels
Destination      Status          evpn-id          Network-Intf      Tunnel-Label      Local              Remote
MC-Label         UC-Label         MC-Label         UC-Label
=====
10.143.73.3      Installed       1001             xe3                24320             640                17
640              17              640              17

```

Total number of entries are 1

```

PE1#show evpn mpls id 1001
EVPN-MPLS Information
=====
Codes: NW - Network Port
AC - Access Port
(u) - Untagged

```

VPN-ID	EVI-Name	EVI-Type	Type	Interface	ESI	VLAN	DF-Status	Src-Addr	Dst-Addr
--------	----------	----------	------	-----------	-----	------	-----------	----------	----------

1001	vppls1001	L2	NW	----	----	----	----	10.143.73.1	10.143.73.3
1001	vppls1001	--	AC	xe6.1001	--- Single Homed Port ---	----	----	----	----

Total number of entries are 2

PE1#show evpn mpls mac-table

EVPN MPLS MAC Entries									
VNID	Interface	VlanId	Inner-VlanId	Mac-Addr	VTEP-IP/ESI	Type	Status	AccessPortDesc	
1001	----	----	----	00ff.2300.0000	10.143.73.3	Dynamic Remote	-----	-----	
1001	----	----	----	0023.1001.0001	10.143.73.3	Dynamic Remote	-----	-----	
1001	xe6.1001	----	----	0045.1001.0001	10.143.73.1	Dynamic Local	-----	-----	
1001	xe6.1001	----	----	0071.1001.0001	10.143.73.1	Dynamic Local	-----	-----	

PE1: E-LINE or VPWS

```

PE1#show evpn mpls xconnect
EVPN-MPLS Xconnect Info
=====
AC-AC: Local-Cross-connect
AC-NW: Cross-connect to Network
AC-UP: Access-port is up
AC-DN: Access-port is down
NW-UP: Network is up
NW-DN: Network is down
NW-SET: Network and AC both are up

```

Local			Remote	Connection-Details						
=====										
VPN-ID	EVI-Name	MTU	VPN-ID	Source	Destination	PE-IP	MTU	Type	NW-Status	
=====										
2	----	1500	252	xe6.2	--- Single Homed Port ---	10.143.73.3	1500	AC-NW	NW-SET	

Total number of entries are 1

PE1#show evpn mpls xconnect tunnel

EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel Entries

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update	local-evpn-id	remote-evpn-id
10.143.73.1	10.143.73.3	Installed	00:01:10	00:01:10	2	252

Total number of entries are 1

PE1#show evpn mpls xconnect tunnel label

EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel labels

		Local		Remote		Local		Remote	
Destination	Status	VPWS-ID	VPWS-ID	Network-Intf	Tunnel-Label	MC-Label	UC-Label	MC-Label	UC-Label
=====									
10.143.73.3	Installed	2	252	xe3	24320	--	16	--	16

Total number of entries are 1

```

PE1#show evpn mpls xconnect id 2
EVPN-MPLS Xconnect Info
=====
AC-AC: Local-Cross-connect
AC-NW: Cross-connect to Network
AC-UP: Access-port is up
AC-DN: Access-port is down
NW-UP: Network is up
NW-DN: Network is down
NW-SET: Network and AC both are up

Local                               Remote           Connection-Details
=====
VPN-ID      EVI-Name      MTU   VPN-ID      Source      Destination      PE-IP      MTU   Type   NW-Status

```

=====									
=====									
2	----	1500	252	xe6.2	---	Single Homed Port	---	10.143.73.3	1500 AC-NW NW-SET

Total number of entries are 1

PE2: ELAN

PE2#show evpn mpls tunnel

EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel Entries

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update	evpn-id
=====					
10.143.73.3	10.143.73.1	Installed	00:04:03	00:04:03	1001

Total number of entries are 1

```
PE2#show evpn mpls tunnel label
EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel labels
```

Destination	Status	evpn-id	Network-Intf	Tunnel-Label	Local		Remote	
					MC-Label	UC-Label	MC-Label	UC-Label
=====								
10.143.73.1	Installed	1001	xe5	24321	640	17	640	--

Total number of entries are 1

PE2#show evpn mpls id 1001

EVPN-MPLS Information

=====

Codes: NW - Network Port
AC - Access Port
(u) - Untagged

VPN-ID	EVI-Name	EVI-Type	Type	Interface	ESI	VLAN	DF-Status	Src-Addr	Dst-Addr

1001	vpls1001	L2	NW	----	----	----	----	10.143.73.3	10.143.73.1
1001	vpls1001	--	AC	xe2.1001	---	Single Homed Port	---	----	----

Total number of entries are 2

PE2#show evpn mpls mac-table

=====

EVPN MPLS MAC Entries

=====

VNID	Interface	VlanId	Inner-VlanId	Mac-Addr	VTEP-IP/ESI	Type	Status	AccessPortDesc

1001	----	----	----	0045.1001.0001	10.143.73.1	Dynamic Remote	-----	-----
1001	----	----	----	0071.1001.0001	10.143.73.1	Dynamic Remote	-----	-----
1001	xe2.1001	----	----	00ff.2300.0000	10.143.73.3	Dynamic Local	-----	-----
1001	xe2.1001	----	----	0023.1001.0001	10.143.73.3	Dynamic Local	-----	-----

PE2: ELINE or VPWS

```

PE2#show evpn mpls xconnect
EVPN-MPLS Xconnect Info
=====
AC-AC: Local-Cross-connect
AC-NW: Cross-connect to Network
AC-UP: Access-port is up
AC-DN: Access-port is down
NW-UP: Network is up
NW-DN: Network is down
NW-SET: Network and AC both are up

Local                               Remote           Connection-Details
=====
VPN-ID      EVI-Name      MTU   VPN-ID      Source      Destination      PE-IP      MTU   Type   NW-Status
=====
252         ----         1500   2           xe2.2       --- Single Homed Port --- 10.143.73.1 1500 AC-NW NW-SET

```

```

Total number of entries are 1

PE2#show evpn mpls xconnect tunnel
EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel Entries
Source          Destination      Status      Up/Down      Update      local-evpn-id remote-evpn-id
=====
10.143.73.3     10.143.73.1     Installed   00:04:10    00:04:10    252          2

Total number of entries are 1

PE2#show evpn mpls xconnect tunnel label
EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel labels
Destination      Status      Local      Remote      Network-Intf  Tunnel-Label  Local      Remote
VPWS-ID         VPWS-ID
=====
10.143.73.1     Installed   252        2           xe5            24321         --         16
MC-Label        MC-Label
UC-Label        UC-Label
=====
16              16

Total number of entries are 1

PE2#show evpn mpls xconnect id 252
EVPN-MPLS Xconnect Info
=====
AC-AC: Local-Cross-connect
AC-NW: Cross-connect to Network
AC-UP: Access-port is up
AC-DN: Access-port is down
NW-UP: Network is up
NW-DN: Network is down
NW-SET: Network and AC both are up

Local          Remote      Connection-Details
=====
VPN-ID         EVI-Name    MTU         VPN-ID         Source        Destination    PE-IP          MTU    Type    NW-Status
=====
252            ----        1500        2              xe2.2         --- Single Homed Port --- 10.143.73.1    1500   AC-NW   NW-SET

Total number of entries are 1
    
```

EVPN MPLS Single Homing Over BGP-LU

Topology

depicts the Single Homed topology for the EVPN MPLS configuration examples for both ELINE and ELAN service with BGP-LU as underlay MPLS path which in turn over another underlay of LDP/RSVP/SR MPLS paths.

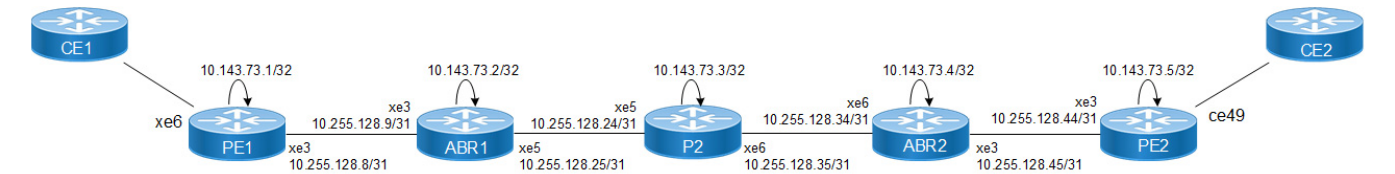


Figure 25-2: EVPN MPLS Single Homing over LU configuration

Configuration

PE1: Loopback Interface

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter the Interface mode for the loopback interface.
(config-if)#ip address 10.143.73.1/32 secondary	Configure IP address on loopback interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration

PE1: Global EVPN MPLS Command

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#evpn mpls enable	Enable EVPN MPLS
(config-evpn-mpls)#evpn mpls vtep-ip-global 10.143.73.1	Configuring VTEP global IP to loopback IP
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration

PE1: Global LDP

(config)#router ldp	Enter the Router LDP mode.
(config-router)#router-id 10.143.73.1	Set the router ID to IP address 10.143.73.1
(config-router)# transport-address ipv4 10.143.73.1	Configure transport address at LDP mode
(config-router)#targeted-peer ipv4 10.143.73.5	Configure targeted peer.
(config-router-targeted-peer)#exit	Exit-targeted-peer-mode
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router target peer and LDP mode
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration

PE1: Interface Configuration Network Side

(config)#interface xe3	Enter the Interface mode for eth2.
(config-if)#ip address 10.255.128.8/31	Configure IP address on the interface.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on the physical interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface.
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router target peer and LDP mode
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration

Note: For RSVP Configuration refer [RSVP-TE Configuration](#).

PE1: OSPF Configuration

(config)#router ospf 1	Enter the Router OSPF mode.
(config-router)#ospf router-id 10.143.73.1	Router-ID configurations
(config-router)#network 10.143.73.1/32 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise loopback address in OSPF.
(config-router)#network 10.255.128.8/31 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise network address in OSPF.
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE1: BGP Configuration

(config)#router bgp 65010	Enter the Router BGP mode, ASN: 65010
(config)#allocate-label all	Configure allocate all under router bgp
(config-router)#neighbor 10.143.73.5 remote-as 65010	Configuring PE2 as iBGP neighbor using it's loopback IP
(config-router)#neighbor 10.143.73.2 remote-as 65010	Configuring ABR1 as iBGP neighbor using it's loopback IP
(config-router)#neighbor 10.143.73.5 update-source lo	Source of routing updates as loopback
(config-router)#neighbor 10.143.73.2 update-source lo	Source of routing updates as loopback
(config-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast	Entering into address family ipv4 unicast
(config-router-af)# network 10.143.73.1/32	Advertise 10.143.73.1/31 network
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exit from ipv4 address family
(config-router)# address-family ipv4 labeled-unicast	Entering into address family ipv4 labeled-unicast
(config-router-af)#neighbor 10.143.73.2 activate	Activate the ipv4 labeled-unicast neighbor
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Entering into address family mode as EVPN
(config-router-af)#neighbor 10.143.73.5 activate	Enabling EVPN Address family for neighbor
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router target peer and LDP mode
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration

PE1: MAC VRF Configuration

(config)#mac vrf vrf2	Enter VRF mode
(config-vrf)#rd 10.143.73.1:2	Configuring Route-Distinguisher value 10.143.73.1:2
(config-vrf)#route-target both 2:2	Configuring import and export value as 2:2 Support: route-target export route-target import
(config-vrf)#exit	Exiting VRF Mode
(config)#mac vrf vpls1001	Enter VRF mode
(config-vrf)#rd 10.143.73.1:1001	Configuring Route-Distinguisher value 10.143.73.1:1001

(config-vrf)#route-target both 1001:1001	Configuring import and export value as 1001:1001 Support: route-target export Support: route-target export
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router target peer and LDP mode
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration

PE1: EVPN and MAC VRF Mapping

(config)#evpn mpls id 2 xconnect target-mpls-id 252	Configure the EVPN-VPWS identifier with source identifier 2 and target identifier 252
(config)#host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrf2	Mapping vrf "vrf2" to EVPN-VPWS identifier
(config)#evpn mpls id 1001	Configure the EVPN-VPLS identifier with identifier 1001
(config)#host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vpls1001	Mapping vrf "vpls1001" to EVPN-VPLS identifier
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router target peer and LDP mode
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration

PE1: Access Port Configuration

(config)#interface xe6	Enter the Interface mode for xe6.
(config-if)#description access-side-int	Giving Interface Description
(config-if)#interface xe6.2 switchport	Creating L2 sub interface of physical interface xe6
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 2	Setting Encapsulation to dot1q with VLAN ID 2 Supported Encapsulation: dot1ad, dot1q, untagged, default
(config-if)#access-if-evpn	Entering Access mode for EVPN MPLS ID configuration
(config-access-if)#map vpn-id 2	Map vpn-id 2 to interface xe6.2 (VPWS)
(config-access-if)#exit	Exiting out of access interface mode
(config-if)#interface xe6.1001 switchport	Creating L2 sub interface of physical interface xe6
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 1001	Setting Encapsulation to dot1q with VLAN ID 1001 Supported Encapsulation: dot1ad, dot1q, untagged, default
(config-if)#access-if-evpn	Entering Access mode for EVPN MPLS ID configuration
(config-access-if)#map vpn-id 1001	Map vpn-id 1001 to interface xe6.1001 (VPLS)
(config-access-if)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration

ABR1: Loopback Interface

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter the Interface mode for the loopback interface.
(config-if)#ip address 10.143.73.2/32 secondary	Configure IP address on loopback interface.
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router target peer and LDP mode
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration

ABR1: Global LDP

(config)#router ldp	Enter the Router LDP mode.
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 10.143.73.2	Configure transport address under router ldp
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router target peer and LDP mode
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration

ABR1: Interface Configuration

(config)#interface xe3	Enter the Interface mode for xe3.
(config-if)#ip address 10.255.128.9/31	Configure IP address on the interface.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on the physical interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe5	Enter the Interface mode for xe5
(config-if)#ip address 10.255.128.25/31	Configure IP address on the interface.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on the physical interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface.
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router target peer and LDP mode
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration

ABR1: OSPF Configuration

(config)#enable ext-ospf-multi-inst	Enable multiple-instance capabilit
(config)#router ospf 1	Enter the Router OSPF mode.
(config-router)#ospf router-id 10.143.73.2	Setting the Router ID as Loopback IP
(config-router)#network 10.143.73.2/32 area 0.0.0.0 instance-id 100	Advertise loopback address in OSPF.
(config-router)#network 10.255.128.25/31 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise network address in OSPF.
(config)#router ospf 100	Enter the Router OSPF mode.
(config-router)#network 10.143.73.2/32 area 0.0.0.0 instance-id 1	Advertise loopback address in OSPF.
(config-router)#network 10.255.128.9/31 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise network address in OSPF that comes under same subnet.
(config-router)#exit	Exit Router OSPF mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration

ABR1: BGP-LU Configuration

(config)#router bgp 65010	Enter the Router BGP mode, ASN: 65010
(config)#allocate-label all	Configure allocate all under router bgp
(config-router)#neighbor 10.143.73.1 remote-as 65010	Configuring PE1 as iBGP neighbor using it's loopback IP

(config-router)#neighbor 10.143.73.4 remote-as 65010	Configuring ABR2 as iBGP neighbor using it's loopback IP
(config-router)#neighbor 10.143.73.1 update-source lo	Source of routing updates as loopback
(config-router)#neighbor 10.143.73.4 update-source lo	Source of routing updates as loopback
(config-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast	Entering into address family ipv4 unicast
(config-router-af)# network 10.143.73.2/32	Advertise the network
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exit from ipv4 address family
(config-router)# address-family ipv4 labeled-unicast	Entering into address family ipv4 labeled-unicast
(config-router-af)#neighbor 10.143.73.4 activate	Activate the ipv4 labeled-unicast neighbor
(config-router-af)#neighbor 10.143.73.4 next-hop-self	Configure next-hopself for the ipv4 labeled-unicast neighbor
config-router-af)#neighbor 10.143.73.4 route-reflector-client	Configure neighbor as route reflector client
(config-router-af)#neighbor 10.143.73.1 activate	Activate the ipv4 labeled-unicast neighbor
config-router-af)#neighbor 10.143.73.1 route-reflector-client	Configure neighbor as route reflector client
(config-router-af)#neighbor 10.143.73.1 next-hop-self	Configure next-hopself for the ipv4 labeled-unicast neighbor
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration

P2: Loopback Interface

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter the Interface mode for the loopback interface.
(config-if)#ip address 10.143.73.3/32 secondary	Configure IP address on loopback interface.
(config-f)#commit	Commit the transaction.

P2: Global LDP

(config)#router ldp	Enter the Router LDP mode.
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.

P2: Interface Configuration

(config)#interface xe5	Enter the Interface mode for xe3.
(config-if)#ip address 10.255.128.24/31	Configure IP address on the interface.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on the physical interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe6	Enter the Interface mode for xe5

EVPN MPLS Configuration

(config-if)#ip address 10.255.128.35/31	Configure IP address on the interface.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on the physical interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

P2: OSPF Configuration

(config)#router ospf 100	Enter the Router OSPF mode.
(config-router)#ospf router-id 10.143.73.3	Setting the Router ID as Loopback IP
(config-router)#network 10.143.73.3/32 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise loopback address in OSPF.
(config-router)#network 10.255.128.24/31 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise network address in OSPF that comes under same subnet.
(config-router)#network 10.255.128.35/31 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise xe5 network address in OSPF.
(config-router)#exit	Exit Router OSPF mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration

ABR2: Loopback Interface

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter the Interface mode for the loopback interface.
(config-if)#ip address 10.143.73.4/32 secondary	Configure IP address on loopback interface.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

ABR2: Global LDP

(config)#router ldp	Enter the Router LDP mode.
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 10.143.73.4	Configure transport address under router ldp
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

ABR2: Interface Configuration

(config)#interface xe6	Enter the Interface mode for xe3.
(config-if)#ip address 10.255.128.34/31	Configure IP address on the interface.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on the physical interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe3	Enter the Interface mode for xe5
(config-if)#ip address 10.255.128.45/31	Configure IP address on the interface.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on the physical interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

ABR2: OSPF Configuration

(config)#enable ext-ospf-multi-inst	Enable multiple-instance capabilit
(config)#router ospf 100	Enter the Router OSPF mode.
(config-router)#ospf router-id 10.143.73.4	Setting the Router ID as Loopback IP
(config-router)#network 10.143.73.4/32 area 0.0.0.0 instance-id 200	Advertise loopback address in OSPF.
(config-router)#network 10.255.128.34/31 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise network address in OSPF that comes under same subnet.
(config)#router ospf 200	Enter the Router OSPF mode.
(config-router)#network 10.255.128.45/31 area 0.0.0.0 instance-id 100	Advertise xe5 network address in OSPF.
(config-router)#exit	Exit Router OSPF mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration

ABR2: BGP-LU Configuration

(config)#router bgp 65010	Enter the Router BGP mode, ASN: 65010
(config)#allocate-label all	Configure allocate all under router bgp
(config-router)#neighbor 10.143.73.2 remote-as 65010	Configuring ABR1 as iBGP neighbor using it's loopback IP
(config-router)#neighbor 10.143.73.5 remote-as 65010	Configuring PE2 as iBGP neighbor using it's loopback IP
(config-router)#neighbor 10.143.73.2 update-source lo	Source of routing updates as loopback

EVPN MPLS Configuration

(config-router)#neighbor 10.143.73.5 update-source lo	Source of routing updates as loopback
(config-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast	Entering into address family ipv4 unicast
(config-router-af)# network 10.143.73.4/32	Advertise the network
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exit from ipv4 address family
(config-router)# address-family ipv4 labeled-unicast	Entering into address family ipv4 labeled-unicast
(config-router-af)#neighbor 10.143.73.2 activate	Activate the ipv4 labeled-unicast neighbor
(config-router-af)#neighbor 10.143.73.2 next-hop-self	Configure next-hop-self for the ipv4 labeled-unicast neighbor
config-router-af)#neighbor 10.143.73.2 route-reflector-client	Configure neighbor as route reflector client
(config-router-af)#neighbor 10.143.73.5 activate	Activate the ipv4 labeled-unicast neighbor
config-router-af)#neighbor 10.143.73.5 route-reflector-client	Configure neighbor as route reflector client
(config-router-af)#neighbor 10.143.73.5 next-hop-self	Configure next-hop-self for the ipv4 labeled-unicast neighbor
(config-router-af)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE2: Loopback Interface

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter the Interface mode for the loopback interface.
(config-if)#ip address 10.143.73.5/32 secondary	Configure IP address on loopback interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE2: Global LDP

(config)#router ldp	Enter the Router LDP mode.
(config-router)#router-id 10.143.73.5	Set the router ID to IP address 10.143.73.5
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 10.143.73.5	Configure transport address under router ldp
(config-router)#targeted-peer ipv4 10.143.73.3	Configure targeted peer.
(config-router-targeted-peer)#exit	Exit-targeted-peer-mode
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE2: Global EVPN MPLS Command

(config)#evpn mpls enable	Enable EVPN MPLS
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration Note: Reload is required after Enabling/Disabling EVPN MPLS Feature

(config-evpn-mpls)#evpn mpls vtep-ip-global 10.143.73.5	Configuring VTEP global IP to loopback IP
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE2: Interface Configuration Network Side

(config)#interface xe3	Enter the Interface mode for xe3.
(config-if)#ip address 10.255.128.44/31	Configure IP address on the interface.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on the physical interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface.
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE2: OSPF Configuration

(config)#router ospf 200	Enter the Router OSPF mode.
(config-router)#ospf router-id 10.143.73.5	Router-ID configurations
(config-router)#network 10.143.73.5/32 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise loopback address in OSPF.
(config-router)#network 10.255.128.44/31 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise network address in OSPF.
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE2: BGP Configuration

(config)#router bgp 65010	Enter the Router BGP mode, ASN: 65010
(config)#allocate-label all	Configure allocate all under router bgp
(config-router)#neighbor 10.143.73.1 remote-as 65010	Configuring PE1 as iBGP neighbor using it's loopback IP
(config-router)#neighbor 10.143.73.4 remote-as 65010	Configuring ABR2 as iBGP neighbor using it's loopback IP
(config-router)#neighbor 10.143.73.1 update-source lo	Source of routing updates as loopback
(config-router)#neighbor 10.143.73.4 update-source lo	Source of routing updates as loopback
(config-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast	Entering into address family ipv4 unicast
(config-router-af)# network 10.143.73.5/32	Advertise the network
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exit from ipv4 address family
(config-router)# address-family ipv4 labeled-unicast	Entering into address family ipv4 labeled-unicast
(config-router-af)#neighbor 10.143.73.4 activate	Activate the ipv4 labeled-unicast neighbor
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Entering into address family mode as EVPN
(config-router-af)#neighbor 10.143.73.1 activate	Enabling EVPN Address family for neighbor
(config-router-af)#exit	Exiting of Address family mode
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE2: MAC VRF Configuration

(config)#mac vrf vrf2	Enter VRF mode
(config-vrf)#rd 10.143.73.5:2	Configuring Route-Distinguisher value 10.143.73.3:2
(config-vrf)#route-target both 2:2	Configuring import and export value as 2:2 Support: route-target export route-target import
(config-vrf)#exit	Exiting VRF Mode
(config)#mac vrf vpls1001	Enter VRF mode
(config-vrf)#rd 10.143.73.5:1001	Configuring Route-Distinguisher value 10.143.73.3:1001
(config-vrf)#route-target both 1001:1001	Configuring import and export value as 1001:1001
(config-vrf)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE2: EVPN and VRF Mapping

(config)#evpn mpls id 252 xconnect target-mpls-id 2	Configure the EVPN-ELINE identifier with source identifier 252 and target identifier 2
(config-evpn-mpls)#host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrf2	Mapping vrf "vrf2" to EVPN-ELINE identifier
(config-evpn-mpls)#evpn mpls id 1001	Configure the EVPN-ELAN identifier with identifier 1001
(config-evpn-mpls)#host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vpls1001	Mapping vrf "vpls1001" to EVPN-ELAN identifier
(config-evpn-mpls)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE2: Access Port Configuration

(config)#interface xe2	Enter the Interface mode for xe2.
(config-if)#description access-side-int	Giving Interface Description
(config-if)#interface xe2.2 switchport	Creating L2 sub interface of physical interface xe2
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 2	Setting Encapsulation to dot1q with VLAN ID 2 Supported Encapsulation: dot1ad, dot1q, untagged, default
(config-if)#access-if-evpn	Entering Access mode for EVPN MPLS ID configuration
(config-access-if)#map vpn-id 252	Map vpn-id 252 to interface xe2.2 (VPWS)
(config-access-if)#exit	Exiting out of access interface mode
(config-if)#interface xe2.1001 switchport	Creating L2 sub interface of physical interface xe2
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 1001	Setting Encapsulation to dot1q with VLAN ID 1001 Supported Encapsulation: dot1ad, dot1q, untagged, default
(config-if)#access-if-evpn	Entering Access mode for EVPN MPLS ID configuration
(config-access-if)#map vpn-id 1001	Map vpn-id 1001 to interface xe2.1001 (VPLS)
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration

Validation

PE1: E-LAN

```
PE1#show evpn mpls tunnel
EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel Entries
Source           Destination      Status      Up/Down      Update      evpn-id
=====
10.143.73.1      10.143.73.5    Installed   00:01:03     00:01:03    1001

Total number of entries are 1

PE1#sh evpn mpls tunnel label
EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel labels
(*) in Policy - tunnel-policy inherited from mac-vrf
=====+=====+=====+=====+=====+=====+=====+=====+=====+=====+=====+=====
Destination      Status      VPN-ID      Policy      Local      Remote      RSVP-Multipath      Underlay
NW-Label      MC-Label UC-Label MC-Label UC-Label Grp-Name  NHLFE-ix  NW-Intf
=====+=====+=====+=====+=====+=====+=====+=====+=====+=====+=====+=====
10.143.73.5      Installed   1001        --          640        17          640        --          --          --          --          xe3
24325

Total number of entries are 1

PE1#show evpn mpls id 1001
EVPN-MPLS Information
=====
Codes: NW - Network Port
      AC - Access Port
      (u) - Untagged

VPN-ID  EVI-Name      EVI-Type Type Interface ESI      VLAN DF-Status Src-Addr      Dst-Addr
-----
1001    vpls1001      L2      NW      ----      ----
1001    vpls1001      --      AC      xe6.1001  --- Single Homed Port ---      ----      ----      10.143.73.1  10.143.73.5
-----

Total number of entries are 2

PE1#sh mpls forwarding-table | inc 10.143.73.5
B> 10.143.73.5/32      6      10      -      -      LSP_DEFAULT 24960      xe3      No      10.143.73.2

PE1#sh ip bgp labeled-unicast

Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, a add-path, * valid, > best, i - internal, S - stale
Network      Next Hop      In Label      Out Label
*> 10.143.73.1/32  0.0.0.0      24320      -
*>i 10.143.73.2/32  10.143.73.2  24322      24961
*>i 10.143.73.4/32  10.143.73.2  24323      24963
*>i 10.143.73.5/32  10.143.73.2  24321      24960
PE1#

PE1#show evpn mpls mac-table
=====
EVPN MPLS MAC Entries
=====
VNID      Interface VlanId Inner-VlanId Mac-Addr      VTEP-IP/ESI      Type      Status      AccessPortDesc
-----
1001      ----      ----      ----      00ff.2300.0000  10.143.73.5      Dynamic Remote -----
1001      ----      ----      ----      0023.1001.0001  10.143.73.5      Dynamic Remote -----
1001      xe6.1001  ----      ----      0045.1001.0001  10.143.73.1      Dynamic Local  -----
1001      xe6.1001  ----      ----      0071.1001.0001  10.143.73.1      Dynamic Local  -----
```

PE1: E-LINE or VPWS

```
PE1#show evpn mpls xconnect
EVPN-MPLS Xconnect Info
=====
AC-AC: Local-Cross-connect
AC-NW: Cross-connect to Network
AC-UP: Access-port is up
AC-DN: Access-port is down
NW-UP: Network is up
```

EVPN MPLS Configuration

NW-DN: Network is down
NW-SET: Network and AC both are up

Local			Remote	Connection-Details					
=====			=====	=====					
VPN-ID	EVI-Name	MTU	VPN-ID	Source	Destination	PE-IP	MTU	Type	NW-Status
=====			=====	=====					
2	----	1500	252	xe6.2	--- Single Homed Port ---	10.143.73.5	1500	AC-NW	NW-SET

Total number of entries are 1

PE1#show evpn mpls xconnect tunnel

EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel Entries

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update	local-evpn-id	remote-evpn-id
=====						
10.143.73.1	10.143.73.5	Installed	00:01:10	00:01:10	2	252

Total number of entries are 1

PE1#show evpn mpls xconnect tunnel label

EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel labels

(*) in Policy - tunnel-policy inherited from mac-vrf

Destination		Status	Local	Remote	Local		Remote	RSVP-Multipath		Underlay	
Label			VPWS-ID	VPWS-ID	Policy	UC-Label	UC-Label	Grp-Name	NHLFE-ix	NW-Intf	NW-
=====											
10.143.73.5	Installed	2	252	--		16	16	--	--	xe3	24325

Total number of entries are 1

PE1#sh mpls forwarding-table | inc 10.143.73.5

B>	10.143.73.5/32	6	10	-	-	LSP_DEFAULT	24960	xe3	No	10.143.73.2
----	----------------	---	----	---	---	-------------	-------	-----	----	-------------

PE1#sh ip bgp labeled-unicast

Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, a add-path, * valid, > best, i - internal, S - stale

Network	Next Hop	In Label	Out Label
*> 10.143.73.1/32	0.0.0.0	24320	-
*>i 10.143.73.2/32	10.143.73.2	24322	24961
*>i 10.143.73.4/32	10.143.73.2	24323	24963
*>i 10.143.73.5/32	10.143.73.2	24321	24960

PE1#show evpn mpls xconnect id 2

EVPN-MPLS Xconnect Info

=====

AC-AC: Local-Cross-connect

AC-NW: Cross-connect to Network

AC-UP: Access-port is up

AC-DN: Access-port is down

NW-UP: Network is up

NW-DN: Network is down

NW-SET: Network and AC both are up

Local			Remote	Connection-Details					
=====			=====	=====					
VPN-ID	EVI-Name	MTU	VPN-ID	Source	Destination	PE-IP	MTU	Type	NW-Status
=====			=====	=====					
2	----	1500	252	xe6.2	--- Single Homed Port ---	10.143.73.5	1500	AC-NW	NW-SET

Total number of entries are 1

PE2: ELAN

PE2#show evpn mpls tunnel

EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel Entries

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update	evpn-id
--------	-------------	--------	---------	--------	---------

```
=====
10.143.73.5      10.143.73.1      Installed      00:04:03      00:04:03      1001

Total number of entries are 1

PE2#show evpn mpls tunnel label
EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel labels
(*) in Policy - tunnel-policy inherited from mac-vrf
=====+=====
=====+=====
              Local              Remote              RSVP-Multipath              Underlay
Destination  Status    VPN-ID  Policy    MC-Label  UC-Label  MC-Label  UC-Label  Grp-Name  NHLFE-ix  NW-Intf
NW-Label
=====+=====
10.143.73.1  Installed  1001    --          640       17        640       --        --        --        xe3
24321

Total number of entries are 1
PE2#
PE2#sh mpls forwarding-table | include 10.143.73.1/32
  B>  10.143.73.1/32      1      1      -      -      LSP_DEFAULT  24961      xe5      No      10.143.73.4

PE2#sh ip bgp labeled-unicast

Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, a add-path, * valid, > best, i - internal, S - stale
      Network      Next Hop      In Label      Out Label
*>i 10.143.73.1/32  10.143.73.4    24321         24961
*>i 10.143.73.2/32  10.143.73.4    24323         24963
*>i 10.143.73.4/32  10.143.73.4    24322         24960
*>  10.143.73.5/32  0.0.0.0        24320         -

PE2#show evpn mpls id 1001
EVPN-MPLS Information
=====
Codes: NW - Network Port
      AC - Access Port
      (u) - Untagged

VPN-ID  EVI-Name      EVI-Type Type Interface ESI              VLAN DF-Status Src-Addr      Dst-Addr
-----
1001    vpls1001      L2      NW      ----      ----              ---- ----      10.143.73.5    10.143.73.1
1001    vpls1001      --      AC      xe2.1001  --- Single Homed Port ---  ---- ----      ----      ----

Total number of entries are 2

PE2#show evpn mpls mac-table
=====
=====
EVPN MPLS MAC Entries
=====
=====
VNID      Interface VlanId Inner-VlanId Mac-Addr      VTEP-Ip/ESI              Type              Status      AccessPortDesc
-----
1001      ----      ----      ----      0045.1001.0001 10.143.73.1              Dynamic Remote  -----      -----
1001      ----      ----      ----      0071.1001.0001 10.143.73.1              Dynamic Remote  -----      -----
1001      xe2.1001  ----      ----      00ff.2300.0000 10.143.73.5              Dynamic Local   -----      -----
1001      xe2.1001  ----      ----      0023.1001.0001 10.143.73.5              Dynamic Local   -----      -----

PE2: ELINE or VPWS

PE2#show evpn mpls xconnect
EVPN-MPLS Xconnect Info
=====
AC-AC: Local-Cross-connect
AC-NW: Cross-connect to Network
AC-UP: Access-port is up
AC-DN: Access-port is down
NW-UP: Network is up
NW-DN: Network is down
NW-SET: Network and AC both are up

Local              Remote              Connection-Details
```

EVPN MPLS Configuration

```
=====
=====
VPN-ID      EVI-Name      MTU  VPN-ID      Source      Destination      PE-IP      MTU  Type  NW-Status
=====
252         ----         1500 2          xe2.2       --- Single Homed Port --- 10.143.73.1 1500 AC-NW  NW-SET

Total number of entries are 1

PE2#show evpn mpls xconnect tunnel
EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel Entries
Source      Destination      Status      Up/Down      Update      local-evpn-id remote-evpn-id
=====
10.143.73.5 10.143.73.1     Installed   00:04:10     00:04:10     252          2

Total number of entries are 1

PE2#show evpn mpls xconnect tunnel label
EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel labels
Destination  Status      Local      Remote      Network-Intf Tunnel-Label  Local      Remote
VPWS-ID     VPWS-ID
=====
10.143.73.1  Installed   252        2           xe5          24321        --         16
MC-Label    UC-Label    MC-Label    UC-Label
=====
--          16          --          16

Total number of entries are 1

PE2#sh mpls forwarding-table | include 10.143.73.1/32
B> 10.143.73.1/32 1 1 - - LSP_DEFAULT 24961 xe5 No 10.143.73.4

PE2#sh ip bgp labeled-unicast

Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, a add-path, * valid, > best, i - internal, S - stale
Network      Next Hop      In Label      Out Label
*>i 10.143.73.1/32 10.143.73.4 24321 24961
*>i 10.143.73.2/32 10.143.73.4 24323 24963
*>i 10.143.73.4/32 10.143.73.4 24322 24960
*> 10.143.73.5/32 0.0.0.0 24320 -

PE2#show evpn mpls xconnect id 252
EVPN-MPLS Xconnect Info
=====
AC-AC: Local-Cross-connect
AC-NW: Cross-connect to Network
AC-UP: Access-port is up
AC-DN: Access-port is down
NW-UP: Network is up
NW-DN: Network is down
NW-SET: Network and AC both are up

Local      Remote      Connection-Details
=====
=====
VPN-ID      EVI-Name      MTU  VPN-ID      Source      Destination      PE-IP      MTU  Type  NW-Status
=====
252         ----         1500 2          xe2.2       --- Single Homed Port --- 10.143.73.1 1500 AC-NW  NW-SET

Total number of entries are 1
```

EVPN MPLS Multihoming

Topology

The diagram depicts the Multi Homed topology for the EVPN MPLS configuration examples that follow.

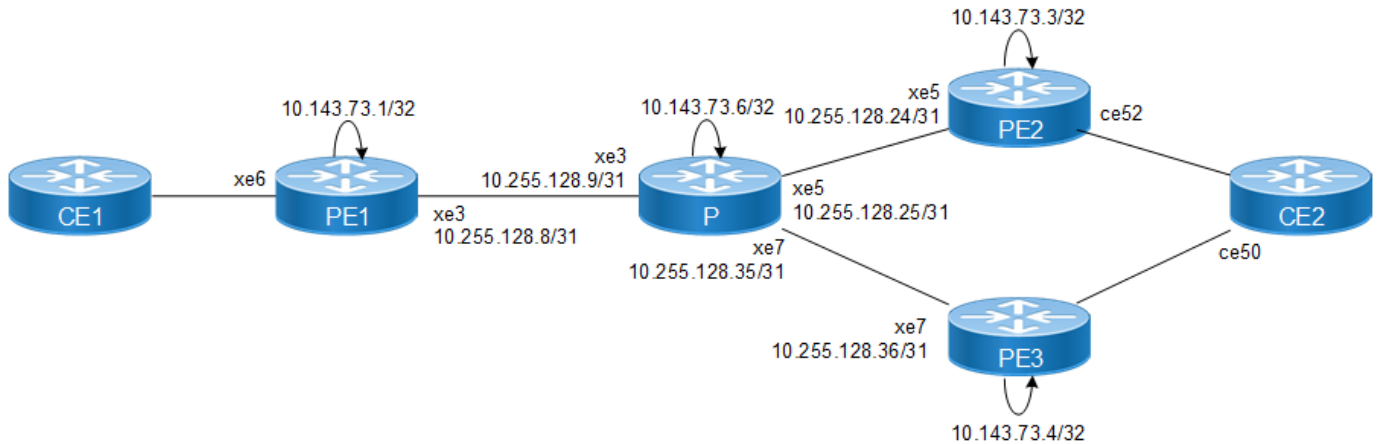


Figure 25-3: MPLS EVPN multi-homing configuration

PE1: Loopback Interface

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter the Interface mode for the loopback interface.
(config-if)#ip address 10.143.73.1/32 secondary	Configure IP address on loopback interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE1: Global LDP

(config)#router ldp	Enter the Router LDP mode.
(config-router)#router-id 10.143.73.1	Set the router ID to IP address 10.143.73.1
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 10.143.73.1	Configure the transport address for IPV4 (for IPV6 use ipv6) to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run. Note: It is preferable to use the loopback address as the transport address.
(config-router)#targeted-peer ipv4 10.143.73.3	Configure targeted peer.
(config-router)#targeted-peer ipv4 10.143.73.4	Configure targeted peer.
(config-router-targeted-peer)#exit	Exit-targeted-peer-mode
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router target peer and LDP mode
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE1: Global EVPN MPLS Command

(config)#evpn mpls enable	Enable EVPN MPLS
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration
(config)#evpn mpls vtep-ip-global 10.143.73.1	Configuring VTEP global IP to loopback IP

EVPN MPLS Configuration

(config)#hardware-profile filter evpn-mpls-mh enable	Enable hardware-profile filter EVPN-MPLS-MH
(config)#evpn mpls multihoming enable	Enable Multihoming
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE1: Interface Configuration Network Side

(config)#interface xe3	Enter the Interface mode for xe3.
(config-if)#ip address 10.255.128.8/31	Configure IP address on the interface.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on the physical interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

Note: For RSVP Configuration refer [RSVP-TE Configuration](#)

PE1: OSPF Configuration

(config)#router ospf 100	Enter the Router OSPF mode.
(config-router)#ospf router-id 10.143.73.1	Router-ID configurations
(config-router)#network 10.143.73.1/32 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise loopback address in OSPF.
(config-router)#network 10.255.128.8/31 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise network address in OSPF.
(config-router)#exit	Exit Router OSPF mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE1: BGP Configuration

(config)#router bgp 65010	Enter the Router BGP mode, ASN: 65010
(config-router)#neighbor 10.143.73.3 remote-as 65010	Configuring Neighbor as iBGP neighbor
(config-router)#neighbor 10.143.73.3 update-source lo	Source of routing updates as loopback
(config-router)#neighbor 10.143.73.4 remote-as 65010	Configuring Neighbor as iBGP neighbor
(config-router)#neighbor 10.143.73.4 update-source lo	Source of routing updates as loopback
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Entering into address family mode as EVPN
(config-router-af)#neighbor 10.143.73.3 activate	Enabling EVPN Address family for neighbor
(config-router-af)#neighbor 10.143.73.4 activate	Enabling EVPN Address family for neighbor
(config-router-af)#exit	Exiting of Address family mode
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE1: MAC VRF Configuration

(config)#mac vrf vrf2	Enter VRF mode
(config-vrf)#rd 10.143.73.1:1700	Configuring Route-Distinguisher value 10.143.73.1:1700
(config-vrf)#route-target both 1700:1700	Configuring import and export value as 1700:1700
(config-vrf)#exit	Exiting VRF Mode
(config)#mac vrf vpls1001	Enter VRF mode
(config-vrf)#rd 10.143.73.1:1001	Configuring Route-Distinguisher value 10.143.73.1:1001
(config-vrf)#route-target both 1001:1001	Configuring import and export value as 1001:1001
(config-vrf)#exit	Exiting VRF Mode
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE1: EVPN and VRF Mapping

(config)#evpn mpls id 1700 xconnect target-mpls-id 1800	Configure the EVPN-VPWS identifier with source identifier 1700 and target identifier 1800
(config-evpn-mpls)#host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrf2	Mapping vrf "vrf2" to EVPN-VPWS identifier
(config-evpn-mpls)#evpn mpls id 3000	Configure the EVPN-VPLS identifier with identifier 3000
(config-evpn-mpls)#host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vpls1001	Mapping vrf "vpls1001" to EVPN-VPLS identifier
(config-evpn-mpls)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE1: Access Port Configuration

(config)#interface xe6	Enter the Interface mode for xe6.
(config-if)#interface xe6.1700 switchport	Creating L2 sub interface of physical interface xe6
(config-if)#description access-side-int	Giving Interface Description
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 1700	Setting Encapsulation to dot1q with VLAN ID 1700
(config-if)#access-if-evpn	Entering Access mode for EVPN MPLS ID configuration
(config-access-if)#map vpn-id 1700	Map vpn-id 1700 to interface xe6.1700 (VPWS)
(config-access-if)#exit	Exiting out of access interface mode
(config-if)#interface xe6.300 switchport	Creating L2 sub interface of physical interface xe6
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 3000	Setting Encapsulation to dot1q with VLAN ID 3000
(config-if)#access-if-evpn	Entering Access mode for EVPN MPLS ID configuration
(config-access-if)#map vpn-id 3000	Map vpn-id 3000 to interface xe6.3000 (VPLS)
(config-access-if)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration

P: Loopback Interface

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter the Interface mode for the loopback interface.
(config-if)#ip address 10.143.73.6/32 secondary	Configure IP address on loopback interface.

EVPN MPLS Configuration

(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

P: Global LDP

(config)#router ldp	Enter the Router LDP mode.
(config-router)#router-id 10.143.73.6	Set the router ID to IP address 10.143.73.6
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 10.143.73.6	Configure the transport address for IPV4 (for IPV6 use ipv6) to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run. Note: It is preferable to use the loopback address as the transport address.
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router target peer and LDP mode
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.

P: Interface Configuration

(config)#interface xe3	Enter the Interface mode for xe3.
(config-if)#ip address 10.255.128.9/31	Configure IP address on the interface.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on the physical interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe5	Enter the Interface mode for xe5
(config-if)#ip address 10.255.128.25/31	Configure IP address on the interface.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on the physical interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface po92	Enter the Interface mode for po92
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on the physical interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface.
(config-if)#interface xe7	Enter the Interface mode for xe7
(config-if)#channel-group 92 mode active	Moving interface to Dynamic LAG 92
(config-if)#interface xe8	Enter the Interface mode for xe8
(config-if)#channel-group 92 mode active	Moving interface to Dynamic LAG 92
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

P: OSPF Configuration

(config)#router ospf 100	Enter the Router OSPF mode.
(config-router)#ospf router-id 10.143.73.6	Setting the Router ID as Loopback IP
(config-router)#network 10.143.73.6/32 area 0	Advertise loopback address in OSPF.

(config-router)#network 10.255.128.8/31 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise xe3 network address in OSPF that comes under same subnet
(config-router)#network 10.255.128.24/31 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise network address in OSPF.
(config-router)#network 10.255.128.36/31 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise po92 network address in OSPF that comes under same subnet
(config-router)#exit	Exit Router OSPF mode and return to Configure mode.
OcNOS (config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration

PE2: Loopback Interface

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter the Interface mode for the loopback interface.
(config-if)#ip address 10.143.73.3/32 secondary	Configure IP address on loopback interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE2: Global LDP

(config)#router ldp	Enter the Router LDP mode.
(config-router)#router-id 10.143.73.3	Set the router ID to IP address 10.143.73.3
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 10.143.73.3	Configure the transport address for IPV4 (for IPV6 use ipv6) to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run. Note:It is preferable to use the loopback address as the transport address.
(config-router)#targeted-peer ipv4 10.143.73.1	Configure targeted peer.
(config-router-targeted-peer)# targeted-peer ipv4 10.143.73.4	Configure targeted peer
(config-router-targeted-peer)#exit	Exit-targeted-peer-mode
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router target peer and LDP mode
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE2: Global EVPN MPLS Command

(config)#evpn mpls enable	Enable EVPN MPLS Note: Reload is required after Enabling/Disabling EVPN MPLS Feature
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration
(config)#evpn mpls vtep-ip-global 10.143.73.3	Configuring VTEP global IP to loopback IP
(config)#hardware-profile filter evpn-mpls-mh enable	Enable hardware-profile filter EVPN-MPLS-MH
(config)#evpn mpls multihoming enable	Enable Multihoming
(config)#evpn esi hold-time 60	Delay timer for ESI to come up before enabling evpn
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE2: Interface Configuration Network Side

(config)#interface xe3	Enter the Interface mode for xe3.
(config-if)#ip address 10.255.128.24/31	Configure IP address on the interface.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on the physical interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

Note: For RSVP Configuration refer [RSVP-TE Configuration](#)

PE2: OSPF Configuration

(config)#router ospf 100	Enter the Router OSPF mode.
(config-router)#ospf router-id 10.143.73.3	Router-ID configurations
(config-router)#network 10.143.73.3/32 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise loopback address in OSPF.
(config-router)#network 10.255.128.24/31 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise network address in OSPF.
(config-router)#exit	Exit Router OSPF mode and return to Configure mode.
OcNOS (config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration

PE2: BGP Configuration

(config)#router bgp 65010	Enter the Router BGP mode, ASN: 65010
(config-router)#neighbor 10.143.73.1 remote-as 65010	Configuring Neighbor as iBGP neighbor
(config-router)#neighbor 10.143.73.1 update-source lo	Source of routing updates as loopback
(config-router)#neighbor 10.143.73.4 remote-as 65010	Configuring Neighbor as iBGP neighbor
(config-router)#neighbor 10.143.73.4 update-source lo	Source of routing updates as loopback
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Entering into address family mode as EVPN
(config-router-af)#neighbor 10.143.73.1 activate	Enabling EVPN Address family for neighbor
(config-router-af)#neighbor 10.143.73.4 activate	Enabling EVPN Address family for neighbor
(config-router-af)#exit	Exiting of Address family mode
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE2: MAC VRF Configuration

(config)#mac vrf vrf2	Enter VRF mode
(config-vrf)#rd 10.143.73.3:1700	Configuring Route-Distinguisher value 10.143.73.3:1700

(config-vrf)#route-target both 1700:1700	Configuring import and export value as 1700:1700 Support: route-target export route-target import
(config-vrf)#exit	Exiting VRF Mode
(config)#mac vrf vpls1001	Enter VRF mode
(config-vrf)#rd 10.143.73.3:1001	Configuring Route-Distinguisher value 10.143.73.3:1001
(config-vrf)#route-target both 1001:1001	Configuring import and export value as 1001:1001
(config-vrf)#exit	Exiting VRF Mode
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE2: EVPN and MAC VRF Mapping

(config)#evpn mpls id 1800 xconnect target-mpls-id 1700	Configure the EVPN-VPWS identifier with source identifier 1800 and target identifier 1700
(config-evpn-mpls)#host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrf2	Mapping vrf "test" to EVPN-VPWS identifier
(config-evpn-mpls)#evpn mpls id 3000	Configure the EVPN-VPLS identifier with identifier 3000
(config-evpn-mpls)#host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vpls1001	Mapping vrf "vpls1001" to EVPN-VPLS identifier
(config-evpn-mpls)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE2: Access Port Configuration

(config)#interface po90	Enter the Interface mode for po90.
(config-if)#load-interval 30	Load interval setting
(config-if)#evpn multi-homed system-mac 0000.aaaa.bbbc	Configure ESI on a link on which Multi homed CE is connected
(config-if)#interface po90.1700 switchport	Creating L2 sub interface of Dynamic LAG po90
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 1700	Setting Encapsulation to dot1q with VLAN ID 1700 Supported Encapsulation: dot1ad, dot1q, untagged, default
(config-if)#access-if-evpn	Entering Access mode for EVPN MPLS ID configuration
(config-access-if)#map vpn-id 1800	Map vpn-id 2 to interface xe2.2 (VPWS)
(config-access-if)#exit	Exiting out of access interface mode
(config-if)#interface po90.300 switchport	Creating L2 sub interface of Dynamic LAG po90
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 3000	Setting Encapsulation to dot1q with VLAN ID 3000 Supported Encapsulation: dot1ad, dot1q, untagged, default
(config-if)#access-if-evpn	Entering Access mode for EVPN MPLS ID configuration
(config-access-if)#map vpn-id 3000	Map vpn-id 3000 to interface po90.300 (VPLS)
(config-access-if)#exit	Exiting out of Access if mode
(config-if)#interface xe2	Enter the Interface mode for xe2
(config-if)#channel-group 90 mode active	Putting interface xe2 in Dynamic LAG po90
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration

PE3: Loopback Interface

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter the Interface mode for the loopback interface.
(config-if)#ip address 10.143.73.4/32 secondary	Configure IP address on loopback interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE3: Global LDP

(config)#router ldp	Enter the Router LDP mode.
(config-router)#router-id 10.143.73.4	Set the router ID to IP address 10.143.73.4
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 10.143.73.4	Configure the transport address for IPV4 (for IPV6 use ipv6) to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run. Note: It is preferable to use the loopback address as the transport address.
(config-router)#targeted-peer ipv4 10.143.73.1	Configure targeted peer.
(config-router-targeted-peer)# targeted-peer ipv4 10.143.73.3	Configure targeted peer.
(config-router-targeted-peer)#exit	Exit-targeted-peer-mode
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router LDP mode
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE3: Global EVPN MPLS Command

(config)#evpn mpls enable	Enable EVPN MPLS
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration
(config)#evpn mpls vtep-ip-global 10.143.73.4	Configuring VTEP global IP to loopback IP
(config)#hardware-profile filter evpn-mpls-mh enable	Enable hardware-profile filter EVPN-MPLS-MH
(config)#evpn mpls multihoming enable	Enable Multihoming
(config)#evpn esi hold-time 60	Delay timer for ESI to come up before enabling evpn
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE3: Interface Configuration Network Side

(config)#interface xe3	Enter the Interface mode for xe3.
(config-if)#ip address 10.255.128.36/31	Configure IP address on the interface.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on the physical interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config-if)#interface xe7	Enter the Interface mode for xe7

(config-if)#channel-group 92 mode active	Moving interface to Dynamic LAG 92
(config-if)#interface xe8	Enter the Interface mode for xe8
(config-if)#channel-group 92 mode active	Moving interface to Dynamic LAG 92
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

Note: For RSVP Configuration refer [RSVP-TE Configuration](#)

PE3: OSPF Configuration

(config)#router ospf 100	Enter the Router OSPF mode.
(config-router)#ospf router-id 10.143.73.4	Router-ID configurations
(config-router)#network 10.143.73.4/32 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise loopback address in OSPF.
(config-router)#network 10.255.128.36/31 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise network address in OSPF.
(config-router)#exit	Exit Router OSPF mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE3: BGP Configuration

(config)#router bgp 65010	Enter the Router BGP mode, ASN: 65010
(config-router)#neighbor 10.143.73.1 remote-as 65010	Configuring Neighbor as iBGP neighbor
(config-router)#neighbor 10.143.73.1 update-source lo	Source of routing updates as loopback
(config-router)#neighbor 10.143.73.3 remote-as 65010	Configuring Neighbor as iBGP neighbor
(config-router)#neighbor 10.143.73.3 update-source lo	Source of routing updates as loopback
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Entering into address family mode as EVPN
(config-router-af)#neighbor 10.143.73.1 activate	Enabling EVPN Address family for neighbor
(config-router-af)#neighbor 10.143.73.3 activate	Enabling EVPN Address family for neighbor
(config-router-af)#exit	Exiting of Address family mode
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE3: MAC VRF Configuration

(config)#mac vrf vrf2	Enter VRF mode
(config-vrf)#rd 10.143.73.4:1700	Configuring Route-Distinguisher value 10.143.73.4:1700
(config-vrf)#route-target both 1700:1700	Configuring import and export value as 1700:1700
(config-vrf)#exit	Exiting VRF Mode
(config)#mac vrf vpls1001	Enter VRF mode
(config-vrf)#rd 10.143.73.4:1001	Configuring Route-Distinguisher value 10.143.73.4:1001

EVPN MPLS Configuration

(config-vrf)#route-target both 1001:1001	Configuring import and export value as 1001:1001
(config-vrf)#exit	Exiting VRF Mode
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE3: EVPN and MAC VRF Mapping

(config)#evpn mpls id 1800 xconnect target-mpls-id 1700	Configure the EVPN-VPWS identifier with source identifier 1800 and target identifier 1800
(config-evpn-mpls)#host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrf2	Mapping vrf "test" to EVPN-VPWS identifier
(config-evpn-mpls)#evpn mpls id 3000	Configure the EVPN-VPLS identifier with identifier 3000
(config-evpn-mpls)#host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vpls1001	Mapping vrf "vpls1001" to EVPN-VPLS identifier
(config-evpn-mpls)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE3: Access Port Configuration

(config)#interface po90	Enter the Interface mode for po90.
(config-if)#load-interval 30	Load interval setting
(config-if)#evpn multi-homed system-mac 0000.aaaa.bbbc	Configure ESI on a link on which Multi homed CE is connected
(config-if)#interface po90.1700 switchport	Creating L2 sub interface of Dynamic LAG po90
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 1700	Setting Encapsulation to dot1q with VLAN ID 1700 Supported Encapsulation: dot1ad, dot1q, untagged, default
(config-if)#access-if-evpn	Entering Access mode for EVPN MPLS ID configuration
(config-access-if)#map vpn-id 1800	Map vpn-id 1800 to Dynamic LAG sub interface po90.1700 (VPWS)
(config-access-if)#exit	Exiting out of access interface mode
(config-if)#interface po90.300 switchport	Creating L2 sub interface of Dynamic LAG po90
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 3000	Setting Encapsulation to dot1q with VLAN ID 3000 Supported Encapsulation: dot1ad, dot1q, untagged, default
(config-if)#access-if-evpn	Entering Access mode for EVPN MPLS ID configuration
(config-access-if)#map vpn-id 3000	Map vpn-id 3000 to interface po90.3000 (VPLS)
(config-access-if)#exit	Exiting out of Access if mode
(config-if)#interface xe2	Enter the Interface mode for xe2
(config-if)#channel-group 90 mode active	Putting interface xe2 in Dynamic LAG po90
(config-if)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration

Validation

PE1: ELAN

```
PE1#show evpn mpls tunnel
EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel Entries
Source          Destination      Status      Up/Down      Update      evpn-id
=====
10.143.73.1     10.143.73.4     Installed   00:13:32     00:13:32     3000
```


10.143.73.1 10.143.73.3 Installed 00:13:33 00:13:33 3000

Total number of entries are 2

PE1#show evpn mpls tunnel label
EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel labels

Destination	Status	evpn-id	Network-Intf	Tunnel-Label	Local		Remote	
					MC-Label	UC-Label	MC-Label	UC-Label
10.143.73.4	Installed	3000	xe3	25601	753	403	654	53
10.143.73.3	Installed	3000	xe3	25600	753	403	753	402

Total number of entries are 2

PE1#show evpn mpls id 3000
EVPN-MPLS Information
=====

Codes: NW - Network Port
AC - Access Port
(u) - Untagged

VPN-ID	EVI-Name	EVI-Type	Type	Interface	ESI	VLAN	DF-Status	Src-Addr	Dst-Addr
3000	----	L2	NW	----	----	----	----	10.143.73.1	10.143.73.4
3000	----	L2	NW	----	----	----	----	10.143.73.1	10.143.73.3
3000	----	--	AC	xe6.300	--- Single Homed Port ---	----	----	----	----

PE1#show evpn mpls mac-table

EVPN MPLS MAC Entries									
VNID	Interface	VlanId	Inner-VlanId	Mac-Addr	VTEP-IP/ESI	Type	Status	AccessPort	Desc
3000	xe6.300	----	----	0211.2000.03e8	10.143.73.1	Dynamic Local	-----	-----	
3000	xe6.300	----	----	b86a.97cd.6a3d	10.143.73.1	Dynamic Local	-----	-----	
3000	----	----	----	0224.2000.03e8	00:00:00:aa:aa:bb:bc:00:00:00	Dynamic Remote	-----	-----	
3000	----	----	----	b86a.97d2.53bb	00:00:00:aa:aa:bb:bc:00:00:00	Dynamic Remote	-----	-----	

PE1: ELINE or VPWS

PE1#show evpn mpls xconnect
EVPN-MPLS Xconnect Info
=====

AC-AC: Local-Cross-connect
AC-NW: Cross-connect to Network
AC-UP: Access-port is up
AC-DN: Access-port is down
NW-UP: Network is up
NW-DN: Network is down
NW-SET: Network and AC both are up

Local		Remote		Connection-Details					
VPN-ID	EVI-Name	MTU	VPN-ID	Source	Destination	PE-IP	MTU	Type	NW-Status
1700	----	1500	1800	xe6.1700	00:00:00:aa:aa:bb:bc:00:00:00	10.143.73.4	1500	AC-NW	NW-SET

Total number of entries are 1

PE1#show evpn mpls xconnect tunnel
EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel Entries

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update	local-evpn-id	remote-evpn-id
10.143.73.1	10.143.73.4	Installed	00:16:50	00:16:50	1700	1800
10.143.73.1	10.143.73.3	Installed	00:16:50	00:16:50	1700	1800

Total number of entries are 2

PE1#show evpn mpls xconnect tunnel label
EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel labels

EVPN MPLS Configuration

Destination	Status	Local	Remote	Network-Intf	Tunnel-Label	Local		Remote	
		VPWS-ID	VPWS-ID			MC-Label	UC-Label	MC-Label	UC-Label
10.143.73.4	Installed	1700	1800	xe3	25601	--	402	--	52
10.143.73.3	Installed	1700	1800	xe3	25600	--	402	--	401

Total number of entries are 2

PE1#show evpn mpls xconnect id 1700
EVPN-MPLS Xconnect Info

AC-AC: Local-Cross-connect
AC-NW: Cross-connect to Network
AC-UP: Access-port is up
AC-DN: Access-port is down
NW-UP: Network is up
NW-DN: Network is down
NW-SET: Network and AC both are up

Local			Remote	Connection-Details						
VPN-ID	EVI-Name	MTU	VPN-ID	Source	Destination	PE-IP	MTU	Type	NW-Status	
1700	----	1500	1800	xe6.1700	00:00:00:aa:aa:bb:bc:00:00:00	10.143.73.3	1500	AC-NW	NW-SET	
						10.143.73.4	1500	----	----	

Total number of entries are 1

PE2: VPLS

PE2#show evpn mpls tunnel
EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel Entries

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update	evpn-id
10.143.73.3	10.143.73.4	Installed	00:24:41	00:24:41	3000
10.143.73.3	10.143.73.1	Installed	00:24:38	00:24:38	3000

Total number of entries are 2

PE2#show evpn mpls tunnel label
EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel labels

Destination	Status	evpn-id	Network-Intf	Tunnel-Label	Local		Remote	
					MC-Label	UC-Label	MC-Label	UC-Label
10.143.73.4	Installed	3000	xe5	24965	753	402	654	53
10.143.73.1	Installed	3000	xe5	25604	753	402	753	403

Total number of entries are 2

PE2#show evpn mpls id 3000
EVPN-MPLS Information

Codes: NW - Network Port
AC - Access Port
(u) - Untagged

VPN-ID	EVI-Name	EVI-Type	Type	Interface	ESI	VLAN	DF-Status	Src-Addr	Dst-Addr
3000	----	L2	NW	----	----	----	----	10.143.73.3	10.143.73.4
3000	----	L2	NW	----	----	----	----	10.143.73.3	10.143.73.1
3000	----	--	AC	po90.300	00:00:00:aa:aa:bb:bc:00:00:00	----	DF	----	----

Total number of entries are 3

PE2#show evpn mpls mac-table

EVPN MPLS MAC Entries									
VNID	Interface	VlanId	Inner-VlanId	Mac-Addr	VTEP-IP/ESI	Type	Status	AccessPortDesc	
3000	----	----	----	0211.2000.03e8	10.143.73.1	Dynamic Remote	-----	-----	

3000	----	----	----	b86a.97cd.6a3d	10.143.73.1	Dynamic Remote	-----	-----
3000	----	----	----	0224.2000.03e8	00:00:00:aa:aa:bb:bc:00:00:00	Dynamic Remote	-----	-----
3000	po90.300	----	----	b86a.97d2.53bb	00:00:00:aa:aa:bb:bc:00:00:00	Dynamic Local	-----	-----

PE2: VPWS

PE2#show evpn mpls xconnect id 1800
EVPN-MPLS Xconnect Info
=====

AC-AC: Local-Cross-connect
AC-NW: Cross-connect to Network
AC-UP: Access-port is up
AC-DN: Access-port is down
NW-UP: Network is up
NW-DN: Network is down
NW-SET: Network and AC both are up

Local			Remote	Connection-Details						
=====										
VPN-ID	EVI-Name	MTU	VPN-ID	Source	Destination	PE-IP	MTU	Type	NW-Status	
=====										
1800	----	1500	1700	po90.1700	--- Single Homed Port ---	10.143.73.1	1500	AC-NW	NW-SET	

Total number of entries are 1

PE2#show evpn mpls xconnect tunnel
EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel Entries

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update	local-evpn-id	remote-evpn-id
=====						
10.143.73.3	10.143.73.1	Installed	00:50:18	00:50:18	1800	1700

Total number of entries are 1

PE2#show evpn mpls xconnect
EVPN-MPLS Xconnect Info
=====

AC-AC: Local-Cross-connect
AC-NW: Cross-connect to Network
AC-UP: Access-port is up
AC-DN: Access-port is down
NW-UP: Network is up
NW-DN: Network is down
NW-SET: Network and AC both are up

Local			Remote	Connection-Details						
=====										
VPN-ID	EVI-Name	MTU	VPN-ID	Source	Destination	PE-IP	MTU	Type	NW-Status	
=====										
1800	----	1500	1700	po90.1700	--- Single Homed Port ---	10.143.73.1	1500	AC-NW	NW-SET	

Total number of entries are 1

PE2#show evpn mpls xconnect tunnel label
EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel labels

		Local		Remote	Local					
		Destination	Status	VPWS-ID	VPWS-ID	Network-Intf	Tunnel-Label	MC-Label	UC-Label	MC-Label UC-Label
=====										
		10.143.73.1	Installed	1800	1700	xe5	25604	--	401	-- 402

Total number of entries are 1

PE3: VPLS

PE3#show evpn mpls tunnel
EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel Entries

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update	evpn-id
=====					
10.143.73.4	10.143.73.3	Installed	00:22:11	00:22:11	3000
10.143.73.4	10.143.73.1	Installed	00:22:11	00:22:11	3000

EVPN MPLS Configuration

Total number of entries are 2

PE3#show evpn mpls tunnel label
EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel labels

Destination	Status	evpn-id	Network-Intf	Tunnel-Label	Local		Remote	
					MC-Label	UC-Label	MC-Label	UC-Label
10.143.73.3	Installed	3000	po92	24962	654	53	753	402
10.143.73.1	Installed	3000	po92	24964	654	53	753	403

Total number of entries are 2

PE3#show evpn mpls id 3000
EVPN-MPLS Information
=====

Codes: NW - Network Port
AC - Access Port
(u) - Untagged

VPN-ID	EVI-Name	EVI-Type	Type	Interface	ESI	VLAN	DF-Status	Src-Addr	Dst-Addr
3000	----	L2	NW	----	----	----	----	10.143.73.4	10.143.73.3
3000	----	L2	NW	----	----	----	----	10.143.73.4	10.143.73.1
3000	----	--	AC	po90.300	00:00:00:aa:aa:bb:bc:00:00:00	----	NON-DF	----	----

Total number of entries are 3

PE3#show evpn mpls mac-table

EVPN MPLS MAC Entries									
VNID	Interface	VlanId	Inner-VlanId	Mac-Addr	VTEP-IP/ESI	Type	Status	AccessPortDesc	
3000	----	----	----	0211.2000.03e8	10.143.73.1	Dynamic Remote	-----	-----	
3000	----	----	----	b86a.97cd.6a3d	10.143.73.1	Dynamic Remote	-----	-----	
3000	----	----	----	0224.2000.03e8	00:00:00:aa:aa:bb:bc:00:00:00	Dynamic Remote	-----	-----	
3000	po90.300	----	----	b86a.97d2.53bb	00:00:00:aa:aa:bb:bc:00:00:00	Dynamic Local	-----	-----	

PE3: VPWS

PE3#show evpn mpls xconnect id 1800
EVPN-MPLS Xconnect Info
=====

AC-AC: Local-Cross-connect
AC-NW: Cross-connect to Network
AC-UP: Access-port is up
AC-DN: Access-port is down
NW-UP: Network is up
NW-DN: Network is down
NW-SET: Network and AC both are up

Local		Remote		Connection-Details					
VPN-ID	EVI-Name	MTU	VPN-ID	Source	Destination	PE-IP	MTU	Type	NW-Status
1800	----	1500	1700	po90.1700	--- Single Homed Port ---	10.143.73.1	1500	AC-NW	NW-SET

Total number of entries are 1

PE3#show evpn mpls xconnect tunnel
EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel Entries

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update	local-evpn-id	remote-evpn-id
10.143.73.4	10.143.73.1	Installed	00:23:18	00:23:18	1800	1700

Total number of entries are 1

```
PE3#show evpn mpls xconnect tunnel label
EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel labels
```

Destination	Status	Local		Remote		Network-Intf	Tunnel-Label	Local		Remote	
		VPWS-ID	VPWS-ID	MC-Label	UC-Label			MC-Label	UC-Label		
10.143.73.1	Installed	1800	1700	po92	24964	--	52	--	402		

Total number of entries are 1

```
PE3#show evpn mpls xconnect
EVPN-MPLS Xconnect Info
=====
AC-AC: Local-Cross-connect
AC-NW: Cross-connect to Network
AC-UP: Access-port is up
AC-DN: Access-port is down
NW-UP: Network is up
NW-DN: Network is down
NW-SET: Network and AC both are up
```

Local			Remote		Connection-Details					
VPN-ID	EVI-Name	MTU	VPN-ID	Source	Destination	PE-IP	MTU	Type	NW-Status	
1800	----	1500	1700	po90.1700	--- Single Homed Port ---	10.143.73.1	1500	AC-NW	NW-SET	

Total number of entries are 1

EVPN MPLS Multihoming over BGP-LU

Topology

The diagram depicts the Multi Homed topology for the EVPN MPLS configuration and examples for both ELINE and ELAN service with BGP-LU as underlay MPLS path.

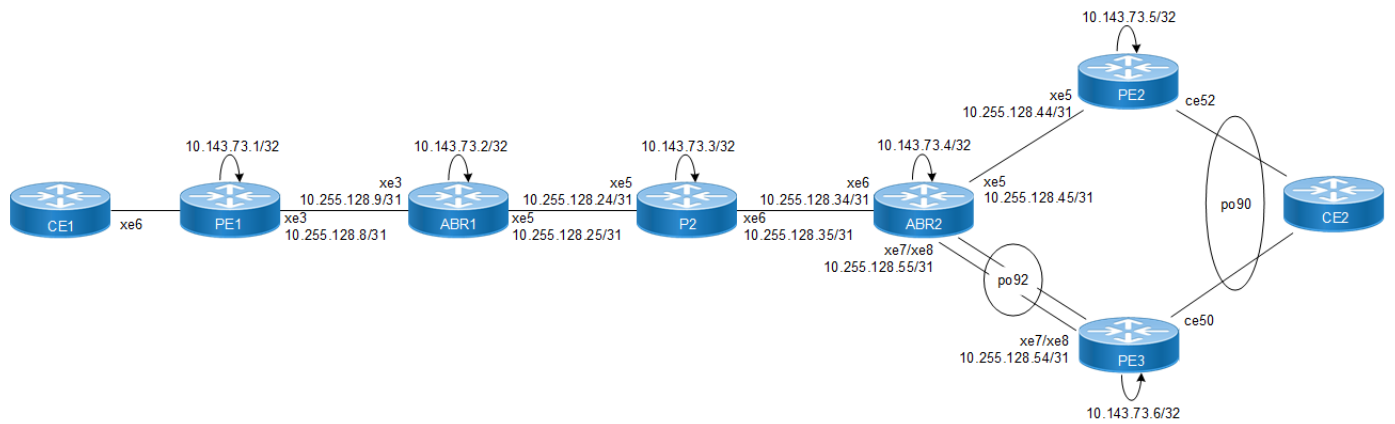


Figure 25-4: MPLS EVPN multi-homing over LU configuration

Configuration

PE1: Loopback Interface

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter the Interface mode for the loopback interface.
(config-if)#ip address 10.143.73.1/32 secondary	Configure IP address on loopback interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE1: Global LDP

(config)#router ldp	Enter the Router LDP mode.
(config-router)#router-id 10.143.73.1	Set the router ID to IP address 10.143.73.1
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 10.143.73.1	Configure the transport address for IPV4 (for IPV6 use ipv6) to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run. Note: It is preferable to use the loopback address as the transport address.
(config-router-targeted-peer)# targeted-peer ipv4 10.143.73.6	Configure targeted peer.
(config-router-targeted-peer)#exit	Exit-targeted-peer-mode
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router target peer and LDP mode
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE1: Global EVPN MPLS Command

(config)#evpn mpls enable	Enable EVPN MPLS
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration
(config)#evpn mpls vtep-ip-global 10.143.73.1	Configuring VTEP global IP to loopback IP
(config)#hardware-profile filter evpn-mpls-mh enable	Enable hardware-profile filter EVPN-MPLS-MH
(config)#evpn mpls multihoming enable	Enable Multihoming
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE1: Interface Configuration Network Side

(config)#interface xe3	Enter the Interface mode for xe3.
(config-if)#ip address 10.255.128.8/31	Configure IP address on the interface.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on the physical interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode

Note: For RSVP Configuration refer [RSVP-TE Configuration](#).

PE1: OSPF Configuration

(config)#router ospf 100	Enter the Router OSPF mode.
(config-router)#ospf router-id 10.143.73.1	Router-ID configurations
(config-router)#network 10.143.73.1/32 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise loopback address in OSPF.
(config-router)#network 10.255.128.8/31 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise network address in OSPF.
(config-router)#exit	Exit Router OSPF mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE1: BGP Configuration

(config)#router bgp 65010	Enter the Router BGP mode, ASN: 65010
(config-router)#neighbor 10.143.73.5 remote-as 65010	Configuring Neighbor as iBGP neighbor
(config-router)#neighbor 10.143.73.5 update-source lo	Source of routing updates as loopback
(config-router)#neighbor 10.143.73.6 remote-as 65010	Configuring Neighbor as iBGP neighbor
(config-router)#neighbor 10.143.73.6 update-source lo	Source of routing updates as loopback
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Entering into address family mode as EVPN
(config-router-af)#neighbor 10.143.73.5 activate	Enabling EVPN Address family for neighbor
(config-router-af)#neighbor 10.143.73.6 activate	Enabling EVPN Address family for neighbor
(config-router-af)#exit	Exiting of Address family mode
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE1: MAC VRF Configuration

(config)#mac vrf vrf2	Enter VRF mode
(config-vrf)#rd 10.143.73.1:1700	Configuring Route-Distinguisher value 10.143.73.1:1700
(config-vrf)#route-target both 1700:1700	Configuring import and export value as 1700:1700
(config-vrf)#exit	Exiting VRF Mode
(config)#mac vrf vpls1001	Enter VRF mode
(config-vrf)#rd 10.143.73.1:1001	Configuring Route-Distinguisher value 10.143.73.1:1001
(config-vrf)#route-target both 1001:1001	Configuring import and export value as 1001:1001
(config-vrf)#exit	Exiting VRF Mode
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE1: EVPN and VRF Mapping

(config)#evpn mpls id 1700 xconnect target-mpls-id 1800	Configure the EVPN-VPWS identifier with source identifier 1700 and target identifier 1800
(config-evpn-mpls)#host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrf2	Mapping vrf "vrf2" to EVPN-VPWS identifier
(config-evpn-mpls)#evpn mpls id 3000	Configure the EVPN-VPLS identifier with identifier 3000
(config-evpn-mpls)#host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vpls1001	Mapping vrf "vpls1001" to EVPN-VPLS identifier
(config-evpn-mpls)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration

PE1: Access Port Configuration

(config)#interface xe6	Enter the Interface mode for xe6.
(config-if)#interface xe6.1700 switchport	Creating L2 sub interface of physical interface xe6
(config-if)#description access-side-int	Giving Interface Description
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 1700	Setting Encapsulation to dot1q with VLAN ID 1700 Supported Encapsulation: dot1ad, dot1q, untagged, default
(config-if)#access-if-evpn	Entering Access mode for EVPN MPLS ID configuration
(config-access-if)#map vpn-id 1700	Map vpn-id 1700 to interface xe6.1700 (VPWS)
(config-access-if)#exit	Exiting out of access interface mode
(config-if)#interface xe6.300 switchport	Creating L2 sub interface of physical interface xe6
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 3000	Setting Encapsulation to dot1q with VLAN ID 3000 Supported Encapsulation: dot1ad, dot1q, untagged, default
(config-if)#access-if-evpn	Entering Access mode for EVPN MPLS ID configuration
(config-access-if)#map vpn-id 3000	Map vpn-id 3000 to interface xe6.3000 (VPLS)
(config-access-if)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration

ABR1: Loopback Interface

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter the Interface mode for the loopback interface.
(config-if)#ip address 10.143.73.2/32 secondary	Configure IP address on loopback interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

ABR1: Global LDP

(config)#router ldp	Enter the Router LDP mode.
(config-router)#router-id 10.143.73.2	Set the router ID to IP address 10.143.73.2
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 10.143.73.2	Configure transport address under router ldp
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router target peer and LDP mode
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

ABR1: Interface Configuration

(config)#interface xe3	Enter the Interface mode for xe3.
(config-if)#ip address 10.255.128.9/31	Configure IP address on the interface.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on the physical interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe5	Enter the Interface mode for xe5
(config-if)#ip address 10.255.128.25/31	Configure IP address on the interface.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on the physical interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

ABR1: OSPF Configuration

(config)#enable ext-ospf-multi-inst	Enable multiple-instance capabilit
(config)#router ospf 100	Enter the Router OSPF mode.
(config-router)#ospf router-id 10.143.73.2	Setting the Router ID as Loopback IP
(config-router)#network 10.143.73.2/32 area 0.0.0.0 instance-id 200	Advertise loopback address in OSPF.
(config-router)#network 10.255.128.25/31 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise network address in OSPF.
(config)#router ospf 200	Enter the Router OSPF mode.
(config-router)#ospf router-id 10.143.73.2	Setting the Router ID as Loopback IP
(config-router)#network 10.143.73.2/32 area 0.0.0.0 instance-id 100	Advertise loopback address in OSPF.
(config-router)#network 10.255.128.9/31 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise network address in OSPF that comes under same subnet.
(config-router)#exit	Exit Router OSPF mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration

ABR1: BGP-LU Configuration

(config)#router bgp 65010	Enter the Router BGP mode, ASN: 65010
(config)#allocate-label all	Configure allocate all under router bgp
(config-router)#neighbor 10.143.73.1 remote-as 65010	Configuring PE1 as iBGP neighbor using it's loopback IP
(config-router)#neighbor 10.143.73.4 remote-as 65010	Configuring ABR2 as iBGP neighbor using it's loopback IP
(config-router)#neighbor 10.143.73.1 update-source lo	Source of routing updates as loopback
(config-router)#neighbor 10.143.73.4 update-source lo	Source of routing updates as loopback
(config-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast	Entering into address family ipv4 unicast

EVPN MPLS Configuration

(config-router-af)# network 10.143.73.2/32	Advertise the network
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exit from ipv4 address family
(config-router)# address-family ipv4 labeled-unicast	Entering into address family ipv4 labeled-unicast
(config-router-af)#neighbor 10.143.73.4 activate	Activate the ipv4 labeled-unicast neighbor
(config-router-af)#neighbor 10.143.73.4 next-hop-self	Configure next-hopself for the ipv4 labeled-unicast neighbor
config-router-af)#neighbor 10.143.73.4 route-reflector-client	Configure neighbor as route reflector client
(config-router-af)#neighbor 10.143.73.1 activate	Activate the ipv4 labeled-unicast neighbor
config-router-af)#neighbor 10.143.73.1 route-reflector-client	Configure neighbor as route reflector client
(config-router-af)#neighbor 10.143.73.1 next-hop-self	Configure next-hopself for the ipv4 labeled-unicast neighbor
(config-router-af)#commit	Commit the transaction.

P2: Loopback Interface

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter the Interface mode for the loopback interface.
(config-if)#ip address 10.143.73.3/32 secondary	Configure IP address on loopback interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

P2: Global LDP

(config)#router ldp	Enter the Router LDP mode.
(config-router)#router-id 10.143.73.3	Set the router ID to IP address 10.143.73.3
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 10.143.73.3	Configure transport address under router LDP
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router target peer and LDP mode
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration

P2: Interface Configuration

(config)#interface xe5	Enter the Interface mode for xe3.
(config-if)#ip address 10.255.128.24/31	Configure IP address on the interface.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on the physical interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe6	Enter the Interface mode for xe5
(config-if)#ip address 10.255.128.35/31	Configure IP address on the interface.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on the physical interface

(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration

P2: OSPF Configuration

(config)#router ospf 200	Enter the Router OSPF mode.
(config-router)#ospf router-id 10.143.73.3	Setting the Router ID as Loopback IP
(config-router)#network 10.143.73.3/32 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise loopback address in OSPF.
(config-router)#network 10.255.128.24/31 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise network address in OSPF that comes under same subnet.
(config-router)#network 10.255.128.35/31 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise xe5 network address in OSPF.
(config-router)#exit	Exit Router OSPF mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration

ABR2: Loopback Interface

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter the Interface mode for the loopback interface.
(config-if)#ip address 10.143.73.4/32 secondary	Configure IP address on loopback interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

ABR2: Global LDP

(config)#router ldp	Enter the Router LDP mode.
(config-router)#router-id 10.143.73.4	Set the router ID to IP address 10.143.73.4
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 10.143.73.4	Configure transport address under router ldp
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router target peer and LDP mode
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

ABR2: Interface Configuration

(config)#interface xe6	Enter the Interface mode for xe3.
(config-if)#ip address 10.255.128.34/31	Configure IP address on the interface.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on the physical interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe5	Enter the Interface mode for xe5
(config-if)#ip address 10.255.128.45/31	Configure IP address on the interface.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on the physical interface

EVPN MPLS Configuration

(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface po92	Enter the Interface mode for po92
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on the physical interface
(config-if)#ip address 10.255.128.55/31	Configure IP address on the interface.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface.
(config-if)#interface xe7	Enter the Interface mode for xe7
(config-if)#channel-group 92 mode active	Moving interface to Dynamic LAG 92
(config-if)#interface xe8	Enter the Interface mode for xe8
(config-if)#channel-group 92 mode active	Moving interface to Dynamic LAG 92
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

ABR2: OSPF Configuration

(config)#enable ext-ospf-multi-inst	Enable multiple-instance capabilit
(config)#router ospf 100	Enter the Router OSPF mode.
(config-router)#ospf router-id 10.143.73.4	Setting the Router ID as Loopback IP
(config-router)#network 10.143.73.4/32 area 0.0.0.0 instance-id 300	Advertise loopback address in OSPF.
(config-router)#network 10.255.128.34/31 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise network address in OSPF that comes under same subnet.
(config)#router ospf 300	Enter the Router OSPF mode.
(config-router)#network 10.143.73.4/32 area 0.0.0.0 instance-id 200	Advertise loopback address in OSPF.
(config-router)#network 10.255.128.45/31 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise xe5 network address in OSPF.
(config-router)#network 10.255.128.55/31 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise po network address in OSPF.
(config-router)#exit	Exit Router OSPF mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration

ABR2: BGP-LU Configuration

(config)#router bgp 65010	Enter the Router BGP mode, ASN: 65010
(config)#allocate-label all	Configure allocate all under router bgp
(config-router)#neighbor 10.143.73.2 remote-as 65010	Configuring ABR1 as iBGP neighbor using it's loopback IP
(config-router)#neighbor 10.143.73.5 remote-as 65010	Configuring PE2 as iBGP neighbor using it's loopback IP
(config-router)#neighbor 10.143.73.6 remote-as 65010	Configuring PE3 as iBGP neighbor using it's loopback IP
(config-router)#neighbor 10.143.73.2 update-source lo	Source of routing updates as loopback
(config-router)#neighbor 10.143.73.5 update-source lo	Source of routing updates as loopback

(config-router)#neighbor 10.143.73.6 update-source lo	Source of routing updates as loopback
(config-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast	Entering into address family ipv4 unicast
(config-router-af)# network 10.143.73.4/32	Advertise the network
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exit from ipv4 address family
(config-router)# address-family ipv4 labeled-unicast	Entering into address family ipv4 labeled-unicast
(config-router-af)#neighbor 10.143.73.2 activate	Activate the ipv4 labeled-unicast neighbor
(config-router-af)#neighbor 10.143.73.2 next-hop-self	Configure next-hop-self for the ipv4 labeled-unicast neighbor
config-router-af)#neighbor 10.143.73.2 route-reflector-client	Configure neighbor as route reflector client
(config-router-af)#neighbor 10.143.73.5 activate	Activate the ipv4 labeled-unicast neighbor
config-router-af)#neighbor 10.143.73.5 route-reflector-client	Configure neighbor as route reflector client
(config-router-af)#neighbor 10.143.73.5 next-hop-self	Configure next-hop-self for the ipv4 labeled-unicast neighbor
(config-router-af)#neighbor 10.143.73.6 activate	Activate the ipv4 labeled-unicast neighbor
config-router-af)#neighbor 10.143.73.6 route-reflector-client	Configure neighbor as route reflector client
(config-router-af)#neighbor 10.143.73.6 next-hop-self	Configure next-hop-self for the ipv4 labeled-unicast neighbor
(config-router-af)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration

PE2: Loopback Interface

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter the Interface mode for the loopback interface.
(config-if)#ip address 10.143.73.5/32 secondary	Configure IP address on loopback interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration

PE2: Global LDP

(config)#router ldp	Enter the Router LDP mode.
(config-router)#router-id 10.143.73.5	Set the router ID to IP address 10.143.73.5
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 10.143.73.5	Configure transport address under router ldp
(config-router)#targeted-peer ipv4 10.143.73.1	Configure targeted peer.
(config-router-targeted-peer)# targeted-peer ipv4 10.143.73.6	Configure targeted peer.
(config-router-targeted-peer)#exit	Exit-targeted-peer-mode

EVPN MPLS Configuration

(config-router)#exit	Exit from router target peer and LDP mode
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration

PE2: Global EVPN MPLS Command

(config)#evpn mpls enable	Enable EVPN MPLS Note: Reload is required after Enabling/Disabling EVPN MPLS Feature
OcNOS (config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration
(config)#evpn mpls vtep-ip-global 10.143.73.5	Configuring VTEP global IP to loopback IP
(config)#hardware-profile filter evpn-mpls-mh enable	Enable hardware-profile filter EVPN-MPLS-MH
(config)#evpn mpls multihoming enable	Enable Multihoming
(config)#evpn esi hold-time 60	Delay timer for ESI to come up before enabling evpn
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration

PE2: Interface Configuration Network Side

(config)#interface xe5	Enter the Interface mode for xe5.
(config-if)#ip address 10.255.128.44/31	Configure IP address on the interface.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on the physical interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration

Note: For RSVP Configuration refer [RSVP-TE Configuration](#).

PE2: OSPF Configuration

(config)#router ospf 300	Enter the Router OSPF mode.
(config-router)#ospf router-id 10.143.73.5	Router-ID configurations
(config-router)#network 10.143.73.5/32 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise loopback address in OSPF.
(config-router)#network 10.255.128.44/31 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise network address in OSPF.
(config-router)#exit	Exit Router OSPF mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration

PE2: BGP Configuration

(config)#router bgp 65010	Enter the Router BGP mode, ASN: 65010
(config-router)#neighbor 10.143.73.1 remote-as 65010	Configuring Neighbor as iBGP neighbor
(config-router)#neighbor 10.143.73.1 update-source lo	Source of routing updates as loopback

(config-router)#neighbor 10.143.73.4 remote-as 65010	Configuring Neighbor as iBGP neighbor
(config-router)#neighbor 10.143.73.4 update-source lo	Source of routing updates as loopback
(config-router)#neighbor 10.143.73.6 remote-as 65010	Configuring Neighbor as iBGP neighbor
(config-router)#neighbor 10.143.73.6 update-source lo	Source of routing updates as loopback
(config-router)# address-family ipv4 labeled-unicast	Entering into address family ipv4 labeled-unicast
(config-router-af)#neighbor 10.143.73.4 activate	Activate the ipv4 labeled-unicast neighbor
(config-router-af)#neighbor 10.143.73.4 next-hop-self	Configure next-hop-self for the ipv4 labeled-unicast neighbor
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit the address family
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Entering into address family mode as EVPN
(config-router-af)#neighbor 10.143.73.1 activate	Enabling EVPN Address family for neighbor
(config-router-af)#neighbor 10.143.73.6 activate	Enabling EVPN Address family for neighbor
(config-router-af)#exit	Exiting of Address family mode
(config-router)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration

PE2: MAC VRF Configuration

(config)#mac vrf vrf2	Enter VRF mode
(config-vrf)#rd 10.143.73.5:1700	Configuring Route-Distinguisher value 10.143.73.5:1700
(config-vrf)#route-target both 1700:1700	Configuring import and export value as 1700:1700
(config-vrf)#exit	Exiting VRF Mode
(config)#mac vrf vpls1001	Enter VRF mode
(config-vrf)#rd 10.143.73.5:1001	Configuring Route-Distinguisher value 10.143.73.5:1001
(config-vrf)#route-target both 1001:1001	Configuring import and export value as 1001:1001
(config-vrf)#exit	Exiting VRF Mode
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration

PE2: EVPN and MAC VRF Mapping

(config)#evpn mpls id 1800 xconnect target-mpls-id 1700	Configure the EVPN-VPWS identifier with source identifier 1800 and target identifier 1700
(config-evpn-mpls)#host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrf2	Mapping vrf "test" to EVPN-VPWS identifier
(config-evpn-mpls)#evpn mpls id 3000	Configure the EVPN-VPLS identifier with identifier 3000
(config-evpn-mpls)#host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vpls1001	Mapping vrf "vpls1001" to EVPN-VPLS identifier
(config-evpn-mpls)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration

PE2: Access Port Configuration

(config)#interface po90	Enter the Interface mode for po90.
(config-if)#load-interval 30	Load interval setting
(config-if)#evpn multi-homed system-mac 0000.aaaa.bbbc	Configure ESI on a link on which Multi homed CE is connected
(config-if)#interface po90.1700 switchport	Creating L2 sub interface of Dynamic LAG po90
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 1700	Setting Encapsulation to dot1q with VLAN ID 1700
(config-if)#access-if-evpn	Entering Access mode for EVPN MPLS ID configuration
(config-access-if)#map vpn-id 1800	Map vpn-id 2 to interface ce49.2 (VPWS)
(config-access-if)#exit	Exiting out of access interface mode
(config-if)#interface po90.300 switchport	Creating L2 sub interface of Dynamic LAG po90
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 3000	Setting Encapsulation to dot1q with VLAN ID 3000 Supported Encapsulation: dot1ad, dot1q, untagged, default
(config-if)#access-if-evpn	Entering Access mode for EVPN MPLS ID configuration
(config-access-if)#map vpn-id 3000	Map vpn-id 3000 to interface po90.300 (VPLS)
(config-access-if)#exit	Exiting out of Access if mode
(config-if)#interface ce52	Enter the Interface mode for ce52
(config-if)#channel-group 90 mode active	Putting interface ce50 in Dynamic LAG po90
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration

PE3: Loopback Interface

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter the Interface mode for the loopback interface.
(config-if)#ip address 10.143.73.6/32 secondary	Configure IP address on loopback interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration

PE3: Global LDP

(config)#router ldp	Enter the Router LDP mode.
(config-router)#router-id 10.143.73.6	Set the router ID to IP address 10.143.73.5
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 10.143.73.6	Configure transport address under router ldp
(config-router)#targeted-peer ipv4 10.143.73.1	Configure targeted peer.
(config-router-targeted-peer)#targeted-peer ipv4 10.143.73.5	Configure targeted peer.
(config-router-targeted-peer)#exit	Exit-targeted-peer-mode
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router LDP mode
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration

PE3: Global EVPN MPLS Command

(config)#evpn mpls enable	Enable EVPN MPLS
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration
(config)#evpn mpls vtep-ip-global 10.143.73.6	Configuring VTEP global IP to loopback IP
(config)#hardware-profile filter evpn-mpls-mh enable	Enable hardware-profile filter EVPN-MPLS-MH
(config)#evpn mpls multihoming enable	Enable Multihoming
(config)#evpn esi hold-time 60	Delay timer for ESI to come up before enabling evpn
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration

PE3: Interface Configuration Network Side

(config)#interface po92	Enter the Interface mode for xe3.
(config-if)#ip address 10.255.128.54/31	Configure IP address on the interface.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on the physical interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config-if)#interface xe7	Enter the Interface mode for xe7
(config-if)#channel-group 92 mode active	Moving interface to Dynamic LAG 92
(config-if)#interface xe8	Enter the Interface mode for xe8
(config-if)#channel-group 92 mode active	Moving interface to Dynamic LAG 92
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration

PE3: OSPF Configuration

(config)#router ospf 300	Enter the Router OSPF mode.
(config-router)#ospf router-id 10.143.73.6	Router-ID configurations
(config-router)#network 10.143.73.6/32 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise loopback address in OSPF.
(config-router)#network 10.255.128.54/31 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise network address in OSPF.
(config-router)#exit	Exit Router OSPF mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration

PE3: BGP Configuration

(config)#router bgp 65010	Enter the Router BGP mode, ASN: 65010
(config-router)#neighbor 10.143.73.1 remote-as 65010	Configuring Neighbor as iBGP neighbor
(config-router)#neighbor 10.143.73.1 update-source lo	Source of routing updates as loopback

EVPN MPLS Configuration

(config-router)#neighbor 10.143.73.4 remote-as 65010	Configuring Neighbor as iBGP neighbor
(config-router)#neighbor 10.143.73.4 update-source lo	Source of routing updates as loopback
(config-router)#neighbor 10.143.73.5 remote-as 65010	Configuring Neighbor as iBGP neighbor
(config-router)#neighbor 10.143.73.5 update-source lo	Source of routing updates as loopback
(config-router)# address-family ipv4 labeled-unicast	Entering into address family ipv4 labeled-unicast
(config-router-af)#neighbor 10.143.73.4 activate	Activate the ipv4 labeled-unicast neighbor
(config-router-af)#neighbor 10.143.73.4 next-hop-self	Configure next-hop-self for the ipv4 labeled-unicast neighbor
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit the address family
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Entering into address family mode as EVPN
(config-router-af)#neighbor 10.143.73.1 activate	Enabling EVPN Address family for neighbor
(config-router-af)#neighbor 10.143.73.5 activate	Enabling EVPN Address family for neighbor
(config-router-af)#exit	Exiting of Address family mode
(config-router)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration

PE3: MAC VRF Configuration

(config)#mac vrf vrf2	Enter VRF mode
(config-vrf)#rd 10.143.73.6:1700	Configuring Route-Distinguisher value 10.143.73.6:1700
(config-vrf)#route-target both 1700:1700	Configuring import and export value as 1700:1700
(config-vrf)#exit	Exiting VRF Mode
(config)#mac vrf vpls1001	Enter VRF mode
(config-vrf)#rd 10.143.73.6:1001	Configuring Route-Distinguisher value 10.143.73.6:1001
(config-vrf)#route-target both 1001:1001	Configuring import and export value as 1001:1001
(config-vrf)#exit	Exiting VRF Mode
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration

PE3: EVPN and MAC VRF Mapping

(config)#evpn mpls id 1800 xconnect target-mpls-id 1700	Configure the EVPN-VPWS identifier with source identifier 1800 and target identifier 1800
(config-evpn-mpls)#host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrf2	Mapping vrf "test" to EVPN-VPWS identifier
(config-evpn-mpls)#evpn mpls id 3000	Configure the EVPN-VPLS identifier with identifier 3000
(config-evpn-mpls)#host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vpls1001	Mapping vrf "vpls1001" to EVPN-VPLS identifier
(config-evpn-mpls)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration

PE3: Access Port Configuration

(config)#interface po90	Enter the Interface mode for po90.
(config-if)#load-interval 30	Load interval setting
(config-if)#evpn multi-homed system-mac 0000.aaaa.bbbc	Configure ESI on a link on which Multi homed CE is connected
(config-if)#interface po90.1700 switchport	Creating L2 sub interface of Dynamic LAG po90
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 1700	Setting Encapsulation to dot1q with VLAN ID 1700 Supported Encapsulation: dot1ad, dot1q, untagged, default
(config-if)#access-if-evpn	Entering Access mode for EVPN MPLS ID configuration
(config-access-if)#map vpn-id 1800	Map vpn-id 1800 to Dynamic LAG sub interface po90.1700 (VPWS)
(config-access-if)#exit	Exiting out of access interface mode
(config-if)#interface po90.300 switchport	Creating L2 sub interface of Dynamic LAG po90
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 3000	Setting Encapsulation to dot1q with VLAN ID 3000 Supported Encapsulation: dot1ad, dot1q, untagged, default
(config-if)#access-if-evpn	Entering Access mode for EVPN MPLS ID configuration
(config-access-if)#map vpn-id 3000	Map vpn-id 3000 to interface po90.3000 (VPLS)
(config-access-if)#exit	Exiting out of Access if mode
(config-if)#interface ce50	Enter the Interface mode for ce50
(config-if)#channel-group 90 mode active	Putting interface ce50 in Dynamic LAG po90
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration

Validation

PE1: ELAN

```

PE1#show evpn mpls tunnel
EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel Entries
Source      Destination      Status      Up/Down      Update      evpn-id
=====
10.143.73.1  10.143.73.5      Installed   00:13:32     00:13:32     3000
10.143.73.1  10.143.73.6      Installed   00:13:33     00:13:33     3000

Total number of entries are 2

PE1#show evpn mpls tunnel label
EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel labels
Destination      Status      evpn-id      Network-Intf  Tunnel-Label  Local      Remote
=====
10.143.73.5      Installed   3000         xe3           25601         753        403        654        53
10.143.73.6      Installed   3000         xe3           25600         753        403        753        402

Total number of entries are 2

PE1#sh mpls forwarding-table | inc 10.143.73.5
B>  10.143.73.5/32      6          10          -          -          LSP_DEFAULT  25601      xe3          No          10.143.73.2

PE1#sh mpls forwarding-table | inc 10.143.73.6
B>  10.143.73.6/32      6          10          -          -          LSP_DEFAULT  25660      xe3          No          10.143.73.2

PE1#sh ip bgp labeled-unicast

```

EVPN MPLS Configuration

```
Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, a add-path, * valid, > best, i - internal, S - stale

Network      Next Hop      In Label      Out Label
*> 10.143.73.1/32  0.0.0.0        24320         -
*>i 10.143.73.2/32  10.143.73.2    24322         25603
*>i 10.143.73.4/32  10.143.73.2    24323         25602
*>i 10.143.73.5/32  10.143.73.2    24321         25601
*>i 10.143.73.6/32  10.143.73.2    24324         25600

PE1#show evpn mpls id 3000
EVPN-MPLS Information
=====
Codes: NW - Network Port
      AC - Access Port
      (u) - Untagged

VPN-ID  EVI-Name      EVI-Type Type Interface ESI              VLAN DF-Status Src-Addr      Dst-Addr
-----
3000    ----        L2      NW    ----      ----              ---- ----      10.143.73.1    10.143.73.5
3000    ----        L2      NW    ----      ----              ---- ----      10.143.73.1    10.143.73.6
3000    ----        --      AC    xe6.300    --- Single Homed Port --- ---- ----      ----          ----

PE1#show evpn mpls mac-table
=====
EVPN MPLS MAC Entries
=====
VNID      Interface VlanId Inner-VlanId Mac-Addr      VTEP-IP/ESI              Type      Status      AccessPortDesc
-----
3000      xe6.300    ----    ----          0211.2000.03e8 10.143.73.1              Dynamic Local -----
3000      xe6.300    ----    ----          b86a.97cd.6a3d 10.143.73.1              Dynamic Local -----
3000      ----      ----    ----          0224.2000.03e8 00:00:00:aa:aa:bb:bc:00:00:00 Dynamic Remote -----
3000      ----      ----    ----          b86a.97d2.53bb 00:00:00:aa:aa:bb:bc:00:00:00 Dynamic Remote -----

PE1: ELINE or VPWS

PE1#show evpn mpls xconnect
EVPN-MPLS Xconnect Info
=====
AC-AC: Local-Cross-connect
AC-NW: Cross-connect to Network
AC-UP: Access-port is up
AC-DN: Access-port is down
NW-UP: Network is up
NW-DN: Network is down
NW-SET: Network and AC both are up

Local      Remote      Connection-Details
=====
VPN-ID      EVI-Name      MTU      VPN-ID      Source      Destination      PE-IP      MTU      Type      NW-Status
-----
1700        ----          1500     1800        xe6.1700     00:00:00:aa:aa:bb:bc:00:00:00 10.143.73.5      1500     AC-NW     NW-SET

Total number of entries are 1

PE1#show evpn mpls xconnect tunnel
EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel Entries
Source      Destination      Status      Up/Down      Update      local-evpn-id remote-evpn-id
-----
10.143.73.1  10.143.73.5     Installed   00:16:50     00:16:50     1700          1800
10.143.73.1  10.143.73.6     Installed   00:16:50     00:16:50     1700          1800

Total number of entries are 2

PE1#show evpn mpls xconnect tunnel label
EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel labels
Destination      Status      Local      Remote      Network-Intf      Tunnel-Label      Local      Remote
VPWS-ID          VPWS-ID
-----
10.143.73.5     Installed   1700       1800        xe3                25601             --         402         --         52
```

10.143.73.6	Installed	1700	1800	xe3	25600	--	402	--	401
-------------	-----------	------	------	-----	-------	----	-----	----	-----

Total number of entries are 2

PE1#show evpn mpls xconnect id 1700

EVPN-MPLS Xconnect Info

=====

AC-AC: Local-Cross-connect

AC-NW: Cross-connect to Network

AC-UP: Access-port is up

AC-DN: Access-port is down

NW-UP: Network is up

NW-DN: Network is down

NW-SET: Network and AC both are up

Local			Remote		Connection-Details				
VPN-ID	EVI-Name	MTU	VPN-ID	Source	Destination	PE-IP	MTU	Type	NW-Status
1700	----	1500	1800	xe6.1700	00:00:00:aa:aa:bb:bc:00:00:00	10.143.73.5	1500	AC-NW	NW-SET
						10.143.73.6	1500	----	----

Total number of entries are 1

PE2: VPLS

PE2#show evpn mpls tunnel

EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel Entries

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update	evpn-id
10.143.73.5	10.143.73.6	Installed	00:24:41	00:24:41	3000
10.143.73.5	10.143.73.1	Installed	00:24:38	00:24:38	3000

Total number of entries are 2

PE2#show evpn mpls tunnel label

EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel labels

Destination	Status	evpn-id	Network-Intf	Tunnel-Label	Local		Remote	
					MC-Label	UC-Label	MC-Label	UC-Label
10.143.73.6	Installed	3000	xe5	24965	753	402	654	53
10.143.73.1	Installed	3000	xe5	25604	753	402	753	403

Total number of entries are 2

PE2#show evpn mpls id 3000

EVPN-MPLS Information

=====

Codes: NW - Network Port

AC - Access Port

(u) - Untagged

VPN-ID	EVI-Name	EVI-Type	Type	Interface	ESI	VLAN	DF-Status	Src-Addr	Dst-Addr
3000	----	L2	NW	----	----	----	----	10.143.73.5	10.143.73.6
3000	----	L2	NW	----	----	----	----	10.143.73.5	10.143.73.1
3000	----	--	AC	po90.300	00:00:00:aa:aa:bb:bc:00:00:00	----	DF	----	----

Total number of entries are 3

PE2#show evpn mpls mac-table

EVPN MPLS MAC Entries									
VNID	Interface	VlanId	Inner-VlanId	Mac-Addr	VTEP-IP/ESI	Type	Status	AccessPortDesc	
3000	----	----	----	0211.2000.03e8	10.143.73.1	Dynamic Remote	-----	-----	
3000	----	----	----	b86a.97cd.6a3d	10.143.73.1	Dynamic Remote	-----	-----	
3000	----	----	----	0224.2000.03e8	00:00:00:aa:aa:bb:bc:00:00:00	Dynamic Remote	-----	-----	
3000	po90.300	----	----	b86a.97d2.53bb	00:00:00:aa:aa:bb:bc:00:00:00	Dynamic Local	-----	-----	

PE2: VPWS

```

PE2#show evpn mpls xconnect id 1800
EVPN-MPLS Xconnect Info
=====
AC-AC: Local-Cross-connect
AC-NW: Cross-connect to Network
AC-UP: Access-port is up
AC-DN: Access-port is down
NW-UP: Network is up
NW-DN: Network is down
NW-SET: Network and AC both are up

Local                               Remote           Connection-Details
=====
VPN-ID      EVI-Name      MTU  VPN-ID      Source      Destination      PE-IP      MTU  Type  NW-Status
=====
1800        ----        1500  1700        po90.1700   --- Single Homed Port ---  10.143.73.1  1500  AC-NW  NW-SET

Total number of entries are 1

```

```

PE2#show evpn mpls xconnect tunnel
EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel Entries
Source      Destination      Status      Up/Down      Update      local-evpn-id  remote-evpn-id
=====
10.143.73.5  10.143.73.1     Installed   00:50:18     00:50:18     1800          1700

Total number of entries are 1

```

```

PE2#show evpn mpls xconnect
EVPN-MPLS Xconnect Info
=====
AC-AC: Local-Cross-connect
AC-NW: Cross-connect to Network
AC-UP: Access-port is up
AC-DN: Access-port is down
NW-UP: Network is up
NW-DN: Network is down
NW-SET: Network and AC both are up

Local                               Remote           Connection-Details
=====
VPN-ID      EVI-Name      MTU  VPN-ID      Source      Destination      PE-IP      MTU  Type  NW-Status
=====
1800        ----        1500  1700        po90.1700   --- Single Homed Port ---  10.143.73.1  1500  AC-NW  NW-SET

Total number of entries are 1

```

```

PE2#show evpn mpls xconnect tunnel label
EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel labels
Destination      Status      Local      Remote      Network-Intf  Tunnel-Label  Local      Remote
VPWS-ID  VPWS-ID
=====
10.143.73.1     Installed   1800      1700        xe5           25604         --         401         --         402

Total number of entries are 1

```

PE3: VPLS:

```

PE3#show evpn mpls tunnel
EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel Entries
Source      Destination      Status      Up/Down      Update      evpn-id
=====
10.143.73.6  10.143.73.5     Installed   00:22:11     00:22:11     3000
10.143.73.6  10.143.73.1     Installed   00:22:11     00:22:11     3000

```

Total number of entries are 2

PE3#show evpn mpls tunnel label
EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel labels

Destination	Status	evpn-id	Network-Intf	Tunnel-Label	Local		Remote	
					MC-Label	UC-Label	MC-Label	UC-Label
10.143.73.5	Installed	3000	po92	24962	654	53	753	402
10.143.73.1	Installed	3000	po92	24964	654	53	753	403

Total number of entries are 2

PE3#show evpn mpls id 3000
EVPN-MPLS Information
=====

Codes: NW - Network Port
AC - Access Port
(u) - Untagged

VPN-ID	EVI-Name	EVI-Type	Type	Interface	ESI	VLAN	DF-Status	Src-Addr	Dst-Addr
3000	----	L2	NW	----	----	----	----	10.143.73.5	10.143.73.6
3000	----	L2	NW	----	----	----	----	10.143.73.5	10.143.73.1
3000	----	--	AC	po90.300	00:00:00:aa:aa:bb:bc:00:00:00	----	NON-DF	----	----

Total number of entries are 3

PE3#show evpn mpls mac-table

EVPN MPLS MAC Entries									
VNID	Interface	VlanId	Inner-VlanId	Mac-Addr	VTEP-IP/ESI	Type	Status	AccessPort	Desc
3000	----	----	----	0211.2000.03e8	10.143.73.1	Dynamic Remote	-----	-----	
3000	----	----	----	b86a.97cd.6a3d	10.143.73.1	Dynamic Remote	-----	-----	
3000	----	----	----	0224.2000.03e8	00:00:00:aa:aa:bb:bc:00:00:00	Dynamic Remote	-----	-----	
3000	po90.300	----	----	b86a.97d2.53bb	00:00:00:aa:aa:bb:bc:00:00:00	Dynamic Local	-----	-----	

PE3: VPWS

PE3#show evpn mpls xconnect id 1800
EVPN-MPLS Xconnect Info
=====

AC-AC: Local-Cross-connect
AC-NW: Cross-connect to Network
AC-UP: Access-port is up
AC-DN: Access-port is down
NW-UP: Network is up
NW-DN: Network is down
NW-SET: Network and AC both are up

Local			Remote	Connection-Details					
=====			=====						
=====			=====	=====					
VPN-ID	EVI-Name	MTU	VPN-ID	Source	Destination	PE-IP	MTU	Type	NW-Status
=====			=====	=====					
1800	----	1500	1700	po90.1700	--- Single Homed Port ---	10.143.73.1	1500	AC-NW	NW-SET

Total number of entries are 1

PE3#show evpn mpls xconnect tunnel
EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel Entries

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update	local-evpn-id	remote-evpn-id
10.143.73.6	10.143.73.1	Installed	00:23:18	00:23:18	1800	1700

Total number of entries are 1

PE3#show evpn mpls xconnect tunnel label

```
EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel labels
=====
Destination      Status      Local      Remote      Network-Intf  Tunnel-Label  Local      Remote
VPWS-ID          VPWS-ID                                     MC-Label  UC-Label  MC-Label  UC-Label
=====
10.143.73.1      Installed  1800       1700        po92          24964         --         52         --         402
=====

Total number of entries are 1

PE3#show evpn mpls xconnect
EVPN-MPLS Xconnect Info
=====
AC-AC: Local-Cross-connect
AC-NW: Cross-connect to Network
AC-UP: Access-port is up
AC-DN: Access-port is down
NW-UP: Network is up
NW-DN: Network is down
NW-SET: Network and AC both are up

Local      Remote      Connection-Details
=====
=====
VPN-ID      EVI-Name    MTU  VPN-ID      Source      Destination      PE-IP      MTU  Type  NW-Status
=====
1800        ----        1500  1700        po90.1700   --- Single Homed Port ---  10.143.73.1  1500  AC-NW  NW-SET

Total number of entries are 1
```

EVPN-MPLS L2CP Tunneling

EVPN-MPLS services shall support transparent L2 control plane protocol tunneling via network tunnels between CE's, via Sub-ifp framework support. The protocols which are tunneled are controlled by configuration at parent Interface (of A/C ports). The below list of L2 control plane BPDUs shall be transparently tunneled across EVPN-MPLS networks based on egress tunnels when Tunnel action is configured.

- dot1x
- efm
- elmi
- lldp
- xSTP
- lacp

In case of action "DISCARD" and "PEER" appropriate behavior should see.

- PEER - the corresponding L2 control packet shall be uplifted to the CPU/control plane for processing.
- DISCARD - the corresponding L2 control packets are dropped at node.

Default behavior is PEER.

Topology

See [Figure 25-1](#) and [Figure 25-3](#).

Note: L2CP should be enabled in all PEs access interface to have end to end traffic.

L2CP Configurations

(config)#in xe1	Entering into interface level of access side interface
(config-if)#l2protocol <protocol> tunnel	Enabling tunnel for the L2CP protocol
(config-if)#l2protocol <protocol> peer	Enabling peer for the L2CP protocol
(config-if)#l2protocol <protocol> discard	Enabling discard for the L2CP protocol

Validation

```

PE2#show l2protocol processing interface <interface>
Bridge  Interface Name  Protocol  Processing Status  Hardware Status
=====
-       xe8             stp       Tunnel             Peer
-       xe8             lacp      Tunnel             Peer
-       xe8             dot1x     Peer              Peer
-       xe8             lldp      Peer              Peer
-       xe8             efm       Discard           Discard
-       xe8             elmi      Discard           Discard
-       xe8             synce     Discard           Discard
PE3#show l2protocol interface po1 counters
Interface po1
Peer      : lacp      : 94
Peer      : stp       : 298
Peer      : elmi      : 172
Peer      : dot1x     : 172
Discard    : stp       : 6558
Discard    : elmi      : 8326
Discard    : dot1x     : 9839

```

Note: Tunnel counter won't get incremented as per design.

```

PE4#show interface counters queue-stats
E - Egress, I - Ingress, Q-Size is in bytes
* indicates monitor is active
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
| Interface | Queue/Class-map | Q-Size | Tx pkts | Tx bytes | Dropped pkts | Dropped bytes |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
cpu        reserved-mc   (E) 2097152 6         522       0         0
cpu        bgp         (E) 1048576 2         145       0         0
cpu        rsvp-ldp    (E) 1048576 7         1060      0         0
cpu        bpdu        (E) 1048576 6481      4830520   5126      3815132
ge6        q0          (E) 1253376 350       258691    0         0
ge6        q6          (E) 1253376 114       10338     0         0
ge7        q0          (E) 1253376 6         2708      0         0
ge7        q6          (E) 1253376 2         186       0         0
ge8        q0          (E) 1253376 5177      3859861   0         0
xe12       q6          (E) 12517376 6         517       0         0
xe15       q0          (E) 12517376 2         1281      0         0
xe16       q0          (E) 12517376 2253     1694682   0         0

```

Note: CPU drop counters will increment for both peer and discard as per design.

EVPN-MPLS MAC Statistics

MAC Statistics feature provides statistics based on number of MAC's routes learned during ELAN and ETREE EVPN-MPLS service. Generic show command supported for both MH and SH services.

"show evpn mpls route-count" is used by admin to fetch all the three route type count (MAC-Only, MAC-IPV4, MAC-IPV6) for per VPN-ID of an EVPN MPLS service and/or route-type.

The details of routes can be fetched via "show evpn mpls nd-cache", "show evpn mpls arp-cache" and "show evpn mpls mac table".

MAC Statistics functionality is "Not Applicable" for EVPN E-LINE service as its point-2-point and does not have MAC advertisements functionality.

Topology

See [Figure 25-1](#) and [Figure 25-3](#).

Configurations

Refer to above configurations to bring up the EVPN service for both SH andMH. No specific configuration needed to get the show command output. Based on the installed service and traffic below route count will be fetched.

Validation

```
PE1#show evpn mpls route-count
EVPN-MPLS Active route count information
```

```
=====
```

```
Max route count      : 32768
```

```
Active route count: 51
```

VNID	Total	MACONLY	MACIPv4	MACIPv6
602	17	7	5	5
601	17	7	5	5
801	17	7	5	5
802	0	0	0	0

```
Total number of entries are 4
```

EVPN-MPLS Control-Word Support

A control-word is 4-byte optional field inserted between MPLS label stack & MPLS payload in data traffic as demarcation between MPLS labels & payload to distinguish a PW payload from an IP payload carried over the MPLS LSP, so that LSR or transit node which does deep packet inspection should not treat PW payload as IP payload and result in incorrect ECMP/load-sharing.

Some of salient points for support provided in OcNOS:

- control-word is applicable for both L2-EVPN (E-LAN, E-LINE etc) service data traffics and not applicable for L3-EVPN (IRB) traffic.
- control-word is based on static-CLI configurable along with any EVPN instance creation.

hardware-profile filter evpn-mpls-cw enable CLI must be configured for Control-word Support.

System requires reboot once after hardware profile filter control-word enabled.

Topology

See [Figure 25-1](#) and [Figure 25-3](#).

Note: Control-word should be symmetrically enabled/disabled across all PE nodes to have end to end non-malformed traffic handling.

EVPN-MPLS Control-Word Configurations

Refer to [EVPN MPLS Single Homing](#) configurations to bring up the EVPN service for SH.

PE1: EVPN and MAC VRF Mapping

(config)#hardware-profile filter evpn-mpls-cw enable	Enable hardware profile filter evpn-mpls-cw for Control-word support
(config)#evpn mpls id 2 xconnect target-mpls-id 252 control-word	Configure the EVPN-VPWS identifier with source identifier 2 and target identifier 252 along with control-word
(config-evpn-mpls)#host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrf2	Mapping vrf "vrf2" to EVPN-VPWS identifier
(config)#evpn mpls id 1001 control-word	Configure the EVPN-VPLS identifier with identifier 1001 along with control-word
(config-evpn-mpls)#host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vpls1001	Mapping vrf "vpls1001" to EVPN-VPLS identifier
(config-evpn-mpls)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE2: EVPN and VRF Mapping

(config)#hardware-profile filter evpn-mpls-cw enable	Enable hardware profile filter evpn-mpls-cw for Control-word support
(config)#evpn mpls id 252 xconnect target-mpls-id 2 control-word	Configure the EVPN-ELINE identifier with source identifier 252 and target identifier 2 along with control-word
(config-evpn-mpls)#host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrf2	Mapping vrf "vrf2" to EVPN-ELINE identifier
(config)#evpn mpls id 1001 control-word	Configure the EVPN-ELAN identifier with identifier 1001 along with control-word
(config-evpn-mpls)#host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vpls1001	Mapping vrf "vpls1001" to EVPN-ELAN identifier
(config-evpn-mpls)#commit	Commit the transaction.

Refer to [EVPN MPLS Multihoming](#) configurations to bring up the EVPN service for MH.

PE1: EVPN and VRF Mapping

(config)#hardware-profile filter evpn-mpls-cw enable	Enable hardware profile filter evpn-mpls-cw for Control-word support
(config)#evpn mpls id 1700 xconnect target-mpls-id 1800 control-word	Configure the EVPN-VPWS identifier with source identifier 1700 and target identifier 1800 along with control-word
(config-evpn-mpls)#host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrf2	Mapping vrf "vrf2" to EVPN-VPWS identifier
(config)#evpn mpls id 3000 control-word	Configure the EVPN-VPLS identifier with identifier 3000 along with control-word
(config-evpn-mpls)#host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vpls1001	Mapping vrf "vpls1001" to EVPN-VPLS identifier
(config-evpn-mpls)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE2: EVPN and MAC VRF Mapping

(config)#hardware-profile filter evpn-mpls-cw enable	Enable hardware profile filter evpn-mpls-cw for Control-word support
(config)#evpn mpls id 1800 xconnect target-mpls-id 1700 control-word	Configure the EVPN-VPWS identifier with source identifier 1800 and target identifier 1700 along with control-word
(config-evpn-mpls)#host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrf2	Mapping vrf "test" to EVPN-VPWS identifier
(config)#evpn mpls id 3000 control-word	Configure the EVPN-VPLS identifier with identifier 3000 along with control-word
(config-evpn-mpls)#host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vpls1001	Mapping vrf "vpls1001" to EVPN-VPLS identifier
(config-evpn-mpls)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE3: EVPN and MAC VRF Mapping

(config)#hardware-profile filter evpn-mpls-cw enable	Enable hardware profile filter evpn-mpls-cw for Control-word support
(config)#evpn mpls id 1800 xconnect target-mpls-id 1700 control-word	Configure the EVPN-VPWS identifier with source identifier 1800 and target identifier 1800 along with control-word
(config-evpn-mpls)#host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrf2	Mapping vrf "test" to EVPN-VPWS identifier
(config)#evpn mpls id 3000 control-word	Configure the EVPN-VPLS identifier with identifier 3000 along with control-word
(config-evpn-mpls)#host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vpls1001	Mapping vrf "vpls1001" to EVPN-VPLS identifier
(config-evpn-mpls)#commit	Commit the transaction.

Validation

show running-config evpn mpls should display control-word configuration along EVI instance. Traffic validations are performed using packet capture to observe 4-byte control word present in data traffic.

EVPN-MPLS RSVP Multipath

EVPN-MPLS services with RSVP multipath as a transport provides, Multiple RSVP tunnels which are grouped in ECMP/Multipath group to do load sharing for better optimized and efficient usages of multiple RSVP trunks towards the same Destination.

At ingress node the traffic is load-balanced based on the configured hash (L3 src/dest IP/port, L2 src/dst mac, or in-label if intermediate Autonomous segments). Each LSP path within multipath group can provide individual protection for each path (facility, 1-to-1, secondary).

Each tunnel path in multipath group cost may vary (can have different hop, with consideration for load-balancing the traffic).

Unicast traffic is load shared across all the available multipath member (but not mandatory always) where as in case of BUM only the Active member carries traffic. Addition/deletion should not have impact in traffic in case of unicast, and switchover time is not guaranteed <50ms in case of BUM traffic.

This feature supports across all EVPN service as both SH and MH modes and only BUM Traffic not supported for ELINE service alone as per RFC standard.

Topology

See [Figure 25-1](#), [Figure 25-3](#), [Figure 25-5](#).

Multi Path Configurations

See the previous configurations to bring up the EVPN service for both SH and MH. Transport alone we need to change it from LDP/RSVP to RSVP Multipath as per below configurations.

(config)#router rsvp	Creation of RSVP
(config-router)#int xe1	Entering into interface level
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Associate the configured RSVP to the exit interface.
(config-router)#int xe2	Creation into interface level
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Associate the configured RSVP to the exit interface.
(Config)#rsvp-multipath MP1	Create an RSVP multipath group 1
(config-multipath)#description To-PE3-SH-ELINE-ELAN-ETREE	RSVP multipath specific description
(config-multipath)#to 7.7.7.7	RSVP multipath destination prefix
(config)# rsvp-path P1_PE3	Path for Resource Reservation Protocol (RSVP) with Name
(config-path)# 10.1.24.2 loose	Configure this explicit route path as a loose or strict hop
(config-path)#exit	Exit Path mode.
(config)# rsvp-path P2_PE3	Path for Resource Reservation Protocol (RSVP) with Name
(config-path)# 10.1.34.2 loose	Configure this explicit route path as a loose or strict hop
(config-path)#exit	Exit Path mode.
(config)#rsvp-trunk T1_PE3	Create an RSVP trunk T1 and enter the Trunk mode.
(config-trunk)#primary path P1_PE3	Specify an RSVP path to be used
(config-trunk)#to 7.7.7.7	Specify the IPv4 egress (destination point) for the LSP
(config-trunk)#multipath-group MP1	Associating the MP member to the RSVP trunk
(config)#rsvp-trunk T2_PE3	Create an RSVP trunk T1 and enter the Trunk mode.
(config-trunk)#primary path P2_PE3	Specify an RSVP path to be used
(config-trunk)#to 7.7.7.7	Specify the IPv4 egress (destination point) for the LSP
(config-trunk)#multipath-group MP1	Associating the MP member to the RSVP trunk
(config-trunk)#exit	Exit trunk mode.
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration

Validation

Below command shows RSVP multipath group info per VPN-ID/destination.

```
PE3#show evpn mpls tunnel label
EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel labels
(*) in Policy - tunnel-policy inherited from mac-vrf
```

EVPN MPLS Configuration

Destination NW-Label	Status	VPN-ID	Policy	Local		Remote		RSVP-Multipath		Underlay	
				MC-Label	UC-Label	MC-Label	UC-Label	Grp-Name	NHLFE-ix	NW-Intf	
7.7.7.7	Installed	1601	--	642	20	642	19	MP2	10	NA	NA
7.7.7.7	Installed	601	--	640	17	640	17	MP2	10	NA	NA
7.7.7.7	Installed	1801	--	643	21	643	20	MP2	10	NA	NA
7.7.7.7	Installed	801	--	641	18	641	18	MP2	10	NA	NA
7.7.7.7	Installed	1601	--	642	20	18	643	MP2	19	NA	NA
7.7.7.7	Installed	601	--	640	17	16	640	MP2	19	NA	NA
7.7.7.7	Installed	1801	--	643	21	19	644	MP1	19	NA	NA
7.7.7.7	Installed	1601	--	642	20	640	17	MP1	12	NA	NA
7.7.7.7	Installed	1801	--	643	21	641	18	MP1	12	NA	NA

Total number of entries are 9
 PE3#show evpn mpls xc tunnel label
 EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel labels
 (*) in Policy - tunnel-policy inherited from mac-vrf

Destination Label	Status	Local		Remote	Policy	Local		Remote		RSVP-Multipath		Underlay	
		VPWS-ID	VPWS-ID			UC-Label	UC-Label	Grp-Name	NHLFE-ix	NW-Intf	NW-		
7.7.7.7	Installed	501	1	--	--	16	16	MP2	13	NA	NA	NA	NA
7.7.7.7	Installed	1501	1001	--	--	19	16	MP1	2	NA	NA	NA	NA

Total number of entries are 2

Below show command gives info about which MP member carries traffic.

```

PE3#show mpls counters rsvp multipath-name MP2

Tunnel-id 5008 Extended Tunnel-ID 3.3.3.3Egress 7.7.7.7
  lsp-name : T1_PE3-Primary                               [Ingress]
  lsp-ingress : 3.3.3.3 lsp-id : 2208
  Rx pkts : n/a                      Rx bytes : n/a
  Tx pkts : 17210                    Tx bytes : 80077843

Tunnel-id 5009 Extended Tunnel-ID 7.7.7.7 Egress 3.3.3.3
  lsp-name : T2_PE3-Primary                               [Ingress]
  lsp-ingress : 3.3.3.3      lsp-id : 2209
  Rx pkts : n/a                      Rx bytes : n/a
  Tx pkts : 16904                    Tx bytes : 78376789
  
```

Below commend gives ingress and egress evpn mpls counters during bi-directional traffic for BUM and unicast traffic per VPN id.

```

PE3#show evpn mpls counters network ingress
+-----+-----+-----+
| VPN-ID | BUM   | Unicast |
|         | RX (pkts) | RX (pkts) |
+-----+-----+-----+
501      0      0
601      0      0
801      0      0
1501     0      0
1601    131654  0
1801    131682  0
PE3#
PE3#
PE3#show evpn mpls counters network egress
+-----+-----+-----+
| VPN-ID | DESTINATION | BUM   | Unicast |
|         | PEER        | TX (pkts) | TX (pkts) |
+-----+-----+-----+
1601    3.3.3.3    264177  0
501     3.3.3.3     0      0
601     3.3.3.3     0      0
1801    3.3.3.3    264312  0
  
```

801	3.3.3.3	0	0
1601	8.8.8.8	264439	0
601	8.8.8.8	0	0
1801	8.8.8.8	264440	0
1601	4.4.4.4	264503	0
1501	4.4.4.4	0	0
1801	4.4.4.4	264530	0

EVPN-ELINE CFM Single Homing

CFM (as per IEEE 802.1ag 2007) provides capabilities useful for detecting, verifying and isolating connectivity failures in Virtual Bridged Local Area Networks through Continuity Check, Loop Back and Link Trace protocols. These capabilities can be used in networks operated by multiple independent organizations, each with restricted access to each other's equipment.

The network administrator is generally informed about the failure in the connection based on the reception of Continuity Check Messages or by the user. The administrator can then initiate Loop Back or Link Trace accordingly to quickly determine and then isolate the fault condition.

The CFM information is conveyed in Protocol frames called CFM Protocol Data Units (CFM PDUs). The CFM PDUs contain the appropriate control and status information used to detect, verify and isolate faults. It also contains information for path discovery in CFM-enabled links.

Currently, supported only for EVPN-ELINE Single home and up MEP service on both Q1 and Q2 platforms.

Topology

The diagram depicts the Single Homed topology for the EVPN MPLS configuration examples that follow.

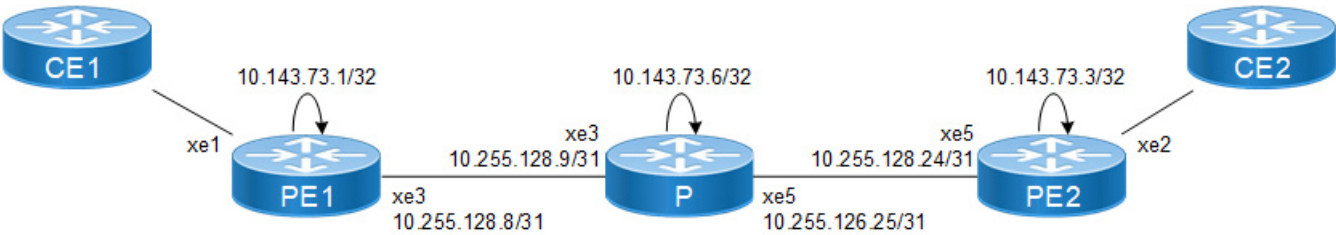


Figure 25-5: EVPN MPLS Single Homing configuration

Prerequisite

Configure below hardware-profile commands related to CFM in configuration mode and reboot the nodes.

```
hardware-profile filter cfm-domain-name-str enable
hardware-profile statistics cfm-ccm enable
```

PE1: Loopback Interface

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter the Interface mode for the loopback interface.
(config-if)#ip address 10.143.73.1/32 secondary	Configure IP address on loopback interface.

EVPN MPLS Configuration

(config-if) #exit	Exit interface mode
(config) #commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration

PE1: Global EVPN MPLS Command

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config) #evpn mpls enable	Enable EVPN MPLS
(config) #commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration Note: Reload is required after Enabling/Disabling EVPN MPLS Feature
(config-evpn-mpls) #evpn mpls vtep-ip-global 10.143.73.1	Configuring VTEP global IP to loopback IP

PE1: Global LDP

(config) #router ldp	Enter the Router LDP mode.
PE1 (config-router) #router-id 10.143.73.1	Set the router ID to IP address 10.143.73.1
PE1 (config-router) #transport-address ipv4 10.143.73.1 0	Configure the transport address for IPV4 (for IPV6 use ipv6) to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run. Note: It is preferable to use the loopback address as the transport address
PE1 (config-router) #targeted-peer ipv4 10.143.73.3	Configure targeted peer.
(config-router) #exit	Exit from router target peer and LDP mode
(config) #commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration

PE1: Interface Configuration Network Side

(config) #interface xe3	Enter the Interface mode for xe3
(config-if) #ip address 10.255.128.2/31	Configure IP address on the interface.
(config-if) #enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on the physical interface
(config-if) #label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface.
(config-if) #exit	Exit interface mode
(config) #commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration

Note: For RSVP Configuration refer [RSVP-TE Configuration](#).

PE1: OSPF Configuration

(config) #router ospf 100	Enter the Router OSPF mode.
(config-router) #ospf router-id 10.143.73.1	Router-ID configurations
(config-router) #network 10.143.73.1/32 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise loopback address in OSPF.
(config-router) #network 10.255.128.2/31 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise xe3 network address in OSPF.

(config-router)#exit	Exit Router OSPF mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration

PE1: BGP Configuration

(config)#router bgp 65010	Enter the Router BGP mode, ASN: 65010
(config-router)#neighbor 10.143.73.3 remote-as 65010	Configuring PE2 as iBGP neighbor using it's loopback IP
(config-router)#neighbor 10.143.73.3 update-source lo	Source of routing updates as loopback
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Entering into address family mode as EVPN
(config-router-af)#neighbor 10.143.73.3 activate	Enabling EVPN Address family for neighbor
(config-router-af)#exit	Exiting of Address family mode
(config-router)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration

PE1: MAC VRF Configuration

(config)#mac vrf vrf2	Enter VRF mode
(config-vrf)#rd 10.143.73.1:2	Configuring Route-Distinguisher value 10.143.73.1:2
(config-vrf)#route-target both 2:2	Configuring import and export value as 2:2
(config-vrf)#exit	Exiting VRF Mode
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration

PE1: EVPN and VRF Mapping

(config)#evpn mpls id 2 xconnect target-mpls-id 252	Configure the EVPN-VPWS identifier with source identifier 2 and target identifier 252
(config)#host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrf2	Mapping vrf "vrf2" to EVPN-VPWS identifier
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration

PE1: Access Port Configuration

(config)#interface xe6	Enter the Interface mode for xe6.
(config-if)#description access-side-int	Giving Interface Description
(config-if)#interface xe6.2 switchport	Creating L2 sub interface of physical interface xe6
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 2	Setting Encapsulation to dot1q with VLAN ID 2 Supported Encapsulation: dot1ad, dot1q, untagged, default
(config-if)#access-if-evpn	Entering Access mode for EVPN MPLS ID configuration
(config-access-if)#map vpn-id 2	Map vpn-id 252 to interface xe2.2 (VPWS)
(config-access-if)#exit	Exiting out of access interface mode
(config-if)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration

PE1: CFM Configuration

(config)#hardware-profile filter cfm-domain-name-str enable	Configure cfm-domain-name-str profile to enable cfm
(config)#ethernet cfm domain-type character-string domain-name MD-01 level 2 mip-creation none	Create CFM domain for Evpn ELine with type as character string and set mip creation to none
(config-ether-cfm-mpls-md)#service ma-type string ma-name S1	Create ma type with string and set mip creation to none
(config-ether-cfm-mpls-ma)# evpn 2	Configure evpn <Evpn-id>
(config-ether-cfm-mpls-ma)#ethernet cfm mep up mpid 8191 active true evpn 2	Create up-mep for local evpn id 2
(config-ether-cfm-mpls-ma-mep)#cc multicast state enable	Enable cc multicast
(config-ether-cfm-mpls-ma-mep)#exit-ether-ma-mep-mode	Exit Ethernet ma-mep-mode
(config-ether-cfm-mpls-ma)#mep crosscheck mpid 8000	Configure cross check to remote mep for vlan 2
(config-ether-cfm-mpls-ma)#cc interval 2	Enable cc interval with value 2 i.e 10 milliseconds
(config-ether-cfm-mpls-ma)#exit-ether-ma-mode	Exit ethernetnet ma mode
(config-ether-cfm-mpls-md)#exit	Exit Ethernet cfm mode
(config)#exit	Exit from config mode
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration

P: Loopback Interface

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter the Interface mode for the loopback interface.
(config-if)#ip address 10.143.73.2/32 secondary	Configure IP address on loopback interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration

P: Global LDP

(config)#router ldp	Enter the Router LDP mode.
PE1(config-router)#router-id 10.143.73.2	Set the router ID to IP address 10.143.73.2
PE1(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 10.143.73.2 0	Configure the transport address for IPV4 (for IPV6 use ipv6) to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run. Note: It is preferable to use the loopback address as the transport address.
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router target peer and LDP mode
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration

P: Interface Configuration

(config)#interface xe3	Enter the Interface mode for xe3
(config-if)#ip address 10.255.128.3/31	Configure IP address on the interface.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on the physical interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe5	Enter the Interface mode for xe5
(config-if)#ip address 10.255.128.22/31	Configure IP address on the interface.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on the physical interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration

P: OSPF Configuration

(config)#router ospf 100	Enter the Router OSPF mode.
(config-router)#ospf router-id 10.143.73.2	Setting the Router ID as Loopback IP
(config-router)#network 10.143.73.2/32 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise loopback address in OSPF.
(config-router)#network 10.255.128.22/31 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise xe5 network address in OSPF
(config-router)#network 10.255.128.3/31 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise xe3 network address in OSPF.
(config-router)#exit	Exit Router OSPF mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration

PE2: Loopback Interface

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter the Interface mode for the loopback interface.
(config-if)#ip address 10.143.73.3/32 secondary	Configure IP address on loopback interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration

PE2: Global LDP

(config)#router ldp	Enter the Router LDP mode.
PE1 (config-router)#router-id 10.143.73.3	Set the router ID to IP address 10.143.73.3
PE1 (config-router)#transport-address ipv4 10.143.73.3 0	Configure the transport address for IPV4 (for IPV6 use ipv6) to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run.
	Note: It is preferable to use the loopback address as the transport address.

EVPN MPLS Configuration

PE1(config-router)#targeted-peer ipv4 10.143.73.1	Configure targeted peer.
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router target peer and LDP mode
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration

PE2: Global EVPN MPLS Command

(config)#evpn mpls enable	Enable EVPN MPLS
OcNOS(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration Note: Reload is required after Enabling/Disabling EVPN MPLS Feature.
(config-evpn-mpls)#evpn mpls vtep-ip-global 10.143.73.3	Configuring VTEP global IP to loopback IP
(config-evpn-mpls)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration

PE2: Interface Configuration Network Side

(config)#interface xe5	Enter the Interface mode for xe5
(config-if)#ip address 10.255.128.23/31	Configure IP address on the interface.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on the physical interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration

PE2: OSPF Configuration

(config)#router ospf 100	Enter the Router OSPF mode.
(config-router)#ospf router-id 10.143.73.3	Router-ID configurations
(config-router)#network 10.143.73.3/32 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise loopback address in OSPF.
(config-router)#network 10.255.128.23/31 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise xe5 network address in OSPF.
(config-router)#exit	Exit Router OSPF mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration

PE2: BGP Configuration

(config)#router bgp 65010	Enter the Router BGP mode, ASN: 65010
(config-router)#neighbor 10.143.73.1 remote-as 65010	Configuring PE1 as iBGP neighbor using it's loopback IP
(config-router)#neighbor 10.143.73.1 update-source lo	Source of routing updates as loopback
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Entering into address family mode as EVPN
(config-router-af)#neighbor 10.143.73.1 activate	Enabling EVPN Address family for neighbor

(config-router-af) #exit	Exiting of Address family mode
(config-router) #commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration

PE2: MAC VRF Configuration

(config) #mac vrf vrf2	Enter VRF mode
(config-vrf) #rd 10.143.73.3:2	Configuring Route-Distinguisher value 10.143.73.3:2
(config-vrf) #route-target both 2:2	Configuring import and export value as 2:2
(config-vrf) #exit	Exiting VRF Mode
(config) #commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration

PE2: EVPN and VRF Mapping

(config) #evpn mpls id 252 xconnect target-mpls-id 2	Configure the EVPN-ELINE identifier with source identifier 252 and target identifier 2
(config-evpn-mpls) #host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrf2	Mapping vrf "vrf2" to EVPN-ELINE identifier
(config-evpn-mpls) #commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration

PE2: Access Port Configuration:

(config) #interface xe2	Enter the Interface mode for xe2.
(config-if) #description access-side-int	Giving Interface Description
(config-if) #interface xe2.2 switchport	Creating L2 sub interface of physical interface xe2
(config-if) #encapsulation dot1q 2	Setting Encapsulation to dot1q with VLAN ID 2 Supported Encapsulation: dot1ad, dot1q, untagged, default
(config-if) #access-if-evpn	Entering Access mode for EVPN MPLS ID configuration
(config-access-if) #map vpn-id 252	Map vpn-id 252 to interface xe2.2 (VPWS)
(config-access-if) #exit	Exiting out of access interface mode
(config-if) #commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration

PE2: CFM Configuration

(config) #hardware-profile filter cfm-domain-name-str enable	Configure cfm-domain-name-str profile to enable cfm
(config) #ethernet cfm domain-type character-string domain-name MD-01 level 2 mip-creation none	Create CFM domain for Evpn ELine with type as character string and set mip creation to none
(config-ether-cfm-mpls-md) #service ma-type string ma-name S1	Create ma type with string and set mip creation to none
(config-ether-cfm-mpls-ma) # evpn 252	Configure evpn <Evpn-id>
(config-ether-cfm-mpls-ma) #ethernet cfm mep up mpid 8000 active true evpn 252	Create up-mep for local evpn id 252
(config-ether-cfm-mpls-ma-mep) #cc multicast state enable	Enable cc multicast

(config-ether-cfm-mpls-ma-mep) #exit-ether-ma-mep-mode	Exit Ethernet ma-mep-mode
(config-ether-cfm-mpls-ma) #mep crosscheck mpid 8191	Configure cross check to remote mep for vlan 2
(config-ether-cfm-mpls-ma) #cc interval 2	Enable cc interval with value 2 i.e 10 milliseconds
(config-ether-cfm-mpls-ma) #exit-ether-ma-mode	Exit ethernet ma mode
(config-ether-cfm-mpls) #exit	Exit Ethernet cfm mode
(config) #exit	Exit from config mode
(config) #commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration

Validation

PE1

```
PE1#show evpn mpls xconnect id 2
EVPN-MPLS Xconnect Info
=====
AC-AC: Local-Cross-connect
AC-NW: Cross-connect to Network
AC-UP: Access-port is up
AC-DN: Access-port is down
NW-UP: Network is up
NW-DN: Network is down
NW-SET: Network and AC both are up

Local                               Remote      Connection-Details
=====
VPN-ID      EVI-Name      MTU  VPN-ID      Source      Destination      PE-IP      MTU  Type  NW-Status
=====
2           ----          1500  252         xe6.2       --- Single Homed Port ---  10.143.73.3  1500  AC-NW  NW-SET

Total number of entries are 1

PE1#show ethernet cfm errors domain MD-01

Domain Name      Level      MEPID      Defects
-----
MD-01            2          8191      .....

1. defRDICCM      2. defMACstatus  3. defRemoteCCM
4. defErrorCCM    5. defXconCCM

PE1#show ethernet cfm ma status domain MD-01 ma-name S1
MA NAME          STATUS
-----
S1               Active

PE1#show ethernet cfm maintenance-points local mep domain MD-01 ma-name S1
MPID Dir Lvl CC-Stat HW-Status CC-Intvl MAC-Address  Def Port  MD Name
-----
8191 Up  2   Enable  Installed  10 ms   e8c5.7a78.7124 F   xe6.2 MD-01

PE1#show ethernet cfm maintenance-points remote domain MD-01 ma-name S1
MEPID RMEPID LEVEL Rx CCM RDI PEER-MAC TYPE
-----
8191  8000   2      Yes   False b86a.97cb.6c6e Configured

PE1#show ethernet cfm maintenance-points remote mpid 8191 domain MD-01 ma-name S1
MEPID RMEPID LEVEL Rx CCM RDI PEER-MAC TYPE
-----
8191  8000   2      Yes   False b86a.97cb.6c6e Configured
```

```
PE1#ping ethernet mac b86a.97cb.6c6e unicast source 8191 domain MD-01 ma-name S1
success rate is 100 (5/5)
```

```
PE1#traceroute ethernet b86a.97cb.6c6e mepid 8191 domain MD-01 ma-name S1
MP Mac      Hops  Relay-action      Ingress/Egress  Ingress/Egress action
b86a.97cb.6c6e  1    RlyHit            Ingress         IngOK
```

```
PE1#show ethernet cfm statistics mep 8191 domain MD-01
```

```
CFM Statistics for MEP 8191 of MD MD-01
=====
Continuity Check Messages
  CCM Sent           : CCM Stats Profile Disabled
  CCM Received        : CCM Stats Profile Disabled

Loop Back Messages
  LBM Sent           : 5
  LBR Received(Valid) : 5
  LBR Received(Bad msdu) : 0
  LBR Received(Out-of-Seq) : 0

Link Trace Messages
  LTM Sent           : 1
  LTR Sent           : 0
  LTR Received(Valid) : 1
  LTR Received(unexpected) : 0
```

PE2

```
PE2#show evpn mpls xconnect id 252
EVPN-MPLS Xconnect Info
=====
AC-AC: Local-Cross-connect
AC-NW: Cross-connect to Network
AC-UP: Access-port is up
AC-DN: Access-port is down
NW-UP: Network is up
NW-DN: Network is down
NW-SET: Network and AC both are up
```

Local			Remote		Connection-Details				
=====			=====		=====				
VPN-ID	EVI-Name	MTU	VPN-ID	Source	Destination	PE-IP	MTU	Type	NW-Status
=====			=====		=====				
252	----	1500	2	xe2.2	--- Single Homed Port ---	10.143.73.1	1500	AC-NW	NW-SET

Total number of entries are 1

```
PE2#show ethernet cfm errors domain MD-01
```

```
Domain Name      Level    MEPID    Defects
-----
MD-01            2        8000     .....

1. defRDICCM      2. defMACstatus  3. defRemoteCCM
4. defErrorCCM    5. defXconCCM
```

```
PE3#show ethernet cfm ma status domain MD-01 ma-name S1
ma-name S1
MA NAME          STATUS
-----
S1               Active
```

```
PE2#show ethernet cfm maintenance-points local mep domain MD-01 ma-name S1
MPID Dir Lvl CC-Stat HW-Status CC-Intvl MAC-Address Def Port MD Name
-----
8000 Up  2   Enable  Installed 10 ms   b86a.97cb.6c6e F   xe2.2 MD-01
```

EVPN MPLS Configuration

PE3#show ethernet cfm maintenance-points remote domain MD-01 ma-name S1

MEPID	RMEPID	LEVEL	Rx CCM	RDI	PEER-MAC	TYPE
8000	8191	2	Yes	False	e8c5.7a78.7124	Configured

PE2#show ethernet cfm maintenance-points remote mpid 8000 domain MD-01 ma-name S1

MEPID	RMEPID	LEVEL	Rx CCM	RDI	PEER-MAC	TYPE
8000	8191	2	Yes	False	e8c5.7a78.7124	Configured

PE2#traceroute ethernet e8c5.7a78.7124 mepid 8000 domain MD-01 ma-name S1

MP Mac	Hops	Relay-action	Ingress/Egress	Ingress/Egress action
e8c5.7a78.7124	1	RlyHit	Ingress	IngOK

PE2#show ethernet cfm statistics mep 8000 domain MD-01 ma-name S1

CFM Statistics for MEP 8000 of MD MD-01
=====

Continuity Check Messages

CCM Sent	: CCM Stats Profile Disabled
CCM Received	: CCM Stats Profile Disabled

Loop Back Messages

LBM Sent	: 5
LBR Received(Valid)	: 5
LBR Received(Bad msdu)	: 0
LBR Received(Out-of-Seq)	: 0

Link Trace Messages

LTM Sent	: 1
LTR Sent	: 1
LTR Received(Valid)	: 1
LTR Received(unexpected)	: 0

CHAPTER 26 EVPN MPLS E-TREE Configuration

This chapter shows how to configure MPLS Ethernet VPN (EVPN) ETREE including multi-homing.

Overview

The EVPN-E-TREE service is a VPN service where each attachment circuit is designated as either root or leaf. The E-Tree service is a rooted-multipoint service that is supported with EVPN over MPLS in the core. An EVPN instance (EVI) contains Access Circuits (ACs) that connect to PEs that form the edge of the MPLS infrastructure. The PEs provide virtual Layer 2 bridged connectivity between the ACs.

The EVPN E-TREE feature provides a way to categorize the interfaces as either "root" or "leaf".

Benefits

The EVPN E-TREE service has all the benefits of EVPN. The EVPN control-plane MAC learning has the following benefits:

- Eliminate flood and learn mechanism as hosts are learned over control plane.
- OcNOS supports both dynamically learned hosts and statically configured hosts, which are advertised/learned over the EVPN control plane.
- Fast-reroute, resiliency, and faster convergence in case of multihoming
- Load balancing of traffic to and from CEs that are multihomed to multiple PE's.

The following E-TREE rules are supported:

- A leaf can send or receive traffic only from a root.
- A root can send traffic to another root or any of the leafs.
- A leaf or root can be connected to provider edge (PE) devices in singlehoming mode or multihoming mode.
- EVPN E-TREE VLAN-based/VLAN-Bundle-aware services are supported.

Limitations

1. EVPN E-TREE solution is achieved by managing route-targets (i.e., option A) and as per RFC8317 option B is preferred which is not yet implemented.
2. Same route-targets for a given VNI on all PE routers won't work, instead nodes should have separate RT's for same VPN instance and import export need to be managed properly as per the role (either Root / Leaf)
3. On one PE router for a given VPN/EVI context, either Root (or) Leaf should exist but both cannot co-exist.

Route Types

These EVPN route types are used for E-TREE Services

- Route Type 1: Ethernet Auto-Discovery (AD) Route

The Ethernet (AD) routes are advertised on per EVI and per ESI basis. These routes are sent per ES. They carry the list of EVIs that belong to the ES.

This route is advertised when multihomed CEs already exist.

- Route Type 2: MAC/IP Advertisement Route

The host's IP and MAC addresses are advertised to the peers within NLRI. The control plane learning of MAC addresses reduces unknown unicast flooding.
- Route Type 3: Inclusive Multicast Ethernet Tag Route

This route establishes the connection for broadcast, unknown unicast, and multicast (BUM) traffic from a source PE to a remote PE.

This route is advertised on per VLAN and per ESI basis.
- Route Type 4: Ethernet Segment Route

Ethernet segment routes enable to connect a CE device to two or PE devices.

Ethernet segment routes enable the discovery of connected PE devices that are connected to the same Ethernet segment.

Configuring MPLS EVPN

Topology

Figure 26-1 shows the topology used to show how to configure MPLS EVPN.

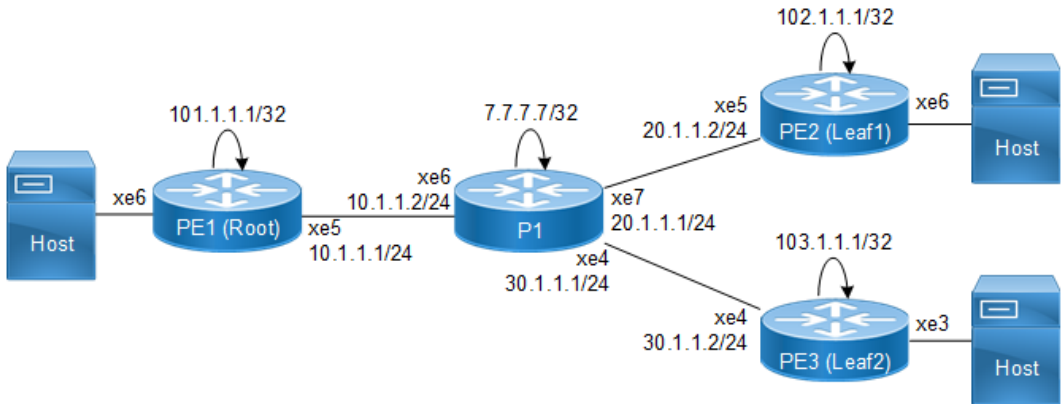


Figure 26-1: MPLS EVPN configuration

PE1

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#int lo	Enter interface mode for loopback.
(config-if)#ip address 101.1.1.1/32 secondary	Configure IP address on loopback
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#mac vrf vrfred	Configure MAC VRF
(config-vrf)#rd 101:1	Configure RD for the MAC VRF
(config-vrf)#route-target export 101:1	Configure export RT for the MAC VRF
(config-vrf)#route-target import 102:1	Configure import RT for the MAC VRF
(config-vrf)#route-target import 103:1	Configure import RT for the MAC VRF

(config-vrf)#exit	Exit VRF mode.
(config)#evpn mpls enable	Enable the evpn mpls.
(config)#evpn mpls vtep-ip-global 101.1.1.1	Configure VTEP-IP-global.
(config)#evpn mpls id 1000	Configure MPLS EVID.
(config-evpn-mpls)#host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrfred	Configure host-reachability with VRF association.
(config-if)#interface xe6.2	Configure sub-interface to create access-circuit.
(config-if)#switchport	Make the sub-interface a Layer 2 interface
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 2	Configure the encapsulation required.
(config-if)#map vpn-id 1000	Map interface to ethernet virtual network identifier.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router rsvp	Enable RSVP in the PE
(config)#interface xe5	Enter interface mode for the network side interface.
(config-if)#ip address 10.1.1.1/24	Configure IP address on the network interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label-switching.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#rsvp-trunk t1_PE2	Configure RSVP trunk.
(config-trunk)#from 101.1.1.1	Assign the source loopback address to the RSVP trunk
(config-trunk)#to 102.1.1.1	Assign the source loopback address to the to the RSVP trunk
(config-trunk)#exit	Exit RSVP trunk mode.
(config)#rsvp-trunk t1_PE3	Configure RSVP trunk.
(config-trunk)#from 101.1.1.1	Assign the source loopback address to the RSVP trunk
(config-trunk)#to 103.1.1.1	Assign the source loopback address to the to the RSVP trunk
(config-trunk)#exit	Exit RSVP trunk mode.
(config)#router ospf 1	Enter OSPF router mode
(config-router)#ospf router-id 101.1.1.1	Configure router-id.
(config-router)#network 101.1.1.1/32 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise the loopback address in area 0.
(config-router)#network 10.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise the network address in area 0
(config-router)#exit	Exit OSPF router mode.
(config)#router bgp 1	Enter BGP router mode
(config-router)#neighbor 102.1.1.1 remote-as 1	Advertise the neighbor in BGP process with the remote-as number
(config-router)#neighbor 102.1.1.1 update-source lo	Configure the update-source for the neighbor
(config-router)#neighbor 103.1.1.1 remote-as 1	Advertise the neighbor in BGP process with the remote-as number
(config-router)#neighbor 103.1.1.1 update-source lo	Configure the update-source for the neighbor
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Enter EVPN address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 102.1.1.1 activate	Activate the neighbor

EVPN MPLS E-TREE Configuration

(config-router-af)#neighbor 103.1.1.1 activate	Activate the neighbor
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit address family mode.
(config-router)#exit	Exit the router mode
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.
(config)#exit	Exit the config mode.

P1

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#int lo	Enter interface mode for loopback.
(config)#router rsvp	Configure RSVP.
(config)#interface xe4	Enter interface mode for the network side interface.
(config-if)#ip address 30.1.1.1/24	Configure IP address on the network interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label-switching.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP.
(config)#interface xe6	Enter interface mode for the network side interface.
(config-if)#ip address 10.1.1.2/24	Configure IP address on the network interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label-switching.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP.
(config)#interface xe7	Enter interface mode for the network side interface.
(config-if)#ip address 20.1.1.1/24	Configure IP address on the network interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label-switching.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe74	Enter interface mode for the network side interface.
(config-if)#ip address 30.1.1.1/24	Configure IP address on the network interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label-switching.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#router ospf 1	Enter OSPF router mode
(config-router)#ospf router-id 101.1.1.1	Configure router-id.
(config-router)#network 7.7.7.7/32 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise the loopback address in area 0.
(config-router)#network 10.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise the network address in area 0
(config-router)#network 20.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise the network address in area 0
(config-router)#network 30.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise the network address in area 0
(config-router)#exit	Exit the transaction
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration
(config)#exit	Exit the config mode

PE2

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode for loopback.
(config-if)#ip address 102.1.1.1/32 secondary	Configure IP address on loopback
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#mac vrf vrfred	Configure MAC VRF
(config-vrf)#rd 102:1	Configure RD for the MAC VRF
(config-vrf)#route-target import 101:1	Configure import RT for the MAC VRF
(config-vrf)#route-target export 102:1	Configure export RT for the MAC VRF
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit VRF mode
(config)#evpn mpls enable	Enable evpn mpls.
(config)#evpn mpls vtep-ip-global 102.1.1.1	Configure VTEP-IP-global.
(config)#evpn mpls id 1000	Configure MPLS EVID.
(config-evpn-mpls)#host-reachability- protocol evpn-bgp vrfred	Configure host-reachability with VRF association.
(config-if)#interface xe6.2	Configure sub-interface to create access-circuit.
(config-if)#switchport	Make the sub-interface a Layer 2 interface
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 2	Configure the encapsulation required.
(config-if)#access-if-evpn	Enter access mode for EVPN MPLS ID configuration
(config-if)#map vpn-id 1000	Map interface to Ethernet virtual network identifier.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enable LDP in the PE.
(config-router)#router-id 102.1.1.1	Set the router ID to IP address 102.1.1.1.
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 102.1.1.1	Set the IPv4 transport address for the label space.
(config)#interface xe5	Enter interface mode for the network side interface.
(config-if)#ip address 20.1.1.2/24	Configure IP address on the network interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label-switching.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#rsvp-trunk t1_PE1 ipv4	Configure RSVP trunk.
(config-trunk)#from 102.1.1.1	Assign the source loopback address to the to the RSVP trunk
(config-trunk)#to 101.1.1.1	Assign the destination loopback address to the RSVP trunk
(config-trunk)#exit	Exit RSVP trunk mode.
(config)#router ospf 1	Enter OSPF router mode
(config-router)#ospf router-id 102.1.1.1	Configure router-id.
(config-router)#network 102.1.1.1/32 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise the loopback address in area 0.
(config-router)#network 10.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise the network address in area 0
(config-router)#exit	Exit OSPF router mode.

EVPN MPLS E-TREE Configuration

(config)#router bgp 1	Enter BGP router mode
(config-router)#neighbor 101.1.1.1 remote-as 1	Advertise the neighbor in BGP process with the remote-as number
(config-router)#neighbor 101.1.1.1 update-source lo	Configure the update-source for the neighbor
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Enter EVPN address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 101.1.1.1 activate	Activate the neighbor
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit address family mode.
(config-router)#exit	Exit the router mode
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration
(config)#exit	Exit the config mode

PE3

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode for loopback.
(config-if)#ip address 103.1.1.1/32 secondary	Configure IP address on loopback
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#mac vrf vrfred	Configure MAC VRF
(config-vrf)#rd 103:1	Configure RD for the MAC VRF
(config-vrf)#route-target import 101:1	Configure import RT for the MAC VRF
(config-vrf)#route-target export 103:1	Configure export RT for the MAC VRF
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit VRF mode
(config)#evpn mpls enable	Enable evpn mpls.
(config)#evpn mpls vtep-ip-global 103.1.1.1	Configure VTEP-IP-global.
(config)#evpn mpls id 1000	Configure MPLS EVID.
(config-evpn-mpls)#host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrfred	Configure host-reachability with VRF association.
(config-if)#interface xe3.2	Configure sub-interface to create access-circuit.
(config-if)#switchport	Make the sub-interface a Layer 2 interface
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 2	Configure the encapsulation required.
(config-if)#access-if-evpn	Enter access mode for EVPN MPLS ID configuration.
(config-if)#map vpn-id 1000	Map interface to Ethernet virtual network identifier.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enable LDP in the PE.
(config-router)#router-id 103.1.1.1	Set the router ID for IP address 103.1.1.1
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 103.1.1.1	Set the IPv4 transport address for the label space.
(config)#interface xe4	Enter interface mode for the network side interface.
(config-if)#ip address 30.1.1.2/24	Configure IP address on the network interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label-switching.

(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#rsvp-trunk t1_PE1 ipv4	Configure RSVP trunk.
(config-trunk)#from 103.1.1.1	Assign the source loopback address to the to the RSVP trunk
(config-trunk)#to 101.1.1.1	Assign the destination loopback address to the RSVP trunk
(config-trunk)#exit	Exit RSVP trunk mode.
(config)#router ospf 1	Enter OSPF router mode
(config-router)#ospf router-id 103.1.1.1	Configure router-id.
(config-router)#network 103.1.1.1/32 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise the loopback address in area 0.
(config-router)#network 30.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise the network address in area 0
(config-router)#exit	Exit OSPF router mode.
(config)#router bgp 1	Enter BGP router mode
(config-router)#neighbor 101.1.1.1 remote-as 1	Advertise the neighbor in BGP process with the remote-as number
(config-router)#neighbor 101.1.1.1 update-source lo	Configure the update-source for the neighbor
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Enter EVPN address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 101.1.1.1 activate	Activate the neighbor
(config-router-af)#exit	Exit the transaction
(config-router)#exit	Exit the router mode
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration
(config)#exit	Exit the config mode

Validation

PE1

```

PE1#show ldp session
  Peer IP Address      IF Name   My Role   State      KeepAlive  UpTime
  7.7.7.7              xe2       Active    OPERATIONAL 30         04:32:22

#show evpn mpls tunnel
EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel Entries
Source      Destination    Status      Up/Down      Update      evpn-id
=====
101.1.1.1    103.1.1.1      Installed   02:08:11     02:08:11    1000
101.1.1.1    102.1.1.1      Installed   02:08:10     02:08:10    1000

Total number of entries are 2

#show bgp l2vpn evpn

BGP table version is 4, local router ID is 101.1.1.1
Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best, i - internal,
               l - labeled, S Stale
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

[EVPN route type]:[ESI]:[VNID]:[relevent route informantion]
1 - Ethernet Auto-discovery Route
2 - MAC/IP Route
3 - Inclusive Multicast Route

```

EVPN MPLS E-TREE Configuration

4 - Ethernet Segment Route
5 - Prefix Route

```

Network      Next Hop      Metric    LocPrfWeight    Path Peer      Encap
RD[101:1] VRF[vrfred]:
*> [2]:[0]:[1000]:[48,0000:1111:2222]:[32,10.0.1.1]:[640]
    101.1.1.1      0      100      32768 i ----- MPLS
*> [2]:[0]:[1000]:[48,0000:1111:2223]:[0]:[640]
    101.1.1.1      0      100      32768 i ----- MPLS
*> [2]:[0]:[1000]:[48,0000:1111:2224]:[0]:[640]
    101.1.1.1      0      100      32768 i ----- MPLS
*> [2]:[0]:[1000]:[48,0000:1111:3333]:[0]:[640]
    101.1.1.1      0      100      32768 i ----- MPLS
[7m--More--[27m * i [2]:[0]:[1000]:[48,0000:2222:1111]:[32,10.0.1.2]:[640]
    102.1.1.1      0      100      0 i 102.1.1.1 MPLS
* i [2]:[0]:[1000]:[48,0000:3333:1111]:[0]:[640]
    103.1.1.1      0      100      0 i 103.1.1.1 MPLS
*> [2]:[0]:[1000]:[48,b86a:97cd:6a43]:[0]:[640]
    101.1.1.1      0      100      32768 i ----- MPLS
*> [3]:[1000]:[32,101.1.1.1]
    101.1.1.1      0      100      32768 i ----- MPLS
* i [3]:[1000]:[32,102.1.1.1]
    102.1.1.1      0      100      0 i 102.1.1.1 MPLS
* i [3]:[1000]:[32,103.1.1.1]
    103.1.1.1      0      100      0 i 103.1.1.1 MPLS

RD[102:1]
*>i [2]:[0]:[1000]:[48,0000:2222:1111]:[32,10.0.1.2]:[640]
    102.1.1.1      0      100      0 i 102.1.1.1 MPLS
*>i [3]:[1000]:[32,102.1.1.1]
    102.1.1.1      0      100      0 i 102.1.1.1 MPLS

RD[103:1]
*>i [2]:[0]:[1000]:[48,0000:3333:1111]:[0]:[640]
    103.1.1.1      0      100      0 i 103.1.1.1 MPLS
*>i [3]:[1000]:[32,103.1.1.1]
[7m--More--[27m      103.1.1.1      0      100      0 i 103.1.1.1 MPLS

Total number of prefixes 14
```

```

#show evpn mpls nd-cache
MPLS-EVPN ND-CACHE Information
=====
EVPN-ID      Ip-Addr      Mac-Addr      Type
-----
1      1001::1      0000.0000.1113 Static Local
Total number of entries are 1
```

```

#show evpn mpls arp-cache
MPLS-EVPN ARP-CACHE Information
=====
EVPN-ID      Ip-Addr      Mac-Addr      Type
-----
1      11.11.11.1      0000.0000.1112 Static Local
```

PE2

```

PE2#show ldp session
Peer IP Address      IF Name    My Role    State      KeepAlive UpTime
7.7.7.7      eth3      Active     OPERATIONAL 30      00:39:53

#show evpn mpls tunnel
EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel Entries
Source      Destination      Status      Up/Down      Update      e
vpn-id
=====
102.1.1.1      101.1.1.1      Installed     00:00:55     00:00:55     1000

Total number of entries are 1
```

```
#show bgp l2vpn evpn vrf vrfred
BGP table version is 1, local router ID is 0.0.0.0
Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best, i - internal,
               1 - labeled, S Stale
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

[EVPN route type]:[ESI]:[VNID]:[relevent route information]
1 - Ethernet Auto-discovery Route
2 - MAC/IP Route
3 - Inclusive Multicast Route
4 - Ethernet Segment Route
5 - Prefix Route
```

	Network	Next Hop	Metric	LocPrf	Weight	Path	Peer	Encap
*>	[2]:[0]:[1]:[48,0000.0000.2221]:[0]:[1]	101.1.1.1	0	100	32768	i	-----	MPLS
*>	[2]:[0]:[1]:[48,0000.0000.2222]:[32,12.12.12.1]:[1]	102.1.1.1	0	100	32768	i	-----	MPLS
*>	[2]:[0]:[1]:[48,0000.0000.2223]:[128,2001::1]:[1]	101.1.1.1	0	100	32768	i	-----	MPLS
*>	[3]:[1]:[32,102.1.1.1]	102.1.1.1	0	100	32768	i	-----	MPLS
* i	[3]:[1]:[32,101.1.1.1]	101.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	101.1.1.1	MPLS

Total number of prefixes 5

```
#show bgp l2vpn evpn
BGP table version is 5, local router ID is 102.1.1.1
Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best, i - internal,
               1 - labeled, S Stale
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

[EVPN route type]:[ESI]:[VNID]:[relevent route information]
1 - Ethernet Auto-discovery Route
2 - MAC/IP Route
3 - Inclusive Multicast Route
4 - Ethernet Segment Route
5 - Prefix Route
```

	Network	Next Hop	Metric	LocPrf	Weight	Path	Peer	Encap
RD[101:1] VRF[vrfred]:	[2]:[0]:[1]:[48,0000.0000.2221]:[0]:[1]	101.1.1.1	0	100	32768	i	-----	MPLS
*>	[2]:[0]:[1]:[48,0000.0000.2222]:[32,12.12.12.1]:[1]	101.1.1.1	0	100	32768	i	-----	MPLS
*>	[2]:[0]:[1]:[48,0000.0000.2223]:[128,2001::1]:[1]	102.1.1.1	0	100	32768	i	-----	MPLS
*>	[3]:[1]:[32,102.1.1.1]	102.1.1.1	0	100	32768	i	-----	MPLS
* i	[3]:[1]:[32,101.1.1.1]	101.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	101.1.1.1	MPLS

RD[101:1]

*>i	[3]:[1]:[32,101.1.1.1]	101.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	101.1.1.1	MPLS
-----	------------------------	-----------	---	-----	---	---	-----------	------

```
#show evpn mpls nd-cache
MPLS-EVPN ND-CACHE Information
=====
```

EVPN-ID	Ip-Addr	Mac-Addr	Type
1	2001::1	0000.0000.2223	Static Local

Total number of entries are 1

```
#show evpn mpls arp-cache
MPLS-EVPN ARP-CACHE Information
=====
```

EVPN-ID	Ip-Addr	Mac-Addr	Type
1	12.12.12.1	0000.0000.2222	Static Local

PE3

PE3#show ip bgp summary
BGP router identifier 103.1.1.1, local AS number 1
BGP table version is 1
1 BGP AS-PATH entries
0 BGP community entries

Neighbor	V	AS	MsgRcv	MsgSen	TblVer	InQ	OutQ	Up/Down	State/PfxRcd
101.1.1.1	4	1	3022	3019	1	0	0	21:28:19	0

Total number of neighbors 1

Total number of Established sessions 1

PE3#show evpn mpls tunnel
EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel Entries

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update	evpn-id
103.1.1.1	101.1.1.1	Installed	21:28:14	21:28:14	1000

Total number of entries are 1

#show bgp l2vpn evpn vrf vrfred
BGP table version is 1, local router ID is 0.0.0.0
Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best, i - internal,
 l - labeled, S Stale
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

[EVPN route type]:[ESI]:[VNID]:[relevent route information]
1 - Ethernet Auto-discovery Route
2 - MAC/IP Route
3 - Inclusive Multicast Route
4 - Ethernet Segment Route
5 - Prefix Route

	Network	Next Hop	Metric	LocPrf	Weight	Path	Peer	Encap
*>	[2]:[0]:[1]:[48,0000.0000.2221]:[0]:[1]	101.1.1.1	0	100	32768	i	-----	MPLS
*>	[2]:[0]:[1]:[48,0000.0000.2222]:[32,12.12.12.1]:[1]	103.1.1.1	0	100	32768	i	-----	MPLS
*>	[2]:[0]:[1]:[48,0000.0000.2223]:[128,2001::1]:[1]	101.1.1.1	0	100	32768	i	-----	MPLS
*>	[3]:[1]:[32,103.1.1.1]	103.1.1.1	0	100	32768	i	-----	MPLS
* i	[3]:[1]:[32,101.1.1.1]	101.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	101.1.1.1	MPLS

Total number of prefixes 5

PE3#show bgp l2vpn evpn
BGP table version is 15, local router ID is 103.1.1.1
Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best, i - internal,
 l - labeled, S Stale
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

[EVPN route type]:[ESI]:[VNID]:[relevent route informantion]
1 - Ethernet Auto-discovery Route
2 - MAC/IP Route
3 - Inclusive Multicast Route
4 - Ethernet Segment Route
5 - Prefix Route

	Network	Next Hop	Metric	LocPrfWeight	Path	Peer	Encap
RD[101:1]							
*>i	[2]:[0]:[1000]:[48,0000:1111:2222]:[32,10.0.1.1]:[640]	101.1.1.1	0	100	0	i 101.1.1.1	MPLS
*>i	[2]:[0]:[1000]:[48,0000:1111:3333]:[0]:[640]	101.1.1.1	0	100	0	i 101.1.1.1	MPLS
*>i	[3]:[1000]:[32,101.1.1.1]	101.1.1.1	0	100	0	i 101.1.1.1	MPLS

```
RD[103:1] VRF[vrfred]:
[7m--More--[27m * i [2]:[0]:[1000]:[48,0000:1111:2222]:[32,10.0.1.1]:[640]
101.1.1.1 0 100 0 i 101.1.1.1 MPLS
* i [2]:[0]:[1000]:[48,0000:1111:3333]:[0]:[640]
101.1.1.1 0 100 0 i 101.1.1.1 MPLS
*> [2]:[0]:[1000]:[48,0000:3333:1111]:[0]:[640]
103.1.1.1 0 100 32768 i ----- MPLS
* i [3]:[1000]:[32,101.1.1.1]
101.1.1.1 0 100 0 i 101.1.1.1 MPLS
*> [3]:[1000]:[32,103.1.1.1]
103.1.1.1 0 100 32768 i ----- MPLS
```

Total number of prefixes 8

```
#show evpn mpls nd-cache
MPLS-EVPN ND-CACHE Information
=====
```

EVPN-ID	Ip-Addr	Mac-Addr	Type
1	2001::1	0000.0000.2223	Static Local

Total number of entries are 1

```
#show evpn mpls arp-cache
MPLS-EVPN ARP-CACHE Information
=====
```

EVPN-ID	Ip-Addr	Mac-Addr	Type
1	12.12.12.1	0000.0000.2222	Static Local

Configuring MPLS EVPN over BGP-LU

Topology

Figure 26-2 shows the topology used to show how to configure MPLS EVPN over BGP-LU as underlay MPLS path.

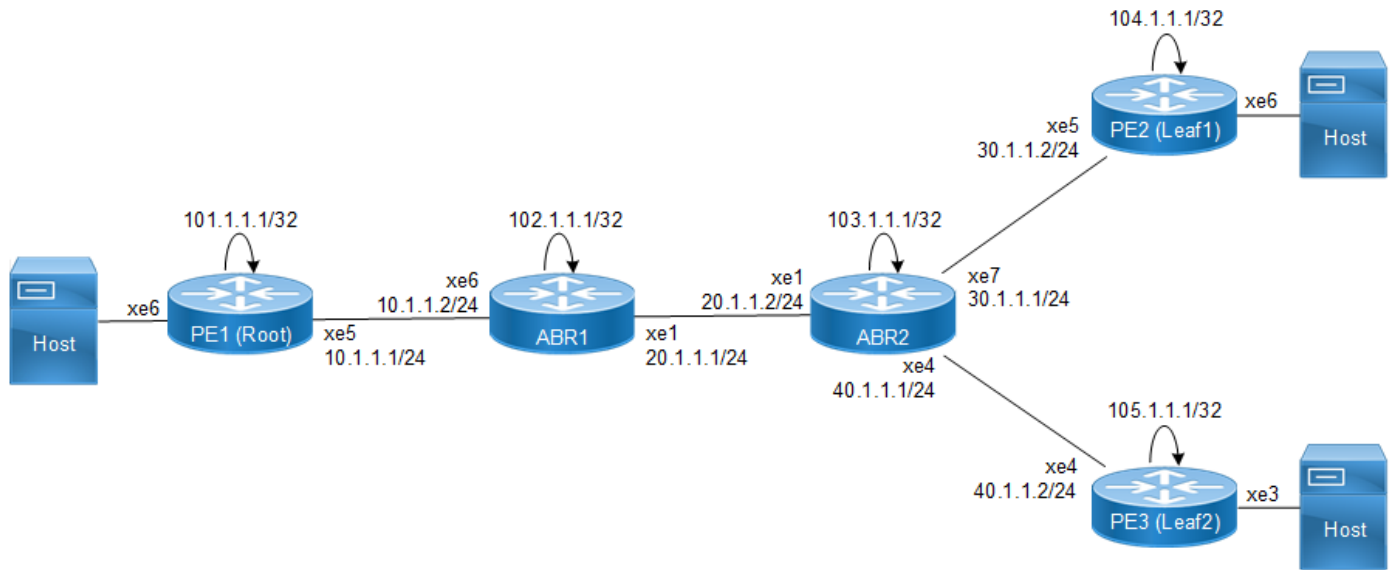


Figure 26-2: MPLS EVPN configuration over BGP-LU

Configuration

PE1

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode for loopback.
(config-if)#ip address 101.1.1.1/32 secondary	Configure IP address on loopback
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#mac vrf vrfred	Configure MAC VRF
(config-vrf)#rd 101:1	Configure RD for the MAC VRF
(config-vrf)#route-target export 101:1	Configure export RT for the MAC VRF
(config-vrf)#route-target import 104:1	Configure import RT for the MAC VRF
(config-vrf)#route-target import 105:1	Configure import RT for the MAC VRF
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit VRF mode.
(config)#evpn mpls enable	Enable the evpn mpls.
(config)#evpn mpls vtep-ip-global 101.1.1.1	Configure VTEP-IP-global.
(config)#evpn mpls id 1000	Configure MPLS EVID.
(config-evpn-mpls)#host-reachability- protocol evpn-bgp vrfred	Configure host-reachability with VRF association.
(config-if)#interface xe6.2	Configure sub-interface to create access-circuit.
(config-if)#switchport	Make the sub-interface a Layer 2 interface
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 2	Configure the encapsulation required.
(config-if)#map vpn-id 1000	Map interface to Ethernet virtual network identifier.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enable LDP in the PE
(config-router)#router-id 101.1.1.1	Set the router ID to IP address 101.1.1.1
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 101.1.1.1	Configure transport address
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode
(config)#interface xe5	Enter interface mode for the network side interface.
(config-if)#ip address 10.1.1.1/24	Configure IP address on the network interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label-switching.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable ldp
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#router ospf 1	Enter OSPF router mode
(config-router)#ospf router-id 101.1.1.1	Configure router-id.
(config-router)#network 101.1.1.1/32 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise the loopback address in area 0.
(config-router)#network 10.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise the network address in area 0
(config-router)#exit	Exit OSPF router mode.
(config)#router bgp 1	Enter BGP router mode

(config)#allocate-label all	Configure allocate all under router bgp
(config-router)#neighbor 102.1.1.1 remote-as 1	Advertise the neighbor in BGP process with the remote-as number
(config-router)#neighbor 102.1.1.1 update-source lo	Configure the update-source for the neighbor
(config-router)#neighbor 104.1.1.1 remote-as 1	Advertise the neighbor in BGP process with the remote-as number
(config-router)#neighbor 104.1.1.1 update-source lo	Configure the update-source for the neighbor
(config-router)#neighbor 105.1.1.1 remote-as 1	Advertise the neighbor in BGP process with the remote-as number
(config-router)#neighbor 105.1.1.1 update-source lo	Configure the update-source for the neighbor
(config-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast	Entering into address family ipv4 unicast
(config-router-af)# network 104.1.1.1/32	Advertise the network
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exit from ipv4 address family
(config-router)# address-family ipv4 labeled-unicast	Entering into address family ipv4 labeled-unicast
(config-router-af)#neighbor 102.1.1.1 activate	Activate the ipv4 labeled-unicast neighbor
(config-router-af)#neighbor 102.1.1.1 next-hop-self	Configure next-hop-self for the ipv4 labeled-unicast neighbor
config-router-af)#neighbor 102.1.1.1 route-reflector-client	Configure neighbor as route reflector client
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exit from ipv4 labeled-unicast address family
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Enter EVPN address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 104.1.1.1 activate	Activate the neighbor
(config-router-af)#neighbor 105.1.1.1 activate	Activate the neighbor
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit address family mode.
(config-router)#exit	Exit the router mode
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.
(config)#exit	Exit the config mode.

ABR1: Loopback Interface

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter the Interface mode for the loopback interface.
(config-if)#ip address 102.1.1.1/32 secondary	Configure IP address on loopback interface.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

ABR1: Global LDP

(config)#router ldp	Enter the Router LDP mode.
(config-router)#router-id 102.1.1.1	Set the router ID to IP address 102.1.1.1

(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 102.1.1.1	Configure transport address
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.

ABR1: Interface Configuration

(config)#interface xe6	Enter the Interface mode for xe3.
(config-if)#ip address 10.1.1.2/24	Configure IP address on the interface.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on the physical interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe1	Enter the Interface mode for xe5
(config-if)#ip address 20.1.1.1/31	Configure IP address on the interface.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on the physical interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

ABR1: OSPF Configuration

(config)#enable ext-ospf-multi-inst	Enable multiple-instance capability
(config)#router ospf 1	Enter the Router OSPF mode.
(config-router)#ospf router-id 102.1.1.1	Setting the Router ID as Loopback IP
(config-router)#network 102.1.1.1/32 area 0.0.0.0 instance-id 2	Advertise loopback address in OSPF.
(config-router)#network 20.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise network address in OSPF.
(config)#router ospf 2	Enter the Router OSPF mode.
(config-router)#network 10.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0 instance-id 1	Advertise the network address in area 0
(config-router)#exit	Exit Router OSPF mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration

ABR1: BGP-LU Configuration

(config)#router bgp 1	Enter the Router BGP mode, ASN: 1
(config)#allocate-label all	Configure allocate all under router bgp
(config-router)#neighbor 101.1.1.1 remote-as 1	Advertise the neighbor in BGP process with the remote-as number
(config-router)#neighbor 101.1.1.1 update-source lo	Configure the update-source for the neighbor
(config-router)#neighbor 103.1.1.1 remote-as 1	Advertise the neighbor in BGP process with the remote-as number
(config-router)#neighbor 103.1.1.1 update-source lo	Configure the update-source for the neighbor
(config-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast	Entering into address family ipv4 unicast

(config-router-af)# network 102.1.1.1/32	Advertise the network
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exit from ipv4 address family
(config-router)# address-family ipv4 labeled-unicast	Entering into address family ipv4 labeled-unicast
(config-router-af)#neighbor 101.1.1.1 activate	Activate the ipv4 labeled-unicast neighbor
(config-router-af)#neighbor 101.1.1.1 next-hop-self	Configure next-hop-self for the ipv4 labeled-unicast neighbor
config-router-af)#neighbor 101.1.1.1 route-reflector-client	Configure neighbor as route reflector client
(config-router-af)#neighbor 103.1.1.1 activate	Activate the ipv4 labeled-unicast neighbor
(config-router-af)#neighbor 103.1.1.1 next-hop-self	Configure next-hop-self for the ipv4 labeled-unicast neighbor
config-router-af)#neighbor 103.1.1.1 route-reflector-client	Configure neighbor as route reflector client
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exit from ipv4 labeled-unicast address family
(config-router)#exit	Exit the config mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.
(config)#exit	Exit the config mode.

ABR2

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#int lo	Enter interface mode for loopback.
(config-if)#ip address 103.1.1.1/32 secondary	Configure IP address on loopback
(config)#router ldp	Configure ldp.
(config-router)#router-id 103.1.1.1	Set the router ID to IP address 103.1.1.1
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 103.1.1.1	Configure transport address
(config)#interface xe4	Enter interface mode for the network side interface.
(config-if)#ip address 30.1.1.1/24	Configure IP address on the network interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label-switching.
(config-if)#enable-ldp	Enable RSVP.
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode for the network side interface.
(config-if)#ip address 20.1.1.2/24	Configure IP address on the network interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label-switching.
(config-if)#enable-ldp	Enable ldp
(config)#interface xe7	Enter interface mode for the network side interface.
(config-if)#ip address 40.1.1.1/24	Configure IP address on the network interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label-switching.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#enable ext-ospf-multi-inst	Enable multiple-instance capabilit

EVPN MPLS E-TREE Configuration

(config)#router ospf 2	Enter OSPF router mode
(config-router)#ospf router-id 103.1.1.1	Configure router-id.
(config-router)#network 103.1.1.1/32 area 0.0.0.0 instance-id 3	Advertise the loopback address in area 0.
(config-router)#network 20.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise the network address in area 0
(config)#router ospf 3	Enter the Router OSPF mode.
(config-router)#network 30.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0 instance-id 2	Advertise the network address in area 0
(config-router)#network 40.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise the network address in area 0
(config-router)#exit	Exit the transaction
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration
(config)#exit	Exit the config mode

ABR2: BGP-LU Configuration

(config)#router bgp 1	Enter the Router BGP mode, ASN: 1
(config)#allocate-label all	Configure allocate all under router bgp
(config-router)#neighbor 102.1.1.1 remote-as 1	Advertise the neighbor in BGP process with the remote-as number
(config-router)#neighbor 102.1.1.1 update-source lo	Configure the update-source for the neighbor
(config-router)#neighbor 104.1.1.1 remote-as 1	Advertise the neighbor in BGP process with the remote-as number
(config-router)#neighbor 104.1.1.1 update-source lo	Configure the update-source for the neighbor
(config-router)#neighbor 105.1.1.1 remote-as 1	Advertise the neighbor in BGP process with the remote-as number
(config-router)#neighbor 105.1.1.1 update-source lo	Configure the update-source for the neighbor
(config-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast	Entering into address family ipv4 unicast
(config-router-af)# network 103.1.1.1/32	Advertise the network
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exit from ipv4 address family
(config-router)# address-family ipv4 labeled-unicast	Entering into address family ipv4 labeled-unicast
(config-router-af)#neighbor 102.1.1.1 activate	Activate the ipv4 labeled-unicast neighbor
(config-router-af)#neighbor 102.1.1.1 next-hop-self	Configure next-hop-self for the ipv4 labeled-unicast neighbor
config-router-af)#neighbor 102.1.1.1 route-reflector-client	Configure neighbor as route reflector client
(config-router-af)#neighbor 104.1.1.1 activate	Activate the ipv4 labeled-unicast neighbor
(config-router-af)#neighbor 104.1.1.1 next-hop-self	Configure next-hop-self for the ipv4 labeled-unicast neighbor
config-router-af)#neighbor 104.1.1.1 route-reflector-client	Configure neighbor as route reflector client

(config-router-af)#neighbor 105.1.1.1 activate	Activate the ipv4 labeled-unicast neighbor
(config-router-af)#neighbor 105.1.1.1 next-hop-self	Configure next-hop-self for the ipv4 labeled-unicast neighbor
config-router-af)#neighbor 105.1.1.1 route-reflector-client	Configure neighbor as route reflector client
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exit from ipv4 labeled-unicast address family
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration
(config)#exit	Exit the config mode

PE2

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#int lo	Enter interface mode for loopback.
(config-if)#ip address 104.1.1.1/32 secondary	Configure IP address on loopback
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#mac vrf vrfred	Configure MAC VRF
(config-vrf)#rd 104:1	Configure RD for the MAC VRF
(config-vrf)#route-target import 101:1	Configure import RT for the MAC VRF
(config-vrf)#route-target export 104:1	Configure export RT for the MAC VRF
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit VRF mode
(config)#evpn mpls enable	Enable evpn mpls.
(config)#evpn mpls vtep-ip-global 104.1.1.1	Configure VTEP-IP-global.
(config)#evpn mpls id 1000	Configure MPLS EVID.
(config-evpn-mpls)#host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrfred	Configure host-reachability with VRF association.
(config-if)#int xe6.2	Configure sub-interface to create access-circuit.
(config-if)#switchport	Make the sub-interface a Layer 2 interface
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 2	Configure the encapsulation required.
(config-if)#map vpn-id 10000	Map interface to Ethernet virtual network identifier.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enable ldp in the PE
(config-router)#router-id 104.1.1.1	Set the router ID to IP address 104.1.1.1
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 104.1.1.1	Configure transport address
(config)#interface xe5	Enter interface mode for the network side interface.
(config-if)#ip address 30.1.1.2/24	Configure IP address on the network interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label-switching.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable ldp
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#router ospf 3	Enter OSPF router mode
(config-router)#ospf router-id 104.1.1.1	Configure router-id.

EVPN MPLS E-TREE Configuration

(config-router)#network 104.1.1.1/32 area 0.0.0.2	Advertise the loopback address in area 0.
(config-router)#network 30.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.2	Advertise the network address in area 0
(config-router)#exit	Exit OSPF router mode.
(config)#router bgp 1	Enter BGP router mode
(config-router)#neighbor 103.1.1.1 remote-as 1	Advertise the neighbor in BGP process with the remote-as number
(config-router)#neighbor 103.1.1.1 update-source lo	Configure the update-source for the neighbor
(config-router)#neighbor 101.1.1.1 remote-as 1	Advertise the neighbor in BGP process with the remote-as number
(config-router)#neighbor 101.1.1.1 update-source lo	Configure the update-source for the neighbor
(config-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast	Entering into address family ipv4 unicast
(config-router-af)# network 104.1.1.1/32	Advertise the network
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exit from ipv4 address family
(config-router)# address-family ipv4 labeled-unicast	Entering into address family ipv4 labeled-unicast
(config-router-af)#neighbor 103.1.1.1 activate	Activate the ipv4 labeled-unicast neighbor
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exit from ipv4 address family
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Enter EVPN address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 101.1.1.1 activate	Activate the neighbor
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit address family mode.
(config-router)#exit	Exit the router mode
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration
(config)#exit	Exit the config mode

PE3

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode for loopback.
(config-if)#ip address 105.1.1.1/32 secondary	Configure IP address on loopback
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#mac vrf vrfred	Configure MAC VRF
(config-vrf)#rd 105:1	Configure RD for the MAC VRF
(config-vrf)#route-target import 101:1	Configure import RT for the MAC VRF
(config-vrf)#route-target export 105:1	Configure export RT for the MAC VRF
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit VRF mode
(config)#evpn mpls enable	Enable evpn mpls.
(config)#evpn mpls vtep-ip-global 105.1.1.1	Configure VTEP-IP-global.
(config)#evpn mpls id 1000	Configure MPLS EVID.

(config-evpn-mpls)#host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrfred	Configure host-reachability with VRF association.
(config-if)#interface xe3.2	Configure sub-interface to create access-circuit.
(config-if)#switchport	Make the sub-interface a Layer 2 interface
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 2	Configure the encapsulation required.
(config-if)#map vpn-id 1000	Map interface to Ethernet virtual network identifier.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enable RSVP in the PE
(config-router)#router-id 105.1.1.1	Set the router ID to IP address 105.1.1.1
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 105.1.1.1	Configure transport address
(config)#interface xe4	Enter interface mode for the network side interface.
(config-if)#ip address 40.1.1.2/24	Configure IP address on the network interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label-switching.
(config-if)#enable-ldp	Enable RSVP.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#router ospf 3	Enter OSPF router mode
(config-router)#ospf router-id 105.1.1.1	Configure router-id.
(config-router)#network 105.1.1.1/32 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise the loopback address in area 0.
(config-router)#network 40.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise the network address in area 0
(config-router)#exit	Exit OSPF router mode.
(config)#router bgp 1	Enter BGP router mode
(config-router)#neighbor 101.1.1.1 remote-as 1	Advertise the neighbor in BGP process with the remote-as number
(config-router)#neighbor 101.1.1.1 update-source lo	Configure the update-source for the neighbor
(config-router)#neighbor 103.1.1.1 remote-as 1	Advertise the neighbor in BGP process with the remote-as number
(config-router)#neighbor 103.1.1.1 update-source lo	Configure the update-source for the neighbor
(config-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast	Entering into address family ipv4 unicast
(config-router-af)# network 105.1.1.1/32	Advertise the network
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exit from ipv4 address family
(config-router)# address-family ipv4 labeled-unicast	Entering into address family ipv4 labeled-unicast
(config-router-af)#neighbor 103.1.1.1 activate	Activate the ipv4 labeled-unicast neighbor
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exit from ipv4 address family
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Enter EVPN address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 101.1.1.1 activate	Activate the neighbor
(config-router-af)#exit	Exit the transaction
(config-router)#exit	Exit the router mode

(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration
(config)#exit	Exit the config mode

Validation

PE1

```
#show evpn mpls tunnel
EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel Entries
Source           Destination      Status          Up/Down         Update          evpn-id
=====
101.1.1.1        105.1.1.1      Installed       02:08:11        02:08:11        1000
101.1.1.1        104.1.1.1      Installed       02:08:10        02:08:10        1000
```

Total number of entries are 2

```
pe1#show mpls forwarding-table | inc 105.1.1.1
  B> 105.1.1.1/32      6      10      -      -      LSP_DEFAULT  24960
xe3      No      10.1.1.2
```

```
pe1#show mpls forwarding-table | inc 106.1.1.1
  B> 106.1.1.1/32      6      10      -      -      LSP_DEFAULT  24960
xe3      No      10.1.1.2
```

```
pe1#show ip bgp labeled-unicast
```

Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, a add-path, * valid, > best, i - internal, S - stale

```
      Network          Next Hop          In Label      Out Label
*> 102.1.1.1/32      0.0.0.0          24320         -
*>i 103.1.1.1/32      10.143.73.2      24322         24961
*>i 104.1.1.1/32      10.143.73.2      24323         24963
*>i 105.1.1.1/32      10.143.73.2      24321         24960
pe1#
```

```
#show evpn mpls nd-cache
MPLS-EVPN ND-CACHE Information
=====
```

EVPN-ID	Ip-Addr	Mac-Addr	Type
1	1001::1	0000.0000.1113	Static Local

Total number of entries are 1

```
#show evpn mpls arp-cache
MPLS-EVPN ARP-CACHE Information
=====
```

EVPN-ID	Ip-Addr	Mac-Addr	Type
1	11.11.11.1	0000.0000.1112	Static Local

PE2

```
#show bgp l2vpn evpn vrf vrfred
BGP table version is 1, local router ID is 0.0.0.0
Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best, i - internal,
               l - labeled, S Stale
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete
```

[EVPN route type]:[ESI]:[VNID]:[relevent route information]

```
1 - Ethernet Auto-discovery Route
2 - MAC/IP Route
3 - Inclusive Multicast Route
4 - Ethernet Segment Route
5 - Prefix Route
```

Network	Next Hop	Metric	LocPrf	Weight	Path	Peer
Encap						
*> [2]:[0]:[1]:[48,0000.0000.2221]:[0]:[1]	101.1.1.1	0	100	32768	i	-----
----- MPLS						
*> [2]:[0]:[1]:[48,0000.0000.2222]:[32,12.12.12.1]:[1]	102.1.1.1	0	100	32768	i	-----
----- MPLS						
*> [2]:[0]:[1]:[48,0000.0000.2223]:[128,2001::1]:[1]	101.1.1.1	0	100	32768	i	-----
----- MPLS						
*> [3]:[1]:[32,102.1.1.1]	102.1.1.1	0	100	32768	i	-----
----- MPLS						
* i [3]:[1]:[32,101.1.1.1]	101.1.1.1	0	100	0	i 101.1.1.1	
MPLS						

Total number of prefixes 5

```
#show bgp l2vpn evpn
BGP table version is 5, local router ID is 102.1.1.1
Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best, i - internal,
               l - labeled, S Stale
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete
```

[EVPN route type]:[ESI]:[VNID]:[relevent route information]

```
1 - Ethernet Auto-discovery Route
2 - MAC/IP Route
3 - Inclusive Multicast Route
4 - Ethernet Segment Route
5 - Prefix Route
```

Network	Next Hop	Metric	LocPrf	Weight	Path	Peer
Encap						

RD[101:1] VRF[vrfred]:

EVPN MPLS E-TREE Configuration

```
*> [2]:[0]:[1]:[48,0000.0000.2221]:[0]:[1]
-----
MPLS
101.1.1.1 0 100 32768 i -----
* > [2]:[0]:[1]:[48,0000.0000.2222]:[32,12.12.12.1]:[1]
-----
MPLS
101.1.1.1 0 100 32768 i -----
* > [2]:[0]:[1]:[48,0000.0000.2223]:[128,2001::1]:[1]
-----
MPLS
102.1.1.1 0 100 32768 i -----
* > [3]:[1]:[32,102.1.1.1]
-----
MPLS
102.1.1.1 0 100 32768 i -----
* i [3]:[1]:[32,101.1.1.1]
-----
MPLS
101.1.1.1 0 100 0 i 101.1.1.1
RD[101:1]
*>i [3]:[1]:[32,101.1.1.1]
-----
MPLS
101.1.1.1 0 100 0 i 101.1.1.1

#show evpn mpls nd-cache
MPLS-EVPN ND-CACHE Information
=====
EVPN-ID      Ip-Addr      Mac-Addr      Type
-----
1            2001::1      0000.0000.2223 Static Local
Total number of entries are 1

#show evpn mpls arp-cache
MPLS-EVPN ARP-CACHE Information
=====
EVPN-ID      Ip-Addr      Mac-Addr      Type
-----
1            12.12.12.1   0000.0000.2222 Static Local
```

PE3

```
PE3#show evpn mpls tunnel
EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel Entries
Source      Destination      Status      Up/Down      Update      evpn-id
=====
103.1.1.1   101.1.1.1       Installed   21:28:14     21:28:14     1000

Total number of entries are 1

#show bgp l2vpn evpn vrf vrfred
BGP table version is 1, local router ID is 0.0.0.0
Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best, i - internal,
               l - labeled, S Stale
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete
```

[EVPN route type]:[ESI]:[VNID]:[relevent route information]

- 1 - Ethernet Auto-discovery Route
- 2 - MAC/IP Route
- 3 - Inclusive Multicast Route
- 4 - Ethernet Segment Route
- 5 - Prefix Route

Network	Next Hop	Metric	LocPrf	Weight	Path	Peer
Encap						
*> [2]:[0]:[1]:[48,0000.0000.2221]:[0]:[1]	101.1.1.1	0	100	32768	i	-----
----- MPLS						
*> [2]:[0]:[1]:[48,0000.0000.2222]:[32,12.12.12.1]:[1]	104.1.1.1	0	100	32768	i	-----
----- MPLS						
*> [2]:[0]:[1]:[48,0000.0000.2223]:[128,2001::1]:[1]	101.1.1.1	0	100	32768	i	-----
----- MPLS						
*> [3]:[1]:[32,103.1.1.1]	104.1.1.1	0	100	32768	i	-----
----- MPLS						
* i [3]:[1]:[32,101.1.1.1]	101.1.1.1	0	100	0	i 101.1.1.1	
MPLS						

Total number of prefixes 5

PE3#show bgp l2vpn evpn

BGP table version is 15, local router ID is 105.1.1.1

Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best, i - internal,
l - labeled, S Stale

Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

[EVPN route type]:[ESI]:[VNID]:[relevent route informantion]

- 1 - Ethernet Auto-discovery Route
- 2 - MAC/IP Route
- 3 - Inclusive Multicast Route
- 4 - Ethernet Segment Route
- 5 - Prefix Route

Network	Next Hop	Metric	LocPrf	Weight	Path	Peer
Encap						
RD[101:1]						
*>i [2]:[0]:[1000]:[48,0000:1111:2222]:[32,10.0.1.1]:[640]	101.1.1.1	0	100	0	i 101.1.1.1	MPLS
*>i [2]:[0]:[1000]:[48,0000:1111:3333]:[0]:[640]	101.1.1.1	0	100	0	i 101.1.1.1	MPLS
*>i [3]:[1000]:[32,101.1.1.1]	101.1.1.1	0	100	0	i 101.1.1.1	MPLS

RD[103:1] VRF[vrfred]:

EVPN MPLS E-TREE Configuration

```
[7m--More--[27m * i  [2]:[0]:[1000]:[48,0000:1111:2222]:[32,10.0.1.1]:[640]
                        101.1.1.1          0          100          0    i  101.1.1.1      MPLS
* i  [2]:[0]:[1000]:[48,0000:1111:3333]:[0]:[640]
                        101.1.1.1          0          100          0    i  101.1.1.1      MPLS
*>  [2]:[0]:[1000]:[48,0000:3333:1111]:[0]:[640]
                        104.1.1.1          0          100          32768 i  -----      MPLS
* i  [3]:[1000]:[32,101.1.1.1]
                        101.1.1.1          0          100          0    i  101.1.1.1      MPLS
*>  [3]:[1000]:[32,103.1.1.1]
                        104.1.1.1          0          100          32768 i  -----      MPLS
```

Total number of prefixes 8

```
#show evpn mpls nd-cache
MPLS-EVPN ND-CACHE Information
=====
```

EVPN-ID	Ip-Addr	Mac-Addr	Type
1	2001::1	0000.0000.2223	Static Local

Total number of entries are 1

```
#show evpn mpls arp-cache
MPLS-EVPN ARP-CACHE Information
=====
```

EVPN-ID	Ip-Addr	Mac-Addr	Type
1	12.12.12.1	0000.0000.2222	Static Local

Configuring Multi-Homing

Topology

Figure 26-3 shows the topology used to show how to configure multi-homing in MPLS EVPN.

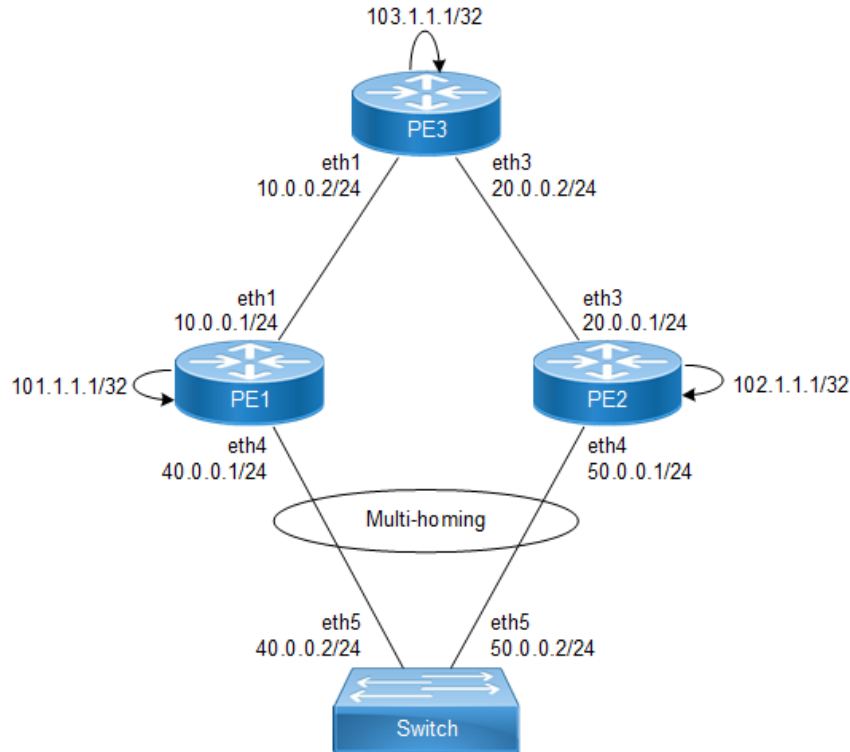


Figure 26-3: MPLS EVPN Multi-homing Configuration

Switch

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#bridge 1 protocol ieee vlan-bridge	Configure IEEE VLAN bridge
(config)#vlan 2-100 bridge 1 state enable	Configure VLANs from 2-100 and associate them with bridge 1
(config)#interface xe5	Enter Interface mode
(config-if)#switchport	Make eth5 an L2 port
(config-if)#bridge-group 1	Associate eth5 to bridge 1
(config-if)#switchport mode trunk	Configure eth5 as a trunk port
(config-if)#switchport trunk allowed vlan all	Allow all configured VLANs on eth5
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe6	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#switchport	Make eth6 an L2 port
(config-if)#bridge-group 1	Associate eth6 to bridge 1
(config-if)#switchport mode trunk	Configure eth6 as a trunk port
(config-if)#switchport trunk allowed vlan all	Allow all configured VLANs on eth6
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface po1	Enter interface mode and configure LAG interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.

EVPN MPLS E-TREE Configuration

(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration
(config)#exit	Exit the config mode

PE1

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#int lo	Enter interface mode for loopback.
(config-if)#ip address 101.1.1.1/32 secondary	Configure IP address on loopback
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#mac vrf vrfred	Configure MAC VRF
(config-vrf)#rd 101:1	Configure RD for the MAC VRF
(config-vrf)#route-target export 101:1	Configure export RT for the MAC VRF
(config-vrf)#route-target import 103:1	Configure import RT for the MAC VRF
(config-vrf)#route-target import 104:1	Configure import RT for the MAC VRF
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit VRF mode.
(config)#evpn mpls vtep-ip-global 101.1.1.1	Configure VTEP-IP-global.
(config)#evpn mpls id 1000	Configure MPLS EVID.
(config-evpn-mpls)#host-reachability- protocol evpn-bgp vrfred	Configure host-reachability with VRF association.
(config-evpn-mpls)#exit	Exit EVPN MPLS mode.
(config-if)#int eth4.1	Configure sub-interface to create access-circuit.
(config-if)#switchport	Make the sub-interface a Layer 2 interface
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 2	Configure the encapsulation required.
(config-if)#map vpn-id 1000	Map interface to Ethernet virtual network identifier.
(config-if)#mac 0000.0000.1001	Advertise static MAC-only route in the access-circuit.
(config-if)#mac 0000.0000.1002 ip 11.11.11.1	Advertise static MAC-IPv4 route in the access-circuit.
(config-if)#mac 0000.0000.1003 ipv6 1001::1	Advertise static MAC-IPv6 route in the access-circuit.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router rsvp	Enable RSVP in the PE
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode for the network side interface.
(config-if)#ip address 10.0.0.1/24	Configure IP address on the network interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label-switching.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode for the network side interface.
(config-if)#ip address 40.0.0.1/24	Configure IP address on the network interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label-switching.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#rsvp-path p1	Configure RSVP path.
(config-path)#10.0.0.2 loose	Configure the nexthop address in the connected subnet

(config-path)#exit	Exit RSVP path mode
(config)#rsvp-path p2	Configure RSVP path.
(config-path)#40.0.0.2 loose	Configure the nexthop address in the connected subnet
(config-path)#exit	Exit RSVP path mode
(config)#rsvp-trunk t1	Configure RSVP trunk.
(config-trunk)#primary path p1	Associate RSVP path.
(config-trunk)#from 101.1.1.1	Assign the source loopback address to the RSVP trunk
(config-trunk)#to 103.1.1.1	Assign the destination loopback address to the RSVP trunk
(config-trunk)#exit	Exit RSVP path mode.
(config)#rsvp-trunk t2	Create RSVP trunk.
(config-trunk)#primary path p2	Set the primary path
(config-trunk)#from 101.1.1.1	Assign the source loopback address to the to the RSVP trunk
(config-trunk)#to 104.1.1.1	Assign the destination loopback address to the RSVP trunk
(config)#router ospf 1	Enter OSPF router mode
(config-router)#ospf router-id 101.1.1.1	Configure router-id.
(config-router)#network 101.1.1.1/32 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise the loopback address in area 0.
(config-router)#network 10.0.0.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise the network address in area 0
(config-router)#network 40.0.0.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise the network address in area 0
(config-router)#exit	Exit OSPF router mode.
(config)#router bgp 1	Enter BGP router mode
(config-router)#neighbor 102.1.1.1 remote-as 1	Advertise the neighbor in BGP process with the remote-as number
(config-router)#neighbor 102.1.1.1 update-source lo	Configure the update-source for the neighbor
(config-router)#neighbor 103.1.1.1 remote-as 1	Advertise the neighbor in BGP process with the remote-as number
(config-router)#neighbor 103.1.1.1 update-source lo	Configure the update-source for the neighbor
(config-router)#neighbor 104.1.1.1 remote-as 1	Advertise the neighbor in BGP process with the remote-as number
(config-router)#neighbor 104.1.1.1 update-source lo	Configure the update-source for the neighbor
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Enter EVPN address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 102.1.1.1 activate	Activate the neighbor
(config-router-af)#neighbor 103.1.1.1 activate	Activate the neighbor
(config-router-af)#neighbor 104.1.1.1 activate	Activate the neighbor
(config-router)#exit	Exit BGP router mode.
(config)#evpn multihoming enable	Enable EVPN multi-homing
(config)#int po1	Enter interface mode

EVPN MPLS E-TREE Configuration

(config-if)#evpn multi-homed system-mac 00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22	Make the interface multi-homed and set an Ethernet Segment Identifier (ESI)
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#int xe4	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#channel-group 1 mode active	Add member to the LAG interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit the interface mode.
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration
(config)#exit	Exit the config mode

Note: The below command can also be used for multi-homing ESI configuration (applicable only for dynamic aggregation interface)

```
(config-if)#evpn multi-homed esi 0000.aaaa.aaaa
```

PE2

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#int lo	Enter interface mode for loopback.
(config-if)#ip address 102.1.1.1/32 secondary	Configure IP address on loopback
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#mac vrf vrfred	Configure MAC VRF
(config-vrf)#rd 102:1	Configure RD for the MAC VRF
(config-vrf)#route-target export 102:1	Configure export RT for the MAC VRF
(config-vrf)#route-target import 103:1	Configure import RT for the MAC VRF
(config-vrf)#route-target import 104:1	Configure import RT for the MAC VRF
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit VRF mode.
(config)#evpn mpls vtep-ip-global 102.1.1.1	Configure VTEP-IP-global.
(config)#evpn mpls id 1000	Configure MPLS EVID.
(config-evpn-mpls)#host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrfred	Configure host-reachability with VRF association.
(config-evpn-mpls)#exit	Exit EVPN MPLS mode.
(config-if)#int xe4.1	Configure sub-interface to create access-circuit.
(config-if)#switchport	Make the sub-interface a Layer 2 interface
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 2	Configure the encapsulation required.
(config-if)#map vpn-id 1000	Map interface to Ethernet virtual network identifier.
(config-if)#mac 0000.0000.2001	Advertise static MAC-only route in the access-circuit.
(config-if)#mac 0000.0000.2002 ip 12.12.12.1	Advertise static MAC-IPv4 route in the access-circuit.
(config-if)#mac 0000.0000.2003 ipv6 2001::1	Advertise static MAC-IPv6 route in the access-circuit.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router rsvp	Enable RSVP in the PE
(config)#interface xe3	Enter interface mode for the network side interface.
(config-if)#ip address 20.0.0.1/24	Configure IP address on the network interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label-switching.

(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe5	Enter interface mode for the network side interface.
(config-if)#ip address 50.0.0.1/24	Configure IP address on the network interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label-switching.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#rsvp-path p1	Configure RSVP path.
(config-path)#20.0.0.2 loose	Configure the nexthop address in the connected subnet
(config-path)#exit	Exit RSVP path mode.
(config)#rsvp-path p2	Configure RSVP path.
(config-path)#50.0.0.2 loose	Configure the nexthop address in the connected subnet
(config-path)#exit	Exit RSVP path mode.
(config)#rsvp-trunk t1	Configure RSVP trunk.
(config-trunk)#primary path p1	Associate RSVP path.
(config-trunk)#from 102.1.1.1	Assign the source loopback address to the to the RSVP trunk
(config-trunk)#to 103.1.1.1	Assign the destination loopback address to the RSVP trunk
(config-trunk)#exit	Exit RSVP trunk mode.
(config)#rsvp-trunk t2	Configure RSVP trunk.
(config-trunk)#primary path p2	Associate RSVP path.
(config-trunk)#from 102.1.1.1	Assign the source loopback address to the to the RSVP trunk
(config-trunk)#to 104.1.1.1	Assign the destination loopback address to the RSVP trunk
(config)#router ospf 1	Enter OSPF router mode
(config-router)#ospf router-id 102.1.1.1	Configure router-id.
(config-router)#network 102.1.1.1/32 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise the loopback address in area 0.
(config-router)#network 20.0.0.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise the network address in area 0
(config-router)#network 50.0.0.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise the network address in area 0
(config-router)#exit	Exit OSPF process
(config)#router bgp 1	Enter BGP router mode
(config-router)#neighbor 101.1.1.1 remote-as 1	Advertise the neighbor in BGP process with the remote-as number
(config-router)#neighbor 101.1.1.1 update-source lo	Configure the update-source for the neighbor
(config-router)#neighbor 103.1.1.1 remote-as 1	Advertise the neighbor in BGP process with the remote-as number
(config-router)#neighbor 103.1.1.1 update-source lo	Configure the update-source for the neighbor
(config-router)#neighbor 104.1.1.1 remote-as 1	Advertise the neighbor in BGP process with the remote-as number
(config-router)#neighbor 104.1.1.1 update-source lo	Configure the update-source for the neighbor

EVPN MPLS E-TREE Configuration

(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Enter EVPN address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 101.1.1.1 activate	Activate the neighbor
(config-router-af)#neighbor 103.1.1.1 activate	Activate the neighbor
(config-router-af)#neighbor 104.1.1.1 activate	Activate the neighbor
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit address family mode
(config-router)#exit	Exit BGP router mode
(config)#evpn multihoming enable	Enable EVPN multi-homing
(config)#int po1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#evpn multi-homed esi 00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22	Make the interface multi-homed and set an Ethernet Segment Identifier (ESI)
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#int xe4	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#channel-group 1 mode active	Add member to the LAG interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit the interface mode.
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration
(config)#exit	Exit the config mode

PE3

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#int lo	Enter interface mode for loopback.
(config-if)#ip address 103.1.1.1/32 secondary	Configure IP address on loopback
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#mac vrf vrfred	Configure MAC VRF
(config-vrf)#rd 103:1	Configure RD for the MAC VRF
(config-vrf)#route-target export 103:1	Configure export RT for the MAC VRF
(config-vrf)#route-target import 101:1	Configure import RT for the MAC VRF
(config-vrf)#route-target import 102:1	Configure import RT for the MAC VRF
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit VRF mode.
(config)#evpn mpls vtep-ip-global 103.1.1.1	Configure VTEP-IP-global.
(config)#evpn mpls id 1000	Configure MPLS EVID.
(config-evpn-mpls)#host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrfred	Configure host-reachability with VRF association.
(config-evpn-mpls)#exit	Exit EVPN MPLS mode.
(config)#router rsvp	Enable RSVP in the PE
(config)#interface xe3	Enter interface mode for the network side interface.
(config-if)#ip address 20.0.0.1/24	Configure IP address on the network interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label-switching.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP.

(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode for the network side interface.
(config-if)#ip address 10.0.0.2/24	Configure IP address on the network interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label-switching.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#rsvp-path p1	Configure RSVP path.
(config-path)#10.0.0.1 loose	Configure the nexthop address in the connected subnet
(config-path)#exit	Exit RSVP path mode
(config)#rsvp-path p2	Configure RSVP path.
(config-path)#20.0.0.1 loose	Configure the nexthop address in the connected subnet
(config-path)#exit	Exit RSVP path mode
(config)#rsvp-trunk t1	Configure RSVP trunk.
(config-trunk)#primary path p1	Associate the RSVP path.
(config-trunk)#from 103.1.1.1	Assign the source loopback address to the RSVP trunk
(config-trunk)#to 101.1.1.1	Assign the destination loopback address to the RSVP trunk
(config-trunk)#exit	Exit RSVP trunk mode.
(config)#rsvp-trunk t2	Configure RSVP trunk.
(config-trunk)#primary path p2	Associate the RSVP path.
(config-trunk)#from 103.1.1.1	Assign the source loopback address to the RSVP trunk
(config-trunk)#to 102.1.1.1	Assign the destination loopback address to the RSVP trunk
(config)#router ospf 1	Enter OSPF router mode
(config-router)#ospf router-id 103.1.1.1	Configure router-id.
(config-router)#network 103.1.1.1/32 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise the loopback address in area 0.
(config-router)#network 10.0.0.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise the network address in area 0
(config-router)#network 20.0.0.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise the network address in area 0
(config-router)#exit	Exit OSPF router mode
(config)#router bgp 1	Enter BGP router mode
(config-router)#neighbor 101.1.1.1 remote-as 1	Advertise the neighbor in BGP process with the remote-as number
(config-router)#neighbor 101.1.1.1 update-source lo	Configure the update-source for the neighbor
(config-router)#neighbor 102.1.1.1 remote-as 1	Advertise the neighbor in BGP process with the remote-as number
(config-router)#neighbor 102.1.1.1 update-source lo	Configure the update-source for the neighbor
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Enter EVPN address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 101.1.1.1 activate	Activate the neighbor
(config-router-af)#neighbor 102.1.1.1 activate	Activate the neighbor

EVPN MPLS E-TREE Configuration

(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit address family mode
(config-router)#exit	Exit BGP router mode
(config)#evpn multihoming enable	Enable EVPN multi-homing
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration
(config)#exit	Exit the config mode

PE4

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#int lo	Enter interface mode for loopback.
(config-if)#ip address 104.1.1.1/32 secondary	Configure IP address on loopback
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#mac vrf vrfred	Configure MAC VRF
(config-vrf)#rd 104:1	Configure RD for the MAC VRF
(config-vrf)#route-target export 104:1	Configure export RT for the MAC VRF
(config-vrf)#route-target import 101:1	Configure import RT for the MAC VRF
(config-vrf)#route-target import 102:1	Configure import RT for the MAC VRF
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit VRF mode.
(config)#evpn mpls vtep-ip-global 104.1.1.1	Configure VTEP-IP-global.
(config)#evpn mpls id 1000	Configure MPLS EVID.
(config-evpn-mpls)#host-reachability- protocol evpn-bgp vrfred	Configure host-reachability with VRF association.
(config-evpn-mpls)#exit	Exit EVPN MPLS mode.
(config)#router rsvp	Enable RSVP in the PE
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode for the network side interface.
(config-if)#ip address 40.0.0.2/24	Configure IP address on the network interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label-switching.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe5	Enter interface mode for the network side interface.
(config-if)#ip address 50.0.0.2/24	Configure IP address on the network interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label-switching.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#rsvp-path p1	Configure RSVP path.
(config-path)#40.0.0.1 loose	Configure the nexthop address in the connected subnet
(config-path)#exit	Exit RSVP path mode
(config)#rsvp-path p2	Configure RSVP path.
(config-path)#50.0.0.1 loose	Configure the nexthop address in the connected subnet
(config-path)#exit	Exit RSVP path mode
(config)#rsvp-trunk t1	Configure RSVP trunk.

(config-trunk)#primary path p1	Associate the RSVP path.
(config-trunk)#from 104.1.1.1	Assign the source loopback address to the RSVP trunk
(config-trunk)#to 101.1.1.1	Assign the destination loopback address to the RSVP trunk
(config-trunk)#exit	Exit RSVP trunk mode.
(config)#rsvp-trunk t2	Configure RSVP trunk.
(config-trunk)#primary path p2	Associate the RSVP path.
(config-trunk)#from 104.1.1.1	Assign the source loopback address to the RSVP trunk
(config-trunk)#to 102.1.1.1	Assign the destination loopback address to the RSVP trunk
(config)#router ospf 1	Enter OSPF router mode
(config-router)#ospf router-id 103.1.1.1	Configure router-id.
(config-router)#network 103.1.1.1/32 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise the loopback address in area 0.
(config-router)#network 40.0.0.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise the network address in area 0
(config-router)#network 50.0.0.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise the network address in area 0
(config-router)#exit	Exit OSPF router mode
(config)#router bgp 1	Enter BGP router mode
(config-router)#neighbor 101.1.1.1 remote-as 1	Advertise the neighbor in BGP process with the remote-as number
(config-router)#neighbor 101.1.1.1 update-source lo	Configure the update-source for the neighbor
(config-router)#neighbor 102.1.1.1 remote-as 1	Advertise the neighbor in BGP process with the remote-as number
(config-router)#neighbor 102.1.1.1 update-source lo	Configure the update-source for the neighbor
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Enter EVPN address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 101.1.1.1 activate	Activate the neighbor
(config-router-af)#neighbor 102.1.1.1 activate	Activate the neighbor
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit address family mode
(config-router)#exit	Exit BGP router mode
(config)#evpn multihoming enable	Enable EVPN multi-homing
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration
(config)#exit	Exit the config mode

Validation

Note: Remote entries cannot be fetched from through MAC table/ARP cache/ND cache. However they can be fetched from the BGP table.

PE1

```
#show evpn mpls tunnel
EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel Entries
Source      Destination      Status      Up/Down      Update      evpn-id
=====
```

EVPN MPLS E-TREE Configuration

101.1.1.1	103.1.1.1	Installed	01:25:18	01:25:18	1000
101.1.1.1	102.1.1.1	Installed	01:24:29	01:24:29	1000
101.1.1.1	104.1.1.1	Installed	01:24:22	01:24:22	1000

#show evpn mpls tunnel label
EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel labels

Destination	Status	evpn-id	Network-Intf	Tunnel-Label	Local		Remote	
					MC-Label	UC-Label	MC-Label	UC-Label
103.1.1.1	Installed	1000	xe1	24320	16	640	16	640
102.1.1.1	Installed	1000	xe3	24325	16	640	16	640
104.1.1.1	Installed	1000	xe2	24324	16	640	16	640

Total number of entries are 2

#show evpn mpls mac-table

EVPN MPLS MAC Entries									
VNID	Interface	VlanId	Inner-VlanId	Mac-Addr	VTEP-IP/ESI	Type	Status	AccessPortDesc	
1000	xe4.1	----	----	0000.0000.0001	00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22	Dynamic Local	-----	-----	
1000	xe4.1	----	----	0000.0000.0003	00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22	Dynamic Local	-----	-----	
1000	xe4.1	----	----	0000.0000.0004	00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22	Dynamic Local	-----	-----	
1000	xe4.1	----	----	0000.0000.0005	00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22	Dynamic Local	-----	-----	
1000	xe4.1	----	----	0000.0000.0006	00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22	Dynamic Local	-----	-----	
1000	xe4.1	----	----	0000.0000.0007	00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22	Dynamic Local	-----	-----	

#show evpn mpls arp-cache
MPLS-EVPN ARP-CACHE Information
=====

EVPN-ID	Ip-Addr	Mac-Addr	Type
1000	11.11.11.1	0000.0000.1002	Static Local

Total number of entries are 1

#show evpn mpls nd-cache
MPLS-EVPN ND-CACHE Information
=====

EVPN-ID	Ip-Addr	Mac-Addr	Type
1000	1001::1	0000.0000.1003	Static Local

Total number of entries are 1

#show evpn mpls id 1000
EVPN-MPLS Information
=====

Codes: NW - Network Port
AC - Access Port
(u) - Untagged

VPN-ID	EVI-Name	EVI-Type	Type	Interface	ESI	VLAN	DF-Status	Src-Addr	Dst-Addr
1000	----	L2	NW	----	----	----	----	101.1.1.1	103.1.1.1
1000	----	L2	NW	----	----	----	----	101.1.1.1	102.1.1.1
1000	----	L2	NW	----	----	----	----	101.1.1.1	104.1.1.1
1000	----	--	AC	xe4.1	00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22	----	DF	----	----

#show evpn mpls tunnel summary

Total number of entries: 2 [Installed: 2, Resolved: 0, Unresolved: 0]

#show evpn mpls mac-table summary
=====

Evpn mpls MAC Summary

=====

Total number of entries are : 6

```
PE1#show evpn mpls route-count
EVPN-MPLS Active route count information
=====
Max route count   : 32768
Active route count: 6
```

VNID	Total	MACONLY	MACIPv4	MACIPv6
1000	6	6	0	0

Total number of entries are 1

```
#show bgp l2vpn evpn multihoming ethernet-ad-per-es
```

```
RD[101:22] VRF[evpn-gvrf-1]:
ESI                               Eth-Tag   VNID      Nexthop IP
00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22  4294967295  0         101.1.1.1
```

```
RD[102:22]
ESI                               Eth-Tag   VNID      Nexthop IP
00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22  4294967295  0         102.1.1.1
```

```
#show bgp l2vpn evpn multihoming ethernet-ad-per-evi
```

```
RD[101:1] VRF[vrfred]:
ESI                               Eth-Tag   VNID      Nexthop IP
00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22  100        18        101.1.1.1
```

```
RD[102:1]
ESI                               Eth-Tag   VNID      Nexthop IP
00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22  100        18        102.1.1.1
```

```
#show evpn mpls-label esi
```

```
S - Self
R - Remote
ESI                               PE-IP-ADDRESS  ESI-LABEL
=====
00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22  101.1.1.1(S)   17
00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22  102.1.1.1(R)   17
```

```
#show evpn mpls-label alias
```

```
S - Self
R - Remote
ESI                               PE-IP-ADDRESS  TENANT      ALIAS-LABEL
=====
00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22  101.1.1.1(S)   100 18
00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22  102.1.1.1(R)   100 18
#
```

```
#show bgp l2vpn evpn
```

```
BGP table version is 6, local router ID is 10.12.4.242
Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best, i - internal,
               l - labeled, S Stale
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete
```

```
[EVPN route type]:[ESI]:[VNID]:[relevent route information]
```

```
1 - Ethernet Auto-discovery Route
2 - MAC/IP Route
3 - Inclusive Multicast Route
4 - Ethernet Segment Route
5 - Prefix Route
```

Network	Next Hop	Metric	LocPrf	Weight	Path	Peer	Encap
RD[101:1] VRF[vrfred]:							
* i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22]:[1]:[18]							
	103.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	102.1.1.1	MPLS
*>	101.1.1.1	0	100	32768	i	-----	MPLS
* i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22]:[4294967295]:[0]							
	103.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	102.1.1.1	MPLS

EVPN MPLS E-TREE Configuration

```
* i [2]:[00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22]:[1]:[48,0000.0000.1001]:[0]:[1]
    103.1.1.1      0      100      0      i 102.1.1.1      MPLS
*>      101.1.1.1      0      100      32768      i -----      MPLS
* i [2]:[00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22]:[1]:[48,0000.0000.1002]:[32,12.12.12.1]:[1]
    103.1.1.1      0      100      0      i 102.1.1.1      MPLS
*>      101.1.1.1      0      100      32768      i -----      MPLS
* i [2]:[00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22]:[1]:[48,0000.0000.1003]:[128,2001::1]:[1]
    103.1.1.1      0      100      0      i 102.1.1.1      MPLS
*>      101.1.1.1      0      100      32768      i -----      MPLS
*> [3]:[1]:[32,101.1.1.1]
    101.1.1.1      0      100      32768      i -----      MPLS
* i [3]:[1]:[32,102.1.1.1]
    103.1.1.1      0      100      0      i 102.1.1.1      MPLS
* i [3]:[1]:[32,103.1.1.1]
    104.1.1.1      0      100      0      i 103.1.1.1      MPLS
```

```
RD[102:1]
*>i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22]:[1]:[18]
    103.1.1.1      0      100      0      i 102.1.1.1      MPLS
*>i [2]:[00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22]:[1]:[48,0000.0000.1001]:[0]:[1]
    103.1.1.1      0      100      0      i 102.1.1.1      MPLS
*>i [2]:[00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22]:[1]:[48,0000.0000.1002]:[32,12.12.12.1]:[1]
    103.1.1.1      0      100      0      i 102.1.1.1      MPLS
*>i [2]:[00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22]:[1]:[48,0000.0000.1003]:[128,2001::1]:[1]
    103.1.1.1      0      100      0      i 102.1.1.1      MPLS
*>i [3]:[1]:[32,102.1.1.1]
    103.1.1.1      0      100      0      i 102.1.1.1      MPLS
```

```
RD[102:1]
*>i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22]:[4294967295]:[0]
    102.1.1.1      0      100      0      i 102.1.1.1      MPLS
```

```
RD[103:1]
*>i [3]:[1]:[32,103.1.1.1]
    103.1.1.1      0      100      0      i 103.1.1.1      MPLS
```

Total number of prefixes 16

PE2

```
#show evpn mpls tunnel
EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel Entries
Source      Destination      Status      Up/Down      Update      evpn-id      ILM
=====
102.1.1.1    103.1.1.1      Installed   02:08:55    02:08:55    1000         16
102.1.1.1    101.1.1.1      Installed   02:08:55    02:08:55    1000         0
102.1.1.1    104.1.1.1      Installed   02:08:52    02:08:52    1000         0
Total number of entries are 2
```

```
#show evpn mpls tunnel label
EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel labels
Destination      Status      evpn-id      Network-Intf  Tunnel-Label      Local      Remote
MC-Label  UC-Label  MC-Label  UC-Label
=====
101.1.1.1      Installed   1000      xe1      24320      16      640      16      640
103.1.1.1      Installed   1000      xe3      24325      16      640      16      640
104.1.1.1      Installed   1000      xe5      24324      16      640      16      640
=====
```

Total number of entries are 3

```
#show evpn mpls id 1000
EVPN-MPLS Information
=====
Codes: NW - Network Port
       AC - Access Port
       (u) - Untagged
```

VPN-ID	EVI-Name	EVI-Type	Type	Interface	ESI	VLAN	DF-Status	Src-Addr	Dst-Addr
1000	----	L2	NW	----	----	----	----	102.1.1.1	101.1.1.1
1000	----	L2	NW	----	----	----	----	102.1.1.1	103.1.1.1


```
1000      ----      L2      NW      ----      ----      ----      ----      102.1.1.1      104.1.1.1
1000      ----      --      AC      xe4.1      00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22      ----      DF      ----      ----
```

```
#show evpn mpls tunnel summary

Total number of entries: 2 [Installed: 2, Resolved: 0, Unresolved: 0]
```

```
#show evpn mpls mac-table summary
=====
Evpn mpls MAC Summary
=====
```

Total number of entries are : 6

```
PE1#show evpn mpls route-count
EVPN-MPLS Active route count information
=====
Max route count   : 32768
Active route count: 6
```

VNID	Total	MACONLY	MACIPv4	MACIPv6
1000	6	6	0	0

Total number of entries are 1

```
#show bgp l2vpn evpn multihoming ethernet-ad-per-es
```

```
RD[101:1]
ESI                               Eth-Tag   VNID      Nexthop IP
00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22  4294967295  0         101.1.1.1
#
```

```
#show bgp l2vpn evpn multihoming ethernet-ad-per-evi
```

```
RD[101:1]
ESI                               Eth-Tag   VNID      Nexthop IP
00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22  100        19        101.1.1.1
#
```

```
#show evpn mpls mac-table
=====
MAC Entries
=====
```

EVID	Interface	VlanId	Inner-VlanId	Mac-Addr	VTEP-IP/ESI	Type	Status	Time-
out	AccessPortDesc							
100	xe4	2	----	0000.0000.1001	00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22	Static Local	-----	-
100	xe4	2	----	0000.0000.1002	00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22	Static Local	-----	-
100	xe4	2	----	0000.0000.1003	00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22	Static Local	-----	-

```
#show evpn mpls arp-cache
MPLS-EVPN ARP-CACHE Information
=====
EVPN-ID   Ip-Addr      Mac-Addr      Type
-----
100       11.11.11.1   0000.0000.1002 Static Local
Total number of entries are 1
```

```
#show evpn mpls nd-cache
MPLS-EVPN ND-CACHE Information
=====
EVPN-ID   Ip-Addr      Mac-Addr      Type
-----
100       1001::1     0000.0000.1003 Static Local
Total number of entries are 1
```

EVPN MPLS E-TREE Configuration

```
#show bgp l2vpn evpn multihoming ethernet-ad-per-es

RD[101:1]
ESI                               Eth-Tag   VNID      Nexthop IP
00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22  4294967295 0         101.1.1.1

RD[102:1] VRF[evpn-gvrf-1]:
ESI                               Eth-Tag   VNID      Nexthop IP
00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22  4294967295 0         102.1.1.1

#show bgp l2vpn evpn multihoming ethernet-ad-per-evi
RD[101:1]
ESI                               Eth-Tag   VNID      Nexthop IP
00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22  100        18        101.1.1.1

RD[102:1] VRF[vrfred]:
ESI                               Eth-Tag   VNID      Nexthop IP
00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22  100        18        102.1.1.1

#show evpn mpls-label esi
S - Self
R - Remote
ESI                               PE-IP-ADDRESS      ESI-LABEL
=====
00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22  101.1.1.1(R)      17
00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22  102.1.1.1(S)      17

#show evpn mpls-label alias
S - Self
R - Remote
ESI                               PE-IP-ADDRESS      TENANT      ALIAS-LABEL
=====
00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22  101.1.1.1(R)      100 18
00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22  102.1.1.1(S)      100 18

#show bgp l2vpn evpn
BGP table version is 6, local router ID is 10.12.4.42
Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best, i - internal,
               l - labeled, S Stale
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

[EVPN route type]:[ESI]:[VNID]:[relevent route information]
1 - Ethernet Auto-discovery Route
2 - MAC/IP Route
3 - Inclusive Multicast Route
4 - Ethernet Segment Route
5 - Prefix Route

      Network          Next Hop          Metric    LocPrf    Weight    Path Peer          Encap

RD[101:1]
>*i  [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22]:[1]:[18]
      101.1.1.1          0          100          0          i  101.1.1.1          MPLS
>*i  [2]:[00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22]:[1]:[48,0000.0000.1001]:[0]:[1]
      101.1.1.1          0          100          0          i  101.1.1.1          MPLS
>*i  [2]:[00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22]:[1]:[48,0000.0000.1002]:[32,12.12.12.1]:[1]
      101.1.1.1          0          100          0          i  101.1.1.1          MPLS
>*i  [2]:[00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22]:[1]:[48,0000.0000.1003]:[128,2001::1]:[1]
      101.1.1.1          0          100          0          i  101.1.1.1          MPLS
>*i  [3]:[1]:[32,101.1.1.1]
      101.1.1.1          0          100          0          i  101.1.1.1          MPLS

RD[101:1]
>*i  [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22]:[4294967295]:[0]
      101.1.1.1          0          100          0          i  101.1.1.1          MPLS

RD[102:1] VRF[vrfred]:
>*  [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22]:[1]:[18]
      102.1.1.1          0          100          32768      i  -----          MPLS
* i  101.1.1.1          0          100          0          i  101.1.1.1          MPLS
* i  [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22]:[4294967295]:[0]
      101.1.1.1          0          100          0          i  101.1.1.1          MPLS
```

```
> [2]:[00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22]:[1]:[48,0000.0000.1001]:[0]:[1]
      102.1.1.1      0      100      32768      i      -----      MPLS
* i      101.1.1.1      0      100      0      i      101.1.1.1      MPLS
> [2]:[00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22]:[1]:[48,0000.0000.1002]:[32,12.12.12.1]:[1]
      102.1.1.1      0      100      32768      i      -----      MPLS
* i      101.1.1.1      0      100      0      i      101.1.1.1      MPLS
> [2]:[00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22]:[1]:[48,0000.0000.1003]:[128,2001::1]:[1]
      102.1.1.1      0      100      32768      i      -----      MPLS
* i      101.1.1.1      0      100      0      i      101.1.1.1      MPLS
* i [3]:[1]:[32,101.1.1.1]
      101.1.1.1      0      100      0      i      101.1.1.1      MPLS
> [3]:[1]:[32,102.1.1.1]
      102.1.1.1      0      100      32768      i      -----      MPLS
* i [3]:[1]:[32,103.1.1.1]
      103.1.1.1      0      100      0      i      103.1.1.1      MPLS

RD[102:1] VRF[evpn-gvrf-1]:
> [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22]:[4294967295]:[0]
      102.1.1.1      0      100      32768      i      -----      MPLS

RD[103:1]
>i [3]:[1]:[32,103.1.1.1]
      103.1.1.1      0      100      0      i      103.1.1.1      MPLS
```

Total number of prefixes 16

PE3

```
#show evpn mpls tunnel
EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel Entries
Source      Destination      Status      Up/Down      Update      evpn-id      ILM
=====
103.1.1.1    101.1.1.1      Installed   02:02:55     02:02:55     1000         0
103.1.1.1    102.1.1.1      Installed   02:02:55     02:02:55     1000         16
Total number of entries are 2

#show evpn mpls tunnel label
EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel labels
Destination      Status      evpn-id      Network-Intf   Tunnel-Label   Local      Remote
MC-Label   UC-Label   MC-Label   UC-Label
=====
101.1.1.1      Installed   1000         xe1            24320          16          640          16          640
102.1.1.1      Installed   1000         xe2            24325          16          640          16          640
```

Total number of entries are 2

```
#show evpn mpls id 1000
EVPN-MPLS Information
=====
Codes: NW - Network Port
       AC - Access Port
       (u) - Untagged

VPN-ID   EVI-Name      EVI-Type Type Interface ESI      VLAN   DF-Status   Src-Addr      Dst-Addr
-----
1000     ----          L2      NW      ----      ----      ----      ----      103.1.1.1     101.1.1.1
1000     ----          L2      NW      ----      ----      ----      ----      103.1.1.1     101.1.1.1
1000     ----          --      AC      xe4.1     00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22  ----   DF      ----      ----
```

```
#show evpn mpls tunnel summary

Total number of entries: 2 [Installed: 2, Resolved: 0, Unresolved: 0]
```

```
#show evpn mpls mac-table summary
=====
Evpn mpls MAC Summary
=====
```

Total number of entries are : 6

```
PE1#show evpn mpls route-count
EVPN-MPLS Active route count information
```

EVPN MPLS E-TREE Configuration

```
=====
Max route count      : 32768
Active route count: 6

-----
VNID      Total      MACONLY  MACIPv4  MACIPv6
-----
1000      6          6         0        0

Total number of entries are 1
#show bgp l2vpn evpn multihoming ethernet-ad-per-es

RD[101:1]
ESI                               Eth-Tag    VNID      Nexthop IP
00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22  4294967295  0         101.1.1.1

RD[102:1]
ESI                               Eth-Tag    VNID      Nexthop IP
00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22  4294967295  0         102.1.1.1

#show bgp l2vpn evpn multihoming ethernet-ad-per-evi

RD[101:1]
ESI                               Eth-Tag    VNID      Nexthop IP
00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22  100         18        101.1.1.1

RD[102:1]
ESI                               Eth-Tag    VNID      Nexthop IP
00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22  100         18        102.1.1.1

#show evpn mpls-label esi
S - Self
R - Remote
ESI                               PE-IP-ADDRESS      ESI-LABEL
=====
00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22  101.1.1.1(R)      17
00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22  102.1.1.1(R)      17

#show evpn mpls-label alias
S - Self
R - Remote
ESI                               PE-IP-ADDRESS      TENANT      ALIAS-LABEL
=====
00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22  101.1.1.1(R)      100 18
00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22  102.1.1.1(R)      100 18

#show bgp l2vpn evpn
BGP table version is 3, local router ID is 10.12.5.29
Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best, i - internal,
               l - labeled, S Stale
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

[EVPN route type]:[ESI]:[VNID]:[relevent route information]
1 - Ethernet Auto-discovery Route
2 - MAC/IP Route
3 - Inclusive Multicast Route
4 - Ethernet Segment Route
5 - Prefix Route

Network      Next Hop      Metric    LocPrf      Weight    Path  Peer      Encap

RD[101:1]
*>i  [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22]:[1]:[18]
      101.1.1.1      0        100         0          i  101.1.1.1      MPLS
*>i  [2]:[00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22]:[1]:[48,0000.0000.1001]:[0]:[1]
      101.1.1.1      0        100         0          i  101.1.1.1      MPLS
*>i  [2]:[00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22]:[1]:[48,0000.0000.1002]:[32,12.12.12.1]:[1]
      101.1.1.1      0        100         0          i  101.1.1.1      MPLS
*>i  [2]:[00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22]:[1]:[48,0000.0000.1003]:[128,2001::1]:[1]
      101.1.1.1      0        100         0          i  101.1.1.1      MPLS
*>i  [3]:[1]:[32,101.1.1.1]
      101.1.1.1      0        100         0          i  101.1.1.1      MPLS
```

```
RD[101:1]
*>i  [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22]:[4294967295]:[0]
      101.1.1.1          0          100          0          i  101.1.1.1          MPLS

RD[102:1]
*>i  [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22]:[1]:[18]
      102.1.1.1          0          100          0          i  102.1.1.1          MPLS
*>i  [2]:[00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22]:[1]:[48,0000.0000.1001]:[0]:[1]
      102.1.1.1          0          100          0          i  102.1.1.1          MPLS
*>i  [2]:[00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22]:[1]:[48,0000.0000.1002]:[32,12.12.12.1]:[1]
      102.1.1.1          0          100          0          i  102.1.1.1          MPLS
*>i  [2]:[00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22]:[1]:[48,0000.0000.1003]:[128,2001::1]:[1]
      102.1.1.1          0          100          0          i  102.1.1.1          MPLS
*>i  [3]:[1]:[32,102.1.1.1]
      102.1.1.1          0          100          0          i  102.1.1.1          MPLS

RD[102:1]
*>i  [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22]:[4294967295]:[0]
      102.1.1.1          0          100          0          i  102.1.1.1          MPLS

RD[103:1] VRF[vrfred]:
* i  [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22]:[1]:[18]
      102.1.1.1          0          100          0          i  102.1.1.1          MPLS
* i  [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22]:[4294967295]:[0]
      102.1.1.1          0          100          0          i  102.1.1.1          MPLS
* i  [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22]:[1]:[48,0000.0000.1001]:[0]:[1]
      102.1.1.1          0          100          0          i  102.1.1.1          MPLS
* i  [2]:[00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22]:[1]:[48,0000.0000.1002]:[32,12.12.12.1]:[1]
      102.1.1.1          0          100          0          i  102.1.1.1          MPLS
* i  [2]:[00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22]:[1]:[48,0000.0000.1003]:[128,2001::1]:[1]
      102.1.1.1          0          100          0          i  102.1.1.1          MPLS
* i  [3]:[1]:[32,101.1.1.1]
      101.1.1.1          0          100          0          i  101.1.1.1          MPLS
* i  [3]:[1]:[32,102.1.1.1]
      102.1.1.1          0          100          0          i  102.1.1.1          MPLS
*>  [3]:[1]:[32,103.1.1.1]
      103.1.1.1          0          100          32768      i  -----          MPLS

Total number of prefixes 20
```

PE4

```
#show evpn mpls tunnel
EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel Entries
Source      Destination      Status      Up/Down      Update      evpn-id      ILM
=====
104.1.1.1   101.1.1.1       Installed   02:02:55     02:02:55     1000         0
104.1.1.1   102.1.1.1       Installed   02:02:55     02:02:55     1000         16
Total number of entries are 2

#show evpn mpls tunnel label
EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel labels
Destination  Status      evpn-id      Network-Intf  Tunnel-Label  Local      Remote
              MC-Label  UC-Label  MC-Label  UC-Label
=====
101.1.1.1   Installed   1000         xe2           24320         16         640         16         640
102.1.1.1   Installed   1000         xe5           24324         16         640         16         640
Total number of entries are 2

#show evpn mpls id 1000
EVPN-MPLS Information
=====
Codes: NW - Network Port
       AC - Access Port
       (u) - Untagged

VPN-ID  EVI-Name      EVI-Type Type Interface ESI          VLAN DF-Status Src-Addr      Dst-Addr
```

EVPN MPLS E-TREE Configuration

```

1000      ----      L2      NW      ----      ----      ----      ----      104.1.1.1      101.1.1.1
1000      ----      L2      NW      ----      ----      ----      ----      104.1.1.1      102.1.1.1
1000      ----      --      AC      xe4.1      00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22      ----      DF      ----      ----

#show evpn mpls tunnel summary

Total number of entries: 2 [Installed: 2, Resolved: 0, Unresolved: 0]

#show evpn mpls mac-table summary
=====
                        Evpn mpls MAC Summary
=====

Total number of entries are : 6

PE1#show evpn mpls route-count
EVPN-MPLS Active route count information
=====
Max route count   : 32768
Active route count: 6

-----
VNID      Total      MACONLY  MACIPv4  MACIPv6
-----
1000      6          6          0         0

Total number of entries are 1
#show bgp l2vpn evpn multihoming ethernet-ad-per-es

RD[101:1]
ESI                      Eth-Tag      VNID      Nexthop IP
00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22  4294967295  0         101.1.1.1

RD[102:1]
ESI                      Eth-Tag      VNID      Nexthop IP
00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22  4294967295  0         102.1.1.1

#show bgp l2vpn evpn multihoming ethernet-ad-per-evi

RD[101:1]
ESI                      Eth-Tag      VNID      Nexthop IP
00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22  100         18        101.1.1.1

RD[102:1]
ESI                      Eth-Tag      VNID      Nexthop IP
00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22  100         18        102.1.1.1

#show evpn mpls-label esi
S - Self
R - Remote
ESI                      PE-IP-ADDRESS      ESI-LABEL
=====
00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22  101.1.1.1(R)      17
00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22  102.1.1.1(R)      17

#show evpn mpls-label alias
S - Self
R - Remote
ESI                      PE-IP-ADDRESS      TENANT      ALIAS-LABEL
=====
00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22  101.1.1.1(R)      100 18
00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22  102.1.1.1(R)      100 18

#show bgp l2vpn evpn
BGP table version is 3, local router ID is 10.12.5.29
Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best, i - internal,
               1 - labeled, S Stale
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

[EVPN route type]:[ESI]:[VNID]:[relevent route information]
1 - Ethernet Auto-discovery Route

```

2 - MAC/IP Route
3 - Inclusive Multicast Route
4 - Ethernet Segment Route
5 - Prefix Route

Network	Next Hop	Metric	LocPrf	Weight	Path	Peer	Encap
RD[101:1]							
*>i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22]:[1]:[18]							
101.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	101.1.1.1	MPLS	
*>i [2]:[00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22]:[1]:[48,0000.0000.1001]:[0]:[1]							
101.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	101.1.1.1	MPLS	
*>i [2]:[00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22]:[1]:[48,0000.0000.1002]:[32,12.12.12.1]:[1]							
101.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	101.1.1.1	MPLS	
*>i [2]:[00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22]:[1]:[48,0000.0000.1003]:[128,2001::1]:[1]							
101.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	101.1.1.1	MPLS	
*>i [3]:[1]:[32,101.1.1.1]							
101.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	101.1.1.1	MPLS	
RD[101:1]							
*>i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22]:[4294967295]:[0]							
101.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	101.1.1.1	MPLS	
RD[102:1]							
*>i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22]:[1]:[18]							
102.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	102.1.1.1	MPLS	
*>i [2]:[00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22]:[1]:[48,0000.0000.1001]:[0]:[1]							
102.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	102.1.1.1	MPLS	
*>i [2]:[00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22]:[1]:[48,0000.0000.1002]:[32,12.12.12.1]:[1]							
102.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	102.1.1.1	MPLS	
*>i [2]:[00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22]:[1]:[48,0000.0000.1003]:[128,2001::1]:[1]							
102.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	102.1.1.1	MPLS	
*>i [3]:[1]:[32,102.1.1.1]							
102.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	102.1.1.1	MPLS	
RD[102:1]							
*>i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22]:[4294967295]:[0]							
102.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	102.1.1.1	MPLS	
RD[103:1] VRF[vrfred]:							
* i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22]:[1]:[18]							
102.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	102.1.1.1	MPLS	
* i 101.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	101.1.1.1	MPLS	
* i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22]:[4294967295]:[0]							
102.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	102.1.1.1	MPLS	
* i 101.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	101.1.1.1	MPLS	
* i [2]:[00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22]:[1]:[48,0000.0000.1001]:[0]:[1]							
102.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	102.1.1.1	MPLS	
* i 101.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	101.1.1.1	MPLS	
* i [2]:[00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22]:[1]:[48,0000.0000.1002]:[32,12.12.12.1]:[1]							
102.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	102.1.1.1	MPLS	
* i 101.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	101.1.1.1	MPLS	
* i [2]:[00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22]:[1]:[48,0000.0000.1003]:[128,2001::1]:[1]							
102.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	102.1.1.1	MPLS	
* i 101.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	101.1.1.1	MPLS	
* i [3]:[1]:[32,101.1.1.1]							
101.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	101.1.1.1	MPLS	
* i [3]:[1]:[32,102.1.1.1]							
102.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	102.1.1.1	MPLS	
*> [3]:[1]:[32,103.1.1.1]							
104.1.1.1	0	100	32768	i	-----	MPLS	

Total number of prefixes 20

Configuring Multi-Homing over BGP-LU

Topology

Figure 26-4 shows the topology used to show how to configure multi-homing in MPLS EVPN using BGP-LU as underlay MPLS path

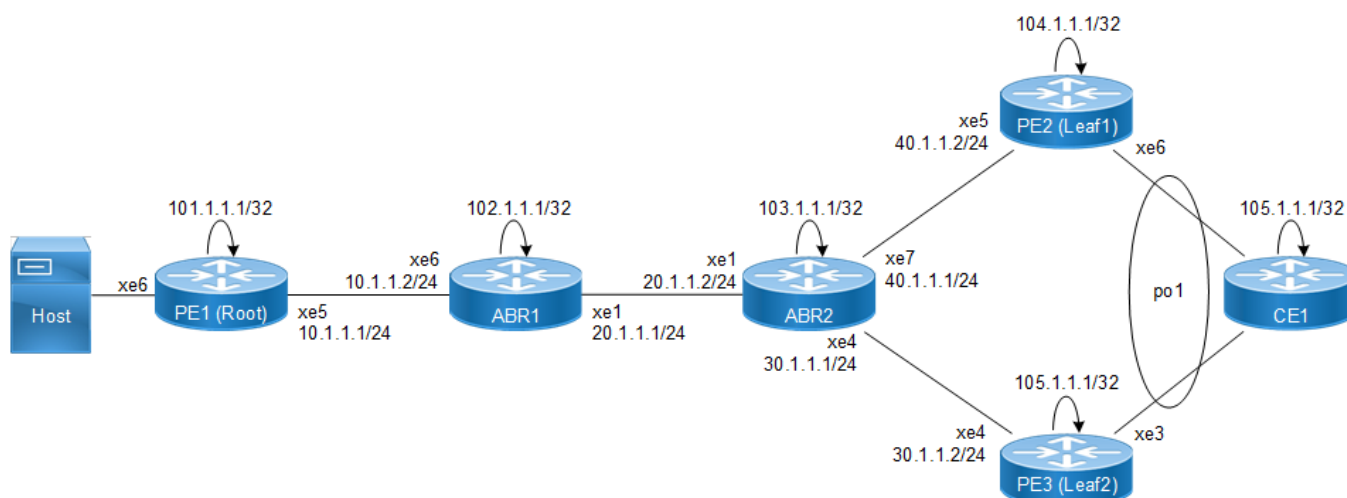


Figure 26-4: MPLS EVPN Multi-homing over LU Configuration

Configuration

PE1

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode for loopback.
(config-if)#ip address 101.1.1.1/32 secondary	Configure IP address on loopback
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#mac vrf vrfred	Configure MAC VRF
(config-vrf)#rd 101:1	Configure RD for the MAC VRF
(config-vrf)#route-target export 101:1	Configure export RT for the MAC VRF
(config-vrf)#route-target import 104:1	Configure import RT for the MAC VRF
(config-vrf)#route-target import 105:1	Configure import RT for the MAC VRF
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit VRF mode.
(config)#evpn mpls enable	Enable the evpn mpls.
(config)#evpn mpls vtep-ip-global 101.1.1.1	Configure VTEP-IP-global.
(config)#evpn mpls id 1000	Configure MPLS EVID.
(config-evpn-mpls)#host-reachability- protocol evpn-bgp vrfred	Configure host-reachability with VRF association.
(config-if)#interface xe6.2	Configure sub-interface to create access-circuit.

(config-if)#switchport	Make the sub-interface a Layer 2 interface
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 2	Configure the encapsulation required.
(config-if)#map vpn-id 10000	Map interface to Ethernet virtual network identifier.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enable LDP in the PE
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode
(config)#interface xe5	Enter interface mode for the network side interface.
(config-if)#ip address 10.1.1.1/24	Configure IP address on the network interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label-switching.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable ldp
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#router ospf 1	Enter OSPF router mode
(config-router)#ospf router-id 101.1.1.1	Configure router-id.
(config-router)#network 101.1.1.1/32 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise the loopback address in area 0.
(config-router)#network 10.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise the network address in area 0
(config-router)#exit	Exit OSPF router mode.
(config)#router bgp 1	Enter BGP router mode
(config)#allocate-label all	Configure allocate all under router bgp
(config-router)#neighbor 102.1.1.1 remote-as 1	Advertise the neighbor in BGP process with the remote-as number
(config-router)#neighbor 102.1.1.1 update-source lo	Configure the update-source for the neighbor
(config-router)#neighbor 104.1.1.1 remote-as 1	Advertise the neighbor in BGP process with the remote-as number
(config-router)#neighbor 104.1.1.1 update-source lo	Configure the update-source for the neighbor
(config-router)#neighbor 105.1.1.1 remote-as 1	Advertise the neighbor in BGP process with the remote-as number
(config-router)#neighbor 105.1.1.1 update-source lo	Configure the update-source for the neighbor
(config-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast	Entering into address family ipv4 unicast
(config-router-af)# network 104.1.1.1/32	Advertise the network
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exit from ipv4 address family
(config-router)# address-family ipv4 labeled-unicast	Entering into address family ipv4 labeled-unicast
(config-router-af)#neighbor 102.1.1.1 activate	Activate the ipv4 labeled-unicast neighbor
(config-router-af)#neighbor 102.1.1.1 next-hop-self	Configure next-hop-self for the ipv4 labeled-unicast neighbor
(config-router-af)#neighbor 102.1.1.1 route-reflector-client	Configure neighbor as route reflector client
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exit from ipv4 labeled-unicast address family
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Enter EVPN address family mode

EVPN MPLS E-TREE Configuration

(config-router-af)#neighbor 104.1.1.1 activate	Activate the neighbor
(config-router-af)#neighbor 105.1.1.1 activate	Activate the neighbor
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit address family mode.
(config-router)#exit	Exit the router mode
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.
(config)#exit	Exit the config mode.

ABR1: Loopback Interface

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter the Interface mode for the loopback interface.
(config-if)#ip address 102.1.1.1/32 secondary	Configure IP address on loopback interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration
(config)#exit	Exit the config mode

ABR1: Global LDP

(config)#router ldp	Enter the Router LDP mode.
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode.
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration

ABR1: Interface Configuration

(config)#interface xe6	Enter the Interface mode for xe3.
(config-if)#ip address 10.1.1.2/24	Configure IP address on the interface.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on the physical interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe1	Enter the Interface mode for xe5
(config-if)#ip address 20.1.1.1/31	Configure IP address on the interface.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on the physical interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration
(config)#exit	Exit the config mode

ABR1: OSPF Configuration

(config)# enable ext-ospf-multi-inst	Enable multiple-instance capability
(config)#router ospf 1	Enter the Router OSPF mode.

(config-router)#ospf router-id 102.1.1.1	Setting the Router ID as Loopback IP
(config-router)#network 102.1.1.1/32 area 0.0.0.0 instance-id 2	Advertise loopback address in OSPF.
(config-router)#network 20.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise network address in OSPF.
(config)#router ospf 2	Enter the Router OSPF mode.
(config-router)#network 10.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0 instance-id 1	Advertise the network address in area 0
(config-router)#exit	Exit Router OSPF mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration

ABR1: BGP-LU Configuration

(config)#router bgp 1	Enter the Router BGP mode, ASN: 1
(config)#allocate-label all	Configure allocate all under router bgp
(config-router)#neighbor 101.1.1.1 remote-as 1	Advertise the neighbor in BGP process with the remote-as number
(config-router)#neighbor 101.1.1.1 update-source lo	Configure the update-source for the neighbor
(config-router)#neighbor 103.1.1.1 remote-as 1	Advertise the neighbor in BGP process with the remote-as number
(config-router)#neighbor 103.1.1.1 update-source lo	Configure the update-source for the neighbor
(config-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast	Entering into address family ipv4 unicast
(config-router-af)# network 102.1.1.1/32	Advertise the network
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exit from ipv4 address family
(config-router)# address-family ipv4 labeled-unicast	Entering into address family ipv4 labeled-unicast
(config-router-af)#neighbor 101.1.1.1 activate	Activate the ipv4 labeled-unicast neighbor
(config-router-af)#neighbor 101.1.1.1 next-hop-self	Configure next-hop-self for the ipv4 labeled-unicast neighbor
config-router-af)#neighbor 101.1.1.1 route-reflector-client	Configure neighbor as route reflector client
(config-router-af)#neighbor 103.1.1.1 activate	Activate the ipv4 labeled-unicast neighbor
(config-router-af)#neighbor 103.1.1.1 next-hop-self	Configure next-hop-self for the ipv4 labeled-unicast neighbor
config-router-af)#neighbor 103.1.1.1 route-reflector-client	Configure neighbor as route reflector client
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exit from ipv4 labeled-unicast address family
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode.
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration

ABR2

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#int lo	Enter interface mode for loopback.
(config-if)#ip address 103.1.1.1/32 secondary	Configure IP address on loopback
(config)#router ldp	Configure ldp.
(config)#interface xe4	Enter interface mode for the network side interface.
(config-if)#ip address 30.1.1.1/24	Configure IP address on the network interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label-switching.
(config-if)#enable-ldp	Enable RSVP.
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode for the network side interface.
(config-if)#ip address 20.1.1.2/24	Configure IP address on the network interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label-switching.
(config-if)#enable-ldp	Enable ldp
(config)#interface xe7	Enter interface mode for the network side interface.
(config-if)#ip address 40.1.1.1/24	Configure IP address on the network interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label-switching.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)# enable ext-ospf-multi-inst	Enable multiple-instance capability
(config)#router ospf 2	Enter OSPF router mode
(config-router)#ospf router-id 103.1.1.1	Configure router-id.
(config-router)#network 103.1.1.1/32 area 0.0.0.0 instance-id 3	Advertise the loopback address in area 0.
(config-router)#network 20.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise the network address in area 0
(config)#router ospf 3	Enter the Router OSPF mode.
(config-router)#network 30.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0 instance-id 2	Advertise the network address in area 0
(config-router)#network 40.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise the network address in area 0
(config-router)#exit	Exit the router mode
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration
(config)#exit	Exit the config mode

ABR2: BGP-LU Configuration

(config)#router bgp 1	Enter the Router BGP mode, ASN: 1
(config)#allocate-label all	Configure allocate all under router bgp
(config-router)#neighbor 102.1.1.1 remote-as 1	Advertise the neighbor in BGP process with the remote-as number
(config-router)#neighbor 102.1.1.1 update- source lo	Configure the update-source for the neighbor

(config-router)#neighbor 104.1.1.1 remote-as 1	Advertise the neighbor in BGP process with the remote-as number
(config-router)#neighbor 104.1.1.1 update-source lo	Configure the update-source for the neighbor
(config-router)#neighbor 105.1.1.1 remote-as 1	Advertise the neighbor in BGP process with the remote-as number
(config-router)#neighbor 105.1.1.1 update-source lo	Configure the update-source for the neighbor
(config-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast	Entering into address family ipv4 unicast
(config-router-af)# network 103.1.1.1/32	Advertise the network
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exit from ipv4 address family
(config-router)# address-family ipv4 labeled-unicast	Entering into address family ipv4 labeled-unicast
(config-router-af)#neighbor 102.1.1.1 activate	Activate the ipv4 labeled-unicast neighbor
(config-router-af)#neighbor 102.1.1.1 next-hop-self	Configure next-hop-self for the ipv4 labeled-unicast neighbor
(config-router-af)#neighbor 102.1.1.1 route-reflector-client	Configure neighbor as route reflector client
(config-router-af)#neighbor 104.1.1.1 activate	Activate the ipv4 labeled-unicast neighbor
(config-router-af)#neighbor 104.1.1.1 next-hop-self	Configure next-hop-self for the ipv4 labeled-unicast neighbor
(config-router-af)#neighbor 104.1.1.1 route-reflector-client	Configure neighbor as route reflector client
(config-router-af)#neighbor 105.1.1.1 activate	Activate the ipv4 labeled-unicast neighbor
(config-router-af)#neighbor 105.1.1.1 next-hop-self	Configure next-hop-self for the ipv4 labeled-unicast neighbor
(config-router-af)#neighbor 105.1.1.1 route-reflector-client	Configure neighbor as route reflector client
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exit from ipv4 labeled-unicast address family
(config-router)#exit	Exit the router mode
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration

PE2

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#int lo	Enter interface mode for loopback.
(config-if)#ip address 104.1.1.1/32 secondary	Configure IP address on loopback
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#mac vrf vrfred	Configure MAC VRF
(config-vrf)#rd 104:1	Configure RD for the MAC VRF
(config-vrf)#route-target import 101:1	Configure import RT for the MAC VRF
(config-vrf)#route-target export 104:1	Configure export RT for the MAC VRF
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit VRF mode

EVPN MPLS E-TREE Configuration

(config)#evpn mpls enable	Enable evpn mpls.
(config)#evpn mpls vtep-ip-global 104.1.1.1	Configure VTEP-IP-global.
(config)#evpn mpls id 1000	Configure MPLS EVID.
(config-evpn-mpls)#host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrfred	Configure host-reachability with VRF association.
(config)#router ldp	Enable ldp in the PE
(config)#interface xe5	Enter interface mode for the network side interface.
(config-if)#ip address 30.1.1.2/24	Configure IP address on the network interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label-switching.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable ldp
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#router ospf 3	Enter OSPF router mode
(config-router)#ospf router-id 104.1.1.1	Configure router-id.
(config-router)#network 104.1.1.1/32 area 0.0.0.2	Advertise the loopback address in area 0.
(config-router)#network 30.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.2	Advertise the network address in area 0
(config-router)#exit	Exit OSPF router mode.
(config)#router bgp 1	Enter BGP router mode
(config-router)#neighbor 103.1.1.1 remote-as 1	Advertise the neighbor in BGP process with the remote-as number
(config-router)#neighbor 103.1.1.1 update-source lo	Configure the update-source for the neighbor
(config-router)#neighbor 101.1.1.1 remote-as 1	Advertise the neighbor in BGP process with the remote-as number
(config-router)#neighbor 101.1.1.1 update-source lo	Configure the update-source for the neighbor
(config-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast	Entering into address family ipv4 unicast
(config-router-af)# network 104.1.1.1/32	Advertise the network
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exit from ipv4 address family
(config-router)# address-family ipv4 labeled-unicast	Entering into address family ipv4 labeled-unicast
(config-router-af)#neighbor 103.1.1.1 activate	Activate the ipv4 labeled-unicast neighbor
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exit from ipv4 address family
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Enter EVPN address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 101.1.1.1 activate	Activate the neighbor
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit address family mode.
(config-router)#exit	Exit the router mode
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration
(config)#evpn multihoming enable	Enable EVPN multi-homing
(config)#int pol	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#evpn multi-homed system-mac 00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22	Make the interface multi-homed and set an Ethernet Segment Identifier (ESI)

(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#int xe6	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#channel-group 1 mode active	Add member to the LAG interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit the interface mode.
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration
(config-if)#int po1.2	Configure sub-interface to create access-circuit.
(config-if)#switchport	Make the sub-interface a Layer 2 interface
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 2	Configure the encapsulation required.
(config-if)#map vpn-id 1000	Map interface to Ethernet virtual network identifier.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration

PE3

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#int lo	Enter interface mode for loopback.
(config-if)#ip address 105.1.1.1/32 secondary	Configure IP address on loopback
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#mac vrf vrfred	Configure MAC VRF
(config-vrf)#rd 105:1	Configure RD for the MAC VRF
(config-vrf)#route-target import 101:1	Configure import RT for the MAC VRF
(config-vrf)#route-target export 105:1	Configure export RT for the MAC VRF
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit VRF mode
(config)#evpn mpls enable	Enable evpn mpls.
(config)#evpn mpls vtep-ip-global 105.1.1.1	Configure VTEP-IP-global.
(config)#evpn mpls id 1000	Configure MPLS EVID.
(config-evpn-mpls)#host-reachability- protocol evpn-bgp vrfred	Configure host-reachability with VRF association.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enable RSVP in the PE
(config)#interface xe4	Enter interface mode for the network side interface.
(config-if)#ip address 40.1.1.2/24	Configure IP address on the network interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label-switching.
(config-if)#enable-ldp	Enable RSVP.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#router ospf 3	Enter OSPF router mode
(config-router)#ospf router-id 105.1.1.1	Configure router-id.
(config-router)#network 105.1.1.1/32 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise the loopback address in area 0.
(config-router)#network 40.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise the network address in area 0
(config-router)#exit	Exit OSPF router mode.

EVPN MPLS E-TREE Configuration

(config)#router bgp 1	Enter BGP router mode
(config-router)#neighbor 101.1.1.1 remote-as 1	Advertise the neighbor in BGP process with the remote-as number
(config-router)#neighbor 101.1.1.1 update-source lo	Configure the update-source for the neighbor
(config-router)#neighbor 103.1.1.1 remote-as 1	Advertise the neighbor in BGP process with the remote-as number
(config-router)#neighbor 103.1.1.1 update-source lo	Configure the update-source for the neighbor
(config-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast	Entering into address family ipv4 unicast
(config-router-af)# network 105.1.1.1/32	Advertise the network
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exit from ipv4 address family
(config-router)# address-family ipv4 labeled-unicast	Entering into address family ipv4 labeled-unicast
(config-router-af)#neighbor 103.1.1.1 activate	Activate the ipv4 labeled-unicast neighbor
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exit from ipv4 address family
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Enter EVPN address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 101.1.1.1 activate	Activate the neighbor
(config-router-af)#exit	Exit the transaction
(config-router)#exit	Exit the router mode
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration
(config)#evpn multihoming enable	Enable EVPN multi-homing
(config)#int po1	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#evpn multi-homed system-mac 00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22	Make the interface multi-homed and set an Ethernet Segment Identifier (ESI)
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#int xe3	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#channel-group 1 mode active	Add member to the LAG interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit the interface mode.
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration
(config-if)#int po1.2	Configure sub-interface to create access-circuit.
(config-if)#switchport	Make the sub-interface a Layer 2 interface
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 2	Configure the encapsulation required.
(config-if)#map vpn-id 10000	Map interface to Ethernet virtual network identifier.
(config-if)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration

Validation

Note: Remote entries cannot be fetched from through MAC table/ARP cache/ND cache. However they can be fetched from the BGP table.

PE1

```
#show evpn mpls tunnel
```



```
EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel Entries
Source           Destination      Status      Up/Down      Update      evpn-id
=====
101.1.1.1        105.1.1.1        Installed    01:25:18     01:25:18     1000
101.1.1.1        104.1.1.1        Installed    01:24:22     01:24:22     1000

#show evpn mpls tunnel label
EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel labels

Remote
Destination      Status      evpn-id      Network-Intf  Tunnel-Label  MC-Label  UC-Label
MC-Label  UC-Label
=====
=====
103.1.1.1        Installed    1000         xe1           24320         16         640         16
640
104.1.1.1        Installed    1000         xe2           24324         16         640         16
640

Total number of entries are 2

#show evpn mpls mac-table

=====
=====
EVPN MPLS MAC Entries
=====
=====
VNID      Interface VlanId Inner-VlanId Mac-Addr      VTEP-Ip/ESI
Type      Status      AccessPortDesc
=====
=====
1000      po1.2      ----      ----      0000.0000.0001 00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22
Dynamic Local -----
1000      po1.2      ----      ----      0000.0000.0003 00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22
Dynamic Local -----
1000      po1.2      ----      ----      0000.0000.0004 00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22
Dynamic Local -----
1000      po1.2      ----      ----      0000.0000.0005 00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22
Dynamic Local -----
1000      po1.2      ----      ----      0000.0000.0006 00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22
Dynamic Local -----
1000      po1.2      ----      ----      0000.0000.0007 00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22
Dynamic Local -----

#show evpn mpls arp-cache
MPLS-EVPN ARP-CACHE Information
=====
EVPN-ID      Ip-Addr      Mac-Addr      Type
=====
1000      11.11.11.1      0000.0000.1002 Static Local
Total number of entries are 1
```

EVPN MPLS E-TREE Configuration

```
#show evpn mpls nd-cache
```

```
MPLS-EVPN ND-CACHE Information
```

```
=====
```

EVPN-ID	Ip-Addr	Mac-Addr	Type
1000	1001::1	0000.0000.1003	Static Local

```
Total number of entries are 1
```

```
#show evpn mpls id 1000
```

```
EVPN-MPLS Information
```

```
=====
```

```
Codes: NW - Network Port
```

```
AC - Access Port
```

```
(u) - Untagged
```

VPN-ID	EVI-Name	EVI-Type	Type	Interface	ESI	VLAN	DF-Status
Src-Addr	Dst-Addr						
1000	----	L2	NW	----	----	----	----
101.1.1.1	105.1.1.1						
1000	----	L2	NW	----	----	----	----
101.1.1.1	104.1.1.1						
1000	----	--	AC	po1.2	00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22	----	DF
----	----						

```
#show evpn mpls tunnel summary
```

```
Total number of entries: 2 [Installed: 2, Resolved: 0, Unresolved: 0]
```

```
#show evpn mpls mac-table summary
```

```
=====
```

```
Evpn mpls MAC Summary
```

```
=====
```

```
Total number of entries are : 6
```

```
#show bgp l2vpn evpn
```

```
BGP table version is 6, local router ID is 10.12.4.242
```

```
Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h his]tory, * valid, > best, i - internal,  
l - labeled, S Stale
```

```
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete
```

```
[EVPN route type]:[ESI]:[VNID]:[relevent route information]
```

```
1 - Ethernet Auto-discovery Route
```

```
2 - MAC/IP Route
```

```
3 - Inclusive Multicast Route
```

```
4 - Ethernet Segment Route
```

```
5 - Prefix Route
```

Network Encap	Next Hop	Metric	LocPrf	Weight	Path	Peer
RD[101:1] VRF[vrfred]:						
* i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22]:[1]:[18]	103.1.1.1	0	100	0	i 102.1.1.1	
MPLS						
*>	101.1.1.1	0	100		32768	i -----
----- MPLS						
* i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22]:[4294967295]:[0]	103.1.1.1	0	100	0	i 102.1.1.1	
MPLS						
* i [2]:[00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22]:[1]:[48,0000.0000.1001]:[0]:[1]	103.1.1.1	0	100	0	i 102.1.1.1	
MPLS						
*>	101.1.1.1	0	100		32768	i -----
----- MPLS						
* i [2]:[00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22]:[1]:[48,0000.0000.1002]:[32,12.12.12.1]:[1]	103.1.1.1	0	100	0	i 102.1.1.1	
MPLS						
*>	101.1.1.1	0	100		32768	i -----
----- MPLS						
* i [2]:[00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22]:[1]:[48,0000.0000.1003]:[128,2001::1]:[1]	103.1.1.1	0	100	0	i 102.1.1.1	
MPLS						
*>	101.1.1.1	0	100		32768	i -----
----- MPLS						
*> [3]:[1]:[32,101.1.1.1]	101.1.1.1	0	100		32768	i -----
--- MPLS						
* i [3]:[1]:[32,102.1.1.1]	103.1.1.1	0	100	0	i 102.1.1.1	
MPLS						
* i [3]:[1]:[32,103.1.1.1]	104.1.1.1	0	100	0	i 103.1.1.1	
MPLS						
RD[102:1]						
*>i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22]:[1]:[18]	103.1.1.1	0	100	0	i 102.1.1.1	
MPLS						
*>i [2]:[00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22]:[1]:[48,0000.0000.1001]:[0]:[1]	103.1.1.1	0	100	0	i 102.1.1.1	
MPLS						
*>i [2]:[00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22]:[1]:[48,0000.0000.1002]:[32,12.12.12.1]:[1]	103.1.1.1	0	100	0	i 102.1.1.1	
MPLS						
*>i [2]:[00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22]:[1]:[48,0000.0000.1003]:[128,2001::1]:[1]	103.1.1.1	0	100	0	i 102.1.1.1	
MPLS						
*>i [3]:[1]:[32,102.1.1.1]	103.1.1.1	0	100	0	i 102.1.1.1	
MPLS						

EVPN MPLS E-TREE Configuration

```
RD[102:1]
*>i  [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22]:[4294967295]:[0]
      102.1.1.1          0          100          0          i  102.1.1.1
MPLS

RD[103:1]
*>i  [3]:[1]:[32,103.1.1.1]
      103.1.1.1          0          100          0          i  103.1.1.1
MPLS

Total number of prefixes 16
```

PE3

```
#show evpn mpls tunnel
EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel Entries
Source      Destination      Status      Up/Down      Update      evpn-id
ILM
=====
104.1.1.1   101.1.1.1       Installed   02:08:55     02:08:55     1000
0
104.1.1.1   105.1.1.1       Installed   02:08:52     02:08:52     1000
0
Total number of entries are 2
```

```
#show evpn mpls tunnel label
EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel labels
Remote
Destination      Status      evpn-id      Network-Intf  Tunnel-Label  Local
MC-Label  UC-Label  MC-Label  UC-Label
=====
104.1.1.1   Installed   1000      xe5          24320         16          640          16
640
104.1.1.1   Installed   1000      xe5          24324         16          640          16
640
```

Total number of entries are 3

```
#show evpn mpls id 1000
EVPN-MPLS Information
=====
Codes: NW - Network Port
      AC - Access Port
      (u) - Untagged
```

VPN-ID	EVI-Name	EVI-Type	Type	Interface	ESI	VLAN	DF-Status
Src-Addr	Dst-Addr						

```

1000      ----      L2      NW      ----      ----      ----      ----
104.1.1.1      101.1.1.1
1000      ----      L2      NW      ----      ----      ----      ----
104.1.1.1      105.1.1.1
1000      ----      --      AC      po1.2      00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22 ---- DF
-----

```

```
#show evpn mpls tunnel summary
```

```
Total number of entries: 2 [Installed: 2, Resolved: 0, Unresolved: 0]
```

```
#show evpn mpls mac-table summary
```

```

=====
                        Evpn mpls MAC Summary
=====

```

```
Total number of entries are : 6
```

```

PE1#show evpn mpls route-count
EVPN-MPLS Active route count information
=====
Max route count      : 32768
Active route count: 6

```

```

-----
VNID      Total      MACONLY  MACIPv4  MACIPv6
-----
1000      6          6          0          0

```

```
Total number of entries are 1
```

```
#show bgp l2vpn evpn multihoming ethernet-ad-per-es
```

```

RD[101:1]
ESI                      Eth-Tag      VNID      Nexthop IP
00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22  4294967295  0          101.1.1.1
#

```

```
#show bgp l2vpn evpn multihoming ethernet-ad-per-evi
```

```

RD[101:1]
ESI                      Eth-Tag      VNID      Nexthop IP
00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22  100          19          101.1.1.1
#

```

PE4

```
#show evpn mpls tunnel
```

```
EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel Entries
```

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update	evpn-id
ILM					

EVPN MPLS E-TREE Configuration

```
=====
=====
105.1.1.1      101.1.1.1      Installed    02:02:55    02:02:55      1000
0
105.1.1.1      104.1.1.1      Installed    02:02:55    02:02:55      1000
16
Total number of entries are 2

#show evpn mpls tunnel label
EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel labels

Remote
Destination      Status      evpn-id    Network-Intf  Tunnel-Label  MC-Label  UC-Label
MC-Label  UC-Label
=====
=====
  101.1.1.1      Installed    1000      xe1          24320        16        640        16
640
  104.1.1.1      Installed    1000      xe2          24325        16        640        16
640

Total number of entries are 2

#show evpn mpls id 1000
EVPN-MPLS Information
=====
Codes: NW - Network Port
      AC - Access Port
      (u) - Untagged

VPN-ID  EVI-Name      EVI-Type Type Interface ESI
Src-Addr      Dst-Addr
=====
1000    ----      L2      NW    ----      ----
104.1.1.1      101.1.1.1
1000    ----      L2      NW    ----      ----
104.1.1.1      105.1.1.1
1000    ----      --      AC    po1.2    00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:11:22 ---- DF
----      ----

#show evpn mpls tunnel summary

Total number of entries: 2 [Installed: 2, Resolved: 0, Unresolved: 0]

#show evpn mpls mac-table summary
=====
Evpn mpls MAC Summary
=====

Total number of entries are : 6
```

CHAPTER 27 EVPN MPLS IRB Configuration

This chapter includes step-by-step configurations for EVPN MPLS IRB.

Overview

EVPN provides an extensible and flexible multihoming VPN solution over an MPLS/IP network for intra-subnet connectivity among Tenant Systems (TSs) and end devices that can be physical or virtual, where an IP subnet is represented by an EVPN instance (EVI) for a VLAN-based service or by an (EVI, VLAN) association for a VLAN-aware bundle service. However, there are scenarios for which there is a need for a dynamic and efficient inter-subnet connectivity among these Tenant Systems and end devices while maintaining the multihoming capabilities of EVPN. This document describes an Integrated Routing and Bridging (IRB) solution based on EVPN to address such requirements

Integrated Routing and Bridging combines switching of tenant data with routing into different VNID of the same tenant. This is accomplished by having a unique per-tenant layer 3 IP-VRF across all PEs hosting tenant systems for that tenant and the layer-2 MAC VRFs (mapping to one or more bridged domains (VNIDS)) belonging to that tenant on different PEs being mapped to the common IP-VRF through logical interfaces called IRB interfaces. The MAC-VRF tables are used for switching intra-subnet communication whereas the IP-VRF tables are used for routing inter-subnet traffic.

IRB has two modes of working.

- Asymmetric IRB (Anycast and Centralized)
- Symmetric IRB (Distributed)

Asymmetric IRB

In asymmetric IRB, the lookup operation is asymmetric and the ingress PE performs three lookups, whereas the egress PE performs a single lookup -- i.e., the ingress PE performs a MAC lookup, followed by an IP lookup, followed by a MAC lookup again. The egress PE performs just a single MAC lookup as depicted in following figure:

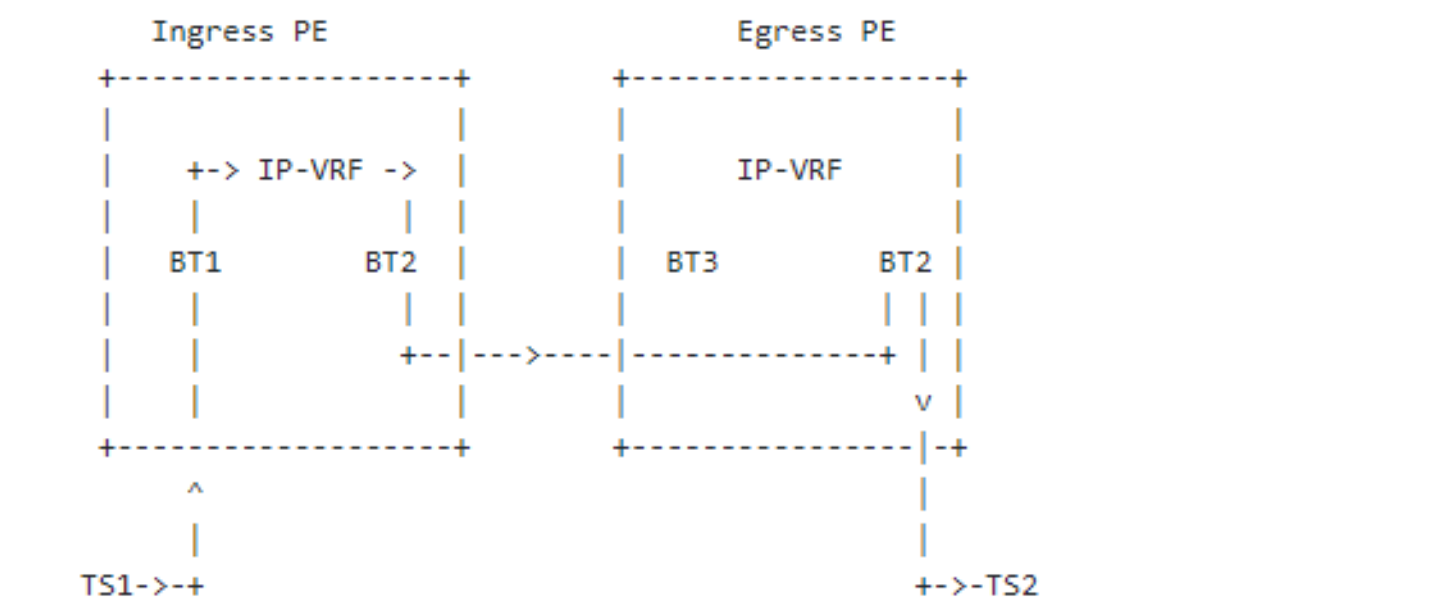


Figure 27-1: Asymmetric IRB

In other words, each PE participating in asymmetric IRB MUST maintain ARP entries for remote hosts (hosts connected to other PEs) as well as maintain MAC-VRFs/BTs and IRB interfaces for ALL subnets in an IP-VRF, including subnets that may not be locally attached.

Symmetric IRB

In symmetric IRB, as its name implies, the lookup operation is symmetric at both the ingress and egress PEs -- i.e., both ingress and egress PEs perform lookups on both MAC and IP addresses. The ingress PE performs a MAC lookup followed by an IP lookup, and the egress PE performs an IP lookup followed by a MAC lookup, as depicted in the following figure:

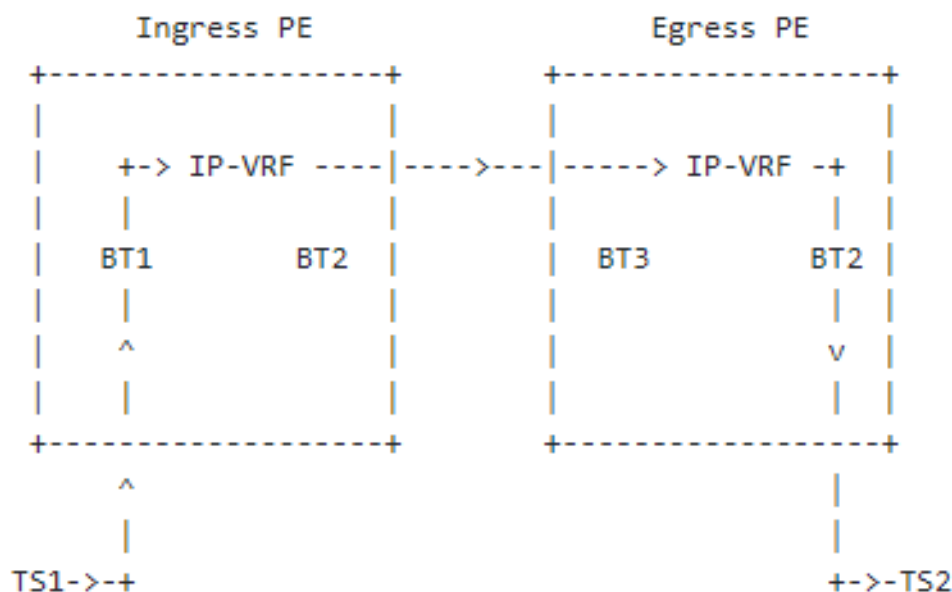


Figure 27-2: Symmetric IRB

Therefore, in symmetric IRB, there is no need for the ingress PE to maintain ARP entries for the association of the destination TS2's IP and MAC addresses in its ARP table. Each PE participating in symmetric IRB only maintains ARP entries for locally connected hosts and MAC-VRFs/BTs for only locally configured subnets.

Route Types

These EVPN route types are supported:

- Route Type 1: Ethernet Auto-Discovery (AD) Route

The Ethernet (AD) routes are advertised on per EVI and per ESI basis. These routes are sent per ES. They carry the list of EVIs that belong to the ES.

This route is advertised when multihomed CEs already exist.

- Route Type 2: MAC/IP Advertisement Route

The host's IP and MAC addresses are advertised to the peers within NLRI. The control plane learning of MAC addresses reduces unknown unicast flooding.

- Route Type 3: Inclusive Multicast Ethernet Tag Route

This route establishes the connection for broadcast, unknown unicast, and multicast (BUM) traffic from a source PE to a remote PE.

This route is advertised on per VLAN and per ESI basis.

- Route Type 4: Ethernet Segment Route

Ethernet segment routes enable to connect a CE device to two or PE devices.

Ethernet segment routes enable the discovery of connected PE devices that are connected to the same Ethernet segment.

- Route Type 5: IP prefix Route

An IP prefix route provides encoding for inter-subnet forwarding. In the control plane, EVPN Type 5 routes are used to advertise IP prefixes for inter-subnet connectivity across data centers.

In EVPN-VPWS the auto-discovery of peer PE nodes is done with the pair of Ethernet A-D routes. Inclusive Multicast route does not have participation on auto-discovery unlike ELAN-EVPN VPLS. Since there is no MAC-advertisement, MAC-IP route is not applicable.

Note:

1. RD value should be unique for multihoming nodes.
2. ANYCAST gateway MAC is mandatory on multihoming nodes.
3. "rewrite pop" is mandatory on access interface.
4. arp-nd refresh timer needs to be configured to avoid ARP table getting clear after ARP timeout.

EVPN MPLS IRB Symmetric Distributed mode

Topology

[Figure 27-3](#) depicts the EVPN MPLS IRB with LDP as underlay MPLS path.

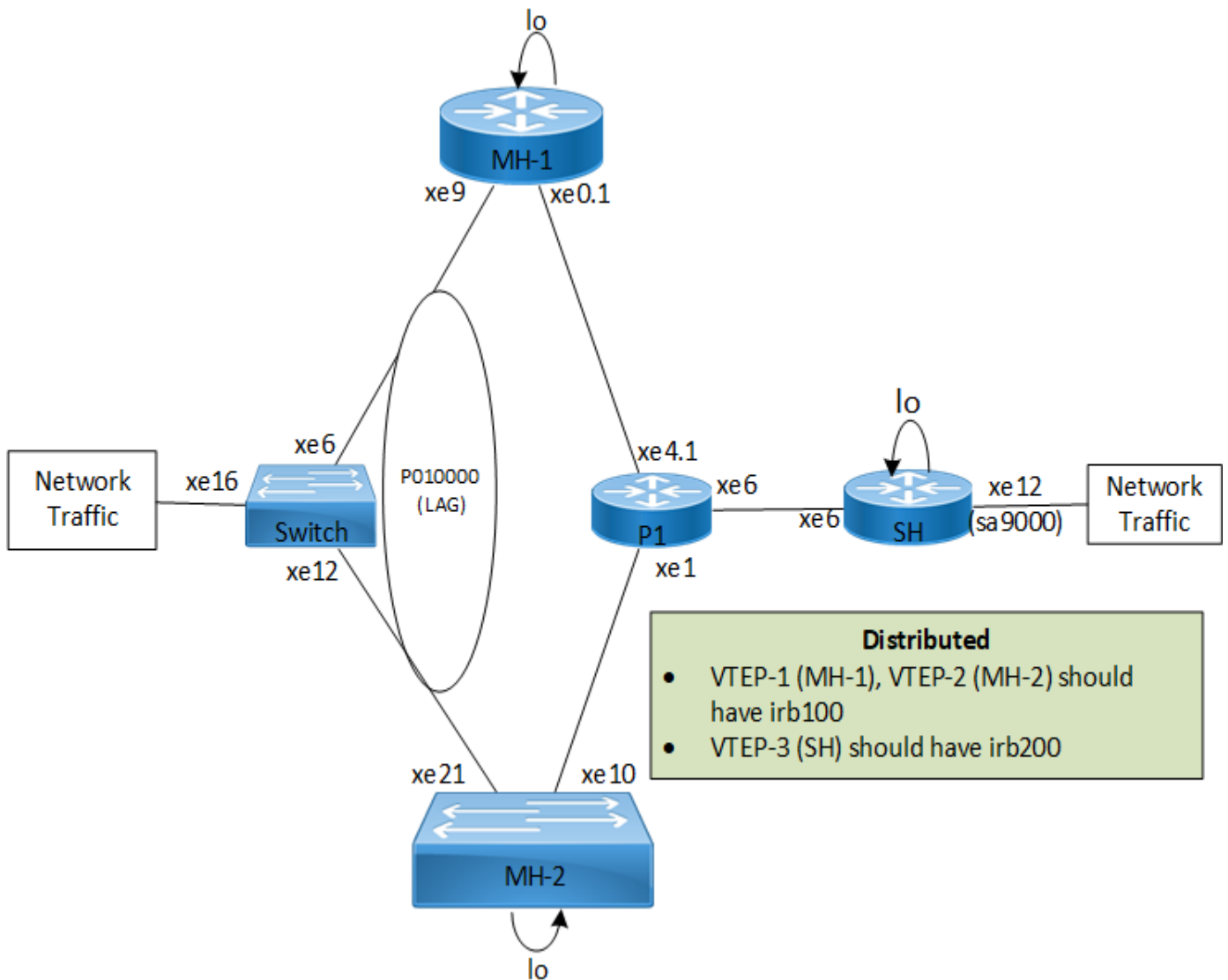


Figure 27-3: EVPN MPLS IRB Distributed configuration

Configurations

SH1

Enable EVPN MPLS and IRB

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#evpn mpls enable	Enable EVPN MPLS globally
(config)#evpn mpls irb	Enable EVPN MPLS IRB globally

Loopback Interface

(config-if)#interface lo	Enter the Interface mode for the loopback interface.
(config-if)# ip address 5.5.5.5/32 secondary	Configure IP address on loopback interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode

Configure MAC VRF

(config)#mac vrf green	Create MAC VRF green.
(config-vrf)# rd 5.5.5.5:200	Configure route distinguisher
(config-vrf)# route-target both evpn-auto-rt	Configure route target as evpn auto route target (we can configure as manual RT also)
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit VRF mode

Configure IP VRF

(config)#ip vrf evpn	Configure IP VRF evpn.
(config-vrf)# rd 30:200	Configure route distinguisher
(config-vrf)# route-target both 100:200	Configure route target
(config-vrf)# l3vni 20000	Configure L3 VNID for routing
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit VRF mode

Configuring IRB interface

(config)#interface irb200	Create IRB interface irb100
(config-irb-if)# ip vrf forwarding evpn	Map L3 VRF to the IRB interface
(config-irb-if)# ip address 70.70.1.1/24	Assign IP address
(config-irb-if)#exit	Exit interface mode

Creating EVPN MPLS ID

(config)#evpn mpls vtep-ip-global 5.5.5.5	Configure VTEP global IP
(config)#evpn mpls id 200	Create EVPN MPLS ID
(config-evpn-mpls)# host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp green	Map the MAC VRF green
(config-evpn-mpls)# evpn irb irb200	Map the IRB interface
(config-evpn-mpls)#exit	Exit the EVPN MPLS mode

Global LDP

(config)#router ldp	Enter the Router LDP mode.
(config-router)#router-id 5.5.5.5	Enter LDP router-id
(config-router)# transport-address ipv4 5.5.5.5	Configure LDP transport address

(config-router)# targeted-peer ipv4 2.2.2.2	Configure LDP target peer address (MH-1)
(config-router-targeted-peer)#exit	Exit from LDP target peer mode
(config-router)# targeted-peer ipv4 3.3.3.3	Configure LDP target peer address (MH-2)
(config-router-targeted-peer)#exit	Exit from LDP target peer mode
(config-router)#exit	Exit from LDP mode

Interface Configuration Network Side

(config-if)#interface xe6	Enter interface mode
(config-if)# description connected to P1	Configure interface description
(config-if)# ip address 30.30.30.1/24	Assign IP address
(config-if)# mtu 9216	Configure MTU
(config-if)# label-switching	Enable label switching
(config-if)# mpls ldp-igp sync ospf	Enable LDP IGP sync
(config-if)# enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP IPv4
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode

OSPF Configuration

(config)#router ospf 1	Enter the Router OSPF mode.
(config-router)#ospf router-id 5.5.5.5	Configure OSPF router id
(config-router)# network 5.5.5.5/32 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise loopback address in OSPF.
(config-router)# network 30.30.30.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise network address in OSPF.
(config-router)#exit	Exit OSPF mode

BGP Configuration

(config)#router bgp 65010	Enter the Router BGP mode, ASN: 65010
(config-router)# neighbor 2.2.2.2 remote-as 65010	Configuring MH-1 as I-BGP neighbor using it's loopback IP
(config-router)# neighbor 2.2.2.2 update-source lo	Source of routing updates as loopback
(config-router)# neighbor 3.3.3.3 remote-as 65010	Configuring MH-2 as I-BGP neighbor using it's loopback IP
(config-router)# neighbor 3.3.3.3 update-source lo	Source of routing updates as loopback
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exiting of Address family mode
(config-router)# address-family l2vpn evpn	Entering into address family mode as EVPN
(config-router-af)# neighbor 2.2.2.2 activate	Enabling EVPN Address family for neighbor
(config-router-af)# neighbor 3.3.3.3 activate	Enabling EVPN Address family for neighbor
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exiting of Address family mode

EVPN MPLS IRB Configuration

(config-router)# address-family ipv4 vrf evpn	Entering into VRF address family mode
(config-router-af)# redistribute connected	Redistribute connected routes to the network
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exiting of Address family mode

Access Port Configuration

(config-if)#interface sa9000	Creating Static LAG interface
(config-if)#mtu 9216	Configure MTU as 9216
(config-if)#exit	Exiting out of interface mode
(config-if)#interface sa9000.200 switchport	Creating Static LAG L2 sub interface of physical interface xe12
(config-if)# encapsulation dot1q 200	Setting Encapsulation to dot1q with VLAN ID 200
(config-if)#rewrite pop	Configure rewrite with action pop
(config-if)#mtu 9216	Configure MTU as 9216
(config-if)# access-if-evpn	Entering Access mode for EVPN MPLS ID configuration
(config-acc-if-evpn)#map vpn-id 200	Map VPN-ID 200
(config-acc-if-evpn)#exit	Exiting out of access interface mode
(config-if)#interface xe12	Enter the Interface mode
(config-if)# static-channel-group 9000	Map the physical interface xe12 as static LAG member
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode

P1

Loopback Interface:

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config-if)#interface lo	Enter the Interface mode for the loopback interface.
(config-if)# ip address 4.4.4.4/32 secondary	Configure IP address on loopback interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode

Global LDP

(config)#router ldp	Enter the Router LDP mode.
(config-router)# router-id 4.4.4.4	Configure router id
(config-router)# transport-address ipv4 4.4.4.4	Configure transport address
(config-router)#exit	Exit from LDP mode
(config-router)#exit	Exit from LDP mode

Interface Configuration

(config-if)#interface xe4	Enter the Interface mode for xe4.
(config-if)# mtu 9216	Configure MTU.
(config-if)#exit	Enable LDP on the physical interface

(config)#interface xe4.1	Create sub-interface xe4.1.
(config-if)# description connected-to-MH-1	Configure Interface description
(config-if)# ip address 10.10.10.2/24	Assign IP address
(config-if)# mtu 9216	Configure MTU to the sub-if
(config-if)# encapsulation dot1q 20	Configure encapsulation as dotq
(config-if)# label-switching	Enable label switching
(config-if)# mpls ldp-igp sync ospf	Enable LDP IGP sync
(config-if)# enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP IPv4
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe1	Enter into Interface mode
(config-if)# description connected to MH-2	Configure Interface description
(config-if)# ip address 20.20.20.2/24	Configure IP address
(config-if)# mtu 9216	Configure MTU
(config-if)# label-switching	Enable label switching
(config-if)# mpls ldp-igp sync ospf	Enable LDP IGP sync
(config-if)# enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP IPv4
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe6	Enter into Interface mode
(config-if)# description connected to SH	Configure Interface description
(config-if)# ip address 30.30.30.2/24	Assign IP address
(config-if)# mtu 9216	Configure MTU
(config-if)# label-switching	Enable label switching
(config-if)# mpls ldp-igp sync ospf	Enable LDP IGP sync
(config-if)# enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP IPv4
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode

OSPF Configuration

(config)#router ospf 1	Enter the Router OSPF mode.
(config-router)# ospf router-id 4.4.4.4	Setting the Router ID as Loopback IP
(config-router)# network 4.4.4.4/32 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise loopback address in OSPF.
(config-router)# network 10.10.10.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise network address in OSPF that comes under same subnet.
(config-router)# network 20.20.20.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise network address in OSPF that comes under same subnet.
(config-router)# network 30.30.30.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise network address in OSPF that comes under same subnet.
(config-router)#exit	Exit Router OSPF mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration

MH-1

Enable EVPN MPLS and IRB

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#hardware-profile filter evpn-mpls-mh enable	Configure hardware profile to enable EVPN MPLS multi homing in hardware
(config)#evpn mpls enable	Enable EVPN MPLS globally
(config)#evpn mpls irb	Enable EVPN MPLS IRB globally
(config)#evpn mpls multihoming enable	Enable EVPN MPLS multihoming globally

Loopback Interface

(config-if)#interface lo	Enter the Interface mode for the loopback interface.
(config-if)#ip address 2.2.2.2/32 secondaryss	Configure IP address on loopback interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode

Configure MAC VRF

(config-vrf)#mac vrf green	Create MAC VRF green.
(config-vrf)# rd 2.2.2.2:200	Configure route distinguisher
(config-vrf)# route-target both evpn-auto-rt	Configure route target as evpn auto-rt(we can configure as manual RT also)
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit VRF mode

Configure IP VRF

(config)#ip vrf evpn	Configure IP VRF evpn.
(config-vrf)# rd 10:200	Configure route distinguisher
(config-vrf)# route-target both 100:200	Configure route target
(config-vrf)# l3vni 20000	Configure L3 VNID for routing
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit VRF mode

Configure Anycast Gateway MAC

:

(config)#evpn irb-forwarding anycast-gateway- mac 0011.2233.4455	Configure anycast gateway MAC globally
(config)#interface irb100	Create IRB interface irb100
(config-irb-if)# ip vrf forwarding evpn	Map L3 VRF to the IRB interface
(config-irb-if)# ip address 80.80.1.1/24	Assign IP address
(config-irb-if)# evpn irb-if-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac	Map anycast gateway MAC
(config-irb-if)#exit	Exit interface mode

Creating EVPN MPLS ID

(config)#evpn mpls vtep-ip-global 2.2.2.2	Configure VTEP global IP
(config)#evpn mpls id 100	Create EVPN MPLS ID
(config-evpn-mpls)# host-reachabilityprotocol evpn-bgp green	Map the MAC VRF green
(config-evpn-mpls)# evpn irb irb100	Map the IRB interface
(config-evpn-mpls)#exit	Exit the EVPN MPLS mode

Global LDP

(config)#router ldp	Enter the Router LDP mode
(config-router)#router-id 2.2.2.2	Enter LDP router-id
(config-router)# transport-address ipv4 2.2.2.2	Configure LDP transport address
(config-router)# targeted-peer ipv4 5.5.5.5	Configure LDP target peer address (SH)
(config-router-targeted-peer)#exit	Exit from LDP target peer mode
(config-router)#exit	Exit from LDP mode

Interface Configuration Network Side

(config-if)#interface xe0	Enter the Interface mode for xe0.
(config-if)# mtu 9216	Configure MTU.
(config-if)#exit	Exit from interface xe0
(config)#interface xe0.1	Create subinterface in xe10
(config-if)# encapsulation dot1q 20	Configure encapsulation as dotq
(config-if)# ip address 10.10.10.1/24	Assign IP address
(config-if)# mtu 9216	Configure MTU to the sub-if
(config-if)# label-switching	Enable label switching
(config-if)# mpls ldp-igp sync ospf	Enable LDP IGP sync
(config-if)# enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP IPv4

OSPF Configuration

(config)#router ospf 1	Enter the Router OSPF mode.
(config-router)# ospf router-id 2.2.2.2	Router-ID configurations
(config-router)# network 2.2.2.2/32 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise loopback address in OSPF.
(config-router)# network 10.10.10.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise network address in OSPF.

BGP Configuration

(config-router)#router bgp 65010	Enter the Router BGP mode, ASN: 100
(config-router)# neighbor 3.3.3.3 remote-as 65010	Configuring PE2 as iBGP neighbor using it's loopback IP
(config-router)# neighbor 3.3.3.3 update-source lo	Source of routing updates as loopback
(config-router)# neighbor 5.5.5.5 remote-as 65010	Configuring PE2 as iBGP neighbor using it's loopback IP
(config-router)# neighbor 5.5.5.5 update-source lo	Source of routing updates as loopback
(config-router)# address-family l2vpn evpn	Entering into address family mode as EVPN
(config-router-af)# neighbor 3.3.3.3 activate	Enabling EVPN Address family for neighbor
(config-router-af)# neighbor 5.5.5.5 activate	Enabling EVPN Address family for neighbor
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exiting of Address family mode
(config-router)# address-family ipv4 vrf evpn	Entering into VRF address family mode
(config-router-af)# redistribute connected	Redistribute connected routes to the network
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exiting of Address family mode

Access Port Configuration

(config)#interface xe9	Enter configuration mode
(config-if)# mtu 9216	Configure MTU
(config-if)# channel-group 10000 mode active	Configure physical interface xe9 as LAG member po10000
(config-if)#exit	Exit from interface xe9
(config)#interface po10000	Create LAG interface po10000
(config-if)# mtu 9216	Configure MTU
(config-if)# description connected to Switch	Configure Interface description
(config-if)# evpn multi-homed system-mac 0000.1111.aaaa	Configure system MAC for multi homing
(config)#interface po10000.100 switchport	Creating L2 sub interface of physical interface xe9
(config-if)# encapsulation dot1q 100	Setting Encapsulation to dot1q with VLAN ID 100
(config-if)#rewrite pop	Configure rewrite with action pop
(config-if)#mtu 9216	Configure MTU as 9216
(config-if)# access-if-evpn	Entering Access mode for EVPN MPLS ID configuration
(config-acc-if-evpn)# map vpn-id 100	Map VPN-ID 202
(config-acc-if-evpn)#exit	Exiting out of access interface mode

MH-2**Enable EVPN MPLS and IRB**

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#hardware-profile filter evpn-mplsmh enable	Configure hardware profile to enable EVPN MPLS multihoming in hardware
(config)#evpn mpls enable	Enable EVPN MPLS globally
(config)#evpn mpls irb	Enable EVPN MPLS IRB globally
(config)#evpn mpls multihoming enable	Enable EVPN MPLS multihoming globally

Loopback Interface

(config-if)#interface lo	Enter the Interface mode for the loopback interface
(config-if)# ip address 3.3.3.3/32 secondary	Configure IP address on loopback interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode

Configure MAC VRF

(config-vrf)#mac vrf green	Create MAC VRF green.
(config-vrf)# rd 3.3.3.3:200	Configure route distinguisher
(config-vrf)# route-target both evpn-auto-rt	Configure route target as evpn auto-rt (we can configure as manual RT also)
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit VRF mode

Configure IP VRF

(config)#ip vrf evpn	Configure IP VRF evpn.
(config-vrf)# rd 20:200	Configure route distinguisher
(config-vrf)# route-target both 100:200	Configure route target
(config-vrf)# l3vni 20000	Configure L3 VNID for routing
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit VRF mode

Configure Anycast Gateway MAC

(config)#evpn irb-forwarding anycastgateway-mac 0011.2233.4455	Configure anycast gateway MAC globally
--	--

Configuring IRB interface

(config)#interface irb100	Create IRB interface irb100
(config-irb-if)# ip vrf forwarding evpn	Map L3 VRF to the IRB interface
(config-irb-if)# ip address 80.80.1.1/24	Assign IP address

EVPN MPLS IRB Configuration

(config-irb-if)# evpn irb-if-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac	Map anycast gateway MAC
(config-irb-if)#exit	Exit interface mode

Creating EVPN MPLS ID

(config)#evpn mpls vtep-ip-global 3.3.3.3	Configure VTEP global IP
(config)#evpn mpls id 100	Create EVPN MPLS ID
(config-evpn-mpls)# host-reachabilityprotocol evpn-bgp green	Map the MAC VRF green
(config-evpn-mpls)# evpn irb irb100	Map the IRB interface
(config-evpn-mpls)#exit	Exit the EVPN MPLS mode

Global LDP

(config)#router ldp	Enter the Router LDP mode.
(config-router)# transport-address ipv4 3.3.3.3	Configure LDP transport address
(config-router)# targeted-peer ipv4 5.5.5.5	Configure LDP target peer address (SH)
(config-router-targeted-peer)#exit	Exit from LDP target peer mode
(config-router)#exit	Exit from LDP mode

Interface Configuration Network Side

(config-if)#interface xe10	Enter the configuration mode.
(config-if)# description connected to P1	Configure Interface description
(config-if)# ip address 20.20.20.1/24	Assign IP address
(config-if)# mtu 9216	Configure MTU to the sub-if
(config-if)# label-switching	Enable label switching
(config-if)# mpls ldp-igp sync ospf	Enable LDP IGP sync
(config-if)# enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP IPv4
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode

OSPF Configuration

(config)#router ospf 1	Enter the Router OSPF mode.
(config-router)# ospf router-id 3.3.3.3	Router-ID configurations
(config-router)# network 3.3.3.3/32 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise loopback address in OSPF.
(config-router)# network 20.20.20.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise network address in OSPF.

BGP Configuration

(config-router)#router bgp 65010	Enter the Router BGP mode, ASN: 100
(config-router)# neighbor 2.2.2.2 remote-as 65010	Configuring PE3 as iBGP neighbor using it's loopback IP
(config-router)# neighbor 2.2.2.2 update-source lo	Source of routing updates as loopback
(config-router)# neighbor 5.5.5.5 remote-as 65010	Configuring PE3 as iBGP neighbor using it's loopback IP
(config-router)# neighbor 5.5.5.5 update-source lo	Source of routing updates as loopback
(config-router)# address-family l2vpn evpn	Entering into address family mode as EVPN
(config-router-af)# neighbor 2.2.2.2 activate	Enabling EVPN Address family for neighbor
(config-router-af)# neighbor 5.5.5.5 activate	Enabling EVPN Address family for neighbor
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exiting of Address family mode
(config-router)# address-family ipv4 vrf evpn	Entering into VRF address family mode
(config-router-af)# redistribute connected	Redistribute connected routes to the network
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exiting of Address family mode

Access Port Configuration

(config)#interface xe21	Enter configuration mode
(config-if)# mtu 9216	Configure MTU
(config-if)# channel-group 10000 mode active	Configure physical interface xe21 as LAG member po10000
(config-if)#exit	Exit from interface xe21
(config)#interface po10000	Create LAG interface po10000
(config-if)# mtu 9216	Configure MTU
(config-if)# description connected to Switch	Configure Interface description
(config-if)# evpn multi-homed system-mac 0000.1111.aaaa	Configure system MAC for multi homing
(config)#interface po10000.100 switchport	Creating L2 sub interface of physical interface xe21
(config-if)# encapsulation dot1q 100	Setting Encapsulation to dot1q with VLAN ID 100
(config-if)#rewrite pop	Configure rewrite with action pop
(config-if)#mtu 9216	Configure MTU as 9216
(config-if)# access-if-evpn	Entering Access mode for EVPN MPLS ID configuration
(config-acc-if-evpn)# map vpn-id 100	Map VPN-ID 202
(config-acc-if-evpn)#exit	Exiting out of access interface mode

Validation

Note: Remote entries cannot be fetched from through MAC table/ARP cache/ND cache. However they can be fetched from the BGP table.

MH-1

```

MH-1#sh evpn mpls
EVPN-MPLS Information
=====
Codes: NW - Network Port
      AC - Access Port
      (u) - Untagged

VPN-ID   EVI-Name   EVI-Type Type Interface ESI              VLAN   DF-
Status  Src-Addr      Dst-Addr

100      ----        L2      NW      ----        ----        ----        -
---      2.2.2.2      3.3.3.3
100      ----        L2      NW      ----        ----        ----        -
---      2.2.2.2      5.5.5.5
100      ----        --      AC      po10000.100 00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00 ----    DF
-----
200      ----        L2      NW      ----        ----        ----        -
---      2.2.2.2      3.3.3.3
200      ----        L2      NW      ----        ----        ----        -
---      2.2.2.2      5.5.5.5
200      ----        --      AC      po10000.200 00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00 ----    DF
-----
10000    ----        L3      NW      ----        ----        ----        -
---      2.2.2.2      3.3.3.3
10000    ----        L3      NW      ----        ----        ----        -
---      2.2.2.2      5.5.5.5

```

Total number of entries are 8

```

MH-1#
MH-1#sh evpn mpls tunnel
EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel Entries
Source           Destination      Status           Up/Down          Update           evpn-id
=====
2.2.2.2          3.3.3.3         Installed        01:16:34         01:16:34         200
2.2.2.2          3.3.3.3         Installed        01:16:34         01:16:34         100
2.2.2.2          3.3.3.3         Installed        01:23:48         01:23:48         10000
2.2.2.2          5.5.5.5         Installed        01:14:59         01:14:59         200
2.2.2.2          5.5.5.5         Installed        01:14:59         01:14:59         100
2.2.2.2          5.5.5.5         Installed        01:23:48         01:23:48         10000

```

Total number of entries are 6

```

MH-1#
MH-1#sh evpn mpls mac-table
=====
=====
EVPN MPLS MAC Entries

```

VNID Status	Interface MAC move	VlanId Access	In-VlanId Port	Mac-Addr Desc	VTEP-Ip/ESI	Type
100	irb100	----	----	0011.2233.4455	2.2.2.2	
Static Local	-----		0	-----		
100	-----	-----	----	9819.2c86.3e01	5.5.5.5	
Static Remote	-----		0	-----		
100	po10000.100	----	----	0010.9400.0001	00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	
Dynamic Local	-----		0	-----		
100	-----	-----	----	0010.9400.0004	5.5.5.5	
Dynamic Remote	-----		0	-----		
200	irb200	----	----	0011.2233.4455	2.2.2.2	
Static Local	-----		0	-----		
200	-----	-----	----	9819.2c86.3e01	5.5.5.5	
Static Remote	-----		0	-----		
200	po10000.200	----	----	0010.9400.0002	00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	
Dynamic Local	-----		0	-----		
200	-----	-----	----	0010.9400.0005	5.5.5.5	
Dynamic Remote	-----		0	-----		

Total number of entries are : 8

MH-1#

MH-1#sh evpn mpls arp-cache

MPLS-EVPN ARP-CACHE Information

=====

ARP Timeout : 300 sec Random-Jitter-Max : 200

EVPN-ID	Ip-Addr	Mac-Addr	Type	Age-Out	Retries-Left
100	80.80.1.1	0011.2233.4455	Static Local	----	
100	80.80.1.2	0010.9400.0001	Dynamic Local	244	2
100	80.80.1.3	9819.2c86.3e01	Static Remote	----	
100	80.80.1.4	0010.9400.0004	Dynamic Remote	----	
200	90.90.1.1	0011.2233.4455	Static Local	----	
200	90.90.1.2	0010.9400.0002	Dynamic Local	----	
200	90.90.1.3	9819.2c86.3e01	Static Remote	----	
200	90.90.1.4	0010.9400.0005	Dynamic Remote	----	

Total number of entries are 8

MH-1#

MH-1#show bgp l2vpn evpn multihoming ethernet-ad-per-es

RD[2.2.2.2:100] VRF[red]:

ESI	Eth-Tag	VNID/LABEL	Nexthop IP	Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	4294967295	19	3.3.3.3	MPLS

RD[2.2.2.2:200] VRF[blue]:

ESI	Eth-Tag	VNID/LABEL	Nexthop IP	Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	4294967295	19	3.3.3.3	MPLS

```
RD[2.2.2.2:64512] VRF[evpn-gvrf-1]:
ESI                               Eth-Tag    VNID/LABEL    Nexthop IP    Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00    4294967295   19            2.2.2.2       MPLS

RD[3.3.3.3:64512]
ESI                               Eth-Tag    VNID/LABEL    Nexthop IP    Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00    4294967295   19            3.3.3.3       MPLS
MH-1#
MH-1#show bgp l2vpn evpn multihoming ethernet-ad-per-evi

RD[2.2.2.2:100] VRF[red]:
ESI                               Eth-Tag    VNID/LABEL    Nexthop IP    Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00    100          17            3.3.3.3       MPLS
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00    100          17            2.2.2.2       MPLS

RD[2.2.2.2:200] VRF[blue]:
ESI                               Eth-Tag    VNID/LABEL    Nexthop IP    Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00    200          18            3.3.3.3       MPLS
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00    200          18            2.2.2.2       MPLS

RD[3.3.3.3:100]
ESI                               Eth-Tag    VNID/LABEL    Nexthop IP    Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00    100          17            3.3.3.3       MPLS

RD[3.3.3.3:200]
ESI                               Eth-Tag    VNID/LABEL    Nexthop IP    Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00    200          18            3.3.3.3       MPLS
MH-1#
MH-1#sh evpn mpls label esi
S - Self
R - Remote
ESI                               PE-IP-ADDRESS    ESI-LABEL
=====
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00    2.2.2.2 (S)      19
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00    3.3.3.3 (R)      19
MH-1#
MH-1#sh evpn mpls label alias
S - Self
R - Remote
ESI                               PE-IP-ADDRESS    TENANT          ALIAS-LABEL
=====
=====
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00    2.2.2.2 (S)      100             17
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00    2.2.2.2 (S)      200             18
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00    3.3.3.3 (R)      100             17
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00    3.3.3.3 (R)      200             18
MH-1#
MH-1#sh bgp l2vpn evpn
BGP table version is 10, local router ID is 2.2.2.2
```


Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, a add-path, * valid, > best, i - internal,

l - labeled, S Stale

Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

[EVPN route type]:[ESI]:[VNID]:[relevent route informantion]

1 - Ethernet Auto-discovery Route

2 - MAC/IP Route

3 - Inclusive Multicast Route

4 - Ethernet Segment Route

5 - Prefix Route

Network Encap	Next Hop	Metric	LocPrf	Weight	Path	Peer
RD[20:200]						
*>i [5]:[0]:[0]:[24]:[80.80.1.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[16]	3.3.3.3	0	100	0	?	3.3.3.3 MPLS
*>i [5]:[0]:[0]:[24]:[90.90.1.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[16]	3.3.3.3	0	100	0	?	3.3.3.3 MPLS
RD[30:200]						
*>i [5]:[0]:[0]:[24]:[80.80.1.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[16]	5.5.5.5	0	100	0	?	5.5.5.5 MPLS
*>i [5]:[0]:[0]:[24]:[90.90.1.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[16]	5.5.5.5	0	100	0	?	5.5.5.5 MPLS
RD[2.2.2.2:100] VRF[red]:						
* i [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[100]:[17]	3.3.3.3	0	100	0	i	3.3.3.3 MPLS
*>	2.2.2.2	0	100	32768	i	----- MPLS
* i [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]	3.3.3.3	0	100	0	i	3.3.3.3 MPLS
*>	[2]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[100]:[48,0010:9400:0001]:[0]:[17]	0	100	32768	i	----- MPLS
*>	[2]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[100]:[48,0010:9400:0001]:[32,80.80.1.2]:[17]	0	100	32768	i	----- MPLS
* i [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,0010:9400:0004]:[0]:[17]	5.5.5.5	0	100	0	i	5.5.5.5 MPLS
* i [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,0010:9400:0004]:[32,80.80.1.4]:[17]	5.5.5.5	0	100	0	i	5.5.5.5 MPLS
* i [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,0011:2233:4455]:[32,80.80.1.1]:[17]	3.3.3.3	0	100	0	i	3.3.3.3 MPLS
*>	2.2.2.2	0	100	32768	i	----- MPLS
* i [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,9819:2c86:3e01]:[32,80.80.1.3]:[17]	5.5.5.5	0	100	0	i	5.5.5.5 MPLS
*>	[3]:[100]:[32,2.2.2.2]	0	100	32768	i	----- MPLS
* i [3]:[100]:[32,3.3.3.3]	3.3.3.3	0	100	0	i	3.3.3.3 MPLS
* i [3]:[100]:[32,5.5.5.5]						

EVPN MPLS IRB Configuration

```

5.5.5.5          0          100          0    i  5.5.5.5          MPLS

RD[2.2.2.2:200] VRF[blue]:
* i  [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[200]:[18]
      3.3.3.3          0          100          0    i  3.3.3.3          MPLS
*>    2.2.2.2          0          100          32768    i  -----          MPLS
* i  [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]
      3.3.3.3          0          100          0    i  3.3.3.3          MPLS
*>    [2]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[200]:[48,0010:9400:0002]:[0]:[18]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          32768    i  -----          MPLS
*>    [2]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[200]:[48,0010:9400:0002]:[32,90.90.1.2]:[18]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          32768    i  -----          MPLS
* i  [2]:[0]:[200]:[48,0010:9400:0005]:[0]:[18]
      5.5.5.5          0          100          0    i  5.5.5.5          MPLS
* i  [2]:[0]:[200]:[48,0010:9400:0005]:[32,90.90.1.4]:[18]
      5.5.5.5          0          100          0    i  5.5.5.5          MPLS
* i  [2]:[0]:[200]:[48,0011:2233:4455]:[32,90.90.1.1]:[18]
      3.3.3.3          0          100          0    i  3.3.3.3          MPLS
*>    2.2.2.2          0          100          32768    i  -----          MPLS
* i  [2]:[0]:[200]:[48,9819:2c86:3e01]:[32,90.90.1.3]:[18]
      5.5.5.5          0          100          0    i  5.5.5.5          MPLS
*>    [3]:[200]:[32,2.2.2.2]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          32768    i  -----          MPLS
* i  [3]:[200]:[32,3.3.3.3]
      3.3.3.3          0          100          0    i  3.3.3.3          MPLS
* i  [3]:[200]:[32,5.5.5.5]
      5.5.5.5          0          100          0    i  5.5.5.5          MPLS

RD[2.2.2.2:64512] VRF[evpn-gvrf-1]:
*>    [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          32768    i  -----          MPLS
*>    [4]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[32,2.2.2.2]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          32768    i  -----          MPLS
* i  [4]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[32,3.3.3.3]
      3.3.3.3          0          100          0    i  3.3.3.3          MPLS

RD[3.3.3.3:100]
*>i  [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[100]:[17]
      3.3.3.3          0          100          0    i  3.3.3.3          MPLS
*>i  [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,0011:2233:4455]:[32,80.80.1.1]:[17]
      3.3.3.3          0          100          0    i  3.3.3.3          MPLS
*>i  [3]:[100]:[32,3.3.3.3]
      3.3.3.3          0          100          0    i  3.3.3.3          MPLS

RD[3.3.3.3:200]
*>i  [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[200]:[18]
      3.3.3.3          0          100          0    i  3.3.3.3          MPLS
*>i  [2]:[0]:[200]:[48,0011:2233:4455]:[32,90.90.1.1]:[18]
      3.3.3.3          0          100          0    i  3.3.3.3          MPLS
*>i  [3]:[200]:[32,3.3.3.3]

```

```

3.3.3.3          0          100          0    i  3.3.3.3          MPLS

RD[3.3.3.3:64512]
*>i  [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]
3.3.3.3          0          100          0    i  3.3.3.3          MPLS
*>i  [4]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[32,3.3.3.3]
3.3.3.3          0          100          0    i  3.3.3.3          MPLS

RD[5.5.5.5:100]
*>i  [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,0010:9400:0004]:[0]:[17]
5.5.5.5          0          100          0    i  5.5.5.5          MPLS
*>i  [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,0010:9400:0004]:[32,80.80.1.4]:[17]
5.5.5.5          0          100          0    i  5.5.5.5          MPLS
*>i  [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,9819:2c86:3e01]:[32,80.80.1.3]:[17]
5.5.5.5          0          100          0    i  5.5.5.5          MPLS
*>i  [3]:[100]:[32,5.5.5.5]
5.5.5.5          0          100          0    i  5.5.5.5          MPLS

RD[5.5.5.5:200]
*>i  [2]:[0]:[200]:[48,0010:9400:0005]:[0]:[18]
5.5.5.5          0          100          0    i  5.5.5.5          MPLS
*>i  [2]:[0]:[200]:[48,0010:9400:0005]:[32,90.90.1.4]:[18]
5.5.5.5          0          100          0    i  5.5.5.5          MPLS
*>i  [2]:[0]:[200]:[48,9819:2c86:3e01]:[32,90.90.1.3]:[18]
5.5.5.5          0          100          0    i  5.5.5.5          MPLS
*>i  [3]:[200]:[32,5.5.5.5]
5.5.5.5          0          100          0    i  5.5.5.5          MPLS

Total number of prefixes 45
MH-1#
MH-1#sh bgp l2vpn evpn prefix-route

RD[20:200]
ESI      Eth-Tag Prefix-Length IP-Address  GW-IPAddress  L3VNID/LABEL
Nexthop  Encap      Router-Mac
0         0         24         80.80.1.0   0.0.0.0       16
3.3.3.3   MPLS       e8c5:7ad2:5d98
0         0         24         90.90.1.0   0.0.0.0       16
3.3.3.3   MPLS       e8c5:7ad2:5d98

RD[30:200]
ESI      Eth-Tag Prefix-Length IP-Address  GW-IPAddress  L3VNID/LABEL
Nexthop  Encap      Router-Mac
0         0         24         80.80.1.0   0.0.0.0       16
5.5.5.5   MPLS       9819:2c86:3e01
0         0         24         90.90.1.0   0.0.0.0       16
5.5.5.5   MPLS       9819:2c86:3e01
MH-1#
MH-1#sh bgp l2vpn evpn summary
BGP router identifier 2.2.2.2, local AS number 65010
BGP table version is 10
1 BGP AS-PATH entries

```

EVPN MPLS IRB Configuration

0 BGP community entries

Neighbor PfxRcd	AD	MACIP	V MCAST	AS	MsgRcv ESI	MsgSen PREFIX-ROUTE	TblVer	InQ	OutQ	Up/Down	State/
3.3.3.3			4	65010	205	203	9	0	0	01:17:25	
10	3	2	2	1	2						
5.5.5.5			4	65010	187	197	9	0	0	01:15:01	
10	0	6	2	0	2						

Total number of neighbors 2

Total number of Established sessions 2

MH-1#

MH-1#sh ip bgp vrf evpn_anycast

BGP table version is 1, local router ID is 90.90.1.1

Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, a add-path, * valid, > best, i - internal,

l - labeled, S Stale

Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

	Network	Next Hop	Metric	LocPrf	Weight	Path
*>	80.80.1.0/24	0.0.0.0	0	100	32768	?
* i		5.5.5.5	0	100	0	?
* i		3.3.3.3	0	100	0	?
*>	90.90.1.0/24	0.0.0.0	0	100	32768	?
* i		5.5.5.5	0	100	0	?
* i		3.3.3.3	0	100	0	?

Total number of prefixes 2

MH-1#

MH-1#sh mpls forwarding-table

Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN, ! - using backup

B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN,

L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,

U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN

(m) - FTN mapped over multipath transport, (e) - FTN is ECMP

Code	FEC	FTN-ID	Nhlfe-ID	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-Label
Out-Intf	ELC	Nexthop					
L>	3.3.3.3/32	1	3				
			2	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25600
xe0.1	No	10.10.10.2					
L>	4.4.4.4/32	2	6				
			5	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe0.1	No	10.10.10.2					
L>	5.5.5.5/32	5	8				
			7	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25603
xe0.1	No	10.10.10.2					
L>	20.20.20.0/24	3	6				
			5	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe0.1	No	10.10.10.2					
L>	30.30.30.0/24	4	6				

```

xe0.1          No    10.10.10.2          5          -          Yes    LSP_DEFAULT  3
MH-1#
MH-1#sh ldp session
Peer IP Address      IF Name    My Role    State      KeepAlive  UpTime
5.5.5.5              xe0.1      Passive    OPERATIONAL 30         01:14:50
4.4.4.4              xe0.1      Passive    OPERATIONAL 30         01:16:35
MH-1#
MH-1#sh ip ospf neighbor

Total number of full neighbors: 1
OSPF process 100 VRF(default):
Neighbor ID      Pri    State      Dead Time  Address      Interface
Instance ID
4.4.4.4          1      Full/DR     00:00:39   10.10.10.2   xe0.1        0
MH-1#
MH-1#sh nvo vxlan l3vni-map
  L3VNI          L2VNI          IRB-interface
=====
  10000          100            irb100
  10000          200            irb200

MH-1#

```

MH-2:

```

MH-2#sh evpn mpls
EVPN-MPLS Information
=====
Codes: NW - Network Port
       AC - Access Port
       (u) - Untagged

VPN-ID  EVI-Name  EVI-Type Type Interface ESI          VLAN  DF-
Status Src-Addr      Dst-Addr
-----
100     ----     L2       NW      ----     ----     ----     -
---     3.3.3.3      5.5.5.5
100     ----     L2       NW      ----     ----     ----     -
---     3.3.3.3      2.2.2.2
100     ----     --       AC      po10000.100 00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00 ----
NON-DF  ----     ----
200     ----     L2       NW      ----     ----     ----     -
---     3.3.3.3      5.5.5.5
200     ----     L2       NW      ----     ----     ----     -
---     3.3.3.3      2.2.2.2
200     ----     --       AC      po10000.200 00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00 ----
NON-DF  ----     ----
10000   ----     L3       NW      ----     ----     ----     -
---     3.3.3.3      5.5.5.5

```

EVPN MPLS IRB Configuration

```

10000      ----      L3      NW      ----      ----      ----      -
---      3.3.3.3      2.2.2.2

```

Total number of entries are 8

MH-2#

MH-2#sh evpn mpls tunnel

EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel Entries

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update	evpn-id
=====					
3.3.3.3	5.5.5.5	Installed	01:15:41	01:15:41	200
3.3.3.3	5.5.5.5	Installed	01:15:41	01:15:41	100
3.3.3.3	5.5.5.5	Installed	01:24:08	01:24:08	10000
3.3.3.3	2.2.2.2	Installed	01:17:15	01:17:15	200
3.3.3.3	2.2.2.2	Installed	01:17:15	01:17:15	100
3.3.3.3	2.2.2.2	Installed	01:24:08	01:24:08	10000

Total number of entries are 6

MH-2#

MH-2#sh evpn mpls mac-table

```

=====
=====

```

EVPN MPLS MAC Entries

```

=====
=====

```

VNID	Interface	VlanId	In-VlanId	Mac-Addr	VTEP-Ip/ESI	Type
Status	MAC move	AccessPort	Desc			

100	irb100	----	----	0011.2233.4455	3.3.3.3	
Static Local	-----	0	-----			
100	----	----	----	9819.2c86.3e01	5.5.5.5	
Static Remote	-----	0	-----			
100	----	----	----	0010.9400.0001	00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	
Dynamic Remote	-----	0	-----			
100	----	----	----	0010.9400.0004	5.5.5.5	
Dynamic Remote	-----	0	-----			
200	irb200	----	----	0011.2233.4455	3.3.3.3	
Static Local	-----	0	-----			
200	----	----	----	9819.2c86.3e01	5.5.5.5	
Static Remote	-----	0	-----			
200	----	----	----	0010.9400.0002	00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	
Dynamic Remote	-----	0	-----			
200	----	----	----	0010.9400.0005	5.5.5.5	
Dynamic Remote	-----	0	-----			

Total number of entries are : 8

MH-2#

MH-2#sh evpn mpls arp-cache

MPLS-EVPN ARP-CACHE Information

```

=====

```

ARP Timeout : 300 sec Random-Jitter-Max : 200

EVPN-ID	Ip-Addr	Mac-Addr	Type	Age-Out	Retries-Left
100	80.80.1.1	0011.2233.4455	Static Local	----	
100	80.80.1.2	0010.9400.0001	Dynamic Remote	----	
100	80.80.1.3	9819.2c86.3e01	Static Remote	----	
100	80.80.1.4	0010.9400.0004	Dynamic Remote	----	
200	90.90.1.1	0011.2233.4455	Static Local	----	
200	90.90.1.2	0010.9400.0002	Dynamic Remote	----	
200	90.90.1.3	9819.2c86.3e01	Static Remote	----	
200	90.90.1.4	0010.9400.0005	Dynamic Remote	----	

Total number of entries are 8

MH-2#

MH-2#show bgp l2vpn evpn multihoming ethernet-ad-per-es

RD[2.2.2.2:64512]

ESI	Eth-Tag	VNID/LABEL	Nexthop IP	Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	4294967295	19	2.2.2.2	MPLS

RD[3.3.3.3:100] VRF[red]:

ESI	Eth-Tag	VNID/LABEL	Nexthop IP	Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	4294967295	19	2.2.2.2	MPLS

RD[3.3.3.3:200] VRF[blue]:

ESI	Eth-Tag	VNID/LABEL	Nexthop IP	Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	4294967295	19	2.2.2.2	MPLS

RD[3.3.3.3:64512] VRF[evpn-gvrf-1]:

ESI	Eth-Tag	VNID/LABEL	Nexthop IP	Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	4294967295	19	3.3.3.3	MPLS

MH-2#

MH-2#show bgp l2vpn evpn multihoming ethernet-ad-per-evi

RD[2.2.2.2:100]

ESI	Eth-Tag	VNID/LABEL	Nexthop IP	Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	100	17	2.2.2.2	MPLS

RD[2.2.2.2:200]

ESI	Eth-Tag	VNID/LABEL	Nexthop IP	Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	200	18	2.2.2.2	MPLS

RD[3.3.3.3:100] VRF[red]:

ESI	Eth-Tag	VNID/LABEL	Nexthop IP	Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	100	17	2.2.2.2	MPLS
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	100	17	3.3.3.3	MPLS

RD[3.3.3.3:200] VRF[blue]:

ESI	Eth-Tag	VNID/LABEL	Nexthop IP	Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	200	18	2.2.2.2	MPLS
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	200	18	3.3.3.3	MPLS

```
MH-2#
MH-2#sh evpn mpls label esi
S - Self
R - Remote
ESI                                PE-IP-ADDRESS                ESI-LABEL
=====
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00    2.2.2.2 (R)                    19
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00    3.3.3.3 (S)                    19
MH-2#
MH-2#sh evpn mpls label alias
S - Self
R - Remote
ESI                                PE-IP-ADDRESS                TENANT                ALIAS-LABEL
=====
=====
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00    2.2.2.2 (R)                    100                    17
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00    2.2.2.2 (R)                    200                    18
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00    3.3.3.3 (S)                    100                    17
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00    3.3.3.3 (S)                    200                    18
MH-2#
MH-2#sh bgp l2vpn evpn
BGP table version is 16, local router ID is 3.3.3.3
Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, a add-path, * valid, > best, i -
internal,
                l - labeled, S Stale
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

[EVPN route type]:[ESI]:[VNID]:[relevent route informantion]
1 - Ethernet Auto-discovery Route
2 - MAC/IP Route
3 - Inclusive Multicast Route
4 - Ethernet Segment Route
5 - Prefix Route

Network      Next Hop      Metric    LocPrf      Weight      Path  Peer
Encap
RD[10:200]
*>i  [5]:[0]:[0]:[24]:[80.80.1.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[16]
                2.2.2.2                0            100          0    ?    2.2.2.2          MPLS
*>i  [5]:[0]:[0]:[24]:[90.90.1.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[16]
                2.2.2.2                0            100          0    ?    2.2.2.2          MPLS
RD[30:200]
*>i  [5]:[0]:[0]:[24]:[80.80.1.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[16]
                5.5.5.5                0            100          0    ?    5.5.5.5          MPLS
*>i  [5]:[0]:[0]:[24]:[90.90.1.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[16]
                5.5.5.5                0            100          0    ?    5.5.5.5          MPLS
RD[2.2.2.2:100]
*>i  [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[100]:[17]
```



```

2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          MPLS
*>i  [2]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[100]:[48,0010:9400:0001]:[0]:[17]
2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          MPLS
*>i  [2]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[100]:[48,0010:9400:0001]:[32,80.80.1.2]:[17]
2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          MPLS
*>i  [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,0011:2233:4455]:[32,80.80.1.1]:[17]
2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          MPLS
*>i  [3]:[100]:[32,2.2.2.2]
2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          MPLS

RD[2.2.2.2:200]
*>i  [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[200]:[18]
2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          MPLS
*>i  [2]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[200]:[48,0010:9400:0002]:[0]:[18]
2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          MPLS
*>i  [2]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[200]:[48,0010:9400:0002]:[32,90.90.1.2]:[18]
2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          MPLS
*>i  [2]:[0]:[200]:[48,0011:2233:4455]:[32,90.90.1.1]:[18]
2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          MPLS
*>i  [3]:[200]:[32,2.2.2.2]
2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          MPLS

RD[2.2.2.2:64512]
*>i  [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]
2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          MPLS
*>i  [4]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[32,2.2.2.2]
2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          MPLS

RD[3.3.3.3:100] VRF[red]:
* i  [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[100]:[17]
2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          MPLS
*>  3.3.3.3          0          100          32768    i  -----          MPLS
* i  [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]
2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          MPLS
* i  [2]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[100]:[48,0010:9400:0001]:[0]:[17]
2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          MPLS
* i  [2]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[100]:[48,0010:9400:0001]:[32,80.80.1.2]:[17]
2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          MPLS
* i  [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,0010:9400:0004]:[0]:[17]
5.5.5.5          0          100          0    i  5.5.5.5          MPLS
* i  [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,0010:9400:0004]:[32,80.80.1.4]:[17]
5.5.5.5          0          100          0    i  5.5.5.5          MPLS
* i  [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,0011:2233:4455]:[32,80.80.1.1]:[17]
2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          MPLS
*>  3.3.3.3          0          100          32768    i  -----          MPLS
* i  [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,9819:2c86:3e01]:[32,80.80.1.3]:[17]
5.5.5.5          0          100          0    i  5.5.5.5          MPLS
* i  [3]:[100]:[32,2.2.2.2]
2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          MPLS
*>  [3]:[100]:[32,3.3.3.3]

```

EVPN MPLS IRB Configuration

```

3.3.3.3          0          100          32768 i ----- MPLS
* i  [3]:[100]:[32,5.5.5.5]
      5.5.5.5          0          100          0 i 5.5.5.5 MPLS

RD[3.3.3.3:200] VRF[blue]:
* i  [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[200]:[18]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          0 i 2.2.2.2 MPLS
*>      3.3.3.3          0          100          32768 i ----- MPLS
* i  [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          0 i 2.2.2.2 MPLS
* i  [2]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[200]:[48,0010:9400:0002]:[0]:[18]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          0 i 2.2.2.2 MPLS
*>i  [2]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[200]:[48,0010:9400:0002]:[32,90.90.1.2]:[18]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          0 i 2.2.2.2 MPLS
* i  [2]:[0]:[200]:[48,0010:9400:0005]:[0]:[18]
      5.5.5.5          0          100          0 i 5.5.5.5 MPLS
* i  [2]:[0]:[200]:[48,0010:9400:0005]:[32,90.90.1.4]:[18]
      5.5.5.5          0          100          0 i 5.5.5.5 MPLS
* i  [2]:[0]:[200]:[48,0011:2233:4455]:[32,90.90.1.1]:[18]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          0 i 2.2.2.2 MPLS
*>      3.3.3.3          0          100          32768 i ----- MPLS
* i  [2]:[0]:[200]:[48,9819:2c86:3e01]:[32,90.90.1.3]:[18]
      5.5.5.5          0          100          0 i 5.5.5.5 MPLS
* i  [3]:[200]:[32,2.2.2.2]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          0 i 2.2.2.2 MPLS
*>      [3]:[200]:[32,3.3.3.3]
      3.3.3.3          0          100          32768 i ----- MPLS
* i  [3]:[200]:[32,5.5.5.5]
      5.5.5.5          0          100          0 i 5.5.5.5 MPLS

RD[3.3.3.3:64512] VRF[evpn-gvrf-1]:
*>      [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]
      3.3.3.3          0          100          32768 i ----- MPLS
* i  [4]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[32,2.2.2.2]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          0 i 2.2.2.2 MPLS
*>      [4]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[32,3.3.3.3]
      3.3.3.3          0          100          32768 i ----- MPLS

RD[5.5.5.5:100]
*>i  [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,0010:9400:0004]:[0]:[17]
      5.5.5.5          0          100          0 i 5.5.5.5 MPLS
*>i  [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,0010:9400:0004]:[32,80.80.1.4]:[17]
      5.5.5.5          0          100          0 i 5.5.5.5 MPLS
*>i  [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,9819:2c86:3e01]:[32,80.80.1.3]:[17]
      5.5.5.5          0          100          0 i 5.5.5.5 MPLS
*>i  [3]:[100]:[32,5.5.5.5]
      5.5.5.5          0          100          0 i 5.5.5.5 MPLS

RD[5.5.5.5:200]
*>i  [2]:[0]:[200]:[48,0010:9400:0005]:[0]:[18]

```

```

5.5.5.5          0          100          0    i  5.5.5.5          MPLS
*>i  [2]:[0]:[200]:[48,0010:9400:0005]:[32,90.90.1.4]:[18]
5.5.5.5          0          100          0    i  5.5.5.5          MPLS
*>i  [2]:[0]:[200]:[48,9819:2c86:3e01]:[32,90.90.1.3]:[18]
5.5.5.5          0          100          0    i  5.5.5.5          MPLS
*>i  [3]:[200]:[32,5.5.5.5]
5.5.5.5          0          100          0    i  5.5.5.5          MPLS

```

Total number of prefixes 49

MH-2#

MH-2#sh bgp l2vpn evpn prefix-route

RD[10:200]

ESI	Eth-Tag	Prefix-Length	IP-Address	GW-IPAddress	L3VNID/LABEL
Nexthop	Encap	Router-Mac			
0	0	24	80.80.1.0	0.0.0.0	16
2.2.2.2	MPLS	e8c5:7a88:1738			
0	0	24	90.90.1.0	0.0.0.0	16
2.2.2.2	MPLS	e8c5:7a88:1738			

RD[30:200]

ESI	Eth-Tag	Prefix-Length	IP-Address	GW-IPAddress	L3VNID/LABEL
Nexthop	Encap	Router-Mac			
0	0	24	80.80.1.0	0.0.0.0	16
5.5.5.5	MPLS	9819:2c86:3e01			
0	0	24	90.90.1.0	0.0.0.0	16
5.5.5.5	MPLS	9819:2c86:3e01			

MH-2#

MH-2#sh bgp l2vpn evpn summary

BGP router identifier 3.3.3.3, local AS number 65010

BGP table version is 16

1 BGP AS-PATH entries

0 BGP community entries

Neighbor	AD	MACIP	V	AS	MsgRcv	MsgSen	TblVer	InQ	OutQ	Up/Down	State/
PfxRcd			MCAST		ESI	PREFIX-ROUTE					
2.2.2.2			4	65010	203	207	16	0	0	01:18:08	
14	3	6	2	1	2						
5.5.5.5			4	65010	190	202	16	0	0	01:15:43	
10	0	6	2	0	2						

Total number of neighbors 2

Total number of Established sessions 2

MH-2#

MH-2#sh ip bgp vrf evpn_anycast

BGP table version is 1, local router ID is 90.90.1.1

Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, a add-path, * valid, > best, i - internal,

l - labeled, S Stale

Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

Network	Next Hop	Metric	LocPrf	Weight	Path
---------	----------	--------	--------	--------	------

EVPN MPLS IRB Configuration

```
*> 80.80.1.0/24      0.0.0.0      0      100      32768  ?
* i      5.5.5.5      0      100      0      ?
* i      2.2.2.2      0      100      0      ?
*> 90.90.1.0/24      0.0.0.0      0      100      32768  ?
* i      5.5.5.5      0      100      0      ?
* i      2.2.2.2      0      100      0      ?
```

Total number of prefixes 2

MH-2#

MH-2#sh mpls forwarding-table

Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN, ! - using backup
B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN,
L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,
U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN
(m) - FTN mapped over multipath transport, (e) - FTN is ECMP

Code	FEC	FTN-ID	Nhlfe-ID	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-Label
Out-Intf	ELC	Nexthop					
L>	2.2.2.2/32	1	3				
			2	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25601
xe10	No	20.20.20.2					
L>	4.4.4.4/32	2	6				
			5	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe10	No	20.20.20.2					
L>	5.5.5.5/32	5	8				
			7	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25602
xe10	No	20.20.20.2					
L>	10.10.10.0/24	3	6				
			5	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe10	No	20.20.20.2					
L>	30.30.30.0/24	4	6				
			5	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe10	No	20.20.20.2					

MH-2#

MH-2#sh ldp session

Peer IP Address	IF Name	My Role	State	KeepAlive	UpTime
5.5.5.5	xe10	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	01:15:31
4.4.4.4	xe10	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	01:17:16

MH-2#

MH-2#sh ip ospf neighbor

Total number of full neighbors: 1

OSPF process 100 VRF(default):

Neighbor ID	Pri	State	Dead Time	Address	Interface	
Instance ID						
4.4.4.4	1	Full/DR	00:00:33	20.20.20.2	xe10	0

MH-2#

MH-2#sh nvo vxlan l3vni-map

L3VNI	L2VNI	IRB-interface
=====		
10000	100	irb100
10000	200	irb200

MH-2#

SH

SH#sh evpn mpls

EVPN-MPLS Information

=====

Codes: NW - Network Port
AC - Access Port
(u) - Untagged

VPN-ID	EVI-Name	EVI-Type	Type	Interface	ESI	VLAN	DF-
Status	Src-Addr		Dst-Addr				
100	----	L2	NW	----	----	----	-
---	5.5.5.5		2.2.2.2				
100	----	L2	NW	----	----	----	-
---	5.5.5.5		3.3.3.3				
100	----	--	AC	sa9000.100	---	Single Homed Port ---	-
---	----		----				
200	----	L2	NW	----	----	----	-
---	5.5.5.5		2.2.2.2				
200	----	L2	NW	----	----	----	-
---	5.5.5.5		3.3.3.3				
200	----	--	AC	sa9000.200	---	Single Homed Port ---	-
---	----		----				
10000	----	L3	NW	----	----	----	-
---	5.5.5.5		2.2.2.2				
10000	----	L3	NW	----	----	----	-
---	5.5.5.5		3.3.3.3				

Total number of entries are 8

SH#

SH#sh evpn mpls tunnel

EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel Entries

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update	evpn-id
5.5.5.5	2.2.2.2	Installed	01:15:49	01:15:49	200
5.5.5.5	2.2.2.2	Installed	01:15:49	01:15:49	100
5.5.5.5	2.2.2.2	Installed	01:25:33	01:25:33	10000
5.5.5.5	3.3.3.3	Installed	01:15:49	01:15:49	200
5.5.5.5	3.3.3.3	Installed	01:15:49	01:15:49	100
5.5.5.5	3.3.3.3	Installed	01:25:33	01:25:33	10000

Total number of entries are 6

SH#

SH#sh evpn mpls mac-table

=====
=====
EVPN MPLS MAC Entries
=====
=====

EVPN MPLS IRB Configuration

VNID Status	Interface MAC move	VlanId AccessPort	In-VlanId Desc	Mac-Addr	VTEP-Ip/ESI	Type
100	-----	-----	-----	0011.2233.4455	2.2.2.2	
Static Remote	-----	0	-----			
100	irb100	-----	-----	9819.2c86.3e01	5.5.5.5	
Static Local	-----	0	-----			
100	-----	-----	-----	0010.9400.0001	00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	
Dynamic Remote	-----	0	-----			
100	sa9000.100	-----	-----	0010.9400.0004	5.5.5.5	
Dynamic Local	-----	0	-----			
200	-----	-----	-----	0011.2233.4455	2.2.2.2	
Static Remote	-----	0	-----			
200	irb200	-----	-----	9819.2c86.3e01	5.5.5.5	
Static Local	-----	0	-----			
200	-----	-----	-----	0010.9400.0002	00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	
Dynamic Remote	-----	0	-----			
200	sa9000.200	-----	-----	0010.9400.0005	5.5.5.5	
Dynamic Local	-----	0	-----			

Total number of entries are : 8

```

SH#
SH#sh evpn mpls arp-cache
MPLS-EVPN ARP-CACHE Information
=====

```

EVPN-ID	Ip-Addr	Mac-Addr	Type	Age-Out	Retries-Left
100	80.80.1.1	0011.2233.4455	Static Remote	----	
100	80.80.1.2	0010.9400.0001	Dynamic Remote	----	
100	80.80.1.3	9819.2c86.3e01	Static Local	----	
100	80.80.1.4	0010.9400.0004	Dynamic Local	----	
200	90.90.1.1	0011.2233.4455	Static Remote	----	
200	90.90.1.2	0010.9400.0002	Dynamic Remote	----	
200	90.90.1.3	9819.2c86.3e01	Static Local	----	
200	90.90.1.4	0010.9400.0005	Dynamic Local	----	

Total number of entries are 8

```

SH#
SH#show bgp l2vpn evpn multihoming ethernet-ad-per-es

```

RD[2.2.2.2:64512]					
ESI	Eth-Tag	VNID/LABEL	Nexthop IP	Encap	
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	4294967295	19	2.2.2.2	MPLS	
RD[3.3.3.3:64512]					
ESI	Eth-Tag	VNID/LABEL	Nexthop IP	Encap	
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	4294967295	19	3.3.3.3	MPLS	
RD[5.5.5.5:100] VRF[red]:					
ESI	Eth-Tag	VNID/LABEL	Nexthop IP	Encap	
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	4294967295	19	3.3.3.3	MPLS	

00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00 4294967295 19 2.2.2.2 MPLS

RD[5.5.5.5:200] VRF[blue]:

ESI	Eth-Tag	VNID/LABEL	Nexthop IP	Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	4294967295	19	3.3.3.3	MPLS
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	4294967295	19	2.2.2.2	MPLS

SH#

SH#show bgp l2vpn evpn multihoming ethernet-ad-per-evi

RD[2.2.2.2:100]

ESI	Eth-Tag	VNID/LABEL	Nexthop IP	Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	100	17	2.2.2.2	MPLS

RD[2.2.2.2:200]

ESI	Eth-Tag	VNID/LABEL	Nexthop IP	Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	200	18	2.2.2.2	MPLS

RD[3.3.3.3:100]

ESI	Eth-Tag	VNID/LABEL	Nexthop IP	Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	100	17	3.3.3.3	MPLS

RD[3.3.3.3:200]

ESI	Eth-Tag	VNID/LABEL	Nexthop IP	Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	200	18	3.3.3.3	MPLS

RD[5.5.5.5:100] VRF[red]:

ESI	Eth-Tag	VNID/LABEL	Nexthop IP	Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	100	17	3.3.3.3	MPLS
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	100	17	2.2.2.2	MPLS

RD[5.5.5.5:200] VRF[blue]:

ESI	Eth-Tag	VNID/LABEL	Nexthop IP	Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	200	18	3.3.3.3	MPLS
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	200	18	2.2.2.2	MPLS

SH#

SH#sh evpn mpls label esi

S - Self

R - Remote

ESI	PE-IP-ADDRESS	ESI-LABEL
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	2.2.2.2 (R)	19
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	3.3.3.3 (R)	19

SH#

SH#sh evpn mpls label alias

S - Self

R - Remote

ESI	PE-IP-ADDRESS	TENANT	ALIAS-LABEL
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	2.2.2.2 (R)	100	17
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	2.2.2.2 (R)	200	18

EVPN MPLS IRB Configuration

```
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00 3.3.3.3(R) 100 17
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00 3.3.3.3(R) 200 18
SH#
SH#sh bgp l2vpn evpn
BGP table version is 6, local router ID is 5.5.5.5
Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, a add-path, * valid, > best, i -
internal,
                l - labeled, S Stale
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

[EVPN route type]:[ESI]:[VNID]:[relevent route informantion]
1 - Ethernet Auto-discovery Route
2 - MAC/IP Route
3 - Inclusive Multicast Route
4 - Ethernet Segment Route
5 - Prefix Route

Network      Next Hop      Metric  LocPrf  Weight  Path  Peer
Encap

RD[10:200]
*>i  [5]:[0]:[0]:[24]:[80.80.1.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[16]
                2.2.2.2          0      100      0    ?  2.2.2.2      MPLS
*>i  [5]:[0]:[0]:[24]:[90.90.1.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[16]
                2.2.2.2          0      100      0    ?  2.2.2.2      MPLS

RD[20:200]
*>i  [5]:[0]:[0]:[24]:[80.80.1.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[16]
                3.3.3.3          0      100      0    ?  3.3.3.3      MPLS
*>i  [5]:[0]:[0]:[24]:[90.90.1.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[16]
                3.3.3.3          0      100      0    ?  3.3.3.3      MPLS

RD[2.2.2.2:100]
*>i  [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[100]:[17]
                2.2.2.2          0      100      0    i  2.2.2.2      MPLS
*>i  [2]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[100]:[48,0010:9400:0001]:[0]:[17]
                2.2.2.2          0      100      0    i  2.2.2.2      MPLS
*>i  [2]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[100]:[48,0010:9400:0001]:[32,80.80.1.2]:[17]
                2.2.2.2          0      100      0    i  2.2.2.2      MPLS
*>i  [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,0011:2233:4455]:[32,80.80.1.1]:[17]
                2.2.2.2          0      100      0    i  2.2.2.2      MPLS
*>i  [3]:[100]:[32,2.2.2.2]
                2.2.2.2          0      100      0    i  2.2.2.2      MPLS

RD[2.2.2.2:200]
*>i  [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[200]:[18]
                2.2.2.2          0      100      0    i  2.2.2.2      MPLS
*>i  [2]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[200]:[48,0010:9400:0002]:[0]:[18]
                2.2.2.2          0      100      0    i  2.2.2.2      MPLS
*>i  [2]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[200]:[48,0010:9400:0002]:[32,90.90.1.2]:[18]
                2.2.2.2          0      100      0    i  2.2.2.2      MPLS
```

```

*>i  [2]:[0]:[200]:[48,0011:2233:4455]:[32,90.90.1.1]:[18]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          0      i  2.2.2.2          MPLS
*>i  [3]:[200]:[32,2.2.2.2]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          0      i  2.2.2.2          MPLS

RD[2.2.2.2:64512]
*>i  [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          0      i  2.2.2.2          MPLS
*>i  [4]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[32,2.2.2.2]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          0      i  2.2.2.2          MPLS

RD[3.3.3.3:100]
*>i  [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[100]:[17]
      3.3.3.3          0          100          0      i  3.3.3.3          MPLS
*>i  [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,0011:2233:4455]:[32,80.80.1.1]:[17]
      3.3.3.3          0          100          0      i  3.3.3.3          MPLS
*>i  [3]:[100]:[32,3.3.3.3]
      3.3.3.3          0          100          0      i  3.3.3.3          MPLS

RD[3.3.3.3:200]
*>i  [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[200]:[18]
      3.3.3.3          0          100          0      i  3.3.3.3          MPLS
*>i  [2]:[0]:[200]:[48,0011:2233:4455]:[32,90.90.1.1]:[18]
      3.3.3.3          0          100          0      i  3.3.3.3          MPLS
*>i  [3]:[200]:[32,3.3.3.3]
      3.3.3.3          0          100          0      i  3.3.3.3          MPLS

RD[3.3.3.3:64512]
*>i  [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]
      3.3.3.3          0          100          0      i  3.3.3.3          MPLS
*>i  [4]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[32,3.3.3.3]
      3.3.3.3          0          100          0      i  3.3.3.3          MPLS

RD[5.5.5.5:100] VRF[red]:
* i  [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[100]:[17]
      3.3.3.3          0          100          0      i  3.3.3.3          MPLS
* i  [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,0010:9400:0004]:[0]:[17]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          0      i  2.2.2.2          MPLS
* i  [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]
      3.3.3.3          0          100          0      i  3.3.3.3          MPLS
* i  [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,0010:9400:0004]:[32,80.80.1.2]:[17]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          0      i  2.2.2.2          MPLS
* i  [2]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[100]:[48,0010:9400:0001]:[0]:[17]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          0      i  2.2.2.2          MPLS
* i  [2]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[100]:[48,0010:9400:0001]:[32,80.80.1.2]:[17]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          0      i  2.2.2.2          MPLS
*>  [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,0010:9400:0004]:[0]:[17]
      5.5.5.5          0          100          32768  i  -----          MPLS
*>  [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,0010:9400:0004]:[32,80.80.1.4]:[17]
      5.5.5.5          0          100          32768  i  -----          MPLS
* i  [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,0011:2233:4455]:[32,80.80.1.1]:[17]
      3.3.3.3          0          100          0      i  3.3.3.3          MPLS

```

EVPN MPLS IRB Configuration

```

* i          2.2.2.2          0          100          0 i 2.2.2.2          MPLS
*> [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,9819:2c86:3e01]:[32,80.80.1.3]:[17]
    5.5.5.5          0          100          32768 i -----          MPLS
* i [3]:[100]:[32,2.2.2.2]
    2.2.2.2          0          100          0 i 2.2.2.2          MPLS
* i [3]:[100]:[32,3.3.3.3]
    3.3.3.3          0          100          0 i 3.3.3.3          MPLS
*> [3]:[100]:[32,5.5.5.5]
    5.5.5.5          0          100          32768 i -----          MPLS

RD[5.5.5.5:200] VRF[blue]:
* i [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[200]:[18]
    3.3.3.3          0          100          0 i 3.3.3.3          MPLS
* i          2.2.2.2          0          100          0 i 2.2.2.2          MPLS
* i [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]
    3.3.3.3          0          100          0 i 3.3.3.3          MPLS
* i          2.2.2.2          0          100          0 i 2.2.2.2          MPLS
* i [2]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[200]:[48,0010:9400:0002]:[0]:[18]
    2.2.2.2          0          100          0 i 2.2.2.2          MPLS
* i [2]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[200]:[48,0010:9400:0002]:[32,90.90.1.2]:[18]
    2.2.2.2          0          100          0 i 2.2.2.2          MPLS
*> [2]:[0]:[200]:[48,0010:9400:0005]:[0]:[18]
    5.5.5.5          0          100          32768 i -----          MPLS
*> [2]:[0]:[200]:[48,0010:9400:0005]:[32,90.90.1.4]:[18]
    5.5.5.5          0          100          32768 i -----          MPLS
* i [2]:[0]:[200]:[48,0011:2233:4455]:[32,90.90.1.1]:[18]
    3.3.3.3          0          100          0 i 3.3.3.3          MPLS
* i          2.2.2.2          0          100          0 i 2.2.2.2          MPLS
*> [2]:[0]:[200]:[48,9819:2c86:3e01]:[32,90.90.1.3]:[18]
    5.5.5.5          0          100          32768 i -----          MPLS
* i [3]:[200]:[32,2.2.2.2]
    2.2.2.2          0          100          0 i 2.2.2.2          MPLS
* i [3]:[200]:[32,3.3.3.3]
    3.3.3.3          0          100          0 i 3.3.3.3          MPLS
*> [3]:[200]:[32,5.5.5.5]
    5.5.5.5          0          100          32768 i -----          MPLS

```

Total number of prefixes 46
 SH#
 SH#sh bgp l2vpn evpn prefix-route

RD[10:200]					
ESI	Eth-Tag	Prefix-Length	IP-Address	GW-IPAddress	L3VNID/LABEL
Nexthop	Encap	Router-Mac			
0	0	24	80.80.1.0	0.0.0.0	16
2.2.2.2	MPLS	e8c5:7a88:1738			
0	0	24	90.90.1.0	0.0.0.0	16
2.2.2.2	MPLS	e8c5:7a88:1738			

RD[20:200]

ESI	Eth-Tag	Prefix-Length	IP-Address	GW-IPAddress	L3VNID/LABEL
Nexthop	Encap	Router-Mac			
0	0	24	80.80.1.0	0.0.0.0	16
3.3.3.3	MPLS	e8c5:7ad2:5d98			
0	0	24	90.90.1.0	0.0.0.0	16
3.3.3.3	MPLS	e8c5:7ad2:5d98			

SH#

SH#sh bgp l2vpn evpn summary

BGP router identifier 5.5.5.5, local AS number 65010

BGP table version is 6

1 BGP AS-PATH entries

0 BGP community entries

Neighbor	AD	MACIP	V	AS	MsgRcv	MsgSen	TblVer	InQ	OutQ	Up/Down	State/
PfxRcd			MCAST		ESI	PREFIX-ROUTE					
2.2.2.2			4	65010	198	189	5	0	0	01:15:56	
14	3	6	2	1	2						
3.3.3.3			4	65010	203	191	5	0	0	01:15:55	
10	3	2	2	1	2						

Total number of neighbors 2

Total number of Established sessions 2

SH#

SH#sh ip bgp vrf evpn_anycast

BGP table version is 1, local router ID is 90.90.1.3

Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, a add-path, * valid, > best, i - internal,

l - labeled, S Stale

Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

	Network	Next Hop	Metric	LocPrf	Weight	Path
*>	80.80.1.0/24	0.0.0.0	0	100	32768	?
* i		3.3.3.3	0	100	0	?
* i		2.2.2.2	0	100	0	?
*>	90.90.1.0/24	0.0.0.0	0	100	32768	?
* i		3.3.3.3	0	100	0	?
* i		2.2.2.2	0	100	0	?

Total number of prefixes 2

SH#

SH#sh mpls forwarding-table

Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN, ! - using backup

B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN,

L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,

U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN

(m) - FTN mapped over multipath transport, (e) - FTN is ECMP

Code	FEC	FTN-ID	Nhlfe-ID	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-Label
Out-Intf	ELC	Nexthop					
L>	2.2.2.2/32	1	3				

EVPN MPLS IRB Configuration

```
xe6          No      30.30.30.2      2      -      Yes      LSP_DEFAULT  25604
  L>    3.3.3.3/32      2      6
                                     5      -      Yes      LSP_DEFAULT  25605
xe6          No      30.30.30.2      8      -      Yes      LSP_DEFAULT   3
  L>    4.4.4.4/32      3      9
                                     8      -      Yes      LSP_DEFAULT   3
xe6          No      30.30.30.2      8      -      Yes      LSP_DEFAULT   3
  L>    10.10.10.0/24    4      9
                                     8      -      Yes      LSP_DEFAULT   3
xe6          No      30.30.30.2      8      -      Yes      LSP_DEFAULT   3
  L>    20.20.20.0/24    5      9
                                     8      -      Yes      LSP_DEFAULT   3
xe6          No      30.30.30.2
```

```
SH#
SH#sh ldp session
Peer IP Address      IF Name  My Role  State      KeepAlive  UpTime
2.2.2.2              xe6      Active   OPERATIONAL  30      01:15:46
3.3.3.3              xe6      Active   OPERATIONAL  30      01:15:44
4.4.4.4              xe6      Active   OPERATIONAL  30      01:15:51
SH#
SH#sh ip ospf neighbor
```

```
Total number of full neighbors: 1
OSPF process 100 VRF(default):
Neighbor ID      Pri  State      Dead Time  Address      Interface
Instance ID
4.4.4.4          1    Full/DR    00:00:33   30.30.30.2   xe6          0
SH#
```

```
SH#sh nvo vxlan l3vni-map
L3VNI      L2VNI      IRB-interface
=====
10000      100        irb100
10000      200        irb200
```

SH#

P1:

```
P1#sh ldp session
Peer IP Address      IF Name  My Role  State      KeepAlive  UpTime
3.3.3.3              xe1      Active   OPERATIONAL  30      01:21:33
2.2.2.2              xe4.1    Active   OPERATIONAL  30      01:21:35
5.5.5.5              xe6      Passive  OPERATIONAL  30      01:19:55
P1#
P1#sh ip ospf neighbor
```

```
Total number of full neighbors: 3
OSPF process 100 VRF(default):
```

Neighbor ID Instance ID	Pri	State	Dead Time	Address	Interface	
2.2.2.2 0	1	Full/Backup	00:00:37	10.10.10.1	xe4.1	
3.3.3.3	1	Full/Backup	00:00:35	20.20.20.1	xe1	0
5.5.5.5	1	Full/Backup	00:00:35	30.30.30.1	xe6	0

P1#

P1#sh mpls forwarding-table

Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN, ! - using backup
 B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN,
 L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,
 U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN
 (m) - FTN mapped over multipath transport, (e) - FTN is ECMP

Label	Code	FEC Out-Intf	ELC	Nexthop	FTN-ID	Nhlfe-ID	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-
	L>	2.2.2.2/32			1	2				
xe4.1	No	10.10.10.1			1	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3	
	L>	3.3.3.3/32			2	4				
xe1	No	20.20.20.1			3	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3	
	L>	5.5.5.5/32			3	8				
xe6	No	30.30.30.1			7	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3	

P1#

EVPN MPLS IRB Asymmetric Anycast mode

Topology:

Refer [Figure 27-4](#) depicts the EVPN MPLS IRB with LDP as underlay MPLS path.

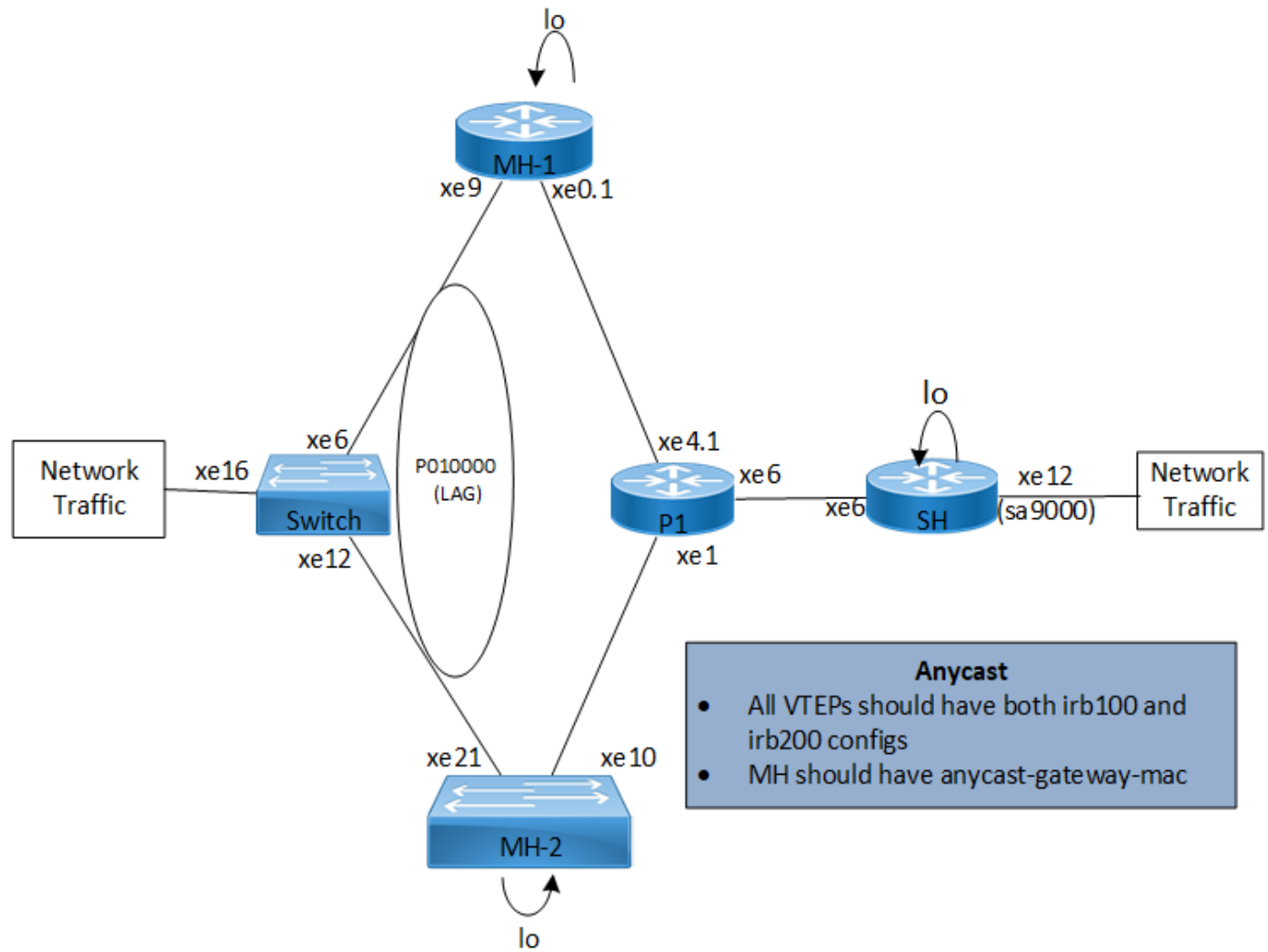


Figure 27-4: EVPN MPLS IRB Asymmetric Anycast mode

Configuration:

SH:

Enable EVPN MPLS and IRB:

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#evpn mpls enable	Enable EVPN MPLS globally
(config)#evpn mpls irb	Enable EVPN MPLS IRB globally

Loopback Interface:

(config-if)#interface lo	Enter the Interface mode for the loopback interface.
(config-if)# ip address 5.5.5.5/32 secondary	Configure IP address on loopback interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode

Configure MAC VRF:

(config)#mac vrf red	Create MAC VRF red.
(config-vrf)# rd 5.5.5.5:100	Configure route distinguisher
(config-vrf)# route-target both evpn-auto-rt	Configure route target as evpn auto route target (we can configure as manual RT also)
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit VRF mode
(config)#mac vrf blue	Create MAC VRF blue.
(config-vrf)# rd 5.5.5.5:200	Configure route distinguisher
(config-vrf)# route-target both evpn-auto-rt	Configure route target as evpn auto route target (we can configure as manual RT also)
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit VRF mode

Configure IP VRF:

(config)#ip vrf evpn_anycast	Configure IP VRF evpn.
(config-vrf)# rd 30:200	Configure route distinguisher
(config-vrf)# route-target both 100:200	Configure route target
(config-vrf)# l3vni 10000	Configure L3 VNID for routing
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit VRF mode

Configuring IRB interface:

(config)#interface irb100	Create IRB interface irb100
(config-irb-if)# ip vrf forwarding evpn_anycast	Map L3 VRF to the IRB interface

EVPN MPLS IRB Configuration

(config-irb-if)# ip address 80.80.1.3/24 anycast	Assign IP address
(config-irb-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface irb200	Create IRB interface irb100
(config-irb-if)# ip vrf forwarding evpn_anycast	Map L3 VRF to the IRB interface
(config-irb-if)# ip address 90.90.1.3/24 anycast	Assign IP address
(config-irb-if)#exit	Exit interface mode

Creating EVPN MPLS ID:

(config)#evpn mpls vtep-ip-global 5.5.5.5	Configure VTEP global IP
(config)#evpn mpls id 100	Create EVPN MPLS ID
(config-evpn-mpls)# host-reachability- protocol evpn-bgp red	Map the MAC VRF red
(config-evpn-mpls)# evpn irb irb100	Map the IRB interface
(config-evpn-mpls)#exit	Exit the EVPN MPLS mode
(config)#evpn mpls id 200	Create EVPN MPLS ID
(config-evpn-mpls)# host-reachability- protocol evpn-bgp blue	Map the MAC VRF blue
(config-evpn-mpls)# evpn irb irb200	Map the IRB interface
(config-evpn-mpls)#exit	Exit the EVPN MPLS mode

Global LDP:

(config)#router ldp	Enter the Router LDP mode.
(config-router)#router-id 5.5.5.5	Enter LDP router-id
(config-router)# transport-address ipv4 5.5.5.5	Configure LDP transport address
(config-router)# targeted-peer ipv4 2.2.2.2	Configure LDP target peer address (MH-1)
(config-router-targeted-peer)#exit	Exit from LDP target peer mode
(config-router)# targeted-peer ipv4 3.3.3.3	Configure LDP target peer address (MH-2)
(config-router-targeted-peer)#exit	Exit from LDP target peer mode
(config-router)#exit	Exit from LDP mode

Interface Configuration Network Side:

(config-if)#interface xe6	Enter interface mode
(config-if)# description connected to P1	Configure interface description
(config-if)# ip address 30.30.30.1/24	Assign IP address
(config-if)# mtu 9216	Configure MTU
(config-if)# label-switching	Enable label switching
(config-if)# mpls ldp-igp sync ospf	Enable LDP IGP sync
(config-if)# enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP IPv4
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode

OSPF Configuration:

(config)#router ospf 1	Enter the Router OSPF mode.
(config-router)#ospf router-id 5.5.5.5	Configure OSPF router id
(config-router)# network 5.5.5.5/32 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise loopback address in OSPF.
(config-router)# network 30.30.30.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise network address in OSPF.
(config-router)#exit	Exit OSPF mode

BGP Configuration:

(config)#router bgp 65010	Enter the Router BGP mode, ASN: 65010
(config-router)# neighbor 2.2.2.2 remote-as 65010	Configuring MH-1 as I-BGP neighbor using it's loopback IP
(config-router)# neighbor 2.2.2.2 update-source lo	Source of routing updates as loopback
(config-router)# neighbor 3.3.3.3 remote-as 65010	Configuring MH-2 as I-BGP neighbor using it's loopback IP
(config-router)# neighbor 3.3.3.3 update-source lo	Source of routing updates as loopback
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exiting of Address family mode
(config-router)# address-family l2vpn evpn	Entering into address family mode as EVPN
(config-router-af)# neighbor 2.2.2.2 activate	Enabling EVPN Address family for neighbor
(config-router-af)# neighbor 3.3.3.3 activate	Enabling EVPN Address family for neighbor
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exiting of Address family mode
(config-router)# address-family ipv4 vrf evpn_anycast	Entering into VRF address family mode
(config-router-af)# redistribute connected	Redistribute connected routes to the network
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exiting of Address family mode

Access Port Configuration:

(config-if)#interface sa9000	Creating Static LAG interface
(config-if)#mtu 9216	Configure MTU as 9216
(config-if)#exit	Exiting out of interface mode
(config-if)#interface sa9000.100 switchport	Creating Static LAG L2 sub interface of physical interface xe12
(config-if)# encapsulation dot1q 100	Setting Encapsulation to dot1q with VLAN ID 100
(config-if)#rewrite pop	Configure rewrite with action pop
(config-if)#mtu 9216	Configure MTU as 9216
(config-if)# access-if-evpn	Entering Access mode for EVPN MPLS ID configuration
(config-acc-if-evpn)#map vpn-id 100	Map VPN-ID 100
(config-acc-if-evpn)#exit	Exiting out of access interface mode
(config-if)#interface sa9000.200 switchport	Creating Static LAG L2 sub interface of physical interface xe12
(config-if)# encapsulation dot1q 200	Setting Encapsulation to dot1q with VLAN ID 200
(config-if)#rewrite pop	Configure rewrite with action pop
(config-if)#mtu 9216	Configure MTU as 9216
(config-if)# access-if-evpn	Entering Access mode for EVPN MPLS ID configuration
(config-acc-if-evpn)#map vpn-id 200	Map VPN-ID 200
(config-acc-if-evpn)#exit	Exiting out of access interface mode
(config-if)#interface xe12	Enter the Interface mode
(config-if)# static-channel-group 9000	Map the physical interface xe12 as static LAG member
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode

P1:

Loopback Interface:

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config-if)#interface lo	Enter the Interface mode for the loopback interface.
(config-if)# ip address 4.4.4.4/32 secondary	Configure IP address on loopback interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode

Global LDP:

(config)#router ldp	Enter the Router LDP mode.
(config-router)# router-id 4.4.4.4	Configure router id
(config-router)# transport-address ipv4 4.4.4.4	Configure transport address
(config-router)#exit	Exit from LDP mode

Interface Configuration:

(config-if)#interface xe4	Enter the Interface mode for xe4.
(config-if)# mtu 9216	Configure MTU.
(config-if)#exit	Enable LDP on the physical interface
(config)#interface xe4.1	Create sub-interface xe4.1.
(config-if)# description connected-to-MH-1	Configure Interface description
(config-if)# ip address 10.10.10.2/24	Assign IP address
(config-if)# mtu 9216	Configure MTU to the sub-if
(config-if)# encapsulation dot1q 20	Configure encapsulation as dotq
(config-if)# label-switching	Enable label switching
(config-if)# mpls ldp-igp sync ospf	Enable LDP IGP sync
(config-if)# enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP IPv4
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe1	Enter into Interface mode
(config-if)# description connected to MH-2	Configure Interface description
(config-if)# ip address 20.20.20.2/24	Configure IP address
(config-if)# mtu 9216	Configure MTU
(config-if)# label-switching	Enable label switching
(config-if)# mpls ldp-igp sync ospf	Enable LDP IGP sync
(config-if)# enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP IPv4
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe6	Enter into Interface mode
(config-if)# description connected to SH	Configure Interface description
(config-if)# ip address 30.30.30.2/24	Assign IP address
(config-if)# mtu 9216	Configure MTU
(config-if)# label-switching	Enable label switching
(config-if)# mpls ldp-igp sync ospf	Enable LDP IGP sync
(config-if)# enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP IPv4
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode

OSPF Configuration:

(config)#router ospf 1	Enter the Router OSPF mode.
(config-router)# ospf router-id 4.4.4.4	Setting the Router ID as Loopback IP
(config-router)# network 4.4.4.4/32 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise loopback address in OSPF.
(config-router)# network 10.10.10.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise network address in OSPF that comes under same subnet.
(config-router)# network 20.20.20.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise network address in OSPF that comes under same subnet.

EVPN MPLS IRB Configuration

(config-router)# network 30.30.30.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise network address in OSPF that comes under same subnet.
(config-router)#exit	Exit Router OSPF mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration

MH-1:

Enable EVPN MPLS and IRB:

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#hardware-profile filter evpn-mpls-mh enable	Configure hardware profile to enable EVPN MPLS multi homing in hardware
(config)#evpn mpls enable	Enable EVPN MPLS globally
(config)#evpn mpls irb	Enable EVPN MPLS IRB globally
(config)#evpn mpls multihoming enable	Enable EVPN MPLS multihoming globally

Loopback Interface:

(config-if)#interface lo	Enter the Interface mode for the loopback interface.
(config-if)# ip address 2.2.2.2/32 secondaryss	Configure IP address on loopback interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode

Configure MAC VRF:

(config)#mac vrf red	Create MAC VRF red.
(config-vrf)# rd 2.2.2.2:100	Configure route distinguisher
(config-vrf)# route-target both evpn-auto-rt	Configure route target as evpn auto route target (we can configure as manual RT also)
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit VRF mode
(config)#mac vrf blue	Create MAC VRF blue.
(config-vrf)# rd 2.2.2.2:200	Configure route distinguisher
(config-vrf)# route-target both evpn-auto-rt	Configure route target as evpn auto route target (we can configure as manual RT also)
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit VRF mode

Configure IP VRF:

(config)#ip vrf evpn_anycast	Configure IP VRF evpn.
(config-vrf)# rd 10:200	Configure route distinguisher
(config-vrf)# route-target both 100:200	Configure route target
(config-vrf)# l3vni 10000	Configure L3 VNID for routing
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit VRF mode

Configure Anycast Gateway MAC:

(config)#evpn irb-forwarding anycast-gateway- mac 0011.2233.4455	Configure anycast gateway MAC globally
(config)#interface irb100	Create IRB interface irb100
(config-irb-if)# ip vrf forwarding evpn	Map L3 VRF to the IRB interface
(config-irb-if)# ip address 80.80.1.1/24 anycast	Assign IP address
(config-irb-if)# evpn irb-if-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac	Map anycast gateway MAC
(config-irb-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface irb200	Create IRB interface irb200
(config-irb-if)# ip vrf forwarding evpn	Map L3 VRF to the IRB interface
(config-irb-if)# ip address 90.90.1.1/24 anycast	Assign IP address
(config-irb-if)# evpn irb-if-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac	Map anycast gateway MAC
(config-irb-if)#exit	Exit interface mode

Creating EVPN MPLS ID:

(config)#evpn mpls vtep-ip-global 2.2.2.2	Configure VTEP global IP
(config)#evpn mpls id 100	Create EVPN MPLS ID
(config-evpn-mpls)# host-reachabilityprotocol evpn-bgp red	Map the MAC VRF red
(config-evpn-mpls)# evpn irb irb100	Map the IRB interface
(config-evpn-mpls)#exit	Exit the EVPN MPLS mode
(config)#evpn mpls id 200	Create EVPN MPLS ID
(config-evpn-mpls)# host-reachabilityprotocol evpn-bgp blue	Map the MAC VRF blue
(config-evpn-mpls)# evpn irb irb200	Map the IRB interface
(config-evpn-mpls)#exit	Exit the EVPN MPLS mode

Global LDP:

(config)#router ldp	Enter the Router LDP mode
(config-router)#router-id 2.2.2.2	Enter LDP router-id
(config-router)# transport-address ipv4 2.2.2.2	Configure LDP transport address
(config-router)# targeted-peer ipv4 5.5.5.5	Configure LDP target peer address (SH)
(config-router-targeted-peer)#exit	Exit from LDP target peer mode
(config-router)#exit	Exit from LDP mode

Interface Configuration Network Side:

(config-if)#interface xe0	Enter the Interface mode for xe0.
(config-if)# mtu 9216	Configure MTU.
(config-if)#exit	Exit from interface xe0
(config)#interface xe0.1	Create subinterface in xe10
(config-if)# encapsulation dot1q 20	Configure encapsulation as dotq
(config-if)# ip address 10.10.10.1/24	Assign IP address
(config-if)# mtu 9216	Configure MTU to the sub-if
(config-if)# label-switching	Enable label switching
(config-if)# mpls ldp-igp sync ospf	Enable LDP IGP sync
(config-if)# enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP IPv4

OSPF Configuration:

(config)#router ospf 1	Enter the Router OSPF mode.
(config-router)# ospf router-id 2.2.2.2	Router-ID configurations
(config-router)# network 2.2.2.2/32 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise loopback address in OSPF.
(config-router)# network 10.10.10.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise network address in OSPF.

BGP Configuration:

(config-router)#router bgp 65010	Enter the Router BGP mode, ASN: 100
(config-router)# neighbor 3.3.3.3 remote-as 65010	Configuring PE2 as iBGP neighbor using it's loopback IP
(config-router)# neighbor 3.3.3.3 update-source lo	Source of routing updates as loopback
(config-router)# neighbor 5.5.5.5 remote-as 65010	Configuring PE2 as iBGP neighbor using it's loopback IP
(config-router)# neighbor 5.5.5.5 update-source lo	Source of routing updates as loopback
(config-router)# address-family l2vpn evpn	Entering into address family mode as EVPN
(config-router-af)# neighbor 3.3.3.3 activate	Enabling EVPN Address family for neighbor
(config-router-af)# neighbor 5.5.5.5 activate	Enabling EVPN Address family for neighbor
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exiting of Address family mode
(config-router)# address-family ipv4 vrf evpn	Entering into VRF address family mode
(config-router-af)# redistribute connected	Redistribute connected routes to the network
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exiting of Address family mode

Access Port Configuration:

(config)#interface xe9	Enter configuration mode
(config-if)# mtu 9216	Configure MTU
(config-if)# channel-group 10000 mode active	Configure physical interface xe9 as LAG member po10000
(config-if)#exit	Exit from interface xe9
(config)#interface po10000	Create LAG interface po10000
(config-if)# mtu 9216	Configure MTU
(config-if)# description connected to Switch	Configure Interface description
(config-if)# evpn multi-homed system-mac 0000.1111.aaaa	Configure system MAC for multi homing
(config)#interface po10000.100 switchport	Creating L2 sub interface of physical interface xe9
(config-if)# encapsulation dot1q 100	Setting Encapsulation to dot1q with VLAN ID 100
(config-if)#rewrite pop	Configure rewrite with action pop
(config-if)#mtu 9216	Configure MTU as 9216
(config-if)# access-if-evpn	Entering Access mode for EVPN MPLS ID configuration
(config-acc-if-evpn)# map vpn-id 100	Map VPN-ID 202
(config-acc-if-evpn)#exit	Exiting out of access interface mode
(config)#interface po10000.200 switchport	Creating L2 sub interface of physical interface xe9

EVPN MPLS IRB Configuration

(config-if)# encapsulation dot1q 200	Setting Encapsulation to dot1q with VLAN ID 200
(config-if)#rewrite pop	Configure rewrite with action pop
(config-if)#mtu 9216	Configure MTU as 9216
(config-if)# access-if-evpn	Entering Access mode for EVPN MPLS ID configuration
(config-acc-if-evpn)# map vpn-id 200	Map VPN-ID 202
(config-acc-if-evpn)#exit	Exiting out of access interface mode

MH-2:

Enable EVPN MPLS and IRB:

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#hardware-profile filter evpn-mpls-mh enable	Configure hardware profile to enable EVPN MPLS multi homing in hardware
(config)#evpn mpls enable	Enable EVPN MPLS globally
(config)#evpn mpls irb	Enable EVPN MPLS IRB globally
(config)#evpn mpls multihoming enable	Enable EVPN MPLS multihoming globally

Loopback Interface:

(config-if)#interface lo	Enter the Interface mode for the loopback interface
(config-if)# ip address 3.3.3.3/32 secondary	Configure IP address on loopback interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode

Configure MAC VRF:

(config)#mac vrf red	Create MAC VRF red.
(config-vrf)# rd 3.3.3.3:100	Configure route distinguisher
(config-vrf)# route-target both evpn-auto-rt	Configure route target as evpn auto route target (we can configure as manual RT also)
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit VRF mode
(config)#mac vrf blue	Create MAC VRF blue.
(config-vrf)# rd 3.3.3.3:200	Configure route distinguisher
(config-vrf)# route-target both evpn-auto-rt	Configure route target as evpn auto route target (we can configure as manual RT also)
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit VRF mode

Configure IP VRF:

(config)#ip vrf evpn_anycast	Configure IP VRF evpn.
(config-vrf)# rd 20:200	Configure route distinguisher
(config-vrf)# route-target both 100:200	Configure route target
(config-vrf)# l3vni 10000	Configure L3 VNID for routing
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit VRF mode

Configure Anycast Gateway MAC:

(config)#evpn irb-forwarding anycastgateway-mac 0011.2233.4455	Configure anycast gateway MAC globally
--	--

Configuring IRB interface:

(config)#interface irb100	Create IRB interface irb100
(config-irb-if)# ip vrf forwarding evpn	Map L3 VRF to the IRB interface
(config-irb-if)# ip address 80.80.1.1/24 anycast	Assign IP address
(config-irb-if)# evpn irb-if-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac	Map anycast gateway MAC
(config-irb-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface irb200	Create IRB interface irb200
(config-irb-if)# ip vrf forwarding evpn	Map L3 VRF to the IRB interface
(config-irb-if)# ip address 90.90.1.1/24 anycast	Assign IP address
(config-irb-if)# evpn irb-if-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac	Map anycast gateway MAC
(config-irb-if)#exit	Exit interface mode

Creating EVPN MPLS ID:

(config)#evpn mpls vtep-ip-global 3.3.3.3	Configure VTEP global IP
(config)#evpn mpls id 100	Create EVPN MPLS ID
(config-evpn-mpls)# host-reachabilityprotocol evpn-bgp red	Map the MAC VRF red
(config-evpn-mpls)# evpn irb irb100	Map the IRB interface
(config-evpn-mpls)#exit	Exit the EVPN MPLS mode
(config)#evpn mpls id 200	Create EVPN MPLS ID
(config-evpn-mpls)# host-reachabilityprotocol evpn-bgp blue	Map the MAC VRF blue
(config-evpn-mpls)# evpn irb irb200	Map the IRB interface
(config-evpn-mpls)#exit	Exit the EVPN MPLS mode

Global LDP:

(config)#router ldp	Enter the Router LDP mode.
(config-router)# transport-address ipv4 3.3.3.3	Configure LDP transport address
(config-router)# targeted-peer ipv4 5.5.5.5	Configure LDP target peer address (SH)
(config-router-targeted-peer)#exit	Exit from LDP target peer mode
(config-router)#exit	Exit from LDP mode

Interface Configuration Network Side:

(config-if)#interface xe10	Enter the configuration mode.
(config-if)# description connected to P1	Configure Interface description
(config-if)# ip address 20.20.20.1/24	Assign IP address
(config-if)# mtu 9216	Configure MTU to the sub-if
(config-if)# label-switching	Enable label switching
(config-if)# mpls ldp-igp sync ospf	Enable LDP IGP sync
(config-if)# enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP IPv4
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode

OSPF Configuration:

(config)#router ospf 1	Enter the Router OSPF mode.
(config-router)# ospf router-id 3.3.3.3	Router-ID configurations
(config-router)# network 3.3.3.3/32 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise loopback address in OSPF.
(config-router)# network 20.20.20.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise network address in OSPF.

BGP Configuration:

(config-router)#router bgp 65010	Enter the Router BGP mode, ASN: 100
(config-router)# neighbor 2.2.2.2 remote-as 65010	Configuring PE3 as iBGP neighbor using it's loopback IP
(config-router)# neighbor 2.2.2.2 update-source lo	Source of routing updates as loopback
(config-router)# neighbor 5.5.5.5 remote-as 65010	Configuring PE3 as iBGP neighbor using it's loopback IP
(config-router)# neighbor 5.5.5.5 update-source lo	Source of routing updates as loopback
(config-router)# address-family l2vpn evpn	Entering into address family mode as EVPN
(config-router-af)# neighbor 2.2.2.2 activate	Enabling EVPN Address family for neighbor
(config-router-af)# neighbor 5.5.5.5 activate	Enabling EVPN Address family for neighbor
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exiting of Address family mode
(config-router)# address-family ipv4 vrf evpn_anycast	Entering into VRF address family mode
(config-router-af)# redistribute connected	Redistribute connected routes to the network
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exiting of Address family mode

Access Port Configuration:

(config)#interface xe21	Enter configuration mode
(config-if)# mtu 9216	Configure MTU
(config-if)# channel-group 10000 mode active	Configure physical interface xe21 as LAG member po10000
(config-if)#exit	Exit from interface xe21
(config)#interface po10000	Create LAG interface po10000
(config-if)# mtu 9216	Configure MTU
(config-if)# description connected to Switch	Configure Interface description
(config-if)# evpn multi-homed system-mac 0000.1111.aaaa	Configure system MAC for multi homing
(config)#interface po10000.100 switchport	Creating L2 sub interface of physical interface xe21
(config-if)# encapsulation dot1q 100	Setting Encapsulation to dot1q with VLAN ID 100
(config-if)#rewrite pop	Configure rewrite with action pop
(config-if)#mtu 9216	Configure MTU as 9216
(config-if)# access-if-evpn	Entering Access mode for EVPN MPLS ID configuration
(config-acc-if-evpn)# map vpn-id 100	Map VPN-ID 202
(config-acc-if-evpn)#exit	Exiting out of access interface mode
(config)#interface po10000.200 switchport	Creating L2 sub interface of physical interface xe21
(config-if)# encapsulation dot1q 200	Setting Encapsulation to dot1q with VLAN ID 200
(config-if)#rewrite pop	Configure rewrite with action pop
(config-if)#mtu 9216	Configure MTU as 9216
(config-if)# access-if-evpn	Entering Access mode for EVPN MPLS ID configuration
(config-acc-if-evpn)# map vpn-id 200	Map VPN-ID 202
(config-acc-if-evpn)#exit	Exiting out of access interface mode

Validation

Note: Remote entries cannot be fetched from through MAC table/ARP cache/ND cache. However they can be fetched from the BGP table.

MH-1:

MH-1#sh evpn mpls
EVPN-MPLS Information
=====

Codes: NW - Network Port
AC - Access Port
(u) - Untagged

VPN-ID	EVI-Name	EVI-Type	Type	Interface	ESI	VLAN	DF-
Status	Src-Addr			Dst-Addr			

100	----	L2	NW	----	----	----	-
---	2.2.2.2		3.3.3.3				
100	----	L2	NW	----	----	----	-
---	2.2.2.2		5.5.5.5				
100	----	--	AC	po10000.100	00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	----	DF
----	----	----					
200	----	L2	NW	----	----	----	-
---	2.2.2.2		3.3.3.3				
200	----	L2	NW	----	----	----	-
---	2.2.2.2		5.5.5.5				
200	----	--	AC	po10000.200	00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	----	DF
----	----	----					
10000	----	L3	NW	----	----	----	-
---	2.2.2.2		3.3.3.3				
10000	----	L3	NW	----	----	----	-
---	2.2.2.2		5.5.5.5				

Total number of entries are 8

MH-1#

MH-1#sh evpn mpls tunnel

EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel Entries

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update	evpn-id
2.2.2.2	3.3.3.3	Installed	01:16:34	01:16:34	200
2.2.2.2	3.3.3.3	Installed	01:16:34	01:16:34	100
2.2.2.2	3.3.3.3	Installed	01:23:48	01:23:48	10000
2.2.2.2	5.5.5.5	Installed	01:14:59	01:14:59	200
2.2.2.2	5.5.5.5	Installed	01:14:59	01:14:59	100
2.2.2.2	5.5.5.5	Installed	01:23:48	01:23:48	10000

Total number of entries are 6

MH-1#

MH-1#sh evpn mpls mac-table

EVPN MPLS MAC Entries					
VNID	Interface	VlanId	In-VlanId	Mac-Addr	VTEP-Ip/ESI
Status	MAC move	AccessPort	Desc		Type
100	irb100	----	----	0011.2233.4455	2.2.2.2
Static Local	-----	0	-----		
100	----	----	----	9819.2c86.3e01	5.5.5.5
Static Remote	-----	0	-----		
100	po10000.100	----	----	0010.9400.0001	00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00
Dynamic Local	-----	0	-----		
100	----	----	----	0010.9400.0004	5.5.5.5
Dynamic Remote	-----	0	-----		
200	irb200	----	----	0011.2233.4455	2.2.2.2
Static Local	-----	0	-----		

EVPN MPLS IRB Configuration

```

200      ----      ----      ----      9819.2c86.3e01 5.5.5.5
Static Remote      -----      0      -----
200      po10000.200 ----      ----      0010.9400.0002 00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00
Dynamic Local      -----      0      -----
200      ----      ----      ----      0010.9400.0005 5.5.5.5
Dynamic Remote      -----      0      -----

```

Total number of entries are : 8

```

MH-1#
MH-1#sh evpn mpls arp-cache
MPLS-EVPN ARP-CACHE Information
=====
ARP Timeout : 300 sec   Random-Jitter-Max : 200

```

EVPN-ID	Ip-Addr	Mac-Addr	Type	Age-Out	Retries-Left
100	80.80.1.1	0011.2233.4455	Static Local	----	
100	80.80.1.2	0010.9400.0001	Dynamic Local	244	2
100	80.80.1.3	9819.2c86.3e01	Static Remote	----	
100	80.80.1.4	0010.9400.0004	Dynamic Remote	----	
200	90.90.1.1	0011.2233.4455	Static Local	----	
200	90.90.1.2	0010.9400.0002	Dynamic Local	----	
200	90.90.1.3	9819.2c86.3e01	Static Remote	----	
200	90.90.1.4	0010.9400.0005	Dynamic Remote	----	

Total number of entries are 8

```

MH-1#
MH-1#show bgp l2vpn evpn multihoming ethernet-ad-per-es

```

```

RD[2.2.2.2:100] VRF[red]:
ESI                               Eth-Tag   VNID/LABEL   Nexthop IP   Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00  4294967295  19           3.3.3.3      MPLS

```

```

RD[2.2.2.2:200] VRF[blue]:
ESI                               Eth-Tag   VNID/LABEL   Nexthop IP   Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00  4294967295  19           3.3.3.3      MPLS

```

```

RD[2.2.2.2:64512] VRF[evpn-gvrf-1]:
ESI                               Eth-Tag   VNID/LABEL   Nexthop IP   Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00  4294967295  19           2.2.2.2      MPLS

```

```

RD[3.3.3.3:64512]
ESI                               Eth-Tag   VNID/LABEL   Nexthop IP   Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00  4294967295  19           3.3.3.3      MPLS

```

```

MH-1#
MH-1#show bgp l2vpn evpn multihoming ethernet-ad-per-evi

```

```

RD[2.2.2.2:100] VRF[red]:
ESI                               Eth-Tag   VNID/LABEL   Nexthop IP   Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00  100        17           3.3.3.3      MPLS
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00  100        17           2.2.2.2      MPLS

```

RD[2.2.2.2:200] VRF[blue]:

ESI	Eth-Tag	VNID/LABEL	Nexthop IP	Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	200	18	3.3.3.3	MPLS
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	200	18	2.2.2.2	MPLS

RD[3.3.3.3:100]

ESI	Eth-Tag	VNID/LABEL	Nexthop IP	Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	100	17	3.3.3.3	MPLS

RD[3.3.3.3:200]

ESI	Eth-Tag	VNID/LABEL	Nexthop IP	Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	200	18	3.3.3.3	MPLS

MH-1#

MH-1#sh evpn mpls label esi

S - Self

R - Remote

ESI	PE-IP-ADDRESS	ESI-LABEL
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	2.2.2.2 (S)	19
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	3.3.3.3 (R)	19

MH-1#

MH-1#sh evpn mpls label alias

S - Self

R - Remote

ESI	PE-IP-ADDRESS	TENANT	ALIAS-LABEL
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	2.2.2.2 (S)	100	17
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	2.2.2.2 (S)	200	18
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	3.3.3.3 (R)	100	17
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	3.3.3.3 (R)	200	18

MH-1#

MH-1#sh bgp l2vpn evpn

BGP table version is 10, local router ID is 2.2.2.2

Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, a add-path, * valid, > best, i - internal,

l - labeled, S Stale

Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

[EVPN route type]:[ESI]:[VNID]:[relevent route informantion]

1 - Ethernet Auto-discovery Route

2 - MAC/IP Route

3 - Inclusive Multicast Route

4 - Ethernet Segment Route

5 - Prefix Route

Network	Next Hop	Metric	LocPrf	Weight	Path	Peer
Encap						

RD[20:200]

EVPN MPLS IRB Configuration

```
*>i  [5]:[0]:[0]:[24]:[80.80.1.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[16]
      3.3.3.3          0          100          0    ?  3.3.3.3          MPLS
*>i  [5]:[0]:[0]:[24]:[90.90.1.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[16]
      3.3.3.3          0          100          0    ?  3.3.3.3          MPLS

RD[30:200]
*>i  [5]:[0]:[0]:[24]:[80.80.1.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[16]
      5.5.5.5          0          100          0    ?  5.5.5.5          MPLS
*>i  [5]:[0]:[0]:[24]:[90.90.1.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[16]
      5.5.5.5          0          100          0    ?  5.5.5.5          MPLS

RD[2.2.2.2:100] VRF[red]:
* i  [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[100]:[17]
      3.3.3.3          0          100          0    i  3.3.3.3          MPLS
*>      2.2.2.2          0          100          32768  i  -----          MPLS
* i  [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]
      3.3.3.3          0          100          0    i  3.3.3.3          MPLS
*>      [2]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[100]:[48,0010:9400:0001]:[0]:[17]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          32768  i  -----          MPLS
*>      [2]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[100]:[48,0010:9400:0001]:[32,80.80.1.2]:[17]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          32768  i  -----          MPLS
* i  [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,0010:9400:0004]:[0]:[17]
      5.5.5.5          0          100          0    i  5.5.5.5          MPLS
* i  [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,0010:9400:0004]:[32,80.80.1.4]:[17]
      5.5.5.5          0          100          0    i  5.5.5.5          MPLS
* i  [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,0011:2233:4455]:[32,80.80.1.1]:[17]
      3.3.3.3          0          100          0    i  3.3.3.3          MPLS
*>      2.2.2.2          0          100          32768  i  -----          MPLS
* i  [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,9819:2c86:3e01]:[32,80.80.1.3]:[17]
      5.5.5.5          0          100          0    i  5.5.5.5          MPLS
*>      [3]:[100]:[32,2.2.2.2]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          32768  i  -----          MPLS
* i  [3]:[100]:[32,3.3.3.3]
      3.3.3.3          0          100          0    i  3.3.3.3          MPLS
* i  [3]:[100]:[32,5.5.5.5]
      5.5.5.5          0          100          0    i  5.5.5.5          MPLS

RD[2.2.2.2:200] VRF[blue]:
* i  [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[200]:[18]
      3.3.3.3          0          100          0    i  3.3.3.3          MPLS
*>      2.2.2.2          0          100          32768  i  -----          MPLS
* i  [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]
      3.3.3.3          0          100          0    i  3.3.3.3          MPLS
*>      [2]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[200]:[48,0010:9400:0002]:[0]:[18]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          32768  i  -----          MPLS
*>      [2]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[200]:[48,0010:9400:0002]:[32,90.90.1.2]:[18]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          32768  i  -----          MPLS
* i  [2]:[0]:[200]:[48,0010:9400:0005]:[0]:[18]
      5.5.5.5          0          100          0    i  5.5.5.5          MPLS
* i  [2]:[0]:[200]:[48,0010:9400:0005]:[32,90.90.1.4]:[18]
```



```

5.5.5.5          0          100          0    i  5.5.5.5          MPLS
* i  [2]:[0]:[200]:[48,0011:2233:4455]:[32,90.90.1.1]:[18]
      3.3.3.3          0          100          0    i  3.3.3.3          MPLS
*>      2.2.2.2          0          100          32768    i  -----          MPLS
* i  [2]:[0]:[200]:[48,9819:2c86:3e01]:[32,90.90.1.3]:[18]
      5.5.5.5          0          100          0    i  5.5.5.5          MPLS
*>      [3]:[200]:[32,2.2.2.2]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          32768    i  -----          MPLS
* i  [3]:[200]:[32,3.3.3.3]
      3.3.3.3          0          100          0    i  3.3.3.3          MPLS
* i  [3]:[200]:[32,5.5.5.5]
      5.5.5.5          0          100          0    i  5.5.5.5          MPLS

RD[2.2.2.2:64512] VRF[evpn-gvrf-1]:
*>      [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          32768    i  -----          MPLS
*>      [4]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[32,2.2.2.2]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          32768    i  -----          MPLS
* i  [4]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[32,3.3.3.3]
      3.3.3.3          0          100          0    i  3.3.3.3          MPLS

RD[3.3.3.3:100]
*>i  [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[100]:[17]
      3.3.3.3          0          100          0    i  3.3.3.3          MPLS
*>i  [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,0011:2233:4455]:[32,80.80.1.1]:[17]
      3.3.3.3          0          100          0    i  3.3.3.3          MPLS
*>i  [3]:[100]:[32,3.3.3.3]
      3.3.3.3          0          100          0    i  3.3.3.3          MPLS

RD[3.3.3.3:200]
*>i  [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[200]:[18]
      3.3.3.3          0          100          0    i  3.3.3.3          MPLS
*>i  [2]:[0]:[200]:[48,0011:2233:4455]:[32,90.90.1.1]:[18]
      3.3.3.3          0          100          0    i  3.3.3.3          MPLS
*>i  [3]:[200]:[32,3.3.3.3]
      3.3.3.3          0          100          0    i  3.3.3.3          MPLS

RD[3.3.3.3:64512]
*>i  [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]
      3.3.3.3          0          100          0    i  3.3.3.3          MPLS
*>i  [4]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[32,3.3.3.3]
      3.3.3.3          0          100          0    i  3.3.3.3          MPLS

RD[5.5.5.5:100]
*>i  [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,0010:9400:0004]:[0]:[17]
      5.5.5.5          0          100          0    i  5.5.5.5          MPLS
*>i  [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,0010:9400:0004]:[32,80.80.1.4]:[17]
      5.5.5.5          0          100          0    i  5.5.5.5          MPLS
*>i  [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,9819:2c86:3e01]:[32,80.80.1.3]:[17]
      5.5.5.5          0          100          0    i  5.5.5.5          MPLS

```

EVPN MPLS IRB Configuration

```
*>i  [3]:[100]:[32,5.5.5.5]
      5.5.5.5                0          100          0    i  5.5.5.5          MPLS

RD[5.5.5.5:200]
*>i  [2]:[0]:[200]:[48,0010:9400:0005]:[0]:[18]
      5.5.5.5                0          100          0    i  5.5.5.5          MPLS
*>i  [2]:[0]:[200]:[48,0010:9400:0005]:[32,90.90.1.4]:[18]
      5.5.5.5                0          100          0    i  5.5.5.5          MPLS
*>i  [2]:[0]:[200]:[48,9819:2c86:3e01]:[32,90.90.1.3]:[18]
      5.5.5.5                0          100          0    i  5.5.5.5          MPLS
*>i  [3]:[200]:[32,5.5.5.5]
      5.5.5.5                0          100          0    i  5.5.5.5          MPLS
```

Total number of prefixes 45
MH-1#
MH-1#sh bgp l2vpn evpn prefix-route

RD[20:200]

ESI	Eth-Tag	Prefix-Length	IP-Address	GW-IPAddress	L3VNID/LABEL
Nexthop	Encap	Router-Mac			
0	0	24	80.80.1.0	0.0.0.0	16
3.3.3.3	MPLS	e8c5:7ad2:5d98			
0	0	24	90.90.1.0	0.0.0.0	16
3.3.3.3	MPLS	e8c5:7ad2:5d98			

RD[30:200]

ESI	Eth-Tag	Prefix-Length	IP-Address	GW-IPAddress	L3VNID/LABEL
Nexthop	Encap	Router-Mac			
0	0	24	80.80.1.0	0.0.0.0	16
5.5.5.5	MPLS	9819:2c86:3e01			
0	0	24	90.90.1.0	0.0.0.0	16
5.5.5.5	MPLS	9819:2c86:3e01			

MH-1#
MH-1#sh bgp l2vpn evpn summary
BGP router identifier 2.2.2.2, local AS number 65010
BGP table version is 10
1 BGP AS-PATH entries
0 BGP community entries

Neighbor			V	AS	MsgRcv	MsgSen	TblVer	InQ	OutQ	Up/Down	State/
PfxRcd	AD	MACIP	MCast		ESI	PREFIX-ROUTE					
3.3.3.3			4	65010	205	203	9	0	0	01:17:25	
10	3	2	2	1	2						
5.5.5.5			4	65010	187	197	9	0	0	01:15:01	
10	0	6	2	0	2						

Total number of neighbors 2

Total number of Established sessions 2
MH-1#
MH-1#sh ip bgp vrf evpn_anycast
BGP table version is 1, local router ID is 90.90.1.1

Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, a add-path, * valid, > best, i - internal,

l - labeled, S Stale

Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

Network	Next Hop	Metric	LocPrf	Weight	Path
*> 80.80.1.0/24	0.0.0.0	0	100	32768	?
* i	5.5.5.5	0	100	0	?
* i	3.3.3.3	0	100	0	?
*> 90.90.1.0/24	0.0.0.0	0	100	32768	?
* i	5.5.5.5	0	100	0	?
* i	3.3.3.3	0	100	0	?

Total number of prefixes 2

MH-1#

MH-1#sh mpls forwarding-table

Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN, ! - using backup
 B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN,
 L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,
 U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN
 (m) - FTN mapped over multipath transport, (e) - FTN is ECMP

Code	FEC	FTN-ID	Nhlfe-ID	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-Label
Out-Intf	ELC	Nexthop					
L>	3.3.3.3/32	1	3				
			2	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25600
xe0.1	No	10.10.10.2					
L>	4.4.4.4/32	2	6				
			5	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe0.1	No	10.10.10.2					
L>	5.5.5.5/32	5	8				
			7	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25603
xe0.1	No	10.10.10.2					
L>	20.20.20.0/24	3	6				
			5	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe0.1	No	10.10.10.2					
L>	30.30.30.0/24	4	6				
			5	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe0.1	No	10.10.10.2					

MH-1#

MH-1#sh ldp session

Peer IP Address	IF Name	My Role	State	KeepAlive	UpTime
5.5.5.5	xe0.1	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	01:14:50
4.4.4.4	xe0.1	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	01:16:35

MH-1#

MH-1#sh ip ospf neighbor

Total number of full neighbors: 1

OSPF process 100 VRF(default):

Neighbor ID	Pri	State	Dead Time	Address	Interface	
Instance ID						
4.4.4.4	1	Full/DR	00:00:39	10.10.10.2	xe0.1	0

EVPN MPLS IRB Configuration

```

MH-1#
MH-1#sh nvo vxlan l3vni-map
  L3VNI          L2VNI          IRB-interface
=====
  10000          100            irb100
  10000          200            irb200

```

MH-1#

MH-2:

```

MH-2#sh evpn mpls
EVPN-MPLS Information
=====
Codes: NW - Network Port
       AC - Access Port
       (u) - Untagged

```

VPN-ID	EVI-Name	EVI-Type	Type	Interface	ESI	VLAN	DF-
Status	Src-Addr		Dst-Addr				
100	----	L2	NW	----	----	----	-
---	3.3.3.3		5.5.5.5				
100	----	L2	NW	----	----	----	-
---	3.3.3.3		2.2.2.2				
100	----	--	AC	po10000.100	00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	----	
NON-DF	----		----				
200	----	L2	NW	----	----	----	-
---	3.3.3.3		5.5.5.5				
200	----	L2	NW	----	----	----	-
---	3.3.3.3		2.2.2.2				
200	----	--	AC	po10000.200	00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	----	
NON-DF	----		----				
10000	----	L3	NW	----	----	----	-
---	3.3.3.3		5.5.5.5				
10000	----	L3	NW	----	----	----	-
---	3.3.3.3		2.2.2.2				

Total number of entries are 8

```

MH-2#
MH-2#sh evpn mpls tunnel
EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel Entries
Source          Destination      Status           Up/Down          Update           evpn-id
=====
3.3.3.3         5.5.5.5         Installed        01:15:41         01:15:41         200
3.3.3.3         5.5.5.5         Installed        01:15:41         01:15:41         100
3.3.3.3         5.5.5.5         Installed        01:24:08         01:24:08         10000
3.3.3.3         2.2.2.2         Installed        01:17:15         01:17:15         200
3.3.3.3         2.2.2.2         Installed        01:17:15         01:17:15         100
3.3.3.3         2.2.2.2         Installed        01:24:08         01:24:08         10000

```

Total number of entries are 6

MH-2#

MH-2#sh evpn mpls mac-table

EVPN MPLS MAC Entries						
VNID	Interface	VlanId	In-VlanId	Mac-Addr	VTEP-Ip/ESI	Type
Status	MAC move	AccessPort	Desc			
100	irb100	----	----	0011.2233.4455	3.3.3.3	
Static Local	-----	0	-----			
100	----	----	----	9819.2c86.3e01	5.5.5.5	
Static Remote	-----	0	-----			
100	----	----	----	0010.9400.0001	00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	
Dynamic Remote	-----	0	-----			
100	----	----	----	0010.9400.0004	5.5.5.5	
Dynamic Remote	-----	0	-----			
200	irb200	----	----	0011.2233.4455	3.3.3.3	
Static Local	-----	0	-----			
200	----	----	----	9819.2c86.3e01	5.5.5.5	
Static Remote	-----	0	-----			
200	----	----	----	0010.9400.0002	00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	
Dynamic Remote	-----	0	-----			
200	----	----	----	0010.9400.0005	5.5.5.5	
Dynamic Remote	-----	0	-----			

Total number of entries are : 8

MH-2#

MH-2#sh evpn mpls arp-cache

MPLS-EVPN ARP-CACHE Information

=====

ARP Timeout : 300 sec Random-Jitter-Max : 200

EVPN-ID	Ip-Addr	Mac-Addr	Type	Age-Out	Retries-Left
100	80.80.1.1	0011.2233.4455	Static Local	----	
100	80.80.1.2	0010.9400.0001	Dynamic Remote	----	
100	80.80.1.3	9819.2c86.3e01	Static Remote	----	
100	80.80.1.4	0010.9400.0004	Dynamic Remote	----	
200	90.90.1.1	0011.2233.4455	Static Local	----	
200	90.90.1.2	0010.9400.0002	Dynamic Remote	----	
200	90.90.1.3	9819.2c86.3e01	Static Remote	----	
200	90.90.1.4	0010.9400.0005	Dynamic Remote	----	

Total number of entries are 8

MH-2#

MH-2#show bgp l2vpn evpn multihoming ethernet-ad-per-es

EVPN MPLS IRB Configuration

```
RD[2.2.2.2:64512]
ESI                               Eth-Tag   VNID/LABEL   Nexthop IP   Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00  4294967295  19           2.2.2.2      MPLS

RD[3.3.3.3:100] VRF[red]:
ESI                               Eth-Tag   VNID/LABEL   Nexthop IP   Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00  4294967295  19           2.2.2.2      MPLS

RD[3.3.3.3:200] VRF[blue]:
ESI                               Eth-Tag   VNID/LABEL   Nexthop IP   Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00  4294967295  19           2.2.2.2      MPLS

RD[3.3.3.3:64512] VRF[evpn-gvrf-1]:
ESI                               Eth-Tag   VNID/LABEL   Nexthop IP   Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00  4294967295  19           3.3.3.3      MPLS
MH-2#
MH-2#show bgp l2vpn evpn multihoming ethernet-ad-per-evi

RD[2.2.2.2:100]
ESI                               Eth-Tag   VNID/LABEL   Nexthop IP   Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00  100         17           2.2.2.2      MPLS

RD[2.2.2.2:200]
ESI                               Eth-Tag   VNID/LABEL   Nexthop IP   Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00  200         18           2.2.2.2      MPLS

RD[3.3.3.3:100] VRF[red]:
ESI                               Eth-Tag   VNID/LABEL   Nexthop IP   Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00  100         17           2.2.2.2      MPLS
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00  100         17           3.3.3.3      MPLS

RD[3.3.3.3:200] VRF[blue]:
ESI                               Eth-Tag   VNID/LABEL   Nexthop IP   Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00  200         18           2.2.2.2      MPLS
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00  200         18           3.3.3.3      MPLS
MH-2#
MH-2#sh evpn mpls label esi
S - Self
R - Remote
ESI                               PE-IP-ADDRESS   ESI-LABEL
=====
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00  2.2.2.2 (R)     19
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00  3.3.3.3 (S)     19
MH-2#
MH-2#sh evpn mpls label alias
S - Self
R - Remote
ESI                               PE-IP-ADDRESS   TENANT        ALIAS-LABEL
=====
=====
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00  2.2.2.2 (R)     100           17
```

```
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00 2.2.2.2(R) 200 18
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00 3.3.3.3(S) 100 17
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00 3.3.3.3(S) 200 18
```

MH-2#

MH-2#sh bgp l2vpn evpn

BGP table version is 16, local router ID is 3.3.3.3

Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, a add-path, * valid, > best, i - internal,

l - labeled, S Stale

Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

[EVPN route type]:[ESI]:[VNID]:[relevent route informantion]

1 - Ethernet Auto-discovery Route

2 - MAC/IP Route

3 - Inclusive Multicast Route

4 - Ethernet Segment Route

5 - Prefix Route

Network Encap	Next Hop	Metric	LocPrf	Weight	Path	Peer
RD[10:200]						
*>i [5]:[0]:[0]:[24]:[80.80.1.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[16]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	? 2.2.2.2	MPLS
*>i [5]:[0]:[0]:[24]:[90.90.1.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[16]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	? 2.2.2.2	MPLS
RD[30:200]						
*>i [5]:[0]:[0]:[24]:[80.80.1.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[16]	5.5.5.5	0	100	0	? 5.5.5.5	MPLS
*>i [5]:[0]:[0]:[24]:[90.90.1.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[16]	5.5.5.5	0	100	0	? 5.5.5.5	MPLS
RD[2.2.2.2:100]						
*>i [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[100]:[17]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i 2.2.2.2	MPLS
*>i [2]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[100]:[48,0010:9400:0001]:[0]:[17]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i 2.2.2.2	MPLS
*>i [2]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[100]:[48,0010:9400:0001]:[32,80.80.1.2]:[17]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i 2.2.2.2	MPLS
*>i [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,0011:2233:4455]:[32,80.80.1.1]:[17]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i 2.2.2.2	MPLS
*>i [3]:[100]:[32,2.2.2.2]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i 2.2.2.2	MPLS
RD[2.2.2.2:200]						
*>i [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[200]:[18]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i 2.2.2.2	MPLS
*>i [2]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[200]:[48,0010:9400:0002]:[0]:[18]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i 2.2.2.2	MPLS
*>i [2]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[200]:[48,0010:9400:0002]:[32,90.90.1.2]:[18]						

EVPN MPLS IRB Configuration

```

                2.2.2.2                0        100        0    i  2.2.2.2        MPLS
*>i  [2]:[0]:[200]:[48,0011:2233:4455]:[32,90.90.1.1]:[18]
                2.2.2.2                0        100        0    i  2.2.2.2        MPLS
*>i  [3]:[200]:[32,2.2.2.2]
                2.2.2.2                0        100        0    i  2.2.2.2        MPLS

RD[2.2.2.2:64512]
*>i  [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]
                2.2.2.2                0        100        0    i  2.2.2.2        MPLS
*>i  [4]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[32,2.2.2.2]
                2.2.2.2                0        100        0    i  2.2.2.2        MPLS

RD[3.3.3.3:100] VRF[red]:
* i  [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[100]:[17]
                2.2.2.2                0        100        0    i  2.2.2.2        MPLS
*>                3.3.3.3                0        100        32768    i  -----        MPLS
* i  [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]
                2.2.2.2                0        100        0    i  2.2.2.2        MPLS
* i  [2]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[100]:[48,0010:9400:0001]:[0]:[17]
                2.2.2.2                0        100        0    i  2.2.2.2        MPLS
* i  [2]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[100]:[48,0010:9400:0001]:[32,80.80.1.2]:[17]
                2.2.2.2                0        100        0    i  2.2.2.2        MPLS
* i  [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,0010:9400:0004]:[0]:[17]
                5.5.5.5                0        100        0    i  5.5.5.5        MPLS
* i  [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,0010:9400:0004]:[32,80.80.1.4]:[17]
                5.5.5.5                0        100        0    i  5.5.5.5        MPLS
* i  [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,0011:2233:4455]:[32,80.80.1.1]:[17]
                2.2.2.2                0        100        0    i  2.2.2.2        MPLS
*>                3.3.3.3                0        100        32768    i  -----        MPLS
* i  [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,9819:2c86:3e01]:[32,80.80.1.3]:[17]
                5.5.5.5                0        100        0    i  5.5.5.5        MPLS
* i  [3]:[100]:[32,2.2.2.2]
                2.2.2.2                0        100        0    i  2.2.2.2        MPLS
*>  [3]:[100]:[32,3.3.3.3]
                3.3.3.3                0        100        32768    i  -----        MPLS
* i  [3]:[100]:[32,5.5.5.5]
                5.5.5.5                0        100        0    i  5.5.5.5        MPLS

RD[3.3.3.3:200] VRF[blue]:
* i  [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[200]:[18]
                2.2.2.2                0        100        0    i  2.2.2.2        MPLS
*>                3.3.3.3                0        100        32768    i  -----        MPLS
* i  [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]
                2.2.2.2                0        100        0    i  2.2.2.2        MPLS
* i  [2]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[200]:[48,0010:9400:0002]:[0]:[18]
                2.2.2.2                0        100        0    i  2.2.2.2        MPLS
*>i  [2]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[200]:[48,0010:9400:0002]:[32,90.90.1.2]:[18]
                2.2.2.2                0        100        0    i  2.2.2.2        MPLS
* i  [2]:[0]:[200]:[48,0010:9400:0005]:[0]:[18]
                5.5.5.5                0        100        0    i  5.5.5.5        MPLS

```



```

* i  [2]:[0]:[200]:[48,0010:9400:0005]:[32,90.90.1.4]:[18]
      5.5.5.5          0          100          0    i  5.5.5.5          MPLS
* i  [2]:[0]:[200]:[48,0011:2233:4455]:[32,90.90.1.1]:[18]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          MPLS
*>      3.3.3.3          0          100          32768  i  -----          MPLS
* i  [2]:[0]:[200]:[48,9819:2c86:3e01]:[32,90.90.1.3]:[18]
      5.5.5.5          0          100          0    i  5.5.5.5          MPLS
* i  [3]:[200]:[32,2.2.2.2]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          MPLS
*>  [3]:[200]:[32,3.3.3.3]
      3.3.3.3          0          100          32768  i  -----          MPLS
* i  [3]:[200]:[32,5.5.5.5]
      5.5.5.5          0          100          0    i  5.5.5.5          MPLS

RD[3.3.3.3:64512] VRF[evpn-gvrf-1]:
*>  [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]
      3.3.3.3          0          100          32768  i  -----          MPLS
* i  [4]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[32,2.2.2.2]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          MPLS
*>  [4]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[32,3.3.3.3]
      3.3.3.3          0          100          32768  i  -----          MPLS

RD[5.5.5.5:100]
*>i  [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,0010:9400:0004]:[0]:[17]
      5.5.5.5          0          100          0    i  5.5.5.5          MPLS
*>i  [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,0010:9400:0004]:[32,80.80.1.4]:[17]
      5.5.5.5          0          100          0    i  5.5.5.5          MPLS
*>i  [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,9819:2c86:3e01]:[32,80.80.1.3]:[17]
      5.5.5.5          0          100          0    i  5.5.5.5          MPLS
*>i  [3]:[100]:[32,5.5.5.5]
      5.5.5.5          0          100          0    i  5.5.5.5          MPLS

RD[5.5.5.5:200]
*>i  [2]:[0]:[200]:[48,0010:9400:0005]:[0]:[18]
      5.5.5.5          0          100          0    i  5.5.5.5          MPLS
*>i  [2]:[0]:[200]:[48,0010:9400:0005]:[32,90.90.1.4]:[18]
      5.5.5.5          0          100          0    i  5.5.5.5          MPLS
*>i  [2]:[0]:[200]:[48,9819:2c86:3e01]:[32,90.90.1.3]:[18]
      5.5.5.5          0          100          0    i  5.5.5.5          MPLS
*>i  [3]:[200]:[32,5.5.5.5]
      5.5.5.5          0          100          0    i  5.5.5.5          MPLS

```

Total number of prefixes 49

MH-2#

MH-2#sh bgp l2vpn evpn prefix-route

RD[10:200]

ESI	Eth-Tag	Prefix-Length	IP-Address	GW-IPAddress	L3VNID/LABEL
Nexthop	Encap	Router-Mac			
0	0	24	80.80.1.0	0.0.0.0	16
2.2.2.2	MPLS	e8c5:7a88:1738			

EVPN MPLS IRB Configuration

```

0          0          24          90.90.1.0          0.0.0.0          16
2.2.2.2    MPLS      e8c5:7a88:1738

RD[30:200]
ESI        Eth-Tag Prefix-Length IP-Address  GW-IPAddress  L3VNID/LABEL
Nexthop    Encap   Router-Mac
0          0          24          80.80.1.0      0.0.0.0        16
5.5.5.5    MPLS      9819:2c86:3e01
0          0          24          90.90.1.0      0.0.0.0        16
5.5.5.5    MPLS      9819:2c86:3e01
MH-2#
MH-2#sh bgp l2vpn evpn summary
BGP router identifier 3.3.3.3, local AS number 65010
BGP table version is 16
1 BGP AS-PATH entries
0 BGP community entries

Neighbor   PfxRcd   AD   MACIP   V   AS   MsgRcv   MsgSen   TblVer   InQ   OutQ   Up/Down   State/
2.2.2.2    3        6      4 65010 203    207      16      0      0 01:18:08
14
5.5.5.5    0        6      4 65010 190    202      16      0      0 01:15:43
10

Total number of neighbors 2

Total number of Established sessions 2
MH-2#
MH-2#sh ip bgp vrf evpn_anycast
BGP table version is 1, local router ID is 90.90.1.1
Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, a add-path, * valid, > best, i -
internal,
              1 - labeled, S Stale
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

      Network      Next Hop      Metric      LocPrf      Weight Path
*>  80.80.1.0/24    0.0.0.0        0          100          32768  ?
* i                5.5.5.5        0          100           0  ?
* i                2.2.2.2        0          100           0  ?
*>  90.90.1.0/24    0.0.0.0        0          100          32768  ?
* i                5.5.5.5        0          100           0  ?
* i                2.2.2.2        0          100           0  ?

Total number of prefixes 2
MH-2#
MH-2#sh mpls forwarding-table
Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN, ! - using backup
      B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN,
      L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,
      U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN
      (m) - FTN mapped over multipath transport, (e) - FTN is ECMP

```

```

Code      FEC      FTN-ID      Nhlfe-ID      Tunnel-id      Pri      LSP-Type      Out-Label
Out-Intf      ELC      Nexthop
  L>    2.2.2.2/32      1      3
xe10      No      20.20.20.2      2      -      Yes      LSP_DEFAULT      25601
  L>    4.4.4.4/32      2      6
xe10      No      20.20.20.2      5      -      Yes      LSP_DEFAULT      3
  L>    5.5.5.5/32      5      8
xe10      No      20.20.20.2      7      -      Yes      LSP_DEFAULT      25602
  L>    10.10.10.0/24      3      6
xe10      No      20.20.20.2      5      -      Yes      LSP_DEFAULT      3
  L>    30.30.30.0/24      4      6
xe10      No      20.20.20.2      5      -      Yes      LSP_DEFAULT      3

```

MH-2#

MH-2#sh ldp session

Peer IP Address	IF Name	My Role	State	KeepAlive	UpTime
5.5.5.5	xe10	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	01:15:31
4.4.4.4	xe10	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	01:17:16

MH-2#

MH-2#sh ip ospf neighbor

Total number of full neighbors: 1

OSPF process 100 VRF(default):

Neighbor ID	Pri	State	Dead Time	Address	Interface	
Instance ID						
4.4.4.4	1	Full/DR	00:00:33	20.20.20.2	xe10	0

MH-2#

MH-2#sh nvo vxlan l3vni-map

L3VNI	L2VNI	IRB-interface
10000	100	irb100
10000	200	irb200

MH-2#

SH:

SH#sh evpn mpls

EVPN-MPLS Information

=====

Codes: NW - Network Port
 AC - Access Port
 (u) - Untagged

VPN-ID	EVI-Name	EVI-Type	Type	Interface	ESI	VLAN	DF-
Status	Src-Addr		Dst-Addr				

EVPN MPLS IRB Configuration

100	----	L2	NW	----	----	----	-
---	5.5.5.5		2.2.2.2				
100	----	L2	NW	----	----	----	-
---	5.5.5.5		3.3.3.3				
100	----	--	AC	sa9000.100	---	Single Homed Port	---
---	----		----				
200	----	L2	NW	----	----	----	-
---	5.5.5.5		2.2.2.2				
200	----	L2	NW	----	----	----	-
---	5.5.5.5		3.3.3.3				
200	----	--	AC	sa9000.200	---	Single Homed Port	---
---	----		----				
10000	----	L3	NW	----	----	----	-
---	5.5.5.5		2.2.2.2				
10000	----	L3	NW	----	----	----	-
---	5.5.5.5		3.3.3.3				

Total number of entries are 8

SH#
SH#sh evpn mpls tunnel
EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel Entries

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update	evpn-id
=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
5.5.5.5	2.2.2.2	Installed	01:15:49	01:15:49	200
5.5.5.5	2.2.2.2	Installed	01:15:49	01:15:49	100
5.5.5.5	2.2.2.2	Installed	01:25:33	01:25:33	10000
5.5.5.5	3.3.3.3	Installed	01:15:49	01:15:49	200
5.5.5.5	3.3.3.3	Installed	01:15:49	01:15:49	100
5.5.5.5	3.3.3.3	Installed	01:25:33	01:25:33	10000

Total number of entries are 6

SH#
SH#sh evpn mpls mac-table

=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
EVPN MPLS MAC Entries					
=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
VNID	Interface	VlanId	In-VlanId	Mac-Addr	VTEP-Ip/ESI
Status	MAC move	AccessPort	Desc		Type
=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
100	----	----	----	0011.2233.4455	2.2.2.2
Static Remote	-----	0	-----		
100	irb100	----	----	9819.2c86.3e01	5.5.5.5
Static Local	-----	0	-----		
100	----	----	----	0010.9400.0001	00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00
Dynamic Remote	-----	0	-----		
100	sa9000.100	----	----	0010.9400.0004	5.5.5.5
Dynamic Local	-----	0	-----		
200	----	----	----	0011.2233.4455	2.2.2.2
Static Remote	-----	0	-----		

```

200      irb200      ----      ----      9819.2c86.3e01 5.5.5.5
Static Local      ----      0      ----
200      ----      ----      ----      0010.9400.0002 00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00
Dynamic Remote      ----      0      ----
200      sa9000.200 ----      ----      0010.9400.0005 5.5.5.5
Dynamic Local      ----      0      ----

```

Total number of entries are : 8

SH#

SH#sh evpn mpls arp-cache

MPLS-EVPN ARP-CACHE Information

=====

EVPN-ID	Ip-Addr	Mac-Addr	Type	Age-Out	Retries-Left
100	80.80.1.1	0011.2233.4455	Static Remote	----	
100	80.80.1.2	0010.9400.0001	Dynamic Remote	----	
100	80.80.1.3	9819.2c86.3e01	Static Local	----	
100	80.80.1.4	0010.9400.0004	Dynamic Local	----	
200	90.90.1.1	0011.2233.4455	Static Remote	----	
200	90.90.1.2	0010.9400.0002	Dynamic Remote	----	
200	90.90.1.3	9819.2c86.3e01	Static Local	----	
200	90.90.1.4	0010.9400.0005	Dynamic Local	----	

Total number of entries are 8

SH#

SH#show bgp l2vpn evpn multihoming ethernet-ad-per-es

RD[2.2.2.2:64512]

ESI	Eth-Tag	VNID/LABEL	Nexthop IP	Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	4294967295	19	2.2.2.2	MPLS

RD[3.3.3.3:64512]

ESI	Eth-Tag	VNID/LABEL	Nexthop IP	Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	4294967295	19	3.3.3.3	MPLS

RD[5.5.5.5:100] VRF[red]:

ESI	Eth-Tag	VNID/LABEL	Nexthop IP	Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	4294967295	19	3.3.3.3	MPLS
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	4294967295	19	2.2.2.2	MPLS

RD[5.5.5.5:200] VRF[blue]:

ESI	Eth-Tag	VNID/LABEL	Nexthop IP	Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	4294967295	19	3.3.3.3	MPLS
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	4294967295	19	2.2.2.2	MPLS

SH#

SH#show bgp l2vpn evpn multihoming ethernet-ad-per-evi

RD[2.2.2.2:100]

ESI	Eth-Tag	VNID/LABEL	Nexthop IP	Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	100	17	2.2.2.2	MPLS

EVPN MPLS IRB Configuration

```

RD[2.2.2.2:200]
ESI                               Eth-Tag   VNID/LABEL   Nexthop IP   Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00    200      18           2.2.2.2      MPLS

RD[3.3.3.3:100]
ESI                               Eth-Tag   VNID/LABEL   Nexthop IP   Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00    100      17           3.3.3.3      MPLS

RD[3.3.3.3:200]
ESI                               Eth-Tag   VNID/LABEL   Nexthop IP   Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00    200      18           3.3.3.3      MPLS

RD[5.5.5.5:100] VRF[red]:
ESI                               Eth-Tag   VNID/LABEL   Nexthop IP   Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00    100      17           3.3.3.3      MPLS
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00    100      17           2.2.2.2      MPLS

RD[5.5.5.5:200] VRF[blue]:
ESI                               Eth-Tag   VNID/LABEL   Nexthop IP   Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00    200      18           3.3.3.3      MPLS
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00    200      18           2.2.2.2      MPLS
SH#
SH#sh evpn mpls label esi
S - Self
R - Remote
ESI                               PE-IP-ADDRESS   ESI-LABEL
=====
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00    2.2.2.2 (R)      19
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00    3.3.3.3 (R)      19
SH#
SH#sh evpn mpls label alias
S - Self
R - Remote
ESI                               PE-IP-ADDRESS   TENANT          ALIAS-LABEL
=====
=====
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00    2.2.2.2 (R)      100             17
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00    2.2.2.2 (R)      200             18
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00    3.3.3.3 (R)      100             17
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00    3.3.3.3 (R)      200             18
SH#
SH#sh bgp l2vpn evpn
BGP table version is 6, local router ID is 5.5.5.5
Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, a add-path, * valid, > best, i -
internal,
                l - labeled, S Stale
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

[EVPN route type]:[ESI]:[VNID]:[relevent route informantion]
1 - Ethernet Auto-discovery Route
2 - MAC/IP Route

```

- 3 - Inclusive Multicast Route
- 4 - Ethernet Segment Route
- 5 - Prefix Route

Network Encap	Next Hop	Metric	LocPrf	Weight	Path	Peer
RD[10:200]						
*>i [5]:[0]:[0]:[24]:[80.80.1.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[16]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	?	2.2.2.2 MPLS
*>i [5]:[0]:[0]:[24]:[90.90.1.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[16]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	?	2.2.2.2 MPLS
RD[20:200]						
*>i [5]:[0]:[0]:[24]:[80.80.1.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[16]	3.3.3.3	0	100	0	?	3.3.3.3 MPLS
*>i [5]:[0]:[0]:[24]:[90.90.1.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[16]	3.3.3.3	0	100	0	?	3.3.3.3 MPLS
RD[2.2.2.2:100]						
*>i [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[100]:[17]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i	2.2.2.2 MPLS
*>i [2]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[100]:[48,0010:9400:0001]:[0]:[17]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i	2.2.2.2 MPLS
*>i [2]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[100]:[48,0010:9400:0001]:[32,80.80.1.2]:[17]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i	2.2.2.2 MPLS
*>i [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,0011:2233:4455]:[32,80.80.1.1]:[17]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i	2.2.2.2 MPLS
*>i [3]:[100]:[32,2.2.2.2]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i	2.2.2.2 MPLS
RD[2.2.2.2:200]						
*>i [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[200]:[18]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i	2.2.2.2 MPLS
*>i [2]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[200]:[48,0010:9400:0002]:[0]:[18]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i	2.2.2.2 MPLS
*>i [2]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[200]:[48,0010:9400:0002]:[32,90.90.1.2]:[18]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i	2.2.2.2 MPLS
*>i [2]:[0]:[200]:[48,0011:2233:4455]:[32,90.90.1.1]:[18]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i	2.2.2.2 MPLS
*>i [3]:[200]:[32,2.2.2.2]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i	2.2.2.2 MPLS
RD[2.2.2.2:64512]						
*>i [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i	2.2.2.2 MPLS
*>i [4]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[32,2.2.2.2]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i	2.2.2.2 MPLS
RD[3.3.3.3:100]						
*>i [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[100]:[17]						

EVPN MPLS IRB Configuration

```

3.3.3.3          0          100          0    i  3.3.3.3          MPLS
*>i  [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,0011:2233:4455]:[32,80.80.1.1]:[17]
3.3.3.3          0          100          0    i  3.3.3.3          MPLS
*>i  [3]:[100]:[32,3.3.3.3]
3.3.3.3          0          100          0    i  3.3.3.3          MPLS

RD[3.3.3.3:200]
*>i  [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[200]:[18]
3.3.3.3          0          100          0    i  3.3.3.3          MPLS
*>i  [2]:[0]:[200]:[48,0011:2233:4455]:[32,90.90.1.1]:[18]
3.3.3.3          0          100          0    i  3.3.3.3          MPLS
*>i  [3]:[200]:[32,3.3.3.3]
3.3.3.3          0          100          0    i  3.3.3.3          MPLS

RD[3.3.3.3:64512]
*>i  [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]
3.3.3.3          0          100          0    i  3.3.3.3          MPLS
*>i  [4]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[32,3.3.3.3]
3.3.3.3          0          100          0    i  3.3.3.3          MPLS

RD[5.5.5.5:100] VRF[red]:
* i  [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[100]:[17]
3.3.3.3          0          100          0    i  3.3.3.3          MPLS
* i  2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          MPLS
* i  [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]
3.3.3.3          0          100          0    i  3.3.3.3          MPLS
* i  2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          MPLS
* i  [2]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[100]:[48,0010:9400:0001]:[0]:[17]
2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          MPLS
* i  [2]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[100]:[48,0010:9400:0001]:[32,80.80.1.2]:[17]
2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          MPLS
*>  [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,0010:9400:0004]:[0]:[17]
5.5.5.5          0          100          32768  i  -----          MPLS
*>  [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,0010:9400:0004]:[32,80.80.1.4]:[17]
5.5.5.5          0          100          32768  i  -----          MPLS
* i  [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,0011:2233:4455]:[32,80.80.1.1]:[17]
3.3.3.3          0          100          0    i  3.3.3.3          MPLS
* i  2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          MPLS
*>  [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,9819:2c86:3e01]:[32,80.80.1.3]:[17]
5.5.5.5          0          100          32768  i  -----          MPLS
* i  [3]:[100]:[32,2.2.2.2]
2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          MPLS
* i  [3]:[100]:[32,3.3.3.3]
3.3.3.3          0          100          0    i  3.3.3.3          MPLS
*>  [3]:[100]:[32,5.5.5.5]
5.5.5.5          0          100          32768  i  -----          MPLS

RD[5.5.5.5:200] VRF[blue]:
* i  [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[200]:[18]
3.3.3.3          0          100          0    i  3.3.3.3          MPLS

```



```
* i          2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          MPLS
* i  [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]
          3.3.3.3          0          100          0    i  3.3.3.3          MPLS
* i          2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          MPLS
* i  [2]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[200]:[48,0010:9400:0002]:[0]:[18]
          2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          MPLS
* i  [2]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[200]:[48,0010:9400:0002]:[32,90.90.1.2]:[18]
          2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          MPLS
*>  [2]:[0]:[200]:[48,0010:9400:0005]:[0]:[18]
          5.5.5.5          0          100          32768  i  -----          MPLS
*>  [2]:[0]:[200]:[48,0010:9400:0005]:[32,90.90.1.4]:[18]
          5.5.5.5          0          100          32768  i  -----          MPLS
* i  [2]:[0]:[200]:[48,0011:2233:4455]:[32,90.90.1.1]:[18]
          3.3.3.3          0          100          0    i  3.3.3.3          MPLS
* i          2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          MPLS
*>  [2]:[0]:[200]:[48,9819:2c86:3e01]:[32,90.90.1.3]:[18]
          5.5.5.5          0          100          32768  i  -----          MPLS
* i  [3]:[200]:[32,2.2.2.2]
          2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          MPLS
* i  [3]:[200]:[32,3.3.3.3]
          3.3.3.3          0          100          0    i  3.3.3.3          MPLS
*>  [3]:[200]:[32,5.5.5.5]
          5.5.5.5          0          100          32768  i  -----          MPLS
```

Total number of prefixes 46

SH#

SH#sh bgp l2vpn evpn prefix-route

RD[10:200]

ESI	Eth-Tag	Prefix-Length	IP-Address	GW-IPAddress	L3VNID/LABEL
Nexthop	Encap	Router-Mac			
0	0	24	80.80.1.0	0.0.0.0	16
2.2.2.2	MPLS	e8c5:7a88:1738			
0	0	24	90.90.1.0	0.0.0.0	16
2.2.2.2	MPLS	e8c5:7a88:1738			

RD[20:200]

ESI	Eth-Tag	Prefix-Length	IP-Address	GW-IPAddress	L3VNID/LABEL
Nexthop	Encap	Router-Mac			
0	0	24	80.80.1.0	0.0.0.0	16
3.3.3.3	MPLS	e8c5:7ad2:5d98			
0	0	24	90.90.1.0	0.0.0.0	16
3.3.3.3	MPLS	e8c5:7ad2:5d98			

SH#

SH#sh bgp l2vpn evpn summary

BGP router identifier 5.5.5.5, local AS number 65010

BGP table version is 6

1 BGP AS-PATH entries

0 BGP community entries

Neighbor	AD	MACIP	V	AS	MsgRcv	MsgSen	TblVer	InQ	OutQ	Up/Down	State/
PfxRcd			MCAST		ESI	PREFIX-ROUTE					

EVPN MPLS IRB Configuration

```
2.2.2.2      4 65010 198      189      5      0      0 01:15:56
14      3      6      2      1      2
3.3.3.3      4 65010 203      191      5      0      0 01:15:55
10      3      2      2      1      2

Total number of neighbors 2

Total number of Established sessions 2
SH#
SH#sh ip bgp vrf evpn_anycast
BGP table version is 1, local router ID is 90.90.1.3
Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, a add-path, * valid, > best, i -
internal,
              l - labeled, S Stale
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete
```

	Network	Next Hop	Metric	LocPrf	Weight	Path
*>	80.80.1.0/24	0.0.0.0	0	100	32768	?
* i		3.3.3.3	0	100	0	?
* i		2.2.2.2	0	100	0	?
*>	90.90.1.0/24	0.0.0.0	0	100	32768	?
* i		3.3.3.3	0	100	0	?
* i		2.2.2.2	0	100	0	?

```
Total number of prefixes 2
SH#
SH#sh mpls forwarding-table
Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN, ! - using backup
       B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN,
       L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,
       U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN
       (m) - FTN mapped over multipath transport, (e) - FTN is ECMP
```

Code	FEC	FTN-ID	Nhlfe-ID	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-Label
Out-Intf	ELC	Nextthop					
L>	2.2.2.2/32	1	3				
			2	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25604
xe6	No	30.30.30.2					
L>	3.3.3.3/32	2	6				
			5	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25605
xe6	No	30.30.30.2					
L>	4.4.4.4/32	3	9				
			8	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe6	No	30.30.30.2					
L>	10.10.10.0/24	4	9				
			8	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe6	No	30.30.30.2					
L>	20.20.20.0/24	5	9				
			8	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe6	No	30.30.30.2					
SH#							
SH#sh ldp session							

```

Peer IP Address      IF Name    My Role    State      KeepAlive  UpTime
2.2.2.2              xe6        Active     OPERATIONAL 30         01:15:46
3.3.3.3              xe6        Active     OPERATIONAL 30         01:15:44
4.4.4.4              xe6        Active     OPERATIONAL 30         01:15:51

```

SH#

SH#sh ip ospf neighbor

Total number of full neighbors: 1

OSPF process 100 VRF(default):

```

Neighbor ID      Pri   State           Dead Time   Address      Interface
Instance ID
4.4.4.4          1     Full/DR         00:00:33   30.30.30.2   xe6          0

```

SH#

SH#sh nvo vxlan l3vni-map

```

L3VNI      L2VNI      IRB-interface
=====
10000      100        irb100
10000      200        irb200

```

SH#

P1:

P1#sh ldp session

```

Peer IP Address      IF Name    My Role    State      KeepAlive  UpTime
3.3.3.3              xe1        Active     OPERATIONAL 30         01:21:33
2.2.2.2              xe4.1      Active     OPERATIONAL 30         01:21:35
5.5.5.5              xe6        Passive    OPERATIONAL 30         01:19:55

```

P1#

P1#sh ip ospf neighbor

Total number of full neighbors: 3

OSPF process 100 VRF(default):

```

Neighbor ID      Pri   State           Dead Time   Address      Interface
Instance ID
2.2.2.2          1     Full/Backup     00:00:37   10.10.10.1   xe4.1
0
3.3.3.3          1     Full/Backup     00:00:35   20.20.20.1   xe1          0
5.5.5.5          1     Full/Backup     00:00:35   30.30.30.1   xe6          0

```

P1#

P1#sh mpls forwarding-table

Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN, ! - using backup
B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN,
L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,
U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN
(m) - FTN mapped over multipath transport, (e) - FTN is ECMP

```

Code   FEC          FTN-ID   Nhlfe-ID  Tunnel-id  Pri   LSP-Type   Out-Label
Out-Intf  ELC    Nexthop
L>    2.2.2.2/32      1         2

```

<hr/>									
xe4.1	No	10.10.10.1	1	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3		
L>	3.3.3.3/32	2	4						
xe1	No	20.20.20.1	3	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3		
L>	5.5.5.5/32	3	8						
xe6	No	30.30.30.1	7	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3		
P1#									

EVPN MPLS IRB Asymmetric Centralized mode

Topology

Figure 27-5 depicts the EVPN MPLS IRB Asymmetric centralized mode.

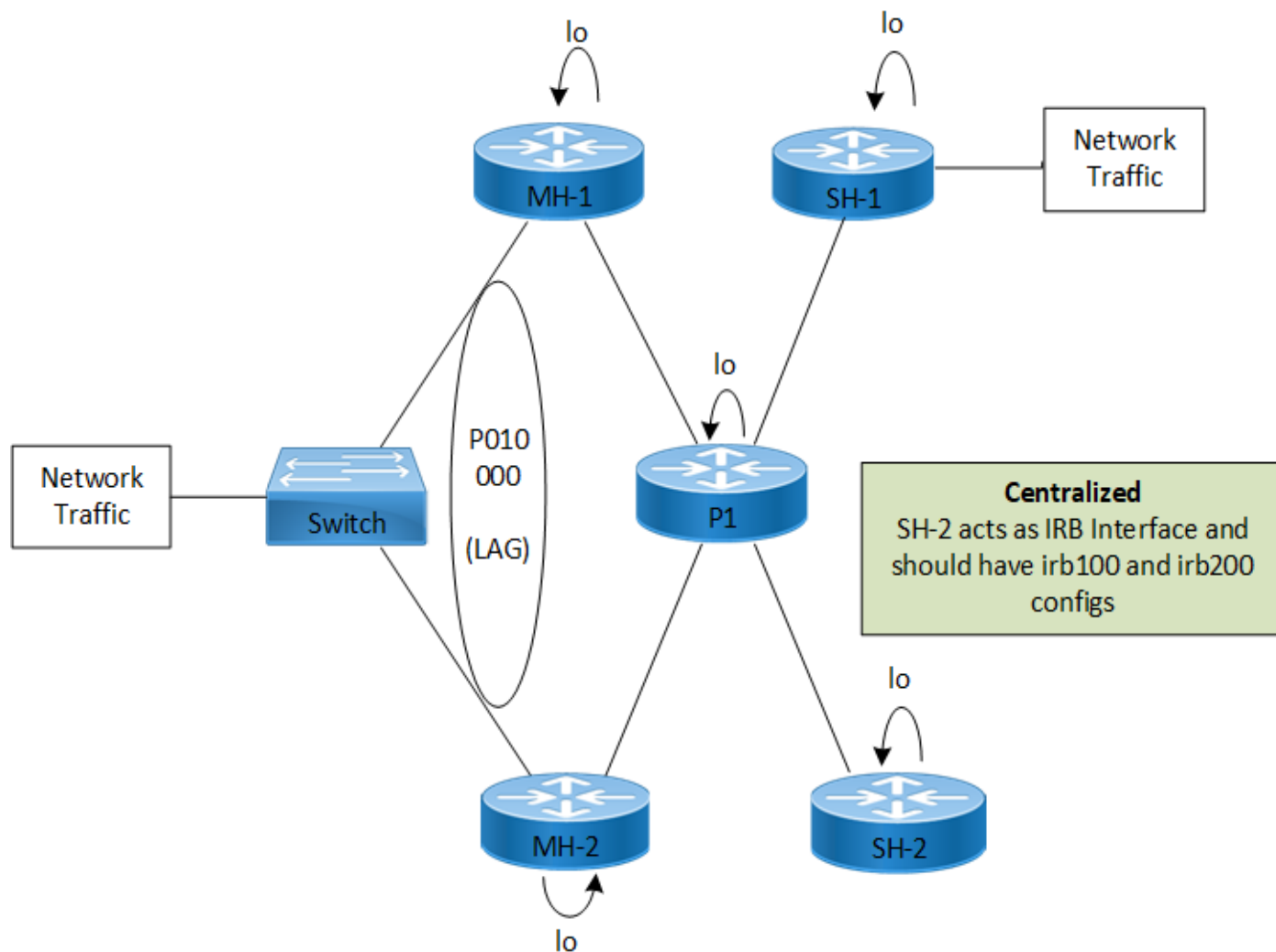


Figure 27-5: EVPN MPLS IRB Centralized Mode

Configurations:

SH-2:

Enable EVPN MPLS and IRB:

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#evpn mpls enable	Enable EVPN MPLS globally
(config)#evpn mpls irb	Enable EVPN MPLS IRB globally

Loopback Interface:

(config-if)#interface lo	Enter the Interface mode for the loopback interface.
(config-if)# ip address 6.6.6.6/32 secondary	Configure IP address on loopback interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode

Configure MAC VRF:

(config)#mac vrf red	Create MAC VRF red.
(config-vrf)# rd 6.6.6.6:100	Configure route distinguisher
(config-vrf)# route-target both evpn-auto-rt	Configure route target as evpn auto route target (we can configure as manual RT also)
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit VRF mode
(config)#mac vrf blue	Create MAC VRF blue.
(config-vrf)# rd 6.6.6.6:200	Configure route distinguisher
(config-vrf)# route-target both evpn-auto-rt	Configure route target as evpn auto route target (we can configure as manual RT also)
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit VRF mode

Configure IP VRF:

(config)#ip vrf evpn_anycast	Configure IP VRF evpn.
(config-vrf)# rd 30:200	Configure route distinguisher
(config-vrf)# route-target both 100:200	Configure route target
(config-vrf)# l3vni 10000	Configure L3 VNID for routing
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit VRF mode

Configuring IRB interface:

(config)#evpn irb-forwarding anycast-gateway- mac 0077.8899.5566	Configure anycast gateway MAC globally
(config)#interface irb100	Create IRB interface irb100
(config-irb-if)# ip vrf forwarding evpn_anycast	Map L3 VRF to the IRB interface
(config-irb-if)# evpn irb-if-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac	Map anycast gateway MAC
(config-irb-if)# ip address 80.80.1.3/24 anycast	Assign IP address
(config-irb-if)#exit	Exit interface mode

(config)#interface irb200	Create IRB interface irb100
(config-irb-if)# ip vrf forwarding evpn_anycast	Map L3 VRF to the IRB interface
(config-irb-if)# evpn irb-if-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac	Map anycast gateway MAC
(config-irb-if)# ip address 90.90.1.3/24 anycast	Assign IP address
(config-irb-if)#exit	Exit interface mode

Creating EVPN MPLS ID:

(config)#evpn mpls vtep-ip-global 6.6.6.6	Configure VTEP global IP
(config)#evpn mpls id 100	Create EVPN MPLS ID
(config-evpn-mpls)# host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp red	Map the MAC VRF red
(config-evpn-mpls)# evpn irb irb100	Map the IRB interface
(config-evpn-mpls)#exit	Exit the EVPN MPLS mode
(config)#evpn mpls id 200	Create EVPN MPLS ID
(config-evpn-mpls)# host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp blue	Map the MAC VRF blue
(config-evpn-mpls)# evpn irb irb200	Map the IRB interface
(config-evpn-mpls)#exit	Exit the EVPN MPLS mode

Global LDP:

(config)#router ldp	Enter the Router LDP mode.
(config-router)#router-id 6.6.6.6	Enter LDP router-id
(config-router)# transport-address ipv4 6.6.6.6	Configure LDP transport address
(config-router)# targeted-peer ipv4 2.2.2.2	Configure LDP target peer address (MH-1)
(config-router-targeted-peer)#exit	Exit from LDP target peer mode
(config-router)# targeted-peer ipv4 3.3.3.3	Configure LDP target peer address (MH-2)
(config-router-targeted-peer)#exit	Exit from LDP target peer mode
(config-router)# targeted-peer ipv4 5.5.5.5	Configure LDP target peer address (SH-1)
(config-router-targeted-peer)#exit	Exit from LDP target peer mode
(config-router)#exit	Exit from LDP mode

Interface Configuration Network Side:

(config-if)#interface xe14	Enter interface mode
(config-if)# description connected to P1	Configure interface description
(config-if)# ip address 40.40.40.1/24	Assign IP address
(config-if)# mtu 9216	Configure MTU
(config-if)# label-switching	Enable label switching
(config-if)# mpls ldp-igp sync ospf	Enable LDP IGP sync
(config-if)# enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP IPv4
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode

OSPF Configuration:

(config)#router ospf 1	Enter the Router OSPF mode.
(config-router)#ospf router-id 6.6.6.6	Configure OSPF router id
(config-router)# network 6.6.6.6/32 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise loopback address in OSPF.
(config-router)# network 40.40.40.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise network address in OSPF.
(config-router)#exit	Exit OSPF mode

BGP Configuration:

(config)#router bgp 65010	Enter the Router BGP mode, ASN: 65010
(config-router)# neighbor 2.2.2.2 remote-as 65010	Configuring MH-1 as I-BGP neighbor using it's loopback IP
(config-router)# neighbor 2.2.2.2 update-source lo	Source of routing updates as loopback
(config-router)# neighbor 3.3.3.3 remote-as 65010	Configuring MH-2 as I-BGP neighbor using it's loopback IP

(config-router)# neighbor 3.3.3.3 update-source lo	Source of routing updates as loopback
(config-router)# neighbor 5.5.5.5 remote-as 65010	Configuring MH-1 as I-BGP neighbor using it's loopback IP
(config-router)# neighbor 5.5.5.5 update-source lo	Source of routing updates as loopback
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exiting of Address family mode
(config-router)# address-family l2vpn evpn	Entering into address family mode as EVPN
(config-router-af)# neighbor 2.2.2.2 activate	Enabling EVPN Address family for neighbor
(config-router-af)# neighbor 3.3.3.3 activate	Enabling EVPN Address family for neighbor
(config-router-af)# neighbor 5.5.5.5 activate	Enabling EVPN Address family for neighbor
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exiting of Address family mode
(config-router)# address-family ipv4 vrf evpn_anycast	Entering into VRF address family mode
(config-router-af)# redistribute connected	Redistribute connected routes to the network
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exiting of Address family mode

SH-1:**Enable EVPN MPLS and IRB:**

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#evpn mpls enable	Enable EVPN MPLS globally
(config)#evpn mpls irb	Enable EVPN MPLS IRB globally

Loopback Interface:

(config-if)#interface lo	Enter the Interface mode for the loopback interface.
(config-if)# ip address 5.5.5.5/32 secondary	Configure IP address on loopback interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode

Configure MAC VRF:

(config)#mac vrf red	Create MAC VRF red.
(config-vrf)# rd 5.5.5.5:100	Configure route distinguisher
(config-vrf)# route-target both evpn-auto-rt	Configure route target as evpn auto route target (we can configure as manual RT also)
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit VRF mode
(config)#mac vrf blue	Create MAC VRF blue.
(config-vrf)# rd 5.5.5.5:200	Configure route distinguisher
(config-vrf)# route-target both evpn-auto-rt	Configure route target as evpn auto route target (we can configure as manual RT also)
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit VRF mode

Creating EVPN MPLS ID:

(config)#evpn mpls vtep-ip-global 5.5.5.5	Configure VTEP global IP
(config)#evpn mpls id 100	Create EVPN MPLS ID
(config-evpn-mpls)# host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp red	Map the MAC VRF red
(config-evpn-mpls)# evpn irb irb100	Map the IRB interface
(config-evpn-mpls)#exit	Exit the EVPN MPLS mode
(config)#evpn mpls id 200	Create EVPN MPLS ID
(config-evpn-mpls)# host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp blue	Map the MAC VRF blue
(config-evpn-mpls)# evpn irb irb200	Map the IRB interface
(config-evpn-mpls)#exit	Exit the EVPN MPLS mode

Global LDP:

(config)#router ldp	Enter the Router LDP mode.
(config-router)#router-id 5.5.5.5	Enter LDP router-id
(config-router)# transport-address ipv4 5.5.5.5	Configure LDP transport address
(config-router)# targeted-peer ipv4 2.2.2.2	Configure LDP target peer address (MH-1)
(config-router-targeted-peer)#exit	Exit from LDP target peer mode
(config-router)# targeted-peer ipv4 3.3.3.3	Configure LDP target peer address (MH-2)
(config-router-targeted-peer)#exit	Exit from LDP target peer mode
(config-router)# targeted-peer ipv4 6.6.6.6	Configure LDP target peer address (SH-2)
(config-router-targeted-peer)#exit	Exit from LDP target peer mode
(config-router)#exit	Exit from LDP mode

Interface Configuration Network Side:

(config-if)#interface xe6	Enter interface mode
(config-if)# description connected to P1	Configure interface description
(config-if)# ip address 30.30.30.1/24	Assign IP address
(config-if)# mtu 9216	Configure MTU
(config-if)# label-switching	Enable label switching
(config-if)# mpls ldp-igp sync ospf	Enable LDP IGP sync
(config-if)# enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP IPv4
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode

OSPF Configuration:

(config)#router ospf 1	Enter the Router OSPF mode.
(config-router)#ospf router-id 5.5.5.5	Configure OSPF router id
(config-router)# network 5.5.5.5/32 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise loopback address in OSPF.
(config-router)# network 30.30.30.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise network address in OSPF.
(config-router)#exit	Exit OSPF mode

BGP Configuration:

(config)#router bgp 65010	Enter the Router BGP mode, ASN: 65010
(config-router)# neighbor 2.2.2.2 remote-as 65010	Configuring MH-1 as I-BGP neighbor using it's loopback IP
(config-router)# neighbor 2.2.2.2 update-source lo	Source of routing updates as loopback
(config-router)# neighbor 3.3.3.3 remote-as 65010	Configuring MH-2 as I-BGP neighbor using it's loopback IP
(config-router)# neighbor 3.3.3.3 update-source lo	Source of routing updates as loopback
(config-router)# neighbor 6.6.6.6 remote-as 65010	Configuring MH-2 as I-BGP neighbor using it's loopback IP
(config-router)# neighbor 6.6.6.6 update-source lo	Source of routing updates as loopback
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exiting of Address family mode
(config-router)# address-family l2vpn evpn	Entering into address family mode as EVPN
(config-router-af)# neighbor 2.2.2.2 activate	Enabling EVPN Address family for neighbor
(config-router-af)# neighbor 3.3.3.3 activate	Enabling EVPN Address family for neighbor
(config-router-af)# neighbor 6.6.6.6 activate	Enabling EVPN Address family for neighbor
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exiting of Address family mode

Access Port Configuration:

(config-if)#interface sa9000	Creating Static LAG interface
(config-if)#mtu 9216	Configure MTU as 9216
(config-if)#exit	Exiting out of interface mode
(config-if)#interface sa9000.100 switchport	Creating Static LAG L2 sub interface of physical interface xe12
(config-if)# encapsulation dot1q 100	Setting Encapsulation to dot1q with VLAN ID 100
(config-if)#rewrite pop	Configure rewrite with action pop
(config-if)#mtu 9216	Configure MTU as 9216
(config-if)# access-if-evpn	Entering Access mode for EVPN MPLS ID configuration
(config-acc-if-evpn)#map vpn-id 100	Map VPN-ID 100
(config-acc-if-evpn)#exit	Exiting out of access interface mode
(config-if)#interface sa9000.200 switchport	Creating Static LAG L2 sub interface of physical interface xe12
(config-if)# encapsulation dot1q 200	Setting Encapsulation to dot1q with VLAN ID 200
(config-if)#rewrite pop	Configure rewrite with action pop
(config-if)#mtu 9216	Configure MTU as 9216
(config-if)# access-if-evpn	Entering Access mode for EVPN MPLS ID configuration
(config-acc-if-evpn)#map vpn-id 200	Map VPN-ID 200
(config-acc-if-evpn)#exit	Exiting out of access interface mode
(config-if)#interface xe12	Enter the Interface mode

(config-if)# static-channel-group 9000	Map the physical interface xe12 as static LAG member
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode

P1:**Loopback Interface:**

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config-if)#interface lo	Enter the Interface mode for the loopback interface.
(config-if)# ip address 4.4.4.4/32 secondary	Configure IP address on loopback interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode

Global LDP:

(config)#router ldp	Enter the Router LDP mode.
(config-router)# router-id 4.4.4.4	Configure router id
(config-router)# transport-address ipv4 4.4.4.4	Configure transport address
(config-router)#exit	Exit from LDP mode

Interface Configuration:

(config-if)#interface xe4	Enter the Interface mode for xe4.
(config-if)# mtu 9216	Configure MTU.
(config-if)#exit	Enable LDP on the physical interface
(config)#interface xe4.1	Create sub-interface xe4.1.
(config-if)# description connected-to-MH-1	Configure Interface description
(config-if)# ip address 10.10.10.2/24	Assign IP address
(config-if)# mtu 9216	Configure MTU to the sub-if
(config-if)# encapsulation dot1q 20	Configure encapsulation as dotq
(config-if)# label-switching	Enable label switching
(config-if)# mpls ldp-igp sync ospf	Enable LDP IGP sync
(config-if)# enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP IPv4
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe1	Enter into Interface mode
(config-if)# description connected to MH-2	Configure Interface description
(config-if)# ip address 20.20.20.2/24	Configure IP address
(config-if)# mtu 9216	Configure MTU
(config-if)# label-switching	Enable label switching
(config-if)# mpls ldp-igp sync ospf	Enable LDP IGP sync
(config-if)# enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP IPv4
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe6	Enter into Interface mode
(config-if)# description connected to SH-1	Configure Interface description
(config-if)# ip address 30.30.30.2/24	Assign IP address
(config-if)# mtu 9216	Configure MTU
(config-if)# label-switching	Enable label switching
(config-if)# mpls ldp-igp sync ospf	Enable LDP IGP sync

(config-if)# enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP IPv4
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe10	Enter into Interface mode
(config-if)# description connected to SH-2	Configure Interface description
(config-if)# ip address 40.40.40.2/24	Assign IP address
(config-if)# mtu 9216	Configure MTU
(config-if)# label-switching	Enable label switching
(config-if)# mpls ldp-igp sync ospf	Enable LDP IGP sync
(config-if)# enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP IPv4
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode

OSFP Configuration

(config)#router ospf 1	Enter the Router OSPF mode.
(config-router)# ospf router-id 4.4.4.4	Setting the Router ID as Loopback IP
(config-router)# network 4.4.4.4/32 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise loopback address in OSPF.
(config-router)# network 10.10.10.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise network address in OSPF that comes under same subnet.
(config-router)# network 20.20.20.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise network address in OSPF that comes under same subnet.
(config-router)# network 30.30.30.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise network address in OSPF that comes under same subnet.
(config-router)# network 40.40.40.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise network address in OSPF that comes under same subnet.
(config-router)#exit	Exit Router OSPF mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration

MH-1:

Enable EVPN MPLS and IRB:

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#hardware-profile filter evpn-mpls-mh enable	Configure hardware profile to enable EVPN MPLS multi homing in hardware
(config)#evpn mpls enable	Enable EVPN MPLS globally
(config)#evpn mpls irb	Enable EVPN MPLS IRB globally
(config)#evpn mpls multihoming enable	Enable EVPN MPLS multihoming globally

Loopback Interface:

(config-if)#interface lo	Enter the Interface mode for the loopback interface.
(config-if)# ip address 2.2.2.2/32 secondaryss	Configure IP address on loopback interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode

Configure MAC VRF:

(config)#mac vrf red	Create MAC VRF red.
(config-vrf)# rd 2.2.2.2:100	Configure route distinguisher
(config-vrf)# route-target both evpn-auto-rt	Configure route target as evpn auto route target (we can configure as manual RT also)
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit VRF mode
(config)#mac vrf blue	Create MAC VRF blue.
(config-vrf)# rd 2.2.2.2:200	Configure route distinguisher
(config-vrf)# route-target both evpn-auto-rt	Configure route target as evpn auto route target (we can configure as manual RT also)
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit VRF mode

Configure Anycast Gateway MAC:

(config)#evpn irb-forwarding anycast-gateway- mac 0011.2233.4455	Configure anycast gateway MAC globally
--	--

Creating EVPN MPLS ID:

(config)#evpn mpls vtep-ip-global 2.2.2.2	Configure VTEP global IP
(config)#evpn mpls id 100	Create EVPN MPLS ID
(config-evpn-mpls)# host-reachabilityprotocol evpn-bgp red	Map the MAC VRF red
(config-evpn-mpls)# evpn irb irb100	Map the IRB interface
(config-evpn-mpls)#exit	Exit the EVPN MPLS mode
(config)#evpn mpls id 200	Create EVPN MPLS ID
(config-evpn-mpls)# host-reachabilityprotocol evpn-bgp blue	Map the MAC VRF blue
(config-evpn-mpls)# evpn irb irb200	Map the IRB interface
(config-evpn-mpls)#exit	Exit the EVPN MPLS mode

Global LDP:

(config)#router ldp	Enter the Router LDP mode
(config-router)#router-id 2.2.2.2	Enter LDP router-id
(config-router)# transport-address ipv4 2.2.2.2	Configure LDP transport address
(config-router)# targeted-peer ipv4 5.5.5.5	Configure LDP target peer address (SH)
(config-router-targeted-peer)#exit	Exit from LDP target peer mode
(config-router)# targeted-peer ipv4 6.6.6.6	Configure LDP target peer address (SH)
(config-router-targeted-peer)#exit	Exit from LDP target peer mode
(config-router)#exit	Exit from LDP mode

Interface Configuration Network Side:

(config-if)#interface xe0	Enter the Interface mode for xe0.
(config-if)# mtu 9216	Configure MTU.
(config-if)#exit	Exit from interface xe0
(config)#interface xe0.1	Create subinterface in xe10
(config-if)# encapsulation dot1q 20	Configure encapsulation as dotq
(config-if)# ip address 10.10.10.1/24	Assign IP address
(config-if)# mtu 9216	Configure MTU to the sub-if
(config-if)# label-switching	Enable label switching
(config-if)# mpls ldp-igp sync ospf	Enable LDP IGP sync
(config-if)# enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP IPv4

OSPF Configuration:

(config)#router ospf 1	Enter the Router OSPF mode.
(config-router)# ospf router-id 2.2.2.2	Router-ID configurations
(config-router)# network 2.2.2.2/32 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise loopback address in OSPF.
(config-router)# network 10.10.10.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise network address in OSPF.

BGP Configuration:

(config-router)#router bgp 65010	Enter the Router BGP mode, ASN: 100
(config-router)# neighbor 3.3.3.3 remote-as 65010	Configuring MH-2 as iBGP neighbor using it's loopback IP
(config-router)# neighbor 3.3.3.3 update-source lo	Source of routing updates as loopback
(config-router)# neighbor 5.5.5.5 remote-as 65010	Configuring SH-1 as iBGP neighbor using it's loopback IP
(config-router)# neighbor 5.5.5.5 update-source lo	Source of routing updates as loopback
(config-router)# neighbor 6.6.6.6 remote-as 65010	Configuring SH-2 as iBGP neighbor using it's loopback IP
(config-router)# neighbor 6.6.6.6 update-source lo	Source of routing updates as loopback
(config-router)# address-family l2vpn evpn	Entering into address family mode as EVPN
(config-router-af)# neighbor 3.3.3.3 activate	Enabling EVPN Address family for neighbor
(config-router-af)# neighbor 5.5.5.5 activate	Enabling EVPN Address family for neighbor
(config-router-af)# neighbor 6.6.6.6 activate	Enabling EVPN Address family for neighbor
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exiting of Address family mode
(config-router)# address-family ipv4 vrf evpn	Entering into VRF address family mode
(config-router-af)# redistribute connected	Redistribute connected routes to the network
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exiting of Address family mode

Access Port Configuration:

(config)#interface xe9	Enter configuration mode
(config-if)# mtu 9216	Configure MTU
(config-if)# channel-group 10000 mode active	Configure physical interface xe9 as LAG member po10000
(config-if)#exit	Exit from interface xe9
(config)#interface po10000	Create LAG interface po10000
(config-if)# mtu 9216	Configure MTU
(config-if)# description connected to Switch	Configure Interface description
(config-if)# evpn multi-homed system-mac 0000.1111.aaaa	Configure system MAC for multi homing
(config)#interface po10000.100 switchport	Creating L2 sub interface of physical interface xe9
(config-if)# encapsulation dot1q 100	Setting Encapsulation to dot1q with VLAN ID 100
(config-if)#rewrite pop	Configure rewrite with action pop
(config-if)#mtu 9216	Configure MTU as 9216
(config-if)# access-if-evpn	Entering Access mode for EVPN MPLS ID configuration
(config-acc-if-evpn)# map vpn-id 100	Map VPN-ID 202
(config-acc-if-evpn)#exit	Exiting out of access interface mode
(config)#interface po10000.200 switchport	Creating L2 sub interface of physical interface xe9
(config-if)# encapsulation dot1q 200	Setting Encapsulation to dot1q with VLAN ID 200
(config-if)#rewrite pop	Configure rewrite with action pop
(config-if)#mtu 9216	Configure MTU as 9216
(config-if)# access-if-evpn	Entering Access mode for EVPN MPLS ID configuration
(config-acc-if-evpn)# map vpn-id 200	Map VPN-ID 202
(config-acc-if-evpn)#exit	Exiting out of access interface mode

MH-2:**Enable EVPN MPLS and IRB:**

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#hardware-profile filter evpn-mpls-mh enable	Configure hardware profile to enable EVPN MPLS multi homing in hardware
(config)#evpn mpls enable	Enable EVPN MPLS globally
(config)#evpn mpls irb	Enable EVPN MPLS IRB globally
(config)#evpn mpls multihoming enable	Enable EVPN MPLS multihoming globally

Loopback Interface:

(config-if)#interface lo	Enter the Interface mode for the loopback interface
(config-if)# ip address 3.3.3.3/32 secondary	Configure IP address on loopback interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode

Configure MAC VRF:

(config)#mac vrf red	Create MAC VRF red.
(config-vrf)# rd 3.3.3.3:100	Configure route distinguisher
(config-vrf)# route-target both evpn-auto-rt	Configure route target as evpn auto route target (we can configure as manual RT also)
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit VRF mode
(config)#mac vrf blue	Create MAC VRF blue.
(config-vrf)# rd 3.3.3.3:200	Configure route distinguisher
(config-vrf)# route-target both evpn-auto-rt	Configure route target as evpn auto route target (we can configure as manual RT also)
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit VRF mode

Configure Anycast Gateway MAC:

(config)#evpn irb-forwarding anycastgateway-mac 0011.2233.4455	Configure anycast gateway MAC globally
--	--

Creating EVPN MPLS ID:

(config)#evpn mpls vtep-ip-global 3.3.3.3	Configure VTEP global IP
(config)#evpn mpls id 100	Create EVPN MPLS ID
(config-evpn-mpls)# host-reachabilityprotocol evpn-bgp red	Map the MAC VRF red
(config-evpn-mpls)# evpn irb irb100	Map the IRB interface
(config-evpn-mpls)#exit	Exit the EVPN MPLS mode
(config)#evpn mpls id 200	Create EVPN MPLS ID
(config-evpn-mpls)# host-reachabilityprotocol evpn-bgp blue	Map the MAC VRF blue
(config-evpn-mpls)# evpn irb irb200	Map the IRB interface
(config-evpn-mpls)#exit	Exit the EVPN MPLS mode

Global LDP:

(config)#router ldp	Enter the Router LDP mode.
(config-router)# transport-address ipv4 3.3.3.3	Configure LDP transport address
(config-router)# targeted-peer ipv4 5.5.5.5	Configure LDP target peer address (SH)
(config-router-targeted-peer)#exit	Exit from LDP target peer mode
(config-router)# targeted-peer ipv4 6.6.6.6	Configure LDP target peer address (SH)
(config-router-targeted-peer)#exit	Exit from LDP target peer mode
(config-router)#exit	Exit from LDP mode

Interface Configuration Network Side:

(config-if)#interface xe10	Enter the configuration mode.
(config-if)# description connected to P1	Configure Interface description
(config-if)# ip address 20.20.20.1/24	Assign IP address
(config-if)# mtu 9216	Configure MTU to the sub-if
(config-if)# label-switching	Enable label switching
(config-if)# mpls ldp-igp sync ospf	Enable LDP IGP sync
(config-if)# enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP IPv4
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode

OSPF Configuration:

(config)#router ospf 1	Enter the Router OSPF mode.
(config-router)# ospf router-id 3.3.3.3	Router-ID configurations
(config-router)# network 3.3.3.3/32 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise loopback address in OSPF.
(config-router)# network 20.20.20.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise network address in OSPF.

BGP Configuration:

(config-router)#router bgp 65010	Enter the Router BGP mode, ASN: 100
(config-router)# neighbor 2.2.2.2 remote-as 65010	Configuring PE3 as iBGP neighbor using it's loopback IP
(config-router)# neighbor 2.2.2.2 update-source lo	Source of routing updates as loopback
(config-router)# neighbor 5.5.5.5 remote-as 65010	Configuring PE3 as iBGP neighbor using it's loopback IP
(config-router)# neighbor 5.5.5.5 update-source lo	Source of routing updates as loopback
(config-router)# neighbor 6.6.6.6 remote-as 65010	Configuring PE3 as iBGP neighbor using it's loopback IP
(config-router)# neighbor 6.6.6.6 update-source lo	Source of routing updates as loopback
(config-router)# address-family l2vpn evpn	Entering into address family mode as EVPN
(config-router-af)# neighbor 2.2.2.2 activate	Enabling EVPN Address family for neighbor
(config-router-af)# neighbor 5.5.5.5 activate	Enabling EVPN Address family for neighbor
(config-router-af)# neighbor 6.6.6.6 activate	Enabling EVPN Address family for neighbor
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exiting of Address family mode
(config-router)# address-family ipv4 vrf evpn_anycast	Entering into VRF address family mode
(config-router-af)# redistribute connected	Redistribute connected routes to the network
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exiting of Address family mode

Access Port Configuration:

(config)#interface xe21	Enter configuration mode
(config-if)# mtu 9216	Configure MTU
(config-if)# channel-group 10000 mode active	Configure physical interface xe21 as LAG member po10000
(config-if)#exit	Exit from interface xe21
(config)#interface po10000	Create LAG interface po10000
(config-if)# mtu 9216	Configure MTU
(config-if)# description connected to Switch	Configure Interface description
(config-if)# evpn multi-homed system-mac 0000.1111.aaaa	Configure system MAC for multi homing
(config)#interface po10000.100 switchport	Creating L2 sub interface of physical interface xe21
(config-if)# encapsulation dot1q 100	Setting Encapsulation to dot1q with VLAN ID 100

(config-if)#rewrite pop	Configure rewrite with action pop
(config-if)#mtu 9216	Configure MTU as 9216
(config-if)# access-if-evpn	Entering Access mode for EVPN MPLS ID configuration
(config-acc-if-evpn)# map vpn-id 100	Map VPN-ID 202
(config-acc-if-evpn)#exit	Exiting out of access interface mode
(config)#interface po10000.200 switchport	Creating L2 sub interface of physical interface xe21
(config-if)# encapsulation dot1q 200	Setting Encapsulation to dot1q with VLAN ID 200
(config-if)#rewrite pop	Configure rewrite with action pop
(config-if)#mtu 9216	Configure MTU as 9216
(config-if)# access-if-evpn	Entering Access mode for EVPN MPLS ID configuration
(config-acc-if-evpn)# map vpn-id 200	Map VPN-ID 202
(config-acc-if-evpn)#exit	Exiting out of access interface mode

Validation

Note: Remote entries cannot be fetched from through MAC table/ARP cache/ND cache. However they can be fetched from the BGP table.

MH-1:

```
MH-1#sh evpn mpls
EVPN-MPLS Information
=====
```

```
Codes: NW - Network Port
       AC - Access Port
       (u) - Untagged
```

VPN-ID Status	EVI-Name Src-Addr	EVI-Type Type	Type Dst-Addr	Interface	ESI	VLAN	DF-
100 ---	---- 2.2.2.2	L2	NW 6.6.6.6	----	----	----	-
100 ---	---- 2.2.2.2	L2	NW 3.3.3.3	----	----	----	-
100 ---	---- 2.2.2.2	L2	NW 5.5.5.5	----	----	----	-
100 ---	---- --	AC	po10000.100	00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	----	DF	
200 ---	---- 2.2.2.2	L2	NW 6.6.6.6	----	----	----	-
200 ---	---- 2.2.2.2	L2	NW 3.3.3.3	----	----	----	-
200 ---	---- 2.2.2.2	L2	NW 5.5.5.5	----	----	----	-

EVPN MPLS IRB Configuration

200 ---- -- AC po10000.200 00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00 ---- DF

Total number of entries are 8
MH-1#

MH-1#sh evpn mpls tunnel

EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel Entries

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update	evpn-id
=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
2.2.2.2	6.6.6.6	Installed	01:38:59	01:38:59	200
2.2.2.2	6.6.6.6	Installed	01:38:59	01:38:59	100
2.2.2.2	3.3.3.3	Installed	01:38:59	01:38:59	200
2.2.2.2	3.3.3.3	Installed	01:38:59	01:38:59	100
2.2.2.2	5.5.5.5	Installed	01:38:59	01:38:59	200
2.2.2.2	5.5.5.5	Installed	01:38:59	01:38:59	100

Total number of entries are 6
MH-1#

MH-1#sh evpn mpls mac-table

=====

=====

EVPN MPLS MAC Entries

=====

=====

VNID	Interface	VlanId	In-VlanId	Mac-Addr	VTEP-Ip/ESI	Type
Status	MAC move	AccessPort	Desc			
=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
100	-----	-----	----	0077.8899.5566	6.6.6.6	
Static Remote	-----	0	-----			
100	-----	-----	----	0010.9400.0001	00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	
Dynamic Remote	-----	0	-----			
200	-----	-----	----	0077.8899.5566	6.6.6.6	
Static Remote	-----	0	-----			
200	-----	-----	----	0010.9400.0005	5.5.5.5	
Dynamic Remote	-----	0	-----			

Total number of entries are : 4

MH-1#

MH-1#sh evpn mpls arp-cache

MPLS-EVPN ARP-CACHE Information

=====

ARP Timeout : 300 sec Random-Jitter-Max : 200

EVPN-ID	Ip-Addr	Mac-Addr	Type	Age-Out	Retries-Left
=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
100	80.80.1.2	0010.9400.0001	Dynamic Remote	----	


```

100      80.80.1.3      0077.8899.5566 Static Remote ----
200      90.90.1.3      0077.8899.5566 Static Remote ----
200      90.90.1.4      0010.9400.0005 Dynamic Remote ----

```

Total number of entries are 4

MH-1#

MH-1#show bgp l2vpn evpn multihoming ethernet-ad-per-es

RD[2.2.2.2:100] VRF[red]:

ESI	Eth-Tag	VNID/LABEL	Nexthop IP	Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	4294967295	16	3.3.3.3	MPLS

RD[2.2.2.2:200] VRF[blue]:

ESI	Eth-Tag	VNID/LABEL	Nexthop IP	Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	4294967295	16	3.3.3.3	MPLS

RD[2.2.2.2:64512] VRF[evpn-gvrf-1]:

ESI	Eth-Tag	VNID/LABEL	Nexthop IP	Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	4294967295	16	2.2.2.2	MPLS

RD[3.3.3.3:64512]

ESI	Eth-Tag	VNID/LABEL	Nexthop IP	Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	4294967295	16	3.3.3.3	MPLS

MH-1#

MH-1#show bgp l2vpn evpn multihoming ethernet-ad-per-evi

RD[2.2.2.2:100] VRF[red]:

ESI	Eth-Tag	VNID/LABEL	Nexthop IP	Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	100	17	2.2.2.2	MPLS
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	100	17	3.3.3.3	MPLS

RD[2.2.2.2:200] VRF[blue]:

ESI	Eth-Tag	VNID/LABEL	Nexthop IP	Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	200	18	2.2.2.2	MPLS
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	200	18	3.3.3.3	MPLS

RD[3.3.3.3:100]

ESI	Eth-Tag	VNID/LABEL	Nexthop IP	Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	100	17	3.3.3.3	MPLS

RD[3.3.3.3:200]

ESI	Eth-Tag	VNID/LABEL	Nexthop IP	Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	200	18	3.3.3.3	MPLS

MH-1#

MH-1#sh evpn mpls label esi

S - Self

R - Remote

ESI	PE-IP-ADDRESS	ESI-LABEL
-----	---------------	-----------

```

=====
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00  2.2.2.2 (S)          16
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00  3.3.3.3 (R)          16
MH-1#

MH-1#sh evpn mpls label alias
S - Self
R - Remote
ESI                               PE-IP-ADDRESS      TENANT              ALIAS-LABEL
=====
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00  2.2.2.2 (S)          100                 17
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00  2.2.2.2 (S)          200                 18
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00  3.3.3.3 (R)          100                 17
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00  3.3.3.3 (R)          200                 18
MH-1#

MH-1#sh bgp l2vpn evpn
BGP table version is 3, local router ID is 2.2.2.2
Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, a add-path, * valid, > best, i -
internal,
                l - labeled, S Stale
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

[EVPN route type]:[ESI]:[VNID]:[relevent route informantion]
1 - Ethernet Auto-discovery Route
2 - MAC/IP Route
3 - Inclusive Multicast Route
4 - Ethernet Segment Route
5 - Prefix Route

Network      Next Hop      Metric   LocPrf   Weight   Path   Peer
Encap
RD[30:200]
*>i  [5]:[0]:[0]:[24]:[80.80.1.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[16]
                6.6.6.6          0          100          0    ?  6.6.6.6          MPLS
*>i  [5]:[0]:[0]:[24]:[90.90.1.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[16]
                6.6.6.6          0          100          0    ?  6.6.6.6          MPLS

RD[2.2.2.2:100] VRF[red]:
*>  [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[100]:[17]
                2.2.2.2          0          100        32768   i  -----          MPLS
* i      3.3.3.3          0          100          0    i  3.3.3.3          MPLS
* i  [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]
                3.3.3.3          0          100          0    i  3.3.3.3          MPLS
* i  [2]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[100]:[48,0010:9400:0001]:[0]:[17]
                3.3.3.3          0          100          0    i  3.3.3.3          MPLS
* i  [2]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[100]:[48,0010:9400:0001]:[32,80.80.1.2]:[17]
                3.3.3.3          0          100          0    i  3.3.3.3          MPLS
* i  [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,0077:8899:5566]:[32,80.80.1.3]:[17]

```

```

        6.6.6.6          0          100          0    i  6.6.6.6          MPLS
*>  [3]:[100]:[32,2.2.2.2]
        2.2.2.2          0          100          32768  i  -----          MPLS
* i  [3]:[100]:[32,3.3.3.3]
        3.3.3.3          0          100          0    i  3.3.3.3          MPLS
* i  [3]:[100]:[32,5.5.5.5]
        5.5.5.5          0          100          0    i  5.5.5.5          MPLS
* i  [3]:[100]:[32,6.6.6.6]
        6.6.6.6          0          100          0    i  6.6.6.6          MPLS

RD[2.2.2.2:200] VRF[blue]:
*>  [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[200]:[18]
        2.2.2.2          0          100          32768  i  -----          MPLS
* i  [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]
        3.3.3.3          0          100          0    i  3.3.3.3          MPLS
* i  [2]:[0]:[200]:[48,0010:9400:0005]:[0]:[641]
        5.5.5.5          0          100          0    i  5.5.5.5          MPLS
* i  [2]:[0]:[200]:[48,0010:9400:0005]:[32,90.90.1.4]:[641]
        5.5.5.5          0          100          0    i  5.5.5.5          MPLS
* i  [2]:[0]:[200]:[48,0077:8899:5566]:[32,90.90.1.3]:[18]
        6.6.6.6          0          100          0    i  6.6.6.6          MPLS
*>  [3]:[200]:[32,2.2.2.2]
        2.2.2.2          0          100          32768  i  -----          MPLS
* i  [3]:[200]:[32,3.3.3.3]
        3.3.3.3          0          100          0    i  3.3.3.3          MPLS
* i  [3]:[200]:[32,5.5.5.5]
        5.5.5.5          0          100          0    i  5.5.5.5          MPLS
* i  [3]:[200]:[32,6.6.6.6]
        6.6.6.6          0          100          0    i  6.6.6.6          MPLS

RD[2.2.2.2:64512] VRF[evpn-gvrf-1]:
*>  [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]
        2.2.2.2          0          100          32768  i  -----          MPLS
*>  [4]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[32,2.2.2.2]
        2.2.2.2          0          100          32768  i  -----          MPLS
* i  [4]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[32,3.3.3.3]
        3.3.3.3          0          100          0    i  3.3.3.3          MPLS

RD[3.3.3.3:100]
*>i  [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[100]:[17]
        3.3.3.3          0          100          0    i  3.3.3.3          MPLS
*>i  [2]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[100]:[48,0010:9400:0001]:[0]:[17]
        3.3.3.3          0          100          0    i  3.3.3.3          MPLS
*>i  [2]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[100]:[48,0010:9400:0001]:[32,80.80.1.2]:[17]
        3.3.3.3          0          100          0    i  3.3.3.3          MPLS
*>i  [3]:[100]:[32,3.3.3.3]
        3.3.3.3          0          100          0    i  3.3.3.3          MPLS

RD[3.3.3.3:200]

```

EVPN MPLS IRB Configuration

```
*>i  [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[200]:[18]
      3.3.3.3          0          100          0    i  3.3.3.3          MPLS
*>i  [3]:[200]:[32,3.3.3.3]
      3.3.3.3          0          100          0    i  3.3.3.3          MPLS

RD[3.3.3.3:64512]
*>i  [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]
      3.3.3.3          0          100          0    i  3.3.3.3          MPLS
*>i  [4]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[32,3.3.3.3]
      3.3.3.3          0          100          0    i  3.3.3.3          MPLS

RD[5.5.5.5:100]
*>i  [3]:[100]:[32,5.5.5.5]
      5.5.5.5          0          100          0    i  5.5.5.5          MPLS

RD[5.5.5.5:200]
*>i  [2]:[0]:[200]:[48,0010:9400:0005]:[0]:[641]
      5.5.5.5          0          100          0    i  5.5.5.5          MPLS
*>i  [2]:[0]:[200]:[48,0010:9400:0005]:[32,90.90.1.4]:[641]
      5.5.5.5          0          100          0    i  5.5.5.5          MPLS
*>i  [3]:[200]:[32,5.5.5.5]
      5.5.5.5          0          100          0    i  5.5.5.5          MPLS

RD[6.6.6.6:100]
*>i  [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,0077:8899:5566]:[32,80.80.1.3]:[17]
      6.6.6.6          0          100          0    i  6.6.6.6          MPLS
*>i  [3]:[100]:[32,6.6.6.6]
      6.6.6.6          0          100          0    i  6.6.6.6          MPLS

RD[6.6.6.6:200]
*>i  [2]:[0]:[200]:[48,0077:8899:5566]:[32,90.90.1.3]:[18]
      6.6.6.6          0          100          0    i  6.6.6.6          MPLS
*>i  [3]:[200]:[32,6.6.6.6]
      6.6.6.6          0          100          0    i  6.6.6.6          MPLS
```

Total number of prefixes 39
MH-1#

MH-1#sh bgp l2vpn evpn prefix-route

RD[30:200]					
ESI	Eth-Tag	Prefix-Length	IP-Address	GW-IPAddress	L3VNID/LABEL
Nexthop	Encap	Router-Mac			
0	0	24	80.80.1.0	0.0.0.0	16
6.6.6.6	MPLS	e8c5:7aff:96de			
0	0	24	90.90.1.0	0.0.0.0	16
6.6.6.6	MPLS	e8c5:7aff:96de			

MH-1#

MH-1#sh bgp l2vpn evpn summary
BGP router identifier 2.2.2.2, local AS number 65010

BGP table version is 3
 1 BGP AS-PATH entries
 0 BGP community entries

Neighbor PfxRcd	AD	MACIP	V MCAST	AS	MsgRcv ESI	MsgSen PREFIX-ROUTE	TblVer	InQ	OutQ	Up/Down	State/
3.3.3.3			4	65010	244	241	2	0	0	01:39:10	
8	3	2	2	1	0						
5.5.5.5			4	65010	237	238	2	0	0	01:39:10	
4	0	2	2	0	0						
6.6.6.6			4	65010	239	240	2	0	0	01:39:10	
6	0	2	2	0	2						

Total number of neighbors 3

Total number of Established sessions 3
 MH-1#

MH-1#sh mpls forwarding-table

Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN, ! - using backup
 B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN,
 L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,
 U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN
 (m) - FTN mapped over multipath transport, (e) - FTN is ECMP

Code	FEC	FTN-ID	Nhlfe-ID	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-Label
Out-Intf	ELC	Nexthop					
L>	3.3.3.3/32	1	2				
			1	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25605
xe0.1	No	10.10.10.2					
L>	4.4.4.4/32	2	5				
			4	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe0.1	No	10.10.10.2					
L>	5.5.5.5/32	3	7				
			6	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25606
xe0.1	No	10.10.10.2					
L>	6.6.6.6/32	4	10				
			9	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25609
xe0.1	No	10.10.10.2					
L>	20.20.20.0/24	5	5				
			4	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe0.1	No	10.10.10.2					
L>	30.30.30.0/24	6	5				
			4	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe0.1	No	10.10.10.2					
L>	40.40.40.0/24	7	5				
			4	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe0.1	No	10.10.10.2					

MH-1#

MH-1#sh ldp session

Peer IP Address	IF Name	My Role	State	KeepAlive	UpTime
5.5.5.5	xe0.1	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	01:39:03

EVPN MPLS IRB Configuration

6.6.6.6	xe0.1	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	01:39:03
4.4.4.4	xe0.1	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	01:39:01

MH-1#

MH-1#sh ip ospf neighbor

Total number of full neighbors: 1
OSPF process 100 VRF(default):

Neighbor ID	Pri	State	Dead Time	Address	Interface	
Instance ID						
4.4.4.4	1	Full/DR	00:00:35	10.10.10.2	xe0.1	0

MH-1#

MH-2:

MH-2#sh evpn mpls
EVPN-MPLS Information
=====

Codes: NW - Network Port
AC - Access Port
(u) - Untagged

VPN-ID	EVI-Name	EVI-Type	Type	Interface	ESI	VLAN	DF-
Status	Src-Addr		Dst-Addr				
100	----	L2	NW	----	----	----	-
---	3.3.3.3		5.5.5.5				
100	----	L2	NW	----	----	----	-
---	3.3.3.3		2.2.2.2				
100	----	L2	NW	----	----	----	-
---	3.3.3.3		6.6.6.6				
100	----	--	AC	po10000.100	00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	----	
NON-DF	----		----				
200	----	L2	NW	----	----	----	-
---	3.3.3.3		5.5.5.5				
200	----	L2	NW	----	----	----	-
---	3.3.3.3		2.2.2.2				
200	----	L2	NW	----	----	----	-
---	3.3.3.3		6.6.6.6				
200	----	--	AC	po10000.200	00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	----	
NON-DF	----		----				

Total number of entries are 8
MH-2#

MH-2#sh evpn mpls tunnel
EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel Entries

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update	evpn-id
=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
3.3.3.3	5.5.5.5	Installed	01:52:28	01:52:28	200

3.3.3.3	5.5.5.5	Installed	01:52:28	01:52:28	100
3.3.3.3	2.2.2.2	Installed	01:41:32	01:41:32	200
3.3.3.3	2.2.2.2	Installed	01:41:32	01:41:32	100
3.3.3.3	6.6.6.6	Installed	01:52:28	01:52:28	200
3.3.3.3	6.6.6.6	Installed	01:52:28	01:52:28	100

Total number of entries are 6
MH-2#

MH-2#sh evpn mpls mac-table

EVPN MPLS MAC Entries					
VNID	Interface	VlanId	In-VlanId	Mac-Addr	VTEP-Ip/ESI
Status	MAC move	AccessPort	Desc		Type
100	-----	-----	----	0077.8899.5566	6.6.6.6
Static Remote	-----	0	-----		
100	po10000.100	-----	----	0010.9400.0001	00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00
Dynamic Local	-----	0	-----		
200	-----	-----	----	0077.8899.5566	6.6.6.6
Static Remote	-----	0	-----		
200	-----	-----	----	0010.9400.0005	5.5.5.5
Dynamic Remote	-----	0	-----		

Total number of entries are : 4

MH-2#

MH-2#sh evpn mpls arp-cache

MPLS-EVPN ARP-CACHE Information

=====

ARP Timeout : 300 sec Random-Jitter-Max : 200

EVPN-ID	Ip-Addr	Mac-Addr	Type	Age-Out	Retries-Left
100	80.80.1.2	0010.9400.0001	Dynamic Local	249	2
100	80.80.1.3	0077.8899.5566	Static Remote	----	
200	90.90.1.3	0077.8899.5566	Static Remote	----	
200	90.90.1.4	0010.9400.0005	Dynamic Remote	----	

Total number of entries are 4

MH-2#

MH-2#show bgp l2vpn evpn multihoming ethernet-ad-per-es

RD[2.2.2.2:64512]

ESI	Eth-Tag	VNID/LABEL	Nexthop IP	Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	4294967295	16	2.2.2.2	MPLS

EVPN MPLS IRB Configuration

```

RD[3.3.3.3:100] VRF[red]:
ESI                               Eth-Tag   VNID/LABEL   Nexthop IP   Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00    4294967295  16           2.2.2.2      MPLS

RD[3.3.3.3:200] VRF[blue]:
ESI                               Eth-Tag   VNID/LABEL   Nexthop IP   Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00    4294967295  16           2.2.2.2      MPLS

RD[3.3.3.3:64512] VRF[evpn-gvrf-1]:
ESI                               Eth-Tag   VNID/LABEL   Nexthop IP   Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00    4294967295  16           3.3.3.3      MPLS
MH-2#

```

```

MH-2#show bgp l2vpn evpn multihoming ethernet-ad-per-evi

```

```

RD[2.2.2.2:100]
ESI                               Eth-Tag   VNID/LABEL   Nexthop IP   Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00    100       17           2.2.2.2      MPLS

RD[2.2.2.2:200]
ESI                               Eth-Tag   VNID/LABEL   Nexthop IP   Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00    200       18           2.2.2.2      MPLS

RD[3.3.3.3:100] VRF[red]:
ESI                               Eth-Tag   VNID/LABEL   Nexthop IP   Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00    100       17           2.2.2.2      MPLS
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00    100       17           3.3.3.3      MPLS

RD[3.3.3.3:200] VRF[blue]:
ESI                               Eth-Tag   VNID/LABEL   Nexthop IP   Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00    200       18           2.2.2.2      MPLS
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00    200       18           3.3.3.3      MPLS
MH-2#

```

```

MH-2#sh evpn mpls label esi
S - Self
R - Remote
ESI                               PE-IP-ADDRESS   ESI-LABEL
=====
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00    2.2.2.2 (R)     16
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00    3.3.3.3 (S)     16
MH-2#

```

```

MH-2#sh evpn mpls label alias
S - Self
R - Remote
ESI                               PE-IP-ADDRESS   TENANT          ALIAS-LABEL
=====
=====
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00    2.2.2.2 (R)     100             17

```



```
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00 2.2.2.2(R) 200 18
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00 3.3.3.3(S) 100 17
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00 3.3.3.3(S) 200 18
MH-2#
```

MH-2#sh bgp l2vpn evpn

BGP table version is 7, local router ID is 3.3.3.3

Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, a add-path, * valid, > best, i - internal,

l - labeled, S Stale

Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

[EVPN route type]:[ESI]:[VNID]:[relevent route informantion]

1 - Ethernet Auto-discovery Route

2 - MAC/IP Route

3 - Inclusive Multicast Route

4 - Ethernet Segment Route

5 - Prefix Route

Network Encap	Next Hop	Metric	LocPrf	Weight	Path	Peer
RD[30:200]						
*>i [5]:[0]:[0]:[24]:[80.80.1.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[16]	6.6.6.6	0	100	0	? 6.6.6.6	MPLS
*>i [5]:[0]:[0]:[24]:[90.90.1.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[16]	6.6.6.6	0	100	0	? 6.6.6.6	MPLS
RD[2.2.2.2:100]						
*>i [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[100]:[17]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i 2.2.2.2	MPLS
*>i [3]:[100]:[32,2.2.2.2]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i 2.2.2.2	MPLS
RD[2.2.2.2:200]						
*>i [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[200]:[18]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i 2.2.2.2	MPLS
*>i [3]:[200]:[32,2.2.2.2]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i 2.2.2.2	MPLS
RD[2.2.2.2:64512]						
*>i [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i 2.2.2.2	MPLS
*>i [4]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[32,2.2.2.2]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i 2.2.2.2	MPLS
RD[3.3.3.3:100] VRF[red]:						
* i [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[100]:[17]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i 2.2.2.2	MPLS
*>	3.3.3.3	0	100	32768	i -----	MPLS
* i [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]						

EVPN MPLS IRB Configuration

```

                2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          MPLS
*>  [2]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[100]:[48,0010:9400:0001]:[0]:[17]
                3.3.3.3          0          100          32768  i  -----          MPLS
*>  [2]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[100]:[48,0010:9400:0001]:[32,80.80.1.2]:[17]
                3.3.3.3          0          100          32768  i  -----          MPLS
* i  [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,0077:8899:5566]:[32,80.80.1.3]:[17]
                6.6.6.6          0          100          0    i  6.6.6.6          MPLS
* i  [3]:[100]:[32,2.2.2.2]
                2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          MPLS
*>  [3]:[100]:[32,3.3.3.3]
                3.3.3.3          0          100          32768  i  -----          MPLS
* i  [3]:[100]:[32,5.5.5.5]
                5.5.5.5          0          100          0    i  5.5.5.5          MPLS
* i  [3]:[100]:[32,6.6.6.6]
                6.6.6.6          0          100          0    i  6.6.6.6          MPLS

RD[3.3.3.3:200] VRF[blue]:
* i  [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[200]:[18]
                2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          MPLS
*>  [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[200]:[18]
                3.3.3.3          0          100          32768  i  -----          MPLS
* i  [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]
                2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          MPLS
* i  [2]:[0]:[200]:[48,0010:9400:0005]:[0]:[641]
                5.5.5.5          0          100          0    i  5.5.5.5          MPLS
* i  [2]:[0]:[200]:[48,0010:9400:0005]:[32,90.90.1.4]:[641]
                5.5.5.5          0          100          0    i  5.5.5.5          MPLS
* i  [2]:[0]:[200]:[48,0077:8899:5566]:[32,90.90.1.3]:[18]
                6.6.6.6          0          100          0    i  6.6.6.6          MPLS
* i  [3]:[200]:[32,2.2.2.2]
                2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          MPLS
*>  [3]:[200]:[32,3.3.3.3]
                3.3.3.3          0          100          32768  i  -----          MPLS
* i  [3]:[200]:[32,5.5.5.5]
                5.5.5.5          0          100          0    i  5.5.5.5          MPLS
* i  [3]:[200]:[32,6.6.6.6]
                6.6.6.6          0          100          0    i  6.6.6.6          MPLS

RD[3.3.3.3:64512] VRF[evpn-gvrf-1]:
*>  [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]
                3.3.3.3          0          100          32768  i  -----          MPLS
* i  [4]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[32,2.2.2.2]
                2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          MPLS
*>  [4]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[32,3.3.3.3]
                3.3.3.3          0          100          32768  i  -----          MPLS

RD[5.5.5.5:100]
*>i  [3]:[100]:[32,5.5.5.5]
                5.5.5.5          0          100          0    i  5.5.5.5          MPLS

RD[5.5.5.5:200]

```

```
*>i  [2]:[0]:[200]:[48,0010:9400:0005]:[0]:[641]
      5.5.5.5          0          100          0      i  5.5.5.5          MPLS
*>i  [2]:[0]:[200]:[48,0010:9400:0005]:[32,90.90.1.4]:[641]
      5.5.5.5          0          100          0      i  5.5.5.5          MPLS
*>i  [3]:[200]:[32,5.5.5.5]
      5.5.5.5          0          100          0      i  5.5.5.5          MPLS
```

RD[6.6.6.6:100]

```
*>i  [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,0077:8899:5566]:[32,80.80.1.3]:[17]
      6.6.6.6          0          100          0      i  6.6.6.6          MPLS
*>i  [3]:[100]:[32,6.6.6.6]
      6.6.6.6          0          100          0      i  6.6.6.6          MPLS
```

RD[6.6.6.6:200]

```
*>i  [2]:[0]:[200]:[48,0077:8899:5566]:[32,90.90.1.3]:[18]
      6.6.6.6          0          100          0      i  6.6.6.6          MPLS
*>i  [3]:[200]:[32,6.6.6.6]
      6.6.6.6          0          100          0      i  6.6.6.6          MPLS
```

Total number of prefixes 37

MH-2#

MH-2#sh bgp l2vpn evpn prefix-route

RD[30:200]

ESI	Eth-Tag	Prefix-Length	IP-Address	GW-IPAddress	L3VNID/LABEL
Nexthop	Encap	Router-Mac			
0	0	24	80.80.1.0	0.0.0.0	16
6.6.6.6	MPLS	e8c5:7aff:96de			
0	0	24	90.90.1.0	0.0.0.0	16
6.6.6.6	MPLS	e8c5:7aff:96de			

MH-2#

MH-2#sh bgp l2vpn evpn summary

BGP router identifier 3.3.3.3, local AS number 65010
 BGP table version is 7
 1 BGP AS-PATH entries
 0 BGP community entries

Neighbor	AD	MACIP	V	AS	MsgRcv	MsgSen	TblVer	InQ	OutQ	Up/Down	State/
PfxRcd			MCAST		ESI	PREFIX-ROUTE					
2.2.2.2			4	65010	279	273	7	0	0	01:41:33	
6 3	0	2	1		0						
5.5.5.5			4	65010	270	276	7	0	0	01:52:30	
4 0	2	2	0		0						
6.6.6.6			4	65010	271	277	7	0	0	01:52:30	
6 0	2	2	0		2						

Total number of neighbors 3

Total number of Established sessions 3

MH-2#

```
MH-2#sh mpls forwarding-table
Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN, ! - using backup
       B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN,
       L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,
       U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN
       (m) - FTN mapped over multipath transport, (e) - FTN is ECMP
```

Code	FEC	FTN-ID	Nhlfe-ID	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-Label
Out-Intf	ELC	Nexthop					
L>	2.2.2.2/32	5	13				
			12	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25600
xe10	No	20.20.20.2					
L>	4.4.4.4/32	2	4				
			3	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe10	No	20.20.20.2					
L>	5.5.5.5/32	3	6				
			5	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25610
xe10	No	20.20.20.2					
L>	6.6.6.6/32	4	8				
			7	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25611
xe10	No	20.20.20.2					
L>	10.10.10.0/24	1	4				
			3	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe10	No	20.20.20.2					
L>	30.30.30.0/24	6	4				
			3	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe10	No	20.20.20.2					
L>	40.40.40.0/24	7	4				
			3	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe10	No	20.20.20.2					

```
MH-2#sh ldp session
```

Peer IP Address	IF Name	My Role	State	KeepAlive	UpTime
4.4.4.4	xe10	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	01:52:33
5.5.5.5	xe10	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	01:52:10
6.6.6.6	xe10	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	01:52:10

```
MH-2#
```

```
MH-2#sh ip ospf neighbor
```

Total number of full neighbors: 1

OSPF process 100 VRF(default):

Neighbor ID	Pri	State	Dead Time	Address	Interface
Instance ID					
4.4.4.4	1	Full/DR	00:00:31	20.20.20.2	xe10

```
MH-2#
```

SH-1:

```
SH-1#sh evpn mpls
```

EVPN-MPLS Information

=====

Codes: NW - Network Port
AC - Access Port
(u) - Untagged

VPN-ID	EVI-Name	EVI-Type	Type	Interface	ESI	VLAN	DF-
Status	Src-Addr		Dst-Addr				
100	----	L2	NW	----	----	----	-
---	5.5.5.5		6.6.6.6				
100	----	L2	NW	----	----	----	-
---	5.5.5.5		2.2.2.2				
100	----	L2	NW	----	----	----	-
---	5.5.5.5		3.3.3.3				
100	----	--	AC	sa9000.100	---	Single Homed Port	---
---	----		----				
200	----	L2	NW	----	----	----	-
---	5.5.5.5		6.6.6.6				
200	----	L2	NW	----	----	----	-
---	5.5.5.5		2.2.2.2				
200	----	L2	NW	----	----	----	-
---	5.5.5.5		3.3.3.3				
200	----	--	AC	sa9000.200	---	Single Homed Port	---
---	----		----				

Total number of entries are 8

SH-1#

SH-1#sh evpn mpls tunnel

EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel Entries

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update	evpn-id
5.5.5.5	6.6.6.6	Installed	01:57:20	01:57:20	200
5.5.5.5	6.6.6.6	Installed	01:57:20	01:57:20	100
5.5.5.5	2.2.2.2	Installed	01:44:57	01:44:57	200
5.5.5.5	2.2.2.2	Installed	01:44:57	01:44:57	100
5.5.5.5	3.3.3.3	Installed	01:55:53	01:55:53	200
5.5.5.5	3.3.3.3	Installed	01:55:53	01:55:53	100

Total number of entries are 6

SH-1#

SH-1#sh evpn mpls mac-table

=====

EVPN MPLS MAC Entries

=====

VNID	Interface	VlanId	In-VlanId	Mac-Addr	VTEP-Ip/ESI	Type
Status	MAC move	AccessPort	Desc			

EVPN MPLS IRB Configuration

```
100      ----      ----      ----      0077.8899.5566 6.6.6.6
Static Remote ----- 0      -----
100      ----      ----      ----      0010.9400.0001 00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00
Dynamic Remote ----- 0      -----
200      ----      ----      ----      0077.8899.5566 6.6.6.6
Static Remote ----- 0      -----
200      sa9000.200 ----      ----      0010.9400.0005 5.5.5.5
Dynamic Local ----- 0      -----
```

Total number of entries are : 4

SH-1#

```
SH-1#sh evpn mpls arp-cache
MPLS-EVPN ARP-CACHE Information
=====
```

ARP Timeout : 300 sec Random-Jitter-Max : 200

EVPN-ID	Ip-Addr	Mac-Addr	Type	Age-Out	Retries-Left
100	80.80.1.2	0010.9400.0001	Dynamic Remote	----	
100	80.80.1.3	0077.8899.5566	Static Remote	----	
200	90.90.1.3	0077.8899.5566	Static Remote	----	
200	90.90.1.4	0010.9400.0005	Dynamic Local	443	2

Total number of entries are 4

SH-1#

```
SH-1#show bgp l2vpn evpn multihoming ethernet-ad-per-es
```

```
RD[2.2.2.2:64512]
ESI                               Eth-Tag    VNID/LABEL    Nexthop IP    Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00    4294967295  16            2.2.2.2       MPLS

RD[3.3.3.3:64512]
ESI                               Eth-Tag    VNID/LABEL    Nexthop IP    Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00    4294967295  16            3.3.3.3       MPLS

RD[5.5.5.5:100] VRF[red]:
ESI                               Eth-Tag    VNID/LABEL    Nexthop IP    Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00    4294967295  16            2.2.2.2       MPLS
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00    4294967295  16            3.3.3.3       MPLS

RD[5.5.5.5:200] VRF[blue]:
ESI                               Eth-Tag    VNID/LABEL    Nexthop IP    Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00    4294967295  16            2.2.2.2       MPLS
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00    4294967295  16            3.3.3.3       MPLS
SH-1#
```

```
SH-1#show bgp l2vpn evpn multihoming ethernet-ad-per-evi
```

```
RD[2.2.2.2:100]
```

ESI	Eth-Tag	VNID/LABEL	Nexthop IP	Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	100	17	2.2.2.2	MPLS

RD[2.2.2.2:200]

ESI	Eth-Tag	VNID/LABEL	Nexthop IP	Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	200	18	2.2.2.2	MPLS

RD[3.3.3.3:100]

ESI	Eth-Tag	VNID/LABEL	Nexthop IP	Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	100	17	3.3.3.3	MPLS

RD[3.3.3.3:200]

ESI	Eth-Tag	VNID/LABEL	Nexthop IP	Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	200	18	3.3.3.3	MPLS

RD[5.5.5.5:100] VRF[red]:

ESI	Eth-Tag	VNID/LABEL	Nexthop IP	Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	100	17	2.2.2.2	MPLS
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	100	17	3.3.3.3	MPLS

RD[5.5.5.5:200] VRF[blue]:

ESI	Eth-Tag	VNID/LABEL	Nexthop IP	Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	200	18	2.2.2.2	MPLS
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	200	18	3.3.3.3	MPLS

SH-1#

SH-1#sh evpn mpls label esi

S - Self

R - Remote

ESI	PE-IP-ADDRESS	ESI-LABEL
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	2.2.2.2 (R)	16
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	3.3.3.3 (R)	16

SH-1#

SH-1#sh evpn mpls label alias

S - Self

R - Remote

ESI	PE-IP-ADDRESS	TENANT	ALIAS-LABEL
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	2.2.2.2 (R)	100	17
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	2.2.2.2 (R)	200	18
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	3.3.3.3 (R)	100	17
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	3.3.3.3 (R)	200	18

SH-1#

SH-1#sh bgp l2vpn evpn

BGP table version is 10, local router ID is 5.5.5.5

Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, a add-path, * valid, > best, i - internal,

EVPN MPLS IRB Configuration

1 - labeled, S Stale
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

[EVPN route type]:[ESI]:[VNID]:[relevant route information]

- 1 - Ethernet Auto-discovery Route
- 2 - MAC/IP Route
- 3 - Inclusive Multicast Route
- 4 - Ethernet Segment Route
- 5 - Prefix Route

Network Encap	Next Hop	Metric	LocPrf	Weight	Path	Peer
RD[30:200]						
*>i [5]:[0]:[0]:[24]:[80.80.1.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[16]	6.6.6.6	0	100	0	?	6.6.6.6 MPLS
*>i [5]:[0]:[0]:[24]:[90.90.1.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[16]	6.6.6.6	0	100	0	?	6.6.6.6 MPLS
RD[2.2.2.2:100]						
*>i [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[100]:[17]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i	2.2.2.2 MPLS
*>i [3]:[100]:[32,2.2.2.2]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i	2.2.2.2 MPLS
RD[2.2.2.2:200]						
*>i [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[200]:[18]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i	2.2.2.2 MPLS
*>i [3]:[200]:[32,2.2.2.2]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i	2.2.2.2 MPLS
RD[2.2.2.2:64512]						
*>i [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i	2.2.2.2 MPLS
*>i [4]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[32,2.2.2.2]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i	2.2.2.2 MPLS
RD[3.3.3.3:100]						
*>i [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[100]:[17]	3.3.3.3	0	100	0	i	3.3.3.3 MPLS
*>i [2]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[100]:[48,0010:9400:0001]:[0]:[17]	3.3.3.3	0	100	0	i	3.3.3.3 MPLS
*>i [2]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[100]:[48,0010:9400:0001]:[32,80.80.1.2]:[17]	3.3.3.3	0	100	0	i	3.3.3.3 MPLS
*>i [3]:[100]:[32,3.3.3.3]	3.3.3.3	0	100	0	i	3.3.3.3 MPLS
RD[3.3.3.3:200]						
*>i [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[200]:[18]	3.3.3.3	0	100	0	i	3.3.3.3 MPLS
*>i [3]:[200]:[32,3.3.3.3]						


```

3.3.3.3          0          100          0    i  3.3.3.3          MPLS

RD[3.3.3.3:64512]
*>i  [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]
      3.3.3.3          0          100          0    i  3.3.3.3          MPLS
*>i  [4]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[32,3.3.3.3]
      3.3.3.3          0          100          0    i  3.3.3.3          MPLS

RD[5.5.5.5:100] VRF[red]:
* i  [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[100]:[17]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          MPLS
* i      3.3.3.3          0          100          0    i  3.3.3.3          MPLS
* i  [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          MPLS
* i      3.3.3.3          0          100          0    i  3.3.3.3          MPLS
* i  [2]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[100]:[48,0010:9400:0001]:[0]:[17]
      3.3.3.3          0          100          0    i  3.3.3.3          MPLS
* i  [2]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[100]:[48,0010:9400:0001]:[32,80.80.1.2]:[17]
      3.3.3.3          0          100          0    i  3.3.3.3          MPLS
* i  [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,0077:8899:5566]:[32,80.80.1.3]:[17]
      6.6.6.6          0          100          0    i  6.6.6.6          MPLS
* i  [3]:[100]:[32,2.2.2.2]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          MPLS
* i  [3]:[100]:[32,3.3.3.3]
      3.3.3.3          0          100          0    i  3.3.3.3          MPLS
*>  [3]:[100]:[32,5.5.5.5]
      5.5.5.5          0          100          32768    i  -----          MPLS
* i  [3]:[100]:[32,6.6.6.6]
      6.6.6.6          0          100          0    i  6.6.6.6          MPLS

RD[5.5.5.5:200] VRF[blue]:
* i  [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[200]:[18]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          MPLS
* i      3.3.3.3          0          100          0    i  3.3.3.3          MPLS
* i  [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          MPLS
* i      3.3.3.3          0          100          0    i  3.3.3.3          MPLS
*>  [2]:[0]:[200]:[48,0010:9400:0005]:[0]:[641]
      5.5.5.5          0          100          32768    i  -----          MPLS
*>  [2]:[0]:[200]:[48,0010:9400:0005]:[32,90.90.1.4]:[641]
      5.5.5.5          0          100          32768    i  -----          MPLS
* i  [2]:[0]:[200]:[48,0077:8899:5566]:[32,90.90.1.3]:[18]
      6.6.6.6          0          100          0    i  6.6.6.6          MPLS
* i  [3]:[200]:[32,2.2.2.2]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          MPLS
* i  [3]:[200]:[32,3.3.3.3]
      3.3.3.3          0          100          0    i  3.3.3.3          MPLS
*>  [3]:[200]:[32,5.5.5.5]
      5.5.5.5          0          100          32768    i  -----          MPLS
* i  [3]:[200]:[32,6.6.6.6]

```

EVPN MPLS IRB Configuration

```

6.6.6.6          0          100          0    i  6.6.6.6          MPLS

```

RD[6.6.6.6:100]

```
*>i  [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,0077:8899:5566]:[32,80.80.1.3]:[17]
```

```

6.6.6.6          0          100          0    i  6.6.6.6          MPLS

```

```
*>i  [3]:[100]:[32,6.6.6.6]
```

```

6.6.6.6          0          100          0    i  6.6.6.6          MPLS

```

RD[6.6.6.6:200]

```
*>i  [2]:[0]:[200]:[48,0077:8899:5566]:[32,90.90.1.3]:[18]
```

```

6.6.6.6          0          100          0    i  6.6.6.6          MPLS

```

```
*>i  [3]:[200]:[32,6.6.6.6]
```

```

6.6.6.6          0          100          0    i  6.6.6.6          MPLS

```

Total number of prefixes 38

SH-1#

SH-1#sh bgp l2vpn evpn prefix-route

RD[30:200]

ESI	Eth-Tag	Prefix-Length	IP-Address	GW-IPAddress	L3VNID/LABEL
Nexthop	Encap	Router-Mac			
0	0	24	80.80.1.0	0.0.0.0	16
6.6.6.6	MPLS	e8c5:7aff:96de			
0	0	24	90.90.1.0	0.0.0.0	16
6.6.6.6	MPLS	e8c5:7aff:96de			

SH-1#

SH-1#sh bgp l2vpn evpn summary

BGP router identifier 5.5.5.5, local AS number 65010

BGP table version is 10

1 BGP AS-PATH entries

0 BGP community entries

Neighbor	AD	MACIP	V	AS	MsgRcv	MsgSen	TblVer	InQ	OutQ	Up/Down	State/
PfxRcd			MCAST		ESI	PREFIX-ROUTE					
2.2.2.2			4	65010	407	379	9	0	0	01:44:58	
6	3	0	2	1	0						
3.3.3.3			4	65010	416	390	8	0	0	01:55:55	
8	3	2	2	1	0						
6.6.6.6			4	65010	399	396	7	0	0	02:04:33	
6	0	2	2	0	2						

Total number of neighbors 3

Total number of Established sessions 3

SH-1#

SH-1#sh mpls forwarding-table

Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN, ! - using backup
 B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN,
 L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,

U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN
 (m) - FTN mapped over multipath transport, (e) - FTN is ECMP

Code	FEC	FTN-ID	Nhlfe-ID	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-Label
Out-Intf	ELC	Nexthop					
L>	2.2.2.2/32	4	2				
			1	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25601
xe6	No	30.30.30.2					
L>	3.3.3.3/32	7	40				
			39	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25607
xe6	No	30.30.30.2					
L>	4.4.4.4/32	2	35				
			7	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe6	No	30.30.30.2					
L>	6.6.6.6/32	3	37				
			36	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25603
xe6	No	30.30.30.2					
L>	10.10.10.0/24	1	35				
			7	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe6	No	30.30.30.2					
L>	20.20.20.0/24	6	35				
			7	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe6	No	30.30.30.2					
L>	40.40.40.0/24	5	35				
			7	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe6	No	30.30.30.2					

SH-1#

SH-1#sh ldp session

Peer IP Address	IF Name	My Role	State	KeepAlive	UpTime
2.2.2.2	xe6	Active	OPERATIONAL	30	01:44:53
3.3.3.3	xe6	Active	OPERATIONAL	30	01:55:35
6.6.6.6	xe6	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	01:57:21
4.4.4.4	xe6	Active	OPERATIONAL	30	01:57:21

SH-1#

SH-1#sh ip ospf neighbor

Total number of full neighbors: 1

OSPF process 100 VRF(default):

Neighbor ID	Pri	State	Dead Time	Address	Interface	
Instance ID						
4.4.4.4	1	Full/Backup	00:00:31	30.30.30.2	xe6	0

SH-1#

SH-2:

SH-2#sh evpn mpls

EVPN-MPLS Information

=====

Codes: NW - Network Port

AC - Access Port

(u) - Untagged

EVPN MPLS IRB Configuration

VPN-ID	EVI-Name	EVI-Type	Type	Interface	ESI	VLAN	DF-
Status	Src-Addr		Dst-Addr				
100	----	L2	NW	----	----	----	-
---	6.6.6.6		3.3.3.3				
100	----	L2	NW	----	----	----	-
---	6.6.6.6		2.2.2.2				
100	----	L2	NW	----	----	----	-
---	6.6.6.6		5.5.5.5				
200	----	L2	NW	----	----	----	-
---	6.6.6.6		3.3.3.3				
200	----	L2	NW	----	----	----	-
---	6.6.6.6		2.2.2.2				
200	----	L2	NW	----	----	----	-
---	6.6.6.6		5.5.5.5				

Total number of entries are 6

SH-2#

SH-2#sh evpn mpls tunnel

EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel Entries

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update	evpn-id
=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
6.6.6.6	3.3.3.3	Installed	01:57:22	01:57:22	200
6.6.6.6	3.3.3.3	Installed	01:57:22	01:57:22	100
6.6.6.6	2.2.2.2	Installed	01:46:26	01:46:26	200
6.6.6.6	2.2.2.2	Installed	01:46:26	01:46:26	100
6.6.6.6	5.5.5.5	Installed	01:58:49	01:58:49	200
6.6.6.6	5.5.5.5	Installed	01:58:49	01:58:49	100

Total number of entries are 6

SH-2#

SH-2#sh evpn mpls mac-table

=====

=====

EVPN MPLS MAC Entries

=====

=====

VNID	Interface	VlanId	In-VlanId	Mac-Addr	VTEP-Ip/ESI	Type
Status	MAC move	AccessPort	Desc			
100	irb100	----	----	0077.8899.5566	6.6.6.6	
Static	Local	-----	0	-----		
100	----	----	----	0010.9400.0001	00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	
Dynamic	Remote	-----	0	-----		
200	irb200	----	----	0077.8899.5566	6.6.6.6	
Static	Local	-----	0	-----		
200	----	----	----	0010.9400.0005	5.5.5.5	
Dynamic	Remote	-----	0	-----		

Total number of entries are : 4

SH-2#

SH-2#sh evpn mpls arp-cache

MPLS-EVPN ARP-CACHE Information

=====

ARP Timeout : 300 sec Random-Jitter-Max : 200

EVPN-ID	Ip-Addr	Mac-Addr	Type	Age-Out	Retries-Left
100	80.80.1.2	0010.9400.0001	Dynamic Remote	----	
100	80.80.1.3	0077.8899.5566	Static Local	----	
200	90.90.1.3	0077.8899.5566	Static Local	----	
200	90.90.1.4	0010.9400.0005	Dynamic Remote	----	

Total number of entries are 4

SH-2#

SH-2#show bgp l2vpn evpn multihoming ethernet-ad-per-es

RD[2.2.2.2:64512]

ESI	Eth-Tag	VNID/LABEL	Nexthop IP	Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	4294967295	16	2.2.2.2	MPLS

RD[3.3.3.3:64512]

ESI	Eth-Tag	VNID/LABEL	Nexthop IP	Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	4294967295	16	3.3.3.3	MPLS

RD[6.6.6.6:100] VRF[red]:

ESI	Eth-Tag	VNID/LABEL	Nexthop IP	Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	4294967295	16	2.2.2.2	MPLS
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	4294967295	16	3.3.3.3	MPLS

RD[6.6.6.6:200] VRF[blue]:

ESI	Eth-Tag	VNID/LABEL	Nexthop IP	Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	4294967295	16	2.2.2.2	MPLS
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	4294967295	16	3.3.3.3	MPLS

SH-2#

SH-2#show bgp l2vpn evpn multihoming ethernet-ad-per-evi

RD[2.2.2.2:100]

ESI	Eth-Tag	VNID/LABEL	Nexthop IP	Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	100	17	2.2.2.2	MPLS

RD[2.2.2.2:200]

ESI	Eth-Tag	VNID/LABEL	Nexthop IP	Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	200	18	2.2.2.2	MPLS

RD[3.3.3.3:100]

ESI	Eth-Tag	VNID/LABEL	Nexthop IP	Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	100	17	3.3.3.3	MPLS

RD[3.3.3.3:200]

EVPN MPLS IRB Configuration

```

ESI                               Eth-Tag    VNID/LABEL    Nexthop IP    Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00    200        18            3.3.3.3       MPLS

RD[6.6.6.6:100] VRF[red]:
ESI                               Eth-Tag    VNID/LABEL    Nexthop IP    Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00    100        17            2.2.2.2       MPLS
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00    100        17            3.3.3.3       MPLS

RD[6.6.6.6:200] VRF[blue]:
ESI                               Eth-Tag    VNID/LABEL    Nexthop IP    Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00    200        18            2.2.2.2       MPLS
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00    200        18            3.3.3.3       MPLS
SH-2#
SH-2#sh evpn mpls label esi
S - Self
R - Remote
ESI                               PE-IP-ADDRESS    ESI-LABEL
=====
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00    2.2.2.2 (R)      16
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00    3.3.3.3 (R)      16
SH-2#
SH-2#sh evpn mpls label alias
S - Self
R - Remote
ESI                               PE-IP-ADDRESS    TENANT          ALIAS-LABEL
=====
=====
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00    2.2.2.2 (R)      100             17
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00    2.2.2.2 (R)      200             18
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00    3.3.3.3 (R)      100             17
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00    3.3.3.3 (R)      200             18
SH-2#
SH-2#sh bgp l2vpn evpn
BGP table version is 9, local router ID is 6.6.6.6
Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, a add-path, * valid, > best, i -
internal,
                l - labeled, S Stale
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

[EVPN route type]:[ESI]:[VNID]:[relevent route informantion]
1 - Ethernet Auto-discovery Route
2 - MAC/IP Route
3 - Inclusive Multicast Route
4 - Ethernet Segment Route
5 - Prefix Route

Network      Next Hop      Metric    LocPrf      Weight      Path      Peer
Encap

RD[2.2.2.2:100]
*>i  [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[100]:[17]

```

```

                2.2.2.2                0        100        0    i  2.2.2.2        MPLS
*>i  [3]:[100]:[32,2.2.2.2]
                2.2.2.2                0        100        0    i  2.2.2.2        MPLS

RD[2.2.2.2:200]
*>i  [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[200]:[18]
                2.2.2.2                0        100        0    i  2.2.2.2        MPLS
*>i  [3]:[200]:[32,2.2.2.2]
                2.2.2.2                0        100        0    i  2.2.2.2        MPLS

RD[2.2.2.2:64512]
*>i  [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]
                2.2.2.2                0        100        0    i  2.2.2.2        MPLS
*>i  [4]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[32,2.2.2.2]
                2.2.2.2                0        100        0    i  2.2.2.2        MPLS

RD[3.3.3.3:100]
*>i  [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[100]:[17]
                3.3.3.3                0        100        0    i  3.3.3.3        MPLS
*>i  [2]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[100]:[48,0010:9400:0001]:[0]:[17]
                3.3.3.3                0        100        0    i  3.3.3.3        MPLS
*>i  [2]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[100]:[48,0010:9400:0001]:[32,80.80.1.2]:[17]
                3.3.3.3                0        100        0    i  3.3.3.3        MPLS
*>i  [3]:[100]:[32,3.3.3.3]
                3.3.3.3                0        100        0    i  3.3.3.3        MPLS

RD[3.3.3.3:200]
*>i  [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[200]:[18]
                3.3.3.3                0        100        0    i  3.3.3.3        MPLS
*>i  [3]:[200]:[32,3.3.3.3]
                3.3.3.3                0        100        0    i  3.3.3.3        MPLS

RD[3.3.3.3:64512]
*>i  [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]
                3.3.3.3                0        100        0    i  3.3.3.3        MPLS
*>i  [4]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[32,3.3.3.3]
                3.3.3.3                0        100        0    i  3.3.3.3        MPLS

RD[5.5.5.5:100]
*>i  [3]:[100]:[32,5.5.5.5]
                5.5.5.5                0        100        0    i  5.5.5.5        MPLS

RD[5.5.5.5:200]
*>i  [2]:[0]:[200]:[48,0010:9400:0005]:[0]:[641]
                5.5.5.5                0        100        0    i  5.5.5.5        MPLS
*>i  [2]:[0]:[200]:[48,0010:9400:0005]:[32,90.90.1.4]:[641]
                5.5.5.5                0        100        0    i  5.5.5.5        MPLS
*>i  [3]:[200]:[32,5.5.5.5]
                5.5.5.5                0        100        0    i  5.5.5.5        MPLS

```

EVPN MPLS IRB Configuration

```
RD[6.6.6.6:100] VRF[red]:
* i  [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[100]:[17]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          MPLS
* i      3.3.3.3          0          100          0    i  3.3.3.3          MPLS
* i  [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          MPLS
* i      3.3.3.3          0          100          0    i  3.3.3.3          MPLS
* i  [2]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[100]:[48,0010:9400:0001]:[0]:[17]
      3.3.3.3          0          100          0    i  3.3.3.3          MPLS
* i  [2]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[100]:[48,0010:9400:0001]:[32,80.80.1.2]:[17]
      3.3.3.3          0          100          0    i  3.3.3.3          MPLS
*>  [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,0077:8899:5566]:[32,80.80.1.3]:[17]
      6.6.6.6          0          100          32768  i  -----          MPLS
* i  [3]:[100]:[32,2.2.2.2]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          MPLS
* i  [3]:[100]:[32,3.3.3.3]
      3.3.3.3          0          100          0    i  3.3.3.3          MPLS
* i  [3]:[100]:[32,5.5.5.5]
      5.5.5.5          0          100          0    i  5.5.5.5          MPLS
*>  [3]:[100]:[32,6.6.6.6]
      6.6.6.6          0          100          32768  i  -----          MPLS

RD[6.6.6.6:200] VRF[blue]:
* i  [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[200]:[18]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          MPLS
* i      3.3.3.3          0          100          0    i  3.3.3.3          MPLS
* i  [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          MPLS
* i      3.3.3.3          0          100          0    i  3.3.3.3          MPLS
* i  [2]:[0]:[200]:[48,0010:9400:0005]:[0]:[641]
      5.5.5.5          0          100          0    i  5.5.5.5          MPLS
* i  [2]:[0]:[200]:[48,0010:9400:0005]:[32,90.90.1.4]:[641]
      5.5.5.5          0          100          0    i  5.5.5.5          MPLS
*>  [2]:[0]:[200]:[48,0077:8899:5566]:[32,90.90.1.3]:[18]
      6.6.6.6          0          100          32768  i  -----          MPLS
* i  [3]:[200]:[32,2.2.2.2]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          MPLS
* i  [3]:[200]:[32,3.3.3.3]
      3.3.3.3          0          100          0    i  3.3.3.3          MPLS
* i  [3]:[200]:[32,5.5.5.5]
      5.5.5.5          0          100          0    i  5.5.5.5          MPLS
*>  [3]:[200]:[32,6.6.6.6]
      6.6.6.6          0          100          32768  i  -----          MPLS

Total number of prefixes 36
SH-2#
SH-2#sh bgp l2vpn evpn prefix-route
SH-2#
SH-2#sh bgp l2vpn evpn summary
BGP router identifier 6.6.6.6, local AS number 65010
```


BGP table version is 9
 1 BGP AS-PATH entries
 0 BGP community entries

Neighbor PfxRcd	AD	MACIP	V MCAST	AS	MsgRcv ESI	MsgSen PREFIX-ROUTE	TblVer	InQ	OutQ	Up/Down	State/
2.2.2.2			4	65010	410	398	8	0	0	01:46:28	
6	3	0	2	1	0						
3.3.3.3			4	65010	422	402	7	0	0	01:57:25	
8	3	2	2	1	0						
5.5.5.5			4	65010	391	406	5	0	0	02:06:03	
4	0	2	2	0	0						

Total number of neighbors 3

Total number of Established sessions 3

SH-2#

SH-2#sh ip bgp vrf evpn_anycast

BGP table version is 1, local router ID is 90.90.1.3

Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, a add-path, * valid, > best, i - internal,

l - labeled, S Stale

Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

	Network	Next Hop	Metric	LocPrf	Weight	Path
*>	80.80.1.0/24	0.0.0.0	0	100	32768	?
*>	90.90.1.0/24	0.0.0.0	0	100	32768	?

Total number of prefixes 2

SH-2#

SH-2#sh mpls forwarding-table

Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN, ! - using backup

B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN,

L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,

U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN

(m) - FTN mapped over multipath transport, (e) - FTN is ECMP

Code	FEC	FTN-ID	Nhlfe-ID	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-Label
Out-Intf	ELC	Nexthop					
L>	2.2.2.2/32	4	3				
			2	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25604
xe14	No	40.40.40.2					
L>	3.3.3.3/32	7	41				
			40	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25608
xe14	No	40.40.40.2					
L>	4.4.4.4/32	3	39				
			11	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe14	No	40.40.40.2					
L>	5.5.5.5/32	1	34				
			33	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25602
xe14	No	40.40.40.2					
L>	10.10.10.0/24	2	39				

```
xe14      No      40.40.40.2      11      -      Yes      LSP_DEFAULT  3
L> 20.20.20.0/24      6      39
11      -      Yes      LSP_DEFAULT  3
xe14      No      40.40.40.2      11      -      Yes      LSP_DEFAULT  3
L> 30.30.30.0/24      5      39
11      -      Yes      LSP_DEFAULT  3
xe14      No      40.40.40.2
SH-2#
SH-2#sh ldp session
Peer IP Address      IF Name      My Role      State      KeepAlive      UpTime
2.2.2.2      xe14      Active      OPERATIONAL  30      01:46:21
3.3.3.3      xe14      Active      OPERATIONAL  30      01:57:03
5.5.5.5      xe14      Active      OPERATIONAL  30      01:58:50
4.4.4.4      xe14      Active      OPERATIONAL  30      01:58:50
SH-2#
SH-2#sh ip ospf neighbor

Total number of full neighbors: 1
OSPF process 100 VRF(default):
Neighbor ID      Pri      State      Dead Time      Address      Interface
Instance ID
4.4.4.4      1      Full/Backup  00:00:30      40.40.40.2      xe14      0
SH-2#
SH-2#sh nvo vxlan l3vni-map
L3VNI      L2VNI      IRB-interface
=====
10000      100      irb100
10000      200      irb200

SH-2#
```

P1:

```
P1#sh ip ospf neighbor

Total number of full neighbors: 4
OSPF process 100 VRF(default):
Neighbor ID      Pri      State      Dead Time      Address      Interface
Instance ID
2.2.2.2      1      Full/Backup  00:00:35      10.10.10.1      xe4.1      0
3.3.3.3      1      Full/Backup  00:00:37      20.20.20.1      xe1      0
5.5.5.5      1      Full/DR      00:00:38      30.30.30.1      xe6      0
6.6.6.6      1      Full/DR      00:00:36      40.40.40.1      xe10     0
P1#
P1#sh ldp session
Peer IP Address      IF Name      My Role      State      KeepAlive      UpTime
3.3.3.3      xe1      Active      OPERATIONAL  30      01:58:40
2.2.2.2      xe4.1     Active      OPERATIONAL  30      01:47:32
```

```

5.5.5.5          xe6          Passive  OPERATIONAL  30    02:00:03
6.6.6.6          xe10         Passive  OPERATIONAL  30    02:00:03

```

```
P1#
```

```
P1#sh mpls forwarding-table
```

```

Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN, ! - using backup
       B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN,
       L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,
       U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN
       (m) - FTN mapped over multipath transport, (e) - FTN is ECMP

```

Code	FEC	FTN-ID	Nhlfe-ID	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-Label
Out-Intf	ELC	Nexthop					
L>	2.2.2.2/32	2	2				
			1	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe4.1	No	10.10.10.1					
L>	3.3.3.3/32	4	47				
			46	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe1	No	20.20.20.1					
L>	5.5.5.5/32	1	38				
			37	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe6	No	30.30.30.1					
L>	6.6.6.6/32	3	44				
			43	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe10	No	40.40.40.1					

```

P1#

```

EVPN MPLS IRB Symmetric with Host Routes

Overview

EVPN-IRB facilitates communication between two L2VNI's with the help of Routing using IP-VRF. This features provides the Host (/32 or /128) based Symmetric IRB support which forwards the inter-subnet traffic directly towards the host (CEs) attached to VTEP (PEs).

Host based Symmetric IRB support is two modes: interface-full and interface-less.

- Interface-full mode refers to configuring of IRB interface
- Interface-less mode refers to configuring the access interface as L3 interface and using the IRB configuration. IRB interface is not used in this case.
- Interface-full mode supports “evpn irb-advertise-host-route” CLI under evpn mpls id <id>.
- Interface-less mode supports both “evpn irb-advertise-host-route” CLI under evpn mpls id <id> and “redistribute-connected-host-routes” under bgp vrf address family.
- Host based Symmetric IRB support is achieved through one of the modes:
 - “evpn irb-advertise-host-route” in interface-full mode (with IRB interface“)
 - evpn irb-advertise-host-route” in interface-less mode (without IRB interface)
 - “redistribute-connected-host-routes” in interface-less mode (without IRB interface)

Topology

Figure 27-6 depicts the EVPN MPLS IRB with LDP as underlay MPLS path.

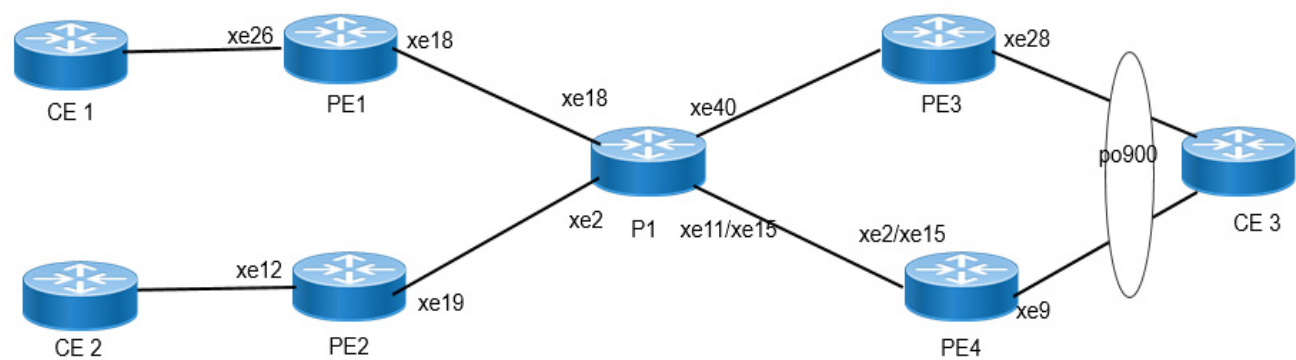


Figure 27-6: Host based symmetric IRB support

PE1

Enable EVPN MPLS and IRB

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#evpn mpls enable	Enable EVPN MPLS globally.
(config)#evpn mpls irb	Enable EVPN MPLS IRB globally.

Loopback Interface

(config-if)#interface lo	Enter the Interface mode for the loopback interface.
(config-if)# ip address 20.20.20.20/32 secondary	Configure IP address on loopback interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.

Configure MAC VRF:

(config)#mac vrf green	Create MAC VRF mvrf4.
(config-vrf)# rd 20.20.20.20:400	Configure route distinguisher.
(config-vrf)# route-target both 65010:400	Configure route target as evpn auto route target (it can be configured as manual RT).
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit VRF mode.

Configure IP VRF:

(config)#ip vrf vrf400	Configure IP VRF vrf100.
(config-vrf)# rd 30:400	Configure route distinguisher
(config-vrf)# route-target both 100:400	Configure route target
(config-vrf)# l3vni 40000	Configure L3 VNID for routing
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit VRF mode

Configure anycast gateway MAC:

(config)#evpn irb-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac 0011.2233.5577	Configure anycast gateway MAC globally.
---	---

Configuring IRB interface:

(config)#interface irb400	Create IRB interface irb100.
(config-irb-if)# ip vrf forwarding vrf400	Map L3 VRF to the IRB interface.
(config-irb-if)# ip address 40.40.1.1/24	Assign IP address.
(config-irb-if)# ipv6 address 5001::1/48	Assign IPv6 address.
(config-irb-if)# evpn irb-if-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac	Map anycast gateway MAC.
(config-irb-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.

Creating EVPN MPLS ID:

(config)#evpn mpls vtep-ip-global 20.20.20.20	Configure VTEP global IP.
(config)#evpn mpls id 400	Create EVPN MPLS ID.
(config-evpn-mpls)# host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp green	Map the MAC VRF mvr4.
(config-evpn-mpls)# evpn irb irb400	Map the IRB interface.
(config-evpn-mpls)# evpn irb-advertise-host-route	Set host to route advertise.
(config-evpn-mpls)#exit	Exit the EVPN MPLS mode.

Global LDP

(config)#router ldp	Enter the Router LDP mode.
(config-router)# router-id 20.20.20.20	Set router ID of LDP.
(config-router)# targeted-peer ipv4 17.17.17.17	Configure targeted peer.
(config-router-targeted-peer)# exit	Exit from targeted-peer mode.

EVPN MPLS IRB Configuration

(config-router)# transport-address ipv4 20.20.20.20	Configure LDP transport address.
(config-router)#exit	Exit from LDP mode.

Interface Configuration Network Side

(config)#interface xe18	Configure physical interface.
(config-if)# mtu 9216	Configure MTU on the interface.
(config-if)# load-interval 30	Set load interval.
(config-if)# ip address 55.55.55.1/24	Assign IP address.
(config-if)# label-switching	Enable label switching.
(config-if)# isis network point-to-point	Configure isis as point-to-point network.
(config-if)# enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP IPv4.
(config-if)# ip router isis ISIS-IGP	Enable a routing process.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config-if)# router isis ISIS-IGP	Enter the Router ISIS mode.
(config-router)# is-type level-1	IS Level for this routing process.
(config-router)# mpls traffic-eng router-id 20.20.20.20	Routing protocol commands for MPLS Traffic Engineering.
(config-router)# net 49.0001.0000.0000.0001.00	Configure net.
(config-router)#exit	Exit OSPF mode.

BGP Configuration

(config)#router bgp	Enter the Router BGP mode, ASN: 100
(config-router)# neighbor 11.11.11.11 remote-as 65010	Configuring PE3 as I-BGP neighbor using it's loopback IP
(config-router)# neighbor 11.11.11.11 update-source lo	Source of routing updates as loopback
(config-router)# neighbor 22.22.22.22 remote-as 65010	Configuring PE2 as I-BGP neighbor using it's loopback IP
(config-router)# neighbor 22.22.22.22 update-source lo	Source of routing updates as loopback
(config-router)# neighbor 17.17.17.17 remote-as 65010	Configuring PE3 as I-BGP neighbor using it's loopback IP
(config-router)# neighbor 22.22.22.22 update-source lo	Source of routing updates as loopback
(config-router)# address-family l2vpn evpn	Entering into address family mode as EVPN
(config-router-af)# neighbor 11.11.11.11 activate	Enabling EVPN Address family for neighbor

(config-router-af)# neighbor 22.22.22.22 activate	Enabling EVPN Address family for neighbor
(config-router-af)# neighbor 17.17.17.17 activate	Enabling EVPN Address family for neighbor
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exiting of Address family mode
(config-router)# address-family ipv4 vrf vrf400	Entering into VRF address family mode
(config-router-af)# redistribute connected	Redistribute connected routes to the network
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exiting of Address family mode

Access Port Configuration:

(config)# interface xe26	Configure physical interface
(config-if)# static-channel-group 10000	Create static channel group
(config-if)# exit	Exit interface mode
(config)# interface sa10000	Configure Static channel sa10000
(config-if)# switchport	Make it L2 interface
(config-if)# load-interval 30	Set load interval
(config-if)# mtu 9216	Configure MTU on the interface.
(config)# exit	Exit interface mode
(config)# interface sa10000.400 switchport	Configure static sub-interface
(config-if)# encapsulation dot1q 701	Configure encapsulation
(config-if)# rewrite pop	Pop the outer VID
(config-if)# access-if-evpn	Entering Access mode for EVPN MPLS ID configuration
(config-acc-if-evpn)# map vpn-id 400	Map VPN-ID 400
(config-acc-if-evpn)# mac 0000.0000.aaaa ip 40.40.1.10	Configure static mac with IP
(config-acc-if-evpn)# mac 0000.0000.bbbb ipv6 5001:aaaa::1	Configure static mac with IPv6
(config-acc-if-evpn)#exit	Exiting out of access interface mode

PE2

Enable EVPN MPLS and IRB:

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#evpn mpls enable	Enable EVPN MPLS globally
(config)#evpn mpls irb	Enable EVPN MPLS IRB globally

Loopback Interface

(config-if)#interface lo	Enter the Interface mode for the loopback interface.
(config-if)# ip address 22.22.22.22/32 secondary	Configure IP address on loopback interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode

Configure MAC VRF

(config)#mac vrf green	Create MAC VRF mvrf4.
(config-vrf)# rd 22.22.22.22:400	Configure route distinguisher
(config-vrf)# route-target both 65010:400	Configure route target as evpn auto route target (we can configure as manual RT also)
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit VRF mode

Configure IP VRF

(config)#ip vrf vrf400	Configure IP VRF vrf100.
(config-vrf)# rd 40:400	Configure route distinguisher
(config-vrf)# route-target both 100:400	Configure route target
(config-vrf)# l3vni 40000	Configure L3 VNID for routing
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit VRF mode

Configure anycast gateway MAC

(config)#evpn irb-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac 0011.2233.5577	Configure anycast gateway MAC globally
---	--

Configuring IRB interface

(config)#interface irb400	Create IRB interface irb100
(config-irb-if)# ip vrf forwarding vrf400	Map L3 VRF to the IRB interface
(config-irb-if)# ip address 40.40.1.1/24	Assign IP address
(config-irb-if)# ipv6 address 5001::1/48	Assign IPv6 address
(config-irb-if)# evpn irb-if-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac	Map anycast gateway MAC
(config-irb-if)#exit	Exit interface mode

Creating EVPN MPLS ID:

(config)#evpn mpls vtep-ip-global 22.22.22.22	Configure VTEP global IP
(config)#evpn mpls id 400	Create EVPN MPLS ID

(config-evpn-mpls)# host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp green	Map the MAC VRF mvrf4
(config-evpn-mpls)# evpn irb irb400	Map the IRB interface
(config-evpn-mpls)# evpn irb-advertise-host-route	Set host to route advertise
(config-evpn-mpls)#exit	Exit the EVPN MPLS mode

Global LDP

(config)#router ldp	Enter the Router LDP mode.
(config-router)# router-id 22.22.22.22	Set router ID of LDP
(config-router)# targeted-peer ipv4 17.17.17.17	Configure targeted peer
(config-router)# targeted-peer ipv4 11.11.11.11	Configure targeted peer
(config-router-targeted-peer)# exit	Exit from targeted-peer mode
(config-router)# transport-address ipv4 22.22.22.22	Configure LDP transport address
(config-router)#exit	Exit from LDP mode

Interface Configuration Network Side

(config)#interface xe19	Configure physical interface
(config-if)# mtu 9216	Configure MTU on the interface.
(config-if)# load-interval 30	Set load interval
(config-if)# ip address 30.30.30.1/24	Assign IP address
(config-if)# label-switching	Enable label switching
(config-if)# isis network point-to-point	Configure isis as point-to-point network
(config-if)# enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP IPv4
(config-if)# ip router isis ISIS-IGP	Enable a routing process
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config-if)# router isis ISIS-IGP	Enter the Router ISIS mode.
(config-router)# is-type level-1	IS Level for this routing process
(config-router)# mpls traffic-eng router-id 22.22.22.22	routing protocol commands for MPLS Traffic Engineering
(config-router)# net 49.0001.0000.0000.0006.00	Configure net
(config-router)#exit	Exit OSPF mode

BGP Configuration

(config)#router bgp	Enter the Router BGP mode, ASN: 100
(config-router)# neighbor 11.11.11.11 remote-as 65010	Configuring PE3 as I-BGP neighbor using it's loopback IP
(config-router)# neighbor 11.11.11.11 update-source lo	Source of routing updates as loopback
(config-router)# neighbor 20.20.20.20 remote-as 65010	Configuring PE2 as I-BGP neighbor using it's loopback IP
(config-router)# neighbor 20.20.20.20 update-source lo	Source of routing updates as loopback
(config-router)# neighbor 17.17.17.17 remote-as 65010	Configuring PE3 as I-BGP neighbor using it's loopback IP
(config-router)# neighbor 17.17.17.17 update-source lo	Source of routing updates as loopback
(config-router)# address-family l2vpn evpn	Entering into address family mode as EVPN
(config-router-af)# neighbor 11.11.11.11 activate	Enabling EVPN Address family for neighbor
(config-router-af)# neighbor 22.22.22.22 activate	Enabling EVPN Address family for neighbor
(config-router-af)# neighbor 17.17.17.17 activate	Enabling EVPN Address family for neighbor
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exiting of Address family mode
(config-router)# address-family ipv4 vrf vrf400	Entering into VRF address family mode
(config-router-af)# redistribute connected	Redistribute connected routes to the network
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exiting of Address family mode

Access Port Configuration

(config)# interface xe12.400 switchport	Configure static sub-interface
(config-if)# encapsulation dot1q 400	Configure encapsulation
(config-if)# rewrite pop	Pop the outer VID
(config-if)# access-if-evpn	Entering Access mode for EVPN MPLS ID configuration
(config-acc-if-evpn)# map vpn-id 400	Map VPN-ID 400
(config-acc-if-evpn)# mac 0000.0000.aabb ip 40.40.1.20	Configure static mac with IP
(config-acc-if-evpn)# mac 0000.0000.bbaa ipv6 5001::20	Configure static mac with IPv6
(config-acc-if-evpn)#exit	Exiting out of access interface mode

P1**Loopback Interface:**

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config-if)#interface lo	Enter the Interface mode for the loopback interface.
(config-if)# ip address 24.24.24.24/32 secondary	Configure IP address on loopback interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode

Global LDP

(config)#router ldp	Enter the Router LDP mode.
(config-router)# router-id 24.24.24.24	Configure router id
(config-router)# transport-address ipv4 24.24.24.24	Configure transport address

Interface Configuration

(config)#interface xe2	Configure physical interface
(config-if)# mtu 9216	Configure MTU on the interface.
(config-if)# load-interval 30	Set load interval
(config-if)# ip address 30.30.30.2/24	Assign IP address
(config-if)# label-switching	Enable label switching
(config-if)# isis network point-to-point	Configure isis as point-to-point network
(config-if)# enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP IPv4
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe18	Configure physical interface
(config-if)# mtu 9216	Configure MTU on the interface.
(config-if)# load-interval 30	Set load interval
(config-if)# ip address 55.55.55.2/24	Assign IP address
(config-if)# label-switching	Enable label switching
(config-if)# isis network point-to-point	Configure isis as point-to-point network
(config-if)# enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP IPv4
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe40	Configure physical interface
(config-if)# mtu 9216	Configure MTU on the interface.
(config-if)# load-interval 30	Set load interval
(config-if)# ip address 76.76.76.2/24	Enter interface mode xe40
(config-if)# label-switching	Set label switching

EVPN MPLS IRB Configuration

(config-if)# isis network point-to-point	Set routing protocol isis
(config-if)# enable-ldp ipv4	Enable ldp
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config-if)# mtu 1522	Configure MTU on the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)# interface xel1	Create po subinterface
(config-if)# ip address 60.60.60.2/24	Assign IP address
(config-if)# mtu 9216	Configure MTU to the sub-if
(config-if)# label-switching	Enable label switching
(config-if)# enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP IPv4
(config-if)# isis network point-to-point	Set routing protocol isis
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode

ISIS Configuration

(config)#router isis ISIS-IGP	Enter the Router Isis mode.
(config-router)# is-type level-1	IS Level for this routing process
(config-router)# mpls traffic-eng router-id 24.24.24.24	routing protocol commands for MPLS Traffic Engineering
(config-router)# net 49.0001.0000.0000.0003.00	Configure net
(config-router)#exit	Exit Router isis mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration

PE3

Enable EVPN MPLS and IRB

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#hardware-profile filter evpn-mpls-mh enable	Configure hardware profile to enable EVPN MPLS multi homing in hardware
(config)#evpn mpls enable	Enable EVPN MPLS globally
(config)#evpn mpls irb	Enable EVPN MPLS IRB globally
(config)#evpn mpls multihoming enable	Enable EVPN MPLS multihoming globally

Loopback Interface

(config-if)#interface lo	Enter the Interface mode for the loopback interface.
(config-if)# ip address 11.11.11.11/32 secondary	Configure IP address on loopback interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode

Configure MAC VRF

(config-vrf)#mac vrf green	Create MAC VRF mvrf4.
(config-vrf)# rd 11.11.11.11:400	Configure route distinguisher
(config-vrf)# route-target both 65010:400	Configure route target as evpn auto-rt(we can configure as manual RT also)
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit VRF mode

Configure IP VRF

(config)#ip vrf vrf400	Configure IP VRF vrf100.
(config-vrf)# rd 20:400	Configure route distinguisher
(config-vrf)# route-target both 100:400	Configure route target
(config-vrf)# l3vni 40000	Configure L3 VNID for routing
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit VRF mode

Configure Anycast Gateway MAC

(config)#evpn irb-forwarding anycastgateway- mac 0011.2233.4455	Configure anycast gateway MAC globally
(config)#interface irb500	Create IRB interface irb100
(config-irb-if)# ip vrf forwarding vrf400	Map L3 VRF to the IRB interface
(config-irb-if)# ip address 80.80.1.1/24	Assign IP address
(config-irb-if)# evpn irb-if-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac	Map anycast gateway MAC
(config-irb-if)#exit	Exit interface mode

Creating EVPN MPLS ID

(config)#evpn mpls vtep-ip-global 11.11.11.11	Configure VTEP global IP
(config)#evpn mpls id 500	Create EVPN MPLS ID
(config-evpn-mpls)# host-reachability- protocol evpn-bgp green	Map the MAC VRF mvrf4
(config-evpn-mpls)# evpn irb irb500	Map the IRB interface
(config-evpn-mpls)#exit	Exit the EVPN MPLS mode

Global LDP

(config)#router ldp	Enter the Router LDP mode
(config-router)# transport-address ipv4 11.11.11.11	Configure LDP transport address
(config-router)#exit	Exit from LDP mode

Interface Configuration Network Side

(config-if)#interface xe27	Enter the Interface mode for eth10.
(config-if)# mtu 9216	Configure MTU.
(config-if)# enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on the physical interface
(config-if)# ip address ip address 76.76.76.1/24	Assign IP address
(config-if)# mtu 1522	Configure MTU to the sub-if
(config-if)# label-switching	Enable label switching
(config-if)# isis network point-to-point	Configure isis as point-to-point network
(config-if)# router isis ISIS-IGP	Configure isis with ISIS-IGP area tag
(config-if)# exit	Exit interface mode

ISIS Configuration

(config)# router isis ISIS-IGP	Enter the Router ISIS mode.
(config-router)# is-type level-1	IS Level for this routing process
(config-router)# mpls traffic-eng router-id 11.11.11.11	Routing protocol commands for MPLS Traffic Engineering
(config-router)# net 49.0001.0000.0000.0005.00	Configure net

BGP Configuration

(config-router)# router bgp 65010	Enter the Router BGP mode, ASN: 65010
(config-router)# neighbor 20.20.20.20 remote-as 65010	Configuring PE1 as iBGP neighbor using it's loopback IP
(config-router)# neighbor 20.20.20.20 update-source lo	Source of routing updates as loopback
(config-router)# neighbor 22.22.22.22 remote-as 65010	Configuring PE2 as iBGP neighbor using it's loopback IP
(config-router)# neighbor 22.22.22.22 update-source lo	Source of routing updates as loopback

(config-router)# address-family l2vpn evpn	Entering into address family mode as EVPN
(config-router-af)# neighbor 20.20.20.20 activate	Enabling EVPN Address family for neighbor
(config-router-af)# neighbor 22.22.22.22 activate	Enabling EVPN Address family for neighbor
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exiting of Address family mode
(config-router)# address-family ipv4 vrf Vrf400	Entering into VRF address family mode
(config-router-af)# redistribute connected	Redistribute connected routes to the network
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exiting of Address family mode

Access Port Configuration

(config)#interface po900	Create LAG interface po900
(config-if)# switchport	Configure as switchport
(config-if)# evpn multi-homed system-mac 0000.1111.aaaa	Configure system MAC for multi homing
(config)#interface po900.500 switchport	Creating L2 sub interface of physical interface xe28
(config-if)# encapsulation dot1q 500	Setting Encapsulation to dot1q with VLAN ID 500
(config-if)# access-if-evpn	Entering Access mode for EVPN MPLS ID configuration
(config-acc-if-evpn)# map vpn-id 500	Map VPN-ID 500
(config-acc-if-evpn)#exit	Exiting out of access interface mode

PE4

Enable EVPN MPLS and IRB

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#hardware-profile filter evpn-mpls- mh enable	Configure hardware profile to enable EVPN MPLS multi homing in hardware
(config)#evpn mpls enable	Enable EVPN MPLS globally
(config)#evpn mpls irb	Enable EVPN MPLS IRB globally
(config)#evpn mpls multihoming enable	Enable EVPN MPLS multihoming globally

Loopback Interface

(config-if)#interface lo	Enter the Interface mode for the loopback interface
(config-if)# ip address 17.17.17/32 secondary	Configure IP address on loopback interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode

Configure MAC VRF

(config-vrf)#mac vrf green	Create MAC VRF mvrf4.
(config-vrf)# rd 17.17.17.17:400	Configure route distinguisher
(config-vrf)# route-target both 65010:400	Configure route target as evpn auto-rt (we can configure as manual RT also)
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit VRF mode

Configure IP VRF

(config)#ip vrf vrf400	Configure IP VRF vrf100.
(config-vrf)# rd 10:400	Configure route distinguisher
(config-vrf)# route-target both 100:400	Configure route target
(config-vrf)# l3vni 40000	Configure L3 VNID for routing
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit VRF mode

Configure Anycast Gateway MAC

(config)#evpn irb-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac 0011.2233.5577	Configure anycast gateway MAC globally
---	--

Configuring IRB interface

(config)#interface irb500	Create IRB interface irb100
(config-irb-if)# ip vrf forwarding vrf400	Map L3 VRF to the IRB interface
(config-irb-if)# ip address 80.80.1.1/24	Assign IP address
(config-irb-if)# evpn irb-if-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac	Map anycast gateway MAC
(config-irb-if)#exit	Exit interface mode

Creating EVPN MPLS ID

(config)#evpn mpls vtep-ip-global 17.17.17.17	Configure VTEP global IP
(config)#evpn mpls id 500	Create EVPN MPLS ID
(config-evpn-mpls)# host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp green	Map the MAC VRF green
(config-evpn-mpls)# evpn irb irb500	Map the IRB interface
(config-evpn-mpls)#exit	Exit the EVPN MPLS mode

Global LDP

(config)#router ldp	Enter the Router LDP mode.
(config-router)#router-id 17.17.17.17	Configure lo under ldp
(config-router)#targeted-peer ipv4 20.20.20.20	Configure targeted peer
(config-router-targeted-peer)# exit-targeted-peer-mode	Exit target peer mode
(config-router)# targeted-peer ipv4 22.22.22.22	Configure targeted peer
(config-router-targeted-peer)# exit-targeted-peer-mode	Exit target peer mode
(config-router)# transport-address ipv4 17.17.17.17	Configure LDP transport address
(config-router)#exit	Exit from LDP mode

Interface Configuration Network Side

(config-if)#interface xe2	Configure physical interface
(config-if)# ip address 60.60.60.1/24	Assign IP address
(config-if)# mtu 9216	Configure MTU to the sub-if
(config-if)# label-switching	Enable label switching
(config-if)# isis network point-to-point	Configure ISIS as point-to-point network
(config-if)# ip router isis ISIS-IGP	Configure ISIS with area tag ISIS-IGP
(config-if)# enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP IPv4
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode

ISIS Configuration

(config)# router isis ISIS-IGP	Enter the Router OSPF mode.
(config-router)# is-type level-1	Configure routing ISIS level
(config-router)# mpls traffic-eng router-id 17.17.17.17	Routing protocol commands for MPLS Traffic Engineering.
(config-router)# net 49.0001.0000.0000.0004.00	Configure net

BGP Configuration

(config)#router bgp 65010	Enter the Router BGP mode, ASN: 100
(config-router)# bgp router-id 17.17.17.17	
(config-router)# neighbor 20.20.20.20 remote-as 65010	Configuring PE3 as iBGP neighbor using it's loopback IP

EVPN MPLS IRB Configuration

(config-router)# neighbor 20.20.20.20 update-source lo	Source of routing updates as loopback
(config-router)# neighbor 22.22.22.22 remote-as 65010	Configuring PE3 as iBGP neighbor using it's loopback IP
(config-router)# neighbor 22.22.22.21 update-source lo	Source of routing updates as loopback
(config-router)# address-family l2vpn evpn	Entering into address family mode as EVPN
(config-router-af)# neighbor 20.20.20.20 activate	Enabling EVPN Address family for neighbor
(config-router-af)# neighbor 22.22.22.22 activate	Enabling EVPN Address family for neighbor
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exiting of Address family mode
(config-router)# address-family ipv4 vrf Vrf500	Entering into VRF address family mode
(config-router-af)# redistribute connected	Redistribute connected routes to the network
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exiting of Address family mode

Access Port Configuration

(config)#interface po900	Create LAG interface po1
(config-if)# switchport	Configure as switchport
(config-if)# evpn multi-homed system-mac 0000.0000.1111	Configure system MAC for multi homing
(config)#interface po900.500 switchport	Creating L2 sub interface of physical interface xe9
(config-if)# encapsulation dot1q 500	Setting Encapsulation to dot1q with VLAN ID 500
(config-if)# access-if-evpn	Entering Access mode for EVPN MPLS ID configuration
(config-acc-if-evpn)# map vpn-id 500	Map VPN-ID 500
(config-acc-if-evpn)#exit	Exiting out of access interface mode

Validation

PE1

```
SH-1-7020#show evpn mpls tunnel
EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel Entries
```

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update	evpn-id
=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
20.20.20.20	17.17.17.17	Installed	17:04:56	17:04:56	701
20.20.20.20	17.17.17.17	Installed	17:04:56	17:04:56	700
20.20.20.20	17.17.17.17	Installed	17:04:56	17:04:56	600
20.20.20.20	17.17.17.17	Installed	21:39:09	21:39:09	40000
20.20.20.20	22.22.22.22	Installed	21:39:09	21:39:09	40000
20.20.20.20	22.22.22.22	Installed	13:59:58	13:59:58	400

20.20.20.20	11.11.11.11	Installed	17:04:56	17:04:56	701
20.20.20.20	11.11.11.11	Installed	17:04:56	17:04:56	700
20.20.20.20	11.11.11.11	Installed	17:04:56	17:04:56	600
20.20.20.20	11.11.11.11	Installed	17:04:56	17:04:56	400
20.20.20.20	11.11.11.11	Installed	21:39:09	21:39:09	40000

Total number of entries are 11

SH-1-7020#show evpn mpls mac-table

=====

EVPN MPLS MAC Entries

=====

VNID	Interface	VlanId	In-VlanId	Mac-Addr	VTEP-Ip/ESI	Type
Status	MAC move	AccessPort	Desc			

400	irb400	----	----	0011.2233.5577	20.20.20.20	
Static Local	-----	0	-----			
400	sa10000.400	----	----	0000.0000.aaaa	20.20.20.20	
Static Local	-----	0	-----			
400	sa10000.400	----	----	0000.0000.bbbb	20.20.20.20	
Static Local	-----	0	-----			

Total number of entries are: 3

SH-1-7020#show evpn mpls arp-cache

MPLS-EVPN ARP-CACHE Information

=====

EVPN-ID	Ip-Addr	Mac-Addr	Type	Age-Out	Retries-Left
---------	---------	----------	------	---------	--------------

400	40.40.1.1	0011.2233.5577	Static Local	----	
400	40.40.1.10	0000.0000.aaaa	Static Local	----	

Total number of entries are 2

SH-1-7020#show evpn mpls nd-cache

MPLS-EVPN ND-CACHE Information

=====

EVPN-ID	Ip-Addr	Mac-Addr	Type	Age-Out	Retries-Left
---------	---------	----------	------	---------	--------------

400	5001::1	0011.2233.5577	Static Local	----	
400	5001:aaaa::1	0000.0000.bbbb	Static Local	----	

Total number of entries are 2

SH-1-7020#show bgp l2vpn evpn multihoming ethernet-ad-per-es

RD[11.11.11.11:64512]

ESI	Eth-Tag	VNID/LABEL	Nexthop IP	Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00	4294967295	38	11.11.11.11	MPLS

RD[17.17.17.17:64512]

ESI	Eth-Tag	VNID/LABEL	Nexthop IP	Encap
-----	---------	------------	------------	-------

EVPN MPLS IRB Configuration

```
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00  4294967295  37          17.17.17.17      MPLS
```

PE2

```
SH2-7022#show evpn mpls tunnel
```

EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel Entries

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update	evpn-id
22.22.22.22	11.11.11.11	Installed	14:21:58	14:21:58	400
22.22.22.22	11.11.11.11	Installed	19:56:30	19:56:30	40000
22.22.22.22	17.17.17.17	Installed	19:56:30	19:56:30	40000
22.22.22.22	20.20.20.20	Installed	14:30:31	14:30:31	400
22.22.22.22	20.20.20.20	Installed	19:56:30	19:56:30	40000

Total number of entries are 5

```
SH2-7022#show evpn mpls mac-table
```

EVPN MPLS MAC Entries						
VNID	Interface	VlanId	In-VlanId	Mac-Addr	VTEP-Ip/ESI	Type
Status	MAC move	AccessPort	Desc			
400	irb400	----	----	0011.2233.5577	22.22.22.22	
Static Local	-----	0	-----			
400	----	----	----	0000.0000.aaaa	20.20.20.20	
Static Remote	-----	0	-----			
400	----	----	----	0000.0000.bbbb	20.20.20.20	
Static Remote	-----	0	-----			

Total number of entries are : 3

SH2-7022#sh evpn mpls arp-cache

MPLS-EVPN ARP-CACHE Information

EVPN-ID	Ip-Addr	Mac-Addr	Type	Age-Out	Retries-Left
400	40.40.1.1	0011.2233.5577	Static Local	----	
400	40.40.1.10	0000.0000.aaaa	Static Remote	----	

Total number of entries are 2

SH2-7022#sh evpn mpls nd-cache

MPLS-EVPN ND-CACHE Information

EVPN-ID	Ip-Addr	Mac-Addr	Type	Age-Out	Retries-Left
400	5001::1	0011.2233.5577	Static Local	----	
400	5001:aaaa::1	0000.0000.bbbb	Static Remote	----	
Total number of entries are 2					

```
SH2-7022#show bgp l2vpn evpn multihoming ethernet-ad-per-es
```

```
RD[11.11.11.11:64512]
ESI                      Eth-Tag      VNID/LABEL      Nexthop IP      Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00  4294967295  38              11.11.11.11     MPLS
```

```
RD[17.17.17.17:64512]
ESI                      Eth-Tag      VNID/LABEL      Nexthop IP      Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00  4294967295  37              17.17.17.17     MPLS
```

```
SH2-7022#sh bgp l2vpn evpn
```

```
BGP table version is 11, local router ID is 22.22.22.22
```

```
Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, a add-path, * valid, > best, i - internal,
```

```
l - labeled, S Stale
```

```
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete
```

```
[EVPN route type]:[ESI]:[VNID]:[relevent route informantion]
```

```
1 - Ethernet Auto-discovery Route
```

```
2 - MAC/IP Route
```

```
3 - Inclusive Multicast Route
```

```
4 - Ethernet Segment Route
```

```
5 - Prefix Route
```

Network Encap	Next Hop	Metric	LocPrf	Weight	Path	Peer
RD[10:400]						
*>i [5]:[0]:[0]:[24]:[80.80.1.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[16]	17.17.17.17	0	100	0	? 17.17.17.17	MPLS
RD[20:400]						
*>i [5]:[0]:[0]:[24]:[80.80.1.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[16]	11.11.11.11	0	100	0	? 11.11.11.11	MPLS
RD[30:400]						
*>i [5]:[0]:[0]:[24]:[40.40.1.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[16]	20.20.20.20	0	100	0	? 20.20.20.20	MPLS
RD[11.11.11.11:400]						
*>i [2]:[0]:[500]:[48,0011:2233:5577]:[32,80.80.1.1]:[18]	11.11.11.11	0	100	0	i 11.11.11.11	MPLS
*>i [3]:[400]:[32,11.11.11.11]	11.11.11.11	0	100	0	i 11.11.11.11	MPLS
*>i [3]:[500]:[32,11.11.11.11]	11.11.11.11	0	100	0	i 11.11.11.11	MPLS
RD[17.17.17.17:400]						
*>i [2]:[0]:[500]:[48,0011:2233:5577]:[32,80.80.1.1]:[17]	17.17.17.17	0	100	0	i 17.17.17.17	MPLS

EVPN MPLS IRB Configuration

```
*>i  [3]:[500]:[32,17.17.17.17]
      17.17.17.17          0          100          0    i  17.17.17.17    MPLS

RD[17.17.17.17:600]
*>i  [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[600]:[18]
      17.17.17.17          0          100          0    i  17.17.17.17    MPLS
*>i  [3]:[600]:[32,17.17.17.17]
      17.17.17.17          0          100          0    i  17.17.17.17    MPLS

RD[20.20.20.20:400]
*>i  [2]:[0]:[400]:[48,0000:0000:aaaa]:[32,40.40.1.10]:[17]:[16]
      20.20.20.20          0          100          0    i  20.20.20.20    MPLS
*>i  [2]:[0]:[400]:[48,0000:0000:bbbb]:[128,5001:aaaa::1]:[17]
      20.20.20.20          0          100          0    i  20.20.20.20    MPLS
*>i  [2]:[0]:[400]:[48,0011:2233:5577]:[32,40.40.1.1]:[17]
      20.20.20.20          0          100          0    i  20.20.20.20    MPLS
*>i  [2]:[0]:[400]:[48,0011:2233:5577]:[128,5001::1]:[17]
      20.20.20.20          0          100          0    i  20.20.20.20    MPLS
*>i  [3]:[400]:[32,20.20.20.20]
      20.20.20.20          0          100          0    i  20.20.20.20    MPLS

RD[20.20.20.20:600]
*>i  [3]:[600]:[32,20.20.20.20]
      20.20.20.20          0          100          0    i  20.20.20.20    MPLS

RD[20.20.20.20:700]
*>i  [3]:[0]:[32,20.20.20.20]
      20.20.20.20          0          100          0    i  20.20.20.20    MPLS

RD[20.20.20.20:701]
*>i  [2]:[0]:[701]:[48,0000:0000:2001]:[0]:[29]
      20.20.20.20          0          100          0    i  20.20.20.20    MPLS
*>i  [2]:[0]:[701]:[48,0000:0000:2002]:[32,20.20.20.1]:[29]
      20.20.20.20          0          100          0    i  20.20.20.20    MPLS
*>i  [2]:[0]:[701]:[48,0000:0000:2003]:[128,1204::1]:[29]
      20.20.20.20          0          100          0    i  20.20.20.20    MPLS
*>i  [3]:[701]:[32,20.20.20.20]
      20.20.20.20          0          100          0    i  20.20.20.20    MPLS

RD[22.22.22.22:400] VRF[green]:
* i  [2]:[0]:[400]:[48,0000:0000:aaaa]:[32,40.40.1.10]:[17]:[16]
      20.20.20.20          0          100          0    i  20.20.20.20    MPLS
* i  [2]:[0]:[400]:[48,0000:0000:bbbb]:[128,5001:aaaa::1]:[17]
      20.20.20.20          0          100          0    i  20.20.20.20    MPLS
*>  [2]:[0]:[400]:[48,0011:2233:5577]:[32,40.40.1.1]:[17]
      22.22.22.22          0          100          32768  i  -----
MPLS
* i  20.20.20.20          0          100          0    i  20.20.20.20    MPLS
*>  [2]:[0]:[400]:[48,0011:2233:5577]:[128,5001::1]:[17]
      22.22.22.22          0          100          32768  i  -----
MPLS
```

```
* i          20.20.20.20          0          100          0    i  20.20.20.20          MPLS
* i  [2]:[0]:[500]:[48,0011:2233:5577]:[32,80.80.1.1]:[18]
          11.11.11.11          0          100          0    i  11.11.11.11          MPLS
* i          17.17.17.17          0          100          0    i  17.17.17.17          MPLS
* i  [3]:[400]:[32,11.11.11.11]
          11.11.11.11          0          100          0    i  11.11.11.11          MPLS
* i  [3]:[400]:[32,20.20.20.20]
          20.20.20.20          0          100          0    i  20.20.20.20          MPLS
*>  [3]:[400]:[32,22.22.22.22]
          22.22.22.22          0          100          32768  i  -----
MPLS
* i  [3]:[500]:[32,11.11.11.11]
          11.11.11.11          0          100          0    i  11.11.11.11          MPLS
* i  [3]:[500]:[32,17.17.17.17]
          17.17.17.17          0          100          0    i  17.17.17.17          MPLS
```

Total number of prefixes 50

PE3

MH-2-7011#show evpn mpls tunnel
EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel Entries

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update	evpn-id
11.11.11.11	22.22.22.22	Installed	15:23:05	15:23:05	400
11.11.11.11	22.22.22.22	Installed	23:11:42	23:11:42	40000
11.11.11.11	17.17.17.17	Installed	18:36:34	18:36:34	500
11.11.11.11	17.17.17.17	Installed	23:11:42	23:11:42	40000
11.11.11.11	20.20.20.20	Installed	18:36:34	18:36:34	400
11.11.11.11	20.20.20.20	Installed	23:11:42	23:11:42	40000

MH-2-7011#show evpn mpls mac-table

```
=====
=====
                                EVPN MPLS MAC Entries
=====
=====
```

VNID	Interface	VlanId	In-VlanId	Mac-Addr	VTEP-Ip/ESI	Type
Status	MAC move	AccessPort	Desc			
400	----	----	----	0011.2233.5577	20.20.20.20	
Static Remote	-----	0	-----			
400	----	----	----	0000.0000.aaaa	20.20.20.20	
Static Remote	-----	0	-----			
400	----	----	----	0000.0000.bbbb	20.20.20.20	
Static Remote	-----	0	-----			
500	irb500	----	----	0011.2233.5577	11.11.11.11	
Static Local	-----	0	-----			

MH-2-7011#show evpn mpls arp-cache
MPLS-EVPN ARP-CACHE Information

EVPN MPLS IRB Configuration

```

=====
EVPN-ID      Ip-Addr          Mac-Addr          Type          Age-Out      Retries-Left
-----
400          40.40.1.1            0011.2233.5577 Static Remote  ----
400          40.40.1.10           0000.0000.aaaa Static Remote  ----
500          80.80.1.1            0011.2233.5577 Static Local   ----
Total number of entries are 3
MH-2-7011#show evpn mpls nd-cache
MPLS-EVPN ND-CACHE Information
=====
EVPN-ID      Ip-Addr          Mac-Addr          Type          Age-Out      Retries-
Left
-----
400          5001::1           0011.2233.5577 Static Remote  ----
400          5001:aaaa::1      0000.0000.bbbb Static Remote  ----
Total number of entries are 2

MH-2-7011#show bgp l2vpn evpn multihoming ethernet-ad-per-es

RD[11.11.11.11:64512] VRF[evpn-gvrf-1]:
ESI          Eth-Tag          VNID/LABEL      Nexthop IP      Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00  4294967295  38              11.11.11.11     MPLS

RD[17.17.17.17:64512]
ESI          Eth-Tag          VNID/LABEL      Nexthop IP      Encap
00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00  4294967295  37              17.17.17.17     MPLS
MH-2-7011#sh bgp l2vpn evpn
BGP table version is 8, local router ID is 11.11.11.11
Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, a add-path, * valid, > best, i -
internal,
                l - labeled, S Stale
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

[EVPN route type]:[ESI]:[VNID]:[relevent route informantion]
1 - Ethernet Auto-discovery Route
2 - MAC/IP Route
3 - Inclusive Multicast Route
4 - Ethernet Segment Route
5 - Prefix Route

      Network      Next Hop          Metric    LocPrf    Weight    Path Peer
Encap
RD[10:400]
*>i   [5]:[0]:[0]:[24]:[80.80.1.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[16]
                                17.17.17.17          0          100          0    ?  17.17.17.17    MPLS

RD[30:400]
*>i   [5]:[0]:[0]:[24]:[40.40.1.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[16]

```



```

20.20.20.20          0          100          0      ?  20.20.20.20      MPLS

RD[40:400]
*>i  [5]:[0]:[0]:[24]:[40.40.1.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[16]
      22.22.22.22          0          100          0      ?  22.22.22.22      MPLS

RD[11.11.11.11:400] VRF[green]:
* i  [2]:[0]:[400]:[48,0000:0000:aaaa]:[32,40.40.1.10]:[17]:[16]
      20.20.20.20          0          100          0      i  20.20.20.20      MPLS
* i  [2]:[0]:[400]:[48,0000:0000:bbbb]:[128,5001:aaaa::1]:[17]
      20.20.20.20          0          100          0      i  20.20.20.20      MPLS
* i  [2]:[0]:[400]:[48,0011:2233:5577]:[32,40.40.1.1]:[17]
      22.22.22.22          0          100          0      i  22.22.22.22      MPLS
* i  [2]:[0]:[400]:[48,0011:2233:5577]:[128,5001::1]:[17]
      20.20.20.20          0          100          0      i  20.20.20.20      MPLS
* i  [2]:[0]:[400]:[48,0011:2233:5577]:[128,5001::1]:[17]
      22.22.22.22          0          100          0      i  22.22.22.22      MPLS
* i  [2]:[0]:[500]:[48,0011:2233:5577]:[32,80.80.1.1]:[17]
      17.17.17.17          0          100          0      i  17.17.17.17      MPLS
*>
MPLS      11.11.11.11          0          100          32768      i  -----
*>  [3]:[400]:[32,11.11.11.11]
      11.11.11.11          0          100          32768      i  -----
MPLS
* i  [3]:[400]:[32,20.20.20.20]
      20.20.20.20          0          100          0      i  20.20.20.20      MPLS
* i  [3]:[400]:[32,22.22.22.22]
      22.22.22.22          0          100          0      i  22.22.22.22      MPLS
*>  [3]:[500]:[32,11.11.11.11]
      11.11.11.11          0          100          32768      i  -----
MPLS
* i  [3]:[500]:[32,17.17.17.17]
      17.17.17.17          0          100          0      i  17.17.17.17      MPLS

RD[11.11.11.11:64512] VRF[evpn-gvr1]:
*>  [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]
      11.11.11.11          0          100          32768      i  -----
MPLS
*>  [4]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[32,11.11.11.11]
      11.11.11.11          0          100          32768      i  -----
MPLS
* i  [4]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[32,17.17.17.17]
      17.17.17.17          0          100          0      i  17.17.17.17      MPLS

RD[17.17.17.17:400]
*>i  [2]:[0]:[500]:[48,0011:2233:5577]:[32,80.80.1.1]:[17]
      17.17.17.17          0          100          0      i  17.17.17.17      MPLS
*>i  [3]:[500]:[32,17.17.17.17]
      17.17.17.17          0          100          0      i  17.17.17.17      MPLS

```

```

RD[17.17.17.17:64512]
*>i  [1]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]
      17.17.17.17      0      100      0      i  17.17.17.17      MPLS
*>i  [4]:[00:00:00:11:11:aa:aa:00:00:00]:[32,17.17.17.17]
      17.17.17.17      0      100      0      i  17.17.17.17      MPLS

RD[20.20.20.20:400]
*>i  [2]:[0]:[400]:[48,0000:0000:aaaa]:[32,40.40.1.10]:[17]:[16]
      20.20.20.20      0      100      0      i  20.20.20.20      MPLS
*>i  [2]:[0]:[400]:[48,0000:0000:bbbb]:[128,5001:aaaa::1]:[17]
      20.20.20.20      0      100      0      i  20.20.20.20      MPLS
*>i  [2]:[0]:[400]:[48,0011:2233:5577]:[32,40.40.1.1]:[17]
      20.20.20.20      0      100      0      i  20.20.20.20      MPLS
*>i  [2]:[0]:[400]:[48,0011:2233:5577]:[128,5001::1]:[17]
      20.20.20.20      0      100      0      i  20.20.20.20      MPLS
*>i  [3]:[400]:[32,20.20.20.20]
      20.20.20.20      0      100      0      i  20.20.20.20      MPLS

RD[22.22.22.22:400]
*>i  [2]:[0]:[400]:[48,0011:2233:5577]:[32,40.40.1.1]:[17]
      22.22.22.22      0      100      0      i  22.22.22.22      MPLS
*>i  [2]:[0]:[400]:[48,0011:2233:5577]:[128,5001::1]:[17]
      22.22.22.22      0      100      0      i  22.22.22.22      MPLS
*>i  [3]:[400]:[32,22.22.22.22]
      22.22.22.22      0      100      0      i  22.22.22.22      MPLS

```

PE4

```

MH-1-7017#show evpn mpls tunnel
EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel Entries
Source           Destination      Status           Up/Down          Update           evpn-id
=====
17.17.17.17      22.22.22.22     Installed        1d00h04m         1d00h04m         40000
17.17.17.17      11.11.11.11     Installed        00:20:45         00:20:45         500
17.17.17.17      11.11.11.11     Installed        1d00h04m         1d00h04m         40000
17.17.17.17      20.20.20.20     Installed        1d00h04m         1d00h04m         40000

MH-1-7017#show evpn mpls arp-cache
MPLS-EVPN ARP-CACHE Information
=====
EVPN-ID   Ip-Addr      Mac-Addr      Type           Age-Out  Retries-Left
-----
500       80.80.1.1    0011.2233.5577 Static Local   ----
Total number of entries are 1

```

Anycast Gateway Routing for Multiple Subnets

This section describes the procedure to configure both Router MAC or Anycast MAC for both primary and secondary subnets.

For more information on Anycast Gateway Routing for Multiple Subnets in EVPN-IRB refer to *OcNOS Key Feature* document, Release 6.4.1.

CHAPTER 28 EVPN Active-Standby Configuration

Single-Active and Port-Active

EVPN Active-Standby in OcNOS provides a solution for availability and resiliency in network environments. By implementing Single-Active or Port-Active redundancy mechanisms within the EVPN Multihoming framework, OcNOS ensures continuous connectivity even in the event of a Provider Edge (PE) device failure. With Single-Active, one PE device remains active while the other stands by, ready to take over if needed. Port-Active allows multiple PE devices to be active simultaneously, each with specific ports, ensuring efficient traffic routing. This feature enhances network fault tolerance, minimizes downtime, and optimizes data exchange, improving network reliability.

For more information, refer to the EVPN Active-Standby section in the *OcNOS Key Feature document*, Release 6.4.2.

CHAPTER 29 CFM over EVPN-MPLS for ELINE MultiHoming Configuration

Enhance network reliability with the Connectivity Fault Management (CFM) feature in OcNOS, now extended to support MultiHoming scenarios. CFM (802.1g, connectivity Fault Management) operations like Continuity-Check Message (CCM), Loopback ping (LB), Link-trace (LT) are supported between PE-PE Multi-Homing scenario.

Monitor network connections, efficiently identify faults, and streamline troubleshooting while maintaining robust support for Multi-Homing environments.

For more information, refer to the CFM over EVPN-MPLS for ELINE MultiHoming section in the *OcNOS Key Feature document*, Release 6.4.1.

CHAPTER 30 L3VPN over EVPN MPLS Configuration

This chapter includes step-by-step configurations for L3VPN over EVPN MPLS.

Overview

L3vpn EVPN MPLS ensures that we are able to do the Ip-vrf to Ip-vrf routing with MPLS as overlay. We can ensure that with this model we can do the Anycast gateway using EVPN concepts. L3VPN EVPN MPLS is a way of integrating the interface-less model. In this model we will use non-irb interface i.e. L3 interface for the Ip-Vrf routing.

Using Anycast gateway idea is to have the Multi-Homed PE nodes to work in active-standby mode. From remote perspective at one time only one Peer PE will be active. If that PE goes down, then a new tunnel to the peer PE will be established for the traffic. From the access-side Traffic can reach to either of the peer PE and sent across the remote PE nodes. This way we can achieve redundancy using the anycast mac-address.

Topology

Below Topology depicts the topology for the L3VPN over EVPN MPLS configuration examples for both single homing and multi-homing with SR/LDP. MLAG configured between PE1 and PE2 to achieve multi-homing Active-Standby connected to CE1.

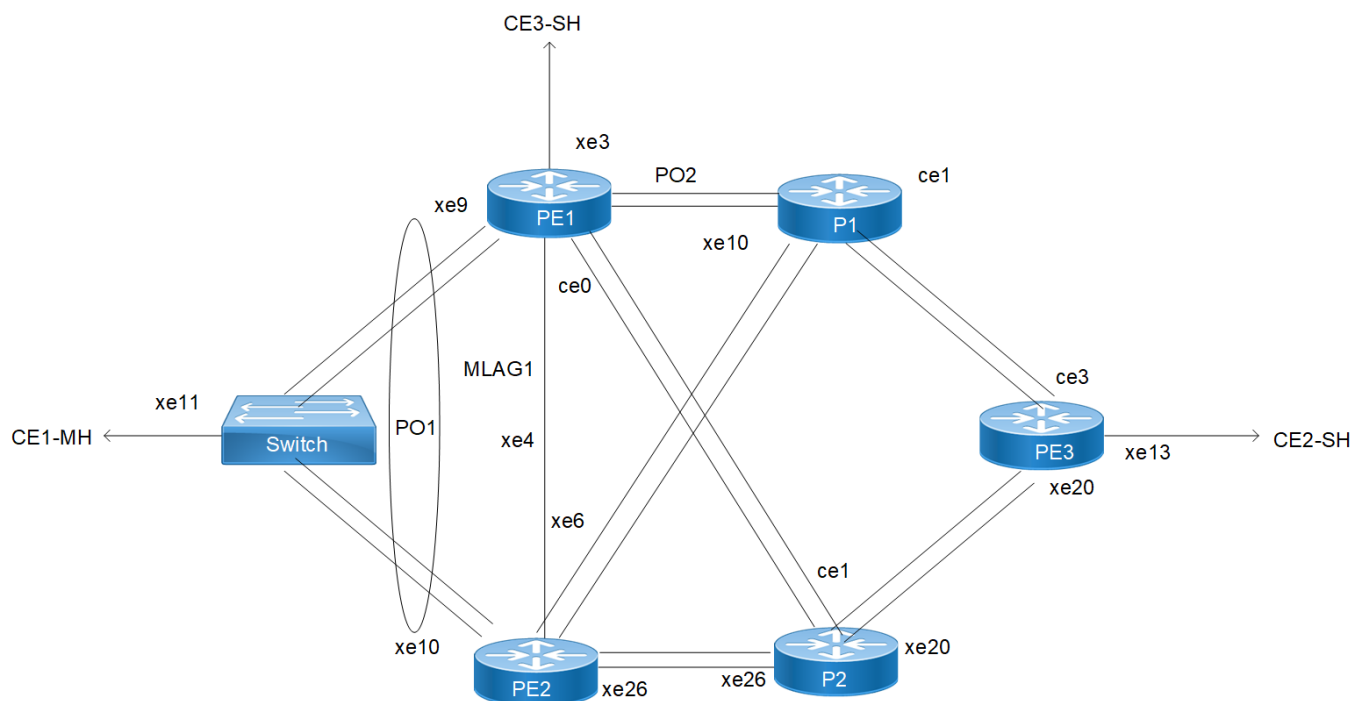


Figure 30-1: Topology diagram for L3VPN over EVPN MPLS

Configuration

PE1

Loopback Interface:

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter the Interface mode for the loopback interface.
(config-if)# ip address 1.1.1.1/32 secondary	Configure IP address on loopback interface.
(config-if)# prefix-sid index 1	Configuring prefix sid for segment id
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode

Global EVPN MPLS Command:

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#load-balance enable	Enable Load balance
(config)#hardware-profile filter evpn-mpls-mh enable	Enable hardware profile for evpn mpls multihoming
(config)#evpn mpls enable	Enable EVPN MPLS
(config)#evpn mpls irb	Enable EVPN MPLS IRB
(config)#evpn mpls multihoming enable	Enable EVPN MPLS multihoming
(config)#evpn mpls vtep-ip-global 1.1.1.1	Configuring VTEP global IP to loopback IP
(config)#evpn irb-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac 0011.2233.4466	Configuring anycast gateway mac for MH. Note: Anycast gateway is mandatory for MH nodes.
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration Note: Reload is required after Enabling/Disabling EVPN MPLS Feature.

Configure SR:

(config)#segment-routing	Configure segment routing
(config-sr)# mpls sr-prefer	Set mpls prefer segment routing over other protocols
(config-sr)#exit	Exit from router sr mode
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

Configure LDP:

(config)#router ldp	Enter the Router LDP mode.
(config-router)# transport-address ipv4 1.1.1.1	Configuring transport address
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router target peer and LDP mode
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

MLAG Configuration:

(config)#interface mlag1	Create mlag interface
(config-if)# switchport	Configuring as L2 port
(config-if)# load-interval 30	Configure load interval
(config-if)# exit	Exit from interface mode
(config)#interface po1	Configure dynamic lag
(config-if)# switchport	Configuring as L2 port
(config-if)# mtu 1500	Set mtu value
(config-if)# mlag 1	Attach mlag to po1. Note: While creating po1 subifp, this needs to be un-configured and configured back
(config-if)#interface xe10	Enter interface mode for xe10
(config-if)# channel-group 1 mode active	Attach lag interface po1
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#mcec domain configuration	Create mcec domain
(config-mcec-domain)# domain-address 1111.2222.3333	Configure mcec domain address
(config-mcec-domain)# domain-system-number 1	Configure system number. Active node should have lower value.
(config-mcec-domain)# intra-domain-link xe4	Configure ideal interface between mlag devices
(config-mcec-domain)# domain-hello-timeout long	Configure domain hello timeout

Interface Configuration Network Side:

(config-if)#interface ce0	Configure network interface ce0
(config-if)# ip address 20.1.1.1/24	Configure IP address on the interface.
(config-if)# mtu 1522	Configure mtu
(config-if)# label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface.
(config-if)# mpls ldp-igp sync ospf	Configure mpls igp sync
(config-if)# ip ospf network point-to-point	Configure ospf as p2p
(config-if)# enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on the physical interface
(config)#interface po2	Create channel group po2
(config-if)# ip address 10.1.1.1/24	Configure IP address on the interface.
(config-if)# mtu 2000	Configure mtu
(config-if)# label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface.
(config-if)# mpls ldp-igp sync ospf	Configure mpls igp sync
(config-if)# ip ospf network point-to-point	Configure ospf as p2p
(config-if)# enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on the physical interface
(config-if)#interface xe18	Enter interface mode for xe18
(config-if)# channel-group 2 mode active	Attach lag interface po2
(config-if)#interface xe19	Enter interface mode for xe19

L3VPN over EVPN MPLS Configuration

(config-if)# channel-group 2 mode active	Attach lag interface po2
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

OSPF Configuration:

(config)#router ospf 1	Enter the Router OSPF mode.
(config-router)# network 1.1.1.1/32 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise loopback address in OSPF.
(config-router)# network 10.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise network address in OSPF.
(config-router)# network 20.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise network address in OSPF.
(config-router)# ospf segment-routing global block 16000 23000	Configure SR global block for ospf
(config-router)# segment-routing mpls	Enable ospf SR
(config-router)#exit	Exit Router OSPF mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

BGP Configuration:

(config)#router bgp 100	Enter the Router BGP mode, ASN: 100
(config-router)# neighbor 5.5.5.5 remote-as 100	Configuring PE3 as iBGP neighbor using it's loopback IP
(config-router)# neighbor 5.5.5.5 fall-over bfd multihop	Configure BFD
(config-router)# neighbor 5.5.5.5 update-source lo	Source of routing updates as loopback
(config-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast	Enter in to address family ipv4 unicast mode
(config-router-af)# neighbor 5.5.5.5 activate	Activate PE3 neighbor
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exit address family
(config-router)# address-family l2vpn evpn	Enter in to address family l2vpn vpn
(config-router-af)# neighbor 5.5.5.5 activate	Activate PE3 neighbor
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exit address family
(config-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast	Enter in to address family ipv6 unicast mode
(config-router-af)# neighbor 5.5.5.5 activate	Activate PE3 neighbor
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exit address family
(config-router)# address-family ipv4 vrf vrf102	Enter in to address family ipv4 vrf vrf102
(config-router-af)# redistribute connected	Redistribute connected networks in to bgp
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exit address family
(config-router)# address-family ipv4 vrf vrf101	Enter in to address family ipv4 vrf vrf102
(config-router-af)# redistribute connected	Redistribute connected networks in to bgp

(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exit address family
(config-router)# address-family ipv6 vrf vrf101	Enter in to address family ipv6 vrf vrf101
(config-router-af)# redistribute connected	Redistribute connected networks in to bgp
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exit address family
(config-router)# address-family ipv6 vrf vrf102	Enter in to address family ipv6 vrf vrf102
(config-router-af)# redistribute connected	Redistribute connected networks in to bgp
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exit address family

IP VRF Configuration:

(config-vrf)#ip vrf vrf102	Enter VRF mode
(config-vrf)# rd 10001:102	Configuring Route-Distinguisher value
(config-vrf)# route-target both 1.1.1.1:102	Configure RT value
(config-vrf)# l3vni 102	Configure L3VNID to populate route through evpn
(config-vrf)#ip vrf vrf101	Enter VRF mode
(config-vrf)# rd 10001:1	Configuring Route-Distinguisher value
(config-vrf)# route-target both 1.1.1.1:1	Configure RT value
(config-vrf)# l3vni 101	Configure L3VNID to populate route through evpn

L3 VRF Port Configuration:

(config-if)#interface xe3	Enter the Interface mode for xe3. This is for untagged traffic
(config-if)# ip vrf forwarding vrf101	Map the vrf vrf101
(config-if)# ip address 100.1.1.1/24	Assign ipv4 address
(config-if)# ipv6 address 1000::1/64	Assign ipv6 address
(config-if)#interface xe3.1	Create xe3.1 subifp
(config-if)# encapsulation dot1q 10	Configure encapsulation as single tagged
(config-if)# ip vrf forwarding vrf101	Map the vrf vrf101
(config-if)# ip address 110.1.1.1/24	Assign ipv4 address
(config-if)# ipv6 address 1100::1/64	Assign ipv6 address
(config-if)#interface xe3.2	Create xe3.2 subifp
(config-if)# encapsulation dot1q 11 inner-dot1q 11	Configure encapsulation as double tagged
(config-if)# ip vrf forwarding vrf101	Map the vrf vrf101
(config-if)# ip address 120.1.1.1/24	Assign ipv4 address
(config-if)# ipv6 address 1200::1/64	Assign ipv6 address
(config-if)#interface xe3.11	Create xe3.11 subifp
(config-if)# encapsulation dot1q 11	Configure encapsulation as single tagged
(config-if)# ip vrf forwarding vrf101	Map the vrf vrf101
(config-if)# ip address 111.1.1.1/24	Assign ipv4 address
(config-if)# ipv6 address 1110::1/64	Assign ipv6 address

L3VPN over EVPN MPLS Configuration

(config-if)#interface po1.11	Create po1 subinterface. We need to unconfigure mlag under po1 before creating subinterface.
(config-if)# encapsulation dot1q 11	Configure encapsulation type and value
(config-if)# ip vrf forwarding vrf101	Map the vrf vrf101
(config-if)# evpn irb-if-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac	Configure anycast gateway mac
(config-if)# ip address 150.11.1.1/24	Assign ipv4 address
(config-if)#interface po1.12	Create po1 subinterface.
(config-if)# encapsulation dot1q 12	Configure encapsulation type and value
(config-if)# ip vrf forwarding vrf101	Map the vrf vrf101
(config-if)# evpn irb-if-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac	Configure anycast gateway mac
(config-if)# ip address 150.12.1.1/24	Assign ipv4 address
(config-if)#interface po1.13	Create po1 subinterface.
(config-if)# encapsulation dot1q 13	Configure encapsulation type and value
(config-if)# ip vrf forwarding vrf101	Map the vrf vrf101
(config-if)# evpn irb-if-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac	Configure anycast gateway mac
(config-if)# ip address 150.13.1.1/24	Assign ipv4 address
(config-if)#interface po1.14	Create po1 subinterface.
(config-if)# encapsulation dot1q 14	Configure encapsulation type and value
(config-if)# ip vrf forwarding vrf101	Map the vrf vrf101
(config-if)# evpn irb-if-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac	Configure anycast gateway mac
(config-if)# ip address 150.14.1.1/24	Assign ipv4 address
(config-if)#interface po1.15	Create po1 subinterface.
(config-if)# encapsulation dot1q 15	Configure encapsulation type and value
(config-if)# ip vrf forwarding vrf101	Map the vrf vrf101
(config-if)# evpn irb-if-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac	Configure anycast gateway mac
(config-if)# ip address 150.15.1.1/24	Assign ipv4 address
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.
PE2 Configuration:	
Loopback Interface:	
#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter the Interface mode for the loopback interface.
(config-if)# ip address 2.2.2.2/32 secondary	Configure IP address on loopback interface.
(config-if)# prefix-sid index 2	Configuring prefix sid for segment id
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode

Global EVPN MPLS Command:

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#load-balance enable	Enable Load balance
(config)#hardware-profile filter evpn-mpls-mh enable	Enable hardware profile for evpn mpls multihoming
(config)#evpn mpls enable	Enable EVPN MPLS
(config)#evpn mpls irb	Enable EVPN MPLS IRB
(config)#evpn mpls multihoming enable	Enable EVPN MPLS multihoming
(config)#evpn mpls vtep-ip-global 2.2.2.2	Configuring VTEP global IP to loopback IP
(config)#evpn irb-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac 0011.2233.4466	Configure Anycast gateway mac for MH. This command is mandatory for MH nodes.
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration Note: Reload is required after Enabling/Disabling EVPN MPLS Feature.

Configure SR:

(config)#segment-routing	Configure segment routing
(config-sr)# mpls sr-prefer	Set mpls prefer segment routing over other protocols
(config-sr)#exit	Exit from router sr mode
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

Configure LDP:

(config)#router ldp	Enter the Router LDP mode.
(config-router)# transport-address ipv4 2.2.2.2	Configuring transport address
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router target peer and LDP mode
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

MLAG Configuration:

(config)#interface mlag1	Create mlag interface
(config-if)# switchport	Configuring as L2 port
(config-if)# load-interval 30	Configure load interval
(config-if)# exit	Exit from interface mode
(config)#interface po1	Configure dynamic lag
(config-if)# switchport	Configuring as L2 port
(config-if)# mtu 1500	Set mtu value
(config-if)# mlag 1	Attach mlag
(config-if)#interface xe9	Enter interface mode
(config-if)# speed 10g	Set speed as 10g
(config-if)# channel-group 1 mode active	Attach the channel group po1

(config-if)# exit	Exit from interface mode
(config)#mcec domain configuration	Create mcec domain
(config-mcec-domain)# domain-address 1111.2222.3333	Configure mcec domain address
(config-mcec-domain)# domain-system-number 2	Configure system number
(config-mcec-domain)# intra-domain-link xe4	Configure ideal interface between mlag devices
(config-mcec-domain)# domain-hello-timeout long	Configure domain hello timeout
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

Interface Configuration Network Side:

(config-if)#interface xe6	Enter the Interface mode for xe6.
(config-if)# ip address 30.1.1.1/24	Configure ipv4 address
(config-if)# mtu 1522	Configure mtu
(config-if)# label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface.
(config-if)# mpls ldp-igp sync ospf	Configure ldp ospf sync
(config-if)# ip ospf network point-to-point	Configure ospf as p2p
(config-if)# enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on the physical interface
(config-if)#interface xe26	Enter the Interface mode for xe26.
(config-if)# ip address 40.1.1.1/24	Configure ipv4 address
(config-if)# mtu 2000	Configure mtu
(config-if)# label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface.
(config-if)# mpls ldp-igp sync ospf	Configure ldp sync with ospf
(config-if)# ip ospf network point-to-point	Configure ospf as p2p
(config-if)# enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on the physical interface
(config-router)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

OSPF Configuration:

(config)#router ospf 1	Enter the Router OSPF mode.
(config-router)# network 1.1.1.1/32 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise loopback address in OSPF.
(config-router)# network 10.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise network address in OSPF.
(config-router)# network 20.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise network address in OSPF.
(config-router)# ospf segment-routing global block 16000 23000	Configure SR global block for ospf
(config-router)# segment-routing mpls	Enable ospf SR
(config-router)#exit	Exit Router OSPF mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

BGP Configuration:

(config)#router bgp 100	Enter the Router BGP mode, ASN: 100
(config-router)# neighbor 5.5.5.5 remote-as 100	Configuring PE3 as iBGP neighbor using it's loopback IP
(config-router)# neighbor 5.5.5.5 fall-over bfd multihop	Configure BFD
(config-router)# neighbor 5.5.5.5 update-source lo	Source of routing updates as loopback
(config-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast	Enter in to address family ipv4 unicast mode
(config-router-af)# neighbor 5.5.5.5 activate	Activate PE3 neighbor
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exit address family
(config-router)# address-family l2vpn evpn	Enter in to address family l2vpn vpn
(config-router-af)# neighbor 5.5.5.5 activate	Activate PE3 neighbor
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exit address family
(config-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast	Enter in to address family ipv6 unicast mode
(config-router-af)# neighbor 5.5.5.5 activate	Activate PE3 neighbor
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exit address family
(config-router)# address-family ipv4 vrf vrf102	Enter in to address family ipv4 vrf vrf102
(config-router-af)# redistribute connected	Redistribute connected networks in to bgp
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exit address family
(config-router)# address-family ipv4 vrf vrf101	Enter in to address family ipv4 vrf vrf102
(config-router-af)# redistribute connected	Redistribute connected networks in to bgp
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exit address family
(config-router)# address-family ipv6 vrf vrf101	Enter in to address family ipv6 vrf vrf101
(config-router-af)# redistribute connected	Redistribute connected networks in to bgp
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exit address family
(config-router)# address-family ipv6 vrf vrf102	Enter in to address family ipv6 vrf vrf102
(config-router-af)# redistribute connected	Redistribute connected networks in to bgp
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exit address family
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

IP VRF Configuration:

(config-vrf)#ip vrf vrf102	Enter VRF mode
(config-vrf)# rd 10001:102	Configuring Route-Distinguisher value
(config-vrf)# route-target both 1.1.1.1:102	Configure RT
(config-vrf)# l3vni 102	Configure L3VNI to send ipv4 route through evpn

(config-vrf)#ip vrf vrf101	Create ip vrf vrf101
(config-vrf)# rd 10001:1	Configuring Route-Distinguisher value
(config-vrf)# route-target both 1.1.1.1:1	Configure RT
(config-vrf)# l3vni 101	Configure L3VNI to send ipv4 route through evpn
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

L3 VRF Port Configuration:

(config-if)#interface po1.11	Create po1 subinterface. We need to unconfigure mlag under po1 before creating subinterface.
(config-if)# encapsulation dot1q 11	Configure encapsulation type and value
(config-if)# ip vrf forwarding vrf101	Map the vrf vrf101
(config-if)# evpn irb-if-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac	Configure anycast gateway mac for multi-homing
(config-if)# ip address 150.11.1.1/24	Assign ipv4 address
(config-if)#interface po1.12	Create po1 subinterface.
(config-if)# encapsulation dot1q 12	Configure encapsulation type and value
(config-if)# ip vrf forwarding vrf101	Map the vrf vrf101
(config-if)# evpn irb-if-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac	Configure anycast gateway mac for multi-homing
(config-if)# ip address 150.12.1.1/24	Assign ipv4 address
(config-if)#interface po1.13	Create po1 subinterface.
(config-if)# encapsulation dot1q 13	Configure encapsulation type and value
(config-if)# ip vrf forwarding vrf101	Map the vrf vrf101
(config-if)# evpn irb-if-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac	Configure anycast gateway mac for multi-homing
(config-if)# ip address 150.13.1.1/24	Assign ipv4 address
(config-if)#interface po1.14	Create po1 subinterface.
(config-if)# encapsulation dot1q 14	Configure encapsulation type and value
(config-if)# ip vrf forwarding vrf101	Map the vrf vrf101
(config-if)# ip address 150.14.1.1/24	Assign ipv4 address
(config-if)# evpn irb-if-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac	Configure anycast gateway mac for multi-homing
(config-if)#interface po1.15	Create po1 subinterface.
(config-if)# encapsulation dot1q 15	Configure encapsulation type and value
(config-if)# ip vrf forwarding vrf101	Map the vrf vrf101
(config-if)# ip address 150.15.1.1/24	Assign ipv4 address
(config-if)# evpn irb-if-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac	Configure anycast gateway mac for multi-homing
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

P1:

(config)#segment-routing	Configure SR.
(config-sr)# mpls sr-prefer	Prefer SR over other protocol.
(config-sr)#exit	Exit sr mode.
(config)#router ldp	Configure router ldp
(config-router)# transport-address ipv4 3.3.3.3	Configure transport address.
(config-router)#exit	Exit
(config)#interface po2	Configure dynamic LAG po2
(config-if)# ip address 10.1.1.2/24	Configure ipv4 address
(config-if)# mtu 2000	Configure MTU
(config-if)# label-switching	Configure label switching
(config-if)# mpls ldp-igp sync ospf	Configure ldp ospf sync
(config-if)# ip ospf network point-to-point	Configure ospf p2p
(config-if)# enable-ldp ipv4	Enable ldp
(config-if)#interface ce1	Configure network interface ce1
(config-if)# ip address 60.1.1.1/24	Configure ipv4 address
(config-if)# mtu 1522	Configure MTU
(config-if)# label-switching	Configure label switching
(config-if)# mpls ldp-igp sync ospf	Configure ldp ospf sync
(config-if)# ip ospf network point-to-point	Configure ospf p2p
(config-if)# enable-ldp ipv4	Enable ldp
(config-if)#interface lo	Configure loopback interface
(config-if)# ip address 3.3.3.3/32 secondary	Configure secondary ip
(config-if)# prefix-sid absolute 16003	Configure SR segment id
(config-if)#interface xe10	Configure network interface xe10
(config-if)# speed 10g	Set speed 10g
(config-if)# ip address 30.1.1.2/24	Configure ipv4 address
(config-if)# mtu 1522	Configure MTU
(config-if)# label-switching	Configure label switching
(config-if)# mpls ldp-igp sync ospf	Configure ldp ospf sync
(config-if)# ip ospf network point-to-point	Configure ospf p2p
(config-if)# enable-ldp ipv4	Enable ldp
(config-if)#interface xe14	Configure network interface xe14
(config-if)# ip address 50.1.1.1/24	Configure ipv4 address
(config-if)# mtu 1522	Configure MTU
(config-if)# label-switching	Configure label switching
(config-if)# mpls ldp-igp sync ospf	Configure ldp ospf sync
(config-if)# ip ospf network point-to-point	Configure ospf p2p
(config-if)# enable-ldp ipv4	Enable ldp

L3VPN over EVPN MPLS Configuration

(config-if)#interface xe16	Enter interface mode
(config-if)# channel-group 2 mode active	Map dynamic lag po2
(config-if)#interface xe17	Enter interface mode
(config-if)# channel-group 2 mode active	Map dynamic lag po2
(config-if)# exit	Exit
(config)#router ospf 1	Configure router ospf 1
(config-router)# network 3.3.3.3/32 area 0.0.0.0	Add loopback ip to ospf
(config-router)# network 10.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Add network address
(config-router)# network 30.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Add network address
(config-router)# network 50.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Add network address
(config-router)# network 60.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Add network address
(config-router)# segment-routing mpls	Enable SR ospf

P2:

(config)#segment-routing	Configure SR.
(config-sr)# mpls sr-prefer	Prefer SR over other protocol.
(config)#exit	Exit sr mode.
(config-sr)#router ldp	Configure router ldp
(config-router)# transport-address ipv4 4.4.4.4	Configure transport address.
(config-router)#exit	Exit
(config)#interface ce1	Configure network interface ce1
(config-if)# ip address 20.1.1.2/24	Configure ipv4 address
(config-if)# mtu 1522	Configure MTU
(config-if)# label-switching	Configure label switching
(config-if)# mpls ldp-igp sync ospf	Configure ldp ospf sync
(config-if)# ip ospf network point-to-point	Configure ospf p2p
(config-if)# enable-ldp ipv4	Enable ldp
(config-if)#interface lo	Configure loopback interface
(config-if)# ip address 4.4.4.4/32 secondary	Configure secondary ip
(config-if)# prefix-sid absolute 16004	Configure SR segment id
(config-if)#interface xe14	Configure network interface xe14
(config-if)# ip address 50.1.1.2/24	Configure ipv4 address
(config-if)# mtu 1522	Configure MTU
(config-if)# label-switching	Configure label switching
(config-if)# mpls ldp-igp sync ospf	Configure ldp ospf sync

(config-if)# ip ospf network point-to-point	Configure ospf p2p
(config-if)# enable-ldp ipv4	Enable ldp
(config-if)#interface xe20	Configure network interface xe20
(config-if)# ip address 70.1.1.1/24	Configure ipv4 address
(config-if)# mtu 1522	Configure MTU
(config-if)# label-switching	Configure label switching
(config-if)# mpls ldp-igp sync ospf	Configure ldp ospf sync
(config-if)# ip ospf network point-to-point	Configure ospf p2p
(config-if)# enable-ldp ipv4	Enable ldp
(config-if)#interface xe26	Configure network interface xe26
(config-if)# ip address 40.1.1.2/24	Configure ipv4 address
(config-if)# mtu 2000	Configure MTU
(config-if)# label-switching	Configure label switching
(config-if)# mpls ldp-igp sync ospf	Configure ldp ospf sync
(config-if)# ip ospf network point-to-point	Configure ospf p2p
(config-if)# enable-ldp ipv4	Enable ldp
(config-if)#router ospf 1	Configure router ospf 1
(config-router)# network 4.4.4.4/32 area 0.0.0.0	Add loopback ip to ospf
(config-router)# network 20.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Add network address
(config-router)# network 40.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Add network address
(config-router)# network 50.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Add network address
(config-router)# network 70.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Add network address
(config-router)# segment-routing mpls	Enable SR ospf

PE3

Loopback Interface:	
#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config-if)#interface lo	Enter the Interface mode for the loopback interface.
(config-if)# ip address 5.5.5.5/32 secondary	Configure IP address on loopback interface.
(config-if)# prefix-sid absolute 16005	Configure SR segment id
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

Global EVPN MPLS Command:

(config)#evpn mpls enable	Enable EVPN MPLS
(config)#evpn mpls irb	Enable EVPN MPLS IRB

L3VPN over EVPN MPLS Configuration

(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration Note: Reload is required after Enabling/Disabling EVPN MPLS Feature
(config)#evpn mpls vtep-ip-global 5.5.5.5	Configuring VTEP global IP to loopback IP
(config-evpn-mpls)#commit	Commit the transaction.

IP VRF Configuration:

(config-vrf)#ip vrf vrf102	Enter VRF mode
(config-vrf)# rd 10001:102	Configuring Route-Distinguisher value
(config-vrf)# route-target both 1.1.1.1:102	Configure RT value
(config-vrf)# l3vni 102	Configure L3VNI to send ipv4 route through evpn
(config-vrf)#ip vrf vrf101	Create ip vrf vrf101
(config-vrf)# rd 10002:1	Configuring Route-Distinguisher value
(config-vrf)# route-target both 1.1.1.1:1	Configure RT value
(config-vrf)# l3vni 101	Configure L3VNI to send ipv4 route through evpn
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

Configure SR:

(config)#segment-routing	Configure SR
(config-sr)# mpls sr-prefer	Prefer SR over other protocols for mpls
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.
Global LDP:	
(config)#router ldp	Enter the Router LDP mode.
(config-router)# transport-address ipv4 5.5.5.5	Configure transport address
(config-router)#exit	Exit
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

Interface Configuration Network Side:

(config-if)#interface ce3	Configure network interface ce3
(config-if)# ip address 60.1.1.2/24	Configure ipv4 address
(config-if)# mtu 1522	Configure MTU
(config-if)# label-switching	Configure label switching
(config-if)# mpls ldp-igp sync ospf	Configure ldp ospf sync
(config-if)# ip ospf network point-to-point	Configure ospf p2p
(config-if)# enable-ldp ipv4	Enable ldp
(config-if)#interface xe20	Enter the Interface mode for xe20.
(config-if)# ip address 70.1.1.2/24	Configure ipv4 address
(config-if)# mtu 1522	Configure MTU
(config-if)# label-switching	Configure label switching

(config-if)# mpls ldp-igp sync ospf	Configure ldp ospf sync
(config-if)# ip ospf network point-to-point	Configure ospf p2p
(config-if)# enable-ldp ipv4	Enable ldp
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

OSPF Configuration:

(config)#router ospf 1	Enter the Router OSPF mode.
(config-router)# network 5.5.5.5/32 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise loopback address in OSPF.
(config-router)# network 60.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise network address in OSPF.
(config-router)# network 70.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise network address in OSPF.
(config-router)# segment-routing mpls	Enable SR ospf
(config-router)#exit	Exit Router OSPF mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

BGP Configuration:

(config-router)#router bgp 100	Enter the Router BGP mode, ASN: 100
(config-router)# neighbor 1.1.1.1 remote-as 100	Configuring PE1 as iBGP neighbor using it's loopback IP
(config-router)# neighbor 1.1.1.1 fall-over bfd multihop	Configure BFD
(config-router)# neighbor 2.2.2.2 remote-as 100	Configuring PE2 as iBGP neighbor using it's loopback IP
(config-router)# neighbor 2.2.2.2 fall-over bfd multihop	Configure BFD
(config-router)# neighbor 1.1.1.1 update-source lo	Source of routing updates as loopback
(config-router)# neighbor 2.2.2.2 update-source lo	Source of routing updates as loopback
(config-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast	Enter ipv4 unicast address family
(config-router-af)# neighbor 1.1.1.1 activate	Activate neighbor PE1
(config-router-af)# neighbor 2.2.2.2 activate	Activate neighbor PE2
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exit address family
(config-router)# address-family l2vpn evpn	Enter evpn address family
(config-router-af)# neighbor 1.1.1.1 activate	Activate neighbor PE1
(config-router-af)# neighbor 2.2.2.2 activate	Activate neighbor PE2
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exit address family
(config-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast	Enter ipv6 unicast address family
(config-router-af)# neighbor 1.1.1.1 activate	Activate neighbor PE1

L3VPN over EVPN MPLS Configuration

(config-router-af)# neighbor 2.2.2.2 activate	Activate neighbor PE2
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exit address family
(config-router)# address-family ipv4 vrf vrf102	Enter vrf vrf102 address family
(config-router-af)# redistribute connected	Redistribute vrf connected routes to bgp
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exit address family
(config-router)# address-family ipv6 vrf vrf102	Enter ipv6 vrf vrf102 address family
(config-router-af)# redistribute connected	Redistribute vrf connected routes to bgp
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exit address family
(config-router)# address-family ipv4 vrf vrf101	Enter vrf vrf102 address family
(config-router-af)# redistribute connected	Redistribute vrf connected routes to bgp
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exit address family
(config-router)# address-family ipv6 vrf vrf101	Enter ipv6 vrf vrf101 address family
(config-router-af)# redistribute connected	Redistribute vrf connected routes to bgp
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exit address family
(config-router)#exit	Exit bgp mode
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

L3 VRF Port Configuration:

(config-if)#interface xe13	Enter the Interface mode for xe3. This is for untagged traffic
(config-if)# ip vrf forwarding vrf101	Map the vrf vrf101
(config-if)# ip address 201.1.1.1/24	Assign ipv4 address
(config-if)# ipv6 address 2001::1/64	Assign ipv6 address
(config-if)#interface xe13.1	Create subinterface xe13.1
(config-if)# encapsulation dot1q 10	Configure encapsulation single tagged
(config-if)# ip vrf forwarding vrf101	Map the vrf vrf101
(config-if)# ip address 210.1.1.1/24	Assign ipv4 address
(config-if)# ipv6 address 2100::1/64	Assign ipv6 address
(config-if)#interface xe13.2	Create subinterface xe13.2
(config-if)# encapsulation dot1q 11 inner-dot1q 11	Configure encapsulation double tagged
(config-if)# ip vrf forwarding vrf101	Map the vrf vrf101
(config-if)# ip address 220.1.1.1/24	Assign ipv4 address
(config-if)# ipv6 address 2200::1/64	Assign ipv6 address
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

Validation

PE1

```
7030-PE1#sh mlag domain summary
```

```
-----  
Domain Configuration  
-----
```

```
Domain System Number      : 1  
Domain Address            : 1111.2222.3333  
Domain Priority           : 32768  
Intra Domain Interface    : xe4  
Domain Adjacency         : UP  
Domain Sync via          : Intra-domain-interface  
-----
```

```
MLAG Configuration  
-----
```

```
MLAG-1
```

```
  Mapped Aggregator        : po1  
  Physical properties Digest : a2 58 27 76 9f 45 ff 6c 2a 62 65 aa b6 22 8f 81  
  Total Bandwidth          : 0  
  Mlag Sync                : IN_SYNC  
  Mode                    : Active-Standby  
  Current Mlag state       : Active  
  Switchover-mode         : Revertive
```

```
7030-PE1#
```

```
Note:
```

```
PE1#sh etherchannel summary
```

```
  Aggregator po1 100001  
  Aggregator Type: Layer2  
  Admin Key: 16385 - Oper Key 16385  
    Link: xe10 (5011) sync: 1 (Mlag-Active-link)  
-----
```

```
  Aggregator po2 100002  
  Aggregator Type: Layer3  
  Admin Key: 0002 - Oper Key 0002  
    Link: xe18 (10025) sync: 1  
    Link: xe19 (10026) sync: 1
```

```
PE1#sh evpn mpls tunnel
```

```
EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel Entries
```

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update	evpn-id
1.1.1.1	5.5.5.5	Installed	02:22:38	02:22:38	102

```
Total number of entries are 1
```

```
PE1#sh ip bgp vrf all
```

```
BGP table version is 1, local router ID is 120.1.1.1
```

L3VPN over EVPN MPLS Configuration

Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, a add-path, * valid, > best, i - internal,

l - labeled, S Stale

Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

Network	Next Hop	Metric	LocPrf	Weight	Path
BGP Route Table for VRF vrf101					
*>i 45.1.1.0/24	5.5.5.5	0	100	0	?
*>i 52.1.1.0/24	5.5.5.5	0	100	0	?
*> 100.1.1.0/24	0.0.0.0	0	100	32768	?
*>i 101.101.101.2/32	5.5.5.5	0	100	0	?
*> 101.101.101.101/32	0.0.0.0	0	100	32768	?
*> 110.1.1.0/24	0.0.0.0	0	100	32768	?
*> 111.1.1.0/24	0.0.0.0	0	100	32768	?
* 0.0.0.0		1	100	32768	?
*> 120.1.1.0/24	0.0.0.0	0	100	32768	?
*>i 201.1.1.0	5.5.5.5	0	100	0	?
*>i 210.1.1.0	5.5.5.5	0	100	0	?
*>i 220.1.1.0	5.5.5.5	0	100	0	?

Total number of prefixes 11

BGP Route Table for VRF vrf102					
*>i 45.1.1.0/24	5.5.5.5	0	100	0	?
*> 51.1.1.0/24	0.0.0.0	0	100	32768	?
*>i 52.1.1.0/24	5.5.5.5	0	100	0	?
*>i 101.101.101.2/32	5.5.5.5	0	100	0	?
*>i 201.1.1.0	5.5.5.5	0	100	0	?
*>i 210.1.1.0	5.5.5.5	0	100	0	?
*>i 220.1.1.0	5.5.5.5	0	100	0	?

Total number of prefixes 7

*>i 5.5.5.5/32	5.5.5.5	0	100	0	i
----------------	---------	---	-----	---	---

Total number of prefixes 1

PE1#sh bgp l2vpn evpn prefix-route

RD[10002:1]							
ESI	Eth-Tag	Prefix-Length	IP-Address	GW-IPAddress	L3VNID/LABEL	Nexthop	Encap
Router-Mac							
0	0	24	201.1.1.0	0.0.0.0	17	5.5.5.5	MPLS
0000:0000:0000							
0	0	24	210.1.1.0	0.0.0.0	17	5.5.5.5	MPLS
0000:0000:0000							
0	0	24	220.1.1.0	0.0.0.0	17	5.5.5.5	MPLS
0000:0000:0000							
0	0	64	2001::	::	17	5.5.5.5	MPLS
0000:0000:0000							
0	0	64	2100::	::	17	5.5.5.5	MPLS
0000:0000:0000							

```

0      0      64      2200::      ::      17      5.5.5.5 MPLS
0000:0000:0000

```

```

PE1#sh mpls ilm-table

```

```

Codes: > - installed ILM, * - selected ILM, p - stale ILM
      K - CLI ILM, T - MPLS-TP, s - Stitched ILM
      S - SNMP, L - LDP, R - RSVP, C - CRLDP
      B - BGP , K - CLI , V - LDP_VC, I - IGP_SHORTCUT
      O - OSPF/OSPF6 SR, i - ISIS SR, k - SR CLI
      P - SR Policy, U - unknown

```

```

LDP ilm-ecmp - disabled

```

Code	FEC/VRF/L2CKT	ILM-ID	In-Label	Out-Label	In-Intf	Out-Intf/VRF
Nexthop		pri	LSP-Type			
O>	5.5.5.5/32	7	16005	16005	N/A	po2
10.1.1.2		Yes	LSP_DEFAULT			
O>	3.3.3.3/32	5	16003	3	N/A	po2
10.1.1.2		Yes	LSP_DEFAULT			
B>	vrf101	2	17	Nolabel	N/A	vrf101
A		Yes	LSP_DEFAULT			N/
B>	vrf102	1	16	Nolabel	N/A	vrf102
A		Yes	LSP_DEFAULT			N/
O>	4.4.4.4/32	6	16004	3	N/A	ce0
20.1.1.2		Yes	LSP_DEFAULT			
L>	4.4.4.4/32	10	35202	3	N/A	ce0
20.1.1.2		Yes	LSP_DEFAULT			
L>	3.3.3.3/32	8	35200	3	N/A	po2
10.1.1.2		Yes	LSP_DEFAULT			
L>	60.1.1.0/24	9	35201	3	N/A	po2
10.1.1.2		Yes	LSP_DEFAULT			
O>	20.1.1.2/32	3	35840	3	N/A	ce0
20.1.1.2		Yes	LSP_DEFAULT			
L>	70.1.1.0/24	12	35204	3	N/A	ce0
20.1.1.2		Yes	LSP_DEFAULT			
O>	10.1.1.2/32	4	35841	3	N/A	po2
10.1.1.2		Yes	LSP_DEFAULT			

```

PE1#sh mpls forwarding-table

```

```

Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN,
      B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN,
      L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,
      U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN
      (m) - FTN mapped over multipath transport, (e) - FTN is ECMP

```

Code	FEC	FTN-ID	Nhlfe-ID	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-Label
Out-Intf	ELC	Nexthop					
O>	3.3.3.3/32	1	5	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
po2	No	10.1.1.2					
L	3.3.3.3/32	9	4	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
po2	No	10.1.1.2					
O>	4.4.4.4/32	2	6	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
ce0	No	20.1.1.2					
L	4.4.4.4/32	4	3	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
ce0	No	20.1.1.2					
O>	5.5.5.5/32	3	8	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	16005
po2	No	10.1.1.2					

L	5.5.5.5/32	5	13	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	34567
po2	No	10.1.1.2					
			14	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	34566
ce0	No	20.1.1.2					
L>	50.1.1.0/24	7	15 (e)				
			4	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
po2	No	10.1.1.2					
			3	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
ce0	No	20.1.1.2					
L>	60.1.1.0/24	10	16				
			4	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
po2	No	10.1.1.2					
L>	70.1.1.0/24	8	10				
			3	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
ce0	No	20.1.1.2					
PE1#							

PE2

PE2#show mlag domain summary

Domain Configuration	
Domain System Number	: 2
Domain Address	: 1111.2222.3333
Domain Priority	: 32768
Intra Domain Interface	: xe4
Domain Adjacency	: UP
Domain Sync via	: Intra-domain-interface
MLAG Configuration	
MLAG-1	
Mapped Aggregator	: po1
Physical properties Digest	: a2 58 27 76 9f 45 ff 6c 2a 62 65 aa b6 22 8f 81
Total Bandwidth	: 0
Mlag Sync	: IN_SYNC
Mode	: Active-Standby
Current Mlag state	: Standby
Switchover-mode	: Revertive

PE2#show evpn mpls tunnel

EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel Entries					
Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update	evpn-id
2.2.2.2	5.5.5.5	Installed	1d02h23m	1d02h23m	101

Total number of entries are 1

PE2#show evpn mpls tunnel label

EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel labels

(*) in Policy - tunnel-policy inherited from mac-vrf

				Local		Remote	
MPLS-Multipath		Underlay					
Destination	Status	VPN-ID	Policy	MC-Label	UC-Label	MC-Label	UC-
Label Grp-Name	NHLFE-ix	NW-Intf	NW-Label				
5.5.5.5	Installed	101	--	--	17	--	--
--	--	--	--				

Total number of entries are 1

PE2#show bgp l2vpn evpn prefix-route

RD[10002:1]

ESI	Eth-Tag	Prefix-Length	IP-Address	GW-IPAddress	L3VNID/LABEL	Nexthop
Encap	Router-Mac					
0	0	24	45.1.1.0	0.0.0.0	17	5.5.5.5
MPLS	0000:0000:0000					
0	0	24	52.1.1.0	0.0.0.0	17	5.5.5.5
MPLS	0000:0000:0000					
0	0	24	201.1.1.0	0.0.0.0	17	5.5.5.5
MPLS	0000:0000:0000					
0	0	24	210.1.1.0	0.0.0.0	17	5.5.5.5
MPLS	0000:0000:0000					
0	0	24	220.1.1.0	0.0.0.0	17	5.5.5.5
MPLS	0000:0000:0000					
0	0	32	101.101.101.2	0.0.0.0	17	5.5.5.5
MPLS	0000:0000:0000					
0	0	64	2001::	::	17	5.5.5.5
MPLS	0000:0000:0000					
0	0	64	2100::	::	17	5.5.5.5
MPLS	0000:0000:0000					
0	0	64	2200::	::	17	5.5.5.5
MPLS	0000:0000:0000					

PE2#show ip bgp vrf all

BGP table version is 1, local router ID is 0.0.0.0

Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, a add-path, * valid, > best, i - internal,

l - labeled, S Stale

Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

Network	Next Hop	Metric	LocPrf	Weight	Path
BGP Route Table for VRF vrf101					
*>i 201.1.1.0	5.5.5.5	0	100	0	?
*>i 210.1.1.0	5.5.5.5	0	100	0	?
*>i 220.1.1.0	5.5.5.5	0	100	0	?

L3VPN over EVPN MPLS Configuration

Total number of prefixes 6

```
*>i 5.5.5.5/32          5.5.5.5          0          100          0          i
```

Total number of prefixes 1

PE2#show mpls ilm-table

Codes: > - installed ILM, * - selected ILM, p - stale ILM

K - CLI ILM, T - MPLS-TP, s - Stitched ILM

S - SNMP, L - LDP, R - RSVP, C - CRLDP

B - BGP, K - CLI, V - LDP_VC, I - IGP_SHORTCUT

O - OSPF/OSPF6 SR, i - ISIS SR, k - SR CLI

P - SR Policy, U - unknown

LDP ilm-ecmp - disabled

Code	FEC/VRFL2CKT	ILM-ID	In-Label	Out-Label	In-Intf	Out-Intf/VRFL
Nextthop		pri	LSP-Type			
O>	5.5.5.5/32	8	16005	16005	N/A	xe6
30.1.1.2		Yes	LSP_DEFAULT			
O>	1.1.1.1/32	5	16001	16001	N/A	xe6
30.1.1.2		Yes	LSP_DEFAULT			
B>	vrf101	2	17	Nolabel	N/A	vrf101 N/
A		Yes	LSP_DEFAULT			
B>	vrf102	1	16	Nolabel	N/A	vrf102 N/
A		Yes	LSP_DEFAULT			
O>	4.4.4.4/32	7	16004	3	N/A	xe26
40.1.1.2		Yes	LSP_DEFAULT			
O>	3.3.3.3/32	6	16003	3	N/A	xe6
30.1.1.2		Yes	LSP_DEFAULT			
L>	10.1.1.0/24	13	35204	3	N/A	xe6
30.1.1.2		Yes	LSP_DEFAULT			
L>	20.1.1.0/24	10	35201	3	N/A	xe26
40.1.1.2		Yes	LSP_DEFAULT			
L>	4.4.4.4/32	9	35200	3	N/A	xe26
40.1.1.2		Yes	LSP_DEFAULT			
L>	3.3.3.3/32	12	35203	3	N/A	xe6
30.1.1.2		Yes	LSP_DEFAULT			
L>	70.1.1.0/24	11	35202	3	N/A	xe26
40.1.1.2		Yes	LSP_DEFAULT			
O>	30.1.1.2/32	3	35840	3	N/A	xe6
30.1.1.2		Yes	LSP_DEFAULT			
L>	60.1.1.0/24	14	35205	3	N/A	xe6
30.1.1.2		Yes	LSP_DEFAULT			
O>	40.1.1.2/32	4	35841	3	N/A	xe26
40.1.1.2		Yes	LSP_DEFAULT			

PE2#show mpls forwarding-table

Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN,

B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN,

L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,

U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN

(m) - FTN mapped over multipath transport, (e) - FTN is ECMP

Code	FEC	FTN-ID	Nhlfe-ID	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-Label
Out-Intf	ELC	Nextthop					
O>	1.1.1.1/32	1	6	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	16001
xe6	No	30.1.1.2					

```

L      1.1.1.1/32      5      16      -      Yes      LSP_DEFAULT      34573
xe26      No      40.1.1.2
      17      -      Yes      LSP_DEFAULT      34573
xe6      No      30.1.1.2
O>      3.3.3.3/32      2      7      0      Yes      LSP_DEFAULT      3
xe6      No      30.1.1.2
L      3.3.3.3/32      6      3      -      Yes      LSP_DEFAULT      3
xe6      No      30.1.1.2
O>      4.4.4.4/32      3      8      0      Yes      LSP_DEFAULT      3
xe26      No      40.1.1.2
L      4.4.4.4/32      11     4      -      Yes      LSP_DEFAULT      3
xe26      No      40.1.1.2
O>      5.5.5.5/32      4      10     0      Yes      LSP_DEFAULT      16005
xe6      No      30.1.1.2
L      5.5.5.5/32      7      19     -      Yes      LSP_DEFAULT      34575
xe26      No      40.1.1.2
      20     -      Yes      LSP_DEFAULT      34575
xe6      No      30.1.1.2
L>      10.1.1.0/24      8      14
      3      -      Yes      LSP_DEFAULT      3
xe6      No      30.1.1.2
L>      20.1.1.0/24      12     21
      4      -      Yes      LSP_DEFAULT      3
xe26      No      40.1.1.2
L>      50.1.1.0/24      9      22 (e)
      4      -      Yes      LSP_DEFAULT      3
xe26      No      40.1.1.2
      3      -      Yes      LSP_DEFAULT      3
xe6      No      30.1.1.2
L>      60.1.1.0/24      10     14
      3      -      Yes      LSP_DEFAULT      3
xe6      No      30.1.1.2
L>      70.1.1.0/24      13     21
      4      -      Yes      LSP_DEFAULT      3
xe26      No      40.1.1.2
PE2#

```

PE3:

PE3#show evpn mpls tunnel

EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel Entries

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update	evpn-id
5.5.5.5	1.1.1.1	Installed	2d05h17m	2d05h17m	102
5.5.5.5	1.1.1.1	Installed	2d05h17m	2d05h17m	101

Total number of entries are 2

PE3#show ip bgp vrf all

BGP table version is 1, local router ID is 220.1.1.1

Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, a add-path, * valid, > best, i - internal,

l - labeled, S Stale

Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

Network	Next Hop	Metric	LocPrf	Weight	Path	
BGP Route Table for VRF vrf101						
*> 45.1.1.0/24	210.1.1.2	0	100	32768	?	
*>i 51.1.1.0/24	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	?	
*> 52.1.1.0/24	0.0.0.0	0	100	32768	?	
*>i 100.1.1.0/24	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	?	
*> 101.101.101.2/32	0.0.0.0	0	100	32768	?	
*>i 101.101.101.101/32	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	?	
*>i 110.1.1.0/24	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	?	
*>i 111.1.1.0/24	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	?	
*>i 120.1.1.0/24	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	?	
*> 201.1.1.0	0.0.0.0	0	100	32768	?	
*> 210.1.1.0	0.0.0.0	0	100	32768	?	
*> 220.1.1.0	0.0.0.0	0	100	32768	?	
Total number of prefixes 12						
...skipping 1 line						
BGP Route Table for VRF vrf102						
*>i 51.1.1.0/24	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	?	
Total number of prefixes 1						
*> 5.5.5.5/32	0.0.0.0	0	100	32768	i	
Total number of prefixes 1						
PE3#show mpls ilm-table						
Codes: > - installed ILM, * - selected ILM, p - stale ILM						
K - CLI ILM, T - MPLS-TP, s - Stitched ILM						
S - SNMP, L - LDP, R - RSVP, C - CRLDP						
B - BGP , K - CLI , V - LDP_VC, I - IGP_SHORTCUT						
O - OSPF/OSPF6 SR, i - ISIS SR, k - SR CLI						
P - SR Policy, U - unknown						
LDP ilm-ecmp - disabled						
Code	FEC/VRF/L2CKT	ILM-ID	In-Label	Out-Label	In-Intf	Out-Intf/VRF
Nexthop	pri	LSP-Type				
O> 4.4.4.4/32	6		16004	3	N/A	xe20
70.1.1.1	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT				
B> vrf101	2		17	Nolabel	N/A	vrf101
A	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT				N/
B> vrf102	1		16	Nolabel	N/A	vrf102
A	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT				N/
O> 3.3.3.3/32	5		16003	3	N/A	ce3
60.1.1.1	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT				
O> 1.1.1.1/32	12		16001	16001	N/A	ce3
60.1.1.1	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT				
L> 20.1.1.0/24	10		35203	3	N/A	xe20
70.1.1.1	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT				


```

L> 4.4.4.4/32      8      35201      3      N/A      xe20
70.1.1.1      Yes      LSP_DEFAULT
L> 3.3.3.3/32      7      35200      3      N/A      ce3
60.1.1.1      Yes      LSP_DEFAULT
L> 40.1.1.0/24     9      35202      3      N/A      xe20
70.1.1.1      Yes      LSP_DEFAULT
O> 70.1.1.1/32     4      35840      3      N/A      xe20
70.1.1.1      Yes      LSP_DEFAULT
L> 10.1.1.0/24     11     35204      3      N/A      ce3
60.1.1.1      Yes      LSP_DEFAULT
O> 60.1.1.1/32     3      35841      3      N/A      ce3
60.1.1.1      Yes      LSP_DEFAULT

```

PE3#show mpls forwarding-table

Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN,
 B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN,
 L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,
 U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN
 (m) - FTN mapped over multipath transport, (e) - FTN is ECMP

Code	FEC	FTN-ID	Nhlfe-ID	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-Label
Out-Intf	ELC	Nexthop					
O>	1.1.1.1/32	9	13	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	16001
ce3	No	60.1.1.1					
L	1.1.1.1/32	10	14	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	34566
ce3	No	60.1.1.1					
			16	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	34564
xe20	No	70.1.1.1					
O>	3.3.3.3/32	1	6	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
ce3	No	60.1.1.1					
L	3.3.3.3/32	3	3	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
ce3	No	60.1.1.1					
O>	4.4.4.4/32	2	7	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe20	No	70.1.1.1					
L	4.4.4.4/32	5	4	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe20	No	70.1.1.1					
L>	10.1.1.0/24	8	8				
			3	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
ce3	No	60.1.1.1					
L>	20.1.1.0/24	7	10				
			4	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe20	No	70.1.1.1					
L>	40.1.1.0/24	6	10				
			4	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe20	No	70.1.1.1					
L>	50.1.1.0/24	4	11 (e)				
			4	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe20	No	70.1.1.1					
			3	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
ce3	No	60.1.1.1					

PE3

PE3#show bgp l2vpn evpn prefix-route

RD[10001:1]

L3VPN over EVPN MPLS Configuration

ESI		Eth-Tag	Prefix-Length	IP-Address	GW-IPAddress	L3VNID/LABEL
Nexthop	Encap	Router-Mac				
0		0	24	100.1.1.0	0.0.0.0	17
1.1.1.1	MPLS	0000:0000:0000				
0		0	24	110.1.1.0	0.0.0.0	17
1.1.1.1	MPLS	0000:0000:0000				
0		0	24	111.1.1.0	0.0.0.0	17
1.1.1.1	MPLS	0000:0000:0000				
0		0	24	120.1.1.0	0.0.0.0	17
1.1.1.1	MPLS	0000:0000:0000				
0		0	64	1000::	::	17
1.1.1.1	MPLS	0000:0000:0000				
0		0	64	1100::	::	17
1.1.1.1	MPLS	0000:0000:0000				
0		0	64	1110::	::	17
1.1.1.1	MPLS	0000:0000:0000				
0		0	64	1200::	::	17
1.1.1.1	MPLS	0000:0000:0000				
RD[10001:102]						
ESI		Eth-Tag	Prefix-Length	IP-Address	GW-IPAddress	L3VNID/LABEL
Nexthop	Encap	Router-Mac				
0		0	24	51.1.1.0	0.0.0.0	16
1.1.1.1	MPLS	0000:0000:0000				
PE3#						

CHAPTER 31 L3VPN GR Configuration

Using BGP graceful restart, the data-forwarding plane of a router can continue to process and forward packets even if the control plane - which is responsible for determining best paths - fails. Graceful restart also reduces routing flaps, stabilizing the network and reducing control-plane resource consumption.

By exchanging a new BGP capability (BGP capability code 64) in the initial BGP open messages that establish the session, the restarting router and its peers show that they are aware of the BGP graceful restart mechanism when the initial BGP connection is established. In addition, the restarting router provides its peers with a list of supported address-families (VPNv4, IPv4, and IPV6) for which it can maintain a forwarding state across a BGP restart.

The peer router's TCP connection might be cleared, when the router's BGP process is restarted. Under normal circumstances, this would cause the peer router to clear all routes associated with the restarting router. But with a BGP graceful restart, this doesn't happen. Instead, in expectation of the restarting router shortly re-establishing the BGP session, the peer router marks all routes as "stale" yet continues to use them to forward packets. Likewise, the restarting router also continues forwarding packets in the interim.

When the restarting router opens the new BGP session, it will again send BGP capability 64 to its peers. But this time, flags will be set in the graceful restart capabilities exchange to let the peer router know that the BGP process has restarted.

The goal of the BGP graceful restart was to minimize the duration and reach of an outage associated with a failed BGP process. To do this, the software extensions must be deployed on both the router restarting the BGP process and the BGP peers of that router. The peers help the BGP process regain lost forwarding information and also help isolate failures from the rest of the network.

While forwarding packets, the peer router will refresh the restarting router with any relevant BGP routing information base (RIB) updates. The peer signals that it has finished sending the updates with an "End-of-RIB" (EOR) marker - an "empty" BGP update message. EOR markers help speed convergence because once the restarting router has received them from all peers, it can begin best-path selection again using the new routing information. Similarly, the restarting router then sends any updates to its peer routers and uses the EOR marker to indicate the completion of the process.

As part of this feature, we will be extending the feature for VPNv4 AF.

Topology

In the below example shows to configure BGP VPNv4 neighborhood between PE1 and PE2.

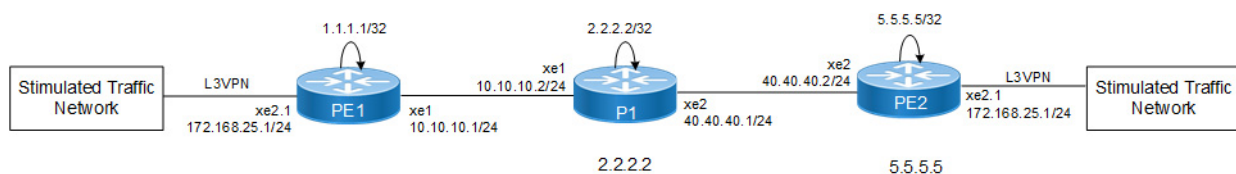


Figure 31-2: L3VPN GR Topology

L3VPN GR Configuration

Configuration

Below are the configurations and validations of L3VPN GR with OSPF as IGP. We can also configure ISIS as IGP and LDP/RSVP as transport.

PE1

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#interface lo	Specify the loopback (lo) interface to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 1.1.1.1/32 secondary	Set the IP address of the loopback interface to 1.1.1.1/32
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#ip-vrf l3vpn	Configure IP VRF L3VPN.
(config-vrf)#rd 1:300	Enter RD value.
(config-vrf)#route-target both 300:400	Enter RT value.
(config-vrf)#exit	Exiting from VRF mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enter router mode for LDP.
(config-router)#router-id 1.1.1.1	Set the router ID to IP address 1.1.1.1.
(config-router)#targeted-peer ipv4 2.2.2.2	Configure targeted peer.
(config-router-targeted-peer)#exit-targeted-peer-mode	Exit-targeted-peer-mode
(config-router)#targeted-peer ipv4 5.5.5.5	Configure targeted peer.
(config-router-targeted-peer)#exit-targeted-peer-mode	Exit-targeted-peer-mode
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.10.1/24	Configure IPv4 address for xe1.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe1.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP for IPv4 on xe1.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe2.1	Configure access-port .
(config-if)#description MPLS-L3VPN	Giving Interface Description
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 4	Setting Encapsulation to dot1q with VLAN ID 4
(config-if)#load-interval 30	Load interval setting
(config-if)#ip vrf forwarding l3vpn	Bind the interface connected to the CE router with VRF l3vpn
(config-if)#ip address 172.168.25.2/24	Assign the IPv4 address.
(config)#router ospf 1	Configure the routing process and specify the Process ID 100. The Process ID should be a unique positive integer identifying the routing process.
(config)#ospf router-id 1.1.1.1	Configure OSPF router-ID same as loopback interface IP address

(config-router) #network 1.1.1.1/32 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router) #network 10.10.10.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-if) #exit	Exit interface mode.
(config) #router bgp 100	Enter router BGP mode
(config-router) #bgp router-id 1.1.1.1	Configuring the BGP router id 1.1.1.1.
(config-router) #bgp graceful-restart restart-time 100	Enable BGP GR with restart timer 100.
(config-router) #neighbor 5.5.5.5 remote-as 100	Configure neighbor 5.5.5.5.
(config-router) #neighbor 5.5.5.5 update-source lo	Update source lo for neighbor 5.5.5.5.
(config-router) #address-family ipv4 unicast	Enter address-family IPv4 unicast.
(config-router-af) #redistribute connected	Redistribute connected.
(config-router) #neighbor 5.5.5.5 activate	Activate neighbor.
(config-router) #address-family vpnv4 unicast	Entering Address family VPNv4 unicast.
(config-router-af) #neighbor 5.5.5.5 activate	Activate the neighbor 5.5.5.5.
(config-router-af) #neighbor 5.5.5.5 capability graceful-restart	Activate capability graceful restart for neighbor 5.5.5.5.
(config-router-af) #exit-address-family	Exit address family.
(config-router) #address-family ipv4 vrf l3vpn	Entering address family.
(config-router-af) #redistribute connected	Redistribute connected.
(config-router) #neighbor 172.168.25.1 remote-as 600	Configure neighbor 172.168.25.1.
(config-router) #neighbor 172.168.25.1 activate	Activate neighbor.
(config-router-af) #commit	Commit all the transactions.

P1

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config) #interface lo	Specify the loopback (lo) interface to be configured.
(config-if) #ip address 2.2.2.2/32 secondary	Set the IP address of the loopback interface to 2.2.2.2/32.
(config-if) #exit	Exit interface mode.
(config) #router ldp	Enter router mode for LDP.
(config-router) #router-id 2.2.2.2	Set the router ID to IP address 2.2.2.2.
(config-router) #transport-address ipv4 2.2.2.2 0	Configure the transport address for IPV4 (for IPV6, use ipv6) to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run.
Note:	It is preferable to use the loopback address as the transport address.
(config-router) #targeted-peer ipv4 1.1.1.1	Configure targeted peer.
(config-router-targeted-peer) #exit-targeted-peer-mode	Exit-targeted-peer-mode.
(config-router) #targeted-peer ipv4 5.5.5.5	Configure targeted peer.

(config-router-targeted-peer) #exit-targeted-peer-mode	Exit-targeted-peer-mode.
(config-router) #exit	Exit-targeted-peer-mode.
(config-if) #exit	Exit router mode.
(config) #interface xe1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if) #ip address 10.10.10.2/24	Configure IPv4 address for xe1.
(config-if) #label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe1.
(config-if) #enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP for IPv4 on xe1.
(config-if) #exit	Exit interface mode.
(config) #interface xe2	Enter interface mode.
(config-if) #ip address 40.40.40.1/24	Configure IPv4 address for xe2.
(config-if) #label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe2.
(config-if) #enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP for IPv4 on xe2.
(config-if) #exit	Exit interface mode.
(config) #router ospf 1	Configure the routing process and specify the Process ID. The Process ID should be a unique positive integer identifying the routing process.
(config) #ospf router-id 2.2.2.2	Configure OSPF router-ID same as loopback interface IP address.
(config-router) #network 2.2.2.2/32 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router) #network 10.10.10.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router) #network 40.40.40.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router) #bfd all-interfaces	Enable the OSPF enabled interfaces with BFD.
(config-if) #exit	Exit interface mode.

PE-2

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config) #interface lo	Specify the loopback (lo) interface to be configured.
(config-if) #ip address 5.5.5.5/32 secondary	Set the IP address of the loopback interface to 5.5.5.5/32.
(config-if) #exit	Exit interface mode.
(config) #router ldp	Enter router mode for LDP.
(config-router) #router-id 5.5.5.5	Set the router ID to IP address 5.5.5.5.
(config-router) #targeted-peer ipv4 1.1.1.1	Configure targeted peer.
(config-router-targeted-peer) #exit-targeted-peer-mode	Exit-targeted-peer-mode.
(config-router) #targeted-peer ipv4 2.2.2.2	Configure targeted peer.
(config-router-targeted-peer) #exit-targeted-peer-mode	Exit-targeted-peer-mode.
(config-router) #exit	Exit router mode.
(config) #interface xe1	Enter interface mode.

(config-if)#ip address 40.40.40.2/24	Configure IPv4 address for xe1.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe1.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP for IPv4 on xe1.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe2.1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#description MPLS-L3VPN	Giving Interface Description.
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 4	Setting Encapsulation to dot1q with VLAN ID 4.
(config-if)#load-interval 30	Load interval setting.
(config-if)#ip vrf forwarding l3vpn	Bind the interface connected to the CE router with VRF L3VPN.
(config-if)#ip address 172.168.25.2/24	Assign the IPv4 address.
(config)#router ospf 1	The Process ID should be a unique positive integer identifying the routing process.
(config)#ospf router-id 5.5.5.5	Configure OSPF router-ID same as loopback interface IP address.
(config-router) #network 5.5.5.5/32 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router) #network 40.40.40.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router bgp 100	Enter router BGP mode
(config-router)#bgp router-id 5.5.5.5	Configuring the bgp router id 1.1.1.1.
(config-router)#bgp graceful-restart restart-time 100	Enable BGP GR with restart timer 100.
(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 remote-as 100	Configure neighbor 1.1.1.1.
(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 update-source lo	Update source lo for neighbor 1.1.1.1.
(config-router)#address-family ipv4 unicast	Enter address-family ipv4 unicast.
(config-router-af)#redistribute connected	Redistribute connected.
(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 activate	Activate neighbor.
(config-router)#address-family vpnv4 unicast	Entering Address family VPNv4 unicast.
(config-router-af)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 activate	Activate the neighbor 1.1.1.1.
(config-router-af)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 capability graceful-restart	Activate capability graceful restart for neighbor 1.1.1.1.
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit address family.
(config-router)#address-family ipv4 vrf l3vpn	Entering address family.
(config-router-af)#redistribute connected	Redistribute connected.
(config-router)#neighbor 172.168.26.1 remote-as 700	Configure neighbor 172.168.26.1.
(config-router)#neighbor 172.168.26.1 activate	Activate neighbor.
(config-router-af)#commit	Commit all the transactions.

Validation

Restart BGP Gracefully

PE1:

```
PE1#restart bgp graceful
%Warning : BGP process will stop and needs to restart manually,
You may lose bgp configuration,if not saved
Proceed for graceful restart? (y/n):y
%% Managed module is down or crashed
```

R1#show mpls ilm-table

```
Codes: > - installed ILM, * - selected ILM, p - stale ILM
      K - CLI ILM, T - MPLS-TP, s - Stitched ILM
      S - SNMP, L - LDP, R - RSVP, C - CRLDP
      B - BGP , K - CLI , V - LDP_VC, I - IGP_SHORTCUT
      O - OSPF/OSPF6 SR, i - ISIS SR, k - SR CLI
      P - SR Policy, U - unknown
```

Code	FEC/VRF/L2CKT	ILM-ID	In-Label	Out-Label	In-Intf	Out-Intf/VRF
Nexthop		LSP-Type				
		LSP_DEFAULT				
B> p	77.77.80.0/24	7	24323	Nolabel	N/A	13vpn
N/A		LSP_DEFAULT				
B> p	77.77.78.0/24	5	24321	Nolabel	N/A	13vpn
N/A		LSP_DEFAULT				
B> p	77.77.77.0/24	4	24320	Nolabel	N/A	13vpn
N/A		LSP_DEFAULT				
B> p	77.77.79.0/24	6	24322	Nolabel	N/A	13vpn
N/A		LSP_DEFAULT				
B> p	77.77.81.0/24	8	24324	Nolabel	N/A	13vpn
N/A		LSP_DEFAULT				
B> p	172.168.25.0/24	9	24325	Nolabel	N/A	13vpn
N/A		LSP_DEFAULT				
V	12ckt:900	1	24960	Nolabel	po1	xe1
A		LSP_DEFAULT				N/

PE1#show mpls vrf-forwarding-table

```
Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN, B - BGP FTN
(m) - Service mapped over multipath transport
```

Code	FEC	FTN-ID	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-Label	Out-
Intf	Nexthop						
B> p	88.88.88.0/24	1	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24321	-
5.5.5.5							
B> p	88.88.89.0/24	2	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24321	-
5.5.5.5							
B> p	88.88.90.0/24	3	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24321	-
5.5.5.5							


```

B >p 88.88.91.0/24      4      0      Yes  LSP_DEFAULT  24321      -
5.5.5.5
B >p 88.88.92.0/24      5      0      Yes  LSP_DEFAULT  24321      -
5.5.5.5
B> p 172.168.26.0/24    6      0      Yes  LSP_DEFAULT  24321      -
5.5.5.5

```

```
PE1#show nsm forwarding-timer
```

```

Protocol-Name  GR-State  Time Remaining (sec)  Disconnected-time
      BGP           ACTIVE           74                2022/01/13 16:33:43

```

```
PE#show run bgp
```

```
!
```

```
PE1#show ip bgp vpnv4 all
```

PE2:

```
PE2#show ip bgp vpnv4 all
```

```

Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, a add-path, * valid, > best, i -
internal, l - labeled

```

```
      S Stale
```

```
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete
```

Network	Next Hop	Metric	LocPrf	Weight	Path
Route Distinguisher: 1:300 (Default for VRF l3vpn)					
*>i 77.77.77.0/24	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	600 i
*>i 77.77.78.0/24	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	600 i
*>i 77.77.79.0/24	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	600 i
*>i 77.77.80.0/24	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	600 i
*>i 77.77.81.0/24	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	600 i
*> l 88.88.88.0/24	172.168.26.1	0	100	0	700 i
*> l 88.88.89.0/24	172.168.26.1	0	100	0	700 i
*> l 88.88.90.0/24	172.168.26.1	0	100	0	700 i
*> l 88.88.91.0/24	172.168.26.1	0	100	0	700 i
*> l 88.88.92.0/24	172.168.26.1	0	100	0	700 i
*>i 172.168.25.0/24	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	?
*> l 172.168.26.0/24	0.0.0.0	0	100	32768	?
Announced routes count = 6					
Accepted routes count = 6					
Route Distinguisher: 1:300					
S>i 77.77.77.0/24	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	600 i
S>i 77.77.78.0/24	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	600 i
S>i 77.77.79.0/24	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	600 i
S>i 77.77.80.0/24	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	600 i
S>i 77.77.81.0/24	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	600 i
S>i 172.168.25.0/24	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	?
Announced routes count = 0					

After Restarting the BGP Manually

PE1:

```
PE1#start-shell
bash-5.0$ su
Password:
root@PE1:/home/ocnos# cd /usr/local/sbin/
root@PE1:/usr/local/sbin# ./bgpd -d
```

```
PE1#show mpls ilm-table
Codes: > - installed ILM, * - selected ILM, p - stale ILM
      K - CLI ILM, T - MPLS-TP, s - Stitched ILM
      S - SNMP, L - LDP, R - RSVP, C - CRLDP
      B - BGP , K - CLI , V - LDP_VC, I - IGP_SHORTCUT
      O - OSPF/OSPF6 SR, i - ISIS SR, k - SR CLI
      P - SR Policy, U - unknown
```

Code	FEC/VRF/L2CKT	ILM-ID	In-Label	Out-Label	In-Intf	Out-Intf/VRF
Nexthop		LSP-Type				
A	B> 77.77.80.0/24	7	24323	Nolabel	N/A	13vpn N/
A	B> 77.77.78.0/24	5	24321	Nolabel	N/A	13vpn N/
A	B> 77.77.77.0/24	4	24320	Nolabel	N/A	13vpn N/
A	B> 77.77.79.0/24	6	24322	Nolabel	N/A	13vpn N/
A	B> 77.77.81.0/24	8	24324	Nolabel	N/A	13vpn N/
A	B> 172.168.25.0/24	9	24325	Nolabel	N/A	13vpn N/
A	V 12ckt:900	1	24960	Nolabel	po1	xe1 N/

```
PE1#show mpls vrf-forwarding-table
Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN, B - BGP FTN
(m) - Service mapped over multipath transport
```

Code	FEC	FTN-ID	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-Label	Out-
Intf	Nexthop						
5.5.5.5	B>88.88.88.0/24	1	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24321	-
5.5.5.5	B>88.88.89.0/24	2	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24321	-
5.5.5.5	B>88.88.90.0/24	3	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24321	-
5.5.5.5	B>88.88.91.0/24	4	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24321	-
5.5.5.5	B>88.88.92.0/24	5	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24321	-
5.5.5.5	B> 172.168.26.0/24	6	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24321	-

PE2:

```
PE2#show ip bgp vpnv4 all
```

```
Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, a add-path, * valid, > best, i - internal, l - labeled
```

```
S Stale
```

```
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete
```

Network	Next Hop	Metric	LocPrf	Weight	Path
Route Distinguisher: 1:300 (Default for VRF l3vpn)					
*>i 77.77.77.0/24	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	600 i
*>i 77.77.78.0/24	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	600 i
*>i 77.77.79.0/24	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	600 i
*>i 77.77.80.0/24	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	600 i
*>i 77.77.81.0/24	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	600 i
*> l 88.88.88.0/24	172.168.26.1	0	100	0	700 i
*> l 88.88.89.0/24	172.168.26.1	0	100	0	700 i
*> l 88.88.90.0/24	172.168.26.1	0	100	0	700 i
*> l 88.88.91.0/24	172.168.26.1	0	100	0	700 i
*> l 88.88.92.0/24	172.168.26.1	0	100	0	700 i
*>i 172.168.25.0/24	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	?
*> l 172.168.26.0/24	0.0.0.0	0	100	32768	?
Announced routes count = 6					
Accepted routes count = 6					
Route Distinguisher: 1:300					
>i 77.77.77.0/24	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	600 i
>i 77.77.78.0/24	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	600 i
>i 77.77.79.0/24	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	600 i
>i 77.77.80.0/24	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	600 i
>i 77.77.81.0/24	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	600 i
>i 172.168.25.0/24	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	?
Announced routes count = 0					

CHAPTER 32 Inter-AS VPN Configuration Overview

MPLS VPN architecture typically runs within an AS. Routes of any VPN can be flooded within the AS, but not to other ASs. To implement the exchange of VPN routes between different ASs, the inter-AS MPLS VPN model is used. The inter-AS MPLS VPN model is an extension to MPLS VPN framework. Route prefixes and labels can be advertised over links between different carrier networks through the inter-AS MPLS model.

The MPLS VPN solution serves an increasing number of users across many applications. A site at one geographical location often needs to connect to an ISP network at another geographical location. In this situation, for example, inter-AS issues may arise for operators who manage different metropolitan area networks (MANs) or backbone networks that span different autonomous systems (AS).

Types of Inter-AS VPN

1. Inter-AS VPN Option A: Autonomous system boundary routers (ASBRs) manage VPN routes for in-ter-AS VPNs through dedicated interfaces.
2. Inter-AS VPN Option B: ASBRs advertise labeled VPN-IPv4 routes to each other through MP-EBGP.
3. Inter-AS VPN Option C: PE devices advertise labeled VPN-IPv4 routes to each other through Mul-ti-hop MP-EBGP.

CHAPTER 33 Inter-AS VPN Option-A Configuration

This chapter explain about Inter-AS VPN Option-A. Option A is the simplest of the options to inter-connect the ASBRs. Option A has the following characteristics:

- Each customer VRF requires either a physical interface or more likely a subinterface.
- Each ASBR thinks the other is a CE.
- One logical interface per VPN.
- Link may use any supported PE-CE protocol.
- Packets are sent unlabelled between the ASBRs.
- The most secure and easy option to provision.
- Does not scale well to a large number of VPNs.

Topology

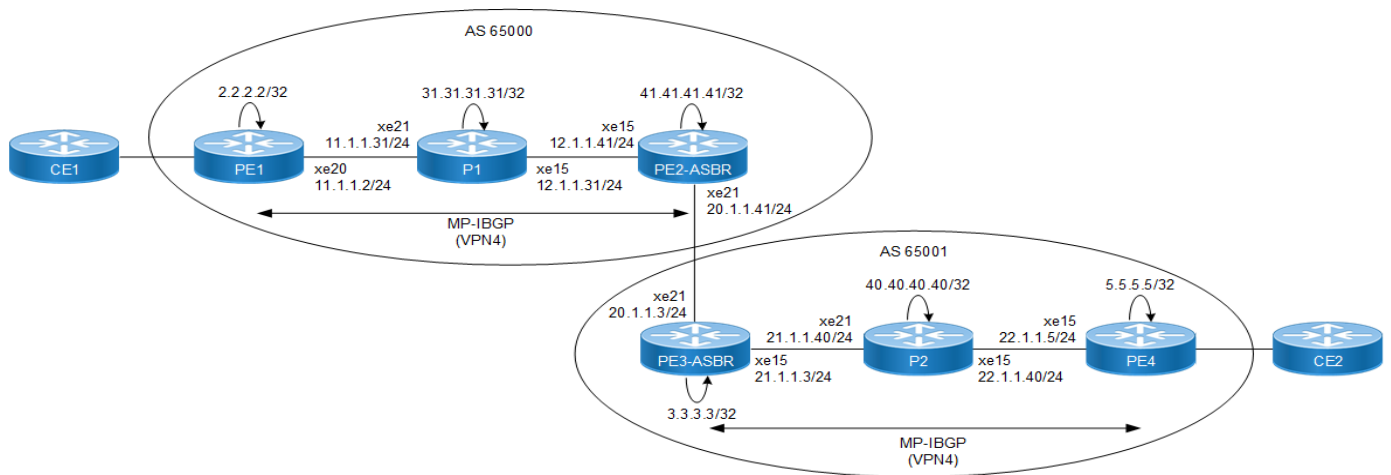


Figure 33-3: InterAS-VPN Option-A

PE1

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 2.2.2.2/32 secondary	Assign the IPv4 address.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#ip vrf vrf1	Create a new VRF named vrf1.
(config-vrf)#rd 1:1	Assign the route distinguisher (RD) value as 1:1.
(config-vrf)#route-target both 1:1	Import routes between route target (RT) ext-communities.
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe22	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip vrf forwarding vrf1	Bind the interface connected to the CE router with VRF vrf1
(config-if)#ip address 10.1.1.2/24	Assign the IPv4 address.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode

Inter-AS VPN Option-A Configuration

(config)#interface xe20	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 11.1.1.2/24	Assign the IPv4 address.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#router ospf 1	Enter router OSPF mode.
(config-router)#ospf router-id 2.2.2.2	Configure OSPF router id same as loopback ip address.
(config-router)#network 2.2.2.2/32 area 0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate area id.
(config-router)#network 11.1.1.0/24 area 0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate area id.
(config-router)#exit	Exit OSPF router mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enter router LDP mode.
(config-router)#router-id 2.2.2.2	Configure the router ID same as loopback IP address.
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 2.2.2.2	Configure LDP transport address same as loopback address.
(config-router)#exit	Exit LDP mode.
(config)#interface xe20	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching in interface.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP in interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router bgp 65000	Enter BGP router mode.
(config-router)#bgp router-id 2.2.2.2	Configure BGP router-id.
(config-router)#neighbor 41.41.41.41 remote-as 65000	Configure PE2-ASBR1 as an iBGP peer.
(config-router)#neighbor 41.41.41.41 update-source lo	Update the source as loopback for iBGP peering with the remote PE2 router.
(config-router)#address-family vpnv4	Enter VPNv4 address family mode.
(config-router-af)#neighbor 41.41.41.41 activate	Activate the PE neighbor so that it can accept VPN IPv4 routes.
(config-router-af)#exit	Exit VPNv4 address family mode.
(config-router)#address-family ipv4 vrf vrf1	Enter the IPv4 address family for VRF vrf1.
(config-router-af)#redistribute connected	Redistribute connected route.
(config-router-af)#commit	Commit the transaction.
(config-router-af)#exit	Exit VPNv4 address family mode.
(config-router)#exit	Exit OSPF router mode.
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration.
(config)#exit	Exit the config mode.

P1 Configuration

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 31.31.31.31/32 secondary	Assign the IPv4 address.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.

(config)#interface xe21	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 11.1.1.31/24	Assign the IPv4 address.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe15	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 12.1.1.31/24	Assign the IPv4 address.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router ospf 1	Enter router OSPF mode.
(config-router)#ospf router-id 31.31.31.31	Configure OSPF router ID same as loopback IP address.
(config-router)#network 31.31.31.31/32 area 0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate area id.
(config-router)#network 11.1.1.0/24 area 0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate area id.
(config-router)#network 12.1.1.0/24 area 0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate area id.
(config-router)#exit	Exit OSPF router mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enter router LDP mode.
(config-router)#router-id 31.31.31.31	Configure the router id same as loopback ip address.
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 31.31.31.31	Configure LDP transport address same as loopback address.
(config-router)#exit	Exit LDP mode.
(config)#interface xe21	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching in interface.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP in interface.
(config-router)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe15	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching in interface.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP in interface.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration.
(config)#exit	Exit the config mode.

PE2-ASBR1

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 41.41.41.41/32 secondary	Assign the IPv4 address.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#ip vrf vrf1	Create a new VRF named vrf1.
(config-vrf)#rd 1:1	Assign the route distinguisher (RD) value as 1:1.
(config-vrf)#route-target both 1:1	Import routes between route target (RT) ext-communities.
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit interface mode.

Inter-AS VPN Option-A Configuration

(config)#interface xe21	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip vrf forwarding vrf1	Bind the interface connected to the CE router with VRF vrf1.
(config-if)#ip address 20.1.1.41/24	Assign the IPv4 address.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe15	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 12.1.1.41/24	Assign the IPv4 address.
(config-if)#	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router ospf 1	Enter router OSPF mode.
(config-router)#ospf router-id 41.41.41.41	Configure OSPF router ID same as loopback IP address.
(config-router)#network 41.41.41.41/32 area 0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate area id.
(config-router)#network 12.1.1.0/24 area 0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate area id.
(config-router)#exit	Exit OSPF router mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enter router LDP mode.
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 41.41.41.41	Configure LDP transport address same as loopback address.
(config-router)#exit	Exit LDP mode.
(config)#interface xe15	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching in interface.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP in interface.
(config-router)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router bgp 65000	Enter BGP router mode.
(config-router)#bgp router-id 41.41.41.41	Configure BGP router-id.
(config-router)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 remote-as 65000	Configure PE1 as an iBGP peer.
(config-router)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 update-source lo	Update the source as loopback for iBGP peering with the remote PE2 router.
(config-router)#address-family vpnv4	Enter VPNv4 address family mode.
(config-router-af)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 activate	Activate the PE neighbor so that it can accept VPN IPv4 routes.
(config-router-af)#exit	Exit VPNv4 address family mode.
(config-router)#address-family ipv4 vrf vrf1	Enter the IPv4 address family for VRF vrf1.
(config-router-af)#neighbor 20.1.1.3 remote-as 65001	Configure eBGP neighbor.
(config-router-af)#redistribute connected	Redistribute connected route.
(config-router-af)#commit	Commit the transaction.
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit address family mode.
(config-router)#exit	Exit the router mode.
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration.
(config)#exit	Exit the config mode.

PE3-ASBR2

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 3.3.3.3/32 secondary	Assign the IPv4 address.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#ip vrf vrf1	Create a new VRF named vrf1.
(config-vrf)#rd 1:1	Assign the route distinguisher (RD) value as 1:1.
(config-vrf)#route-target both 1:1	Import routes between route target (RT) ext-communities.
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe21	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip vrf forwarding vrf1	Bind the interface connected to the CE router with VRF vrf1.
(config-if)#ip address 20.1.1.3/24	Assign the IPv4 address.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe15	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 21.1.1.3/24	Assign the IPv4 address.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#router ospf 1	Enter router OSPF mode.
(config-router)#ospf router-id 3.3.3.3	Configure OSPF router id same as loopback ip address.
(config-router)#network 3.3.3.3/32 area 0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate area id.
(config-router)#network 21.1.1.0/24 area 0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate area id.
(config-router)#exit	Exit OSPF router mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enter router LDP mode.
(config-router)#router-id 3.3.3.3	Configure the router ID same as loopback IP address.
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 3.3.3.3	Configure LDP transport address same as loopback address.
(config-router)#exit	Exit LDP mode.
(config)#interface xe15	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching in interface.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP in interface.
(config-router)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router rsvp	Enter router RSVP mode.
(config-router)#rsvp-trunk lsp1	Create an RSVP trunk lsp1 and enter the Trunk mode.
(config-trunk)#to 5.5.5.5	Specify the IPv4 egress (destination point-PE4 loopback address) for the LSP.
(config-trunk)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router bgp 65001	Enter BGP router mode.
(config-router)#bgp router-id 3.3.3.3	Configure BGP router-id.
(config-router)#neighbor 5.5.5.5 remote-as 65001	Configure PE4 as an iBGP peer.

Inter-AS VPN Option-A Configuration

(config-router)#neighbor 5.5.5.5 update-source lo	Update the source as loopback for iBGP peering with the remote PE2 router.
(config-router)#address-family vpnv4	Enter VPNv4 address family mode.
(config-router-af)#neighbor 5.5.5.5 activate	Activate the PE neighbor so that it can accept VPN IPv4 routes.
(config-router-af)#exit	Exit VPNv4 address family mode.
(config-router)#address-family ipv4 vrf vrf1	Enter the IPv4 address family for VRF vrf1.
(config-router-af)#neighbor 20.1.1.41 remote-as 65000	Configure eBGP neighbor.
(config-router-af)#neighbor 20.1.1.41 activate	Activate the eBGP neighbor under address family.
(config-router-af)#redistribute connected	Redistribute connected route.
(config-router-af)#commit	Commit the transaction.
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit address family mode.
(config-router)#exit	Exit the router mode.
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration.
(config)#exit	Exit the config mode.

P2

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 40.40.40.40/32 secondary	Assign the IPv4 address.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe21	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 21.1.1.40/24	Assign the IPv4 address.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe15	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 22.1.1.40/24	Assign the IPv4 address.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router ospf 1	Enter router OSPF mode.
(config-router)#ospf router-id 40.40.40.40	Configure OSPF router ID same as loopback IP address.
(config-router)#network 40.40.40.40/32 area 0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate area id.
(config-router)#network 21.1.1.0/24 area 0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate area id.
(config-router)#network 22.1.1.0/24 area 0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate area id.
(config-router)#exit	Exit OSPF router mode
(config)#router ldp	Enter router LDP mode.
(config-router)#router-id 40.40.40.40	Configure the router ID same as loopback IP address.
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 40.40.40.40	Configure LDP transport address same as loopback address.
(config-router)#exit	Exit LDP mode.

(config)#interface xe21	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching in interface.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP in interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe15	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching in interface.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP in interface.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration.
(config)#exit	Exit the config mode.

PE4

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 5.5.5.5/32 secondary	Assign the IPv4 address.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#ip vrf vrf1	Create a new VRF named vrf1.
(config-vrf)#rd 1:1	Assign the route distinguisher (RD) value as 1:1.
(config-vrf)#route-target both 1:1	Import routes between route target (RT) ext-communities.
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit VRF mode.
(config)#interface xe22	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip vrf forwarding vrf1	Bind the interface connected to the CE router with VRF vrf1.
(config-if)#ip address 30.1.1.5/24	Assign the IPv4 address.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe15	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 22.1.1.5/24	Assign the IPv4 address.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router ospf 1	Enter router OSPF mode.
(config-router)#ospf router-id 5.5.5.5	Configure OSPF router ID same as loopback IP address.
config-router)#network 5.5.5.5/32 area 0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate area id.
(config-router)#network 22.1.1.0/24 area 0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate area id.
(config-router)#exit	Exit router OSPF mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enter router LDP mode.
(config-router)#router-id 5.5.5.5	Configure the router ID same as loopback IP address.
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 5.5.5.5	Configure LDP transport address same as loopback address.
(config-router)#exit	Exit LDP mode.
(config)#interface xe15	Enter interface mode.

(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching in interface.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP in interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router bgp 65001	Enter BGP router mode.
(config-router)#bgp router-id 5.5.5.5	Configure BGP router-id.
(config-router)#neighbor 3.3.3.3 remote-as 65001	Configure PE2-ASBR1 as an iBGP peer.
(config-router)#neighbor 3.3.3.3 update-source lo	Update the source as loopback for iBGP peering with the remote PE2 router.
(config-router)#address-family vpnv4	Enter VPNv4 address family mode.
(config-router-af)#neighbor 3.3.3.3 activate	Activate neighbor.
(config-router-af)#exit	Exit VPNv4 Address Family mode.
(config-router)#address-family ipv4 vrf vrf1	Enter IPv4 VRF Address Family mode.
(config-router-af)#redistribute connected	Redistribute connected route.
(config-router-af)#commit	Commit the transaction.
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit address family mode.
(config-router)#exit	Exit the router mode
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration.
(config)#exit	Exit the config mode.

Validation

PE1

```
#show ip route vrf vrf1 database
Codes: K - kernel, C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP
       O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area
       N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2
       E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2
       i - IS-IS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2,
       ia - IS-IS inter area, E - EVPN,
       v - vrf leaked
       > - selected route, * - FIB route, p - stale info
```

```
IP Route Table for VRF "vrf1"
C    *> 10.1.1.0/24 is directly connected, xe22, 01:05:28
B    *> 20.1.1.0/24 [200/0] via 41.41.41.41, 00:01:18
B    *> 30.1.1.0/24 [200/0] via 41.41.41.41, 00:00:24
C    *> 127.0.0.0/8 is directly connected, lo.vrf1, 01:06:20
```

```
Gateway of last resort is not set
#show ip bgp vpnv4 all
Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best, i -
internal, l - labeled
           S Stale
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete
```

```

      Network          Next Hop           Metric      LocPrf      Weight Path
Route Distinguisher: 1:1 (Default for VRF vrf1)
```

```

*> 1 10.1.1.0/24      0.0.0.0          0          100          32768      ?
*>i  20.1.1.0/24      41.41.41.41         0          100          0          ?
*>i  30.1.1.0/24      41.41.41.41         0          100          0
65001 ?
  Announced routes count = 1
  Accepted routes count = 2
Route Distinguisher: 1:1
*>i  20.1.1.0/24      41.41.41.41         0          100          0          ?
*>i  30.1.1.0/24      41.41.41.41         0          100          0
65001 ?
  Announced routes count = 0
  Accepted routes count = 2

```

PE2-ASBR1

```

#show ip route vrf vrf1 database
Codes: K - kernel, C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP
       O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area
       N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2
       E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2
       i - IS-IS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2,
       ia - IS-IS inter area, E - EVPN,
       v - vrf leaked
       > - selected route, * - FIB route, p - stale info

```

```

IP Route Table for VRF "vrf1"
C    *>  20.1.1.0/24 is directly connected, xe22, 01:05:28
B    *>  10.1.1.0/24 [200/0] via 2.2.2.2, 00:01:18
B    *>  30.1.1.0/24 [20/0] via 20.1.1.3, xe2, 00:54:13
C    *>  127.0.0.0/8 is directly connected, lo.vrf1, 01:06:20

```

Gateway of last resort is not set

```

#show ip bgp vpnv4 all
Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best, i -
internal, l - labeled
           S Stale
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

```

```

      Network      Next Hop      Metric      LocPrf      Weight Path
Route Distinguisher: 1:1 (Default for VRF vrf1)
*>i  10.1.1.0/24      2.2.2.2          0          100          0          ?
*> 1 20.1.1.0/24      0.0.0.0          0          100          32768      ?
*   20.1.1.0/24      20.1.1.3         0          100          0
65001 ?
*> 1 30.1.1.0/24      20.1.1.3         0          100          0
65001 ?
  Announced routes count = 3
  Accepted routes count = 1
Route Distinguisher: 1:1
*>i  10.1.1.0/24      2.2.2.2          0          100          0          ?
  Announced routes count = 0
  Accepted routes count = 1

```

PE3-ASBR2

```

#show ip route vrf vrf1 database
Codes: K - kernel, C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP
       O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area

```

N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2
 E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2
 i - IS-IS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2,
 ia - IS-IS inter area, E - EVPN,
 v - vrf leaked
 > - selected route, * - FIB route, p - stale info

IP Route Table for VRF "vrf1"

```
B    *> 10.1.1.0/24 [20/0] via 20.1.1.41, xe22, 00:55:54
C    *> 20.1.1.0/24 is directly connected, xe22, 01:05:28
B    *> 30.1.1.0/24 [200/0] via 5.5.5.5, 00:01:18
C    *> 127.0.0.0/8 is directly connected, lo.vrf1, 01:06:20
```

Gateway of last resort is not set

#show ip bgp vpnv4 all

Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best, i - internal, l - labeled

S Stale

Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

Network	Next Hop	Metric	LocPrf	Weight	Path
Route Distinguisher: 1:1 (Default for VRF vrf1)					
*> 1 10.1.1.0/24	20.1.1.41	0	100	0	
65000 ?					
*> 1 20.1.1.0/24	0.0.0.0	0	100	32768	?
* 20.1.1.0/24	20.1.1.41	0	100	0	
65000 ?					
*>i 30.1.1.0/24	5.5.5.5	0	100	0	?
Announced routes count = 3					
Accepted routes count = 1					
Route Distinguisher: 1:1					
*>i 30.1.1.0/24	5.5.5.5	0	100	0	?
Announced routes count = 0					
Accepted routes count = 1					

PE4

#show ip route vrf vrf1 database

Codes: K - kernel, C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP

O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area

N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2

E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2

i - IS-IS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2,

ia - IS-IS inter area, E - EVPN,

v - vrf leaked

> - selected route, * - FIB route, p - stale info

IP Route Table for VRF "vrf1"

```
B    *> 10.1.1.0/24 [200/0] via 3.3.3.3, 00:00:08
B    *> 20.1.1.0/24 [200/0] via 3.3.3.3, 00:02:45
C    *> 30.1.1.0/24 is directly connected, xe18, 01:02:20
C    *> 127.0.0.0/8 is directly connected, lo.vrf1, 01:05:36
```

Gateway of last resort is not set

#show ip bgp vpnv4 all

Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best, i - internal, l - labeled


```

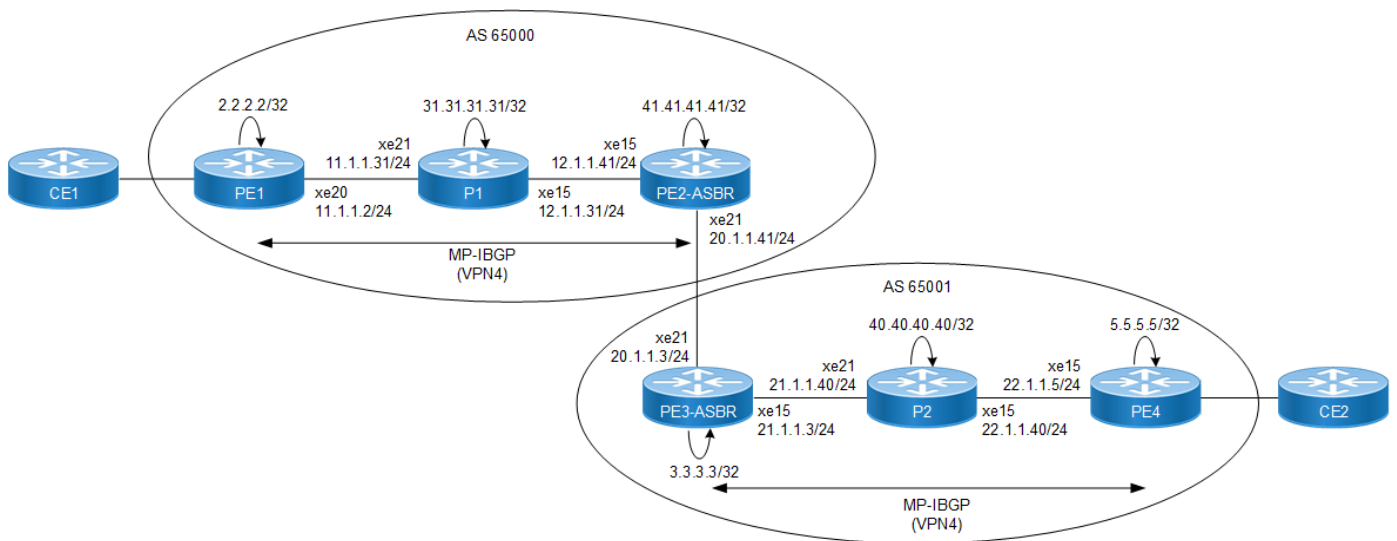
      S Stale
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

      Network      Next Hop      Metric      LocPrf      Weight Path
Route Distinguisher: 1:1 (Default for VRF vrf1)
*>i 10.1.1.0/24      3.3.3.3      0           100          0
65000 ?
*>i 20.1.1.0/24      3.3.3.3      0           100          0          ?
*> 1 30.1.1.0/24      0.0.0.0      0           100          32768        ?
  Announced routes count = 1
  Accepted routes count = 2
Route Distinguisher: 1:1
*>i 10.1.1.0/24      3.3.3.3      0           100          0
65000 ?
*>i 20.1.1.0/24      3.3.3.3      0           100          0          ?
  Announced routes count = 0
  Accepted routes count = 2
```


CHAPTER 34 Inter-AS VPN Option-B Configuration

- Inter-AS Option B is a more scalable solution compared to Option A. It does not require any VRFs on the ASBRs, it uses VPNv4 eBGP to exchange VPNv4 updates.
- Single interface to connect the ASBRs.
- Packets are sent labelled between the ASBRs.
- No need for VRFs on the ASBR.
- ASBRs must be directly connected.
- Scales better than Option A.

Topology



PE1

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 2.2.2.2/32 secondary	Assign the IPv4 address.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#ip vrf vrf1	Create a new VRF named vrf1.
(config-vrf)#rd 1:1	Assign the route distinguisher (RD) value as 1:1.
(config-vrf)#route-target both 1:1	Import routes between route target (RT) ext-communities.
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit VRF mode.
(config)#interface xe22	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip vrf forwarding vrf1	Bind the interface connected to the CE router with VRF vrf1.
(config-if)#ip address 10.1.1.2/24	Assign the IPv4 address.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe20	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 11.1.1.2/24	Assign the IPv4 address.

Inter-AS VPN Option-B Configuration

(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router ospf 1	Enter router OSPF mode.
(config-router)#ospf router-id 2.2.2.2	Configure OSPF router id same as loopback ip address.
(config-router)#network 2.2.2.2/32 area 0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate area id.
(config-router)#network 11.1.1.0/24 area 0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate area id.
(config-router)#exit	Exit OSPF router mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enter router LDP mode.
(config-router)#router-id 2.2.2.2	Set the router ID to IP address 2.2.2.2
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 2.2.2.2	Configure the transport address for IPV4 (for IPV6 use ipv6) to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run. Note: It is preferable to use the loopback address as the transport address
(config-router)#targeted-peer ipv4 41.41.41.41	Configure targeted peer.
(config-router)#targeted-peer ipv4 3.3.3.3	Configure targeted peer.
(config-router-targeted-peer)#targeted-peer ipv4 5.5.5.5	Configure targeted peer.
(config-router-targeted-peer)#targeted-peer ipv4 41.41.41.41	Configure targeted peer.
(config-router-targeted-peer)#exit	Exit-targeted-peer-mode.
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode
(config)#interface xe20	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching in interface.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP in interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router bgp 65000	Enter BGP router mode.
(config-router)#bgp router-id 2.2.2.2	Configure BGP router-id.
(config-router)#neighbor 41.41.41.41 remote-as 65000	Configure PE2-ASBR1 as an iBGP peer.
(config-router)#neighbor 41.41.41.41 update-source lo	Update the source as loopback for iBGP peering with the remote PE2 router.
(config-router)#address-family vpnv4	Enter VPNv4 address family mode.
(config-router-af)#neighbor 41.41.41.41 activate	Activate the PE neighbor so that it can accept VPN IPv4 routes.
(config-router-af)#exit	Exit VPNv4 address family mode.
(config-router)#address-family ipv4 vrf vrf1	Enter the IPv4 address family for VRF vrf1.
(config-router-af)#redistribute connected	Redistribute connected route.
(config-router-af)#commit	Commit the transaction.
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit address family mode.
(config-router)#exit	Exit the router mode.
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration.
(config)#exit	Exit the config mode.

P1

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 31.31.31.31/32 secondary	Assign the IPv4 address.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe21	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 11.1.1.31/24	Assign the IPv4 address.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe15	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 12.1.1.31/24	Assign the IPv4 address.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router ospf 1	Enter router OSPF mode.
(config-router)#ospf router-id 31.31.31.31	Configure OSPF router id same as loopback ip address.
(config-router)#network 31.31.31.31/32 area 0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate area id.
(config-router)#network 11.1.1.0/24 area 0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate area id.
(config-router)#network 12.1.1.0/24 area 0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate area id.
(config-router)#exit	Exit OSPF router mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enter router LDP mode.
(config-router)#router-id 31.31.31.31	Set the router ID to IP address 31.31.31.31
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 31.31.31.31	Configure LDP transport address same as loopback address.
(config-router)#exit	Exit LDP mode.
(config)#interface xe21	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching in interface.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP in interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe15	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching in interface.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP in interface.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration.
(config)#exit	Exit the config mode.

PE2-ASBR

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.

Inter-AS VPN Option-B Configuration

(config-if)#ip address 41.41.41.41/32 secondary	Assign the IPv4 address.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enter router mode for LDP.
(config-router)#router-id 41.41.41.41	Set the router ID to IP address 41.41.41.41
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 41.41.41.41	Configure the transport address for IPV4 (for IPV6 use ipv6) to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run. Note: It is preferable to use the loopback address as the transport address.
(config-router)#targeted-peer ipv4 2.2.2.2	Configure targeted peer.
(config-router-targeted-peer)#targeted-peer ipv4 3.3.3.3	Configure targeted peer.
(config-router-targeted-peer)#targeted-peer ipv4 5.5.5.5	Configure targeted peer.
(config-router-targeted-peer)#exit	Exit-targeted-peer-mode
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode.
(config)#interface xe15	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 12.1.1.41/24	Assign ipv4 address.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router ospf 1	Enter router OSPF mode.
(config-router)#ospf router-id 41.41.41.41	Configure OSPF router id same as loopback ip address.
(config-router)#network 41.41.41.41/32 area 0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate area id.
(config-router)#network 12.1.1.0/24 area 0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate area id.
(config-router)#exit	Exit OSPF router mode.
(config)#interface xe15	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching in interface.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP in interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe21	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 20.1.1.41/24	Assign the IPv4 address.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching in interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router bgp 65000	Enter BGP router mode.
(config-router)#bgp router-id 41.41.41.41	Configure BGP router-id.
(config-router)#no bgp inbound-route-filter	Disable inbound route filter.
(config-router)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 remote-as 65000	Configure PE1 as an iBGP peer.
(config-router)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 update-source lo	Update the source as loopback for iBGP peering with the remote PE1 router.
(config-router)#neighbor 20.1.1.3 remote-as 65001	Configure eBGP neighbor with ASBR2.
(config-router)#address-family vpnv4	Enter VPNv4 address family mode.

(config-router-af)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 activate	Activate the PE neighbor so that it can accept VPN IPv4 routes.
(config-router-af)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 next-hop-self	Configure this to make the router the next hop for a BGP neighbor.
(config-router-af)#neighbor 20.1.1.3 activate	Activate the ASBR eBGP neighbor.
(config-router-af)#neighbor 20.1.1.3 allow-ebgp-vpn	Configure this to allow exchange of VPN updates between eBGP peers.
(config-router-af)#neighbor 20.1.1.3 activate	Activate the ASBR eBGP neighbor.
(config-router-af)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to the running configuration.

PE3-ASBR

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 3.3.3.3/32 secondary	Assign the IPv4 address.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enter router mode for LDP.
(config-router)#router-id 3.3.3.3	Set the router ID to IP address 3.3.3.3
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 3.3.3.3	Configure the transport address for IPV4 (for IPV6 use ipv6) to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run. Note: It is preferable to use the loopback address as the transport address.
(config-router)#targeted-peer ipv4 2.2.2.2	Configure targeted peer.
(config-router-targeted-peer)#targeted-peer ipv4 41.41.41.41	Configure targeted peer.
(config-router-targeted-peer)#targeted-peer ipv4 5.5.5.5	Configure targeted peer.
(config-router-targeted-peer)#exit	Exit-targeted-peer-mode
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode
(config)#interface xe21	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 20.1.1.3/24	Assign the IPv4 address.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe15	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 21.1.1.3/24	Assign the IPv4 address.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router ospf 1	Enter router OSPF mode.
(config-router)#ospf router-id 3.3.3.3	Configure OSPF router id same as loopback ip address.
(config-router)#network 3.3.3.3/32 area 0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate area id.
(config-router)#network 21.1.1.0/24 area 0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate area id.
(config-router)#exit	Exit OSPF router mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enter router ldp mode.

Inter-AS VPN Option-B Configuration

(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 3.3.3.3	Configure LDP transport address same as loopback address
(config-router)#exit	Exit LDP mode.
(config)#interface xe15	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching in interface.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP in interface.
(config-router)#exit	Exit LDP mode.
(config)#interface xe21	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching in interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router bgp 65001	Enter BGP router mode.
(config-router)#bgp router-id 3.3.3.3	Configure BGP router-id.
(config-router)#no bgp inbound-route-filter	Disable inbound route filter.
(config-router)#neighbor 5.5.5.5 remote-as 65001	Configure PE4 as an iBGP peer.
(config-router)#neighbor 5.5.5.5 update-source lo	Update the source as loopback for iBGP peering with the remote PE1 router.
(config-router)#neighbor 20.1.1.41 remote-as 65000	Configure eBGP neighbor with PE4.
(config-router)#address-family vpnv4	Enter VPNv4 address family mode.
(config-router-af)#neighbor 5.5.5.5 activate	Activate the PE neighbor so that it can accept VPN IPv4 routes.
(config-router-af)#neighbor 5.5.5.5 next-hop-self	Configure this to make the router the next hop for a BGP neighbor.
(config-router-af)#neighbor 20.1.1.41 activate	Activate the ASBR eBGP neighbor.
(config-router-af)#neighbor 20.1.1.41 allow-ebgp-vpn	Configure this to allow exchange of vpn updates between eBGP peers.
(config-router-af)#neighbor 20.1.1.41 activate	Activate the ASBR eBGP neighbor.
(config-router-af)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration.

P2

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 40.40.40.40/32 secondary	Assign the IPv4 address.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enter router mode for LDP.
(config-router)#router-id 40.40.40.40	Set the router ID to IP address 40.40.40.40
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 40.40.40.40	Configure the transport address for IPV4 (for IPV6 use ipv6) to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run. Note: It is preferable to use the loopback address as the transport address.

(config-router)#targeted-peer ipv4 40.40.40.40	Configure targeted peer.
(config-router-targeted-peer)#exit	Exit-targeted-peer-mode
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode
(config)#interface xe21	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 21.1.1.40/24	Assign the IPv4 address.
(config-if)#exit (config-router)#targeted-peer ipv4 40.40.40.40	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe15	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 22.1.1.40/24	Assign the IPv4 address.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router ospf 1	Enter router OSPF mode.
(config-router)#ospf router-id 40.40.40.40	Configure OSPF router id same as loopback ip address.
(config-router)#network 40.40.40.40/32 area 0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate area id.
(config-router)#network 21.1.1.0/24 area 0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate area id.
(config-router)#network 22.1.1.0/24 area 0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate area id.
(config-router)#exit	Exit OSPF router mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enter router LDP mode.
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 40.40.40.40	Configure LDP transport address same as loopback address.
(config-router)#exit	Exit LDP mode.
(config)#interface xe21	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching in interface.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable ldp in interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe15	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching in interface.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP in interface.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration.
(config)#exit	Exit the config mode.

PE4

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 5.5.5.5/32 secondary	Assign the IPv4 address.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enter router mode for LDP.

Inter-AS VPN Option-B Configuration

(config-router)#router-id 5.5.5.5	Set the router ID to IP address 5.5.5.5
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 5.5.5.5	Configure the transport address for IPV4 (for IPV6 use ipv6) to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run. Note: It is preferable to use the loopback address as the transport address.
(config-router)#targeted-peer ipv4 5.5.5.5	Configure targeted peer.
(config-router-targeted-peer)# targeted-peer ipv4 2.2.2.2	Configure targeted peer.
(config-router-targeted-peer)# targeted-peer ipv4 41.41.41.41	Configure targeted peer.
(config-router-targeted-peer)# targeted-peer ipv4 3.3.3.3	Configure targeted peer.
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode
(config)#ip vrf vrf1	Create a new VRF named vrf1.
(config-vrf)#rd 1:1	Assign the route distinguisher (RD) value as 1:1.
(config-vrf)#route-target both 1:1	Import routes between route target (RT) ext-communities.
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit VRF mode.
(config)#interface xe22	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip vrf forwarding vrf1	Bind the interface connected to the CE router with VRF vrf1.
(config-if)#ip address 30.1.1.5/24	Assign the IPv4 address.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe15	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 22.1.1.5/24	Assign the IPv4 address.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router ospf 1	Enter router OSPF mode.
(config-router)#ospf router-id 5.5.5.5	Configure OSPF router id same as loopback ip address.
(config-router)#network 5.5.5.5/32 area 0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate area id.
(config-router)#network 22.1.1.0/24 area 0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate area id.
(config-router)#exit	Exit OSPF router mode.
(config)#interface xe15	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching in interface.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP in interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router bgp 65001	Enter BGP router mode.
(config-router)#bgp router-id 5.5.5.5	Configure BGP router-id.
(config-router)#neighbor 3.3.3.3 remote-as 65001	Configure PE2-ASBR1 as an iBGP peer.
(config-router)#neighbor 3.3.3.3 update-source lo	Update the source as loopback for iBGP peering with the remote PE2 router.
(config-router)#address-family vpnv4	Enter VPNv4 address family mode.
(config-router-af)#neighbor 3.3.3.3 activate	Activate the PE neighbor so that it can accept VPN IPv4 routes.

(config-router-af)#exit	Exit VPNv4 address family mode.
(config-router)#address-family ipv4 vrf vrf1	Enter the IPv4 address family for VRF vrf1.
(config-router-af)#redistribute connected	Redistribute connected route.
(config-router-af)#commit	Commit the transaction.
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit address family mode.
(config-router)#exit	Exit the router mode.
(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration.
(config)#exit	Exit the config mode.

Validation

PE1

```
PE1#sh ldp session
Peer IP Address    IF Name    My Role    State        KeepAlive    UpTime
31.31.31.31        xe20       Passive    OPERATIONAL  30           00:49:02
```

```
#show ip route vrf vrf1 database
Codes: K - kernel, C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP
       O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area
       N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2
       E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2
       i - IS-IS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2,
       ia - IS-IS inter area, E - EVPN,
       v - vrf leaked
       > - selected route, * - FIB route, p - stale info
```

```
IP Route Table for VRF "vrf1"
C    *> 10.1.1.0/24 is directly connected, xe22, 03:49:26
B    *> 30.1.1.0/24 [200/0] via 41.41.41.41, 00:00:41
C    *> 127.0.0.0/8 is directly connected, lo.vrf1, 03:50:18
```

```
PE1#show ip bgp vpnv4 all
Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best, i -
internal, l - labeled
              S Stale
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete
```

Network	Next Hop	Metric	LocPrf	Weight	Path
Route Distinguisher: 1:1 (Default for VRF vrf1)					
*> 1 10.1.1.0/24	0.0.0.0	0	100	32768	?
*>i 30.1.1.0/24	41.41.41.41	0	100	0	
65001 ?					
Announced routes count = 1					
Accepted routes count = 1					
Route Distinguisher: 1:1					
*>i 30.1.1.0/24	41.41.41.41	0	100	0	
65001 ?					
Announced routes count = 0					
Accepted routes count = 1					

PE2-ASBR1

```
PE2-ASBR2#show ldp session
```

Peer IP Address	IF Name	My Role	State	KeepAlive	UpTime
31.31.31.31	xe47	Active	OPERATIONAL	30	00:16:22
3.3.3.3	xe45	Active	OPERATIONAL	30	00:14:54

```
#show ip bgp vpnv4 all
```

Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best, i - internal, l - labeled

S Stale

Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

Network	Next Hop	Metric	LocPrf	Weight	Path
Route Distinguisher: 1:1					
*>i1 10.1.1.0/24	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	?
*> 1 30.1.1.0/24	20.1.1.3	0	100	0	
65001 ?					

Announced routes count = 0

Accepted routes count = 2

```
#show ip bgp vpnv4 all summary
```

BGP router identifier 41.41.41.41, local AS number 65000

BGP table version is 4

2 BGP AS-PATH entries

0 BGP community entries

Neighbor	V	AS	MsgRcv	MsgSen	TblVer	InQ	OutQ	Up/
Down State/PfxRcd								
2.2.2.2	4	65000	168	171	4	0	0	
00:29:03	1							
20.1.1.3	4	65001	111	119	4	0	0	
00:42:51	1							

Total number of neighbors 2

Total number of Established sessions 2

PE3-ASBR2

```
PE3-ASBR2#sh ldp session
```

Peer IP Address	IF Name	My Role	State	KeepAlive	UpTime
41.41.41.41	xe45	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	00:15:47
40.40.40.40	xe6	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	00:24:32

```
#show ip bgp vpnv4 all
```

Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best, i - internal, l - labeled

S Stale

Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

Network	Next Hop	Metric	LocPrf	Weight	Path
Route Distinguisher: 1:1					

```
*> 1 10.1.1.0/24      20.1.1.41      0      100      0
65000 ?
*>i 1 30.1.1.0/24      5.5.5.5      0      100      0      ?
Announced routes count = 0
Accepted routes count = 2
```

```
#show ip bgp vpnv4 all summary
BGP router identifier 3.3.3.3, local AS number 65001
BGP table version is 4
2 BGP AS-PATH entries
0 BGP community entries
```

Neighbor	V	AS	MsgRcv	MsgSen	TblVer	InQ	OutQ	Up/
Down State/PfxRcd								
5.5.5.5	4	65001	41	45	4	0	0	
00:15:59	1							
20.1.1.41	4	65000	115	118	4	0	0	
00:43:58	1							

Total number of neighbors 2

Total number of Established sessions 2

PE4

```
#show ip bgp vpnv4 all
Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best, i -
internal, l - labeled
S Stale
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete
```

Network	Next Hop	Metric	LocPrf	Weight	Path
Route Distinguisher: 1:1 (Default for VRF vrf1)					
*>i 10.1.1.0/24	3.3.3.3	0	100	0	
65000 ?					
*> 1 30.1.1.0/24	0.0.0.0	0	100	32768	?
Announced routes count = 1					
Accepted routes count = 1					
Route Distinguisher: 1:1					
*>i 10.1.1.0/24	3.3.3.3	0	100	0	
65000 ?					
Announced routes count = 0					
Accepted routes count = 1					

```
#show ip route vrf vrf1 database
Codes: K - kernel, C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP
O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area
N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2
E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2
i - IS-IS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2,
ia - IS-IS inter area, E - EVPN,
v - vrf leaked
> - selected route, * - FIB route, p - stale info
```

```
IP Route Table for VRF "vrf1"
B    *> 10.1.1.0/24 [200/0] via 3.3.3.3, 00:00:48
C    *> 30.1.1.0/24 is directly connected, xe22, 03:46:38
C    *> 127.0.0.0/8 is directly connected, lo.vrf1, 03:49:54
```

Gateway of last resort is not set

PE4#sh ldp session

Peer IP Address	IF Name	My Role	State	KeepAlive	UpTime
40.40.40.40	xe5	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	00:26:30

P#sh ldp session

Peer IP Address	IF Name	My Role	State	KeepAlive	UpTime
2.2.2.2	xe7	Active	OPERATIONAL	30	00:31:27
41.41.41.41	xe1	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	00:15:12

P#

P2#sh ldp session

Peer IP Address	IF Name	My Role	State	KeepAlive	UpTime
3.3.3.3	xe6	Active	OPERATIONAL	30	00:24:58
5.5.5.5	xe5	Active	OPERATIONAL	30	00:24:15

CHAPTER 35 Inter-AS VPN Option-C Configuration

This is an option which enables BGP VPNv4 routes exchange between the two or more Provider Edge routers residing in different AS'es. There is no VPNv4 route exchange between the ASBRs and hence the ASBRs are completely transparent of the VPNs provisioned on the connecting AS'es. This option is more scalable than the previous two options because it removes the restriction of installing VPNv4 LFIB entries on the ASBRs hence reducing the resource requirements on them. ASBRs are only required to forward data based on the transport LSPs configured.

Pre-requisites to successfully configure this option.

- There should be end to end transport LSP between the two PE's residing in different AS'es.
- Could use BGP Labeled-unicast to exchange labels for the two PE's residing in different AS'es.
- This option can utilize RR's to exchange VPNv4 routes between the two AS'es and hence should have capability to keep the next-hops unchanged when reflecting routes from iBGP to eBGP
- LDP/RSVP/SR can be used as a transport within the AS.

There are multiple ways in which this option can be configured.

- Inter-AS Option-C with VPNv4 Routes exchange between the two RRs in different AS'es
- Inter-AS Option-C with VPNv4 Routes exchange between two PE's in different AS.
- Inter-AS Option-C with VPNv4 Routes exchange between PE of one AS and RR of another AS.

This section explains the configuration for the first two points.

Inter-AS Option-C with RR

This sub-option enables VPNv4 routes exchange between the Route-Reflectors of different AS'es and thus requires

1. Remote PE loopback addresses to be known in the AS - This is accomplished using BGP-LU and is advertised inside the AS using the Route-reflector and outside the AS using the eBGP Peering between the ASBRs.
 2. MP-eBGP peering between the two RRs of different AS'es in order to exchange VPNv4 routes.
 3. To be able to have an eBGP session between RR's, Remote Route-reflector Loopback addresses are required to be known in the local AS and vice-versa. This is accomplished using the mutual redistribution between OSPF and bgp on the two ASBRs. The redistribution is controlled using the route-maps and only permits the
 1. Local Route-reflectors Loopback address to be redistributed from local OSPF to BGP.
 2. Remote Route-reflectors Loopback address to be redistributed from bgp to local OSPF.
 4. Next-hop attribute should not be changed when RR reflects the VPNv4 route from iBGP peering to the remote RR over an eBGP peering. This is accomplished using the configuration "attribute-unchanged next-hop" for the eBGP neighbor.
 5. Next-hop attribute should be changed when ASBR advertises the remote PE's Loopback address as LU route to the RR. This is accomplished using the configuration "next-hop self" for the iBGP RR neighbor
- (1) and (5) enables an end to end LSP between the two PE's which needs to run the L3VPN service and (2), (3) and (4) enables the RR's to form BGP neighborhood with each other and successfully exchange the VPNv4 Routes.

Topology

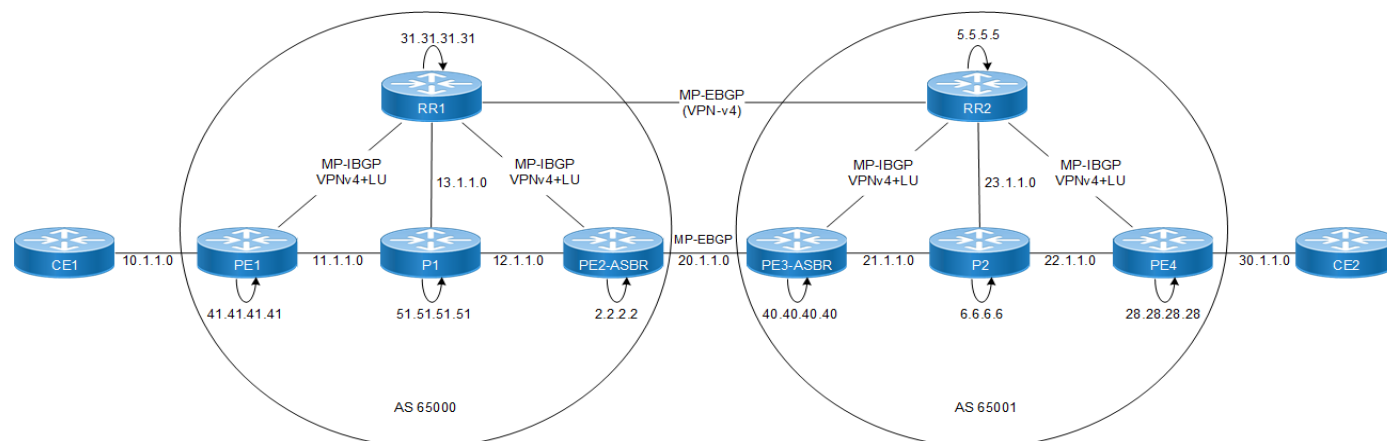


Figure 35-4: InterAS-VPN Option-C with RR

PE1

PE1(#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
PE1(config-router)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
PE1(config-if)# ip address 41.41.41.41/32 secondary	Assign the IPv4 address.
PE1(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
PE1(config)#ip vrf vrf1	Create a new VRF named vrf1.
PE1(config-vrf)# rd 1:1	Assign the route distinguisher (RD) value as 1:1.
PE1(config-vrf)# route-target both 1:1	Configure import and export route-target values
PE1(config-vrf)#exit	Exit VRF mode.
PE1(config-if)#interface xe23	Enter interface mode.
PE1(config-if)# ip vrf forwarding vrf1	Bind the interface connected to the CE router with VRF vrf1.
PE1(config-if)# ip address 10.1.1.2/24	Assign the IPv4 address.
PE1(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
PE1(config-if)#interface xe15	Enter interface mode.
PE1(config-if)# ip address 11.1.1.2/24	Assign the IPv4 address.
PE1(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
PE1(config-if)#router ospf 1	Enter router OSPF mode.
PE1(config-router)# ospf router-id 41.41.41.41	Configure OSPF router id same as loopback ip address.
PE1(config-router)# network 11.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate area id.
PE1(config-router)# network 41.41.41.41/32 area 0.0.0.0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate area id.
PE1(config)#router ldp	Enter router LDP mode.
PE1(config-router)#router-id 41.41.41.41	Set the router ID to IP address 41.41.41.41
PE1(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 41.41.41.41	Configure LDP transport address same as loopback address.

PE1(config-router)#exit	Exit LDP mode.
PE1(config-if)#interface xe15	Enter interface mode.
PE1(config-if)# label-switching	Enable label switching in interface.
PE1(config-if)# enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP in interface.
PE1(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
PE1(config-router)#router bgp 65000	Enter BGP router mode.
PE1(config-router)# bgp router-id 41.41.41.41	Configure BGP router-id.
PE1(config-router)# no bgp default ipv4-unicast	Configure BGP peer to have no ipv4 unicast capability exchange by default.
PE1(config-router)# neighbor 31.31.31.31 remote-as 65000	Configure neighbor with remote AS.
PE1(config-router)# neighbor 31.31.31.31 update-source lo	Update the loopback as the source of BGP session.
PE1(config-router)# allocate-label all	Allocate the label for all advertised networks.
PE1(config-router)# address-family ipv4 labeled-unicast	Enter the IPv4 labeled-unicast address family
PE1(config-router-af)# neighbor 31.31.31.31 activate	Activate the neighbor under the address-family.
PE1(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exit IPv4 labeled-unicast Address Family mode.
PE1(config-router)# address-family vpnv4 unicast	Enter vpnv4 unicast address-family mode.
PE1(config-router-af)# neighbor 31.31.31.31 activate	Activate the neighbor under vpnv4 unicast address-family.
PE1(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exit vpnv4 unicast address-family.
PE1(config-router)# address-family ipv4 vrf vrf1	Enter ipv4 VRF address-family mode.
PE1(config-router-af)# redistribute connected	Redistribute connected networks under VRF address-family.
PE1(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exit ipv4 VRF address-family.
PE1(config-router)#exit	Exit the router mode.
PE1(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration.
PE1(config)#exit	Exit the config mode.

P1

P1(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
P1(config-if)# ip address 51.51.51.51/32 secondary	Assign the secondary IPv4 address on loopback interface.
P1(config-if)#interface xe15	Enter interface mode.
P1(config-if)# ip address 11.1.1.31/24	Assign the IPv4 address.
P1(config-if)#interface xe21	Enter interface mode.
P1(config-if)# ip address 12.1.1.31/24	Assign the IPv4 address.
P1(config-if)#interface xe22	Enter interface mode.
P1(config-if)# ip address 13.1.1.1/24	Assign the IPv4 address.

Inter-AS VPN Option-C Configuration

P1(config-if)#router ospf 1	Enter router OSPF mode.
P1(config-router)# ospf router-id 51.51.51.51	Configure OSPF router-id (optional).
P1(config-router)# network 11.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Enable networks for OSPF protocol.
P1(config-router)# network 12.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Enable networks for OSPF protocol.
P1(config-router)# network 13.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Enable networks for OSPF protocol.
P1(config-router)# network 51.51.51.51/32 area 0.0.0.0	Enable networks for OSPF protocol.
P1(config-router)#router ldp	Enter router LDP mode. This is required to enable LDP globally on the router.
P1(config-router)#router-id 51.51.51.51	Set the router ID to IP address 51.51.51.51
P1(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 51.51.51.51	Configure LDP transport address same as loopback address.
P1(config-router)#interface xe15	Enter interface configuration mode.
P1(config-if)# label-switching	Configure label-switching on the interface.
P1(config-if)# enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on the interface.
P1(config-if)#interface xe21	Enter interface configuration mode.
P1(config-if)# label-switching	Configure label-switching on the interface.
P1(config-if)# enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on the interface.
P1(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
P1(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to the running configuration.
P1(config)#exit	Exit the config mode.

RR1

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
RR1(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
RR1(config-if)# ip address 31.31.31.31/32 secondary	Assign the IPv4 address.
RR1(config-if)#interface xe22	Exit interface mode.
RR1(config-if)# ip address 13.1.1.2/24	Assign the IPv4 address.
RR1(config-if)#router ospf 1	Enter router OSPF mode.
RR1(config-router)# ospf router-id 31.31.31.31	Configure OSPF router-id explicitly (optional).
RR1(config-router)# network 13.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Enable networks for OSPF protocol under area 0.
RR1(config-router)# network 31.31.31.31/32 area 0.0.0.0	Enable networks for OSPF protocol under area 0.
RR1(config-router)#router bgp 65000	Enter BGP router mode.
RR1(config-router)# bgp router-id 31.31.31.31	Configure BGP router-id.
RR1(config-router)# no bgp default ipv4-unicast	Disable default ipv4-unicast capability exchange with BGP neighbors.

RR1(config-router)# no bgp inbound-route-filter	Disable inbound route-filtering for bgp VPNV4 routes. This is required for Route-reflectors.
RR1(config-router)# neighbor 2.2.2.2 remote-as 65000	Configure PE2-ASBR as iBGP neighbor.
RR1(config-router)# neighbor 2.2.2.2 update-source lo	Configure BGP speaker to use loopback address as source for BGP session.
RR1(config-router)# neighbor 5.5.5.5 remote-as 65001	Configure RR2 as an eBGP neighbor.
RR1(config-router)# neighbor 5.5.5.5 ebgp-multihop	Enable multihop on eBGP session.
RR1(config-router)# neighbor 5.5.5.5 update-source lo	Configure BGP speaker to use loopback address as source for this BGP session.
RR1(config-router)# neighbor 41.41.41.41 remote-as 65000	Configure PE1 as an iBGP neighbor.
RR1(config-router)# neighbor 41.41.41.41 update-source lo	Configure BGP speaker to use loopback address as source for this BGP session.
RR1(config-router)# allocate-label all	Configure this peer to allocate label for all advertised networks.
RR1(config-router)# address-family ipv4 labeled-unicast	Enter ipv4 labeled-unicast address-family.
RR1(config-router-af)# neighbor 2.2.2.2 activate	Activate PE2-ASBR for this AFI/SAFI.
RR1(config-router-af)# neighbor 2.2.2.2 route-reflector-client	Configure PE2-ASBR as Route-reflector client.
RR1(config-router-af)# neighbor 41.41.41.41 activate	Activate PE1 for this AFI/SAFI.
RR1(config-router-af)# neighbor 41.41.41.41 route-reflector-client	Configure PE1 as Route-reflector client.
RR1(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exit ipv4 labeled-unicast address-family.
RR1(config-router)# address-family vpnv4 unicast	Enter vpnv4 unicast address-family.
RR1(config-router-af)# neighbor 5.5.5.5 allow-ebgp-vpn	Allow eBGP VPN route exchange for the RR2 eBGP neighbor.
RR1(config-router-af)# neighbor 5.5.5.5 activate	Activate the RR2 eBGP neighbor.
RR1(config-router-af)# neighbor 5.5.5.5 attribute-unchanged next-hop	Configure next-hop unchanged for this eBGP neighbor for all vpnv4 NLRIs to keep original next-hop while advertising to this eBGP neighbor.
RR1(config-router-af)# neighbor 41.41.41.41 activate	Activate PE1 iBGP neighbor.
RR1(config-router-af)# neighbor 41.41.41.41 route-reflector-client	Configure PE1 as Route-reflector client for this AFI/SAFI.
RR1(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exit Address-family mode.
RR1(config-router)#exit	Exit the router mode.
RR1(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration.
RR1(config)#exit	Exit the config mode.

PE2-ASBR

PE2-ASBR#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
PE2-ASBR(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
PE2-ASBR(config-if)# ip address 2.2.2.2/32 secondary	Assign a secondary IPv4 address to the loopback interface.
PE2-ASBR(config-if)#interface xe20	Enter interface mode.
PE2-ASBR(config-if)# ip address 12.1.1.2/24	Assign an IPv4 address to the interface.
PE2-ASBR(config-if)#interface xe5	Enter interface mode.
PE2-ASBR(config-if)# ip address 20.1.1.2/24	Assign an IPv4 address to the interface.
PE2-ASBR(config-if)#ip access-list standard RR1_LO	Create an IP standard access list to permit RR1s loopback address. This is required to redistribute RR1 Lo from OSPF to BGP.
PE2-ASBR(config-ip-acl-std)# permit host 31.31.31.31	Permit RR1 loopback address.
PE2-ASBR(config-ip-acl-std)#ip access-list standard RR2_LO	Create an IP standard access list to permit RR2 Lo address. This is required to redistribute RR2 Lo from BGP to OSPF.
PE2-ASBR(config-ip-acl-std)# permit host 5.5.5.5	Permit RR2s Loopback address.
PE2-ASBR(config-ip-acl-std)#route-map RR1_LO permit 10	Create a Route-map to allow RR1-LO address . This is required when redistributing from OSPF to BGP.
PE2-ASBR(config-route-map)# match ip address RR1_LO	match the RR1_LO access list.
PE2-ASBR(config-route-map)#route-map RR2_LO permit 10	Create a Route-map to allow RR2-LO address . This is required when redistributing from BGP to OSPF.
PE2-ASBR(config-route-map)# match ip address RR2_LO	match the RR2_LO access list.
PE2-ASBR(config-route-map)#router ospf 1	Enter router OSPF mode.
PE2-ASBR(config-router)# ospf router-id 2.2.2.2	Configure OSPF router-id explicitly (optional).
PE2-ASBR(config-router)# redistribute bgp route-map RR2_LO	Redistribute RR2's Lo from BGP to OSPF. This is required for eBGP session between RR1 and RR2.
PE2-ASBR(config-router)# network 2.2.2.2/32 area 0.0.0.0	Enable OSPF networks/links in area 0.
PE2-ASBR(config-router)# network 12.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Enable OSPF networks/links in area 0.
PE2-ASBR(config-router)#router ldp	Enter Router ldp mode. This is required to enable ldp globally on the router.
PE2-ASBR(config-router)#router-id 2.2.2.2	Set the router ID to IP address 2.2.2.2
PE2-ASBR(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 2.2.2.2	Configure LDP transport address same as loopback address.
PE2-ASBR(config-router)#interface xe20	Enter interface mode.
PE2-ASBR(config-if)# label-switching	Configure label-switching to enable MPLS forwarding on this interface.
PE2-ASBR(config-if)# enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on this interface.
PE2-ASBR(config-if)#interface xe5	Enter interface mode.
PE2-ASBR(config-if)# label-switching	Configure label-switching to enable MPLS forwarding on this interface.

PE2-ASBR(config-if)#router bgp 65000	Enter router BGP configuration mode.
PE2-ASBR(config-router)# bgp router-id 2.2.2.2	Configure BGP router-id.
PE2-ASBR(config-router)# no bgp default ipv4-unicast	Configure BGP to disable default exchange of ipv4 unicast AFI/SAFI capability.
PE2-ASBR (config-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast	Enter address-family ipv4 unicast mode
PE2-ASBR(config-router-af)# redistribute ospf route-map RR1_LO	Redistribute RR1 Lo from OSPF to BGP. This is required for eBGP session between RR1 and RR2.
PE2-ASBR(config-router-af)#exit	Exit address-family mode
PE2-ASBR(config-router)# neighbor 20.1.1.40 remote-as 65001	Configure PE3-ASBR as eBGP neighbor.
PE2-ASBR(config-router)# neighbor 20.1.1.40 activate	Activate PE3-ASBR neighbor for IPv4 unicast AFI/SAFI. This is required to exchange the redistributed RR1 Lo prefix to PE3-ASBR eBGP peer.
PE2-ASBR(config-router)# neighbor 31.31.31.31 remote-as 65000	Configure RR1 as an iBGP neighbor.
PE2-ASBR(config-router)# neighbor 31.31.31.31 update-source lo	Update the source of the iBGP session to loopback address.
PE2-ASBR(config-router)# allocate-label all	Configure this command to allocate label for all advertised networks.
PE2-ASBR(config-router)# address-family ipv4 labeled-unicast	Enter ipv4 labeled-unicast AFI/SAFI.
PE2-ASBR(config-router-af)# neighbor 20.1.1.40 activate	Activate PE3-ASBR neighbor for IPv4 labeled-unicast.
PE2-ASBR(config-router-af)# neighbor 31.31.31.31 activate	Activate RR1 neighbor for IPv4 labeled-unicast.
PE2-ASBR(config-router-af)# neighbor 31.31.31.31 next-hop-self	Configure next-hop-self for the RR1 neighbor.
PE2-ASBR(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exit this address-family.
PE2-ASBR(config-router)#exit	Exit the router mode.
PE2-ASBR (config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration.
PE2-ASBR(config)#exit	Exit the config mode.

PE3-ASBR

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
PE3-ASBR(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
PE3-ASBR(config-if)# ip address 40.40.40.40/32 secondary	Assign a secondary IPv4 address to the loopback interface.
PE3-ASBR(config-if)#interface xe5	Enter interface mode.
PE3-ASBR(config-if)# ip address 20.1.1.40/24	Assign an IPv4 address to the interface.
PE3-ASBR(config-if)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode.
PE3-ASBR(config-if)# ip address 21.1.1.40/24	Assign an IPv4 address to the interface.
PE3-ASBR(config-if)#ip access-list standard RR1_LO	Create an IP standard access list to permit RR1s loopback address. This is required to redistribute RR1 Lo from BGP to OSPF.

Inter-AS VPN Option-C Configuration

PE3-ASBR(config-ip-acl-std)# permit host 31.31.31.31	Permit RR1 loopback address.
PE3-ASBR(config-ip-acl-std)#ip access-list standard RR2_LO	Create an IP standard access list to permit RR2 Lo address. This is required to redistribute RR2 Lo from OSPF to BGP.
PE3-ASBR(config-ip-acl-std)# permit host 5.5.5.5	Permit RR2s Loopback address.
PE3-ASBR(config-ip-acl-std)#route-map RR1_LO permit 10	Create a Route-map to allow RR1-LO address . This is required when redistributing from BGP to OSPF.
PE3-ASBR(config-route-map)# match ip address RR1_LO	match the RR1_LO access list.
PE3-ASBR(config-route-map)#route-map RR2_LO permit 10	Create a Route-map to allow RR2-LO address . This is required when redistributing from OSPF to BGP.
PE3-ASBR(config-route-map)# match ip address RR2_LO	match the RR2_LO access list.
PE3-ASBR(config-route-map)#router ospf 1	Enter router OSPF mode.
PE3-ASBR(config-router)# ospf router-id 40.40.40.40	Configure OSPF router-id explicitly (optional).
PE3-ASBR(config-router)# redistribute bgp route-map RR1_LO	Redistribute RR2's Lo from OSPF to BGP. This is required for eBGP session between RR1 and RR2.
PE3-ASBR(config-router)# network 21.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Enable OSPF networks/links in area 0.
PE3-ASBR(config-router)# network 40.40.40.40/32 area 0.0.0.0	Enable OSPF networks/links in area 0.
PE3-ASBR(config-router)#router ldp	Enter Router LDP mode. This is required to enable LDP globally on the router.
PE3-ASBR(config-router)#router-id 40.40.40.40	Set the router ID to IP address 40.40.40.40
PE3-ASBR(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 40.40.40.40	Configure LDP transport address same as loopback address
PE3-ASBR(config-router)#interface xe5	Enter interface mode.
PE3-ASBR(config-if)# label-switching	Configure label-switching to enable MPLS forwarding on this interface.
PE3-ASBR(config-if)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode.
PE3-ASBR(config-if)# label-switching	Configure label-switching to enable MPLS forwarding on this interface.
PE3-ASBR(config-if)# enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on this interface.
PE3-ASBR(config-if)#router bgp 65001	Enter router BGP configuration mode.
PE3-ASBR(config-router)# bgp router-id 40.40.40.40	Configure BGP router-id.
PE3-ASBR(config-router)# no bgp default ipv4-unicast	Configure BGP to disable default exchange of ipv4 unicast AFI/SAFI capability.
PE3-ASBR(config-router)# redistribute ospf route-map RR2_LO	Redistribute RR2 Lo from OSPF to BGP. This is required for eBGP session between RR1 and RR2.
PE3-ASBR(config-router)# neighbor 5.5.5.5 remote-as 65001	Configure RR2 as eBGP neighbor.
PE3-ASBR(config-router)# neighbor 5.5.5.5 update-source lo	Update the source of the iBGP session to loopback address.
PE3-ASBR(config-router)# neighbor 20.1.1.2 remote-as 65000	Configure PE2-ASBR as an eBGP neighbor.

PE3-ASBR(config-router)# neighbor 20.1.1.2 activate	Activate PE2-ASBR neighbor for IPv4 unicast AFI/SAFI. This is required to exchange the redistributed RR1 Lo prefix to PE2-ASBR eBGP peer.
PE3-ASBR(config-router)# allocate-label all	Configure this command to allocate label for all advertised networks.
PE3-ASBR(config-router)# address-family ipv4 labeled-unicast	Enter ipv4 labeled-unicast AFI/SAFI.
PE3-ASBR(config-router-af)# neighbor 5.5.5.5 activate	Activate RR1 neighbor for IPv4 labeled-unicast.
PE3-ASBR(config-router-af)# neighbor 5.5.5.5 next-hop-self	Configure next-hop-self for the RR2 neighbor.
PE3-ASBR(config-router-af)# neighbor 20.1.1.2 activate	Activate PE2-ASBR neighbor for IPv4 labeled-unicast.
PE3-ASBR(config-router-af)# ex-it-address-family	Exit this address-family.
PE3-ASBR(config-router)#exit	Exit the router mode.
PE3-ASBR(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration.
PE3-ASBR(config)#exit	Exit the config mode.

RR2

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
RR2(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
RR2(config-if)# ip address 5.5.5.5/32 secondary	Assign the IPv4 address.
RR2(config-if)#interface xe22	Enter interface mode.
RR2(config-if)# ip address 23.1.1.2/24	Assign the IPv4 address.
RR2(config-if)#router ospf 1	Enter router OSPF mode.
RR2(config-router)# ospf router-id 5.5.5.5	Configure OSPF router-id explicitly (optional).
RR2(config-router)# network 5.5.5.5/32 area 0.0.0.0	Enable networks for OSPF protocol under area 0.
RR2(config-router)# network 23.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Enable networks for OSPF protocol under area 0.
RR2(config-router)#router bgp 65001	Enter BGP router mode.
RR2(config-router)# bgp router-id 5.5.5.5	Configure BGP router-id.
RR2(config-router)# no bgp default ipv4-unicast	Disable default ipv4-unicast capability exchange with BGP neighbors.
RR2(config-router)# no bgp inbound-route-filter	Disable inbound route-filtering for bgp VPNV4 routes. This is required for Route-reflectors.
RR2(config-router)# neighbor 28.28.28.28 remote-as 65001	Configure PE2-ASBR as iBGP neighbor.
RR2(config-router)# neighbor 28.28.28.28 update-source lo	Configure BGP speaker to use loopback address as source for BGP session.
RR2(config-router)# neighbor 31.31.31.31 remote-as 65000	Configure RR2 as an eBGP neighbor.
RR2(config-router)# neighbor 31.31.31.31 ebgp-multihop	Enable multihop on eBGP session.

Inter-AS VPN Option-C Configuration

RR2(config-router)# neighbor 31.31.31.31 update-source lo	Configure BGP speaker to use loopback address as source for this BGP session.
RR2(config-router)# neighbor 40.40.40.40 remote-as 65001	Configure PE1 as an iBGP neighbor.
RR2(config-router)# neighbor 40.40.40.40 update-source lo	Configure BGP speaker to use loopback address as source for this BGP session.
RR2(config-router)# allocate-label all	Configure this peer to allocate label for all advertised networks.
RR2(config-router)# address-family ipv4 labeled-unicast	Enter ipv4 labeled-unicast address-family.
RR2(config-router-af)# neighbor 28.28.28.28 activate	Activate PE2-ASBR for this AFI/SAFI.
RR2(config-router-af)# neighbor 28.28.28.28 route-reflector-client	Configure PE2-ASBR as Route-reflector client.
RR2(config-router-af)# neighbor 40.40.40.40 activate	Activate PE1 for this AFI/SAFI.
RR2(config-router-af)# neighbor 40.40.40.40 route-reflector-client	Configure PE1 as Route-reflector client.
RR2(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exit ipv4 labeled-unicast address-family.
RR2(config-router)# address-family vpnv4 unicast	Enter vpnv4 unicast address-family.
RR2(config-router-af)# neighbor 28.28.28.28 activate	Allow eBGP vpn route exchange for the RR2 eBGP neighbor.
RR2(config-router-af)# neighbor 28.28.28.28 route-reflector-client	Activate the RR2 eBGP neighbor.
RR2(config-router-af)# neighbor 31.31.31.31 allow-ebgp-vpn	Configure next-hop unchanged for this eBGP neighbor for all vpnv4 NLRI to keep original next-hop while advertising to this eBGP neighbor.
RR2(config-router-af)# neighbor 31.31.31.31 activate	Activate PE1 iBGP neighbor.
RR2(config-router-af)# neighbor 31.31.31.31 attribute-unchanged next-hop	Configure PE1 as Route-reflector client for this AFI/SAFI.
RR2(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exit Address-family mode.
RR2(config-router)#exit	Exit the router mode.
RR2(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration.
RR2(config)#exit	Exit the config mode.

P2

P2(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
P2(config-if)# ip address 6.6.6.6/32 secondary	Assign the secondary IPv4 address on loopback interface.
P2(config-if)#interface xe22	Enter interface mode.
P2(config-if)# ip address 23.1.1.1/24	Assign the IPv4 address.
P2(config-if)#interface xe0	Enter interface mode.
P2(config-if)# ip address 21.1.1.5/24	Assign the IPv4 address.
P2(config-if)#interface xe11	Enter interface mode.

P2(config-if)# ip address 22.1.1.5/24	Assign the IPv4 address.
P2(config-if)#router ospf 1	Enter router OSPF mode.
P2(config-router)# ospf router-id 6.6.6.6	Configure OSPF router-id (optional).
P2(config-router)# network 6.6.6.6/32 area 0.0.0.0	Enable networks for OSPF protocol.
P2(config-router)# network 21.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Enable networks for OSPF protocol.
P2(config-router)# network 22.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Enable networks for OSPF protocol.
P2(config-router)# network 23.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Enable networks for OSPF protocol.
P2(config-router)#router ldp	Enter router ldp mode. This is required to enable LDP globally on the router.
P2(config-router)#router-id 6.6.6.6	Set the router ID to IP address 6.6.6.6
P2(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 6.6.6.6	Configure LDP transport address same as loopback address.
P2(config-router)#interface xe0	Enter interface configuration mode.
P2(config-if)# label-switching	Configure label-switching on the interface.
P2(config-if)# enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on the interface.
P2(config-if)#interface xe11	Enter interface configuration mode.
P2(config-if)# label-switching	Configure label-switching on the interface.
P2(config-if)# enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on the interface.
P2(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
P2(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration.
P2(config)#exit	Exit the config mode.

PE4

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
PE4(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
PE4(config-if)# ip address 28.28.28.28/32 secondary	Assign the secondary IPv4 address on the loopback interface.
PE4(config-if)#ip vrf vrf1	Create a new VRF named vrf1.
PE4(config-vrf)# rd 1:1	Assign the route distinguisher (RD) value as 1:1.
PE4(config-vrf)# route-target both 1:1	Configure import and export route-target values.
PE4(config-vrf)#interface xe21	Enter interface mode.
PE4(config-if)# ip vrf forwarding vrf1	Bind the interface connected to the CE router with VRF vrf1.
PE4(config-if)# ip address 30.1.1.1/24	Assign the IPv4 address.
PE4(config-if)#interface xe11	Enter interface mode.
PE4(config-if)# ip address 22.1.1.28/24	Assign the IPv4 address.
PE4(config-if)#router ospf 1	Enter router OSPF mode.
PE4(config-router)# ospf router-id 28.28.28.28	Configure OSPF router id same as loopback ip address.
PE4(config-router)# network 22.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate area id.

Inter-AS VPN Option-C Configuration

PE4(config-router)# network 28.28.28.28/32 area 0.0.0.0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate area id.
PE4(config-router)#router ldp	Enter router LDP mode.
PE4(config-router)#router-id 28.28.28.28	Set the router ID to IP address 28.28.28.28
PE4(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 28.28.28.28	Configure LDP transport address same as loopback address.
PE4(config-router)#interface xel1	Enter interface mode.
PE4(config-if)# label-switching	Enable label switching in interface.
PE4(config-if)# enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP in interface.
PE4(config-if)#router bgp 65001	Enter BGP router mode.
PE4(config-router)# bgp router-id 28.28.28.28	Configure BGP router-id.
PE4(config-router)# no bgp default ipv4- unicast	Configure BGP peer to have no ipv4 unicast capability exchange by default.
PE4(config-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast	Enter the IPv4 unicast address family.
PE4(config-router-af)# network 28.28.28.28/ 32	advertise the network of this BGP speaker.
PE4(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exit address family mode.
PE4(config-router)# neighbor 5.5.5.5 remote- as 65001	configure neighbor with remote AS.
PE4(config-router)# neighbor 5.5.5.5 update- source lo	Update the loopback as the source of BGP session.
PE4(config-router)# allocate-label all	Allocate the label for all advertised networks.
PE4(config-router)# address-family ipv4 labeled-unicast	Enter the IPv4 labeled-unicast address family.
PE4(config-router-af)# neighbor 5.5.5.5 activate	Activate the neighbor under the address-family.
PE4(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exit IPv4 labeled-unicast Address Family mode.
PE4(config-router)# address-family vpnv4 unicast	Enter vpnv4 unicast address-family mode.
PE4(config-router-af)# neighbor 5.5.5.5 activate	Activate the neighbor under vpnv4 unicast address-family.
PE4(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exit vpnv4 unicast address-family.
PE4(config-router)# address-family ipv4 vrf vrf1	Enter ipv4 VRF address-family mode.
PE4(config-router-af)# redistribute connected	Redistribute connected networks under VRF address-family.
PE4(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exit ipv4 VRF address-family.
PE4(config-router)#exit	Exit the router mode.
PE4(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration.
PE4(config)#exit	Exit the config mode.

Validation

PE1

```
PE1#show ip bgp labeled-unicast summary
BGP router identifier 41.41.41.41, local AS number 65000
BGP table version is 5
2 BGP AS-PATH entries
0 BGP community entries
```

Neighbor	V	AS	MsgRcv	MsgSen	TblVer	InQ	OutQ	Up/
Down State/PfxRcd								
31.31.31.31	4	65000	5920	5932	5	0	0	
1d15h58m	3							

Total number of neighbors 1

Total number of Established sessions 1

```
PE1#show ip bgp labeled-unicast
```

Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best, i - internal, S - stale

Network	Next Hop	In Label	Out Label
*>i 5.5.5.5/32	2.2.2.2	24963	24965
*>i 28.28.28.28/32	2.2.2.2	24965	24964
*>i 31.31.31.31/32	2.2.2.2	24967	24961
*> 41.41.41.41/32	0.0.0.0	24961	-

```
PE1#show mpls forwarding-table
```

Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN,
 B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN,
 L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,
 U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN

Code	FEC	ELC	FTN-ID	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-
Label	Out-Intf		Nexthop				
L>	2.2.2.2/32		4	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24321
xe15	No	11.1.1.31					
L>	5.5.5.5/32		6	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24324
xe15	No	11.1.1.31					
B	5.5.5.5/32		7	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24965
-	No	2.2.2.2					
L>	12.1.1.0/24		2	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe15	No	11.1.1.31					
L>	13.1.1.0/24		3	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
e15	No	11.1.1.31					
B>	28.28.28.28/32		9	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24964
-	No	2.2.2.2					
L>	31.31.31.31/32		5	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24322
xe15	No	11.1.1.31					
B	31.31.31.31/32		11	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24961
-	No	2.2.2.2					
L>	51.51.51.51/32		1	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe15	No	11.1.1.31					

```
PE1#show ip bgp vpnv4 all summary
```

```

BGP router identifier 41.41.41.41, local AS number 65000
BGP table version is 2
2 BGP AS-PATH entries
0 BGP community entries

```

Neighbor	V	AS	MsgRcv	MsgSen	TblVer	InQ	OutQ	Up/
Down State/PfxRcd								
31.31.31.31	4	65000	5928	5940	2	0	0	
1d16h01m	1							

Total number of neighbors 1

Total number of Established sessions 1

```

PE1#show ip bgp vpnv4 all
Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best, i -
internal, l - labeled
              S Stale
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

```

Network	Next Hop	Metric	LocPrf	Weight	Path
Route Distinguisher: 1:1 (Default for VRF vrf1)					
*> 1 10.1.1.0/24	0.0.0.0	0	100	32768	?
*>il 30.1.1.0/24	28.28.28.28	0	100	0	
65001 ?					
Announced routes count = 1					
Accepted routes count = 1					
Route Distinguisher: 1:1					
*>il 30.1.1.0/24	28.28.28.28	0	100	0	
65001 ?					
Announced routes count = 0					
Accepted routes count = 1					

```

PE1#show ip route vrf vrf1 database
Codes: K - kernel, C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP
       O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area
       N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2
       E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2
       i - IS-IS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2,
       ia - IS-IS inter area, E - EVPN,
       v - vrf leaked
       > - selected route, * - FIB route, p - stale info

```

```

IP Route Table for VRF "vrf1"
C    *> 10.1.1.0/24 is directly connected, xe23, 1d15h59m
B    *> 30.1.1.0/24 [200/0] via 28.28.28.28, 1d15h47m

```

Gateway of last resort is not set

P1

```

P1#show mpls ilm-table
Codes: > - installed ILM, * - selected ILM, p - stale ILM
       K - CLI ILM, T - MPLS-TP, S - Stitched ILM
       S - SNMP, L - LDP, R - RSVP, C - CRLDP
       B - BGP, K - CLI, V - LDP_VC, I - IGP_SHORTCUT
       O - OSPF/OSPF6 SR, i - ISIS_SR, k - SR_CLI
       P - SR Policy, U - unknown

```

Code	FEC/VRF/L2CKT	ILM-ID	In-Label	Out-Label	In-Intf	Out-
Intf/VRF	Nextthop		LSP-Type			
L> 2.2.2.2/32	2	24321	3	N/A	xe21	
12.1.1.2	LSP_DEFAULT					
L> 41.41.41.41/32	1	24320	3	N/A	xe15	
11.1.1.2	LSP_DEFAULT					
L> 31.31.31.31/32	4	24323	Nolabel	N/A	N/A	
127.0.0.1	LSP_DEFAULT					
L> 31.31.31.31/32	3	24322	Nolabel	N/A	N/A	
127.0.0.1	LSP_DEFAULT					
L> 5.5.5.5/32	5	24324	Nolabel	N/A	N/A	
127.0.0.1	LSP_DEFAULT					

RR1

```
RR1#show ip route ospf
IP Route Table for VRF "default"
O          2.2.2.2/32 [110/3] via 13.1.1.1, xe22, 1d16h37m
O E2       5.5.5.5/32 [110/1] via 13.1.1.1, xe22, 1d16h35m
O          11.1.1.0/24 [110/2] via 13.1.1.1, xe22, 1d16h37m
O          12.1.1.0/24 [110/2] via 13.1.1.1, xe22, 1d16h37m
O          41.41.41.41/32 [110/3] via 13.1.1.1, xe22, 1d16h37m
O          51.51.51.51/32 [110/2] via 13.1.1.1, xe22, 1d16h37m
```

Gateway of last resort is not set

```
RR1#sho ip bgp labeled-unicast summary
BGP router identifier 31.31.31.31, local AS number 65000
BGP table version is 9
2 BGP AS-PATH entries
0 BGP community entries
```

Neighbor	V	AS	MsgRcv	MsgSen	TblVer	InQ	OutQ	Up/
Down State/PfxRcd								
2.2.2.2	4	65000	7514	7654	9	0	0	
1d16h11m	3							
41.41.41.41	4	65000	5961	5951	9	0	0	
1d16h11m	1							

Total number of neighbors 2

Total number of Established sessions 2

```
RR1#show ip bgp labeled-unicast
```

Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best, i - internal, S - stale

Network	Next Hop	In Label	Out Label
*>i 5.5.5.5/32	2.2.2.2	24320	24965
*>i 28.28.28.28/32	2.2.2.2	24323	24964
*>i 31.31.31.31/32	2.2.2.2	24327	24961
*>i 41.41.41.41/32	41.41.41.41	24326	24961

```
RR1#show ip bgp vpnv4 all summary
BGP router identifier 31.31.31.31, local AS number 65000
BGP table version is 3
2 BGP AS-PATH entries
0 BGP community entries
```

Neighbor Down State/PfxRcd	V	AS	MsgRcv	MsgSen	TblVer	InQ	OutQ	Up/
5.5.5.5 1d15h56m	1	4 65001	5729	5725	3	0	0	
41.41.41.41 1d16h12m	1	4 65000	5962	5953	3	0	0	

Total number of neighbors 2

Total number of Established sessions 2

RR1#show ip bgp vpnv4 all

Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best, i - internal, l - labeled

S Stale

Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

Network	Next Hop	Metric	LocPrf	Weight	Path
Route Distinguisher: 1:1					
*>i1 10.1.1.0/24	41.41.41.41	0	100	0	?
*> 30.1.1.0/24	28.28.28.28	0	100	0	
65001 ?					
Announced routes count = 0					
Accepted routes count = 2					

PE2-ASBR

PE2-ASBR#show ip bgp labeled-unicast summary

BGP router identifier 2.2.2.2, local AS number 65000

BGP table version is 6

2 BGP AS-PATH entries

0 BGP community entries

Neighbor Down State/PfxRcd	V	AS	MsgRcv	MsgSen	TblVer	InQ	OutQ	Up/
20.1.1.40 1d16h37m	2	4 65001	5884	5976	6	0	0	
31.31.31.31 1d16h15m	1	4 65000	5790	5794	6	0	0	

Total number of neighbors 2

Total number of Established sessions 2

PE2-ASBR#show ip bgp labeled-unicast

Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best, i - internal, S - stale

Network	Next Hop	In Label	Out Label
*> 5.5.5.5/32	20.1.1.40	24965	24965
*> 28.28.28.28/32	20.1.1.40	24964	24962
*> 31.31.31.31/32	12.1.1.31	24961	-
*>i 41.41.41.41/32	41.41.41.41	24967	24961

PE2-ASBR#sho mpls ilm-table

Codes: > - installed ILM, * - selected ILM, p - stale ILM

K - CLI ILM, T - MPLS-TP, S - Stitched ILM

S - SNMP, L - LDP, R - RSVP, C - CRLDP

B - BGP , K - CLI , V - LDP_VC, I - IGP_SHORTCUT
 O - OSPF/OSPF6 SR, i - ISIS SR, k - SR CLI
 P - SR Policy, U - unknown

Code	FEC/VRF/L2CKT	ILM-ID	In-Label	Out-Label	In-Intf	Out-
Intf/VRF	Nextthop		LSP-Type			
B>	5.5.5.5/32	6	24965	24965	N/A	N/A
20.1.1.40			LSP_DEFAULT			
B>	28.28.28.28/32	5	24964	24962	N/A	N/A
20.1.1.40			LSP_DEFAULT			
B>	31.31.31.31/32	2	24961	Nolabel	N/A	N/A
127.0.0.1			LSP_DEFAULT			
B>	41.41.41.41/32	8	24967	24961	N/A	N/A
41.41.41.41			LSP_DEFAULT			

PE2-ASBR#show mpls forwarding-table

Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN,
 B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN,
 L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,
 U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN

Code	FEC	FTN-ID	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-
Label	Out-Intf	ELC	Nextthop			
B>	5.5.5.5/32	8	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24965
xe5	No	20.1.1.40				
L>	11.1.1.0/24	1	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe20	No	12.1.1.31				
L>	13.1.1.0/24	2	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe20	No	12.1.1.31				
B>	28.28.28.28/32	7	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24962
xe5	No	20.1.1.40				
L>	31.31.31.31/32	5	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24323
xe20	No	12.1.1.31				
L>	41.41.41.41/32	3	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24320
xe20	No	12.1.1.31				
B	41.41.41.41/32	10	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24961
-	No	41.41.41.41				
L>	51.51.51.51/32	4	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe20	No	12.1.1.31				

PE2-ASBR#show ip route bgp

IP Route Table for VRF "default"

B 5.5.5.5/32 [20/3] via 20.1.1.40, xe5, 1d16h38m
 B 28.28.28.28/32 [20/0] via 20.1.1.40, xe5, 1d16h39m

Gateway of last resort is not set

PE2-ASBR#show ip route ospf

IP Route Table for VRF "default"

O 11.1.1.0/24 [110/2] via 12.1.1.31, xe20, 1d16h59m
 O 13.1.1.0/24 [110/2] via 12.1.1.31, xe20, 1d16h59m
 O 31.31.31.31/32 [110/3] via 12.1.1.31, xe20, 1d16h41m
 O 41.41.41.41/32 [110/3] via 12.1.1.31, xe20, 1d16h59m
 O 51.51.51.51/32 [110/2] via 12.1.1.31, xe20, 1d16h59m

Gateway of last resort is not set

PE2-ASBR#show ip route connected

IP Route Table for VRF "default"

```

C          2.2.2.2/32 is directly connected, lo, 1d18h27m
C          12.1.1.0/24 is directly connected, xe20, 1d18h27m
C          20.1.1.0/24 is directly connected, xe5, 1d18h27m
C          127.0.0.0/8 is directly connected, lo, 1d19h32m

```

Gateway of last resort is not set

PE3-ASBR

```

PE3-ASBR#show ip bgp labeled-unicast summary
BGP router identifier 40.40.40.40, local AS number 65001
BGP table version is 7
2 BGP AS-PATH entries
0 BGP community entries

```

Neighbor Down State/PfxRcd	V	AS	MsgRcv	MsgSen	TblVer	InQ	OutQ	Up/
5.5.5.5 1d16h46m	1	4 65001	5729	5736	7	0	0	
20.1.1.2 1d16h46m	2	4 65000	5731	5739	7	0	0	

Total number of neighbors 2

Total number of Established sessions 2

```
PE3-ASBR#show ip bgp labeled-unicast
```

Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best, i - internal, S - stale

Network	Next Hop	In Label	Out Label
*> 5.5.5.5/32	21.1.1.5	24965	-
*>i 28.28.28.28/32	28.28.28.28	24962	24321
*> 31.31.31.31/32	20.1.1.2	24964	24961
*> 41.41.41.41/32	20.1.1.2	24967	24967

```
PE3-ASBR#sho mpls ilm-table
```

Codes: > - installed ILM, * - selected ILM, p - stale ILM
 K - CLI ILM, T - MPLS-TP, S - Stitched ILM
 S - SNMP, L - LDP, R - RSVP, C - CRLDP
 B - BGP, K - CLI, V - LDP_VC, I - IGP_SHORTCUT
 O - OSPF/OSPF6 SR, i - ISIS SR, k - SR CLI
 P - SR Policy, U - unknown

Code	FEC/VRF/L2CKT	ILM-ID	In-Label	Out-Label	In-Intf	Out-
Intf/VRF	NextHop		LSP-Type			
B> 31.31.31.31/32	20.1.1.2	6	24964	24961	N/A	N/A
			LSP_DEFAULT			
B> 28.28.28.28/32	28.28.28.28	4	24962	24321	N/A	N/A
			LSP_DEFAULT			
B> 41.41.41.41/32	20.1.1.2	9	24967	24967	N/A	N/A
			LSP_DEFAULT			
B> 5.5.5.5/32	127.0.0.1	7	24965	Nolabel	N/A	N/A
			LSP_DEFAULT			

```
PE3-ASBR#show mpls forwarding-table
```

Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN,
 B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN,
 L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,

U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN

Code Label	FEC Out-Intf	ELC	FTN-ID Nexthop	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-
L>	5.5.5.5/32		5	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24320
xe1	No	21.1.1.5					
L>	6.6.6.6/32		6	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe1	No	21.1.1.5					
L>	22.1.1.0/24		7	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe1	No	21.1.1.5					
L>	23.1.1.0/24		8	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe1	No	21.1.1.5					
L>	28.28.28.28/32		9	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24321
xe1	No	21.1.1.5					
B	28.28.28.28/32		2	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24321
-	No	28.28.28.28					
B>	31.31.31.31/32		4	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24961
xe5	No	20.1.1.2					
B>	41.41.41.41/32		11	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24967
xe5	No	20.1.1.2					

PE3-ASBR#show ip route bgp

IP Route Table for VRF "default"

B 31.31.31.31/32 [20/3] via 20.1.1.2, xe5, 1d16h46m

B 41.41.41.41/32 [20/0] via 20.1.1.2, xe5, 1d16h23m

Gateway of last resort is not set

PE3-ASBR#show ip route ospf

IP Route Table for VRF "default"

O 5.5.5.5/32 [110/3] via 21.1.1.5, xe1, 1d16h54m

O 6.6.6.6/32 [110/2] via 21.1.1.5, xe1, 1d16h55m

O 22.1.1.0/24 [110/2] via 21.1.1.5, xe1, 1d16h55m

O 23.1.1.0/24 [110/2] via 21.1.1.5, xe1, 1d16h54m

O 28.28.28.28/32 [110/3] via 21.1.1.5, xe1, 1d16h55m

PE3-ASBR#show ip route connected

IP Route Table for VRF "default"

C 20.1.1.0/24 is directly connected, xe5, 1d16h55m

C 21.1.1.0/24 is directly connected, xe1, 1d16h55m

C 40.40.40.40/32 is directly connected, lo, 1d16h55m

C 127.0.0.0/8 is directly connected, lo, 1d19h39m

Gateway of last resort is not set

RR2

RR2#show ip bgp labeled-unicast summary

BGP router identifier 5.5.5.5, local AS number 65001

BGP table version is 10

2 BGP AS-PATH entries

0 BGP community entries

Neighbor Down State/PfxRcd	V	AS	MsgRcv	MsgSen	TblVer	InQ	OutQ	Up/
28.28.28.28 1d17h00m	1	4 65001	5795	5815	10	0	0	
40.40.40.40 1d16h54m	3	4 65001	5779	5787	10	0	0	

Total number of neighbors 2

Total number of Established sessions 2

RR2#show ip bgp labeled-unicast

Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best, i - internal, S - stale

Network	Next Hop	In Label	Out Label
*>i 5.5.5.5/32	40.40.40.40	24325	24965
*>i 28.28.28.28/32	28.28.28.28	24322	24321
*>i 31.31.31.31/32	40.40.40.40	24324	24964
*>i 41.41.41.41/32	40.40.40.40	24327	24967

RR2#show ip bgp vpnv4 all summary

BGP router identifier 5.5.5.5, local AS number 65001

BGP table version is 3

2 BGP AS-PATH entries

0 BGP community entries

Neighbor	V	AS	MsgRcv	MsgSen	TblVer	InQ	OutQ	Up/
Down State/PfxRcd								
28.28.28.28	4	65001	5796	5815	3	0	0	
1d17h00m	1							
31.31.31.31	4	65000	5769	5776	3	0	0	
1d16h16m	1							

Total number of neighbors 2

Total number of Established sessions 2

RR2#show ip bgp vpnv4 all

Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best, i - internal, l - labeled

S Stale

Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

Network	Next Hop	Metric	LocPrf	Weight	Path
Route Distinguisher: 1:1					
*> 10.1.1.0/24	41.41.41.41	0	100	0	
65000 ?					
*>i 30.1.1.0/24	28.28.28.28	0	100	0	?

Announced routes count = 0
Accepted routes count = 2

RR2#show ip route ospf

IP Route Table for VRF "default"

O	6.6.6.6/32 [110/2]	via 23.1.1.1, xe22, 1d17h02m
O	21.1.1.0/24 [110/2]	via 23.1.1.1, xe22, 1d17h02m
O	22.1.1.0/24 [110/2]	via 23.1.1.1, xe22, 1d17h02m
O	28.28.28.28/32 [110/3]	via 23.1.1.1, xe22, 1d17h02m
O E2	31.31.31.31/32 [110/1]	via 23.1.1.1, xe22, 1d16h54m
O	40.40.40.40/32 [110/3]	via 23.1.1.1, xe22, 1d17h02m

Gateway of last resort is not set

P2

P2#show mpls ilm-table

Codes: > - installed ILM, * - selected ILM, p - stale ILM
 K - CLI ILM, T - MPLS-TP, S - Stitched ILM
 S - SNMP, L - LDP, R - RSVP, C - CRLDP
 B - BGP, K - CLI, V - LDP_VC, I - IGP_SHORTCUT
 O - OSPF/OSPF6 SR, i - ISIS SR, k - SR CLI
 P - SR Policy, U - unknown

Code	FEC/VRF/L2CKT Intf/VRF	NextHop	ILM-ID	In-Label	Out-Label	In-Intf	Out-
				LSP-Type			
L>	5.5.5.5/32		3	24322	Nolabel	N/A	N/A
127.0.0.1			LSP_DEFAULT				
L>	5.5.5.5/32		1	24320	Nolabel	N/A	N/A
127.0.0.1			LSP_DEFAULT				
L>	28.28.28.28/32		2	24321	3	N/A	xe11
22.1.1.28			LSP_DEFAULT				
L>	31.31.31.31/32		4	24323	Nolabel	N/A	N/A
127.0.0.1			LSP_DEFAULT				
L>	40.40.40.40/32		5	24324	3	N/A	xe0
21.1.1.40			LSP_DEFAULT				

PE4

PE4#show ip bgp labeled-unicast

Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best, i - internal, S - stale

Network	Next Hop	In Label	Out Label
*>i 5.5.5.5/32	40.40.40.40	24325	24965
*> 28.28.28.28/32	0.0.0.0	24321	-
*>i 31.31.31.31/32	40.40.40.40	24324	24964
*>i 41.41.41.41/32	40.40.40.40	24327	24967

PE4#show mpls forwarding-table

Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN,
 B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN,
 L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,
 U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN

Code	FEC	FTN-ID	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-
Label	Out-Intf	ELC	NextHop			
L>	5.5.5.5/32	4	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24322
xe11	No	22.1.1.5				
B	5.5.5.5/32	3	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24965
-	No	40.40.40.40				
L>	6.6.6.6/32	5	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe11	No	22.1.1.5				
L>	21.1.1.0/24	6	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe11	No	22.1.1.5				
L>	23.1.1.0/24	7	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe11	No	22.1.1.5				
L>	31.31.31.31/32	8	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24323
xe11	No	22.1.1.5				
B	31.31.31.31/32	2	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24964
-	No	40.40.40.40				
L>	40.40.40.40/32	9	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24324
xe11	No	22.1.1.5				
B>	41.41.41.41/32	11	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24967
-	No	40.40.40.40				

PE4#show ip bgp vpnv4 all summary

```
BGP router identifier 28.28.28.28, local AS number 65001
BGP table version is 2
2 BGP AS-PATH entries
0 BGP community entries
```

Neighbor Down	State/PfxRcd	V	AS	MsgRcv	MsgSen	TblVer	InQ	OutQ	Up/
5.5.5.5 1d17h08m		1	4 65001	5792	5781	2	0	0	

```
Total number of neighbors 1
```

```
Total number of Established sessions 1
```

```
PE4#show ip bgp vpnv4 all
Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best, i -
internal, l - labeled
              S Stale
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete
```

Network	Next Hop	Metric	LocPrf	Weight	Path
Route Distinguisher: 1:1 (Default for VRF vrf1)					
*>il 10.1.1.0/24 65000 ?	41.41.41.41	0	100	0	
*> 1 30.1.1.0/24	0.0.0.0	0	100	32768	?
Announced routes count = 1					
Accepted routes count = 1					
Route Distinguisher: 1:1					
*>il 10.1.1.0/24 65000 ?	41.41.41.41	0	100	0	
Announced routes count = 0					
Accepted routes count = 1					

```
PE4#show ip route vrf vrf1 database
Codes: K - kernel, C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP
       O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area
       N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2
       E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2
       i - IS-IS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2,
       ia - IS-IS inter area, E - EVPN,
       v - vrf leaked
       > - selected route, * - FIB route, p - stale info
```

```
IP Route Table for VRF "vrf1"
B    *> 10.1.1.0/24 [200/0] via 41.41.41.41, 1d16h23m
C    *> 30.1.1.0/24 is directly connected, xe21, 1d16h35m
```

```
Gateway of last resort is not set
```

Inter-AS VPN Option-C Configuration (Without RR)

This sub-option enables VPNv4 routes exchange between the Provider Edge Routers of different AS'es and thus requires

1. Remote PE loopback addresses to be known in the AS - This is accomplished using BGP-LU and is advertised inside the AS using the Route-reflector and outside the AS using the eBGP Peering between the ASBRs.

2. Next-hop attribute should be changed when ASBR advertises the remote PE's Loopback address as LU route to the RR. This is accomplished using the configuration "next-hop self" for the iBGP RR neighbor.
 3. MP-eBGP session between the two PE's in different AS's to exchange the VPNv4 routes.
- (1) and (2) enables an end to end LSP between the two PE's which needs to run the L3VPN service and (3) enables the PE's in different AS'es to form BGP neighborhood with each other and successfully exchange the VPNv4 Routes.

Topology

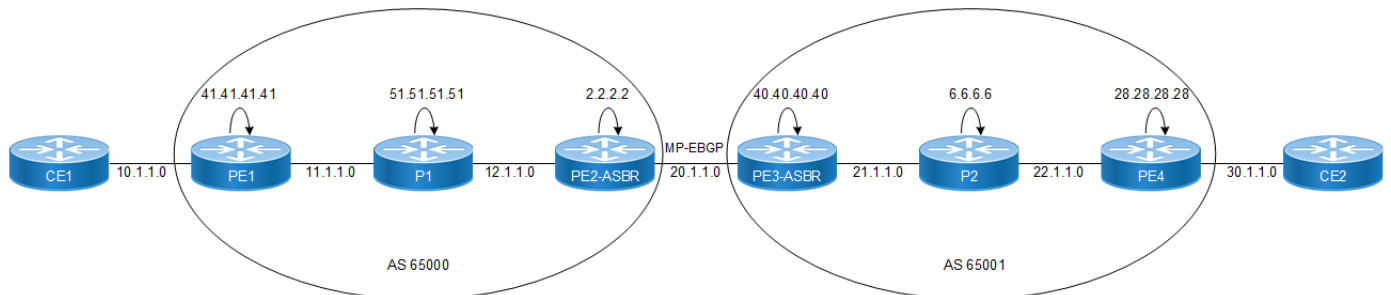


Figure 35-5: InterAS-VPN Option-C without RR

PE1

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
PE1(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
PE1(config-if)#ip address 41.41.41.41/32 secondary	Assign the IPv4 address.
PE1(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
PE1(config)#ip vrf vrf1	Create a new VRF named vrf1.
PE1(config-vrf)#rd 1:1	Assign the route distinguisher (RD) value as 1:1.
PE1(config-vrf)#route-target both 1:1	Configure import and export RT for this VRF.
PE1(config-vrf)#exit	Exit interface mode.
PE1(config)#interface xe23	Enter interface mode.
PE1(config-if)#ip vrf forwarding vrf1	Bind the interface connected to the CE router with VRF vrf1.
PE1(config-if)#ip address 10.1.1.1/24	Assign the IPv4 address.
PE1(config)#interface xe15	Enter interface mode.
PE1(config-if)#ip address 11.1.1.41/24	Assign the IPv4 address.
PE1(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
PE1(config)#router ospf 1	Enter router OSPF mode.
PE1(config-router)#ospf router-id 41.41.41.41	Configure OSPF router id same as loopback ip address.
PE1(config-router)#network 11.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate area id.
PE1(config-router)#network 41.41.41.41/32 area 0.0.0.0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate area id.
PE1(config-router)#exit	Exit OSPF router mode.
PE1(config-router)#router ldp	Enter router LDP mode.

Inter-AS VPN Option-C Configuration

PE1(config-router)#router-id 41.41.41.41	Set the router ID to IP address 41.41.41.41
PE1(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 41.41.41.41	Configure LDP transport address same as loopback address
PE1(config-router)#exit	Exit LDP mode.
(config)#interface xe15	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching in interface.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP in interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
PE1(config-if)#router bgp 65000	Enter BGP router mode.
PE1(config-router)# bgp router-id 41.41.41.41	Configure BGP router-id.
PE1(config-router)# no bgp default ipv4-unicast	Configure BGP peer to have no ipv4 unicast capability exchange by default.
PE1(config-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast	Enter address-family ipv4 unicast.
PE1(config-router-af)# network 41.41.41.41/32	Advertise loopback address.
PE1(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exit address-family ipv4 labeled-unicast.
PE1(config-router)# neighbor 2.2.2.2 remote-as 65000	Configure PE2-ASBR1 as an iBGP peer.
PE1(config-router)# neighbor 2.2.2.2 update-source lo	Update the source as loopback for iBGP peering with the remote PE2 router.
PE1(config-router)# neighbor 28.28.28.28 remote-as 65001	Configure PE4 as an eBGP peer.
PE1(config-router)# neighbor 28.28.28.28 ebgp-multihop	Configure eBGP multihop for eBGP peer PE4.
PE1(config-router)# neighbor 28.28.28.28 update-source lo	Update the source as loopback for eBGP peering with the remote PE4 router.
PE1(config-router)# allocate-label all	Configure allocate-label.
PE1(config-router)# address-family ipv4 labeled-unicast	Enter address-family ipv4 labeled-unicast.
PE1(config-router-af)# neighbor 2.2.2.2 activate	Activate iBGP neighbor.
PE1(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exit address-family ipv4 labeled-unicast.
PE1(config-router)# address-family vpnv4 unicast	Enter address-family vpnv4.
PE1(config-router-af)# neighbor 28.28.28.28 allow-ebgp-vpn	Configure allow-ebgp-vpn for ebgp neighbor PE4.
PE1(config-router-af)# neighbor 28.28.28.28 activate	Activate eBGP neighbor PE4.
PE1(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exit address-family vpnv4.
PE1(config-router)# address-family ipv4 vrf vrf1	Enter the IPv4 address family for VRF vrf1.
PE1(config-router-af)# redistribute connected	Redistribute connected route.
PE1(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exit IPv4 VRF Address Family mode.
PE1(config-router)#exit	Exit the router mode.

PE1(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration.
PE1(config)#exit	Exit the config mode.

P1

P1#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
P1(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
P1(config-if)# ip address 51.51.51.51/32 secondary	Assign the IPv4 address.
P1(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
P1(config)#interface xe15	Enter interface mode.
P1(config-if)#ip address 11.1.1.31/24	Assign the IPv4 address.
P1(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
P1(config)#interface xe21	Enter interface mode.
P1(config-if)#ip address 12.1.1.31/24	Assign the IPv4 address.
P1(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
P1(config)#router ospf 1	Enter router OSPF mode.
P1(config-router)#ospf router-id 51.51.51.51	Configure OSPF router id same as loopback ip address.
P1(config-router)#network 11.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate area id.
P1(config-router)#network 12.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate area id.
P1(config-router)#network 51.51.51.51/32 area 0.0.0.0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate area id.
P1(config-router)#exit	Exit router OSPF mode.
P1(config-router)#router ldp	Enter router LDP mode.
P1(config-router)#router-id 51.51.51.51	Set the router ID to IP address 51.51.51.51
P1(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 51.51.51.51	Configure LDP transport address same as loopback address
P1(config-router)#exit	Exit LDP mode.
P1(config)#interface xe15	Enter interface mode.
P1(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching in interface.
P1(config-if)# enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on the interface.
P1(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
P1(config)#interface xe21	Enter interface mode.
P1(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching in interface.
P1(config-if)# enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on the interface.
P1(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
P1(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration.
P1(config)#exit	Exit the config mode.

PE2-ASBR1

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
PE2-ASBR(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
PE2-ASBR(config-if)#ip address 2.2.2.2/32 secondary	Assign the IPv4 address.
PE2-ASBR(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
PE2-ASBR(config)#router ospf 1	Enter router OSPF mode.
PE2-ASBR(config-router)#ospf router-id 2.2.2.2	Configure OSPF router id same as loopback ip address.
PE2-ASBR(config-router)#network 2.2.2.2/32 area 0.0.0.0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate area id.
PE2-ASBR(config-router)#network 12.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate area id.
PE2-ASBR(config-router)#exit	Exit router OSPF mode.
PE2-ASBR(config-router)#router ldp	Enter router LDP mode.
PE2-ASBR(config-router)#router-id 2.2.2.2	Set the router ID to IP address 2.2.2.2
PE2-ASBR(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 2.2.2.2	Configure LDP transport address same as loopback address.
PE2-ASBR(config-router)#exit	Exit LPD mode.
PE2-ASBR(config)#interface xe5	Enter interface mode.
PE2-ASBR(config-if)#ip address 20.1.1.2/24	Assign the IPv4 address.
PE2-ASBR(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching in interface.
PE2-ASBR(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
PE2-ASBR(config)#interface xe20	Enter interface mode.
PE2-ASBR(config-if)#ip address 12.1.1.2/24	Assign the IPv4 address.
PE2-ASBR(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching in interface.
PE2-ASBR(config-if)# enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on the interface.
PE2-ASBR(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
PE2-ASBR(config-if)#router bgp 65000	Enter BGP router mode.
PE2-ASBR(config-router)# bgp router-id 2.2.2.2	Configure BGP router-id.
PE2-ASBR(config-router)# no bgp default ipv4-unicast	Configure BGP to have no default ipv4 unicast capability exchange between neighbors.
PE2-ASBR(config-router)# neighbor 20.1.1.40 remote-as 65001	Configure PE3-ASBR2 as an eBGP peer.
PE2-ASBR(config-router)# neighbor 41.41.41.41 remote-as 65000	Configure PE1 as an iBGP peer.
PE2-ASBR(config-router)# neighbor 41.41.41.41 update-source lo	Update the source as loopback for iBGP peering with the remote PE1 router.
PE2-ASBR(config-router)# allocate-label all	Configure allocate-label.
PE2-ASBR(config-router)# address-family ipv4 labeled-unicast	Enter address-family ipv4 labeled-unicast.
PE2-ASBR(config-router-af)# neighbor 20.1.1.40 activate	Activate eBGP neighbor PE3-ASBR2.

PE2-ASBR(config-router-af)# neighbor 41.41.41.41 activate	Activate iBGP neighbor PE1.
PE2-ASBR(config-router-af)# neighbor 41.41.41.41 next-hop-self	Configure next-hop-self for iBGP neighbor PE1.
PE2-ASBR(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exit address-family ipv4 labeled-unicast.
PE2(config-router)#exit	Exit the router mode.
PE2(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration.
PE2(config)#exit	Exit the config mode.

PE3-ASBR

PE3-ASBR#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
PE3-ASBR(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
PE3-ASBR(config-if)#ip address 40.40.40.40/32 secondary	Assign the IPv4 address.
PE3-ASBR(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
PE3-ASBR(config)#interface xe5	Enter interface mode.
PE3-ASBR(config-if)#ip address 20.1.1.40/24	Assign the IPv4 address.
PE3-ASBR(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
PE3-ASBR(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode.
PE3-ASBR(config-if)#ip address 21.1.1.40/24	Assign the IPv4 address.
PE3-ASBR(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
PE3-ASBR(config)#router ospf 1	Enter router OSPF mode.
PE3-ASBR(config-router)#ospf router-id 40.40.40.40	Configure OSPF router id same as loopback ip address.
PE3-ASBR(config-router)#network 21.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate area id.
PE3-ASBR(config-router)#network 40.40.40.40/32 area 0.0.0.0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate area id.
PE3-ASBR(config-router)#exit	Exit router OSPF mode.
PE3-ASBR(config-router)#router ldp	Enter router LDP mode.
PE3-ASBR(config-router)#router-id 40.40.40.40	Set the router ID to IP address 40.40.40.40
PE3-ASBR(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 40.40.40.40	Configure LDP transport address same as loopback address
PE3-ASBR(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode.
PE3-ASBR(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching in interface.
PE3-ASBR(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on the interface.
PE3-ASBR(config)#interface xe5	Enter interface mode.
PE3-ASBR(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching in interface.
PE3-ASBR(config-if)#router bgp 65001	Enter BGP router mode.
PE3-ASBR(config-router)# bgp router-id 40.40.40.40	Configure BGP router-id.

Inter-AS VPN Option-C Configuration

PE3-ASBR(config-router)# no bgp default ipv4-unicast	Configure BGP to have no default ipv4 unicast capability exchange with the neighbors.
PE3-ASBR(config-router)# neighbor 20.1.1.2 remote-as 65000	Configure PE2-ASBR as an eBGP peer.
PE3-ASBR(config-router)# neighbor 28.28.28.28 remote-as 65001	Configure PE4 as an iBGP peer.
PE3-ASBR(config-router)# neighbor 28.28.28.28 update-source lo	Update the source as loopback for iBGP peering with the remote PE4 router.
PE3-ASBR(config-router)# allocate-label all	Configure allocate-label.
PE3-ASBR(config-router)# address-family ipv4 labeled-unicast	Enter address-family ipv4 labeled-unicast.
PE3-ASBR(config-router-af)# neighbor 20.1.1.2 activate	Activate eBGP neighbor PE2-ASBR1.
PE3-ASBR(config-router-af)# neighbor 28.28.28.28 activate	Activate iBGP neighbor PE4.
PE3-ASBR(config-router-af)# neighbor 28.28.28.28 next-hop-self	Configure next-hop-self for iBGP neighbor PE4.
PE3-ASBR(config-router-af)# exit-address- family	Exit address-family ipv4 labeled-unicast.
PE3-ASBR(config-router)#exit	Exit the router mode.
PE3-ASBR(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration.
PE3-ASBR(config)#exit	Exit the config mode.

P2

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
P2(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
P2(config-if)# ip address 6.6.6.6/32 secondary	Assign the IPv4 address.
P2(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
P2(config)#interface xe0	Enter interface mode.
P2(config-if)#ip address 21.1.1.5/24	Assign the IPv4 address.
P2(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
P2(config)#interface xel1	Enter interface mode.
P2(config-if)#ip address 22.1.1.5/24	Assign the IPv4 address.
P2(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
P2(config)#router ospf 1	Enter router OSPF mode.
P2(config-router)#ospf router-id 6.6.6.6	Configure OSPF router id same as loopback ip address.
P2(config-router)# network 6.6.6.6/32 area 0.0.0.0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate area id.
P2(config-router)#network 21.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate area id.
P2(config-router)#network 22.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate area id.
P2(config-router)#exit	Exit router OSPF mode.
P2(config)#router ldp	Enter router LDP mode.

P2(config-router)#router-id 6.6.6.6	Set the router ID to IP address 6.6.6.6
P2(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 6.6.6.6	Configure LDP transport address same as loopback address
P2(config-router)#exit	Exit LDP mode.
P2(config)#interface xe0	Enter interface mode.
P2(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching in interface.
P2(config-if)# enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on the interface.
P2(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
P2(config)#interface xel1	Enter interface mode.
P2(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching in interface.
P2(config-if)# enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on the interface.
P2(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
P2(config)#commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration.
P2(config)#exit	Exit the config mode.

PE4

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
PE4(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
PE4(config-if)#ip address 28.28.28.28/32 secondary	Assign the IPv4 address.
PE4(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
PE4(config)#ip vrf vrf1	Create a new VRF named vrf1.
PE4(config-vrf)#rd 1:1	Assign the route distinguisher (RD) value as 1:1.
PE4(config-vrf)#route-target both 1:1	Configure import and export RTs for the VRF.
PE4(config-vrf)#exit	Exit VRF mode.
PE4(config)#interface xe23	Enter interface mode.
PE4(config-if)#ip vrf forwarding vrf1	Bind the interface connected to the CE router with VRF vrf1.
PE4(config-if)#ip address 30.1.1.1/24	Assign the IPv4 address.
PE4(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
PE4(config)#interface xel1	Enter interface mode.
PE4(config-if)#ip address 22.1.1.28/24	Assign the IPv4 address.
PE4(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
PE4(config)#router ospf 1	Enter router OSPF mode.
PE4(config-router)#ospf router-id 28.28.28.28	Configure OSPF router id same as loopback ip address.
PE4(config-router)#network 22.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate area id.
PE4(config-router)#network 28.28.28.28/32 area 0.0.0.0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate area id.
PE4(config-router)#exit	Exit OSPF router mode.
PE4(config)# router ldp	Enter router LDP mode.
PE4(config-router)#router-id 28.28.28.28	Set the router ID to IP address 28.28.28.28

Inter-AS VPN Option-C Configuration

PE4(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 28.28.28.28	Configure LDP transport address same as loopback address
PE4(config-router)#exit	Exit LDP mode.
PE4(config)#interface xe11	Enter interface mode.
PE4(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching in interface.
PE4(config-if)# enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on the interface.
PE4(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
PE4(config-if)#router bgp 65001	Enter BGP router mode.
PE4(config-router)# bgp router-id 28.28.28.28	Configure BGP router-id.
PE4(config-router)# no bgp default ipv4-unicast	Configure BGP speaker to have no default ipv4 unicast capability exchange between neighbors.
PE4(config-router)#address-family ipv4 unicast	Enter the IPv4 unicast address family.
PE4(config-router-af)#network 28.28.28.28/32	Advertise loopback address.
PE4(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit address family mode
PE4(config-router)# neighbor 40.40.40.40 remote-as 65001	Configure PE3-ASBR2 as an iBGP peer.
PE4(config-router)# neighbor 40.40.40.40 update-source lo	Update the source as loopback for iBGP peering with the remote PE3-ASBR router.
PE4(config-router)# neighbor 41.41.41.41 remote-as 65000	Configure PE1 as an eBGP peer.
PE4(config-router)# neighbor 41.41.41.41 ebgp-multihop	Configure eBGP multichip for eBGP peer PE1.
PE4(config-router)# neighbor 41.41.41.41 update-source lo	Update the source as loopback for eBGP peering with the remote PE1 router.
PE4(config-router)# allocate-label all	Configure allocate-label.
PE4(config-router)# address-family ipv4 la-beled-unicast	Enter address-family ipv4 labeled-unicast.
PE4(config-router-af)# neighbor 40.40.40.40 activate	Activate iBGP neighbor.
PE4(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exit address-family ipv4 labeled-unicast.
PE4(config-router)# address-family vpnv4 unicast	Enter address-family vpnv4.
PE4(config-router-af)# neighbor 41.41.41.41 allow-ebgp-vpn	Activate eBGP neighbor PE1.
PE4(config-router-af)# neighbor 41.41.41.41 activate	Configure allow-ebgp-vpn for ebgp neighbor PE1.
PE4(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exit address-family vpnv4.
PE4(config-router)# address-family ipv4 vrf vrf1	Enter the IPv4 address family for VRF vrf1.
PE4(config-router-af)# redistribute connected	Redistribute connected route.
PE4(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exit IPv4 VRF Address Family mode.
PE4(config-router)#exit	Exit the router mode.

PE4 (config) #commit	Commit candidate configuration to be running configuration.
PE4 (config) #exit	Exit the config mode.

Validation

PE1

```
PE1#show ip bgp labeled-unicast summary
BGP router identifier 41.41.41.41, local AS number 65000
BGP table version is 10
2 BGP AS-PATH entries
0 BGP community entries
```

Neighbor	Down	State/PfxRcd	V	AS	MsgRcv	MsgSen	TblVer	InQ	OutQ	Up/
2.2.2.2			4	65000	374	368	10	0	0	
02:37:43			3							

Total number of neighbors 1

Total number of Established sessions 1

```
PE1#show ip bgp labeled-unicast
```

Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best, i - internal, S - stale

Network	Next Hop	In Label	Out Label
*>i 5.5.5.5/32	2.2.2.2	24960	24965
*>i 28.28.28.28/32	2.2.2.2	24962	24962
*>i 31.31.31.31/32	2.2.2.2	24963	24961
*> 41.41.41.41/32	0.0.0.0	24961	-

```
PE1#show ip route bgp
IP Route Table for VRF "default"
B          28.28.28.28/32 [200/0] via 2.2.2.2 (recursive via 11.1.1.31),
02:41:00
```

Gateway of last resort is not set

```
PE1#show mpls forwarding-table
```

Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN,
B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN,
L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,
U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN

Code	FEC	FTN-ID	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-
Label	Out-Intf	ELC	Nexthop			
L>	2.2.2.2/32	4	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24321
xe15	No	11.1.1.31				
L>	5.5.5.5/32	6	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24324
xe15	No	11.1.1.31				
B	5.5.5.5/32	7	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24965
-	No	2.2.2.2				
L>	12.1.1.0/24	2	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe15	No	11.1.1.31				
L>	13.1.1.0/24	3	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe15	No	11.1.1.31				

```

B> 28.28.28.28/32 8 0 Yes LSP_DEFAULT 24962
- No 2.2.2.2
L> 31.31.31.31/32 5 0 Yes LSP_DEFAULT 24322
xe15 No 11.1.1.31
B 31.31.31.31/32 9 0 Yes LSP_DEFAULT 24961
- No 2.2.2.2
L> 51.51.51.51/32 1 0 Yes LSP_DEFAULT 3
xe15 No 11.1.1.31

```

```

PE1#show ip bgp vpnv4 all summary
BGP router identifier 41.41.41.41, local AS number 65000
BGP table version is 4
2 BGP AS-PATH entries
0 BGP community entries

```

Neighbor Down State/PfxRcd	V	AS	MsgRcv	MsgSen	TblVer	InQ	OutQ	Up/
28.28.28.28 02:22:11	4	65001	340	338	4	0	0	

Total number of neighbors 1

Total number of Established sessions 1

```

PE1#show ip bgp vpnv4 all
Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best, i -
internal, l - labeled
S Stale
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

```

Network	Next Hop	Metric	LocPrf	Weight	Path
Route Distinguisher: 1:1 (Default for VRF vrfl)					
*> 1 10.1.1.0/24	0.0.0.0	0	100	32768	?
*> 30.1.1.0/24	28.28.28.28	0	100	0	
65001 ?					
Announced routes count = 1					
Accepted routes count = 1					
Route Distinguisher: 1:1					
*> 30.1.1.0/24	28.28.28.28	0	100	0	
65001 ?					
Announced routes count = 0					
Accepted routes count = 1					

```

PE1#show ip route vrf vrfl database
Codes: K - kernel, C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP
O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area
N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2
E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2
i - IS-IS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2,
ia - IS-IS inter area, E - EVPN,
v - vrf leaked
> - selected route, * - FIB route, p - stale info

```

```

IP Route Table for VRF "vrfl"
C *> 10.1.1.0/24 is directly connected, xe23, 1d19h57m
B *> 30.1.1.0/24 [20/0] via 28.28.28.28, 02:22:28

```

Gateway of last resort is not set

P1

```
P1#show mpls ilm-table
Codes: > - installed ILM, * - selected ILM, p - stale ILM
       K - CLI ILM, T - MPLS-TP, S - Stitched ILM
       S - SNMP, L - LDP, R - RSVP, C - CRLDP
       B - BGP, K - CLI, V - LDP_VC, I - IGP_SHORTCUT
       O - OSPF/OSPF6 SR, i - ISIS SR, k - SR CLI
       P - SR Policy, U - unknown
```

Code	FEC/VRF/L2CKT	ILM-ID	In-Label	Out-Label	In-Intf	Out-
Intf/VRF	Nexthop		LSP-Type			
L> 12.1.1.2	2.2.2.2/32	2	24321	N/A	xe21	
L> 11.1.1.2	41.41.41.41/32	1	24320	N/A	xe15	
L> 127.0.0.1	31.31.31.31/32	4	24323	N/A	N/A	
L> 127.0.0.1	31.31.31.31/32	3	24322	N/A	N/A	
L> 127.0.0.1	5.5.5.5/32	5	24324	N/A	N/A	

PE2-ASBR

```
PE2-ASBR#show ip bgp labeled-unicast summary
BGP router identifier 2.2.2.2, local AS number 65000
BGP table version is 10
2 BGP AS-PATH entries
0 BGP community entries
```

Neighbor	V	AS	MsgRcv	MsgSen	TblVer	InQ	OutQ	Up/
20.1.1.40	4	65001	6427	6521	10	0	0	
41.41.41.41	4	65000	379	385	10	0	0	

Total number of neighbors 2

Total number of Established sessions 2

```
PE2-ASBR#show mpls ilm-table
Codes: > - installed ILM, * - selected ILM, p - stale ILM
       K - CLI ILM, T - MPLS-TP, S - Stitched ILM
       S - SNMP, L - LDP, R - RSVP, C - CRLDP
       B - BGP, K - CLI, V - LDP_VC, I - IGP_SHORTCUT
       O - OSPF/OSPF6 SR, i - ISIS SR, k - SR CLI
       P - SR Policy, U - unknown
```

Code	FEC/VRF/L2CKT	ILM-ID	In-Label	Out-Label	In-Intf	Out-
Intf/VRF	Nexthop		LSP-Type			
B> 127.0.0.1	31.31.31.31/32	2	24961	N/A	N/A	
B> 41.41.41.41	41.41.41.41/32	1	24960	N/A	N/A	
B> 20.1.1.40	5.5.5.5/32	6	24965	N/A	N/A	
B> 20.1.1.40	28.28.28.28/32	3	24962	N/A	N/A	

```
PE2-ASBR#show mpls forwarding-table
```

```
Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN,
        B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN,
        L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,
        U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN
```

Code Label	FEC Out-Intf	ELC	FTN-ID Nexthop	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-
B>	5.5.5.5/32		8	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24965
xe5	No	20.1.1.40					
L>	11.1.1.0/24		1	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe20	No	12.1.1.31					
L>	13.1.1.0/24		2	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe20	No	12.1.1.31					
B>	28.28.28.28/32		7	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24961
xe5	No	20.1.1.40					
L>	31.31.31.31/32		5	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24323
xe20	No	12.1.1.31					
L>	41.41.41.41/32		3	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24320
xe20	No	12.1.1.31					
B	41.41.41.41/32		6	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24961
-	No	41.41.41.41					
L>	51.51.51.51/32		4	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe20	No	12.1.1.31					

```
PE2-ASBR#show ip route bgp
```

```
IP Route Table for VRF "default"
```

```
B 28.28.28.28/32 [20/0] via 20.1.1.40, xe5, 02:41:38
```

```
Gateway of last resort is not set
```

PE3-ASBR

```
PE3-ASBR#show ip bgp labeled-unicast summary
```

```
BGP router identifier 40.40.40.40, local AS number 65001
```

```
BGP table version is 11
```

```
2 BGP AS-PATH entries
```

```
0 BGP community entries
```

Neighbor	V	AS	MsgRcv	MsgSen	TblVer	InQ	OutQ	Up/
Down State/PfxRcd								
20.1.1.2	4	65000	6263	6267	11	0	0	
1d20h31m	2							
28.28.28.28	4	65001	383	389	11	0	0	
02:42:56	1							

```
Total number of neighbors 2
```

```
Total number of Established sessions 2
```

```
PE3-ASBR#show mpls ilm-table
```

```
Codes: > - installed ILM, * - selected ILM, p - stale ILM
```

```
K - CLI ILM, T - MPLS-TP, S - Stitched ILM
```

```
S - SNMP, L - LDP, R - RSVP, C - CRLDP
```

```
B - BGP, K - CLI, V - LDP_VC, I - IGP_SHORTCUT
```

```
O - OSPF/OSPF6 SR, i - ISIS SR, k - SR CLI
```

```
P - SR Policy, U - unknown
```

Code	FEC/VRF/L2CKT	ILM-ID	In-Label	Out-Label	In-Intf	Out-
Intf/VRF	Nexthop		LSP-Type			


```

B> 31.31.31.31/32      6      24964      24961      N/A      N/A
20.1.1.2      LSP_DEFAULT
B> 41.41.41.41/32      2      24960      24960      N/A      N/A
20.1.1.2      LSP_DEFAULT
B> 28.28.28.28/32      3      24961      24321      N/A      N/A
28.28.28.28      LSP_DEFAULT
B> 5.5.5.5/32          7      24965      Nolabel    N/A      N/A
127.0.0.1      LSP_DEFAULT

```

PE3-ASBR#show mpls forwarding-table

Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN,
 B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN,
 L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,
 U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN

Code Label	FEC Out-Intf	ELC	FTN-ID Nexthop	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-
L>	5.5.5.5/32		5	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24320
xe1	No	21.1.1.5					
L>	6.6.6.6/32		6	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe1	No	21.1.1.5					
L>	22.1.1.0/24		7	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe1	No	21.1.1.5					
L>	23.1.1.0/24		8	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe1	No	21.1.1.5					
L>	28.28.28.28/32		9	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24321
xe1	No	21.1.1.5					
B	28.28.28.28/32		2	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24321
-	No	28.28.28.28					
B>	31.31.31.31/32		4	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24961
xe5	No	20.1.1.2					
B>	41.41.41.41/32		1	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24960
xe5	No	20.1.1.2					

PE3-ASBR#show ip route bgp

IP Route Table for VRF "default"

B 41.41.41.41/32 [20/0] via 20.1.1.2, xe5, 02:45:37

Gateway of last resort is not set

P2

P2#show mpls ilm-table

Codes: > - installed ILM, * - selected ILM, p - stale ILM
 K - CLI ILM, T - MPLS-TP, S - Stitched ILM
 S - SNMP, L - LDP, R - RSVP, C - CRLDP
 B - BGP, K - CLI, V - LDP_VC, I - IGP_SHORTCUT
 O - OSPF/OSPF6 SR, i - ISIS SR, k - SR CLI
 P - SR Policy, U - unknown

Code Intf/VRF	FEC/VRF/L2CKT Nexthop	ILM-ID	In-Label LSP-Type	Out-Label	In-Intf	Out-
L>	5.5.5.5/32	3	24322	Nolabel	N/A	N/A
127.0.0.1			LSP_DEFAULT			
L>	5.5.5.5/32	1	24320	Nolabel	N/A	N/A
127.0.0.1			LSP_DEFAULT			
L>	28.28.28.28/32	2	24321	3	N/A	xe11
22.1.1.28			LSP_DEFAULT			
L>	31.31.31.31/32	4	24323	Nolabel	N/A	N/A
127.0.0.1			LSP_DEFAULT			

```

L> 40.40.40.40/32      5      24324      3      N/A      xe0
21.1.1.40      LSP_DEFAULT

```

PE4

```

PE4#show ip bgp labeled-unicast summary
BGP router identifier 28.28.28.28, local AS number 65001
BGP table version is 12
2 BGP AS-PATH entries
0 BGP community entries

```

Neighbor Down	State/PfxRcd	V	AS	MsgRcv	MsgSen	TblVer	InQ	OutQ	Up/
40.40.40.40		4	65001	404	399	12	0	0	
02:49:41		3							

Total number of neighbors 1

Total number of Established sessions 1

```
PE4#show ip bgp labeled-unicast
```

Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best, i - internal, S - stale

Network	Next Hop	In Label	Out Label
*>i 5.5.5.5/32	40.40.40.40	24324	24965
*> 28.28.28.28/32	0.0.0.0	24321	-
*>i 31.31.31.31/32	40.40.40.40	24322	24964
*>i 41.41.41.41/32	40.40.40.40	24323	24960

```
PE4#
```

```
PE4#show mpls forwarding-table
```

Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN,
 B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN,
 L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,
 U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN

Code Label	FEC Out-Intf	ELC	FTN-ID Nexthop	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-
L>	5.5.5.5/32		4	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24322
xe11	No	22.1.1.5					
B	5.5.5.5/32		3	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24965
-	No	40.40.40.40					
L>	6.6.6.6/32		5	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe11	No	22.1.1.5					
L>	21.1.1.0/24		6	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe11	No	22.1.1.5					
L>	23.1.1.0/24		7	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe11	No	22.1.1.5					
L>	31.31.31.31/32		8	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24323
xe11	No	22.1.1.5					
B	31.31.31.31/32		1	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24964
-	No	40.40.40.40					
L>	40.40.40.40/32		9	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24324
xe11	No	22.1.1.5					
B>	41.41.41.41/32		2	0	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24960
-	No	40.40.40.40					

```

PE4#show ip bgp vpnv4 all summary
BGP router identifier 28.28.28.28, local AS number 65001

```

BGP table version is 4
 2 BGP AS-PATH entries
 0 BGP community entries

Neighbor	V	AS	MsgRcv	MsgSen	TblVer	InQ	OutQ	Up/
Down State/PfxRcd								
41.41.41.41	4	65000	373	376	4	0	0	
02:37:04	1							

Total number of neighbors 1

Total number of Established sessions 1

PE4#show ip bgp vpnv4 all
 Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best, i - internal, l - labeled
 S Stale
 Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

Network	Next Hop	Metric	LocPrf	Weight	Path
Route Distinguisher: 1:1 (Default for VRF vrf1)					
*> 10.1.1.0/24	41.41.41.41	0	100	0	
65000 ?					
*> 1 30.1.1.0/24	0.0.0.0	0	100	32768	?
Announced routes count = 1					
Accepted routes count = 1					
Route Distinguisher: 1:1					
*> 10.1.1.0/24	41.41.41.41	0	100	0	
65000 ?					
Announced routes count = 0					
Accepted routes count = 1					

PE4#show ip route vrf vrf1 database
 Codes: K - kernel, C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP
 O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area
 N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2
 E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2
 i - IS-IS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2,
 ia - IS-IS inter area, E - EVPN,
 v - vrf leaked
 > - selected route, * - FIB route, p - stale info

IP Route Table for VRF "vrf1"
 B *> 10.1.1.0/24 [20/0] via 41.41.41.41, 02:37:23
 C *> 30.1.1.0/24 is directly connected, xe21, 1d20h11m

Gateway of last resort is not set

PE4#show mpls ilm-table
 Codes: > - installed ILM, * - selected ILM, p - stale ILM
 K - CLI ILM, T - MPLS-TP, S - Stitched ILM
 S - SNMP, L - LDP, R - RSVP, C - CRLDP
 B - BGP, K - CLI, V - LDP_VC, I - IGP_SHORTCUT
 O - OSPF/OSPF6 SR, i - ISIS SR, k - SR CLI
 P - SR Policy, U - unknown

Code	FEC/VRF/L2CKT	ILM-ID	In-Label	Out-Label	In-Intf	Out-
Intf/VRF	Nexthop		LSP-Type			

Inter-AS VPN Option-C Configuration

B> 41.41.41.41/32	4	24323	24960	N/A	N/A
40.40.40.40	LSP_DEFAULT				
B> 28.28.28.28/32	2	24321	Nolabel	N/A	N/A
127.0.0.1	LSP_DEFAULT				
B> vrf1	1	24320	Nolabel	N/A	vrf1
N/A	LSP_DEFAULT				
B> 31.31.31.31/32	3	24322	24964	N/A	N/A
40.40.40.40	LSP_DEFAULT				
B> 5.5.5.5/32	5	24324	24965	N/A	N/A
40.40.40.40	LSP_DEFAULT				

CHAPTER 36 MPLS Service Mapping Configuration

This chapter includes step-by-step configurations for tunnel policy configuration for all the MPLS services.

Overview

This feature enables MPLS services L2VPN, L3VPN, EVPN traffic steering with SR-policy as the underlying transport using local-tunnel-policy configuration. This is achieved with the help of color coding and association between service and MPLS transport.

A local-tunnel-policy is created which specifies the color of the transport-tunnel in order to be selected for a VPN service. The created tunnel-policy is now applied for the VPN service so that it will select the preferred tunnel. The destination address of the preferred tunnel identifies a peer PE so the PE will forward traffic destined for that peer PE over the preferred tunnel. If you specify multiple preferred tunnels that have the same destination address in a tunnel policy, only the first configured tunnel takes effect and if the first tunnel is not available, the second tunnel is used, and so forth. No load balancing will be performed on these tunnels.

The tunnels selected by 2 methods, dedicated and best-effort. By default, tunnel policy uses dedicated method. If you configure dedicated method for a tunnel policy, the tunnel policy uses the preferred tunnel to forward traffic destined for the peer PE. If not, the MPLS VPN service will be down. If you configure best-effort method for a tunnel policy, the tunnel policy uses the preferred tunnel to forward traffic destined for the peer PE. If not, the MPLS VPN selects the available MPLS transport in MPLS forwarding table.

Topology

The diagram depicts the topology for the configuration examples that follow.

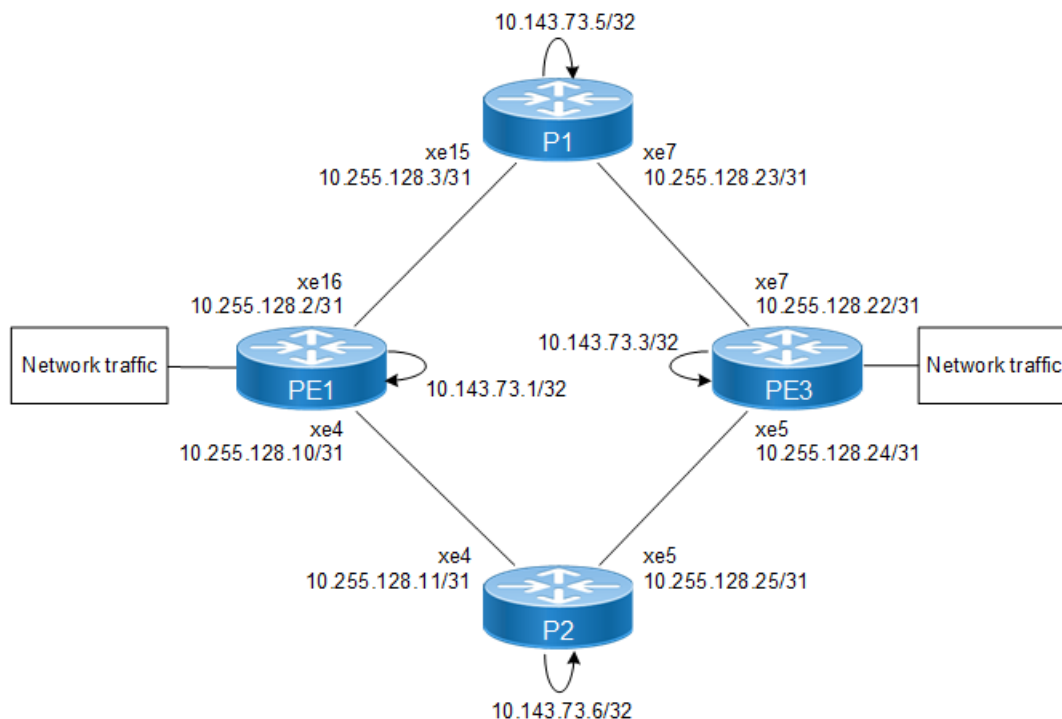


Figure 36-6: Service mapping to Tunnel

Configuration

Below are the sample configuration for EVPN (E-LINE, E-LAN), L3VPN, 6VPE, VPWS, and VPLS services with Tunnel Policy along with SR as transport.

PE1: Loopback Interface

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter the Interface mode for the loopback interface.
(config-if)#ip address 10.143.73.1/32 secondary	Configure IP address on loopback interface.
(config-if)#prefix-sid index 1	Configure prefix sid index value
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode

PE1: Global EVPN MPLS Command:

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#evpn mpls enable	Enable EVPN MPLS. Note: Reload is required after Enabling/Disabling EVPN MPLS Feature.
(config-evpn-mpls)#evpn mpls vtep-ip-global 10.143.73.1	Configuring loopback IP as VTEP global IP
(config-evpn-mpls)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config-evpn-mpls)#end	Ending config mode
#write memory	Save config to startup config
#reload	Reload device after enabling evpn

PE1: LDP Configuration

(config)#router ldp	Enter the Router LDP mode.
(config-router)#router-id 10.143.73.1	Set the router ID to IP address 10.143.73.1.
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 10.143.73.1	Configure the transport address to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run on an IPv4 interface.
(config-router)# targeted-peer ipv4 10.143.73.3	Configure targeted peer
(config-router-targeted-peer)# exit-targeted-peer-mode	Exit from router target peer and LDP mode

PE1: Interface Configuration Network Side

(config)#interface xe16	Enter the Interface mode for xe16
(config-if)# ip address 10.255.128.2/31	Configure IP address on the interface.
(config-if)#mtu 9900	Configure mtu at interface level
(config-if)# label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface.
(config-if)# enable-ldp ipv4	Enable ldp on the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode

(config)#interface xe4	Enter the Interface mode for xe4.
(config-if)# ip address 10.255.128.10/31	Configure IP address on the interface.
(config-if)#mtu 9900	Configure mtu at interface level
(config-if)# label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface.
(config-if)# enable-ldp ipv4	Enable ldp on the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode

PE1: OSPF Configuration

(config)#router ospf 100	Enter the Router OSPF mode.
(config-router)#ospf router-id 10.143.73.1	Router-id configurations
(config-router)# bfd all-interfaces	Enable the OSPF enabled interfaces with bfd
(config-router)# network 10.143.73.1/32 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise loopback address in OSPF.
(config-router)# network 10.255.128.2/31 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise network address in OSPF.
(config-router)# network 10.255.128.10/31 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise network address in OSPF.
(config-router)# ospf segment-routing global block 16000 17000	Enable SRGB under ospf process 100
(config-router)#segment-routing mpls	Enable segment routing
(config-router)#exit	Exit Router OSPF mode and return to Configure mode.

PE1: BGP Configuration

(config)# router bgp 100	Enter the Router BGP mode, ASN: 100.
(config-router)# neighbor 10.143.73.3 remote-as 100	Configuring PE3 as iBGP neighbor using it's loopback ip.
(config-router)# neighbor 10.143.73.3 fall-over bfd multihop	Configure neighbor bfd multihop
(config-router)# neighbor 10.143.73.3 update-source lo	Source of routing updates as loopback
(config-router)# neighbor 10.143.73.3 advertisement-interval 0	Configure advertisement interval
(config-router)# address-family vpnv4 unicast	Enter VPNv4 Address family mode
(config-router-af)# neighbor 10.143.73.3 activate	Enabling VPNv4 Address family for neighbor..
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exit Address-family mode.
(config-router)# address-family l2vpn vpls	Enter l2vpn Address family mode
(config-router-af)# neighbor 10.143.73.3 activate	Enabling l2vpn Address family for neighbor..
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exit Address-family mode.
(config-router)# address-family l2vpn evpn	Enter evpn Address family mode
(config-router-af)# neighbor 10.143.73.3 activate	Enabling evpn Address family for neighbor..

MPLS Service Mapping Configuration

(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exit Address-family mode.
(config-router)# address-family vpnv6 unicast	Enter VPNv6 Address family mode
(config-router-af)# neighbor 10.143.73.3 activate	Enabling VPNv6 Address family for neighbor..
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exit Address-family mode.

PE1: SR policy Configuration

(config)#segment-routing	Enter the segment routing mode.
(config-sr)# mpls sr-prefer	prefer segment routing MPLS entries for forwarding.
((config-sr)#traffic-engineering	Enter traffic engineering mode.
(config-sr-te)# policy PE1-P1-PE3	Configure SR policy
(config-sr-pol)# color 1 end-point 10.143.73.3	Configure color with destination address.
(config-sr-pol)#candidate-path 1	Enter candidate path mode.
(config-sr-pol-cp)#dynamic-path ospf 100	Configure dynamic path ospf
(config-sr-pol-cp)#constraints	Enter constraint mode
(config-sr-dyn-cp-cons)# 10.143.73.5 loose	Configure P1 as next-hop loose mode.
(config-sr-dyn-cp-cons)#exit-pol-cp	Exit candidate path mode.
(config-sr-pol-cp)#exit-sr-pol	Exit SR policy mode.
(config-sr-te)# policy PE1-P2-PE3	Configure SR policy
(config-sr-pol)# color 2 end-point 10.143.73.3	Configure color with destination address.
(config-sr-pol)#candidate-path 1	Enter candidate path mode.
(config-sr-pol-cp)#dynamic-path ospf 100	Configure dynamic path ospf
(config-sr-pol-cp)#constraints	Enter constraint mode
(config-sr-dyn-cp-cons)# 10.143.73.6 loose	Configure P2 as next-hop loose mode.
(config-sr-dyn-cp-cons)#exit-pol-cp	Exit candidate path mode.
(config-sr-pol-cp)#exit-sr-pol	Exit SR policy mode.

PE1: Tunnel Policy Configuration

(config)# tunnel-policy PE1-P1-PE3	Configure tunnel policy
(config-tnl-policy)#color 1	Map the color with the SR policy to be used..
(config-tnl-policy)#exit	Exiting tunnel policy mode
(config)# tunnel-policy PE1-P2-PE3	Configure tunnel policy
(config-tnl-policy)#color 2	Map the color with the SR policy to be used..
(config-tnl-policy)#exit	Exiting tunnel policy mode

PE1: VPWS Configuration

(config)# mpls l2-circuit pe1-to-pe3 2002 10.143.73.3	Configure the VC for PE3. In this example, pe1-to-pe3 is the VC name, 2002 is the VC ID, and 10.143.73.3 is the VC endpoint IP address.
(config-pseudowire)# tunnel-select-policy PE1-P1-PE3	Configure Tunnel-Policy on VC pe1-to-pe3
(config-pseudowire)#exit	Exit pseudowire config mode.
(config)#exit	Exiting from config mode
(config)#service-template pe1-to-pe3	Template configuration.
(config-svc)# match outer-vlan 2002	Match criteria under template configuration
(config)#exit	Exiting from config mode

PE1: VPLS Configuration

(config)# mpls vpls vpls-pe1-to-pe3pe4-1 2502	Enter VPLS config mode
(config-vpls)#signaling ldp	Define Signaling as LDP
(config-vpls-sig)#vpls-type ethernet	Type ethernet configuration for VPLS
(config-vpls-sig)# vpls-peer 10.143.73.3 tunnel-select-policy PE1-P2-PE3	Configure VPLS Peer with tunnel-policy
(config-vpls-sig)#exit-signaling	Exit Signaling LDP mode
(config-vpls)#exit	Exit VPLS mode
(config)#service-template vpls-pe1-to-pe3pe4-1	Template configuration.
(config-svc)# match outer-vlan 2502	Match criteria under template configuration
(config-svc)# rewrite ingress translate 2600 outgoing-tpid dot1.q	Action performed for service template.
(config)# mpls vpls vpls-pe1-to-pe3pe4-2 2503	Enter VPLS config mode
(config-vpls)#signaling bgp	Enter the Signaling bgp mode for BGP VPLS.
(config-vpls-sig)# ve-id 3	Configure VE ID, which is mandatory for BGP VPLS, otherwise, signaling does not take place. VE ID should be unique per VPLS instance
(config-vpls-sig)# tunnel-select-policy PE1-P1-PE3	Configure tunnel-policy for a VPLS instance
(config-vpls-sig)#exit-signaling	Exit Signaling LDP mode
(config-vpls)#exit	Exit VPLS mode
(config)#service-template vpls-pe1-to-pe3pe4-2	Template configuration.
(config-svc)# match double-tag outer-vlan 2503 inner-vlan 2504	Match criteria under template configuration
(config-svc)# rewrite ingress push 2505	Action performed for service template.

PE1: MAC VRF and IP VRF Configuration for EVPN and L3VPN services

Note: For EVPN Service, Tunnel Policy can be applied at mac vrf level and VNID level, When Configured at both levels, Preference is given to VNID level.

(config)#mac vrf vrf2	Enter VRF mode
(config-vrf)# tunnel-select-policy PE1-P1-PE3	Map tunnel policy to mac vrf
(config-vrf)#rd 10.143.73.1:2	Configuring Route-Distinguisher value 10.143.73.1:2
(config-vrf)#route-target both 2:2	Configuring import and export value as 2:2
(config-vrf)#exit	Exiting VRF Mode.
(config)#mac vrf elan500	Enter VRF mode
(config-vrf)#rd 10.143.73.1:500	Configuring Route-Distinguisher value 10.143.73.1:500
(config-vrf)#route-target both 500:500	Configuring import and export value as 500:500
(config)# ip vrf vrf600	Enter VRF mode
(config-vrf)# tunnel-select-policy PE1-P1-PE3	Configure tunnel-policy to be used for the VRF.
(config-vrf)# rd 10.143.73.1:600	Configuring Route-Distinguisher value 10.143.73.1:600
(config-vrf)#route-target both 600:600	Configuring import and export value as 600:600
(config-vrf)#exit	Exiting VRF Mode.

PE1: EVPN and MAC-VRF mapping for ELAN and ELINE

(config)#evpn mpls id 2 xconnect target-mpls-id 252	Configure the EVPN-ELINE identifier with source identifier 2 and target identifier 252.
(config-evpn-mpls)#host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrf2	Mapping vrf "vrf2" to EVPN-VPWS identifier.
(config-evpn-mpls)#exit	Exiting from evpn-mpls mode
(config)# evpn mpls id 500	Configure evpn mpls id 500
(config-evpn-mpls)#tunnel-select-policy PE1-P2-PE3	Map tunnel-policy to EVI
(config-evpn-mpls)#host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp elan500	Mapping vrf " elan500" to EVPN-VPLS identifier.

PE1: Access side Configuration

(config)#interface xe8	Enter the Interface mode for xe8
(config-if)# switchport	Configure interface as switch port
(config-if)# mpls-l2-circuit pe1-to-pe3 service-template pe1-to-pe3 primary	Bind the interface to the VC with service template
(config-if)# mpls-vpls vpls-pe1-to-pe3pe4-1 service-template vpls-pe1-to-pe3pe4-1	Bind the VPLS instance to the interface
(config-if-vpls)# exit-if-vpls	Exit VPLS attachment-circuit mode
(config-if)# mpls-vpls vpls-pe1-to-pe3pe4-2 service-template vpls-pe1-to-pe3pe4-2	Bind the VPLS instance to the interface
(config-if-vpls)#split-horizon group access1	Configure split-horizon group on VPLS
(config-if-vpls)# exit-if-vpls	Exit VPLS attachment-circuit mode
(config-if)# exit	Exit from the interface
(config)#interface xe8.2 switchport	Configure Interface xe8.2 as switchport

(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 2	Setting Encapsulation to dot1q with VLAN ID 2
(config-if)#access-if-evpn	Entering Access mode for EVPN MPLS ID configuration.
(config-access-if)#map vpn-id 2	Map vpn-id 2 to interface xe8.2 (VPWS).
(config-access-if)#exit	Exiting out of access interface mode.
(config)#interface xe8.500 switchport	Configure Interface xe8.500 as switchport
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 500	Setting Encapsulation to dot1q with VLAN ID 500
(config-if)#access-if-evpn	Entering Access mode for EVPN MPLS ID configuration.
(config-access-if)#map vpn-id 500	Map vpn-id 500 to interface xe8.500 (VPLS).
(config-access-if)#exit	Exiting out of access interface mode.
(config)#interface xe8.600	Enter Interface mode xe8.600
(config-if)# ip vrf forwarding vrf600	Bind the VRF instance to the interface
(config-if)# ip address 170.1.1.1/24	Configure IP address
(config-if)# ipv6 address 1111::1/64	Configure ipv6 address
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 600	Setting Encapsulation to dot1q with VLAN ID 600
(config-if)#exit	Exiting interface Mode.
(config)# router bgp 100	Enter BGP router mode
(config-router)#address-family ipv4 vrf vrf600	Configure VRF address family
(config-router-af) redistribute connected	Redistribute connected router
(config-router-af)#neighbor 170.1.1.2 remote-as 200	Configure neighbor with remote-as
(config-router-af)#neighbor 170.1.1.2 activate	Activate the VPN neighbour
(config-router-af) exit-address-family	Exit VRF address family
(config-router)#address-family ipv6 vrf vrf600	Configure ipv6 VRF address family
(config-router-af) redistribute connected	Redistribute connected router
(config-router-af)#neighbor 1111::2 remote-as 200	Configure neighbor with remote-as
(config-router-af)#neighbor 1111::2 activate	Activate the VPN neighbour
(config-router-af) exit-address-family	Exit VRF address family
(config-router-af) exit	End
(config-router) #commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

P1: Loopback Interface

(config)#interface lo	Enter the Interface mode for the loopback interface.
(config-if)#ip address 10.143.73.5/32 secondary	Configure IP address on loopback interface.
(config-if)#prefix-sid index 5	Configure prefix sid index value
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode

P1: Interface Configuration Network Side

(config)#interface xe15	Enter the Interface mode for xe15
(config-if)# ip address 10.255.128.3/31	Configure IP address on the interface.
(config-if)# mtu 9900	Configure mtu
(config-if)# label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe7	Enter the Interface mode for xe7.
(config-if)# ip address 10.255.128.23/31	Configure IP address on the interface.
(config-if)# label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode

P1: OSPF Configuration

(config)#router ospf 100	Enter the Router OSPF mode.
(config-router)#ospf router-id 10.143.73.5	Router-id configurations
(config-router)# bfd all-interfaces	Enable the OSPF enabled interfaces with bfd
(config-router)# network 10.143.73.5/32 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise network address in OSPF.
(config-router)# network 10.255.128.2/31 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise network address in OSPF.
(config-router)# network 10.255.128.22/31 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise network address in OSPF.
(config-router)# ospf segment-routing global block 16000 17000	Enable SRGB under ospf process 100
(config-router)#segment-routing mpls	Enable segment routing
(config-router)#exit	Exit Router OSPF mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

P2: Loopback Interface

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter the Interface mode for the loopback interface.
(config-if)#ip address 10.143.73.6/32 secondary	Configure IP address on loopback interface.
(config-if)#prefix-sid index 6	Configure prefix sid index value
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode

P2: Interface Configuration Network Side

(config)#interface xe4	Enter the Interface mode for xe4
(config-if)# ip address 10.255.128.11/31	Configure IP address on the interface.
(config-if)# mtu 9900	Configure mtu

(config-if)# label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe5	Enter the Interface mode for xe5.
(config-if)# ip address 10.255.128.25/31	Configure IP address on the interface.
(config-if)# label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode

P2: OSPF Configuration

(config)#router ospf 100	Enter the Router OSPF mode.
(config-router)#ospf router-id 10.143.73.6	Router-id configurations
(config-router)# bfd all-interfaces	Enable the OSPF enabled interfaces with bfd
(config-router)# network 10.143.73.6/32 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise network address in OSPF.
(config-router)# network 10.255.128.10/31 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise network address in OSPF.
(config-router)# network 10.255.128.24/31 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise network address in OSPF.
(config-router)# ospf segment-routing global block 16000 17000	Enable SRGB under ospf process 100
(config-router)#segment-routing mpls	Enable segment routing
(config-router)#exit	Exit Router OSPF mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

PE3: Loopback Interface

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter the Interface mode for the loopback interface.
(config-if)# ip address 10.143.73.3/32 secondary	Configure IP address on loopback interface.
(config-if)#prefix-sid index 3	Configure prefix sid index value
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode

PE3: Global EVPN MPLS Command

#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#evpn mpls enable	Enable EVPN MPLS. Note: Reload is required after Enabling/Disabling EVPN MPLS Feature.
(config-evpn-mpls)#evpn mpls vtep-ip-global 10.143.73.3	Configuring vtep global ip to loopback IP.
(config-evpn-mpls)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config-evpn-mpls)#end	End configuration mode

#write memory	Saving configs to startup config
#reload	Reload device after enabling evpn

PE3: LDP Configuration

(config)#router ldp	Enter the Router LDP mode.
(config-router)#router-id 10.143.73.3	Set the router ID to IP address 10.143.73.3.
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 10.143.73.3	Configure the transport address to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run on an IPv4 interface.
(config-router)# targeted-peer ipv4 10.143.73.1	Configure targeted peer
(config-router-targeted-peer)# exit-targeted-peer-mode	Exit from router target peer and LDP mode

PE3: Interface Configuration Network Side

(config)#interface xe5	Enter the Interface mode for xe5
(config-if)# ip address 10.255.128.24/31	Configure IP address on the interface.
(config-if)#mtu 9900	Configure mtu at interface level
(config-if)# label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface.
(config-if)# enable-ldp ipv4	Enable ldp on the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe7	Enter the Interface mode for xe7.
(config-if)# ip address 10.255.128.22/31	Configure IP address on the interface.
(config-if)# label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface.
(config-if)# enable-ldp ipv4	Enable ldp on the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode

PE3: OSPF Configuration

(config)#router ospf 100	Enter the Router OSPF mode.
(config-router)#ospf router-id 10.143.73.3	Router-id configurations
(config-router)# bfd all-interfaces	Enable the OSPF enabled interfaces with bfd
(config-router)# network 10.143.73.3/32 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise loopback address in OSPF.
(config-router)# network 10.255.128.22/31 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise network address in OSPF.
(config-router)# network 10.255.128.24/31 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise network address in OSPF.
(config-router)# ospf segment-routing global block 16000 17000	Enable SRGB under ospf process 100
(config-router)#segment-routing mpls	Enable segment routing
(config-router)#exit	Exit Router OSPF mode and return to Configure mode.

PE3: BGP Configuration

(config)# router bgp 100	Enter the Router BGP mode, ASN: 100.
(config-router)# neighbor 10.143.73.1 remote-as 100	Configuring PE3 as iBGP neighbor using it's loopback ip.
(config-router)# neighbor 10.143.73.1 fall-over bfd multihop	Configure neighbor bfd multihop
(config-router)# neighbor 10.143.73.1 update-source lo	Source of routing updates as loopback
(config-router)# neighbor 10.143.73.1 advertisement-interval 0	Configure advertisement interval
(config-router)# address-family vpnv4 unicast	Enter VPNv4 Address family mode
(config-router-af)# neighbor 10.143.73.1 activate	Enabling VPNv4 Address family for neighbor..
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exit Address-family mode.
(config-router)# address-family l2vpn vpls	Enter l2vpn Address family mode
(config-router-af)# neighbor 10.143.73.1 activate	Enabling l2vpn Address family for neighbor..
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exit Address-family mode.
(config-router)# address-family l2vpn evpn	Enter evpn Address family mode
(config-router-af)# neighbor 10.143.73.1 activate	Enabling evpn Address family for neighbor..
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exit Address-family mode.
(config-router)# address-family vpnv6 unicast	Enter VPNv6 Address family mode
(config-router-af)# neighbor 10.143.73.1 activate	Enabling VPNv6 Address family for neighbor..
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exit Address-family mode.

PE3: VPWS Configuration

(config)# mpls l2-circuit pe3-to-pe1 2002 10.143.73.1	Configure the VC for PE-1. In this example, pe3-to-pe1 is the VC name, 2002 is the VC ID, and 10.143.73.1 is the VC endpoint IP address.
(config)#exit	Exiting from config mode
(config)#service-template pe3-to-pe1	Template configuration.
(config-svc)# match outer-vlan 2002	Match criteria under template configuration
(config)#exit	Exiting from config mode

PE3: VPLS Configuration

(config)# mpls vpls vpls-pe3-to-pe1pe4-1 2502	Enter VPLS config mode
(config-vpls)#signaling ldp	Define Signaling as LDP
(config-vpls-sig)#vpls-type Ethernet	Type ethernet configuration for VPLS
(config-vpls-sig)# vpls-peer 10.143.73.1	Configure VPLS Peer

MPLS Service Mapping Configuration

(config-vpls-sig)#exit-signaling	Exit Signaling LDP mode
(config-vpls)#exit	Exit VPLS mode
(config)#service-template vpls-pe3-to-pelpe4-1	Template configuration.
(config-svc)# match outer-vlan 2502	Match criteria under template configuration
(config-svc)# rewrite ingress translate 2600 outgoing-tpid dot1.q	Action performed for service template.
(config)# mpls vpls vpls-pe3-to-pelpe4-2 2503	Enter VPLS config mode
(config-vpls)#signaling bgp	Enter the Signaling bgp mode for BGP VPLS.
(config-vpls-sig)# ve-id 4	Configure VE ID, which is mandatory for BGP VPLS, otherwise, signaling does not take place. VE ID should be unique per VPLS instance
(config-vpls-sig)#exit-signaling	Exit Signaling LDP mode
(config-vpls)#exit	Exit VPLS mode
(config)#service-template vpls-pe3-to-pelpe4-2	Template configuration.
(config-svc)# match double-tag outer-vlan 2503 inner-vlan 2504	Match criteria under template configuration
(config-svc)# rewrite ingress push 2505	Action performed for service template.

PE3: MAC and IP VRF Configuration

(config)#mac vrf vrf2	Enter VRF mode
(config-vrf)#rd 10.143.73.3:2	Configuring Route-Distinguisher value 10.143.73.3:2
(config-vrf)#route-target both 2:2	Configuring import and export value as 2:2
(config-vrf)#exit	Exiting VRF Mode.
(config)#mac vrf elan500	Enter VRF mode
(config-vrf)#rd 10.143.73.3:500	Configuring Route-Distinguisher value 10.143.73.3:500
(config-vrf)#route-target both 500:500	Configuring import and export value as 500:500
(config)# ip vrf vrf600	Enter VRF mode
(config-vrf)# rd 10.143.73.3:600	Configuring Route-Distinguisher value 10.143.73.3:600
(config-vrf)#route-target both 600:600	Configuring import and export value as 600:600
(config-vrf)#exit	Exiting VRF Mode.

PE3: EVPN and mac vrf mapping Configuration

(config)#evpn mpls id 252 xconnect target-mpls-id 2	Configure the EVPN-ELINE identifier with source identifier 252 and target identifier 2.
(config-evpn-mpls)#host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrf2	Mapping vrf "vrf2" to EVPN-VPWS identifier.
(config-evpn-mpls)#exit	Exiting from evpn-mpls mode
(config)# evpn mpls id 500	Configure evpn mpls id 500
(config-evpn-mpls)#host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp elan500	Mapping vrf " elan500" to EVPN-VPLS identifier.

PE3: Access side Configuration

(config)#interface xe4	Enter the Interface mode for xe8
(config-if)# switchport	Configure interface as switch port
(config-if)# mpls-l2-circuit pe3-to-pe1 service-template pe3-to-pe1 primary	Bind the VPWS instance to the interface
(config-if)# mpls-vpls vpls-pe3-to-pe1pe4-1 service-template vpls-pe3-to-pe1pe4-1	Bind the VPLS instance to the interface
(config-if-vpls)# exit-if-vpls	Exit VPLS attachment-circuit mode
(config-if)# mpls-vpls vpls-pe3-to-pe1pe4-2 service-template vpls-pe3-to-pe1pe4-2	Bind the VPLS instance to the interface
(config-if-vpls)# exit-if-vpls	Exit VPLS attachment-circuit mode
(config-if)# exit	Exit from the interface
(config)#interface xe4.2 switchport	Configure Interface xe4.2 as switchport
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 2	Setting Encapsulation to dot1q with VLAN ID 2
(config-if)#access-if-evpn	Entering Access mode for EVPN MPLS ID configuration.
(config-access-if)#map vpn-id 252	Map vpn-id 252 to interface xe4.2 (VPWS).
(config-access-if)#exit	Exiting out of access interface mode.
(config)#interface xe4.500 switchport	Configure Interface xe4.500 as switchport
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 500	Setting Encapsulation to dot1q with VLAN ID 500
(config-if)#access-if-evpn	Entering Access mode for EVPN MPLS ID configuration.
(config-access-if)#map vpn-id 500	Map vpn-id 500 to interface xe4.500 (VPLS).
(config-access-if)#exit	Exiting out of access interface mode.
(config)#interface xe4.600	Enter Interface mode xe4.600
(config-if)# ip vrf forwarding vrf600	Bind the VRF instance to the interface
(config-if)# ip address 180.1.1.1/24	Configure IP address
(config-if)# ipv6 address 2222::1/64	Configure ipv6 address
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 600	Setting Encapsulation to dot1q with VLAN ID 600
(config-if)#exit	Exiting interface Mode.
(config)# router bgp 100	Enter BGP router mode
(config-router)#address-family ipv4 vrf vrf600	Configure VRF address family
(config-router-af) redistribute connected	Redistribute connected router
(config-router-af)#neighbor 180.1.1.2 remote-as 300	Configure neighbor with remote-as
(config-router-af)#neighbor 180.1.1.2 activate	Activate the VPN neighbour
(config-router-af)exit-address-family	Exit VRF address family
(config-router)#address-family ipv6 vrf vrf600	Configure ipv6 VRF address family
(config-router-af) redistribute connected	Redistribute connected router
(config-router-af)#neighbor 2222::2 remote- as 300	Configure neighbor with remote-as
(config-router-af)#neighbor 2222::2 activate	Activate the VPN neighbour

(config-router-af)exit-address-family	Exit VRF address family
(config-router-af)end	End
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

Validation

CLI's : Show segment-routing policy, show tunnel-policy, show tunnel-policy service details, show mpls forwarding-table

PE1

PE1#show segment-routing policy

Policy-Name	Color	End-point	State	Forwarding-Info
PE1-P1-PE3	1	10.143.73.3	UP	3/16003/xe16
PE1-P2-PE3	2	10.143.73.3	UP	3/16003/xe4

VPWS

PE1#show mpls vc-table

VC-ID	Vlan-ID	Inner-Vlan-ID	Access-Intf	Network-Intf	Out Label	Tunnel-Label	Nexthop	Status
2002	N/A	N/A	xe8	xe16	25600	3	10.143.73.3	Active

PE1#show mpls l2-circuit

MPLS Layer-2 Virtual Circuit: pe1-to-pe3, id: 2002 PW-INDEX: 2 service-tpid: dot1.q
Tunnel-Policy: PE1-P1-PE3 >>> VPWS is up by using Applied Tunnel Policy
Endpoint: 10.143.73.3
Control Word: 0
MPLS Layer-2 Virtual Circuit Group: none
Bound to interface: xe8
Virtual Circuit Type: Ethernet VLAN
Virtual Circuit is configured as Primary
Virtual Circuit is configured as Active
Virtual Circuit is active
Service-template : pe1-to-pe3
Match criteria : 2002

VPLS

PE1#show mpls vpls mesh

VPLS-ID	Peer Addr	Tunnel-Label	In-Label	Network-Intf	Out-Label	Lkps/St	PW-INDEX	SIG-Protocol	Status
2502	10.143.73.3	3	26241	xe4	25601	2/Up	1	LDP	Active
2503	10.143.73.3	3	25604	xe16	24962	2/Up	3	BGP	Active

PE1#show mpls vpls detail

Virtual Private LAN Service Instance: vpls-pe1-to-pe3pe4-1, ID: 2502
SIG-Protocol: LDP
Attachment-Circuit :UP
Learning: Enabled
Control-Word: Disabled
Group ID: 0, VPLS Type: Ethernet, Configured MTU: 1500
Description: none
service-tpid: dot1.q
Operating mode: Raw
Configured interfaces:
Interface: xe8
Service-template : vpls-pe1-to-pe3pe4-1
Match criteria : 2502
Action type : Translate
Action value : 2600
Outgoing tpid : dot1.q

Mesh Peers:

10.143.73.3 (Up)
Tunnel-Policy: PE1-P2-PE3 >>> VPLS-LDP is up using applied tunnel policy

```

Virtual Private LAN Service Instance: vpls-pe1-to-pe3pe4-2, ID: 2503
SIG-Protocol: BGP
Route-Distinguisher :100:2503
Route-Target :100:2503
VE-ID :3
Attachment-Circuit :UP
Learning: Enabled
Control-Word: Disabled
Group ID: 0, Configured MTU: 1500
Description: none
service-tpid: dot1.q
Operating mode: Raw
Configured interfaces:
  Interface: xe8
Service-template : vpls-pe1-to-pe3pe4-2
Match criteria : 2503/2504
Action type : Push
Action value : 2505

Mesh Peers:
  10.143.73.3 (Up)
  Tunnel-Policy: PE1-P1-PE3 VPLS-BGP is up using applied tunnel policy

```

EVPN E-LAN

```

PE1#show evpn mpls tunnel label
EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel labels
(*) in Policy - tunnel-policy inherited from mac-vrf
Destination      Status      evpn-id  Policy      Network-Intf Tunnel-Label MC-
  Local          Remote
Label UC-Label MC-Label UC-Label
=====
10.143.73.3      Installed  500      PE1-P2-PE3  xe4          3          640      17      640      --
Total number of entries are 1

```

Here Tunnel Policy is applied under VNID level.

EVPN E-LINE

```

PE1#show evpn mpls xconnect tunnel label
EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel labels
(*) in Policy - tunnel-policy inherited from mac-vrf
Destination      Status      Local      Remote      Policy      Network-Intf Tunnel-
  Local          Remote      VPWS-ID    VPWS-ID
Label MC-Label UC-Label MC-Label UC-Label
=====
10.143.73.3      Installed  2          252         PE1-P1-PE3(*) xe16         3          --          16          --          16
Total number of entries are 1

```

Here Tunnel Policy is applied under mac-vrf level.

L3VPN and 6VPE

```

PE1#show mpls vrf-table
Output for IPv4 VRF table with id: 4
Primary FTN entry with FEC: 180.1.1.0/24, id: 1, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: PE1-P1-PE3
Owner: BGP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to Tunnel, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none
Transport Tunnel id: 1, Protected LSP id: 0, QoS Resource id: 0, Description: N/A, Color: 1
  Cross connect ix: 6, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 8
  Owner: BGP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
  Out-segment with ix: 8, owner: BGP, Stale: NO, BGP out intf: xe16, transport out intf: xe16, out label: 25024
  Nexthop addr: 10.143.73.3      cross connect ix: 6, op code: Push and Lookup

```

```

Output for IPv6 VRF table with id: 4
Primary FTN entry with FEC: 2222::/64, id: 13, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: PE1-P1-PE3
Owner: BGP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to Tunnel, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none
Transport Tunnel id: 1, Protected LSP id: 0, QoS Resource id: 0, Description: N/A, Color: 1
  Cross connect ix: 6, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 8
  Owner: BGP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

```

MPLS Service Mapping Configuration

```
Out-segment with ix: 8, owner: BGP, Stale: NO, BGP out intf: xe16, transport out intf: xe16, out label: 25024
Nexthop addr: 10.143.73.3          cross connect ix: 6, op code: Push and Lookup

PE1#show mpls forwarding-table
Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN,
      B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN,
      L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,
      U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN

Code   FEC                FTN-ID   Nhlfe-ID  Tunnel-id  Pri   LSP-Type   Out-Label   Out-Intf   ELC   Nexthop
P>    10.143.73.3/32      4        10        1          Yes  LSP_DEFAULT 3          xe16       No    10.255.128.3
P>    10.143.73.3/32      5        11        2          Yes  LSP_DEFAULT 3          xe4        No    10.255.128.11
O     10.143.73.3/32      1         3         0          Yes  LSP_DEFAULT 16003      xe16       No    10.255.128.3
O>    10.143.73.5/32      2         5         0          Yes  LSP_DEFAULT 3          xe16       No    10.255.128.3
O>    10.143.73.6/32      3         6         0          Yes  LSP_DEFAULT 3          xe4        No    10.255.128.11

PE1#show mpls forwarding-table detail
FEC prefix: 10.143.73.3/32, FTN-ID: 4
  Owner: SR_POLICY, FTN type: Regular, State: Installed
  Tunnel-Name: N/A, Tunnel-id: 1, Color: 1
  LSP-ID: N/A, LSP-type: Primary
  NHLFE-id: 10
  Out-Label: 3, Out-Intf: xe16, Nexthop: 10.255.128.3
  Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none, QoS Resource id: 0
  ELC: No

FEC prefix: 10.143.73.3/32, FTN-ID: 5
  Owner: SR_POLICY, FTN type: Regular, State: Installed
  Tunnel-Name: N/A, Tunnel-id: 2, Color: 2
  LSP-ID: N/A, LSP-type: Primary
  NHLFE-id: 11
  Out-Label: 3, Out-Intf: xe4, Nexthop: 10.255.128.11
  Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none, QoS Resource id: 0
  ELC: No

FEC prefix: 10.143.73.3/32, FTN-ID: 1
  Owner: OSPF-SR, FTN type: Regular, State: Not Selected
  Tunnel-Name: N/A, Tunnel-id: N/A, Color: N/A
  LSP-ID: N/A, LSP-type: Primary
  NHLFE-id: 3
  Out-Label: 16003, Out-Intf: xe16, Nexthop: 10.255.128.3
  Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none, QoS Resource id: 0
  ELC: No

FEC prefix: 10.143.73.5/32, FTN-ID: 2
  Owner: OSPF-SR, FTN type: Regular, State: Installed
  Tunnel-Name: N/A, Tunnel-id: N/A, Color: N/A
  LSP-ID: N/A, LSP-type: Primary
  NHLFE-id: 5
  Out-Label: 3, Out-Intf: xe16, Nexthop: 10.255.128.3
  Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none, QoS Resource id: 0
  ELC: No

FEC prefix: 10.143.73.6/32, FTN-ID: 3
  Owner: OSPF-SR, FTN type: Regular, State: Installed
  Tunnel-Name: N/A, Tunnel-id: N/A, Color: N/A
  LSP-ID: N/A, LSP-type: Primary
  NHLFE-id: 6
  Out-Label: 3, Out-Intf: xe4, Nexthop: 10.255.128.11
  Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none, QoS Resource id: 0
  ELC: No
```

Tunnel policy Output after applying under all services

```
PE1#show tunnel-policy
tunnel-policy PE1-P1-PE3
  color 1
  tunnel-mode dedicated
  tunnel-type any
Total Services attached:
  VRF      : 1
  VPWS     : 1
```

```
VPLS      : 1
EVPN      : 1

tunnel-policy PE1-P2-PE3
  color 2
  tunnel-mode dedicated
  tunnel-type any
Total Services attached:
  VRF      : 0
  VPWS     : 0
  VPLS     : 1
  EVPN     : 1

PE1#show tunnel-policy service details
List of services configured with tunnel-policy PE1-P1-PE3:
  VPWS
    VPWS-Id: 2002, Name: pe1-to-pe3 Status: UP, Mapped Tunnel: SR_POLICY, ftn_ix 4, color 1
  L3VPN
    VRF id 4
      FTN id: 1, Prefix: 180.1.1.0/24, Status: Up, Label: 25024, Mapped Tunnel: SR_POLICY, ftn_ix 4, color 1
      FTN id: 13, Prefix: 2222::/64, Status: Up, Label: 25024, Mapped Tunnel: SR_POLICY, ftn_ix 4, color 1
  VPLS
    VPLS-Id: 2503, Name: vpls-pe1-to-pe3pe4-2, Status: UP, Mapped Tunnel: SR_POLICY, ftn_ix 4, color 1
  EVPN
    EVPN-Id: 2, Tunnel count: 1
    Peer: 10.143.73.3, Mapped Tunnel: SR_POLICY, ftn_ix 4, color 1
List of services configured with tunnel-policy PE1-P2-PE3:
  VPLS
    VPLS-Id: 2502, Name: vpls-pe1-to-pe3pe4-1, Status: UP, Mapped Tunnel: SR_POLICY, ftn_ix 5, color 2
  EVPN
    EVPN-Id: 500, Tunnel count: 1
    Peer: 10.143.73.3, Mapped Tunnel: SR_POLICY, ftn_ix 5, color 2
```

PE2 Validation:

```
PE2#show mpls vc-table
(m) - Service mapped over multipath transport
(e) - Service mapped over LDP ECMP

VC-ID Vlan-ID Inner-Vlan-ID Access-Intf Network-Intf Out Label Tunnel-Label Nexthop Status
2002 N/A N/A xe22 xe7 26880 16001 10.143.73.1 Active

PE2#show mpls l2-circuit
MPLS Layer-2 Virtual Circuit: pe3-to-pe1, id: 2002 PW-INDEX: 2 service-tpid: dot1.q
Endpoint: 10.143.73.1
Control Word: 0
Flow Label Status: Disabled, Direction: None, Static: No
MPLS Layer-2 Virtual Circuit Group: none
Bound to interface: xe4
Virtual Circuit Type: Ethernet VLAN
Virtual Circuit is configured as Primary
Virtual Circuit is configured as Active
Virtual Circuit is active
Service-template : pe3-to-pe1
Match criteria : 2002

PE2#show mpls vpls mesh
(m) - Service mapped over multipath transport
(e) - Service mapped over LDP ECMP

VPLS-ID Peer Addr Tunnel-Label In-Label Network-Intf Out-Label Lkps/St PW-INDEX SIG-Protocol Status
2502 10.143.73.1 16001 26881 xe7 26881 2/Up 1 LDP Active
2503 10.143.73.1 16001 25602 xe7 25603 2/Up 3 BGP Active

PE2#show mpls vpls detail
Virtual Private LAN Service Instance: vpls-pe3-to-pe1pe4-1, ID: 2502
SIG-Protocol: LDP
Attachment-Circuit :UP
```

MPLS Service Mapping Configuration

```
Learning: Enabled
Control-Word: Disabled
Flow Label Status: Disabled, Direction: None, Static: No
Group ID: 0, VPLS Type: Ethernet, Configured MTU: 1500
Description: none
service-tpid: dot1.q
Operating mode: Raw
Configured interfaces:
Interface: xe4
Service-template : vpls-pe3-to-pelpe4-1
Match criteria : 2502
Action type : Translate
Action value : 2600
Outgoing tpid : dot1.q

Mesh Peers:
10.143.73.1 (Up)
Virtual Private LAN Service Instance: vpls-pe3-to-pelpe4-2, ID: 2503
```

```
SIG-Protocol: BGP
Route-Distinguisher :100:2503
Route-Target :100:2503
VE-ID :4
Attachment-Circuit :UP
Learning: Enabled
Control-Word: Disabled
Flow Label Status: Disabled, Direction: None, Static: No
Group ID: 0, Configured MTU: 1500
Description: none
service-tpid: dot1.q
Operating mode: Raw
Configured interfaces:
Interface: xe4
Service-template : vpls-pe3-to-pelpe4-2
Match criteria : 2503/2504
Action type : Push
Action value : 2505
```

```
Mesh Peers:
10.143.73.1 (Up)
```

```
PE2#show evpn mpls tunnel label
EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel labels
(*) in Policy - tunnel-policy inherited from mac-vrf
(e) - Service mapped over MPLS Multipath/ECMP
=====
Local Remote MPLS-Multipath Underlay
Destination Status VPN-ID Policy MC-Label UC-Label MC-Label UC-Label Grp-Name NHLFE-ix NW-Intf NW-Label
=====
10.143.73.1 Installed 500 -- 640 17 640 -- -- -- xe7 16001
Total number of entries are 1
```

```
PE2#show evpn mpls xconnect tunnel label
EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel labels
(*) in Policy - tunnel-policy inherited from mac-vrf
(e) - Service mapped over MPLS Multipath/ECMP
=====
Local Remote Local Remote MPLS-Multipath Underlay
Destination Status VPWS-ID VPWS-ID Policy UC-Label UC-Label Grp-Name NHLFE-ix NW-Intf NW-Label
=====
10.143.73.1 Installed 252 2 -- 16 16 -- -- -- xe7 16001
Total number of entries are 1
PE2#show mpls vrf-table
Output for IPv4 VRF table with id: 4
Primary FTN entry with FEC: 170.1.1.0/24, id: 1, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: BGP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to Tunnel, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none
VRF id 4, BGP peer 10.143.73.1 BGP prefix 170.1.1.0
Transport Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, QoS Resource id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0
```

Cross connect ix: 4, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 5

Owner: BGP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
 Out-segment with ix: 5, owner: BGP, Stale: NO, BGP out intf: xe7, transport out intf: xe7, out label: 25664
 Nexthop addr: 10.143.73.1 cross connect ix: 4, op code: Push and Lookup

Output for IPv6 VRF table with id: 4
 Primary FTN entry with FEC: 1111::/64, id: 2, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
 Owner: BGP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to Tunnel, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none
 VRF id 4, BGP peer a8f:4901:: BGP prefix 1111::
 Transport Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, QoS Resource id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0
 Cross connect ix: 4, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 5
 Owner: BGP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
 Out-segment with ix: 5, owner: BGP, Stale: NO, BGP out intf: xe7, transport out intf: xe7, out label: 25664
 Nexthop addr: 10.143.73.1 cross connect ix: 4, op code: Push and Lookup

```
PE2#sh mpls forwarding-table
Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN, ! - using backup
B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN,
L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,
U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN
(m) - FTN mapped over multipath transport, (e) - FTN is ECMP
Code FEC FTN-ID Nhlfe-ID Tunnel-id Pri LSP-Type Out-Label Out-Intf ELC Nexthop
O> 10.143.73.1/32 1 9 0 Yes LSP_DEFAULT 16001 xe7 No 10.255.128.23
O> 10.143.73.5/32 2 10 0 Yes LSP_DEFAULT 3 xe7 No 10.255.128.23
O> 10.143.73.6/32 3 14 0 Yes LSP_DEFAULT 3 xe5 No 10.255.128.25
PE2#show mpls forwarding-table detail
FEC prefix: 10.143.73.1/32, FTN-ID: 1
Owner: OSPF-SR, FTN type: Regular, State: Installed
Tunnel-Name: N/A, Tunnel-id: N/A, Color: N/A
LSP-ID: N/A, LSP-type: Primary
NHLFE-id: 9
Out-Label: 16001, Out-Intf: xe7, Nexthop: 10.255.128.23
Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none, QoS Resource id: 0
ELC: No
FEC prefix: 10.143.73.5/32, FTN-ID: 2
Owner: OSPF-SR, FTN type: Regular, State: Installed
Tunnel-Name: N/A, Tunnel-id: N/A, Color: N/A
LSP-ID: N/A, LSP-type: Primary
NHLFE-id: 10
Out-Label: 3, Out-Intf: xe7, Nexthop: 10.255.128.23
Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none, QoS Resource id: 0
ELC: No
FEC prefix: 10.143.73.6/32, FTN-ID: 3
Owner: OSPF-SR, FTN type: Regular, State: Installed
Tunnel-Name: N/A, Tunnel-id: N/A, Color: N/A
LSP-ID: N/A, LSP-type: Primary
NHLFE-id: 14
Out-Label: 3, Out-Intf: xe5, Nexthop: 10.255.128.25
Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none, QoS Resource id: 0
```

Note: The following CLI will be used to change from dedicated mode to best effort

```
tunnel-policy PE1-P1-PE3
color 1
mode best-effort
```


CHAPTER 37 Mapping RSVP Tunnel Name to L2VPN Service

This chapter shows configurations of mapping of rsvp tunnel-name to L2VPN service.

An MPLS Layer 2 Virtual Circuit (VC) is a point-to-point Layer 2 connection transported via MPLS on the service provider's network. The Layer 2 circuit is transported over a single Label Switched Path (LSP) tunnel between two Provider Edge (PE) routers

Virtual Private LAN Service (VPLS) is a way to provide Ethernet-based multipoint-to-multipoint communication over IP-MPLS networks. It allows geographically-dispersed sites to share an Ethernet broadcast domain by connecting sites through pseudowires. A set of Martini circuits is grouped by a common VPLS identifier to achieve this service objective

Overview

This topology will be applicable for both VPWS and VPLS services.

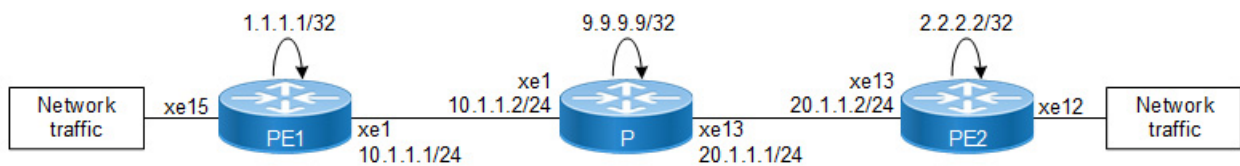


Figure 37-7: Mapping of RSVP Tunnel-name to L2VPN services

Configuring the VC:

Note: Loopback addresses being used should be advertised through OSPF, or should be statically routed.

1. Configure the IP address and OSPF for the PE1, P (Provider), and PE2 routers.
2. Configure MPLS and LDP on PE1, P, and PE2, and LDP targeted peer for the PE1 and PE2 routers. (If RSVP is used for configuring trunks, LDP must be configured on PE1 and PE2, and RSVP must be configured on PE1, P, and PE2).
3. Configure the VC with trunk-name.
4. Bind the customer interface to the VC.

Configure IP Address and OSPF on Routers

Configure the IP addresses and OSPF on the PE1, P, and PE2 routers.

PE1

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Specify the loopback interface (lo0) to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 1.1.1.1/32 secondary	Set the IP address of the loopback interface to 1.1.1.1/32.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Specify the interface (xe1) to be configured.

Mapping RSVP Tunnel Name to L2VPN Service

(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe1.
(config-if)#ip address 10.1.1.1/24	Set the IP address of the interface to 10.1.1.1/24.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router ospf 100	Configure the routing process and specify the Process ID (100). The Process ID should be a unique positive integer identifying the routing process.
(config-router)#network 10.1.1.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#network 1.1.1.1/32 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.

P

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Specify the loopback interface (lo0) to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 9.9.9.9/32 secondary	Set the IP address of the loopback interface to 9.9.9.9/32.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Specify the interface (xe1) to be configured.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe1.
(config-if)#ip address 10.1.1.2/24	Set the IP address of the interface to 10.1.1.2/24.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe13	Specify the interface (xe13) to be configured.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe13.
(config-if)#ip address 20.1.1.1/24	Set the IP address of the interface to 20.1.1.1/24.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router ospf 100	Configure the routing process and specify the Process ID (100). The Process ID should be a unique positive integer identifying the routing process.
(config-router)#network 10.1.1.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#network 20.1.1.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#network 9.9.9.9/32 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE2

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Specify the loopback interface (lo0) to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 2.2.2.2/32 secondary	Set the IP address of the loopback interface to 2.2.2.2/32.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe13	Specify the interface (xe13) to be configured.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe13.

(config-if)#ip address 20.1.1.2/24	Set the IP address of the interface to 20.1.1.2/24.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router ospf 100	Configure the routing process and specify the Process ID (100). The Process ID should be a unique positive integer identifying the routing process.
(config-router)#network 20.1.1.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs, and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#network 2.2.2.2/32 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs, and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.

Configure MPLS, RSVP, and LDP Targeted Peer on Routers

Configure MPLS and LDP on PE1, P, and PE2, and LDP targeted peers on PE1 and PE2.

Note: If RSVP is used for configuring trunks, LDP must be configured on PE1 and PE2, and RSVP must be configured on PE1, P, and PE2.

PE1

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enter the Router mode.
(config-router)#router-id 1.1.1.1	Configure the router-id
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 1.1.1.1	Configure the transport address to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run on an IPv4 interface.
(config-router)#targeted-peer ipv4 2.2.2.2	Specify the targeted LDP peer on PE1.
(config-router-targeted-peer)# exit	Exit the Router targeted peer mode.
(config-router)#exit	Exit the Router mode.
(config)#router rsvp	Enter RSVP configuration mode for the router.
(config-router)#exit	Exit configuration mode of the router.
(config)#interface xe1	Specify the interface (xe1) to be configured.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on interface xe1.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP on the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#rsvp-trunk t2	Configure RSVP trunk t2
(config-trunk)#to 2.2.2.2	Configure PE2 as the end of trunk
(config-trunk)#commit	Commit the transaction.

P

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#router rsvp	Enter RSVP configuration mode for the router.
(config)#exit	Exit configuration mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Specify the interface (xe1) to be configured.

Mapping RSVP Tunnel Name to L2VPN Service

(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP on the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe13	Specify the interface (xe13) to be configured.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP on the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#rsvp-trunk t5	Configure RSVP trunk t5
(config-trunk)#to 2.2.2.2	Configure PE2 as the end of trunk
(config-trunk)#exit	Exit configuration mode
(config)#rsvp-trunk t6	Configure RSVP trunk t6
(config-trunk)#to 1.1.1.1	Configure PE2 as the end of trunk
(config-trunk)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE2

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enter the Router mode.
(config-router)#router-id 2.2.2.2	Configure the router-id
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 2.2.2.2	Configure the transport address to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run on an IPv4 interface.
(config-router)#targeted-peer ipv4 1.1.1.1	Specify the targeted LDP peer on PE2.
(config-router-targeted-peer)# exit	Exit the Router targeted peer mode.
(config-router)#exit	Exit the Router mode.
(config)#router rsvp	Enter RSVP configuration mode for the router.
(config-router)#exit	Exit configuration mode of the router.
(config)#interface xe13	Specify the interface(xe13) to be configured.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on interface xe13.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP on the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#rsvp-trunk t3	Configure RSVP trunk t3
(config-trunk)#to 1.1.1.1	Configure PE1 as the end of trunk
(config-trunk)#commit	Commit the transaction.

Configure VC

Configure the VC. Each VC ID uniquely identifies the Layer-2 circuit among all the Layer-2 circuits.

Note: Both PE routers (endpoints) must be configured with the same VC-ID (100 in this example).

PE1

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#mpls l2-circuit t2 100 2.2.2.2	Configure the VC for PE2. In this example, t2 is the VC name, 200 is the VC ID, and 2.2.2.2 is the VC endpoint IP address

(config-pseudowire)#tunnel-name t2	Configure the RSVP Trunk name as t2
(config-pseudowire)#exit	Exit pseudowire config mode.
(config)#mpls l2-circuit t3 300 2.2.2.2 mode raw	Configure the VC for PE2. In this example, t3 is the VC-name, 300 is the VC ID and 2.2.2.2 is the VC endpoint IP address
(config-pseudowire)#tunnel-name t2	Configure RSVP Trunk name as t2
(config-pseudowire)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE2

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#mpls l2-circuit t2 100 1.1.1.1	Configure the VC for PE1. In this example, t2 is the VC name, 200 is the VC ID, and 1.1.1.1 is the VC endpoint IP address
(config-pseudowire)#tunnel-name t3	Configure RSVP Tunnel name as t3
(config-pseudowire)#exit	Exit pseudowire config mode.
(config)#mpls l2-circuit t2 100 1.1.1.1	Configure the VC for PE1. In this example, t2 is the VC name, 200 is the VC ID, and 1.1.1.1 is the VC endpoint IP address using rsvp trunk name t2
(config-pseudowire)#tunnel-name t3	Configure RSVP Tunnel name as t2
(config-pseudowire)#exit	Exit pseudowire config mode.
(config)#mpls l2-circuit t3 300 1.1.1.1 mode raw	Configure the VC for PE1. In this example, t3 is the VC name, 300 is the VC ID, and 1.1.1.1 is the VC endpoint IP address
(config-pseudowire)#tunnel-name t3	Configure RSVP Tunnel name as t3
(config-pseudowire)#commit	Commit the transaction.

Bind Customer Interface to VC

The following configuration allows only VLAN 2 and 3 traffic.

PE1

(config)#service-template ST1	Create a service template ST1
(config-svc)#match outer-vlan 2	Allow VLAN 2 traffic on this VC.
(config-svc)#exit	Exit the service template mode
(config)#service-template ST2	Create a service template ST2
(config-svc)#match outer-vlan 3	Allow VLAN 3 traffic on this VC.
(config-svc)#exit	Exit the service template mode
(config)#interface xe15	Specify the interface (xe15) to be configured.
(config-if)#switchport	Switch to Layer-2 mode.
(config-if)#mpls-l2-circuit t2 service-template ST1	Bind the interface to the VC with service template.
(config-if)#mpls-l2-circuit t3 service-template ST2	Bind the interface to the VC with service template.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE2

(config)#service-template ST1	Create a service template ST1
(config-svc)#match outer-vlan 2	Allow VLAN 2 traffic on this VC.
(config-svc)#exit	Exit the service template mode
(config)#service-template ST2	Create a service template ST2
(config-svc)#match outer-vlan 3	Allow VLAN 3 traffic on this VC.
(config-svc)#exit	Exit the service template mode
(config)#interface xe12	Specify the interface (xe12) to be configured.
(config-if)#switchport	Switch to Layer-2 mode.
(config-if)#mpls-l2-circuit t2 service-template ST1	Bind the interface to the VC with service template.
(config-if)#mpls-l2-circuit t3 service-template ST2	Bind the interface to the VC with service template.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

Validation

Use the show ldp mpls-l2-circuit (Control Plane) command, and the show mpls vc-table (Forwarding Plane) command, to display complete information about the Layer 2 VC.

If the VC State is UP in the output from the show ldp mpls-l2 circuit command, and the Status is Active in the output of the show mpls vc-table command, a ping from CE1 to CE2 should be successful.

Below are the sample output for VPWS service with Tunnel name:

```
PE1#show mpls vc-table
VC-ID      Vlan-ID    Inner-Vlan-ID  Access-Intf  Network-Intf  Out Label  Tunnel-Label  Nexthop      Status
100        N/A        N/A            xe15         xe1           24320      24321         2.2.2.2      Active
300        N/A        N/A            xe15         xe1           24321      24321         2.2.2.2      Active
PE1#
```

```
PE1#show ldp mpls-l2-circuit
Transport   Client      VC          VC          Local      Remote      Destination
VC ID       Binding    State      Type        VC Label   VC Label    Address
300         xe15       UP         Ethernet    24321      24321       2.2.2.2
100         xe15       UP         Ethernet    24320      24320       2.2.2.2
PE1#
```

```
PE1#show mpls l2-circuit
MPLS Layer-2 Virtual Circuit: t2, id: 100 PW-INDEX: 1 Tunnel-Name: t2
Endpoint: 2.2.2.2
Control Word: 0
MPLS Layer-2 Virtual Circuit Group: none
Bound to interface: xe15
Virtual Circuit Type: Ethernet VLAN
Virtual Circuit is configured as Primary
Virtual Circuit is configured as Active
Virtual Circuit is active
Service-template : ST1
Match criteria : 2
```

```
MPLS Layer-2 Virtual Circuit: t3, id: 300 PW-INDEX: 2 Tunnel-Name: t2
Operating mode: Raw
Endpoint: 2.2.2.2
Control Word: 0
MPLS Layer-2 Virtual Circuit Group: none
Bound to interface: xe15
Virtual Circuit Type: Ethernet
```

```
Virtual Circuit is configured as Primary
Virtual Circuit is configured as Active
Virtual Circuit is active
Service-template : ST2
Match criteria : 3
```

```
PE1#show ldp mpls-l2-circuit detail
PW ID: 300, VC state is up
Access IF: xe5,up,AC state is up
Session IF: xe2, state is up
Destination: 2.2.2.2, Peer LDP Ident: 2.2.2.2
Local vctype: ethernet, remote vctype :ethernet
Local groupid: 0, remote groupid: 0
Local label: 26881, remote label: 53760
Local MTU: 1500, Remote MTU: 1500
Local Control Word: disabled Remote Control Word: Not-Applicable Current use: disabled
Local Flow Label Direction: Disabled, Static: Disabled
Remote Flow Label Direction: Disabled, Static: Disabled
Local PW Status Capability : disabled
Remote PW Status Capability : disabled
Current PW Status TLV : disabled
MPLS VC UpTime : 00:02:12
```

```
PW ID: 100, VC state is up
Access IF: xe5,up,AC state is up
Session IF: xe2, state is up
Destination: 2.2.2.2, Peer LDP Ident: 2.2.2.2
Local vctype: vlan, remote vctype :vlan
Local groupid: 0, remote groupid: 0
Local label: 26880, remote label: 53761
Local MTU: 1500, Remote MTU: 1500
Local Control Word: disabled Remote Control Word: Not-Applicable Current use: disabled
Local Flow Label Direction: Disabled, Static: Disabled
Remote Flow Label Direction: Disabled, Static: Disabled
Local PW Status Capability : disabled
Remote PW Status Capability : disabled
Current PW Status TLV : disabled
MPLS VC UpTime : 00:02:12
```

PE2

```
PE2#sh mpls vc-table
VC-ID Vlan-ID Inner-Vlan-ID Access-Intf Network-Intf Out Label Tunnel-Label Nexthop Status
100 N/A N/A xe12 xe3 26880 25600 1.1.1.1 Active
300 N/A N/A xe12 xe3 26881 25600 1.1.1.1 Active
PE2#sh ldp mpls-l2-circuit
Transport Client VC VC Local Remote Destination
VC ID Binding State Type VC Label VC Label Address
300 xe12 UP Ethernet 53760 26881 1.1.1.1
100 xe12 UP Ethernet VLAN 53761 26880 1.1.1.1
```

```
PE2#sh mpls l2-circuit
MPLS Layer-2 Virtual Circuit: t2, id: 100 PW-INDEX: 1 service-tpid: dot1.q
Tunnel-Name: t3
Endpoint: 1.1.1.1
Control Word: 0
Flow Label Status: Disabled, Direction: None, Static: No
MPLS Layer-2 Virtual Circuit Group: none
Bound to interface: xe12
Virtual Circuit Type: Ethernet VLAN
Virtual Circuit is configured as Primary
Virtual Circuit is configured as Active
Virtual Circuit is active
Service-template : ST1
Match criteria : 2
```

```
MPLS Layer-2 Virtual Circuit: t3, id: 300 PW-INDEX: 2 service-tpid: dot1.q
Tunnel-Name: t3
```

```
Operating mode: Raw
```

```
Endpoint: 1.1.1.1
Control Word: 0
Flow Label Status: Disabled, Direction: None, Static: No
MPLS Layer-2 Virtual Circuit Group: none
Bound to interface: xe12
Virtual Circuit Type: Ethernet
Virtual Circuit is configured as Primary
Virtual Circuit is configured as Active
Virtual Circuit is active
Service-template : ST2
Match criteria : 3

PE2#show ldp mpls-l2-circuit detail
PW ID: 300, VC state is up
Access IF: xe12,up,AC state is up
Session IF: xe3, state is up
Destination: 1.1.1.1, Peer LDP Ident: 1.1.1.1
Local vctype: ethernet, remote vctype :ethernet
Local groupid: 0, remote groupid: 0
Local label: 53760, remote label: 26881
Local MTU: 1500, Remote MTU: 1500
Local Control Word: disabled Remote Control Word: Not-Applicable Current use: disabled
Local Flow Label Direction: Disabled, Static: Disabled
Remote Flow Label Direction: Disabled, Static: Disabled
Local PW Status Capability : disabled
Remote PW Status Capability : disabled
Current PW Status TLV : disabled
MPLS VC UpTime : 00:05:34

PW ID: 100, VC state is up
Access IF: xe12,up,AC state is up
Session IF: xe3, state is up
Destination: 1.1.1.1, Peer LDP Ident: 1.1.1.1
Local vctype: vlan, remote vctype :vlan
Local groupid: 0, remote groupid: 0
Local label: 53761, remote label: 26880
Local MTU: 1500, Remote MTU: 1500
Local Control Word: disabled Remote Control Word: Not-Applicable Current use: disabled
Local Flow Label Direction: Disabled, Static: Disabled
Remote Flow Label Direction: Disabled, Static: Disabled
Local PW Status Capability : disabled
Remote PW Status Capability : disabled
Current PW Status TLV : disabled
MPLS VC UpTime : 00:05:34
```

These additional commands can also be used to display information about the Layer 2 virtual circuits.

```
show ldp mpls-l2-circuit detail
show ldp mpls-l2-circuit VC-ID
show ldp mpls-l2-circuit VC-ID detail
show mpls l2-circuit
```

Configuring a MPLS Static Layer-2 VC

1. Configure the VC with the manual option using tunnel name
2. Configure the VC FIB entry.
3. Bind the VC; all steps are in the configurations that follow.

PE1

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
PE1(config)#mpls l2-circuit t5 500 2.2.2.2	Configure the VC for PE1
PE1(config-pseudowire)#tunnel-name t2	Configure the RSVP Tunnel name as t2
PE1(config-pseudowire)#manual-pseudowire	Configure the VC as manual (no signaling is used)
PE1(config-pseudowire)#exit	Exit pseudowire config mode.
PE1(config)#service-template ST5	Create a service template ST5
PE1(config-svc)#match outer-vlan 5	Configure single match criteria vlan 5
PE1(config-svc)#exit	Exit the service template mode
PE1(config)#interface xe15	Access interface xe15
(config-if)#switchport	Switch to Layer-2 mode.
PE1(config-if)#mpls-l2-circuit t5 service-template ST5	Bind the interface to the VC with service template.
PE1(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
PE1(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.
PE1(config)#mpls l2-circuit-fib-entry 500 1000 2000 2.2.2.2 xe1 xe15	Add an FTN entry; where 1000 is the incoming label, 2000 is the outgoing label, 2.2.2.2 is the endpoint, xe1 is the Provider facing interface name, and xe15 is access interface name
PE1(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE2

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
PE2(config)#mpls l2-circuit t5 500 1.1.1.1	Configure the VC for PE2
PE2(config-pseudowire)#tunnel-name t3	Configure RSVP Tunnel name as t3
PE2(config-pseudowire)#manual-pseudowire	Configure VC as manual (no signaling used)
PE2(config-pseudowire)#exit	Exit pseudowire config mode.
PE2(config)#service-template ST5	Create a service template ST5
PE2(config-svc)#match outer-vlan 5	Configure single match criteria vlan 5
PE2(config-svc)#exit	Exit the service template mode
PE2(config)#interface xe12	Access interface xe12
(config-if)#switchport	Switch to Layer-2 mode.
PE2(config-if)#mpls-l2-circuit t5 service-template ST5	Bind the interface to the VC with service template.
PE2(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
PE2(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.
PE1(config)#mpls l2-circuit-fib-entry 500 2000 1000 1.1.1.1 xe13 xe12	Add an FTN entry; where 2000 is the incoming label, 1000 is the outgoing label, 1.1.1.1 is the endpoint, xe12 is the Provider facing interface name, and xe13 access interface name
PE1(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.
PE2(config)#exit	Exit configure mode

Validation

This example shows number of configured VCs and its status.

```
PE1#show mpls vc-table
VC-ID      Vlan-ID    Inner-Vlan-ID  Access-Intf   Network-Intf  Out Label  Tunnel-Label  Nexthop      Status
100        N/A        N/A            xe15          xe1           24320      24321         2.2.2.2      Active
300        N/A        N/A            xe15          xe1           24321      24321         2.2.2.2      Active
500        N/A        N/A            xe15          xe1           2000       24321         2.2.2.2      Active
```

```
PE1#show mpls l2-circuit
MPLS Layer-2 Virtual Circuit: t2, id: 100 PW-INDEX: 1 Tunnel-Name: t2
Endpoint: 2.2.2.2
Control Word: 0
MPLS Layer-2 Virtual Circuit Group: none
Bound to interface: xe15
Virtual Circuit Type: Ethernet VLAN
Virtual Circuit is configured as Primary
Virtual Circuit is configured as Active
Virtual Circuit is active
Service-template : ST1
Match criteria : 2
```

```
MPLS Layer-2 Virtual Circuit: t3, id: 300 PW-INDEX: 2 Tunnel-Name: t2
Operating mode: Raw
Endpoint: 2.2.2.2
Control Word: 0
MPLS Layer-2 Virtual Circuit Group: none
Bound to interface: xe15
Virtual Circuit Type: Ethernet
Virtual Circuit is configured as Primary
Virtual Circuit is configured as Active
Virtual Circuit is active
Service-template : ST2
Match criteria : 3
```

```
MPLS Layer-2 Virtual Circuit: t5, id: 500 PW-INDEX: 3 Tunnel-Name: t2
Endpoint: 2.2.2.2
Control Word: 0
MPLS Layer-2 Virtual Circuit Group: none
Bound to interface: xe15
Virtual Circuit Type: Ethernet VLAN
Virtual Circuit is configured as Primary
Virtual Circuit is configured as Active
Virtual Circuit is active
Service-template : ST5
Match criteria : 5
```

```
PE1#show ldp mpls-l2-circuit detail
PW ID: 300, VC state is up
```

```
Access IF: xe15,up,AC state is up
Session IF: xe1, state is up
Destination: 2.2.2.2, Peer LDP Ident: 2.2.2.2
Local vctype: ethernet, remote vctype :ethernet
Local groupid: 0, remote groupid: 0
Local label: 26881, remote label: 53760
Local MTU: 1500, Remote MTU: 1500
Local Control Word: disabled Remote Control Word: Not-Applicable Current use: disabled
Local Flow Label Direction: Disabled, Static: Disabled
Remote Flow Label Direction: Disabled, Static: Disabled
Local PW Status Capability : disabled
Remote PW Status Capability : disabled
Current PW Status TLV : disabled
MPLS VC UpTime : 00:15:48
PW ID: 100, VC state is up
Access IF: xe5,up,AC state is up
Session IF: xe1, state is up
```

```
Destination: 2.2.2.2, Peer LDP Ident: 2.2.2.2
Local vctype: vlan, remote vctype :vlan
Local groupid: 0, remote groupid: 0
Local label: 26880, remote label: 53761
Local MTU: 1500, Remote MTU: 1500
Local Control Word: disabled Remote Control Word: Not-Applicable Current use: disabled
Local Flow Label Direction: Disabled, Static: Disabled
Remote Flow Label Direction: Disabled, Static: Disabled
Local PW Status Capability : disabled
Remote PW Status Capability : disabled
Current PW Status TLV : disabled
MPLS VC UpTime : 00:15:48
```

PE2

```
OcNOS#sh mpls vc-table
```

```
VC-ID Vlan-ID Inner-Vlan-ID Access-Intf Network-Intf Out Label Tunnel-Label Nexthop Status
100 N/A N/A xe12 xe3 26880 25600 1.1.1.1 Active
300 N/A N/A xe12 xe3 26881 25600 1.1.1.1 Active
500 N/A N/A xe12 xe3 1000 25600 1.1.1.1 Active
PE2#sh mpls l2-circuit
```

```
MPLS Layer-2 Virtual Circuit Group: none
Bound to interface: xe12
Virtual Circuit Type: Ethernet VLAN
Virtual Circuit is configured as Primary
Virtual Circuit is configured as Active
Virtual Circuit is active
Service-template : ST1
Match criteria : 2
```

```
MPLS Layer-2 Virtual Circuit: t3, id: 300 PW-INDEX: 2 service-tpid: dot1.q
Tunnel-Name: t3
Operating mode: Raw
Endpoint: 1.1.1.1
Control Word: 0
Flow Label Status: Disabled, Direction: None, Static: No
MPLS Layer-2 Virtual Circuit Group: none
Bound to interface: xe12
Virtual Circuit Type: Ethernet
Virtual Circuit is configured as Primary
Virtual Circuit is configured as Active
Virtual Circuit is active
Service-template : ST2
Match criteria : 3
```

```
MPLS Layer-2 Virtual Circuit: t5, id: 500 PW-INDEX: 3 service-tpid: dot1.q
Tunnel-Name: t3
Endpoint: 1.1.1.1
Control Word: 0
Flow Label Status: Disabled, Direction: None, Static: No
MPLS Layer-2 Virtual Circuit Group: none
Bound to interface: xe12
Virtual Circuit Type: Ethernet VLAN
Virtual Circuit is configured as Primary
Virtual Circuit is configured as Active
Virtual Circuit is active
Service-template : ST5
Match criteria : 5
```

```
OcNOS#show ldp mpls-l2-circuit detail
PW ID: 300, VC state is up
Access IF: xe12,up,AC state is up
Session IF: xe3, state is up
Destination: 1.1.1.1, Peer LDP Ident: 1.1.1.1
Local vctype: ethernet, remote vctype :ethernet
```

Mapping RSVP Tunnel Name to L2VPN Service

Local groupid: 0, remote groupid: 0
Local label: 53760, remote label: 26881
Local MTU: 1500, Remote MTU: 1500
Local Control Word: disabled Remote Control Word: Not-Applicable Current use: disabled
Local Flow Label Direction: Disabled, Static: Disabled
Remote Flow Label Direction: Disabled, Static: Disabled
Local PW Status Capability : disabled
Remote PW Status Capability : disabled

MPLS Layer-2 Virtual Circuit: t2, id: 100 PW-INDEX: 1 service-tpid: dot1.q
Tunnel-Name: t3
Endpoint: 1.1.1.1
Control Word: 0
Flow Label Status: Disabled, Direction: None, Static: No

MPLS Layer-2 Virtual Circuit Group: none
Bound to interface: xe12
Virtual Circuit Type: Ethernet VLAN
Virtual Circuit is configured as Primary
Virtual Circuit is configured as Active
Virtual Circuit is active
Service-template : ST1
Match criteria : 2

MPLS Layer-2 Virtual Circuit: t3, id: 300 PW-INDEX: 2 service-tpid: dot1.q
Tunnel-Name: t3
Operating mode: Raw
Endpoint: 1.1.1.1
Control Word: 0
Flow Label Status: Disabled, Direction: None, Static: No
MPLS Layer-2 Virtual Circuit Group: none
Bound to interface: xe12
Virtual Circuit Type: Ethernet
Virtual Circuit is configured as Primary
Virtual Circuit is configured as Active
Virtual Circuit is active
Service-template : ST2

Match criteria : 3
MPLS Layer-2 Virtual Circuit: t5, id: 500 PW-INDEX: 3 service-tpid: dot1.q
Tunnel-Name: t3
Endpoint: 1.1.1.1
Control Word: 0
Flow Label Status: Disabled, Direction: None, Static: No
MPLS Layer-2 Virtual Circuit Group: none
Bound to interface: xe12
Virtual Circuit Type: Ethernet VLAN
Virtual Circuit is configured as Primary
Virtual Circuit is configured as Active
Virtual Circuit is active
Service-template : ST5

Match criteria : 5
OcnOS#show ldp mpls-l2-circuit detail
PW ID: 300, VC state is up
Access IF: xe12,up,AC state is up
Session IF: xe3, state is up
Destination: 1.1.1.1, Peer LDP Ident: 1.1.1.1
Local vctype: ethernet, remote vctype :ethernet
Local groupid: 0, remote groupid: 0
Local label: 53760, remote label: 26881
Local MTU: 1500, Remote MTU: 1500
Local Control Word: disabled Remote Control Word: Not-Applicable Current use: disabled
Local Flow Label Direction: Disabled, Static: Disabled
Remote Flow Label Direction: Disabled, Static: Disabled
Local PW Status Capability : disabled
Remote PW Status Capability : disabled
Current PW Status TLV : disabled
MPLS VC UpTime : 00:17:41

```

PW ID: 100, VC state is up
Access IF: xe12,up,AC state is up
Session IF: xe3, state is up
Destination: 1.1.1.1, Peer LDP Ident: 1.1.1.1
Local vctype: vlan, remote vctype :vlan
Local groupid: 0, remote groupid: 0
Local label: 53761, remote label: 26880
Local MTU: 1500, Remote MTU: 1500
Local Control Word: disabled Remote Control Word: Not-Applicable Current use: disabled
Local Flow Label Direction: Disabled, Static: Disabled
Remote Flow Label Direction: Disabled, Static: Disabled
Local PW Status Capability : disabled
Remote PW Status Capability : disabled
Current PW Status TLV : disabled
MPLS VC UpTime : 00:17:41

```

These additional commands can also be used to display information about the Layer 2 virtual circuits.

```

show ldp mpls-l2-circuit detail
show ldp mpls-l2-circuit VC-ID
show ldp mpls-l2-circuit VC-ID detail
show mpls l2-circuit

```

Configure Dynamic VPLS

PE1: LDP VPLS Configuration

(config)#mpls vpls v1 25	Enter VPLS config mode
(config-vpls)#service-tpid dot1.ad	Service tp-id configuration.
(config-vpls)#signaling ldp	Define Signaling as LDP
(config-vpls-sig)#vpls-type vlan	Type VLAN configuration for VPLS
(config-vpls-sig)#vpls-peer 2.2.2.2 tunnel-name t2	Configure VPLS Peer with trunk-name t2
(config-vpls-sig)#exit	Exit Signaling LDP mode
(config-vpls)#exit	Exit VPLS mode
(config)#mpls vpls v2 26	Enter VPLS config mode
(config-vpls)#service-tpid dot1.ad	Service tp-id configuration.
(config-vpls)#signaling ldp	Define Signaling as LDP
(config-vpls-sig)#vpls-type ethernet	Type ethernet configuration for VPLS
(config-vpls-sig)#vpls-peer 2.2.2.2 tunnel-name t2	Configure VPLS Peer
(config-vpls-sig)#commit	Commit the transaction.
(config-vpls)#exit	Exit VPLS mode

PE2: LDP VPLS Configuration

(config)#mpls vpls v1 25	Enter VPLS config mode
(config-vpls)#service-tpid dot1.ad	Service tp-id configuration.
(config-vpls)#signaling ldp	Define Signaling as LDP
(config-vpls-sig)#vpls-type vlan	Type VLAN configuration for VPLS

Mapping RSVP Tunnel Name to L2VPN Service

(config-vpls-sig)#vpls-peer 1.1.1.1 tunnel-name t3	Configure VPLS Peer
(config-vpls-sig)# exit-signaling	Exit Signaling LDP mode
(config-vpls)#exit	Exit VPLS mode
(config)#mpls vpls v2 26	Enter VPLS config mode
(config-vpls)#service-tpid dot1.ad	Service tp-id configuration.
(config-vpls)#signaling ldp	Define Signaling as LDP
(config-vpls-sig)#vpls-type ethernet	Type ethernet configuration for VPLS
(config-vpls-sig)#vpls-peer 1.1.1.1 tunnel-name t3	Configure VPLS Peer with tunnel-name t2
(config-vpls-sig)#commit	Commit the transaction.
(config-vpls)#exit	Exit VPLS mode

LDP VPLS Service Mapping Configuration

PE1

#configure terminal	Configure mode
(config)#service-template template1	Template configuration
(config-svc)# match double-tag outer-vlan 2024 inner-vlan 2023	Match criteria under template configuration
(config-svc)# rewrite ingress pop outgoing-tpid dot1.q	Action to be performed for the match.
(config-svc)#exit	Exit template configuration mode
(config)#service-template template4	Template configuration
(config-svc)# match outer-vlan 700	Allow VLAN 700 traffic on this VC
(config-svc)# match double-tag outer-vlan 1200 inner-vlan 3200	Allow double tag match with s+c tags
(config-svc)# match untagged	Allow untagged traffic
(config-svc)# rewrite ingress push 300	Push Action performed for service template
(config-svc)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE1: Access port Configuration

(config)#interface xe15	Enter the access interface xe15.
(config-if)#switchport	Configure interface as a layer 2 port.
(config-if)#mpls-vpls v1 service-template template1	Bind the VPLS to the Access Interface.
(config-if-vpls)#split-horizon group access1	Configure split-horizon group on VPLS
(config-if-vpls)#exit-if-vpls	Exit VPLS attachment-circuit mode
(config-if)#mpls-vpls v2 service-template template4	Bind the VPLS to the Access Interface.

(config-if-vpls)#commit	Commit the transaction.
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.

PE2

#configure terminal	Configure mode
(config)#service-template template1	Template configuration
(config-svc)# match double-tag outer-vlan 2024 inner-vlan 2023	Match criteria under template configuration
(config-svc)# rewrite ingress pop outgoing-tpid dot1.q	Action to be performed for the match.
(config-svc)#exit	Exit template configuration mode
(config)#service-template template4	Template configuration
(config-svc)# match outer-vlan 700	Allow VLAN 700 traffic on this VC
(config-svc)# match double-tag outer-vlan 1200 inner-vlan 3200	Allow double tag match with s+c tags
(config-svc)# match untagged	Allow untagged traffic
(config-svc)# rewrite ingress push 300	Push Action performed for service template
(config-svc)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE2: Access port Configuration

(config)#interface xe12	Enter access Interface xe12
(config-if)#switchport	Configure interface as a layer 2 port.
(config-if)#mpls-vpls v1 service-template template1	Bind the VPLS to the Access Interface.
(config-if-vpls)#exit-if-vpls	Exit VPLS attachment-circuit mode
(config-if)#mpls-vpls v2 service-template template4	Bind the VPLS to the Access Interface.
(config-if-vpls)#split-horizon group access1	Configure split-horizon group on VPLS
(config-if-vpls)#commit	Commit the transaction.
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.

Validation

Below are the example outputs of mpls vpls with tunnel-name

```
PE1#show mpls vpls mesh
VPLS-ID    Peer Addr      Tunnel-Label  In-Label  Network-Intf  Out-Label  Lkps/St  PW-INDEX  SIG-Protocol  Status
25         2.2.2.2        24321        24322     xe1           24322      2/Up     4         LDP           Active
26         2.2.2.2        24321        24323     xe1           24323      2/Up     5         LDP           Active
PE1#

PE1#show mpls vpls detail
Virtual Private LAN Service Instance: v1, ID: 25
SIG-Protocol: LDP
Attachment-Circuit :UP
Learning: Enabled
Control-Word: Disabled
Group ID: 0, VPLS Type: Ethernet VLAN, Configured MTU: 1500
```

Mapping RSVP Tunnel Name to L2VPN Service

Description: none
service-tpid: dot1.ad
Operating mode: Tagged
Svlan Id: 0
Svlan Tpid: 88a8
Configured interfaces:
 Interface: xe15
Service-template : template1
Match criteria : 2024/2023
Action type : Pop
Outgoing tpid : dot1.q

Mesh Peers:
 2.2.2.2 (Up)
 Tunnel-Name: t2

Virtual Private LAN Service Instance: v2, ID: 26
SIG-Protocol: LDP
Attachment-Circuit :UP
Learning: Enabled
Control-Word: Disabled
Group ID: 0, VPLS Type: Ethernet, Configured MTU: 1500
Description: none
service-tpid: dot1.ad
Operating mode: Raw
Configured interfaces:
 Interface: xe15
Service-template : template4
Match criteria : 700,
1200/3200,
Untagged
Action type : Push
Action value : 300

Mesh Peers:
 2.2.2.2 (Up)
 Tunnel-Name: t2

PE2#

PE1#sh mpls vpls mesh

VPLS-ID	Peer	Tunnel-Label	In-Label	Network-Intf	Out-Label	Lkps/St	PW-INDEX	SIG-Protocol	Status
25	2.2.2.2	24321	24322	Xe1	24322	2/Up	4	LDP	Active
26	2.2.2.2	24321	24323	Xe1	24323	2/Up	5	LDP	Active

PE2#sh mpls vpls detail

Virtual Private LAN Service Instance: v1, ID: 25 SIG-Protocol: LDP
Attachment-Circuit :UP Learning: Enabled Control-Word: Disabled
Group ID: 0, VPLS Type: Ethernet VLAN, Configured MTU: 1500 Description: none
service-tpid: dot1.ad Operating mode: Tagged Svlan Id: 0
Svlan Tpid: 88a8 Configured interfaces:
 Interface: xe15
Service-template : template1 Match criteria : 2024/2023 Action type : Pop
Outgoing tpid : dot1.q
Mesh Peers:
 2.2.2.2 (Up) Tunnel-Name: t2

Virtual Private LAN Service Instance: v2, ID: 26 SIG-Protocol: LDP
Attachment-Circuit :UP Learning: Enabled Control-Word: Disabled
Group ID: 0, VPLS Type: Ethernet, Configured MTU: 1500 Description: none
service-tpid: dot1.ad Operating mode: Raw Configured interfaces:
 Interface: xe15
Service-template : template4 Match criteria : 700,
1200/3200,
Untagged
Action type : Push Action value : 300
Mesh Peers:
 2.2.2.2 (Up) Tunnel-Name: t2

Configure Static VPLS

PE1: LDP VPLS Configuration

(config)#mpls vpls v3 27	Enter VPLS config mode
(config-vpls)#vpls-peer 2.2.2.2 tunnel-name t2 manual	Configure VPLS Peer with trunk-name t2 with manual option
(config-vpls)#exit	Exit VPLS mode
(config)#service-template vpls1	Template configuration
(config-svc)# match outer-vlan 1000	Allow VLAN 1000 traffic on this VC
(config-svc)#exit	Exit service template mode

PE1: Access port Configuration

(config)#interface xe15	Enter the access Interface xe15
(config-if)#switchport	Configure interface as a layer 2 port.
(config-if)#mpls-vpls v3 service-template vpls1	Bind the VPLS to the Access Interface.
(config-if-vpls)#split-horizon group access1	Configure split-horizon group on VPLS
(config-if-vpls)#exit-if-vpls	Exit VPLS attachment-circuit mode
(config-if)#exit	Exit from the interface mode
(config)#vpls fib-entry 27 peer 2.2.2.2 3000 xe1 4000	Configure VPLS FIB entry for VPLS peer PE2
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE2: LDP VPLS Configuration

(config)#mpls vpls v3 27	Enter VPLS config mode
(config-vpls)#vpls-peer 1.1.1.1 tunnel-name t3 manual	Configure static VPLS Peer with tunnel-name t3
(config-vpls)#exit	Exit VPLS mode
(config)#service-template vpls1	Template configuration
(config-svc)# match outer-vlan 1000	Allow VLAN 1000 traffic on this VC
(config-svc)#exit	Exit service template mode

PE2: Access port Configuration

(config)#interface xe12	Enter the access interface xe12
(config-if)#switchport	Configure interface as a layer 2 port.
(config-if)#mpls-vpls v3 service-template vpls1	Bind the VPLS to the Access Interface.
(config-if-vpls)#split-horizon group access1	Configure split-horizon group on VPLS
(config-if-vpls)#exit-if-vpls	Exit VPLS attachment-circuit mode

Mapping RSVP Tunnel Name to L2VPN Service

(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#vpls fib-entry 27 peer 1.1.1.1 4000 xe13 3000	Configure VPLS FIB entry for VPLS peer PE1.
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

Validation

```
PE1#show mpls vpls mesh
VPLS-ID      Peer Addr      Tunnel-Label  In-Label  Network-Intf  Out-Label  Lkps/St  PW-INDEX  SIG-Protocol  Status
25           2.2.2.2        24321        24322     xe1           24322      2/Up     4          LDP           Active
26           2.2.2.2        24321        24323     xe1           24323      2/Up     5          LDP           Active
27           2.2.2.2        24321        3000      xe1           4000       2/Up     6          STATIC        Active

PE1#show mpls vpls v3 detail
Virtual Private LAN Service Instance: v3, ID: 27
SIG-Protocol: STATIC
Attachment-Circuit :UP
Learning: Enabled
Control-Word: Disabled
Group ID: 0, Configured MTU: 1500
Description: none
service-tpid: dot1.q
Operating mode: Raw
Configured interfaces:
Interface: xe15
Service-template : vpls1
Match criteria : 1000

Mesh Peers:
  2.2.2.2 (Up)
  Tunnel-Name: t2
```

PE2#

```
PE2#sh mpls vpls mesh
VPLS-ID  Peer      Tunnel-  In-Label  Network-  Out-      Lkps/St  PW-INDEX  SIG-      Status
Addr     Label    Intf     Label
25       2.2.2.2  24321   24322     xe1       24322    2/Up     4          LDP       Active
26       2.2.2.2  24321   24323     xe1       24323    2/Up     5          LDP       Active
27       2.2.2.2  24321   3000      xe1       4000     2/Up     6          STATIC    Active
PE2#

PE2#sh mpls vpls v3 detail
Virtual Private LAN Service Instance: v3, ID: 27 SIG-Protocol: STATIC
Attachment-Circuit :UP Learning: Enabled Control-Word: Disabled
Group ID: 0, Configured MTU: 1500 Description: none
service-tpid: dot1.q Operating mode: Raw Configured interfaces:
Interface: xe15
Service-template : vpls1 Match criteria : 1000

Mesh Peers:
2.2.2.2 (Up) Tunnel-Name: t2
```

CHAPTER 38 RSVP-Multipath Configuration

RSVP multipath provides multiple paths to reach the destination. RSVP services (L2 VPN, L3 VPN, LU, mapped route, etc.) can be mapped to RSVP multipath so that traffic is load-balanced. At ingress node the traffic is load-balanced based on the configured hash (L3 src/dest IP/port, L2 src/dst mac, or in-label if intermediate Autonomous segments). Each LSP path within multipath group can provide individual protection for each path (facility, 1-to-1, secondary). Each tunnel path in multipath group cost may vary (can have different hop, with consideration for load-balancing the traffic). Each member can have the backup protection as other multipath member path or outside the multipath member path.

Topology

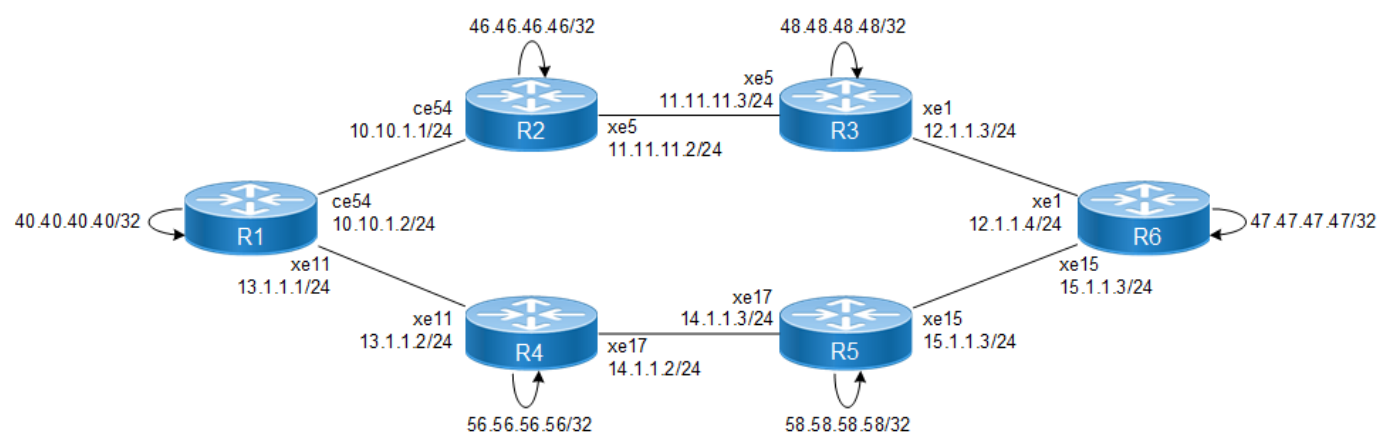


Figure 38-8: RSVP-Multipath Topology

Configuration

R1

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#hardware-profile statistics tunnel-lif enable	Configure hardware-profile statistics
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 40.40.40.40/32 secondary	Set a secondary IP address of the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router rsvp	Enter Configure Router mode.
(config-router)#router-id 40.40.40.40	Set the router ID to IP address 40.40.40.40
(config-router)#exit	Exit Router mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.1.1/24	Set the IP address for the interface.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP message exchange on this interface.

RSVP-Multipath Configuration

(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe11	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 13.1.1.1/24	Set the IP address for the interface.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP message exchange on this interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router ospf 1	Configure the Routing process and specify the Process ID (1). The Process ID should be a unique positive integer identifying the routing process.
(config-router)#router-id 40.40.40.40	Configure OSPF router-ID same as loopback interface IP address
(config-router)#network 10.1.1.0/24 area 0	Define the network (10.1.1.0/24) on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0).
(config-router)#network 13.1.1.0/24 area 0	Define the network (13.1.1.0/24) on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0).
(config-router)#network 40.40.40.40/32 area 0	Set the IP address of the loopback interface to 40.40.40.40/32.
(config-router)#exit	Exit Router mode.
(config)#rsvp-path path1 mpls	Enter the path mode for RSVP path1.
(config-path)#10.1.1.2 strict	Configure this explicit route path as a strict hop.
(config-path)#11.1.1.3 strict	Configure this explicit route path as a strict hop.
(config-path)#12.1.1.4 strict	Configure this explicit route path as a strict hop.
(config)#exit	Exit the path mode.
(config)#rsvp-path path2 mpls	Enter the path mode for RSVP path2.
(config-path)#13.1.1.2 strict	Configure this explicit route path as a strict hop.
(config-path)#14.1.1.3 strict	Configure this explicit route path as a strict hop.
(config-path)#15.1.1.4 strict	Configure this explicit route path as a strict hop.
(config)#exit	Exit the path mode.
(config)#rsvp-trunk t1 ipv4	Enter the trunk mode for rsvp.
(config-trunk)#primary path path1	Configure trunk t1 to use the defined path.
(config-trunk)#from 40.40.40.40	Specify the IPv4 ingress (source point) for the LSP.
(config-trunk)#to 47.47.47.47	Specify the IPv4 egress (destination point) for the LSP.
(config-trunk)#exit	Exit from trunk mode.
(config)#rsvp-trunk t2 ipv4	Enter the trunk mode for rsvp.
(config-trunk)#primary path path2	Configure trunk t2 to use the defined path.
(config-trunk)#from 40.40.40.40	Specify the IPv4 egress (source point) for the LSP.
(config-trunk)#to 47.47.47.47	Specify the IPv4 ingress (destination point) for the LSP.
(config-trunk)#exit	Exit from trunk mode.
(config)#rsvp-multipath test	Configure RSVP Multipath group.
(config-multipath)#to 47.47.47.47	Configure a mandatory destination FEC(egress router).
(config-multipath)#description "my-group"	Configure description to RSVP Multipath group.
(config-multipath)#exit	Exit from RSVP Multipath mode.
(config)#rsvp-trunk t1 ipv4	Enter the trunk mode for rsvp.

(config-trunk)#multipath-group test	Configure RSVP Multipath group to trunk t1.
(config-trunk)#exit	Exit from trunk mode.
(config)#rsvp-trunk t2 ipv4	Enter the trunk mode for rsvp.
(config-trunk)#multipath-group test	Configure RSVP Multipath group to trunk t2.
(config-trunk)#exit	Exit from trunk mode.
(config)#commit	Commit all the configurations.

R2

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 46.46.46.46/32 secondary	Set a secondary IP address of the interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router rsvp	Enter Configure Router mode.
(config-router)#exit	Exit Router mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.1.2/24	Set the IP address for the interface.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP message exchange on this interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe5	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 11.1.1.2/24	Set the IP address for the interface.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP message exchange on this interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router ospf 1	Configure the Routing process and specify the Process ID (1). The Process ID should be a unique positive integer identifying the routing process.
(config-router)#router-id 46.46.46.46	Configure OSPF router-ID same as loopback interface IP address
(config-router)#network 10.1.1.0/24 area 0	Define the network (10.1.1.0/24) on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0).
(config-router)#network 11.1.1.0/24 area 0	Define the network (11.1.1.0/24) on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0).
(config-router)#network 46.46.46.46/32 area 0	Set the IP address of the loopback interface to 46.46.46.46/ 32.
(config-router)#exit	Exit Router mode.
(config)#commit	Commit all the configurations.

R3

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.

RSVP-Multipath Configuration

(config-if)#ip address 48.48.48.48/32 secondary	Set a secondary IP address of the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router rsvp	Enter Configure Router mode.
(config-router)#exit	Exit Router mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 12.1.1.3/24	Set the IP address for the interface.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP message exchange on this interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe5	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 11.1.1.3/24	Set the IP address for the interface.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP message exchange on this interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router ospf 1	Configure the Routing process and specify the Process ID (1). The Process ID should be a unique positive integer identifying the routing process.
(config-router)#router-id 48.48.48.48	Configure OSPF router-ID same as loopback interface IP address
(config-router)#network 11.1.1.0/24 area 0	Define the network (11.1.1.0/24) on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0).
(config-router)#network 12.1.1.0/24 area 0	Define the network (12.1.1.0/24) on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0).
(config-router)#network 48.48.48.48/32 area 0	Set the IP address of the loopback interface to 48.48.48.48/32.
(config-router)#exit	Exit Router mode.
(config)#commit	Commit all the configurations.

R4

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 56.56.56.56/32 secondary	Set a secondary IP address of the interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router rsvp	Enter Configure Router mode.
(config-router)#exit	Exit Router mode.
(config)#interface xe11	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 13.1.1.2/24	Set the IP address for the interface.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP message exchange on this interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe17	Enter interface mode.

(config-if)#ip address 14.1.1.2/24	Set the IP address for the interface.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP message exchange on this interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router ospf 1	Configure the Routing process and specify the Process ID (1). The Process ID should be a unique positive integer identifying the routing process.
(config-router)#router-id 56.56.56.56	Configure OSPF router-ID same as loopback interface IP address
(config-router)#network 13.1.1.0/24 area 0	Define the network (13.1.1.0/24) on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0).
(config-router)#network 14.1.1.0/24 area 0	Define the network (14.1.1.0/24) on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0).
(config-router)#network 56.56.56.56/32 area 0	Set the IP address of the loopback interface to 56.56.56.56/32.
(config-router)#exit	Exit Router mode.
(config)#commit	Commit all the configurations.

R5

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 58.58.58.58/32 secondary	Set a secondary IP address of the interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router rsvp	Enter Configure Router mode.
(config-router)#exit	Exit Router mode.
(config)#interface xe15	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 15.1.1.3/24	Set the IP address for the interface.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP message exchange on this interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe17	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 14.1.1.3/24	Set the IP address for the interface.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP message exchange on this interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router ospf 1	Configure the Routing process and specify the Process ID (1). The Process ID should be a unique positive integer identifying the routing process.
(config-router)#router-id 58.58.58.58	Configure OSPF router-ID same as loopback interface IP address
(config-router)#network 15.1.1.0/24 area 0	Define the network (15.1.1.0/24) on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0).
(config-router)#network 14.1.1.0/24 area 0	Define the network (14.1.1.0/24) on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0).

RSVP-Multipath Configuration

(config-router)#network 58.58.58.58/32 area 0	Set the IP address of the loopback interface to 58.58.58.58/32.
(config-router)#exit	Exit Router mode.
(config)#commit	Commit all the configurations.

R6

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 47.47.47.47/32 secondary	Set a secondary IP address of the interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router rsvp	Enter Configure Router mode.
(config-router)#exit	Exit Router mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 12.1.1.4/24	Set the IP address for the interface.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP message exchange on this interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe15	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 15.1.1.4/24	Set the IP address for the interface.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP message exchange on this interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router ospf 1	Configure the Routing process and specify the Process ID (1). The Process ID should be a unique positive integer identifying the routing process.
(config-router)#router-id 47.47.47.47	Configure OSPF router-ID same as loopback interface IP address
(config-router)#network 12.1.1.0/24 area 0	Define the network (12.1.1.0/24) on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0).
(config-router)#network 15.1.1.0/24 area 0	Define the network (15.1.1.0/24) on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0).
(config-router)#network 47.47.47.47/32 area 0	Set the IP address of the loopback interface to 47.47.47.47/32.
(config-router)#exit	Exit Router mode.
(config)#commit	Commit all the configurations.

Validation

R1

```
#show ip ospf neighbor
```

```
Total number of full neighbors: 2
OSPF process 1 VRF(default):
```


Neighbor ID Instance ID	Pri	State	Dead Time	Address	Interface
46.46.46.46 0	1	Full/DR	00:00:38	10.1.1.2	ce54
56.56.56.56 0	1	Full/DR	00:00:37	13.1.1.2	xe11

```
#show rsvp session
```

Type : PRI - Primary, SEC - Secondary, DTR - Detour, BPS - Bypass
 State : UP - Up, DN - Down, BU - Backup in Use, SU - Secondary in Use, FS - Forced to Secondary
 * indicates the session is active with local repair at one or more nodes
 (P) indicates the secondary-priority session is acting as primary

```
Ingress RSVP:
```

To Labelin	From Labelout	DSType	Type	LSPName	State	Uptime	Rt	Style
47.47.47.47 -	40.40.40.40 24320	DEFAULT	PRI	t1-Primary	UP	00:01:46	1 1	SE
47.47.47.47 -	40.40.40.40 24320	DEFAULT	PRI	t2-Primary	UP	00:01:46	1 1	SE

Total 2 displayed, Up 2, Down 0.

```
#show rsvp multipath
```

```
RSVP-multipath Name : test, ID : 101
Description : "my-group"
Member count : 2, Egress : 47.47.47.47/32
Member details :
-----
Trunk-ID   Trunk-name   Status
5001       t1            active
5002       t2            active
```

```
#show mpls rsvp-multipath
```

Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, t - tunnel, R - RSVP-TE FTN

```
Multipath Name : test, ID : 101, Nhlfe Ix : 4
Active member count : 2, FEC : 47.47.47.47/32
Active member details :
```

Index Out-Intf	Code ELC	FTN-ID Nexthop	Nhlfe-ID	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-Label
1 ce54	R(t)> No	1 10.1.1.2	3	5001	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24320
2 xe11	R(t)> No	2 13.1.1.2	5	5002	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24320

```
#show mpls counters rsvp multipath-name test
```

```
Tunnel-id 5001 Extended Tunnel-ID 40.40.40.40 Egress 47.47.47.47
lsp-name : t1-Primary [Ingress]
lsp-ingress : 40.40.40.40 lsp-id : 2201
Rx pkts : n/a Rx bytes : n/a
Tx pkts : 864364 Tx bytes : 1298276230
```

```
Tunnel-id 5002 Extended Tunnel-ID 40.40.40.40 Egress 47.47.47.47
```

```
lsp-name : t2-Primary [Ingress]
lsp-ingress : 40.40.40.40    lsp-id : 2202
Rx pkts : n/a              Rx bytes : n/a
Tx pkts : 864366           Tx bytes : 1298277732

#show mpls ftn-table
Primary FTN entry with FEC: 47.47.47.47/32, id: 1, row status: Active,
Tunnel-Policy: N/A
  Owner: RSVP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to Tunnel, Exp-bits: 0x0,
Incoming DSCP: none
  Tunnel id: 5001, Protected LSP id: 2201, QoS Resource id: 2, Description:
t1, Color: 0
  Multipath group: test
    Cross connect ix: 3, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 3
    Owner: RSVP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
    Out-segment with ix: 3, owner: RSVP, Stale: NO, out intf: ce54, out
label: 24320
    Nexthop addr: 10.1.1.2      cross connect ix: 3, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 47.47.47.47/32, id: 2, row status: Active,
Tunnel-Policy: N/A
  Owner: RSVP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to Tunnel, Exp-bits: 0x0,
Incoming DSCP: none
  Tunnel id: 5002, Protected LSP id: 2202, QoS Resource id: 3, Description:
t2, Color: 0
  Multipath group: test
    Cross connect ix: 4, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 5
    Owner: RSVP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
    Out-segment with ix: 5, owner: RSVP, Stale: NO, out intf: xell, out
label: 24320
    Nexthop addr: 13.1.1.2      cross connect ix: 4, op code: Push

#show mpls forwarding-table
Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN,
      B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN,
      L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,
      U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN
(m) - FTN mapped over multipath transport

Code      FEC          FTN-ID   Nhlfe-ID  Tunnel-id  Pri   LSP-Type
Out-Label  Out-Intf    ELC      Nexthop
R(t)>      47.47.47.47/32    1         3         5001       Yes   LSP_DEFAULT
24320      ce54        No       10.1.1.2
R(t)>      47.47.47.47/32    2         5         5002       Yes   LSP_DEFAULT
24320      xell        No       13.1.1.2

#show rsvp session detail
Egress
40.40.40.40
  From: 47.47.47.47, LSPstate: Up, LSPname: PE2-PE1-Primary
  Egress FSM state: Operational
  Setup priority: 7, Hold priority: 0
  IGP-Shortcut: Disabled, LSP metric: 65
  LSP Protection: None
  Label in: 24960, Label out: -,
  Tspec rate: 0k, Fspec rate: 0k
  Tunnel Id: 5001, LSP Id: 2201, Ext-Tunnel Id: 47.47.47.47
```

```
Bind value: 0, Oper state: NA, Alloc mode: NA
Upstream: 13.1.1.2, xell
Path lifetime: 157 seconds (due in 146 seconds)
Resv refresh: 30 seconds (RR enabled) (due in 34571 seconds)
RRO re-use as ERO: Disabled
Label Recording: Disabled
Admin Groups: Received Explicit Route Detail :
  13.1.1.1/32 strict
Record route:
-----
IP Address      Label
-----
15.1.1.4
14.1.1.3
13.1.1.2
<self>
Style: Shared Explicit Filter
Traffic type: controlled-load
Minimum Path MTU: 1500
LSP Type: ELSP_CONFIG
CLASS    DSCP_value    EXP_value
Current Error:
  Code : None, Value : None
  Originated Node : None, Recorded Time : N/A
Trunk Type: mpls
Ingress (Primary)
47.47.47.47
From: 40.40.40.40, LSPstate: Up, LSPname: t1-Primary
Ingress FSM state: Operational
Establishment Time: 0s 22ms
Setup priority: 7, Hold priority: 0
CSPF usage: Enabled, CSPF Retry Count: 0, CSPF Retry Interval: 30 seconds
LSP Re-Optimization: Disabled, Re-Optimization Timer: NA, Cspf Client: OSPF
IGP-Shortcut: Disabled, LSP metric: 3
LSP Protection: None
Label in: -, Label out: 24320,
Tspec rate: 0k, Fspec rate: 0k
Policer: Not Configured
Tunnel Id: 5001, LSP Id: 2201, Ext-Tunnel Id: 40.40.40.40
Bind value: 0, Oper state: NA, Alloc mode: NA
Downstream: 10.1.1.2, ce54
Path refresh: 30 seconds (RR enabled) (due in 29859 seconds)
Resv lifetime: 157 seconds (due in 149 seconds)
Retry count: 0, intrvl: 30 seconds
RRO re-use as ERO: Disabled
Label Recording: Disabled
Admin Groups: none
Configured Path: path1 (in use)
Configured Explicit Route Detail :
  10.1.1.2/32 strict
  11.1.1.3/32 strict
  12.1.1.4/32 strict
Session Explicit Route Detail :
  10.1.1.2/32 strict
  11.1.1.3/32 strict
  12.1.1.4/32 strict
Record route:
```

```
-----
IP Address          Label
-----
<self>
10.1.1.2
11.1.1.3
12.1.1.4
Style: Shared Explicit Filter
Traffic type: controlled-load
Minimum Path MTU: 1500
Current Error:
  Code : None, Value : None
  Originated Node : None, Recorded Time : N/A
Last Signaled Error:
  Code : None, Value : None
  Originated Node : None, Recorded Time : N/A
Trunk Type: mpls
Ingress (Primary)
47.47.47.47
  From: 40.40.40.40, LSPstate: Up, LSPname: t2-Primary
  Ingress FSM state: Operational
  Establishment Time: 0s 30ms
  Setup priority: 7, Hold priority: 0
  CSPF usage: Enabled, CSPF Retry Count: 0, CSPF Retry Interval: 30 seconds
  LSP Re-Optimization: Disabled, Re-Optimization Timer: NA, Cspf Client: OSPF
  IGP-Shortcut: Disabled, LSP metric: 3
  LSP Protection: None
  Label in: -, Label out: 24320,
  Tspec rate: 0k, Fspec rate: 0k
  Policer: Not Configured
  Tunnel Id: 5002, LSP Id: 2202, Ext-Tunnel Id: 40.40.40.40
  Bind value: 0, Oper state: NA, Alloc mode: NA
  Downstream: 13.1.1.2, xell
  Path refresh: 30 seconds (RR enabled) (due in 29850 seconds)
  Resv lifetime: 157 seconds (due in 146 seconds)
  Retry count: 0, intrvl: 30 seconds
  RRO re-use as ERO: Disabled
  Label Recording: Disabled
  Admin Groups: none
  Configured Path: path2 (in use)
  Configured Explicit Route Detail :
    13.1.1.2/32 strict
    14.1.1.3/32 strict
    15.1.1.4/32 strict
  Session Explicit Route Detail :
    13.1.1.2/32 strict
    14.1.1.3/32 strict
    15.1.1.4/32 strict
Record route:
-----
IP Address          Label
-----
<self>
13.1.1.2
14.1.1.3
15.1.1.4
Style: Shared Explicit Filter
```

Traffic type: controlled-load
Minimum Path MTU: 1500
Current Error:
Code : None, Value : None
Originated Node : None, Recorded Time : N/A
Last Signaled Error:
Code : None, Value : None
Originated Node : None, Recorded Time : N/A
Trunk Type: mpls

#show mpls ilm-table

Codes: > - installed ILM, * - selected ILM, p - stale ILM
K - CLI ILM, T - MPLS-TP, s - Stitched ILM
S - SNMP, L - LDP, R - RSVP, C - CRLDP
B - BGP, K - CLI, V - LDP_VC, I - IGP_SHORTCUT
O - OSPF/OSPF6 SR, i - ISIS SR, k - SR CLI
P - SR Policy, U - unknown

Code	FEC/VRF/L2CKT	ILM-ID	In-Label	Out-Label	In-Intf	Out-
Intf/VRF	Nextthop		LSP-Type			
B> vrf-PE1		1	24320	Nolabel	N/A	vrf-
PE1	N/A		LSP_DEFAULT			
R> 40.40.40.40/32		2	24960	Nolabel	N/A	
127.0.0.1		ELSP_CONFIG				

R2#show ip ospf neighbor

Total number of full neighbors: 2

OSPF process 1 VRF(default):

Neighbor ID	Pri	State	Dead Time	Address	Interface	Instance ID
40.40.40.40	1	Full/Backup	00:00:37	10.10.1.1	xe1	0
48.48.48.48	1	Full/Backup	00:00:34	11.1.1.3	xe12	0

R2#show rsvp session

Type : PRI - Primary, SEC - Secondary, DTR - Detour, BPS - Bypass

State : UP - Up, DN - Down, BU - Backup in Use, SU - Secondary in Use, FS - Forced to Secondary

* indicates the session is active with local repair at one or more nodes

(P) indicates the secondary-priority session is acting as primary

Transit RSVP:

To From Type LSPName State Uptime Rt Style Labelin Labelout DStype

47.47.47.47 40.40.40.40 PRI t1-Primary UP 00:14:13 1 1 SE 25600 25600 ELSP_CON

Total 1 displayed, Up 1, Down 0.

R2#

R2#

R2#

R2#show rsvp session detail

Transit

47.47.47.47

From: 40.40.40.40, LSPstate: Up, LSPname: t1-Primary

Transit upstream state: Operational, downstream state: Operational

```
Setup priority: 7, Hold priority: 0
IGP-Shortcut: Disabled, LSP metric: 65
LSP Protection: None
Label in: 25600, Label out: 25600,
Tspec rate: 0, Fspec rate: 0
Tunnel Id: 5001, LSP Id: 2201, Ext-Tunnel Id: 40.40.40.40
Bind value: 0, Oper state: NA, Alloc mode: NA
Downstream: 11.1.1.3, xe12 Upstream: 10.10.1.1, xe1
Path refresh: 30 seconds (RR enabled) (due in 29011 seconds)
Path lifetime: 157 seconds (due in 133 seconds)
Resv refresh: 30 seconds (RR enabled) (due in 32105 seconds)
Resv lifetime: 157 seconds (due in 133 seconds)
RRO re-use as ERO: Disabled
Label Recording: Disabled
Admin Groups: Received Explicit Route Detail :
10.10.1.2/32 strict
11.1.1.3/32 strict
12.1.1.4/32 strict
Session Explicit Route Detail :
11.1.1.3/32 strict
12.1.1.4/32 strict
Record route:
-----
IP Address Label
-----
10.10.1.1
<self>
11.1.1.3
12.1.1.4
Style: Shared Explicit Filter
Traffic type: controlled-load
Minimum Path MTU: 1500
LSP Type: ELSP_CONFIG
CLASS DSCP_value EXP_value
Recorded Time : N/A
Current Error:
Code : None, Value : None
Originated Node : None, Recorded Time : N/A
Trunk Type: mpls
R2#show mpls ilm-table
Codes: > - installed ILM, * - selected ILM, p - stale ILM, ! - using backup
K - CLI ILM, T - MPLS-TP, s - Stitched ILM
S - SNMP, L - LDP, R - RSVP, C - CRLDP
B - BGP , K - CLI , V - LDP_VC, I - IGP_SHORTCUT
O - OSPF/OSPF6 SR, i - ISIS_SR, k - SR_CLI
P - SR Policy, U - unknown
LDP ilm-ecmp - disabled
Code FEC/VRF/L2CKT ILM-ID In-Label Out-Label In-Intf Out-Intf/VRF Nexthop pri
LSP-Type
R> 47.47.47.47/32 1 25600 25600 N/A xe12 11.1.1.3 Yes ELSP_CONFIG
R3#show ip ospf neighbor
Total number of full neighbors: 2
OSPF process 1 VRF(default):
Neighbor ID Pri State Dead Time Address Interface Instance ID
46.46.46.46 1 Full/DR 00:00:31 11.1.1.2 xe40 0
47.47.47.47 1 Full/Backup 00:00:32 12.1.1.4 xe6
R3#show rsvp session
```

```
Type : PRI - Primary, SEC - Secondary, DTR - Detour, BPS - Bypass
State : UP - Up, DN - Down, BU - Backup in Use, SU - Secondary in Use, FS -
Forced to Secondary
* indicates the session is active with local repair at one or more nodes
(P) indicates the secondary-priority session is acting as primary
Transit RSVP:
To From Type LSPName State Uptime Rt Style Labelin Labelout DStype
47.47.47.47 40.40.40.40 PRI t1-Primary UP 00:20:52 1 1 SE 25600 25600 ELSP_CON
Total 1 displayed, Up 1, Down 0.
R3#show rsvp session detail
Transit
47.47.47.47
From: 40.40.40.40, LSPstate: Up, LSPname: t1-Primary
Transit upstream state: Operational, downstream state: Operational
Setup priority: 7, Hold priority: 0
IGP-Shortcut: Disabled, LSP metric: 65
LSP Protection: None
Label in: 25600, Label out: 25600,
Tspec rate: 0, Fspec rate: 0
Tunnel Id: 5001, LSP Id: 2201, Ext-Tunnel Id: 40.40.40.40
Bind value: 0, Oper state: NA, Alloc mode: NA
Downstream: 12.1.1.4, xe1 Upstream: 11.1.1.2, xe5
Path refresh: 30 seconds (RR enabled) (due in 28622 seconds)
Path lifetime: 157 seconds (due in 151 seconds)
Resv refresh: 30 seconds (RR enabled) (due in 41536 seconds)
Resv lifetime: 157 seconds (due in 141 seconds)
RRO re-use as ERO: Disabled
Label Recording: Disabled
Admin Groups: Received Explicit Route Detail :
11.1.1.3/32 strict
12.1.1.4/32 strict
Session Explicit Route Detail :
12.1.1.4/32 strict
Record route:
-----
IP Address Label
-----
10.10.1.1
11.1.1.2
<self>
12.1.1.4
Style: Shared Explicit Filter
Traffic type: controlled-load
Minimum Path MTU: 1500
LSP Type: ELSP_CONFIG
CLASS DSCP_value EXP_value
Recorded Time : N/A
Current Error:
Code : None, Value : None
Originated Node : None, Recorded Time : N/A
Trunk Type: mpls
R3# R3#show rsvp session detail
Transit
47.47.47.47
From: 40.40.40.40, LSPstate: Up, LSPname: t1-Primary
Transit upstream state: Operational, downstream state: Operational
Setup priority: 7, Hold priority: 0
```

```

IGP-Shortcut: Disabled, LSP metric: 65
LSP Protection: None
Label in: 25600, Label out: 25600,
Tspec rate: 0, Fspec rate: 0
Tunnel Id: 5001, LSP Id: 2201, Ext-Tunnel Id: 40.40.40.40
Bind value: 0, Oper state: NA, Alloc mode: NA
Downstream: 12.1.1.4, xe6 Upstream: 11.1.1.2, xe40
Path refresh: 30 seconds (RR enabled) (due in 28622 seconds)
Path lifetime: 157 seconds (due in 151 seconds)
Resv refresh: 30 seconds (RR enabled) (due in 41536 seconds)
Resv lifetime: 157 seconds (due in 141 seconds)
RRO re-use as ERO: Disabled
Label Recording: Disabled
Admin Groups: Received Explicit Route Detail :
11.1.1.3/32 strict
12.1.1.4/32 strict
Session Explicit Route Detail :
12.1.1.4/32 strict
Record route:
-----
IP Address Label
-----
10.10.1.1
11.1.1.2
<self>
12.1.1.4
Style: Shared Explicit Filter
Traffic type: controlled-load
Minimum Path MTU: 1500
LSP Type: ELSP_CONFIG
CLASS DSCP_value EXP_value
Recorded Time : N/A
Current Error:
Code : None, Value : None
Originated Node : None, Recorded Time : N/A
Trunk Type: mpls
R3#show mpls ilm-table
Codes: > - installed ILM, * - selected ILM, p - stale ILM, ! - using backup
K - CLI ILM, T - MPLS-TP, s - Stitched ILM
S - SNMP, L - LDP, R - RSVP, C - CRLDP
B - BGP , K - CLI , V - LDP_VC, I - IGP_SHORTCUT
O - OSPF/OSPF6 SR, i - ISIS_SR, k - SR CLI
P - SR Policy, U - unknown
LDP ilm-ecmp - disabled
Code FEC/VRF/L2CKT ILM-ID In-Label Out-Label In-Intf Out-Intf/VRF Nexthop pri
LSP-Type
R> 47.47.47.47/32 1 25600 25600 N/A xe6 12.1.1.4 Yes ELSP_CONFIG
R4:
R4#show ip ospf neighbor
Total number of full neighbors: 2
OSPF process 1 VRF(default):
Neighbor ID Pri State Dead Time Address Interface Instance ID
40.40.40.40 1 Full/Backup 00:00:33 13.1.1.1 xe2 0
58.58.58.58 1 Full/DR 00:00:39 14.1.1.3 xe3 0

R4#show rsvp session
Type : PRI - Primary, SEC - Secondary, DTR - Detour, BPS - Bypass

```



```

State : UP - Up, DN - Down, BU - Backup in Use, SU - Secondary in Use, FS -
Forced to Secondary
* indicates the session is active with local repair at one or more nodes
(P) indicates the secondary-priority session is acting as primary
Transit RSVP:
To From Type LSPName State Uptime Rt Style Labelin Labelout DStype
47.47.47.47 40.40.40.40 PRI t2-Primary UP 00:54:24 1 1 SE 24320 52480 ELSP_CON
Total 1 displayed, Up 1, Down 0.
R4#show rsvp session detail
Transit
47.47.47.47
From: 40.40.40.40, LSPstate: Up, LSPname: t2-Primary
Transit upstream state: Operational, downstream state: Operational
Setup priority: 7, Hold priority: 0
IGP-Shortcut: Disabled, LSP metric: 65
LSP Protection: None
Label in: 24320, Label out: 52480,
Tspec rate: 0k, Fspec rate: 0k
Tunnel Id: 5002, LSP Id: 2202, Ext-Tunnel Id: 40.40.40.40
Bind value: 0, Oper state: NA, Alloc mode: NA
Downstream: 14.1.1.3, xe3 Upstream: 13.1.1.1, xe2
Path refresh: 30 seconds (RR enabled) (due in 26617 seconds)
Path lifetime: 157 seconds (due in 143 seconds)
Resv refresh: 30 seconds (RR enabled) (due in 36430 seconds)
Resv lifetime: 157 seconds (due in 143 seconds)
RRO re-use as ERO: Disabled
Label Recording: Disabled
Admin Groups: Received Explicit Route Detail :
13.1.1.2/32 strict
14.1.1.3/32 strict
15.1.1.4/32 strict
Session Explicit Route Detail :
14.1.1.3/32 strict
15.1.1.4/32 strict
Record route:
-----
IP Address Label
-----
13.1.1.1
<self>
14.1.1.3
15.1.1.4
Style: Shared Explicit Filter
Traffic type: controlled-load
Minimum Path MTU: 1500
LSP Type: ELSP_CONFIG
CLASS DSCP_value EXP_value
Current Error:
Code : None, Value : None
Originated Node : None, Recorded Time : N/A
Trunk Type: mpls R4#
R4#show mpls ilm-table
Codes: > - installed ILM, * - selected ILM, p - stale ILM
K - CLI ILM, T - MPLS-TP, s - Stitched ILM
S - SNMP, L - LDP, R - RSVP, C - CRLDP
B - BGP, K - CLI, V - LDP_VC, I - IGP_SHORTCUT
O - OSPF/OSPF6 SR, i - ISIS SR, k - SR CLI

```

```
P - SR Policy, U - unknown
Code FEC/VRF/L2CKT ILM-ID In-Label Out-Label In-Intf Out-Intf/VRF Nexthop LSP-
Type
R> 47.47.47.47/32 1 24320 52480 N/A xe3 14.1.1.3 ELSP_CONFIG
R5#show ip ospf neighbor
Total number of full neighbors: 2
OSPF process 1 VRF(default):
Neighbor ID Pri State Dead Time Address Interface Instance ID
56.56.56.56 1 Full/Backup 00:00:39 14.1.1.2 xe42 0
47.47.47.47 1 Full/DR 00:00:38 15.1.1.4 xe39 0
R5#show rsvp session
Type : PRI - Primary, SEC - Secondary, DTR - Detour, BPS - Bypass
State : UP - Up, DN - Down, BU - Backup in Use, SU - Secondary in Use, FS -
Forced to Secondary
* indicates the session is active with local repair at one or more nodes
(P) indicates the secondary-priority session is acting as primary
Transit RSVP:
To From Type LSPName State Uptime Rt Style Labelin Labelout DStype
47.47.47.47 40.40.40.40 PRI t2-Primary UP 00:59:48 1 1 SE 52480 25601 ELSP_CON
Total 1 displayed, Up 1, Down 0.
R5#show rsvp session detail
Transit
47.47.47.47
From: 40.40.40.40, LSPstate: Up, LSPname: t2-Primary
Transit upstream state: Operational, downstream state: Operational
Setup priority: 7, Hold priority: 0
IGP-Shortcut: Disabled, LSP metric: 65
LSP Protection: None
Label in: 52480, Label out: 25601,
Tspec rate: 0, Fspec rate: 0
Tunnel Id: 5002, LSP Id: 2202, Ext-Tunnel Id: 40.40.40.40
Bind value: 0, Oper state: NA, Alloc mode: NA
Downstream: 15.1.1.4, xe39 Upstream: 14.1.1.2, xe42
Path refresh: 30 seconds (RR enabled) (due in 26344 seconds)
Path lifetime: 157 seconds (due in 149 seconds)
Resv refresh: 30 seconds (RR enabled) (due in 37267 seconds)
Resv lifetime: 157 seconds (due in 132 seconds)
RRO re-use as ERO: Disabled
Label Recording: Disabled
Admin Groups: Received Explicit Route Detail :
14.1.1.3/32 strict
15.1.1.4/32 strict
Session Explicit Route Detail :
15.1.1.4/32 strict
Record route:
-----
IP Address Label
-----
13.1.1.1
14.1.1.2

<self>
15.1.1.4
Style: Shared Explicit Filter
Traffic type: controlled-load
Minimum Path MTU: 1500
LSP Type: ELSP_CONFIG
```

```
CLASS DSCP_value EXP_value
Current Error:
Code : None, Value : None
Originated Node : None, Recorded Time : N/A
Trunk Type: mpls
R5#show mpls ilm-table
Codes: > - installed ILM, * - selected ILM, p - stale ILM, ! - using backup
K - CLI ILM, T - MPLS-TP, s - Stitched ILM
S - SNMP, L - LDP, R - RSVP, C - CRLDP
B - BGP, K - CLI, V - LDP_VC, I - IGP_SHORTCUT
U - unknown
Code FEC/VRF/L2CKT ILM-ID In-Label Out-Label In-Intf Out-Intf/VRF Nexthop pri
LSP-Type
R> 47.47.47.47/32 1 52480 25601 N/A xe39 15.1.1.4 Yes ELSP_CONFIG
R5#
R5#
```

R6:

```
R6#show ip ospf neighbor
Total number of full neighbors: 2
OSPF process 1 VRF(default):
Neighbor ID Pri State Dead Time Address Interface Instance ID
48.48.48.48 1 Full/DR 00:00:30 12.1.1.3 xe6 0
58.58.58.58 1 Full/Backup 00:00:33 15.1.1.3 xe5 0
R6#show rsvp session
Type : PRI - Primary, SEC - Secondary, DTR - Detour, BPS - Bypass
State : UP - Up, DN - Down, BU - Backup in Use, SU - Secondary in Use, FS -
Forced to Secondary
* indicates the session is active with local repair at one or more nodes
(P) indicates the secondary-priority session is acting as primary
Egress RSVP:
To From Type LSPName State Uptime Rt Style Labelin Labelout DStype
47.47.47.47 40.40.40.40 PRI t1-Primary UP 01:05:33 1 1 SE 25600 - ELSP_CON
47.47.47.47 40.40.40.40 PRI t2-Primary UP 01:04:57 1 1 SE 25601 - ELSP_CON
Total 2 displayed, Up 2, Down 0.
R6#
R6#show rsvp session detail
Egress
47.47.47.47
From: 40.40.40.40, LSPstate: Up, LSPname: t1-Primary
Egress FSM state: Operational

Setup priority: 7, Hold priority: 0
IGP-Shortcut: Disabled, LSP metric: 65
LSP Protection: None
Label in: 25600, Label out: -,
Tspec rate: 0, Fspec rate: 0
Tunnel Id: 5001, LSP Id: 2201, Ext-Tunnel Id: 40.40.40.40
Bind value: 0, Oper state: NA, Alloc mode: NA
Upstream: 12.1.1.3, xe6
Path lifetime: 157 seconds (due in 143 seconds)
Resv refresh: 30 seconds (RR enabled) (due in 19100 seconds)
RRO re-use as ERO: Disabled
Label Recording: Disabled
Admin Groups: Received Explicit Route Detail :
```

```
12.1.1.4/32 strict
Record route:
-----
IP Address Label
-----
10.10.1.1
11.1.1.2
12.1.1.3
<self>
Style: Shared Explicit Filter
Traffic type: controlled-load
Minimum Path MTU: 1500
LSP Type: ELSP_CONFIG
CLASS DSCP_value EXP_value
Recorded Time : N/A
Current Error:
Code : None, Value : None
Originated Node : None, Recorded Time : N/A
Trunk Type: mpls
Egress
47.47.47.47
From: 40.40.40.40, LSPstate: Up, LSPname: t2-Primary
Egress FSM state: Operational
Setup priority: 7, Hold priority: 0
IGP-Shortcut: Disabled, LSP metric: 65
LSP Protection: None
Label in: 25601, Label out: -,
Tspec rate: 0, Fspec rate: 0
Tunnel Id: 5002, LSP Id: 2202, Ext-Tunnel Id: 40.40.40.40
Bind value: 0, Oper state: NA, Alloc mode: NA
Upstream: 15.1.1.3, xe5
Path lifetime: 157 seconds (due in 156 seconds)
Resv refresh: 30 seconds (RR enabled) (due in 30939 seconds)
RRO re-use as ERO: Disabled
Label Recording: Disabled
Admin Groups: Received Explicit Route Detail :
15.1.1.4/32 strict
Record route:
-----
IP Address Label
-----
13.1.1.1
14.1.1.2
15.1.1.3
<self>
Style: Shared Explicit Filter
Traffic type: controlled-load
Minimum Path MTU: 1500
LSP Type: ELSP_CONFIG
CLASS DSCP_value EXP_value
Recorded Time : N/A
Current Error:

Code : None, Value : None
Originated Node : None, Recorded Time : N/A
Trunk Type: mpls
R6#show mpls ilm-table
```

Codes: > - installed ILM, * - selected ILM, p - stale ILM, ! - using backup
K - CLI ILM, T - MPLS-TP, s - Stitched ILM
S - SNMP, L - LDP, R - RSVP, C - CRLDP
B - BGP, K - CLI, V - LDP_VC, I - IGP_SHORTCUT
O - OSPF/OSPF6 SR, i - ISIS_SR, k - SR_CLI
P - SR Policy, U - unknown
LDP ilm-ecmp - disabled
Code FEC/VRF/L2CKT ILM-ID In-Label Out-Label In-Intf Out-Intf/VRF Nexthop pri
LSP-Type
R> 47.47.47.47/32 1 25600 Nolabel N/A N/A 127.0.0.1 Yes ELSP_CONFIG
R> 47.47.47.47/32 2 25601 Nolabel N/A N/A 127.0.0.1 Yes ELSP_CONFIG

CHAPTER 39 RSVP Graceful Restart Configuration

Overview

The RSVP-TE graceful restart enables routers to maintain MPLS forwarding state when a link or node failure occurs. In a link failure, control communication is lost between two nodes, however, the nodes do not lose their control or forwarding state. RSVP Graceful restart (GR) is one of the fault-handling mechanism, that protects the forwarding state of the node during failure and helps to reinstate the previous state when the node has recovered.

Topology

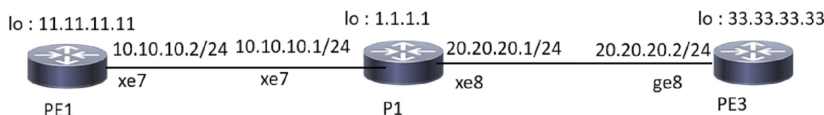


Figure 39-9: RSVP Graceful Restart

Configuration

PE1-NSM

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 11.11.11.11/32 secondary	Set the IP address for the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe7	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.10.2/24	Set the IP address for the interface.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe7.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE1-RSVP-TE

(config)#router rsvp	Enter Configure Router mode.
(config-router)#exit	Exit Router mode.
(config)#interface xe7	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP message exchange on this interface.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE1-OSPF

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#router ospf 100	Configure the Routing process and specify the Process ID (100). The Process ID should be a unique positive integer identifying the routing process.
(config-router)#router-id 11.11.11.11	Configure OSPF router-ID same as loopback interface IP address
(config-router)#network 10.10.10.0/24 area 0	Define the network (10.10.10.0/24) on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0).
(config-router)#network 11.11.11.11/32 area 0	Set the IP address of the loopback interface to 11.11.11.11/32.
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.

P - NSM

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 1.1.1.1/32 secondary	Set the IP address for the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Enable label switching on interface lo.
(config)#interface xe7	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.10.1/24	Set the IP address for the interface.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe7.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe8	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 20.20.20.1/24	Set the IP address for the interface.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe7.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

P - RSVP-TE

(config)#router rsvp	Enter Configure Router mode.
(config-router)#exit	Exit Router mode.
(config)#interface xe7	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP message exchange on this interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe8	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP message exchange on this interface.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

P - OSPF

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#router ospf 100	Configure the Routing process and specify the Process ID (100). The Process ID should be a unique positive integer identifying the routing process.
(config-router)#router-id 1.1.1.1	Configure OSPF router-ID same as loopback interface IP address
(config-router)#network 10.10.10.0/24 area 0	Define the first network (10.10.10.0/24) on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0).
(config-router)#network 20.20.20.0/24 area 0	Define the second network (20.20.20.0/24) on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0).
(config-router)#network 1.1.1.1/32 area 0	Set the IP address of the loopback interface to 1.1.1.1/32.
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE3 - NSM

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 33.33.33.33/32 secondary	Set the IP address for the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface ge8	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 20.20.20.2/24	Set the IP address for the interface.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface ge8.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE3- RSVP-TE

(config)#router rsvp	Enter Configure Router mode.
(config-router)#exit	Exit Router mode.
(config)#interface ge8	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP message exchange on this interface.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE3 - OSPF

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#router ospf 100	Configure the Routing process and specify the Process ID (100). The Process ID should be a unique positive integer identifying the routing process.
(config-router)#router-id 33.33.33.33	Configure OSPF router-ID same as loopback interface IP address
(config-router)#network 20.20.20.0/24 area 0	Define the network (20.20.20.0/24) on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0).
(config-router)#network 33.33.33.33/32 area 0	Set the IP address of the loopback interface to 33.33.33.33/32.
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE1 - RSVP-Path

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#rsvp-path PE1_to_PE3_via_P1 mpls	Create an RSVP Path and enter the Path mode.
(config-path)#10.10.10.1 strict	Configure this explicit route path as a strict hop.
(config-path)#20.20.20.2 strict	Configure this explicit route path as a strict hop.
(config-path)#exit	Exit Path mode.
#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#rsvp-trunk PE1_to_PE3 ipv4	Create an RSVP trunk and enter the Trunk mode.
(config-trunk)#primary path PE1_to_PE3_via_P1	Configure the trunk to use defined path.
(config-trunk)#from 11.11.11.11	Specify ipv4 source point for the LSP.
(config-trunk)#to 33.33.33.33	Specify the IPv4 egress (destination point) for the LSP.
(config-trunk)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE3 - RSVP-Path

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#rsvp-path PE3_to_PE1_via_P1 mpls	Create an RSVP Path and enter the Path mode.
(config-path)#20.20.20.1 strict	Configure this explicit route path as a strict hop.
(config-path)#10.10.10.2 strict	Configure this explicit route path as a strict hop.
(config-path)#exit	Exit Path mode.
#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#rsvp-trunk PE3_to_PE1 ipv4	Create an RSVP trunk and enter the Trunk mode.
(config-trunk)#primary path PE3_to_PE1_via_P1	Configure the trunk to use defined path.
(config-trunk)#from 33.33.33.33	Specify the ipv4 source point for LSP
(config-trunk)#to 11.11.11.11	Specify the IPv4 egress (destination point) for the LSP.
(config-trunk)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE1 – RSVP-GR

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#router rsvp	Enter the configuration router mode.
(config-router)#neighbor 10.10.10.1	Configure the neighbor ip address.
(config-router)#graceful-restart	Enable the rsvp-gr.
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.

P1 – RSVP-GR

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#router rsvp	Enter the configuration router mode.
(config-router)#neighbor 10.10.10.2	Configure the neighbor ip address.
(config-router)#neighbor 20.20.20.2	Configure the neighbor ip address.
(config-router)#graceful-restart	Enable the rsvp-gr.
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE3 – RSVP-GR

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(Config)#router rsvp	Enter the router configuration mode.
(config-router)#neighbor 20.20.20.1	Configure the neighbor ip address.
(config-router)#graceful-restart	Enable the rsvp-gr.
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.

Validation

Verify the RSVP graceful restart on PE1.

PE1#show rsvp graceful-restart
Graceful Restart: **Enabled**
Advertised Restart Time: 200000 msec
Advertised Recovery Time: 360000 msec
Sending Recovery Time: No

PE1#show rsvp session
Type : PRI - Primary, SEC - Secondary, DTR - Detour, BPS - Bypass
State : UP - Up, DN - Down, BU - Backup in Use, SU - Secondary in Use, FS - Forced to Secondary
* indicates the session is active with local repair at one or more nodes
(P) indicates the secondary-priority session is acting as primary

Egress RSVP:

To	From	Tun-ID	LSP-ID	Type	LSPName	State	Uptime	Rt	Style	Labelin	Labelout
11.11.11.11	33.33.33.33	5001	2201	PRI	PE1_to_PE3 ipv4s	UP	00:54:57	1 1	SE	3	-

Total 5 displayed, Up 5, Down 0.

Verify after performing RSVP graceful restart on PE1

7038-PE1#show mpls forwarding-table
Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN, ! - using backup
B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, (t) - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN, (b) - bypass,
L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,
U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN
(m) - FTN mapped over multipath transport, (e) - FTN is ECMP

FTN-ECMP LDP: **Disabled**

Code	FEC	FTN-ID	Nhlfe-ID	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-Label	Out-Intf	ELC	Nexthop
L>	1.1.1.1/32	3	4	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3	xe7	No	10.10.10.1
R(t)> p	33.33.33.33/32	20	81	5001	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	26881	xe7	Yes p	10.10.10.1

CHAPTER 40 RSVP Detour Over Ring Topology

Overview

In OcNOS, this feature enhances the routing experience by forming a detour in a ring topology. When a failure or congestion occurs in the primary Label Switched Path (LSP), the detour protects data traffic. The detour formation is a local protection mechanism to minimize data traffic loss.

For more information, see the RSVP Detour Over Ring Topology section in the *OcNOS Key Feature document*, Release 6.4.1.

CHAPTER 41 LDP Graceful Restart

LDP graceful restart (GR) minimizes the negative effects on MPLS traffic caused by control-plane restarts in Label Switching Routers (LSR), especially by the restart of the Label Distribution Protocol (LDP).

LDP graceful restart enables a router whose LDP control plane is undergoing a restart to continue forwarding traffic while recovering its state from neighboring routers. This requires a restarting LDP router that retains established LSP labels. In helper mode, the router maintains label bindings as stale and reprocesses them, after the router undergoing graceful restart reestablishes its LDP session.

The MPLS forwarding state, which is the minimum state required to avoid any disturbance to LSPs traversing a restarting LSR, is preserved during the restart. This mechanism does not require any of the LDP-related states to be preserved across the restart. This means that when LDP restarts, there are minimal or no changes made to the forwarding table entries, and MPLS forwarding continues uninterrupted. This supports Graceful Restart in restarting routers as well as in neighbor routers.

Topology

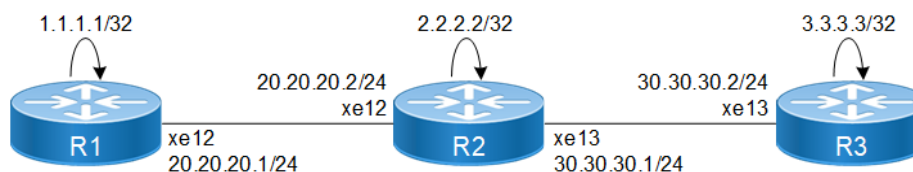


Figure 41-10: LDP Graceful Restart

Configuration

R1

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter Interface mode for loopback.
(config-if)# ip address 1.1.1.1/32 secondary	Assign secondary IP address.
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)# router ldp	Enter the Router LDP mode
(config-router)# router-id 1.1.1.1	Assign router id for LDP
(config-router)# graceful-restart full	Enable graceful restart in LDP configure mode
(config-router)# graceful-restart timers neighbor-liveness 130	Configuring graceful neighbor-liveness timer to 130 sec.
(config-router)# graceful-restart timers max-recovery 150	Configuring graceful max recovery timer to 150 sec
(config-router)# exit	Exit Router LDP mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface ce49	Enter Interface mode for ce49.
(config-if)# ip address 20.20.20.1/24	Assign IP address on ce49 interface.
(config-if)# enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on the interface.
(config-if)# label-switching	Enable Label switching on the interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.

LDP Graceful Restart

(config)# router ospf	Enter the Router OSPF mode
(config-router)# network 1.1.1.1/32 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise loopback address in OSPF
(config-router)# network 20.20.20.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise network address in OSPF
(config-router)# redistribute connected	Configure redistribution connected.
(config-router)#exit	Exit from Router OSPF mode and enter into config mode
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config)#exit	Exit from configuration mode

R2

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter Interface mode for loopback.
(config-if)# ip address 2.2.2.2/32 secondary	Assign secondary IP address.
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)# router ldp	Enter the Router LDP mode
(config-router)# router-id 2.2.2.2	Assign router id for LDP
(config-router)# graceful-restart helper-only	Enable graceful restart helper in LDP configure mode
(config-router)# exit	Exit Router LDP mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface ce0	Enter Interface mode for ce0.
(config-if)# ip address 20.20.20.2/24	Assign IP address on ce0 interface.
(config-if)# enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on the interface.
(config-if)# label-switching	Enable Label switching on the interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe13	Enter Interface mode for xe13.
(config-if)# ip address 30.30.30.1/24	Assign IP address on xe13 interface.
(config-if)# enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on the interface.
(config-if)# label-switching	Enable Label switching on the interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)# router ospf	Enter the Router OSPF mode
(config-router)# network 2.2.2.2/32 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise loopback address in OSPF
(config-router)# network 20.20.20.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise network address in OSPF
(config-router)# network 30.30.30.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise network address in OSPF
(config-router)#exit	Exit from Router OSPF mode and enter into config mode
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config)#exit	Exit from configuration mode

R3

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter Interface mode for loopback.
(config-if)# ip address 3.3.3.3/32 secondary	Assign secondary IP address.
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)# router ldp	Enter the Router LDP mode
(config-router)# router-id 3.3.3.3	Assign router id for LDP
(config-router)# graceful-restart helper-only	Enable graceful restart helper in LDP configure mode
(config-router)# exit	Exit Router LDP mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe13	Enter Interface mode for xe13.
(config-if)# ip address 30.30.30.2/24	Assign IP address on xe13 interface.
(config-if)# enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on the interface.
(config-if)# label-switching	Enable Label switching on the interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)# router ospf	Enter the Router OSPF mode
(config-router)# network 3.3.3.3/32 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise loopback address in OSPF
(config-router)# network 30.30.30.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise network address in OSPF
(config-router)# redistribute connected	Configure redistribution connected.
(config-router)#exit	Exit from Router OSPF mode and enter into config mode
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config)#exit	Exit from configuration mode

Validation**R1****Before LDP Graceful Restart:**

```

RTR1#show running-config ldp
!
router ldp
 graceful-restart full
 graceful-restart timers neighbor-liveness 130
 graceful-restart timers max-recovery 150
!
!
interface ce49
 enable-ldp ipv4
!
RTR1#show ldp session
Peer IP Address          IF Name    My Role    State      KeepAlive  UpTime

```

LDP Graceful Restart

2.2.2.2 ce49 Passive OPERATIONAL 30 01:00:10

```
RTR1#show mpls ldp parameter
Router ID           : 1.1.1.1
LDP Version         : 1
Global Merge Capability : Merge Capable
Label Advertisement Mode : Downstream Unsolicited
Label Retention Mode  : Liberal
Label Control Mode    : Independent
Instance Loop Detection : Off
Request Retry         : Off
Propagate Release     : Disabled
Graceful Restart      : Enabled
Hello Interval        : 5
Targeted Hello Interval : 15
Hold time             : 15
Targeted Hold time    : 45
Keepalive Interval    : 10
Keepalive Timeout     : 30
Request retry Timeout  : 5
Neighbor liveness Time : 130
Max recovery Time      : 150
Transport Address data :
  Labelspace 0        : 1.1.1.1 (in use)
Import BGP routes      : No
```

```
RTR1#show mpls forwarding-table
Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN,
       B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN,
       L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,
       U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN
(m) - FTN mapped over multipath transport
```

Code	FEC	FTN-ID	Nhlfe-ID	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-Label
Out-Intf	ELC	Nexthop					
L>	2.2.2.2/32	1	1	-	-	LSP_DEFAULT	3
ce49	No	20.20.20.2					
L>	3.3.3.3/32	2	2	-	-	LSP_DEFAULT	24321
ce49	No	20.20.20.2					
L>	30.30.30.0/24	3	1	-	-	LSP_DEFAULT	3
ce49	No	20.20.20.2					

```
RTR1#
Steps for LDP Graceful Restart:
RTR1#write
Building configuration...
2021 Sep 28 12:54:36.418 : RTR1 : CML : INFO : [CML_5]: Copy-config requested by client '82'
[OK]
RTR1#restart ldp graceful
```

Validation after Graceful Restart:

```
RTR1#show mpls forwarding-table
```

```
Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN,
        B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN,
        L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,
        U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN
(m) - FTN mapped over multipath transport
```

Code	FEC	FTN-ID	Nhlfe-ID	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-Label
Out-Intf	ELC	Nexthop					
L> p 2.2.2.2/32		1	1	-	-	LSP_DEFAULT	3
ce49	No p 20.20.20.2						
L> p 3.3.3.3/32		2	2	-	-	LSP_DEFAULT	24321
ce49	No p 20.20.20.2						
L> p 30.30.30.0/24		3	1	-	-	LSP_DEFAULT	3
ce49	No p 20.20.20.2						

```
RTR1#show nsm ldp forwarding-timer
```

Protocol-Name	GR-State	Time Remaining (sec)	Disconnected-time
LDP	ACTIVE	118	2021/09/28 12:54:47

```
RTR1#
```

```
RTR1#show mpls ftn-table
```

```
Primary FTN entry with FEC: 2.2.2.2/32, id: 1, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP:
none
```

```
Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, Color: 0
```

```
Cross connect ix: 1, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 1
```

```
Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
```

```
Out-segment with ix: 1, owner: N/A, Stale: YES, out intf: ce49, out label: 3
```

```
Nexthop addr: 20.20.20.2 cross connect ix: 1, op code: Push
```

```
Primary FTN entry with FEC: 3.3.3.3/32, id: 2, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP:
none
```

```
Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, Color: 0
```

```
Cross connect ix: 2, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 2
```

```
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
```

```
Out-segment with ix: 2, owner: LDP, Stale: YES, out intf: ce49, out label: 24321
```

```
Nexthop addr: 20.20.20.2 cross connect ix: 2, op code: Push
```

```
Primary FTN entry with FEC: 30.30.30.0/24, id: 3, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
```

```
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP:
none
```

```
Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, Color: 0
```

```
Cross connect ix: 1, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 1
```

```
Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
```

```
Out-segment with ix: 1, owner: N/A, Stale: YES, out intf: ce49, out label: 3
```

```
Nexthop addr: 20.20.20.2 cross connect ix: 1, op code: Push
```

```
RTR1#ping 3.3.3.3
Press CTRL+C to exit
PING 3.3.3.3 (3.3.3.3) 56(84) bytes of data.
64 bytes from 3.3.3.3: icmp_seq=1 ttl=64 time=0.540 ms
64 bytes from 3.3.3.3: icmp_seq=2 ttl=64 time=0.539 ms
64 bytes from 3.3.3.3: icmp_seq=3 ttl=64 time=0.491 ms
64 bytes from 3.3.3.3: icmp_seq=4 ttl=64 time=0.501 ms

--- 3.3.3.3 ping statistics ---
4 packets transmitted, 4 received, 0% packet loss, time 69ms
rtt min/avg/max/mdev = 0.491/0.517/0.540/0.035 ms
RTR1#ping 30.30.30.2
Press CTRL+C to exit
PING 30.30.30.2 (30.30.30.2) 56(84) bytes of data.
64 bytes from 30.30.30.2: icmp_seq=1 ttl=64 time=0.519 ms
64 bytes from 30.30.30.2: icmp_seq=2 ttl=64 time=0.540 ms
64 bytes from 30.30.30.2: icmp_seq=3 ttl=64 time=0.549 ms

--- 30.30.30.2 ping statistics ---
3 packets transmitted, 3 received, 0% packet loss, time 39ms
rtt min/avg/max/mdev = 0.519/0.536/0.549/0.012 ms
```

ROUTER-2

```
RTR2#show mpls forwarding-table
Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN,
       B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN,
       L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,
       U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN
(m) - FTN mapped over multipath transport

Code      FEC                FTN-ID   Nhlfe-ID  Tunnel-id  Pri   LSP-Type   Out-Label
Out-Intf   ELC    Nexthop
  L> p 1.1.1.1/32          1         1         -         -     LSP_DEFAULT 3
ce0        No    p 20.20.20.1
  L> 3.3.3.3/32           2         2         -         -     LSP_DEFAULT 3
xe13       No    30.30.30.2
RTR2#
```

```
After Restarting LDP processes:
root@RTR1:/home/ocnos# cd /usr/local/sbin/
root@RTR1:/usr/local/sbin# ./ldpd -d
```

```
RTR1#show mpls forwarding-table
Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN,
       B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN,
       L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,
       U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN
(m) - FTN mapped over multipath transport
```

Code	FEC	FTN-ID	Nhlfe-ID	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-Label
Out-Intf	ELC	Nexthop					
L>	2.2.2.2/32	1	1	-	-	LSP_DEFAULT	3
ce49	No	20.20.20.2					
L>	3.3.3.3/32	2	2	-	-	LSP_DEFAULT	24321
ce49	No	20.20.20.2					
L>	30.30.30.0/24	3	1	-	-	LSP_DEFAULT	3
ce49	No	20.20.20.2					

RTR1#

RTR2#show mpls forwarding-table

Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN,
 B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN,
 L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,
 U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN
 (m) - FTN mapped over multipath transport

Code	FEC	FTN-ID	Nhlfe-ID	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-Label
Out-Intf	ELC	Nexthop					
L>	1.1.1.1/32	1	1	-	-	LSP_DEFAULT	3
ce0	No	20.20.20.1					
L>	3.3.3.3/32	2	2	-	-	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe13	No	30.30.30.2					

RTR2#

CHAPTER 42 L2VPN Sub Interface Configuration

L2VPN is a layer 2 service where different locations (customer sites) of an enterprise interconnect to form a big LAN segment. All the locations can exchange layer 2 data with each other via this Virtual LAN in a private and secured way.

The MPLS Core-based L2VPN model has two broad divisions:

- Virtual Private Wire Service (VPWS)
- Virtual Private LAN Service (VPLS)

Virtual Private Wire Service or VPWS is a Point-to-Point (P2P) service implementation of L2VPN. It provides layer 2 data flow of the same or different types (FR, ATM, etc.) of L2 services over the MPLS core attaching the two customer sites.

Virtual Private LAN Service (VPLS) is a Point-to-Multipoint (P2MP) and Multipoint-to-Multipoint (MP2MP) L2VPN service. VPLS is designed for applications that require multipoint access across geographically distributed locations. Using VPLS, several customer sites (or distributed Ethernet LANs) can be interconnected to work as a single bridged domain over the MPLS network. In simple terms, VPLS uses the Layer 2 architecture to create multipoint VPNs that connect several sites over a Wide Area Network (WAN) or Metropolitan Area Network (MAN). The different customer sites are connected via the Service Provider's MPLS core network.

Topology

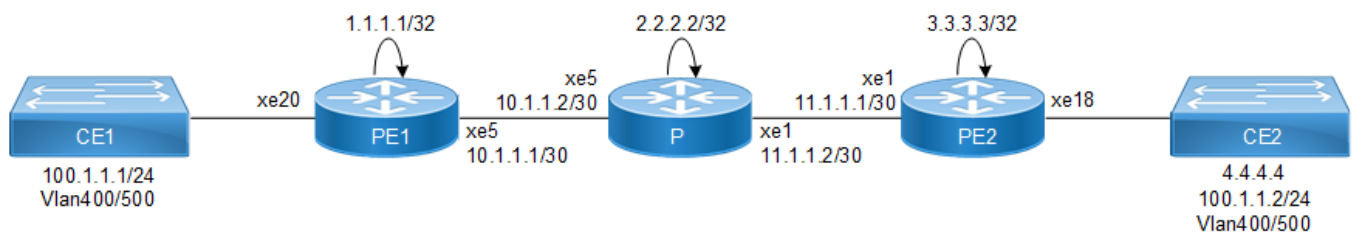


Figure 42-11: Link detection debounce timer topology

VPLS Configuration

All configuration commands in the table below should be followed for each Router.

PE1

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)#router isis 1	Create an IS-IS routing instance for area 49
(config-router)#net 49.3600.3600.0001.00	Set a Network Entity Title for this instance, specifying the area address and the system ID
(config-router)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router mode
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 1.1.1.1/32 secondary	Configure IP address for the loopback interface
(config-if)#ip router isis 1	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface for area 49
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode

L2VPN Sub Interface Configuration

(config)#interface xe5	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 10.1.1.1/30	Configure IP address on interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching capability on the interface
(config-if)#ip router isis 1	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface for area 49
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling LDP on the interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#router ldp	Enter router mode for LDP
(config-router)#router-id 1.1.1.1	Configure Router-id
(config-router)#targeted-peer ipv4 3.3.3.3	Configuring targeted LDP sessions to PE-2
(config-router-targeted-peer)#exit-targeted-peer-mode	Exit from targeted-peer mode
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 1.1.1.1	Configure the transport address to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run on an IPv4 interface
(config-router)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router mode
(config)#mpls vpls vpls100 100	Configuring VPLS instance with name and VPLS ID
(config-vpls)#signaling ldp	Enabling LDP signaling for the VPLS instance
(config-vpls-sig)#vpls-peer 3.3.3.3	Configuring VPLS mesh peers
(config-vpls-sig)#exit-signaling	Exit from VPLS signaling mode
(config-vpls)#exit-vpls	Exit from VPLS mode
(config-if)#interface xe20.100 switchport	Enter sub interface mode
(config-if-vpls)#split-horizon group access1	Configure split-horizon group on VPLS
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 100	Configure encapsulation under a subinterface
(config-if)#access-if-vpls	Access VPLS under sub interface
(config-acc-if-vpls)#mpls-vpls vpls100	Associating the VPLS Instance to the attachment circuit interface.
(config-acc-if-vpls)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-acc-if-vpls)#end	Return to privilege mode

P

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)#router isis 1	Create an IS-IS routing instance for area 49
(config-router)#net 49.3600.3600.0003.00	Set a Network Entity Title for this instance, specifying the area address and the system ID
(config-router)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router mode
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode
(config-if)# ip address 2.2.2.2/32 secondary	Configure IP address for the loopback interface
(config-if)#ip router isis 1	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface for area 49
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode

(config)#router ldp	Enter router mode for LDP
(config-router)#router-id 2.2.2.2	Configure Router-id
(config-router)# transport-address ipv4 2.2.2.2	Configure the transport address to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run on an IPv4 interface
(config-router)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode
(config)#interface xe5	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 10.1.1.2/30	Configure IP address on interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching capability on the interface
(config-if)#ip router isis 1	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface for area 49
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling LDP on the interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode
(config-if)# ip address 11.1.1.2/30	Configure IP address on interface
(config-if)# label-switching	Enable label switching capability on the interface
(config-if)# ip router isis 1	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface for area 49
(config-if)# enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling LDP on the interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode

PE2

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)#router isis 1	Create an IS-IS routing instance for area 49
(config-router)#net 49.3600.3600.0002.00	Set a Network Entity Title for this instance, specifying the area address and the system ID
(config-router)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router mode
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode
(config-if)# ip address 3.3.3.3/32 secondary	Configure IP address for the loopback interface
(config-if)#ip router isis 1	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface for area 49
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#router ldp	Enter router mode for LDP
(config-router)# router-id 3.3.3.3	Configure Router-id
(config-router)# targeted-peer ipv4 1.1.1.1	Configuring targeted LDP sessions to PE-1
(config-router-targeted-peer)#exit-targeted-peer-mode	Exit from targeted-peer mode
(config-router)# transport-address ipv4 3.3.3.3	Configure the transport address to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run on an IPv4 interface
(config-router)#commit	Commit the configuration

L2VPN Sub Interface Configuration

(config-router)#exit	Exit from router mode
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 11.1.1.1/30	Configure IP address on interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching capability on the interface
(config-if)#ip router isis 1	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface for area 49
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling LDP on the interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configurations
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#mpls vpls vpls100 100	Configuring VPLS instance with name and VPLS ID
(config-vpls)#signaling ldp	Enabling LDP signaling for the VPLS instance
(config-vpls-sig)#vpls-peer 1.1.1.1	Configuring VPLS mesh peers
(config-vpls-sig)#exit-signaling	Exit from VPLS signaling mode
(config-vpls)#exit-vpls	Exit from VPLS mode
(config)#interface xe18.100 switchport	Enter sub interface mode
(config-if-vpls)#split-horizon group access1	Configure split-horizon group on VPLS
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 100	Configure encapsulation under a subinterface
(config-if)#access-if-vpls	Access VPLS under sub interface
(config-acc-if-vpls)#mpls-vpls vpls100	Associating the VPLS Instance to the attachment circuit interface.
(config-acc-if-vpls)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-acc-if-vpls)#end	Return to privilege mode

Validation

PE1

```
#ping mpls vpls 100 peer 3.3.3.3/32
Sending 5 MPLS Echos to VPLS Id : 100, timeout is 5 seconds
```

Codes:

```
'!' - Success, 'Q' - request not sent, '.' - timeout,
'x' - Retcode 0, 'M' - Malformed Request, 'm' - Errored TLV,
'N' - LBL Mapping Err, 'D' - DS Mismatch,
'U' - Unknown Interface, 'R' - Transit (LBL Switched),
'B' - IP Forwarded, 'F' No FEC Found, 'f' - FEC Mismatch,
'P' - Protocol Error, 'X' - Unknown code,
'Z' - Reverse FEC Validation Failed
```

Type 'Ctrl+C' to abort

```
!
!
!
!
!
```

Success Rate is 100.00 percent (5/5)

```
#show mpls vpls mesh
(m) - Service mapped over multipath transport
```

VPLS-ID	Peer Addr	Tunnel-Label	In-Label	Network-Intf	Out-Label	Lkps/St	PW-INDEX
100	3.3.3.3	24320	24320	xe5	24320	2/Up	1
Active							

```
#show mpls vpls detail
Virtual Private LAN Service Instance: vpls100, ID: 100
SIG-Protocol: LDP
Attachment-Circuit :UP
Learning: Enabled
Control-Word: Disabled
Group ID: 0, VPLS Type: Ethernet, Configured MTU: 1500
Description: none
service-tpid: dot1q
Operating mode: Raw
Configured interfaces:
  Interface: xe20.100
Subinterface Match Criteria(s) :
  dot1q 100
Mesh Peers:
  3.3.3.3 (Up)
```

VPWS Configuration

All configuration commands in the table below should be followed for each Router.

PE1

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)#router isis 1	Create an IS-IS routing instance for area 49
(config-router)#net 49.3600.3600.0001.00	Set a Network Entity Title for this instance, specifying the area address and the system ID
(config-router)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router mode
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 1.1.1.1/32 secondary	Configure IP address for the loopback interface
(config-if)#ip router isis 1	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface for area 49
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe5	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 10.1.1.1/30	Configure IP address on interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching capability on the interface

L2VPN Sub Interface Configuration

(config-if)#ip router isis 1	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface for area 49
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling LDP on the interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#router ldp	Enter router mode for LDP
(config-router)#router-id 1.1.1.1	Configure Router-id
(config-router)#targeted-peer ipv4 3.3.3.3	Configuring targeted LDP sessions to PE-2
(config-router-targeted-peer)#exit-targeted-peer-mode	Exit from targeted-peer mode
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 1.1.1.1	Configure the transport address to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run on an IPv4 interface
(config-router)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router mode
(config)#mpls l2-circuit VPWS4 400 3.3.3.3	Configure the VC for PE-2
(config-pseudowire)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-pseudowire)#exit	Exit from pseudowire configuration mode
(config)#interface xe20.400 switchport	Enter sub interface mode
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 400	Configure encapsulation under a subinterface
(config-if)#access-if-vpws	Access VPWS under sub interface
(config-acc-if-vpws)#mpls-l2-circuit VPWS4 primary	Associating the VPWS Instance to the attachment circuit interface.
(config-acc-if-vpws)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-acc-if-vpws)#end	Return to privilege mode

P

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)#router isis 1	Create an IS-IS routing instance for area 49
(config-router)#net 49.3600.3600.0003.00	Set a Network Entity Title for this instance, specifying the area address and the system ID
(config-router)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router mode
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode
(config-if)# ip address 2.2.2.2/32 secondary	Configure IP address for the loopback interface
(config-if)#ip router isis 1	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface for area 49
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#router ldp	Enter router mode for LDP
(config-router)#router-id 2.2.2.2	Configure Router-id
(config-router)# transport-address ipv4 2.2.2.2	Configure the transport address to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run on an IPv4 interface
(config-router)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode

(config)#interface xe5	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 10.1.1.2/30	Configure IP address on interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching capability on the interface
(config-if)#ip router isis 1	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface for area 49
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling LDP on the interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode
(config-if)# ip address 11.1.1.2/30	Configure IP address on interface
(config-if)# label-switching	Enable label switching capability on the interface
(config-if)# ip router isis 1	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface for area 49
(config-if)# enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling LDP on the interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode

PE2

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)#router isis 1	Create an IS-IS routing instance for area 49
(config-router)#net 49.3600.3600.0002.00	Set a Network Entity Title for this instance, specifying the area address and the system ID
(config-router)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router mode
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode
(config-if)# ip address 3.3.3.3/32 secondary	Configure IP address for the loopback interface
(config-if)#ip router isis 1	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface for area 49
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#router ldp	Enter router mode for LDP
(config-router)# router-id 3.3.3.3	Configure Router-id
(config-router)# targeted-peer ipv4 1.1.1.1	Configuring targeted LDP sessions to PE-1
(config-router-targeted-peer)#exit-targeted-peer-mode	Exit from targeted-peer mode
(config-router)# transport-address ipv4 3.3.3.3	Configure the transport address to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run on an IPv4 interface
(config-router)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router mode
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 11.1.1.1/30	Configure IP address on interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching capability on the interface
(config-if)#ip router isis 1	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface for area 49
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling LDP on the interface

L2VPN Sub Interface Configuration

(config-if)#commit	Commit the configurations
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#mpls l2-circuit VPWS4 400 1.1.1.1	Configure the VC for PE-1
(config-pseudowire)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-pseudowire)#exit	Exit from pseudowire configuration mode
(config)#interface xe18.400 switchport	Enter sub interface mode
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 400	Configure encapsulation under a subinterface
(config-if)#access-if-vpws	Access VPWS under sub interface
(config-acc-if-vpws)#mpls-l2-circuit VPWS4 primary	Associating the VPWS Instance to the attachment circuit interface.
(config-acc-if-vpws)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-acc-if-vpws)#end	Return to privilege mode
(config)#mpls l2-circuit VPWS4 400 1.1.1.1	Configure the VC for PE-1
(config-pseudowire)#commit	Commit the configuration

Validation

PE1

```
#show mpls l2-circuit
MPLS Layer-2 Virtual Circuit: VPWS4, id: 400  PW-INDEX: 4 Endpoint: 3.3.3.3
Control Word: 0
MPLS Layer-2 Virtual Circuit Group: none
Bound to interface: xe20.400
Subinterface Match Criteria(s) :
  dot1q 400
Virtual Circuit Type: Ethernet VLAN
Virtual Circuit is configured as Primary
Virtual Circuit is configured as Active
Virtual Circuit is active
```

```
#show ldp mpls-l2-circuit
Transport      Client      VC      VC      Local      Remote      Destination
VC ID          Binding    State   Type      VC Label    VC Label    Address
400            xe20.400  UP      Ethernet VLAN 24322      24322      3.3.3.3
```

```
#ping mpls l2-circuit 400
Sending 5 MPLS Echos to VC Id : 400, timeout is 5 seconds
```

Codes:

'!' - Success, 'Q' - request not sent, '.' - timeout,
'x' - Retcode 0, 'M' - Malformed Request, 'm' - Errored TLV,
'N' - LBL Mapping Err, 'D' - DS Mismatch,
'U' - Unknown Interface, 'R' - Transit (LBL Switched),
'B' - IP Forwarded, 'F' No FEC Found, 'f' - FEC Mismatch,
'P' - Protocol Error, 'X' - Unknown code,

'Z' - Reverse FEC Validation Failed

Type 'Ctrl+C' to abort

!
!
!
!
!

Success Rate is 100.00 percent (5/5)

CHAPTER 43 MPLS BFD Configuration

This chapter shows how to configure MPLS-LSP-BFD and PW-VCCV-BFD

BFD can be used to track the liveness of MPLS LSP and also can be used as one of the CV mechanisms in VCCV for PW fault detection and status signaling.

Topology

Figure 43-12 shows the configuration required to enable MPLS LSP BFD.

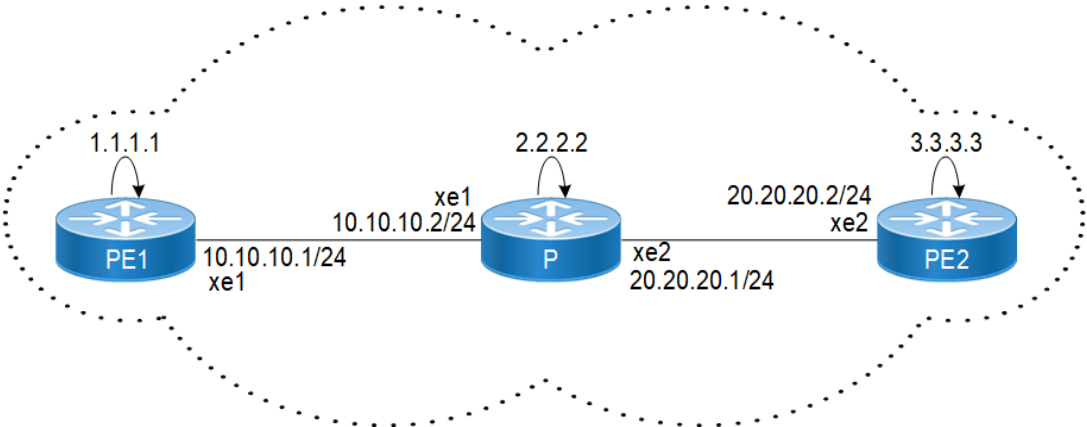


Figure 43-12: MPLS LSP BFD Topology

Configuring MPLS BFD LSP over LDP

PE1

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Specify the loopback (lo) interface to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 1.1.1.1/32 secondary	Set the IP address of the loopback interface to 1.1.1.1/32.
(conf)#interface eth1	Enter interface mode
(conf-if)#ip address 10.10.10.1/24	Assign IP address to eth1 interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface eth1.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on eth1.
(confi-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#router ldp	Enter Router mode for LDP.
(config-router)#router-id 1.1.1.1	Set the router ID to IP address 1.1.1.1
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 1.1.1.1	Configure the transport address to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run on an IPv4 interface. Note: It is preferable to use the loopback address as transport address. In addition, use the parameter "ipv6" if you are configuring an IPv6 interface.
(config-router)#exit	Exit the Router mode and return to the Configure mode.

MPLS BFD Configuration

(config)#router ospf 100	Configure the routing process and specify the Process ID (100). The Process ID should be a unique positive integer identifying the routing process.
(config-router)#network 10.10.10.0/24 area 0	Advertise the eth1 interface in OSPF area 0.
(config-router)#network 1.1.1.1/32 area 0	Advertise the lo interface in OSPF area 0.
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode
(config)#mpls bfd ldp all	Configure mpls bfd for ldp
(config-mpls-bfd)#exit	Exit mpls bfd mode
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config)#end	Exit out of configuration terminal mode

P

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Specify the loopback (lo) interface to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 2.2.2.2/32 secondary	Set the IP address of the loopback interface to 2.2.2.2/32.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface eth1	Specify the interface (eth1) to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.10.2/24	Assign IP address to eth1 interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface eth1.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on a specified interface (eth1).
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface eth2	Specify the interface (eth2) to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 20.20.20.1/24	Assign IP address to eth2 interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface eth2.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on a specified interface (eth2).
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enter Router mode.
(config-router)#router-id 2.2.2.2	Set the router ID to IP address 2.2.2.2.
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 2.2.2.2	Configure the transport address to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run on an IPv4 interface.
(config-router)#exit	Exit Router mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#router ospf 100	Configure the routing process and specify the Process ID (100). The Process ID should be a unique positive integer identifying the routing process.
(config-router)#network 10.10.10.0/24 area 0	Define the interfaces on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with them.
(config-router)#network 20.20.20.0/24 area 0	Define the interfaces on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with them.
(config-router)#network 2.2.2.2/32 area 0	Define the interfaces on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with them.
(config)#mpls bfd ldp all	Configure mpls bfd for ldp
(config-mpls-bfd)#exit	Exit mpls bfd mode

(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config)#end	Exit out of configuration terminal mode

PE2

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Specify the loopback (lo) interface to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 3.3.3.3/32 secondary	Set the IP address of the loopback interface to 3.3.3.3/32.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface eth2	Specify the interface (eth2) to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 20.20.20.2/24	Assign IP address to eth2 interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface eth2.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on a specified interface (eth2).
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode
(config)#router ldp	Enter Router mode.
(config-router)#router-id 3.3.3.3	Set the router ID for IP address 3.3.3.3.
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 3.3.3.3	Configure the transport address to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run on an IPv4 interface. Note: It is preferable to use the loopback address as transport address. In addition, use the parameter "ipv6" if you are configuring an IPv6 interface.
(config-router)#exit	Exit the Router mode and return to the Configure mode.
(config)#router ospf 100	Configure the routing process and specify the Process ID (100). The Process ID should be a unique positive integer identifying the routing process.
(config-router)#network 20.20.20.0/24 area 0	Define the interfaces on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with them.
(config-router)#network 3.3.3.3/32 area 0	Define the interfaces on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with them.
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.
(config)#mpls bfd ldp all	Configure mpls bfd for ldp
(config-mpls-bfd)#exit	Exit mpls bfd mode
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config)#end	Exit out of configuration terminal mode

Validation

Validation 1

Verify OSPF neighbor adjacency between all 5 routers.

```
PE1#show ip ospf neighbor
```

Total number of full neighbors: 1

MPLS BFD Configuration

```
OSPF process 1 VRF(default):
Neighbor ID      Pri    State                Dead Time   Address      Interface
Instance ID
2.2.2.2          1    Full/DR              00:00:32    10.10.10.2   eth1
0
```

P#show ip ospf neighbor

```
Total number of full neighbors: 2
OSPF process 1 VRF(default):
Neighbor ID      Pri    State                Dead Time   Address      Interface
Instance ID
1.1.1.1          1    Full/Backup          00:00:35    10.10.10.1   eth1
0
3.3.3.3          1    Full/Backup          00:00:32    20.20.20.2   eth2
0
```

PE2#show ip ospf neighbor

```
Total number of full neighbors: 1
OSPF process 1 VRF(default):
Neighbor ID      Pri    State                Dead Time   Address      Interface
Instance ID
2.2.2.2          1    Full/DR              00:00:31    20.20.20.1   eth1
0
```

Validation 2

Verify that ldp session on all 3 nodes have come up.

```
PE1#show ldp session
Peer IP Address      IF Name    My Role    State        KeepAlive  UpTime
2.2.2.2              eth1       Passive    OPERATIONAL  30         01:30:57
```

```
P#show ldp session
Peer IP Address      IF Name    My Role    State        KeepAlive  UpTime
1.1.1.1              eth1       Active     OPERATIONAL  30         01:48:34
3.3.3.3              eth2       Passive    OPERATIONAL  30         03:01:14
```

```
PE2#show ldp session
Peer IP Address      IF Name    My Role    State        KeepAlive  UpTime
2.2.2.2              eth2       Active     OPERATIONAL  30         03:01:14
```

Validation 3

The command output below displays the LSP sessions with LDP as signaling protocol.

```
PE1# #show bfd mpls lsp sessions
Peer Addr      Path      Tunnel-name      State      Local
Local  Min      Min      Encap      Last
Multi  Tx      Rx
2.2.2.2          LDP LSP          Up          1281
3      10000    10000    IP/UDP      00:00:00
3.3.3.3          LDP LSP          Up          1282
3      10000    10000    IP/UDP      00:00:00
```

0.0.0.0			LDP LSP		Up	1283
3	3000	3000	IP/UDP	00:00:00		
0.0.0.0			LDP LSP		Up	1284
3	3000	3000	IP/UDP	00:00:00		
P #show bfd mpls lsp sessions						
Peer Addr			Path	Tunnel-name	State	Local
Local Min	Min		Encap	Last		
						Disc
Multi Tx	Rx			Dn-Time		
3.3.3.3			LDP LSP		Up	1283
3	10000	10000	IP/UDP	00:00:00		
0.0.0.0			LDP LSP		Up	1281
3	3000	3000	IP/UDP	00:00:00		
1.1.1.1			LDP LSP		Up	1282
3	10000	10000	IP/UDP	00:00:00		
0.0.0.0			LDP LSP		Up	1284
3	3000	3000	IP/UDP	00:00:00		
PE1 #show bfd mpls lsp sessions						
Peer Addr			Path	Tunnel-name	State	Local
Local Min	Min		Encap	Last		
						Disc
Multi Tx	Rx			Dn-Time		
2.2.2.2			LDP LSP		Up	1282
3	10000	10000	IP/UDP	00:00:00		
0.0.0.0			LDP LSP		Up	1283
3	3000	3000	IP/UDP	00:00:00		
1.1.1.1			LDP LSP		Up	1281
3	10000	10000	IP/UDP	00:00:00		
0.0.0.0			LDP LSP		Up	1284
3	3000	3000	IP/UDP	00:00:00		

Configuring MPLS BFD LSP over RSVP

This section shows how to configure RSVP session between PE1 and PE2 and MPLS BFD.

Note: For OSPF configurations, please refer 'Configuring MPLS BFD LSP over LDP' section.

PE1

(config)#router rsvp	Enter Router mode for RSVP.
(config-router)#exit	Exit RSVP router mode
(conf)#interface eth1	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface eth1.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP on eth1.
(confi-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#rsvp-trunk T1 ipv4	Configure Trunk for RSVP
(config-trunk)# from 1.1.1.1	Specify tunnel ingress for RSVP
(config-trunk)# to 3.3.3.3	Specify tunnel egress for RSVP
(config-trunk)#exit	Exit RSVP trunk configuration mode

MPLS BFD Configuration

(config)#mpls bfd rsvp all	Configure mpls bfd for RSVP
(config-mpls-bfd)#exit	Exit mpls bfd mode
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config)#end	Exit out of configuration terminal mode

P

(config)#router rsvp	Enter Router mode for RSVP.
(config-router)#exit	Exit RSVP router mode
(conf)#interface eth1	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface eth1.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP on eth1.
(confi-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(conf)#interface eth2	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface eth2.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP on eth2.
(confi-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#mpls bfd rsvp all	Configure mpls bfd for RSVP
(config-mpls-bfd)#exit	Exit mpls bfd mode
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config)#end	Exit out of configuration terminal mode

PE2

(config)#router rsvp	Enter Router mode for RSVP.
(config-router)#exit	Exit RSVP router mode
(conf)#interface eth2	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface eth2.
(config-if)#enable-rsvp	Enable RSVP on eth2.
(confi-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#rsvp-trunk T1 ipv4	Configure Trunk for RSVP
(config-trunk)# from 3.3.3.3	Specify tunnel ingress for RSVP
(config-trunk)# to 1.1.1.1	Specify tunnel egress for RSVP
(config-trunk)#exit	Exit RSVP trunk configuration mode
(config)#mpls bfd rsvp all	Configure mpls bfd for RSVP
(config-mpls-bfd)#exit	Exit mpls bfd mode
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config)#end	Exit out of configuration terminal mode

Validation

Validation 1

Verify RSVP session is up and running between PE nodes.

```
PE1#show rsvp session
```

```
Type : PRI - Primary, SEC - Secondary, DTR - Detour, BPS - Bypass
```

```
State : UP - Up, DN - Down, BU - Backup in Use, SU - Secondary in Use, FS - Forced to Secondary
```

```
* indicates the session is active with local repair at one or more nodes
```

```
(P) indicates the secondary-priority session is acting as primary
```

Ingress RSVP:

To Style	Labelin	From Labelout	Type DSType	LSPName	State	Uptime	Rt
3.3.3.3		1.1.1.1	PRI	Tl-Primary	UP	00:35:38	
1 1 SE	-	24321	DEFAULT				

Total 1 displayed, Up 1, Down 0.

Egress RSVP:

To Style	Labelin	From Labelout	Type DSType	LSPName	State	Uptime	Rt
1.1.1.1		3.3.3.3	PRI	Tl-Primary	UP	00:35:51	
1 1 SE	24320	-	ELSP_CON				

Total 1 displayed, Up 1, Down 0.

```
PE2#show rsvp session
```

```
Type : PRI - Primary, SEC - Secondary, DTR - Detour, BPS - Bypass
```

```
State : UP - Up, DN - Down, BU - Backup in Use, SU - Secondary in Use, FS - Forced to Secondary
```

```
* indicates the session is active with local repair at one or more nodes
```

```
(P) indicates the secondary-priority session is acting as primary
```

Ingress RSVP:

To Style	Labelin	From Labelout	Type DSType	LSPName	State	Uptime	Rt
1.1.1.1		3.3.3.3	PRI	Tl-Primary	UP	00:37:51	
1 1 SE	-	24320	DEFAULT				

Total 1 displayed, Up 1, Down 0.

Egress RSVP:

To Style	Labelin	From Labelout	Type DSType	LSPName	State	Uptime	Rt
3.3.3.3		1.1.1.1	PRI	Tl-Primary	UP	00:37:38	
1 1 SE	24320	-	ELSP_CON				

Validation 2

The command output below displays the LSP sessions with RSVP.

```
PE1#show bfd mpls lsp sessions
```

Peer Addr	Min	Path	Tunnel-name	State	Local
Local	Min	Encap	Last		

						Disc
Multi	Tx	Rx	Dn-Time			
3.3.3.3			RSVP LSP	T1	Up	1282
3	10000	10000	IP/UDP	00:00:00		
PE2#show bfd mpls lsp sessions						
Peer	Addr		Path	Tunnel-name	State	Local
Local	Min	Min	Encap	Last		
						Disc
Multi	Tx	Rx	Dn-Time			
1.1.1.1			RSVP LSP	T1	Up	1281
3	10000	10000	IP/UDP	00:00:00		

Configuring Static MPLS BFD

This section shows how to configure MPLS BFD statically.

Note: For OSPF configurations, please refer 'Configuring MPLS BFD LSP over LDP' section.

PE1

(config)#interface eth1	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface eth1.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(conf)#mpls ftn-entry 3.3.3.3/32 102 10.10.10.2 eth1	Configure MPLS FTN entry for the creation of a static LSP to
PE-2.	
(config)#mpls ilm-entry 401 pop	Configure ILM entry
(config)#mpls bfd static all	Configure mpls bfd for static MPLS
(config-mpls-bfd)#exit	Exit mpls bfd mode
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config)#end	Exit out of configuration terminal mode

P

(config)#interface eth1	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface eth1.
(confi-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(conf)#interface eth2	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface eth2.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
mpls ilm-entry 201 swap 401 eth1 10.10.10.1 1.1.1.1/32	Swap the incoming label
mpls ilm-entry 102 swap 301 eth2 mpls ftn-entry 1.1.1.1/32 201 20.20.20.1 eth2 20.20.20.2 3.3.3.3/32	Swap the incoming label
(config)#mpls bfd static all	Configure mpls bfd for static MPLS

(config-mpls-bfd) #exit	Exit mpls bfd mode
(config) #commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config) #end	Exit out of configuration terminal mode

PE2

(conf) #interface eth2	Enter interface mode
(config-if) #label-switching	Enable label switching on interface eth2.
(config-if) #exit	Exit interface mode
(config) #mpls ftn-entry 1.1.1.1/32 201 20.20.20.1 eth2	Configure MPLS FTN entry for the creation of a static LSP to
PE-1	
(config) #mpls bfd static all	Configure mpls bfd for static MPLS
(config-mpls-bfd) #exit	Exit mpls bfd mode
(config) #commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config) #end	Exit out of configuration terminal mode

Validations

Validation 1

Verify static MPLS BFD session is up and running between PE nodes.

PE1#show bfd mpls lsp sessions

Peer	Addr	Path	Tunnel-name	State	Local
Local	Min	Min	Encap	Last	
Multi	Tx	Rx		Dn-Time	Disc
3.3.3.3			Static LSP	Up	1281
3	10000	10000	IP/UDP	00:00:00	

PE2#show bfd mpls lsp sessions

Peer	Addr	Path	Tunnel-name	State	Local
Local	Min	Min	Encap	Last	
Multi	Tx	Rx		Dn-Time	Disc
1.1.1.1			Static LSP	Up	1281
3	10000	10000	IP/UDP	00:00:00	

Configuring PW VCCV BFD

This section shows how to configure PW VCCV BFD.

Note: For OSPF configurations, please refer 'Configuring MPLS BFD LSP over LDP' section.

PE1

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Specify the loopback (lo) interface to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 1.1.1.1/32 secondary	Set the IP address of the loopback interface to 1.1.1.1/32.
(conf)#interface eth1	Enter interface mode
(conf-if)#ip address 10.10.10.1/24	Assign IP address to eth1 interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface eth1.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on eth1.
(confi-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#router ldp	Enter Router mode for LDP.
(config-router)#router-id 1.1.1.1	Set the router ID to IP address 1.1.1.1
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 1.1.1.1	Configure the transport address to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run on an IPv4 interface. Note: It is preferable to use the loopback address as transport address. In addition, use the parameter "ipv6" if you are configuring an IPv6 interface.
(config-router)#exit	Exit the Router mode and return to the Configure mode.
(config)#service-template st1	Service template configuration
(config-svc)#exit	Exit service-template configuration mode
(config)#mpls l2-circuit pw1 3.3.3.3	Configure the VC for PE2
(config-pseudowire)#control-word	Configure control-word
(config-pseudowire)#vccv cc-type type-1	Configure cc-type type-1
(config-pseudowire)#vccv cv-type type-3	Configure cv-type type-3
(confi- pseudowire)#exit	Exit pw configuration mode
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

P

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Specify the loopback (lo) interface to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 2.2.2.2/32 secondary	Set the IP address of the loopback interface to 2.2.2.2/32.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface eth1	Specify the interface (eth1) to be configured.
(conf-if)#ip address 10.10.10.2/24	Assign IP address to eth1 interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface eth1.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on a specified interface (eth1).
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface eth2	Specify the interface (eth2) to be configured.
(conf-if)#ip address 20.20.20.1/24	Assign IP address to eth2 interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface eth2.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on a specified interface (eth2).

(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enter Router mode.
(config-router)#router-id 2.2.2.2	Set the router ID to IP address 2.2.2.2.
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 2.2.2.2	Configure the transport address to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run on an IPv4 interface.
(config-router)#pw-status-tlv	Configure PW Status TLV to signal the pseudowire status
(config-router)#exit	Exit Router mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

PE2

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Specify the loopback (lo) interface to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 3.3.3.3/32 secondary	Set the IP address of the loopback interface to 3.3.3.3/32.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface eth1	Specify the interface (eth1) to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 20.20.20.2/24	Assign IP address to eth1 interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface eth2.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on a specified interface (eth2).
(config-if)#commit	Commit the transaction.
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode
(config)#router ldp	Enter Router mode.
(config-router)#router-id 3.3.3.3	Set the router ID for IP address 3.3.3.3.
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 3.3.3.3	Configure the transport address to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run on an IPv4 interface. Note: It is preferable to use the loopback address as transport address. In addition, use the parameter "ipv6" if you are configuring an IPv6 interface.
(config-router)#exit	Exit the Router mode and return to the Configure mode.
(config)#service-template st1	Service template configuration
(config-svc)#exit	Exit service-template configuration mode
(config)#mpls l2-circuit pw1 1.1.1.1	Configure the VC for PE1
(config-pseudowire)#control-word	Configure control-word
(config-pseudowire)#vccv cc-type type-1	Configure cc-type type-1
(config-pseudowire)#vccv cv-type type-3	Configure cv-type type-3
(config-pseudowire)#exit	Exit pw configuration mode

Validation

Validation 1

Verify PW VCCV BFD sessions are up between PE nodes.

```
PE1#show bfd mpls pw-vccv sessions
```

MPLS BFD Configuration

VC-ID	Peer	Addr	State	Local	Local	Min	Min	
Encap	Last							
				Disc	Multi	Tx	Rx	
Dn-Time								
1	3.3.3.3		Up	1281	3	3000	3000	PW-
ACH	00:00:00							

PE2#show bfd mpls pw-vccv sessions

VC-ID	Peer	Addr	State	Local	Local	Min	Min	
Encap	Last							
				Disc	Multi	Tx	Rx	
Dn-Time								
1	1.1.1.1		Up	1281	3	3000	3000	PW-
ACH	00:00:00							

CHAPTER 44 LDP Remote Loop-Free Alternate (RLFA)

A basic mechanism using Loop-Free Alternates (LFAs) is described in RFC5286 that provides good repair coverage in many topologies, especially those that are highly meshed.

However, some topologies, notably ring-based topologies, are not well protected by LFAs alone. This is because there is no neighbor of the Point of Local Repair (PLR) that has a cost to the destination via a path that does not traverse the failure that is cheaper than the cost to the destination via the failure.

RFC 7490 provides extensions to the basic repair mechanism in which tunnels are used to provide additional logical links that can be used as loop-free alternates where none exist in the original topology. It provides loop-free alternates that guarantee only link protection.

RFC 8102 provides remote-loop-free-based IP fast reroute mechanisms that specifies procedures for determining whether or not a given PQ-node provides node protection for a specific destination. It provides node protection for all destinations covered by the same remote-LFA alternate, in case of failure of the primary next-hop node

ISIS shall compute PQ node and LDP shall dynamically create tunnel to PQ node so that if primary path fails traffic can be rerouted to backup rLFA tunnel and hence to destination.

Remote LFA involves the use of a tunnel to a next-hop that is not directly connected. This is the primary difference between the LFA and Remote LFA.

RLFA Terminology

Terms used for defining tunnel as below:

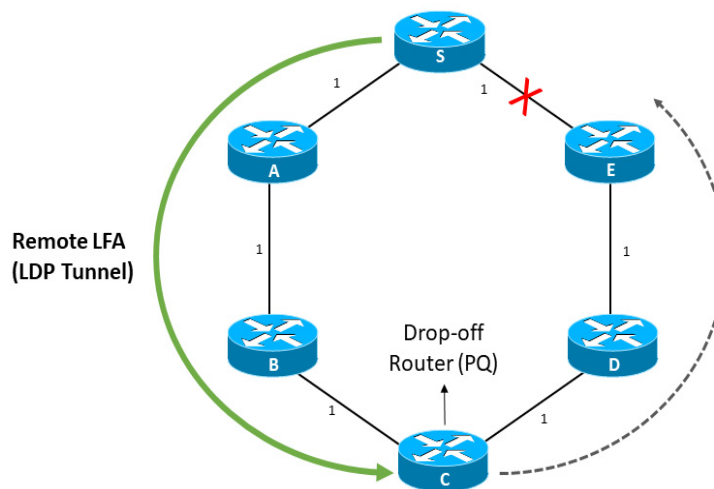


Figure 44-13: Understanding RLFA

Repair tunnel

A tunnel established for the purpose of providing a virtual neighbor that is a Loop-Free Alternate.

P-space

The P-space of a router with respect to a protected link is the set of routers reachable from that specific router using the pre-convergence shortest paths, without any of those paths (including equal cost path splits) transiting that protected link.

For example, the P-space of S with respect to link S-E is the set of routers that S can reach without using the protected link S-E.

Extended P-space

Consider the set of neighbors of a router protecting a link. Exclude the router reachable over the protected link from that set of routers. The extended P-space of the protecting router with respect to the protected link is the union of the P spaces of the neighbors in that set of neighbors with respect to the protected link.

Q-space

Q-space of a router with respect to a protected link is the set of routers from which that specific router that can be reached without any path (including ECMP Splits) transiting that protected link.

PQ node

A PQ node of a node S with respect to a protected link S-E is a node that is a member of both the P-space (or the extended P-space) of S with respect to that protected link S-E and the Q-space of E with respect to that protected link S-E. A repair tunnel endpoint is chosen from the set of PQ-nodes.

Remote LFA (RLFA)

The use of a PQ node rather than a neighbor of the repairing node as the next hop in an LFA repair.

In [Figure 44-13](#), S can reach A, B, and C without going via S-E; these form S's extended P-space with respect to S-E. The routers that can reach E without going through S-E will be in E's Q-space with respect to link S-E; these are D and C. B has equal-cost paths to E via B-A-S-E and B-C-D-E, and so the forwarder at S might choose to send a packet to E via link S-E. Hence, B is not in the Q-space of E with respect to link S-E. The single node in both S's extended P-space and E's Q-space is C; thus, node C is selected as the repair tunnel's endpoint. Thus, if a tunnel is provided between S and C as shown in Figure 2, then C, now being a direct neighbor of S, would become an LFA for D and E.

Establishing RLFA Tunnel

To calculate the Remote LFA backup path and to determine the Remote LFA node the software requirement can be broadly classified as below:

IS-IS

ISIS shall calculate Repair path that are P space (routers it can reach without traversing the protected link) and Q space (routers that can reach the protected destination without traversing the protected link). Hence routers that belong to both spaces called as PQ routers has to be calculated. It has to inform LDP about PQ node so that RLFA tunnel can be established.

LDP

LDP shall establish targeted session with PQ node and shall advertise label to peer node for the destination FEC. LDP shall send primary and backup path FTN/ILM add/delete info to NSM for further programming.

NSM

NSM shall maintain Primary and Backup path FTN/ILM and shall send information to HSL for data-plane programming.

HSL

HSL program primary and backup FTN/ILM entry in hardware.

Configure LDP Remote Loop-Free Alternate (RLFA)

The LDP RLFA configuration process can be divided into the following tasks:

1. Enable label-switching on the interface on NSM.
2. Establish ISIS routing between the nodes (to distribute reachability information within the MPLS cloud)
3. Configure ISIS RLFA on Source node
4. Enabling LDP on an interface in the LDP daemon
5. Configure LDP FRR with Auto-targeted-session (Allow creating TLDP session dynamically)
6. Enable BFD interval globally and for all ISIS enabled interfaces

Note: Faster convergence can be achieved with lower BFD interval enabled globally.

Note: Dynamically created RLFA T-LDP sessions will be removed only after disabling LDP `auto-targeted-session` CLI or LDP FRR.

Note: When `targeted-peer ipv4` CLI is configured with `auto-targeted-session` CLI, T-LDP session created for targeted-peer only remove after disabling `auto-targeted-session` CLI.

Note: After Enabling ISIS RLFA, Both LFA and RLFA computation will be done and RLFA path will be preferred to provide node-protection.

Note: Better convergence can be achieved with LDP-IGP-SYNC enabled.

Assumptions and limitations

- RLFA Backup path computation will be supported only via IGP as IS-IS.
- Only LDP(MPLS) will be used as a tunnel mechanism to reach a Remote-LFA repair node.
- Only IPv4 protocol is supported.
- RFC 7916 [LFA-MANAGE] is not supported.
- ECMP will not be supported for RLFA next-hop.

Topology

Figure 44-14 shows the configuration required to enable the RLFA feature.

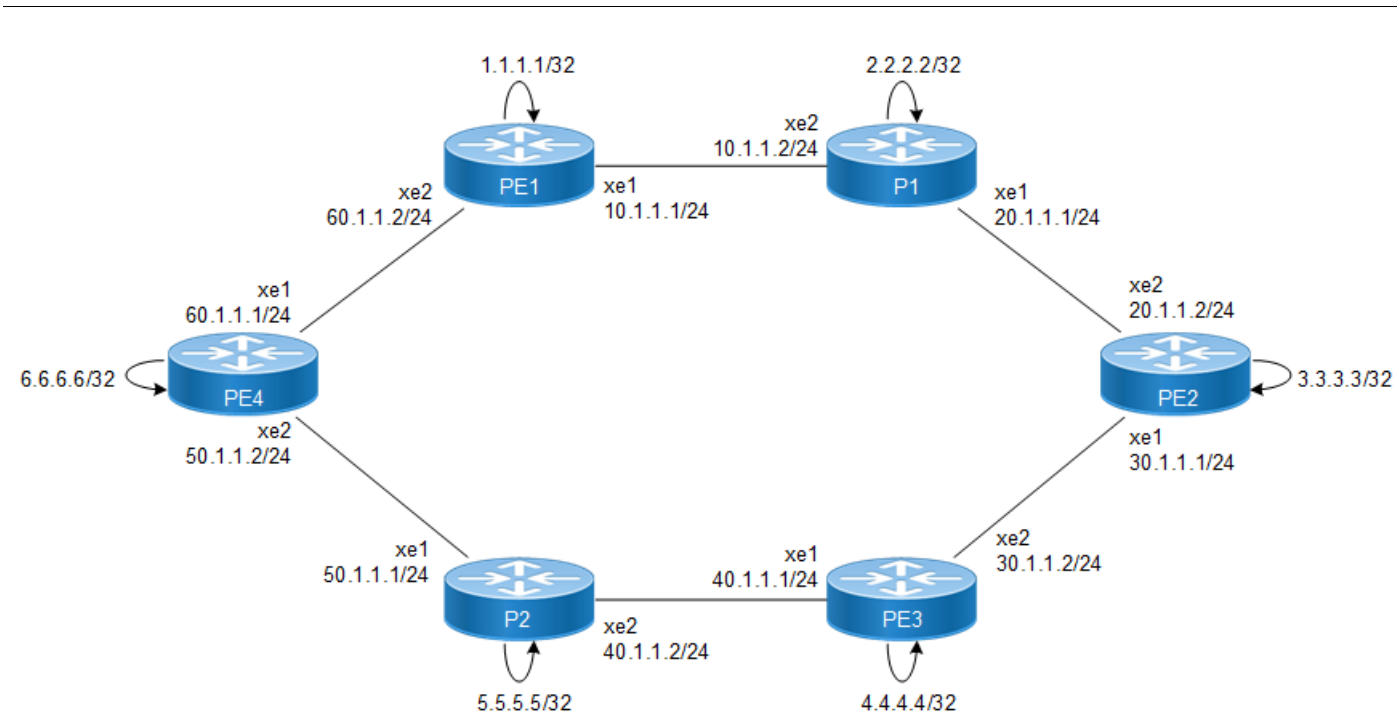


Figure 44-14: RLFA Topology

Configuration

PE1

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enable LDP process
(config-router)#fast-reroute	Enable LDP FRR
(config-router)#auto-targeted-session	To Allow creating TLDP session dynamically
(config-router)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config-router)#exit	Exit LDP process
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 10.1.1.1/24	Configure the IP address of the interface.
(config-if)#ip router isis rlfa	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface for area 49 (rlfa)
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label-switching on interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable ldp process on xe1 interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 60.1.1.2/24	Configure the IP address of the interface.
(config-if)#ip router isis rlfa	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface for area 49 (rlfa).
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label-switching on interface

(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable ldp process on xe2 interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 1.1.1.1/32 secondary	Configure the IP address of the interface
(config-if)#ip router isis rlfa	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface for area 49 (rlfa).
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router isis rlfa	Create an IS-IS routing instance for area 49 (rlfa).
(config-router)#is-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.
(config-router)#metric-style wide	Configure the new style of metric type as wide.
(config-router)#mpls traffic-eng level-1	Enable MPLS-TE in is-type Level-1.
(config-router)# mpls traffic-eng router-id 1.1.1.1	Configure MPLS-TE unique router-id TLV.
(config-router)#dynamic-hostname	Configure the hostname to be advertised for an ISIS instance.
(config-router)# net 49.0000.0000.0001.00	Set a Network Entity Title for this instance, specifying the area address and the system ID.
(config-router)# fast-reroute per-prefix remote-lfa level-1 proto ipv4 tunnel mpls-ldp	Configure Remote LFA to calculate backup paths to those destinations whichever does not satisfy basic LFA FRR inequalities
(config-router)# bfd all-interfaces	Enable the Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) feature on the interfaces enabled with this ISIS instance.
(config-router)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config-router)#end	Exit router mode.
(config)# bfd interval 3 minrx 3 multiplier 3	Configure bfd interval globally

P1

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enable LDP process
(config-router)#fast-reroute	Enable LDP FRR
(config-router)#auto-targeted-session	To Allow creating TLDP session dynamically
(config-router)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config-router)#exit	Exit LDP process
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 10.1.1.2/24	Configure the IP address of the interface.
(config-if)#ip router isis rlfa	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface for area 49 (rlfa)
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label-switching on interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable ldp process on xe2 interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.

LDP Remote Loop-Free Alternate (RLFA)

(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 20.1.1.1/24	Configure the IP address of the interface.
(config-if)#ip router isis rlfa	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface for area 49 (rlfa).
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label-switching on interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable ldp process on xe1 interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 2.2.2.2/32 secondary	Configure the IP address of the interface
(config-if)#ip router isis rlfa	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface for area 49 (rlfa).
(config-if)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router isis rlfa	Create an IS-IS routing instance for area 49 (rlfa).
(config-router)#is-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.
(config-router)#metric-style wide	Configure the new style of metric type as wide.
(config-router)#mpls traffic-eng level-1	Enable MPLS-TE in is-type Level-1.
(config-router)# mpls traffic-eng router-id 1.1.1.1	Configure MPLS-TE unique router-id TLV.
(config-router)#dynamic-hostname	Configure the hostname to be advertised for an ISIS instance.
(config-router)# net 49.0000.0000.0002.00	Set a Network Entity Title for this instance, specifying the area address and the system ID.
(config-router)# bfd all-interfaces	Enable the Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) feature on the interfaces enabled with this ISIS instance.
(config-router)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode.
(config)# bfd interval 3 minrx 3 multiplier 3	Configure bfd interval globally
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

PE2

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enable LDP process
(config-router)#fast-reroute	Enable LDP FRR
(config-router)#auto-targeted-session	To Allow creating TLDP session dynamically
(config-router)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config-router)#exit	Exit LDP process
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 20.1.1.2/24	Configure the IP address of the interface.
(config-if)#ip router isis rlfa	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface for area 49 (rlfa)

(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label-switching on interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable ldp process on xe2 interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 30.1.1.1/24	Configure the IP address of the interface.
(config-if)#ip router isis rlfa	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface for area 49 (rlfa).
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label-switching on interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable ldp process on xe1 interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 3.3.3.3/32 secondary	Configure the IP address of the interface
(config-if)#ip router isis rlfa	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface for area 49 (rlfa).
(config-if)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router isis rlfa	Create an IS-IS routing instance for area 49 (rlfa).
(config-router)#is-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.
(config-router)#metric-style wide	Configure the new style of metric type as wide.
(config-router)#mpls traffic-eng level-1	Enable MPLS-TE in is-type Level-1.
(config-router)# mpls traffic-eng router-id 3.3.3.3	Configure MPLS-TE unique router-id TLV.
(config-router)#dynamic-hostname	Configure the hostname to be advertised for an ISIS instance.
(config-router)# net 49.0000.0000.0003.00	Set a Network Entity Title for this instance, specifying the area address and the system ID.
(config-router)# bfd all-interfaces	Enable the Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) feature on the interfaces enabled with this ISIS instance.
(config-router)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode.
(config)# bfd interval 3 minrx 3 multiplier 3	Configure bfd interval globally
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

PE3

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enable LDP process
(config-router)#fast-reroute	Enable LDP FRR
(config-router)#auto-targeted-session	To Allow creating TLDP session dynamically

LDP Remote Loop-Free Alternate (RLFA)

(config-router)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config-router)#exit	Exit LDP process
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 30.1.1.2/24	Configure the IP address of the interface.
(config-if)#ip router isis rlfa	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface for area 49 (rlfa)
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label-switching on interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable ldp process on xe2 interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 40.1.1.1/24	Configure the IP address of the interface.
(config-if)#ip router isis rlfa	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface for area 49 (rlfa).
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label-switching on interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable ldp process on xe1 interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 4.4.4.4/32 secondary	Configure the IP address of the interface
(config-if)#ip router isis rlfa	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface for area 49 (rlfa).
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router isis rlfa	Create an IS-IS routing instance for area 49 (rlfa).
(config-router)#is-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.
(config-router)#metric-style wide	Configure the new style of metric type as wide.
(config-router)#mpls traffic-eng level-1	Enable MPLS-TE in is-type Level-1.
(config-router)# mpls traffic-eng router-id 4.4.4.4	Configure MPLS-TE unique router-id TLV.
(config-router)#dynamic-hostname	Configure the hostname to be advertised for an ISIS instance.
(config-router)# net 49.0000.0000.0004.00	Set a Network Entity Title for this instance, specifying the area address and the system ID.
(config-router)# bfd all-interfaces	Enable the Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) feature on the interfaces enabled with this ISIS instance.
(config-router)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode.
(config)# bfd interval 3 minrx 3 multiplier 3	Configure bfd interval globally
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

P2

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enable LDP process
(config-router)#fast-reroute	Enable LDP FRR
(config-router)#auto-targeted-session	To Allow creating TLDP session dynamically
(config-router)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config-router)#exit	Exit LDP process
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 40.1.1.2/24	Configure the IP address of the interface.
(config-if)#ip router isis rlfa	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface for area 49 (rlfa)
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label-switching on interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable ldp process on xe2 interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 50.1.1.1/24	Configure the IP address of the interface.
(config-if)#ip router isis rlfa	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface for area 49 (rlfa).
(config-if)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label-switching on interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable ldp process on xe1 interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 5.5.5.5/32 secondary	Configure the IP address of the interface
(config-if)#ip router isis rlfa	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface for area 49 (rlfa).
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router isis rlfa	Create an IS-IS routing instance for area 49 (rlfa).
(config-router)#is-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.
(config-router)#metric-style wide	Configure the new style of metric type as wide.
(config-router)#mpls traffic-eng level-1	Enable MPLS-TE in is-type Level-1.
(config-router)# mpls traffic-eng router-id 5.5.5.5	Configure MPLS-TE unique router-id TLV.
(config-router)#dynamic-hostname	Configure the hostname to be advertised for an ISIS instance.
(config-router)# net 49.0000.0000.0005.00	Set a Network Entity Title for this instance, specifying the area address and the system ID.
(config-router)# bfd all-interfaces	Enable the Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) feature on the interfaces enabled with this ISIS instance.
(config-router)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode.

LDP Remote Loop-Free Alternate (RLFA)

(config)# bfd interval 3 minrx 3 multiplier 3	Configure bfd interval globally
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

PE4

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enable LDP process
(config-router)#fast-reroute	Enable LDP FRR
(config-router)#auto-targeted-session	To Allow creating TLDP session dynamically
(config-router)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config-router)#exit	Exit LDP process
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 50.1.1.2/24	Configure the IP address of the interface.
(config-if)#ip router isis rlfa	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface for area 49 (rlfa)
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label-switching on interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable ldp process on xe2 interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 60.1.1.1/24	Configure the IP address of the interface.
(config-if)#ip router isis rlfa	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface for area 49 (rlfa).
(config-if)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label-switching on interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable ldp process on xe1 interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 6.6.6.6/32 secondary	Configure the IP address of the interface
(config-if)#ip router isis rlfa	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface for area 49 (rlfa).
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router isis rlfa	Create an IS-IS routing instance for area 49 (rlfa).
(config-router)#is-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.
(config-router)#metric-style wide	Configure the new style of metric type as wide.
(config-router)#mpls traffic-eng level-1	Enable MPLS-TE in is-type Level-1.
(config-router)# mpls traffic-eng router-id 6.6.6.6	Configure MPLS-TE unique router-id TLV.
(config-router)#dynamic-hostname	Configure the hostname to be advertised for an ISIS instance.
(config-router)# net 49.0000.0000.0005.00	Set a Network Entity Title for this instance, specifying the area address and the system ID.

(config-router)# bfd all-interfaces	Enable the Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) feature on the interfaces enabled with this ISIS instance.
(config-router)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode.
(config)# bfd interval 3 minrx 3 multiplier 3	Configure bfd interval globally
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

Validation

PE1

Check LDP neighborship before enabling RLFA

```
PE1#show ldp session
```

Peer IP Address	IF Name	My Role	State	KeepAlive	UpTime
2.2.2.2	xe1	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	00:02:19
6.6.6.6	xe2	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	00:02:19

Check the output of "show clns neighbors" to verify that ISIS adjacency is up.

```
PE1#show clns neighbors
```

Total number of L1 adjacencies: 2

Total number of L2 adjacencies: 0

Total number of adjacencies: 2

Tag rlfa: VRF : default

System Id	Interface	SNPA	State	Holdtime	Type	Protocol
0000.0000.0006	xe2	e8c5.7a78.7132	Up	23	L1	IS-IS
0000.0000.0002	xe1	e8c5.7a98.c48a	Up	23	L1	IS-IS

Check the ISIS route installation in the ISIS table and RIB table.

```
PE1#show ip isis route
```

Codes: C - connected, E - external, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2
 ia - IS-IS inter area, D - discard, e - external metric
 ** - invalid

Tag rlfa: VRF : default

	Destination	Metric	Next-Hop	Interface	Tag
C	1.1.1.1/32	10	--	lo	0
L1	2.2.2.2/32	20	10.1.1.2	xe1	0
L1	3.3.3.3/32	30	10.1.1.2	xe1	0
L1	4.4.4.4/32	40	10.1.1.2	xe1	0
			60.1.1.1	xe2	0
L1	5.5.5.5/32	30	60.1.1.1	xe2	0
L1	6.6.6.6/32	20	60.1.1.1	xe2	0

LDP Remote Loop-Free Alternate (RLFA)

C	10.1.1.0/24	10	--	xe1	0
L1	20.1.1.0/24	20	10.1.1.2	xe1	0
L1	30.1.1.0/24	30	10.1.1.2	xe1	0
L1	40.1.1.0/24	30	60.1.1.1	xe2	0
L1	50.1.1.0/24	20	60.1.1.1	xe2	0
C	60.1.1.0/24	10	--	xe2	0

PE1#show ip route

Codes: K - kernel, C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP

O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area

N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2

E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2

i - IS-IS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2,

ia - IS-IS inter area, E - EVPN,

v - vrf leaked

* - candidate default

IP Route Table for VRF "default"

```
C          1.1.1.1/32 is directly connected, lo, 01:52:43
i L1       2.2.2.2/32 [115/20] via 10.1.1.2, xe1, 00:27:36
i L1       3.3.3.3/32 [115/30] via 10.1.1.2, xe1, 00:27:36
i L1       4.4.4.4/32 [115/40] via 60.1.1.1, xe2, 00:27:36
           [115/40] via 10.1.1.2, xe1
i L1       5.5.5.5/32 [115/30] via 60.1.1.1, xe2, 00:27:36
i L1       6.6.6.6/32 [115/20] via 60.1.1.1, xe2, 00:27:36
C          10.1.1.0/24 is directly connected, xe1, 01:52:42
i L1       20.1.1.0/24 [115/20] via 10.1.1.2, xe1, 00:27:36
i L1       30.1.1.0/24 [115/30] via 10.1.1.2, xe1, 00:27:36
i L1       40.1.1.0/24 [115/30] via 60.1.1.1, xe2, 00:27:36
i L1       50.1.1.0/24 [115/20] via 60.1.1.1, xe2, 00:27:36
C          60.1.1.0/24 is directly connected, xe2, 01:52:42
C          127.0.0.0/8 is directly connected, lo, 01:54:18
```

Gateway of last resort is not set

Verify ISIS LFA and RLFA backup computed paths for Primary Paths

PE1# show ip isis route fast-reroute

Tag : rlfa VRF : default

Codes : L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2, ia - IS-IS inter area,

D - discard, LP - Link Protecting, NP - Node Protecting,

BP - Broadcast Interface Disjoint, Pri - Primary Path,

Sec - Secondary Path, DP - Downstream Path

L1 2.2.2.2/32

Primary Path via : 10.1.1.2, xe1

Remote FRR Path via : 4.4.4.4, via : 60.1.1.1, xe2

FRR Metric : 60

Protection Provided : LP

L1 3.3.3.3/32
Primary Path via : 10.1.1.2, xe1
Remote FRR Path via : 4.4.4.4, via : 60.1.1.1, xe2
FRR Metric : 50
Protection Provided : LP NP DP

L1 4.4.4.4/32
Primary Path via : 10.1.1.2, xe1
FRR Backup Path via : 60.1.1.1, xe2
FRR Metric : 40
Protection Provided : LP NP BP Pri DP

Primary Path via : 60.1.1.1, xe2
FRR Backup Path via : 10.1.1.2, xe1
FRR Metric : 40
Protection Provided : LP NP BP Pri DP

L1 5.5.5.5/32
Primary Path via : 60.1.1.1, xe2
Remote FRR Path via : 4.4.4.4, via : 10.1.1.2, xe1
FRR Metric : 50
Protection Provided : LP NP DP

L1 6.6.6.6/32
Primary Path via : 60.1.1.1, xe2
Remote FRR Path via : 4.4.4.4, via : 10.1.1.2, xe1
FRR Metric : 60
Protection Provided : LP

L1 20.1.1.0/24
Primary Path via : 10.1.1.2, xe1
Remote FRR Path via : 4.4.4.4, via : 60.1.1.1, xe2
FRR Metric : 60
Protection Provided : LP

L1 30.1.1.0/24
Primary Path via : 10.1.1.2, xe1
FRR Backup Path via : 60.1.1.1, xe2
FRR Metric : 40
Protection Provided : LP NP BP

L1 40.1.1.0/24
Primary Path via : 60.1.1.1, xe2
FRR Backup Path via : 10.1.1.2, xe1
FRR Metric : 40
Protection Provided : LP NP BP

L1 50.1.1.0/24
Primary Path via : 60.1.1.1, xe2

LDP Remote Loop-Free Alternate (RLFA)

```
Remote FRR Path via : 4.4.4.4, via : 10.1.1.2, xe1
FRR Metric           : 60
Protection Provided  : LP
```

Verify PQ node which is near to source is selected and Target-LDP session is established with PQ node using below commands

```
PE1#show ldp session
```

Peer IP Address	IF Name	My Role	State	KeepAlive	UpTime
2.2.2.2	xe2	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	00:05:37
6.6.6.6	xe1	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	00:05:37
4.4.4.4	xe1	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	00:05:21

```
PE1#show ldp targeted-peers
```

IP Address	Interface
4.4.4.4	xe1 > PE1 established T-LDP with PE3 (since PE3 is PQ for PE1)

Verify that Primary and Backup FTN's are installed with labels in LDP RLFA route table

```
PE1#sh ldp rlfa-routes
```

Fec	Primary-NH	Backup-NH	rLFA-Addr	Out-Intf	Outer-label
2.2.2.2	10.1.1.2	60.1.1.1	4.4.4.4	xe1	24962
3.3.3.3	10.1.1.2	60.1.1.1	4.4.4.4	xe1	24962
5.5.5.5	60.1.1.1	10.1.1.2	4.4.4.4	xe2	24321
6.6.6.6	60.1.1.1	10.1.1.2	4.4.4.4	xe2	24321
20.1.1.0	10.1.1.2	60.1.1.1	4.4.4.4	xe1	24962
50.1.1.0	60.1.1.1	10.1.1.2	4.4.4.4	xe2	24321

Verify that backup XC's calculated for primary FTN's in MPLS forwarding table. Verify the same in FTN table.

```
PE1#sh mpls forwarding-table
```

Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN,
B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN,
L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,
U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN
(m) - FTN mapped over multipath transport

Code	FEC	FTN-ID	Nhlfe-ID	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-Label
Out-Intf	ELC	Nextthop					
L>	2.2.2.2/32	1	2	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe1	No	10.1.1.2	29	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	24329
xe2	No	4.4.4.4					(via
		60.1.1.1 ,label 24962)					
L>	3.3.3.3/32	3	10	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24320
xe1	No	10.1.1.2					

xe2	No	4.4.4.4	30	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	24330	
								(via
60.1.1.1 ,label 24962)								
L>	4.4.4.4/32	2	8	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24962	
xe2	No	60.1.1.1	11	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	24321	
xe1	No	10.1.1.2	11	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24321	
xe1	No	10.1.1.2	7	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	24962	
xe2	No	60.1.1.1	14	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24963	
L>	5.5.5.5/32	4	31	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	24331	
xe2	No	60.1.1.1						
xe1	No	4.4.4.4						(via
10.1.1.2 ,label 24321)								
L>	6.6.6.6/32	5	18	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3	
xe2	No	60.1.1.1	32	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	24332	
xe1	No	4.4.4.4						(via
10.1.1.2 ,label 24321)								
L>	20.1.1.0/24	6	19	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3	
xe1	No	10.1.1.2	33	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	24334	
xe2	No	4.4.4.4						(via
60.1.1.1 ,label 24962)								
L>	30.1.1.0/24	7	21	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24322	
xe1	No	10.1.1.2	22	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	24964	
xe2	No	60.1.1.1	25	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24965	
L>	40.1.1.0/24	8	26	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	24323	
xe2	No	60.1.1.1	28	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3	
xe1	No	10.1.1.2	34	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	24335	
L>	50.1.1.0/24	9						(via
xe2	No	60.1.1.1						
xe1	No	4.4.4.4						
10.1.1.2 ,label 24321)								

PE1#sh mpls ftn-table

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 2.2.2.2/32, id: 1, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
 Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, Color: 0

Cross connect ix: 2, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 1

Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 1, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 3

Nexthop addr: 10.1.1.2 cross connect ix: 2, op code: Push

Backup Cross connect ix: 6, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 29
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 29, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 24329
Nexthop addr: 4.4.4.4 cross connect ix: 5, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 3.3.3.3/32, id: 3, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, Color: 0
Cross connect ix: 7, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 9
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 9, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 24320
Nexthop addr: 10.1.1.2 cross connect ix: 7, op code: Push

Backup Cross connect ix: 8, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 30
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 30, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 24330
Nexthop addr: 4.4.4.4 cross connect ix: 7, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 4.4.4.4/32, id: 2, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, Color: 0
Cross connect ix: 3, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 7
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 7, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 24962
Nexthop addr: 60.1.1.1 cross connect ix: 3, op code: Push

Backup Cross connect ix: 2, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 11
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 11, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 24321
Nexthop addr: 10.1.1.2 cross connect ix: 3, op code: Push

Cross connect ix: 3, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 11
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Down, Oper Status: Not present
Out-segment with ix: 11, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 24321
Nexthop addr: 10.1.1.2 cross connect ix: 3, op code: Push

Backup Cross connect ix: 1, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 7
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Down, Oper Status: Not present
Out-segment with ix: 7, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 24962
Nexthop addr: 60.1.1.1 cross connect ix: 3, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 5.5.5.5/32, id: 4, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, Color: 0
Cross connect ix: 8, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 13

Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 13, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 24963
Nexthop addr: 60.1.1.1 cross connect ix: 8, op code: Push

Backup Cross connect ix: 10, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 31
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 31, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 24331
Nexthop addr: 4.4.4.4 cross connect ix: 9, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 6.6.6.6/32, id: 5, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, Color: 0
Cross connect ix: 9, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 16
Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 16, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 3
Nexthop addr: 60.1.1.1 cross connect ix: 9, op code: Push

Backup Cross connect ix: 12, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 32
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 32, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 24332
Nexthop addr: 4.4.4.4 cross connect ix: 11, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 20.1.1.0/24, id: 6, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, Color: 0
Cross connect ix: 2, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 1
Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 1, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 3
Nexthop addr: 10.1.1.2 cross connect ix: 2, op code: Push

Backup Cross connect ix: 14, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 33
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 33, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 24334
Nexthop addr: 4.4.4.4 cross connect ix: 13, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 30.1.1.0/24, id: 7, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, Color: 0
Cross connect ix: 11, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 20
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 20, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 24322
Nexthop addr: 10.1.1.2 cross connect ix: 11, op code: Push

Backup Cross connect ix: 3, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 22
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

LDP Remote Loop-Free Alternate (RLFA)

Out-segment with ix: 22, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 24964
Nexthop addr: 60.1.1.1 cross connect ix: 3, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 40.1.1.0/24, id: 8, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, Color: 0

Cross connect ix: 12, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 24

Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 24, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 24965
Nexthop addr: 60.1.1.1 cross connect ix: 12, op code: Push

Backup Cross connect ix: 4, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 26

Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 26, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 24323
Nexthop addr: 10.1.1.2 cross connect ix: 4, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 50.1.1.0/24, id: 9, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, Color: 0

Cross connect ix: 9, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 16

Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 16, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 3
Nexthop addr: 60.1.1.1 cross connect ix: 9, op code: Push

Backup Cross connect ix: 16, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 34

Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 34, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 24335
Nexthop addr: 4.4.4.4 cross connect ix: 15, op code: Push

P1#show ldp session

Peer IP Address IF Name My Role State KeepAlive UpTime

1.1.1.1 xe2 Active OPERATIONAL 30 00:51:02

3.3.3.3 xe1 Passive OPERATIONAL 30 00:50:53

P1#

P1#

P1#show clns neighbors

Total number of L1 adjacencies: 2

Total number of L2 adjacencies: 0

Total number of adjacencies: 2

Tag rlfa: VRF : default

System Id Interface SNPA State Holdtime Type Protocol

PE1 xe2 5254.0073.cecf Up 6 L1 IS-IS

PE2 xe1 5254.0084.60d4 Up 22 L1 IS-IS

P1#

Check the ISIS route installation in the ISIS table and RIB table.

P1#show ip isis route

Codes: C - connected, E - external, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2

ia - IS-IS inter area, D - discard, e - external metric

```
** - invalid
Tag rlfa: VRF : default
Destination Metric Next-Hop Interface Tag
L1 1.1.1.1/32 20 10.1.1.1 xe2 0
C 2.2.2.2/32 10 -- lo 0
L1 3.3.3.3/32 20 20.1.1.2 xe1 0
L1 4.4.4.4/32 30 20.1.1.2 xe1 0
L1 5.5.5.5/32 40 20.1.1.2 xe1 0
10.1.1.1 xe2 0
L1 6.6.6.6/32 30 10.1.1.1 xe2 0
C 10.1.1.0/24 10 -- xe2 0
C 20.1.1.0/24 10 -- xe1 0
L1 30.1.1.0/24 20 20.1.1.2 xe1 0
L1 40.1.1.0/24 30 20.1.1.2 xe1 0
L1 50.1.1.0/24 30 10.1.1.1 xe2 0
L1 60.1.1.0/24 20 10.1.1.1 xe2 0
P1#
P1#show ip route
Codes: K - kernel, C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP
O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area
N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2
E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2
i - IS-IS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2,
ia - IS-IS inter area, E - EVPN,
v - vrf leaked
* - candidate default
IP Route Table for VRF "default"
Gateway of last resort is 10.12.49.1 to network 0.0.0.0
K* 0.0.0.0/0 [0/0] via 10.12.49.1, eth0
i L1 1.1.1.1/32 [115/20] via 10.1.1.1, xe2, 00:55:27
C 2.2.2.2/32 is directly connected, lo, 01:00:19
i L1 3.3.3.3/32 [115/20] via 20.1.1.2, xe1, 00:55:15
i L1 4.4.4.4/32 [115/30] via 20.1.1.2, xe1, 00:55:15
i L1 5.5.5.5/32 [115/40] via 10.1.1.1, xe2, 00:55:15
[115/40] via 20.1.1.2, xe1
i L1 6.6.6.6/32 [115/30] via 10.1.1.1, xe2, 00:55:03
C 10.1.1.0/24 is directly connected, xe2, 01:00:19
C 10.12.49.0/24 is directly connected, xe0, 01:06:48
C 20.1.1.0/24 is directly connected, xe1, 01:00:19
i L1 30.1.1.0/24 [115/20] via 20.1.1.2, xe1, 00:55:15
i L1 40.1.1.0/24 [115/30] via 20.1.1.2, xe1, 00:55:15
i L1 50.1.1.0/24 [115/30] via 10.1.1.1, xe2, 00:55:03
i L1 60.1.1.0/24 [115/20] via 10.1.1.1, xe2, 00:55:27
C 127.0.0.0/8 is directly connected, lo, 01:12:47
P1#show ldp targeted-peers
IP Address Interface
1.1.1.1 xe2
3.3.3.3 xe1
P1#
P1#
```

Verify that backup XC's calculated for primary FTN's in MPLS forwarding table. Verify the same in FTN table.

Pl#sh mpls forwarding-table

Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN, ! - using backup

B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN,

L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,

U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN

Code FEC FTN-ID Nhlfe-ID Tunnel-id Pri LSP-Type Out-Label Out-Intf ELC Nexthop

L> 1.1.1.1/32 1 1 - Yes LSP_DEFAULT 3 xe2 No 10.1.1.1

L> 3.3.3.3/32 3 2 - Yes LSP_DEFAULT 3 xe1 No 20.1.1.2

L> 4.4.4.4/32 4 3 - Yes LSP_DEFAULT 25600 xe1 No 20.1.1.2

L> 5.5.5.5/32 5 4 - Yes LSP_DEFAULT 25601 xe1 No 20.1.1.2

7 - Yes LSP_DEFAULT 25600 xe2 No 10.1.1.1

L> 6.6.6.6/32 9 8 - Yes LSP_DEFAULT 25601 xe2 No 10.1.1.1

L> 30.1.1.0/24 6 2 - Yes LSP_DEFAULT 3 xe1 No 20.1.1.2

L> 40.1.1.0/24 7 5 - Yes LSP_DEFAULT 25602 xe1 No 20.1.1.2

L> 50.1.1.0/24 8 9 - Yes LSP_DEFAULT 25603 xe2 No 10.1.1.1

L> 60.1.1.0/24 2 1 - Yes LSP_DEFAULT 3 xe2 No 10.1.1.1

Pl#show mpls ftn-table

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 1.1.1.1/32, id: 1, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, BGP Color: 0, Color: 0

Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0

Cross connect ix: 1, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 1

Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 1, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 3

Nexthop addr: 10.1.1.1 cross connect ix: 1, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 3.3.3.3/32, id: 3, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, BGP Color: 0, Color: 0

Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0

Cross connect ix: 3, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 2

Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 2, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 3

Nexthop addr: 20.1.1.2 cross connect ix: 3, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 4.4.4.4/32, id: 4, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, BGP Color: 0, Color: 0

Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0

Cross connect ix: 4, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 3

Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 3, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 25600

Nexthop addr: 20.1.1.2 cross connect ix: 4, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 5.5.5.5/32, id: 5, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, BGP Color: 0, Color: 0

Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0

Cross connect ix: 5, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 4
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 4, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 25601
Nexthop addr: 20.1.1.2 cross connect ix: 5, op code: Push
Cross connect ix: 5, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 7
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Down, Oper Status: Not present
Out-segment with ix: 7, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 25600
Nexthop addr: 10.1.1.1 cross connect ix: 5, op code: Push
Primary FTN entry with FEC: 6.6.6.6/32, id: 9, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none
Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, BGP Color: 0, Color: 0
Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0
Cross connect ix: 8, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 8
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 8, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 25601
Nexthop addr: 10.1.1.1 cross connect ix: 8, op code: Push
Primary FTN entry with FEC: 30.1.1.0/24, id: 6, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none
Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, BGP Color: 0, Color: 0
Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0
Cross connect ix: 3, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 2
Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 2, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 3
Nexthop addr: 20.1.1.2 cross connect ix: 3, op code: Push
Primary FTN entry with FEC: 40.1.1.0/24, id: 7, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none
Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, BGP Color: 0, Color: 0
Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0
Cross connect ix: 6, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 5
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 5, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 25602
Nexthop addr: 20.1.1.2 cross connect ix: 6, op code: Push
Primary FTN entry with FEC: 50.1.1.0/24, id: 8, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none
Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, BGP Color: 0, Color: 0
Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0
Cross connect ix: 7, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 9
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 9, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 25603
Nexthop addr: 10.1.1.1 cross connect ix: 7, op code: Push
Primary FTN entry with FEC: 60.1.1.0/24, id: 2, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none
Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, BGP Color: 0, Color: 0
Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0
Cross connect ix: 1, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 1

LDP Remote Loop-Free Alternate (RLFA)

Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 1, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 3
Nexthop addr: 10.1.1.1 cross connect ix: 1, op code: Push

```
PE1#
PE2#show ldp session
Peer IP Address IF Name My Role State KeepAlive UpTime
2.2.2.2 xe2 Active OPERATIONAL 30 01:14:28
4.4.4.4 xe1 Passive OPERATIONAL 30 01:14:27
PE2#
PE2#
PE2#
PE2#show clns neighbors
Total number of L1 adjacencies: 2
Total number of L2 adjacencies: 0
Total number of adjacencies: 2
Tag rlfa: VRF : default
System Id Interface SNPA State Holdtime Type Protocol
P1 xe2 5254.00a6.9d27 Up 9 L1 IS-IS
PE3 xe1 5254.0076.2129 Up 21 L1 IS-IS
PE2#
Check the ISIS route installation in the ISIS table and RIB table.
PE2#show ip isis route
Codes: C - connected, E - external, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2
ia - IS-IS inter area, D - discard, e - external metric
** - invalid
```

```
Tag rlfa: VRF : default
Destination Metric Next-Hop Interface Tag
L1 1.1.1.1/32 30 20.1.1.1 xe2 0
L1 2.2.2.2/32 20 20.1.1.1 xe2 0
C 3.3.3.3/32 10 -- lo 0
L1 4.4.4.4/32 20 30.1.1.2 xe1 0
L1 5.5.5.5/32 30 30.1.1.2 xe1 0
L1 6.6.6.6/32 40 30.1.1.2 xe1 0
20.1.1.1 xe2 0
L1 10.1.1.0/24 20 20.1.1.1 xe2 0
C 20.1.1.0/24 10 -- xe2 0
C 30.1.1.0/24 10 -- xe1 0
L1 40.1.1.0/24 20 30.1.1.2 xe1 0
L1 50.1.1.0/24 30 30.1.1.2 xe1 0
L1 60.1.1.0/24 30 20.1.1.1 xe2 0
PE2#
PE2#show ip route
Codes: K - kernel, C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP
O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area
N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2
E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2
i - IS-IS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2,
ia - IS-IS inter area, E - EVPN,
v - vrf leaked
```

```

* - candidate default
IP Route Table for VRF "default"
Gateway of last resort is 10.12.49.1 to network 0.0.0.0
K* 0.0.0.0/0 [0/0] via 10.12.49.1, xe0
i L1 1.1.1.1/32 [115/30] via 20.1.1.1, xe2, 01:18:10
i L1 2.2.2.2/32 [115/20] via 20.1.1.1, xe2, 01:18:31
C 3.3.3.3/32 is directly connected, lo, 01:23:03
i L1 4.4.4.4/32 [115/20] via 30.1.1.2, xe1, 01:18:23
i L1 5.5.5.5/32 [115/30] via 30.1.1.2, xe1, 01:18:23
i L1 6.6.6.6/32 [115/40] via 20.1.1.1, xe2, 01:18:10
[115/40] via 30.1.1.2, xe1
i L1 10.1.1.0/24 [115/20] via 20.1.1.1, xe2, 01:18:31
C 10.12.49.0/24 is directly connected, xe0, 01:29:05
C 20.1.1.0/24 is directly connected, xe2, 01:23:03
C 30.1.1.0/24 is directly connected, xe1, 01:23:03
i L1 40.1.1.0/24 [115/20] via 30.1.1.2, xe1, 01:18:23
i L1 50.1.1.0/24 [115/30] via 30.1.1.2, xe1, 01:18:23
i L1 60.1.1.0/24 [115/30] via 20.1.1.1, xe2, 01:18:10
C 127.0.0.0/8 is directly connected, lo, 01:35:42
PE2#
PE2#show ldp targeted-peers
IP Address Interface
2.2.2.2 xe2

PE2#
Verify that backup XC's calculated for primary FTN's in MPLS forwarding table. Verify
the same in FTN table.
PE2#show mpls forwarding-table
Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN, ! - using backup
B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN,
L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,
U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN
Code FEC FTN-ID Nhlfe-ID Tunnel-id Pri LSP-Type Out-Label Out-Intf ELC Nexthop
L> 1.1.1.1/32 7 5 - Yes LSP_DEFAULT 25606 xe2 No 20.1.1.1
L> 2.2.2.2/32 1 1 - Yes LSP_DEFAULT 3 xe2 No 20.1.1.1
L> 4.4.4.4/32 3 2 - Yes LSP_DEFAULT 3 xe1 No 30.1.1.2
L> 5.5.5.5/32 4 3 - Yes LSP_DEFAULT 25602 xe1 No 30.1.1.2
L> 6.6.6.6/32 9 7 - Yes LSP_DEFAULT 25608 xe2 No 20.1.1.1
8 - Yes LSP_DEFAULT 25605 xe1 No 30.1.1.2
L> 10.1.1.0/24 2 1 - Yes LSP_DEFAULT 3 xe2 No 20.1.1.1
L> 40.1.1.0/24 5 2 - Yes LSP_DEFAULT 3 xe1 No 30.1.1.2
L> 50.1.1.0/24 6 4 - Yes LSP_DEFAULT 25603 xe1 No 30.1.1.2
L> 60.1.1.0/24 8 6 - Yes LSP_DEFAULT 25607 xe2 No 20.1.1.1
PE2#show mpls ftn-table
Primary FTN entry with FEC: 1.1.1.1/32, id: 7, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP:
none
Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, BGP Color: 0, Color: 0
Matched bytes:40577, pkts:634, TX bytes:43113, Pushed pkts:634
Cross connect ix: 1, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 5
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

```

Out-segment with ix: 5, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 25606
Nexthop addr: 20.1.1.1 cross connect ix: 1, op code: Push
Primary FTN entry with FEC: 2.2.2.2/32, id: 1, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none
Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, BGP Color: 0, Color: 0
Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0
Cross connect ix: 2, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 1
Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 1, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 3
Nexthop addr: 20.1.1.1 cross connect ix: 2, op code: Push
Primary FTN entry with FEC: 4.4.4.4/32, id: 3, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none
Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, BGP Color: 0, Color: 0
Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0
Cross connect ix: 3, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 2
Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 2, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 3
Nexthop addr: 30.1.1.2 cross connect ix: 3, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 5.5.5.5/32, id: 4, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none
Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, BGP Color: 0, Color: 0
Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0
Cross connect ix: 4, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 3
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 3, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 25602
Nexthop addr: 30.1.1.2 cross connect ix: 4, op code: Push
Primary FTN entry with FEC: 6.6.6.6/32, id: 9, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none
Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, BGP Color: 0, Color: 0
Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0
Cross connect ix: 7, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 7
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 7, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 25608
Nexthop addr: 20.1.1.1 cross connect ix: 7, op code: Push
Cross connect ix: 7, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 8
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Down, Oper Status: Not present
Out-segment with ix: 8, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 25605
Nexthop addr: 30.1.1.2 cross connect ix: 7, op code: Push
Primary FTN entry with FEC: 10.1.1.0/24, id: 2, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none
Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, BGP Color: 0, Color: 0
Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0
Cross connect ix: 2, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 1
Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 1, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 3

```
Nexthop addr: 20.1.1.1 cross connect ix: 2, op code: Push
Primary FTN entry with FEC: 40.1.1.0/24, id: 5, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP:
none
Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, BGP Color: 0, Color: 0
Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0
Cross connect ix: 3, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 2
Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 2, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 3
Nexthop addr: 30.1.1.2 cross connect ix: 3, op code: Push
Primary FTN entry with FEC: 50.1.1.0/24, id: 6, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP:
none
Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, BGP Color: 0, Color: 0
Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0
Cross connect ix: 5, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 4
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 4, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 25603
Nexthop addr: 30.1.1.2 cross connect ix: 5, op code: Push
Primary FTN entry with FEC: 60.1.1.0/24, id: 8, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP:
none
Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, BGP Color: 0, Color: 0
Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0
Cross connect ix: 6, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 6
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 6, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 25607
Nexthop addr: 20.1.1.1 cross connect ix: 6, op code: Push
PE2#
PE3#show ldp session
Peer IP Address IF Name My Role State KeepAlive UpTime
5.5.5.5 xe1 Passive OPERATIONAL 30 01:47:18
3.3.3.3 xe2 Active OPERATIONAL 30 01:47:18
1.1.1.1 xe1 Active OPERATIONAL 30 01:11:17
PE3#
PE3#show clns neighbors
Total number of L1 adjacencies: 2
Total number of L2 adjacencies: 0
Total number of adjacencies: 2
Tag rlfa: VRF : default
System Id Interface SNPA State Holdtime Type Protocol
PE2 xe2 5254.0087.a49f Up 8 L1 IS-IS
P2 xe1 5254.0030.e9d0 Up 7 L1 IS-IS
PE3#
Check the ISIS route installation in the ISIS table and RIB table.
PE3#show ip isis route
Codes: C - connected, E - external, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2
ia - IS-IS inter area, D - discard, e - external metric
** - invalid
Tag rlfa: VRF : default
```

Destination Metric Next-Hop Interface Tag

```
L1 1.1.1.1/32 40 40.1.1.2 xe1 0
30.1.1.1 xe2 0
L1 2.2.2.2/32 30 30.1.1.1 xe2 0
L1 3.3.3.3/32 20 30.1.1.1 xe2 0
C 4.4.4.4/32 10 -- lo 0
L1 5.5.5.5/32 20 40.1.1.2 xe1 0
L1 6.6.6.6/32 30 40.1.1.2 xe1 0
L1 10.1.1.0/24 30 30.1.1.1 xe2 0
L1 20.1.1.0/24 20 30.1.1.1 xe2 0
```

```
C 30.1.1.0/24 10 -- xe2 0
C 40.1.1.0/24 10 -- xe1 0
L1 50.1.1.0/24 20 40.1.1.2 xe1 0
L1 60.1.1.0/24 30 40.1.1.2 xe1 0
PE3#
```

PE3#show ip route

Codes: K - kernel, C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP
O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area
N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2
E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2
i - IS-IS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2,
ia - IS-IS inter area, E - EVPN,
v - vrf leaked
* - candidate default

IP Route Table for VRF "default"

Gateway of last resort is 10.12.49.1 to network 0.0.0.0

```
K* 0.0.0.0/0 [0/0] via 10.12.49.1, xe0
i L1 1.1.1.1/32 [115/40] via 30.1.1.1, xe2, 01:49:09
[115/40] via 40.1.1.2, xe1
i L1 2.2.2.2/32 [115/30] via 30.1.1.1, xe2, 01:49:09
i L1 3.3.3.3/32 [115/20] via 30.1.1.1, xe2, 01:49:21
C 4.4.4.4/32 is directly connected, lo, 01:53:34
i L1 5.5.5.5/32 [115/20] via 40.1.1.2, xe1, 01:49:21
i L1 6.6.6.6/32 [115/30] via 40.1.1.2, xe1, 01:49:09
i L1 10.1.1.0/24 [115/30] via 30.1.1.1, xe2, 01:49:09
C 10.12.49.0/24 is directly connected, xe0, 01:58:31
i L1 20.1.1.0/24 [115/20] via 30.1.1.1, xe2, 01:49:21
C 30.1.1.0/24 is directly connected, xe2, 01:53:34
C 40.1.1.0/24 is directly connected, xe1, 01:53:34
i L1 50.1.1.0/24 [115/20] via 40.1.1.2, xe1, 01:49:21
i L1 60.1.1.0/24 [115/30] via 40.1.1.2, xe1, 01:49:09
C 127.0.0.0/8 is directly connected, lo, 02:06:35
```

PE3#

PE3#show ldp targeted-peers

IP Address Interface

```
1.1.1.1 xe2
5.5.5.5 xe1
```

PE3#

Verify that backup XC's calculated for primary FTN's in MPLS forwarding table. Verify the same in FTN table.

```
PE3#show mpls forwarding-table
Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN, ! - using backup
B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN,
L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,
U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN
Code FEC FTN-ID Nhlfe-ID Tunnel-id Pri LSP-Type Out-Label Out-Intf ELC Nexthop
L> 1.1.1.1/32 5 3 - Yes LSP_DEFAULT 25606 xe2 No 30.1.1.1
6 - Yes LSP_DEFAULT 25600 xe1 No 40.1.1.2
L> 2.2.2.2/32 6 4 - Yes LSP_DEFAULT 25604 xe2 No 30.1.1.1
L> 3.3.3.3/32 3 2 - Yes LSP_DEFAULT 3 xe2 No 30.1.1.1
L> 5.5.5.5/32 1 1 - Yes LSP_DEFAULT 3 xe1 No 40.1.1.2
L> 6.6.6.6/32 8 7 - Yes LSP_DEFAULT 25601 xe1 No 40.1.1.2
L> 10.1.1.0/24 7 5 - Yes LSP_DEFAULT 25605 xe2 No 30.1.1.1
L> 20.1.1.0/24 4 2 - Yes LSP_DEFAULT 3 xe2 No 30.1.1.1
L> 50.1.1.0/24 2 1 - Yes LSP_DEFAULT 3 xe1 No 40.1.1.2
L> 60.1.1.0/24 9 8 - Yes LSP_DEFAULT 25603 xe1 No 40.1.1.2
PE3#
PE3#show mpls ftn-table
Primary FTN entry with FEC: 1.1.1.1/32, id: 5, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP:
none
Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, BGP Color: 0, Color: 0
Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0
Cross connect ix: 1, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 3
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 3, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 25606
Nexthop addr: 30.1.1.1 cross connect ix: 1, op code: Push
Cross connect ix: 1, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 6
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Down, Oper Status: Not present
Out-segment with ix: 6, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 25600
Nexthop addr: 40.1.1.2 cross connect ix: 1, op code: Push
Primary FTN entry with FEC: 2.2.2.2/32, id: 6, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP:
none
Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, BGP Color: 0, Color: 0
Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0
Cross connect ix: 4, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 4
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 4, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 25604
Nexthop addr: 30.1.1.1 cross connect ix: 4, op code: Push
Primary FTN entry with FEC: 3.3.3.3/32, id: 3, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP:
none
Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, BGP Color: 0, Color: 0
Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0
Cross connect ix: 3, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 2
Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 2, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 3
Nexthop addr: 30.1.1.1 cross connect ix: 3, op code: Push
Primary FTN entry with FEC: 5.5.5.5/32, id: 1, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
```

LDP Remote Loop-Free Alternate (RLFA)

Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none
Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, BGP Color: 0, Color: 0
Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0
Cross connect ix: 2, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 1
Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 1, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 3
Nexthop addr: 40.1.1.2 cross connect ix: 2, op code: Push
Primary FTN entry with FEC: 6.6.6.6/32, id: 8, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none
Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, BGP Color: 0, Color: 0
Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0
Cross connect ix: 7, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 7
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 7, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 25601
Nexthop addr: 40.1.1.2 cross connect ix: 7, op code: Push
Primary FTN entry with FEC: 10.1.1.0/24, id: 7, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none
Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, BGP Color: 0, Color: 0
Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0
Cross connect ix: 5, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 5
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 5, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 25605
Nexthop addr: 30.1.1.1 cross connect ix: 5, op code: Push
Primary FTN entry with FEC: 20.1.1.0/24, id: 4, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none
Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, BGP Color: 0, Color: 0
Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0
Cross connect ix: 3, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 2
Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 2, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 3
Nexthop addr: 30.1.1.1 cross connect ix: 3, op code: Push
Primary FTN entry with FEC: 50.1.1.0/24, id: 2, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none
Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, BGP Color: 0, Color: 0
Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0
Cross connect ix: 2, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 1
Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 1, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 3
Nexthop addr: 40.1.1.2 cross connect ix: 2, op code: Push
Primary FTN entry with FEC: 60.1.1.0/24, id: 9, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none
Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, BGP Color: 0, Color: 0
Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0
Cross connect ix: 8, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 8
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 8, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 25603

```
Nexthop addr: 40.1.1.2 cross connect ix: 8, op code: Push
PE3#
P2#show ldp session
Peer IP Address IF Name My Role State KeepAlive UpTime
4.4.4.4 xe2 Active OPERATIONAL 30 01:56:09
6.6.6.6 xe1 Passive OPERATIONAL 30 01:55:26
P2#show clns neighbors
Total number of L1 adjacencies: 2
Total number of L2 adjacencies: 0
Total number of adjacencies: 2
Tag rlfa: VRF : default
System Id Interface SNPA State Holdtime Type Protocol
PE3 xe2 5254.0028.c36b Up 22 L1 IS-IS
PE4 xe1 5254.00d9.5db1 Up 7 L1 IS-IS
Check the ISIS route installation in the ISIS table and RIB table.
P2#show ip isis route
Codes: C - connected, E - external, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2
ia - IS-IS inter area, D - discard, e - external metric
** - invalid
Tag rlfa: VRF : default
Destination Metric Next-Hop Interface Tag
L1 1.1.1.1/32 30 50.1.1.2 xe1 0
L1 2.2.2.2/32 40 50.1.1.2 xe1 0
40.1.1.1 xe2 0
L1 3.3.3.3/32 30 40.1.1.1 xe2 0
L1 4.4.4.4/32 20 40.1.1.1 xe2 0
C 5.5.5.5/32 10 -- lo 0
L1 6.6.6.6/32 20 50.1.1.2 xe1 0
L1 10.1.1.0/24 30 50.1.1.2 xe1 0
L1 20.1.1.0/24 30 40.1.1.1 xe2 0
L1 30.1.1.0/24 20 40.1.1.1 xe2 0
C 40.1.1.0/24 10 -- xe2 0
C 50.1.1.0/24 10 -- xe1 0
L1 60.1.1.0/24 20 50.1.1.2 xe1 0
P2#show ip route
Codes: K - kernel, C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP
O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area
N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2
E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2
i - IS-IS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2,
ia - IS-IS inter area, E - EVPN,
v - vrf leaked
* - candidate default
IP Route Table for VRF "default"
Gateway of last resort is 10.12.49.1 to network 0.0.0.0
K* 0.0.0.0/0 [0/0] via 10.12.49.1, eth0
i L1 1.1.1.1/32 [115/30] via 50.1.1.2, xe1, 01:58:18
i L1 2.2.2.2/32 [115/40] via 40.1.1.1, xe2, 01:58:18
[115/40] via 50.1.1.2, xe1
i L1 3.3.3.3/32 [115/30] via 40.1.1.1, xe2, 01:58:33
```

```
i L1 4.4.4.4/32 [115/20] via 40.1.1.1, xe2, 01:58:34
C 5.5.5.5/32 is directly connected, lo, 02:02:16
i L1 6.6.6.6/32 [115/20] via 50.1.1.2, xe1, 01:58:18
i L1 10.1.1.0/24 [115/30] via 50.1.1.2, xe1, 01:58:18
C 10.12.49.0/24 is directly connected, xe0, 02:06:21
i L1 20.1.1.0/24 [115/30] via 40.1.1.1, xe2, 01:58:33
i L1 30.1.1.0/24 [115/20] via 40.1.1.1, xe2, 01:58:34
C 40.1.1.0/24 is directly connected, xe2, 02:02:16
C 50.1.1.0/24 is directly connected, xe1, 02:02:16
i L1 60.1.1.0/24 [115/20] via 50.1.1.2, xe1, 01:58:18
C 127.0.0.0/8 is directly connected, lo, 02:15:41
```

```
P2#show ldp targeted-peers
```

```
IP Address Interface
```

```
4.4.4.4 xe2
```

```
6.6.6.6 xe1
```

Verify that backup XC's calculated for primary FTN's in MPLS forwarding table. Verify the same in FTN table.

```
P2#show mpls forwarding-table
```

```
Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN, ! - using backup
```

```
B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN,
```

```
L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,
```

```
U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN
```

```
Code FEC FTN-ID Nhlfe-ID Tunnel-id Pri LSP-Type Out-Label Out-Intf ELC Nexthop
```

```
L> 1.1.1.1/32 6 5 - Yes LSP_DEFAULT 25604 xe1 No 50.1.1.2
```

```
L> 2.2.2.2/32 5 4 - Yes LSP_DEFAULT 25604 xe2 No 40.1.1.1
```

```
6 - Yes LSP_DEFAULT 25605 xe1 No 50.1.1.2
```

```
L> 3.3.3.3/32 1 1 - Yes LSP_DEFAULT 25600 xe2 No 40.1.1.1
```

```
L> 4.4.4.4/32 2 2 - Yes LSP_DEFAULT 3 xe2 No 40.1.1.1
```

```
L> 6.6.6.6/32 7 7 - Yes LSP_DEFAULT 3 xe1 No 50.1.1.2
```

```
L> 10.1.1.0/24 8 8 - Yes LSP_DEFAULT 25606 xe1 No 50.1.1.2
```

```
L> 20.1.1.0/24 3 3 - Yes LSP_DEFAULT 25601 xe2 No 40.1.1.1
```

```
L> 30.1.1.0/24 4 2 - Yes LSP_DEFAULT 3 xe2 No 40.1.1.1
```

```
L> 60.1.1.0/24 9 7 - Yes LSP_DEFAULT 3 xe1 No 50.1.1.2
```

```
P2#show mpls ftn-table
```

```
Primary FTN entry with FEC: 1.1.1.1/32, id: 6, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
```

```
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none
```

```
Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, BGP Color: 0, Color: 0
```

```
Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0
```

```
Cross connect ix: 6, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 5
```

```
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
```

```
Out-segment with ix: 5, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 25604
```

```
Nexthop addr: 50.1.1.2 cross connect ix: 6, op code: Push
```

```
Primary FTN entry with FEC: 2.2.2.2/32, id: 5, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
```

```
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none
```

```
Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, BGP Color: 0, Color: 0
```

```
Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0
```

```
Cross connect ix: 4, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 4
```

```
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
```

Out-segment with ix: 4, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 25604
Nexthop addr: 40.1.1.1 cross connect ix: 4, op code: Push
Cross connect ix: 4, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 6
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Down, Oper Status: Not present
Out-segment with ix: 6, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 25605
Nexthop addr: 50.1.1.2 cross connect ix: 4, op code: Push
Primary FTN entry with FEC: 3.3.3.3/32, id: 1, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none
Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, BGP Color: 0, Color: 0
Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0
Cross connect ix: 1, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 1
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 1, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 25600
Nexthop addr: 40.1.1.1 cross connect ix: 1, op code: Push
Primary FTN entry with FEC: 4.4.4.4/32, id: 2, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none
Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, BGP Color: 0, Color: 0
Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0
Cross connect ix: 2, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 2
Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 2, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 3
Nexthop addr: 40.1.1.1 cross connect ix: 2, op code: Push
Primary FTN entry with FEC: 6.6.6.6/32, id: 7, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none
Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, BGP Color: 0, Color: 0
Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0
Cross connect ix: 7, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 7
Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 7, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 3
Nexthop addr: 50.1.1.2 cross connect ix: 7, op code: Push
Primary FTN entry with FEC: 10.1.1.0/24, id: 8, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none
Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, BGP Color: 0, Color: 0
Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0
Cross connect ix: 8, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 8
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 8, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 25606
Nexthop addr: 50.1.1.2 cross connect ix: 8, op code: Push
Primary FTN entry with FEC: 20.1.1.0/24, id: 3, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none
Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, BGP Color: 0, Color: 0
Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0
Cross connect ix: 3, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 3
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 3, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 25601

```
Nexthop addr: 40.1.1.1 cross connect ix: 3, op code: Push
Primary FTN entry with FEC: 30.1.1.0/24, id: 4, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP:
none
Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, BGP Color: 0, Color: 0
Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0
Cross connect ix: 2, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 2
Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 2, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 3
Nexthop addr: 40.1.1.1 cross connect ix: 2, op code: Push
Primary FTN entry with FEC: 60.1.1.0/24, id: 9, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP:
none
Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, BGP Color: 0, Color: 0
Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0
Cross connect ix: 7, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 7
Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 7, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 3
Nexthop addr: 50.1.1.2 cross connect ix: 7, op code: Push
PE4#show ldp session
Peer IP Address IF Name My Role State KeepAlive UpTime
5.5.5.5 xe2 Active OPERATIONAL 30 02:03:56
1.1.1.1 xe1 Active OPERATIONAL 30 02:04:24
PE4#show clns neighbors
Total number of L1 adjacencies: 2
Total number of L2 adjacencies: 0
Total number of adjacencies: 2
Tag rlfa: VRF : default
System Id Interface SNPA State Holdtime Type Protocol
P2 xe2 5254.0043.7db3 Up 21 L1 IS-IS

PE1 xe1 5254.006e.5166 Up 19 L1 IS-IS
Verify ISIS LFA and RLFA backup computed paths for Primary Paths
PE4#show ip isis route
Codes: C - connected, E - external, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2
ia - IS-IS inter area, D - discard, e - external metric
** - invalid
Tag rlfa: VRF : default
Destination Metric Next-Hop Interface Tag
L1 1.1.1.1/32 20 60.1.1.2 xe1 0
L1 2.2.2.2/32 30 60.1.1.2 xe1 0
L1 3.3.3.3/32 40 50.1.1.1 xe2 0
60.1.1.2 xe1 0
L1 4.4.4.4/32 30 50.1.1.1 xe2 0
L1 5.5.5.5/32 20 50.1.1.1 xe2 0
C 6.6.6.6/32 10 -- lo 0
L1 10.1.1.0/24 20 60.1.1.2 xe1 0
L1 20.1.1.0/24 30 60.1.1.2 xe1 0
L1 30.1.1.0/24 30 50.1.1.1 xe2 0
L1 40.1.1.0/24 20 50.1.1.1 xe2 0
C 50.1.1.0/24 10 -- xe2 0
```

```

C 60.1.1.0/24 10 -- xe1 0
PE4#show ip route
Codes: K - kernel, C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP
O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area
N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2
E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2
i - IS-IS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2,
ia - IS-IS inter area, E - EVPN,
v - vrf leaked
* - candidate default
IP Route Table for VRF "default"
Gateway of last resort is 10.12.49.1 to network 0.0.0.0
K* 0.0.0.0/0 [0/0] via 10.12.49.1, xe0
i L1 1.1.1.1/32 [115/20] via 60.1.1.2, xe1, 02:05:57
i L1 2.2.2.2/32 [115/30] via 60.1.1.2, xe1, 02:05:40
i L1 3.3.3.3/32 [115/40] via 60.1.1.2, xe1, 02:05:40
[115/40] via 50.1.1.1, xe2
i L1 4.4.4.4/32 [115/30] via 50.1.1.1, xe2, 02:05:40
i L1 5.5.5.5/32 [115/20] via 50.1.1.1, xe2, 02:05:40
C 6.6.6.6/32 is directly connected, lo, 02:09:10
i L1 10.1.1.0/24 [115/20] via 60.1.1.2, xe1, 02:05:57
C 10.12.49.0/24 is directly connected, xe0, 02:13:17
i L1 20.1.1.0/24 [115/30] via 60.1.1.2, xe1, 02:05:40
i L1 30.1.1.0/24 [115/30] via 50.1.1.1, xe2, 02:05:40
i L1 40.1.1.0/24 [115/20] via 50.1.1.1, xe2, 02:05:40
C 50.1.1.0/24 is directly connected, xe2, 02:09:10
C 60.1.1.0/24 is directly connected, xe1, 02:09:10
C 127.0.0.0/8 is directly connected, lo, 02:23:07
PE4#show ldp targeted-peers
IP Address Interface
1.1.1.1 xe1
5.5.5.5 xe2
Verify that backup XC's calculated for primary FTN's in MPLS forwarding table. Verify
the same in FTN table.
PE4#show mpls forwarding-table
Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN, ! - using backup
B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN,
L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,
U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN
Code FEC FTN-ID Nhlfe-ID Tunnel-id Pri LSP-Type Out-Label Out-Intf ELC Nexthop
L> 1.1.1.1/32 1 1 - Yes LSP_DEFAULT 3 xe1 No 60.1.1.2
L> 2.2.2.2/32 3 2 - Yes LSP_DEFAULT 25604 xe1 No 60.1.1.2
L> 3.3.3.3/32 4 3 - Yes LSP_DEFAULT 25605 xe1 No 60.1.1.2
5 - Yes LSP_DEFAULT 25604 xe2 No 50.1.1.1
L> 4.4.4.4/32 6 6 - Yes LSP_DEFAULT 25605 xe2 No 50.1.1.1
L> 5.5.5.5/32 7 7 - Yes LSP_DEFAULT 3 xe2 No 50.1.1.1
L> 10.1.1.0/24 2 1 - Yes LSP_DEFAULT 3 xe1 No 60.1.1.2
L> 20.1.1.0/24 5 4 - Yes LSP_DEFAULT 25606 xe1 No 60.1.1.2
L> 30.1.1.0/24 8 8 - Yes LSP_DEFAULT 25607 xe2 No 50.1.1.1
L> 40.1.1.0/24 9 7 - Yes LSP_DEFAULT 3 xe2 No 50.1.1.1
PE4#show mpls ftn-table

```

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 1.1.1.1/32, id: 1, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none
Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0
Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0
Cross connect ix: 1, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 1
Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 1, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 3
Nexthop addr: 60.1.1.2 cross connect ix: 1, op code: Push
Primary FTN entry with FEC: 2.2.2.2/32, id: 3, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none
Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0
Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0
Cross connect ix: 2, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 2
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 2, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 25604
Nexthop addr: 60.1.1.2 cross connect ix: 2, op code: Push
Primary FTN entry with FEC: 3.3.3.3/32, id: 4, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none
Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0
Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0
Cross connect ix: 3, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 3
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 3, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 25605
Nexthop addr: 60.1.1.2 cross connect ix: 3, op code: Push
Cross connect ix: 3, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 5
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Down, Oper Status: Not present
Out-segment with ix: 5, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 25604
Nexthop addr: 50.1.1.1 cross connect ix: 3, op code: Push
Primary FTN entry with FEC: 4.4.4.4/32, id: 6, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none
Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0
Matched bytes:92403, pkts:1494, TX bytes:98379, Pushed pkts:1494
Cross connect ix: 6, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 6
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 6, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 25605
Nexthop addr: 50.1.1.1 cross connect ix: 6, op code: Push
Primary FTN entry with FEC: 5.5.5.5/32, id: 7, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none
Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0
Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0
Cross connect ix: 7, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 7
Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 7, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 3
Nexthop addr: 50.1.1.1 cross connect ix: 7, op code: Push
Primary FTN entry with FEC: 10.1.1.0/24, id: 2, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0
Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0
Cross connect ix: 1, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 1
Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 1, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 3
Nexthop addr: 60.1.1.2 cross connect ix: 1, op code: Push
Primary FTN entry with FEC: 20.1.1.0/24, id: 5, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0
Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0
Cross connect ix: 4, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 4
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 4, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 25606
Nexthop addr: 60.1.1.2 cross connect ix: 4, op code: Push
Primary FTN entry with FEC: 30.1.1.0/24, id: 8, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0
Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0
Cross connect ix: 8, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 8
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 8, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 25607
Nexthop addr: 50.1.1.1 cross connect ix: 8, op code: Push
Primary FTN entry with FEC: 40.1.1.0/24, id: 9, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, , Color: 0
Matched bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Pushed pkts:0
Cross connect ix: 7, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 7
Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 7, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe2, out label: 3
Nexthop addr: 50.1.1.1 cross connect ix: 7, op code: Push

CHAPTER 45 LDP MD5 Password For Auto Targeted Sessions

A basic mechanism using Loop-Free Alternates (LFAs) is described in RFC5286 that provides good repair coverage in many topologies, especially those that are highly meshed.

However, some topologies, notably ring-based topologies, are not well protected by LFAs alone. This is because there is no neighbor of the Point of Local Repair (PLR) that has a cost to the destination via a path that does not traverse the failure that is cheaper than the cost to the destination via the failure.

When LDP RLFA creates a virtual path in the network to provide an alternate path, it uses MPLS labels distributed by a targeted session between the local node and the PLR (PQ node), the session is established without any MD5 Password protection mechanism, as it is only available for non-automatic targeted sessions. A set of configurable options will be provided to associate MD5 passwords to the auto-targeted sessions.

Topology

Figure 45-15 shows the configuration required to enable the RLFA feature.

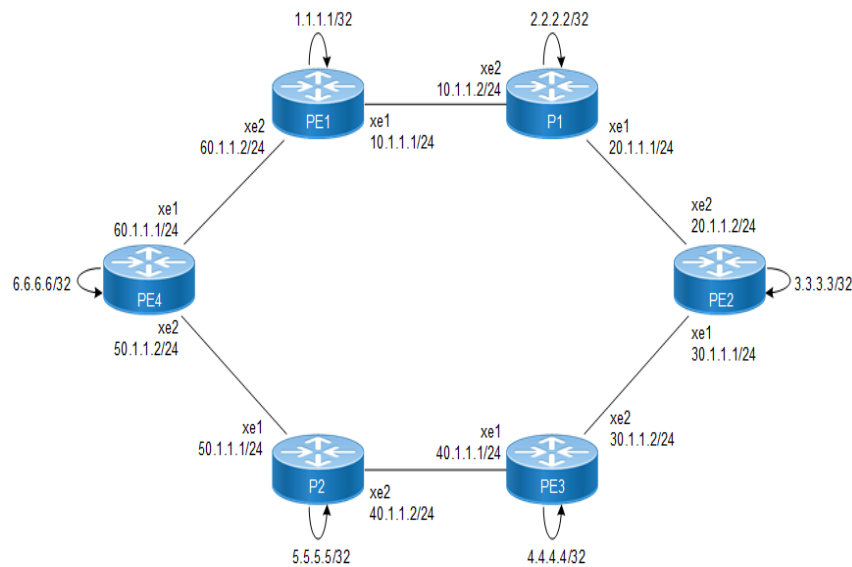


Figure 45-15: RLFA Topology

Configuration

RTR 1

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enable LDP process
(config-router)#fast-reroute	Enable LDP FRR
(config-router)#auto-targeted-session	To Allow creating TLDP session dynamically
(config-router)#neighbor auto-targeted auth md5 password plain-text test2	Configure md5 authentication for auto-targeted peers

LDP MD5 Password For Auto Targeted Sessions

(config-router)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config-router)#exit	Exit LDP process
(config)#router rsvp	Enable RSPVP
(config-router)#srlg-disjoint forced	Configure srlg to enable mpls-TE
(config-router)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 10.1.1.1/24	Configure the IP address of the interface.
(config-if)#ip ospf cost 10	Configure the ospf cost
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label-switching on interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable ldp process on xe1 interface
(config-if)#mpls traffic-eng srlg 11	Enable Mpls-TE
(config-if)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 60.1.1.1/24	Configure the IP address of the interface.
(config-if)#ip ospf cost 10	Configure ospf cost
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label-switching on interface
(config-if)#mpls traffic-eng srlg 11	Enable mpls-TE
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable ldp process on xe2 interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 1.1.1.1/32 secondary	Configure the IP address of the interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router ospf 1	Create an ospf instance
(config-router)# ospf router-id 1.1.1.1	Configure router id
(config-router)# bfd all-interfaces	Configure bfd
(config-router)# timers spf exp 50 50	Configure the ospf timers
(config-router)# timers throttle lsa all 0 1 1	Configure the ospf timer lsa throttle
(config-router)# timers lsa arrival 1	Configure the ospf timer lsa arrival
(config-router)# fast-reroute per-prefix remote-lfa area 0.0.0.0 tunnel mpls-ldp	. Configure Remote LFA to calculate backup paths to those destinations whichever does not satisfy basic LFA FRR inequalities
(config-router)# network 1.1.1.1/32 area 0.0.0.0	Configure the network command to advertise the prefixes
(config-router)# network 10.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Configure the network command to advertise the prefixes
(config-router)# network 60.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Configure the network command to advertise the prefixes

(config-router)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config-router)#end	Exit router mode.
(config)# bfd interval 3 minrx 3 multiplier 3	Configure bfd interval globally

RTR 2

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enable LDP process
(config-router)#fast-reroute	Enable LDP FRR
(config-router)#auto-targeted-session	To Allow creating TLDP session dynamically
(config-router)#neighbor auto-targeted auth md5 password plain-text test2	Configure md5 authentication for auto-targeted peers
(config-router)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config-router)#exit	Exit LDP process
(config)#router rsvp	Enable RSPVP
(config-router)#srlg-disjoint forced	Configure srlg to enable mpls-TE
(config-router)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 10.1.1.2/24	Configure the IP address of the interface.
(config-if)#ip ospf cost 10	Configure the ospf cost
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label-switching on interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable ldp process on xe1 interface
(config-if)#mpls traffic-eng srlg 11	Enable Mpls-TE
(config-if)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 20.1.1.1/24	Configure the IP address of the interface.
(config-if)#ip ospf cost 10	Configure ospf cost
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label-switching on interface
(config-if)#mpls traffic-eng srlg 11	Enable mpls-TE
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable ldp process on xe2 interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 2.2.2.2/32 secondary	Configure the IP address of the interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router ospf 1	Create an ospf instance
(config-router)# ospf router-id 2.2.2.2	Configure router id

LDP MD5 Password For Auto Targeted Sessions

(config-router)# bfd all-interfaces	Configure bfd
(config-router)# timers spf exp 50 50	Configure the ospf timers
(config-router)# timers throttle lsa all 0 1 1	Configure the ospf timer lsa throttle
(config-router)# timers lsa arrival 1	Configure the ospf timer lsa arrival
(config-router)# network 2.2.2.2/32 area 0.0.0.0	Configure the network command to advertise the prefixes
(config-router)# network 10.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Configure the network command to advertise the prefixes
(config-router)# network 20.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Configure the network command to advertise the prefixes
(config-router)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config)# bfd interval 3 minrx 3 multiplier 3	Configure bfd interval globally
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config)#end	Exit router mode.

RTR 3

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enable LDP process
(config-router)#fast-reroute	Enable LDP FRR
(config-router)#auto-targeted-session	To Allow creating TLDP session dynamically
(config-router)#neighbor auto-targeted auth md5 password plain-text test2	Configure md5 authentication for auto-targeted peers
(config-router)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config-router)#exit	Exit LDP process
(config)#router rsvp	Enable RSPVP
(config-router)#srlg-disjoint forced	Configure srlg to enable mpls-TE
(config-router)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 20.1.1.2/24	Configure the IP address of the interface.
(config-if)#ip ospf cost 10	Configure the ospf cost
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label-switching on interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable ldp process on xe1 interface
(config-if)#mpls traffic-eng srlg 11	Enable Mpls-TE
(config-if)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 30.1.1.1/24	Configure the IP address of the interface.

(config-if)#ip ospf cost 10	Configure ospf cost
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label-switching on interface
(config-if)#mpls traffic-eng srlg 11	Enable mpls-TE
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable ldp process on xe2 interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 3.3.3.3/32 secondary	Configure the IP address of the interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router ospf 1	Create an ospf instance
(config-router)# ospf router-id 3.3.3.3	Configure router id
(config-router)# bfd all-interfaces	Configure bfd
(config-router)# timers spf exp 50 50	Configure the ospf timers
(config-router)# timers throttle lsa all 0 1 1	Configure the ospf timer lsa throttle
(config-router)# timers lsa arrival 1	Configure the ospf timer lsa arrival
(config-router)# network 3.3.3.3/32 area 0.0.0.0	Configure the network command to advertise the prefixes
(config-router)# network 20.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Configure the network command to advertise the prefixes
(config-router)# network 30.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Configure the network command to advertise the prefixes
(config-router)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config)# bfd interval 3 minrx 3 multiplier 3	Configure bfd interval globally
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config)#end	Exit router mode.

RTR 4

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enable LDP process
(config-router)#fast-reroute	Enable LDP FRR
(config-router)#auto-targeted-session	To Allow creating TLDP session dynamically
(config-router)#neighbor auto-targeted auth md5 password plain-text test2	Configure md5 authentication for auto-targeted peers
(config-router)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config-router)#exit	Exit LDP process
(config)#router rsvp	Enable RSVP
(config-router)#srlg-disjoint forced	Configure srlg to enable mpls-TE

LDP MD5 Password For Auto Targeted Sessions

(config-router)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 30.1.1.2/24	Configure the IP address of the interface.
(config-if)#ip ospf cost 10	Configure the ospf cost
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label-switching on interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable ldp process on xe1 interface
(config-if)#mpls traffic-eng srlg 11	Enable Mpls-TE
(config-if)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 40.1.1.1/24	Configure the IP address of the interface.
(config-if)#ip ospf cost 10	Configure ospf cost
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label-switching on interface
(config-if)#mpls traffic-eng srlg 11	Enable mpls-TE
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable ldp process on xe2 interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 4.4.4.4/32 secondary	Configure the IP address of the interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router ospf 1	Create an ospf instance
(config-router)# ospf router-id 4.4.4.4	Configure router id
(config-router)# bfd all-interfaces	Configure bfd
(config-router)# timers spf exp 50 50	Configure the ospf timers
(config-router)# timers throttle lsa all 0 1 1	Configure the ospf timer lsa throttle
(config-router)# timers lsa arrival 1	Configure the ospf timer lsa arrival
(config-router)# network 4.4.4.4/32 area 0.0.0.0	Configure the network command to advertise the prefixes
(config-router)# network 40.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Configure the network command to advertise the prefixes
(config-router)# network 30.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Configure the network command to advertise the prefixes
(config-router)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config)# bfd interval 3 minrx 3 multiplier 3	Configure bfd interval globally
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config)#end	Exit router mode.

RTR 5

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enable LDP process
(config-router)#fast-reroute	Enable LDP FRR
(config-router)#auto-targeted-session	To Allow creating TLDP session dynamically
(config-router)#neighbor auto-targeted auth md5 password plain-text test2	Configure md5 authentication for auto-targeted peers
(config-router)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config-router)#exit	Exit LDP process
(config)#router rsvp	Enable RSPVP
(config-router)#srlg-disjoint forced	Configure srlg to enable mpls-TE
(config-router)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 40.1.1.2/24	Configure the IP address of the interface.
(config-if)#ip ospf cost 10	Configure the ospf cost
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label-switching on interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable ldp process on xe1 interface
(config-if)#mpls traffic-eng srlg 11	Enable Mpls-TE
(config-if)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 50.1.1.1/24	Configure the IP address of the interface.
(config-if)#ip ospf cost 10	Configure ospf cost
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label-switching on interface
(config-if)#mpls traffic-eng srlg 11	Enable mpls-TE
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable ldp process on xe2 interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 5.5.5.5/32 secondary	Configure the IP address of the interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router ospf 1	Create an ospf instance
(config-router)# ospf router-id 5.5.5.5	Configure router id
(config-router)# bfd all-interfaces	Configure bfd
(config-router)# timers spf exp 50 50	Configure the ospf timers
(config-router)# timers throttle lsa all 0 1 1	Configure the ospf timer lsa throttle
(config-router)# timers lsa arrival 1	Configure the ospf timer lsa arrival

LDP MD5 Password For Auto Targeted Sessions

(config-router)# network 5.5.5.5/32 area 0.0.0.0	Configure the network command to advertise the prefixes
(config-router)# network 50.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Configure the network command to advertise the prefixes
(config-router)# network 40.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Configure the network command to advertise the prefixes
(config-router)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config)# bfd interval 3 minrx 3 multiplier 3	Configure bfd interval globally
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config)#end	Exit router mode.

RTR 6

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enable LDP process
(config-router)#fast-reroute	Enable LDP FRR
(config-router)#auto-targeted-session	To Allow creating TLDP session dynamically
(config-router)#neighbor auto-targeted auth md5 password plain-text test2	Configure md5 authentication for auto-targeted peers
(config-router)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config-router)#exit	Exit LDP process
(config)#router rsvp	Enable RSPVP
(config-router)#srlg-disjoint forced	Configure srlg to enable mpls-TE
(config-router)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 50.1.1.2/24	Configure the IP address of the interface.
(config-if)#ip ospf cost 10	Configure the ospf cost
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label-switching on interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable ldp process on xe1 interface
(config-if)#mpls traffic-eng srlg 11	Enable Mpls-TE
(config-if)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 60.1.1.2/24	Configure the IP address of the interface.
(config-if)#ip ospf cost 10	Configure ospf cost
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label-switching on interface
(config-if)#mpls traffic-eng srlg 11	Enable mpls-TE
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable ldp process on xe2 interface

(config-if)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 6.6.6.6/32 secondary	Configure the IP address of the interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router ospf 1	Create an ospf instance
(config-router)# ospf router-id 6.6.6.6	Configure router id
(config-router)# bfd all-interfaces	Configure bfd
(config-router)# timers spf exp 50 50	Configure the ospf timers
(config-router)# timers throttle lsa all 0 1 1	Configure the ospf timer lsa throttle
(config-router)# timers lsa arrival 1	Configure the ospf timer lsa arrival
(config-router)# network 6.6.6.6/32 area 0.0.0.0	Configure the network command to advertise the prefixes
(config-router)# network 50.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Configure the network command to advertise the prefixes
(config-router)# network 60.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Configure the network command to advertise the prefixes
(config-router)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config)# bfd interval 3 minrx 3 multiplier 3	Configure bfd interval globally
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config)#end	Exit router mode.

Validation

RTR 1

Check LDP neighborhood before enabling RLFA

Rtr1#sh ldp session

Peer IP Address	IF Name	My Role	State	KeepAlive	UpTime
2.2.2.2	xe20	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	00:02:43
6.6.6.6	ge10	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	00:00:30

Check the output of "show ip ospf neighbors" to verify that ospf adjacency is up.

Rtr1#sh ip ospf neighbor

Total number of full neighbors: 2

OSPF process 1 VRF(default):

Neighbor ID	Pri	State	Dead Time	Address	Interface
2.2.2.2	1	Full/Backup	00:00:39	10.1.1.2	xe20

0

```
6.6.6.6          1    Full/DR          00:00:35    60.1.1.2    ge10
0
```

Rtr1#

Check the ospf route installation in the ospf table and RIB table.

Rtr1#sh ip route

Codes: K - kernel, C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP

O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area

N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2

E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2

i - IS-IS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2,

ia - IS-IS inter area, E - EVPN,

v - vrf leaked

* - candidate default

IP Route Table for VRF "default"

```
C      1.1.1.1/32 is directly connected, lo, 00:37:05
O      2.2.2.2/32 [110/11] via 10.1.1.2, xe20, 00:04:49
O      3.3.3.3/32 [110/21] via 10.1.1.2, xe20, 00:04:49
O      4.4.4.4/32 [110/31] via 60.1.1.2, ge10, 00:04:49
           [110/31] via 10.1.1.2, xe20
O      5.5.5.5/32 [110/21] via 60.1.1.2, ge10, 00:02:29
O      6.6.6.6/32 [110/11] via 60.1.1.2, ge10, 00:02:29
C      10.1.1.0/24 is directly connected, xe20, 00:33:59
O      20.1.1.0/24 [110/20] via 10.1.1.2, xe20, 00:04:49
O      30.1.1.0/24 [110/30] via 10.1.1.2, xe20, 00:04:49
O      40.1.1.0/24 [110/30] via 60.1.1.2, ge10, 00:02:29
O      50.1.1.0/24 [110/20] via 60.1.1.2, ge10, 00:02:29
C      60.1.1.0/24 is directly connected, ge10, 00:02:36
C      127.0.0.0/8 is directly connected, lo, 00:45:19
```

Gateway of last resort is not set

Rtr1#

Rtr1#sh ip ospf route

OSPF process 1:

Codes: C - connected, D - Discard, O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area

N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2

E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2

OSPF LFA attributes:

P - Primary, SP - Secondary-Path, LP - Link Protecting,

NP - Node Protecting, BID - Broadcast Link Protecting

DP - Downstream Protecting

```
C  1.1.1.1/32 [1] is directly connected, lo, Area 0.0.0.0
O  2.2.2.2/32 [11] via 10.1.1.2, xe20, Area 0.0.0.0
O  3.3.3.3/32 [21] via 10.1.1.2, xe20, Area 0.0.0.0
O  4.4.4.4/32 [31] via 10.1.1.2, xe20, Area 0.0.0.0
           via 60.1.1.2, ge10, Area 0.0.0.0
O  5.5.5.5/32 [21] via 60.1.1.2, ge10, Area 0.0.0.0
O  6.6.6.6/32 [11] via 60.1.1.2, ge10, Area 0.0.0.0
```

```

C 10.1.1.0/24 [10] is directly connected, xe20, Area 0.0.0.0
O 20.1.1.0/24 [20] via 10.1.1.2, xe20, Area 0.0.0.0
O 30.1.1.0/24 [30] via 10.1.1.2, xe20, Area 0.0.0.0
O 40.1.1.0/24 [30] via 60.1.1.2, ge10, Area 0.0.0.0
O 50.1.1.0/24 [20] via 60.1.1.2, ge10, Area 0.0.0.0
C 60.1.1.0/24 [10] is directly connected, ge10, Area 0.0.0.0
Rtr1#

```

Verify ospf LFA and RLFA backup computed paths for Primary Paths

```
Rtr1#sh ip ospf route fast-reroute
```

OSPF process 1:

Codes: C - connected, D - Discard, O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area

N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2

E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2

OSPF LFA attributes:

P - Primary, SP - Secondary-Path, LP - Link Protecting,

NP - Node Protecting, BID - Broadcast Link Protecting

DP - Downstream Protecting

```

O 2.2.2.2/32 [11] via 10.1.1.2, xe20, Area 0.0.0.0
    Remote FRR path:
    via 4.4.4.4, via 60.1.1.2, ge10, Area 0.0.0.0
    Attributes: Metric: [51] ,LP
O 3.3.3.3/32 [21] via 10.1.1.2, xe20, Area 0.0.0.0
    Remote FRR path:
    via 4.4.4.4, via 60.1.1.2, ge10, Area 0.0.0.0
    Attributes: Metric: [41] ,LP ,NP ,DP
O 4.4.4.4/32 [31] via 10.1.1.2, xe20, Area 0.0.0.0
    Backup path:
    via 60.1.1.2, ge10, Area 0.0.0.0
    Attributes: Metric: [31] ,P ,NP ,BID ,DP
    via 60.1.1.2, ge10, Area 0.0.0.0
    Backup path:
    via 10.1.1.2, xe20, Area 0.0.0.0
    Attributes: Metric: [31] ,P ,NP ,BID ,DP
O 5.5.5.5/32 [21] via 60.1.1.2, ge10, Area 0.0.0.0
    Remote FRR path:
    via 4.4.4.4, via 10.1.1.2, xe20, Area 0.0.0.0
    Attributes: Metric: [41] ,LP ,NP ,DP
O 6.6.6.6/32 [11] via 60.1.1.2, ge10, Area 0.0.0.0
    Remote FRR path:
    via 4.4.4.4, via 10.1.1.2, xe20, Area 0.0.0.0
    Attributes: Metric: [51] ,LP
O 20.1.1.0/24 [20] via 10.1.1.2, xe20, Area 0.0.0.0
    Remote FRR path:
    via 4.4.4.4, via 60.1.1.2, ge10, Area 0.0.0.0
    Attributes: Metric: [50] ,LP ,NP
O 30.1.1.0/24 [30] via 10.1.1.2, xe20, Area 0.0.0.0
    Backup path:

```

```

        via 60.1.1.2, ge10, Area 0.0.0.0
        Attributes: Metric: [40] ,SP ,NP ,BID
O  40.1.1.0/24 [30] via 60.1.1.2, ge10, Area 0.0.0.0
        Backup path:
        via 10.1.1.2, xe20, Area 0.0.0.0
        Attributes: Metric: [40] ,SP ,NP ,BID
O  50.1.1.0/24 [20] via 60.1.1.2, ge10, Area 0.0.0.0
        Remote FRR path:
        via 4.4.4.4, via 10.1.1.2, xe20, Area 0.0.0.0
        Attributes: Metric: [50] ,LP ,NP

Rtr1#
```

Verify PQ node which is near to source is selected and Target-LDP session is established with PQ node using below commands

```
Rtr1#sh ldp session
Peer IP Address      IF Name    My Role    State      KeepAlive  UpTime
2.2.2.2              xe20       Passive    OPERATIONAL 30         00:07:29
6.6.6.6              ge10       Passive    OPERATIONAL 30         00:05:16
4.4.4.4              xe20       Passive    OPERATIONAL 30         00:05:04
```

To verify which password is enabled

```
Rtr1#sh ldp session 4.4.4.4
Session state      : OPERATIONAL
Session role       : Passive
TCP Connection     : Established
IP Address for TCP : 4.4.4.4
Interface being used : xe23
Peer LDP ID        : 4.4.4.4:0
Peer LDP Password   : test2
Authentication type : MD5
Adjacencies        : 4.4.4.4
Advertisement mode   : Downstream Unsolicited
Label retention mode : Liberal
Graceful Restart    : Not Capable
Keepalive Timeout   : 30
Reconnect Interval  : 15
Address List received : 4.4.4.4
                    40.1.1.2
                    70.1.1.2

Received Labels :      Fec          Label          Maps To
                IPV4:70.1.1.0/24    impl-null      none
                IPV4:60.1.1.0/24    35218          none
                IPV4:50.1.1.0/24    35216          none
                IPV4:40.1.1.0/24    impl-null      none
                IPV4:20.1.1.0/24    35214          none
                IPV4:10.1.1.0/24    35212          none
                IPV4:6.6.6.6/32     35209          none
                IPV4:5.5.5.5/32     35207          none
                IPV4:4.4.4.4/32     impl-null      none
```

Sent Labels :	IPV4:3.3.3.3/32	35205	none
	IPV4:2.2.2.2/32	35203	none
	IPV4:1.1.1.1/32	35202	none
	Fec	Label	Maps To
	IPV4:70.1.1.0/24	35218	34563
	IPV4:70.1.1.0/24	35218	34567
	IPV4:60.1.1.0/24	35217	34564
	IPV4:60.1.1.0/24	35217	34562
	IPV4:50.1.1.0/24	impl-null	none
	IPV4:40.1.1.0/24	35216	impl-null
	IPV4:20.1.1.0/24	35215	impl-null
	IPV4:10.1.1.0/24	impl-null	none
	IPV4:6.6.6.6/32	35214	34565
	IPV4:6.6.6.6/32	35214	34561
	IPV4:5.5.5.5/32	35213	impl-null
	IPV4:4.4.4.4/32	35212	34560
	IPV4:3.3.3.3/32	35211	34561
	IPV4:2.2.2.2/32	35210	impl-null
	IPV4:1.1.1.1/32	impl-null	none

Verify that Primary and Backup FTN's are installed with labels in LDP RLFA route table

Rtr1#sh ldp rfa-routes

Codes: p - stale rLFA route

Fec	Primary-NH	Backup-NH	rLFA-Addr	Out-Intf	Outer-label
Inner-label Owner					
2.2.2.2 ospf	10.1.1.2	60.1.1.2	4.4.4.4	ge10	24964
3.3.3.3 ospf	10.1.1.2	60.1.1.2	4.4.4.4	ge10	24964
5.5.5.5 ospf	60.1.1.2	10.1.1.2	4.4.4.4	xe20	24963
6.6.6.6 ospf	60.1.1.2	10.1.1.2	4.4.4.4	xe20	24963
20.1.1.0 ospf	10.1.1.2	60.1.1.2	4.4.4.4	ge10	24964
50.1.1.0 ospf	60.1.1.2	10.1.1.2	4.4.4.4	xe20	24963

Verify that backup XC's calculated for primary FTN's in MPLS forwarding table. Verify the same in FTN table.

Rtr1#sh mpls forwarding-table

Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN,
 B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN,
 L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,
 U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN
 (m) - FTN mapped over multipath transport

Code	FEC	FTN-ID	Nhlfe-ID	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-Label
Out-Intf	ELC	Nexthop					

LDP MD5 Password For Auto Targeted Sessions

L>	2.2.2.2/32	1	2	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3	
xe20	No	10.1.1.2						
ge10	No	4.4.4.4	23	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	24969	
								(via
								60.1.1.2 ,label 24964)
L>	3.3.3.3/32	2	4	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24962	
xe20	No	10.1.1.2						
ge10	No	4.4.4.4	24	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	24970	
								(via
								60.1.1.2 ,label 24964)
L>	4.4.4.4/32	3	6	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24963	
xe20	No	10.1.1.2						
ge10	No	60.1.1.2	7	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	24964	
ge10	No	60.1.1.2	7	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24964	
xe20	No	10.1.1.2	5	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	24963	
L>	5.5.5.5/32	4	10	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24965	
ge10	No	60.1.1.2						
xe20	No	4.4.4.4	25	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	24971	
								(via
								10.1.1.2 ,label 24963)
L>	6.6.6.6/32	5	15	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3	
ge10	No	60.1.1.2						
xe20	No	4.4.4.4	26	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	24972	
								(via
								10.1.1.2 ,label 24963)
L>	20.1.1.0/24	6	11	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3	
xe20	No	10.1.1.2						
ge10	No	4.4.4.4	27	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	24974	
								(via
								60.1.1.2 ,label 24964)
L>	30.1.1.0/24	7	13	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24966	
xe20	No	10.1.1.2						
ge10	No	60.1.1.2	16	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	24966	
L>	40.1.1.0/24	8	19	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24967	
ge10	No	60.1.1.2						
xe20	No	10.1.1.2	20	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	24967	
L>	50.1.1.0/24	9	22	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3	
ge10	No	60.1.1.2						
xe20	No	4.4.4.4	28	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	24975	
								(via
								10.1.1.2 ,label 24963)
Rtrl#sh mpls ftn-table								
Primary FTN entry with FEC: 2.2.2.2/32, id: 1, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A								
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none								
Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, Color: 0								

Cross connect ix: 1, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 1
Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 1, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe20, out label: 3
Nexthop addr: 10.1.1.2 cross connect ix: 1, op code: Push

Backup Cross connect ix: 9, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 23
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 23, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: ge10, out label: 24969
Nexthop addr: 4.4.4.4 cross connect ix: 9, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 3.3.3.3/32, id: 2, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, Color: 0
Cross connect ix: 2, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 3
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 3, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe20, out label: 24962
Nexthop addr: 10.1.1.2 cross connect ix: 2, op code: Push

Backup Cross connect ix: 11, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 24
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 24, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: ge10, out label: 24970
Nexthop addr: 4.4.4.4 cross connect ix: 11, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 4.4.4.4/32, id: 3, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, Color: 0
Cross connect ix: 3, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 5
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 5, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe20, out label: 24963
Nexthop addr: 10.1.1.2 cross connect ix: 3, op code: Push

Backup Cross connect ix: 2, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 7
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 7, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: ge10, out label: 24964
Nexthop addr: 60.1.1.2 cross connect ix: 3, op code: Push

Cross connect ix: 3, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 7
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Down, Oper Status: Not present
Out-segment with ix: 7, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: ge10, out label: 24964
Nexthop addr: 60.1.1.2 cross connect ix: 3, op code: Push

Backup Cross connect ix: 1, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 5
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Down, Oper Status: Not present
Out-segment with ix: 5, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe20, out label: 24963
Nexthop addr: 10.1.1.2 cross connect ix: 3, op code: Push

LDP MD5 Password For Auto Targeted Sessions

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 5.5.5.5/32, id: 4, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, Color: 0

Cross connect ix: 5, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 9

Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 9, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: ge10, out label: 24965

Nexthop addr: 60.1.1.2 cross connect ix: 5, op code: Push

Backup Cross connect ix: 13, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 25

Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 25, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe20, out label: 24971

Nexthop addr: 4.4.4.4 cross connect ix: 13, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 6.6.6.6/32, id: 5, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, Color: 0

Cross connect ix: 7, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 14

Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 14, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: ge10, out label: 3

Nexthop addr: 60.1.1.2 cross connect ix: 7, op code: Push

Backup Cross connect ix: 15, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 26

Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 26, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe20, out label: 24972

Nexthop addr: 4.4.4.4 cross connect ix: 15, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 20.1.1.0/24, id: 6, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, Color: 0

Cross connect ix: 1, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 1

Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 1, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe20, out label: 3

Nexthop addr: 10.1.1.2 cross connect ix: 1, op code: Push

Backup Cross connect ix: 17, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 27

Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 27, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: ge10, out label: 24974

Nexthop addr: 4.4.4.4 cross connect ix: 17, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 30.1.1.0/24, id: 7, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, Color: 0

Cross connect ix: 6, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 12

Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 12, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe20, out label: 24966
 Nexthop addr: 10.1.1.2 cross connect ix: 6, op code: Push

Backup Cross connect ix: 3, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 16

Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 16, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: ge10, out label: 24966
 Nexthop addr: 60.1.1.2 cross connect ix: 3, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 40.1.1.0/24, id: 8, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
 Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP:
 none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, Color: 0

Cross connect ix: 8, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 18

Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 18, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: ge10, out label: 24967
 Nexthop addr: 60.1.1.2 cross connect ix: 8, op code: Push

Backup Cross connect ix: 4, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 20

Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 20, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe20, out label: 24967
 Nexthop addr: 10.1.1.2 cross connect ix: 4, op code: Push

Primary FTN entry with FEC: 50.1.1.0/24, id: 9, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
 Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP:
 none

Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, Color: 0

Cross connect ix: 7, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 14

Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 14, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: ge10, out label: 3
 Nexthop addr: 60.1.1.2 cross connect ix: 7, op code: Push

Backup Cross connect ix: 19, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 28

Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up

Out-segment with ix: 28, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe20, out label: 24975
 Nexthop addr: 4.4.4.4 cross connect ix: 19, op code: Push

Rtrl#

Note: The following CLI will be used to configure different types of MD5 authentication.

- To configure dedicated MD5 password to a neighbor (under router ldp):

```
neighbor A.B.C.D auth md5 password (plain-text|encrypt) WORD
```

 The same should be configured on neighbour A.B.C.D.
- To set password for all LDP neighbors (under router ldp):

```
neighbor all auth md5 password (plain-text|encrypt) WORD
```
- To exclude password for a neighbor (under router ldp)

```
neighbor A.B.C.D auth md5 password exclude
```

- To set password for auto-targeted sessions (under router ldp):
`neighbor auto-targeted auth md5 password (plain-text|encrypt) WORD`
- To create session group (under router ldp)
`session-group name WORD`
- To set password for the session group (under session group)
`auth md5 password (plain-text|encrypt) WORD`
- To add neighbors in the group (under session group)
`neighbor prefix-list <prefix-list-name>`

CHAPTER 46 LDP ECMP Configuration

This chapter contains configurations of LDP ECMP detailed tests that are used to verify the functionality of LDP ECMP (Equal-cost multipath).

Topology

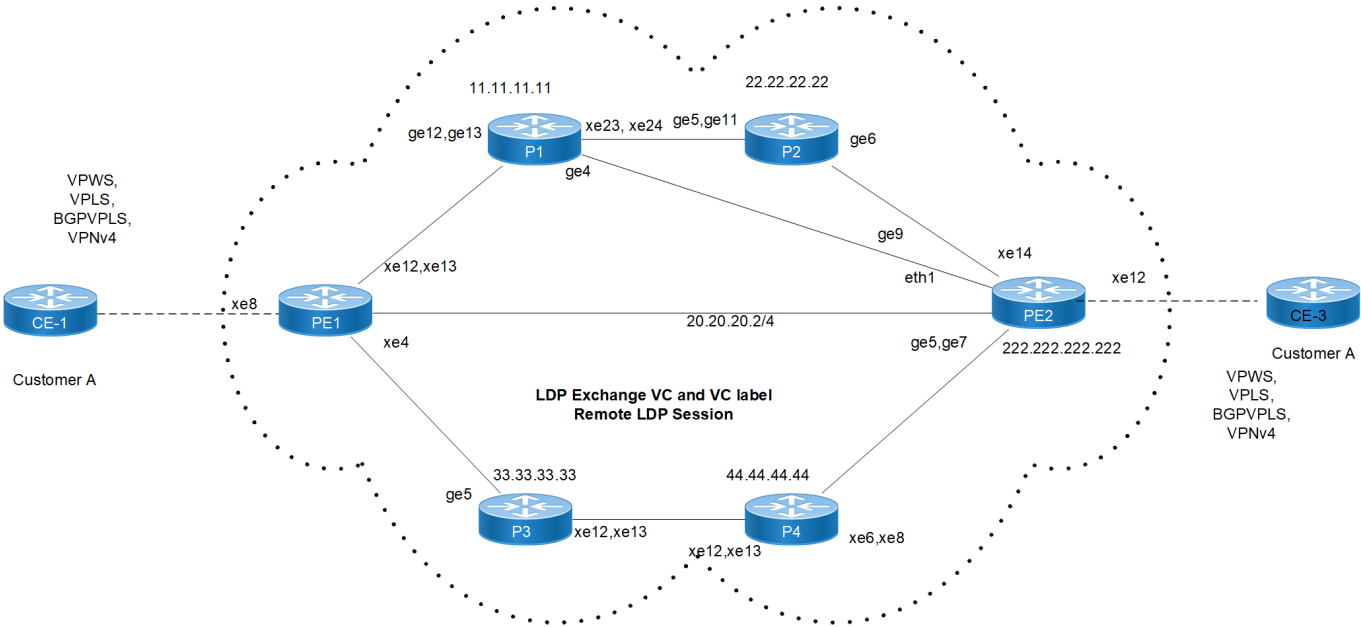


Figure 46-16: LDP-ECMP configuration topology

Configurations

PE-1

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 111.111.111.111/32 secondary	Configure IP address for the loopback interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#router ldp	Enter router mode for LDP
(config-router)#router-id 111.111.111.111	Configure Router-id
(config-router)#targeted-peer ipv4 222.222.222.222	Configuring targeted LDP sessions to PE-2

LDP ECMP Configuration

(config-router)#explicit-null	Configure explicit-null.
(config-router)#entropy-label-capability	Enable entropy capability in ldp
(config-router-targeted-peer)#exit-targeted-peer-mode	Exit from targeted-peer mode
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 111.111.111.111	Configure the transport address to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run on an IPv4 interface
(config-router)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router mode
(config)#interface xe13	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#speed 1g	Configure interface speed to 1g
(config-if)#ip address 10.0.1.10/24	Configure IP address on interface
(config-if)#ip ospf cost 10	Assign ospf cost to the interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching capability on the interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling LDP on the interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface po1000	Enter the Interface mode for po1000
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface po1000.1000	Enter interface mode for po1000.1000
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 1000	Configure encapsulation under a subinterface
(config-if)#ip address 10.0.0.10/24	Configure IP address on interface
(config-if)#ip ospf cost 10	Assign ospf cost to the interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching capability on the interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling LDP on the interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe4	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#speed 1g	Configure interface speed to 1g
(config-if)#ip address 16.0.0.10/24	Configure IP address on interface
(config-if)#ip ospf cost 10	Assign ospf cost to the interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching capability on the interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling LDP on the interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe4.1001	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 1001	Configure encapsulation under a subinterface
(config-if)#ip address 16.0.1.10/24	Configure IP address on interface
(config-if)#ip ospf cost 10	Assign ospf cost to the interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching capability on the interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling LDP on the interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration

(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config-if)#interface xe12	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#speed 1g	Configure interface speed to 1g
(config-if)#channel-group 1000 mode active	Moving interface to Dynamic LAG
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#ip vrf l3vpnvrf300	IP VRF config with name l3vpnvrf300
(config-vrf)#rd 300:1	Route-distinguisher value
(config-vrf)#route-target both 300:1	Route target value
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit to config mode
(config)#router ospf 100	Configure the routing process and specify the Process ID, (100). The Process ID should be a unique positive integer to identifying the routing process.
(config-router)#ospf router-id 111.111.111.111	Configure ospf Router-id
(config-router)#network 10.0.0.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#network 10.0.1.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#network 16.0.0.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#network 16.0.1.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#network 111.111.111.111/32 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router mode
(config)#router bgp 100	Configure router bgp in AS 100
(config-router)#bgp router-id 111.111.111.111	Configure BGP router ID
(config-router)#neighbor 222.222.222.222 remote-as 100	Configure neighbor in remote-as 100
(config-router)#neighbor 222.222.222.222 update-source lo	Configure neighbor with update-source loopback
(config-router)#address-family vpnv4 unicast	Enter VPNv4 Address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 222.222.222.222 activate	mode Activate VPNv4 neighbor
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit from Address Family configuration
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn vpls	Enter vpls Address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 222.222.222.222 activate	mode Activate vpls neighbor
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit from Address Family configuration
(config-router)#address-family vrf l3vpnvrf300	Configure VRF address family
(config-router-af)#redistribute connected	Redistribute connected addresses
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit from Address Family configuration
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router mode

LDP ECMP Configuration

(config)#mpls vplsldp100 100	Configuring VPLS instance with name and VPLS ID
(config-vpls)#signaling ldp	Enabling LDP signaling for the VPLS instance
(config-vpls-sig)# vpls-peer 222.222.222.222	Configuring VPLS mesh peers
(config-vpls-sig)#exit-signaling	Exit from VPLS signaling mode
(config-vpls)#exit-vpls	Exit from VPLS mode
(config)#mpls l2-circuit VPWS400 400 222.222.222.222	Configuring VPWS instance with name and VPWS ID
(config)#mpls vpls vplsbgp200 200	Configuring VPLS instance with name and VPLS ID
(config-vpls)#signaling bgp	Enabling LDP signaling for the VPLS instance
(config-vpls-sig)#ve-id 200	Configure VE ID, which is mandatory for BGP VPLS,
otherwise, signaling does not take place. VE ID should be	
unique per VPLS instance	
(config-vpls-sig)#exit-signaling	Exit from VPLS signaling mode
(config-vpls)#exit-vpls	Exit from VPLS mode
(config-if)#interface xe8.100 switchport	Enter sub interface mode
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 100	Configure encapsulation under a subinterface
(config-if)#access-if-vpls	Access VPLS under sub interface
(config-acc-if-vpls)#mpls-vpls vplsldp100	Associating the VPLS Instance to the attachment circuit interface.
(config-acc-if-vpls)#exit	Exit from access mode
(config-if)#interface xe8.400 switchport	Enter sub interface mode
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 400	Configure encapsulation under a subinterface
(config-if)#access-if-vpws	Access VPWS under sub interface
(config-acc-if-vpws)#mpls-vpws VPWS400	Associating the VPWS Instance to the attachment circuit interface.
(config-acc-if-vpws)#exit	Exit from access mode
(config-if)#interface xe8.200 switchport	Enter sub interface mode
(config-if)#split-horizon group access1	Configure split-horizon group on sub-interface
(config-if)#split-horizon group access1	Configure split-horizon group on sub-interface
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 200	Configure encapsulation under a subinterface
(config-if)#access-if-vpls	Access VPLS under sub interface
(config-acc-if-vpls)#mpls-vpls vplsbgp200	Associating the VPLS Instance to the attachment circuit interface.
(config-acc-if-vpls)#exit	Exit from access mode
(config-if)#interface xe8.300	Enter sub interface mode
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 300	Configure encapsulation under a subinterface
(config-if)#ip vrf forwarding l3vpnvrf300	Attaching xe8.300 to as part of l3vpnvrf300
(config-if)#ip address 110.110.110.1/24	Configure the IP address of the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config)#end	Return to privilege mode

P1

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)#mpls ilm-ecmp	Enable ilm ecmp
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 11.11.11.11/32 secondary	Configure IP address for the loopback interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#router ldp	Enter router mode for LDP
(config-router)#router-id 11.11.11.11	Configure Router-id
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 11.11.11.11	Configure the transport address to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run on an IPv4 interface
(config-router)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router mode
(config)#interface ge13	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 10.0.1.20/24	Configure IP address on interface
(config-if)#ip ospf cost 10	Assign ospf cost to the interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching capability on the interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling LDP on the interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface po1000	Enter the Interface mode for po1000
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface po1000.1000	Enter interface mode for po1000.1000
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 1000	Configure encapsulation under a subinterface
(config-if)#ip address 10.0.0.20/24	Configure IP address on interface
(config-if)#ip ospf cost 10	Assign ospf cost to the interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching capability on the interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling LDP on the interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface po2000	Enter the Interface mode for po2000
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface po2000.100	Enter interface mode for po2000.100
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 100	Configure encapsulation under a subinterface
(config-if)#ip address 11.0.0.10/24	Configure IP address on interface
(config-if)#ip ospf cost 10	Assign ospf cost to the interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching capability on the interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling LDP on the interface

LDP ECMP Configuration

(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface ge4	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 9.0.0.10/24	Configure IP address on interface
(config-if)#ip ospf cost 20	Assign ospf cost to the interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching capability on the interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling LDP on the interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface gel2	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#channel-group 1000 mode active	Moving interface to Dynamic LAG
(config)#interface xe23	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#channel-group 2000 mode active	Moving interface to Dynamic LAG
(config-if)#speed 1g	Configure speed 1g
(config)#interface xe24	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#channel-group 2000 mode active	Moving interface to Dynamic LAG
(config-if)#speed 1g	Configure speed 1g
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.
(config)#router ospf 100	Configure the routing process and specify the Process ID, (100). The Process ID should be a unique positive integer to identifying the routing process.
(config-router)#ospf router-id 11.11.11.11	Configure ospf Router-id
(config-router)#network 10.0.0.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#network 10.0.1.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#network 11.0.0.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#network 9.0.0.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#network 11.11.11.11/32 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router mode
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

P2

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 22.22.22.22/32 secondary	Configure IP address for the loopback interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode

(config)#router ldp	Enter router mode for LDP
(config-router)#router-id 22.22.22.22	Configure Router-id
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 22.22.22.22	Configure the transport address to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run on an IPv4 interface
(config-router)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router mode
(config)#interface ge6.300	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 300	Configure encapsulation under a subinterface
(config-if)#ip address 15.0.0.10/24	Configure IP address on interface
(config-if)#ip ospf cost 10	Assign ospf cost to the interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching capability on the interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling LDP on the interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface ge6.1001	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 1001	Configure encapsulation under a subinterface
(config-if)#ip address 15.0.1.10/24	Configure IP address on interface
(config-if)#ip ospf cost 10	Assign ospf cost to the interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching capability on the interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling LDP on the interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface po2000	Enter the Interface mode for po2000
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface po2000.100	Enter interface mode for po2000.100
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 100	Configure encapsulation under a subinterface
(config-if)#ip address 11.0.0.20/24	Configure IP address on interface
(config-if)#ip ospf cost 10	Assign ospf cost to the interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching capability on the interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling LDP on the interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface ge5	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#channel-group 2000 mode active	Moving interface to Dynamic LAG
(config)#interface ge11	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#channel-group 2000 mode active	Moving interface to Dynamic LAG
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.
(config)#router ospf 100	Configure the routing process and specify the Process ID, (100). The Process ID should be a unique positive integer to identifying the routing process.
(config-router)#ospf router-id 22.22.22.22	Configure ospf Router-id

LDP ECMP Configuration

(config-router)#network 15.0.0.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#network 15.0.1.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#network 11.0.0.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#network 22.22.22.22/32 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router mode
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

P3

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 33.33.33.33/32 secondary	Configure IP address for the loopback interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#router ldp	Enter router mode for LDP
(config-router)#router-id 33.33.33.33	Configure Router-id
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 33.33.33.33	Configure the transport address to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run on an IPv4 interface
(config-router)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router mode
(config)#interface ge5	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 16.0.0.20/24	Configure IP address on interface
(config-if)#ip ospf cost 10	Assign ospf cost to the interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching capability on the interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling LDP on the interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface ge5.1001	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 1001	Configure encapsulation under a subinterface
(config-if)#ip address 16.0.1.20/24	Configure IP address on interface
(config-if)#ip ospf cost 10	Assign ospf cost to the interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching capability on the interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling LDP on the interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface sa4000	Enter the Interface mode for sa4000
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface sa4000.200	Enter interface mode for psa4000.200

(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 200	Configure encapsulation under a subinterface
(config-if)#ip address 17.0.0.20/24	Configure IP address on interface
(config-if)#ip ospf cost 10	Assign ospf cost to the interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching capability on the interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling LDP on the interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe12	Enter interface mode
(config-if)# static-channel-group 4000	Moving interface to Static LAG
(config)#interface xe13	Enter interface mode
(config-if)# static-channel-group 4000	Moving interface to Static LAG
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.
(config)#router ospf 100	Configure the routing process and specify the Process ID, (100). The Process ID should be a unique positive integer to identifying the routing process.
(config-router)#ospf router-id 33.33.33.33	Configure ospf Router-id
(config-router)#network 16.0.0.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#network 16.0.1.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#network 17.0.0.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#network 33.33.33.33/32 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router mode
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

P4

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 44.44.44.44/32 secondary	Configure IP address for the loopback interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#router ldp	Enter router mode for LDP
(config-router)#router-id 44.44.44.44	Configure Router-id
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 44.44.44.44	Configure the transport address to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run on an IPv4 interface
(config-router)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router mode
(config)#interface sa3000	Enter the Interface mode for sa3000
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode

LDP ECMP Configuration

(config)#interface sa3000	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 18.0.0.10/24	Configure IP address on interface
(config-if)#ip ospf cost 10	Assign ospf cost to the interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching capability on the interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling LDP on the interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface sa3000.1001	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 1001	Configure encapsulation under a subinterface
(config-if)#ip address 18.0.1.10/24	Configure IP address on interface
(config-if)#ip ospf cost 10	Assign ospf cost to the interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching capability on the interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling LDP on the interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface sa4000	Enter the Interface mode for sa4000
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface sa4000.200	Enter interface mode for psa4000.200
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 200	Configure encapsulation under a subinterface
(config-if)#ip address 17.0.0.10/24	Configure IP address on interface
(config-if)#ip ospf cost 10	Assign ospf cost to the interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching capability on the interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling LDP on the interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe6	Enter interface mode
config-if)#speed 1g	Configure speed 1g
(config-if)#static-channel-group 3000	Moving interface to Static LAG
(config)#interface xe8	Enter interface mode
config-if)#speed 1g	Configure speed 1g
(config-if)#static-channel-group 3000	Moving interface to Static LAG
(config)#interface xe12	Enter interface mode
(config-if)# static-channel-group 4000	Moving interface to Static LAG
(config)#interface xe13	Enter interface mode
(config-if)# static-channel-group 4000	Moving interface to Static LAG
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.
(config)#router ospf 100	Configure the routing process and specify the Process ID, (100). The Process ID should be a unique positive integer to identifying the routing process.
(config-router)#ospf router-id 44.44.44.44	Configure ospf Router-id

(config-router)#network 18.0.0.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#network 18.0.1.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#network 17.0.0.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#network 44.44.44.44/32 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router mode
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

PE2

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 222.222.222.222/32 secondary	Configure IP address for the loopback interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#router ldp	Enter router mode for LDP
(config-router)#router-id 222.222.222.222	Configure Router-id
(config-router)#targeted-peer ipv4 111.111.111.111	Configuring targeted LDP sessions to PE-2
(config-router)#explicit-null	Configure explicit-null.
(config-router)#entropy-label-capability	Enable entropy capability in ldp
(config-router-targeted-peer)#exit-targeted-peer-mode	Exit from targeted-peer mode
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 222.222.222.222	Configure the transport address to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run on an IPv4 interface
(config-router)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router mode
(config)#interface xe14	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#speed 1g	Configure interface speed to 1g
(config)#interface xe14.1001	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 1001	Configure encapsulation under a subinterface
(config-if)#ip address 15.0.1.20/24	Configure IP address on interface
(config-if)#ip ospf cost 10	Assign ospf cost to the interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching capability on the interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling LDP on the interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe14.1002	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 300	Configure encapsulation under a subinterface
(config-if)#ip address 15.0.0.20/24	Configure IP address on interface

LDP ECMP Configuration

(config-if)#ip ospf cost 10	Assign ospf cost to the interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching capability on the interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling LDP on the interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface sa3000	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 18.0.0.20/24	Configure IP address on interface
(config-if)#ip ospf cost 10	Assign ospf cost to the interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching capability on the interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling LDP on the interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface sa3000.1001	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 1001	Configure encapsulation under a subinterface
(config-if)#ip address 18.0.1.20/24	Configure IP address on interface
(config-if)#ip ospf cost 10	Assign ospf cost to the interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching capability on the interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling LDP on the interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config-if)#interface ge5	Enter interface mode
(config-if)# static-channel-group 3000	Moving interface to static LAG
(config-if)#interface ge7	Enter interface mode
(config-if)# static-channel-group 3000	Moving interface to static LAG
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface ge9	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 9.0.0.20/24	Configure IP address on interface
(config-if)#ip ospf cost 20	Assign ospf cost to the interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching capability on the interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling LDP on the interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#ip vrf l3vpnvrf300	IP VRF config with name l3vpnvrf300
(config-vrf)#rd 300:1	Route-distinguisher value
(config-vrf)#route-target both 300:1	Route target value
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit to config mode
(config)#router ospf 100	Configure the routing process and specify the Process ID, (100). The Process ID should be a unique positive integer to identifying the routing process.
(config-router)#ospf router-id 222.222.222.222	Configure ospf Router-id

(config-router)#network 9.0.0.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#network 15.0.0.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#network 15.0.1.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#network 18.0.0.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#network 18.0.1.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#network 222.222.222.222/32 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router mode
(config)#router bgp 100	Configure router bgp in AS 100
(config-router)#bgp router-id 222.222.222.222	Configure BGP router ID
(config-router)#neighbor 111.111.111.111 remote-as 100	Configure neighbor in remote-as 100
(config-router)#neighbor 111.111.111.111 update-source lo	Configure neighbor with update-source loopback
(config-router)#address-family vpnv4 unicast	Enter VPNv4 Address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 111.111.111.111 activate	mode Activate VPNv4 neighbor
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit from Address Family configuration
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn vpls	Enter vpls Address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 111.111.111.111 activate	mode Activate vpls neighbor
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit from Address Family configuration
(config-router)#address-family vrf l3vpnvrf300	Configure VRF address family
(config-router-af)#redistribute connected	Redistribute connected addresses
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit from Address Family configuration
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router mode
(config)#mpls vplsldp100 100	Configuring VPLS instance with name and VPLS ID
(config-vpls)#signaling ldp	Enabling LDP signaling for the VPLS instance
(config-vpls-sig)# vpls-peer 111.111.111.111	Configuring VPLS mesh peers
(config-vpls-sig)#exit-signaling	Exit from VPLS signaling mode
(config-vpls)#exit-vpls	Exit from VPLS mode
(config)#mpls l2-circuit VPWS400 400 111.111.111.111	Configuring VPWS instance with name and VPWS ID
(config)#mpls vpls vplsbgp200 200	Configuring VPLS instance with name and VPLS ID
(config-vpls)#signaling bgp	Enabling LDP signaling for the VPLS instance

(config-vpls-sig)#ve-id 201	Configure VE ID, which is mandatory for BGP VPLS, otherwise, signaling does not take place. VE ID should be unique per VPLS instance
(config-vpls-sig)#exit-signaling	Exit from VPLS signaling mode
(config-vpls)#exit-vpls	Exit from VPLS mode
(config-if)#interface xe12.100 switchport	Enter sub interface mode
(config-if)#split-horizon group access1	Configure split-horizon group on sub-interface
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 100	Configure encapsulation under a subinterface
(config-if)#access-if-vpls	Access VPLS under sub interface
(config-acc-if-vpls)#mpls-vpls vplsldp100	Associating the VPLS Instance to the attachment circuit interface.
(config-acc-if-vpls)#exit	Exit from access mode
(config-if)#interface xe12.400 switchport	Enter sub interface mode
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 400	Configure encapsulation under a subinterface
(config-if)#access-if-vpws	Access VPWS under sub interface
(config-acc-if-vpws)#mpls-vpws VPWS400	Associating the VPWS Instance to the attachment circuit interface.
(config-acc-if-vpws)#exit	Exit from access mode
(config-if)#interface xe12.200 switchport	Enter sub interface mode
(config-if)#split-horizon group access1	Configure split-horizon group on sub-interface
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 200	Configure encapsulation under a subinterface
(config-if)#access-if-vpls	Access VPLS under sub interface
(config-acc-if-vpls)#mpls-vpls vplsbgp200	Associating the VPLS Instance to the attachment circuit interface.
(config-acc-if-vpls)#exit	Exit from access mode
(config-if)#interface xe12.300	Enter sub interface mode
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 300	Configure encapsulation under a subinterface
(config-if)#ip vrf forwarding l3vpnvrf300	Attaching xe12.300 to as part of l3vpnvrf300
(config-if)#ip address 210.210.210.1/24	Configure the IP address of the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config)#end	Return to privilege mode

Validation

PE1

```
---
---
```

```
PE1#show ip ospf neighbor
```

```
Total number of full neighbors: 4
OSPF process 100 VRF(default):
```

Neighbor ID Instance ID	Pri	State	Dead Time	Address	Interface
11.11.11.11 0	1	Full/Backup	00:00:30	10.0.0.20	po1000.1000
11.11.11.11 0	1	Full/Backup	00:00:34	10.0.1.20	xe13
33.33.33.33 0	1	Full/Backup	00:00:34	16.0.0.20	xe4
33.33.33.33 0	1	Full/Backup	00:00:34	16.0.1.20	xe4.1001

PE1#

PE1#show ip ospf interface brief

Interface	PID	Area	Intf ID	Cost	State	Neighbors	Status
lo	100	0.0.0.0	1	1	Loopback	0	Up
Interface	PID	Area	Intf ID	Cost	State	Neighbors	Status
xe4	100	0.0.0.0	10005	10	DR	1	Up
Interface	PID	Area	Intf ID	Cost	State	Neighbors	Status
xe13	100	0.0.0.0	10014	10	DR	1	Up
Interface	PID	Area	Intf ID	Cost	State	Neighbors	Status
xe4.1001	100	0.0.0.0	327844841	10	DR	1	Up
Interface	PID	Area	Intf ID	Cost	State	Neighbors	Status
po1000.1000	100	0.0.0.0	524289000	10	DR	1	Up

PE1#

PE1#show ldp session

Peer IP Address	IF Name	My Role	State	KeepAlive	UpTime
11.11.11.11	xe13	Active	OPERATIONAL	30	00:00:33
33.33.33.33	xe4.1001	Active	OPERATIONAL	30	00:00:33
222.222.222.222	xe4.1001	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	00:00:22

PE1#

PE1#show bgp neighbors

BGP neighbor is 222.222.222.222, remote AS 100, local AS 100, internal link
BGP version 4, local router ID 111.111.111.111, remote router ID 222.222.222.222
BGP state = Established, up for 00:00:27
Last read 00:00:08, hold time is 90, keepalive interval is 30 seconds
Neighbor capabilities:
Route refresh: advertised and received (old and new)
Address family IPv4 Unicast: advertised and received
Address family VPNv4 Unicast: advertised and received
Address family L2VPN VPLS: advertised and received
Address family L2VPN EVPN: advertised and received
Address family IPv6 Unicast: advertised and received
Address family VPNv6 Unicast: advertised and received

Address family IPv6 Labeled Unicast: advertised and received
Received 11 messages, 0 notifications, 0 in queue
Sent 13 messages, 0 notifications, 0 in queue
Route refresh request: received 0, sent 0
Minimum time between advertisement runs is 5 seconds
Update source is lo

For address family: VPNv4 Unicast
BGP table version 2, neighbor version 2
Index 1, Offset 0, Mask 0x2
AIGP is enabled
Community attribute sent to this neighbor (both)
Large Community attribute sent to this neighbor
1 accepted prefixes
1 announced prefixes

For address family: L2VPN VPLS
BGP table version 1, neighbor version 1
Index 1, Offset 0, Mask 0x2
Community attribute sent to this neighbor (both)
Large Community attribute sent to this neighbor
0 accepted prefixes
1 announced prefixes

Connections established 1; dropped 0
Local host: 111.111.111.111, Local port: 179
Foreign host: 222.222.222.222, Foreign port: 35033
Nexthop: 111.111.111.111
Nexthop global: ::
Nexthop local: ::
BGP connection: non shared network

PE1#

PE1#show mpls vpls

Name	VPLS-ID	Type	MPeers	SPeers	SIG-
Protocol Learning					
vplsldp100	100	Ethernet	1	0	LDP
Enabled					
vplsbgp200	200	Ethernet	1	0	BGP
Enabled					

PE1#

PE1#show mpls vpls mesh
(m) - Service mapped over multipath transport

VPLS-ID	Peer Addr	Tunnel-Label	In-Label	Network-Intf	Out-Label	Lkps/St
PW-INDEX	SIG-Protocol	Status				

```

100      222.222.222.222  25611      26253      xe13      26246      2/Up
1        LDP              Active
200      222.222.222.222  25611      25608      xe13      25607      2/Up
3        BGP              Active
PE1#

```

```

PE1#show mpls vc-table
(m) - Service mapped over multipath transport
(e) - Service mapped over LDP ECMP

```

VC-ID	Vlan-ID	Inner-Vlan-ID	Access-Intf	Network-Intf	Out Label	Tunnel-Label
Nexthop	Status					
400						

```

PE1#show mpls l2-circuit
MPLS Layer-2 Virtual Circuit: VPWS400, id: 400 PW-INDEX: 2 service-tpid: dot1q
Endpoint: 222.222.222.222
Control Word: 0
Flow Label Status: Disabled, Direction: None, Static: No
MPLS Layer-2 Virtual Circuit Group: none
Bound to interface: xe8.400
Subinterface Match Criteria(s) :
  dot1q 400
Virtual Circuit Type: Ethernet VLAN
Virtual Circuit is configured as Primary
Virtual Circuit is configured as Active
Virtual Circuit is active

```

PE1#

```

PE1#show mpls vrf-forwarding-table
Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN, B - BGP FTN
(m) - Service mapped over multipath transport

```

Code	FEC	FTN-ID	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-Label	Out-
Intf	Nexthop						
B>	210.210.210.0/24	1	-	-	LSP_DEFAULT	25664	-
	222.222.222.222						
B>	210::/64	2	-	-	LSP_DEFAULT	25664	-
	222.222.222.222						

PE1#

```

PE1#show mpls forwarding-table
Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN,
      B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN,
      L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,
      U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN
(m) - FTN mapped over multipath transport, (e) - FTN is ECMP

```

LDP ECMP Configuration

Code	FEC	FTN-ID	Nhlfe-ID	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-Label
Out-Intf	ELC	Nexthop					
L>	9.0.0.0/24	1	73 (e)				
xe13	No	10.0.1.20	52	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe4	No	222.222.222.222	71	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	0
16.0.0.20	,label	25612)					(via
po1000.1000	No	10.0.0.20	53	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe4	No	222.222.222.222	71	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	0
16.0.0.20	,label	25612)					(via
L>	11.0.0.0/24	2	73 (e)				
xe13	No	10.0.1.20	52	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe4	No	222.222.222.222	71	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	0
16.0.0.20	,label	25612)					(via
po1000.1000	No	10.0.0.20	53	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe4	No	222.222.222.222	71	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	0
16.0.0.20	,label	25612)					(via
L>	11.11.11.11/32	3	100 (e)				
xe13	No	10.0.1.20	52	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
po1000.1000	No	10.0.0.20	53	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	3
po1000.1000	No	10.0.0.20	53	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe13	No	10.0.1.20	52	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	3
L>	15.0.0.0/24	4	77 (e)				
xe13	No	10.0.1.20	56	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25600
xe4	No	222.222.222.222	71	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	0
16.0.0.20	,label	25612)					(via
po1000.1000	No	10.0.0.20	57	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25600
xe4	No	222.222.222.222	71	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	0
16.0.0.20	,label	25612)					(via
L>	15.0.1.0/24	5	80 (e)				
xe13	No	10.0.1.20	60	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25601
xe4	No	222.222.222.222	71	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	0

								(via
16.0.0.20 ,label 25612)								
po1000.1000	No	10.0.0.20	61	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25601	
xe4	No	222.222.222.222	71	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	0	
								(via
16.0.0.20 ,label 25612)								
L> 17.0.0.0/24 6 84 (e)								
xe4	No	16.0.0.20	16	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3	
po1000.1000	No	222.222.222.222	82	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	26249	
								(via
10.0.0.20 ,label 25611)								
xe4.1001	No	16.0.1.20	17	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3	
po1000.1000	No	222.222.222.222	82	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	26249	
								(via
10.0.0.20 ,label 25611)								
L> 18.0.0.0/24 7 88 (e)								
xe4	No	16.0.0.20	19	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25608	
po1000.1000	No	222.222.222.222	86	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	0	
								(via
10.0.0.20 ,label 25611)								
xe4.1001	No	16.0.1.20	20	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25608	
po1000.1000	No	222.222.222.222	86	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	0	
								(via
10.0.0.20 ,label 25611)								
L> 18.0.1.0/24 8 91 (e)								
xe4	No	16.0.0.20	22	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25609	
po1000.1000	No	222.222.222.222	86	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	0	
								(via
10.0.0.20 ,label 25611)								
xe4.1001	No	16.0.1.20	23	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25609	
po1000.1000	No	222.222.222.222	86	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	0	
								(via
10.0.0.20 ,label 25611)								
L> 22.22.22.22/32 9 94 (e)								
xe13	No	10.0.1.20	64	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25607	
xe4	No	222.222.222.222	71	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	0	
								(via
16.0.0.20 ,label 25612)								
po1000.1000	No	10.0.0.20	65	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25607	

LDP ECMP Configuration

xe4	No	222.222.222.222	71	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	0	
								(via
16.0.0.20 ,label 25612)								
L>	33.33.33.33/32	10	102 (e)					
xe4	No	16.0.0.20	16	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3	
xe4.1001	No	16.0.1.20	17	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	3	
xe4.1001	No	16.0.1.20	17	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3	
xe4	No	16.0.0.20	16	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	3	
L>	44.44.44.44/32	11	98 (e)					
xe4	No	16.0.0.20	28	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25611	
po1000.1000	No	222.222.222.222	96	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	26251	
								(via
10.0.0.20 ,label 25611)								
xe4.1001	No	16.0.1.20	29	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25611	
po1000.1000	No	222.222.222.222	96	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	26251	
								(via
10.0.0.20 ,label 25611)								
L>	222.222.222.222/32	12	104 (e)					
xe13	Yes	10.0.1.20	68	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25611	
xe4	Yes	16.0.0.20	31	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	25612	
po1000.1000	Yes	10.0.0.20	69	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25611	
xe4	Yes	16.0.0.20	31	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	25612	
xe4	Yes	16.0.0.20	31	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25612	
po1000.1000	Yes	10.0.0.20	69	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	25611	
xe4.1001	Yes	16.0.1.20	32	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25612	
po1000.1000	Yes	10.0.0.20	69	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	25611	
B>	220::/64	13	49	-	-	LSP_DEFAULT	25665	
-	No	222.222.222.222						
PE1#								

PE1#show interface counters rate mbps

Interface	Rx mbps	Rx pps	Tx mbps	Tx pps
po1000	350.55	4850	250.40	3466
po1000.1000	350.55	4851	250.39	3465
xe0	0.00	0	0.00	0

xe2	0.00	0	0.00	0
xe4	400.63	5546	500.68	6932
xe4.1001	400.63	5545	250.40	3465
xe8	997.81	13858	997.81	13858
xe8.400	997.80	13858	997.80	13858
xe12	350.56	4850	250.40	3466
xe13	250.28	3467	250.29	3466

PE1#

P1

P1#show ip ospf interface brief

Interface	PID	Area	Intf ID	Cost	State	Neighbors	Status
lo	100	0.0.0.0	1	1	Loopback	0	Up
Interface	PID	Area	Intf ID	Cost	State	Neighbors	Status
ge8	100	0.0.0.0	10009	20	Backup	1	Up
Interface	PID	Area	Intf ID	Cost	State	Neighbors	Status
ge13	100	0.0.0.0	10014	10	Backup	1	Up
Interface	PID	Area	Intf ID	Cost	State	Neighbors	Status
po1000.1000	100	0.0.0.0	524289000	10	Backup	1	Up
Interface	PID	Area	Intf ID	Cost	State	Neighbors	Status
po2000.100	100	0.0.0.0	557056100	10	Backup	1	Up

P1#

P1#show ip ospf neighbor

Total number of full neighbors: 4

OSPF process 100 VRF(default):

Neighbor ID	Pri	State	Dead Time	Address	Interface
Instance ID					
222.222.222.222	1	Full/DR	00:00:38	9.0.0.20	ge8
0					
111.111.111.111	1	Full/DR	00:00:36	10.0.0.10	po1000.1000
0					
111.111.111.111	1	Full/DR	00:00:34	10.0.1.10	ge13
0					
22.22.22.22	1	Full/DR	00:00:38	11.0.0.20	po2000.100
0					

P1#

P1#show ldp session

Peer IP Address	IF Name	My Role	State	KeepAlive	UpTime
22.22.22.22	po2000.100	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	00:01:27

LDP ECMP Configuration

222.222.222.222	ge8	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	00:00:19
111.111.111.111	ge13	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	00:00:32
33.33.33.33	ge13	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	00:00:21
44.44.44.44	po2000.100	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	00:00:14
Pl#					

Pl#show interface counters rate mbps

Interface	Rx mbps	Rx pps	Tx mbps	Tx pps
ge8	190.14	2634	250.19	3464
ge10	0.00	0	0.00	0
ge12	250.30	3465	350.42	4848
ge13	250.19	3465	250.19	3465
po1000	250.30	3465	350.42	4849
po1000.1000	250.31	3465	350.42	4848
po2000	410.50	5680	250.30	3464
po2000.100	410.50	5681	250.30	3464
xe23	220.26	3048	120.15	1663
xe24	190.23	2632	130.16	1801
xe26	0.00	0	0.00	0

Pl#

Pl#show mpls ilm-table

Codes: > - installed ILM, * - selected ILM, p - stale ILM
K - CLI ILM, T - MPLS-TP, s - Stitched ILM
S - SNMP, L - LDP, R - RSVP, C - CRLDP
B - BGP , K - CLI , V - LDP_VC, I - IGP_SHORTCUT
O - OSPF/OSPF6 SR, i - ISIS SR, k - SR CLI
P - SR Policy, U - unknown

LDP ilm-ecmp - enabled

Code	FEC/VRF/L2CKT	ILM-ID	In-Label	Out-Label	In-Intf	Out-Intf/VRF
Nexthop		pri	LSP-Type			
L> 111.111.111.111/32	22		25621	0	N/A	ge13
10.0.1.10		Yes	LSP_DEFAULT			
			25621	0	N/A	po1000.1000
10.0.0.10		No	LSP_DEFAULT			
			25621	0	N/A	po1000.1000
10.0.0.10		Yes	LSP_DEFAULT			
			25621	0	N/A	ge13
10.0.1.10		No	LSP_DEFAULT			
L> 16.0.1.0/24	9		25608	0	N/A	ge13
10.0.1.10		Yes	LSP_DEFAULT			
			25608	0	N/A	po1000.1000
10.0.0.10		Yes	LSP_DEFAULT			
L> 15.0.0.0/24	3		25602	3	N/A	po2000.100
11.0.0.20		Yes	LSP_DEFAULT			
			25602	0	N/A	ge8
9.0.0.20		No	LSP_DEFAULT			
L> 15.0.1.0/24	2		25601	3	N/A	po2000.100
11.0.0.20		Yes	LSP_DEFAULT			

9.0.0.20	No	25601 LSP_DEFAULT	0	N/A	ge8
L> 15.0.0.0/24	1	25600	3	N/A	po2000.100
11.0.0.20	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT			
9.0.0.20	No	25600 LSP_DEFAULT	0	N/A	ge8
L> 16.0.0.0/24	5	25604	0	N/A	ge13
10.0.1.10	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT			
10.0.0.10	Yes	25604 LSP_DEFAULT	0	N/A	po1000.1000
L> 15.0.1.0/24	4	25603	3	N/A	po2000.100
11.0.0.20	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT			
9.0.0.20	No	25603 LSP_DEFAULT	0	N/A	ge8
L> 18.0.1.0/24	7	25606	25604	N/A	po2000.100
11.0.0.20	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT			
9.0.0.20	Yes	25606 LSP_DEFAULT	0	N/A	ge8
44.44.44.44	No	25606 LSP_DEFAULT	3	N/A	ge8
9.0.0.20 ,label 26269)					(via
L> 18.0.0.0/24	6	25605	25603	N/A	po2000.100
11.0.0.20	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT			
9.0.0.20	Yes	25605 LSP_DEFAULT	0	N/A	ge8
44.44.44.44	No	25605 LSP_DEFAULT	3	N/A	ge8
9.0.0.20 ,label 26269)					(via
L> 22.22.22.22/32	8	25607	3	N/A	po2000.100
11.0.0.20	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT			
9.0.0.20	No	25607 LSP_DEFAULT	26267	N/A	ge8
L> 111.111.111.111/32	17	25616	0	N/A	ge13
10.0.1.10	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT			
10.0.0.10	No	25616 LSP_DEFAULT	0	N/A	po1000.1000
10.0.0.10	Yes	25616 LSP_DEFAULT	0	N/A	po1000.1000
10.0.1.10	No	25616 LSP_DEFAULT	0	N/A	ge13
L> 16.0.1.0/24	14	25613	0	N/A	ge13
10.0.1.10	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT			
10.0.0.10	Yes	25613 LSP_DEFAULT	0	N/A	po1000.1000
L> 18.0.0.0/24	11	25610	25603	N/A	po2000.100
11.0.0.20	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT			
9.0.0.20	Yes	25610 LSP_DEFAULT	0	N/A	ge8
L> 17.0.0.0/24	10	25609	26245	N/A	ge13
10.0.1.10	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT			
10.0.0.10	Yes	25609 LSP_DEFAULT	26245	N/A	po1000.1000
L> 16.0.0.0/24	13	25612	0	N/A	ge13
10.0.1.10	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT			

LDP ECMP Configuration

10.0.0.10	Yes	25612 LSP_DEFAULT	0	N/A	po1000.1000
L> 222.222.222.222/32 12					
11.0.0.20	Yes	25611 LSP_DEFAULT	25607	N/A	po2000.100
9.0.0.20	Yes	25611 LSP_DEFAULT	0	N/A	ge8
44.44.44.44	No	25611 LSP_DEFAULT	25624	N/A	ge8
9.0.0.20 ,label 26269)					(via
L> 17.0.0.0/24	15				
10.0.1.10	Yes	25614 LSP_DEFAULT	26245	N/A	ge13
44.44.44.44	No	25614 LSP_DEFAULT	3	N/A	ge8
9.0.0.20 ,label 26269)					(via
10.0.0.10	Yes	25614 LSP_DEFAULT	26245	N/A	po1000.1000
44.44.44.44	No	25614 LSP_DEFAULT	3	N/A	ge8
9.0.0.20 ,label 26269)					(via
L> 33.33.33.33/32	16				
10.0.1.10	Yes	25615 LSP_DEFAULT	26249	N/A	ge13
44.44.44.44	No	25615 LSP_DEFAULT	25622	N/A	ge8
9.0.0.20 ,label 26269)					(via
10.0.0.10	Yes	25615 LSP_DEFAULT	26249	N/A	po1000.1000
44.44.44.44	No	25615 LSP_DEFAULT	25622	N/A	ge8
9.0.0.20 ,label 26269)					(via
L> 22.22.22.22/32	19				
11.0.0.20	Yes	25618 LSP_DEFAULT	3	N/A	po2000.100
9.0.0.20	No	25618 LSP_DEFAULT	26267	N/A	ge8
L> 18.0.1.0/24	18				
11.0.0.20	Yes	25617 LSP_DEFAULT	25604	N/A	po2000.100
9.0.0.20	Yes	25617 LSP_DEFAULT	0	N/A	ge8
L> 33.33.33.33/32	20				
10.0.1.10	Yes	25619 LSP_DEFAULT	26249	N/A	ge13
10.0.0.10	Yes	25619 LSP_DEFAULT	26249	N/A	po1000.1000
L> 44.44.44.44/32	21				
11.0.0.20	Yes	25620 LSP_DEFAULT	25606	N/A	po2000.100
9.0.0.20	No	25620 LSP_DEFAULT	26269	N/A	ge8
10.0.1.10	Yes	25620 LSP_DEFAULT	26250	N/A	ge13
9.0.0.20	No	25620 LSP_DEFAULT	26269	N/A	ge8
10.0.0.10	Yes	25620 LSP_DEFAULT	26250	N/A	po1000.1000

9.0.0.20	No	25620 LSP_DEFAULT	26269	N/A	ge8
9.0.0.20	Yes	25620 LSP_DEFAULT	26269	N/A	ge8
10.0.0.10	No	25620 LSP_DEFAULT	26250	N/A	po1000.1000
L> 33.33.33.33/32	32	25631	26249	N/A	ge13
10.0.1.10	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25631	N/A	po1000.1000
10.0.0.10	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25625	0	N/A
L> 16.0.0.0/24	26	LSP_DEFAULT	25625	0	N/A
10.0.1.10	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25625	0	N/A
10.0.0.10	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25623	3	N/A
L> 15.0.0.0/24	24	LSP_DEFAULT	25623	3	N/A
11.0.0.20	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25623	0	N/A
9.0.0.20	No	LSP_DEFAULT	25622	25607	N/A
L> 222.222.222.222/32	23	LSP_DEFAULT	25622	0	N/A
11.0.0.20	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25624	3	N/A
9.0.0.20	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25624	0	N/A
L> 15.0.1.0/24	25	LSP_DEFAULT	25624	0	N/A
11.0.0.20	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25624	0	N/A
9.0.0.20	No	LSP_DEFAULT	25627	26245	N/A
L> 17.0.0.0/24	28	LSP_DEFAULT	25627	26245	N/A
10.0.1.10	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25626	0	N/A
10.0.0.10	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25626	0	N/A
L> 16.0.1.0/24	27	LSP_DEFAULT	25626	0	N/A
10.0.1.10	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25629	25604	N/A
10.0.0.10	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25629	0	N/A
L> 18.0.1.0/24	30	LSP_DEFAULT	25628	25603	N/A
11.0.0.20	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25628	0	N/A
9.0.0.20	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25630	3	N/A
L> 22.22.22.22/32	31	LSP_DEFAULT	25630	26267	N/A
11.0.0.20	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25637	0	N/A
9.0.0.20	No	LSP_DEFAULT	25637	0	N/A
L> 16.0.0.0/24	38	LSP_DEFAULT	25635	3	N/A
10.0.1.10	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25633	0	N/A
10.0.0.10	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25633	0	N/A
L> 15.0.0.0/24	36	LSP_DEFAULT	25633	0	N/A
11.0.0.20	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25633	0	N/A
L> 111.111.111.111/32	34	LSP_DEFAULT	25633	0	N/A
10.0.1.10	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25633	0	N/A
10.0.0.10	No	LSP_DEFAULT	25633	0	N/A

LDP ECMP Configuration

10.0.0.10	Yes	25633 LSP_DEFAULT	0	N/A	po1000.1000
10.0.1.10	No	25633 LSP_DEFAULT	0	N/A	ge13
L> 44.44.44.44/32	33	25632	25606	N/A	po2000.100
11.0.0.20	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT			
9.0.0.20	No	25632 LSP_DEFAULT	26269	N/A	ge8
10.0.1.10	Yes	25632 LSP_DEFAULT	26250	N/A	ge13
9.0.0.20	No	25632 LSP_DEFAULT	26269	N/A	ge8
10.0.0.10	Yes	25632 LSP_DEFAULT	26250	N/A	po1000.1000
9.0.0.20	No	25632 LSP_DEFAULT	26269	N/A	ge8
9.0.0.20	Yes	25632 LSP_DEFAULT	26269	N/A	ge8
10.0.0.10	No	25632 LSP_DEFAULT	26250	N/A	po1000.1000
L> 222.222.222.222/32	35	25634	25607	N/A	po2000.100
11.0.0.20	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT			
9.0.0.20	Yes	25634 LSP_DEFAULT	0	N/A	ge8
L> 15.0.1.0/24	37	25636	3	N/A	po2000.100
11.0.0.20	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT			
L> 22.22.22.22/32	41	25640	3	N/A	po2000.100
11.0.0.20	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT			
L> 16.0.1.0/24	39	25638	0	N/A	ge13
10.0.1.10	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT			
10.0.0.10	Yes	25638 LSP_DEFAULT	0	N/A	po1000.1000
L> 17.0.0.0/24	40	25639	26245	N/A	ge13
10.0.1.10	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT			
44.44.44.44	No	25639 LSP_DEFAULT	3	N/A	ge8
					(via
9.0.0.20 ,label 26269)					
10.0.0.10	Yes	25639 LSP_DEFAULT	26245	N/A	po1000.1000
44.44.44.44	No	25639 LSP_DEFAULT	3	N/A	ge8
					(via
9.0.0.20 ,label 26269)					
L> 111.111.111.111/32	43	25642	0	N/A	ge13
10.0.1.10	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT			
10.0.0.10	No	25642 LSP_DEFAULT	0	N/A	po1000.1000
10.0.0.10	Yes	25642 LSP_DEFAULT	0	N/A	po1000.1000
10.0.1.10	No	25642 LSP_DEFAULT	0	N/A	ge13
L> 33.33.33.33/32	42	25641	26249	N/A	ge13
10.0.1.10	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT			
44.44.44.44	No	25641 LSP_DEFAULT	25622	N/A	ge8

(via

9.0.0.20 ,label 26269)

25641

26249

N/A

po1000.1000

10.0.0.10

Yes

LSP_DEFAULT

25641

25622

N/A

ge8

44.44.44.44

No

LSP_DEFAULT

(via

9.0.0.20 ,label 26269)

P1#

P2

P2#show ip ospf interface brief

Interface	PID	Area	Intf ID	Cost	State	Neighbors	Status
lo	100	0.0.0.0	1	1	Loopback	0	Up
Interface	PID	Area	Intf ID	Cost	State	Neighbors	Status
ge6.300	100	0.0.0.0	328171820	10	Backup	1	Up
Interface	PID	Area	Intf ID	Cost	State	Neighbors	Status
ge6.1001	100	0.0.0.0	328172521	10	Backup	1	Up
Interface	PID	Area	Intf ID	Cost	State	Neighbors	Status
po2000.100	100	0.0.0.0	557056100	10	DR	1	Up

P2#

P2#show ip ospf neighbor

Total number of full neighbors: 3

OSPF process 100 VRF(default):

Neighbor ID	Pri	State	Dead Time	Address	Interface
Instance ID					
11.11.11.11	1	Full/Backup	00:00:32	11.0.0.10	po2000.100
0					
222.222.222.222	1	Full/DR	00:00:36	15.0.0.20	ge6.300
0					
222.222.222.222	1	Full/DR	00:00:35	15.0.1.20	ge6.1001
0					

P2#

P2#show ldp session

Peer IP Address	IF Name	My Role	State	KeepAlive	UpTime
222.222.222.222	ge6.1001	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	00:00:21
11.11.11.11	po2000.100	Active	OPERATIONAL	30	00:01:27
33.33.33.33	po2000.100	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	00:00:14

P2#

P3

P3#show ip ospf interface brief

Interface	PID	Area	Intf ID	Cost	State	Neighbors	Status
-----------	-----	------	---------	------	-------	-----------	--------

LDP ECMP Configuration

lo	100	0.0.0.0	1	1	Loopback	0	Up
Interface	PID	Area	Intf ID	Cost	State	Neighbors	Status
ge5	100	0.0.0.0	10014	10	Backup	1	Up
Interface	PID	Area	Intf ID	Cost	State	Neighbors	Status
ge5.1001	100	0.0.0.0	328139753	10	Backup	1	Up
Interface	PID	Area	Intf ID	Cost	State	Neighbors	Status
sa4000.200	100	0.0.0.0	1179648200	10	Backup	1	Up
P3#							
P3#show ip ospf neighbor							
Total number of full neighbors: 3							
OSPF process 100 VRF(default):							
Neighbor ID	Pri	State	Dead Time	Address	Interface		
Instance ID							
111.111.111.111	1	Full/DR	00:00:38	16.0.0.10	ge5		
0							
111.111.111.111	1	Full/DR	00:00:32	16.0.1.10	ge5.1001		
0							
44.44.44.44	1	Full/DR	00:00:36	17.0.0.10	sa4000.200		
0							
P3#							
P3#show ldp session							
Peer IP Address	IF Name	My Role	State	KeepAlive	UpTime		
44.44.44.44	sa4000.200	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	00:02:00		
111.111.111.111	ge5	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	00:00:32		
22.22.22.22	ge5	Active	OPERATIONAL	30	00:00:14		
11.11.11.11	ge5	Active	OPERATIONAL	30	00:00:20		
222.222.222.222	sa4000.200	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	00:00:13		
P3#							
P4							

P4#show ip ospf interface brief							
Interface	PID	Area	Intf ID	Cost	State	Neighbors	Status
lo	100	0.0.0.0	1	1	Loopback	0	Up
Interface	PID	Area	Intf ID	Cost	State	Neighbors	Status
sa3000	100	0.0.0.0	203000	10	Backup	1	Up
Interface	PID	Area	Intf ID	Cost	State	Neighbors	Status
sa3000.1001	100	0.0.0.0	1146881001	10	Backup	1	Up
Interface	PID	Area	Intf ID	Cost	State	Neighbors	Status
sa4000.200	100	0.0.0.0	1179648200	10	DR	1	Up
P4#							

P4#show ip ospf neighbor

Total number of full neighbors: 3

OSPF process 100 VRF(default):

Neighbor ID Instance ID	Pri	State	Dead Time	Address	Interface
33.33.33.33 0	1	Full/Backup	00:00:34	17.0.0.20	sa4000.200
222.222.222.222 0	1	Full/DR	00:00:36	18.0.0.20	sa3000
222.222.222.222 0	1	Full/DR	00:00:34	18.0.1.20	sa3000.1001

P4#

P4#show ldp session

Peer IP Address	IF Name	My Role	State	KeepAlive	UpTime
222.222.222.222	sa3000	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	00:00:40
33.33.33.33	sa4000.200	Active	OPERATIONAL	30	00:02:00
11.11.11.11	sa4000.200	Active	OPERATIONAL	30	00:00:14

P4#

PE2

PE2#show ip ospf neighbor

Total number of full neighbors: 5

OSPF process 100 VRF(default):

Neighbor ID Instance ID	Pri	State	Dead Time	Address	Interface
11.11.11.11 0	1	Full/Backup	00:00:36	9.0.0.10	ge9
22.22.22.22 0	1	Full/Backup	00:00:31	15.0.0.10	xe14.1002
22.22.22.22 0	1	Full/Backup	00:00:34	15.0.1.10	xe14.1001
44.44.44.44 0	1	Full/Backup	00:00:38	18.0.0.10	sa3000
44.44.44.44 0	1	Full/Backup	00:00:31	18.0.1.10	sa3000.1001

PE2#

PE2#show ip ospf interface brief

Interface	PID	Area	Intf ID	Cost	State	Neighbors	Status
lo	100	0.0.0.0	1	1	Loopback	0	Up

Interface	PID	Area	Intf ID	Cost	State	Neighbors	Status
ge9	100	0.0.0.0	10018	20	DR	1	Up

Interface	PID	Area	Intf ID	Cost	State	Neighbors	Status
-----------	-----	------	---------	------	-------	-----------	--------

LDP ECMP Configuration

sa3000	100	0.0.0.0	203000	10	DR	1	Up
Interface	PID	Area	Intf ID	Cost	State	Neighbors	Status
xe14.1001	100	0.0.0.0	328434665	10	DR	1	Up
Interface	PID	Area	Intf ID	Cost	State	Neighbors	Status
xe14.1002	100	0.0.0.0	328434666	10	DR	1	Up
Interface	PID	Area	Intf ID	Cost	State	Neighbors	Status
sa3000.1001	100	0.0.0.0	1146881001	10	DR	1	Up

PE2#

PE2#show ldp session

Peer IP Address	IF Name	My Role	State	KeepAlive	UpTime
44.44.44.44	sa3000	Active	OPERATIONAL	30	00:00:41
11.11.11.11	ge9	Active	OPERATIONAL	30	00:00:18
22.22.22.22	xe14.1002	Active	OPERATIONAL	30	00:00:25
111.111.111.111	xe14.1001	Active	OPERATIONAL	30	00:00:22
33.33.33.33	sa3000	Active	OPERATIONAL	30	00:00:14

PE2#

PE2#show bgp neighbors

BGP neighbor is 111.111.111.111, remote AS 100, local AS 100, internal link
BGP version 4, local router ID 222.222.222.222, remote router ID 111.111.111.111
BGP state = Established, up for 00:00:27
Last read 00:00:01, hold time is 90, keepalive interval is 30 seconds
Neighbor capabilities:
Route refresh: advertised and received (old and new)
Address family IPv4 Unicast: advertised and received
Address family VPNv4 Unicast: advertised and received
Address family L2VPN VPLS: advertised and received
Address family L2VPN EVPN: advertised and received
Address family IPv6 Unicast: advertised and received
Address family VPNv6 Unicast: advertised and received
Address family IPv6 Labeled Unicast: advertised and received
Received 12 messages, 0 notifications, 0 in queue
Sent 11 messages, 0 notifications, 0 in queue
Route refresh request: received 0, sent 0
Minimum time between advertisement runs is 5 seconds
Update source is lo

For address family: VPNv4 Unicast
BGP table version 2, neighbor version 2
Index 1, Offset 0, Mask 0x2
AIGP is enabled
Community attribute sent to this neighbor (both)
Large Community attribute sent to this neighbor


```
1 accepted prefixes
1 announced prefixes
```

```
For address family: L2VPN VPLS
BGP table version 1, neighbor version 1
Index 1, Offset 0, Mask 0x2
Community attribute sent to this neighbor (both)
Large Community attribute sent to this neighbor
0 accepted prefixes
1 announced prefixes
```

```
Connections established 1; dropped 0
Local host: 222.222.222.222, Local port: 35033
Foreign host: 111.111.111.111, Foreign port: 179
Nexthop: 222.222.222.222
Nexthop global: ::
Nexthop local: ::
BGP connection: non shared network
```

```
PE2#
```

```
PE2#show mpls vpls
```

Name	VPLS-ID	Type	MPeers	SPeers	SIG-
Protocol	Learning				
vplsldp100	100	Ethernet	1	0	LDP
Enabled					
vplsbgp200	200	Ethernet	1	0	BGP
Enabled					

```
PE2#
```

```
PE2#show mpls vpls mesh
```

```
(m) - Service mapped over multipath transport
```

VPLS-ID	Peer Addr	Tunnel-Label	In-Label	Network-Intf	Out-Label	Lkps/St
PW-INDEX	SIG-Protocol	Status				
100	111.111.111.111	25614	26246	sa3000.1001	26253	2/Up
1	LDP	Active				
200	111.111.111.111	25614	25607	sa3000.1001	25608	2/Up
3	BGP	Active				

```
PE2#
```

```
PE2#show mpls vc-table
```

```
(m) - Service mapped over multipath transport
```

```
(e) - Service mapped over LDP ECMP
```

VC-ID	Vlan-ID	Inner-Vlan-ID	Access-Intf	Network-Intf	Out Label	Tunnel-Label
Nexthop	Status					
400	N/A	N/A	xe12.400	N/A (e)	26252	N/A (e)
111.111.111.111	Active					

```
PE2#
```

LDP ECMP Configuration

```
PE2#show mpls l2-circuit
MPLS Layer-2 Virtual Circuit: VPWS400, id: 400 PW-INDEX: 2 service-tpid: dot1.q
Endpoint: 111.111.111.111
Control Word: 0
Flow Label Status: Disabled, Direction: None, Static: No
MPLS Layer-2 Virtual Circuit Group: none
Bound to interface: xe12.400
Subinterface Match Criteria(s) :
  dot1q 400
Virtual Circuit Type: Ethernet VLAN
Virtual Circuit is configured as Primary
Virtual Circuit is configured as Active
Virtual Circuit is active
```

PE2#

```
PE2#show mpls vrf-forwarding-table
Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN, B - BGP FTN
(m) - Service mapped over multipath transport
```

Code	FEC	FTN-ID	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-Label	Out-
Intf	Nexthop						
B>	110.110.110.0/24	2	-	-	LSP_DEFAULT	25664	-
111.111.111.111							
B>	110::/64	1	-	-	LSP_DEFAULT	25664	-
111.111.111.111							

PE2#

```
PE2#show mpls forwarding-table
Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN,
      B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN,
      L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,
      U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN
(m) - FTN mapped over multipath transport, (e) - FTN is ECMP
```

Code	FEC	FTN-ID	Nhlfe-ID	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-Label
Out-Intf	ELC	Nexthop					
L>	10.0.0.0/24	8	56(e)				
xe14.1001	No	15.0.1.10	54	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25617
ge9	No	9.0.0.10	33	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	3
xe14.1002	No	15.0.0.10	55	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25617
ge9	No	9.0.0.10	33	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	3
ge9	No	9.0.0.10	33	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3
ge9	No	9.0.0.10	38	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	0
ge9	No	111.111.111.111					

								(via
9.0.0.10 ,label 25642)								
L> 10.0.1.0/24 9 59 (e)								
xe14.1001	No	15.0.1.10	57	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25618	
ge9	No	9.0.0.10	33	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	3	
xe14.1002	No	15.0.0.10	58	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25618	
ge9	No	9.0.0.10	33	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	3	
ge9	No	9.0.0.10	33	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3	
ge9	No	111.111.111.111	38	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	0	
								(via
9.0.0.10 ,label 25642)								
L> 11.0.0.0/24 11 63 (e)								
xe14.1001	No	15.0.1.10	60	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3	
xe14.1002	No	15.0.0.10	61	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3	
ge9	No	111.111.111.111	62	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	26255	
								(via
9.0.0.10 ,label 25642)								
L> 11.11.11.11/32 10 68 (e)								
xe14.1001	No	15.0.1.10	66	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25619	
ge9	No	9.0.0.10	33	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	3	
xe14.1002	No	15.0.0.10	67	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25619	
ge9	No	9.0.0.10	33	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	3	
ge9	No	9.0.0.10	33	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3	
ge9	No	111.111.111.111	40	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	26256	
								(via
9.0.0.10 ,label 25642)								
L> 16.0.0.0/24 1 42 (e)								
sa3000.1001	No	18.0.1.10	1	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25604	
ge9	No	111.111.111.111	38	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	0	
								(via
9.0.0.10 ,label 25642)								
sa3000	No	18.0.0.10	2	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25604	
ge9	No	111.111.111.111	38	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	0	
								(via
9.0.0.10 ,label 25642)								
L> 16.0.1.0/24 2 43 (e)								

LDP ECMP Configuration

sa3000.1001	No	18.0.1.10	4	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25605	
ge9	No	111.111.111.111	38	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	0	
9.0.0.10	,label 25642)							(via
sa3000	No	18.0.0.10	5	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25605	
ge9	No	111.111.111.111	38	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	0	
9.0.0.10	,label 25642)							(via
L>	17.0.0.0/24	3	53 (e)					
sa3000.1001	No	18.0.1.10	7	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3	
ge9	No	33.33.33.33	52	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	3	
9.0.0.10	,label 25641)							(via
sa3000	No	18.0.0.10	8	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3	
ge9	No	33.33.33.33	52	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	3	
9.0.0.10	,label 25641)							(via
L>	22.22.22.22/32	12	69 (e)					
xe14.1001	No	15.0.1.10	60	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3	
xe14.1002	No	15.0.0.10	61	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	3	
xe14.1002	No	15.0.0.10	61	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3	
xe14.1001	No	15.0.1.10	60	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	3	
L>	33.33.33.33/32	4	45 (e)					
sa3000.1001	No	18.0.1.10	10	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25606	
ge9	No	111.111.111.111	44	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	26263	
9.0.0.10	,label 25642)							(via
sa3000	No	18.0.0.10	11	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	25606	
ge9	No	111.111.111.111	44	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	26263	
9.0.0.10	,label 25642)							(via
L>	44.44.44.44/32	5	31 (e)					
sa3000.1001	No	18.0.1.10	7	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3	
sa3000	No	18.0.0.10	8	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	3	
sa3000	No	18.0.0.10	8	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3	
sa3000.1001	No	18.0.1.10	7	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	3	

```

L> 111.111.111.111/32 6 73 (e)
xe14.1001 Yes 15.0.1.10 71 - Yes LSP_DEFAULT 25622
ge9 Yes 9.0.0.10 36 - No LSP_DEFAULT 25642
xe14.1002 Yes 15.0.0.10 72 - Yes LSP_DEFAULT 25622
ge9 Yes 9.0.0.10 36 - No LSP_DEFAULT 25642
ge9 Yes 9.0.0.10 36 - Yes LSP_DEFAULT 25642
sa3000 Yes 18.0.0.10 17 - No LSP_DEFAULT 25614
sa3000.1001 Yes 18.0.1.10 16 - Yes LSP_DEFAULT 25614
ge9 Yes 9.0.0.10 36 - No LSP_DEFAULT 25642
sa3000 Yes 18.0.0.10 17 - Yes LSP_DEFAULT 25614
ge9 Yes 9.0.0.10 36 - No LSP_DEFAULT 25642
B> 120::/64 7 23 - - LSP_DEFAULT 25665
- No 111.111.111.111
PE2#

```

```
PE2#show interface counters rate mbps
```

Interface	Rx mbps	Rx pps	Tx mbps	Tx pps
ge4	0.00	0	0.00	0
ge5	240.28	3327	210.29	2913
ge6	0.00	0	0.00	0
ge7	260.29	3603	190.27	2635
ge9	250.29	3466	190.22	2635
ge10	0.00	0	0.00	0
sa3000	500.58	6930	400.56	5548
sa3000.1001	0.00	0	200.33	2774
xe12	997.83	13858	997.83	13858
xe12.400	997.83	13858	997.83	13858
xe14	250.40	3468	410.66	5685
xe14.1001	0.00	1	58.53	811
xe14.1002	250.40	3467	200.33	2772

```
PE2#
```


CHAPTER 47 BGP Peer Groups for Address-Family L2VPN EVPN

BGP peer groups are used to simplify configuration and to improve performance. This is achieved by assigning the same outbound policy to each of the neighbors. Because UPDATES are generated only once per peer group rather than multiple times for each neighboring router, peer groups save processing time when building neighbor updates. It reduces the amount of system resources (CPU and memory) necessary in an update generation.

A BGP peer group reduces the load on system resources by allowing the routing table to be checked only once, and updates to be replicated to all peer group members instead of being done individually for each peer in the peer group.

Topology

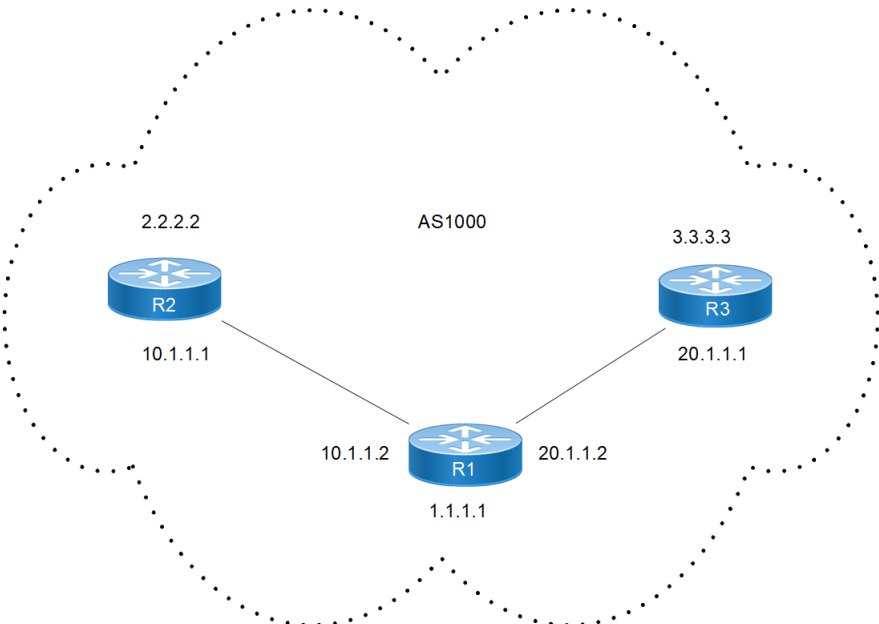


Figure 47-17: BGP Peer-Groups with L2VPN EVPN address-family

Configuration

R1

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)# interface lo	Enter interface mode for Loopback
(config-if)#ip address 1.1.1.1/32 secondary	Configure ip address for Loopback interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)# interface xe15	Enter interface mode for xe15
(config-if)#ip address 10.1.1.2/24	Configure ip address
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode

BGP Peer Groups for Address-Family L2VPN EVPN

(config)# interface ce0	Enter interface mode for ce0
(config-if)#ip address 20.1.1.2	Configure ip address
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#router ospf 100	Configure the OSPF process (100)
(config-router)# ospf router-id 1.1.1.1	Configure OSPF router-id
(config-router)#network 1.1.1.1/32 area 0	Advertise the network in Area 0
(config-router)#network 10.1.1.0/24 area 0	Advertise the network in Area 0
(config-router)#network 20.1.1.0/24 area 0	Advertise the network in Area 0
(config-router)#exit	Exit Router mode and return to Configure mode
(config)#router bgp 100	Define the routing process. The number 100 specifies the AS number of R1.
(config-router)# bgp router-id 1.1.1.1	Configure BGP router-id
(config-router)#neighbor PG peer-group	Create a peer group named PG
(config-router)#neighbor PG remote-as 100	Assign options to the peer group named PG
(config-router)#neighbor PG update-source lo	Assign options to the peer group named PG
(config-router)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 peer-group PG	Define neighbor 2.2.2.2 (R2) as a peer group
(config-router)#neighbor 3.3.3.3 peer-group PG	Define neighbor 3.3.3.3 (R3) as a peer group member.
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Enter address-family l2vpn evpn mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor PG activate	Activate the peer-group ABC for address-family l2vpn evpn
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exit address-family ipv4 unicast mode
(config-router)#exit	Exit router bgp mode
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration.

R2

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)# interface lo	Enter interface mode for Loopback
(config-if)#ip address 2.2.2.2/32 secondary	Configure ip address for Loopback interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)# interface xe15	Enter interface mode for xe15
(config-if)#ip address 10.1.1.2/24	Configure ip address
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)# interface xe10	Enter interface mode for xe10
(config-if)#ip address 10.1.1.1/24	Configure ip address
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#router ospf 100	Configure the OSPF process (100)
(config-router)# ospf router-id 2.2.2.2	Configure OSPF router-id
(config-router)#network 2.2.2.2/32 area 0	Advertise the network in Area 0
(config-router)#network 10.1.1.0/24 area 0	Advertise the network in Area 0
(config-router)#exit	Exit Router mode and return to Configure mode

(config)#router bgp 100	Define the routing process. The number 100 specifies the AS number of R1.
(config-router)# bgp router-id 2.2.2.2	Configure BGP router-id
(config-router)#neighbor PG peer-group	Create a peer group named PG
(config-router)#neighbor PG remote-as 100	Assign options to the peer group named PG
(config-router)#neighbor PG update-source lo	Assign options to the peer group named PG
(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 peer-group PG	Define neighbor 1.1.1.1 (R1) as a peer group member.
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Enter address-family l2vpn evpn mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor PG activate	Activate the peer-group ABC for address-family l2vpn evpn
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exit address-family ipv4 unicast mode
(config-router)#exit	Exit router bgp mode
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration.

R3

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)# interface lo	Enter interface mode for Loopback
(config-if)#ip address 3.3.3.3/32 secondary	Configure ip address for Loopback interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)# interface ce15	Enter interface mode for ce15
(config-if)#ip address 20.1.1.1/24	Configure ip address
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)# interface xe10	Enter interface mode for xe10
(config-if)#ip address 10.1.1.1/24	Configure ip address
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#router ospf 100	Configure the OSPF process (100)
(config-router)# ospf router-id 3.3.3.3	Configure OSPF router-id
(config-router)#network 20.1.1.0/24 area 0	Advertise the network in Area 0
(config-router)#exit	Exit Router mode and return to Configure mode
(config)#router bgp 100	Define the routing process. The number 100 specifies the AS number of R1.
(config-router)# bgp router-id 3.3.3.3	Configure BGP router-id
(config-router)#neighbor PG peer-group	Create a peer group named PG
(config-router)#neighbor PG remote-as 100	Assign options to the peer group named PG
(config-router)#neighbor PG update-source lo	Assign options to the peer group named PG
(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 peer-group PG	Define neighbor 1.1.1.1 (R1) as a peer group member.
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Enter address-family l2vpn evpn mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor PG activate	Activate the peer-group ABC for address-family l2vpn evpn
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exit address-family ipv4 unicast mode

(config-router) #exit	Exit router bgp mode
(config) #commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration.

Validation

R1

```
R1#sh run bgp
!
router bgp 100
  bgp router-id 1.1.1.1
  neighbor PG peer-group
  neighbor PG remote-as 100
  neighbor PG update-source lo
  neighbor 2.2.2.2 peer-group PG
  neighbor 3.3.3.3 peer-group PG
!
address-family l2vpn evpn
  neighbor PG activate
exit-address-family
R1#sh bgp neighbors
BGP neighbor is 2.2.2.2, remote AS 100, local AS 100, internal link
Member of peer-group PG for session parameters
  BGP version 4, local router ID 1.1.1.1, remote router ID 2.2.2.2
  BGP state = Established, up for 01:20:53
  Last read 00:00:24, hold time is 90, keepalive interval is 30 seconds
  Neighbor capabilities:
    Route refresh: advertised and received (old and new)
    Address family L2VPN EVPN: advertised and received
  Received 192 messages, 0 notifications, 0 in queue
  Sent 191 messages, 0 notifications, 0 in queue
  Route refresh request: received 0, sent 0
  Minimum time between advertisement runs is 5 seconds
  Update source is lo
For address family: L2VPN EVPN
  BGP table version 1, neighbor version 1
  Index 2, Offset 0, Mask 0x4
  PG peer-group member
  Community attribute sent to this neighbor (both)
  Large Community attribute sent to this neighbor
  0 accepted prefixes
  Accepted AD:0 MACIP:0 MCAST:0 ESI:0 PREFIX:0
  0 announced prefixes

Connections established 1; dropped 0
Local host: 1.1.1.1, Local port: 42981
Foreign host: 2.2.2.2, Foreign port: 179
```

```
Nexthop: 1.1.1.1
Nexthop global: ::
Nexthop local: ::
BGP connection: non shared network

BGP neighbor is 3.3.3.3, remote AS 100, local AS 100, internal link
Member of peer-group PG for session parameters
  BGP version 4, local router ID 1.1.1.1, remote router ID 3.3.3.3
  BGP state = Established, up for 01:36:13
  Last read 00:00:08, hold time is 90, keepalive interval is 30 seconds
  Neighbor capabilities:
    Route refresh: advertised and received (old and new)
    Address family L2VPN EVPN: advertised and received
  Received 227 messages, 0 notifications, 0 in queue
  Sent 229 messages, 0 notifications, 0 in queue
  Route refresh request: received 0, sent 0
  Minimum time between advertisement runs is 5 seconds
  Update source is lo
For address family: L2VPN EVPN
  BGP table version 1, neighbor version 1
  Index 3, Offset 0, Mask 0x8
  PG peer-group member
  Community attribute sent to this neighbor (both)
  Large Community attribute sent to this neighbor
  0 accepted prefixes
  Accepted AD:0 MACIP:0 MCAST:0 ESI:0 PREFIX:0
  0 announced prefixes

Connections established 1; dropped 0
Local host: 1.1.1.1, Local port: 179
Foreign host: 3.3.3.3, Foreign port: 32857
Nexthop: 1.1.1.1
Nexthop global: ::
Nexthop local: ::
BGP connection: non shared network
R1#sh ip ospf neighbor

Total number of full neighbors: 2
OSPF process 100 VRF(default):
Neighbor ID      Pri   State           Dead Time   Address      Interface
Instance ID
2.2.2.2          1    Full/Backup     00:00:38    10.1.1.1     xe15         0
3.3.3.3          1    Full/Backup     00:00:34    20.1.1.1     ce0          0
R1#sh bgp l2vpn evpn summary
BGP router identifier 1.1.1.1, local AS number 100
BGP table version is 1
1 BGP AS-PATH entries
0 BGP community entries

Neighbor      AD      V   AS   MsgRcv  MsgSen TblVer  InQ   OutQ   Up/Down  State/
PfxRcd      MACIP  MCAST  ESI  PREFIX-ROUTE
```

BGP Peer Groups for Address-Family L2VPN EVPN

2.2.2.2			4	100	193	191	1	0	0	01:21:07
0	0	0	0	0	0					
3.3.3.3			4	100	227	229	1	0	0	01:36:27
0	0	0	0	0	0					

Total number of neighbors 2

Total number of Established sessions 2

R2

R2#sh run bgp

```
!  
router bgp 100  
  bgp router-id 2.2.2.2  
  neighbor PG peer-group  
  neighbor PG remote-as 100  
  neighbor PG update-source lo  
  neighbor 1.1.1.1 peer-group PG  
!  
address-family l2vpn evpn  
  neighbor PG activate  
exit-address-family  
!
```

R2#sh bgp neighbors

```
BGP neighbor is 1.1.1.1, remote AS 100, local AS 100, internal link  
Member of peer-group PG for session parameters  
  BGP version 4, local router ID 2.2.2.2, remote router ID 1.1.1.1  
  BGP state = Established, up for 01:20:42  
  Last read 00:00:20, hold time is 90, keepalive interval is 30 seconds  
  Neighbor capabilities:  
    Route refresh: advertised and received (old and new)  
    Address family L2VPN EVPN: advertised and received  
  Received 190 messages, 0 notifications, 0 in queue  
  Sent 193 messages, 0 notifications, 0 in queue  
  Route refresh request: received 0, sent 0  
  Minimum time between advertisement runs is 5 seconds  
  Update source is lo  
For address family: L2VPN EVPN  
  BGP table version 1, neighbor version 1  
  Index 2, Offset 0, Mask 0x4  
  PG peer-group member  
  Community attribute sent to this neighbor (both)  
  Large Community attribute sent to this neighbor  
  0 accepted prefixes  
  Accepted AD:0 MACIP:0 MCAST:0 ESI:0 PREFIX:0  
  0 announced prefixes  
  
Connections established 1; dropped 0  
Local host: 2.2.2.2, Local port: 179  
Foreign host: 1.1.1.1, Foreign port: 42981
```

```

Nexthop: 2.2.2.2
Nexthop global: ::
Nexthop local: ::
BGP connection: non shared network

```

```
R2#sh ip ospf neighbor
```

```
Total number of full neighbors: 1
```

```
OSPF process 100 VRF(default):
```

Neighbor ID Instance ID	Pri	State	Dead Time	Address	Interface	
1.1.1.1	1	Full/DR	00:00:30	10.1.1.2	xe10	0

```
R2#sh bgp l2vpn evpn summary
```

```
BGP router identifier 2.2.2.2, local AS number 100
```

```
BGP table version is 1
```

```
0 BGP AS-PATH entries
```

```
0 BGP community entries
```

Neighbor PfxRcd	AD	MACIP	V MCAST	AS	MsgRcv ESI	MsgSen PREFIX-ROUTE	TblVer	InQ	OutQ	Up/Down	State/
1.1.1.1			4	100	192	195	1	0	0	01:21:28	
0	0	0	0	0	0						

```
Total number of neighbors 1
```

```
Total number of Established sessions 1
```

R3

```
R3#sh run bgp
```

```
!
```

```
router bgp 100
```

```
  bgp router-id 3.3.3.3
```

```
  neighbor PG peer-group
```

```
  neighbor PG remote-as 100
```

```
  neighbor PG update-source lo
```

```
  neighbor 1.1.1.1 peer-group PG
```

```
!
```

```
  address-family l2vpn evpn
```

```
    neighbor PG activate
```

```
  exit-address-family
```

```
!
```

```
R3#sh bgp neighbors
```

```
BGP neighbor is 1.1.1.1, remote AS 100, local AS 100, internal link
```

```
  Member of peer-group PG for session parameters
```

```
    BGP version 4, local router ID 3.3.3.3, remote router ID 1.1.1.1
```

```
    BGP state = Established, up for 01:36:07
```

```
    Last read 00:00:06, hold time is 90, keepalive interval is 30 seconds
```

```
  Neighbor capabilities:
```

```
    Route refresh: advertised and received (old and new)
```

```
    Address family L2VPN EVPN: advertised and received
```

BGP Peer Groups for Address-Family L2VPN EVPN

Received 228 messages, 0 notifications, 0 in queue
Sent 227 messages, 0 notifications, 0 in queue
Route refresh request: received 0, sent 0
Minimum time between advertisement runs is 5 seconds
Update source is lo
For address family: L2VPN EVPN
BGP table version 1, neighbor version 1
Index 2, Offset 0, Mask 0x4
PG peer-group member
Community attribute sent to this neighbor (both)
Large Community attribute sent to this neighbor
0 accepted prefixes
Accepted AD:0 MACIP:0 MCAST:0 ESI:0 PREFIX:0
0 announced prefixes

Connections established 1; dropped 0
Local host: 3.3.3.3, Local port: 32857
Foreign host: 1.1.1.1, Foreign port: 179
Nexthop: 3.3.3.3
Nexthop global: ::
Nexthop local: ::
BGP connection: non shared network
R3#sh ip os neighbor

Total number of full neighbors: 1
OSPF process 100 VRF(default):

Neighbor ID	Pri	State	Dead Time	Address	Interface	
1.1.1.1	1	Full/DR	00:00:37	20.1.1.2	ce15	0

R3#sh bgp l2vpn evpn summary
BGP router identifier 3.3.3.3, local AS number 100
BGP table version is 1
0 BGP AS-PATH entries
0 BGP community entries

Neighbor	PfxRcd	AD	MACIP	V	AS	MsgRcv	MsgSen	TblVer	InQ	OutQ	Up/Down	State/
				MCAST		ESI	PREFIX-ROUTE					
1.1.1.1				4	100	232	231	1	0	0	01:37:55	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0						

Total number of neighbors 1

Total number of Established sessions 1

CHAPTER 48 TWAMP over L3VPN Configuration

This chapter contains a complete sample TWAMP over L3VPN configuration.

Two-way Active Measurement Protocol (TWAMP) is an open protocol for measuring network performance between any two devices. The TWAMP MPLS transport is implemented as part of supporting TWAMP on routers which acts as MPLS routers both in the roles of LERs as well as intermediate routers. OcNOS version 6.0.0 also supports the end to end statistics calculation when multiple paths are available between sender and reflector with multihop support.

The user can use the link delay metrics such as average, minimum, and maximum delay, and delay variance to determine the network latency. Using link delay metrics will enable troubleshooting latency issues or apply Traffic Engineering (TE) solutions to meet Service Level Agreements (SLAs).

The TWAMP protocol is designed to do such measurements, and a basic implementation of this protocol has already been implemented in OcNOS. This feature here is a TWAMP protocol in OcNOS where the focus will be on accuracy and configurable advertisement of the measured data.

L3VPN (based on MPLS) Supported scenarios:

In general, TWAMP over L3VPN works on:

CE-CE Overlay Only

CE-PE Overlay Only

PE-PE Both Under lay and over lay

Topology

Figure 48-18 displays a sample TWAMP over L3VPN topology.

- CE1 and CE2 are customer edge routers
- PE1 and PE2 are IPv4 Provider Edge routers
- P1 is the router at the core of the IPv4 MPLS provider network

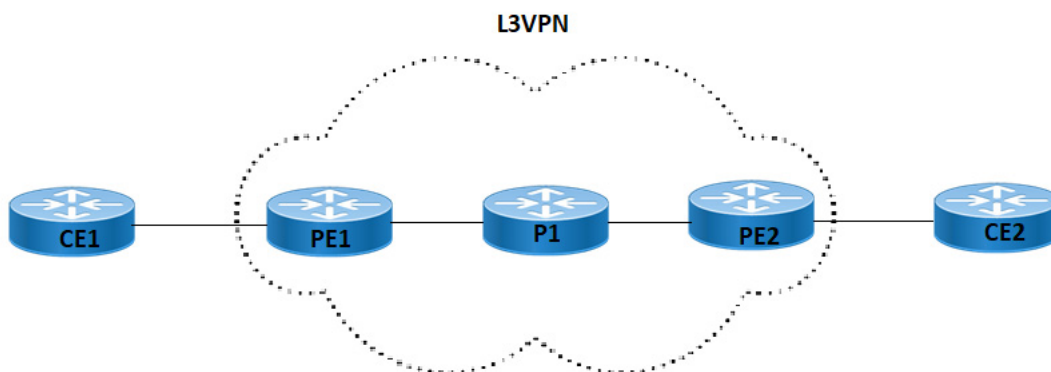


Figure 48-18: TWAMP over L3VPN Topology

Configure TWAMP over L3VPN for LDP

PE1

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)# ip vrf vrf100	Create a new VRF named vrf100
(config-vrf)#rd 100:1	Assign the route distinguisher (RD) value as 100:1
(config-vrf)#route-target both 100:1	Import routes between route target (RT) ext-communities 100 and 1
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit VRF mode
(config)#interface lo	Enter loopback interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 18.18.18.18/32 secondary	Assign IP address to Loopback interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode
(config)#interface xe8	Enter Interface mode
(config-if)# ip address 10.1.1.18/24	Assign IP address to interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on the physical interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode
(config)#interface xe11	Enter Interface mode
(config-if)# ip vrf forwarding vrf100	Bind the interface connected to the CE1 router with VRF 100
(config-if)# ip address 100.1.1.1/24	Assign IP address to interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#router ldp	Enter the Router LDP mode
(config-router)#router-id 18.18.18.18	Configure router id as loopback address
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 18.18.18.18	Configure ldp transport address as loopback address
(config-router)#exit	Exit from the router ldp mode
(config)# router ospf 1	Enter Router OSPF mode
(config-router)# ospf router-id 18.18.18.18	Configure OSPF router-id
(config-router)# network 10.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate area id.
(config-router)# network 18.18.18.18/32 area 0.0.0.0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate area id.
(config-router)# commit	Commit the configurations
(config-router)# exit	Exit from router OSPF mode
(config)# router bgp 100	Enter BGP router mode
(config-router)# bgp router-id 18.18.18.18	Configure BGP router-id
(config-router)# neighbor 8.8.8.8 remote-as 100	Configure PE2 as an iBGP4+ neighbor
(config-router)# neighbor 8.8.8.8 up-date-source lo	Update the source as loopback for iBGP peering with the remote PE2 router

(config-router)# address-family vpnv4 unicast	Enter address-family vpnv4 mode
(config-router-af)# neighbor 8.8.8.8 activate	Activate the PE2 neighbor in the vpnv4 address family
(config-router-af)# neighbor 8.8.8.8 next-hop-self	Activate the neighbor as next hop self
(config-router-af)#exit	Exit form address family
(config-router)# address-family ipv4 vrf vrf100	Enter the IPv4 address family for VRF 100
(config-router-af)# redistribute connected	Redistribute connected routes
(config-router-af)# neighbor 100.1.1.2 remote-as 200	Configure CE1 neighbor in the vrf address family
(config-router-af)# neighbor 100.1.1.2 activate	Activate the CE1 neighbor
(config-router-af)#exit	Exit form address family
(config-router)# commit	Commit the configurations

P1

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter loopback interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 3.3.3.3/32 secondary	Assign IP address to Loopback interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode
(config)#router ldp	Enter the Router LDP mode
(config-router)#router-id 3.3.3.3	Configure router id as loopback address
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 3.3.3.3	Configure ldp transport address as loopback address
(config-router)#exit	Exit from the router ldp mode
(config)#interface xe14	Enter Interface mode
(config-if)# ip address 10.1.1.3/24	Assign IP address to interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on the physical interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode
(config)#interface xe15	Enter Interface mode
(config-if)# ip address 11.1.1.3/24	Assign IP address to interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on the physical interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)# router ospf 1	Enter Router OSPF mode
(config-router)# ospf router-id 18.18.18.18	Configure OSPF router-id
(config-router)# network 10.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate area id.
(config-router)# network 3.3.3.3/32 area 0.0.0.0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate area id.

(config-router)# network 11.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate area id.
(config-router)# commit	Commit the configurations
(config-router)# exit	Exit from router OSPF mode

PE2

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)#ip vrf vrf100	Create a new VRF named vrf100
(config-vrf)#rd 101:1	Assign the route distinguisher (RD) value as 101:1
(config-vrf)#route-target both 100:1	Import routes between route target (RT) ext-communities 100 and 1
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit VRF mode
(config)#router ldp	Enter the Router LDP mode
(config-router)#router-id 8.8.8.8	Configure router id as loopback address
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 8.8.8.8	Configure ldp transport address as loopback address
(config-router)#exit	Exit from the router ldp mode
(config)#interface lo	Enter loopback interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 8.8.8.8/32 secondary	Assign IP address to Loopback interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode
(config)#interface xe24	Enter Interface mode
(config-if)# ip address 11.1.1.8/24	Assign IP address to interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on the physical interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode
(config)#interface xe25	Enter Interface mode
(config-if)# ip vrf forwarding vrf100	Bind the interface connected to the CE1 router with VRF 100
(config-if)# ip address 101.1.1.1/24	Assign IP address to interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)# router ospf 1	Enter Router OSPF mode
(config-router)# ospf router-id 8.8.8.8	Configure OSPF router-id
(config-router)# network 11.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate area id.
(config-router)# network 8.8.8.8/32 area 0.0.0.0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate area id.
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router OSPF mode
(config)# router bgp 100	Enter BGP router mode
(config-router)# bgp router-id 8.8.8.8	Configure BGP router-id
(config-router)# neighbor 18.18.18.18 re- mote-as 100	Configure PE1 as an iBGP4+ neighbor
(config-router)# neighbor 18.18.18.18 up- date-source lo	Update the source as loopback for iBGP peering with the remote PE1 router

(config-router)# address-family vpnv4 unicast	Enter address-family vpnv4 mode
(config-router-af)# neighbor 18.18.18.18 activate	Activate the PE1 neighbor in the vpnv4 address family
(config-router-af)# neighbor 18.18.18.18 next-hop-self	Activate the neighbor as next hop self
(config-router-af)#exit	Exit form address family
(config-router)# address-family ipv4 vrf vrf100	Enter the IPv4 address family for VRF 100
(config-router-af)# redistribute connected	Redistribute connected routes
(config-router-af)# neighbor 101.1.1.2 remote-as 200	Configure CE2 neighbor in the vrf address family
(config-router-af)# neighbor 101.1.1.2 activate	Activate the CE2 neighbor
(config-router-af)#exit	Exit form address family
(config-router)# commit	Commit the configurations

CE1

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter loopback interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 37.37.37.37/32 secondary	Assign IP address to Loopback interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode
(config)#interface xe24	Enter Interface mode
(config-if)# ip address 100.1.1.2/24	Assign IP address to interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode
(config)#interface xe26	Enter Interface mode
(config-if)# ip address 200.1.1.1/24	Assign IP address to interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)# router bgp 200	Enter BGP router mode
(config-router)# bgp router-id 37.37.37.37	Configure BGP router-id
(config-router)#neighbor 100.1.1.1 remote-as 100	Configure PE1 as an eBGP4+ neighbor
(config-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast	Enter address-family IPv4 unicast mode
(config-router-af)# redistribute connected	Redistribute the connected route under address family IPv4 unicast
(config-router-af)# neighbor 100.1.1.1 activate	Activate the neighbor in the IPv4 address family
(config-router-af)#exit	Exit form address family
(config-router)# commit	Commit the configurations

CE2

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter loopback interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 2.2.2.2/32 secondary	Assign IP address to Loopback interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode
(config)#interface xe14	Enter Interface mode
(config-if)# ip address 101.1.1.2/24	Assign IP address to interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode
(config)#interface xe15	Enter Interface mode
(config-if)# ip address 201.1.1.1/24	Assign IP address to interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)# router bgp 300	Enter BGP router mode
(config-router)# bgp router-id 2.2.2.2	Configure BGP router-id
(config-router)#neighbor 101.1.1.1 remote-as 100	Configure PE2 as an eBGP4+ neighbor
(config-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast	Enter address-family IPv4 unicast mode
(config-router-af)# redistribute connected	Redistribute the connected route under address family IPv4 unicast
(config-router-af)# neighbor 101.1.1.1 activate	Activate the neighbor in the IPv4 address family
(config-router-af)#exit	Exit form address family
(config-router)# commit	Commit the configurations

TWAMP Configuration on Sender (PE1)

TWAMP sender is configured to measure the delay on interface Loopback on PE1

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)# hardware-profile filter twamp-ipv4 enable	Enable hardware filter for ipv4 to configure TWAMP measurement configs
(config)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config)# twamp-light control	Enable TWAMP light controller on PE1
(config-twamp-light-con)# control-admin-state enable	Enable TWAMP Controller admin state
(config)#interface lo	Enter Interface Loopback mode
(config-if)# delay-measurement dynamic twamp reflector-ip 11.1.1.8	Configure delay measurement on interface Loopback to reflector PE2
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configurations
(config-if)#end	Return to privilege mode

TWAMP Configuration on Reflector (PE2)

Configure TWAMP Reflector as interface xe24 on PE2 (Towards core)

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)# hardware-profile filter twamp-ipv4 enable	Enable hardware filter for ipv4 to configure TWAMP measurement configs
(config)# commit	Commit the configuration
(config)# twamp-light reflector	Enable TWAMP light Reflector on PE2
(config-twamp-light-ref)# reflec-tor-admin-state enable	Enable the TWAMP reflector admin state
(config-twamp-light-ref)# reflector-name pe2 reflector-ip ipv4 11.1.1.8	Configure TWAMP reflector IP as PE2 interface IP
(config-twamp-light-ref)# commit	Commit the configurations
(config-if)# end	Return to privilege mode

Validation

1. Verify ping from PE1 to PE2

```
PE1#ping 11.1.1.8
Press CTRL+C to exit
PING 11.1.1.8 (11.1.1.8) 56(84) bytes of data.
64 bytes from 11.1.1.8: icmp_seq=1 ttl=63 time=0.683 ms
64 bytes from 11.1.1.8: icmp_seq=2 ttl=63 time=0.491 ms
64 bytes from 11.1.1.8: icmp_seq=3 ttl=63 time=0.594 ms
```

2. Verify mpls l3vpn ping from PE1

```
PE1#ping mpls l3vpn vrf100 101.1.1.0/24
Sending 5 MPLS Echos to 101.1.1.0, timeout is 5 seconds
```

Codes:

```
'!' - Success, 'Q' - request not sent, '.' - timeout,
'x' - Retcode 0, 'M' - Malformed Request, 'm' - Errored TLV,
'N' - LBL Mapping Err, 'D' - DS Mismatch,
'U' - Unknown Interface, 'R' - Transit (LBL Switched),
'B' - IP Forwarded, 'F' No FEC Found, 'f' - FEC Mismatch,
'P' - Protocol Error, 'X' - Unknown code,
'Z' - Reverse FEC Validation Failed
```

Type 'Ctrl+C' to abort

```
!
!
!
!
!
```

Success Rate is 100.00 percent (5/5)

3. Verify the TWAMP statistics on all the configured interfaces on PE1

In the below verification command, packets sent and received showing as equal. So all the TWAMP packets received reply for all the sent packets for the delay measurement. Showing all the Round Trip Delay and Reverse Delay timers.

```
PE1#sh twamp-statistics
=====
TWAMP Test-Session Statistics
=====
Test-Session Name      : __internal_interface_xe8
Start Time             : 2019 Feb 14 15:21:58
Elapsed time(milli sec) : 6003
Packets Sent           : 6
Packets Received       : 6
Packet Loss(%)         : 0.00
Round Trip Delay(usec)
    Minimum            : 17
    Maximum            : 19
    Average            : 18
Forward Delay(usec)
    Minimum            : (*)
    Maximum            : (*)
    Average            : (*)
Reverse Delay(usec)
    Minimum            : (*)
    Maximum            : (*)
    Average            : (*)
Round Trip Delay Variation(usec)
    Minimum            : 16
    Maximum            : 19
    Average            : 17
Forward Delay Variation(usec)
    Minimum            : (*)
    Maximum            : (*)
    Average            : (*)
Reverse Delay Variation(usec)
    Minimum            : (*)
    Maximum            : (*)
    Average            : (*)
```

(*) - Time is not in sync between Sender and Reflector

4. Verify the List of all interfaces that are currently participating in Delay measurement

```
PE1#sh twamp-statistics interfaces
Interface Last Advertisement Delay(us) Min(us) Max(us) Var(us) Loss(%)
Xe8      2019-02-14 15:22:00      10      10      10      0      Not Enabled
```

5. Verify the Detailed list of TWAMP delay measurement information on interface xe8

```
PE1#sh twamp-statistics interfaces xe8
Interface name      : xe8
Sender IP           : 10.1.1.18
Reflector IP        : 11.1.1.8
Reflector port      : 862
DSCP value          : 0
HW Status           : HW rules installed
Last Advertised stats:
  Time: 2019-02-14 15:22:00
  Average delay      : 10
  Minimum delay      : 10
  Maximum delay      : 10
  Average delay variation: 0
  Minimum delay variation: 0
  Maximum delay variation: 0
  Packets sent       : 1
  Packets received    : 1
  Packets timeout     : 0
  Packet Loss: Not Enabled
Last Calculated stats:
  Time: 2019-02-14 15:22:00
  Average delay      : 10
  Minimum delay      : 10
  Maximum delay      : 10
  Average delay variation: 0
  Minimum delay variation: 0
  Maximum delay variation: 0
  Packets sent       : 1
  Packets received    : 1
  Packets timeout     : 0
Packet Loss : Not Enabled
```


CHAPTER 49 TWAMP over EVPN Configuration

This chapter contains a complete sample TWAMP over EVPN configuration.

Two-way Active Measurement Protocol (TWAMP) is an open protocol for measuring network performance between any two devices. The TWAMP MPLS transport is implemented as part of supporting TWAMP on routers which acts as MPLS routers both in the roles of LERs as well as intermediate routers. Ocnos 6.0 also supports the end to end statistics calculation when multiple paths are available between sender and reflector with multihop support.

The user can use the link delay metrics such as average, minimum, and maximum delay, and delay variance to determine the network latency. Using link delay metrics will enable troubleshooting latency issues or apply Traffic Engineering (TE) solutions to meet Service Level Agreements (SLAs).

The TWAMP protocol is designed to do such measurements, and a basic implementation of this protocol has already been implemented in ocnos. This feature here is a TWAMP protocol in ocnos where the focus will be on accuracy and configurable advertisement of the measured data.

EVPN (based on MPLS) Supported scenarios:

In general, TWAMP over EVPN works on,

- CE-CE Overlay Only
- CE-PE Overlay Only
- PE-PE Both Under lay and over lay

Topology

Figure 49-19 displays a sample TWAMP over EVPN topology.

- CE1 and CE2 are customer edge routers
- PE1 and PE2 are IPv4 Provider Edge routers
- P1 is the router at the core of the IPv4 MPLS provider network

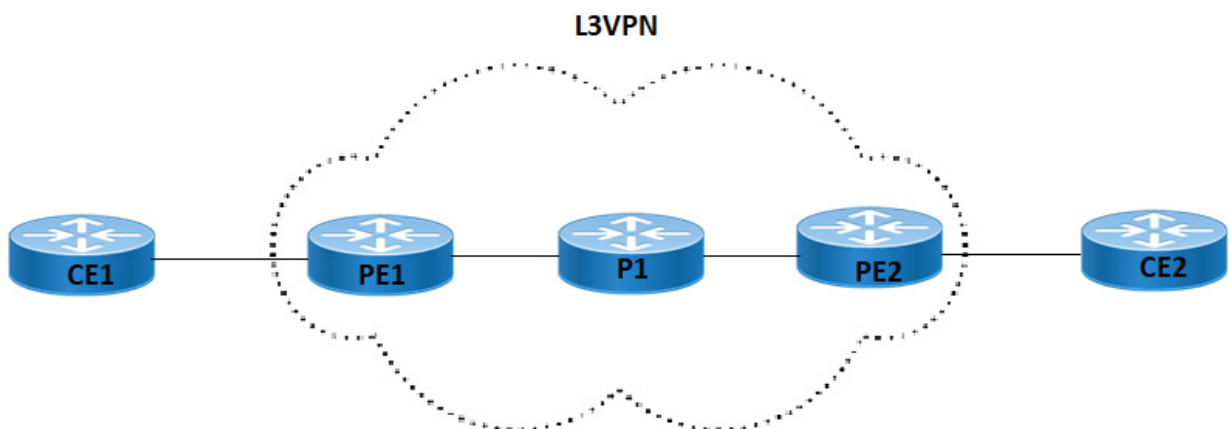


Figure 49-19: TWAMP over EVPN Topology

Configure TWAMP over EVPN for LDP

EVPN-Eline configurations

PE1

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)# evpn mpls enable	Enable EVPN MPLS
(config)# evpn mpls vtep-ip-global 18.18.18.18	Configuring VTEP global IP to loopback IP
(config)# mac vrf eline500	Create a new mac VRF named eline100
(config-vrf)# rd 20.20.20.20:100	Assign the route distinguisher (RD) value as 20.20.20.20:100
(config-vrf)# route-target both 111:111	Configuring import and export value as 111:111 Support: route-target export route-target import
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit VRF mode
(config)#commit	Commit the configurations
9config)# evpn mpls id 500 xconnect tar-get-mpls-id 501	Configure the EVPN-VPWS identifier with source identifier 2 and target identifier 501
(con-fig-evpn-mpls)#host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp eline500	Mapping vrf "eline500" to EVPN-VPWS identifier
(config)#router ldp	Enter the Router LDP mode
(config-router)#router-id 18.18.18.18	Configure router id as loopback address
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 18.18.18.18	Configure ldp transport address as loopback address
(config-router)#exit	Exit from the router ldp mode
(config)#interface lo	Enter loopback interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 18.18.18.18/32 secondary	Assign IP address to Loopback interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode
(config)#interface xe8	Enter Interface mode
(config-if)# ip address 10.1.1.18/24	Assign IP address to interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on the physical interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode
(config)#interface xe11.500 switchport	Creating L2 sub interface of physical interface xe11
(config-if)# encapsulation dot1q 500	Setting Encapsulation to dot1q with VLAN ID 2 Supported Encapsulation: dot1ad, dot1q, untagged, default
(config-if)# access-if-evpn	Entering Access mode for EVPN MPLS ID configuration
(config-acc-if-evpn)# map vpn-id 500	Map vpn-id 500 to interface xe11.500 (VPWS)
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)# router ospf 1	Enter Router OSPF mode

(config-router)# ospf router-id 18.18.18.18	Configure OSPF router-id
(config-router)# network 10.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate area id.
(config-router)# network 18.18.18.18/32 area 0.0.0.0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate area id.
(config-router)# commit	Commit the configurations
(config-router)# exit	Exit from router OSPF mode
(config)# router bgp 100	Enter BGP router mode
(config-router)# bgp router-id 18.18.18.18	Configure BGP router-id
(config-router)# neighbor 8.8.8.8 remote-as 100	Configure PE2 as an iBGP4+ neighbor
(config-router)# neighbor 8.8.8.8 up-date-source lo	Update the source as loopback for iBGP peering with the remote PE2 router
(config-router)# address-family l2vpn evpn	Entering into address family mode as EVPN
(config-router-af)# neighbor 8.8.8.8 activate	Enabling EVPN Address family for neighbor
(config-router-af)#exit	Exit form address family
(config-router)# commit	Commit the configurations

P1

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enter the Router LDP mode
(config-router)#router-id 3.3.3.3	Configure router id as loopback address
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 3.3.3.3	Configure ldp transport address as loopback address
(config-router)#exit	Exit from the router ldp mode
(config)#interface lo	Enter loopback interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 3.3.3.3/32 secondary	Assign IP address to Loopback interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on the physical interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode
(config)#interface xe14	Enter Interface mode
(config-if)# ip address 10.1.1.3/24	Assign IP address to interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on the physical interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode
(config)#interface xe15	Enter Interface mode
(config-if)# ip address 11.1.1.3/24	Assign IP address to interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on the physical interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)# router ospf 1	Enter Router OSPF mode

(config-router)# ospf router-id 18.18.18.18	Configure OSPF router-id
(config-router)# network 10.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate area id.
(config-router)# network 3.3.3.3/32 area 0.0.0.0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate area id.
(config-router)# network 11.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate area id.
(config-router)# commit	Commit the configurations
(config-router)# exit	Exit from router OSPF mode

PE2

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)# evpn mpls enable	Enable EVPN MPLS
(config)# evpn mpls vtep-ip-global 8.8.8.8	Configuring VTEP global IP to loopback IP
(config)# mac vrf eline500	Create a new mac VRF named eline100
(config-vrf)# rd 20.20.20.20:100	Assign the route distinguisher (RD) value as 20.20.20.20:100
(config-vrf)# route-target both 111:111	Configuring import and export value as 111:111 Support: route-target export route-target import
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit VRF mode
(config)#commit	Commit the configurations
9config)# evpn mpls id 501 xconnect tar-get-mpls-id 500	Configure the EVPN-VPWS identifier with source identifier 501 and target identifier 500
(con-fig-evpn-mpls)#host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp eline500	Mapping vrf "eline500" to EVPN-VPWS identifier
(config-evpn-mpls)#exit	Exit from evpn mpls mode
(config)#interface lo	Enter loopback interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 8.8.8.8/32 secondary	Assign IP address to Loopback interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode
(config)#router ldp	Enter the Router LDP mode
(config-router)#router-id 8.8.8.8	Configure router id as loopback address
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 8.8.8.8	Configure ldp transport address as loopback address
(config-router)#exit	Exit from the router ldp mode
(config)#interface xe24	Enter Interface mode
(config-if)# ip address 11.1.1.8/24	Assign IP address to interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on the physical interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode
(config)#interface xe25	Enter Interface mode
(config-if)# ip vrf forwarding vrf100	Bind the interface connected to the CE1 router with VRF 100
(config-if)# ip address 101.1.1.1/24	Assign IP address to interface

(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)# router ospf 1	Enter Router OSPF mode
(config-router)# ospf router-id 8.8.8.8	Configure OSPF router-id
(config-router)# network 11.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate area id.
(config-router)# network 8.8.8.8/32 area 0.0.0.0	Define the network on which OSPF runs and associate area id.
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router OSPF mode
(config)# router bgp 100	Enter BGP router mode
(config-router)# bgp router-id 8.8.8.8	Configure BGP router-id
(config-router)# neighbor 18.18.18.18 remote-as 100	Configure PE2 as an iBGP4+ neighbor
(config-router)# neighbor 18.18.18.18 update-source lo	Update the source as loopback for iBGP peering with the remote PE2 router
(config-router)# address-family l2vpn evpn	Entering into address family mode as EVPN
(config-router-af)# neighbor 8.8.8.8 activate	Enabling EVPN Address family for neighbor
(config-router-af)#exit	Exit form address family
(config-router)# commit	Commit the configurations

CE1

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter loopback interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 37.37.37.37/32 secondary	Assign IP address to Loopback interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode
(config)#interface xe24.500	Enter Interface mode
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 500	Setting Encapsulation to dot1q with VLAN ID 500
(config-if)# ip address 172.16.10.1/24	Configure IP address on the interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode
(config)# router bgp 200	Enter BGP router mode
(config-router)# bgp router-id 37.37.37.37	Configure BGP router-id
(config-router)#neighbor 100.1.1.1 remote-as 100	Configure PE1 as an eBGP4+ neighbor
(config-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast	Enter address-family IPv4 unicast mode
(config-router-af)# redistribute connected	Redistribute the connected route under address family IPv4 unicast
(config-router-af)# neighbor 100.1.1.1 activate	Activate the neighbor in the IPv4 address family
(config-router-af)#exit	Exit form address family
(config-router)# commit	Commit the configurations

CE2

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter loopback interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 2.2.2.2/32 secondary	Assign IP address to Loopback interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode
(config)#interface xe14.500	Enter Interface mode
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 500	Setting Encapsulation to dot1q with VLAN ID 500
(config-if)# ip address 172.16.10.2/24	Assign IP address to interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode
(config)# router bgp 300	Enter BGP router mode
(config-router)# bgp router-id 2.2.2.2	Configure BGP router-id
(config-router)#neighbor 101.1.1.1 remote-as 100	Configure PE2 as an eBGP4+ neighbor
(config-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast	Enter address-family IPv4 unicast mode
(config-router-af)# redistribute connected	Redistribute the connected route under address family
IPv4 unicast	
(config-router-af)# neighbor 101.1.1.1 activate	Activate the neighbor in the IPv4 address family
(config-router-af)#exit	Exit form address family
(config-router)# commit	Commit the configurations

TWAMP Configuration on Sender (CE1)

TWAMP sender is configured to measure the delay on interface xe24.500 CE1

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)# hardware-profile filter twamp-ipv4 enable	Enable hardware filter for ipv4 to configure TWAMP measurement configs
(config)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config)# twamp-light control	Enable TWAMP light controller on CE1
(config-twamp-light-con)# control-admin-state enable	Enable TWAMP Controller admin state
(config)# interface xe24.500	Enter Interface Loopback mode
(config-if)# delay-measurement dynamic twamp reflector-ip 172.16.10.2	Configure delay measurement on interface to reflector CE2
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configurations
(config-if)#end	Return to privilege mode

TWAMP Configuration on Reflector (CE2)

Configure TWAMP Reflector as interface xe24.500 on CE2

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)# hardware-profile filter twamp-ipv4 enable	Enable hardware filter for ipv4 to configure TWAMP measurement configs

(config)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config)# twamp-light reflector	Enable TWAMP light Reflector on CE2
(config-twamp-light-ref)# reflec-tor-admin-state enable	Enable the TWAMP reflector admin state
(config-twamp-light-ref)# reflector-name pe2 reflector-ip ipv4 172.16.10.2	Configure TWAMP reflector IP as CE2 interface IP
(config-twamp-light-ref)#commit	Commit the configurations
(config-if)#end	Return to privilege mode

Validation

1. Verify ping from CE1 to CE2

```
PE1#ping 172.16.10.2
Press CTRL+C to exit
PING 172.16.10.2 (172.16.10.2) 56(84) bytes of data.
64 bytes from 172.16.10.2: icmp_seq=1 ttl=64 time=0.776 ms
    64 bytes from 172.16.10.2: icmp_seq=2 ttl=64 time=0.553 ms
```

2. Verify the TWAMP statistics on all the configured interfaces on CE1

In the below verification command, packets sent and received showing as equal. So all the TWAMP packets received reply for all the sent packets for the delay measurement. Showing all the Round Trip Delay and Reverse Delay timers.

```
PE1#sh twamp-statistics
=====
TWAMP Test-Session Statistics
=====
Test-Session Name      : __internal_interface_xe24.500
Start Time             : 2023 Mar 16 00:04:37
Elapsed time(milli sec) : 3001
Packets Sent           : 1
Packets Received       : 1
Packet Loss(%)         : 0.00
Round Trip Delay(usec)
    Minimum             : 383
    Maximum             : 383
    Average             : 383
Forward Delay(usec)
    Minimum             : (*)
    Maximum             : (*)
    Average             : (*)
Reverse Delay(usec)
    Minimum             : (*)
    Maximum             : (*)
    Average             : (*)
Round Trip Delay Variation(usec)
    Minimum             : 383
```

```
Maximum          : 383
Average          : 383
Forward Delay Variation(usec)
Minimum          : (*)
Maximum          : (*)
Average          : (*)
Reverse Delay Variation(usec)
Minimum          : (*)
Maximum          : (*)
Average          : (*)
```

(*) - Time is not in sync between Sender and Reflector

3. Verify the List of all interfaces that are currently participating in Delay measurement

```
PE1#sh twamp-statistics interfaces
```

Interface	Last Advertisement	Delay(us)	Min(us)	Max(us)	Var(us)	Loss(%)
xe24.500	-	0	0	0	0	Not Enabled

4. Verify the Detailed list of TWAMP delay measurement information on interface Loopback

```
PE1#sh twamp-statistics interfaces xe24.500
```

```
Interface name    : xe24.500
Sender IP         : 172.16.10.1
Reflector IP      : 172.16.10.2
Reflector port    : 862
DSCP value        : 0
HW Status         : HW rules installed
```

```
Last Advertised stats:
```

```
Time: 2023-03-16 00:05:08
Average delay      : 198
Minimum delay      : 166
Maximum delay      : 233
Average delay variation: 5
Minimum delay variation: 2
Maximum delay variation: 10
Packets sent       : 10
Packets received   : 10
Packets timeout    : 0
Packet Loss: Not Enabled
```

```
Last Calculated stats:
```

```
Time: 2023-03-16 00:05:08
Average delay      : 198
Minimum delay      : 166
Maximum delay      : 233
Average delay variation: 5
Minimum delay variation: 2
Maximum delay variation: 10
Packets sent       : 10
Packets received   : 10
Packets timeout    : 0
```


Packet Loss : Not Enabled

CHAPTER 50 L2VPN FAT SUPPORT

This chapter contains configurations of L2VPN with FAT support.

This is a functional level test plan scoped for the Flow-Aware Transport (FAT) of pseudowire (PW) over an MPLS packet switched network for load-balancing traffic across LDP-based signaled pseudowire for Virtual Private LAN Services (VPLS) and Virtual Private Wire Service (VPWS).

Topology

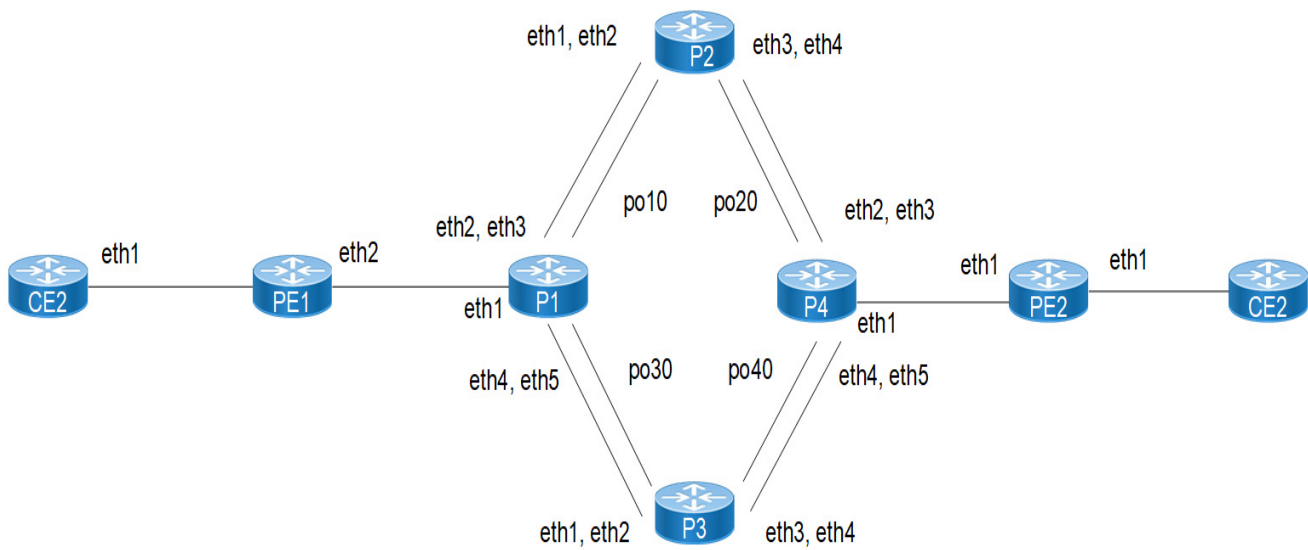


Figure 50-20: L2VPN configuration topology

Configuration for VPLS with FAT

PE-1

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 1.1.1.1/32 secondary	Configure IP address for the loopback interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#router ldp	Enter router mode for LDP
(config-router)#router-id 1.1.1.1	Configure Router-id
(config-router)#targeted-peer ipv4 6.6.6.6	Configuring targeted LDP sessions to PE-2
(config-router-targeted-peer)#exit-targeted-peer-mode	Exit from targeted-peer mode

L2VPN FAT SUPPORT

(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 1.1.1.1	Configure the transport address to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run on an IPv4 interface
(config-router)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router mode
(config)#interface eth2	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 10.1.1.1/24	Configure IP address on interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching capability on the interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling LDP on the interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#router ospf 100	Configure the routing process and specify the Process ID, (100). The Process ID should be a unique positive integer to identifying the routing process.
(config-router)#ospf router-id 1.1.1.1	Configure ospf Router-id
(config-router)#network 10.1.1.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#network 1.1.1.1/32 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router mode
(config)#mpls vpls vpls100 100	Configuring VPLS instance with name and VPLS ID
PE1 (config-vpls)#flow-label both	Configure flow label based on requirement (we have three options both, transit and receive) with dynamic and static.
(config-vpls)#signaling ldp	Enabling LDP signaling for the VPLS instance
(config-vpls-sig)#vpls-peer 6.6.6.6	Configuring VPLS mesh peers
(config-vpls-sig)#exit-signaling	Exit from VPLS signaling mode
(config-vpls)#exit-vpls	Exit from VPLS mode
(config-if)#interface eth2.100 switchport	Enter sub interface mode
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 100	Configure encapsulation under a subinterface
(config-if)#access-if-vpls	Access VPLS under sub interface
(config-acc-if-vpls)#mpls-vpls vpls100	Associating the VPLS Instance to the attachment circuit interface.
(config-acc-if-vpls)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-acc-if-vpls)#end	Return to privilege mode

P1

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 2.2.2.2/32 secondary	Configure IP address for the loopback interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#router ldp	Enter router mode for LDP
(config-router)#router-id 2.2.2.2	Configure Router-id

(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router mode
(config)#interface eth1	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 10.1.1.2/24	Configure IP address on interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching capability on the interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling LDP on the interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface po10	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 10.1.2.1/24	Configure IP address on interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching capability on the interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling LDP on the interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config-if)#interface eth2	Enter the Interface mode for eth2
(config-if)#channel-group 10 mode active	Moving interface to Dynamic LAG 10
(config-if)#interface eth3	Enter the Interface mode for eth3
(config-if)#channel-group 10 mode active	Moving interface to Dynamic LAG 10
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.
(config)#interface po30	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 10.1.3.1/24	Configure IP address on interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching capability on the interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling LDP on the interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config-if)#interface eth4	Enter the Interface mode for eth4
(config-if)#channel-group 30 mode active	Moving interface to Dynamic LAG 30
(config-if)#interface eth5	Enter the Interface mode for eth5
(config-if)#channel-group 30 mode active	Moving interface to Dynamic LAG 30
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.
(config)#router ospf 100	Configure the routing process and specify the Process ID (100). The Process ID should be a unique positive integer identifying the routing process.
(config-router)#ospf router-id 3.3.3.3	Configure ospf Router-id
(config-router)#network 10.1.1.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#network 10.1.2.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#network 10.1.4.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.

(config-router)#network 2.2.2.2/32 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router mode

P2

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 3.3.3.3/32 secondary	Configure IP address for the loopback interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#router ldp	Enter router mode for LDP
(config-router)#router-id 3.3.3.3	Configure Router-id
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router mode
(config)#interface po10	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 10.1.2.2/24	Configure IP address on interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching capability on the interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling LDP on the interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config-if)#interface eth1	Enter the Interface mode for eth1
(config-if)#channel-group 10 mode active	Moving interface to Dynamic LAG 10
(config-if)#interface eth2	Enter the Interface mode for eth2
(config-if)#channel-group 10 mode active	Moving interface to Dynamic LAG 10
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.
(config)#interface po20	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 10.1.4.2/24	Configure IP address on interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching capability on the interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling LDP on the interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config-if)#interface eth3	Enter the Interface mode for eth3
(config-if)#channel-group 20 mode active	Moving interface to Dynamic LAG 20
(config-if)#interface eth4	Enter the Interface mode for eth4
(config-if)#channel-group 20 mode active	Moving interface to Dynamic LAG 20
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

(config)#router ospf 100	Configure the routing process and specify the Process ID (100). The Process ID should be a unique positive integer identifying the routing process.
(config-router)#ospf router-id 3.3.3.3	Configure ospf Router-id
(config-router)#network 10.1.2.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#network 10.1.4.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#network 3.3.3.3/32 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router mode

P3

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 4.4.4.4/32 secondary	Configure IP address for the loopback interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#router ldp	Enter router mode for LDP
(config-router)#router-id 4.4.4.4	Configure Router-id
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router mode
(config)#interface po30	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 10.1.3.2/24	Configure IP address on interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching capability on the interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling LDP on the interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config-if)#interface eth1	Enter the Interface mode for eth1
(config-if)#channel-group 30 mode active	Moving interface to Dynamic LAG 30
(config-if)#interface eth2	Enter the Interface mode for eth2
(config-if)#channel-group 30 mode active	Moving interface to Dynamic LAG 30
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.
(config)#interface po40	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 10.1.5.2/24	Configure IP address on interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching capability on the interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling LDP on the interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode

(config-if)#interface eth3	Enter the Interface mode for eth3
(config-if)#channel-group 40 mode active	Moving interface to Dynamic LAG 40
(config-if)#interface eth4	Enter the Interface mode for eth4
(config-if)#channel-group 40 mode active	Moving interface to Dynamic LAG 40
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.
(config)#router ospf 100	Configure the routing process and specify the Process ID (100). The Process ID should be a unique positive integer, identifying the routing process
(config-router)#ospf router-id 4.4.4.4	Configure ospf Router-id
(config-router)#network 10.1.3.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#network 10.1.5.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#network 4.4.4.4/32 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router mode

P4

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 5.5.5.5/32 secondary	Configure IP address for the loopback interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#router ldp	Enter router mode for LDP
(config-router)#router-id 5.5.5.5	Configure Router-id
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router mode
(config)#interface eth1	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 10.1.6.1/24	Configure IP address on interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching capability on the interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling LDP on the interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface po20	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 10.1.4.1/24	Configure IP address on interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching capability on the interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling LDP on the interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config-if)#interface eth2	Enter the Interface mode for eth2

(config-if)#channel-group 20 mode active	Moving interface to Dynamic LAG 20
(config-if)#interface eth3	Enter the Interface mode for eth3
(config-if)#channel-group 20 mode active	Moving interface to Dynamic LAG 20
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.
(config)#interface po40	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 10.1.5.1/24	Configure IP address on interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching capability on the interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling LDP on the interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config-if)#interface eth4	Enter the Interface mode for eth4
(config-if)#channel-group 40 mode active	Moving interface to Dynamic LAG 40
(config-if)#interface eth5	Enter the Interface mode for eth5
(config-if)#channel-group 40 mode active	Moving interface to Dynamic LAG 40
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.
(config)#router ospf 100	Configure the routing process and specify the Process ID (100). The Process ID should be a unique positive integer identifying the routing process.
(config-router)#ospf router-id 5.5.5.5	Configure ospf Router-id
(config-router)#network 10.1.4.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#network 10.1.5.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#network 10.1.6.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#network 5.5.5.5/32 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router mode

PE-2

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 6.6.6.6/32 secondary	Configure IP address for the loopback interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#router ldp	Enter router mode for LDP
(config-router)#router-id 6.6.6.6	Configure Router-id
(config-router)#targeted-peer ipv4 1.1.1.1	Configuring targeted LDP sessions to PE-2
(config-router-targeted-peer)#exit-targeted-peer-mode	Exit from targeted-peer mode

(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 6.6.6.6	Configure the transport address to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run on an IPv4 interface
(config-router)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router mode
(config)#interface eth2	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 10.1.6.2/24	Configure IP address on interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching capability on the interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling LDP on the interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#router ospf 100	Configure the routing process and specify the Process ID(100). The Process ID should be a unique positive integer identifying the routing process.
(config-router)#ospf router-id 6.6.6.6	Configure ospf Router-id
(config-router)#network 10.1.6.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#network 6.6.6.6/32 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router mode
(config)#mpls vpls vpls100 100	Configuring VPLS instance with name and VPLS ID
PE1(config-vpls)#flow-label both	Configure flow label based on requirement (we have three options both, transit and receive) with dynamic and static.
(config-vpls)#signaling ldp	Enabling LDP signaling for the VPLS instance
(config-vpls-sig)#vpls-peer 1.1.1.1	Configuring VPLS mesh peers
(config-vpls-sig)#exit-signaling	Exit from VPLS signaling mode
(config-vpls)#exit-vpls	Exit from VPLS mode
(config-if)#interface eth2.100 switchport	Enter sub interface mode
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 100	Configure encapsulation under a subinterface
(config-if)#access-if-vpls	Access VPLS under sub interface
(config-acc-if-vpls)#mpls-vpls vpls100	Associating the VPLS Instance to the attachment circuit interface.
(config-acc-if-vpls)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-acc-if-vpls)#end	Return to privilege mode

Validation

PE1

```
PE1#show mpls vpls bgp_vpls100 mesh
(m) - Service mapped over multipath transport
```

VPLS-ID	Peer Addr	Tunnel-Label	In-Label	Network-Intf	Out-Label	Lkps/St
PW-INDEX	SIG-Protocol	Status				

100	6.6.6.6	24961	24963	xe4	24963	2/Up	1
-----	---------	-------	-------	-----	-------	------	---

LDP

Active

PE1#

PE1#show mpls vpls vpls100 detail

Virtual Private LAN Service Instance: vpls100, ID: 100

SIG-Protocol: LDP

Attachment-Circuit :UP

Learning: Enabled

Control-Word: Disabled

Flow Label Status: Enabled, Direction: Both, Static: No

Group ID: 0, VPLS Type: Ethernet, Configured MTU: 1500

Description: none

service-tpid: dot1q

Operating mode: Raw

Configured interfaces:

Interface: xe18.100

Subinterface Match Criteria(s) :

dot1q 100

Mesh Peers:

6.6.6.6 (Up)

#ping mpls vpls 200 peer 6.6.6.6/32

Sending 5 MPLS Echos to VPLS Id : 100, timeout is 5 seconds

Codes:

'!' - Success, 'Q' - request not sent, '.' - timeout,
'x' - Retcode 0, 'M' - Malformed Request, 'm' - Errored TLV,
'N' - LBL Mapping Err, 'D' - DS Mismatch,
'U' - Unknown Interface, 'R' - Transit (LBL Switched),
'B' - IP Forwarded, 'F' No FEC Found, 'f' - FEC Mismatch,
'P' - Protocol Error, 'X' - Unknown code,
'Z' - Reverse FEC Validation Failed

Type 'Ctrl+C' to abort

!
!
!
!
!

Success Rate is 100.00 percent (5/5)

PE2

===

PE2#show mpls vpls vpls200 mesh

(m) - Service mapped over multipath transport

L2VPN FAT SUPPORT

```
VPLS-ID      Peer Addr      Tunnel-Label  In-Label  Network-Intf  Out-Label  Lkps/St
PW-INDEX SIG-Protocol  Status
200      1.1.1.1      24961      24963      xe4      24963      2/Up      1
BGP      Active
PE2#
PE1#show mpls vpls vpls100 detail
Virtual Private LAN Service Instance: vpls100, ID: 100
  SIG-Protocol: LDP
  Attachment-Circuit :UP
  Learning: Enabled
  Control-Word: Disabled
  Flow Label Status: Enabled, Direction: Both, Static: No
  Group ID: 0, VPLS Type: Ethernet, Configured MTU: 1500
  Description: none
  service-tpid: dot1q
  Operating mode: Raw
  Configured interfaces:
    Interface: xe18.100
  Subinterface Match Criteria(s) :
    dot1q 100
  Mesh Peers:
    1.1.1.1 (Up)

#ping mpls vpls 200 peer 1.1.1.1/32
Sending 5 MPLS Echos to VPLS Id : 100, timeout is 5 seconds

Codes:
'!' - Success, 'Q' - request not sent, '.' - timeout,
'x' - Retcode 0, 'M' - Malformed Request, 'm' - Errored TLV,
'N' - LBL Mapping Err, 'D' - DS Mismatch,
'U' - Unknown Interface, 'R' - Transit (LBL Switched),
'B' - IP Forwarded, 'F' No FEC Found, 'f' - FEC Mismatch,
'P' - Protocol Error, 'X' - Unknown code,
'Z' - Reverse FEC Validation Failed

Type 'Ctrl+C' to abort

!
!
!
!
!

Success Rate is 100.00 percent (5/5)

P1
==
P1#clear interface counters
```

P1#show interface counters rate mbps

Interface	Rx mbps	Rx pps	Tx mbps	Tx pps
Po10	1549.80	1265260	1034.60	844649
Po30	0.01	8	0.00	8
xe4	1034.60	844647	1549.80	1265257
xe10	0.00	0	0.00	0
xe11	0.00	0	0.00	0
xe12	943.60	773213	474.05	384785
xe13	0.00	4	0.00	4
xe16	606.20	492047	560.54	459865
xe17	0.00	0	0.00	0
xe19	0.00	4	0.00	4

P1#

P4

==

P4#clear interface counters

P4#show interface counters rate mbps

Interface	Rx mbps	Rx pps	Tx mbps	Tx pps
Po20	1549.80	1265260	1034.60	844649
Po40	0.01	8	0.00	8
xe4	1034.60	844647	1549.80	1265257
xe10	0.00	0	0.00	0
xe11	0.00	0	0.00	0
xe12	943.60	773213	474.05	384785
xe13	0.00	4	0.00	4
xe16	606.20	492047	560.54	459865
xe17	0.00	0	0.00	0
xe19	0.00	4	0.00	4

P1#

Configuration for BGP VPLS with FAT

PE-1

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 1.1.1.1/32 secondary	Configure IP address for the loopback interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#router ldp	Enter router mode for LDP

(config-router)#router-id 1.1.1.1	Configure Router-id
(config-router)#targeted-peer ipv4 6.6.6.6	Configuring targeted LDP sessions to PE-2
(config-router-targeted-peer)#exit-targeted-peer-mode	Exit from targeted-peer mode
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 1.1.1.1	Configure the transport address to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run on an IPv4 interface
(config-router)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router mode
(config)#interface eth2	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 10.1.1.1/24	Configure IP address on interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching capability on the interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling LDP on the interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#router ospf 100	Configure the routing process and specify the Process ID (100). The Process ID should be a unique positive integer identifying the routing process.
(config-router)#ospf router-id 1.1.1.1	Configure ospf Router-id
(config-router)#network 10.1.1.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#network 1.1.1.1/32 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router mode
(config)#mpls vpls bgp_vpls200 200	Configuring VPLS instance with name and VPLS ID
PE1(config-vpls)#flow-label both	Configure flow label based on requirement (we have three options both, transit and receive) with dynamic and static.
(config-vpls)#signaling bgp	Enabling BGP signaling for the VPLS instance
(config-vpls-sig)#ve-id 500	Configure VE ID, which is mandatory for BGP VPLS, otherwise, Signaling does not take place. VE ID should be unique per VPLS instance.
(config-vpls-sig)#exit-signaling	Exit from VPLS signaling mode
(config-vpls)#exit-vpls	Exit from VPLS mode
(config-if)#interface eth2.200 switchport	Enter sub interface mode
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 200	Configure encapsulation under a subinterface
(config-if)#access-if-vpls	Access VPLS under sub interface
(config-acc-if-vpls)#mpls-vpls bgp_vpls200	Associating the VPLS Instance to the attachment circuit interface.
(config-acc-if-vpls)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-acc-if-vpls)#end	Return to privilege mode
#configure terminal	Enter configuration mode.
(config)#router bgp 100	Enter BGP router mode.
(config-router)#neighbor 6.6.6.6 remote-as 100	Configure PE2 as an iBGP peer.

(config-router)#neighbor 6.6.6.6 updatesource lo	Update the source as loopback for iBGP peering with the remote PE2 router.
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn vpls	Configure address-family l2vpn vpls.
(config-router-af)#neighbor 6.6.6.6 activate	Activate PE2 in the VPLS address family.
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit address family mode
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode.

P1

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 2.2.2.2/32 secondary	Configure IP address for the loopback interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#router ldp	Enter router mode for LDP
(config-router)#router-id 2.2.2.2	Configure Router-id
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router mode
(config)#interface eth1	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 10.1.1.2/24	Configure IP address on interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching capability on the interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling LDP on the interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface po10	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 10.1.2.1/24	Configure IP address on interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching capability on the interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling LDP on the interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config-if)#interface eth2	Enter the Interface mode for eth2
(config-if)#channel-group 10 mode active	Moving interface to Dynamic LAG 10
(config-if)#interface eth3	Enter the Interface mode for eth3
(config-if)#channel-group 10 mode active	Moving interface to Dynamic LAG 10
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.
(config)#interface po30	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 10.1.3.1/24	Configure IP address on interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching capability on the interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling LDP on the interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode

(config-if)#interface eth4	Enter the Interface mode for eth4
(config-if)#channel-group 30 mode active	Moving interface to Dynamic LAG 30
(config-if)#interface eth5	Enter the Interface mode for eth5
(config-if)#channel-group 30 mode active	Moving interface to Dynamic LAG 30
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.
(config)#router ospf 100	Configure the routing process and specify the Process ID (100). The Process ID should be a unique positive integer identifying the routing process.
(config-router)#ospf router-id 3.3.3.3	Configure ospf Router-id
(config-router)#network 10.1.1.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#network 10.1.2.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#network 10.1.4.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#network 2.2.2.2/32 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router mode

P2

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 3.3.3.3/32 secondary	Configure IP address for the loopback interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#router ldp	Enter router mode for LDP
(config-router)#router-id 3.3.3.3	Configure Router-id
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router mode
(config)#interface po10	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 10.1.2.2/24	Configure IP address on interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching capability on the interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling LDP on the interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config-if)#interface eth1	Enter the Interface mode for eth1
(config-if)#channel-group 10 mode active	Moving interface to Dynamic LAG 10
(config-if)#interface eth2	Enter the Interface mode for eth2
(config-if)#channel-group 10 mode active	Moving interface to Dynamic LAG 10
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode

(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.
(config)#interface po20	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 10.1.4.2/24	Configure IP address on interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching capability on the interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling LDP on the interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config-if)#interface eth3	Enter the Interface mode for eth3
(config-if)#channel-group 20 mode active	Moving interface to Dynamic LAG 20
(config-if)#interface eth4	Enter the Interface mode for eth4
(config-if)#channel-group 20 mode active	Moving interface to Dynamic LAG 20
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.
(config)#router ospf 100	Configure the routing process and specify the Process ID (100). The Process ID should be a unique positive integer identifying the routing process.
(config-router)#ospf router-id 3.3.3.3	Configure ospf Router-id
(config-router)#network 10.1.2.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#network 10.1.4.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#network 3.3.3.3/32 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router mode

P3

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 4.4.4.4/32 secondary	Configure IP address for the loopback interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#router ldp	Enter router mode for LDP
(config-router)#router-id 4.4.4.4	Configure Router-id
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router mode
(config)#interface po30	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 10.1.3.2/24	Configure IP address on interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching capability on the interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling LDP on the interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode

(config-if)#interface eth1	Enter the Interface mode for eth1
(config-if)#channel-group 30 mode active	Moving interface to Dynamic LAG 30
(config-if)#interface eth2	Enter the Interface mode for eth2
(config-if)#channel-group 30 mode active	Moving interface to Dynamic LAG 30
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.
(config)#interface po40	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 10.1.5.2/24	Configure IP address on interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching capability on the interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling LDP on the interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config-if)#interface eth3	Enter the Interface mode for eth3
(config-if)#channel-group 40 mode active	Moving interface to Dynamic LAG 40
(config-if)#interface eth4	Enter the Interface mode for eth4
(config-if)#channel-group 40 mode active	Moving interface to Dynamic LAG 40
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.
(config)#router ospf 100	Configure the routing process and specify the Process ID (100). The Process ID should be a unique positive integer identifying the routing process.
(config-router)#ospf router-id 4.4.4.4	Configure ospf Router-id
(config-router)#network 10.1.3.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#network 10.1.5.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#network 4.4.4.4/32 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router mode

P4

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 5.5.5.5/32 secondary	Configure IP address for the loopback interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#router ldp	Enter router mode for LDP
(config-router)#router-id 5.5.5.5	Configure Router-id
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router mode
(config)#interface eth1	Enter interface mode

(config-if)#ip address 10.1.6.1/24	Configure IP address on interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching capability on the interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling LDP on the interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface po20	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 10.1.4.1/24	Configure IP address on interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching capability on the interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling LDP on the interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config-if)#interface eth2	Enter the Interface mode for eth2
(config-if)#channel-group 20 mode active	Moving interface to Dynamic LAG 20
(config-if)#interface eth3	Enter the Interface mode for eth3
(config-if)#channel-group 20 mode active	Moving interface to Dynamic LAG 20
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.
(config)#interface po40	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 10.1.5.1/24	Configure IP address on interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching capability on the interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling LDP on the interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config-if)#interface eth4	Enter the Interface mode for eth4
(config-if)#channel-group 40 mode active	Moving interface to Dynamic LAG 40
(config-if)#interface eth5	Enter the Interface mode for eth5
(config-if)#channel-group 40 mode active	Moving interface to Dynamic LAG 40
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.
(config)#router ospf 100	Configure the routing process and specify the Process ID (100). The Process ID should be a unique positive integer identifying the routing process.
(config-router)#ospf router-id 5.5.5.5	Configure ospf Router-id
(config-router)#network 10.1.4.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#network 10.1.5.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#network 10.1.6.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#network 5.5.5.5/32 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router mode

PE-2

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 6.6.6.6/32 secondary	Configure IP address for the loopback interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#router ldp	Enter router mode for LDP
(config-router)#router-id 6.6.6.6	Configure Router-id
(config-router)#targeted-peer ipv4 1.1.1.1	Configuring targeted LDP sessions to PE-2
(config-router-targeted-peer)#exit-targeted-peer-mode	Exit from targeted-peer mode
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 6.6.6.6	Configure the transport address to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run on an IPv4 interface
(config-router)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router mode
(config)#interface eth2	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 10.1.6.2/24	Configure IP address on interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching capability on the interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling LDP on the interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#router ospf 100	Configure the routing process and specify the Process ID (100). The Process ID should be a unique positive integer identifying the routing process.
(config-router)#ospf router-id 6.6.6.6	Configure ospf Router-id
(config-router)#network 10.1.6.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#network 6.6.6.6/32 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router mode
(config)#mpls vpls bgp_vpls200 200	Configuring VPLS instance with name and VPLS ID
PE1(config-vpls)#flow-label both	Configure flow label based on requirement (we have three options both, transit and receive) with dynamic and static.
(config-vpls)#signaling bgp	Enabling BGP signaling for the VPLS instance
(config-vpls-sig)#ve-id 600	Configure VE ID, which is mandatory for BGP VPLS, otherwise, Signaling does not take place. VE ID should be unique per VPLS instance.
(config-vpls-sig)#exit-signaling	Exit from VPLS signaling mode
(config-vpls)#exit-vpls	Exit from VPLS mode
(config-if)#interface eth2.200 switchport	Enter sub interface mode
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 200	Configure encapsulation under a subinterface
(config-if)#access-if-vpls	Access VPLS under sub interface

(config-acc-if-vpls)#mpls-vpls bgp_vpls200	Associating the VPLS Instance to the attachment circuit interface.
(config-acc-if-vpls)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-acc-if-vpls)#end	Return to privilege mode
(config)#router bgp 100	Enter BGP router mode.
(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 remote-as 100	Configure PE1 as an iBGP peer.
(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 updatesource lo	Update the source as loopback for iBGP peering with the remote PE1 router.
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn vpls	Configure address-family l2vpn vpls.
(config-router-af)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 activate	Activate PE1 in the VPLS address family.
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit address family mode
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode.

Validation

PE1

```
PE1#show mpls vpls bgp_vpls200 mesh
(m) - Service mapped over multipath transport
```

VPLS-ID	Peer Addr	Tunnel-Label	In-Label	Network-Intf	Out-Label	Lkps/St
PW-INDEX	SIG-Protocol	Status				
200	6.6.6.6	24961	24963	xe4	24963	2/Up
BGP	Active					1

PE1#

```
PE1#show mpls vpls bgp_vpls200 detail
```

Virtual Private LAN Service Instance: bgp_vpls200, ID: 200

SIG-Protocol: BGP

Route-Distinguisher :100:200

Route-Target :100:200

VE-ID :500

Attachment-Circuit :UP

Learning: Enabled

Control-Word: Disabled

Flow Label Status: Enabled, Direction: Receive, Static: No

Group ID: 0, Configured MTU: 1500

Description: none

service-tpid: dot1q

Operating mode: Raw

Configured interfaces:

Interface: eth1.200

Subinterface Match Criteria(s) :

dot1q 300

Mesh Peers:

6.6.6.6 (Up)

```
#ping mpls bgp_vpls 200 peer 6.6.6.6/32
Sending 5 MPLS Echos to VPLS Id : 100, timeout is 5 seconds
```

Codes:

```
'!' - Success, 'Q' - request not sent, '.' - timeout,
'x' - Retcode 0, 'M' - Malformed Request, 'm' - Errored TLV,
'N' - LBL Mapping Err, 'D' - DS Mismatch,
'U' - Unknown Interface, 'R' - Transit (LBL Switched),
'B' - IP Forwarded, 'F' No FEC Found, 'f' - FEC Mismatch,
'P' - Protocol Error, 'X' - Unknown code,
'Z' - Reverse FEC Validation Failed
```

Type 'Ctrl+C' to abort

```
!
!
!
!
!
```

Success Rate is 100.00 percent (5/5)

PE2

===

```
PE2#show mpls vpls bgp_vpls200 mesh
(m) - Service mapped over multipath transport
```

VPLS-ID	Peer Addr	Tunnel-Label	In-Label	Network-Intf	Out-Label	Lkps/St
PW-INDEX	SIG-Protocol	Status				
200	1.1.1.1	24961	24963	xe4	24963	2/Up
BGP	Active					1

PE2#

```
PE1#show mpls vpls bgp_vpls200 detail
```

```
Virtual Private LAN Service Instance: bgp_vpls200, ID: 200
SIG-Protocol: BGP
  Route-Distinguisher :100:200
  Route-Target :100:200
  VE-ID :500
Attachment-Circuit :UP
Learning: Enabled
Control-Word: Disabled
Flow Label Status: Enabled, Direction: Transmit, Static: No
Group ID: 0, Configured MTU: 1500
Description: none
service-tpid: dot1q
Operating mode: Raw
Configured interfaces:
  Interface: eth1.200
Subinterface Match Criteria(s) :
  dot1q 200
Mesh Peers:
```

1.1.1.1 (Up)

```
#ping mpls bgp_vpls 200 peer 1.1.1.1/32
Sending 5 MPLS Echos to VPLS Id : 100, timeout is 5 seconds
```

Codes:

```
'!' - Success, 'Q' - request not sent, '.' - timeout,
'x' - Retcode 0, 'M' - Malformed Request, 'm' - Errored TLV,
'N' - LBL Mapping Err, 'D' - DS Mismatch,
'U' - Unknown Interface, 'R' - Transit (LBL Switched),
'B' - IP Forwarded, 'F' No FEC Found, 'f' - FEC Mismatch,
'P' - Protocol Error, 'X' - Unknown code,
'Z' - Reverse FEC Validation Failed
```

Type 'Ctrl+C' to abort

```
!
!
!
!
!
```

Success Rate is 100.00 percent (5/5)

P1

==

P1#clear interface counters

P1#show interface counters rate mbps

Interface	Rx mbps	Rx pps	Tx mbps	Tx pps
Po10	1549.80	1265260	1034.60	844649
Po30	0.01	8	0.00	8
xe4	1034.60	844647	1549.80	1265257
xe10	0.00	0	0.00	0
xe11	0.00	0	0.00	0
xe12	943.60	773213	474.05	384785
xe13	0.00	4	0.00	4
xe16	606.20	492047	560.54	459865
xe17	0.00	0	0.00	0
xe19	0.00	4	0.00	4

P1#

P4

==

P4#clear interface counters

```
P4#show interface counters rate mbps
```

Interface	Rx mbps	Rx pps	Tx mbps	Tx pps
Po20	1549.80	1265260	1034.60	844649
Po40	0.01	8	0.00	8
xe4	1034.60	844647	1549.80	1265257
xe10	0.00	0	0.00	0
xe11	0.00	0	0.00	0
xe12	943.60	773213	474.05	384785
xe13	0.00	4	0.00	4
xe16	606.20	492047	560.54	459865
xe17	0.00	0	0.00	0
xe19	0.00	4	0.00	4

```
P1#
```

Configuration for VPWS with FAT

PE-1

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 1.1.1.1/32 secondary	Configure IP address for the loopback interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#router ldp	Enter router mode for LDP
(config-router)#router-id 1.1.1.1	Configure Router-id
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router mode
(config-router)#targeted-peer ipv4 6.6.6.6	Configuring targeted LDP sessions to PE-2
(config-router-targeted-peer)#exit-targeted-peer-mode	Exit from targeted-peer mode
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 1.1.1.1	Configure the transport address to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run on an IPv4 interface
(config-router)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router mode
(config)#interface eth2	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 10.1.1.1/24	Configure IP address on interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching capability on the interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling LDP on the interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#router ospf 100	Configure the routing process and specify the Process ID (100). The Process ID should be a unique positive integer identifying the routing process.

(config-router)#ospf router-id 1.1.1.1	Configure ospf Router-id
(config-router)#network 10.1.1.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#network 1.1.1.1/32 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router mode
(config)#mpls l2-circuit VPWS4 400 3.3.3.3	Configure the VC for PE-2
PE1 (config-vpls)#flow-label both	Configure flow label based on requirement (we have three options both, transit and receive) with dynamic and static.
(config-pseudowire)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-pseudowire)#exit	Exit from pseudowire configuration mode
(config-if)#interface eth2.300 switchport	Enter sub interface mode
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 300	Configure encapsulation under a subinterface
(config-if)#access-if-vpws	Access VPWS under sub interface
(config-acc-if-vpws)#mpls-l2-circuit VPWS4 primary	Associating the VPWS Instance to the attachment circuit interface.
(config-acc-if-vpws)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-acc-if-vpws)#end	Return to privilege mode

P1

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 2.2.2.2/32 secondary	Configure IP address for the loopback interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#router ldp	Enter router mode for LDP
(config-router)#router-id 2.2.2.2	Configure Router-id
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router mode
(config)#interface eth1	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 10.1.1.2/24	Configure IP address on interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching capability on the interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling LDP on the interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface po10	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 10.1.2.1/24	Configure IP address on interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching capability on the interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling LDP on the interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode

(config-if)#interface eth2	Enter the Interface mode for eth2
(config-if)#channel-group 10 mode active	Moving interface to Dynamic LAG 10
(config-if)#interface eth3	Enter the Interface mode for eth3
(config-if)#channel-group 10 mode active	Moving interface to Dynamic LAG 10
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.
(config)#interface po30	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 10.1.3.1/24	Configure IP address on interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching capability on the interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling LDP on the interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config-if)#interface eth4	Enter the Interface mode for eth4
(config-if)#channel-group 30 mode active	Moving interface to Dynamic LAG 30
(config-if)#interface eth5	Enter the Interface mode for eth5
(config-if)#channel-group 30 mode active	Moving interface to Dynamic LAG 30
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.
(config)#router ospf 100	Configure the routing process and specify the Process ID (100). The Process ID should be a unique positive integer identifying the routing process.
(config-router)#ospf router-id 3.3.3.3	Configure ospf Router-id
(config-router)#network 10.1.1.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#network 10.1.2.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#network 10.1.4.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#network 2.2.2.2/32 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router mode

P2

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 3.3.3.3/32 secondary	Configure IP address for the loopback interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#router ldp	Enter router mode for LDP
(config-router)#router-id 3.3.3.3	Configure Router-id
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.

(config-router)#exit	Exit from router mode
(config)#interface po10	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 10.1.2.2/24	Configure IP address on interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching capability on the interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling LDP on the interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config-if)#interface eth1	Enter the Interface mode for eth1
(config-if)#channel-group 10 mode active	Moving interface to Dynamic LAG 10
(config-if)#interface eth2	Enter the Interface mode for eth2
(config-if)#channel-group 10 mode active	Moving interface to Dynamic LAG 10
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.
(config)#interface po20	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 10.1.4.2/24	Configure IP address on interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching capability on the interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling LDP on the interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config-if)#interface eth3	Enter the Interface mode for eth3
(config-if)#channel-group 20 mode active	Moving interface to Dynamic LAG 20
(config-if)#interface eth4	Enter the Interface mode for eth4
(config-if)#channel-group 20 mode active	Moving interface to Dynamic LAG 20
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.
(config)#router ospf 100	Configure the routing process and specify the Process ID (100). The Process ID should be a unique positive integer identifying the routing process.
(config-router)#ospf router-id 3.3.3.3	Configure ospf Router-id
(config-router)#network 10.1.2.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#network 10.1.4.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#network 3.3.3.3/32 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router mode

P3

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 4.4.4.4/32 secondary	Configure IP address for the loopback interface

(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#router ldp	Enter router mode for LDP
(config-router)#router-id 4.4.4.4	Configure Router-id
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router mode
(config)#interface po30	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 10.1.3.2/24	Configure IP address on interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching capability on the interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling LDP on the interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config-if)#interface eth1	Enter the Interface mode for eth1
(config-if)#channel-group 30 mode active	Moving interface to Dynamic LAG 30
(config-if)#interface eth2	Enter the Interface mode for eth2
(config-if)#channel-group 30 mode active	Moving interface to Dynamic LAG 30
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.
(config)#interface po40	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 10.1.5.2/24	Configure IP address on interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching capability on the interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling LDP on the interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config-if)#interface eth3	Enter the Interface mode for eth3
(config-if)#channel-group 40 mode active	Moving interface to Dynamic LAG 40
(config-if)#interface eth4	Enter the Interface mode for eth4
(config-if)#channel-group 40 mode active	Moving interface to Dynamic LAG 40
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.
(config)#router ospf 100	Configure the routing process and specify the Process ID (100). The Process ID should be a unique positive integer identifying the routing process.
(config-router)#ospf router-id 4.4.4.4	Configure ospf Router-id
(config-router)#network 10.1.3.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#network 10.1.5.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#network 4.4.4.4/32 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router mode

P4

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 5.5.5.5/32 secondary	Configure IP address for the loopback interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#router ldp	Enter router mode for LDP
(config-router)#router-id 5.5.5.5	Configure Router-id
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router mode
(config)#interface eth1	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 10.1.6.1/24	Configure IP address on interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching capability on the interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling LDP on the interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface po20	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 10.1.4.1/24	Configure IP address on interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching capability on the interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling LDP on the interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config-if)#interface eth2	Enter the Interface mode for eth2
(config-if)#channel-group 20 mode active	Moving interface to Dynamic LAG 20
(config-if)#interface eth3	Enter the Interface mode for eth3
(config-if)#channel-group 20 mode active	Moving interface to Dynamic LAG 20
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.
(config)#interface po40	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 10.1.5.1/24	Configure IP address on interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching capability on the interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling LDP on the interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config-if)#interface eth4	Enter the Interface mode for eth4
(config-if)#channel-group 40 mode active	Moving interface to Dynamic LAG 40
(config-if)#interface eth5	Enter the Interface mode for eth5
(config-if)#channel-group 40 mode active	Moving interface to Dynamic LAG 40
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction.

(config)#router ospf 100	Configure the routing process and specify the Process ID (100). The Process ID should be a unique positive integer identifying the routing process.
(config-router)#ospf router-id 5.5.5.5	Configure ospf Router-id
(config-router)#network 10.1.4.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#network 10.1.5.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#network 10.1.6.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#network 5.5.5.5/32 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#commit	Commit the transaction.
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router mode

PE-2

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 6.6.6.6/32 secondary	Configure IP address for the loopback interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#router ldp	Enter router mode for LDP
(config-router)#router-id 6.6.6.6	Configure Router-id
(config-router)#targeted-peer ipv4 1.1.1.1	Configuring targeted LDP sessions to PE-2
(config-router-targeted-peer)#exit-targeted-peer-mode	Exit from targeted-peer mode
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 6.6.6.6	Configure the transport address to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run on an IPv4 interface
(config-router)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router mode
(config)#interface eth2	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 10.1.6.2/24	Configure IP address on interface
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching capability on the interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enabling LDP on the interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#router ospf 100	Configure the routing process and specify the Process ID (100). The Process ID should be a unique positive integer identifying the routing process.
(config-router)#ospf router-id 6.6.6.6	Configure ospf Router-id
(config-router)#network 10.1.6.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#network 6.6.6.6/32 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#commit	Commit the configuration

(config-router)#exit	Exit from router mode
(config)#mpls l2-circuit VPWS4 400 1.1.1.1	Configure the VC for PE-2
PE1(config-vpls)#flow-label both	Configure flow label based on requirement (we have three options both, transit and receive) with dynamic and static.
(config-pseudowire)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-pseudowire)#exit	Exit from pseudowire configuration mode
(config-if)#interface eth2.300 switchport	Enter sub interface mode
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 300	Configure encapsulation under a subinterface
(config-if)#access-if-vpws	Access VPWS under sub interface
(config-acc-if-vpws)#mpls-l2-circuit VPWS4 primary	Associating the VPWS Instance to the attachment circuit interface.
(config-acc-if-vpws)#commit	Commit the configuration
(config-acc-if-vpws)#end	Return to privilege mode

Validation

PE1

```
PE1#show mpls vc-table
(m) - Service mapped over multipath transport
```

VC-ID	Vlan-ID	Inner-Vlan-ID	Access-Intf	Network-Intf	Out Label	Tunnel-Label
Nexthop	Status					
400	N/A	N/A	xe18.300	xe4	24967	24961
6.6.6.6	Active					

```
PE1#
PE1#show mpls l2-circuit detail
MPLS Layer-2 Virtual Circuit: VPWS4, id: 300 PW-INDEX: 4 service-tpid: dot1.q
Endpoint: 6.6.6.6
Control Word: 0
Flow Label Status: Enabled, Direction: Both, Static: Yes
MPLS Layer-2 Virtual Circuit Group: none
Bound to interface: xe18.200
Subinterface Match Criteria(s) :
dot1q 300
Virtual Circuit Type: Ethernet VLAN
Virtual Circuit is configured as Primary
Virtual Circuit is configured as Active
Virtual Circuit is active
```

PE2

===

```
PE2#show mpls vc-table
(m) - Service mapped over multipath transport
```

VC-ID	Vlan-ID	Inner-Vlan-ID	Access-Intf	Network-Intf	Out Label	Tunnel-Label
Nexthop	Status					

400	N/A	N/A	xe4.300	xe18	24967	24961
1.1.1.1	Active					

```
PE2#
PE2#show mpls l2-circuit detail
MPLS Layer-2 Virtual Circuit: VPWS4, id: 300  PW-INDEX: 4 service-tpid: dot1.q
Endpoint: 1.1.1.1
Control Word: 0
Flow Label Status: Enabled, Direction: Both, Static: Yes
MPLS Layer-2 Virtual Circuit Group: none
Bound to interface: xe4.200
Subinterface Match Criteria(s) :
    dot1q 200
Virtual Circuit Type: Ethernet VLAN
Virtual Circuit is configured as Primary
Virtual Circuit is configured as Active
Virtual Circuit is active
```

P1

```
==
P1#clear interface counters
```

P1#show interface counters rate mbps

Interface	Rx mbps	Rx pps	Tx mbps	Tx pps
Po10	1549.80	1265260	1034.60	844649
Po30	0.01	8	0.00	8
xe4	1034.60	844647	1549.80	1265257
xe10	0.00	0	0.00	0
xe11	0.00	0	0.00	0
xe12	943.60	773213	474.05	384785
xe13	0.00	4	0.00	4
xe16	606.20	492047	560.54	459865
xe17	0.00	0	0.00	0
xe19	0.00	4	0.00	4

P1#

P4

```
==
P4#clear interface counters
```

P4#show interface counters rate mbps

Interface	Rx mbps	Rx pps	Tx mbps	Tx pps
Po20	1549.80	1265260	1034.60	844649
Po40	0.01	8	0.00	8
xe4	1034.60	844647	1549.80	1265257
xe10	0.00	0	0.00	0

xe11	0.00	0	0.00	0
xe12	943.60	773213	474.05	384785
xe13	0.00	4	0.00	4
xe16	606.20	492047	560.54	459865
xe17	0.00	0	0.00	0
xe19	0.00	4	0.00	4

P1#

CHAPTER 51 DHCP Relay Agent Over L3VPN Configuration

The DHCP Relay feature was designed to forward DHCP broadcast requests as unicast packets to a configured DHCP server or servers for redundancy. In the L3VPN case, there is a special tunnel which gets created through which all the communication happens. In OcNOS, the interface created is named as tunmpls. This tunnel name is not exposed to the OcNOS control plane. This interface is directly created in the kernel.

DHCP Relay Over L3 VPN for IPv4

Before configuring DHCP Relay, make sure DHCP server and client configurations are done.

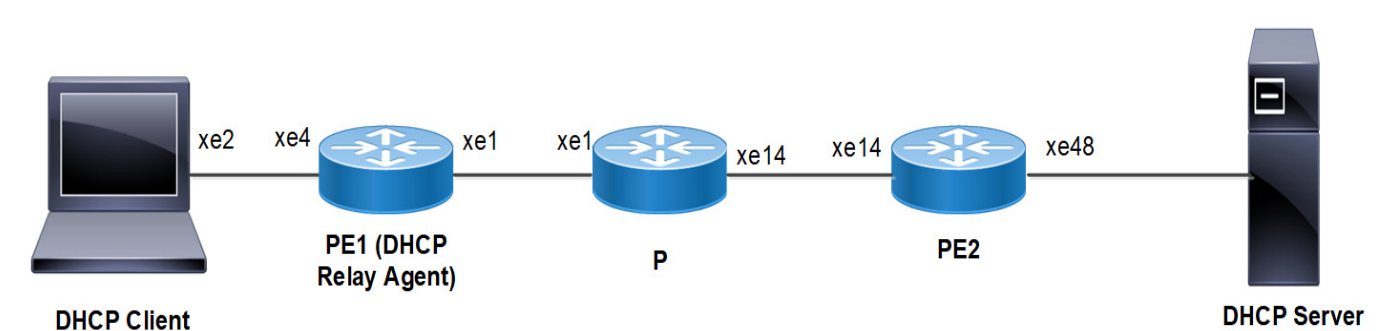


Figure 51-21: DHCP Relay Over L3 VPN Configuration

DHCP Client

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address dhcp	Enable DHCP on interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

PE1 (DHCP Relay Agent)

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#ip dhcp relay	By default this will be enabled. It starts the ip dhcp relay service.
(config)#ip vrf vrf1	Configuring non default vrf vrf1
(config-vrf)#rd 10:10	Assign a route distinguisher to VRF
(config-vrf)#route-target both 10:10	Configure a route target for vrf1.
(config-vrf)#ip dhcp relay address 11.11.0.1	Configure DHCP server address.
(config-vrf)#ip dhcp relay uplink l3vpn	configure IPv4 DHCP Relay over L3VPN.
(config)#interface xe4	Enter interface mode.

DHCP Relay Agent Over L3VPN Configuration

(config-if)#ip vrf forwarding vrf1	Configure vrf forwarding for vrf1
(config-if)#ip address 50.50.50.1/24	Add IP address.
(config-if)#ip dhcp relay	Configure DHCP relay for the interface connecting to client.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit from interface mode
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 1.1.1.1/32 secondary	Set an IP address on the interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit from interface mode
(config)#router ldp	Enter the Router LDP mode.
(config-router)#router-id 1.1.1.1	Configure an LDP router ID.
(config-router)#exit	Exit from Router LDP mode
(config)#interface xel	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 10.1.1.1/24	Add IP address.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable IPv4 LDP configuration on the interface.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit from interface mode
(config)#router ospf 100	Enter the Router OSPF mode.
(config-router)#network 1.1.1.1/32 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise loopback address in OSPF.
(config-router)#network 10.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise network address in OSPF.
(config-router)#exit	Exit Router OSPF mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)# router bgp 100	Enter the Router BGP mode, ASN: 100
(config-router)# bgp router-id 1.1.1.1	Configure a fixed Router ID (1.1.1.1)
(config-router)# neighbor 3.3.3.3 remote-as 100	Configuring PE2 as iBGP neighbor using it's loopback IP
(config-router)# neighbor 3.3.3.3 update-source lo	Source of routing updates as loopback
(config-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast	Entering into IPV4 unicast address family
(config-router-af)# neighbor 3.3.3.3 activate	Activate the neighbor in the IPV4 address family
(config-router-af)#exit	Exiting of Address family mode
(config-router)# address-family vpnv4 unicast	Entering into address family mode as vpnv4
(config-router-af)# neighbor 3.3.3.3 activate	Activate the neighbor in the vpnv4 address family
(config-router-af)#exit	Exiting of Address family mode
(config-router)# address-family ipv4 vrf vrf1	Entering into address family mode as ipv4 vrf vrf1
(config-router-af)# redistribute connected	Redistribute connected routes.

(config-router-af)#exit	Exiting of Address family mode
(config-router)# commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

P

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 2.2.2.2/32 secondary	Set an IP address on the interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit from interface mode
(config)#router ldp	Enter the Router LDP mode.
(config-router)#router-id 2.2.2.2	Configure an LDP router ID.
(config-router)#exit	Exit from Router LDP mode
(config)#interface xe14	Enter interface mode
(config-if)# ip address 20.1.1.1/24	Add IP address.
(config-if)# label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface
(config-if)# enable-ldp ipv4	Enable IPv4 LDP configuration on the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit from interface mode
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode
(config-if)# ip address 10.1.1.2/24	Add IP address.
(config-if)# label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface
(config-if)# enable-ldp ipv4	Enable IPv4 LDP configuration on the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit from interface mode
(config)#router ospf 100	Enter the Router OSPF mode.
(config-router)#network 3.3.3.3/32 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise loopback address in OSPF.
(config-router)#network 20.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise network address in OSPF.
(config-router)#network 10.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise network address in OSPF.
(config-router)#exit	Exit Router OSPF mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)# commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

PE2

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#ip vrf vrf1	Configuring non default vrf vrf1
(config-vrf)# rd 10:10	Assign a route distinguisher to VRF
(config-vrf)# route-target both 10:10	Configure a route target for vrf1.
(config)#interface xe48	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip vrf forwarding vrf1	Configure vrf forwarding for vrf1
(config-if)# commit	Commit the candidate config
(config-if)#ip address 11.11.0.2/24	Add IP address.

DHCP Relay Agent Over L3VPN Configuration

(config-if)#exit	Exit from interface mode
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 3.3.3.3/32 secondary	Set an IP address on the interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit from interface mode
(config)#router ldp	Enter the Router LDP mode.
(config-router)#router-id 3.3.3.3	Configure an LDP router ID.
(config-router)#exit	Exit from Router LDP mode
(config)#interface xe14	Enter interface mode
(config-if)# ip address 20.1.1.2/24	Add IP address.
(config-if)# label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface
(config-if)# enable-ldp ipv4	Enable IPv4 LDP configuration on the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit from interface mode
(config)#router ospf 100	Enter the Router OSPF mode.
(config-router)#network 3.3.3.3/32 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise loopback address in OSPF.
(config-router)#network 20.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise network address in OSPF.
(config-router)#exit	Exit Router OSPF mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)# router bgp 100	Enter the Router BGP mode, ASN: 100
(config-router)# bgp router-id 3.3.3.3	Configure a fixed Router ID (3.3.3.3)
(config-router)# neighbor 1.1.1.1 remote-as 100	Configuring PE1 as iBGP neighbor using it's loopback IP
(config-router)# neighbor 1.1.1.1 update-source lo	Source of routing updates as loopback
(config-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast	Entering into IPV4 unicast address family
(config-router-af)# neighbor 1.1.1.1 activate	Activate the neighbor in the IPV4 address family
(config-router-af)#exit	Exiting of Address family mode
(config-router)# address-family vpnv4 unicast	Entering into address family mode as vpnv4
(config-router-af)# neighbor 1.1.1.1 activate	Activate the neighbor in the vpnv4 address family
(config-router-af)#exit	Exiting of Address family mode
(config-router)# address-family ipv4 vrf vrf1	Entering into address family mode as ipv4 vrf vrf1
(config-router-af)# redistribute connected	Redistribute connected routes.
(config-router-af)#exit	Exiting of Address family mode
(config-router)# commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

Validation

PE1 (DHCP Relay Agent)

```
PE1#show running-config dhcp
```

```
ip vrf vrf1
ip dhcp relay address 11.11.0.1
ip dhcp relay uplink l3vpn
interface xe4
ip dhcp relay

PE1#show ip dhcp relay
DHCP relay service is Enabled.
VRF Name: vrf1
Option 82: Disabled
DHCP Servers configured: 11.11.0.1
```

Interface	Uplink/Downlink
xe4	Downlink
l3vpn	uplink

Incoming DHCPv4 packets which already contain relay agent option are FORWARDED and changed.

```
PE1#show ip dhcp relay address
VRF Name: vrf1
DHCP Servers configured: 11.11.0.1
```

Incoming DHCPv4 packets which already contain relay agent option are FORWARDED and changed.

DHCP Client

```
#show ip interface brief | include xe2
xe5    *50.50.50.2  up      up
```

DHCP Relay Over L3 VPN for IPv6

Before configuring DHCP Relay, make sure DHCP server and client configurations are done.

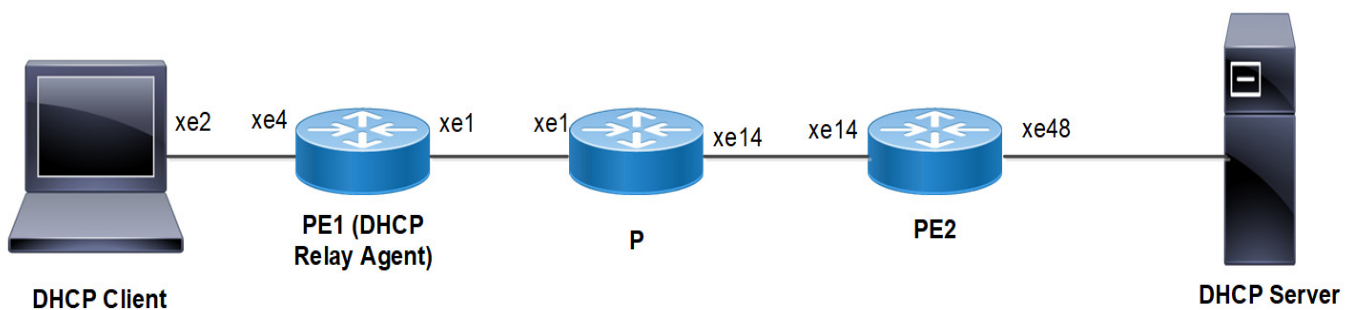


Figure 51-22: DHCP Relay Over L3 VPN Configuration

DHCP Client

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode.

DHCP Relay Agent Over L3VPN Configuration

(config-if)#ipv6 address dhcp	Enable DHCP on interface
(config-if)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

PE1 (DHCP Relay Agent)

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#ipv6 dhcp relay	By default this will be enabled. It starts the ipv6 dhcp relay service.
(config)#ip vrf vrf1	Configuring non default vrf vrf1
(config-vrf)#rd 10:10	Assign a route distinguisher to VRF
(config-vrf)#route-target both 10:10	Configure a route target for vrf1.
(config-vrf)#ipv6 dhcp relay address 2002::1	Configure DHCP server address.
(config-vrf)#ipv6 dhcp relay uplink l3vpn	configure IPv6 DHCP Relay over L3VPN.
(config)#interface xe4	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip vrf forwarding vrf1	Configure vrf forwarding for vrf1
(config-if)# ipv6 address 2001::1/64	Add IPv6 address.
(config-if)#ipv6 dhcp relay	Configure DHCP relay for the interface connecting to client.
(config-if)#exit	Exit from interface mode
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 1.1.1.1/32 secondary	Set an IP address on the interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit from interface mode
(config)#router ldp	Enter the Router LDP mode.
(config-router)#router-id 1.1.1.1	Configure an LDP router ID.
(config-router)#exit	Exit from Router LDP mode
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode
(config-if)# ip address 10.1.1.1/24	Add IP address.
(config-if)# label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface
(config-if)# enable-ldp ipv4	Enable IPv4 LDP configuration on the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit from interface mode
(config)#router ospf 100	Enter the Router OSPF mode.
(config-router)#network 1.1.1.1/32 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise loopback address in OSPF.
(config-router)#network 10.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise network address in OSPF.
(config-router)#exit	Exit Router OSPF mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#router bgp 100	Enter the Router BGP mode, ASN: 100
(config-router)#bgp router-id 1.1.1.1	Configure a fixed Router ID (1.1.1.1)
(config-router)#neighbor 3.3.3.3 remote-as 100	Configuring PE2 as iBGP neighbor using it's loopback IP
(config-router)#neighbor 3.3.3.3 update-source lo	Source of routing updates as loopback
(config-router)#address-family ipv4 unicast	Entering into IPV4 unicast address family

(config-router-af)#neighbor 3.3.3.3 activate	Activate the neighbor in the IPv4 address family
(config-router-af)#exit	Exiting of Address family mode
(config-router)#address-family vpnv4 unicast	Entering into address family mode as vpnv4
(config-router-af)#neighbor 3.3.3.3 activate	Activate the neighbor in the vpnv4 address family
(config-router-af)#exit	Exiting of Address family mode
(config-router)#address-family vpnv6 unicast	Entering into address family mode as vpnv6
(config-router-af)#neighbor 3.3.3.3 activate	Activate the neighbor in the vpnv6 address family
(config-router-af)#exit	Exiting of Address family mode
(config-router)# address-family ipv4 vrf vrf1	Entering into address family mode as ipv4 vrf vrf1
(config-router-af)#redistribute connected	Redistribute connected routes.
(config-router-af)#exit	Exiting of Address family mode
(config-router)# address-family ipv6 vrf vrf1	Entering into address family mode as ipv6 vrf vrf1
(config-router-af)#redistribute connected	Redistribute connected routes.
(config-router-af)#exit	Exiting of Address family mode
(config-router)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

P

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 2.2.2.2/32 secondary	Set an IP address on the interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit from interface mode
(config)#router ldp	Enter the Router LDP mode.
(config-router)#router-id 2.2.2.2	Configure an LDP router ID.
(config-router)#exit	Exit from Router LDP mode
(config)#interface xe14	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 20.1.1.1/24	Add IP address.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable IPv4 LDP configuration on the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit from interface mode
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 10.1.1.2/24	Add IP address.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable IPv4 LDP configuration on the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit from interface mode
(config)#router ospf 100	Enter the Router OSPF mode.
(config-router)#network 3.3.3.3/32 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise loopback address in OSPF.
(config-router)#network 20.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise network address in OSPF.

DHCP Relay Agent Over L3VPN Configuration

(config-router)#network 10.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise network address in OSPF.
(config-router)#exit	Exit Router OSPF mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)# commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

PE2

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#ip vrf vrf1	Configuring non default vrf vrf1
(config-vrf)#rd 10:10	Assign a route distinguisher to VRF
(config-vrf)#route-target both 10:10	Configure a route target for vrf1.
(config)#interface xe48	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip vrf forwarding vrf1	Configure vrf forwarding for vrf1
(config-if)#commit	Commit the candidate config
(config-if)#ipv6 address 2002::2/64	Add IPv6 address.
(config-if)#exit	Exit from interface mode
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 3.3.3.3/32 secondary	Set an IP address on the interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit from interface mode
(config)#router ldp	Enter the Router LDP mode.
(config-router)#router-id 3.3.3.3	Configure an LDP router ID.
(config-router)#exit	Exit from Router LDP mode
(config)#interface xe14	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 20.1.1.2/24	Add IP address.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on the interface
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable IPv4 LDP configuration on the interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit from interface mode
(config)#router ospf 100	Enter the Router OSPF mode.
(config-router)#network 3.3.3.3/32 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise loopback address in OSPF.
(config-router)#network 20.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise network address in OSPF.
(config-router)#exit	Exit Router OSPF mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#router bgp 100	Enter the Router BGP mode, ASN: 100
(config-router)#bgp router-id 3.3.3.3	Configure a fixed Router ID (3.3.3.3)
(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 remote-as 100	Configuring PE1 as iBGP neighbor using it's loopback IP
(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 update-source lo	Source of routing updates as loopback
(config-router)#address-family ipv4 unicast	Entering into IPV4 unicast address family
(config-router-af)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 activate	Activate the neighbor in the IPV4 address family
(config-router-af)#exit	Exiting of Address family mode

(config-router)#address-family vpnv4 unicast	Entering into address family mode as vpnv4
(config-router-af)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 activate	Activate the neighbor in the vpnv4 address family
(config-router-af)#exit	Exiting of Address family mode
(config-router)#address-family vpnv6 unicast	Entering into address family mode as vpnv6
(config-router-af)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 activate	Activate the neighbor in the vpnv6 address family
(config-router-af)#exit	Exiting of Address family mode
(config-router)#address-family ipv4 vrf vrf1	Entering into address family mode as ipv4 vrf vrf1
(config-router-af)#redistribute connected	Redistribute connected routes.
(config-router-af)#exit	Exiting of Address family mode
(config-router)#address-family ipv6 vrf vrf1	Entering into address family mode as ipv6 vrf vrf1
(config-router-af)#redistribute connected	Redistribute connected routes.
(config-router-af)#exit	Exiting of Address family mode
(config-router)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

Validation

PE1 (DHCP Relay Agent)

```
PE1#show running-config dhcp
```

```
ip vrf vrf1
```

```
    ipv6 dhcp relay address 2002::1
```

```
    ipv6 dhcp relay uplink l3vpn
```

```
interface xe4
```

```
    ipv6 dhcp relay
```

```
PE1#show ipv6 dhcp relay
```

```
IPv6 DHCP relay service is Enabled.
```

```
VRF Name: vrf1
```

```
    Option 82: Enabled
```

```
    DHCPv6 Servers configured: 2002::1
```

```
    DHCPv6 IA_PD Route injection: Disabled
```

```
Interface                               Uplink/Downlink
```

```
-----
```

```
-----
```

```
xe4                                     Downlink
```

```
l3vpn                                 uplink
```

```
PE1#show ip dhcp relay address
```

```
VRF Name: vrf1
```

```
    DHCPv6 Servers configured: 2002::1
```

DHCP Client

```
#show ipv6 interface brief | include xe2
```

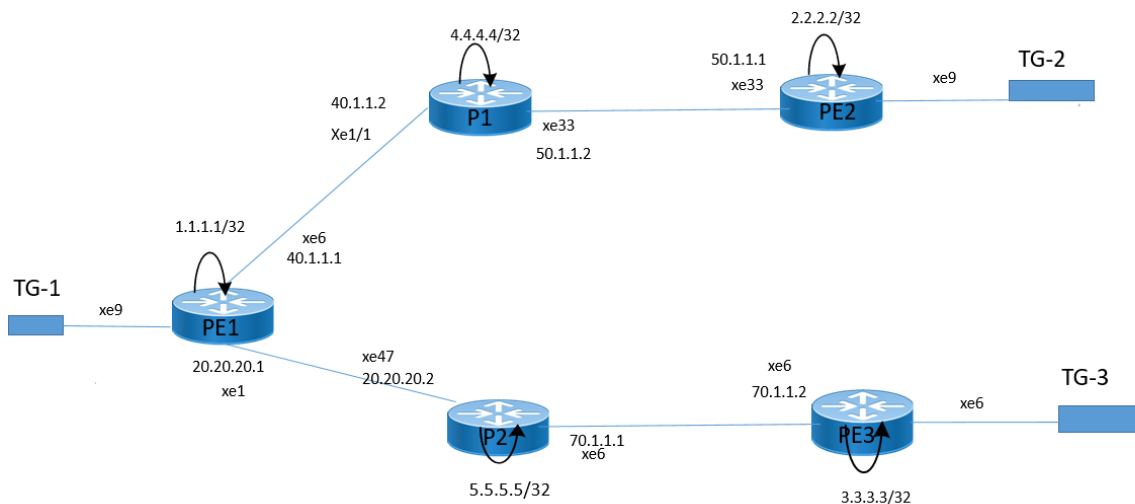
```
xe5    *2001::200  up      up
```


CHAPTER 52 Point-to-Point Connections Over MPLS

Overview

An MPLS Layer 2 Virtual Circuit (VC) facilitates efficient point-to-point Layer 2 connectivity in a service providers MPLS network. It enables Layer 2 circuit transport across the providers infrastructure, ensuring secure communication between remote sites through a single Label Switched Path (LSP) tunnel connecting Provider Edge (PE) routers. This feature optimizes network performance and supports diverse applications and services.

Topology



The VC configuration process can be divided into the following steps:

Note: Loopback addresses being used should be advertised through OSPF, or must be statically routed.

1. Configure the IP address and OSPF for the PE-1, P (Provider), and PE-2 routers.
2. Configure MPLS and LDP on PE-1, P, and PE-2, and LDP targeted peer for the PE-1 and PE-2 routers. (If RSVP is used for configuring trunks, LDP must be configured on PE-1 and PE-2, and RSVP must be configured on PE-1, P, and PE-2.)
3. Configure the VC.
4. Bind the customer interface to the VC.

Configure IP Address and OSPF on Routers

Configure the IP addresses and OSPF on the PE-1, P1, P2, PE2 and PE-3 routers.

PE-1

```
#configure terminal
```

```
Enter configure mode.
```

Point-to-Point Connections Over MPLS

(config)#interface lo	Specify the loopback interface (lo0) to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 1.1.1.1/32 secondary	Set the IP address of the loopback interface to 1.1.1.1/32.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe6	Specify the interface (xe6) to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 40.1.1.1/24	Set the IP address of the interface to 40.1.1.1/24
(config)#interface xe1	Specify the interface (xe1) to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 20.20.20.1/24	Set the IP address of the interface to 20.20.20.1/24
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router ospf 100	Configure the routing process and specify the Process ID (100). The Process ID should be a unique positive integer identifying the routing process.
(config-router)#network 40.1.1.0/24 area 0 (config-router)#network 1.1.1.1/32 area 0 (config-router)#network 20.20.20.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.

P1

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Specify the loopback interface (lo0) to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 4.4.4.4/32 secondary	Set the IP address of the loopback interface to 4.4.4.4/32.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe1/1	Specify the interface (xe1/1) to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 40.1.1.2/24	Set the IP address of the interface to 40.1.1.2/24.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe33	Specify the interface (xe33) to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 50.1.1.1/24	Set the IP address of the interface to 50.1.1.1/24.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router ospf 100	Configure the routing process and specify the Process ID (100). The Process ID should be a unique positive integer identifying the routing process.
(config-router)#network 40.1.1.0/24 area 0 (config-router)#network 50.1.1.0/24 area 0 (config-router)#network 4.4.4.4/32 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.

P2

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Specify the loopback interface (lo0) to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 5.5.5.5/32 secondary	Set the IP address of the loopback interface to 5.5.5.5/32.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe6	Specify the interface (xe1/1) to be configured.

(config-if)#ip address 70.1.1.1/24	Set the IP address of the interface to 70.1.1.1/24.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe47	Specify the interface (xe47) to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 20.20.20.2/24	Set the IP address of the interface to 20.20.20.2/24.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router ospf 100	Configure the routing process and specify the Process ID (100). The Process ID should be a unique positive integer identifying the routing process.
(config-router)#network 20.20.20.20/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#network 70.1.1.0/24 area 0	
(config-router)#network 5.5.5.5/32 area 0	

PE-2

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Specify the loopback interface (lo0) to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 2.2.2.2/32 secondary	Set the IP address of the loopback interface to 2.2.2.2/32.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe33	Specify the interface (xe33) to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 50.1.1.1/24	Set the IP address of the interface to 50.1.1.1/24
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router ospf 100	Configure the routing process and specify the Process ID (100). The Process ID should be a unique positive integer identifying the routing process.
(config-router)#network 50.1.1.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs, and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#network 2.2.2.2/32 area 0	

PE-3

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Specify the loopback interface (lo0) to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 3.3.3.3/32 secondary	Set the IP address of the loopback interface to 3.3.3.3/32.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe6	Specify the interface (xe33) to be configured.
(config-if)#ip address 70.1.1.2/24	Set the IP address of the interface 70.1.1.2/24
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router ospf 100	Configure the routing process and specify the Process ID (100). The Process ID should be a unique positive integer identifying the routing process.
(config-router)#network 70.1.1.0/24 area 0	Define the interface on which OSPF runs, and associate the area ID (0) with the interface.
(config-router)#network 3.3.3.3/32 area 0	

Configure MPLS, LDP, and LDP Targeted Peer on Routers

PE-1

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enter the Router mode.
(config)# router-id 1.1.1.1	Configure LDP router ID.
(config-router)#pw-status-tlv	Set PW status TLV
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 1.1.1.1	Configure the transport address to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run on an IPv4 interface.
(config-router)#targeted-peer ipv4 2.2.2.2	Specify the targeted LDP peer on PE-1.
(config-router)#targeted-peer ipv4 3.3.3.3	Specify the targeted LDP peer on PE-1.
(config-router-targeted-peer)# exit	Exit the Router targeted peer mode.
(config-router)#exit	Exit the Router mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Specify the interface (xe1) to be configured.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe1.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on interface xe1.
(config)#interface xe6	Specify the interface (xe6) to be configured.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe6
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on interface xe6.

PE2

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enter the Router mode.
(config)# router-id 2.2.2.2	Configure LDP router ID.
(config-router)#pw-status-tlv	Set PW status TLV
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 2.2.2.2	Configure the transport address to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run on an IPv4 interface.
(config-router)#targeted-peer ipv4 1.1.1.1	Specify the targeted LDP peer on PE-1.
(config-router-targeted-peer)# exit	Exit the Router targeted peer mode.
(config-router)#exit	Exit the Router mode.
(config)#interface xe33	Specify the interface (xe33) to be configured.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe1.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on interface xe33.

PE3

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enter the Router mode.
(config)# router-id 3.3.3.3	Configure LDP router ID.
(config-router)#pw-status-tlv	Set PW status TLV

(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 3.3.3.3	Configure the transport address to be used for a TCP session over which LDP will run on an IPv4 interface.
(config-router)#targeted-peer ipv4 1.1.1.1	Specify the targeted LDP peer on PE-1.
(config-router-targeted-peer)# exit	Exit the Router targeted peer mode.
(config-router)#exit	Exit the Router mode.
(config)#interface xe6	Specify the interface (xe6) to be configured.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe6.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on interface xe6.

P1

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enter the Router mode.
(config)# router-id 4.4.4.4	Configure LDP router ID.
(config-router)#exit	Exit the Router mode.
(config)#interface xe1/1	Specify the interface (xe1/1) to be configured.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe1/1.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on interface xe1.
(config)#interface xe33	Specify the interface (xe6) to be configured.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe33.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on interface xe33.

P2

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#router ldp	Enter the Router mode.
(config)# router-id 5.5.5.5	Configure LDP router ID.
(config-router)#exit	Exit the Router mode.
(config)#interface xe6	Specify the interface (xe6) to be configured.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe6.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on interface xe1.
(config)#interface xe47	Specify the interface (xe47) to be configured.
(config-if)#label-switching	Enable label switching on interface xe47.
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4	Enable LDP on interface xe47.

Configure VC

Configure the VC. Each VC ID uniquely identifies the Layer-2 circuit among all the Layer-2 circuits.

PE-1

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
---------------------	-----------------------

(config)# mpls l2-circuit VPLS-100-1 10000100 3.3.3.3	Configure the VC for PE-3. In this example, VPLS-100-1 is the VC name, 10000100 is the VC ID, and 3.3.3.3 is the VC endpoint IP address.
(config-pseudowire)# mpls l2-circuit VPLS-200-3 30000200 2.2.2.2	Configure the VC for PE-2. In this example, VPLS-200-3 is the VC name, 30000200 is the VC ID, and 2.2.2.2 is the VC endpoint IP address.
PE-2	
#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)# mpls l2-circuit VPLS-200-3 30000200 1.1.1.1	Configure the VC for PE-1. In this example, VPLS-200-3 is the VC name, 30000200 is the VC ID, and 1.1.1.1 is the VC endpoint IP address.
PE-3	
#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)# mpls l2-circuit VPLS-100-1 10000100 1.1.1.1 mode tagged	Configure the VC for PE-1. In this example, VPLS-100-1 is the VC name, 10000100 is the VC ID, and 1.1.1.1 is the VC endpoint IP address.

Bind Customer Interface to VC

PE-1

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)# mpls l2-circuit VPLS-100-1 10000100 3.3.3.3	Configure the VC for PE-3. In this example, VPLS-100-1 is the VC name, 10000100 is the VC ID, and 3.3.3.3 is the VC endpoint IP address.
(config-pseudowire)# mpls l2-circuit VPLS-200-3 30000200 2.2.2.2	Configure the VC for PE-2. In this example, VPLS-200-3 is the VC name, 30000200 is the VC ID, and 2.2.2.2 is the VC endpoint IP address.
(config-pseudowire)#exit	Exit pseudowire config mode.
(config)#interface xe9.10 switchport	Creates a L2 sub-interface as xe9.10
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 10	Configure the encapsulation as dot1q matching vlan 10
(config-if)#access-if-vpws	Configure access-if-vpws on interface mode
(config-acc-if-vpws)#mpls-l2-circuit VPLS-200-3 primary	Configure the VC for PE-1 In this example, VPLS-200-3 is the VC name
(config-acc-if-vpws)#mpls-l2-circuit VPLS-100-1 secondary	Configure the VC for PE-1 In this example, VPLS-200-3 is the VC name
(config-acc-if-vpws)#vc-mode revertive	Configured the vc-mode revertive

PE-2

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
---------------------	-----------------------

(config)# mpls l2-circuit VPLS-200-3 30000200 1.1.1.1	Configure the VC for PE-1. In this example, VPLS-200-3 is the VC name, 30000200 is the VC ID, and 1.1.1.1 is the VC endpoint IP address.
(config-pseudowire)#exit	Exit pseudowire config mode.
(config)#interface xe9.10 switchport	Creates a L2 sub-interface as xe9.10
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 10	Configure the encapsulation as dot1q matching vlan 10
(config-if)#access-if-vpws	Configure access-if-vpws on interface mode
(config-acc-if-vpws)#mpls-l2-circuit VPLS-200-3 primary	Configure the VC for PE-12 In this example, VPLS-200-3 is the VC name.

PE-3

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)# mpls l2-circuit VPLS-200-3 30000200 1.1.1.1	Configure the VC for PE-1. In this example, VPLS-200-3 is the VC name, 30000200 is the VC ID, and 1.1.1.1 is the VC endpoint IP address.
(config-pseudowire)#exit	Exit pseudowire config mode.
(config)#interface xe6.100 switchport	Creates a L2 sub-interface as xe6.100
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 100	Configure the encapsulation as dot1q matching vlan 100
(config-if)#access-if-vpws	Configure access-if-vpws on interface mode
(config-acc-if-vpws)# mpls-l2-circuit VPLS-100-1 primary	Configure the VC for PE-12 In this example, VPLS-100-1 is the VC name

Validation

```
PE1#sh ldp session
```

```
Codes: m - MD5 password is not set/unset.
```

```
g - GR configuration not set/unset.
```

```
t - TCP MSS not set/unset.
```

```
Session has to be cleared manually
```

Code	Peer IP Address	IF Name	My Role	State	KeepAlive	UpTime
	2.2.2.2	xe6	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	02:30:38
	3.3.3.3	xe1	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	02:30:40

Point-to-Point Connections Over MPLS

5.5.5.5	xe1	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	02:30:38
4.4.4.4	xe6	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	02:30:38

```
PE1#  
PE1#sh ip ospf neighbor
```

Total number of full neighbors: 2

OSPF process 100 VRF(default):

Neighbor ID Instance ID	Pri	State	Dead Time	Address	Interface
5.5.5.5 0	1	Full/DR	00:00:30	20.20.20.2	xe1
4.4.4.4 0	1	Full/Backup	00:00:36	40.1.1.2	xe6

PE1#

Use the show ldp mpls-l2-circuit (Control Plane) command, and the show mpls vc-table (Forwarding Plane) command, to display complete information about the Layer 2 VC.

If the VC State is UP in the output from the show ldp mpls-l2 circuit command, and the Status is Active in the output of the show mpls vc-table command, a ping from CE1 to CE2 should be successful.

```
PE1#show ldp mpls-l2-circuit
```

Transport	Client	VC	VC	Local	Remote	Destination
VC ID	Binding	State	Type	VC Label	VC Label	Address
30000200	xe9.10	UP	Ethernet VLAN	26881	26880	2.2.2.2
10000100	xe9.10	UP	Ethernet VLAN	26880	26880	3.3.3.3

```
PE1#  
PE1#  
PE1#sh mpls vc-table  
  
(m) - Service mapped over multipath transport  
(e) - Service mapped over LDP ECMP
```

VC-ID	Vlan-ID	Inner-Vlan-ID	Access-Intf	Network-Intf	Out Label	Tunnel-
-------	---------	---------------	-------------	--------------	-----------	---------

Label	Nexthop	Status	UpTime				
10000100	N/A	N/A	xe9.10	-	26880	N/A	
3.3.3.3		Inactive	-				
30000200	N/A	N/A	xe9.10	xe6	26880	52480	
2.2.2.2		Active	02:35:05				
PE1#							
PE1#							

```
PE2#sh ldp session
Codes: m - MD5 password is not set/unset.
       g - GR configuration not set/unset.
       t - TCP MSS not set/unset.
Session has to be cleared manually
```

Code	Peer IP Address	IF Name	My Role	State	KeepAlive	UpTime
	1.1.1.1	xe33	Active	OPERATIONAL	30	02:37:16
	4.4.4.4	xe33	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	02:43:19
PE2#						
PE2#						
PE2#sh ip ospf neighbor						

```
Total number of full neighbors: 1
OSPF process 100 VRF(default):
```

Neighbor ID	Pri	State	Dead Time	Address	Interface	
Instance ID						
4.4.4.4	1	Full/DR	00:00:38	50.1.1.2	xe33	0
PE2#						
PE2#						
PE2#						
PE2#sh mpls vc-table						

- (m) - Service mapped over multipath transport
- (e) - Service mapped over LDP ECMP

VC-ID	Vlan-ID	Inner-Vlan-ID	Access-Intf	Network-Intf	Out Label	Tunnel-
Label	Nexthop	Status	UpTime			
30000200	N/A	N/A	xe9.10	xe33	26881	52481
1.1.1.1	Active	02:37:30				

PE2#

PE2#

PE2#

PE3#sh ldp session

Codes: m - MD5 password is not set/unset.
g - GR configuration not set/unset.
t - TCP MSS not set/unset.
Session has to be cleared manually

Code	Peer IP Address	IF Name	My Role	State	KeepAlive	UpTime
	1.1.1.1	xe6	Active	OPERATIONAL	30	02:38:00
	5.5.5.5	xe6	Passive	OPERATIONAL	30	02:43:52

PE3#

PE3#

PE3#sh ip ospf nei

PE3#sh ip ospf neighbor

Total number of full neighbors: 1

OSPF process 100 VRF(default):

Neighbor ID	Pri	State	Dead Time	Address	Interface	
Instance ID						
5.5.5.5	1	Full/DR	00:00:36	70.1.1.1	xe6	0

PE3#

PE3#

PE3#

PE3#sh mpls vc-table

(m) - Service mapped over multipath transport

(e) - Service mapped over LDP ECMP

VC-ID	Vlan-ID	Inner-Vlan-ID	Access-Intf	Network-Intf	Out Label	Tunnel-
Label	Nexthop	Status	UpTime			
10000100	N/A	N/A	xe6.100	-	26880	N/A
1.1.1.1	Inactive	-				

PE3#

PE3#

P1#sh ip ospf neighbor

Total number of full neighbors: 2

OSPF process 100 VRF(default):

Neighbor ID	Pri	State	Dead Time	Address	Interface	
Instance ID						
1.1.1.1	1	Full/DR	00:00:32	40.1.1.1	xe1/1	0
2.2.2.2	1	Full/Backup	00:00:31	50.1.1.1	xe33	0

P1#

P1#

P1#s

% Incomplete command.

P1#

P1#sh ldp session

Codes: m - MD5 password is not set/unset.

g - GR configuration not set/unset.

t - TCP MSS not set/unset.

Session has to be cleared manually

Code	Peer IP Address	IF Name	My Role	State	KeepAlive	UpTime
	1.1.1.1	xe1/1	Active	OPERATIONAL	30	02:40:25
	2.2.2.2	xe33	Active	OPERATIONAL	30	02:46:28

P1#

P2#sh ldp session

Codes: m - MD5 password is not set/unset.
g - GR configuration not set/unset.
t - TCP MSS not set/unset.
Session has to be cleared manually

Code	Peer IP Address	IF Name	My Role	State	KeepAlive	UpTime
	1.1.1.1	xe47	Active	OPERATIONAL	30	02:40:56
	3.3.3.3	xe6	Active	OPERATIONAL	30	02:46:49

P2#

P2#sh ip ospf neighbor

Total number of full neighbors: 2

OSPF process 100 VRF(default):

Neighbor ID Instance ID	Pri	State	Dead Time	Address	Interface	
1.1.1.1	1	Full/Backup	00:00:35	20.20.20.1	xe47	0
3.3.3.3	1	Full/Backup	00:00:32	70.1.1.2	xe6	0

P2#(config-if)#mpls-l2-circuit t2 service- template ST1

Multi-Protocol Label Switching Command Reference

CHAPTER 1 MPLS Commands

This chapter is a reference for the MPLS commands:

- [bandwidth](#)
- [control-word](#)
- [clear mpls counters ldp](#)
- [clear mpls counters rsvp](#)
- [clear mpls counters static](#)
- [clear mpls l2-circuit statistics](#)
- [flow-label](#)
- [group-id](#)
- [group-name](#)
- [label-switching](#)
- [manual-pseudowire](#)
- [match vlan](#)
- [mpls ac-group](#)
- [admin-groups](#)
- [mpls bandwidth-class](#)
- [mpls ftn-ecmp ldp](#)
- [mpls ftn-entry tunnel-id](#)
- [mpls ftn-entry](#)
- [mpls ilm-ecmp ldp](#)
- [mpls ilm-entry pop](#)
- [mpls ilm-entry swap](#)
- [mpls ingress-ttl](#)
- [mpls l2-circuit](#)
- [mpls-l2-circuit NAME](#)
- [mpls l2-circuit-fib-entry](#)
- [mpls label mode](#)
- [mpls local-packet-handling](#)
- [mpls lsp-model uniform](#)
- [mpls lsp-stitching](#)
- [mpls map-route](#)
- [mpls min-label-value](#)
- [mpls propagate-ttl](#)
- [mpls traffic-eng srlg](#)

- `ping mpls`
- `secondary srlg-disjoint`
- `secondary-priority srlg-disjoint`
- `service-tpid`
- `rewrite ingress`
- `service-template`
- `show mpls`
- `show admin-groups`
- `show mpls bandwidth-class`
- `show mpls counters ldp`
- `show mpls counters rsvp`
- `show mpls counters static`
- `show mpls cross-connect-table`
- `show mpls cross-connect-table backup`
- `show mpls forwarding-table detail`
- `show mpls forwarding-table`
- `show mpls ftn-table`
- `show mpls ilm-table`
- `show mpls in-segment-table`
- `show mpls l2-circuit`
- `show mpls l2-circuit statistics`
- `show mpls mapped-routes`
- `show mpls out-segment-table`
- `show mpls qos-resource`
- `show mpls vc-table`
- `show mpls vrf`
- `show mpls vrf-forwarding-table vrf`
- `show running-config interface mpls`
- `show running-config mpls`
- `show running-config service-template`
- `show running-config vc`
- `show running-config vpls`
- `show service-template`
- `show vccv statistics`
- `srlg-disjoint`
- `trace mpls`
- `tunnel-id`
- `tunnel-name`
- `tunnel-select-policy`

- [vccv cc-type](#)
- [vccv cv-type](#)

bandwidth

Use this command to specify the maximum bandwidth to be used for a band-class. The bandwidth value is in bits.

Note: Run this command in the Bandwidth-class mode (refer to [mpls bandwidth-class](#)).

Command Syntax

```
bandwidth BANDWIDTH setup-priority <0-7> hold-priority <0-7>
```

Parameter

BANDWIDTH	<1-999>k for 1 to 999 kilo bits/s <1-999>m for 1 to 999 mega bits/s <1-100>g for 1 to 100 giga bits/s
setup-priority	Indicate the setup-priority parameter
<0-7>	The actual setup priority value
hold-priority	Indicate the hold-priority parameter
<0-7>	The actual hold priority value

Default

By default, bandwidth priority is 0

Command Mode

Bandwidth-class mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#mpls bandwidth-class new-BC
(config-mpls-bw)#bandwidth 100m setup-priority 1 hold-priority 1
```

control-word

Use this command to enable control word for the MPLS layer-2 virtual circuit.

Use the no parameter with this command to disable control word from the MPLS layer-2 virtual circuit.

Command Syntax:

```
control-word
no control-word
```

Parameters

NA

Default

By default, control-word is disabled

Command Mode

Configure Pseudowire mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
(config)#mpls l2-circuit mycircuit 45678 1.2.3.4
(config-pseudowire)#control-word
```

clear mpls counters ldp

Use this command to clear traffic statistics for FTNs and ILMs configured by LDP.

Command Syntax

```
clear mpls counters ldp ((ftn (|A.B.C.D/M)) | (ilm (|A.B.C.D/M)) |)
```

Parameter

ftn	FEC-to-NHLFE map counters
A.B.C.D/M	FEC prefix
ilm	Incoming label map counters
A.B.C.D/M	FEC prefix

Command Mode

Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#clear mpls counters ldp
```

clear mpls counters rsvp

Use this command to clear traffic statistics for LSPs configured by RSVP.

Command Syntax

```
clear mpls counters rsvp ((tunnel-name NAME) | (tunnel-id TUNNEL_ID) | (node-role
    (ingress | transit | egress)) |)
```

Parameter

NAME	RSVP tunnel name
TUNNEL_ID	RSVP tunnel identifier
ingress	LSP role is ingress
transit	LSP role is transit
egress	LSP role is egress

Command Mode

Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#clear mpls counters rsvp
```

clear mpls counters static

Use this command to clear traffic statistics for statically configured FTNs and ILMs.

Command Syntax

```
clear mpls counters static ((ftn (|A.B.C.D/M)) | (ilm (|A.B.C.D/M)) |)
```

Parameter

ftn	FEC-to-NHLFE map counters
A.B.C.D/M	FEC prefix
ilm	Incoming label map counters
A.B.C.D/M	FEC prefix

Command Mode

Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#clear mpls counters static
```

clear mpls l2-circuit statistics

Use this command to clear MPLS traffic statistics for L2 circuit.

Command Syntax

```
clear mpls l2-circuit NAME statistics(access-port|network-port|)
```

Parameters

name	Name of L2 circuit
access-port	Displays the access port statistics
network-port	Displays the network port statistics

Command Mode

Exec mode and Privileged Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#clear mpls l2-circuit vcl statistics
```

flow-label

Use this command to enable flow-label transmit, receive or both for the MPLS layer-2 virtual circuit and mpls vpls on dynamic and static VPWS and VPLS.

Use `no` command to disable flow-label transmit, receive or both for the MPLS layer-2 virtual circuit and mpls vpls on dynamic and static VPWS and VPLS.

For signaling flow-label capability in an RFC-compliant (RFC6391/8077) way using "The PWid FEC Element " = 0x80 when all Interface Parameter Sub-TLV is part of PWid FEC Element to support interop with other vendors, then `interface-param-tlv` can be used.

Command Syntax

```
flow-label (both|receive|transmit) (static|interface-param-tlv|)
no flow-label (static|interface-param-tlv|)
```

Parameters

<code>both</code>	flow label direction both (transmit and receive)
<code>receive</code>	flow label direction receive
<code>transmit</code>	flow label direction transmit
<code>static</code>	flow-label static
<code>interface-param-tlv</code>	ldp specific interface parameter tlv

Command Mode

config-pseudowire mode and config-vpls mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 6.0.0 and added parameter `interface-param-tlv` in OcNOS version 6.3.0 to support interop with other vendors.

Example

For the config-pseudowire mode:

```
# configure terminal
(config)#mpls l2-circuit vc1111 1111 7.7.7.7
(config-pseudowire)#flow-label transmit

# configure terminal
(config)#mpls l2-circuit vc1111 1111 7.7.7.7
(config-pseudowire)#no flow-label
```

For the config-vpls mode:

```
# configure terminal
(config)#mpls vpls test 100
(config-vpls)# flow-label both

# configure terminal
(config)#mpls vpls test 100
(config-vpls)# no flow-label
```

For the static configuration:

```
# configure terminal
(config)#mpls l2-circuit vc1111 1111 7.7.7.7
(config-pseudowire)#flow-label transmit static
```

For the config-vpls mode:

```
# configure terminal
(config)#mpls vpls test 100
(config-vpls)# flow-label both static
```

```
# configure terminal
(config)#mpls vpls test 100
(config-vpls)# no flow-label static
```

For the un-configuration of the static flow label:

For the config-pseudowire mode:

```
# configure terminal
(config)#mpls l2-circuit vc1111 1111 7.7.7.7
(config-pseudowire)#no flow-label static
```

group-id

Use this command to configure a specific group identifier to existing group with a group name in the MPLS layer-2 virtual circuit.

Use the no parameter with this command to remove group identifier from the MPLS layer-2 virtual circuit

Command Syntax

```
group-id <1-4294967295>
no group-id
```

Parameters

<1-4294967295> Value for group identifier

Default

By default, group-id is disabled. If group-name is configured, default group-id is the first available identifier.

Command Mode

Configure Pseudowire mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
(config)#mpls l2-circuit mycircuit 45678 1.2.3.4
(config-pseudowire)#group-name group-1
(config-pseudowire)#group-id 11
```

group-name

Use this command to map the MPLS layer-2 virtual circuit with a specific group.

Use the no parameter with this command to remove group from the MPLS layer-2 virtual circuit

Command Syntax

```
group-name NAME
no group-name
```

Parameters

NAME	String identifying group NAME
------	-------------------------------

Default

By default, group-name is disabled

Command Mode

Configure Pseudowire mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 6.0.0.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#mpls l2-circuit mycircuit 45678 1.2.3.4
(config-pseudowire)#group-name group-1
```

label-switching

Use this command to either enable label-switching on an interface or to modify the label-space to which this interface is bound.

Use the `no` parameter and the interface is bound to the platform-wide (zero) label-space.

Note: When label-switching enabled on VLAN interface, MTU value must be manually increased by at least 20 bytes on Parent interfaces of VLAN. Example, default MTU must be set as 1520 instead of 1500 on label-switching parent interface label switched VLAN interface. (Parent Interface MTU \geq label switched VLAN interface MTU + 20).

Command Syntax

```
label-switching
label-switching <0-60000>
no label-switching
```

Parameter

<0-60000> Label space value in this range

Default

By default, label switching is disabled

Command Mode

Interface mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

This example shows the enabling of label switching on the `eth0` interface.

```
#configure terminal
(config)#interface eth0
(config-if)#label-switching 654
```

manual-pseudowire

Use this command to configure the MPLS layer-2 virtual circuit as manual. This disables the default signalling mode of the MPLS layer-2 virtual circuit.

Use the no parameter with this command to disable manual mode of the MPLS layer-2 virtual circuit & enable signalling mode of the MPLS layer-2 virtual circuit.

Command Syntax

```
manual-pseudowire
no manual-pseudowire
```

Parameters

NA

Default

By default, manual-pseudowire is disabled

Command Mode

Configure Pseudowire mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#mpls l2-circuit mycircuit 45678 1.2.3.4
(config-pseudowire)#manual-pseudowire
```

match vlan

Use this command to configure a match VLAN action for a service template.

Use the `no` parameter to remove a match VLAN action for a service template.

Command Syntax

```
match (all | double-tag outer-vlan <2-4094> inner-vlan VLAN_RANGE | outer-vlan
      VLAN_RANGE | untagged)
```

```
no match (double-tag outer-vlan <2-4094> inner-vlan VLAN_RANGE | outer-vlan
        VLAN_RANGE | untagged)
```

Parameter

<code>all</code>	Accept all matches
<code>double-tag</code>	Double tag match
<code>outer-vlan</code>	Double tag outer VLAN
<code><2-4094></code>	Outer VLAN identifier
<code>inner-vlan</code>	Double tag inner VLAN
<code>VLAN_RANGE</code>	VLAN identifier <code><2-4094></code> range: 2-5,10 or 2-5,7-19
<code>outer-vlan</code>	Single tag outer-VLAN
<code>VLAN_RANGE</code>	VLAN identifier <code><2-4094></code> range: 2-5,10 or 2-5,7-19
<code>untagged</code>	Match untagged. This parameter depends on the <code>switchport dot1q ethertype</code> configuration. Packets received with a TPID other than 0x8100 (default value) and the TPID value configured by <code>switchport dot1q ethertype</code> are treated as untagged. For example, if you give the command: <code>switchport dot1q ethertype 0x8888</code> then packets received with TPID 0x8100 or 0x88a8 are treated as tagged. Packets received with other TPIDs are treated as untagged.

Command Mode

MPLS SVC mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3 and updated in OcNOS version 3.0.

The inner vlan range option added in OcNOS version 4.1.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#service-template C2
(config-svc)#match double-tag outer-vlan 10 inner-vlan 20
(config-svc)#exit
(config)#service-template C2
(config-svc)#no match double-tag outer-vlan 10 inner-vlan 20
(config-svc)#exit
#configure terminal
```

```
(config)#service-template C3
(config-svc)#match double-tag outer-vlan 10 inner-vlan 200-300
(config-svc)#exit
(config)#service-template C4
(config-svc)#no match double-tag outer-vlan 10 inner-vlan 200-300
(config-svc)#exit
#configure terminal
(config)#service-template t1
(config-svc)#match untagged
(config-svc)#rewrite ingress push 100
```

mpls ac-group

Use this command to create a new access circuit group for MPLS.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to remove an access circuit group.

Command Syntax

```
mpls ac-group NAME <1-4294967295>
no mpls ac-group NAME
```

Parameter

NAME	The name of the access circuit group
<1-4294967295>	The identifier for the group; used in LDP

Default

By default, mpls ac group is disabled

Command Mode

Configure mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#mpls ac-group new-ac 123

(config)#no mpls ac-group new-ac
```

admin-groups

Use this command to create a name-to-value binding for an administrative group.

Note: Only 32 administrative groups can be configured at one time.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to remove a named administrative group.

Command Syntax

```
admin-group NAME <0-31>
no admin-group NAME <0-31>
```

Parameters

NAME	Name of administrative group
<0-31>	The value of the administrative group

Default

By default, mpls admin group is disabled

Command Mode

Configure mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#admin-group mygroup 3
```

mpls bandwidth-class

Use this command to create a new bandwidth class name. Using this command changes the command mode to Bandwidth-class mode.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to remove a bandwidth class name.

Command Syntax

```
mpls bandwidth-class NAME
no mpls bandwidth-class NAME
```

Parameter

NAME	Name of the bandwidth class
------	-----------------------------

Default

By default, mpls bandwidth-class is disabled

Command Mode

Configure mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#mpls bandwidth-class new-BC
(config-mpls-bw)#

(config)#no mpls bandwidth-class new-BC
```

mpls ftn-ecmp ldp

Use this command to enable (Equal-Cost Multi-Path) ECMP for Label Distribution Protocol (LDP) Forwarding Table Entry (FTN). FTN contains the details of forwarding the labeled packets.

Use `no` command to disable ECMP for LDP FTN.

Command Syntax

```
mpls ftn-ecmp ldp
no mpls ftn-ecmp ldp
```

Parameter

None

Default

LDP ECMP on the ingress node is enabled by default, and FTN is configured in the forwarder with only the first path.

Command Mode

Configure mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 6.4.1.

Examples

The below example shows how to enable and disable ECMP for LDP FTN:

```
#configure terminal
(config)#mpls ftn-ecmp ldp
(config)# commit
(config)# no mpls ftn-ecmp ldp
(config)# commit
```

mpls ftn-entry tunnel-id

This command will be used to create a static tunnel.

In hardware, it creates a logical interface to which services can be mapped.

Note: Only global label space is supported and per interface label space is not supported. MPLS core with IPv6 is not supported.

Command Syntax

```
mpls ftn-entry tunnel-id <1-5000> (A.B.C.D/M|A.B.C.D A.B.C.D) <16-1048575> A.B.C.D
  IFNAME ((secondary|primary)|)
no mpls ftn-entry tunnel-id <1-5000> (A.B.C.D/M|A.B.C.D A.B.C.D) <16-1048575>
  A.B.C.D IFNAME ((secondary|primary)|)
mpls ftn-entry tunnel-id <1-5000> X:X::X:X/M <16-1048575> X:X::X:X IFNAME
  ((secondary|primary)|)
no mpls ftn-entry tunnel-id <1-5000> X:X::X:X/M <16-1048575> X:X::X:X IFNAME
  ((secondary|primary)|)
```

Parameters

<1-5000>	The tunnel ID value
A.B.C.D/M	Forwarding equivalence class with mask
A.B.C.D	Mask for forwarding equivalency class
<16-1048575>	Outgoing label
A.B.C.D	Nexthop IPv4 address
IFNAME	Outgoing interface name
primary	The primary LSP; default is primary
secondary	The secondary LSP Command Mode
X:X::X:X/M	IPv6 Forwarding Equivalence Class with Mask
X:X::X:X	Nexthop IPv6 address

Default

By default, mpls ftn-entry tunnel-id are disabled

Command mode

Configure mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#mpls ftn-entry tunnel-id 2 10.10.0.0/24 16 1.2.3.4 eth1 secondary
(config)#no mpls ftn-entry tunnel-id 2 10.10.0.0/24 16 1.2.3.4 eth1 secondary
```

mpls ftn-entry

Use this command to create a static LSP. In the hardware, this command creates an IP route with outgoing MPLS parameters.

Note: Only global label space is supported and per interface label space is not supported.

Command Syntax

```
mpls ftn-entry (A.B.C.D/M|A.B.C.D A.B.C.D) <16-1048575> A.B.C.D IFNAME
no mpls ftn-entry (A.B.C.D/M|A.B.C.D A.B.C.D) <16-1048575> A.B.C.D IFNAME
```

Parameters

A.D.C.D/M	Forwarding Equivalence Class with Mask
A.B.C.D	Mask for forwarding equivalency class
<16-1048575>	Outgoing label <16-1048575>
A.B.C.D	Nexthop IPv4 address
IFNAME	Outgoing interface name

Default

By default, mpls ftn-entry are disabled

Command Mode

Configure mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)# mpls ftn-entry 2.2.2.2/32 111 20.0.0.2 eth1
(config)# no mpls ftn-entry 2.2.2.2/32 111 20.0.0.2 eth1
```

mpls ilm-ecmp ldp

Use this to enable ECMP for LDP Incoming Label Map (ILM).

Use `no` of this to disable ECMP for LDP ILM.

Note: Entropy is also required to be configured for load-balancing to work.

Note: LDP has to be configured with `no-php` for entropy to work (Q1 platforms).

Command Syntax

```
mpls ilm-ecmp ldp
no mpls ilm-ecmp ldp
```

Parameters

None

Default

LDP ECMP on transit nodes is disabled. If LDP load-balancing is required on transit nodes, enable this option.

Command Mode

Configure mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 6.1.0.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#mpls ilm-ecmp ldp
(config)#no mpls ilm-ecmp ldp
```

mpls ilm-entry pop

Use this command to create an ILM entry in the ILM table to which a POP incoming interface is bound. Upon receipt of a labeled packet on an MPLS-enabled router, a lookup is done based on the incoming label in the ILM table. If a match is found, the packet may either be label-switched downstream, or popped and passed over IP. In a pop operation, an outgoing label is not needed as is either accepted or forwarded over IP. The nexthop option is also not mandatory because the FEC IP address could be a local IP address.

Use the `no` option with the command to delete an ILM entry. If there is no match, an error message displays.

Note: Only global label space is supported and per interface label space is not supported.

Command Syntax

```
mpls ilm-entry <16-1048575> pop
no mpls ilm-entry <16-1048575> pop
```

Parameters

<16-1048575>	Incoming label value
pop	Pop the incoming label

Default

By default, mpls ilm-entry are disabled

Command Mode

Configure mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#mpls ilm-entry 100 pop
```

mpls ilm-entry swap

Use this command to create an ILM entry in the ILM table to which a swap incoming interface is bound. Upon receipt of a labeled packet on an MPLS-enabled router, a lookup is done based on the incoming label in the ILM table. If a match is found, the packet may either be label-switched downstream, or popped and passed over IP.

Use the `no` option with the command to delete an ILM entry. If there is no match, an error message displays.

Note: Only global label space is supported and per interface label space is not supported. MPLS core with IPv6 is not supported.

Command Syntax

```
mpls ilm-entry <16-1048575> (IFNAME|) swap <16-1048575> IFNAME A.B.C.D (A.B.C.D/  
M|A.B.C.D A.B.C.D)  
  
no mpls ilm-entry <16-1048575> (IFNAME|) swap <16-1048575> IFNAME A.B.C.D (A.B.C.D/  
M|A.B.C.D A.B.C.D)  
  
mpls ilm-entry <16-1048575> (IFNAME|) swap <16-1048575> IFNAME X:X::X:X X:X::X:X/M  
  
no mpls ilm-entry <16-1048575> (IFNAME|) swap <16-1048575> IFNAME X:X::X:X  
X:X::X:X/M
```

Parameters

<16-1048575>	Incoming label value range <16-1048575>
IFNAME	Incoming interface name
swap	Specify swap for the incoming label
<16-1048575>	Configure an outgoing label with a value from <16-1048575>
Note: A value of 2 indicates explicit NULL and a value of 3 indicates implicit NULL.	
IFNAME	Outgoing interface name
A.B.C.D	Nexthop IPv4 address
A.B.C.D	The FEC for which this ILM entry is created
A.B.C.D/M	The FEC for which this ILM entry is created, plus mask
A.B.C.D	A mask for forwarding equivalence class mask
X:X::X:X/M	IPv6 FEC for which this ILM entry is being created, plus mask
X:X::X:X	Nexthop IPv6 address

Default

By default, mpls ilm-entry are disabled

Command Mode

Configure mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
```

```
(config)#mpls ilm-entry 16 eth1 swap 17 eth2 1.1.1.1 1.1.1.1/3
```

mpls ingress-ttl

Use this command to set a Time to Live (TTL) value for LSPs for which this LSR is the ingress.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to unset the custom TTL value being used for LSPs for which this LSR is the ingress.

Command Syntax

```
mpls ingress-ttl <0-255>
no mpls ingress-ttl
```

Parameter

<0-255>	Set the TTL value to use
---------	--------------------------

Default

By default, mpls ingress-ttl value is 64

Command Mode

Configure mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#mpls ingress-ttl 3
```

mpls l2-circuit

Use this command to create an instance of an MPLS layer 2 virtual circuit, without specifying a group to which the VC belongs. Refer to [group-name](#) for information on how to create an MPLS “with” a specific group. A Layer-2 MPLS Virtual Circuit instance may be bound to any interface on the router; however, only one interface may be bound to a Layer-2 circuit at a time.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to delete an instance of an MPLS Layer-2 Virtual Circuit.

Command Syntax

```
mpls l2-circuit NAME <1-4294967295> A.B.C.D
mpls l2-circuit NAME <1-4294967295> A.B.C.D mode raw
mpls l2-circuit NAME <1-4294967295> A.B.C.D mode tagged
no mpls l2-circuit NAME <1-4294967295> A.B.C.D
```

Parameters

NAME	String identifying the MPLS Layer-2 virtual circuit
<1-4294967295>	A 32-bit identifier to which the L2 circuit name should be mapped
A.B.C.D	IPv4 address for the MPLS L2 virtual circuit end-point

Default

By default, mpls l2-circuit is disabled

Command Mode

Configure mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#mpls l2-circuit mycircuit 45678 1.2.3.4
```

mpls-l2-circuit NAME

Use this command in the Interface mode to bind an interface to a MPLS Layer-2 Virtual Circuit created in the configure mode. The qos profiles cos-to-queue and queue-color-to-cos are optional parameters and are configurable dynamically on the virtual circuit by repeating mpls-l2-circuit command along with one or both profile options. In order to dynamically unbind the profile, same command pattern should be repeated by removing the profile which needs to be unbound from the command. Refer 'qos profile' commands from configuration guide for more details about qos profiles.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to delete this instance.

Note: QoS profiles are supported only on vlan based virtual circuits. For port based virtual circuits (service template with match-all option), qos profiles can be bound to interface which will take effect, otherwise default qos profile will take effect. Refer 'qos map-profile' command for binding qos profiles on interface.

Note: For untagged traffic forwarded via port based virtual circuits (service template with match-all option), queue will be 0 by default. In order to assign a non-zero queue for untagged traffic, use 'qos untagged-priority <0-7>' command on the interface.

Note: QoS profile queue-color-to-cos will take effect when MPLS model is uniform. For virtual circuit without rewrite option, 'qos remark-cos' need to be additionally configured to update cos. For virtual circuits with rewrite action pop, cos will always be updated based on qos profile irrespective of the MPLS model.

Command Syntax

```
mpls-l2-circuit NAME service-template NAME ({cos-to-queue NAME | queue-color-to-cos
NAME}) ((primary|secondary))
no mpls-l2-circuit NAME
```

Parameters

NAME	A string identifying the MPLS Layer-2 Virtual Circuit
primary	Identify L2 circuit as the primary link
secondary	Identify L2 circuit as the secondary link; the secondary link is not activated unless the primary link fails
service-template	Customer service template
NAME	Name of Customer service template
cos-to-queue	Profile for cos to queue map
NAME	Profile name for cos to queue map
queue-color-to-cos	Profile for queue color to cos map
NAME	Profile name for queue color to cos map

Default

By default, mpls l2-circuit is disabled

Command Mode

Interface mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal

(config)#interface eth1
(config-if)#switchport
(config-if)#mpls-l2-circuit vc1 service-template C1

(config-if)#no mpls-l2-circuit vc1

(config)#interface eth2
(config-if)#switchport
(config-if)#mpls-l2-circuit vc2 service-template C2

(config-if)#no mpls-l2-circuit vc2

(config-if)#mpls-l2-circuit vc2 service-template C2
(config-if)#no mpls-l2-circuit vc2

(config)#interface eth2
(config-if)#switchport
(config-if)#mpls-l2-circuit vc2 service-template C2

(config-if)#no mpls-l2-circuit vc2

(config-if)#mpls-l2-circuit vc2 service-template C2
(config-if)#no mpls-l2-circuit vc2
```

mpls l2-circuit-fib-entry

Use this command to add a static Layer-2 MPLS Virtual Circuit FIB entry.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to delete a Layer-2 MPLS Virtual Circuit FIB entry.

Command Syntax

```
mpls l2-circuit-fib-entry VC-ID
mpls l2-circuit-fib-entry VC-ID LABEL LABEL A.B.C.D IFNAME NAME
no mpls l2-circuit-fib-entry VC-ID
```

Parameters

VC-ID	Virtual Circuit ID
LABEL	Incoming label in the range of <16-1048575>
LABEL	Outgoing label in the range of <16-1048585>
A.B.C.D	Nexthop IPv4 address
IFNAME	Provider-facing interface name
NAME	Access interface name or VC to be stitched to.

Default

By default, mpls l2-circuit is disabled

Command Mode

Configure mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#mpls l2-circuit-fib-entry 10 100 200 10.10.10.10 eth1 eth2
```

mpls label mode

Use this command to configure label allocation mode for VPNv4 and/or VPNv6 routes. Label allocation mode as per-vrf is the default mode in which single mpls-label is allocated for all VPN Routes in a VRF. Label allocation mode as per-prefix will allocate unique mpls-labels per VPN route in a VRF. If allocation model is disabled using no mpls label mode configuration, the configuration reverts back to default-mode .

Label allocation mode is the local property i.e. the VRF routes are distributed to BGP-peer as per the mode configured on local node. When per-vrf mode is configured, single label for all routes in the VRF will be distributed to peer node.

Label allocation mode can be set for all VRFs or selective VRFs by these commands:

```
mpls label mode vpnv4 all-vrfs per-vrf
```

- If the admin selects the per-vrf mode for the entire system, then all VRFs switches to per-vrf allocation mode except for the VRFs that has been explicitly configured using command mpls label mode vpnv4 vrf WORD per-prefix. Label allocation mode set using specific VRF takes precedence over all-vrf command.

```
mpls label mode vpnv6 vrf WORD per-vrf
```

- If the admin selects per-vrf mode for a particular vrf say vrf1, then only vrf1 switches to per-vrf mode and rest of the vrfs will remain in default allocation mode.

Command Syntax

```
mpls label mode (vpnv4|vpnv6|all-afs) (all-vrfs|vrf WORD) (per-prefix|per-vrf)
```

```
no mpls label mode (vpnv4|vpnv6|all-afs) (all-vrfs|vrf WORD) (per-prefix)
```

```
mpls label mode 6pe per-prefix
```

```
no mpls label mode 6pe per-prefix
```

Parameters

vrf WORD	Enter a string to identify the VRF
all-vrfs	All the VRFs
per-prefix	Unique MPLS labels are allocated per VPN route in a VRF
per-vrf	Single MPLS labels are allocated for all VPN routes in a VRF
all-afs	All the address families

Default

By default, per-vrf is enabled.

Command Mode

Configuration mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 3.0.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#mpls label mode all-afs all-vrfs per-vrf
```

```
(config)#no mpls label mode all-afs all-vrfs
```

```
(config)#mpls label mode 6pe per-prefix
```

```
(config)#no mpls label mode 6pe per-prefix
```

mpls local-packet-handling

Use this command to enable the labeling of locally generated TCP packets. All other locally generated packets are not looked at by the MPLS Forwarder

Use the `no` parameter with this command to disable labeling of locally generated TCP packets.

Command Syntax

```
mpls local-packet-handling
no mpls local-packet-handling
```

Default

By default, mpls local packet handling is disabled

Parameters

None

Command Mode

Configure mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#mpls local-packet-handling
```

mpls lsp-model uniform

Use this command to configure the MPLS LSP model as uniform.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to configure the MPLS LSP model as pipe or short-pipe.

Command Syntax

```
mpls lsp-model uniform
no mpls lsp-model uniform
```

Parameter

None

Default

By default, model configuration is pipe for XGS devices.

Qumran devices have the following default behavior:

- For L3VPN services, model is short-pipe by default and pipe model can be set by configuring policy-maps with match exp and set queue.
- For L2VPN services, short-pipe model is not supported and the default model is pipe.
- For L2VPN services with rewrite action pop, cos value will always be updated from qos profile irrespective of model.
- For L2VPN services without rewrite, uniform model command does not take effect until 'qos remark-cos' is configured on egress interface.

Command Mode

Configure mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#mpls lsp-model uniform
(config)#exit

#configure terminal
(config)#no mpls lsp-model uniform
(config)#exit
```

mpls lsp-stitching

Use this command to stitch the LSP segment for an FEC created via a different label signaling protocol.

Use the `no` form of this command to disable this configuration.

Command Syntax

```
mpls lsp-stitching
no mpls lsp-stitching
```

Parameters

None

Default

By default, MPLS LSP stitching is disabled.

Command Mode

Configure mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 3.0.

Command Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#mpls lsp-stitching
```

mpls map-route

Use this command to map a prefix to an FEC.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to disable this configuration.

Command Syntax

```
mpls map-route (A.B.C.D/M|A.B.C.D A.B.C.D) (A.B.C.D/M|A.B.C.D A.B.C.D)
no mpls map-route (A.B.C.D/M|A.B.C.D A.B.C.D)
```

Parameters

A.B.C.D	IPv4 prefix to map
A.B.C.D/M	IPv4 prefix to map, plus mask
A.B.C.D	Mask for IPv4 prefix to map
A.B.C.D/M	Mask for IPv4 prefix to map, plus mask.
A.B.C.D	IPv4 forwarding equivalence class for route to map
A.B.C.D	Mask for IPv4 forwarding equivalence class

Default

By default, mpls map-route is disabled

Command Mode

Configure mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

In the following examples 5.6.7.8/32 is the FEC for an LSP, and 1.2.3.4 is the prefix to be mapped.

```
#configure terminal
(config)#mpls map-route 1.2.3.4/32 5.6.7.8/32

#configure terminal
(config)#mpls map-route 1.2.3.4 255.255.255.255 5.6.7.8 255.255.255.255
```


mpls min-label-value

Use this command to configure minimum and maximum label value for a label space. Use module names (rsvp | ldp | bgp) to configure minimum and maximum label value for module in a label space, minimum and maximum label space value for a module should be within the range of label space being used. After setting minimum and maximum label value for a label space, make sure to bind the label space to an interface.

Use the **no** parameter with this command to use the default minimum and maximum label value for all the label pools.

Note: The system allows label-space range (maximum and minimum label values) changes for interface-specific label spaces only. The platform-wide label-space range cannot be modified.

Note: Only label-space 0 (global) is supported. Any label-space other than 0, is not supported.

Command Syntax

```
mpls (rsvp|ldp|bgp) min-label-value <16-1048575> max-label-value <16-1048575>
    (label-space <0-60000>|)
no mpls min-label-value max-label-value (label-space <0-60000>|)
no mpls (rsvp|ldp|bgp) (label-space <0-60000>|)
```

Parameters

rsvp	Label range value for RSVP
ldp	Label range value for LDP
bgp	Label range value for BGP
min-label-value	Specify the minimum label value
<16-1048575>	Minimum size to be used for label pools or protocol range
max-label-value	Specify the maximum label value
<16-1048575>	Maximum size for all label pools
label-space	Label space for which the minimum value needs to be modified
<0-60000>	Range for label space

Default

By default, mpls min-label value is 16

Command Mode

Configure mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#mpls min-label-value 50000 max-label-value 80000 label-space 0
```

mpls propagate-ttl

Use this command to enable TTL propagation. Enabling TTL propagation causes the TTL value in the IP header to be copied onto the TTL field in the shim header, at the LSP ingress.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to disable TTL propagation.

Command Syntax

```
mpls propagate-ttl
no mpls propagate-ttl
```

Parameters

None

Default

By default, TTL propagation is disabled.

Command Mode

Configure mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#mpls propagate-ttl

#configure terminal
(config)#no mpls propagate-ttl
```

mpls traffic-eng srlg

Use this command to create a Shared Risk Link Group (SRLG). An SRLG uses secondary backup LSPs or Fast Reroute bypass/detour LSPs that minimize the probability of "fate sharing" with the path of the primary LSP.

Use the `no` form of this command to remove an SRLG.

Note: An interface can be part of multiple SRLG groups upto a maximum of 255 SRLG groups.

Any addition or deletion of SRLG value on an interface will not recalculate Primary/Backup. It is advised to configure SRLG values before bringing UP RSVP sessions or clear RSVP sessions after updating SRLG values.

Command Syntax:

```
mpls traffic-eng srlg <0-4294967295>
no mpls traffic-eng srlg <0-4294967295>
```

Parameters

<0-4294967295> Risk group number

Command Mode

Interface mode

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#int eth1
(config-if)#mpls traffic-eng srlg 1
```

ping mpls

Use this command to start sending MPLS request packets using various parameters as defined below. Ping packets can be configured for LDP, RSVP, L2 circuit, VPLS, L3 VPN, Segment Routing or generic FEC types.

Command Syntax

```
ping mpls (ldp A.B.C.D/M|rsvp (tunnel-name NAME|egress A.B.C.D)|l2-circuit <1-4294967295> |vpls <1-10000> peer A.B.C.D/M|l3vpn VRFNAME A.B.C.D/M |ipv4 A.B.C.D/M) ({reply-mode (1|2)|flags|destination A.B.C.D|source A.B.C.D|ttl <1-255>|timeout <1-500>|repeat <5-5000>|interval <2-20000>|force-explicit-null|detail})|)

ping mpls (l3vpn (VRFNAME A.B.C.D/M X:X::X:X/M source A.B.C.D destination A.B.C.D)) ({timeout <1-500>|ttl <1-255>|repeat <5-5000>|interval <2-20000>|detail})|)

ping mpls (6pe default X:X::X:X/M source A.B.C.D destination A.B.C.D)) ({timeout <1-500>|ttl <1-255>|repeat <5-5000>|interval <2-20000>|detail})|)

ping mpls (| protocol-origin (local | pcep) )(sr-policy SR_POLICY_NAME (| candidate-path CANDIDATE_PATH_ID))({flags|source A.B.C.D | ttl <1-255> | timeout <1-500> | repeat <5-5000>|interval <2-20000> | force-explicit-null | detail})|)

ping mpls (ospf-sr | isis-sr)(ipv4 A.B.C.D/M )({reply-mode (1|2|3)|flags | destination A.B.C.D|source A.B.C.D | ttl <1-255> | timeout <1-500> | repeat <5-5000>|interval <2-20000> | force-explicit-null | detail})|)
```

Parameters

ldp	FEC type is LDP
A.B.C.D/M	LDP prefix address
rsvp	FEC type is RSVP
tunnel-name	RSVP tunnel name
NAME	Tunnel name string
egress	RSVP tunnel egress
A.B.C.D	RSVP tunnel egress address
l2-circuit	FEC type is L2 circuit
<1-4294967295>	L2 circuit ID
vpls	FEC type is MPLS VPLS (L2-VPN)
<1-10000>	VPLS instance ID
peer	VPLS peer
A.B.C.D/M	VPLS peer address
l3vpn	FEC type is MPLS VPN (L3-VPN)
VRFNAME	VPN instance name
A.B.C.D./M	VPN prefix
X:X::X:X/M	VPNv6 prefix
6pe	FEC type (6PE)

default	VPN Instance Name (default)
X:X::X:X/M	6PE Prefix
ipv4	FEC type is generic; use for static/SNMP label switched paths
A.B.C.D/M	IPv4 prefix address
Protocol-origin	Protocol origin for SR policy
Local	local originated sr policy
Pcep	Pcep originated SR policy
SR policy	SR policy ping
SR_POLICY_NAME	Policy name
Candidate-path	Candidate path
CANDIDATE_PATH_ID	Candidate path id
reply-mode	Reply mode, one of
1	Do not reply
2	Reply via UDP/IP packet (default)
flags	Validate FEC stack
destination	Destination address
A.B.C.D	IPv4 address of the destination
source	Source address
A.B.C.D	IPv4 address of the source
ttl	Trace packet Time-to-live
<1-255>	Trace packet TTL value
repeat	Repeat sending of ping packets
<5-5000>	Number of pings to send
interval	Interval between ping packets, in milliseconds
<2-20000>	Interval value
timeout	Time to wait before rejecting the probe as a failure, in seconds
<1-500>	Timeout value
force-explicit-null	
	Force Explicit NULL label
detail	Print detailed output of the ping

Defaults

Default TTL value is 255.

Default timeout value is 60 seconds.

Command Mode

Privileged Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3. The SR ping command was introduced in OcNOS version 4.1.

Example

```
#ping mpls ipv4 10.10.0.0/24 reply-mode 2 flags destination 127.1.2.3 source
10.10.0.1 ttl 226 timeout 65 repeat 6 interval 3 detail force-explicit-null

#ping mpls l2-circuit 3 reply-mode 2 flags destination 127.1.3.4 source 10.10.0.1
ttl 226 timeout 65 repeat 6 interval 3 detail force-explicit-null

#ping mpls l3vpn vrfa 10.10.0.0/24 reply-mode 2 flags destination 127.1.2.3 source
10.10.0.1 ttl 226 timeout 65 repeat 6 interval 3 detail force-explicit-null

#ping mpls ldp 10.10.0.0/24 reply-mode 2 flags destination 127.1.2.3 source
10.10.0.1 ttl 226 timeout 65 repeat 6 interval 3 detail force-explicit-null

#ping mpls rsvp egress 1.2.3.5 reply-mode 2 flags destination 127.1.2.3 source
10.10.0.1 ttl 226 timeout 65 repeat 6 interval 3 detail force-explicit-null

#ping mpls rsvp tunnel-name tun1 reply-mode 2 flags destination 127.1.2.3 source
10.10.0.1 ttl 226 timeout 65 repeat 6 interval 3 detail force-explicit-null

#ping mpls vpls 2 peer 10.10.0.0 reply-mode 2 flags destination 127.1.2.3 source
10.10.0.1 ttl 226 timeout 65 repeat 6 interval 3 detail force-explicit-null

# ping mpls sr-policy LSP3_R1_R4_R2 detail
# ping mpls ospf-sr ipv4 2.2.2.2/32 detail
# ping mpls isis-sr ipv4 2.2.2.2/32 detail
```

Codes:

```
'!' - Success, 'Q' - request not sent, '.' - timeout,
'x' - Retcode 0, 'M' - Malformed Request, 'm' - Errored TLV,
'N' - LBL Mapping Err, 'D' - DS Mismatch,
'U' - Unknown Interface, 'R' - Transit (LBL Switched),
'B' - IP Forwarded, 'F' No FEC Found, 'f' - FEC Mismatch,
'P' - Protocol Error, 'X' - Unknown code,
'Z' - Reverse FEC Validation Failed
```

Type 'Ctrl+C' to abort

```
! seq_num = 1 200.0.0.1 2.02 ms
! seq_num = 2 200.0.0.1 2.00 ms
! seq_num = 3 200.0.0.1 1.93 ms
! seq_num = 4 200.0.0.1 2.14 ms
! seq_num = 5 200.0.0.1 1.78 ms
```

```
Success Rate is 100.00 percent (5/5)
round-trip min/avg/max = 1.78/1.96/2.14
```

rewrite ingress

Use this command to configure a match VLAN action for a service template.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to remove a match VLAN action for a service template.

Command Syntax

```
rewrite ingress (((pop |translate <2-4094>) (|outgoing-tpid (dot1.ad |dot1.q))) |
(push <2-4094>))
no rewrite ingress (pop |push |translate)
```

Parameters

<code>pop</code>	POP the outer VLAN identifier from ACCESS->NETWORK and PUSH the match outer VID to NETWORK->ACCESS
<code>translate</code>	Translate the outer VLAN identifier to configured action VID for ACCESS->NETWORK and translate to the match outer VID for NETWORK->ACCESS
<code><2-4094></code>	Outer VLAN identifier
<code>outgoing-tpid</code>	Outgoing TPID, set the outer-tpid for the NETWORK->ACCESS
<code>dot1.ad</code>	Set TPID value as 0x88a8 for the traffic NETWORK->ACCESS
<code>dot1.q</code>	Set TPID value as 0x8100 for the traffic NETWORK->ACCESS
<code>push</code>	PUSH the outer VLAN identifier from ACCESS->NETWORK and POP the Outer VID from NETWORK->ACCESS
<code><2-4094></code>	Outer VLAN identifier

Command Mode

MPLS SVC mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 1.3.3, and changed in OcNOS version 3.0.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#service-template C2
(config-svc)#match double-tag outer-vlan 9 inner-vlan 8
(config-svc)#rewrite ingress translate 7 outgoing-tpid dot1.ad
(config-svc)#exit

(config)#service-template C2
(config-svc)#no rewrite ingress translate
(config-svc)#exit
```

secondary srlg-disjoint

Use this command to set how to avoid the SRLGs (Shared Risk Link Groups) of a protected primary.

A fast-reroute/secondary path for an LSP that is disjoint from the primary ensures that a single point of failure on a particular link does not bring down both the primary and secondary paths in the LSP.

Note: The SRLG option configured in RSVP-TRUNK mode (this command) takes higher preference than the option configured in RSVP router mode (see 'srlg-disjoint').

Use the `no` form of this command to not avoid the SRLGs of a protected interface.

Command Syntax

```
secondary srlg-disjoint (forced|preferred)
no secondary srlg-disjoint
```

Parameters

<code>forced</code>	The router does not create the secondary/backup tunnel unless it avoids SRLGs of the primary-path/protected-interface.
<code>preferred</code>	With two explicit paths, the first explicit path tries to avoid the SRLGs of the primary-path/protected interface. If that does not work, the secondary/backup tunnel uses the second path (which ignores SRLGs).

Command Mode

RSVP -TRUNK mode

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-trunk t1
(config-rsvp)# secondary srlg-disjoint forced
```

secondary-priority srlg-disjoint

Use this command to set how to avoid the SRLGs (Shared Risk Link Groups) of a protected primary.

A fast-reroute/secondary path for an LSP that is disjoint from the primary ensures that a single point of failure on a particular link does not bring down both the primary and secondary paths in the LSP.

Note: The SRLG option configured in RSVP-TRUNK mode (this command) takes higher preference than the option configured in RSVP router mode (see the [srlg-disjoint](#) command).

Use the `no` form of this command to not avoid the SRLGs of a protected interface.

Command Syntax

```
secondary-priority <1-5> srlg-disjoint (forced|preferred)
no secondary-priority <1-5> srlg-disjoint
```

Parameters

<code>forced</code>	The router does not create the secondary/backup tunnel unless it avoids SRLGs of the primary-path/protected-interface.
<code>preferred</code>	With two explicit paths, the first explicit path tries to avoid the SRLGs of the primary-path/protected interface. If that does not work, the secondary/backup tunnel uses the second path (which ignores SRLGs).

Command Mode

RSVP -TRUNK mode

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-trunk t1
(config-rsvp)# secondary-priority 1 srlg-disjoint forced
```

service-tpid

Use this command to configure service tpid for the MPLS layer-2 virtual circuit.

Use the no parameter with this command to delete service tpid from the MPLS layer-2 virtual circuit.

Command Syntax

```
service-tpid (dot1.q|dot1.ad|0x9100)
no service-tpid
```

Parameters

0x9100	Set tpid value as 0x9100
dot1.ad	Set tpid value as 0x88a8
dot1.q	Set tpid value as 0x8100

Default

By default, service-tpid is disabled

Command Mode

Configure Pseudowire mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#mpls l2-circuit mycircuit 45678 1.2.3.4
(config-pseudowire)#service-tpid dot1.ad
```

service-template

Use this command to configure a service template.

Use no form of this command to remove a service template.

Command Syntax

```
service-template NAME
no service-template NAME
```

Parameters

NAME	Name of the customer service template
------	---------------------------------------

Defaults

No default value is specified

Command Mode

Configure mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 1.3.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#service-template C1
(config-svc)#
```

show mpls

Use this command to display MPLS data.

Command Syntax

```
show mpls
```

Parameters

None

Command Mode

Exec mode and Privileged Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

The following subsection displays a variety of `show mpls` commands.

```
#show mpls
Minimum label configured: 16
Maximum label configured: 1048575
Per label-space information:
  Label-space 0 is using minimum label: 16 and maximum label: 1048575
  Label-space 2342 is using minimum label: 556 and maximum label: 1048575
Custom ingress TTL configured: none
Custom egress TTL configured: none
Log message detail: none
Admin group detail: none
Packets dropped IP:115167, dropped MPLS:0 sent to IP:490943, labeled:0,
switch
d:0

MPLS Differentiated Services Supported Classes data:
CLASS      DSCP_value
be          000000

MPLS Differentiated Services CLASS to EXP mapping data:
CLASS      DSCP_value      EXP_value
be          000000          0
#
```

[Table 1-1](#) explains the `show` command output fields.

Table 1-1: show mpls output field

Field	Description
Packets dropped IP	Displays the number of packets dropped over the internet protocol.
Dropped MPLS	Displays the number of packets dropped over the MPLS.

Table 1-1: show mpls output field

Field	Description
Sent to IP	Displays the number of packets transmitted to the internet protocol.
Labeled	Number of labeled packets in the interface. The MPLS-labeled packets are switched after a label lookup/switch instead of a lookup into the IP table. Labels of pop-and-forward mpls tunnel: P—Pop labels. D—Delegation labels.
Switch	Type of switching on the links needed for the MPLS.
Class	Creates a class map to be used for matching traffic to a specified class, and enters class-map configuration mode.
DSCP Value	The value of the DSCP and DSCP classifier is used for routing Layer 3 packets.
EXP value	Sets the value of the MPLS EXP field on all imposed label entries.

show admin-groups

Use this command to display all configured administrative groups.

Command Syntax

```
show admin-groups
```

Parameters

None

Command Mode

Exec mode and Privileged Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

The following sample shows the output of the `show admin-group` command.

```
#show admin-groups
Admin group detail:
Value of 0 associated with admin group 'a'
Value of 1 associated with admin group 'b'
Value of 2 associated with admin group 'c'
Value of 4 associated with admin group 'd'
#
```

[Table 1-2](#) explains the show command output fields.

Table 1-2: show admin-groups output field

Field	Description
Admin group detail	Display information about configured Multi Protocol Label Switching (MPLS) administrative groups.

show mpls bandwidth-class

Use this command to view bandwidth class parameters: bandwidth class name; allocated bandwidth; setup hold priority

Command Syntax

```
show mpls bandwidth-class
```

Parameters

None

Command Mode

Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
> show mpls bandwidth-class
Bandwidth-class: BW_1
Bandwidth: 6k          Setup-priority: 1  Class-type: 1
```

[Table 1-3](#) explains the show command output fields.

Table 1-3: show mpls bandwidth-class output field

Field	Description
Bandwidth-class	Bandwidth for each class type.
Bandwidth	Bandwidth configured for the active MPLS.
Setup-Priority	The setup priority is compared with other setup priorities for established sessions on the link to determine whether some of them should be preempted to accommodate the new session. Sessions with lower hold priorities are preempted.
Class-type	Bandwidth allocated for the specified class type.

show mpls counters ldp

Use this command to display traffic statistics for FTNs and ILMs configured by LDP.

Command Syntax

```
show mpls counters ldp ((ftn (|A.B.C.D/M)) | (ilm (|A.B.C.D/M)) |)
```

Parameter

ftn	FEC-to-NHLFE map counters
A.B.C.D/M	FEC prefix
ilm	Incoming label map counters
A.B.C.D/M	FEC prefix

Command Mode

Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 1.3.2.

Note: For Qumran, counters are not available for transit nodes.

Examples

```
#show mpls counters ldp
[ FTN statistics ]
+-----+-----+-----+-----+
|      FEC      | out-label | Tx packets | Tx bytes |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+
| 1.1.61.0/24    | 52480     | 0          | 0        |
| 1.1.62.0/24    | 52481     | 0          | 0        |
| 1.1.63.0/24    | 52482     | 0          | 0        |
| 1.1.64.0/24    | 52483     | 0          | 0        |
| 9.9.9.3/32     | 52485     | 0          | 0        |
[ ILM statistics ]
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
|      FEC      | in-label  | out-label | Rx packets | Rx bytes  | Tx packets | Tx bytes  |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
#
```

Table 1-4 explains the show command output fields.

Table 1-4: show mpls counters ldp output field

Field	Description
FTN statistics	Displays the statistics details of FTN.
ILM statistics	Displays the statistics details of ILM.
FEC	Displays the Forward Equivalency Class (FEC) for this entry.
In-label	Displays the ingress (incoming interface) label for this segment.

Table 1-4: show mpls counters ldp output field

Field	Description
Out-label	Displays the egress (outgoing interface) label for this segment.
Rx packets	Number of hello packets received from the neighbor.
Rx bytes	Size of hello packets received from the neighbor.
Tx packets	Number of hello packets sent to the neighbor.
Tx bytes	Size of hello packets sent to the neighbor.

show mpls counters rsvp

Use this command to display traffic statistics for LSPs configured by RSVP.

Command Syntax

```
show mpls counters rsvp ((tunnel-name NAME) | (tunnel-id TUNNEL_ID) | (node-role ingress | transit | egress)) |)
```

Parameter

NAME	RSVP tunnel name
TUNNEL_ID	RSVP tunnel identifier
ingress	LSP role is ingress
transit	LSP role is transit
egress	LSP role is egress

Command Mode

Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 1.3.2.

Note: For Qumran, counters are not available for transit nodes.

Examples

```
#show mpls counters rsvp
Tunnel-id 5001 Extended Tunnel-ID 9.9.9.1 Egress 9.9.9.2
  lsp-name : t1-Primary                                [Ingress]
  lsp-ingress : 9.9.9.1                                lsp-id : 101
  Rx pkts : 0                                           Rx bytes : 0
  Tx pkts : 0                                           Tx bytes : 0

  lsp-name : t1-Secondary                                [Ingress]
  lsp-ingress : 9.9.9.1                                lsp-id : 102
  Rx pkts : 0                                           Rx bytes : 0
  Tx pkts : 0                                           Tx bytes : 0

Tunnel-id 5002 Extended Tunnel-ID 9.9.9.1 Egress 9.9.9.3
  lsp-name : t2-Primary                                [Ingress]
  lsp-ingress : 9.9.9.1                                lsp-id : 104
  Rx pkts : 0                                           Rx bytes : 0
  Tx pkts : 0                                           Tx bytes : 0

  lsp-name : t2-Detour                                [Ingress]
  lsp-ingress : 1.1.49.1                                lsp-id : 104
  Rx pkts : 0                                           Rx bytes : 0
  Tx pkts : 0                                           Tx bytes : 0
```

Table 1-5 explains the show command output fields.

Table 1-5: show mpls counters rsvp output field

Field	Description
Tunnel-id	Tunnel identifier (destination port) for the RSVP session.
Extended Tunnel-ID	Extended Tunnel identifier (destination port) for the RSVP session.
Egress	Egress router is the final MPLS device that removes the last label before packets leave the MPLS network.
Isp-name	Name of the SPRING-TE LSP.
Ingress	The router at the beginning of an LSP. This router encapsulates IP packets with an MPLS Layer 2 frame and forwards it to the next router in the path.
Isp-ingress	The router at the beginning of an LSP.
Isp-id	Specify the generic LSP identifier.
Rx packets	Number of hello packets received from the neighbor.
Rx bytes	Size of hello packets received from the neighbor.
Tx packets	Number of hello packets sent to the neighbor.
Tx bytes	Size of hello packets sent to the neighbor.

show mpls counters static

Use this command to display traffic statistics for statically configured FTNs and ILMs.

Command Syntax

```
show mpls counters static ((ftn (A.B.C.D/M|)) | (ilm (A.B.C.D/M|)) |)
```

Parameter

ftn	FEC-to-NHLFE map counters
A.B.C.D/M	FEC prefix
ilm	Incoming label map counters
A.B.C.D/M	FEC prefix

Command Mode

Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 1.3.2.

Note: For Qumran, counters are not available for transit nodes.

Examples

```
#show mpls counters static
[ FTN statistics ]
+-----+-----+-----+-----+
|      FEC      | out-label | Tx packets | Tx bytes |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+
192.168.1.0/24  | 100       | 0          | 0        |
192.168.2.0/24  | 200       | 0          | 0        |

[ ILM statistics ]
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
|      FEC      | in-label | out-label | Rx packets | Rx bytes | Tx packets | Tx bytes |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
0.0.0.0/0       | 201      | n/a      | 0          | 0        | n/a        | n/a      |
0.0.0.0/0       | 101      | n/a      | 0          | 0        | n/a        | n/a      |
192.168.3.0/24  | 301      | 302      | 0          | 0        | 0          | 0        |
192.168.4.0/24  | 401      | 402      | 0          | 0        | 0          | 0        |
#
```

Table 1-6 explains the show command output fields.

Table 1-6: show mpls counters static output field

Field	Description
FTN statistics	Displays the statistics details of FTN.
ILM statistics	Displays the statistics details of ILM.
FEC	Displays the Forward Equivalency Class (FEC) for this entry.
In-label	Displays the ingress (incoming interface) label for this segment.

Table 1-6: show mpls counters static output field

Field	Description
Out-label	Displays the egress (outgoing interface) label for this segment.
Rx packets	Number of hello packets received from the neighbor.
Rx bytes	Size of hello packets received from the neighbor.
Tx packets	Number of hello packets sent to the neighbor.
Tx bytes	Size of hello packets sent to the neighbor.

show mpls cross-connect-table

Use this command to display detailed information for all entries created in the MPLS cross-connect table.

Command Syntax

```
show mpls cross-connect-table
```

Parameters

None

Command Mode

Exec mode and Privileged Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

The following is a sample output of the show mpls cross-connect-table

```
#show mpls cross-connect-table
Cross connect ix: 3, in intf: -, in label: 0, out-segment ix: 3
  Owner: RSVP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
  Out-segment with ix: 3, owner: RSVP, out intf: eth1, out label: 16
  Nexthop addr: 10.10.20.80, cross connect ix: 3, op code: Push

Cross connect ix: 6, in intf: -, in label: 0, out-segment ix: 6
  Owner: RSVP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
  Out-segment with ix: 6, owner: RSVP, out intf: eth1, out label: 17
  Nexthop addr: 10.10.20.80, cross connect ix: 6, op code: Push
#
```

[Table 1-7](#) explains the show command output fields.

Table 1-7: show mpls cross-connect-table output field

Field	Description
Cross connect ix	Displays the table index for the cross-connect.
In intf	Installed as a result of configuring an interface.
In label	Displays the ingress (incoming interface) label for this segment.
Out-segment ix	Displays the outbound segment index.
Owner	Displays the creator of this segment, typically a protocol such as BGP.
Persistent	Displays whether the tunnel is persistent – Yes or No.
Admin Status	Indicates whether the user can administratively disable a peer while still preserving its configuration. Up = Yes, Down = No.

Table 1-7: show mpls cross-connect-table output field

Field	Description
Oper Status	Displays the current status of the cross-connect segment – Up or Down
Nexthop addr	Displays the IP address of the next hop.
Op code	PUSH = Replace the top label with another and then push one or more additional labels onto the label stack SET = Set the next hop label.

show mpls cross-connect-table backup

Use this command to display detailed information for all entries created in the MPLS backup cross-connect table.

Command Syntax

```
show mpls cross-connect-table backup
```

Parameter

None

Command Mode

Exec mode and Privileged Exec mod

Applicability

This command is newly introduced in OcNOS version 5.1.

Example

The following is a sample output of the show mpls cross-connect-table backup

```
#show mpls cross-connect-table backup
```

```
Backup Cross connect ix: 4, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 17
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 17, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe3, out label: 24324
Nexthop addr: 20.20.20.2 cross connect ix: 2, op code: Push
Primary xc-ix 2 out-segment ix 17

Backup Cross connect ix: 3, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 12
Owner: LDP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Down, Oper Status: Not present
Out-segment with ix: 12, owner: LDP, Stale: NO, out intf: xe21, out label: 24320
Nexthop addr: 10.10.10.2 cross connect ix: 2, op code: Push
Primary xc-ix 2 out-segment ix 17
```

show mpls forwarding-table detail

Use this command to view forwarding table entries.

Command Syntax

```
show mpls forwarding-table ((A.B.C.D/M|X:X::X:X/M|) | count | detail |)
```

Parameters

A.B.C.D/M	FEC IPv4
X:X::X:X/M	FEC IPv6
count	Count of IPv4 FTNs.
detail	show detail

Command Mode

Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3 and the detail option is applicable from OcNOS version 4.2.

Detail applicable form is modified to display backup information if present (only for LDP FTNs).

Example

If LFA flag is not enabled

```
#show mpls forwarding-table detail

FEC prefix: 41.41.41.41/32, FTN-ID: 5
  Owner: LDP, FTN type: Regular, State: Installed
  Tunnel-Name: N/A, Tunnel-id: N/A, Color: N/A
  LSP-ID: N/A, LSP-type: Primary
  NHLFE-id: 7
  Out-Label: 3, Out-Intf: xe1, Nexthop: 50.50.50.1
  Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none, QoS Resource id: 0
  ELC: No
```

If LFA is enabled and backup not present:

```
FEC prefix: 41.41.41.41/32, FTN-ID: 5
  Owner: LDP, FTN type: Regular, State: Installed
  Tunnel-Name: N/A, Tunnel-id: N/A, Color: N/A
  LSP-ID: N/A, LSP-type: Primary
  NHLFE-id: 7
Primary : Out-Label: 3, Out-Intf: xe1, Nexthop: 50.50.50.1
  Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none, QoS Resource id: 0
  ELC: No
```

If Backup is present:

```
#show mpls forwarding-table detail
FEC prefix: 10.10.10.0/24, FTN-ID: 2
  Owner: LDP, FTN type: Regular, State: Installed
  Tunnel-Name: N/A, Tunnel-id: N/A, Color: N/A
  LSP-ID: N/A, LSP-type: Primary
  NHLFE-id: 4
  Primary : Out-Label: 3, Out-Intf: xe1, Nexthop: 50.50.50.1
  LFA Backup : Out-Label: 3, Out-Intf: xe3, Nexthop: 20.20.20.1
  Primary : Out-Label: 3, Out-Intf: xe3, Nexthop: 20.20.20.1
  LFA Backup : Out-Label: 3, Out-Intf: xe1, Nexthop: 50.50.50.1
  Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP: none, QoS Resource id: 0
  ELC: No
```

show mpls forwarding-table

Use this command to view forwarding table entries.

Command Syntax

```
show mpls forwarding-table ((A.B.C.D/M|X:X::X:X/M|) | count | detail |)
```

Parameters

A.B.C.D/M	FEC IPv4
X:X::X:X/M	FEC IPv6
count	Count of IPv4 FTNs.
detail	Show detail

Command Mode

Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3 and the `detail` parameter added in OcNOS version 4.2. The output was extended to display backup Information as well.

Example

If Backup not present:

```
#show mpls forwarding-table
Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN,
       B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN,
       L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,
       U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN
(m) - FTN mapped over multipath transport
```

Code	FEC	FTN-ID	Nhlfe-ID	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-Label	Out-Intf	ELC	Nexthop
L>	10.10.10.0/24	2	4	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3	xe1	No	50.50.50.1
				-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3	xe3	No	20.20.20.1
L>	30.30.30.0/23	3	5	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3	xe1	No	50.50.50.1
L>	30.30.30.0/24	1	2	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3	xe6	No	40.40.40.2
L>	35.35.35.35/32	5	7	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3	xe6	No	40.40.40.2
L>	41.41.41.41/32	4	6	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3	xe1	No	50.50.50.1
L>	44.44.44.44/32	6	11	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3	xe3	No	20.20.20.1

#

If Backup is present:

```
#show mpls forwarding-table
Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN,
       B - BGP FTN, K - CLI FTN, t - tunnel, P - SR Policy FTN,
       L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,
       U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN
(m) - FTN mapped over multipath transport
```

Code	FEC	FTN-ID	Nhlfe-ID	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-Label	Out-Intf	ELC	Nexthop
L>	10.10.10.0/24	2	4	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3	xe1	No	50.50.50.1
				-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	3	xe3	No	20.20.20.1
				-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3	xe3	No	20.20.20.1
				-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	3	xe1	No	50.50.50.1
L>	30.30.30.0/23	3	5	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3	xe1	No	50.50.50.1
L>	30.30.30.0/24	1	2	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3	xe6	No	40.40.40.2

MPLS Commands

L>	35.35.35.35/32	5	7	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3	xe6	No	40.40.40.2
L>	41.41.41.41/32	4	6	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3	xe1	No	50.50.50.1
L>	44.44.44.44/32	6	11	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3	xe3	No	20.20.20.1
				-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	24326	xe1	No	50.50.50.1
L>	1.1.1.1/32	2	4	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24320	xe12	No	20.1.1.1
			11	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	24320	xe5	No	30.1.1.1
			11	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24320	xe5	No	30.1.1.1
			3	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	24320	xe12	No	20.1.1.1
L>	2.2.2.2/32	3	6	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3	xe12	No	20.1.1.1
			15	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	24324	xe5	No	1.1.1.1
								(via 30.1.1.1 ,label 24320)		
L>	3.3.3.3/32	1	2	-	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	3	xe5	No	30.1.1.1
			16	-	No	LSP_DEFAULT	24325	xe12	No	1.1.1.1
								(via 20.1.1.1 ,label 24320)		

show mpls ftn-table

Use this command to display FTN (FEC-To-NHLF) table information.

Command Syntax

```
show mpls ftn-table
```

Parameters

None

Command Mode

Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

If LFA is not present

```
#show mpls ftn-table
```

```
Primary FTN entry with FEC: 10.10.10.0/24, id: 2, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP:
none
Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, Color: 0
Cross connect ix: 3, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 3
Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 3, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 3
Nexthop addr: 50.50.50.1          cross connect ix: 3, op code: Push
```

If Backup is present

```
#show mpls ftn-table
```

```
Primary FTN entry with FEC: 10.10.10.0/24, id: 2, row status: Active, Tunnel-Policy: N/A
Owner: LDP, distance: 0, Action-type: Redirect to LSP, Exp-bits: 0x0, Incoming DSCP:
none
Tunnel id: 0, Protected LSP id: 0, Description: N/A, Color: 0
Cross connect ix: 3, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 3
Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 3, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe1, out label: 3
Nexthop addr: 50.50.50.1          cross connect ix: 3, op code: Push
```

```
Backup Cross connect ix: 4, in intf: - in label: 0 out-segment ix: 8
Owner: N/A, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
Out-segment with ix: 8, owner: N/A, Stale: NO, out intf: xe3, out label: 3
Nexthop addr: 20.20.20.1          cross connect ix: 3, op code: Push
```

show mpls ilm-table

Use this command to view Incoming label mapping (ILM) table entries.

Command Syntax

```
show mpls ilm-table (count|)
```

Parameters

count Count of entries in ILM table.

Command Mode

Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#show mpls ilm-table
Codes: > - installed ILM, * - selected ILM, p - stale ILM
       K - CLI ILM,T - MPLS-TP

Code   FEC           ILM-ID      In-Label   Out-Label   In-Intf   Out-
Intf    Nexthop          LSP-Type
> 63.63.63.63/32    151187      53121      3           N/A       xe6
6.6.6.63           LSP_DEFAULT
> 16.16.16.0/24     151186      53120      3           N/A       xe6
6.6.6.63           LSP_DEFAULT
K> N/A              151189      500        N/A         N/A       N/A
127.0.0.1          LSP_DEFAULT
> 65.65.65.65/32    151188      53122      3           N/A       xe1
1.1.1.65           LSP_DEFAULT

#show mpls ilm-table count
-----
Num ILMs           : 4           [UP: 4, INSTALL: 4]
  Swap Entries     : 3           [UP: 3, INSTALL: 3]
  Pop Entries      : 1           [UP: 1, INSTALL: 1]
-----
```

Table 1-8 shows the status codes displayed at the start of a route entry.

Table 1-8: status code output field

Status Code	Field	Description
	Installed ILM	Number of ILM entry installed.
*	Selected ILM	ILM entry selected in the interface.
P	Stale ILM	Stale marked ILM due to on-going graceful restart of MPLS module.

Table 1-8: status code output field

Status Code	Field	Description
K	CLI ILM	Admin configured static ILM entry.
T	MPLS-TP	ILM entry installed by MPLS-TP.

Table 1-9 explains the show command output fields.

Table 1-9: show mpls ilm-table output field

Field	Description
FEC	Displays the Forward Equivalency Class (FEC) for this entry.
ILM-ID	ILM identifier for the session.
LSP-Type	LSP type associated with each interface being protected.
Out-Label	Label received from downstream neighbor for route.
Out-Intf	Short name of the physical interface through which traffic goes to the protected link.
In label	Displays the ingress (incoming interface) label for this segment.
In intf	Installed as a result of configuring an interface.
Nexthop	Displays the IP address of the next hop.
Num ILMs	Number of ILMs in the session.
Swap Entries	Number of packets in the entry.
Pop Entries	Number of POP entries.

show mpls in-segment-table

Use this command to display detailed information about all entries in the Incoming Label Map (also known as in-segment) table.

Command Syntax

```
show mpls in-segment-table
```

Parameters

None

Command Mode

Exec mode and Privileged Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#show mpls in-segment-table
  Owner: RSVP, #of pops: 1, fec: 192.168.0.5/32
  RX bytes:0, pkts:0, TX bytes:0, Swapped pkts:0, Popped pkts:0
LSP Type: ELSP_CONFIG
Class_Exp mapping:
CLASS_  DSCP_value      EXP_value
be      000000          0
  Cross connect ix: 1, in intf: eth0 in label: 52480 out-segment ix: 1
  Owner: RSVP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
  Out-segment with ix: 1, owner: RSVP, out intf: eth1, out label: 52480
  Nexthop addr: 20.30.0.3      cross connect ix: 1, op code: Swap
  Cross connect ix: 1, in intf: eth0 in label: 52480 out-segment ix: 2
  Owner: RSVP, Persistent: No, Admin Status: Up, Oper Status: Up
  Out-segment with ix: 2, owner: RSVP, out intf: eth2, out label: 52481
  Nexthop addr: 30.30.0.3      cross connect ix: 1, op code: Swap
#
```

Table 1-10 explains the show command output fields.

Table 1-10: show mpls in-segment-table output field

Field	Description
FEC	Displays the Forward Equivalency Class (FEC) for this entry.
RX bytes	Size of hello packets received from the neighbor.
Pkts	Number packet in the interface.
TX bytes	Size of the packets that transmitted to the neighbor.
Swapped pkts	Number of swapped packets in session.

Table 1-10: show mpls in-segment-table output field

Field	Description
Popped pkts	Number of popped packets in the interface.
LSP-Type	LSP type associated with each interface being protected.
CLASS	Creates a class map to be used for matching traffic to a specified class, and enters class-map configuration mode.
DSCP value	The value of the DSCP and DSCP classifier is used for routing Layer 3 packets.
EXP value	Sets the value of the MPLS EXP field on all imposed label entries.
Cross-connect ix	Displays the table index for the cross-connect.
Out-Label	Label received from downstream neighbor for route.
Out-Intf	Short name of the physical interface through which traffic goes to the protected link.
In label	Displays the ingress (incoming interface) label for this segment.
In intf	Installed as a result of configuring an interface.
Nexthop	Displays the IP address of the next hop.
Out-segment ix	Displays the outbound segment index.
Persistent	Displays whether the tunnel is persistent – Yes or No.
Admin Status	Indicates whether the user can administratively disable a peer while still preserving its configuration. Up = Yes, Down = No.
Oper Status	Displays the current status of the cross-connect segment – Up or Down.
Op code	PUSH = Replace the top label with another and then push one or more additional labels onto the label stack. SET = Set the next hop label.

show mpls l2-circuit

Use this command to view MPLS-TP L2 circuit parameters.

Command Syntax

```
show mpls l2-circuit (detail|)
show mpls l2-circuit NAME (detail|)
```

Parameters

detail	Show detailed information
NAME	The name of the virtual circuit

Command Mode

Exec mode and Privileged Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#show mpls l2-circuit detail
MPLS Layer-2 Virtual Circuit: vc1, id: 1 PW-INDEX: 1 service-tpid: 8100

Endpoint: 1.1.1.1
Control Word: 0
MPLS Layer-2 Virtual Circuit Group: none
Bound to interface: xe41
Virtual Circuit Type: Ethernet VLAN
Virtual Circuit is configured as Primary
Virtual Circuit is configured as Active
Virtual Circuit is active
Service-template : C1
Match criteria : 10-14, 16-20
```

Table 1-11 explains the show command output fields.

Table 1-11: show mpls l2-circuit output field

Field	Description
MPLS Layer-2 Virtual Circuit	The MPLS virtual circuit on the egress PE router or switch and the specified neighbor, testing the integrity of the Layer 2 circuit between the ingress and egress PE routers or switches.
Endpoint	Endpoint address.
Control Word	Number of control words.
MPLS Layer-2 Virtual Circuit Group	The MPLS virtual circuit group on the egress PE router or switch and the specified neighbor, testing the integrity of the Layer 2 circuit between the ingress and egress PE routers or switches.

Table 1-11: show mpls l2-circuit output field

Field	Description
Bound to interface	A bound service is the server in a client-server interface.
Virtual Circuit Type	Type of virtual circuit in the interface.
Service-template	Service Templates provides a powerful mechanism to configure advanced service-related options.
Match criteria	The match criteria under which redistribution is allowed for the current route-map.

show mpls l2-circuit statistics

Use this command to display MPLS traffic statistics for L2 circuit.

Command Syntax

```
show mpls l2-circuit NAME statistics (access-port|network-port|)
```

Parameters

NAME	Name of L2 circuit
access-port	Displays the access port statistics
network-port	Displays the network port statistics

Command Mode

Exec mode and Privileged Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#show mpls l2-circuit t1 statistics
MPLS Layer-2 Virtual Circuit: t1, id 100          # Virtual circuit name and ID
Access port statistics:
  RX: Input packets : 1000
      Input bytes   : 120000
  TX: Output packets: 0
      Output bytes  : 0
Network port statistics:
  RX: Input packets : 0
      Input bytes   : 0
  TX: Output packets: 1000
      Output bytes  : 120000
```

Table 1-12 explains the show command output fields.

Table 1-12: show mpls l2-circuit statistics output field

Field	Description
MPLS Layer-2 Virtual Circuit	The MPLS virtual circuit on the egress PE router or switch and the specified neighbor, testing the integrity of the Layer 2 circuit between the ingress and egress PE routers or switches.
Virtual circuit name and ID	The MPLS virtual circuit identifier on the egress PE router or switch and the specified neighbor, testing the integrity of the Layer 2 circuit between the ingress and egress PE routers or switches.
Access port statistics	Traffic statistics on Access port of VC/VPLS.
Network port statistics	Traffic statistics on Provider port of VC/VPLS.
RX	Number of received packets.

Table 1-12: show mpls l2-circuit statistics output field

Field	Description
Input packets	Number of hello packets received from the neighbor.
Input bytes	Size of hello packets received from the neighbor.
TX	Number of packets transmitted.
Output packets	Number of hello packets sent to the neighbor.
Output bytes	Size of hello packets sent to the neighbor.

show mpls mapped-routes

Use this command to view MPLS mapped routes.
Use the `no` parameter with this command to reset this configuration.

Command Syntax

```
show mpls mapped-routes
```

Parameters

None

Command Mode

Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#show mpls mapped-routes

Mapped-route      IPv4 FEC          MPLS-TP Tunnel
14.1.1.2.3/32     N/A              NH4
```

Table 1-13 explains the show command output fields.

Table 1-13: show mpls mapped-routes output field

Field	Description
Mapped-route	Map the route of the interface.
IPv4	IPv4 address of the neighbor interface.
FEC	Displays the Forward Equivalency Class (FEC) for this entry.
MPLS-TP Tunnel	MPLS-TP tunnel can be provisioned between two arbitrary nodes in an MPLS-TP enabled network.

show mpls out-segment-table

Use this command to display detailed information of out-segment entries (also known as NHLFE) table.

Command Syntax

```
show mpls out-segment-table
```

Parameters

None

Command Mode

Exec mode and Privileged Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#show mpls out-segment-table
Out-segment with ix: 1, owner: RSVP, out intf: eth1, out label: 52480
  Nexthop addr: 20.30.0.3          cross connect ix: 1, op code: Swap
  TX bytes:0, pkts:0, error pkts:0, discard pkts:0

Out-segment with ix: 2, owner: RSVP, out intf: eth2, out label: 52481
  Nexthop addr: 30.30.0.3          cross connect ix: 1, op code: Swap
  TX bytes:0, pkts:0, error pkts:0, discard pkts:0Zx
```

[Table 1-14](#) explains the show command output fields.

Table 1-14: show mpls out-segment-table output field

Field	Description
Out-segment ix	Displays the outbound segment index.
Out-Label	Label received from downstream neighbor for route.
Out-Intf	Short name of the physical interface through which traffic goes to the protected link.
Nexthop addr	Displays the IP address of the next hop.
Cross-connect ix	Displays the table index for the cross-connect.
Op code	PUSH = Replace the top label with another and then push one or more additional labels onto the label stack. SET = Set the next hop label.
Pkts	Number packet in the interface.
TX bytes	Size of the packets that transmitted to the neighbor.

Table 1-14: show mpls out-segment-table output field

Field	Description
Error pkts	Number of error packets.
Discard pkts	Number of packets discarded in the interface.

show mpls owner-rib-table

This command is modified to display backup information when LDP_LFA is enabled.

Command Syntax:

```
show mpls owner-rib-table
```

Parameters

None

Example

If LFA flag is disabled.

```
#show mpls owner-rib-table count
=====
RIB INFO  Type : LDP
Session IP Address: 41.41.41.41  Label Space: 0
Ftn Count 4, ILM Count 2 Dep ILM 2 VC 0
=====
```

If LFA is enabled and Backup entries is not present.

```
#show mpls owner-rib-table count
=====
RIB INFO  Type : LDP
Session IP Address: 41.41.41.41  Label Space: 0
Ftn Count 4, ILM Count 2 Dep ILM 2 VC 0
Backup Info
Ftn Count 0, ILM Count 0 Dep ILM 0
=====
```

If Backup entries are present.

```
#show mpls owner-rib-table count
=====
RIB INFO  Type : LDP
Session IP Address: 41.41.41.41  Label Space: 0
Ftn Count 4, ILM Count 2 Dep ILM 2 VC 0
Backup Info
Ftn Count 4, ILM Count 0 Dep ILM 0
=====
=====
RIB INFO  Type : LDP
Session IP Address: 17.17.17.17  Label Space: 0
Ftn Count 4, ILM Count 2 Dep ILM 2 VC 0
Backup Info
Ftn Count 4, ILM Count 0 Dep ILM 0
```

show mpls qos-resource

Use this command to display detailed QoS resource information.

Command Syntax

```
show mpls qos-resource IFNAME
```

Parameters

IFNAME	Display the interface name for a QoS resource
--------	---

Command Mode

Exec mode and Privileged Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#show mpls qos-resource eth1
<*****>
      QOS RESERVED TABLE
<*****>
HOLD PRIORITY : 0

HOLD PRIORITY : 1

HOLD PRIORITY : 2

HOLD PRIORITY : 3

HOLD PRIORITY : 4

HOLD PRIORITY : 5

HOLD PRIORITY : 6

HOLD PRIORITY : 7
<*****>
      QOS AWAITING TABLE (static resources)
<*****>
HOLD PRIORITY : 0

HOLD PRIORITY : 1

HOLD PRIORITY : 2

HOLD PRIORITY : 3

HOLD PRIORITY : 4

HOLD PRIORITY : 5

HOLD PRIORITY : 6
```

```
HOLD PRIORITY : 7
TSUP-173>
```

Table 1-15 explains the show command output fields.

Table 1-15: show mpls qos-resource output fields

Field	Description
QOS RESERVED TABLE	FTM/ILM entries for which QOS is reserved.
HOLD PRIORITY	Determines the degree to which an LSP holds onto its session reservation after the LSP has been set up successfully
QOS AWAITING TABLE (static resources)	FTN/ILM entries for which QOS reservation is pending.

show mpls vc-table

Use this command view configured virtual circuit (VC) components

Command Syntax

```
show mpls vc-table
```

Parameters

None

Command Mode

Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#show mpls vc-table
```

```
VC-ID Vlan-ID Inner-Vlan-ID Access-Intf Network-Intf Out Label Tunnel-Label
NextHop Status
500      N/A      N/A      eth2      eth1      544      57
N/A      Active
#
```

Table 1-16 explains the show command output fields.

Table 1-16: show mpls vc-table output fields

Field	Description
VC-ID	The virtual circuit ID for the Provider Edge (PE) MPLS.
Vlan-ID	Virtual LAN (VLAN) ID number.
Inner-Vlan-ID	Inner Virtual LAN (VLAN) ID number.
Access-Intf	The Interface Access page provides a method with which to control access to specific areas of the interface.
Network-Intf	A networking interface allows a computer or mobile device to connect to a local area network (LAN) using Ethernet as the transmission mechanism.
Out Label	Label received from downstream neighbor for route.
Tunnel-Label	Used to provide reachability between PE devices.
NextHop Status	Displays the network status of the next hop.

show mpls vrf

Use this command to display detailed information of all the configured VRF entries. Specify the name of the VRF to display information about a specific VRF entry.

Command Syntax

```
show mpls vrf-table
show mpls vrf-table VRFNAME (count|)
```

Parameters

VRFNAME	Display the MPLS VRF table by its configured name
count	Display the MPLS VRF FTN's count

Command Mode

Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#show mpls vrf new_vrf count
-----
Num VRF-FTNs           : 1           [UP: 1, INSTALLED: 1]
-----
Num VRF-FTNs           : 0           [UP: 0]
-----
```

[Table 1-17](#) explains the show command output fields.

Table 1-17: show vrf-table output fields

Field	Description
Num VRF-FTNs	Number of FEC-to-NHLFE map counters in VRF protocol.
Num VRF-FTNs	Number of VRF FEC-to-NHLFE map counters in protocol.

show mpls vrf-forwarding-table vrf

This CLI can be used to display a tabular output of the VRF forwarding entries received from the remote PE via MPBGP.

Command Syntax

```
show mpls vrf-forwarding-table vrf <VRFNAME>
```

Parameters

VRFNAME	Display the MPLS VRF table by its configured name
---------	---

Command Mode

Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 4.1.

Examples

```
#show mpls vrf-forwarding-table vrf BEVrf
Owner      FEC                FTN-ID  Oper-Status  Out-Label  Tunnel-id  NHLFE-id  Out-Intf  Nexthop
BGP        10.143.73.1/32       1       Up           24320      0          19        xe25      10.143.73.1
BGP        10.143.73.10/32      6       Up           25600      0          30        xe4       10.143.73.10
BGP        10.143.169.26/31    2       Up           24320      0          19        xe25      10.143.73.1
BGP        10.143.170.26/31    3       Up           24324      0          28        xe4       10.143.73.6
```

Table 1-18 explains the show command output fields.

Table 1-18: show mpls vrf-forwarding-table vrf output fields

Field	Description
Owner	Displays the creator of this entry, typically a protocol such as BGP.
FEC	Displays the Forward Equivalency Class (FEC) for this entry.
FTN-ID	FEC-to-NHLFE identification.
Oper-Status	Displays the current status of the entry – Up or Down. It will be “UP” if the vrf entry is installed in the forwarder and it will be in “DOWN” state if the vrf entry is not installed in the forwarder.
Out-Label	Displays the egress label for this FTN.
Tunnel-id	Tunnel identification to which packets of this FTN are going.
NHLFE-id	Next Hop Label Forwarding Entry identification (also known as out-segment entry identification).
Out-Intf	Name of the physical interface through which traffic goes.
Nexthop	Displays the IP address of the next hop.

show running-config interface mpls

Use this command to show the running system status and configuration for an MPLS interface.

Command Syntax

```
show running-config interface IFNAME mpls
```

Parameters

IFNAME	Display information for this interface name
--------	---

Command Mode

Privileged Exec mode and Configure mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#show running-config interface eth1 mpls  
  
#
```

show running-config mpls

Use this command to show any Multi-Protocol Label Switching (MPLS) related running configuration.

Command Syntax

```
show running-config mpls
```

Parameters

None

Command Mode

Privileged Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
>enable
#show running-config mpls
!
mpls propagate-ttl
!
!
!
#
```

show running-config service-template

Use this command to show service-template related running configuration.

Command Syntax

```
show running-config service-template
```

Parameters

None

Command Mode

Privileged Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 4.2.

Examples

```
#sho running-config service-template
!
service-template s2
  match outer-vlan 200
!
service-template s1
  match outer-vlan 100
!
service-template s3
  match outer-vlan 300
!
service-template s4
  match outer-vlan 400
!
```

show running-config vc

Use this command to show any Virtual Private Wire Service (VPWS) related running configuration.

Command Syntax

```
show running-config vc
```

Parameters

None

Command Mode

Privileged Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 4.2.

Examples

```
#show running-config vc
!
mpls l2-circuit vc1 1 2.2.2.2
!
mpls l2-circuit vc2 3 2.2.2.2
  tunnel-select-policy p1
!
!
interface xe2
  mpls-l2-circuit vc1 service-template s1 primary
  mpls-l2-circuit vc2 service-template s3 primary
!
```

show running-config vpls

Use this command to show any Virtual Private LAN Service (VPLS) related running configuration.

Command Syntax

```
show running-config vpls
```

Parameters

None

Command Mode

Privileged Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 4.2.

Examples

```
#show running-config vpls
!
mpls vpls vpls1 2
  signaling ldp
  vpls-type vlan
  vpls-peer 2.2.2.2
  exit-signaling
  exit-vpls
!
mpls vpls vpls2 4
  signaling ldp
  vpls-type vlan
  vpls-peer 2.2.2.2 tunnel-select-policy p1
  exit-signaling
  exit-vpls
!
!
interface xe2
  mpls-vpls vpls1 service-template s2
  mpls-vpls vpls2 service-template s4
  split-horizon group access1
!
```

show service-template

Use this command to display information of all or particular service templates.

Command Syntax

```
show service-template (detail|)
show service-template NAME
```

Parameters

detail	Show detailed information
NAME	Name of customer service template

Command Mode

Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 1.3.3.

Examples

```
#show service-template detail
Service-template : C2
Services mapped : -
Match criteria : 9/8

Service-template : C1
Services mapped : -
Match criteria : 100

Service-template : C3
Services mapped : -
Match criteria : 2-5

#show service-template C1
Service-template : C1
Services mapped : -
Match criteria : 100
```

Table 1-19 explains the show command output fields.

Table 1-19: show service template output fields

Field	Description
Service-template	Creates a service template and enters service template configuration mode.
Services mapped	Used to match the type of services.
Match criteria	Used to approve the identification result or dismiss it.

show vccv statistics

Use this command to display VCCV messages received prior to advertising capability.

Command Syntax

```
show vccv statistics
```

Parameters

None

Command Mode

Privileged mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

The following is the sample output for `show vccv statistics` command.

```
#show vccv statistics
CC Mismatch Discards - 10
```

[Table 1-20](#) explains the show command output fields.

Table 1-20: show vccv statistics output fields

Field	Description
CC Mismatch Discards	Number of CC mismatch packets received from neighbor discarded.

srlg-disjoint

Use this command to set how to avoid the SRLGs (Shared Risk Link Groups) of a protected primary.

A fast-reroute/secondary path for an LSP that is disjoint from the primary ensures that a single point of failure on a particular link does not bring down both the primary and secondary paths in the LSP.

Note: The SRLG option configured in RSVP-TRUNK mode (see the [secondary-priority srlg-disjoint](#) command) takes higher preference than the option configured in RSVP router mode (this command).

Use the `no` form of this command to not avoid the SRLGs of a protected interface.

Command Syntax

```
srlg-disjoint (forced|preferred)
no srlg-disjoint
```

Parameters

<code>forced</code>	The router does not create the secondary/backup tunnel unless it avoids SRLGs of the primary-path/protected-interface.
<code>preferred</code>	With two explicit paths, the first explicit path tries to avoid the SRLGs of the primary-path/protected interface. If that does not work, the secondary/backup tunnel uses the second path (which ignores SRLGs).

Command Mode

Router RSVP mode

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#router rsvp
(config-rsvp)# srlg-disjoint forced
```

trace mpls

Use this command to trace the route traversed by a specified echo request packet in an MPLS protocol. Trace requests can be configured for LDP, RSVP, L2 VC, VPLS, Segment Routing and L3 VPN label switched paths.

```
trace mpls (6pe default X:X::X:X/M|ldp A.B.C.D/M|rsvp (tunnel-name NAME|egress
A.B.C.D)|l3vpn VRFNAME A.B.C.D/M|ipv4 A.B.C.D/M) ({reply-mode
(2)|flags|destination A.B.C.D|source A.B.C.D|timeout <1-500>|force-explicit-
null|detail}||)

trace mpls (ospf-sr | isis-sr ) (ipv4 A.B.C.D/M | sr-policy SR_POLICY_NAME
candidate-path CANDIDATE_PATH_ID) ({reply-mode (2|3)|flags | destination A.B.C.D
|source A.B.C.D | ttl <1-255> | timeout <1-500> | detail}||)
```

Parameters

6pe	FEC type is 6pe
default	VPN Instance Name (default)
X:X::X:X/M	6pe prefix address
ldp	FEC type is LDP
A.B.C.D/M	LDP prefix address
rsvp	FEC type is RSVP
tunnel-name	RSVP tunnel name
NAME	Tunnel name string
egress	RSVP tunnel egress
A.B.C.D	RSVP tunnel egress address
l3vpn	FEC type is MPLS VPN (L3-VPN)
VRFNAME	VPN instance name
A.B.C.D./M	VPN prefix
ipv4	FEC type generic; use for static/SNMP label switched paths
A.B.C.D/M	IPv4 prefix address
X:X::X:X/M	VPNv6 prefix
Ospf-sr	SR Protocol OSPF
Isis-sr	SR protocol ISIS
Ipv4	IPV4 FEC
A.B.C.D/M	Prefix with mask
Sr-policy	SR policy trace
SR_POLICY_NAME	SR policy name
Candidate-path	candidate path in sr policy
CANDIDATE_PATH_ID	candidate path id
reply-mode	Reply mode, one of
2	Reply via UDP/IP packet (default)
flags	Validate FEC stack

destination	Destination address
A.B.C.D	IPv4 address of the destination
source	Source address
A.B.C.D	IPv4 address of the source
timeout	Time to wait before rejecting the probe as a failure, in seconds
<1-500>	Timeout value
force-explicit-null	Force Explicit NULL label
detail	Print detailed output of the trace probe

Defaults

Default timeout value is 60 seconds.

Command Mode

Privileged Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3. The SR trace command was introduced in OcNOS version 4.1.

Examples

```
#trace mpls ipv4 10.10.0.0/24 reply-mode 2 flags destination 127.1.2.3 source
10.10.0.1 timeout 65 detail force-explicit-null

#trace mpls l3vpn vrfa 10.10.0.0/24 reply-mode 2 flags destination 127.1.2.3
source 10.10.0.1 timeout 65 detail force-explicit-null

#trace mpls ldp 10.10.0.0/24 reply-mode 2 flags destination 127.1.2.3 source
10.10.0.1 timeout 65 detail force-explicit-null

#trace mpls rsvp egress 1.2.3.5 reply-mode 2 flags destination 127.1.2.3 source
10.10.0.1 timeout 65 detail force-explicit-null

#trace mpls rsvp tunnel-name tun1 reply-mode 2 flags destination 127.1.2.3 source
10.10.0.1 timeout 65 detail force-explicit-null

# trace mpls isis-sr ipv4 2.2.2.2/32 detail
# trace mpls ospf-sr ipv4 2.2.2.2/32 detail

# trace mpls isis-sr sr-policy aaa candidate-path 1
# trace mpls ospf-sr sr-policy ABC candidate-path 1
```

tunnel-id

Use this command to configure tunnel identifier for the MPLS transport tunnel to be used for the MPLS layer-2 virtual circuit.

Use the no parameter with this command to delete tunnel identifier from the MPLS layer-2 virtual circuit.

Command Syntax:

```
tunnel-id <1-5000>
no tunnel-id
```

Parameters

<1-5000>	Identifying value for Tunnel-id
----------	---------------------------------

Default

By default, tunnel-id is disabled

Command Mode

Configure Pseudowire mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#mpls l2-circuit mycircuit 45678 1.2.3.4
(config-pseudowire)#tunnel-id 22
```

tunnel-name

Use this command to configure tunnel name for the MPLS transport tunnel to be used for the MPLS layer-2 virtual circuit.

Use the no parameter with this command to delete tunnel name from the MPLS layer-2 virtual circuit.

Command Syntax:

```
tunnel-name NAME
no tunnel-name
```

Parameters

NAME	Identifying name for MPLS Tunnel
------	----------------------------------

Default

By default, tunnel-name is disabled

Command Mode

Configure Pseudowire mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#mpls l2-circuit mycircuit 45678 1.2.3.4
(config-pseudowire)#tunnel-name pe1-to-pe2
```

tunnel-select-policy

Use this command to configure tunnel selection policy name for the MPLS transport tunnel to be used for the MPLS layer-2 virtual circuit.

Use the no parameter with this command to delete tunnel selection policy name from the MPLS layer-2 virtual circuit.

Command Syntax

```
tunnel-select-policy POLICYNAME  
no tunnel-select-policy
```

Parameters

POLICYNAME	Selection policy name for MPLS Tunnel
------------	---------------------------------------

Default

By default, tunnel-select-policy is disabled

Command Mode

Configure Pseudowire mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3

Example

```
#configure terminal  
(config)#mpls l2-circuit mycircuit 45678 1.2.3.4  
(config-pseudowire)#tunnel-select-policy policy1
```

vccv cc-type

Use this command to configure the VCCV control channel for MPLS layer-2 virtual circuit.

Use the no parameter with this command to disable control channel from MPLS layer-2 virtual circuit.

Command Syntax

```
vccv cc-type (type-1|type-2|type-3)
no vccv cc-type (type-1|type-2|type-3)
```

Parameters

type-1	CC Type 1 - PWE3 Control Word with 0001b as first nibble
type-2	CC Type 2 - MPLS Router Alert Label
type-3	CC Type 3 - MPLS PW Label with TTL == 1

Default

By default, vccv is disabled

Command Mode

Configure Pseudowire mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#mpls l2-circuit mycircuit 45678 1.2.3.4
(config-pseudowire)# vccv cc-type type-2
```

vccv cv-type

Use this command to configure the VCCV control verification for MPLS layer-2 virtual circuit.

Use the no parameter with this command to disable control verification from MPLS layer-2 virtual circuit.

Command Syntax:

```
vccv cv-type (type-1|type-2|type-3|type-4)
no vccv cv-type (type-1|type-2|type-3|type-4)
```

Parameters

type-1	BFD IP/UDP-encapsulated for PW Fault Detection only
type-2	BFD IP/UDP-encapsulated for PW Fault Detection and AC/PW Fault Status Signalling
type-3	BFD PW-ACH-encapsulated for PW Fault Detection only
type-4	BFD PW-ACH-encapsulated for PW Fault Detection and AC/PW Fault Status Signalling

Default

By default, vccv is disabled

Command Mode

Configure Pseudowire mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#mpls l2-circuit mycircuit 45678 1.2.3.4
(config-pseudowire)# vccv cv-type type-1
```


CHAPTER 2 Differentiated Services Commands

This chapter describes the RSVP Differentiated Services (DiffServ) commands.

- `map-route A.B.C.D`
- `override-diffserv`
- `primary class-to-exp-bit`
- `primary elsp-signaled`
- `primary llsp`
- `secondary map class`
- `secondary elsp-signaled`
- `secondary llsp`
- `show rsvp diffserv-info`

map-route A.B.C.D

Use this command to map a IPv4 prefix route onto a trunk. This route is to be used for packets that are mapped to a specific RSVP trunk.

Use the `no` parameter with this command for unmapping routes from specified trunks.

Command Syntax

```
map-route A.B.C.D A.B.C.D
map-route A.B.C.D A.B.C.D CLASS
map-route A.B.C.D/M
map-route A.B.C.D/M CLASS
no map-route A.B.C.D A.B.C.D
no map-route A.B.C.D A.B.C.D CLASS
no map-route A.B.C.D/M
no map-route A.B.C.D/M CLASS
```

Parameters

A.B.C.D	Specify the IPV4 address to be mapped.
A.B.C.D	Specify a mask to be applied to the address being mapped.
A.B.C.D/M	Specify the IPV4 address to be mapped, with mask.
CLASS	Specify the DiffServ Class Name (for example, <code>be</code> , <code>ef</code> etc.) used for selecting incoming IP packets to be mapped to a specified RSVP trunk.

Default

By default, map route A.B.C.D is disabled

Command Mode

Trunk mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-trunk T1
(config-trunk)#map-route 1.1.2.2/24 be
```


override-diffserv

Use this command to enable the Differentiated Services (Diff-Serv) override configuration.

If a Path message is received without a Diff-Serv object by a Diff-Serv enabled node, it can be interpreted either as a request for an E-LSP (EXP-Inferred-PSC LSP) or as a request for Non-Diff-Serv LSP. This command supports the override option and when configured, the LSR interprets a path message without a Diff-Serv object as a request for Non-Diff-Serv LSP.

Use the `no` parameter with this command disable this feature.

Command Syntax

```
override-diffserv
no override-diffserv
```

Parameters

None

Default

By default, override diffserv is disabled

Command Mode

Router mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#router rsvp
(config-router)#override-diffserv
```

primary class-to-exp-bit

Use this command to configure a primary PHB-EXP (Per-Hop Behavior-Experimental) mapping to be used by an E-LSP (EXP-Inferred-PSC LSP). This mapping is different from the node level PHB-EXP mapping.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to remove a PHB-EXP mapping configuration from current E-LSP PHB-EXP mapping.

Command Syntax

```
primary class-to-exp-bit CLASS <0-7>
no primary class-to-exp-bit CLASS <0-7>
```

Parameters

CLASS	Specify the DiffServ Class Name (for example, be, ef etc.) used for selecting incoming IP packets to be mapped to a specified RSVP trunk.
<0-7>	Exp bit which is to be mapped to this PHB.

Default

By default, primary map class is disabled

Command Mode

Trunk mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-trunk T1
(config-trunk)#primary class-to-exp-bit af12 3

(config)#rsvp-trunk T1
(config-trunk)#no primary class-to-exp-bit af12 3
```

primary elsp-signaled

Use this command to configure a primary Diff-Serv (Differentiated Services) explicitly signaled E-LSP (EXP-Inferred-PSC LSP) interface.

The classes 1 to 7 are optional parameters that can be selected from node level PHB-EXP (Per-Hop Behavior) mapping as PHBs, which will then be used for an E-LSP. If you do not specify a class with this command, all classes will be selected for the E-LSP.

Use the no parameter with this command to remove the configuration.

Command Syntax

```
primary elsp-signaled
primary elsp-signaled CLASS1
primary elsp-signaled CLASS1 CLASS2
primary elsp-signaled CLASS1 CLASS2 CLASS3
primary elsp-signaled CLASS1 CLASS2 CLASS3 CLASS4
primary elsp-signaled CLASS1 CLASS2 CLASS3 CLASS4 CLASS5
primary elsp-signaled CLASS1 CLASS2 CLASS3 CLASS4 CLASS5 CLASS6
primary elsp-signaled CLASS1 CLASS2 CLASS3 CLASS4 CLASS5 CLASS6 CLASS7
no primary elsp-signaled
```

Parameter

CLASS<0-7> Diffserv class alias. e.g.: be, ef, af11, etc.

Default

By default, primary elsp signaled is disabled

Command Mode

Trunk mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-trunk T1
(config-trunk)#primary elsp-signaled cs2 cs5 cs6

(config)#rsvp-trunk T1
(config-trunk)#no primary elsp-signaled
```

primary llsp

Use this command to configure a primary Differentiated Services Label-Only-Inferred-PSC (Diff-Serv L-LSP) interface, which will use Diff-Serv Class as its PHB Scheduling Class (PSC).

Use the no parameter with this command to remove the Diff-Serv L-LSP configuration.

Command Syntax

```
primary llsp CLASS
no primary llsp
```

Parameters

CLASS<0-7> Diffserv class alias. e.g: be, ef, af11, etc.

Default

By default, primary llsp is disabled

Command Mode

Trunk mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

This command is not available on QUMRAN devices.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-trunk T1
(config-trunk)#primary llsp cs4

(config)#rsvp-trunk T1
(config-trunk)#no primary llsp
```

secondary map class

Use this command to configure a secondary PHB-EXP (Per-Hop Behavior-Experimental) mapping to be used by an E-LSP (EXP-Inferred-PSC LSP). This mapping is different from the node level PHB-EXP mapping.

Use the no parameter with this command to remove a PHB-EXP mapping configuration from current E-LSP PHB-EXP mapping.

Command Syntax

```
secondary map class-to-exp-bit CLASS <0-7>
no secondary map class-to-exp-bit CLASS <0-7>
```

Parameters

CLASS	Diff-Serv class (queue) mapped to the particular PHB. Diffserv class alias e.g: be, ef, af11, etc.
<0-7>	Exp bit that is to be mapped to this PHB.

Default

By default, secondary map class is disabled

Command Mode

Trunk mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-trunk T1
(config-trunk)#secondary class-to-exp-bit cs4 3

(config)#rsvp-trunk T1
(config-trunk)#no secondary class-to-exp-bit cs4 3
```

secondary elsp-signaled

Use this command to configure a secondary Diff-Serv (Differentiated Services) explicitly signaled E-LSP (EXP-Inferred-PSC LSP) interface. The classes 1 to 7 are optional parameters can be selected from the node level PHB-EXP (Per-Hop Behavior) mapping as PHBs. They will then be used for an E-LSP. If you do not specify a class with this command, all classes will be selected for the E-LSP.

Use the no parameter with this command to remove the configuration.

Command Syntax

```
secondary elsp-signaled
secondary elsp-signaled CLASS1
secondary elsp-signaled CLASS1 CLASS2
secondary elsp-signaled CLASS1 CLASS2 CLASS3
secondary elsp-signaled CLASS1 CLASS2 CLASS3 CLASS4
secondary elsp-signaled CLASS1 CLASS2 CLASS3 CLASS4 CLASS5
secondary elsp-signaled CLASS1 CLASS2 CLASS3 CLASS4 CLASS5 CLASS6
secondary elsp-signaled CLASS1 CLASS2 CLASS3 CLASS4 CLASS5 CLASS6 CLASS7
no secondary elsp-signaled
```

Parameters

CLASS<0-7> Diffserv class alias. e.g: be, ef, af11, etc.

Default

By default, secondary elsp signaled is disabled

Command Mode

Trunk mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-trunk T1
(config-trunk)#secondary elsp-signaled class cs3 cs6 cs2 cs5

(config)#rsvp-trunk T1
(config-trunk)#no secondary elsp-signaled
```

secondary llsp

Use this command to configure a secondary Differentiated Services Label-Only-Inferred-PSC (Diff-Serv L-LSP) interface, which will use Diff-Serv Class as its PHB Scheduling Class (PSC).

Use the no parameter with this command to remove the Diff-Serv L-LSP configuration.

Command Syntax

```
secondary llsp CLASS
no secondary llsp
```

Parameters

CLASS<0-7> Diffserv class alias. e.g: be, ef, af11, etc.

Default

By default, secondary llsp is disabled

Command Mode

Trunk mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

This command is not available on QUMRAN devices.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-trunk T1
(config-trunk)#secondary llsp class cs5

(config)#rsvp-trunk T1
(config-trunk)#no secondary llsp
```

show rsvp diffserv-info

Use this command to display node level Differentiated Services (Diff-Serv) configuration information. This information includes the node level PHB-EXP mapping configured for ELSP-signaled LSP.

Command Syntax

```
show rsvp diffserv-info
```

Parameters

None

Command Mode

Exec mode and Privileged Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

Following is a sample output of the `show rsvp diffserv-info` command.

```
#show rsvp diffserv-info
CLASS-EXP mapping:
CLASS      DSCP_value
c5  101000 0
be  000000 1
cs1 001000 2
cs3 011000 3
cs2 010000 4
cs4 100000 5
cs6 110000 6
cs7 111000 7
```

[Table 2-21](#) explains the show command output fields.

Table 2-21: show rsvp diffserv-info output fields

Field	Description
CLASS	MPLS class type that corresponds to the DiffServ traffic engineering class.
EXP_value	Exp value is initialized at the ingress routing device only and overrides the rewrite configuration established for that forwarding class.

CHAPTER 3 Virtual Private LAN Service Commands

This chapter describes each VPLS (Virtual Private LAN Service) command.

- [ac-admin-status](#)
- [ac-description](#)
- [clear mpls vpls](#)
- [control-word](#)
- [exit-signaling](#)
- [exit-if-vpls](#)
- [learning disable \(VPLS Mode\)](#)
- [learning disable \(Interface VPLS Mode\)](#)
- [learning enable](#)
- [no learning](#)
- [mpls vpls](#)
- [mpls-vpls service-template](#)
- [show mpls vpls](#)
- [show mpls vpls mac-address](#)
- [show mpls vpls statistics](#)
- [signaling ldp](#)
- [signaling bgp](#)
- [split-horizon \(service-template\)](#)
- [static-mac](#)
- [tunnel-select-policy](#)
- [ve-id](#)
- [vpls-ac-group](#)
- [vpls-description](#)
- [vpls fib-entry](#)
- [vpls-mtu](#)
- [vpls-peer](#)
- [vpls-peer manual](#)
- [vpls-type](#)
- [vpls-vc](#)

ac-admin-status

Use this command to configure the admin status of an attachment circuit specific to a VPLS instance.

Command Syntax

```
ac-admin-status down
no ac-admin-status
```

Parameter

down	set the admin role as DOWN
------	----------------------------

Default

By default, ac admin status is up

Command Mode

Interface VPLS

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

This example shows the configuration of admin status for attachment circuit specific to VPLS instance

```
#configure terminal
(config)#interface xe1
(config-if)#mpls-vpls vpls1 service-template st1
(config-if-vpls)#no ac-admin-status
```

ac-description

Use this command to add description for an attachment circuit specific for a VPLS instance

Use the no parameter with this command to remove the description

Command Syntax

```
ac-description LINE
```

Parameter

LINE	Characters describing this AC
------	-------------------------------

Default

By default, ac description LINE is disabled

Command Mode

Interface VPLS

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

This example shows the configuration of description for attachment circuit specific to VPLS instance

```
#configure terminal
(config)#interface xe1
(config-if)#mpls-vpls vpls1 service-template st1
(config-if-vpls)#ac-description AC1_VPLS1
```

clear mpls vpls

Use this command to clear VPLS data.

Command Syntax

```
clear mpls vpls (NAME |) mac-addresses
```

Parameters

NAME	Clear data for the VPLS instance with name given
mac-addresses	Flush all MAC addresses for a VPLS instance

Command Mode

Exec mode and privileged exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#clear mpls vpls VPLS_123 mac-addresses
```

control-word

Use this command to enable control-word for a VPLS instance.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to disable control-word.

Command Syntax

```
control-word
no control-word
```

Parameters

None

Default

By default, control-word is disabled.

Command Mode

VPLS mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 4.1.

Example

```
#(config-vpls)#control-word
#(config-vpls)#no control-word
```

exit-signaling

Use this command to exit the VPLS signaling configuration mode, and start signaling. To configure signaling with LDP, see the [signaling ldp](#) command. Other VPLS signaling configuration commands include [show mpls vpls](#), [show mpls vpls](#), [vpls-vc](#), [vpls-ac-group](#), and [vpls-peer](#).

Note: It is *critical* to give this command after all VPLS signaling configurations are complete, otherwise signaling does not start.

Command Syntax

```
exit-signaling
```

Parameters

None

Default

No default value is specified

Command Mode

VPLS Signaling mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
# configure terminal
(config)#mpls vpls test 100
(config-vpls)#signaling ldp
(config-vpls-sig)#exit-signaling
```

exit-if-vpls

Use this command to exit from Interface VPLS mode

Command Syntax

```
exit-if-vpls
```

Parameter

None

Default

No default value is specified

Command Mode

Interface VPLS

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

This example shows exiting from interface VPLS mode

```
#configure terminal
(config)#interface xe1
(config-if)#mpls-vpls vpls1 service-template st1
(config-if-vpls)#ac-description AC1_VPLS1
(config-if-vpls)#exit-if-vpls
(config-if-vpls)#exit
```

learning disable (VPLS Mode)

Use this command to disable learning for a VPLS instance.

Use the `no` form of this command to enable learning on a VPLS instance.

Note: This command disables learning on all the attachment circuits and pseudo-wires belonging to that VPLS instance.

Command Syntax

```
learning disable
no learning disable
```

Parameter

None

Default

By default, learning disable is disabled

Command Mode

VPLS mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config-vpls)#mpls vpls vpls2 vlan 3
(config-vpls)#learning disable
(config-vpls)#exit

#configure terminal
(config-vpls)#mpls vpls vpls2 vlan 3
(config-vpls)#no learning disable
(config-vpls)#exit
```

learning disable (Interface VPLS Mode)

Use this command to disable learning on a particular Attachment Circuit (AC) interface.

Use the [learning enable](#) command to enable learning on a particular AC interface.

Note: This command disables MAC learning only on that interface.

Command Syntax

```
learning disable
```

Parameter

None

Default

By default, learning disable is disabled

Command Mode

Interface VPLS mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#interface eth0
(config-if)#mpls-vpls vpls1 service-template st1
(config-if-vpls)#learning disable
(config-if-vpls)#exit
```

learning enable

Use this command to enable learning on a particular attachment circuit (AC) interface.

Use the [learning disable \(Interface VPLS Mode\)](#) command to disable learning on a particular AC interface.

Note: This command enables MAC learning only on that AC interface.

Command Syntax

```
learning enable
```

Parameter

None

Default

By default, learning enable is enabled

Command Mode

Interface VPLS mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#interface eth0
(config-if)#mpls-vpls vpls1 service-template st1
(config-if-vpls)#learning enable
(config-if-vpls)#exit
```

no learning

Use this command to reset learning on a particular AC-interface to the global learning configuration.

Command Syntax

```
no learning
```

Parameter

None

Default

By default, no learning is disabled

Command Mode

Interface VPLS mode and VPLS mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#interface eth0
(config-if)#mpls-vpls vpls1 service-template st1
(config-if-vpls)#no learning
(config-if-vpls)#exit
(config)#
```

```
#configure terminal
(config)#mpls vpls vpls5 vlan 34
(config-vpls)#learning limit 500
(config-vpls)#exit
(config)#
```

mpls vpls

Use this command to create an instance of MPLS-based Virtual Private LAN Services (VPLS).

Use the `no` parameter with this command to delete an MPLS-based VPLS instance.

Command Syntax

```
mpls vpls NAME
mpls vpls NAME <1-4294967295>
no mpls vpls NAME
```

Parameters

NAME	VPLS instance identifier
<1-4294967295>	VPLS instance identifier

Default

By default, `mpls vpls` is disabled

Command Mode

Configuration mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#mpls vpls t1 6489
(config-vpls)#exit
```

mpls-vpls service-template

Use this command to bind a VPLS instance to a service template.

Use the no parameter with this command unbind the VPLS instance from service template.

Command Syntax

```
mpls-vpls VPLS_NAME service-template TEMPLATE_NAME
no mpls-vpls VPLS_NAME service-template TEMPLATE_NAME
```

Parameters

VPLS_NAME	VPLS instance name
TEMPLATE_NAME	Service template name

Default

N/A

Command Mode

Interface mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#interface eth1
(config-if)#switchport
(config-if)#mpls-vpls VPLS1 service-template C1
(config-if-vpls)#exit-if-vpls

(config-if)#no mpls-vpls VPLS1 service-template C1
(config-if)#exit-if-vpls
```

show mpls vpls

Use this command to display logging information configured for MPLS.

Command Syntax

```
show mpls vpls
show mpls vpls detail
show mpls vpls mesh
show mpls vpls NAME
show mpls vpls NAME mesh
show mpls vpls NAME spoke
show mpls vpls spoke
show mpls vpls count
```

Parameters

detail	Display detailed VPLS information
mesh	Display MPLS VPLS Mesh Forwarding information. Use this parameter to display information about all core Virtual Circuit (VC) connections for all VPLS instances. Give the name of a VPLS instance to display information about that instance.
NAME	Display the identifying string for the VPLS domain
spoke	Display MPLS VPLS Spoke Forwarding information. Use this parameter to display information about all spoke VC connections for all VPLS instances. Give the name of a VPLS instance to display information about that instance.
count	Display the count of VPLS instances

Command Mode

Exec and Privileged Exec modes

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

Using `show mpls vpls` command without parameters displays information about all VPLS instances.

The example below displays information about the VPLS instance `v1`, returned when using the `NAME` parameter.

```
#show mpls vpls t1
Virtual Private LAN Service Instance: t1, ID: 1
Group ID: 0, VPLS Type: Ethernet VPLS, Configured MTU: 0
Description: none
Configured interfaces: none
Mesh Peers: 192.168.0.80 (Up)
             192.168.0.90 (Up)
Spoke Peers: t100 (Up)
#
```

[Table 3-22](#) explains the show command output fields.

Table 3-22: show mpls vpls t1 output field

Field	Description
Virtual Private LAN Service Instance	Number of VPLAN service instance.
ID	VPLAN identification detail for service instance.
Group ID	Group identification detail for VLAN.
VPLS Type	Type of VPLS in the interface.
Configured MTU	Number of configured MTU in the VPLs.
Description	Details of VPLS.
Configured interfaces	Description of the configured interfaces.
Mesh Peers	Configuring the VPLS mesh peers.
Spoke Peers	Configuring the VPLS spoke peers.

The example below displays the name of the VPLS instance, its ID, the type of instance (Ethernet), the M and S peers, and the signaling protocol. For the first entry, the signaling protocol is BGP and for the second entry it is LDP.

```
#show mpls vpls
Name  VPLS-ID      Type           MPeers    SPeers    SIG-Protocol
v1    100          Ethernet       1         0         BGP
v3    300          Ethernet       1         0         LDP
```

[Table 3-23](#) explains the show command output fields.

Table 3-23: show mpls vpls output field

Field	Description
Name	Type of the MPLS protocol.
VPLS-ID	Identification detail of VPLS.
Type	Type of VPLS in MPLS protocol.
Mesh Peers	Configuring the VPLS mesh peers.
Spoke Peers	Configuring the VPLS spoke peers.
SIG-Protocol	Type of protocol in MPLS configuration.

The example below displays the output when using the `detail` parameter. It displays information for VPLS instance `v1`, including the signaling protocol.

```
#show mpls vpls detail
Virtual Private LAN Service Instance: vpls1, ID: 10
SIG-Protocol: LDP
Attachment-Circuit :UP
Learning: Enabled
Group ID: 0, VPLS Type: Ethernet VLAN, Configured MTU: 1500
Description: none
service-tpid: dot1.q
Operating mode: Tagged
Svlan Id: 0
Svlan Tpid: 8100
Configured interfaces:
Interface: xe39

Service-template : t1
Match criteria : Accept all
Mesh Peers:
2.2.2.2 (Up)
```

Table 3-24 explains the show command output fields.

Table 3-24: show mpls vpls details output field

Field	Description
Virtual Private LAN Service Instance	Number of VPLS service instance.
ID	VPLS identification detail for service instance.
SIG-Protocol	Type of protocol in MPLS configuration.
Attachment-Circuit	Details of the attached circuit in interface.
Learning	State of the interface.
Group ID	Group identification detail for VLAN.
VPLS Type	Type of VPLS in MPLS protocol.
Configured MTU	Number of configured MTU in the VPLs.
Description	Details of VPLS.
Service-tpid	Service TP identifier configured for the VPLS PW.
Operating mode	Type of mode in the interface.
Svlan Id	Configures a specific virtual LAN (VLAN).
Svlan Tpid	Service vlan TP identifier for the VPLS PW.
Redundancy admin role	Creating a Backup Administrator Role.
Redundancy oper role	Operational Role of the VPLS instance.

Table 3-24: show mpls vpls details output field

Field	Description
Configured interfaces	Details of the configured interfaces.
Interface	Selects an interface to configure.
Oper-state	Displays the current status of the cross-connect segment – Up or Down.
Service-template	Used to configure advanced service-related option.
Match criteria	Identifies prefix characteristics (network, BGP path attribute, nexthop, and so on) for a specific sequence.
Mesh Peers	Configuring the VPLS mesh peers.
PW Status Local	Used to perform limited local configuration changes, monitor device status and utilization, and simple local troubleshooting.
Remote	PW status of Remote end.

The example below displays the output provided when using the `mesh` parameter without a specific VPLS name.

```

VPLS-ID  Peer Addr Tunnel-Label In-Label Network-Intf Out-Label Lkps/St PW-
INDEX    SIG-Protocol
100      2.2.2.2   N/A           52503    eth2         53258      0/Dn
2        BGP
300      2.2.2.2   N/A           none     N/A          none       0/Dn
1        LDP

```

[Table 3-25](#) explains the show command output fields.

Table 3-25: show mpls vpls output field

Field	Description
VPLS-ID	Identification details of the VPLS.
Peer Addr	IP address of the peer device.
Tunnel-Label	Tunnel label used for the next segment.
In-label	Displays the ingress (incoming interface) label for this segment.
Out-Label	Label received from downstream neighbor for route.
Network-Intf	Installed as a result of configuring an interface.
Lkps/St	Opcode and Status of the VPLS PW.
PW-INDEX	Index of the VPLS entry in PW table.
SIG-Protocol	Signaling protocol used for VPLS labels advertisement.

The following is a sample output of the `show mpls vpls detail` command displaying detailed information about all configured VPLS instances.

```
#show mpls vpls detail
Virtual Private LAN Service Instance: vpls3100, ID: 3100
SIG-Protocol: BGP
Route-Distinguisher :65010:3100
Route-Target :65010:3100
VE-ID :31
Attachment-Circuit :UP
Learning: Enabled
Group ID: 0, Configured MTU: 9216
Description: none
service-tpid: dot1.q
Operating mode: Raw
Configured interfaces:
Interface: xe26
Service-template : vpls3100_3100_13100
Match criteria : 3100
Action type : Translate
Action value : 4075
Outgoing tpid : dot1.q

Mesh Peers:
2.2.2.2 (Up)
```

Table 3-26 explains the show command output fields.

Table 3-26: show mpls vpls details output field

Field	Description
Virtual Private LAN Service Instance	Number of VPLS service instance.
ID	VPLS identification detail for service instance.
SIG-Protocol	Type of protocol in MPLS configuration.
Attachment-Circuit	Details of the attached circuit in interface.
Learning	State of the interface.
Group ID	Group identification detail for VLAN.
VPLS Type	Type of VPLS in MPLS protocol.
Configured MTU	Number of configured MTU in the VPLs.
Description	Details of VPLS.
Service-tpid	Service TP identifier configured for the VPLS PW.
Operating mode	Type of mode in the interface.
Svlan Id	Configures a specific virtual LAN (VLAN).
Svlan Tpid	Service vlan TP identifier for the VPLS PW.

Table 3-26: show mpls vpls details output field

Field	Description
Redundancy admin role	Creating a Backup Administrator Role.
Redundancy oper role	Operational Role of the VPLS instance.
Configured interfaces	Details of the configured interfaces.
Interface	Selects an interface to configure.
Oper-state	Displays the current status of the cross-connect segment – Up or Down.
Service-template	Used to configure advanced service-related option.
Match criteria	Identifies prefix characteristics (network, BGP path attribute, nexthop, and so on) for a specific sequence.
Mesh Peers	Configuring the VPLS mesh peers.
PW Status Local	Used to perform limited local configuration changes, monitor device status and utilization, and simple local troubleshooting.
Remote	PW status of Remote end.

The following is a sample output of the `show mpls vpls mesh` command displaying information about all the core VC connections for all VPLS instances.

```
#show mpls vpls mesh
VPLS-ID   Peer Addr      In-Intf   In-Label   Out-Intf   Out-Label   Lkps/St
PW-INDEX  SIG-Protocol  Status    Ecmp-Group
1         192.168.0.80  eth0      16         eth0       640         1/Up
1         BGP Active    N/A
1         192.168.0.90  eth1      18         eth1       642         1/Up
2         BGP Active    N/A
2         192.168.0.80  eth0      19         eth0       641         1/Up
1         BGP Active    N/A
2         192.168.0.90  eth1      17         eth1       643         1/Up
2         BGP Active    N/A
#
```

Table 3-27 explains the show command output fields.

Table 3-27: show mpls vpls mesh output field

Field	Description
VPLS-ID	Identification details of the VPLS.
Peer Addr	IP address of the peer device.
In-Intf	Installed as a result of configuring an interface.
In-label	Displays the ingress (incoming interface) label for this segment.
Out-Label	Label received from downstream neighbor for route.

Table 3-27: show mpls vpls mesh output field

Field	Description
Network-Intf	Installed as a result of configuring an interface.
Lkps/St	Opcode and Status of the VPLS PW.
PW-INDEX	Psuedo wire index
SIG-Protocol	Signalling protocol
Status	Status of Psuedo wire
Ecmp-Group	Equal cost multi path group

The following is a sample output of the `show mpls vpls spoke` displaying the spoke VC connection to the VPLS instance.

```
#show mpls vpls spoke
VPLS-ID      Virtual Circuit In-Intf      In-Label      Out-Intf      Out-Label      Lkps/St
1            t100              eth2           20             eth2           640            1/Up
#
```

Table 3-28 explains the show command output fields.

Table 3-28: show mpls vpls spoke output field

Field	Description
VPLS-ID	Identification details of the VPLS.
Virtual Circuit	Used in transportation of data over a packet switch computer network.
In-Intf	Installed as a result of configuring an interface.
In-label	Displays the ingress (incoming interface) label for this segment.
Out-Label	Label received from downstream neighbor for route.
Network-Intf	Installed as a result of configuring an interface.
Lkps/St	Opcode and Status of the VPLS PW.

The following is a sample output of `show mpls vpls count` displaying information about total, active and inactive vpls instances.

```
#show mpls vpls count
-----
Total VPLS instances      : 2
Active VPLS instances     : 2
Inactive VPLS instances   : 0
-----
```

Table 3-29 explains the show command output fields.

Table 3-29: show mpls vpls count output field

Field	Description
Total VPLS instances	Number of total VPLS instance.
Active VPLS instances	Number of active VPLS instance.
Inactive VPLS instances	Number of inactive VPLS instance.

show mpls vpls mac-address

Use this command to display retrieved VPLS learning mac-addresses on MPLS enabled node.

Command Syntax

```
show mpls vpls mac-address (name NAME |) (interface IFNAME |) (peer A.B.C.D |)
(count |)
```

Parameters

NAME	Specify the name of the vpls instance
count	Counts the number of MAC address learned
IFNAME	Specify the name of interface
A.B.C.D	Specify the peer address

Command Mode

Exec mode and Privileged Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#show mpls vpls mac-address
VPLS-ID      MAC address      Learned from      Peer address
1            08:00:27:85:28:8a  eth1              1.1.1.1
1            08:00:27:99:91:1d  eth3              -
```

```
#show mpls vpls mac-address count
Total no of MAC addresses learnt :2
```

```
#show mpls vpls mac-address name vpls1
MAC address      Learned from      Peer address
08:00:27:85:28:8a  eth1              1.1.1.1
08:00:27:99:91:1d  eth3              -
```

```
#show mpls vpls mac-address name vpls1 count
Total no of MAC addresses learnt :2
```

```
#show mpls vpls mac-address interface eth1
VPLS-ID      MAC address      Learned from      Peer address
1            08:00:27:85:28:8a  eth1              1.1.1.1
```

```
#show mpls vpls mac-address interface eth1 count
Total no of MAC addresses learnt :1
```

```
#show mpls vpls mac-address name vpls1 interface eth1
MAC address      Learned from    Peer address
08:00:27:85:28:8a  eth1              1.1.1.1
```

```
#show mpls vpls mac-address name vpls1 interface eth1 count
Total no of MAC addresses learnt :1
```

```
#show mpls vpls mac-address peer 1.1.1.1
VPLS-ID          MAC address      Learned from    Peer address
1                08:00:27:85:28:8a  eth1            1.1.1.1
```

```
#show mpls vpls mac-address peer 1.1.1.1 count
Total no of MAC addresses learnt :1
```

```
#show mpls vpls mac-address name vpls1 peer 1.1.1.1
MAC address      Learned from    Peer address
08:00:27:85:28:8a  eth1            1.1.1.1
```

```
#show mpls vpls mac-address name vpls1 peer 1.1.1.1 count
Total no of MAC addresses learnt :1
```

```
#show mpls vpls mac-address interface eth1 peer 1.1.1.1
VPLS-ID          MAC address      Learned from    Peer address
1                08:00:27:85:28:8a  eth1            1.1.1.1
```

```
# show mpls vpls mac-address interface eth1 peer 1.1.1.1 count
Total no of MAC addresses learnt :1
```

```
#show mpls vpls mac-address name vpls1 interface eth1 peer 1.1.1.1
MAC address      Learned from    Peer address
08:00:27:85:28:8a  eth1            1.1.1.1
```

```
#show mpls vpls mac-address name vpls1 interface eth1 peer 1.1.1.1 count
Total no of MAC addresses learnt :1
```

Table 3-30 explains the show command output fields.

Table 3-30: show mpls vpls mac-address output field

Field	Description
MAC address	Used to forward the packet into a given VPLS instance.
Learned from	MAC addresses learned from a specific interface.
Peer address	IP address of the peer device.

show mpls vpls statistics

Use this command to display MPLS traffic statistics for VPLS network or access or all ports.

Note: Multicast traffic statistics not supported by hardware.

Command Syntax

```
show mpls vpls NAME statistics
show mpls vpls NAME statistics ((network-port ((peer A.B.C.D) |(spoke-vc VC-NAME) |))
| (access-port (IFNAME (ethernet|(vlan <1-4094>)) |)))
```

Parameters

NAME	Name of the VPLS instance
a.b.c.d	Mesh peer address of VC instance
VC-NAME	Name of the spoke VC instance
IFNAME	Name of the access-port interface
<1-4094>	VLAN ID of access-port of type VLAN

Command Mode

Exec mode and privileged exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#show mpls vpls v1 statistics
Virtual Private LAN Service Instance: v1, ID: 10

Access port statistics:
Interface: xe3/4 VLAN ID: 2
RX:  Input packets   : 10
    Input bytes      : 640
TX:  Output packets  : 0
    Output bytes     : 0

Network port statistics:
Mesh Peer: 8.8.8.8 (Up)
RX:  Input packets   : 0
    Input bytes      : 0
TX:  Output packets  : 10
    Output bytes     : 640
```

[Table 3-30](#) explains the show command output fields.

Table 3-31: show mpls vpls statistics output field

Field	Description
Access port statistics	Traffic statistics on Access port of VC/VPLS.
Network port statistics	Traffic statistics on Provider port of VC/VPLS.
Interface	Type of interface in the network.
VLAN ID	Identification details of the VPLS.
Mesh Peer	Configuring the VPLS mesh peers.
RX	Number of received packets.
Input packets	Number of hello packets received from the neighbor.
Input bytes	Size of hello packets received from the neighbor.
TX	Number of packets transmitted.
Output packets	Number of hello packets sent to the neighbor.
Output bytes	Size of hello packets sent to the neighbor.

signaling ldp

Use this command to establish a pseudowire connection between Provider Edge (PE) routers. Use this command to use the Label Distribution Protocol (LDP) for signaling and to support VPLS auto-discovery between VPLS instances. Using this command triggers LDP to signal a pseudowire between the configured VPLS peers in the same VPLS instance. The `vpls-peer` command is used to identify the VPLS peers that are part of a VPLS instance

Note: Issuing this command puts the router into VPLS signaling (`config-vpls-sig`) mode.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to remove (tear down) pseudowires with other PE routers.

Command Syntax

```
signaling ldp
no signaling ldp
```

Parameters

None

Default

By default, signaling ldp is disabled

Command Mode

VPLS mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)# mpls vpls test 100
(config-vpls)#signaling ldp
(config-vpls-sig)#vpls-peer 97.97.97.97
(config-vpls-sig)#exit
```

signaling bgp

Use this command to establish a pseudowire connection between Provider Edge (PE) routers. Use this command to use the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) for signaling and to support VPLS auto-discovery between VPLS instances. Using this command triggers BGP to auto-discover VPLS peers and signal pseudowire between the VPLS peers in the same VPLS instance.

Note: Issuing this command puts the router into VPLS signaling .

Use the `no` parameter with this command to remove (tear down) pseudowires with other PE routers.

Command Syntax

```
signaling bgp
no signaling bgp
```

Parameters

None

Default

By default, signaling bgp is disabled

Command Mode

VPLS mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)# mpls vpls test 100
(config-vpls)#signaling bgp
(config-vpls-sig)#exit
```

signaling bgp

Use this command to establish a pseudowire connection between Provider Edge (PE) routers. Use this command to use the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) for signaling and to support VPLS auto-discovery between VPLS instances. Using this command triggers BGP to auto-discover VPLS peers and signal pseudowire between the VPLS peers in the same VPLS instance.

Note: Issuing this command puts the router into VPLS signaling .

Use the `no` parameter with this command to remove (tear down) pseudowires with other PE routers.

Command Syntax

```
signaling bgp
no signaling bgp
```

Parameters

None

Default

By default, signaling bgp is disabled

Command Mode

VPLS mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)# mpls vpls test 100
(config-vpls)#signaling bgp
(config-vpls-sig)#exit
```

split-horizon (service-template)

Use this command to configure split-horizon group for vpls attachment circuit.

Use the `no` form of this command to remove split-horizon group from vpls attachment circuit.

Command Syntax

```
split-horizon group (network | access1 | access2)
no split-horizon group
```

Parameters

<code>network</code>	Split-horizon group name network
<code>access1</code>	Split-horizon group name access1
<code>access2</code>	Split-horizon group name access2

Default

By default, split horizon is disabled.

Command Mode

Interface VPLS mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 6.3.0 and applicable only on Qumran1 devices.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#interface xe1
(config-if)#switchport
(config-if)#mpls-vpls vpls1 service-template vc1
(config-if-vpls)#split-horizon group access1
(config-if-vpls)#no split-horizon group
```

static-mac

Use this command to add static MAC address to attachment circuit specific for a VPLS instance.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to remove static MAC address.

Note: It is not supported, if the user configures same mac address on different attachment circuits for same VPLS instance.

Command Syntax

```
static-mac XXXX.XXXX.XXXX
no static-mac XXXX.XXXX.XXXX
```

Parameter

XXXX.XXXX.XXXX MAC address in HHHH.HHHH.HHHH format.

Default

By default, mac is disabled

Command Mode

Interface VPLS

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 4.2.

Examples

```
(config)#interface cell1/2
(config-if)#mpls-vpls vpls2 service-template vc1
(config-if-vpls)#static-mac 0000.0400.0602
```

tunnel-select-policy

Use this command to set tunnel-policy for a VPLS instance. This command is used for BGP signaling based VPLS instance. This will be used while selecting transport for the peer.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to un-configure tunnel selection policy.

Command Syntax

```
tunnel-select-policy TNLPOLICYNAME  
no tunnel-select-policy
```

Parameters

TNLPOLICYNAME Name of tunnel policy

Command Mode

VPLS SIG mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 4.2.

Examples

```
#configure terminal  
(config)#mpls vpls vpls1 10  
(config-vpls)#signaling bgp  
(config-vpls-sig)#tunnel-select-policy policy1
```

ve-id

Use this command to configure a VPLS Edge (VE) device. Each Provider Edge (PE) device participating in a VPLS must have at least one VE ID. When the PE is connected to several u-PEs (Layer 2 PE devices used to provide Layer 2 aggregation), there are unique VE ID's for each u-PE. The PE may also be assigned a VE ID, if it is to act as the VE for the VPLS.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to remove a VE ID.

Command Syntax

```
ve-id <1-65535>
no ve-id <1-65535>
```

Parameters

<1-65535>	VE-ID's range is between 1 and 65535. This should be unique among the VPLS Peers for a VPLS instance.
-----------	---

Default

By default, `ve id` is disabled

Command Mode

BGP VPLS Signaling mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#mpls vpls test 100
(config-vpls)#signaling bgp
(config-vpls-sig)#ve-id 2
(config-vpls-sig)#exit
```

vpls-ac-group

Use this command to assign an Attachment Circuit (AC) group to VPLS.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to remove an AC group.

Command Syntax

```
vpls-ac-group GROUPNAME
no vpls-ac-group
```

Parameter

GROUPNAME	Enter a name for the AC group
-----------	-------------------------------

Default

By default, vpls ac group is disabled

Command Mode

VPLS mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#mpls vpls test 12
(config-vpls)#vpls-ac-group new-ac
(config-vpls)#no vpls-ac-group
```

vpls-description

Use this command to add a description line for a VPLS instance.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to remove a VPLS description.

Command Syntax

```
vpls-description LINE
no vpls-description (LINE|)
```

Parameter

LINE	Enter a text string for the VPLS instance
------	---

Default

By default, vpls description is disabled

Command Mode

VPLS mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#mpls vpls test 34
(config-vpls)#vpls-description This is for testing
(config-vpls)#exit
```

vpls fib-entry

Use this command to create a static VPLS FIB entry. When a VPLS peer is configured manually, no signaling is done. Therefore, a VPLS static entry must be created for all manually created nodes.

Use the `no` option with this command to delete a static VPLS FIB entry.

Command Syntax

```
vpls fib-entry VPLS-ID (peer A.B.C.D| spoke-vc VC-NAME) IN-LABEL OUT-INTF OUT-LABEL
no vpls fib-entry VPLS-ID ((peer A.B.C.D) | (spoke-vc VC-NAME))
no vpls fib-entry VPLS-ID ((peer A.B.C.D) | (spoke-vc VC-NAME)) IN-LABEL OUT-INTF
OUT-LABEL
```

Parameters

VPLS-ID	VPLS identifier
peer	Mesh peer address VPLS identifier
A.B.C.D	Peer IPv4 Address.
spook-vc	Spoke VC
VC-NAME	Virtual Circuit name
IN-LABEL	Incoming label value in the range of <16-15999>
OUT-INTF	Provider-facing interface
OUT-LABEL	Outgoing label value in the range of <16-15999>

Default

By default, vpls fib entry is disabled

Command Mode

Configure mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

The first example shows how to configure VPLS FIB entry 100 with mesh peer 97.97.97.97 for incoming label 15999, outgoing interface eth2 with outgoing label 15999:

```
#configure terminal
(config)#vpls fib-entry 100 peer 97.97.97.97 15999 eth2 15999
```

The second example shows how to configure VPLS FIB entry 100 with spoke-vc t1 for incoming label 15999, outgoing interface eth2 with outgoing label 15999:

```
#configure terminal
(config)#vpls fib-entry 100 spoke-vc t1 15999 eth2 15999
```

vppls-mtu

Use this command to set the Maximum Transmission Unit (MTU) size for a given VPLS instance. This size is signaled to peer VPLS routers.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to remove the MTU size setting.

Command Syntax

```
vppls-mtu <576-65535>  
no vppls-mtu (<576-65535>|)
```

Parameter

<576-65535>	Range of MTU size allowed for a VPLS instance
-------------	---

Default

By default, vppls mtu is 1500

Command Mode

VPLS mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#configure terminal  
(config)#mpls vpls test 34  
(config-vpls)#vppls-mtu 6506  
(config-vpls)#exit
```

vpls-peer

Use this command to add a peer to a VPLS domain. This command triggers Label Distribution Protocol (LDP) signaling by default.

Use the **no** parameter to delete a VPLS virtual circuit for a specific peer.

Use the **no** parameter to delete a VPLS tunnel mapping for a specific peer to delete/unmap tunnel-id, tunnel-name or tunnel-select-policy for a vpls-peer.

Command Syntax

```
vpls-peer A.B.C.D ((agi NAME saii NAME taii NAME) |) ((tunnel-id <1-5000>) |
(tunnel-name TNLNAME) |) ((tunnel-select-policy TNLPOLICYNAME)|)
no vpls-peer A.B.C.D ((tunnel-id | tunnel-name | tunnel-select-policy) |)
```

Parameters

A.B.C.D	The address of a VPLS peer node to which a mesh virtual circuit is to be created
tunnel-id	Static Tunnel Identifier
<1-5000>	Identifying value for Tunnel-id
A.B.C.D	IPv4 Address for end-point for FEC129 MPLS Layer-2 Virtual Circuit
agi	Specify the value used for the AGI in FEC129 MPLS Layer-2 Virtual Circuit
NAME	AGI value for FEC129 MPLS Layer-2 Virtual Circuit
saii	Specify the value used for the SAI in FEC129 MPLS Layer-2 Virtual Circuit
NAME	SAI value for FEC129 MPLS Layer-2 Virtual Circuit
taii	Specify the value used for the TAI in FEC129 MPLS Layer-2 Virtual Circuit
NAME	TAI value for FEC129 MPLS Layer-2 Virtual Circuit
tunnel-name	Tunnel name of the MPLS LSP (or Layer 2 Tunnel) to be used
TUNNELNAME	Identifying name for Tunnel
tunnel-select-policy	Tunnel selection policy
TNLPOLICYNAME	Name of tunnel policy

Default

By default, vpls peer is disabled

Command Mode

VPLS Signaling mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#mpls vpls test 100
(config-vpls)#signaling ldp
(config-vpls-sig)#vpls-peer 97.97.97.97
```

```
(config-vpls-sig)#vpls-peer 97.97.97.97 tunnel-id 24  
(config-vpls)#exit  
(config)#exit
```

vpls-peer manual

Use this command to statically configure a VPLS peer. Because this command is not used in signaling mode, no signaling is used to set up the virtual circuit. At least one such peer configuration is required for every VPLS instance.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to remove a statically configured VPLS peer.

Use the `no` parameter to delete a VPLS tunnel mapping for a specific peer to delete/unmap tunnel-id, tunnel-name or tunnel-select-policy for a vpls-peer.

Command Syntax

```
vpls-peer A.B.C.D ((tunnel-id <1-5000>) | (tunnel-name TNLNAME) |) (manual|)
no vpls-peer A.B.C.D ((tunnel-id | tunnel-name | tunnel-select-policy) |)
```

Parameters

A.B.C.D	The address of a VPLS peer node to which a mesh virtual circuit is to be created
tunnel-id	Static Tunnel Identifier
<1-5000>	Identifying value for Tunnel-id
tunnel-name	Tunnel name of the MPLS LSP (or Layer 2 Tunnel) to be used
TUNNELNAME	Identifying name for Tunnel

Default

By default, vpls peer A.B.C.D manual is disabled

Command Mode

VPLS mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#mpls vpls test 100
(config-vpls)#vpls-peer 97.97.97.97 manual
(config-vpls)#vpls-peer 97.97.97.97 tunnel-id 24 manual
(config-vpls)#exit
(config)#exit
```

vppls-type

Use this command to assign a type (either Ethernet or VLAN) for VPLS.

Note: The default type is chosen as Ethernet.

Command Syntax

```
vppls-type (ethernet|vlan)
```

Parameter

ethernet	Designate Ethernet as the VPLS type
vlan	Designate VLAN as the VPLS type

Default

By default, vppls type is ethernet

Command Mode

signaling ldp mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#mpls vppls test 100
(config-vppls)#signaling ldp
(config-vppls-sig)#vppls-type vlan
(config-vppls-sig)#vppls-peer 2.2.2.2
(config-vppls-sig)#exit
(config-vppls)#exit
```

vppls-vc

Use this command add a spoke virtual circuit to VPLS domain.

Use the `no` parameter to remove this configuration.

Command Syntax

```
vppls-vc NAME (ethernet|vlan|)  
vppls-vc NAME (secondary NAME|) (ethernet|vlan|)  
no vppls-vc NAME
```

Parameter

NAME	Enter a string that identifies the MPLS VC to add to the VPLS domain
secondary	Set the secondary spoke name
NAME	Enter a string that identifies the secondary spoke
ethernet	Identify the spoke type as Ethernet (default)
vlan	Identify the spoke type as VLAN.
TNLNAME	Specify the MPLS-TP tunnel-name.

Default

By default, vppls vc name is disabled

Command Mode

VPLS mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#configure terminal  
(config)#mpls vpls test 34  
(config-vpls)#vppls-vc VC1  
(config-vpls)#exit  
(config)#exit
```

CHAPTER 4 EVPN MPLS Commands

This chapter describes the EVPN MPLS commands:

- `access-if-evpn`
- `arp-cache disable`
- `arp-nd flood-suppress`
- `arp-nd refresh timer`
- `clear evpn mpls counters`
- `clear mac address-table`
- `dynamic-learning disable`
- `evi-name`
- `evpn esi hold-time`
- `evpn irb`
- `evpn irb-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac`
- `evpn irb-if-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac`
- `evpn mpls enable`
- `evpn mpls id`
- `evpn mpls irb`
- `l3vni`
- `mac`
- `evpn mpls mac-ageing-time`
- `evpn mpls multihoming enable`
- `evpn mpls vtep-ip-global`
- `evpn multi-homed`
- `hardware-profile filter evpn-mpls-cw`
- `hardware-profile filter evpn-mpls-mh`
- `hardware-profile statistics evpn-mpls`
- `host-reachability-protocol`
- `ip address`
- `ipv6 address`
- `mac-holdtime`
- `mac-vrf`
- `map vpn-id`
- `nd-cache disable`
- `show evpn load-balance`
- `show evpn mpls`
- `show evpn mpls arp-cache`
- `show evpn mpls counters`

- `show evpn mpls label alias`
- `show evpn mpls label esi`
- `show evpn mpls mac-table`
- `show evpn mpls nd-cache`
- `show evpn mpls route-count`
- `show evpn mpls static host state`
- `show evpn mpls status`
- `show evpn mpls tunnel`
- `show evpn mpls tunnel label`
- `show evpn mpls xconnect tunnel`
- `show evpn mpls xconnect tunnel label`
- `show running-config evpn mpls`
- `service-carving`
- `service-carving ac-driven`
- `service-carving weight`
- `tunnel-select-policy`

access-if-evpn

Use this command to create the evpn mpls access-port.

Use the no form of this command to delete the evpn mpls access-port.

Command Syntax

```
access-if-evpn
no access-if-evpn
```

Parameters

None

Command Mode

L2 Sub-interface mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 3.0.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#interface xe1.1 switchport
(config-if)#access-if-evpn
(config-access-if)#end
```

arp-cache disable

Use this command to disable the ARP cache for MAC/IP.

When the ARP cache is disabled on a access circuit, It does not reply to any ARP arriving on this port from the cache. It withdraws all MAC/IPs configured/learned on this access circuit and removes the MAC/IP entry for this AC from the local ARP cache.

It also makes sure that on withdrawing the MAC/IP route, the MAC does not become unknown. If all routes for this MAC are being withdrawn because of this command, then It advertises a MAC-only route. This is done so that the MAC does not become unknown and only the cache functionality becomes disabled.

Use the `no` form of this command to enable ARP cache for MAC/IP.

Note: On enabling the cache, an IP will be in conflict, then the cache enable will fail. The conflict has to be manually removed and then the cache enabled.

Note: When encapsulation default is configured under L2 subifp , then arp-packets will not be uplifted.

Note: Not applicable for the AC port which is mapped with ELINE/Xconnect Service.

Command Syntax

```
arp-cache disable
no arp-cache disable
```

Parameters

None

Default

By default, the arp-cache option is enabled.

Command Mode

Access if evpn mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 4.0.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#interface xe1.1 switchport
(config-if)#access-if-evpn
(config-access-if)#arp-cache disable
(config-access-if)#end
```

arp-nd flood-suppress

Use this command to completely restrict the flood of ARP/ND packets towards remote PEs or other Access Circuit

This command applies only when the ARP cache and ND cache are enabled. When the ARP cache is disabled, ARP flooding is not suppressed even if this command is given. When the ND cache is disabled, ND flooding is not disabled, even if this command is given.

Use the `no` form of this command to not restrict the flood of ARP/ND packets.

Note: Not applicable for the AC port which is mapped with ELINE/Xconnect Service.

Command Syntax

```
arp-nd flood-suppress
no arp-nd flood-suppress
```

Parameters

None

Default

By default, the arp-nd flood-suppress option is disabled.

Command Mode

Access if evpn mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 4.0.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#interface xe1.1 switchport
(config-if)#access-if-evpn
(config-access-if)#arp-nd flood-suppress
(config-access-if)#end
```

arp-nd refresh timer

Use this command to configure aging out the arp-cache and nd-cache entries for given time multiplied by 3 in seconds.

Use the `no` form of this command to remove the configuration.

Note: Not applicable for the AC port which is mapped with ELINE/Xconnect Service.

Note: After this timer interval, it sends out ARP to revalidate and 3 times of this would lead to removal of the dynamic entry.

Command Syntax

```
evpn mpls arp-nd refresh-timer <3-190>
no evpn mpls arp-nd refresh-timer
```

Parameters

<3-190>	Refresh timer value in seconds (age-out is refresh time * 3)
---------	--

Command Mode

Config mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 4.0.

Examples

```
#config mode
(config)#evpn mpls arp-nd refresh-timer 100
(config)#no evpn mpls arp-nd refresh-timer
```

clear evpn mpls counters

Note: Use this command to clear the counters of a network port.

Command Syntax

```
clear evpn mpls counters ((network (ingress|(egress dst <A.B.C.D>))))| vpn-id <1-16777215> (network (ingress|(egress dst <A.B.C.D>))))
```

Parameters

<1-16777215>	VPN identifier
A.B.C.D	Ipv4 address

Command Mode

Exec Mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 4.2.

Examples

```
DUT2#clear evpn mpls counters network egress dst 105.1.1.1
DUT2#
DUT2#clear evpn mpls counters vpn-id 10 network ingress
DUT2#
```

clear mac address-table

Use this command to clear dynamically learned MACs.

Note: To make evpn mpls disable and enable effective, system reboot is required.

Command Syntax

```
clear mac address-table dynamic evpn-mpls
clear mac address-table dynamic evpn-mpls evid <1-16777215>
clear mac address-table dynamic evpn-mpls evid <1-16777215> (address MACADDR|)
```

Parameters

address	Clear the specified MAC Address
evid	EVPN-MPLS tenant identifier
<1-16777215>	Range supported for EVID

Command Mode

Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 3.0.

Example

```
#clear mac address-table dynamic evpn-mpls
#clear mac address-table dynamic evpn-mpls evid 30
OcNOS#clear mac address-table dynamic evpn-mpls evid 30 address 0000.0022.2222
```

dynamic-learning disable

Use this command to disable dynamic learning of MACs at the Access Circuit.

This command also disables dynamic learning of MAC/IP from ARP/ND messages received on this Access Circuit.

Use the `no` form of this command to enable dynamic learning of MACs at the Access Circuit.

Note: Not applicable for the AC port which is mapped with ELINE/Xconnect Service.

Note: IPv4 and IPv6 addresses associated with dynamic MACs also get cleaned with this command.

Command Syntax

```
dynamic-learning disable
no dynamic-learning disable
```

Parameters

None

Default

By default, the dynamic-learning option is enabled.

Command Mode

Access if evpn mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 4.0.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#interface xe1.1 switchport
(config-if)#access-if-evpn
(config-access-if)#dynamic-learning disable
(config-access-if)#end
```

evi-name

Use this command to name the EVPN MPLS ID.

Use the `no` form of this command to remove the name of the EVPN MPLS ID.

Command Syntax

```
evi-name <WORD>
no evi-name
```

Parameters

WORD EVI name. Maximum limit 10 characters (shall not be only numeric).

Default

None

Command Mode

EVPN MPLS mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 4.0.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#evpn mpls id 3
(config-nvo)#evi-name vni_ELAN
(config-nvo)#exit
```

evpn esi hold-time

Use this command to allow some time for the evpn mpls tunnels and xconnect tunnel to come at the time of evpn mpls initialization before making the ESI up. This avoids traffic to be black-holed when a new PE is added and connected to an already running CE for multi-homing.

Use the `no` form of this command to make the esi up immediately when configuring the `access-if` cli.

Command Syntax

```
evpn esi hold-time <10-300>
no evpn esi hold-time
```

Parameters

<10-300>	Hold time in seconds
----------	----------------------

Default

Default value is 0.

Command Mode

Configuration Mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 4.0.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)# evpn esi hold-time 100
(config)# exit
```

evpn irb

Use this command to map an IRB interface to an L2 VNID. This IRB interface can have multiple IP address as explained in IRB IP address CLI and can serve all subnets attached to the L2 VNID. Currently its 1:1 mapping between IRB interface & L2VNI.

This configuration enables default gateway behavior on that VTEP for that VNID and subnet and triggers default gateway MAC-IP route generation for the corresponding IRB IP with the local or global IRB MAC (router MAC) in distributed gateway in distributed gateway

This makes the default behavior as enable for gateway functionality.

No command disables default gateway behavior of the VTEP for that VNID subnet and triggers withdrawal of the default gateway MAC/IP advertisement done for that VNID subnet.

Use the `no` form this command to disable default gateway behavior of the VTEP for that VNID subnet and triggers withdrawal of the default gateway MAC/IP advertisement done for that VNID subnet.

Command Syntax

```
evpn irb [<NAME>|irb-advertise-host-route]
no evpn irb [<NAME>|irb-advertise-host-route]
```

Parameters

NAME	IRB interface name
irb-advertise-host-route	To advertise host IP prefixes

Command Mode

EVPN_MPLS_CONFIG Mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 6.0.0.

irb-advertise-host-route introduced in OcNOS version 6.2.0.

Example

```
#config mode
(config)#evpn mpls id 10
(config-evpn-mpls)#evpn irb irb100

(config)#evpn mpls id 102
(config-evpn-mpls)#evpn irb-advertise-host-route
```

evpn irb-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac

Use this command to configure common anycast mac-address for all the IRB interfaces

Use the `no` form of this command to remove the global MAC address on all the IRB interfaces.

Command Syntax

```
evpn irb-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac MAC
no evpn irb-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac
```

Parameters

MAC	XX-XX-XX-XX-XX-XX Source MAC address (Option 1)
	XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX Source MAC address (Option 2)
	XXXX.XXXX.XXXX Source MAC address (Option 3)

Command Mode

Configuration Mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 4.1.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#evpn irb-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac 0000.0000.1313
```

Or

```
(config)#evpn irb-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac 00:00:00:00:13:13
```

Or

```
(config)#evpn irb-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac 00-00-00-00-13-13
```

```
(config)#no evpn irb-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac
```

evpn irb-if-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac

Use this command to enable a Layer 3 interface to use the global anycast IRB MAC address.

Use the `no` form of this command to unconfigure the anycast MAC at a Layer 3 interface.

Command Syntax

```
evpn irb-if-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac
no evpn irb-if-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac
```

Parameters

None

Command Mode

IRB interface mode

L3 interface mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 6.0.0.

L3 interface mode support was added in OcNOS version 6.1.0.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#interface irb 1
(config-irb-if)#ip vrf forwarding vrfip
(config-irb-if)#evpn irb-if-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac
(config-irb-if)#no evpn irb-if-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac
(config)#interface xe1
(config-irb-if)#ip vrf forwarding vrfip
(config-irb-if)#evpn irb-if-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac
(config-irb-if)#no evpn irb-if-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac
```

evpn mpls enable

Use this command to enable evpn mpls functionality.

Use the no version of this command to disable evpn mpls functionality.

Note: To make evpn mpls disable and enable effective, system reboot is required.

Command Syntax

```
evpn mpls enable
no evpn mpls enable
```

Parameters

None

Command Mode

Config mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 3.0.

Examples

```
(config)#evpn mpls enable
(config)#no evpn mpls enable
```

evpn mpls id

Use this command to set the VPN identifier to create a EVPN MPLS tunnel.

Use `evpn mpls id` for creating ELAN and use `evpn mpls xconnect` with source and target identifier for ELINE/XConnect.

Use the `no` version of this command to delete the EVPN MPLS ID for MPLS tunnel.

Command Syntax

```
evpn mpls id <1-16777215> (| xconnect target-mpls-id <1-16777215>) (|control-word)
no evpn mpls id <1-16777215>
```

Parameters

<code><1-16777215></code>	EVPN-MPLS tenant identifier
<code>xconnect target-mpls-id</code>	Enables E-LINE Xconnect
<code><1-16777215></code>	Target EVID
<code>control-word</code>	Enables control-word egress/ingress options for given EVPN Instance (E-LAN or E-LINE) requires hardware-profile filter evpn-mpls-cw enabled.

Command Mode

Config mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 3.0, X-connect parameter was introduced in OcNOS version 4.0, and `control-word` parameter introduced in OcNOS version 6.0.1.

Example

```
(config)#evpn mpls id 10
(config)#no evpn mpls id 10

(config)#evpn mpls id 100 xconnect target-mpls-id 200
(config)#no evpn mpls id 100

(config)#evpn mpls id 300 xconnect target-mpls-id 400 control-word
(config)#no evpn mpls id 300
```

evpn mpls irb

Use this command to enable EVPN-MPLS-IRB globally. Applicable to EVPN-MPLS

Use the `no` form this command to disable EVPN-MPLS.

Command Syntax

```
evpn mpls irb
no evpn mpls irb
```

Parameters

None

Command Mode

Configure Mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 6.0.0.

Example

```
#config mode
(config)#evpn mpls irb
(config)#no evpn mpls irb
```

l3vni

Use this command to configure L3 Virtual Network Identifier for an ip vrf

Use the no form of this command to remove L3 Virtual Network Identifier

This identifies a tenant, with this one tenant can have L3VNI as its identifier and he can have multiple L2 networks identified with L2VNI's.

Note: L3 VNID cannot be same as L2 VNID.

Command Syntax

```
l3vni <L3 VNID>
no l3vni <L3 VNID>
```

Parameters

<1-16777215> L3 VNID. Cannot be same as L2 VNID

Command Mode

Configure VRF mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 4.1.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#ip vrf vrfip
(config-vrf)#l3vni 10002
(config-vrf)#no l3vni 10002
```

mac

Use this command to configure a static MAC address with IPv4/IPv6 address or only MAC address under the Access-Circuit.

Use the no form of this command to unconfigure a static MAC address with IPv4/IPv6 address and only MAC address from the Access-Circuit.

Note: Not applicable for the AC port which is mapped with ELINE Service.

For static mac addresses,

- 1) the local static is given preference over remote learned static.
- 2) if same static mac is configured on more than one interface of same VPN then conflict state need to be resolved manually by removing that static-mac on all access-interfaces where it was configured.

Command Syntax

```
mac XXXX.XXXX.XXXX (| ip A.B.C.D | ipv6 X:X::X:X)
no mac XXXX.XXXX.XXXX (| ip A.B.C.D | ipv6 X:X::X:X)
```

Parameters

XXXX.XXXX.XXXX	Static mac address
A.B.C.D	Static IPv4 address
X:X::X:X	Static IPv6 address

Command Mode

Access if evpn mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 3.0.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)# interface xe1.1 switchport
(config-if)#access-if-evpn
(config-access-if)#mac 0000.0000.1001
(config-access-if)#mac 0000.0000.1002 ip 10.10.10.1
(config-access-if)#mac 0000.0000.1003 ipv6 1201::1
(config-access-if)#end
```

evpn mpls mac-ageing-time

Use this command to set the dynamically learned MAC aging time.

Use the `no` form of this command to set the age out the MACs in hardware to its default (300 seconds).

Note: This command affects the default bridge ageing time.

Command Syntax

```
evpn mpls mac-ageing-time <10-572>
no evpn mpls mac-ageing-time
```

Parameters

<10-572>	Ageing time in seconds.
----------	-------------------------

Default

The default age out time is 300 seconds.

Command Mode

Config mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 4.0.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#evpn mpls mac-ageing-time 10
```

evpn mpls multihoming enable

Use this command to enable evpn mpls multihoming

Use the `no` form of this command to disable evpn mpls multihoming.

Note: Node will have to be restarted for this to be applicable. If there are some nodes in topology which have multi-homed CEs, then the nodes which do not have multi-homed CEs should also enable multihoming, so that they can load share traffic to the multi-homed CEs.

Note: Before enabling multi-homing, configure the hardware-profiles with the [hardware-profile filter evpn-mpls-mh](#) commands.

Command Syntax

```
evpn mpls multihoming enable
no evpn mpls multihoming enable
```

Parameters

None

Default

By default evpn mpls multihoming is disabled.

Command Mode

Configure mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 4.0.

Example

```
#configure terminal
#(config)# evpn mpls multihoming enable
#(config)# exit
```

evpn mpls vtep-ip-global

Use this command to set the source IP address is used to establish BGP peering with neighbor MPLS Nodes and to establish the EVPN MPLS tunnels.

Use the no version of this command to delete the source IP address.

Command Syntax

```
evpn mpls vtep-ip-global A.B.C.D
no evpn mpls vtep-ip-global A.B.C.D
```

Parameters

A.B.C.D	IPv4 address type.
---------	--------------------

Command Mode

Config mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 3.0.

Examples

```
(config)#evpn mpls vtep-ip-global 10.10.11.1
(config)#no evpn mpls vtep-ip-global 10.10.11.1
```


evpn multi-homed

Use this command to configure interfaces as multi-homed and configure esi-value in case of physical and static lag and system-mac in case of Dynamic lag.

The command `evpn multi-homed` allows users to configure single-active and port-active load-balancing Ethernet Segment Identifier (ESI) on a link with a multihomed Customer Edge (CE).

Use the `no` parameter of this command to unconfigure multi-homed on the interface.

Command Syntax

```
evpn multi-homed esi XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX (load-balancing (single-active) |)
evpn multi-homed system-mac (XX-XX-XX-XX-XX-XX|XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX|XXXX.XXXX.XXXX)
    (load-balancing (port-active) |)
no evpn multi-homed (esi | system-mac)
```

Parameters

XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX	ESI value in HH:HH:HH:HH:HH:HH:HH:HH - 9 octet format
XX-XX-XX-XX-XX-XX	Host MAC address (Option 1)
XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX	Host MAC address (Option 2)
XXXX.XXXX.XXXX	Host MAC address (Option 3)
port-active	To support ESI configuration for port-active redundancy mode.
single-active	To support ESI configuration for single-active redundancy mode.

Default

Default value is 0.

Command Mode

Interface Mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 4.0 and underwent modifications in the OcNOS version 6.4.1 and OcNOS version 6.4.2.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#interface xe1
(config)#evpn multi-homed esi 00:11:22:33:44:55:66:77:88 load-balancing single-
active
(config)#exit

configure terminal
(config)#interface po1
(config)#evpn multi-homed system-mac 0000.0000.1111 load-balancing port-active
(config)#exit
```

hardware-profile filter evpn-mpls-cw

This hardware filter needs to be enabled, to allow configuring EVPN-MPLS with control-word functionality per EVI. Filter cannot be disabled if "EVPN-MPLS" is globally enabled.

Before enabling EVPN MPLS per-evi control-word ([evpn mpls id](#) command), give this command.

Before disabling the hardware-profile, disable EVPN MPLS globally (no [evpn mpls enable](#)).

Note: You need to save the configuration and do a reboot after giving this command.

Use the disable form of this command to disable the configured hardware-profile.

Command Syntax

```
hardware-profile filter evpn-mpls-cw enable
hardware-profile filter evpn-mpls-cw disable
```

Parameters

None

Default

By default, EVPN MPLS control-word hardware-profile is disabled.

Command Mode

Config mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 6.1.0.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)# hardware-profile filter evpn-mpls-cw enable
(config)# hardware-profile filter evpn-mpls-cw disable
```

hardware-profile filter evpn-mpls-mh

Use this command to enable the hardware-profile for EVPN MPLS multihoming to successfully activate multi-homing in the hardware.

Before enabling EVPN MPLS multihoming ([evpn mpls multihoming enable](#) command), give this command.

Before disabling the hardware-profile, disable EVPN MPLS multihoming.

Note: You need to save the configuration and do a reboot after giving this command.

Use the `disable` form of this command to disable the configured hardware-profile.

Command Syntax

```
hardware-profile filter evpn-mpls-mh enable
hardware-profile filter evpn-mpls-mh disable
```

Parameters

None

Default

By default, EVPN MPLS multihoming hardware-profile is disabled.

Command Mode

Config mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 4.0.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)# hardware-profile filter evpn-mpls-mh enable
(config)# hardware-profile filter evpn-mpls-mh disable
```

hardware-profile statistics evpn-mpls

Use this command to enable or disable filter statistics in hardware for evpn mpls network counters.

Note: You need to save the configuration and do a reboot after giving this command.

Command Syntax

```
hardware-profile statistics evpn-mpls enable
hardware-profile statistics evpn-mpls disable
```

Parameters

None

Default

By default, evpn mpls statistics profile is disabled.

Command Mode

Config mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 4.2.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)# hardware-profile statistics evpn-mpls enable
(config)# hardware-profile statistics evpn-mpls disable
```

host-reachability-protocol

Use this command to set the host reachable protocol to Ethernet-VPN over BGP. This defines BGP as the mechanism for host reachability advertisement to discover EVPN peers and to learn remote host details.

Use no form of this command to remove Ethernet-VPN as the host reachable protocol.

Command Syntax

```
host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp WORD
no host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp
```

Parameters

WORD MAC Routing/Forwarding instance name. Maximum limit 32 characters

Default

None

Command Mode

EVPN MPLS Config mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 3.0.

Examples

```
(config)#evpn mpls id 1
(config)#host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrf1
```

ip address

Use this command to set anycast flag for primary and secondary subnets under IRB interface.

With this anycast gateway can be supported for multiple subnets.

Command Syntax

```
ip address [ <A.B.C.D/M> | anycast]
ip address [ <A.B.C.D> | <A.B.C.D> | anycast]
ip address [ <A.B.C.D/M> | secondary | anycast]
ip address [ <A.B.C.D> | <A.B.C.D> | secondary | anycast]
```

Default

The default value is router mac

Parameters

anycast	Anycast flag
secondary	Used for secondary address option

Command Mode

IRB_IF Mode

Applicability

The anycast flag was introduced in OcNOS version 6.3.0.

Example

```
(config)#interface irb2
(config-irb-if)#ip address 40.1.1.1/24 anycast
(config-irb-if)#ip address 41.1.1.1/24 secondary anycast
(config-irb-if)#
(config)#interface irb1
(config-irb-if)#ip address 42.1.1.1 255.255.255.0 anycast
(config-irb-if)#ip address 43.1.1.1 255.255.255.0 secondary anycast
(config-irb-if)#
```

ipv6 address

Use this command to set anycast flag for any configured subnets under IRB interface.

With this anycast gateway can be supported for multiple subnets.

Command Syntax

```
ipv6 address [ < X:X::X:X/M > | anycast]
```

Default

The default value is router mac

Parameters

anycast	Anycast flag
---------	--------------

Command Mode

IRB_IF Mode

Applicability

The anycast flag was introduced in OcNOS version 6.3.0.

Example

```
(config)#interface irb1
(config-irb-if)# ipv6 address 1100::1/64 anycast
```

mac-holdtime

Use this command to set the MAC hold time for a MAC/IP or MAC.

The feature holds the MAC in hardware until BGP has withdrawn from the neighbors. This helps to reduce the flooding to other access ports.

This setting applies when the L2 Subifp is shut down, the physical port on which the access port is down, or the access port is removed from the VNID using the no form of the map vnid command.

When the MAC hold time is configured as -1, then the MAC is not removed from the hardware and is also not withdrawn from EVPN BGP.

Use the no form of this command to remove the MAC hold time for the MAC/IP or MAC.

Note: When a MAC is moved to discard state, traffic to and from this MAC is discarded. This is applicable only on statically configured MAC/MAC-IPs.

Command Syntax

```
mac-holdtime <-1-300>
no mac-holdtime
```

Parameters

<-1-300> MAC hold time in seconds. Specify -1 to "never expire".

Default

The default holdtime for mac is 3 seconds.

Command Mode

EVPN MPLS mode and ACC_IF mode

Note: When configured in both modes, then the ACC_IF mode value takes preference for that access port.

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 4.0.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#evpn mpls id 3
(config-nvo)#mac-holdtime -1
(config-nvo)#exit
```

mac-vrf

Use this command to create a MAC VRF to use in EVPN routes.

Use the `no` form of this command to delete the MAC VRF.

Command Syntax

```
mac vrf WORD
no mac vrf WORD
```

Parameters

`WORD` `MAC` Routing/Forwarding instance name. Maximum limit 32 characters

Command Mode

Configure mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 4.0.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#mac vrf vrf1
(config)#no mac vrf vrf1
```

map vpn-id

Use this command to map a sub-interface to a tenant.

Use the no form of this command to remove the tenant.

Command Syntax

```
map vpn-id <1-16777215>
no map vpn-id <1-16777215>
```

Parameters

<1-16777215> VNID

Command Mode

Access if evpn mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 3.0.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#interface xe1.1 switchport
(config-if)#access-if-evpn
(config-access-if)#map vpn-id 1
(config-access-if)#end
```

nd-cache disable

Use this command to disable ND cache for MAC/IPv6.

When the ND cache is disabled on an Access Circuits, It does not reply to any ND arriving on this port from the cache. It withdraws all MAC/IPs configured/learned on this Access Circuit and removes the MAC/IP entry for this AC from the local ND cache.

It also makes sure that on withdrawing the MAC/IP route, the MAC does not become unknown. If all routes for this MAC are being withdrawn because of this command, then it advertises a MAC-only route. This is done so that the MAC does not become unknown and only the cache functionality becomes disabled.

Use the `no` form of this command to enable ND cache for MAC/IPv6.

Note: On enabling the cache, an IP will be in conflict, then the cache enable will fail. The conflict has to be manually removed and then the cache enabled.

Note: Not applicable for the AC port which is mapped with ELINE/Xconnect Service.

Command Syntax

```
nd-cache disable
no nd-cache disable
```

Parameters

None

Default

By default, the nd-cache option is enabled.

Command Mode

Access if evpn mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 4.0.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#interface xe1.1 switchport
(config-if)#access-if-evpn
(config-access-if)#nd-cache disable
(config-access-if)#end
```

show bgp l2vpn evpn

Use this command to display details about Layer 2 Virtual Private Network (L2VPN) Ethernet Virtual Private Network (EVPN) routes.

Note: A BGP EVPN route update received for an unreachable IP address is also listed by this command and as a best route. This is because the next hop tracking feature is not supported for the EVPN address family. However, the tunnel to this IP address is shown in unresolved state by the show nvo vxlan tunnel output.

Note: An E-tag (Ethernet tag) can have the value of zero/VID/VNID based on the use case. An E-tag can go up to 32 bits and no restrictions are noted in the RFC. Since an E-tag can have different values, it should not be compared with the label/VNID.

Command Syntax

```
show bgp l2vpn evpn ((vrf WORD)|(rd WORD)| time|)
show bgp l2vpn evpn mac-ip ((vrf WORD)|(rd WORD)|)
show bgp l2vpn evpn mcast
show bgp l2vpn evpn multihoming es-route <(rd WORD)|(vrf WORD)>
show bgp l2vpn evpn multihoming ethernet-ad-per-evi <(rd WORD)|(vrf WORD)>
show bgp l2vpn evpn multihoming ethernet-ad-per-es <(rd WORD)|(vrf WORD)>
```

Parameters

None

Command Mode

Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 4.0.

Examples

```
MH-PE2#sh bgp l2vpn evpn
BGP table version is 22, local router ID is 102.1.1.1
Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best, i -
internal,
                l - labeled, S Stale
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

[EVPN route type]:[ESI]:[VNID]:[relevent route informantion]
1 - Ethernet Auto-discovery Route
2 - MAC/IP Route
3 - Inclusive Multicast Route
4 - Ethernet Segment Route
5 - Prefix Route

      Network      Next Hop      Metric      LocPrf      Weight
Path  Peer        Encap
RD[101.1.1.1:1]
*>i  [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:15:15:00:00:00]:[6001]:[18]
```

```

101.1.1.1          101.1.1.1          0          100          0          i
101.1.1.1          MPLS
*>i   [3]:[6001]:[32,101.1.1.1]
101.1.1.1          101.1.1.1          0          100          0          i
101.1.1.1          MPLS

RD[101.1.1.1:2]
*>i   [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:15:15:00:00:00]:[10]:[19]
101.1.1.1          101.1.1.1          0          100          0          i
101.1.1.1          MPLS

RD[101.1.1.1:22]
*>i   [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:15:15:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]
101.1.1.1          101.1.1.1          0          100          0          i
101.1.1.1          MPLS
*>i   [4]:[00:00:00:00:00:15:15:00:00:00]:[32,101.1.1.1]
101.1.1.1          101.1.1.1          0          100          0          i
101.1.1.1          MPLS

RD[102.1.1.1:1] VRF[l2vrf1]:
*>   [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:15:15:00:00:00]:[6001]:[19]
-----          102.1.1.1          0          100          32768          i
-----          MPLS
* i   101.1.1.1          101.1.1.1          0          100          0          i
101.1.1.1          MPLS
* i   [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:15:15:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]
101.1.1.1          101.1.1.1          0          100          0          i
101.1.1.1          MPLS
*>   [2]:[00:00:00:00:00:15:15:00:00:00]:[6001]:[48,0000:0000:aa11]:[0]:[19]
102.1.1.1          102.1.1.1          0          100          32768          i
-----          MPLS
*>
[2]:[00:00:00:00:00:15:15:00:00:00]:[6001]:[48,0000:0000:aa12]:[32,12.12.12.10]:[19]
-----          102.1.1.1          0          100          32768          i
-----          MPLS
*>
[2]:[00:00:00:00:00:15:15:00:00:00]:[6001]:[48,0000:0000:aa13]:[128,1201::10]:[19]
-----          102.1.1.1          0          100          32768          i
-----          MPLS
* i   [3]:[6001]:[32,101.1.1.1]
101.1.1.1          101.1.1.1          0          100          0          i
101.1.1.1          MPLS
*>   [3]:[6001]:[32,102.1.1.1]
102.1.1.1          102.1.1.1          0          100          32768          i
-----          MPLS
* i   [3]:[6001]:[32,105.1.1.1]
105.1.1.1          105.1.1.1          0          100          0          i
105.1.1.1          MPLS

RD[102.1.1.1:2] VRF[l2vrf2]:
* i   [1]:[0]:[11]:[641]
105.1.1.1          105.1.1.1          0          100          0          i
105.1.1.1          MPLS
*>   [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:15:15:00:00:00]:[10]:[18]
102.1.1.1          102.1.1.1          0          100          32768          i
-----          MPLS
* i   101.1.1.1          101.1.1.1          0          100          0          i
101.1.1.1          MPLS

```

```
* i  [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:15:15:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]
101.1.1.1      MPLS      101.1.1.1      0      100      0      i

RD[102.1.1.1:22] VRF[evpn-gvrf-1]:
*>  [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:15:15:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]
-----      MPLS      102.1.1.1      0      100      32768      i
* i  [4]:[00:00:00:00:00:15:15:00:00:00]:[32,101.1.1.1]
101.1.1.1      MPLS      101.1.1.1      0      100      0      i
*>  [4]:[00:00:00:00:00:15:15:00:00:00]:[32,102.1.1.1]
-----      MPLS      102.1.1.1      0      100      32768      i

RD[105.1.1.1:1]
*>i  [3]:[6001]:[32,105.1.1.1]
105.1.1.1      MPLS      105.1.1.1      0      100      0      i

RD[105.1.1.1:2]
*>i  [1]:[0]:[11]:[641]
105.1.1.1      MPLS      105.1.1.1      0      100      0      i

Total number of prefixes 21
MH-PE2#
MH-PE2#
```

show evpn load-balance

Use this command to display ESI information in Single-Active or Port-Active mode. It assists the user in identifying whether the local device is in Active or Standby mode and understanding which election algorithm is used for ESI. In remote devices, information will only be displayed for ELINE services.

This command is used to debug and understand if the election process is occurring correctly. The commands on multi-homed devices are symmetric, and they provide insights into the election algorithm used for the DF election.

Command Syntax

```
show evpn load-balance (port-active | single-active)
```

Parameters

None

Command Mode

Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 6.4.1 and underwent modifications in the OcNOS version 6.4.2

Example

The following example displays ESI information using the `show evpn load-balance port-active` and `show evpn load-balance single-active` commands.

```
OcNOS#show evpn load-balance port-active
ESI                               AC-IF/PE  PE-IP-ADDRESS  Redundancy  Service-carving  weight  Revertive  AC-DF  Status
=====
00:00:00:00:00:12:12:00:00:00  REMOTE    101.1.1.1      port-active  auto             0       NO         NA    ACTIVE
00:00:00:00:00:12:12:00:00:00  LOCAL     102.1.1.1      port-active  auto             0       NO         NA    STANDBY

#show evpn load-balance single-active
ESI                               AC-IF/PE  PE-IP-ADDRESS  Redundancy  Service-carving  weight  Revertive  AC-DF  Status
=====
00:11:22:33:00:00:00:55:66:77  sal.1     1.2.3.4        single-active  preference-based  200     NO         NO    ACTIVE
00:11:22:33:00:00:00:55:66:77  ----     3.4.5.6        single-active  preference-based  100     NO         NO    ----
```

Table 4-32 explains the output fields.

Table 4-32: show evpn load-balance port-active

Field	Description
ESI	Ethernet Segment Identifier, a unique identifier for an Ethernet Segment.
AC-IF/PE	This field indicates whether the ESI is associated with a local or remote Attachment Circuit (AC) or Provider Edge (PE).
PE-IP-ADDRESS	The IP address of the PE associated with the ESI.
Redundancy	Indicates whether the ESI is configured for port-active or single-active redundancy.
Service-carving	The service carving mode associated with the ESI.
weight	Weight assigned to the ESI.

Table 4-32: show evpn load-balance port-active

Field	Description
Revertive	Indicates whether the ESI is configured for revertive mode.
AC-DF	Attachment Circuit Designated Forwarder status.
Status	The status of the ESI, whether it's active or standby.

show evpn mpls

Use this command to display the EVPN Information.

Command Syntax

```
show evpn mpls (|id <1-16777215>)
```

Parameters

<1-16777215> EVPN-MPLS tenant identifier

Command Mode

Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 3.0.

Example

```
MH-PE2#sh evpn mpls
EVPN-MPLS Information
=====
Codes: NW - Network Port
       AC - Access Port
       (u) - Untagged

VPN-ID   EVI-Name   EVI-Type Type Interface ESI                               VLAN DF-Status Src-Addr   Dst-Addr
-----
6001     ----        L2      NW      ----        ----                               ---- ----        102.1.1.1   101.1.1.1
6001     ----        L2      NW      ----        ----                               ---- ----        102.1.1.1   105.1.1.1
6001     ----        --      AC      xe1.301      --- Single Homed Port ---      ---- ----        ----        ----
6001     ----        --      AC      po10.301     00:00:00:00:00:15:15:00:00:00      ---- DF        ----        ----
6002     ----        L2      NW      ----        ----                               ---- ----        102.1.1.1   101.1.1.1
6002     ----        L2      NW      ----        ----                               ---- ----        102.1.1.1   105.1.1.1
6002     ----        --      AC      po10.302     00:00:00:00:00:15:15:00:00:00      ---- NON-DF     ----        ----

Total number of entries are 7
MH-PE2#
```

show evpn mpls arp-cache

Use this command to display the ARP cache information.

Command syntax

```
show evpn mpls arp-cache ([evid <1-16777215>) summary
```

Parameters

evid	EVPN-MPLS tenant identifier
<1-16777215>	Range supported for EVID
summary	Ethernet Virtual Private Network ID

Command Mode

Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 3.0.

Examples

```
PE1#show evpn mpls arp-cache
MPLS-EVPN ARP-CACHE Information
=====
EVPN-ID      Ip-Addr      Mac-Addr      Type      Age-Out      Retries-Left
-----
2001         122.122.122.1    0000.0000.1111 Dynamic Local    ----
2001         122.122.122.2    0000.0000.2222 Dynamic Remote   ----
Total number of entries are 2
PE1#
```

show evpn mpls counters

This command to display the ingress/egress evpn-mpls network port statistic counters for both BUM and known unicast data traffic.

Note: To see the statistics, you must enable the command `hardware-profile statistics evpn-mpls enable` and reboot the board for the command to take effect.

Command syntax

```
show evpn mpls counters ((network (ingress|(egress dst <A.B.C.D>)))| vpn-id <1-16777215> (network (ingress|(egress dst <A.B.C.D>))))
```

Parameters

<1-16777215> VPN identifier
A.B.C.D Ipv4 address

Command Mode

Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 4.2.

Examples

DUT2#show evpn mpls counters network egress

VPN-ID	DESTINATION PEER	BUM TX (pkts)	Unicast TX (pkts)
2000	2.2.2.2	140136	68900
1999	2.2.2.2	140138	68899
1998	2.2.2.2	140136	68899
1997	2.2.2.2	140137	68897

DUT2#

DUT2#show evpn mpls counters network ingress

VPN-ID	BUM RX (pkts)	Unicast RX (pkts)
30	0	800122
10	0	727383
4001	5	727362
3003	0	0
3002	727368	0
3001	3	727364

DUT2#

show evpn mpls label alias

Use this command to display the alias label details of the MH Nodes.

Command syntax

```
show evpn mpls label alias
```

Parameters

None

Command Mode

Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 4.0.

Examples

```
Remote-PE3#sh evpn mpls label alias
S - Self
R - Remote
ESI                               PE-IP-ADDRESS          TENANT          ALIAS-LABEL
=====
00:00:00:00:00:15:15:00:00:00    101.1.1.1 (R)          6001            18
00:00:00:00:00:15:15:00:00:00    101.1.1.1 (R)          6002            20
00:00:00:00:00:15:15:00:00:00    101.1.1.1 (R)          11              19
00:00:00:00:00:15:15:00:00:00    102.1.1.1 (R)          6001            19
00:00:00:00:00:15:15:00:00:00    102.1.1.1 (R)          6002            20
00:00:00:00:00:15:15:00:00:00    102.1.1.1 (R)          11              18
Remote-PE3#
Remote-PE3#
```

show evpn mpls label esi

Use this command to display the esi label details of MH Nodes.

Command syntax

```
show evpn mpls label esi
```

Parameters

None

Command Mode

Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 4.0.

Examples

```
MH-PE1#sh evpn mpls label esi
```

```
S - Self
```

```
R - Remote
```

ESI	PE-IP-ADDRESS	ESI-LABEL
=====		
00:00:00:00:00:13:13:00:00:00	101.1.1.1 (S)	38
00:00:00:00:00:13:13:00:00:00	102.1.1.1 (R)	43
00:00:00:00:00:15:15:00:00:00	101.1.1.1 (S)	37
00:00:00:00:00:15:15:00:00:00	102.1.1.1 (R)	42

show evpn mpls mac-table

Use this command to display the host MAC address table.

Command Syntax

```
show evpn mpls mac-table (|evid <1-16777215>|) (summary | hardware |)
```

Parameters

<1-16777215> EVPN-MPLS tenant identifier

Command Mode

Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 3.0.

Example

```
PE1#sh evpn mpls mac-table
=====
                               EVPN MPLS MAC Entries
=====
VNID      Interface VlanId Inner-VlanId Mac-Addr      VTEP-Ip/ESI      Type      Status      Time-
out AccessPortDesc
-----
2001      ----      ----      ----      0000.0000.aa21 101.1.1.1      Dynamic Remote      -----      -
-----
2001      xe1.14      ----      ----      0000.0000.bb21 105.1.1.1      Dynamic Local      -----      -
-----
1001      ----      ----      ----      0000.0000.aa11 101.1.1.1      Dynamic Remote      -----      -
-----
1001      xe1.2      ----      ----      0000.0000.bb11 105.1.1.1      Static Local      -----      -
-----

Total number of entries are : 4

PE1#
```

show evpn mpls nd-cache

Use this command to display the ND cache information.

Command Syntax

```
show evpn mpls nd-cache (|evid <1-16777215>) summary
```

Parameters

evid	EVID
<1-16777215>	Range supported for EVID
summary	Ethernet Virtual Private Network ID

Command Mode

Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 3.0.

Examples

```
PE1#
PE1#show evpn mpls nd-cache
MPLS-EVPN ND-CACHE Information
=====
EVPN-ID  Ip-Addr                Mac-Addr                Type                Age-Out
Retries-Left
-----
1001      1201::1                      0000.0000.cc10 Dynamic Local      ----
1001      1201::2                      0000.0000.dd10 Dynamic Remote     ----
Total number of entries are 2
PE1#
PE1#
```

show evpn mpls route-count

Use this command to display the evpn active route (MAC-IP,MAC-IPv6 and MAC-only) count information.

Command Syntax

```
show evpn mpls route-count [|evid <1-16777215>)
```

Parameters

evid	EVPN-MPLS tenant identifier
------	-----------------------------

Command Mode

Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 5.0.

Examples

```
PE1#show evpn mpls route-count
EVPN-MPLS Active route count information
=====
Max route count      : 32768
Active route count: 6
```

VNID	Total	MACONLY	MACIPv4	MACIPv6
6001	3	1	1	1
7001	3	1	1	1

```
Total number of entries are 2
PE1#
```

Table 4-33 explains the output fields.

Table 4-33: show evpn mpls route-count fields

Field	Description
Max route count	Maximum number of route count in evpn mpls.
Active route count	Number of active route count in the interface.
VNID	VNID is used to identify Layer 2 segments and to maintain Layer 2 isolation between the segments.
Total	Total number of entries for the interface.
MACONLY	The MAC-only route for both the local and the remote entries in the EVPN MPLS instance route table.

Table 4-33: show evpn mpls route-count fields

Field	Description
MACIPv4	IPv4 media access control (MAC) address for a default virtual gateway.
MACIPv6	IPv6 media access control (MAC) address for a default virtual gateway.

show evpn mpls static host state

Use this command to display the state of the host which is configured statically.

Command Syntax

```
show evpn mpls static host state
```

Parameters

None

Command Mode

Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 3.0.

Examples

```
MH-PE2#sh evpn mpls static host status
```

```
MPLS Static Host Information
```

```
=====
```

```
Codes: NW - Network Port
        AC - Access Port
        (u) - Untagged
```

VNID	Ifname	Outer-Vlan	Inner-vlan	Ip-Addr	Mac-Addr	Status
6001	po10.301	---	---	0.0.0.0	0000.0000.aa11	Active
6001	po10.301	---	---	12.12.12.10	0000.0000.aa12	Active
6001	po10.301	---	---	1201::10	0000.0000.aa13	Active

```
Total number of entries are 3
```

```
MH-PE2#
```

show evpn mpls status

Use this command to display EVPN MPLS status in hardware.

Command Syntax

```
show evpn mpls status
```

Parameters

None

Command Mode

Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 3.0.

Example

```
PE-1#show evpn mpls status
EVPN-MPLS is ACTIVE in Hardware
```

show evpn mpls tunnel

Use this command to view the active EVPN MPLS tunnels for ELAN.

Command Syntax

```
show evpn mpls tunnel [| summary]
```

Parameters

summary	Summary information
---------	---------------------

Command Mode

Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 3.0.

Example

```
PE1#sh evpn mpls tunnel
EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel Entries
Source           Destination      Status           Up/Down          Update           evpn-id
=====
101.1.1.1        105.1.1.1       Installed        00:43:09         00:43:09         2001
101.1.1.1        105.1.1.1       Installed        00:43:09         00:43:09         1001

Total number of entries are 2
PE1#
```

show evpn mpls tunnel label

Use this command to display the label details of the EVPN tunnels.

Command Syntax

```
show evpn mpls tunnel label
```

Parameters

None

Command Mode

Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 3.0 and RSVP multipath was introduced in OcNOS version 5.0.

Example

```
PE1#show evpn mpls tunnel label
EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel labels
(*) in Policy - tunnel-policy inherited from mac-vrf
=====+=====+=====+=====+=====+=====+=====+=====+=====+=====+=====+=====
=====+=====
Destination      Status      VPN-ID      Policy      Local      Remote      RSVP-Multipath      Underlay
NW-Label
MC-Label  UC-Label  MC-Label  UC-Label  Grp-Name  NHLFE-ix  NW-Intf
=====+=====+=====+=====+=====+=====+=====+=====+=====+=====+=====+=====
3.3.3.3         Installed   601         --          640        17         640        17         --          --          xe10
24320
3.3.3.3         Installed   801         --          641        18         641        18         --          --          xe10
24320
4.4.4.4         Installed   1601        --          642        20         640        17         MP1         12         NA          NA
4.4.4.4         Installed   1801        --          643        21         641        18         MP1         12         NA          NA

Total number of entries are 4
PE1#
```

show evpn mpls xconnect

Use this command to display the VPWS xconnect details of the MTU, AC-NW connections, and network status.

Command Syntax

```
show evpn mpls xconnect
```

Parameters

None

Command Mode

Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 4.0.

Example

```
Remote-PE3#sh evpn mpls xconnect
EVPN-MPLS Xconnect Info
=====
AC-AC: Local-Cross-connect
AC-NW: Cross-connect to Network
AC-UP: Access-port is up
AC-DN: Access-port is down
NW-UP: Network is up
NW-DN: Network is down
NW-SET: Network and AC both are up
```

Local			Remote	Connection-Details					
=====			=====	=====					
VPN-ID	EVI-Name	MTU	VPN-ID	Source	Destination	PE-IP	MTU	Type	NW-Status
=====			=====	=====					
11	----	1500	10	xe1.10	00:00:00:00:00:15:15:00:00:00	102.1.1.1	1500	AC-NW	NW-SET
						101.1.1.1	1500	----	----
40	----	1500	30	xe2.2	--- Single Homed Port ---	102.1.1.1	1500	AC-NW	NW-SET

Total number of entries are 2

```
Remote-PE3#
```

show evpn mpls xconnect tunnel

Use this command to view the active EVPN MPLS Tunnels for ELINE.

Command Syntax

```
show evpn mpls xconnect tunnel [| summary]
```

Parameters

None

Command Mode

Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 4.0.

Example

```
PE1#
PE1#show evpn mpls xconnect tunnel
EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel Entries
Source          Destination      Status      Up/Down      Update      local-evpn-id remote-evpn-id
=====
101.1.1.1       105.1.1.1       Installed   01:25:48     01:25:48     50           60
101.1.1.1       105.1.1.1       Installed   00:07:53     00:07:53     30           40
101.1.1.1       105.1.1.1       Installed   00:07:55     00:07:55     10           20

Total number of entries are 3
PE1#
```

show evpn mpls xconnect tunnel label

Use this command to display the label details of EVPN tunnels for ELINE.

Command Syntax

```
show evpn mpls xconnect tunnel label
```

Parameters

None

Command Mode

Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 4.0 and RSVP-Multipath is introduced in OcNOS version 5.0.

Example

```

PE1#
PE1#show evpn mpls xco tunnel label
EVPN-MPLS Network tunnel labels
(*) in Policy - tunnel-policy inherited from mac-vrf
=====+=====+=====+=====+=====+=====+=====+=====+=====+=====+=====+=====+=====
=====
Destination      Status      Local      Remote      Policy      Local      Remote      RSVP-Multipath      Underlay
=====+=====+=====+=====+=====+=====+=====+=====+=====+=====+=====+=====+=====
              VPWS-ID  VPWS-ID
-----
3.3.3.3      Installed   501        1           --          16         16         MP2                10         NA         NA
4.4.4.4      Installed   1501       1001        --          19         16         --                 --         xe10       24320

Total number of entries are 2
PE1#
  
```

show running-config evpn mpls

Use this command to display the current running configuration of EVPN MPLS.

Command Syntax

```
show running-config evpn mpls
```

Parameters

None

Command Mode

Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 3.0.

Examples

```
#show running-config evpn mpls
!
evpn mpls enable
!
evpn mpls vtep-ip-global 101.1.1.1
!
evpn mpls multihoming enable
!
evpn esi hold-time 30
!
evpn mpls mac-ageing-time 180
!
evpn mpls arp-nd refresh-timer 60
!
evpn mpls id 10 xconnect target-mpls-id 20
  host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp l2vrf5
!
vpn-id 1001
  host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp l2vrf1
  mac-holdtime 300
  evi-name ELANE
!
interface xel.2 switchport
  access-if-evpn
  map vpn-id 1001
  dynamic-learning disable
  arp-nd flood-suppress
  mac-holdtime 200
  arp-cache disable
  nd-cache disable
  mac 0000.0000.aa31
  mac 0000.0000.aa32 ip 12.12.12.10
  mac 0000.0000.aa33 ipv6 1201::1
!
interface xel.10 switchport
```

```
encapsulation dot1q 10
access-if-evpn
  map vpn-id 10
!
```

service-carving

Use this command to provide the flexibility to select the Designated Forwarder (DF) election algorithm based on preference based or modulo-based DF election.

Use no form of this command to disable service-carving.

For more information, refer to the service-carving command in the EVPN Active-Standby section in the *OcNOS Key Feature document*, Release 6.4.1.

service-carving ac-driven

Use this command to enable the AC-influenced method for any selected Designated Forwarder (DF) algorithm.

Enabling the `ac-driven` method allows the Designated Forwarder (DF) algorithm to be influenced by the Attachment Circuits (AC's) associated with a specific Ethernet Segment (ES). This means that the DF selection is based on the AC's characteristics and conditions, such as whether an AC is operational UP, mapped, or unmapped on the ESI.

Use `no` form of this command to disable the AC-influenced method for any selected Designated Forwarder (DF) algorithm.

For more information, refer to the service-carving weight command in the EVPN Active-Standby section in the *OcNOS Key Feature document*, Release 6.4.2.

service-carving weight

Use this command to specify a preference value when the preference-based Designated Forwarder (DF) election algorithm is selected. This preference value determines the priority of the local PE device to become the DF for a particular Ethernet segment.

Use no form of this command to replace the preference weight value and choose the default preference value.

For more information, refer to the service-carving weight command in the EVPN Active-Standby section in the *OcNOS Key Feature document*, Release 6.4.1.

tunnel-select-policy

Use this command to associate tunnel-policy to an EVPN instance and to a mac-vrf. This will be used while selecting transport for EVPN service. In particular, an EVPN instance could be either an ELINE or ELAN type and may also multi-homing also enabled.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to un-configure tunnel-policy from the EVPN instance.

Please refer [MPLS Service Mapping Configuration](#) for Tunnel-policy Name configuration.

Command Syntax

```
tunnel-select-policy NAME
no tunnel-select-policy
```

Parameters

NAME	Name of tunnel-policy
------	-----------------------

Command Mode

EVPN MPLS Config mode and MAC_VRF MODE

Note:

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 4.1 but the support for this CLI under mac-vrf mode is introduced in OcNOS-SP version 4.2.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#mac vrf vrf1
(config-vrf)# tunnel-select-policy policy1
(config-vrf)#end
(config)# evpn mpls id 1001
(config-evpn-mpls)# tunnel-select-policy policy2
(config-evpn-mpls)# end
(config)# evpn mpls id 10 xconnect target-mpls-id 20
(config-evpn-mpls)# tunnel-select-policy policy3
(config-evpn-mpls)# end
```

CHAPTER 5 MPLS Service Mapping Commands

This chapter describes each MPLS Service Mapping command.

- [color](#)
- [mode](#)
- [mpls 6pe tunnel-select-policy](#)
- [show running-config tunnel-policy](#)
- [show tunnel-policy](#)
- [tunnel-policy](#)
- [tunnel-select-policy \(For L3VPN service\)](#)

color

Use this command to set color value for a tunnel policy. This value will be used while selecting transport for given service.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to un-configure color value for tunnel policy.

Command Syntax

```
color <1-4294967295>
no color <1-4294967295>
```

Parameters

color	Configure color code
-------	----------------------

Command Mode

Tunnel policy mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 4.2.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#tunnel-policy policy1
(config-tnl-policy)#color 23
```

mode

Use this command to set tunnel selection mode for a tunnel policy. This will be used while selecting transport for given service. Mode can be dedicated or best-effort.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to set mode to default mode.

Command Syntax

```
mode dedicated|best-effort
no mode
```

Parameters

<code>best-effort</code>	Best effort tunnel selection mode
<code>dedicated</code>	Dedicated tunnel selection mode (Default)

Default

Dedicated

Command Mode

Tunnel policy mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 4.2.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#tunnel-policy policy1
(config-tnl-policy)# mode best-effort
```

mpls 6pe tunnel-select-policy

Use this command to set tunnel-policy for a 6PE services. This will be used while selecting transport for 6PE services. Use the `no` parameter with this command to unconfigure tunnel selection policy for 6PE.

Command Syntax

```
mpls 6pe tunnel-select-policy NAME
```

Parameters

NAME	Name of tunnel-policy
------	-----------------------

Command Mode

Configure mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 4.2.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)# mpls 6pe tunnel-select-policy policy1
```

show running-config tunnel-policy

Use this command to display the current running configuration of all tunnel policies.

Command Syntax

```
show running-config tunnel-policy
```

Parameters

None

Command Mode

Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 4.2.

Examples

```
#show running-config tunnel-policy
!
tunnel-policy tp1
  color 1
!
```

show tunnel-policy

Use this command to display the tunnel policy details.

Command Syntax

```
show tunnel-policy (NAME (service (((6pe|vpls|vpws|evpn|l3vpn|) details)) |
(count)))| service details |)
```

Parameters

NAME	show tunnel policy table by name
service	show service information
6pe	Display 6PE service details
evpn	Display EVPN service details
l3vpn	Display L3VPN service details
vpls	Display VPLS service details
vpws	Display VPWS service details
count	show counts
details	show details
service	show service information
details	show details

Command Mode

Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 4.2.

Examples

The following sample shows the summary of all configured tunnel policies.

```
#show tunnel-policy
tunnel-policy tp1
  color 1
  tunnel-mode dedicated
  tunnel-type any
Total Services attached:
VRF      : 1
VPWS     : 1
VPLS     : 1
EVPN     :
```

The following sample shows the summary of specific configured tunnel policy by name.

```
#show tunnel-policy tp1
tunnel-policy tp1
```

```

    color 1
    tunnel-mode dedicated
    tunnel-type any
Total Services attached:
  VRF      : 1
  VPWS     : 1
  VPLS     : 1
  EVPN     : 0

```

The following sample shows the detailed information of all the configured tunnel policies.

```

#show tunnel-policy service details
List of services configured with tunnel-policy tp1:
  VPWS
    VPWS-Id: 100, Name: vpws1 Status: UP, Mapped Tunnel: RSVP, ftn_ix 4, color
1
  L3VPN
    VRF id 2
      FTN id: 1, Prefix: 20.10.30.0/24, Status: Up, Label: 25664, Mapped Tunnel:
RSVP, ftn_ix 4, color 1
      FTN id: 2, Prefix: 3001::/64, Status: Up, Label: 25664, Mapped Tunnel:
RSVP, ftn_ix 4, color 1
    VPLS
      VPLS-Id: 300, Name: vpls1, Status: UP, Mapped Tunnel: RSVP, ftn_ix 4, color
1

```

The following sample shows the detailed information of specific configured tunnel policy by name.

```

# show tunnel-policy tp1 service details
Total services using tunnel-policy tp1:
  VPWS
    VPWS-Id: 100, Name: vpws1 Status: UP, Mapped Tunnel: RSVP, ftn_ix 4, color
1
  L3VPN
    VRF id 2
      FTN id: 1, Prefix: 20.10.30.0/24, Status: Up, Label: 25664, Mapped Tunnel:
RSVP, ftn_ix 4, color 1
      FTN id: 2, Prefix: 3001::/64, Status: Up, Label: 25664, Mapped Tunnel:
RSVP, ftn_ix 4, color 1
    VPLS
      VPLS-Id: 300, Name: vpls1, Status: UP, Mapped Tunnel: RSVP, ftn_ix 4, color
1

```

The following sample shows the services count of specific tunnel policy by name.

```

#show tunnel-policy tp1 service count
Total services using tunnel-policy tp1:
  VPWS      : 1
  VPLS      : 0
  L3VPN     : 2
  6PE       : 0
  EVPN      : 0

```

The following sample shows the detailed VPLS service information of specific tunnel policy by name.

```

#show tunnel-policy tp1 service vpls details
Total services using tunnel-policy tp1:
  VPLS

```

```
1 VPLS-Id: 300, Name: vpls1, Status: UP, Mapped Tunnel: RSVP, ftn_ix 4, color
```

The following sample shows the detailed VPWS service information of specific tunnel policy by name.

```
#show tunnel-policy tp1 service vpws details
Total services using tunnel-policy tp1:
VPWS
1 VPWS-Id: 100, Name: vpws1 Status: UP, Mapped Tunnel: RSVP, ftn_ix 4, color
```

The following sample shows the detailed L3VPN service information of specific tunnel policy by name.

```
#show tunnel-policy tp1 service l3vpn details
Total services using tunnel-policy tp1:
L3VPN
VRF id 2
FTN id: 1, Prefix: 20.10.30.0/24, Status: Up, Label: 25664, Mapped Tunnel:
RSVP, ftn_ix 4, color 1
FTN id: 2, Prefix: 3001::/64, Status: Up, Label: 25664, Mapped Tunnel:
RSVP, ftn_ix 4, color 1
```

The following sample shows the detailed 6PE service information of specific tunnel policy by name.

```
#show tunnel-policy tp1 service 6pe details
Total services using tunnel-policy tp1:
6PE
FTN id: 3, Prefix: 3002::/64, Status: Up, Label: 25665, Mapped Tunnel:
RSVP, ftn_ix 4, color 1
```

The following sample shows the detailed EVPN service information of specific tunnel policy by name.

```
#show tunnel-policy tp1 service evpn details
Total services using tunnel-policy tp1:
EVPN
EVPN-Id: 30, Tunnel count: 1
Peer: 105.1.1.1, Mapped Tunnel: SR_POLICY, ftn_ix 3, color 202
EVPN-Id: 1001, Tunnel count: 2
Peer: 105.1.1.1, Mapped Tunnel: SR_POLICY, ftn_ix 3, color 202 Peer:
101.1.1.1, Mapped Tunnel: SR_POLICY, ftn_ix 4, color 204
```

tunnel-policy

Use this command to create a tunnel policy.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to un-configure the tunnel policy. Tunnel policy can be un-configured only if no service is using it.

Command Syntax

```
tunnel-policy NAME
no tunnel-policy NAME
```

Parameters

NAME	Name to be used for tunnel policy
------	-----------------------------------

Command Mode

Configure mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 4.2.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#tunnel-policy policy1
```

tunnel-select-policy (For L3VPN service)

Use this command to set tunnel-policy for a VRF instance. This will be used while selecting transport for L3VPN service.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to un-configure tunnel-policy from VRF instance.

Command Syntax

```
tunnel-select-policy NAME
no tunnel-select-policy
```

Parameters

NAME	Name of tunnel-policy
------	-----------------------

Command Mode

IP VRF mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 4.2.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#ip vrf vrf1
(config-vrf)#tunnel-select-policy policy1
```

CHAPTER 6 MPLS LSP BFD Commands

This chapter describes each ICCP (Inter-Chassis Communication Protocol) command.

- [lsp ping-interval](#)
- [min-tx](#)
- [mpls bfd](#)
- [shutdown](#)

lsp ping-interval

Use this command to configure periodic MPLS ping echo request for BFD session over MPLS LSP.

Use **no** form of the command to set default periodic MPLS ping echo request interval.

Command Syntax

```
lsp-ping-interval <0-1000>
no lsp-ping-interval
```

Parameters

<0-1000>	Ping interval in sec
----------	----------------------

Command Mode

MPLS BFD mode.

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 5.0.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)# mpls bfd ldp all
(config-mpls-bfd)# lsp-ping-interval 10
```

min-tx

Use this command to configure BFD transmit and receive intervals, and the hello multiplier value for MPLS LSP BFD session.

Use the `no` form of the command to set the intervals and multiplier to their default values.

Command Syntax

```
min-tx <50-999> min-rx <50-999> multiplier <3-50>
no min-tx <50-999> min-rx <50-999> multiplier <3-50>
```

Parameters

<code>min-tx</code>	Set BFD Min Tx interval
<code><50-999></code>	Desired Tx interval in ms.
<code>min-rx</code>	Set BFD Min Rx interval
<code><50-999></code>	Desired Rx interval in ms.
<code>Multiplier</code>	Set BFD Detection Multiplier
<code><3-50></code>	Multiplier value

Defaults

The default for the transmit and receive intervals is 10 milliseconds. The default hello multiplier value is 3.

Command Mode

MPLS BFD mode.

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 5.0.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)# mpls bfd ldp all
(config-mpls-bfd)# min-tx 10 min-rx 10 multiplier 3
```

mpls bfd

Use this command to configure BFD session for MPLS LSP.

Use `no` form of the command to unconfigure BFD session from MPLS LSP.

Command Syntax

```
mpls bfd ((ldp A.B.C.D/M)|(rsvp tunnel-name NAME)|(static A.B.C.D/M))
mpls bfd (ldp|rsvp|static) all
no mpls bfd ((ldp A.B.C.D/M)|(rsvp tunnel-name NAME)|(static A.B.C.D/M))
no mpls bfd (ldp|rsvp|static) all
```

Parameters

ldp	LDP type LSP
A.B.C.D/M	LDP FEC
all	All LSPs
rsvp	RSVP type LSP
tunnel-name	RSVP Tunnel
all	All LSPs
static	Static type LSP
A.B.C.D/M	Static FEC
all	All LSPs

Command Mode

Configure mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 5.0.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)# mpls bfd ldp all
(config-mpls-bfd)#
```

shutdown

Use this command to configure MPLS LSP BFD session in Admin Down state or to disable BFD session.

Use `no` form of the CLI to enable BFD session.

Command Syntax

```
shutdown
no shutdown
```

Parameters

None

Command Mode

MPLS BFD mode.

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 5.0.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)# mpls bfd ldp all
(config-mpls-bfd)# shutdown
```


CHAPTER 7 L2VPN over L2 Subinterface Commands

This chapter is a reference for the L2VPN commands over L2 subinterface.

VPWS:

- [access-if-vpws](#)
- [mpls-l2-circuit](#)
- [vc-mode](#)

VPLS:

- [access-if-vpls](#)
- [mpls-vpls](#)
- [learning disable](#)
- [split-horizon \(subinterface\)](#)
- [static-mac](#)

access-if-vpws

Use this command in L2 subinterface mode to create the vpws access-port.

Use the `no` form of this command to delete the vpws access port.

Command Syntax

```
access-if-vpws
no access-if-vpws
```

Parameters

None

Command Mode

L2 Sub-interface mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 5.0.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#interface xe1.1 switchport
(config-if)#access-if-vpws
(config-acc-if-vpws)#end
```

mpls-l2-circuit

Use this command to bind an mpls-l2-circuit to an L2 subinterface

Use the `no` form of this command to unbind an mpls-l2-circuit from an L2 subinterface

Command Syntax

```
mpls-l2-circuit NAME (primary | secondary)
no mpls-l2-circuit NAME
```

Parameters

NAME	A string identifying the MPLS Layer-2 Virtual Circuit
primary	Identify L2 circuit as the primary link
secondary	Identify L2 circuit as the secondary link; the secondary link is not activated unless the primary link fails

Command Mode

access-if-vpws mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 5.0.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#interface xe1.1 switchport
(config-if)#access-if-vpws
(config-acc-if-vpws)#mpls-l2-circuit vc1 primary
(config-acc-if-vpws)#mpls-l2-circuit vc2 secondary
(config-acc-if-vpws)#end
```

vc-mode

Use this command to configure vc-mode as revertive for an mpls l2-circuit.

Use the `no` form of this command to remove the vc-mode.

Command Syntax

```
vc-mode revertive
no vc-mode revertive
```

Parameters

None

Command Mode

access-if-vpws mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 5.0.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#interface xe1.1 switchport
(config-if)#access-if-vpws
(config-acc-if-vpws)#mpls-l2-circuit vc1 primary
(config-acc-if-vpws)#mpls-l2-circuit vc2 secondary
(config-acc-if-vpws)#vc-mode revertive
(config-acc-if-vpws)#end
```

access-if-vpls

Use this command in L2 subinterface mode to create the vpls access-port.

Use the `no` form of this command to delete the vpls access port

Command Syntax

```
access-if-vpls
no access-if-vpls
```

Parameters

None

Command Mode

L2 Sub-interface mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 5.0.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#interface xe1.1 switchport
(config-if)#access-if-vpls
(config-acc-if-vpls)#end
```

mpls-vpls

Use this command to bind a VPLS instance to an L2 subinterface.

Use the `no` form of this command to unbind vpls instance from a L2 subinterface.

Command Syntax

```
mpls-vpls NAME
no mpls-vpls NAME
```

Parameters

NAME	VPLS instance name
------	--------------------

Command Mode

access-if-vpls mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 5.0.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#interface xe1.2 switchport
(config-if)#access-if-vpls
(config-acc-if-vpls)#mpls-vpls v100
(config-acc-if-vpls)#end
```

learning disable

Use this command to disable learning on a particular Attachment Circuit (AC) interface.

Use the `no` form of this command to enable learning on a particular AC interface.

Note: This command disables MAC learning only on that interface.

Command Syntax

```
learning disable
no learning disable
```

Parameters

None

Command Mode

access-if-vpls mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 5.0.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#interface xe1.2 switchport
(config-if)#access-if-vpls
(config-acc-if-vpls)#learning disable
(config-acc-if-vpls)#end
```

split-horizon (subinterface)

Use this command to configure split-horizon group for L2 sub-interface.

Use the `no` form of this command to remove split-horizon group from L2 sub-interface.

Command Syntax

```
split-horizon group (network | access1 | access2)
no split-horizon group
```

Parameters

<code>network</code>	Split-horizon group name network
<code>access1</code>	Split-horizon group name access1
<code>access2</code>	Split-horizon group name access2

Default

By default, split horizon is disabled.

Command Mode

Interface mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 6.3.0 and applicable only on Qumran1 devices..

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#interface xe1.1 switchport
(config-if)#split-horizon group access1
(config-if)#no split-horizon group
```

static-mac

Use this command to add a static MAC address to an attachment circuit specific for a VPLS instance.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to remove static MAC address.

Command Syntax

```
static-mac XXXX.XXXX.XXXX  
no static-mac XXXX.XXXX.XXXX
```

Parameters

XXXX.XXXX.XXXX MAC address in HHHH.HHHH.HHHH format

Command Mode

access-if-vpls mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 5.0.

Examples

```
#configure terminal  
(config)#interface xe1.2 switchport  
(config-if)#access-if-vpls  
(config-acc-if-vpls)#static-mac 0091.0000.1010  
(config-acc-if-vpls)#end
```


Label Distribution Protocol Command Reference

CHAPTER 1 LDP Commands

This chapter is a reference for the LDP commands:

- [advertise-labels](#)
- [advertise-label-for-default-route](#)
- [advertisement-mode](#)
- [auto-targeted-session](#)
- [clear ldp adjacency](#)
- [clear ldp session](#)
- [clear ldp statistics](#)
- [clear ldp statistics advertise-labels](#)
- [control-mode](#)
- [debug ldp advertise-labels](#)
- [debug ldp all](#)
- [debug ldp dsm](#)
- [debug ldp events](#)
- [debug ldp fsm](#)
- [debug ldp hexdump](#)
- [debug ldp inter-area](#)
- [debug ldp nsm](#)
- [debug ldp packet](#)
- [debug ldp usm](#)
- [debug ldp vc usm](#)
- [disable-ldp](#)
- [enable-ldp](#)
- [explicit-null](#)
- [fast-reroute](#)
- [global-merge-capability](#)
- [graceful-restart](#)
- [hello-interval](#)
- [hold-time](#)
- [import-bgp-routes](#)
- [inter-area-lsp](#)
- [keepalive-interval](#)
- [label-retention-mode](#)
- [ldp advertisement-mode](#)
- [ldp hello-interval](#)
- [ldp hold-time](#)

- `ldp keepalive-interval`
- `ldp keepalive-timeout`
- `ldp label-retention-mode`
- `ldp multicast-hellos`
- `ldp-optimization`
- `loop-detection`
- `loop-detection-hop-count`
- `loop-detection-path-vec-count`
- `mpls ldp-igp sync isis`
- `mpls ldp-igp sync ospf`
- `mpls ldp-igp sync-delay`
- `neighbor`
- `neighbor tcp-mss`
- `propagate-release`
- `pw-status-tlv`
- `request-labels-for`
- `request-retry`
- `request-retry-timeout`
- `restart ldp graceful`
- `rlfa-ilm-optimization`
- `router ldp`
- `router-id`
- `snmp restart ldp`
- `targeted-peer ipv4`
- `targeted-peer-hello-interval`
- `targeted-peer-hold-time`
- `transport-address ipv4`

advertise-labels

Use this command to prevent the distribution of any locally assigned labels.

Use the `no` parameter to enable the distribution of all locally assigned labels to all LDP neighbors.

Command Syntax

```
advertise-labels for any to none
advertise-labels for PREFIX to (PEER|any)
no advertise-labels for any to none
no advertise-labels for PREFIX to (PEER|any)
```

Parameters

<code>for</code>	Specify the permitted destinations
<code>any</code>	Specify to permit any locally assigned labels
<code>PREFIX</code>	Specify the destinations which have labels are advertised
<code>to</code>	Specify the given neighbor
<code>PEER</code>	Specify the LDP neighbors which receive these advertisements
<code>none</code>	Specify that there are no LDP neighbors

Default

The labels of all destinations are advertised to all LDP neighbors.

Command Mode

Router mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#router ldp
(config-router)#advertise-labels for any to none

#configure terminal
(config)#router ldp
(config-router)#advertise-labels for PREFIX to any

#configure terminal
(config)#router ldp
(config-router)#advertise-labels for PREFIX to PEER
```

advertise-label-for-default-route

Use this command to enable label advertisement for default route.

Use `no` form to disable the label advertisement for default route.

Command Syntax

```
advertise-label-for-default-route
```

Parameters

None

Default

Disabled

Command Mode

Router mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 4.2.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#router ldp
(config-router)#advertise-label-for-default-route
```

advertisement-mode

Use this command to set the label advertisement mode for all the interfaces for the current LSR. Specifying `downstream-on-demand` and `downstream-unsolicited` mode affects which LSR initiates mapping requests and mapping advertisements.

This command is a global command used to set the label advertisement mode for all interfaces for the current LSR. The advertisement mode set for a specific interface overrides the value set by this command (see `ldp advertisement-mode`). Use this command before starting the interface as it closes and restarts all sessions.

Use the `no` parameter to revert to the default advertisement mode value.

Command Syntax

```
advertisement-mode (downstream-on-demand|downstream-unsolicited)
no advertisement-mode (downstream-on-demand|downstream-unsolicited)
```

Parameters

`downstream-on-demand`

Sends label upon request. When a users uses this mode, a router distributes a label to a peer only if there is a pending label request from a peer. The reaction of the downstream router to this request depends on the label advertising mode supported on the next hop. This mode is typically used with the conservative label retention mode.

`downstream-unsolicited`

Sends label without waiting request. This mode distributes labels to peers without waiting for a label request, and is typically used with the liberal label retention mode.

Default

By default, advertisement mode is `downstream-unsolicited`

Command Mode

Router mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

In the following example, the LSR will use the `downstream-unsolicited` advertisement mode for an LDP session on its interfaces.

```
#configure terminal
(config)#router ldp
(config-router)#advertisement-mode downstream-unsolicited
```

auto-targeted-session

Use this command at remote LFA node, to accept received targeted hello and allow creating TLDP session dynamically to establish rLFA tunnel. This command is used for remote LFA only.

Use the no parameter to disable dynamically TLDP session creation.

Dynamically created TLDP session can be deleted only when "auto-targeted-session" or "fast-reroute" configuration is removed.

Command Syntax

```
auto-targeted-session
no auto-targeted-session
```

Parameters

None

Command Mode

Router mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 5.1.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#router ldp
(config-router)#auto-targeted-session
(config-router)#
```

clear ldp adjacency

Use this command to clear an adjacency with a specified peer, or to clear all adjacencies for the current LSR.

Command Syntax

```
clear ldp adjacency (A.B.C.D|*)
```

Parameters

*	Specify to clear all adjacencies.
A.B.C.D	Specify to clear IPv4 address of the peer.

Command Mode

Privileged Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#clear ldp adjacency 123.123.123.33
```

clear ldp session

Use this command to clear a session established with a specified peer, or to clear all sessions for the current LSR.

Command Syntax

```
clear ldp session (A.B.C.D|*)
```

Parameters

- | | |
|---------|--|
| * | Specify to clear all sessions. |
| A.B.C.D | Specify to clear IPv4 address of the peer. |

Command Mode

Privileged Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#clear ldp session 123.123.123.33
```

clear ldp statistics

Use this command to clear LDP statistics. This command clears the count per each operation filtered by an advertisement list.

Command Syntax

```
clear ldp statistics
```

Parameters

None

Command Mode

Privileged Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#clear ldp statistics
```

clear ldp statistics advertise-labels

Use this command to clear LDP advertise-labels statistics. This command clears the count per each operation filtered by an advertisement list.

Command Syntax

```
clear ldp statistics advertise-labels
clear ldp statistics advertise-labels for PREFIX
clear ldp statistics advertise-labels for PREFIX to PEER
```

Parameters

advertise-labels	Specify the IP prefix list of advertise-labels.
for	Specify the permitted destinations.
PREFIX	Specify the destinations that have their labels advertised.
to	Specify the given neighbor.
PEER	Specify the LDP neighbors that receive these advertisements.

Command Mode

Privileged Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#clear ldp statistics advertise-labels
```

control-mode

Use this command to set the control mode for label processing. Ordered processing sets the mode to strict chain-of-command; an LSR replies to a request packet from an LSR higher in the chain only after it receives a label from an LSR lower in the chain. Independent processing sets the mode to instant replies.

In independent control mode, each LSR might advertise label mappings to its neighbors at any time. In independent downstream-on-demand mode, an LSR might answer requests for label mappings immediately, without waiting for a label mapping from the next hop. In independent downstream unsolicited mode, an LSR might advertise a label mapping for an Forwarding Equivalence Class (FEC) to its neighbors whenever it is prepared to label-switch that FEC. In independent mode, an upstream label can be advertised before a downstream label is received.

In ordered control mode, an LSR may initiate the transmission of label mapping only for an FEC for which it has a label mapping for the FEC next hop, or for which the LSR is the egress. For each FEC for which the LSR is not the egress and no mapping exists, the LSR must wait until a label from a downstream LSR is received. An LSR may be an egress for some FECs and a non-egress for others. Changes in control mode only affect labels that were sent or received after the change was made.

Use the `no` parameter to revert to default control mode.

Note: Control mode "independent" is supported with advertisement mode "DU" only.

Note: When the advertisement mode is set as "DU", control mode automatically sets to "independent".

Note: Control mode "independent" is not supported with advertisement mode "DOD".

Note: Control mode "ordered" is supported with advertisement mode "DOD" only.

Note: Control mode "ordered" is not supported with advertisement mode "DU".

Note: When the advertisement mode is set as "DOD", control mode automatically sets to "ordered".

Command Syntax

```
control-mode (ordered|independent)
no control-mode
```

Parameters

<code>independent</code>	Sets control mode to independent processing.
<code>ordered</code>	Sets control mode to ordered processing.

Command Mode

Router mode

Default

By default, control mode is independent

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#router ldp
(config-router)#control-mode ordered
```

debug ldp advertise-labels

Use this command to enable the debugging of LDP advertise-label events.

On using the debug command, the router continues to generate an output until the `no` parameter is used with this command. The debug output and system error messages are written on the virtual terminal. Use the `log syslog` command in `configure` mode to redirect the debugging output to a file or the syslog.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to disable this function.

Command Syntax

```
debug ldp advertise-labels
no debug ldp advertise-labels
```

Parameters

None

Command Mode

Configure mode, Privileged Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#log syslog
(config)#debug ldp advertise-labels
```

debug ldp all

Use this command to enable the debugging of all LDP events.

On using the debug command, the router continues to generate an output until the `no` parameter is used with this command. The debug output and system error messages are written on the virtual terminal. Use the `log syslog` command in `configure` mode to redirect the debugging output to a file or the syslog.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to disable this function.

Command Syntax

```
debug ldp all
no debug ldp all
no debug all
undebug all
```

Parameters

None

Command Mode

Configure mode, Privileged Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#log syslog
(config)#debug ldp all
```

debug ldp dsm

Use this command to enable the debugging of LDP DSM events.

On using the debug command, the router continues to generate an output until the `no` parameter is used with this command. The debug output and system error messages are written on the virtual terminal. Use the `log syslog` command in `configure` mode to redirect the debugging output to a file or the syslog.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to disable this function.

Command Syntax

```
debug ldp dsm
no debug ldp dsm
```

Parameters

None

Command Mode

Configure mode, Privileged Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#log syslog
(config)#debug ldp dsm
```

debug ldp events

Use this command to enable the debugging of all LDP events.

On using the debug command, the router continues to generate an output until the `no` parameter is used with this command. The debug output and system error messages are written on the virtual terminal. Use the `log syslog` command in `configure` mode to redirect the debugging output to a file or the syslog.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to disable this function.

Command Syntax

```
debug ldp events
no debug ldp events
```

Parameters

None

Command Mode

Configure mode, Privileged Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#log syslog
(config)#debug ldp advertise-labels
(config)#debug ldp all
(config)#debug ldp dsm
(config)#debug ldp events
```

debug ldp fsm

Use this command to enable the debugging of LDP FSM events.

On using the debug command, the router continues to generate an output until the `no` parameter is used with this command. The debug output and system error messages are written on the virtual terminal. Use the `log syslog` command in `configure` mode to redirect the debugging output to a file or the syslog.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to disable this function.

Command Syntax

```
debug ldp fsm
no debug ldp fsm
```

Parameters

None

Command Mode

Configure mode, Privileged Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#log syslog
(config)#debug ldp fsm
```

debug ldp hexdump

Use this command to enable the debugging of LDP hexdump events.

On using the debug command, the router continues to generate an output until the `no` parameter is used with this command. The debug output and system error messages are written on the virtual terminal. Use the `log syslog` command in `configure` mode to redirect the debugging output to a file or the syslog.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to disable this function.

Command Syntax

```
debug ldp hexdump
no debug ldp hexdump
```

Parameters

None

Command Mode

Configure mode, Privileged Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#log syslog
(config)#debug ldp hexdump
```

debug ldp inter-area

Use this command to enable the debugging of LDP inter-area events.

On using the debug command, the router continues to generate an output until the no parameter is used with this command. The debug output and system error messages are written on the virtual terminal. Use the log syslog command in configure mode to redirect the debugging output to a file or the syslog.

Use the no parameter with this command to disable this function.

Command Syntax

```
debug ldp inter-area
no debug ldp inter-area
```

Parameters

None

Command Mode

Configure mode, Privileged Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 4.0.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#log syslog
(config)#debug ldp inter-area
```

debug ldp nsm

Use this command to enable the debugging of LDP NSM events.

On using the debug command, the router continues to generate an output until the `no` parameter is used with this command. The debug output and system error messages are written on the virtual terminal. Use the `log syslog` command to redirect the debugging output to a file or the syslog.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to disable this function.

Command Syntax

```
debug ldp nsm
no debug ldp nsm
```

Parameters

None

Command Mode

Configure mode, Privileged Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#log syslog
(config)#debug ldp nsm
```

debug ldp packet

Use this command to enable the debugging of LDP packet events.

On using the debug command, the router continues to generate an output until the `no` parameter is used with this command. The debug output and system error messages are written on the virtual terminal. Use the `log syslog` command in `configure` mode to redirect the debugging output to a file or the syslog.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to disable this function.

Command Syntax

```
debug ldp packet
debug ldp packet (notification|hello|initialization|keepalive|address|label)
no debug ldp packet
no debug ldp packet (notification|hello|initialization|keepalive|address|label)
```

Parameters

<code>notification</code>	Debug LDP notification packets.
<code>hello</code>	Debug LDP hello packets.
<code>initialization</code>	Debug LDP initialization packets.
<code>keepalive</code>	Debug LDP keepalive packets.
<code>address</code>	Debug LDP address (withdraw) packets.
<code>label</code>	Debug LDP address label packets.

Command Mode

Configure mode, Privileged Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#log syslog
(config)#debug ldp packet hello
```

debug ldp usm

Use this command to enable the debugging of LDP USM events.

On using the debug command, the router continues to generate an output until the `no` parameter is used with this command. The debug output and system error messages are written on the virtual terminal. Use the `log syslog` command in `configure` mode to redirect the debugging output to a file or the syslog.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to disable this function.

Command Syntax

```
debug ldp usm
no debug ldp usm
```

Parameters

None

Command Mode

Configure mode, Privileged Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#log syslog
(config)#debug ldp usm
```

debug ldp vc usm

Use this command to enable the debugging of LDP VC events.

On using the debug command, the router continues to generate an output until the `no` parameter is used with this command. The debug output and system error messages are written on the virtual terminal. Use the `log syslog` command in `configure` mode to redirect the debugging output to a file or the syslog.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to disable this function.

Command Syntax

```
debug ldp vc dsm
debug ldp vc usm
no debug ldp vc dsm
no debug ldp vc usm
```

Parameters

dsm	Debug LDP downstream SM.
usm	Debug LDP upstream SM.

Command Mode

Configure mode, Privileged Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#log syslog
(config)#debug ldp vc dsm
(config)#debug ldp vc usm
```

disable-ldp

Use this command to disable LDP IPv4 on a specified interface.

This command disables the transmission of Hello packets through the current interface, and clears all created sessions and adjacencies for this interface. Use `disable-ldp` alone to disable only LDP IPv4 on the interface.

Command Syntax

```
disable-ldp (ipv4|)
```

Parameters

<code>ipv4</code>	Disables IPv4 on the interface.
-------------------	---------------------------------

Default

By default, disable ldp is disabled

Command Mode

Interface mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

The following example disables LDP IPv4 on interface eth0.

```
#configure terminal
(config)#interface eth0
(config-if)#disable-ldp
```

The following example disables LDP IPv4 on interface eth0.

```
#configure terminal
(config)#interface eth0
(config-if)#disable-ldp ipv4
```

enable-ldp

Use this command to enable LDP IPv4 on a specified interface. This command enables the transmission of Hello packets through the current interface, so that LDP adjacencies and LDP sessions can be created.

Note: The corresponding interface must be enabled for label-switching using the [label-switching](#) command.

Command Syntax

```
enable-ldp ipv4
```

Parameters

None

Default

By default, enable ldp is disabled

Command Mode

Interface mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

The following example enables LDP IPv4 on interface eth0.

```
#configure terminal
(config)#interface eth0
(config-if)#enable-ldp ipv4
```

explicit-null

Use this command to configure the router to send explicit-null labels for directly connected FECs instead of implicit-null labels. Implicit-nulls are the default labels.

This command controls the label value advertised on the egress router of an LSP. By default, implicit null label (label 3) is advertised for directly connected FECs. LDP advertises an Implicit Null label that causes the previous hop router to perform penultimate hop popping. Use the `explicit null` command to avoid the penultimate router from penultimate hop popping, and to force it to replace the incoming label with the explicit null label.

Note: Do not use this command if the LDP is concurrently used for MPLS/BGP VPNs.

Use the `no` parameter to stop sending explicit-null labels for directly connected FECs and resume sending implicit-null labels for them.

Command Syntax

```
explicit-null
no explicit-null
```

Parameters

None

Default

By default, sends implicit-null labels.

Command Mode

Router mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#router ldp
(config-router)#explicit-null
```

fast-reroute

Use this command to enable the installation of backup paths advertised by IGP LFA (and/or rLFA) fast reroute.

Use no form CLI to disable the feature.

Command Syntax

```
fast-reroute
no fast-reroute
```

Parameters

None

Command Mode

Router mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 5.1.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#router ldp
(config)#fast-reroute
```

global-merge-capability

Use this command to override the default merge capability setting of all the interfaces for the current LSR.

The merge capability aggregates multiple incoming flows with the same destination address into a single outgoing flow. This reduces the label-space shortage by sharing labels for different flows with the same destination, or the same FEC (Forwarding Equivalence Class).

Use the `no` parameter to revert to the default merge capability settings of all the interfaces for this LSR.

Command Syntax

```
global-merge-capability (merge-capable|non-merge-capable)
no global-merge-capability
```

Parameters

<code>merge-capable</code>	Maps all incoming labels that are destined for the same FEC to the same outgoing label (this is the Ethernet default.)
<code>non-merge-capable</code>	Maps all incoming labels, regardless of destination FEC to unique outgoing labels (this is the non-Ethernet default.)

Default

By default, global merge capability is merge capable.

Command Mode

Router mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#router ldp
(config-router)#global-merge-capability merge-capable
```

graceful-restart

Use this command to enable the Graceful-Restart capability for LDP.

Use the `no` parameter to disable the GR capability for LDP.

Command Syntax

```
graceful-restart full
graceful-restart helper-only
graceful-restart timers max-recovery <15-600>
graceful-restart timers neighbor-liveness <5-300>
no graceful-restart
no graceful-restart timers max-recovery
no graceful-restart timers neighbor-liveness
```

Parameters

full	Configuring with full enable the complete GR capability
helper-only	Configuring with helper-only enables only helper mode
timers	Non-default recovery and reconnect timer values.
max-recovery	Maximum recovery time
<15-600>	Interval until which LDP preserves route after peer restart
neighbor-liveness	Neighbor Liveness Time
<5-300>	Hold timer for a targeted LDP peer

Default

GR capability is not enabled.

Command Mode

Router mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 5.0.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#router ldp
(config-router)#graceful-restart full
(config-router)#graceful-restart helper-only
(config-router)#graceful-restart timers max-recovery 100
(config-router)#graceful-restart timers neighbor-liveness 200
```

hello-interval

Use this command to set the interval after which `hello` packets are sent out.

LDP defines a mechanism for discovering adjacent Label Switching Routers (LSRs) that participate in label switching (adjacencies). Hello messages are sent to the All Routers Multicast Group (224.0.0.2). Whenever a new router comes up, it sends out a hello packet to a specified, multicast address announcing itself to the network. Every router directly connected to the network receives the packet. Receipt of a hello packet from another LSR creates a `hello adjacency` with that LSR. Use this command to specify the interval after which the hello packets will be sent.

Used as a global command, the `hello-interval` value may be overridden by the `hello-interval` set on the interface (see [ldp hello-interval](#)). For optimum performance, set this value to no more than one-third the value of the hold-time specified.

Use the `no` parameter to revert to default hello interval.

Command Syntax

```
hello-interval <1-21845>
no hello-interval
```

Parameters

`<1-21845>` Specify the interval in seconds. The default is 5 seconds.

Default

By default, hello interval is 5 seconds

Command Mode

Router mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

This example shows how to set the `hello-interval` value for all interfaces of an LSR.

```
#configure terminal
(config)#router ldp
(config-router)#hello-interval 35

(config-router)#no hello-interval
```

hold-time

Use this command to set the global value for the hold-time after which the LSR rejects adjacencies.

An LSR maintains a record of `hello`s received from peers. `Hold-time` specifies the time an LSR maintains its record of hellos from a peer on not receiving another hello from that peer. A pair of LSRs negotiates the hold-time they use for hellos from each other. Each proposes a hold time value, and the LSR uses the lower of the two hold-time values. The hold-time value set on the interface overrides the hold-time value set by this command (see `ldp hold-time`). For optimum performance, set this value to no less than three times the value of the hello-interval specified.

Use the `no` parameter to revert to the default hold time.

Command Syntax

```
hold-time <3-65535>
no hold-time
```

Parameters

`<3-65535>` Specify the hold-time value in seconds.

Default

By default, hold time is 15 seconds

Command Mode

Router mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

This example shows how to set the hold-time value for all interfaces of an LSR.

```
#configure terminal
(config)#router ldp
(config-router)#hold-time 635

(config-router)#no hold-time
```

import-bgp-routes

Use this command to import BGP routes into LDP. BGP routes are not imported into LDP by default.

Use the `no` parameter to flush out all BGP routes currently being used by LDP, and to reject any further BGP specific routing updates from OcNOS.

Command Syntax

```
import-bgp-routes
no import-bgp-routes
```

Parameters

None

Default

By default, import bgp route is disabled

Command Mode

Router mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#router ldp
(config-router)#import-bgp-routes
```

inter-area-lsp

Use this command to enable creation of inter-area LSPs.

Use the `no` form of the command to disable this configuration.

Command Syntax

```
inter-area-lsp (PREFIX_ACL|) (config-only|)
no inter-area-lsp
```

Parameters

<code>PREFIX_ACL</code>	Access-list name for Prefix Based inter-area lsp
<code>config-only</code>	Optional. When this option is used, existing LDP sessions are not torn down.

Command Mode

Router mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 4.0.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#router ldp
(config-router)#inter-area-lsp

#configure terminal
(config)#router ldp
(config-router)#inter-area-lsp config-only

#configure terminal
(config)#router ldp
(config-router)#inter-area-lsp acl1

#configure terminal
(config)#router ldp
(config-router)#inter-area-lsp acl1 config-only
```

keepalive-interval

Use this command to set the global value for the interval after which keep-alive packets are sent out.

Each LSR must send keep-alive messages at regular intervals to its LDP peers to keep the sessions active. The keep-alive interval determines the time interval between successive keep-alive messages. Use this command to set this interval. This value is overridden by the keep-alive interval set on the interface. For optimum performance, set this value to no more than one-third the value of the specified keep-alive time-out value.

Use the `no` parameter to revert to default keep-alive interval.

Command Syntax

```
keepalive-interval <10-21845>
no keepalive-interval
```

Parameters

<10-21845> Specify the value of interval in seconds.

Default

By default, keepalive interval is 10 seconds

Command Mode

Router mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

This example shows how to set the keep-alive timer for all interfaces of an LSR.

```
#configure terminal
(config)#router ldp
(config-router)#keepalive-interval 635

(config-router)#no keepalive-interval
```

keepalive-timeout

Use this command to set the global value for the time-out after which sessions are rejected.

Use this command to set the time period for which an LSR must wait for successive keep-alive messages from LDP peers. The keep-alive time-out value is overridden by the keep-alive time-out set on the interface (see `ldp keepalive-timeout`). For optimum performance, set this value to no less than three times the value of the specified keep-alive interval value.

Use the `no` parameter to revert to default keep-alive time-out.

Command Syntax

```
keepalive-timeout <30-65535>
no keepalive-timeout
```

Parameters

<30-65535> Specify the time-out value in seconds.

Default

By default, keepalive timeout is 30 seconds.

Command Mode

Router mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

This example shows how to set the keep-alive time-out value for all interfaces of an LSR.

```
#configure terminal
(config)#router ldp
(config-router)#keepalive-timeout 635

(config-router)#no keepalive-timeout
```

label-retention-mode

Use this command to set the retention mode to be used for all labels exchanged.

When an LSR receives a label binding for a particular FEC (Forwarding Equivalence Class) from another LSR that is not its next hop for that FEC, it might keep track of such bindings or discard them. Use the `liberal` parameter to retain all labels binding to FEC received from label distribution peers, even if the LSR is not the current next-hop. Use the `conservative` parameter to maintain only the label bindings for valid next-hops in a LSP. Liberal label retention mode allows for quicker adaptation to routing changes, whereas conservative label retention mode requires an LSR to maintain fewer labels.

Note: The retention mode value set on the interface (see [ldp label-retention-mode](#)) overrides the value set by this command.

Note: Any changes made to the retention mode for an interface (after a session is already operational) will only apply to labels received after the mode has been changed. All previously received labels will remain as they were.

Use the `no` parameter to revert to default retention mode.

Note: `label-retention-mode "liberal"` is supported with advertisement mode "DU" only.

Note: `label-retention-mode "liberal"` is not supported with advertisement mode "DOD".

Note: When the advertisement mode is set as "DU", `label-retention-mode` automatically sets to "liberal".

Note: `label-retention-mode "conservative"` is supported with advertisement mode "DOD" only.

Note: `label-retention-mode "conservative"` is not supported with advertisement mode "DU".

Note: When the advertisement mode is set as "DOD", `label-retention-mode` automatically sets to "conservative".

Command Syntax

```
label-retention-mode (conservative|liberal)
no label-retention-mode (conservative|liberal)
```

Parameters

<code>conservative</code>	Specify to delete all unused labels and FECs.
<code>liberal</code>	Specify to retain all labels, regardless of use.

Default

By default, label retention mode is `liberal`

Command Mode

Router mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

This example shows how to set the retention mode for all interfaces of an LSR.

```
#configure terminal
(config)#router ldp
(config-router)#label-retention-mode liberal
```

Ldp advertisement-mode

Use this command to set the label advertisement mode for an interface for the current LSR to either downstream-on-demand (label is sent only when requested) or downstream-unsolicited (label is sent unrequested). Specifying downstream-on-demand and downstream-unsolicited mode affects which LSR initiates mapping requests and mapping advertisements.

This is an interface-specific command; it overrides the advertisement mode set for an LSR using the advertisement-mode command (see [advertisement-mode](#)). Use this command after the advertisement-mode command sets all the interface advertisement modes. In addition, users should use this command before starting the interface, since all affected sessions will be closed and restarted.

Use the `no` parameter to revert to the advertisement mode value set for the main LDP process.

Command Syntax

```
ldp advertisement-mode (downstream-on-demand|downstream-unsolicited)
no ldp advertisement-mode (downstream-on-demand|downstream-unsolicited)
```

Parameters

downstream-on-demand

Indicates that the sent label was requested. When a user uses this parameter, a router distributes a label to a peer only if there is a pending label request from a peer. The reaction of the downstream router to this request depends on the label advertising mode supported on the next hop. The downstream-on-demand mode is typically used with the conservative label retention mode.

downstream-unsolicited

Indicates that the label was sent unrequested. This parameter distributes labels to peers without waiting for a label request. This mode is typically used with the liberal label retention mode.

Default

By default, ldp advertisement mode is downstream unsolicited mode

Command Mode

Interface mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#interface eth0
(config-if)#ldp advertisement-mode downstream-on-demand
```

ldp hello-interval

Use this command to set the interval for sending multicast Hello packets via an interface.

LDP defines a mechanism for discovering adjacent Label Switching Routers (LSR) that participate in label switching (adjacencies). Whenever a new router comes up, it sends out a hello packet to a specified, multicast address announcing itself to the network. Every router directly connected to the network receives the packet. Receipt of a hello packet from another LSR creates a hello adjacency with that LSR. Use this command to specify the interval after which the hello packets will be sent.

For optimum performance, set the hello-interval value to no more than one-third the hold-time value.

Note: This command is an interface-specific command and overrides the value set for an LSR using the global hello-interval command.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to revert to the hello-interval value set for the main LDP process.

Command Syntax

```
ldp hello-interval <1-21845>
no ldp hello-interval
```

Parameters

<1-21845> Specify the interval in seconds.

Default

By default, ldp hello interval is 5 seconds

Command Mode

Interface mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

This example shows how to set the hello-interval for a specific interface.

```
#configure terminal
(config)#interface eth0
(config-if)#ldp hello-interval 635

(config-if)#no ldp hello-interval
```

ldp hold-time

Use this command to set the hold-time value after which the LSR rejects adjacencies.

The hold-time timer is reset every time a hello packet is received from the peer in question. For optimum performance, set this value to no less than three times the hello-interval value.

Note: This command is an interface-specific command, and overrides the value set for an LSR using the global hold-time command.

Use the `no` parameter to revert to the hold-time value set for the main LDP process.

Command Syntax

```
ldp hold-time <3-65535>
no ldp hold-time
```

Parameters

`<3-65535>` Specify the hold-time value in seconds.

Default

By default, ldp hold time is 15 seconds

Command Mode

Interface mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

This example shows how to set the hold-time for a specific interface:

```
#configure terminal
(config)#interface eth0
(config-if)#ldp hold-time 635

(config-if)#no ldp hold-time
```

ldp keepalive-interval

Use this command to set the interval for sending keep-alive messages to the peer in order to maintain a session.

Each LSR must send keep-alive messages at regular intervals to its LDP peers to keep the sessions active. The keep-alive interval determines the time-interval between successive keep-alive messages. This command sets this interval.

Note: This command is an interface-specific command, and overrides the value set for an LSR using the global `keepalive-interval` command.

Use the `no` parameter to revert to the keep-alive interval set for the main LDP process.

Command Syntax

```
ldp keepalive-interval <1-21845>
no ldp keepalive-interval
```

Parameters

<1-21845> Specify the interval in seconds.

Default

By default, ldp keepalive interval is 10 seconds

Command Mode

Interface mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

This example shows how to set the hello-interval for a specific interface:

```
#configure terminal
(config)#interface eth0
(config-if)#ldp keepalive-interval 635

(config-if)#no ldp keepalive-interval
```

ldp keepalive-timeout

Use this command to set the keep-alive time-out value for rejecting a session with a peer.

Use this command to set the time period for which an LSR must wait for successive keep-alive messages from LDP peers. The keep-alive timer is reset every time a keep-alive packet is received from the peer in question. For optimum performance, set this value to no more than three times the keep-alive interval value.

Note: This command is an interface-specific command and overrides the value set for an LSR using the global `keepalive-timeout` command.

Use the `no` parameter to revert to the keep-alive time-out set for the main LDP process.

Command Syntax

```
ldp keepalive-timeout <3-65535>
no ldp keepalive-timeout
```

Parameters

`<3-65535>` Specify the value in seconds.

Default

By default, ldp keepalive timeout is 30 seconds

Command Mode

Interface mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

This example shows how to set the keep-alive time-out timer for a specific interface:

```
#configure terminal
(config)#interface eth0
(config-if)#ldp keepalive-timeout 635

(config-if)#no ldp keepalive-timeout
```

ldp label-retention-mode

Use this command to set the retention mode to be used for all labels exchanged via the given interface.

When an LSR receives a label binding for a particular FEC (Forwarding Equivalence Class) from another LSR that is not its next hop for that FEC, it might keep track of such bindings or discard them. Use the `liberal` parameter to retain all labels binding to FEC received from label distribution peers, even if the LSR is not the current next-hop. Use the `conservative` parameter to maintain only the label bindings for valid next-hops in a LSP. Liberal label retention mode allows for quicker adaptation to routing changes, whereas conservative label retention mode requires an LSR to maintain fewer labels.

Note: The retention mode value set on the interface (see [label-retention-mode](#)) overrides the value set by this command. This command is an interface-specific command, and overrides the setting for an LSR using the global `label-retention-mode` command.

Use the `no` parameter to revert to the retention mode set for the main LDP process.

Command Syntax

```
ldp label-retention-mode (conservative|liberal)
no ldp label-retention-mode (conservative|liberal)
```

Parameters

<code>conservative</code>	Specify to delete all unused labels and FECs.
<code>liberal</code>	Specify to retain all labels, regardless of use.

Default

By default, ldp label retention mode is liberal

Command Mode

Interface mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

This example shows how to set the label retention mode for a specific interface:

```
#configure terminal
(config)#interface eth0
(config-if)#ldp label-retention-mode liberal
```

Ldp multicast-hellos

Use this command to enable multicast hello exchange on a specified interface.

Use the `no` parameter to disable multicast hello exchange. R

Command Syntax

```
ldp multicast-hellos
no ldp multicast-hellos
```

Parameters

None

Default

By default, ldp multicast hello is enabled

Command Mode

Interface mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#interface eth0
(config-if)#ldp multicast-hellos
```

ldp-optimization

This command helps optimize the resetting of an LDP session by enabling the following two scalability features for LDP:

- Resets the session keepalive timer on receipt of a hello message
- Resets the hold timer on receipt of any LDP control message

Use the `no` parameter to disable the two previously listed scalability features.

Command Syntax

```
ldp-optimization
no ldp-optimization
```

Parameters

None

Default

By default, ldp optimization is disabled

Command Mode

Router mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#router ldp
(config-router)#ldp-optimization
```

loop-detection

Use this command to enable loop detection on the current LSR. This command detects looping LSPs, and prevent Label Request messages from looping because of non-merge capable LSRs. This loop detection mechanism is useful for networks of non time-to-live (non TTL) decrementing devices that can not allocate resources among traffic flows.

There are two methods supported for the loop detection mechanism: A Hop Count detection system, that is always enabled; and the Path Vector detection system, that can be toggled:

- Hop Count - During the setup of an LSP, the LSP passes a hop count with the LSP setup messages. This hop count is incremented by each node router participating in LSP establishment. If the hop count exceeds the maximum configured value, the LSP setup process is stopped, and a notification message is passed back to the message originator.
- Path Vector - A path vector contains a list of LSR identifiers. This is passed as a part of LSP setup messages. Each LSR participating in the LSP establishment adds its own LSR identifier to the path vector. If an LSR finds its own identifier in the path vector, it drops the message, and sends a message back to the originator.

The use of these messages ensures that a loop is detected while establishing a label switched path and before any data is passed over that LSP.

Use the `no` parameter to disable loop detection.

Command Syntax

```
loop-detection
no loop-detection
```

Parameters

None

Default

By default, loop detection is disabled

Command Mode

Router mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#router ldp
(config-router)#loop-detection
```

loop-detection-hop-count

Use this command to set the loop detection hop count, which determines the maximum hop-count value.

This command sets the maximum hop count value, which specifies the permitted maximum permitted hop-count. An LSR that detects a maximum hop count behaves as if the containing message has traversed a loop. The use of this command ensures that a loop is detected while establishing a label switched path before any data is passed via LSP.

Use the `no` parameter to revert to the default loop detection count

Command Syntax

```
loop-detection-hop-count <1-255>
```

Parameters

<1-255>	Indicates the loop detection hop count.
---------	---

Default

By default, loop detection hop is disabled

Command Mode

Router mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#router ldp
(config-router)#loop-detection-hop-count 128
```

loop-detection-path-vec-count

Use this command to set the loop detection vec (vector) count, which determines the maximum supported path vectors.

This command sets the maximum supported path vectors for loop detection, which specifies the permitted path vector length. An LSR that detects a path vector has reached the maximum length behaves as if the containing message has traversed a loop. This command ensures that a loop is detected while establishing a label switched path before any data is passed over that LSP.

Use the `no` parameter to revert to the default loop detection count

Command Syntax

```
loop-detection-path-vec-count <1-255>
```

Parameters

<1-255>	Indicates the loop detection hop count.
---------	---

Default

By default, loop detection path vec count is disabled

Command Mode

Router mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#router ldp
(config-router)#loop-detection-path-vec-count 123
```

mpls ldp-igp sync isis

Use this command to enable LDP ISIS synchronization and to set the holddown timer for synchronization.

Use the `no` parameter to disable the LDP ISIS synchronization.

Note: Holddown timer value should be higher than LDP IGP sync timer.

Command Syntax

```
mpls ldp-igp sync isis (level-1|level-2|level-1-2) (holddown-timer <1-2147483>| )
```

Parameters

`level-1|level-2|level-1-2`

The ISIS level.

`holddown-timer` How long IGP should wait for LDP to converge in seconds.

Default

None

Command Mode

Interface configuration mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#configure terminal
#int eth 1
#mpls ldp-igp sync isis level-1-2 holddown-timer 500
```

mpls ldp-igp sync ospf

Use this command to enable LDP-OSPF synchronization. This command also provides option to configure the hold-down timer for which OSPF will wait for LDP to converge and advertises Max cost. When the configured time expires, OSPF starts advertising the actual cost in the Router-LSA.

Note: Holddown timer value should be higher than LDP IGP sync timer.

Command Syntax

```
mpls ldp-igp sync ospf (holddown-timer <1-2147483>|)
```

Parameters

holddown-timer	Set holddown timer for the OSPF Sync
<1-2147483>	Hold down timer in seconds

Default

OSPF waits infinite when no hold-down timer is configured.

Command Mode

Interface configuration mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 4.0.

Example

Enabling OSPF-LDP sync in interface eth3

```
#conf t
Enter configuration commands, one per line.  End with CNTL/Z.
(config)#int eth3
(config-if)#mpls ldp-igp sync ospf
(config-if)#end
```

Enabling OSPF-LDP sync with holdown-timer enabled

```
#conf t
Enter configuration commands, one per line.  End with CNTL/Z.
(config)#int eth3
(config-if)#mpls ldp-igp sync ospf holddown-timer 200
(config-if)#no mpls ldp-igp sync ospf
(config-if)#end
#
```

mpls ldp-igp sync-delay

Use this command to set the time delay for LDP-IGP synchronization.

Use the `no` parameter to disable the time delay.

Command Syntax

```
mpls ldp-igp sync-delay <5-60>
no mpls ldp-igp sync-delay
```

Parameters

<code>sync-delay</code>	Time delay for LDP to converge in seconds.
<code><5-60></code>	Time delay for notification of LDP convergence to IGP, in seconds

Default

If not configured the delay will be 0 seconds.

Command Mode

Interface configuration mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config-if)# interface eth0
(config-if)# mpls ldp-igp sync-delay 15
(config-if)# no mpls ldp-igp sync-delay
```

multicast-hellos

Use this command to enable multicast hello exchange on all interfaces enabled for LDP. This is used for auto-discovery of LDP peers on directly connected networks. This option is enabled by default.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to disable multicast hello exchange.

Command Syntax

```
multicast-hellos
no multicast-hellos
```

Parameters

None

Default

By default, multicast hello is enabled

Command Mode

Router mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#router ldp
(config-router)#multicast-hellos
```

neighbor

Use this command to configure neighbors of LDP.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to unconfigure the LDP neighbor.

Command Syntax

```
neighbor A.B.C.D auth AUTH-TYPE password (0|7) WORD
no neighbor A.B.C.D auth AUTH-TYPE password
```

Parameters

A.B.C.D	Neighbor address
auth AUTH-TYPE	Authentication Type md5
password	Set password to the neighbor
(0 7)	Password Type
WORD	Password

Default

By default, neighbor is disabled.

Command Mode

Router mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#router ldp
(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 auth md5 password 0 myPass

(config-router)#no neighbor 1.1.1.1 auth md5 password
```

neighbor tcp-mss

Use this command to set the TCP MSS for an LDP session. MSS is a TCP parameter that defines the maximum amount of data in a TCP segment that can be transmitted.

Use the no command to remove the TCP MSS from an LDP session.

For more information, refer to the command reference page for neighbor tcp-mss in the TCP MSS configuration for LDP sessions section of the *OcNOS Key Feature document*, Release 6.4.1.

propagate-release

Use this command to propagate the release of labels to downstream routers.

Use the `no` parameter to prevent the propagate-release of labels.

Command Syntax

```
propagate-release  
no propagate-release
```

Parameters

None

Default

By default, propagate release is disabled

Command Mode

Router mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#configure terminal  
(config)#router ldp  
(config-router)#propagate-release
```

pw-status-tlv

Use this command to enable the use of the PW Status TLV to signal the pseudowire status.

Use the `no` option with this command to disable the use of the PW Status TLV to signal the pseudowire status.

Command Syntax

```
pw-status-tlv
no pw-status-tlv
```

Parameters

None

Default

By default, pw status tlv is disabled

Command Mode

Router mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#router ldp
(config-router)#pw-status-tlv
```

request-labels-for

Use this command to request labels for the prefixes in the given IP prefix list. LDP request labels for the prefixes only if the valid and exact route is present for that prefix.

Use the no form of this command to disable multicast hello exchange.

Command Syntax

```
request-labels-for prefix-list-ipv4 NAME
no request-labels-for prefix-list-ipv4
```

Parameters

NAME	IPv4 prefix list name
------	-----------------------

Command Mode

LDP router mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 3.0.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#router ldp
(config-router)#request-labels-for prefix-list-ipv4 myPrefixList
```

request-retry

Use this command to enable the retry of requests once a request for a label has been rejected for a valid reason. This command enables the LSR to send a maximum of five label requests if a label request is rejected by an LDP peer.

Use the `no` parameter to disable the retry of requests.

Command Syntax

```
request-retry
no request-retry
```

Parameters

None

Default

By default, request retry is disabled

Command Mode

Router mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#router ldp
(config-router)#request-retry
```

request-retry-timeout

Use this command to set the interval between retries. Before this time is over, a request is re-sent to a peer. This command changes the interval between request messages that are resent to a peer to account for routing changes.

Use the `no` parameter to revert to the default request-retry time-out set.

Command Syntax

```
request-retry-timeout <1-65535>
no request-retry-timeout
```

Parameter

<1-65535> Specify the interval between retries in seconds.

Default

By default, timeout is 5 seconds.

Command Mode

Router mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#router ldp
(config-router)#request-retry-timeout 512

(config-router)#no request-retry-timeout
```

restart ldp graceful

Use this command to restart ldp gracefully.

Command Syntax

```
restart ldp graceful
```

Parameter

None

Command Mode

Privileged Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 5.0.

Example

```
#restart ldp graceful
```

```
% Warning : LDP process will stop and needs to restart manually,  
You may loose LDP configuration, if not saved  
Proceed for graceful restart? (y/n):y
```

rlfa-ilm-optimization

Use this command to enable ILM optimization for rLFA. When ILM optimization is enabled, ILM delete and POP operations are delayed. ILM delete/POP configuration is delayed to make sure rLFA backup path is not removed immediately upon IGP network convergence.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to revert this configuration.

Command Syntax

```
rlfa-ilm-optimization
no rlfa-ilm-optimization
```

Parameter

None

Default

By default, ILM optimization is disabled.

Command Mode

Router(LDP) Config mode.

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 6.2.0.

Example

```
(config)#router ldp
(config-router)# rlfa-ilm-optimization
```

router ldp

This command is used to enter the LDP specific command-line mode in which global attributes for the LDP process can be set. Without this command, the LSR does not perform any LDP operations, such as sending `hello` packets.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to disable this configuration.

Command Syntax

```
router ldp
no router ldp
```

Parameters

None

Default

By default, router ldp is disabled

Command Mode

Configure mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

The following example shows the change in the prompt after using this `router ldp` command to enter router mode.

```
#configure router
(config)#router ldp
(config-router)#
```

router-id

Use this command to set the router-id to the supplied IP address; the router uses this address to generate the LDP-ID.

OcNOS has three methods to choose the router-id of LDP. The first priority router-id is the configured router-id in router mode (local configured router-id). The second priority router-id is the configured router-id in configure mode (global configured router-id). The lowest priority router-id is chosen by OcNOS among interfaces (global computed router-id).

Use the `no` parameter with this command to revert to using the first IP address configured on the box as the router-id for LDP-ID generation purposes.

Command Syntax

```
router-id A.B.C.D
no router-id A.B.C.D
no router-id
```

Parameter

A.B.C.D	Indicates the LDP router ID value.
---------	------------------------------------

Default

By default, router id is disabled

Command Mode

Configure mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#configure router
(config)#router ldp
(config-router)#router-id 123.123.123.8
```

snmp restart ldp

Use this command to restart SNMP in Label Distribution Protocol (LDP)

Command Syntax

```
snmp restart ldp
```

Parameters

None

Default

By default, snmp restart ldp is disabled

Command Mode

Configure mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#snmp restart ldp
```

targeted-peer ipv4

Use this command to enter a targeted IPv4 LDP peer mode.

A targeted session is an LDP session between non-directly connected LSRs. Set this command to send a targeted hello messages to specific IP addresses. This command is specific to a targeted IPv4 LDP peer.

Command Syntax

```
targeted-peer ipv4 A.B.C.D
no targeted-peer ipv4 A.B.C.D
```

Parameter

A.B.C.D	Specify the IPv4 address of the targeted peer.
---------	--

Default

By default, targeted peer IPv4 is disabled

Command Mode

Configure mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#router ldp
(config-router)#targeted-peer ipv4 10.10.10.10
(config-router-targeted-peer)#
```

targeted-peer-hello-interval

Use this command to set the interval for sending unicast `hello` packets to targeted peers.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to revert to the default targeted-peer hello-interval value.

Command Syntax

```
targeted-peer-hello-interval <1-21845>
no targeted-peer-hello-interval
```

Parameter

`<1-21845>` Specify the interval in seconds.

Default

By default, targeted peer hello interval is 15 seconds.

Command Mode

Router mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#router ldp
(config-router)#targeted-peer-hello-interval 1
```

targeted-peer-hold-time

Use this command to set the time-out value that is the time that the router waits before rejecting an adjacency with targeted peers.

Use the `no` parameter to revert to the default targeted-peer hold-time value.

Command Syntax

```
targeted-peer-hold-time <3-65535>
no targeted-peer-hold-time
```

Parameter

<3-65535> Specify the interval in seconds.

Default

By default, hold time is 45 seconds.

Command Mode

Router mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#router ldp
(config-router)#targeted-peer-hold-time 555

(config-router)#no targeted-peer-hold-time
```

transport-address ipv4

Use this command to configure the IPv4 transport address for a label space.

The transport address is the address used for the TCP session over which LDP is running. Use this command to manually configure the transport address. Transport addresses may either be bound to a loopback interface, or to a physical interface that is bound to the label space in question. A transport address can also be manually configured using the CLI with the loopback address as the transport address.

Note: The CLI accepts only the loopback address to be configured as the transport address.

Use the `no` parameter to stop using the transport address as the IPv4 transport address. If the label space is not specified for either form of this command, a label space of zero is assumed.

Command Syntax

```
transport-address ipv4 A.B.C.D
transport-address ipv4 A.B.C.D 0
no transport-address ipv4 A.B.C.D
no transport-address ipv4 A.B.C.D 0
```

Parameters

A.B.C.D	Specify the IPv4 address to be used as the transport address. Only addresses bound to a loopback interface are valid for manual transport address configuration.
0	Platform-wide label space for which a transport address is being configured (Platformwide labels are used for all interfaces that can share the same labels)

Default

Transport addresses are chosen for label spaces. By default, the loopback address is selected as the transport address. If a loopback address is not configured, the label space value is examined. The IP address of the interface is bound to the same label space is chosen as the transport address.

Command Mode

Router mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#configure router
(config)#router ldp
(config-router)#transport-address ipv4 10.10.0.5 0
```

CHAPTER 2 LDP Show Commands

This chapter provides an alphabetized reference for each of the LDP commands. It includes the following commands:

- `show debugging ldp`
- `show ldp`
- `show ldp adjacency`
- `show ldp advertise-labels`
- `show ldp downstream`
- `show ldp fec`
- `show ldp igp sync`
- `show ldp inter-area-fecs`
- `show ldp inter-area-fecs prefix`
- `show ldp lsp`
- `show ldp mpls-l2-circuit`
- `show ldp rlfa-routes`
- `show ldp routes`
- `show ldp session`
- `show ldp statistics`
- `show ldp statistics advertise-labels`
- `show ldp targeted-peers`
- `show ldp upstream`
- `show ldp vpls`
- `show mpls ldp discovery`
- `show mpls ldp neighbor`
- `show mpls ldp parameter`

show debugging ldp

Use this command to display the status of the debugging of the LDP system.

Command Syntax

```
show debugging ldp
```

Parameter

None

Command Mode

Privileged Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

The following is a sample output from the `show debugging ldp` command.

```
#show debugging ldp
LDP debugging status:
  LDP event debugging is on
  LDP packet debugging is on
  LDP finite state machine debugging is on
  LDP pdu hexdump debugging is on
  LDP downstream state machine debugging is on
  LDP upstream state machine debugging is on
  LDP trunk state machine debugging is on
  LDP QoS debugging is on
  LDP CSPF debugging is on
  LDP VC USM debugging is on
  LDP VC DSM debugging is on
  LDP NSM debugging is on
  LDP Advertise-labels debugging is on
#
```

[Table 2-34](#) explains the show command output fields.

Table 2-34: show debugging ldp output fields details

Field	Description
LDP debugging status	Status of the LDP debugging protocol.

show ldp

Use this command to display basic LDP attributes defined for the current LSR.

Command Syntax

```
show ldp
```

Parameter

None

Command Mode

Exec mode and Privileged Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

The following is a sample output from the `show ldp` command displaying basic LDP attributes.

```
#show ldp
Router ID : 20.1.1.1
LDP Version : 1
Global Merge Capability : Merge Capable
Label Advertisement Mode : Downstream Unsolicited
Label Retention Mode : Liberal
Label Control Mode : Independent
Instance Loop Detection : On
Instance Hop Count Limit : 255
Instance Path Vec Count : 255
Request Retry : Off
Propagate Release : Disabled
Graceful Restart : Disabled
Hello Interval : 5
Targeted Hello Interval : 15
Hold time : 15
Targeted Hold time : 45
Keepalive Interval : 10
Keepalive Timeout : 30
Request retry Timeout : 5
Transport Address data :
Labelspace 0 : 20.1.1.1 (in use)
Import BGP routes : No
#
```

[Table 2-35](#) explains the show command output fields.

Table 2-35: show ldp output fields details:

Field	Description
Router ID	Router identifier in IP address format for this system.
LDP Version	Details of Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) version.
Global Merge Capability	Used to override the default merge capability setting of all the interfaces for the current LSR.
Label Advertisement Mode	Used to set the label advertisement mode for an interface for the current LSR to either downstream-on-demand (label is sent only when requested) or downstream-unsolicited (label is sent unrequested).
Label Retention Mode	Used for all labels exchanged via the given interface.
Label Control Mode	LSR generates a local label for a FEC which the router learned from routing table independently from other LSRs.
Loop Detection	Used to enable loop detection on the current LSR.
Loop Detection Count	Indicates the loop detection hop count.
Request Retry	Enables the LSR to send a maximum of five label requests.
Propagate Release	Used to propagate the release of labels to downstream routers.
Hello Interval	Sets the interval for sending unicast hello packets to peers.
Targeted Hello Interval	Sets the interval for sending unicast hello packets to targeted peers.
Hold time	Sets the time-out value to peers.
Targeted Hold time	Sets the time-out value that is the time that the router waits before rejecting an adjacency with targeted peers.
Keepalive Interval	Used to set the interval for sending keep-alive messages to the peer in order to maintain a session.
Keepalive Timeout	Time-out value for rejecting a session with a peer.
Request retry Timeout	Used to set the interval between retries.
Targeted Hello Receipt	Status of the hello receipt.
Transport Address	The transport address is the address used for the TCP session over which LDP is running.
Transport Interface	Interface is used for the TCP session over which LDP is running.
Import BGP routes	Used to import BGP routes into LDP.

show ldp adjacency

Use this command to display all the adjacencies for the current LSR.

Command Syntax

```
show ldp adjacency
```

Parameter

None

Command Mode

Exec mode and Privileged Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

The following is a sample output from the `show ldp adjacency` command displaying all the adjacencies for this LSR.

```
#show ldp adjacency
Remote-Address  Local-Address  Mode           Intf-Name  Holdtime  LDP-Identifier
11.11.11.11     12.0.1.20      Targeted       ge11       45        11.11.11.11:0
33.33.33.33     11.0.1.20      Targeted       ge9        45        33.33.33.33:0
44.44.44.44     20.0.1.20      Targeted       xe14       45        44.44.44.44:0
11.0.1.10       11.0.1.20      Interface      ge9        15        33.33.33.33:0
12.0.1.10       12.0.1.20      Interface      ge11       15        11.11.11.11:0
20.0.1.10       20.0.1.20      Interface      xe14       15        44.44.44.44:0
```

[Table 2-36](#) explains the show command output fields.

Table 2-36: show ldp adjacency output fields details

Field	Description
Remote Address	IP address of the interface.
Local Address	Local address of the LDP adjacency.
Interface Name	Name of the interface.
Hold time	Sets the time-out value to peers.
LDP ID	LDP identifier for this protocol.

show ldp advertise-labels

Use this command to display the IP access list of LDP advertise-labels.

Command Syntax

```
show ldp advertise-labels
```

Parameter

None

Command Mode

Exec mode and Privileged Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

The following is a sample output from the `show ldp advertise-labels` command.

```
#show ldp advertise-labels
Advertisement spec:
  Prefix list = pfx1; Peer plist = pfx1
  Prevent the distribution of any assigned labels
```

[Table 2-37](#) explains the show command output fields.

Table 2-37: show ldp advertise-labels output fields details

Field	Description
Advertisement spec	Details of the advertisement spec.
Prefix list	The label is advertised to all peers permitted by the peer plist.
Peer plist	The prefix list permits the prefix and there is a peer plist.

show ldp downstream

Use this command to display the status of all downstream sessions and the label information exchanged.

Command Syntax

```
show ldp downstream
```

Parameter

None

Command Mode

Exec mode and Privileged Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3 and was updated in OcNOS version 5.1.

Example

The following is an output from the `show ldp downstream` command showing the status of all downstream sessions.

When LDP LFA FRR is not enabled:

```
#show ldp downstream
Session peer 44.1.1.1:
  FEC           Nexthop Addr   State      Label      Req.ID      Attr
  192.168.254.0/24 connected Established impl-null    0
  33.1.1.1/32   10.0.4.1   Established 24323       0
  10.0.4.0/31   connected Established impl-null    0
  10.0.2.0/31   connected Established 24322       0
  44.1.1.1/32   10.0.4.1   Established impl-null    0
  10.0.3.0/31   10.0.4.1   Established impl-null    0
Session peer 22.1.1.1:
  FEC           Nexthop Addr   State      Label      Req.ID      Attr
  192.168.254.0/24 connected Established impl-null    0
  10.0.3.0/31   connected Established 24323       0
  10.0.1.0/31   connected Established impl-null    0
  33.1.1.1/32   10.0.1.1   Established 24324       0
  22.1.1.1/32   10.0.1.1   Established impl-null    0
  10.0.2.0/31   10.0.1.1   Established impl-null    0
```

When LDP LFA FRR is enabled:

```
#show ldp downstream
Codes: P - Primary route, B - Backup route
Session peer 44.1.1.1:
  FEC           Nexthop Addr   State      Label      Req.ID      Attr      Code
  192.168.254.0/24 connected Established impl-null    0
```

LDP Show Commands

P	33.1.1.1/32	10.0.4.1	Established	24323	0	
B	33.1.1.1/32	10.0.4.1	Established	24323	0	
	10.0.4.0/31	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
	10.0.2.0/31	connected	Established	24322	0	
B	10.0.2.0/31	10.0.4.1	Established	24322	0	
P	44.1.1.1/32	10.0.4.1	Established	impl-null	0	
P	10.0.3.0/31	10.0.4.1	Established	impl-null	0	
Codes: P - Primary route, B - Backup route						
Session peer 22.1.1.1:						
	FEC	Nexthop Addr	State	Label	Req.ID	Attr Code
	192.168.254.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
	10.0.3.0/31	connected	Established	24323	0	
	10.0.3.0/31	10.0.1.1	Established	24323	0	B
	10.0.1.0/31	connected	Established	impl-null	0	
	33.1.1.1/32	10.0.1.1	Established	24324	0	P
	33.1.1.1/32	10.0.1.1	Established	24324	0	B
	22.1.1.1/32	10.0.1.1	Established	impl-null	0	P
	10.0.2.0/31	10.0.1.1	Established	impl-null	0	P

Table 2-38 explains the show command output fields.

Table 2-38: show ldp downstream output fields details

Field	Description
Session peer	Used to group and apply the configuration of general session commands to groups of neighbors that share common session configuration elements.
FEC	Displays the Forward Equivalency Class (FEC) for this entry.
Nexthop addr	Displays the IP address of the next hop.
State	Displays the current status of the ldp.
Label	Details of the ldp downstream labels.
Req.ID	Request identifier for the protocol.
Attr	The attribute is used to sent to a customer router.
Code	Show if an entry is principal or backup.

show ldp fec

Use the following command to display all FECs (Forwarding Equivalence Classes) known to this LSR.

Command Syntax

```
show ldp fec
show ldp fec (prefix)
show mpls ldp fec
show mpls ldp fec (prefix|)
```

Parameter

prefix Display prefix FEC information.

Command Mode

Exec mode and Privileged Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3 and was updated in OcNOS version 5.1.

Example

When LDP LFA FRR in not enabled:

```
#show ldp fec
LSR codes      : E/N - LSR is egress/non-egress for this FEC,
                  L - LSR received a label for this FEC,
                  > - LSR will use this route for the FEC
```

FEC	Code	Session	Out Label	ELC	Nexthop Addr
10.0.1.0/31	NL	22.1.1.1	impl-null	No	connected
	E >	non-existent	none	No	connected
10.0.2.0/31	NL	44.1.1.1	24322	No	no nexthop
	NL>	22.1.1.1	impl-null	No	10.0.1.1
10.0.3.0/31	NL	22.1.1.1	24323	No	no nexthop
	NL>	44.1.1.1	impl-null	No	10.0.4.1
10.0.4.0/31	NL	44.1.1.1	impl-null	No	connected
	E >	non-existent	none	No	connected
11.1.1.1/32	E >	non-existent	none	No	connected
22.1.1.1/32	NL>	22.1.1.1	impl-null	No	10.0.1.1
33.1.1.1/32	NL>	44.1.1.1	24323	No	10.0.4.1
	NL>	22.1.1.1	24324	No	10.0.1.1
44.1.1.1/32	NL>	44.1.1.1	impl-null	No	10.0.4.1
192.168.254.0/24	NL	22.1.1.1	impl-null	No	connected
	NL	44.1.1.1	impl-null	No	connected
	E >	non-existent	none	No	connected

When LDP LFA FRR in enabled:

```
#show ldp fec
LSR codes      : E/N - LSR is egress/non-egress for this FEC,
                  L - LSR received a label for this FEC,
```

P - Primary route, B - LFA Backup route,
R - Remote LFA Backup route,
> - LSR will use this route for the FEC

FEC	Code	Session	Out Label	ELC	Nexthop Addr
10.0.1.0/31	NL	22.1.1.1	impl-null	No	connected
	E >	non-existent	none	No	connected
10.0.2.0/31	NLB>	44.1.1.1	24322	No	10.0.4.1
	NLP>	22.1.1.1	impl-null	No	10.0.1.1
10.0.3.0/31	NLB>	22.1.1.1	24323	No	10.0.1.1
	NLP>	44.1.1.1	impl-null	No	10.0.4.1
10.0.4.0/31	NL	44.1.1.1	impl-null	No	connected
	E >	non-existent	none	No	connected
11.1.1.1/32	E >	non-existent	none	No	connected
22.1.1.1/32	NLP>	22.1.1.1	impl-null	No	10.0.1.1
33.1.1.1/32	NLP>	44.1.1.1	24323	No	10.0.4.1
	NLB>	44.1.1.1	24323	No	10.0.4.1
	NLP>	22.1.1.1	24324	No	10.0.1.1
	NLB>	22.1.1.1	24324	No	10.0.1.1
44.1.1.1/32	NLP>	44.1.1.1	impl-null	No	10.0.4.1
1.1.1.1/32	NL	1.1.1.1	impl-null	No	no nexthop
	NLP>	3.3.3.3	24320	No	30.1.1.1
	NLB>	3.3.3.3	24320	No	30.1.1.1
	NLP>	2.2.2.2	24320	No	20.1.1.1
	NLB>	2.2.2.2	24320	No	20.1.1.1
2.2.2.2/32	NLR>	1.1.1.1	24324	No	1.1.1.1
			(via 30.1.1.1, label 24320)		
	NLP>	2.2.2.2	impl-null	No	20.1.1.1
192.168.254.0/24	NL	22.1.1.1	impl-null	No	connected
	NL	44.1.1.1	impl-null	No	connected
	E >	non-existent	none	No	connected

Table 2-39 shows the codes at the end of each route entry that indicate where the route originated.

Table 2-39: Origin Codes

Origin Code	Description	Comments
E/N	Egress/Non-egress	LSR is egress/non-egress for this FEC.
L	LSR	LSR received a label for this FEC.
>		LSR will use this route for the FEC.
P	Primary route	When LDP LFA FRR is enabled
B	LFA Backup route	When LDP LFA FRR is enabled
R	Remote LFA Backup route	When LDP LFA FRR is enabled

Table 2-40 explains the show command output fields.

Table 2-40: show ldp fec output fields details

Field	Description
FEC	Displays the Forward Equivalency Class (FEC) for this entry.
Session	Reports the current session state.
Out Label	Label received from downstream neighbor for route.
ELC	Displays if route has ELC
Nexthop addr	Displays the IP address of the next hop.

show ldp igp sync

Use the following command to display the LDP synchronization status.

Command Syntax

```
show ldp igp sync
show mpls ldp igp sync
```

Parameter

None

Command Mode

Exec mode and Privileged Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#show ldp igp sync
eth1
LDP configured; LDP-IGP Synchronization enabled.
Sync status: sync achieved
Delay timer: Not Configured , Not Running
```

show ldp inter-area-fecs

Use this command to show all FECs using the LPM-based mapping procedure.

Command Syntax

```
show ldp inter-area-fecs
show ldp inter-area-fecs (ipv4|ipv6|) (count)
```

Parameter

ipv4	IPv4 FECs
ipv6	IPv6 FECs
count	Count of FECs

Command Mode

Exec mode and Privileged Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 4.0 and the command was updated in OcNOS version 4.1.

Example

```
#show ldp inter-area-fecs
LSR codes : E/N - LSR is egress/non-egress for this FEC,
L - LSR received a label for this FEC,
> - LSR will use this route for the FEC
Code FEC Session Out Label Nexthop Addr
Matching RIB prefix - 1.1.1.0
NL> 1.1.1.1/32 33.33.33.33 52485 11.11.11.1
NL> 1.1.1.2/32 33.33.33.33 52486 11.11.11.1

#show ldp inter-area-fecs count
-----
Num. IPv4 FEC(s) : 9
-----
-----
Num. IPv6 FEC(s) : 0
-----
-----
Total Num. FEC(s): 9
-----

#show ldp inter-area-fecs ipv4 count
-----
Num. IPv4 FEC(s) : 9
-----

#show ldp inter-area-fecs ipv6 count
-----
```

Num. IPv6 FEC(s) : 0

show ldp inter-area-fecs prefix

Use this command to show all LDP inter-area FECs by prefix.

Use parameter count to show FEC count for each prefix.

Command Syntax

```
show ldp inter-area-fecs prefix (A.B.C.D/M|X:X::X:X/M) count
```

Parameter

A.B.C.D/M	IP prefix <network>/<length>, e.g., 35.0.0.0/8
X:X::X:X/M	IPv6 prefix <network>/<length>, e.g., 3ffe::/16
count	Count of FECs

Command Mode

Exec mode and Privileged Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 4.1.

Examples

```
#show ldp inter-area-fecs prefix 4.4.4.0/30
```

```
LSR codes      : E/N - LSR is egress/non-egress for this FEC,
                  L - LSR received a label for this FEC,
                  > - LSR will use this route for the FEC
```

FEC	Code	Session	Out Label	ELC	Nexthop Addr
Matching RIB prefix - 4.4.4.0/30					
4.4.4.1/32	NL>	1.1.1.1	24970	No	12.1.1.1
	NL>	3.3.3.3	24329	No	23.1.1.2
4.4.4.2/32	NL>	1.1.1.1	24971	No	12.1.1.1
	NL>	3.3.3.3	24330	No	23.1.1.2
4.4.4.3/32	NL>	1.1.1.1	24972	No	12.1.1.1
	NL>	3.3.3.3	24331	No	23.1.1.2

```
#show ldp inter-area-fecs prefix 4.4.4.0/30 count
```

```
Matching RIB prefix - 4.4.4.0/30
```

```
-----
Num. IPv4 FEC(s) : 3
-----
```

```
#show ldp inter-area-fecs prefix 3ffe::/16
```

```
LSR codes      : E/N - LSR is egress/non-egress for this FEC,
                  L - LSR received a label for this FEC,
                  > - LSR will use this route for the FEC
```

FEC	Code	Session	Out Label	ELC	Nexthop Addr
-----	------	---------	-----------	-----	--------------

```
#show ldp inter-area-fecs prefix 3ffe::/16 count
```

show ldp interface

Table 2-41: show ldp fec output fields details

Field	Description
FEC	Displays the Forward Equivalency Class (FEC) for this entry.
Session	Reports the current session state.
Out Label	Label received from downstream neighbor for route.
Nexthop addr	Displays the IP address of the next hop.

Use this command to display the list of all interfaces on the current LSR, and to indicate whether a given interface is label-switching or not.

Command Syntax

```
show ldp interface
show ldp interface IFNAME
```

Parameter

IFNAME Displays the name of the interface.

Command Mode

Exec mode and Privileged Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

The following output displays a list of all interfaces on the LSR.

```
#show ldp interface
InterfaceLDP IdentifierLabel-switchingMerge Capability
eth010.10.0.11:0DisabledN/A
lo10.10.0.11:0DisabledN/A
eth110.10.0.11:0Enabled Merge capable
eth210.10.0.11:0Enabled Merge capable
vmnet1 10.10.0.11:0Disabled N/A
```

The following is a sample output from the show ldp interface IFNAME command displaying information about the specified interface eth1.

```
#show ldp interface eth1
Status : Enabled
Primary IP Address : 192.168.3.4
Interface Type : Ethernet
Label Merge Capability : Merge Capable
Hello Interval : 5
Targeted Hello Interval : 15
Hold Time : 15
Targeted Hold Time : 45
```

```

Keepalive Interval      : 10
Keepalive Timeout      : 30
Advertisement Mode      : Downstream On Demand
Label Retention Mode    : Liberal
Administrative Groups   : myGroup

```

Table 2-42 explains the show command output fields.

Table 2-42: show ldp interface output fields details

Field	Description
Interface	Name of the interface.
LDP Identifier	LDP identifier for this protocol.
Label-switching	Status of the label-switching on interface..
Merge Capability	Used to override the default merge capability setting of all the interfaces.
Status	Status of the ldp interface.
Primary IP Address	Address of the primary Internet protocol in the interface.
Interface Type	Type of interface.
Label Merge Capability	Used to override the default merge capability setting of all the interfaces for the label.
Hello Interval	Sets the interval for sending unicast hello packets to peers.
Targeted Hello Interval	Sets the interval for sending unicast hello packets to targeted peers.
Hold time	Sets the time-out value to peers.
Targeted Hold time	Sets the time-out value that is the time that the router waits before rejecting an adjacency with targeted peers.
Keepalive Interval	Used to set the interval for sending keep-alive messages to the peer in order to maintain a session.
Keepalive Timeout	Time-out value for rejecting a session with a peer.
Label Advertisement Mode	Used to set the label advertisement mode for an interface for the current LSR to either downstream-on-demand (label is sent only when requested) or downstream-unsolicited (label is sent unrequested).
Label Retention Mode	Used for all labels exchanged via the given interface.
Administrative Groups	Administrative group to be used for links.

show ldp lsp

Use this command to display LDP LSP and, optionally, advertise-label information.

Command Syntax

```
show ldp lsp
show ldp lsp prefix detail
show ldp lsp (prefix|detail)
```

Parameter

prefix	Displays advertise-label information in addition to LDP LSP information.
detail	Displays advertise-label information in addition to LDP LSP information.

Command Mode

Exec mode and Privileged Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3. and was updated in OcNOS version 5.1.

Example

The following is a sample output from the `show ldp lsp prefix detail` command displaying LDP LSP prefix information with advertise-label information.

When LDP LFA FRR in not enabled:

```
#show ldp lsp
DOWNSTREAM LSP :
  FEC                Nexthop Addr    State      Label      Req.ID    Attr
  10.0.1.0/31         connected    Established impl-null  0
  10.0.1.0/31         connected    Established none      0          None
  10.0.2.0/31         connected    Established 24322     0
  10.0.2.0/31         10.0.1.1    Established impl-null  0
  10.0.3.0/31         connected    Established 24323     0
  10.0.3.0/31         10.0.4.1    Established impl-null  0
  10.0.4.0/31         connected    Established impl-null  0
  10.0.4.0/31         connected    Established none      0          None
  11.1.1.1/32         connected    Established none      0          None
  22.1.1.1/32         10.0.1.1    Established impl-null  0
  33.1.1.1/32         10.0.4.1    Established 24323     0
  33.1.1.1/32         10.0.1.1    Established 24324     0
  44.1.1.1/32         10.0.4.1    Established impl-null  0
  192.168.254.0/24    connected    Established impl-null  0
  192.168.254.0/24    connected    Established impl-null  0
  192.168.254.0/24    connected    Established none      0          None

UPSTREAM LSP :
```

FEC	State	Label	Req.ID	Attr
10.0.1.0/31	Established	impl-null	0	None
10.0.1.0/31	Established	impl-null	0	None
10.0.2.0/31	Established	24320	0	None
10.0.3.0/31	Established	24321	0	None
10.0.4.0/31	Established	impl-null	0	None
10.0.4.0/31	Established	impl-null	0	None
11.1.1.1/32	Established	impl-null	0	None
11.1.1.1/32	Established	impl-null	0	None
22.1.1.1/32	Established	24322	0	None
44.1.1.1/32	Established	24324	0	None
192.168.254.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
192.168.254.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None

When LDP LFA FRR in enabled:

```
#show ldp lsp
DOWNSTREAM LSP :
```

FEC	Nexthop Addr	State	Label	Req.ID	Attr	Code
10.0.1.0/31	connected	Established	impl-null	0		
10.0.1.0/31	connected	Established	none	0	None	
10.0.2.0/31	connected	Established	24322	0		
10.0.2.0/31	10.0.4.1	Established	24322	0		B
10.0.2.0/31	10.0.1.1	Established	impl-null	0		P
10.0.3.0/31	connected	Established	24323	0		
10.0.3.0/31	10.0.1.1	Established	24323	0		B
10.0.3.0/31	10.0.4.1	Established	impl-null	0		P
10.0.4.0/31	connected	Established	impl-null	0		
10.0.4.0/31	connected	Established	none	0	None	
11.1.1.1/32	connected	Established	none	0	None	
22.1.1.1/32	10.0.1.1	Established	impl-null	0		P
33.1.1.1/32	10.0.4.1	Established	24323	0		P
33.1.1.1/32	10.0.4.1	Established	24323	0		B
33.1.1.1/32	10.0.1.1	Established	24324	0		P
33.1.1.1/32	10.0.1.1	Established	24324	0		B
44.1.1.1/32	10.0.4.1	Established	impl-null	0		
192.168.254.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0		
192.168.254.0/24	connected	Established	impl-null	0		
192.168.254.0/24	connected	Established	none	0	None	

UPSTREAM LSP :

FEC	State	Label	Req.ID	Attr
10.0.1.0/31	Established	impl-null	0	None
10.0.1.0/31	Established	impl-null	0	None
10.0.2.0/31	Established	24320	0	None
10.0.3.0/31	Established	24321	0	None
10.0.4.0/31	Established	impl-null	0	None
10.0.4.0/31	Established	impl-null	0	None
11.1.1.1/32	Established	impl-null	0	None
11.1.1.1/32	Established	impl-null	0	None
22.1.1.1/32	Established	24322	0	None

44.1.1.1/32	Established	24324	0	None
192.168.254.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None
192.168.254.0/24	Established	impl-null	0	None

Table 2-43 explains the show command output fields.

Table 2-43: show ldp lsp output fields details

Field	Description
Session peer	Used to group and apply the configuration of general session commands to groups of neighbors that share common session configuration elements.
FEC	Displays the Forward Equivalency Class (FEC) for this entry.
Nexthop addr	Displays the IP address of the next hop.
State	Displays the current status of the ldp.
Label	Details of the ldp downstream labels.
Req.ID	Request identifier for the protocol.
Attr	The attribute is used to sent to a customer router.
Code	Show if an entry is principal or backup.

show ldp mpls-l2-circuit

Use this command to display summarized Layer-2 Virtual Circuit information about all MPLS virtual circuits configured on the current LSR. When the Virtual Circuit ID is specified, this command displays summarized information for the Virtual Circuit matching the specified ID only.

Command Syntax

```
show ldp mpls-l2-circuit
show ldp mpls-l2-circuit <1-4294967295>
show ldp mpls-l2-circuit detail
show ldp mpls-l2-circuit count
show ldp mpls-l2-circuit <1-4294967295> detail
```

Parameter

<1-4294967295> Indicates the virtual circuit ID.

detail Displays detailed LDP information.

count Count of PWs from LDP standpoint.

Command Mode

Exec mode and Privileged Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

The following is a sample output of this command displaying summarized information of VID 1000:

```
#show ldp mpls-l2-circuit 1000
Transport Client    VC      Trans    Local    Remote    Destination
VC ID   Binding   State   Type     VC Label  VC Label  Address
1000    eth2      UP      ethernet 640       640       192.168.0.80

#show ldp mpls-l2-circuit
Transport Client    VC      Trans    Local    Remote    Destination
VC ID   Binding   State   Type     VC Label  VC Label  Address
1000    eth2      UP      ethernet 640       640       192.168.0.80
2000    eth3      UP      ethernet 641       648       192.168.0.80
3000    eth4      UP      ethernet 642       645       192.168.0.90
```

The following is a sample output of this command when using the detail parameter:

```
#show ldp mpls-l2-circuit detail
vcid: 100, type: ethernet, local groupid: 4, remote groupid: 4 (vc is up)
destination: 10.0.0.2, Peer LDP Ident: 10.0.0.2
Local label: 53120, remote label: 53120
Access IF: eth3, Network IF: eth4
Local MTU: 1500, Remote MTU: 1500
Local Control Word: 0, Remote Control Word: 0
Local PW Status Capability : enabled
```

```
Remote PW Status Capability : enabled
Current PW Status TLV : enabled
Local PW Status :
Not Forwarding
Remote PW Status :
Not Forwarding
Standby
```

Table 2-44 explains the show command output fields.

Table 2-44: show ldp mpls-l2-circuit output fields details

Field	Description
Transport VC ID	Transport VC identifier for the protocol.
Client Binding	Show whether the interface is client bound and (if bound) with which client.
VC State	State of the VC.
Trans Type	Type of transmit.
Local VC Label	Incoming VC label details.
Remote VC Label	Outgoing VC label details.
Destination Address	Destination IP address for the protocol.
VCid	Address for the VC.
Type	Type of Ethernet interface.
local groupid	Address for the local group.
remote groupid	Address for the remote group.
destination	Destination IP address.
Peer LDP Ident	Identification for the peer LDP.
Local label	Number of Local label
remote label	Number remote label.
Access IF	Map the access port.
Network IF	Map the network port in the interface.
Local MTU	Number of local MTU., Remote MTU - Number of local MTU.
Local Control Word	Number of local control word.
Remote Control Word	Number of local control word.
Local PW Status Capability	PW Status capability of Local end of PW.

Table 2-44: show ldp mpls-l2-circuit output fields details (Continued)

Field	Description
Remote PW Status Capability	PW Status capability of Remote end of PW.
Current PW Status TLV	A data structure used to encode optional information in a data communications protocol.
Local PW Status	PW Status of Local end of PW.
Remote PW Status	PW Status of Remote end of PW.

show ldp rlfa-routes

Use this command to display LDP remote LFA routes.

Command Syntax

```
show ldp rlfa-routes
```

Parameter

None

Command Mode

Exec mode and Privileged Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 5.1.

Example

```
#show ldp rlfa-routes
Fec          Primary-NH      Backup-NH      rLFA-Addr      Out-Intf  Outer-
label  Inner-label
2.2.2.2      20.1.1.1         30.1.1.1       1.1.1.1        xe5
24320        24324
3.3.3.3      30.1.1.1         20.1.1.1       1.1.1.1        xe12
24320        24325
```

show ldp routes

Use this command to display LDP routes.

Command Syntax

```
show ldp routes
```

Parameter

None

Command Mode

Exec mode and Privileged Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3 and was updated in OcNOS version 5.1.

Example

When LDP LFA FRR in not enabled:

```
#show ldp routes
Prefix Addr      Nexthop Addr      Intf
10.0.1.0/31      0.0.0.0           eth2
10.0.2.0/31      10.0.1.1          eth2
                  10.0.4.1          eth1
10.0.3.0/31      10.0.4.1          eth1
                  10.0.1.1          eth2
10.0.4.0/31      0.0.0.0           eth1
11.1.1.1/32      0.0.0.0           lo
22.1.1.1/32      10.0.1.1          eth2
33.1.1.1/32      10.0.1.1          eth2
                  10.0.4.1          eth1
44.1.1.1/32      10.0.4.1          eth1
192.168.254.0/24 0.0.0.0           eth0
```

When LDP LFA FRR in enabled:

```
#show ldp routes
Prefix Addr      Nexthop Addr      Intf      Backup Addr      Backup Intf
10.0.1.0/31      0.0.0.0           eth2      -               -
10.0.2.0/31      10.0.1.1          eth2      10.0.4.1        eth1
10.0.3.0/31      10.0.4.1          eth1      10.0.1.1        eth2
10.0.4.0/31      0.0.0.0           eth1      -               -
11.1.1.1/32      0.0.0.0           lo        -               -
22.1.1.1/32      10.0.1.1          eth2      -               -
33.1.1.1/32      10.0.1.1          eth2      10.0.4.1        eth1
                  10.0.4.1          eth1      10.0.1.1        eth2
44.1.1.1/32      10.0.4.1          eth1      -               -
192.168.254.0/24 0.0.0.0           eth0      -               -
```

Table 2-45 explains the show command output fields.

Table 2-45: show ldp routes output fields details

Prefix Addr	Details of the network address prefix.
Nexthop Addr	Displays the IP address of the next hop.
Intf	Displays an interface name.
Backup Addr	Displays the IP address of the backup next hop.
Backup Intf	Displays a backup interface name.

show ldp session

Use this command to display sessions established between this LSR and other LSRs.

Command Syntax

```
show ldp session
show ldp session A.B.C.D
show ldp session X:X::X:X
show mpls ldp session
show mpls ldp session A.B.C.D
show mpls ldp session X:X::X:X
```

Parameter

A.B.C.D	IPv4 address of the peer.
X:X::X:X	IPv6 address of the peer.

Command Mode

Exec mode and Privileged Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#show ldp session 192.168.3.5
Session state           : OPERATIONAL
Session role            : Passive
TCP Connection          : Established
IP Address for TCP      : 192.168.3.5
Interface being used    : eth1
Peer LDP ID             : 10.10.0.18:0
Peer Password           : mypwd
Authentication type     : MD5
Adjacencies             : 192.168.3.5
                       : 192.168.4.5
Advertisement mode      : Downstream Unsolicited
Label retention mode    : Liberal
Graceful Restart        : Capable
Reconnect Timeout       : 120
Recovery Timeout (max)  : 120
Recovery Timeout [negotiated] : 0 [120]
Keepalive Timeout       : 30
Reconnect Interval      : 15
Address List received   : 192.168.3.5
                       : 192.168.4.5
Received Labels :FecLabelMaps To
IPV4:10.10.0.0/24      impl-null none
IPV4:192.168.3.0/24    impl-null none
IPV4:192.168.4.0/24    impl-null none
IPV4:192.168.5.0/24    impl-null none
```

```
Sent Labels :FecLabelMaps To
IPV4:10.10.0.0/24    impl-null none
IPV4:192.168.3.0/24 impl-null none
IPV4:192.168.4.0/24 impl-null  none
```

Table 2-46 explains the show command output fields.

Table 2-46: show ldp session output fields details

Field	Description
Session state	Reports the current session state.
Session role	Displays the status of the session role.
TCP Connection	Details of the TCP connection.
IP Address for TCP	Transmission control protocol IP address for the network.
Interface	Name of interface used in the network.
Peer LDP ID	Identifier for the peer LDP.
Peer Password	Credential details for the neighbor.
Authentication type	Type of authentication.
Adjacencies	IP address for the neighbor adjacencies.
Advertisement mode	Details of the advertisement mode.
Label retention mode	Details of the label retention mode.
Graceful Restart	Indicates if the peer session is “Capable” or “Not Capable”.
Reconnect Timeout	The amount of time the router keeps the labels until session re-connection, the value is the lower value between local and remote neighbor-liveness timer. It appears when the session is GR capable.
Recovery Timeout (max)	Indicates the amount of time for the recovery session to send the initialization message to the peer, according to the local max-recovery timer. It appears when the session is GR capable.
Recovery Timeout [negotiated]	Indicates the actual timer value and the initial amount of time to recovery session (between brackets) that is negotiated with the peer to the lower value between local and remote values. Negotiated value 0 indicates the labels are not preserved after session disconnection. It appears when the session is GR capable.
Keepalive Interval	Used to set the interval for sending keep-alive messages to the peer in order to maintain a session.
Keepalive Timeout	Time-out value for rejecting a session with a peer.
Address List received	List of address that is received from neighbor.
Received Labels	Number of labels received from neighbor session.
Sent Labels	Number of labels transmitted to neighbor session.

show ldp statistics

Use this command to display LDP statistics.

Command Syntax

```
show ldp statistics
```

Parameter

None

Command Mode

Exec mode and Privileged Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

The following is a sample output from the `show ldp statistics` command.

```
#show ldp statistics

=====
LSR ID = 0.0.0.0:0 : TARGETED PEER: 10.10.10.10
=====
PacketType                Total
                        Sent      Received
Notification                0          0
Hello                        0          0
Initialization              0          0
Keepalive                    0          0
Address                      0          0
Address Withdraw             0          0
Label Mapping                0          0
Label Request                0          0
Label Withdraw               0          0
Label Release                0          0
Request Abort                0          0
=====
#
```

[Table 2-47](#) explains the show command output fields.

Table 2-47: show ldp statistics output fields details

Field	Description
LSR ID	Identifier of the LSR.
Targeted Peer	Targeted LDP neighbor can improve the label convergence time compared to the convergence time with directly connected LDP peers when there are flapping links.

Table 2-47: show ldp statistics output fields details (Continued)

Field	Description
Packet Type	Type of packet in the interface that has been received or transmitted to the neighbors.
Total	Number of total packets that has been received and transmitted.

show ldp statistics advertise-labels

Use this command to display the count per each operation filtered by an advertisement list.

Command Syntax

```
show ldp statistics advertise-labels
```

Parameter

None

Command Mode

Exec mode and Privileged Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

The following is a sample output from the `show ldp statistics advertise-labels` command.

```
#show ldp statistics advertise-labels
Advertisement spec:
  Prefix list = pfx1; Peer plist = pfx1
  Deny : Label Mapping = 2
        Label Request = 0
  Prevent the distribution of any assigned labels
  Deny : Label Mapping = 9
        Label Request = 3
#
```

[Table 2-48](#) explains the show command output fields.

Table 2-48: show ldp statistics advertise-labels output fields details

Field	Description
Advertisement spec	Details of the advertisement spec.
Prefix list	It is an ordered list and entries are evaluated in order of increasing sequence number.
Peer plist	The peer keyword enables the device to receive time requests and used to synchronize itself to the servers specified in the access list.
Label Mapping	Number of label mapping that is denied.
Label Request	Number of label request that is denied.

show ldp targeted-peers

Use this command to display the list of targeted peers configured on the current LSR.

Command Syntax

```
show ldp targeted-peers
```

Parameter

None

Command Mode

Exec mode and Privileged Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

The following is a sample output from the `show ldp targeted-peers` command.

```
#show ldp targeted-peers
IP Address      Interface
192.168.201.2   eth1
```

[Table 2-49](#) explains the show command output fields.

Table 2-49: show ldp targeted-peers output fields details

Field	Description
IP Address	Internet protocol address for the interface.
Interface	Name of the interface.

show ldp upstream

Use this command to display the status of all upstream sessions and label information exchanged.

Command Syntax

```
show ldp upstream
```

Parameter

None

Command Mode

Exec mode and Privileged Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

The following is a sample output of the `show ldp upstream` command showing the status of all upstream sessions.

```
#show ldp upstream
Session peer 1.1.1.1:
  FEC          State          Label      Req.ID      Attr
  60.0.0.0/24   Established      52486       0          None
  4.4.4.4/32    Established      52484       0          None
  50.0.0.0/24   Established      52483       0          None
  40.0.0.0/24   Established      impl-null    0          None
  30.0.0.0/24   Established      impl-null    0          None
  20.0.0.0/24   Established      impl-null    0          None
  10.0.2.0/24   Established      impl-null    0          None
  5.5.5.5/32    Established      52482       0          None
  3.3.3.3/32    Established      52481       0          None
  2.2.2.2/32    Established      impl-null    0          None
Session peer 3.3.3.3:
  FEC          State          Label      Req.ID      Attr
  60.0.0.0/24   Established      52487       0          None
  4.4.4.4/32    Established      52485       0          None
  1.1.1.1/32    Established      52480       0          None
  40.0.0.0/24   Established      impl-null    0          None
  30.0.0.0/24   Established      impl-null    0          None
  20.0.0.0/24   Established      impl-null    0          None
  10.0.2.0/24   Established      impl-null    0          None
  2.2.2.2/32    Established      impl-null    0          None
Session peer 4.4.4.4:
  FEC          State          Label      Req.ID      Attr
  50.0.0.0/24   Established      52483       0          None
  40.0.0.0/24   Established      impl-null    0          None
  30.0.0.0/24   Established      impl-null    0          None
  20.0.0.0/24   Established      impl-null    0          None
  10.0.2.0/24   Established      impl-null    0          None
  3.3.3.3/32    Established      52481       0          None
  2.2.2.2/32    Established      impl-null    0          None
  1.1.1.1/32    Established      52480       0          None
```

Table 2-50 explains the show command output fields.

Table 2-50: show ldp upstream output fields details

Field	Description
Session peer	Details of the session peers.
FEC	Displays the Forward Equivalency Class (FEC) for this entry.
State	Reports the current session state.
Label	Number of Label received from upstream neighbor for route.
Req.ID	Requested session identifier for the protocol.
Attr	The attribute is used to sent packets to a customer router.

show ldp vpls

Use this command to display information about all VPLS instances. Specify the VPLS ID to display information about a specific VPLS instance.

Command Syntax

```
show ldp vpls <1-4294967295> (count|)
show ldp vpls count
show ldp vpls detail
show ldp vpls (no-vc|)
```

Parameter

<1-4294967295>	Display the VPLS identifier.
count	Display VPLS count from LDP standpoint.
detail	Display detailed LDP VPLS information.
no-vc	Specify not display L2VC information.

Command Mode

Exec mode and Privileged Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

The following is a sample output of the `show ldp vpls` command displaying information about all VPLS instances.

```
#show ldp vpls
VPLS-ID      Peer Address      State  Type      Label-Sent  Label-Rcvd
1            192.168.0.80      Up     vpls      16          640
1            192.168.0.90      Up     vpls      18          642
2            192.168.0.80      Up     vpls      19          641
2            192.168.0.90      Up     vpls      17          643
```

The following is an output of the `show ldp vpls detail` command:

```
#show ldp vpls detail
VPLS Identifier      : 1
Peer IP              : 192.168.0.80
VC State             : UP
VC Type              : vpls
VC Label Sent        : 16
VC Label Received    : 640

VPLS Identifier      : 1
Peer IP              : 192.168.0.90
VC State             : UP
VC Type              : vpls
VC Label Sent        : 18
VC Label Received    : 642
```

```
VPLS Identifier      : 2
Peer IP             : 192.168.0.80
VC State            : UP
VC Type             : vpls
VC Label Sent       : 19
VC Label Received   : 641
```

The following is a sample output of `show ldp vpls count` displaying information about total, active and inactive VPLS instances from LDP.

```
#show ldp vpls count
-----
Total VPLS instances      : 2
Active VPLS instances     : 2
Inactive VPLS instances   : 0
-----
```

Table 2-51 explains the show command output fields.

Table 2-51: show ldp vpls output fields details

Field	Description
VPLS-ID	Identification details of the VPLS.
Peer Addr	IP address of the peer device.
State	Reports the current session state.
Type	Type of protocol in network.
Label-Sent	Number of packets transmitted to neighbor.
Label-Rcvd	Number of packets received from neighbor.
Total VPLS instances	Number of total VPLS instance in the protocol.
Active VPLS instances	Number of active VPLS instance.
Inactive VPLS instances	Number of inactive VPLS instance.

show mpls ldp discovery

Use this command to display the sources for locally generated LDP Discovery Hello PDUs, and to indicate whether an interface is label-switching.

Command Syntax

```
show mpls ldp discovery
show mpls ldp discovery IFNAME
```

Parameter

IFNAME Interface name.

Command Mode

Exec mode and Privileged Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#show mpls ldp discovery
InterfaceLDP IdentifierLabel-switchingMerge Capability
eth010.10.0.11:0DisabledN/A
lo10.10.0.11:0DisabledN/A
eth110.10.0.11:0Enabled Merge capable
eth210.10.0.11:0Enabled Merge capable
vmnet110.10.0.11:0 Disabled N/A
```

[Table 2-52](#) explains the show command output fields.

Table 2-52: show ldp discovery output fields details

Field	Description
Interface	Name of the interface.
LDP Identifier	LDP identifier for this protocol.
Label-switching	Status of the label-switching on interface.
Merge Capability	Used to override the default merge capability setting of all the interfaces.

show mpls ldp neighbor

Use this command to display LDP neighbor information.

Command Syntax

```
show mpls ldp neighbor
show mpls ldp neighbor detail
```

Parameter

detail Details for adjacencies.

Command Mode

Exec mode and Privileged Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#show mpls ldp neighbor detail
IP AddressInterface NameHoldtimeLDP ID
192.168.3.5eth11510.10.0.18:0
192.168.4.5eth21510.10.0.18:0
```

Table 2-53 explains the show command output fields.

Table 2-53: show mpls ldp neighbor output fields

Field	Description
IP Address	Address of the interface.
Interface Name	Name of the interface.
Holdtime	The amount of time this device waits between SPF's.
LDP ID	Local label space ID. The first four bytes of an LDP ID is a platform IP address called the LDP router ID. The last two bytes are called the local label space ID.

show mpls ldp parameter

Use this command to display LDP configuration parameters.

Command Syntax

```
show mpls ldp parameter
```

Parameter

None

Command Mode

Exec mode and Privileged Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#show mpls ldp parameter
Router ID           : 0.0.0.0
LDP Version         : 1
Global Merge Capability : Merge Capable
Label Advertisement Mode : Downstream Unsolicited
Label Retention Mode   : Liberal
Label Control Mode     : Independent
Instance Loop Detection : Off
Request Retry         : Off
Propagate Release      : Disabled
Graceful Restart       : Disabled
Hello Interval        : 5
Targeted Hello Interval : 15
Hold time             : 15
Targeted Hold time     : 45
Keepalive Interval     : 10
Keepalive Timeout      : 30
Request retry Timeout   : 5
Transport Address data  :
  Labelspace 0         : 192.168.201.2 (not in use)
Import BGP routes      : No
```

Table 2-54 explains the show command output fields.

Table 2-54: show mpls ldp parameters output fields

Field	Description
Router ID	A preferred interface address for LDP router.
LDP Version	Latest LDP version details.

Table 2-54: show mpls ldp parameters output fields

Field	Description
Global Merge Capability	Override the default merge capability setting of all the interfaces.
Label Advertisement mode	Label advertisement mode details in the interface.
Label retention mode	Label retention mode details in the interface.
Label Control Mode	Controls the mode used for handling label binding requests on interfaces.
Instance Loop Detection	Disables the LDP optional loop detection mechanism.
Request Retry	Request causes the target peer to respond with targeted Hello messages.
Propagate Release	Propagate release is disabled in the interface.
Graceful Restart	Graceful Restart (GR) is a mechanisms to prevent routing protocol re-convergence during a processor switchover. Hello Interval - Hello interval sets the interval for sending unicast hello packets to peers.
Targeted Hello Interval	Targeted hello interval sets the interval for sending unicast hello packets to targeted peers.
Hold time	Hold time sets the time-out value to peers.
Targeted Hold time	Time-out value is the time that the router waits before rejecting an adjacency with targeted peers.
Keepalive Interval	Keepalive interval sets the interval for sending keep-alive messages to the peer in order to maintain a session.
Keepalive Timeout	Time-out value for rejecting a session with a peer.
Request retry Timeout	Request for the maximum retry duration (the number of retries times the length of the timeout).
Transport Address data	Transport address advertised in LDP Discovery Hello messages sent on an interface.
Label space	Label used in a label binding is allocated from a set of possible labels called a label space.
Import BGP routes	The BGP Support for IP Prefix Import from Global Table into a VRF Table feature introduces the capability to import IPv4 unicast prefixes from the global routing table into a Virtual Private Network (VPN) routing/forwarding (VRF) instance table using an import route map.

RSVP-TE Command Reference

CHAPTER 1 RSVP-TE Commands

This chapter describes the RSVP-TE commands.

- A.B.C.D
- ack-wait-timeout
- clear rsvp session
- clear rsvp trunk
- cspf
- debug rsvp all
- debug rsvp cspf
- debug rsvp events
- debug rsvp fsm
- debug rsvp hexdump
- debug rsvp nsm
- debug rsvp packet
- description (rsvp-bypass)
- description (rsvp-path)
- description (rsvp-trunk)
- disable-rsvp
- enable-rsvp
- entropy-label-capability
- explicit-null
- ext-tunnel-id A.B.C.D
- from A.B.C.D
- graceful-restart
- graceful-restart recovery-time
- graceful-restart restart-time
- hello-interval
- hello-receipt
- hello-timeout
- keep-multiplier
- loop-detection
- lsp-metric
- lsp-reoptimization-timer
- map-route A.B.C.D
- neighbor A.B.C.D

- neighbor X:X::X:X
- no cspf
- no igp-shortcut
- no loop-detection
- no php
- no record
- no refresh-path-parsing
- no refresh-resv-parsing
- path-option dynamic pce
- php
- primary ADMIN-GROUP-NAME
- primary affinity
- primary bandwidth
- primary cspf
- primary cspf-retry-limit
- primary cspf-retry-timer
- primary filter
- primary hold-priority
- primary hop-limit
- primary label-record
- primary local-protection
- no primary affinity
- no primary cspf
- no primary record
- primary path
- primary record
- primary retry-limit
- primary retry-timer
- primary reuse-route-record
- primary setup-priority
- primary traffic
- refresh-time
- refresh-path-parsing
- refresh-resv-parsing
- reoptimize
- restart rsvp graceful

- `revert-timer`
- `router rsvp`
- `rsvp hello-interval`
- `rsvp hello-receipt`
- `rsvp hello-timeout`
- `rsvp keep-multiplier`
- `rsvp refresh-time`
- `rsvp-path`
- `rsvp-trunk`
- `rsvp-trunk force-reoptimize`
- `rsvp-trunk force-switchover-secondary`
- `rsvp-trunk-restart`
- `secondary ADMIN-GROUP-NAME`
- `secondary bandwidth`
- `secondary cspf`
- `secondary cspf-retry-limit`
- `secondary cspf-retry-timer`
- `secondary filter`
- `secondary hold-priority`
- `secondary hop-limit`
- `secondary label-record`
- `secondary local-protection`
- `no secondary affinity`
- `no secondary cspf`
- `no secondary record`
- `secondary path`
- `secondary-priority path`
- `secondary-priority hold-priority`
- `secondary-priority setup-priority`
- `secondary-priority label-record`
- `secondary-priority hop-limit`
- `secondary-priority bandwidth`
- `secondary record`
- `secondary retry-limit`
- `secondary retry-timer`
- `secondary reuse-route-record`

- [secondary setup-priority](#)
- [secondary traffic](#)
- [snmp restart rsvp](#)
- [to A.B.C.D](#)
- [update-type](#)

A.B.C.D

Use this command to configure an explicit IPv4 route sub-object as either loose or strict. A list of sub-objects specifies an explicit route to the egress router for an LSP.

- For the strict type of route addresses, the route taken from the previous router to the current router must be a directly connected path and a message exchanged between the two routers should not pass any intermediate routers. This ensures that routing is enforced on the basis of each link. For configuring path-option as “strict” path, we need to configure interface ip address (ip address of next-hop interface). strict with loopback ip shall not be configured.
- For the loose type of route addresses, the route taken from the previous router to the current router need not be a direct path and a message exchanged between the two routers can pass other routers. For configuring path-option as “loose” path, we can configure either loopback interface ip address or next-hop interface ip address. It will expand the explicit path accordingly since the next hop need not to be a connected one.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to disable the configuration.

Command Syntax

```
A.B.C.D
A.B.C.D (loose|strict)
no A.B.C.D
no A.B.C.D (loose|strict)
```

Parameters

<code>loose</code>	Make this node loose
<code>strict</code>	Make this node strict

Default

By default, A.B.C.D is disabled

Command Mode

Path mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-path mypath
(config-path)#10.10.0.5 strict
```

ack-wait-timeout

Use this command to set the acknowledgement wait timeout for the RSVP daemon. This command can be invoked from config-router mode.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to revert to the default settings.

Command Syntax

```
ack-wait-timeout <1-65535>
no ack-wait-timeout
```

Parameters

<1-65535> Configure acknowledgement wait timeout.

Default

By default, `no ack-wait-timeout`.

Command Mode

Router mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 4.2.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)router rsvp
(config-router)# ack-wait-timeout 30

#configure terminal
(config)router rsvp
(config-router)# no ack-wait-timeout
```

clear rsvp session

Use this command to reset either all or specified sessions originating from a specific ingress and terminating on the specific egress.

Note: If the affected session originates from the router where the command is issued, it is stopped and started. If the affected session does not originate from the router where the command is issued, it is stopped and deleted.

Command Syntax

```
clear rsvp session TUNNEL-ID LSP-ID INGRESS EGRESS
```

Parameters

TUNNELID	Clear tunnel ID sessions
LSP-ID	Clear LSP ID sessions
INGRESS	Clear ingress sessions
EGRESS	Clear egress sessions

Command Mode

Exec mode and Privileged Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#clear rsvp session 1 1 1.2.3.4 192.168.1.1
```

clear rsvp trunk

Use this command to clear an RSVP trunk or to clear all RSVP trunks.

Clearing a trunk also kills any session associated with the trunk. This command is useful when a trunk is missing required data such as routing information. When data is missing, the trunk is in an incomplete state, and clearing it correctly re-initializes the session.

Note: If this command is given in the session on the ingress router, the session stops and restarts. If this command is given in the session on the egress router, the session is not cleared.

Command Syntax

Note: Use the following commands to clear standard RSVP Trunks:

```
clear rsvp trunk *
clear rsvp trunk ingress (TRUNKNAME|*)
clear rsvp trunk non-ingress (TRUNKNAME|*)
clear rsvp trunk (TRUNKNAME|*)
clear rsvp trunk (TRUNKNAME|*) primary
clear rsvp trunk (TRUNKNAME|*) secondary
```

Parameters

*	Clear all RSVP trunks configured
TRUNKNAME	Name of a specific trunk to be cleared
ingress	Clear an RSVP ingress trunk
non-ingress	Clear an RSVP non-Ingress trunk
primary	Clear all primary sessions configured for this trunk
secondary	Clear all secondary sessions configured for this trunk

Command Mode

Privileged Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#clear rsvp trunk mytrunk
#clear rsvp trunk *
#clear rsvp trunk ingress mytrunk
#clear rsvp trunk ingress *
#clear rsvp trunk non-ingress mytrunk
#clear rsvp trunk non-ingress *
#clear rsvp trunk mytrunk primary
#clear rsvp trunk * primary
#clear rsvp trunk mytrunk secondary
#clear rsvp trunk * secondary
```

cspf

Use this command to enable the use of Constrained Shortest Path First (CSPF) server for all RSVP sessions. If CSPF is turned off globally, it cannot be enabled for any LSP.

The CSPF server computes paths for LSPs that are subject to various constraints such as bandwidth, hop count, administrative groups, priority, and explicit routes. When computing paths for LSPs, CSPF considers not only the topology of the network and the attributes defined for the LSP but also the links. It attempts to minimize congestion by intelligently balancing the network load.

Use the **no cspf** command to disable this configuration.

Note: CSPF server information is not signaled across session and hence sessions in transit and egress nodes will not be aware of the CSPF server. So, in multi CSPF scenarios, neighbor down event from a CSPF server restart all sessions irrespective of which CSPF server sessions were using.

Command Syntax

`cspf`

Parameters

None

Default

By default, CSPF server is enabled

Command Mode

Router mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

This example shows using the **no cspf** command in Router mode to disable CSPF for all RSVP sessions.

```
#configure terminal
(config)#router rsvp
(config-router)#cspf
```

debug rsvp all

Use this command to enable all debugging options for an RSVP daemon.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to stop logging all debugging information.

Command Syntax

```
debug rsvp (all|)
no debug rsvp (all|)
```

Parameters

None

Command Mode

Privileged Exec mode and Configure mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#debug rsvp all
```


debug rsvp cspf

Use this command to enable the exchange of debugging messages between the RSVP module and the CSPF module. Use the `no` parameter with this command to stop logging CSPF debugging information.

Command Syntax

```
debug rsvp cspf
no debug rsvp cspf
```

Parameters

None

Command Mode

Privileged Exec mode and Configure mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#debug rsvp cspf
```

debug rsvp events

Use this command to enable debugging of events that were generated from an RSVP daemon.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to stop logging RSVP debugging information.

Command Syntax

```
debug rsvp events
no debug rsvp events
```

Parameters

None

Command Mode

Privileged Exec and Configure modes

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#debug rsvp events
```

debug rsvp fsm

Use these commands to enable debugging of events related to RSVP finite state machines (FSM). Commands are available to log debugging information for the egress FSM, the ingress FSM, the transit FSM, the transit upstream FSM, or the transit downstream FSM.

Use the `no` parameter with these commands to stop logging FSM debugging information.

Command Syntax

```
debug rsvp fsm
debug rsvp fsm egress
debug rsvp fsm ingress
debug rsvp fsm transit
debug rsvp fsm transit upstream
debug rsvp fsm transit downstream
no debug rsvp fsm
no debug rsvp fsm egress
no debug rsvp fsm ingress
no debug rsvp fsm transit
no debug rsvp fsm transit upstream
no debug rsvp fsm transit downstream
```

Parameters

None

Command Mode

Privileged Exec and Configure modes

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
(config)#debug rsvp fsm transit upstream
```

debug rsvp hexdump

Use this command to enable the hexdump debugging option for an RSVP daemon.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to stop logging hexdump debugging information.

Command Syntax

```
debug rsvp hexdump
no debug rsvp hexdump
```

Parameters

None

Command Mode

Privileged Exec and Configure modes

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#debug rsvp hexdump
```

debug rsvp nsm

Use this command to enable the NSM debugging option for an RSVP daemon.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to stop logging NSM debugging information.

Command Syntax

```
debug rsvp nsm
no debug rsvp nsm
```

Parameters

None

Command Mode

Privileged Exec and Configure modes

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#debug rsvp nsm
```

debug rsvp packet

Use this command to enable packet debugging options for an RSVP daemon. Using the `in` option command enables debugging for incoming packets. Using the `out` option command enables debugging for outgoing packets.

Use the `no` parameter with these commands to stop logging debugging information.

Command Syntax

```
debug rsvp packet
debug rsvp packet in
debug rsvp packet out
no debug rsvp packet
no debug rsvp packet in
no debug rsvp packet out
```

Parameters

None

Command Mode

Privileged Exec and Configure modes

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#debug rsvp packet in
#debug rsvp packet out
```

description (rsvp-bypass)

Use this command to add a description to the rsvp-bypass or update an existing description.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to disable the configuration.

Command Syntax

```
description LINE
no description
```

Parameters

LINE	Line describing the RSVP tunnel
------	---------------------------------

Default

By default, rsvp bypass description is empty.

Command Mode

Rsvp-bypass mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 6.4.1.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-bypass bp1
(config-bypass)#description this_is_the_description
(config-bypass)#no description
```

description (rsvp-path)

Use this command to add a description to the rsvp-path or update an existing description.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to disable the configuration.

Command Syntax

```
description LINE
no description
```

Parameters

LINE	Line describing the RSVP path
------	-------------------------------

Default

By default, rsvp path description is empty.

Command Mode

Rsvp-path mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 6.4.1.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-path mypath
(config-path)#description this_is_the_description
(config-path)#no description
```


description (rsvp-trunk)

Use this command to add a description to the rsvp-trunk or update an existing description.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to disable the configuration.

Command Syntax

```
description LINE
no description
```

Parameters

LINE	Line describing the RSVP tunnel
------	---------------------------------

Default

By default, rsvp trunk description is empty.

Command Mode

Rsvp-trunk mode.

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 6.4.1.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-trunk mytrunk
(config-trunk)#description this_is_the_description
(config-trunk)#no description
```

disable-rsvp

Use this command to disable RSVP message exchange on an interface.

RSVP can be enabled using the [enable-rsvp](#) command.

Command Syntax

```
disable-rsvp
```

Parameters

None

Default

By default, RSVP message exchange is disabled on an interface.

Command Mode

Interface mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#interface eth0
(config-if)#disable-rsvp
```

enable-rsvp

Use this command to enable RSVP message exchange on an interface.

Note: To use this command, the corresponding interface needs to be enabled for label-switching using the [label-switching](#) command.

See [disable-rsvp](#) to undo the effects of this command.

Command Syntax

```
enable-rsvp
```

Parameters

None

Default

By default, RSVP message exchange is disabled.

Command Mode

Interface mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#interface eth1
(config-if)#enable-rsvp
```

entropy-label-capability

Use this command to share the load across multiple members of a LAG port in the core of an MPLS network by using entropy labels.

Use the `no` form of the command to disable the use of entropy labels

Note: Load balancing is enabled by default for all the parameters. If you enable load balancing manually, then all the parameters enabled by default are reset and you need to enable the parameters based on which traffic should be load balanced.

Command Syntax

```
entropy-label-capability
no entropy-label-capability
```

Parameters

None

Default

By default, entropy labels are not used.

Command Mode

Router mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 3.0.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)router rsvp
(config-router)#entropy-label-capability
```

explicit-null

Use this command to send explicit-null labels to upstream router, instead of implicit-null labels.

If php is enabled then implicit-null label is advertised, then the penultimate hop removes the label and sends the packet as a plain IP packet to the egress router. The explicit-null command advertises label 0 and retains the label so the egress router can pop it. For details about usage of explicit-null, please refer to *RFC 3032*.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to stop sending explicit-null labels for directly-connected FECs to upstream router and resume sending non reserved labels.

Command Syntax

```
explicit-null
no explicit-null
```

Parameters

None

Default

By default, no php is enabled.

Command Mode

Router mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#router rsvp
(config-router)#explicit-null
```

ext-tunnel-id A.B.C.D

Use this command to configure an extended-tunnel identifier as an IPv4 address. These identifiers are used in RSVP messages. If no extended-tunnel ID is specified, the LSR-ID for the router is used as the extended-tunnel ID for all LSPs. The extended-tunnel ID is a simple way of identifying all LSPs belonging to the same trunk.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to remove a configured extended-tunnel ID.

Command Syntax

```
ext-tunnel-id A.B.C.D
no ext-tunnel-id
```

Parameters

A.B.C.D	Extended tunnel identifier for this trunk in IPv4 address format
---------	--

Default

By default, the LSR-ID of the router is used as the extended-tunnel ID for all sessions.

Command Mode

Trunk mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-trunk t1
(config-trunk)#ext-tunnel-id 10.10.10.30

(config)#rsvp-trunk t1
(config-trunk)#no ext-tunnel-id
```

from A.B.C.D

Use this command to specify a “from” IPv4 address for the RSVP daemon. This command can be invoked from either the [router rsvp](#) mode or from the [rsvp-trunk](#) mode. In the RSVP router mode, this command defines the source address as an IPv4 packet sent out by the RSVP daemon. In the RSVP trunk mode, this command indicates a sender’s address in the sender template object that is used in path messages.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to revert to the default settings.

Command Syntax

```
from A.B.C.D
no from
```

Parameters

A.B.C.D	When in trunk mode, this is the IPv4 address of a tunnel ingress node
A.B.C.D	When in router mode, this is the loopback IPv4 address

Default

By default, from A.B.C.D is enabled

Command Mode

Router or Trunk mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-trunk mytrunk
(config-trunk)#from 10.10.0.5

#configure terminal
(config)#router rsvp
(config-router)#from 10.10.0.5
```

graceful-restart

Use this command to enable RSVP-TE graceful restart capability on a router. This is a global parameter. RSVP-TE determines whether or not to send the graceful restart capability object in its hello message. However, this capability also depends on support for graceful restart on the neighbor router.

The following conditions must be met in order to activate RSVP-TE graceful restart:

- This command is used on the local router.
- The neighbor router is explicitly set with either the [neighbor A.B.C.D](#) or [neighbor X:X::X:X](#) command.
- The neighbor router supports graceful restart, and it is activated.

Command Syntax

```
graceful-restart
no graceful-restart
```

Parameters

None

Default

Graceful restart is disabled by default.

Command Mode

Router mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 5.0.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#router rsvp
(config-router)#graceful-restart
(config-router)#no graceful-restart
```


graceful-restart recovery-time

Use this command to set a recovery time for an RSVP-TE graceful restart configuration.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to reset the recovery time.

Command Syntax

```
graceful-restart recovery-time <60000-3600000>
no graceful-restart recovery-time
```

Parameters

<60000-3600000> Recovery time value in milliseconds

Default

Default value is 360000 ms.

Command Mode

Router mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 5.0.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#router rsvp
(config-router)#graceful-restart recovery-time 600000
```

graceful-restart restart-time

Use this command to set a restart time for an RSVP-TE graceful restart configuration.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to reset the restart time.

Command Syntax

```
graceful-restart restart-time <10000-600000>
no graceful-restart restart-time
```

Parameters

<10000-600000> Restart time value in milliseconds

Default

Default value is 180000 ms.

Command Mode

Router mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 5.0.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#router rsvp
(config-router)#graceful-restart restart-time 100000
```

hello-interval

Use this command to set an interval between Hello packets.

Used as a global command, this value is over-ridden by the hello-interval set on the interface (see [rsvp hello-interval](#)). For optimum performance, set this value no more than one-third of the hello-timeout value.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to return to the default hello interval value.

Command Syntax

```
hello-interval <1-65535>
no hello-interval
```

Parameter

<code><1-65535></code>	The time in seconds after which hello packets are sent
------------------------------	--

Default

By default, hello interval is 2 seconds

Command Mode

Router mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#router rsvp
(config-router)#hello-interval 5

(config)#router rsvp
(config-router)#no hello-interval
```

hello-receipt

Use this command to enable the receipt of Hello messages from peers.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to disable the exchange of Hello messages.

Command Syntax

```
hello-receipt
no hello-receipt
```

Parameters

None

Default

By default, hello receipt is disabled

Command Mode

Router mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#router rsvp
(config-router)#hello-receipt
```

hello-timeout

Use this command to set the RSVP hello timeout. If an LSR has not received a hello message from a peer within the number of seconds set with this command, all sessions shared with this peer are reset. The hello-timeout determines how long an RSVP node waits for a hello message before declaring a neighbor to be down.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to set the default hello timeout value.

Command Syntax

```
hello-timeout <1-65535>
no hello-timeout
```

Parameter

<1-65535> Time in seconds to receive a hello message.

Default

By default, hello-timeout value is 7 seconds.

Command Mode

Router mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#router rsvp
(config-router)#hello-timeout 12

(config)#router rsvp
(config-router)#no hello-timeout
```

keep-multiplier

Use this command to configure the constant to be used to calculate a valid reservation lifetime for a Labeled Switched Path (LSP).

The refresh time and keep multiplier are two interrelated timing parameters used to calculate the valid reservation lifetime for an LSP. Use the following formula to calculate the reservation lifetime for an LSP:

$$L \geq (K + 0.5) * 1.5 * R$$

K = keep-multiplier
R = refresh timer

The router sends refresh messages periodically so that the neighbors do not timeout.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to return to the default keep-multiplier setting.

Command Syntax

```
keep-multiplier <1-255>
no keep-multiplier <1-255>
```

Parameters

<1-255> The keep-multiplier value

Default

By default, keep-multiplier value is 3

Command Mode

Router mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#router rsvp
(config-router)#keep-multiplier 2
```

loop-detection

Use this command to turn on loop detection for Path and Reservation messages exchanged between LSRs.

Use the [no loop-detection](#) command to return to default settings.

Command Syntax

```
loop-detection
```

Parameters

None

Default

By default, loop detection is enabled

Command Mode

Router mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#router rsvp
(config-router)#loop-detection
```

lsp-metric

Use this command to set LSP absolute metric or relative metric for IGP Shortcut use

Use the `no` parameter along with this command to unset the LSP metric for IGP shortcut.

Command Syntax

```
lsp-metric absolute <1-65535>
lsp-metric relative (<-65535-0>|<1-65535>)
no lsp-metric absolute-metric (<1-65535>|)
no lsp-metric relative (<-65535-0>|<1-65535>|)
```

Parameters

<code>absolute</code>	Absolute metric
<code>relative</code>	Relative metric
<code><1-65535></code>	Metric value
<code><-65535-0></code>	The keep-multiplier value

Command Mode

RSVP Trunk mode

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#router rsvp
(config-router)#exit
(config)#rsvp-trunk T1
(config-trunk)#lsp-metric absolute 10
(config-trunk)#lsp-metric relative 10
```


lsp-reoptimization-timer

Use this command to set the re-optimization interval timer.

Use the no parameter with this command to set the default re-optimization interval (5 minutes).

Command Syntax

```
lsp-reoptimization-timer <1-240>
```

Parameter

<1-240>	The interval in minutes after which LSP re-optimization will take place.
---------	--

Default

By default, the re-optimization timer interval is 5 minutes.

Command Mode

RSVP router mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
(config)#router rsvp  
(config-router)#lsp-reoptimization-timer 10  
(config)#router rsvp  
(config-router)#no lsp-reoptimization-timer
```

map-route A.B.C.D

Use this command to map a route using an IPv4 to an RSVP trunk. If the primary LSP for a trunk goes down, all mapped routes are sent automatically to a secondary LSP configured as backup for a primary LSP.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to unmap routes from specified trunks.

Command Syntax

```
map-route A.B.C.D/M
map-route A.B.C.D/M CLASS
map-route A.B.C.D A.B.C.D
map-route A.B.C.D A.B.C.D CLASS
no map-route A.B.C.D/M
no map-route A.B.C.D/M CLASS
no map-route A.B.C.D A.B.C.D
no map-route A.B.C.D A.B.C.D CLASS
```

Parameters

A.B.C.D/M	Prefix to map, plus mask
A.B.C.D	Prefix to be mapped
A.B.C.D	Prefix mask
CLASS	Incoming DiffServ Class (for example, be, ef, etc.) to map to the RSVP trunk

Default

By default, map route A.B.C.D/M is disabled

Command Mode

Trunk mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-trunk T1
(config-trunk)#map-route 2.2.2.2/16
```

neighbor A.B.C.D

Use this command to designate a neighbor IPv4 address to use when exchanging hello messages. Any neighbor hello message that is not explicitly identified is rejected.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to remove an IP neighbor from the system.

Command Syntax

```
neighbor A.B.C.D
no neighbor A.B.C.D
```

Parameters

None

Default

By default, neighbor A.B.C.D is disabled

Command Mode

Router mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#router rsvp
(config-router)#neighbor 10.10.0.5
```

neighbor X:X::X:X

Use this command to designate a neighbor IPv6 address to use when exchanging hello messages. Any neighbor hello message that is not explicitly identified is rejected.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to remove an IP neighbor from the system.

Command Syntax

```
neighbor X:X::X:X
no neighbor X:X::X:X
```

Parameters

None

Default

By default, neighbor X:X::X:X is disabled

Command Mode

Router mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#router rsvp
(config-router)#neighbor 3ffe::3:34
```

no cspf

Use this command to disable the use of the Constrained Shortest Path First (CSPF) server for all RSVP sessions. Disable CSPF when no nodes support the required traffic engineering extensions.

When this command is executed in Router mode, CSPF is disabled for all configured RSVP sessions, and all RSVP sessions configured from this point forward. If the default CSPF per RSVP session is enabled, it will be disabled. The CSPF status for RSVP sessions can be verified using the [show rsvp session](#) command with the detail option.

Use the [cspf](#) command to revert to the default settings.

Note: When CSPF is disabled, path is not calculated taking constraints into consideration. Path message is sent to the next hop based on IGP best route. In this case, ERO is not included in path message and all constraints are included.

Command Syntax

```
no cspf
```

Parameters

None

Default

By default, no cspf is disabled

Command Mode

Router mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

This example shows using the `no cspf` command in Router mode to disable CSPF for all RSVP sessions.

```
#configure terminal
(config)#router rsvp
(config-router)#no cspf
```

no igp-shortcut

Use this command to disable Interior Gateway Protocol (IGP) shortcut.

Command Syntax

```
no igp-shortcut
```

Parameters

None

Command Mode

Trunk mode

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-trunk mytrunk
(config-trunk)#no igp-shortcut
```

no loop-detection

Use this command to turn off loop detection for Path and Reservation messages exchanged between LSRs. When a Path or Resv message is received, the primary IP address of the incoming interface is compared with the received route record list.

Use the [loop-detection](#) command to revert to default settings.

Command Syntax

```
no loop-detection
```

Parameters

None

Default

By default, no loop detection is disabled

Command Mode

Router mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#router rsvp
(config-router)#no loop-detection
```

no php

Use this command to disable Penultimate-Hop-Popping (PHP) for the router. An egress router sends neither implicit null label nor explicit null for LSPs. When `no php` command is used, the egress router sends non-reserved labels (those labels in the label pool range allotted to RSVP) to the upstream router and retains the labels till the egress router.

Note: Use the [show rsvp](#) command to display the status of Penultimate-Hop-Popping.

Command Syntax

```
no php
```

Parameters

None

Default

By default, no php is enabled.

Command Mode

Router mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#router rsvp
(config-router)#no php
```


no record

Use this command to disable recording of the route taken by Path and Reservation Request (Resv) messages that confirm establishment of reservations and are used to identify errors. The routes are recorded by means of the Route Record Object (RRO) in RSVP messages.

Command Syntax

```
no record
```

Parameters

None

Default

Routes are recorded by default.

Command Mode

RSVP Bypass mode

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-bypass bypassname
(config-bypass)#no record
```

no refresh-path-parsing

Use this command to disable parsing of Refresh PATH messages received from upstream nodes. Enable this command to minimize message processing by RSVP, if you are sure that a particular router does not need to parse Refresh-PATH messages to check for changes because LSPs passing through this router are not required to be updated, simultaneously.

Use the [refresh-path-parsing](#) command to revert to the default settings.

Command Syntax

```
no refresh-path-parsing
```

Parameters

None

Default

By default, refresh-path-parsing is enabled.

Command Mode

Router mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
Router#configure terminal
Router(config)#router rsvp
Router(config-router)#no refresh-path-parsing
```

no refresh-resv-parsing

Use this command to disable parsing of Refresh RESV messages received from upstream nodes. Enable this command to minimize message processing by RSVP, if you are sure that a particular router does not need to parse Refresh RESV messages to check for changes because LSPs passing through this router are not required to be updated simultaneously.

Command Syntax

```
no refresh-resv-parsing
```

Parameters

None

Default

By default, refresh reservation parsing is enabled.

Command Mode

Router mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
Router#configure terminal
Router(config)#router rsvp
Router(config-router)#no refresh-resv-parsing
```

path-option dynamic pce

Use this command to indicate that a tunnel must query PCE for path computation.

Command Syntax

```
path-option dynamic pce
```

Parameters

None

Command Mode

RSVP trunk mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 4.0.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-trunk mytrunk ipv4
(config-trunk)#path-option dynamic pce
(config-trunk)#pce entity 1
```

php

Use this command to enable Penultimate-Hop-Popping for the router. An egress router send an implicit-null label (3) to the upstream router.

Note: Use the [show rsvp](#) command to display the status of Penultimate-Hop-Popping.

Use the [no php](#) command to revert to the default setting.

Note: On Qumran1 (QAX, QMX, and QUX) platforms, when a primary session has non-implicit-null out label and a backup session has implicit-null out label, then L3 services do not work when the session is at backup state. i.e., mpls ping, L3 ping, and map route traffic will fail as label popped packets cannot select the next header ethertype properly.

Command Syntax

```
php
```

Parameters

None

Default

By default, no php is enabled.

Command Mode

Router mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#router rsvp
(config-router)#php
```

primary ADMIN-GROUP-NAME

Use this command to configure primary administrative groups. Administrative groups are manually assigned attributes that describe the color of links, so that links with the same color are in one class. These groups are used to implement different policy-based LSP setups. Administrative group attributes can be included or excluded for an LSP or for a path's primary and secondary paths.

Note: A link can be added to a specific Administrative Group via the Network Services Module. Refer to the *Network Services Module Command Reference* for details.

Use the `no` parameter to remove a previously configured group from an administrative group list.

Command Syntax

```
primary (include-any|include-all|exclude-any) ADMIN-GROUP-NAME
primary (include-any|exclude-any) ADMIN-GROUP-NAME
primary (include-any|include-all|exclude-any) ADMIN-GROUP-NAME
primary (include-any|exclude-any) ADMIN-GROUP-NAME
```

Parameters

<code>include-any</code>	Include any attributes
<code>include-all</code>	Include all attributes
<code>exclude-any</code>	Exclude any attribute
<code>ADMIN-GROUP-NAME</code>	Administrative group name

Default

By default, primary admin group name is disabled

Command Mode

Trunk mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-trunk mytrunk
(config-trunk)#primary exclude-any myadmingroup

#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-trunk mytrunk
(config-trunk)#primary include-all admingrp2

#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-trunk mytrunk
(config-trunk)#primary include-any admingrp2
```

primary affinity

Use this command to enable sending of session attribute objects with resource affinity data.

Use the [no primary affinity](#) command to disable sending of session attribute objects.

Command Syntax

```
primary affinity
```

Parameters

None

Default

By default, primary affinity is disabled

Command Mode

Trunk mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-trunk mytrunk
(config-trunk)#primary affinity
```

primary bandwidth

Use this command to reserve the primary bandwidth in bits per second for the current trunk.

Each LSP has an associated bandwidth attribute. The bandwidth value is included in the sender's RSVP Path message and specifies the bandwidth to be reserved for the LSP. It is specified in bits per second, with a higher value indicating a greater user traffic volume. A zero bandwidth reserves no resources, although exchanges labels.

Use the `no` parameter to remove configured bandwidth information.

Command Syntax

```
primary bandwidth BANDWIDTH
no primary bandwidth BANDWIDTH
```

Parameter

BANDWIDTH	<1-999>k for 1 to 999 kilobits/s
	<1-999>m for 1 to 999 megabits/s
	<1-100>g for 1 to 100 gigabits/s

Default

The default bandwidth is 0 bits per second, which allows data to flow through but does not reserve bandwidth.

Command Mode

Trunk mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-trunk mytrunk
(config-trunk)#primary bandwidth 100m
```


primary cspf

Use this command to enable the use of Constrained Shortest Path First (CSPF) server for an explicit route to the egress, or all RSVP sessions. When CSPF is turned off globally, it cannot be enabled for any LSP.

The CSPF server computes paths for LSPs that are subject to constraints such as bandwidth, hop count, administrative groups, priority, and explicit routes. When computing paths for LSPs, CSPF considers not only the topology of the network and the attributes defined for the LSP, but also the links. It attempts to minimize congestion by intelligently balancing the network load.

Use the [no primary affinity](#) command to revert to the default settings.

Note: CSPF server information is not signaled across session and hence sessions in transit and egress nodes will not be aware of the CSPF server. So, in multi CSPF scenarios, neighbor down event from a CSPF server restart all sessions irrespective of which CSPF server sessions were using.

Command Syntax

```
primary cspf
```

Parameters

None

Default

By default, primary cspf is enabled

Command Mode

Trunk mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-trunk mytrunk
(config-trunk)#primary cspf
```

primary cspf-retry-limit

Use this command to specify the number of retries that CSPF should carry out for a request received from RSVP.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to disable this configuration.

Command Syntax

```
primary cspf-retry-limit <1-65535>
no primary cspf-retry-limit
```

Parameter

<1-65535>	Set the number of times CSPF should retry for this LSP
-----------	--

Default

By default, retry-limit is 0.

Command Mode

Trunk mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-trunk T1
(config-trunk)#primary cspf-retry-limit 535

(config)#rsvp-trunk T1
(config-trunk)#no primary cspf-retry-limit
```

primary cspf-retry-timer

Use this command to specify the time between each retry that CSPF might carry out for a request received from RSVP. Use the `no` parameter with this command to disable this configuration.

Command Syntax

```
primary cspf-retry-timer <1-600>
no primary cspf-retry-timer
```

Parameter

<1-600>	Timeout between successive retries, in seconds
---------	--

Default

By default, retry-timer is 0

Command Mode

Trunk mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-trunk T1
(config-trunk)#primary cspf-retry-timer 45

(config)#rsvp-trunk T1
(config-trunk)#no primary cspf-retry-timer
```

primary filter

Use this command to set the filter to the fixed or shared style for an LSP.

- The shared filter style identifies a shared reservation environment. It creates a single reservation into which flows from all senders are mixed.
- The fixed filter style designates a distinct reservation. A distinct reservation request is created for data packets from a particular sender. The fixed filter style is also used style to prevent rerouting of an LSP and to prevent another LSP from using this bandwidth.

Use the `no` parameter to reset the configured filter to the default.

Command Syntax

```
primary filter fixed
no primary filter
```

Parameters

<code>fixed</code>	Use a fixed filter for this LSP
--------------------	---------------------------------

Default

By default, primary filter is shared-explicit.

Command Mode

Trunk mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-trunk mytrunk
(config-trunk)#primary filter fixed
```

primary hold-priority

Use this command to configure the hold priority value for the selected trunk. In case of insufficient bandwidth, remove less important existing LSPs to free up a portion of the bandwidth. This can be done by preempting one or more of the signaled LSPs. Hold priority determines the degree to which an LSP holds onto its reservation for a session after the LSP has been configured successfully. When the hold priority is high, the existing LSP is less likely to give up its reservation.

Use the `no` parameter to reset the trunk to the default hold-priority value.

Command Syntax

```
primary hold-priority <0-7>
no primary hold-priority
```

Parameter

<0-7>	Set a hold priority for the LSP
-------	---------------------------------

Default

The default hold-priority value is 0, which is the highest. Once a session is configured with a hold priority of 0, no other session can preempt it.

Command Mode

Trunk mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-trunk mytrunk
(config-trunk)#primary hold-priority 2
```

primary hop-limit

Use this command to specify a limit of hops for an RSVP trunk. Hop-limit data is sent to the CSPF server if CSPF is used.

Upon configuration of an arbitrary hop-limit, the hop-limit is compared with the number of hops configured in the primary path, if a primary path has been configured. If the number of hops in the primary path exceeds the hop-limit configured, no Path messages are sent, and any existing session is torn down. If no primary path is configured, the trunk is processed normally and Path messages are sent.

Use the `no` parameter to reset the trunk to the default hop-limit value.

Command Syntax

```
primary hop-limit <1-255>
no primary hop-limit <1-255>
no primary hop-limit
```

Parameters

<1-255>	Set the number of acceptable hops for the LSP
---------	---

Default

By default, primary hop limit is 255

Command Mode

Trunk mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-trunk mytrunk
(config-trunk)#primary hop-limit 23
```

primary label-record

Use this command to record all labels exchanged between RSVP-enabled routers during the reservation setup process.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to turn off recording.

Command Syntax

```
primary label-record
no primary label-record
```

Parameters

None

Default

By default, primary label record is disabled

Command Mode

Trunk mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-trunk mytrunk
(config-trunk)#primary label-record
```

primary local-protection

Use this command to enable the local repair of explicit routes for which this router is a transit node.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to disable local repair of explicit routes.

Command Syntax

```
primary local-protection
no primary local-protection
```

Parameters

None

Default

By default, primary local protection is disabled

Command Mode

Trunk mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-trunk T1
(config-trunk)#primary local-protection
```


no primary affinity

Use this command to disable the use of sending out session attribute objects with resource affinity data.

Use the [primary affinity](#) command to return to the default settings.

Command Syntax

```
no primary affinity
```

Parameters

None

Default

By default, primary no affinity is disabled

Command Mode

Trunk mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-trunk mytrunk
(config-trunk)#no primary affinity
```

no primary cspf

Use this command to disable the use of Constrained Shortest Path First (CSPF) server for an explicit route to the egress, or all RSVP sessions. When CSPF is turned off globally it cannot be enabled for any LSP. If used per LSP, it can be used to turn off CSPF computation for a specific LSP.

Disable CSPF when all nodes do not support the required traffic engineering extensions, and configure LSPs manually to use an explicit path. The LSP is then established only along the path specified by the operator.

Use the [primary cspf](#) command to enable this setting.

Command Syntax

```
no primary cspf
```

Parameters

None

Default

By default, no primary cspf is disabled

Command Mode

Trunk mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

This example shows using the `no cspf` command in Trunk mode to disable CSPF for the primary LSP.

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-trunk mytrunk
(config-trunk)#no primary cspf
```

no primary record

Use this command to disable recording of the route taken by Path and Reservation Request (Resv) messages to confirm establishment of reservations and identify errors. Routes are recorded by means of the Route Record Object (RRO) in RSVP messages.

Use the [primary record](#) command to return to the default settings.

Command Syntax

```
no primary record
```

Parameters

None

Default

By default, routes are recorded

Command Mode

Trunk mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-trunk mytrunk
(config-trunk)#no primary record
```

primary path

Use this command to specify an RSVP path to be used. The `PATHNAME` in this command is the string (name) used to identify an RSVP path defined for the node (refer to `rsvp-path` command).

Use the `no` parameter with this command to remove a configured RSVP path.

Command Syntax

```
primary path PATHNAME
no primary path
```

Parameters

<code>PATHNAME</code>	The name of the path to use
-----------------------	-----------------------------

Default

By default, primary path is disabled

Command Mode

Trunk mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-trunk mytrunk
(config-trunk)#primary path mypath
```

primary record

Use this command to enable recording of the route taken by Path and Reservation Request (Resv) messages to confirm establishment of reservations and identify errors. Routes are recorded by means of the Route Record Object (RRO) in RSVP messages.

Use the [no primary record](#) command to disable recording of routes.

Command Syntax

```
primary record
```

Parameters

None

Default

By default, routes are recorded

Command Mode

Trunk mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-trunk mytrunk
(config-trunk)#primary record
```

primary retry-limit

Use this command to specify a retry count this RSVP Trunk.

If a session is in a `nonexistent` state due to a path error message, the system tries to recreate the LSP for the number of times specified by the `retry-limit` command.

Although the same retry command controls both the trunk and the session, the `retry-limit` value affects only the session and not the trunk. If the trunk is in an `incomplete` state, the code keeps trying forever to bring it to a `complete` state regardless of the `retry-limit` value.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to revert to the default `retry-limit` value.

Command Syntax

```
primary retry-limit <1-65535>
no primary retry-limit
```

Parameter

<1-65535>	The set number of times the system should try setting up the LSP
-----------	--

Default

By default, the `retry-limit` value is 0, and the trunk and session try to create the LSP indefinitely.

Command Mode

Trunk mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-trunk mytrunk
(config-trunk)#primary retry-limit 256
```

primary retry-timer

Use this command to specify a retry interval for an RSVP Trunk. When an ingress node tries to configure an LSP and the setup fails due to the receipt of a Path Error message, the system waits for the time configured with this command, before retrying the LSP setup process.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to revert to the default retry-time value.

Command Syntax

```
primary retry-timer <1-600>
no primary retry-timer
```

Parameter

<code><1-600></code>	Time in seconds after which the system should retry setting up the LSP
----------------------------	--

Default

By default, retry-timer value is 30 seconds.

Command Mode

Trunk mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-trunk mytrunk
(config-trunk)#primary retry-timer 12
```

primary reuse-route-record

Use this command to use the updated Route Record List as an Explicit Route (with all strict nodes) when a path message is sent out at the next refresh.

The ERO list contains the hops to be taken to reach the egress from the current LSR. If CSPF is not available, to place an ERO with all strict routes, use this command to modify the ERO after receiving the Resv message. The future Path messages have the ERO with all strict nodes, identifying each and every node to be traversed.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to disable the use of the Route Record List as the explicit route.

Command Syntax

```
primary reuse-route-record
no primary reuse-route-record
```

Parameters

None

Default

By default, primary reuse route record is disabled

Command Mode

Trunk mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-trunk mytrunk
(config-trunk)#primary reuse-route-record
```


primary setup-priority

Use this command to configure a setup priority value for a trunk. In case of insufficient bandwidth, users must remove less important LSPs to free up the bandwidth. This can be done by preempting one or more of the existing LSPs. The primary setup priority determines if a new LSP can preempt an existing LSP.

The setup priority of the new LSP must be higher than the hold priority of an existing LSP for the existing LSP to be preempted. Note that for a trunk, the setup priority should not be higher than the hold priority.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to revert to the default primary setup priority value.

Command Syntax

```
primary setup-priority <0-7>
no primary setup-priority
```

Parameters

<0-7>	Set the priority value
-------	------------------------

Default

By default, setup priority is 7, which is the lowest.

Command Mode

Trunk mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-trunk mytrunk
(config-trunk)#primary setup-priority 2
```

primary traffic

Use this command to specify the traffic type for this RSVP Trunk.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to reset the configured traffic type.

Command Syntax

```
primary traffic (guaranteed|controlled-load)
no primary traffic
```

Parameters

<code>controlled-load</code>	Controlled loaded traffic
<code>guaranteed</code>	Guaranteed traffic

Default

By default, primary traffic type is controlled-load

Command Mode

Trunk mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-trunk mytrunk
(config-trunk)#primary traffic guaranteed
```

refresh-time

Use this command to configure RSVP refresh interval timer. The timer specifies the interval after which Path and/ or Reservation Request (Resv) messages will be sent out.

The refresh time and keep multiplier are two interrelated timing parameters used to calculate the valid Reservation Lifetime for an LSP. Refresh time regulates the interval between Refresh messages which include Path and Reservation Request (Resv) messages. Refresh messages are sent periodically so that reservation does not timeout in the neighboring nodes. Each sender and receiver host sends Path and Resv messages, downstream and upstream respectively, along the paths.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to return to the default refresh-time interval.

Command Syntax

```
refresh-time <1-65535>
no refresh-time <1-65535>
no refresh-time
```

Parameter

<1-65535> The duration for which messages are sent, in seconds

Default

By default, refresh-time interval is 30 seconds

Command Mode

Router mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#router rsvp
(config-router)#refresh-time 20
```

refresh-path-parsing

Use this command to disable parsing of Refresh PATH messages received from upstream nodes. Use this command to minimize message processing by RSVP when you are sure that a particular router does not need to parse Refresh-PATH messages to check for changes, because LSPs passing through this router are not required to be updated simultaneously.

Use the [no refresh-path-parsing](#) command to disable this setting.

Command Syntax

```
refresh-path-parsing
```

Parameters

None

Default

By default, refresh-path-parsing is enabled.

Command Mode

Router mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
Router#configure terminal
Router(config)#router rsvp
Router(config-router)#refresh-path-parsing
```

refresh-resv-parsing

Use this command to disable parsing of Refresh RESV messages received from upstream nodes. Use this command to minimize message processing by RSVP when you are sure that a particular router does not need to parse Refresh RESV messages to check for changes because LSPs passing through this router are not required to be updated simultaneously.

Use the [no refresh-resv-parsing](#) command to disable this setting.

Command Syntax

```
refresh-resv-parsing
```

Parameters

None

Default

By default, refresh reservation parsing is enabled.

Command Mode

Router mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
Router#configure terminal
Router(config)#router rsvp
Router(config-router)#refresh-resv-parsing
```

reoptimize

Use this command to enable re-optimization of the RSVP primary LSP with the [rsvp-trunk force-reoptimize](#) command.
Use the no parameter with this command to disable re-optimization of the RSVP primary LSP.

Command Syntax

```
reoptimize
```

Parameters

None

Command Mode

Trunk mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 1.3.4.

Examples

```
(config)#rsvp-trunk t1  
(config-trunk)#reoptimize  
(config)#rsvp-trunk t1  
(config-trunk)#no reoptimize
```

restart rsvp graceful

Use this command to restart RSVP gracefully.

To restart RSVP gracefully, you must give the [graceful-restart](#) command to enable graceful restart capability on the device in RSVP router mode.

Command Syntax

```
restart rsvp graceful
```

Parameter

None

Command Mode

Privileged Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 5.0.

Example

```
#restart rsvp graceful
#restart rsvp graceful
% Warning : RSVP process will stop and needs to restart manually,
You may loose ospf configuration, if not saved
Proceed for graceful restart? (y/n):y
```

revert-timer

Use this command to specify a "revert-timer" for the RSVP daemon. This command can be invoked from either the router rsvp mode or from the rsvp-trunk mode. In the RSVP router mode, this command defines the revert timer from secondary session to primary session for the RSVP daemon.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to revert to the default settings.

Command Syntax

```
revert-timer <1-65535>
no revert-timer (<1-65535>|)
```

Parameters

<1-65535>	Hold-on timer before revert back to primary session
-----------	---

Default

By default, `no revert-timer` is configured

Command Mode

Router or Trunk mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 4.2.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-trunk mytrunk
(config-trunk)#revert-timer 30

#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-trunk mytrunk
(config-trunk)#no revert-timer

#configure terminal
(config)#router rsvp
(config-router)#revert-timer 40
#configure terminal
(config)#router rsvp
(config-router)#no revert-timer
```


router rsvp

Use this command to enter router mode from configure mode and to enable the RSVP daemon, if it is not already enabled.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to disable RSVP on the node.

Command Syntax

```
router rsvp
no router rsvp
```

Parameters

None

Default

RSVP is started only if this command is executed.

Command Mode

Configure mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

The command prompt changes from config to config-router, as illustrated below:

```
#configure terminal
(config)#router rsvp
(config-router)#

(config-router)#exit
(config)#no router rsvp
```

rsvp hello-interval

Use this command to enable the sending of Hello packets on the interface and to set the interval value between successive Hello packets to neighbor. For optimum performance, set this value to less than one-third the value of the configured RSVP hello-timeout. See the [rsvp hello-timeout](#) command for more information.

Note: This is an interface-specific command and when not used, the global hello-interval state applies.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to return to the default hello interval value.

Command Syntax

```
rsvp hello-interval <1-65535>
no rsvp hello-interval
```

Parameter

<1-65535>	RSVP hello interval in seconds
-----------	--------------------------------

Default

By default, RSVP hello interval is 2 seconds

Command Mode

Interface mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#interface eth0
(config-if)#rsvp hello-interval 110

(config)#interface eth0
(config-if)#no rsvp hello-interval
```

rsvp hello-receipt

Use this command to enable the receipt of hello messages from peers connected through this interface. This is an interface-specific command and when not used, the global [hello-receipt](#) command applies.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to disable the exchange of hello messages for this interface.

Command Syntax

```
rsvp hello-receipt
no rsvp hello-receipt
```

Parameters

None

Default

By default, rsvp hello receipt is disabled

Command Mode

Interface mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#interface eth0
(config-if)#rsvp hello-receipt
```

rsvp hello-timeout

This command determines how long an RSVP node should wait for a hello message before declaring a neighbor to be down. If an LSR does not received a hello message from a peer connected to an interface within the specified duration, the LSR resets all sessions that are shared with this particular peer. This is an interface-specific command and when not used, the global [hello-timeout](#) command applies.

Use the `no` parameter to revert to the default hello timeout value.

Command Syntax

```
rsvp hello-timeout <1-65535>
no rsvp hello-timeout
```

Parameters

<1-65535>	Time to receive a hello message, in seconds
-----------	---

Default

By default, hello-timeout value is 7 seconds

Command Mode

Interface mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#interface eth0
(config-if)#rsvp hello-timeout 550

(config)#interface eth0
(config-if)#no rsvp hello-timeout
```

rsvp keep-multiplier

This command sets the constant for calculating a valid reservation lifetime for an LSP, which allows messages to be exchanged through this interface. This is an interface-specific command and when not specified, the global [keep-multiplier](#) command applies.

Reservation lifetime is the duration of bandwidth reservation for the LSP. The refresh time and keep multiplier are two interrelated timing parameters used to calculate the valid reservation lifetime for an LSP. Use the following formula to calculate the reservation lifetime for an LSP:

$$L \geq (K + 0.5) * 1.5 * R$$

K = keep-multiplier
 R = refresh timer

Refresh messages are sent periodically so that neighbors do not timeout.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to return to the global keep-multiplier value.

Command Syntax

```
rsvp keep-multiplier <1-255>
no rsvp keep-multiplier <1-255>
```

Parameter

`<1-255>` Set a value for the lifetime constant

Default

By default RSVP keep-multiplier value is 3

Command Mode

Interface mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#interface eth0
(config-if)#rsvp keep-multiplier 3

(config)#interface eth0
(config-if)#no rsvp keep-multiplier
```

rsvp refresh-time

Use this command to configure RSVP refresh interval timer for the current interface. This is an interface-specific command and when not used, the global [refresh-time](#) command applies.

The refresh time and keep multiplier are two interrelated timing parameters used to calculate the valid reservation lifetime for an LSP. Refresh time regulates the interval between refresh messages that include path and reservation request (Resv) messages. Refresh messages are sent periodically so that the reservation does not timeout in the neighboring nodes. Each sender and receiver host sends path and resv messages, downstream and upstream respectively, along the paths.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to revert to the refresh-time value set in RSVP mode.

Command Syntax

```
rsvp refresh-time <1-65535>
no rsvp refresh-time <1-65535>
```

Parameter

<1-65535>	The duration for which messages are sent, in seconds
-----------	--

Default

By default, refresh interval is 30 seconds

Command Mode

Interface mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#interface eth0
(config-if)#rsvp refresh-time 5055

(config)#interface eth0
(config-if)#no rsvp refresh-time
```

rsvp-path

Use this command to create a new RSVP path or to enter the `Path` command mode. In this mode, you can add or delete paths and also specify the path to be loose or strict.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to delete the path and its specified hops.

Command Syntax

```
rsvp-path PATHNAME
no rsvp-path PATHNAME
```

Parameter

PATHNAME	Name of the path
----------	------------------

Default

By default, rsvp path is disabled

Command Mode

Configure mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-path mypath
(config-path)#
```

rsvp-trunk

Use this command to create a new RSVP trunk. When the trunk is created, the attributes required to configure an explicitly-routed or traditionally-routed LSP are set. Once a trunk is configured with the required attributes, an RSVP session (and PSB) is created for this trunk, which enables the exchange of messages and completes the LSP setup.

This command also modifies an existing RSVP path to configure an explicitly-routed or traditionally-routed LSP. In addition, this command can be used to set the address family (IPv4) of an RSVP trunk. If no address family is assigned, the default value is used. If the address family is already set, a check is made to see whether the address family configured and the one already in the database are the same. An error message is returned if the two do not match.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to remove an RSVP trunk and all configured attributes, except the primary path.

Note: The RSVP trunk's name (`TRUNKNAME`) is limited to 32 characters.

Command Syntax

```
rsvp-trunk TRUNKNAME (ipv4|gmpls)
no rsvp-trunk TRUNKNAME
```

Parameters

<code>TRUNKNAME</code>	Name to use for the trunk
<code>ipv4</code>	IPv4 address family trunk
<code>gmpls</code>	GMPLS enabled trunk

Default

By default, rsvp trunk is disabled

Command Mode

Configure mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

The command prompt changes from `config` to `config-trunk` as illustrated below:

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-trunk mytrunk ipv4
(config-trunk)#
```


rsvp-trunk force-reoptimize

Use this command to force re-optimize a particular primary LSP. Re-optimization of the LSP must have been enabled with the [reoptimize](#) command.

Command Syntax

```
rsvp-trunk TRUNKNAME force-reoptimize
```

Parameters

TRUNKNAME	Name of the trunk
-----------	-------------------

Default

NA.

Command Mode

Execute mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#rsvp-trunk t1 force-reoptimize
```

rsvp-trunk force-switchover-secondary

Use this command to force switchover a secondary LSP. This command is recommended for limited use on a stable system when there is a need for software upgrade without traffic impact.

Note: This command is supported on secondary configured tunnels and not on multiple secondary configured tunnels.

Command Syntax

```
rsvp-trunk TRUNKNAME force-switchover-secondary (off|on)
```

Parameters

TRUNKNAME	Name of the trunk
force-switchover-secondary (off on)	Force switchover to secondary

Default

NA.

Command Mode

Execute mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#rsvp-trunk <Trunk-Name> force-switchover-secondary off
```

rsvp-trunk-restart

Use this command to restart the RSVP trunk. This command “kills” an existing LSP and restarts the LSP setup process.

Command Syntax

```
rsvp-trunk-restart
```

Parameters

None

Default

By default, rsvp trunk restart is disabled

Command Mode

Trunk mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-trunk mytrunk
(config-trunk)#rsvp-trunk-restart
```

secondary ADMIN-GROUP-NAME

Use this command to configure secondary administrative groups. Administrative groups are manually assigned attributes that describe the color of links, so that links with the same color are in one class. These groups are used to implement different policy-based LSP setups. Administrative group attributes can be included or excluded for an LSP or for a path's primary and secondary paths.

Note: A link can be added to a specific Administrative Group via NSM. Refer to the *Network Services Module Command Reference* for details.

Use the `no` parameter to remove a previously set group from an administrative group list.

Command Syntax

```
secondary (include-any|include-all|exclude-any) ADMIN-GROUP-NAME
secondary (include-any|exclude-any) ADMIN-GROUP-NAME
no secondary (include-any|include-all|exclude-any) ADMIN-GROUP-NAME
no secondary (include-any|exclude-any) ADMIN-GROUP-NAME
```

Parameters

<code>include-any</code>	Include any attribute
<code>include-all</code>	Include all attribute
<code>exclude-any</code>	Exclude any attribute
<code>ADMIN-GROUP-NAME</code>	Administrative group name

Default

By default, secondary admin group name is disabled

Command Mode

Trunk mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-trunk mytrunk
(config-trunk)#secondary exclude-any myadmingroup

#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-trunk mytrunk
(config-trunk)#secondary include-any myadmingroup

#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-trunk mytrunk
(config-trunk)#secondary include-all myadmingroup
```

secondary bandwidth

Use this command to reserve the bandwidth in bits per second for the current trunk.

Each LSP has an associated bandwidth attribute. The bandwidth value is included in the sender's RSVP Path message and specifies the bandwidth to be reserved for the LSP. It is set in bits per second, with a higher value indicating a greater user traffic volume. A zero bandwidth reserves no resources, although label exchanges are possible.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to unset the configured bandwidth information.

Command Syntax

```
secondary bandwidth BANDWIDTH
no secondary bandwidth BANDWIDTH
no secondary bandwidth
```

Parameter

BANDWIDTH	<1-999>k for 1 to 999 kilobits/s
	<1-999>m for 1 to 999 megabits/s
	<1-100>g for 1 to 100 gigabits/s

Default

By default, bandwidth is 0 bits per second, which allows data to flow through but does not reserve bandwidth.

Command Mode

Trunk mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-trunk mytrunk
(config-trunk)#secondary bandwidth 100m
```

secondary cspf

Use this command to enable the use of Constrained Shortest Path First (CSPF) server for an explicit route to the egress, or all RSVP sessions.

The CSPF server computes paths for LSPs that are subject to constraints such as bandwidth, hop count, administrative groups, priority, and explicit routes. When computing paths for LSPs, CSPF considers not only the topology of the network and the attributes defined for the LSP, but also the links. It attempts to minimize congestion by intelligently balancing the network load.

Use the [no secondary cspf](#) command to revert to the default settings.

Note: CSPF server information is not signaled across session and hence sessions in transit and egress nodes will not be aware of the CSPF server. So, in multi CSPF scenarios, neighbor down event from a CSPF server restart all sessions irrespective of which CSPF server sessions were using.

Command Syntax

```
secondary cspf
```

Parameters

None

Default

By default, secondary cspf is enabled

Command Mode

Trunk mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

This example shows using the `no cspf` command in Trunk mode to disable CSPF for the primary LSP.

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-trunk mytrunk
(config-trunk)#secondary cspf
```

secondary cspf-retry-limit

Use this command to specify the number of retries that CSPF should carry out for a request received from RSVP.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to remove this configuration.

Command Syntax

```
secondary cspf-retry-limit <1-65535>
no secondary cspf-retry-limit
```

Parameter

<1-65535> The number of times CSPF should retry for this LSP

Default

By default, no retry limit for CSPF route calculations is configured, so the value is 0.

Command Mode

Trunk mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-trunk T1
(config-trunk)#secondary cspf-retry-limit 535
```

secondary cspf-retry-timer

Use this command to specify the time between each retry that CSPF might carry out for a request received from RSVP. Use the `no` parameter with this command to remove this configuration.

Command Syntax

```
secondary cspf-retry-timer <1-600>
no secondary cspf-retry-timer
```

Parameters

<1-600>	Timeout between successive retries, in seconds
---------	--

Default

By default, no retry-timer configuration is defined for CSPF calculations, so the value is set to 0.

Command Mode

Trunk mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-trunk T1
(config-trunk)#secondary cspf-retry-timer 45
```


secondary filter

Use this command to set the filter to fixed or shared filter style for RSVP trunk.

- The shared filter style identifies a shared reservation environment. It creates a single reservation into which flows from all senders are mixed.
- The fixed filter style designates a distinct reservation. A distinct reservation request is created for data packets from a particular sender. The fixed filter style is also used style to prevent rerouting of an LSP and to prevent another LSP from using this bandwidth.

Use the `no` parameter to reset the configured filter to the default style.

Command Syntax

```
secondary filter fixed
no secondary filter
```

Parameters

<code>fixed</code>	Use a Fixed Filter for this RSVP Trunk.
--------------------	---

Default

By default, secondary filter is shared-explicit.

Command Mode

Trunk mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Usage

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-trunk mytrunk
(config-trunk)#secondary filter fixed
```

secondary hold-priority

Use this command to configure the hold priority value for the selected trunk.

In case of insufficient bandwidth, the user must remove any less important existing LSP to free up the bandwidth. This can be done by preempting one or more of the signaled LSPs. Hold priority determines the degree to which an LSP holds onto its reservation for a session after the LSP has been configured successfully. When the hold priority is high, the existing LSP is less likely to give up its reservation.

Use the `no` parameter to revert to the default hold-priority value.

Command Syntax

```
secondary hold-priority <0-7>
no secondary hold-priority
```

Parameter

<0-7>	Specify a value for hold priority
-------	-----------------------------------

Default

The default hold-priority is 0, the highest value. Once a session is configured with a 0 hold priority value, no other session can preempt it.

Command Mode

Trunk mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-trunk mytrunk
(config-trunk)#secondary hold-priority 2
```

secondary hop-limit

Use this command to specify a limit of hops for an RSVP trunk.

Upon configuration of an arbitrary hop-limit, the hop-limit is compared with the number of hops configured in the primary path, if a primary path has been configured. If the number of hops in the primary path exceed the hop-limit configured, no path messages are sent out and any existing session is torn down. If no primary path is configured, the trunk is processed normally and the path messages are sent out. The hop-limit data is sent to the CSPF server, if CSPF is being used.

Use the `no` parameter to revert to the default hop-limit value.

Command Syntax

```
secondary hop-limit <1-255>
no secondary hop-limit <1-255>
no secondary hop-limit
```

Parameter

<1-255>	The number of acceptable hops
---------	-------------------------------

Default

By default, secondary hop limit is 255

Command Mode

Trunk mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-trunk mytrunk
(config-trunk)#secondary hop-limit 23
```

secondary label-record

Use this command to record all labels exchanged between RSVP enabled routers during the reservation setup process. This command records all labels exchanged for an LSP from the ingress to the egress, and helps with debugging.

Use the `no` parameter to turn off recording.

Command Syntax

```
secondary label-record
no secondary label-record
```

Default

By default, secondary label record is disabled

Command Mode

Trunk mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-trunk mytrunk
(config-trunk)#secondary label-record
```

secondary local-protection

Use this command to enable the local repair of explicit routes for which this router is a transit node.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to disable local repair of explicit routes.

Command Syntax

```
secondary local-protection
no secondary local-protection
```

Parameters

None

Default

By default, secondary local protection is disabled

Command Mode

Trunk mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-trunk T1
(config-trunk)#secondary local-protection
```

no secondary affinity

Use this command to disable the use of sending out session attribute objects with resource affinity data.

Use the [secondary bandwidth](#) command to revert to the default settings.

Command Syntax

```
no secondary affinity
```

Parameters

None

Default

By default, no secondary affinity is disabled.

Command Mode

Trunk mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-trunk mytrunk
(config-trunk)#no secondary affinity
```

no secondary cspf

Use this command to disable the use of Constrained Shortest Path First (CSPF) server for an explicit route to the egress, or all RSVP sessions.

If CSPF is turned off globally, it cannot be enabled for any LSP. If used per LSP, it can be used to turn off CSPF computation for a specific LSP. The CSPF server computes paths for LSPs that are subject to various constraints such as bandwidth, hop count, administrative groups, priority, and explicit routes. When computing paths for LSPs, CSPF considers not only the topology of the network and the attributes defined for the LSP, but, also the links. It attempts to minimize congestion by intelligently balancing the network load.

Disable CSPF when all nodes do not support the required traffic engineering extensions and configure LSPs manually to use an explicit path. The LSP is then established only along the path specified by the operator.

Use the [secondary cspf](#) command to revert to the default settings.

Command Syntax

```
no secondary cspf
```

Parameters

None

Default

By default, secondary no cspf is disabled

Command Mode

Trunk mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

This example shows using the `no cspf` command in Trunk mode to disable CSPF for the primary LSP.

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-trunk mytrunk
(config-trunk)#no secondary cspf
```

no secondary record

This command is used to disable recording of the route taken by path and resv messages and confirms the establishment of reservations and to identify errors. Routes are recorded by means of the route record object (RRO) in an RSVP message.

Use the [secondary record](#) command to revert to the default settings.

Command Syntax

```
no secondary record
```

Parameters

None

Default

By default, routes are recorded

Command Mode

Trunk mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-trunk mytrunk
(config-trunk)#no secondary record
```


secondary path

Use this command to specify an RSVP path to be used.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to remove a configured RSVP path.

Command Syntax

```
secondary path PATHNAME
no secondary path
```

Parameters

PATHNAME	The name of the path to be used. <code>PATHNAME</code> is a string (name) used to identify an RSVP path defined for the node (refer to the rsvp-path command).
----------	--

Default

By default, secondary path is disabled

Command Mode

Trunk mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-trunk mytrunk
(config-trunk)#secondary path mypath
```

secondary-priority path

Use this command to specify a RSVP path to be used for a specific priority secondary.

Use the no parameter with this command to remove a configured secondary-priority.

Command Syntax

```
secondary-priority <1-5> path PATHNAME
no secondary-priority <1-5>
```

Parameters

<1-5>	Secondary Priority value.
PATHNAME	The name of the path to be used. <code>PATHNAME</code> is a string (name) used to identify an RSVP path defined for the node (refer to the rsvp-path command).

Default

Secondary-priority can only be configured along with a path. Other attributes can only be associated post this command.

Command Mode

Trunk mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-trunk t1
(config-trunk)#secondary-priority 1 path spl
(config)# rsvp-trunk t1
(config-trunk)#no secondary-priority 1
```

secondary-priority hold-priority

Use this command to configure the hold priority value for the secondary-priority lsp.

In case of insufficient bandwidth, the user must remove any less important existing LSP to free up the bandwidth. This can be done by preempting one or more of the signaled LSPs. Hold priority determines the degree to which an LSP holds onto its reservation for a session after the LSP has been configured successfully. When the hold priority is high, the existing LSP is less likely to give up its reservation.

Use the no parameter to revert to the default hold-priority value.

Command Syntax

```
secondary-priority <1-5> hold-priority <0-7>
no secondary-priority <1-5> hold-priority <0-7>
no secondary-priority <1-5> hold-priority
```

Parameters

<1-5>	Secondary Priority value.
<0-7>	Specify a value for hold priority.

Default

The default hold-priority is 0, the highest value. Once a session is configured with a 0 hold priority value, no other session can preempt it.

Command Mode

Trunk mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
(config)# rsvp-trunk t1
(config-trunk)#secondary-priority 1 hold-priority 4
(config)# rsvp-trunk t1
(config-trunk)# no secondary-priority 1 hold-priority
```

secondary-priority setup-priority

Use this command to configure a setup priority value for the secondary-priority lsp.

In case of insufficient bandwidth, the user must remove any less important LSPs to free up bandwidth. This can be done by preempting one or more of the existing LSPs. The setup priority determines whether a new LSP that preempts an existing LSP may be established. The setup priority of the new LSP must be higher than the hold priority of an existing LSP for the existing LSP to be preempted. Note that for a trunk, the setup priority should not be higher than the hold priority.

Use the no parameter with this command to revert to the default setup priority value.

Command Syntax

```
secondary-priority <1-5> setup-priority <0-7>
no secondary-priority <1-5> setup-priority <0-7>
```

Parameters

<1-5>	Secondary Priority value.
<0-7>	Specify a value for hold priority.

Default

By default, setup value is 7 (the lowest).

Command Mode

Trunk mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
(config)# rsvp-trunk t1
(config-trunk)#secondary-priority 1 setup-priority 4
(config)# rsvp-trunk t1
(config-trunk)# no secondary-priority 1 setup-priority 4
```

secondary-priority label-record

Use this command to record all labels exchanged between RSVP enabled routers during the reservation setup process. This command records all labels exchanged for an LSP from the ingress to the egress, and helps with debugging.

Use the no parameter to turn off recording.

Command Syntax

```
secondary-priority <1-5> label-record
no secondary-priority <1-5> label-record
```

Parameters

<1-5> Secondary Priority value.

Default

By default, label record is disabled for secondary-priority.

Command Mode

Trunk mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
(config)# rsvp-trunk t1
(config-trunk)#secondary-priority 1 label-record
(config)# rsvp-trunk t1
(config-trunk)# no secondary-priority 1 label-record
```

secondary-priority hop-limit

Use this command to specify a limit of hops for a secondary-priority lsp.

Upon configuration of an arbitrary hop-limit, the hop-limit is compared with the number of hops configured in the path, if a path has been configured. If the number of hops in the path exceed the hop-limit configured, no path messages are sent out and any existing session is torn down.

Use the no parameter to revert to the default hop-limit value.

Command Syntax

```
secondary-priority <1-5> hop-limit <1-255>  
no secondary-priority <1-5> hop-limit <1-255>
```

Parameters

<1-5>	Secondary Priority value.
<1-255>	The number of acceptable hops.

Default

By default, hop limit is 255.

Command Mode

Trunk mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
(config)# rsvp-trunk t1  
(config-trunk)#secondary-priority 1 hop-limit 123  
(config)# rsvp-trunk t1  
(config-trunk)# no secondary-priority 1 hop-limit 123
```

secondary-priority bandwidth

Use this command to reserve the bandwidth in bits per second for the current trunk.

Each LSP has an associated bandwidth attribute. The bandwidth value is included in the sender's RSVP Path message and specifies the bandwidth to be reserved for the LSP. It is set in bits per second, with a higher value indicating a greater user traffic volume. A zero bandwidth reserves no resources, although label exchanges are possible.

Use the no parameter with this command to unset the configured bandwidth information.

Command Syntax

```
secondary-priority <1-5> bandwidth BANDWIDTH
no secondary-priority <1-5> bandwidth BANDWIDTH
```

Parameters

<1-5>	Secondary Priority value.
BANDWIDTH	<1-999>k for 1 to 999 kilobits/s <1-999>m for 1 to 999 megabits/s <1-100>g for 1 to 100 gigabits/s

Default

By default, bandwidth is 0 bits per second, which allows data to flow through but does not reserve bandwidth.

Command Mode

Trunk mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
(config)# rsvp-trunk t1
(config-trunk)#secondary-priority 1 bandwidth 100m
(config)# rsvp-trunk t1
(config-trunk)# no secondary-priority 1 bandwidth 100m
```

secondary record

This command is used to enable recording of the route taken by path and resv messages to confirm the establishment of reservations and to identify errors. Routes are recorded by means of the route record object (RRO) in RSVP messages.

Use the [no secondary record](#) command to revert to the default settings.

Command Syntax

```
secondary record
```

Parameters

None

Default

By default, routes are recorded

Command Mode

Trunk mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-trunk mytrunk
(config-trunk)#secondary record
```


secondary retry-limit

Use this command to specify a retry count this RSVP Trunk.

If a session is in a nonexistent state due to the receipt of a path error message, it tries to recreate the LSP for the number of times specified by [primary retry-limit](#). Although the same retry command controls both the trunk and the session, the retry-limit value affects only the session and not the trunk. If the trunk is in an incomplete state, the code keeps trying to bring it to a complete state, irrespective of the retry-limit value.

Use the `no` parameter to revert to the default retry-limit value.

Command Syntax

```
secondary retry-limit <1-65535>
no secondary retry-limit
```

Parameter

<code><1-65535></code>	The set number of times the system should try setting up the LSP
------------------------------	--

Default

By default, the retry-limit value is 0 so the trunk and session try to create the LSP indefinitely.

Command Mode

Trunk mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-trunk mytrunk
(config-trunk)#secondary retry-limit 256
```

secondary retry-timer

Use this command to specify a retry interval for an RSVP Trunk. When the ingress tries to configure an LSP and the setup fails due to the receipt of a path error message, the system waits for the time configure by this command before retrying the LSP setup process.

Use the `no` parameter to revert to the default.

Command Syntax

```
secondary retry-timer <1-600>
no secondary retry-timer
```

Parameter

<1-600>	Interval after which the system should retry setting up the LSP, in seconds
---------	---

Default

By default, retry time is 30 seconds

Command Mode

Trunk mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-trunk mytrunk
(config-trunk)#secondary retry-timer 12
```

secondary reuse-route-record

Use this command to use the updated route record list as an explicit route (with all strict nodes) when a path message is sent out at the next refresh.

An explicit route object (ERO) list contains the hops to be taken to reach the egress from the current LSR. If CSPF can not place an ERO with all strict routes, then this command helps modify the ERO after receiving resv messages. Future path messages have the ERO with all strict nodes, which identify each and every node to be traversed.

Use the `no` parameter to disable the use of the route record list as the explicit route.

Command Syntax

```
secondary reuse-route-record
no secondary reuse-route-record
```

Parameters

None

Default

By default, secondary reuse route record is disabled

Command Mode

Trunk mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-trunk mytrunk
(config-trunk)#secondary reuse-route-record
```

secondary setup-priority

Use this command to configure a setup priority value for this trunk.

In case of insufficient bandwidth, the user must remove any less important LSPs to free up bandwidth. This can be done by preempting one or more of the existing LSPs. The setup priority determines whether a new LSP that preempts an existing LSP may be established. The setup priority of the new LSP must be higher than the hold priority of an existing LSP for the existing LSP to be preempted. Note that for a trunk, the setup priority should not be higher than the hold priority.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to revert to the default setup priority value.

Command Syntax

```
secondary setup-priority <0-7>
no secondary setup-priority
```

Parameters

<0-7>	The priority value
-------	--------------------

Default

By default, setup value is 7 (the lowest).

Command Mode

Trunk mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-trunk mytrunk
(config-trunk)#secondary setup-priority 2
```

secondary traffic

Use this command to identify the traffic type for this RSVP Trunk.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to unset the configured traffic type.

Command Syntax

```
secondary traffic (guaranteed|controlled-load)
no secondary traffic
```

Parameters

<code>guaranteed</code>	Guaranteed traffic
<code>controlled-load</code>	Controlled load traffic

Default

Controlled load is the default traffic type.

Command Mode

Trunk mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-trunk mytrunk
(config-trunk)#secondary traffic guaranteed
```

snmp restart rsvp

Use this command to restart SNMP in Resource Reservation Protocol -Traffic Engineering (RSVP-TE)

Command Syntax

```
snmp restart rsvp
```

Parameters

None

Default

By default, snmp restart rsvp is disabled

Command Mode

Configure mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#snmp restart rsvp
```

to A.B.C.D

Use this command to specify an IPv4 egress for an LSP. When configuring an LSP, you must specify the address of the egress router by using this command in the trunk node. An egress definition is a mandatory attribute; no RSVP session is created when an egress is not defined.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to unset the configured egress address.

Command Syntax

```
to A.B.C.D
no to
```

Parameters

None

Default

The operator must specify an egress for LSP initialization to begin.

Command Mode

Trunk mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-trunk mytrunk
(config-trunk)#to 10.10.0.5
```

update-type

Use this command to change the method of updating attributes for sessions (primary/ secondary) for this trunk.

- If make-before-break is configured (default type), a new LSP is created for each attribute update. When the new LSP becomes operational, the original LSP is torn down.
- If break-before-make is configured, the existing LSP is torn down and restarted for each attribute update.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to remove an update type.

Command Syntax

```
update-type (make-before-break|break-before-make)
no update-type
```

Parameters

<code>make-before-break</code>	Make before break update
<code>break-before-make</code>	Break before make update

Default

By default, make-before-break types of updates are carried out.

Command Mode

Trunk mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-trunk T1
(config-trunk)#update-type break-before-make

#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-trunk T1
(config-trunk)#update-type make-before-break
```

CHAPTER 2 Fast Reroute Commands

This chapter describes the RSVP-TE Fast Reroute commands.

Note: Constrained Shortest Path First (CSPF) is mandatory for FRR to work.

- [detour-allow-primary-upstream-path](#)
- [default-frr-protection](#)
- [detour-identification](#)
- [primary fast-reroute bandwidth](#)
- [primary fast-reroute hold-priority](#)
- [primary fast-reroute hop-limit](#)
- [primary fast-reroute node-protection](#)
- [primary fast-reroute protection](#)
- [primary fast-reroute setup-priority](#)

detour-allow-primary-upstream-path

Use this command to ensure detour formation to consider the upstream path of protected LSPs. This is a deviation to RFC 4090 section 6.2 recommendation (<https://datatracker.ietf.org/doc/html/rfc4090>). This command is intended to be used in special cases where detour protection is required on ring topology if no alternate path is available.

Use the no parameter with this command to bypass the upstream path to the protected LSP when choosing a detour path.

This command is intended to be used in ring topology if detour support is required at the cost of resource and link bandwidth. This command is not recommended to be configured otherwise.

For more information, refer to the command reference page for detour-allow-primary-upstream-path in the RSVP Detour Over Ring Topology section of the *OcNOS Key Feature document*, Release 6.4.1.

default-frr-protection

Use this command to configure the default method of fast reroute protection when sender has not specified a method via FRR object but asked for local protection. This command is particularly useful with interop with Cisco as Cisco doesn't send FRR object in path message. By default, default FRR protection considered to be one-to-one in OcNOS and in case of interop with Cisco where default protection needed is facility, this command shall be configured on all OcNOS devices in the network.

Note: Having this command configured in one OcNOS device and not configured in other OcNOS device in the network will cause unpredictable behavior as RFC recommendation for merge node behavior of facility and one-to-one are different.

Note: This command is applicable only when path message contains local protection flag set but doesn't contain FRR object. When FRR object mentions protection type explicitly, this command is not applicable and also, if path message doesn't request local protection, then also this command is not applicable.

Command Syntax

```
default-frr-protection (one-to-one | facility)
no default-frr-protection
```

Parameters

facility	Facility Backup (Bypass) protection
one-to-one	One-to-One protection mechanism

Default

By default, if local protection requested but FRR object not available, one-to-one protection is considered.

Command Mode

Router mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 6.3.1.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#router rsvp
(config-router)# default-frr-protection facility
(config-router)# commit
(config-router)# no default-frr-protection
(config-router)# commit
```

detour-identification

Use this command to set a path-specific detour LSP identification method, using the detour object.

Use the no parameter with this command to unset the detour LSP identification method.

Note: This command helps identify the backup LSP identification method for one-to-one protection only.

Command Syntax

```
detour-identification (path|sender-template)
no detour-identification
```

Parameters

path	Set a path-specific detour identification method
sender-template	Set a sender template-specific detour identification method

Default

By default, detour identification is sender template

Command Mode

Router mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#router rsvp
(config-router)#detour-identification path

#configure terminal
(config)#router rsvp
(config-router)#detour-identification sender-template

#configure terminal
(config)#router rsvp
(config-router)#no detour-identification
```

primary fast-reroute bandwidth

Use this command to set the detour LSP bandwidth.

Note: This command helps identify attributes of the FRR backup LSP for the one-to-one protection method.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to unset fast-reroute LSP bandwidth.

Command Syntax

```
primary fast-reroute bandwidth BANDWIDTH
no primary fast-reroute bandwidth BANDWIDTH
no primary fast-reroute BANDWIDTH
```

Parameter

BANDWIDTH	<1-999>k for 1 to 999 kilobits/s
	<1-999>m for 1 to 999 megabits/s
	<1-100>g for 1 to 100 gigabits/s

Default

By default, primary fast reroute bandwidth is disabled

Command Mode

Trunk mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-trunk T1
(config-trunk)#primary fast-reroute bandwidth 10000000
```

primary fast-reroute hold-priority

Use this command to set the hold-priority for a detour LSP.

Note: This command helps identify attributes of the FRR backup LSP for the one-to-one protection method.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to unset the detour LSP hold-priority.

Command Syntax

```
primary fast-reroute hold-priority <0-7>
no primary fast-reroute hold-priority (<0-7>|)
```

Parameter

<0-7>	Set the value for hold-priority
-------	---------------------------------

Default

By default, primary fast reroute hold priority is 0

Command Mode

Trunk mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-trunk T1
(config-trunk)#primary fast-reroute hold-priority 3
```

primary fast-reroute hop-limit

Use this command to set the hop-limit for a detour LSP.

Note: This command helps identify attributes of the FRR backup LSP for the one-to-one protection method.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to unset the detour LSP hop-limit.

Command Syntax

```
primary fast-reroute hop-limit <1-255>
no primary fast-reroute hop-limit (<1-255>|)
```

Parameter

<1-255>	Set the number of hops
---------	------------------------

Default

By default, primary fast reroute hop limit is 255

Command Mode

Trunk mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-trunk T1
(config-trunk)#primary fast-reroute hop-limit 25
```

primary fast-reroute node-protection

Use this command to set node protection.

Note: This command helps identify attributes of the FRR backup LSP for the one-to-one protection method.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to remove node protection.

Command Syntax

```
primary fast-reroute node-protection
no primary fast-reroute node-protection
```

Parameters

None

Default

By default, primary fast reroute node protection is disabled

Command Mode

Trunk mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-trunk T1
(config-trunk)#primary fast-reroute node-protection
```


primary fast-reroute protection

Use this command to create an Fast Reroute backup and to set an LSP one-to-one protection or facility backup mechanism.

Note: Traffic switching of less than 50ms is not applicable for unknown unicast traffic received on edge nodes for VPLS services.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to remove LSP protection mechanism.

Parameters

None

Command Syntax

```
primary fast-reroute protection (one-to-one|facility)
no primary fast-reroute protection (one-to-one|facility)
```

Parameters

<code>one-to-one</code>	One-to-one protection
<code>facility</code>	Facility backup (bypass) protection"

Default

By default, primary fast reroute protection is disabled

Command Mode

Trunk mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-trunk T1
(config-trunk)#primary fast-reroute protection one-to-one
```

primary fast-reroute setup-priority

Use this command to configure a setup-priority for the detour LSP.

Note: This command helps identify attributes of the FRR backup LSP for the one-to-one protection method.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to remove the detour LSP setup-priority.

Command Syntax

```
primary fast-reroute setup-priority <0-7>
no primary fast-reroute setup-priority (<0-7>|)
```

Parameter

<0-7>	Set a value for setup priority
-------	--------------------------------

Default

By default, primary fast reroute setup priority is 0

Command Mode

Trunk mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-trunk T1
(config-trunk)#primary fast-reroute setup-priority 2
```

CHAPTER 3 Refresh Reduction Commands

This chapter describes the RSVP-TE Refresh Reduction commands:

- [ack-send-timer](#)
- [ack-wait-timeout](#)
- [message-ack](#)
- [refresh-reduction](#)
- [rsvp ack-wait-timeout](#)
- [rsvp message-ack](#)
- [rsvp refresh-reduction](#)

ack-send-timer

Use this command to configure the timer to send an acknowledgement message. Timer configuration increases the chances of piggy backing multiple acknowledgement messages but also adds delay in acknowledgment received by neighbor node. So, use this command with exact knowledge of optimum time.

Note: Configure this command with a value within the limit of ack-wait-timeout to avoid frequent timeout.

Command Syntax

```
ack-send-timer <1-5>
no ack-send-timer
```

Parameter

<1-5> Value in seconds for acknowledgement send timer.

Default

By default, acknowledgement message is transmitted immediately without piggy-backing.

Command Mode

Router mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 6.4.1.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#router rsvp
(config-router)# ack-send-timer 1
(config-router)# commit
(config-router)# no ack-send-timer
(config-router)# commit
```

ack-wait-timeout

Use this command to configure the acknowledgement wait timeout for all RSVP-TE neighbors.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to revert to the default acknowledgement wait timeout.

Command Syntax

```
ack-wait-timeout <1-65535>
no ack-wait-timeout
```

Parameter

<code><1-65535></code>	Specify a value for the acknowledgement wait timeout in seconds. The default timeout value is 10 seconds.
------------------------------	---

Default

By default, ack wait timeout is 10 seconds

Command Mode

Router mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#router rsvp
(config-router)#ack-wait-timeout 5

(config)#router rsvp
(config-router)#no ack-wait-timeout
```

message-ack

Use this command to enable message acknowledgment for all messages being sent to neighbors that are known to support refresh reduction.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to disable message acknowledgment for all messages being sent to neighbors.

Command Syntax

```
message-ack
no message-ack
```

Parameters

None

Default

By default, Message Acknowledgment is disabled

Command Mode

Router mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#router rsvp
(config-router)#message-ack

(config)#router rsvp
(config-router)#no message-ack
```

refresh-reduction

Use this command to enable refresh reduction capability advertisement for all interfaces.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to disable refresh reduction capability advertisement for all interfaces.

Command Syntax

```
refresh-reduction
no refresh-reduction
```

Parameters

None

Default

By default, Refresh reduction mechanism is enabled

Command Mode

Router mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#router rsvp
(config-router)#refresh-reduction

(config)#router rsvp
(config-router)#no refresh-reduction
```

rsvp ack-wait-timeout

Use this command to configure the acknowledgment wait timeout for all neighbors detected via the specific interface.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to revert to the default acknowledgment wait timeout for the specified interface.

Command Syntax

```
rsvp ack-wait-timeout <1-65535>
no rsvp ack-wait-timeout
```

Parameters

<1-65535>	Specify a value for the acknowledgment wait timeout in seconds. The default timeout value is 10 seconds.
-----------	--

Default

By default, rsvp ack wait timeout is 10 seconds

Command Mode

Interface mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#interface eth0
(config-if)#rsvp ack-wait-timeout 5

(config)#interface eth0
(config-if)#no rsvp ack-wait-timeout
```


rsvp message-ack

Use this command to enable message acknowledgment for all messages being sent to the neighbors that have been detected via the specific interface.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to disable message acknowledgment for all messages being sent to the neighbors that have been detected via the specified interface.

Command Syntax

```
rsvp message-ack
no rsvp message-ack
```

Parameters

None

Default

By default, Message Acknowledgment is disabled

Command Mode

Interface mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#interface eth0
(config-if)#rsvp message-ack

(config)#interface eth0
(config-if)#no rsvp message-ack
```

rsvp refresh-reduction

Use this command to enable Refresh Reduction capability advertisement for a specific interface.

Use the `no` parameter with this command disable Refresh Reduction capability advertisement for the specified interface.

Command Syntax

```
rsvp refresh-reduction
no rsvp refresh-reduction
```

Parameters

None

Default

Refresh Reduction mechanism is enabled by default for all interfaces.

Command Mode

Interface mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#interface eth0
(config-if)#rsvp refresh-reduction

(config)#interface eth0
(config-if)#no rsvp refresh-reduction
```

CHAPTER 4 Facility Backup Commands

This chapter describes the RSVP-TE bypass commands for facility backup protection

- [backup-bw-type](#)
- [bandwidth](#)
- [bypass-lsp-addr-query-interval](#)
- [cspf-retry-limit](#)
- [cspf-retry-timer](#)
- [filter](#)
- [hold-priority](#)
- [hop-limit](#)
- [label-record](#)
- [no record](#)
- [path](#)
- [preemption-type](#)
- [record](#)
- [retry-limit](#)
- [retry-timer](#)
- [reuse-route-record](#)
- [rsvp-bypass](#)
- [setup-priority](#)
- [to A.B.C.D](#)
- [traffic](#)

backup-bw-type

Use this command to select the bypass trunk bandwidth support type.

Bypass trunks of dedicated bandwidth type will serve only bandwidth protections requested LSPs. The total bandwidth requirement of served LSPs will be less than or equal to the bandwidth configured on the bypass trunk. If an LSP with bandwidth protection and higher setup priority requests protection and bypass doesn't have sufficient bandwidth available, then LSPs with lower hold priority will be preempted to serve the LSP with higher setup priority.

Use the `no` parameter to remove configured backup bandwidth type.

Command Syntax

```
backup-bw-type (dedicated | best-effort)
no backup-bw-type
```

Parameters

<code>dedicated</code>	Dedicated backup bandwidth support
<code>best-effort</code>	Best effort backup bandwidth support

Default

The default backup bandwidth type for bypass tunnel is best-effort.

Command Mode

Bypass mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 3.0.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-bypass bp1
(config-bypass)#backup-bw-type dedicated
```

bandwidth

Use this command to reserve the bypass bandwidth in bits per second for the current trunk.

Each LSP has an associated bandwidth attribute. The bandwidth value is included in the sender's RSVP Path message and specifies the bandwidth to be reserved for the LSP. It is specified in bits per second, with a higher value indicating a greater user traffic volume. A zero bandwidth reserves no resources, although exchanges labels.

Use the `no` parameter to remove configured bandwidth information.

Command Syntax

```
bandwidth BANDWIDTH
no bandwidth BANDWIDTH
no bandwidth
```

Parameter

BANDWIDTH	<1-999>k for 1 to 999 kilobits/s
	<1-999>m for 1 to 999 megabits/s
	<1-100>g for 1 to 100 gigabits/s

Default

The default bandwidth is 0 bits per second, which allows data to flow through but does not reserve bandwidth.

Command Mode

Bypass mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 3.0.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-bypass bp1
(config-bypass)#bandwidth 100m
(config-bypass)#no bandwidth 10m
```

bypass-lsp-addr-query-interval

Use this command to set the interval at which bypass trunk must query CSPF for LSP address. This mechanism ensures to update bypass trunk LSP addresses regularly so that, it can verify regularly if it can protect any LSP requesting protection.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to reset the interval to default value.

Note: Reducing interval to lower values may impact performance.

Command Syntax

```
bypass-lsp-addr-query-interval <10-60>
no bypass-lsp-addr-query-interval
```

Parameter

<10-60>	Set interval of bypass trunk querying LSP address
---------	---

Default

By default, interval is set to 60 seconds.

Command Mode

Router mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 3.0.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#router rsvp
(config-router)# bypass-lsp-addr-query-interval 50
```

cspf-retry-limit

Use this command to specify the number of retries that CSPF should carry out for a request received from RSVP.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to disable this configuration.

Command Syntax

```
cspf-retry-limit <1-65535>
no cspf-retry-limit
```

Parameter

<1-65535>	Set the number of times CSPF should retry for this LSP
-----------	--

Default

By default, retry-limit is 0 which means infinite retry.

Command Mode

Bypass mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 3.0.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-bypass bp1
(config-bypass)#cspf-retry-limit 535

(config)#rsvp-bypass bp1
(config-bypass)#no cspf-retry-limit
```

cspf-retry-timer

Use this command to specify the time between each retry that CSPF might carry out for a request received from RSVP. Use the no parameter with this command to disable this configuration.

Command Syntax

```
primary cspf-retry-timer <1-600>
no primary cspf-retry-timer
```

Parameter

<1-600>	Timeout between successive retries, in seconds
---------	--

Default

By default, retry-timer is 0

Command Mode

Bypass mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 3.0.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-bypass bp1
(config-bypass)#cspf-retry-timer 45

(config)#rsvp-bypass bp1
(config-bypass)#no cspf-retry-timer
```

filter

Use this command to set the filter to the fixed or shared style for an LSP.

- The shared filter style identifies a shared reservation environment. It creates a single reservation into which flows from all senders are mixed.
- The fixed filter style designates a distinct reservation. A distinct reservation request is created for data packets from a particular sender. The fixed filter style is also used style to prevent rerouting of an LSP and to prevent another LSP from using this bandwidth.

Use the `no` parameter to reset the configured filter to the default.

Command Syntax

```
filter fixed
no filter
```

Parameters

<code>fixed</code>	Use a fixed filter for this LSP
--------------------	---------------------------------

Default

By default, bypass filter is shared-explicit.

Command Mode

Bypass mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 3.0.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-bypass bp1
(config-bypass)#filter fixed
```

hold-priority

Use this command to configure the hold priority value for the selected bypass trunk. In case of insufficient bandwidth, remove less important existing LSPs to free up a portion of the bandwidth. This can be done by preempting one or more of the signaled LSPs. Hold priority determines the degree to which an LSP holds onto its reservation for a session after the LSP has been configured successfully. When the hold priority is high, the existing LSP is less likely to give up its reservation.

Use the `no` parameter to reset the trunk to the default hold-priority value.

Command Syntax

```
hold-priority <0-7>
no hold-priority
```

Parameters

<0-7>	Set a hold priority for the bypass LSP
-------	--

Default

The default hold-priority value is 0, which is the highest. Once a session is configured with a hold priority of 0, no other session can preempt it.

Command Mode

Bypass mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 3.0.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-bypass bp1
(config-bypass)#hold-priority 2
```

hop-limit

Use this command to specify a limit of hops for an RSVP bypass trunk. Hop-limit data is sent to the CSPF server if CSPF is used.

Upon configuration of an arbitrary hop-limit, the hop-limit is compared with the number of hops configured in the bypass path, if a bypass path has been configured. If the number of hops in the bypass path exceeds the hop-limit configured, no Path messages are sent, and any existing session is torn down. If no bypass path is configured, the bypass trunk is processed normally and Path messages are sent.

Use the `no` parameter to reset the bypass trunk to the default hop-limit value.

Command Syntax

```
hop-limit <1-255>
no hop-limit
```

Parameters

<1-255>	Set the number of acceptable hops for the LSP
---------	---

Default

By default, bypass hop limit is 255

Command Mode

Bypass mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 3.0

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-bypass bp1
(config-bypass)#hop-limit 23
```

label-record

Use this command to record all labels exchanged between RSVP-enabled routers during the reservation setup process.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to turn off recording.

Command Syntax

```
label-record
no label-record
```

Parameters

None

Default

By default, bypass label record is disabled

Command Mode

Bypass mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 3.0.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-bypass bp1
(config-bypass)#label-record
```

no record

Use this command to disable recording of the route taken by Path and Reservation Request (Resv) messages to confirm establishment of reservations and identify errors. Routes are recorded by means of the Route Record Object (RRO) in RSVP messages.

Use the `record` command to return to the default settings.

Command Syntax

```
no record
```

Parameters

None

Default

By default, routes are recorded

Command Mode

Bypass mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 3.0.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-bypass bpl
(config-bypass)#no record
```

path

Use this command to specify an RSVP path to be used. The PATHNAME in this command is the string (name) used to identify an RSVP path defined for the node (refer to rsvp-path command).

Use the `no` parameter with this command to remove a configured RSVP path.

Command Syntax

```
path PATHNAME
no path
```

Parameters

PATHNAME	The name of the path to use
----------	-----------------------------

Default

By default, bypass path is disabled

Command Mode

Bypass mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 3.0.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-bypass bp1
(config-bypass)#path mypath
```

preemption-type

Use this command to configure preemption type which decides the criteria to be considered in case of preemption.

Use the `no` parameter to remove configured preemption type.

Command Syntax

```
preemption-type (less-lsp-preempted | less-unused-bandwidth)
no preemption-type
```

Parameters

<code>less-lsp-preempted</code>	Set preemption type to minimize number of LSPs preempted
<code>less-unused-bandwidth</code>	Set preemption type to ensure less bypass bandwidth unused

Default

By default, preemption type is set to `less-lsp-preempted`.

Command Mode

Router mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 3.0.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#router rsvp
(config-router)#preemption-type less-unused-bandwidth
```

record

Use this command to enable recording of the route taken by Path and Reservation Request (Resv) messages to confirm establishment of reservations and identify errors. Routes are recorded by means of the Route Record Object (RRO) in RSVP messages.

Use the `no record` command to disable recording of routes.

Command Syntax

```
record
```

Parameters

None

Default

By default, routes are recorded

Command Mode

Bypass mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 3.0.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-bypass bpl
(config-bypass)#record
```

retry-limit

Use this command to specify a retry count this RSVP bypass Trunk.

If a session is in a nonexistent state due to a path error message, the system tries to recreate the LSP for the number of times specified by the retry-limit command.

Although the same retry command controls both the trunk and the session, the retry-limit value affects only the session and not the trunk. If the trunk is in an incomplete state, the code keeps trying forever to bring it to a complete state regardless of the retry-limit value.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to revert to the default retry-limit value.

Command Syntax

```
retry-limit <1-65535>
no retry-limit
```

Parameter

<code><1-65535></code>	The set number of times the system should try setting up the LSP
------------------------------	--

Default

By default, the retry-limit value is 0, and the trunk and session try to create the LSP indefinitely.

Command Mode

Bypass mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 3.0.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-bypass bp1
(config-bypass)#retry-limit 256
```

retry-timer

Use this command to specify a retry interval for an RSVP bypass Trunk. When an ingress node tries to configure an LSP and the setup fails due to the receipt of a Path Error message, the system waits for the time configured with this command, before retrying the LSP setup process.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to revert to the default retry-time value.

Command Syntax

```
retry-timer <1-600>
no retry-timer
```

Parameters

<1-600>	Time in seconds after which the system should retry setting up the LSP
---------	--

Default

By default, retry-timer value is 30 seconds.

Command Mode

Bypass mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 3.0.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-bypass bp1
(config-bypass)#retry-timer 12
```

reuse-route-record

Use this command to use the updated Route Record List as an Explicit Route (with all strict nodes) when a path message is sent out at the next refresh.

The ERO list contains the hops to be taken to reach the egress from the current LSR. If CSPF is not available, to place an ERO with all strict routes, use this command to modify the ERO after receiving the Resv message. The future Path messages have the ERO with all strict nodes, identifying each and every node to be traversed.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to disable the use of the Route Record List as the explicit route.

Command Syntax

```
reuse-route-record
no reuse-route-record
```

Parameters

None

Default

By default, reuse route record is disabled

Command Mode

Bypass mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 3.0.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-bypass bp1
(config-bypass)#reuse-route-record
```

rsvp-bypass

Use this command to create a new RSVP bypass trunk. When the bypass trunk is created, the attributes required to configure an explicitly-routed or traditionally-routed LSP are set. Once a trunk is configured with the required attributes, an RSVP bypass session (and PSB) is created for this trunk, which enables the exchange of messages and completes the LSP setup.

This command also modifies an existing RSVP path to configure an explicitly-routed or traditionally-routed LSP.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to remove an RSVP bypass trunk and all configured attributes.

Note: The RSVP bypass' name (BYPASSNAME) is limited to 32 characters.

Command Syntax

```
rsvp-bypass BYPASSNAME
no rsvp-bypass BYPASSNAME
```

Parameters

BYPASSNAME	Name to use for the bypass trunk
------------	----------------------------------

Default

By default, `rsvp bypass trunk` is disabled

Command Mode

Configure mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 3.0.

Examples

The command prompt changes from `config` to `config-bypass` as illustrated below:

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-bypass bp1
(config-bypass)#
```

setup-priority

Use this command to configure a setup priority value for a trunk. In case of insufficient bandwidth, users must remove less important LSPs to free up the bandwidth. This can be done by preempting one or more of the existing LSPs. The primary setup priority determines if a new LSP can preempt an existing LSP.

The setup priority of the new LSP must be higher than the hold priority of an existing LSP for the existing LSP to be preempted. Note that for a trunk, the setup priority should not be higher than the hold priority.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to revert to the default primary setup priority value.

Command Syntax

```
setup-priority <0-7>
no setup-priority
```

Parameters

<0-7>	Set the priority value
-------	------------------------

Default

By default, setup priority is 7, which is the lowest.

Command Mode

Bypass mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 3.0.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-bypass bp1
(config-bypass)#setup-priority 2
```

to A.B.C.D

Use this command to specify an IPv4 egress for a bypass LSP. When configuring an LSP, you must specify the address of the egress router by using this command in the bypass node. An egress definition is a mandatory attribute; no RSVP session is created when an egress is not defined.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to unset the configured egress address.

Command Syntax

```
to A.B.C.D
no to
```

Parameters

None

Default

The operator must specify an egress for LSP initialization to begin.

Command Mode

Bypass mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 3.0.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-bypass bp1
(config-bypass)#to 10.10.0.5
```

traffic

Use this command to specify the traffic type for this RSVP bypass Trunk.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to reset the configured traffic type.

Command Syntax

```
traffic (guaranteed|controlled-load)
no traffic
```

Parameters

<code>controlled-load</code>	Controlled loaded traffic
<code>guaranteed</code>	Guaranteed traffic

Default

By default, primary traffic type is controlled-load

Command Mode

Bypass mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 3.0.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-bypass bp1
(config-bypass)#traffic guaranteed
```


CHAPTER 5 Differentiated Services Commands

This chapter describes the RSVP Differentiated Services (DiffServ) commands.

- `map-route A.B.C.D`
- `map-route X:X::X:X`
- `override-diffserv`
- `primary class-to-exp-bit`
- `primary elsp-signaled`
- `primary llsp`
- `secondary map class`
- `secondary elsp-signaled`
- `secondary llsp`
- `show rsvp diffserv-info`

map-route A.B.C.D

Use this command to map a IPv4 prefix route onto a trunk. This route is to be used for packets that are mapped to a specific RSVP trunk.

Use the `no` parameter with this command for unmapping routes from specified trunks.

Command Syntax

```
map-route A.B.C.D A.B.C.D
map-route A.B.C.D A.B.C.D CLASS
map-route A.B.C.D/M
map-route A.B.C.D/M CLASS
no map-route A.B.C.D A.B.C.D
no map-route A.B.C.D A.B.C.D CLASS
no map-route A.B.C.D/M
no map-route A.B.C.D/M CLASS
```

Parameters

A.B.C.D	Specify the IPV4 address to be mapped.
A.B.C.D	Specify a mask to be applied to the address being mapped.
A.B.C.D/M	Specify the IPV4 address to be mapped, with mask.
CLASS	Specify the DiffServ Class Name (for example, <code>be</code> , <code>ef</code> etc.) used for selecting incoming IP packets to be mapped to a specified RSVP trunk.

Default

By default, map route A.B.C.D is disabled

Command Mode

Trunk mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-trunk T1
(config-trunk)#map-route 1.1.2.2/24 be
```

map-route X:X::X:X

Use this command to map a IPv6 prefix route onto a trunk. This route is to be used for packets that are mapped to a specific RSVP trunk.

Use the `no` parameter with this command for unmapping routes from specified trunks.

Command Syntax

```
map-route X:X::X:X X:X::X:X
map-route X:X::X:X X:X::X:X CLASS
map-route X:X::X:X/M
map-route X:X::X:X/M CLASS
no map-route X:X::X:X X:X::X:X
no map-route X:X::X:X X:X::X:X CLASS
no map-route X:X::X:X/M
no map-route X:X::X:X/M CLASS
```

Parameters

X:X::X:X	Specify the IPV6 address to be mapped.
X:X::X:X	Specify a mask to be applied to the address being mapped.
X:X::X:X/M	Specify the IPV6 address to be mapped, with mask.
CLASS	Specify the DiffServ Class Name (for example, <code>be</code> , <code>ef</code> etc.) used for selecting incoming IP packets to be mapped to a specified RSVP trunk.

Default

By default, map route X:X::X:X is disabled

Command Mode

Trunk mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-trunk T1
(config-trunk)#map-route 1.1.2.2/24 be
```

override-diffserv

Use this command to enable the Differentiated Services (Diff-Serv) override configuration.

If a Path message is received without a Diff-Serv object by a Diff-Serv enabled node, it can be interpreted either as a request for an E-LSP (EXP-Inferred-PSC LSP) or as a request for Non-Diff-Serv LSP. This command supports the override option and when configured, the LSR interprets a path message without a Diff-Serv object as a request for Non-Diff-Serv LSP.

Use the `no` parameter with this command disable this feature.

Command Syntax

```
override-diffserv
no override-diffserv
```

Parameters

None

Default

By default, override diffserv is disabled

Command Mode

Router mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#router rsvp
(config-router)#override-diffserv
```

primary class-to-exp-bit

Use this command to configure a primary PHB-EXP (Per-Hop Behavior-Experimental) mapping to be used by an E-LSP (EXP-Inferred-PSC LSP). This mapping is different from the node level PHB-EXP mapping.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to remove a PHB-EXP mapping configuration from current E-LSP PHB-EXP mapping.

Command Syntax

```
primary class-to-exp-bit CLASS <0-7>
no primary class-to-exp-bit CLASS <0-7>
```

Parameters

CLASS	Specify the DiffServ Class Name (for example, be, ef etc.) used for selecting incoming IP packets to be mapped to a specified RSVP trunk.
<0-7>	Exp bit which is to be mapped to this PHB.

Default

By default, primary map class is disabled

Command Mode

Trunk mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-trunk T1
(config-trunk)#primary class-to-exp-bit af12 3

(config)#rsvp-trunk T1
(config-trunk)#no primary class-to-exp-bit af12 3
```

primary elsp-signaled

Use this command to configure a primary Diff-Serv (Differentiated Services) explicitly signaled E-LSP (EXP-Inferred-PSC LSP) interface.

The classes 1 to 7 are optional parameters that can be selected from node level PHB-EXP (Per-Hop Behavior) mapping as PHBs, which will then be used for an E-LSP. If you do not specify a class with this command, all classes will be selected for the E-LSP.

Use the no parameter with this command to remove the configuration.

Command Syntax

```
primary elsp-signaled
primary elsp-signaled CLASS1
primary elsp-signaled CLASS1 CLASS2
primary elsp-signaled CLASS1 CLASS2 CLASS3
primary elsp-signaled CLASS1 CLASS2 CLASS3 CLASS4
primary elsp-signaled CLASS1 CLASS2 CLASS3 CLASS4 CLASS5
primary elsp-signaled CLASS1 CLASS2 CLASS3 CLASS4 CLASS5 CLASS6
primary elsp-signaled CLASS1 CLASS2 CLASS3 CLASS4 CLASS5 CLASS6 CLASS7
no primary elsp-signaled
```

Parameter

CLASS<0-7> Diffserv class alias. e.g.: be, ef, af11, etc.

Default

By default, primary elsp signaled is disabled

Command Mode

Trunk mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-trunk T1
(config-trunk)#primary elsp-signaled cs2 cs5 cs6

(config)#rsvp-trunk T1
(config-trunk)#no primary elsp-signaled
```

primary llsp

Use this command to configure a primary Differentiated Services Label-Only-Inferred-PSC (Diff-Serv L-LSP) interface, which will use Diff-Serv Class as its PHB Scheduling Class (PSC).

Use the no parameter with this command to remove the Diff-Serv L-LSP configuration.

Command Syntax

```
primary llsp CLASS
no primary llsp
```

Parameters

CLASS<0-7> Diffserv class alias. e.g: be, ef, af11, etc.

Default

By default, primary llsp is disabled

Command Mode

Trunk mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

This command is not available on QUMRAN devices.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-trunk T1
(config-trunk)#primary llsp cs4

(config)#rsvp-trunk T1
(config-trunk)#no primary llsp
```

secondary map class

Use this command to configure a secondary PHB-EXP (Per-Hop Behavior-Experimental) mapping to be used by an E-LSP (EXP-Inferred-PSC LSP). This mapping is different from the node level PHB-EXP mapping.

Use the no parameter with this command to remove a PHB-EXP mapping configuration from current E-LSP PHB-EXP mapping.

Command Syntax

```
secondary map class-to-exp-bit CLASS <0-7>
no secondary map class-to-exp-bit CLASS <0-7>
```

Parameters

CLASS	Diff-Serv class (queue) mapped to the particular PHB. Diffserv class alias e.g: be, ef, af11, etc.
<0-7>	Exp bit that is to be mapped to this PHB.

Default

By default, secondary map class is disabled

Command Mode

Trunk mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-trunk T1
(config-trunk)#secondary class-to-exp-bit cs4 3

(config)#rsvp-trunk T1
(config-trunk)#no secondary class-to-exp-bit cs4 3
```


secondary elsp-signaled

Use this command to configure a secondary Diff-Serv (Differentiated Services) explicitly signaled E-LSP (EXP-Inferred-PSC LSP) interface. The classes 1 to 7 are optional parameters can be selected from the node level PHB-EXP (Per-Hop Behavior) mapping as PHBs. They will then be used for an E-LSP. If you do not specify a class with this command, all classes will be selected for the E-LSP.

Use the no parameter with this command to remove the configuration.

Command Syntax

```
secondary elsp-signaled
secondary elsp-signaled CLASS1
secondary elsp-signaled CLASS1 CLASS2
secondary elsp-signaled CLASS1 CLASS2 CLASS3
secondary elsp-signaled CLASS1 CLASS2 CLASS3 CLASS4
secondary elsp-signaled CLASS1 CLASS2 CLASS3 CLASS4 CLASS5
secondary elsp-signaled CLASS1 CLASS2 CLASS3 CLASS4 CLASS5 CLASS6
secondary elsp-signaled CLASS1 CLASS2 CLASS3 CLASS4 CLASS5 CLASS6 CLASS7
no secondary elsp-signaled
```

Parameters

CLASS<0-7> Diffserv class alias. e.g: be, ef, af11, etc.

Default

By default, secondary elsp signaled is disabled

Command Mode

Trunk mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-trunk T1
(config-trunk)#secondary elsp-signaled class cs3 cs6 cs2 cs5

(config)#rsvp-trunk T1
(config-trunk)#no secondary elsp-signaled
```

secondary llsp

Use this command to configure a secondary Differentiated Services Label-Only-Inferred-PSC (Diff-Serv L-LSP) interface, which will use Diff-Serv Class as its PHB Scheduling Class (PSC).

Use the no parameter with this command to remove the Diff-Serv L-LSP configuration.

Command Syntax

```
secondary llsp CLASS
no secondary llsp
```

Parameters

CLASS<0-7> Diffserv class alias. e.g: be, ef, af11, etc.

Default

By default, secondary llsp is disabled

Command Mode

Trunk mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

This command is not available on QUMRAN devices.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-trunk T1
(config-trunk)#secondary llsp class cs5

(config)#rsvp-trunk T1
(config-trunk)#no secondary llsp
```

show rsvp diffserv-info

Use this command to display node level Differentiated Services (Diff-Serv) configuration information. This information includes the node level PHB-EXP mapping configured for ELSP-signaled LSP.

Command Syntax

```
show rsvp diffserv-info
```

Parameters

None

Command Mode

Exec mode and Privileged Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

Following is a sample output of the `show rsvp diffserv-info` command.

```
#show rsvp diffserv-info
CLASS-EXP mapping:
CLASS      DSCP_value
c5  101000 0
be  000000 1
cs1 001000 2
cs3 011000 3
cs2 010000 4
cs4 100000 5
cs6 110000 6
cs7 111000 7
```

[Table 5-55](#) explains the show command output fields.

Table 5-55: show rsvp diffserv-info output fields

Field	Description
CLASS	MPLS class type that corresponds to the DiffServ traffic engineering class.
EXP_value	Exp value is initialized at the ingress routing device only and overrides the rewrite configuration established for that forwarding class.

CHAPTER 6 RSVP Multipath Commands

This chapter is a reference for RSVP Multipath commands:

- [description](#)
- [multipath-group](#)
- [rsvp-multipath](#)
- [to A.B.C.D](#)
- [show mpls counters rsvp multipath-name](#)
- [show mpls rsvp-multipath](#)
- [show rsvp multipath](#)
- [show running-config rsvp-multipath](#)

description

Use this command to add a description to the multipath group or update an existing description.

Use the `no` parameter to remove the description.

Command Syntax

```
description LINE
no description
```

Parameter

LINE	Line describing the purpose of RSVP multipath Group
------	---

Default

By default, description is empty.

Command Mode

Multipath mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 5.0.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-multipath mygroup
(config-multipath)# description "For example purpose"
(config-multipath)# no description
```

multipath-group

Use this command to configure a multipath group on the RSVP trunk. When multipath group is configured on the trunk, trunk will become member of multipath group.

Use the `no` parameter to remove multipath group from RSVP trunk.

Command Syntax

```
multipath-group GROUPNAME  
no multipath-group
```

Parameter

GROUPNAME	Name of the multipath group
-----------	-----------------------------

Default

By default, parameter is not configured.

Command Mode

Trunk mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 5.0.

Examples

```
#configure terminal  
(config)#rsvp-trunk to_dest1  
(config-trunk)# multipath-group mygroup  
(config-trunk)# no multipath-group
```

rsvp-multipath

Use this command to create a new multipath group or enter the existing group to update any group parameter.

Use the `no` parameter with this command to remove an RSVP multipath group.

Command Syntax

```
rsvp-multipath GROUPNAME
no rsvp-multipath GROUPNAME
```

Parameter

GROUPNAME	Name of the multipath group
-----------	-----------------------------

Default

By default, rsvp multipath is not configured.

Command Mode

Configure mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 5.0.

Examples

The command prompt changes from config to config-multipath as illustrated below:

```
#configure terminal
#(config)#rsvp-multipath mygroup
#(config-multipath)#exit
#(config)#no rsvp-multipath mygroup
```

to A.B.C.D

Use this command to specify an IPv4 egress to a multipath group. When configuring a multipath group, you must specify the address of the egress router by using this command. An egress definition is a mandatory attribute; multipath group is not allowed to be configured on RSVP trunks when an egress is not defined.

Use the no parameter to remove the IPv4 egress address from multipath group.

Command Syntax

```
to A.B.C.D
no to
```

Parameter

A.B.C.D IPv4 address of multipath group destination

Default

By default, parameter is not configured.

Command Mode

Multipath mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 5.0.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#rsvp-multipath mygroup
(config-multipath)# to 3.3.3.3
(config-multipath)# no to
```

show mpls counters rsvp multipath-name

Use this command to get traffic statistics over member trunks of multipath group.

Note: Qumran devices require hardware statistics profiles to be enabled explicitly for traffic statistics to be active. For tunnel statistics 'tunnel-lif' statistics profiles need to be enabled and system needs to be reloaded to take effect. Please see the `hardware-profile statistics` command in the *OcNOS Configuration Guide* for details.

Note: This statistic is not an explicit count of traffic over a multipath group. This statistic is collected over multipath members individually and any traffic individually carried by multipath members also counted under this output.

Command Syntax

```
show mpls counters rsvp multipath-name (NAME|)
```

Parameter

NAME	RSVP multipath group name
------	---------------------------

Command Mode

Exec mode and Privilege Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 5.0.

Examples

```
#show mpls counters rsvp multipath-name test
Tunnel-id 5001 Extended Tunnel-ID 1.1.1.1 Egress 2.2.2.2
  lsp-name : t1-Primary                                [Ingress]
  lsp-ingress : 1.1.1.1                                lsp-id : 2201
  Rx pkts : n/a                                         Rx bytes : n/a
  Tx pkts : 3776248                                     Tx bytes : 5671925998

Tunnel-id 5002 Extended Tunnel-ID 1.1.1.1 Egress 2.2.2.2
  lsp-name : t2-Primary                                [Ingress]
  lsp-ingress : 1.1.1.1                                lsp-id : 2202
  Rx pkts : n/a                                         Rx bytes : n/a
  Tx pkts : 3776250                                     Tx bytes : 5671927500
```

show mpls rsvp-multipath

Use this command to display forwarder level information for a multipath group or all multipath groups.

Command Syntax

```
show mpls rsvp-multipath (NAME|)
```

Parameter

NAME RSVP multipath group name

Command Mode

Exec mode and Privilege Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 5.0.

Examples

```
# show mpls rsvp-multipath
Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, t - tunnel, R - RSVP-TE FTN
```

```
Multipath Name : mp1, ID : 101, Nhlfe Ix : 2
Active member count : 2, FEC : 2.2.2.2/32
Active member details :
```

Index	Code	FTN-ID	Nhlfe-ID	Tunnel-id	Pri	LSP-Type	Out-Label	Out-Intf	ELC	Nexthop
1	R(t)>	1	1	5002	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24320	xe31	No	31.1.1.2
2	R(t)>	2	3	5001	Yes	LSP_DEFAULT	24321	xe11	No	11.1.1.2

show rsvp multipath

Use this command to display information for a multipath group or all multipath groups.

Command Syntax

```
show rsvp multipath (NAME|)
```

Parameter

NAME RSVP multipath group name

Command Mode

Exec mode and Privilege Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 5.0.

Examples

```
#show rsvp multipath
```

```
RSVP-multipath Name : mp1, ID : 101
Description : "multipath group from R1 to R2"
Member count : 3, Egress : 2.2.2.2/32
Member details :
-----
Trunk-ID    Trunk-name                Status
5001        to_R2_1                    active
5002        to_R2_2                    active
5003        to_R2_3                    inactive
```

```
RSVP-multipath Name : mp2, ID : 102
Member count : 0, Egress : 3.3.3.3/32
```

```
RSVP-multipath Name : mp3, ID : 103
Member count : 0, Egress : N/A
```

show running-config rsvp-multipath

Use this command to check configuration details of multipath groups.

Command Syntax

```
show running-config rsvp-multipath (NAME|)
```

Parameter

NAME	Name of the multipath group
------	-----------------------------

Command Mode

Exec mode and Privilege Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 5.0.

Examples

```
#show running-config rsvp-multipath
!
rsvp-multipath mp1
  description "multipath group from R1 to R2"
  to 2.2.2.2
!
rsvp-multipath mp2
  to 3.3.3.3
!
rsvp-multipath mp3
!
!
```

CHAPTER 7 Show Commands

This chapter describes the RSVP-TE show commands.

- [show debugging rsvp](#)
- [show rsvp](#)
- [show rsvp admin-groups](#)
- [show rsvp bypass](#)
- [show rsvp bypass detail](#)
- [show rsvp bypass lsp-address-list](#)
- [show rsvp bypass protected-lsp-list](#)
- [show rsvp control-adjacency](#)
- [show rsvp data-link](#)
- [show rsvp graceful-restart](#)
- [show rsvp interface](#)
- [show rsvp l2-info](#)
- [show rsvp local-addresses](#)
- [show rsvp neighbor](#)
- [show rsvp nexthop-cache](#)
- [show rsvp path](#)
- [show rsvp protected-lsp-reop-list](#)
- [show rsvp session](#)
- [show rsvp session count](#)
- [show rsvp session egress](#)
- [show rsvp session ingress](#)
- [show rsvp session LSP-NAME](#)
- [show rsvp session transit](#)
- [show rsvp statistics](#)
- [show rsvp summary-refresh](#)
- [show rsvp trunk](#)
- [show rsvp trunk multi-sec-detail](#)
- [show rsvp version](#)

show debugging rsvp

This command displays the status of the options selected by the `debug rsvp` command.

Command Syntax

```
show debugging rsvp
```

Parameters

None

Command Mode

Exec and Privileged Exec modes

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#show debugging rsvp
NSM debugging status:
  RSVP event debugging is on
  RSVP packet debugging is on
  RSVP incoming packet debugging is on
  RSVP outgoing packet debugging is on
  RSVP hexadecimal dump debugging is on
#
```

[Table 7-56](#) explains the show command output fields.

Table 7-56: show debugging rsvp output fields

Field	Description
NSM debugging status	Debugging is enabled or disabled on a per-interface basis, using the commands.

show rsvp

Use this command to display data about the RSVP daemon.

Command Syntax

```
show rsvp
```

Parameters

None

Command Mode

Exec and Privileged Exec modes

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#show rsvp
RSVP Version           : 1
Process uptime         : 8 minutes
RSVP Refresh Reduction : Enabled
RSVP Message Acknowledgement : Disabled
Bundle Send           : Disabled
NSM Connection         : Up
CSPF Connection        : Up
CSPF usage             : Enabled
RSVP Refresh Timer     : 5
Keep Multiplier        : 3
Acknowledgement Await Timeout : 10
Explicit-Null For Direct Conn : Disabled
Local Protection       : Disabled
Hello Receipt          : Disabled
Hello Interval         : 2
Hello Timeout          : 10
Loop detection         : Enabled (all interface)
Override Diffserv      : Disabled
Ingress                : 1.1.1.1
Penultimate Hop Popping : Enabled
Refresh PATH msg parsing : Enabled
Refresh RESV msg parsing : Enabled
Detour identification  : Sender-Template

#
```

[Table 7-57](#) explains the show command output fields.

Table 7-57: show rsvp output fields

Field	Description
RSVP Version	Version number associated with the RSVP ingress route.
Process uptime	Duration of the process running time.
RSVP Refresh Reduction	Measure of processing over head requests of refresh messages. Refresh reduction detail extensions improve routing device performance by reducing the process overhead, thus increasing the number of LSPs a routing device can support.
RSVP Message Acknowledgement	Acknowledge message for refresh reductions.
Bundle Send	Disables sending of Bundle Messages for a system.
NSM Connection	The Network Services Module (NSM) sends unsolicited messages to, or receives unsolicited messages from, the QoS (quality of service) module.
CSPF Connection	NSM passes the information to CSPF.
CSPF usage	CSPF finds the shortest path toward the LSP's egress router, taking into account explicit-path constraints.
RSVP Refresh Timer	Time interval used to generate periodic RSVP messages.
Keep Multiplier	Number of RSVP messages that can be lost before an RSVP state is declared stale.
Acknowledgment Await Timeout	The router that initiates the acknowledgment messages for an RSVP session waits for the timeout.
Explicit-Null For Direct Conn	Advertise label 0 to the egress routing device of an LSP. Explicit null: enabled or disabled.
Local Protection	A local repair mechanism is in use to maintain this tunnel.
Hello Receipt	To exchange Hello messages among neighbors.
Hello Interval	Frequency at which RSVP hellos are sent on this interface (in seconds).
Hello Timeout	RSVP Hello State Timer feature detects when a neighbor is down and triggers faster state timeout.
Loop detection	Loop back Detection (LBD) provides protection against loops by transmitting loop protocol packets out of ports where loop protection has been enabled.
Override Diffserv	Diffserv helps to carry the EXP-to-PHB mapping for signaled E-LSP or the PSC value for L-LSP.
Ingress	Information about ingress RSVP sessions.
Penultimate Hop Popping	Removes the label one hop before its destination.
Refresh PATH msg parsing	Refresh message supports the refreshing of RSVP state without the transmission of conventional Path messages.
Refresh RESV msg parsing	Refresh message supports the refreshing of RSVP state without the transmission of conventional Resv messages.
Detour identification	Detours are calculated to avoid the immediate downstream link and node.

show rsvp admin-groups

Use this command to display all known administrative groups configured through the NSM for the system.

Command Syntax

```
show rsvp admin-groups
```

Parameters

None

Command Mode

Exec and Privileged Exec modes

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

This is a sample output showing four administrative groups configured through NSM.

```
#show rsvp admin-groups
Admin group detail:
Value of 0 associated with admin group 'a'
Value of 1 associated with admin group 'b'
Value of 2 associated with admin group 'c'
Value of 3 associated with admin group 'd'
#
```

[Table 7-58](#) explains the show command output fields.

Table 7-58: show rsvp admin-groups output field

Field	Description
Admin group detail	Administrative groups details which implements the link coloring of resource classes.

show rsvp bypass

Use this command to display bypass session related information for configured bypass LSPs.

Command Syntax

```
show rsvp bypass
```

Parameters

None

Command Mode

Exec and Privileged Exec modes

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#show rsvp bypass
```

```
Ingress RSVP:
```

To	From	Tun-ID	LSP-ID	LSPName	State	Uptime	Rt	Style	Labelin	Labelout
172.31.54.4	172.31.54.1	5001	2201	BYPASS2-172.31.222.19-Bypass	UP	02d15h11m	1 1	SE	-	52516
172.31.54.2	172.31.54.1	5002	2202	BYPASS3-172.31.222.9-Bypass	UP	02d15h11m	1 1	SE	-	0
172.31.54.2	172.31.54.1	5003	2203	BYPASS4-172.31.222.7-Bypass	UP	02d15h11m	1 1	SE	-	0
172.31.53.18	172.31.54.1	5004	2204	BYPASS5-172.31.189.179-Bypass	UP	02d15h11m	1 1	SE	-	52501

show rsvp bypass detail

Use this command to display bypass session related information in detail for all configured bypass LSPs or the bypass session with specified bypass tunnel name.

Command Syntax

```
show rsvp bypass (BYPASSNAME | detail)
```

Parameters

BYPASSNAME	Bypass tunnel name
detail	Detailed information of all configured bypass sessions

Command Mode

Exec and Privileged Exec modes

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#show rsvp bypass BYPASS2-172.31.222.19
Ingress (Bypass)
172.31.54.4
  From: 172.31.54.1, LSPstate: Up, LSPname: BYPASS2-172.31.222.19-Bypass
  Ingress FSM state: Operational
  Establishment Time: 0s 324ms
  Setup priority: 7, Hold priority: 0
  CSPF usage: Enabled, CSPF Retry Count: 0, CSPF Retry Interval: 30 seconds
  LSP Re-Optimization: Disabled, Re-Optimization Timer: NA, Cspf Client: OSPF
  IGP-Shortcut: Disabled, LSP metric: 1
  LSP Protection: None
  Bypass trunk bandwidth type: Best-effort
    Label in: -, Label out: 52516,
  Tspec rate: 0, Fspec rate: 0
  Policer: Not Configured
  Tunnel Id: 5001, LSP Id: 2201, Ext-Tunnel Id: 172.31.54.1
  Bind value: 0, Oper state: NA, Alloc mode: NA
  Downstream: 172.31.222.25, po22
  Path refresh: 30 seconds (RR enabled) (due in 12409 seconds)
  Resv lifetime: 157 seconds (due in 130 seconds)
  Retry count: 0, intrvl: 30 seconds
  RRO re-use as ERO: Disabled
  Label Recording: Disabled
  Admin Groups: none
  Configured Path: none
  Exclude Link: 172.31.222.19
  Session Explicit Route Detail :
    172.31.222.25/32 strict
    172.31.180.3/32 strict
    172.31.180.4/32 strict
  Record route:
  -----
  IP Address          Label
  -----
```

```
<self>
172.31.222.25
172.31.180.3
172.31.180.4
Style: Shared Explicit Filter
Traffic type: controlled-load
Minimum Path MTU: 9174
Current Error:
  Code : None, Value : None
  Originated Node : None, Recorded Time : N/A
Last Signaled Error:
  Code : None, Value : None
  Originated Node : None, Recorded Time : N/A
Trunk Type: mpls
Total LSP protected : 0, Bandwidth in use : 0
```

show rsvp bypass lsp-address-list

Use this command to display address details of every node of a bypass session shown as merge node detail for egress node of bypass session and transit node detail for transit node details of bypass session.

Command Syntax

```
show rsvp bypass BYPASSNAME lsp-address-list
```

Parameters

BYPASSNAME Bypass tunnel name

Command Mode

Exec and Privileged Exec modes

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#show rsvp bypass BYPASS2-172.31.222.19 lsp-address-list
Bypass trunk: BYPASS2-172.31.222.19

Merge Point Router ID: 172.31.54.4

Number of Merge Point IP addresses: 6
IP address:
 172.31.222.22      172.31.180.4      172.31.222.19      172.31.222.27
 172.31.222.31      172.31.186.4

Number of Transit Point IP addresses: 9
IP address:
 172.31.54.3        172.31.222.23      172.31.222.30      172.31.180.2
 172.31.222.25      172.31.186.20      172.31.33.120      172.31.180.3
 172.31.180.5

LSP address query interval: 60 seconds, next retry in: 27 seconds
```


show rsvp bypass protected-lsp-list

Use this command to display the list of sessions protected by a bypass session and match code provides the details bypass is a perfect match or any constraint compromised.

Note: Match code 0 is an indication of perfect match i.e. all constraint of protected session matched. i.e. If protected session asked for node protection, then bypass provides perfect node protection by merging exactly at next to next hop node. If protected session asked for bandwidth protection, bypass provides bandwidth protection. In case of PHP node, even when node protection is requested by protected session, it is not applicable and node protection request is not applicable on PHP node. Thus, a bypass providing link protection with other criteria matching is considered as perfect match.

Note: If a bypass protected session requested for link protection but it is mapped to a bypass node protection, then it is not a perfect match. Match code will be 4 in that case.

Note: When bandwidth protection is requested, highest importance of bypass mapping given to bandwidth protection. When bandwidth protection cannot be provided, then the remaining constraints given importance.

Command Syntax

```
show rsvp bypass (BYPASSNAME|) protected-lsp-list
```

Parameters

BYPASSNAME Bypass tunnel name

Command Mode

Exec and Privileged Exec modes

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#show rsvp bypass protected-lsp-list
Match Code: 0 - Perfect match (all criteria matching), 1 - Bandwidth protection miss, 2 - Node protection miss,
            3 - SRLG protection miss, 4 - Merge point not ideal, 255 - Invalid

Bypass trunk: BYPASS2-172.31.222.19
Bypass trunk bandwidth type: best-effort
Total LSP protected : 0
Bandwidth in use : 0

Bypass trunk: BYPASS3-172.31.222.9
Bypass trunk bandwidth type: best-effort
List of LSP's Protected:
Tunnel-id  Lsp-Id   Lsp-Name                               Role    Ext_tnl_id    Ingress        Egress         Match-Code
61976      3        to_OKL_STRICT                         Transit  172.31.2.52    172.31.2.52    172.31.54.2    0
61975      4        to_OKL_2ND_LOOSE                      Transit  172.31.2.52    172.31.2.52    172.31.54.2    0
20         23884    to_OKL_1ST_LOOSE::to_OKL_1ST_LOOSE    Transit  172.31.33.120  172.31.33.120  172.31.54.2    0
22         5478     to_OKL_2ND_LOOSE::to_OKL_2ND_LOOSE    Transit  172.31.33.120  172.31.33.120  172.31.54.2    0
61974      3        to_OKL_1ST_LOOSE                      Transit  172.31.2.52    172.31.2.52    172.31.54.2    0
21         36172    to_OKL_STRICT::to_OKL_STRICT          Transit  172.31.33.120  172.31.33.120  172.31.54.2    0
Total LSP protected : 6
Bandwidth in use : 0
```

show rsvp control-adjacency

Use this command to display RSVP specific information for control adjacency.

Command Syntax

```
show rsvp control-adjacency
show rsvp control-adjacency CANAME
```

Parameters

CANAME Use this parameter to display the name of a control-adjacency

Command Mode

Exec and Privileged Exec modes

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
"show rsvp control-adjacency" without parameters:
Control Adj      Admin status   Oper Status      Peer-address      Gifindex
Control Channel

"show rsvp control-adjacency" with parameters:
Admin Status"Enabled" : "Disabled"
Oper Status"Up" : "Down"
Peer-address
Gifindex
Control-Channel in usecc->name : "N/A"
Control-Channel Gifindex
Control-Channel Local-address
Control-Channel Peer-address
Control-Channel ID
Control-Channel Binding Ifindex
Refresh Reduction usage"Disabled" : "Enabled"
Message Acknowledgement"Enabled" : "Disabled"
Bundle Buffer size
Current Epoch Value
Primary IPv4 addressIPv4_address : "N/A"
Primary IPv6 addressIPv6_address : "N/A"
Configured refresh time
Configured keep multiplier
Acknowledgement Await Timeout
Hello Receipt"Enabled" : "Disabled"
Hello Interval
Hello Timeout
Non IANA Hello exchange"Enabled" : "Disabled"
```

[Table 7-59](#) explains the show command output fields.

Table 7-59: show rsvp control-adjacency output field

Field	Description
Control Adj	Control Adjacency status and configuration.
Admin status	Indicates whether the user can administratively disable a peer while still preserving its configuration. Up = Yes, Down = No.
Oper Status	Displays the current status of the cross-connect segment – Up or Down.
Peer-address	Peer address in aa IPv4 and IPv6 format.
Gifindex	Number of gif index on which RSVP is active.
Control Channel	Control Channel status and configuration.
Refresh Reduction usage	Measure of processing over head requests of refresh messages.
Message Acknowledgment	The router that initiates the acknowledgment messages for an RSVP session.
Bundle Buffer size	Number of bundle buffer size.
Current Epoch Value	Value of the database epoch and number of entries in the epoch.
Primary IPv4 address	Primary IPv4 address of the neighbor interface.
Primary IPv6 address	Primary IPv6 address of the neighbor interface.
Configured Refresh Time	Time refresher which takes to generate periodic RSVP messages.
Configured Keep Multiplier	Number of RSVP messages that can be lost before an RSVP state is declared stale.
Acknowledgment Await Timeout	The router that initiates the acknowledgment messages for an RSVP session waits for the timeout.
Hello Receipt	To exchange Hello messages among neighbors.
Hello Interval	Frequency at which RSVP hellos are sent on this interface (in seconds).
Hello Timeout	RSVP Hello State Timer feature detects when a neighbor is down and triggers faster state timeout.
Non IANA Hello exchange	Hello exchange state in the interface.

show rsvp data-link

Use this command to display RSVP specific information for data links.

Command Syntax

```
show rsvp data-link
show rsvp data-link DLNAME
```

Parameters

DLNAME	Data link name
--------	----------------

Command Mode

Exec and Privileged Exec modes

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#sh rsvp data-link
```

show rsvp graceful-restart

To modify the lines displayed, use the | (output modifier token); to save the output to a file, use the > output redirection token.

Command Syntax

```
show rsvp graceful-restart
show rsvp graceful-restart A.B.C.D
```

Parameters

A.B.C.D IPv4 address of a specific neighbor (optional).

Command Mode

Exec and Privileged Exec modes

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 5.0.

Example

```
#show rsvp graceful-restart
Graceful Restart: Enabled
Advertised Restart Time: 180000 msec
Advertised Recovery Time: 360000 msec
Sending Recovery Time: Yes
Remote addr: 172.16.10.2 Local addr: 172.16.10.1
Nbr State: Normal Type: Reroute
Nbr Hello State: Up
LSPs protecting: 0
Restart Time: 0 msec, Recovery Time: 0 msec
Rest of Restart Time: 0 msec, Rest of Recovery Time: 0 msec
```

show rsvp interface

Use this command to display data about RSVP-specific information for interfaces, or about a specific interface.

Command Syntax

```
show rsvp interface
show rsvp interface IFNAME
```

Parameter

IFNAME The name of the interface to display data.

Command Mode

Exec and Privileged Exec modes

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#show rsvp interface eth0
Status                               : Enabled
Interface Index                      : 2
Refresh Reduction usage              : Enabled
Message Acknowledgement             : Disabled
Bundle Buffer size                    : 65535
Current Epoch Value                  : 208043005
Primary IPv4 address                 : 10.10.23.1
Primary IPv6 address                 : N/A
Interface Type                       : Ethernet
Administrative Group                 : a
                                     : d
Configured refresh time              : 5
Configured keep multiplier           : 3
Acknowledgement Await Timeout       : 10
Hello Receipt                        : Disabled
Hello Interval                      : 2
Hello Timeout                        : 10
Non IANA Hello exchange              : Disabled
#
```

Table 7-60 explains the show command output fields.

Table 7-60: show rsvp interface output field

Field	Description
Status	Display the status of Resource Reservation Protocol (RSVP).
Interface Index	Number of interface index on which RSVP is active.
Refresh Reduction usage	Measure of processing over head requests of refresh messages.

Table 7-60: show rsvp interface output field

Field	Description
Message Acknowledgement	The router that initiates the acknowledgment messages for an RSVP session.
Bundle Buffer size	Number of bundle buffer size.
Current Epoch Value	Value of the database epoch and number of entries in the epoch.
Primary IPv4 address	Primary IPv4 address of the neighbor interface.
Primary IPv6 address	Primary IPv6 address of the neighbor interface.
Interface Type	Type of interface.
Administrative Group	The administrators who belong to the same administrative group.
Configured Refresh Time	Time refresher which takes to generate periodic RSVP messages.
Configured Keep Multiplier	Number of RSVP messages that can be lost before an RSVP state is declared stale.
Acknowledgment Await Timeout	The router that initiates the acknowledgment messages for an RSVP session waits for the timeout.
Hello Receipt	To exchange Hello messages among neighbors.
Hello Interval	Frequency at which RSVP hellos are sent on this interface (in seconds).
Hello Timeout	RSVP Hello State Timer feature detects when a neighbor is down and triggers faster state timeout.
Non IANA Hello exchange	Hello exchange state in the interface.

show rsvp l2-info

Use this command to display MAC and out interface details of a bypass tunnel which is used to send control messages of protected sessions over bypass tunnel when protected session is using backup.

Command Syntax

```
show rsvp l2-info
```

Parameters

None

Command Mode

Exec and Privileged Exec modes

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#show rsvp l2-info
=====
## Bypass ftn l2 info ##
Ftn IX: 1
Out label: 52521 Out if 100022
src addr:(34ef.b63d.57a9)
Dst addr:(34ef.b694.3e08)
=====
## Bypass ftn l2 info ##
Ftn IX: 2
Out label: 3 Out if 100022
src addr:(34ef.b63d.57a9)
Dst addr:(34ef.b694.3e08)
=====
```

show rsvp local-addresses

Use this command to display data about any configured RSVP local address, including either IPv4 or IPv6 addresses.

Command Syntax

```
show rsvp local-addresses
show rsvp local-addresses ipv4
show rsvp local-addresses ipv6
```

Parameters

ipv4	Use this parameter to display IPv4 local addresses.
ipv6	Use this parameter to display IPv6 local addresses.

Command Mode

Exec and Privileged Exec modes

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#show rsvp local-addresses
IPv4 Addresses:
Address                Interface
4.4.4.40               lo
10.1.2.40              eth0
14.14.14.8             eth4
34.0.0.40              eth2
80.0.0.40              eth2
127.0.0.1              lo
IPv6 Addresses:
Address                Interface
::1                   lo
fe80::202:b3ff:fed5:8dbb eth4
fe80::202:b3ff:fed5:9842 eth2
fe80::20e:cff:fe83:3727  eth0
#
```

[Table 7-61](#) explains the show command output fields.

Table 7-61: show rsvp local-addresses output field

Field	Description
IPv4 Addresses	IPv4 address for the interface.
IPv6 Addresses	IPv6 address for the interface.
Address	Address for the interface.
Interface	Name of the interface.

show rsvp neighbor

Use this command to display a list of IPv4 RSVP neighbors or just a single IPv4 RSVP neighbor.

Command Syntax

```
show rsvp neighbor
show rsvp neighbor A.B.C.D
```

Parameters

A.B.C.D Use this parameter to display the IP address of the IPv4 RSVP neighbor.

Command Mode

Exec and Privileged Exec modes

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#show rsvp neighbor
IP Address           UpStrm LSP  DnStrm LSP  RefreshReduc  Srefresh In  Type
10.10.20.4           0           1           Enabled        5s           Implicit
10.10.23.2           0           1           Enabled        8s           Implicit
#
```

[Table 7-62](#) explains the show command output fields.

Table 7-62: show rsvp neighbor output field

Field	Description
IP Address	Address for the interface.
UpStrm LSP	Specify the upstream label for the bidirectional label-switched path (LSP).
DnStrm LSP	Specify the dnstream label for the bidirectional label-switched path (LSP).
Refresh Reduc	Refresh reduction improves the scalability, latency, and reliability of Resource Reservation Protocol (RSVP) signaling to enhance network performance and message delivery.
Srefresh In	Remaining seconds for srefresh timer expiry.
Type	Type of neighbor interface.

show rsvp nexthop-cache

Use this command to display the current nexthops being cached by RSVP.

Command Syntax

```
show rsvp nexthop-cache
```

Parameters

None

Command Mode

Exec and Privileged Exec modes

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#show rsvp nexthop-cache
Prefix          Nexthop          Outgoing Intf  Valid For      Num Sessions
10.10.20.80/32   0.0.0.0          eth1           12 seconds    1
10.10.23.60/32   0.0.0.0          eth0           17 seconds    1
#
```

[Table 7-63](#) explains the show command output fields.

Table 7-63: show rsvp nexthop-cache output field

Field	Description
Prefix	It is an ordered list and entries are evaluated in order of increasing sequence number.
Nexthop	IP address of the next hop.
Outgoing Intf	Short name of the physical interface through which traffic goes to the protected link.
Valid For	Frequency at which RSVP hellos are sent next hop on this interface (in seconds).
Num Sessions	Number of session in the interface.

show rsvp path

Use this command to display the configured rsvp paths and their configured hops. Specify the pathname to show hops related to a specific path. If no pathname is specified all the rsvp paths are displayed.

Command Syntax

```
show rsvp path
show rsvp path PATHNAME
```

Parameter

PATHNAME	The name of a specific path.
----------	------------------------------

Command Mode

Exec mode and Privileged Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

Following are sample outputs from this command, with and without a `PATHNAME` (PRI) specified.

```
#show rsvp path
Path name: PRI, id: 1
 10.10.11.51 strict
 10.10.12.50 strict
 10.10.13.51 strict

Path name: SEC, id: 2
 10.10.10.51 strict

Path name: loop, id: 3
 10.10.11.51 strict
 10.10.12.50 strict
 10.10.13.51 strict
 10.10.14.50 strict
#

#show rsvp path PRI
Path name: PRI, id: 1
 10.10.11.51 strict
 10.10.12.50 strict
 10.10.13.51 strict
#
```

[Table 7-64](#) explains the show command output fields.

Table 7-64: show rsvp path output field

Field	Description
Path name	Name of the path.
id	Address of the rsvp path.

show rsvp protected-lsp-reop-list

Use this command to display list of facility protected sessions which didn't get any bypass protection or didn't get a perfect bypass protection. These sessions are checked for better protection whenever a new bypass session comes up.

Command Syntax

```
show rsvp protected-lst-reop-list
```

Parameters

None

Command Mode

Exec and Privileged Exec modes

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#show rsvp protected-lsp-reop-list
```

Tunnel-id	Lsp-Id	Lsp-Name	Role	Ext_tnl_id	Ingress	Egress	Protected
222	169	LHR_t222	Transit	172.31.53.18	172.31.53.18	172.31.2.52	Yes
204	1522	LHR_t204	Transit	172.31.53.18	172.31.53.18	172.31.33.120	Yes
17	52608	GGN_NDLS_2ND_LOOSE::to_CISCO_2ND_LOOSE	Transit	172.31.33.120	172.31.33.120	172.31.53.18	Yes

show rsvp session

Use this command to display session-related information for configured LSPs.

Command Syntax

```
show rsvp session
show rsvp session up
show rsvp session up detail
show rsvp session down
show rsvp session down detail
```

Parameters

up	Use this parameter to display sessions that are currently operational.
down	Use this parameter to display sessions that are currently not operational.
detail	Use this parameter to display detailed session-related information.

Command Mode

Exec mode and Privileged Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

Following is a sample output from the command using the detail parameter.

```
#show rsvp session detail
Ingress (Primary)
10.10.21.3
  From: 1.1.1.1, LSPstate: Up, LSPname: t1
  Setup priority: 5, Hold priority: 5
  CSPF usage: Disabled
  LSP Protection: None
  Label in: -, Label out: 16,
  Tspec rate: 10m, Fspec rate: 10m
  Tunnel Id: 1, LSP Id: 2, Ext-Tunnel Id: 1.1.1.1
  Downstream: 10.10.23.2, eth0
  Path refresh: 5 seconds (due in 6772 seconds)
  Resv lifetime: 26 seconds (due in 25 seconds)
  Retry count: 0, intrvl: 30 seconds
  RRO re-use as ERO: Disabled
  Label Recording: Disabled
  Admin Groups: none
  Configured Path: p1 (in use)
  Configured Explicit Route Detail :
    10.10.23.2/32 strict
  Session Explicit Route Detail :
    10.10.23.2/32 strict
  Record route: <self> 10.10.23.2 10.10.21.3
  Style: Shared Explicit Filter
  Traffic type: controlled-load
```

```
Minimum Path MTU: 1500
LSP Type:  ELSP_SIGNAL
CLASS      DSCP_value      EXP_value
#
```

Table 7-65 explains the show command output fields.

Table 7-65: show rsvp session output field

Field	Description
Ingress (Primary)	Information about ingress RSVP sessions. Each session has one line of output.
From	Source (ingress switch) of the session.
LSP state	State of the LSP that is being handled by this RSVP session. It can be either Up, Dn (down), or Admin Dn. Admin Dn indicates that the LSP is being taken down gracefully.
LSPname	Name of the LSP.
Setup priority	Value of the setup priority.
Hold priority	Determines the degree to which an LSP holds onto its session reservation after the LSP has been set up successfully.
CSPF usage	CSPF usage state in the rsvp session.
LSP Protection	Protects the traffic failures.
Label in	Incoming label for this LSP.
Label out	Outgoing label for this LSP.
Tspec rate	Sender's traffic specification, which describes the sender's traffic parameters.
Fspec rate	Fspec peak rate values.
Tunnel id	Tunnel address (destination port) for the session.
LSP id	Address of the LSP in the interface.
Ext-Tunnel Id	Session address for the ext-tunnel.
Down stream	Specify the dnstream label for the bidirectional label-switched path (LSP).
Path refresh	Path messages are sent periodically to refresh path states. The refresh interval is controlled by a variable called the refresh time.
Resv lifetime	Number of seconds remaining in the lifetime of the reservation.
Retry count	Number of times sanity polling periodically checks for an error condition in the FPC.
intrvl	Interval sets the time for the messages in order to control the session.
LSP Type	Type of ELSP signal.

show rsvp session count

Use this command to display session-related information for configured LSPs.

Command Syntax

```
show rsvp session count
show rsvp session count egress
show rsvp session count ingress
show rsvp session count transit
```

Parameters

egress	Use this parameter to display the number of configured egress sessions.
ingress	Use this parameter to display the number of configured ingress sessions.
transit	Use this parameter to display the number of configured transmit sessions.

Command Mode

Exec mode and Privileged Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#show rsvp session count
Total configured: 1520, Up 1520, Down 0
#
```

[Table 7-66](#) explains the show command output fields.

Table 7-66: show rsvp session count output field

Field	Description
Total configured	Number of configured rsvp session in the interface.

show rsvp session egress

Use this command to display session-related information for an egress router.

Command Syntax

```
show rsvp session egress
show rsvp session egress A.B.C.D
show rsvp session egress X:X::X:X
show rsvp session egress detail
show rsvp session egress down
show rsvp session egress down detail
show rsvp session egress up
show rsvp session egress up detail
```

Parameters

A.B.C.D	Use this parameter to display an IPv4 address of an egress router
X:X::X:X	Use this parameter to display an IPv6 address of an egress router
down	Use this parameter to display sessions that are currently not operational
up	Use this parameter to display sessions that are currently operational
detail	Use this parameter to display detailed session-related information

Command Mode

Privileged Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#show rsvp session egress without parameters or with "up" or "down":
%s RSVP:
To           From           State           Pri Rt   Style Labelin
Labelout LSPName           Uptime  Est.time  DType
...
Total %d displayed

#show rsvp session egress with parameters:
"Bypass", "Primary", "Detour", "Secondary"
Make-Before-Break Sibling for session with LSP-ID:prefix4: prefix6
From: u.prefix4: u.prefix6
LSPstate: %s, LSPname:
    "Up"/"Using Backup"/"Using Secondary"
    "Dn",
Revert hold timer is ON due to expire in %d seconds
Revert Timer Finished, Forced Switch to Secondary LSP In Effect
CSPF usage: "Disabled" : "Enabled"
, CSPF Retry Count: %d, CSPF Retry Interval: %d seconds"
IGP-Shortcut: Enabled, LSP metric:
IGP-Shortcut: Disabled, LSP metric:
```

```

LSP Protection:
Bypass trunk:
Label in:
Label out:
Tspec rate:
Fspec rate:
Policer: Configured
        and installed in hardware
        but not installed in hardware
        Not Configured
Tunnel Id: %d, LSP Id: %d
Ext-Tunnel Id:
Downstream:
Upstream:
Path refresh: %d seconds (RR enabled), (due in %d seconds)
Path lifetime: %d seconds (due in %d seconds)
Resv refresh: %d seconds (due in %d seconds)
Resv lifetime: %d seconds (due in %d seconds)
Retry count: %d, intrvl: %d seconds", # remaining, next retry in: %d
seconds",
RRO re-use as ERO: "Enabled" : "Disabled"
Label Recording: "Enabled" : "Disabled"
FRR Admin Groups/Admin Groups:
    ***admin group info***
Exclude path detail:
    Exclude "Link" : "Node
    Configured Path: "none" : "in use" : "not in use"
    %s Explicit Route Detail "Configured" : "Received"
        "strict" : "loose"
Record route: " <self>") " ...incomplete"
Style: %s\n", rsvp_style_to_str (style));
Traffic type: "guaranteed" : "controlled-load" : "none"
Minimum Path MTU:
Traffic type: N/A
Minimum Path MTU: N/A
LSP Type: "ELSP_SIGNAL" : "ELSP_CONFIG"
CLASS      DSCP_value      EXP_value
The class to exp bits mapping is invalid.
LSP Type: L-LSP
LLSP DSCP: %d%d%d%d%d%d CLASS: %4s",
DSTE Class Type Number: Invalid, Class Type name(configured):
DSTE Class Type Number: %d, Class Type name:
Last Recorded Error Code: %s (%d)
Last Recorded Error Value: %s (%d)
Node where Last Recorded Error originated:
Trunk Type: "gmpls" : "mpls"
Tesid:
Merge Point Adderss [%d] =

```

Table 7-67 explains the show command output fields.

Table 7-67: show rsvp session egress output field

Field	Description
LSP state	State of the LSP that is being handled by this RSVP session. It can be either Up, Dn (down), or Admin Dn. Admin Dn indicates that the LSP is being taken down gracefully.
LSP name	Name of the LSP.
CSPF usage	CSPF usage state in the rsvp session.
CSPF Retry Count	Number of times CSPF tried to find the path.
CSPF Retry Interval	The interval at which CSPF retry to find the path.
IGP-Shortcut	Status of IGP shortcut for the RSVP trunk.
LSP metric	Relative/Absolute metric value of the LSP.
LSP Protection	LSP Protection configured for the RSVP trunk.
Bypass trunk	Name for the configured Bypass trunk.
Tspec rate	Sender's traffic specification, which describes the sender's traffic parameters.
Fspec rate	Fspec peak rate values.
Policer	QoS Policy configured for the RSVP trunk.
Tunnel Id	Tunnel identifier (destination port) for the RSVP session.
LSP Id	Address of the LSP in the interface.
Ext-Tunnel Id	Ext Tunnel identifier (destination port) for the RSVP session.
Down stream	Specify the dn stream label for the bidirectional label-switched path (LSP).
Upstream	Address of the previous hop for the egress session.
Path refresh	Path messages are sent periodically to refresh path states. The refresh interval is controlled by a variable called the refresh time.
Path lifetime	Number of seconds remaining in the lifetime of the reservation.
Resv refresh	Remaining time in seconds for the next Resv refresh.
Resv lifetime	Number of seconds remaining in the lifetime of the reservation.
Retry count	Number of times sanity polling periodically checks for an error condition in the FPC.
intrvl	Interval sets the time for the messages in order to control the session.
next retry in	Remaining time in seconds for the next retry.
RRO re-use as ERO	Enabling to re-use Record route as Explicit route for rsvp session.
Label Recording	Enabling to record the labels exchanged by all the peers.
FRRAdmin Groups/Admin Groups	Resource affinities associated with the rsvp session.

Table 7-67: show rsvp session egress output field

Field	Description
Exclude path detail	Detailed List of the link addresses to be excluded for RSVP Bypass session.
Exclude Link	Address of the Link to be excluded for RSVP Bypass session.
Configured Path	Configured path name associated with the rsvp session.
Record route	Established rsvp path with each hop information.
Style	Reservation style associated with the rsvp session.
Traffic type	Traffic type associated with the rsvp session.
Minimum Path MTU	Path maximum transmission unit (MTU) discovery in the interface.
LSP Type	Type of ELSP signal.
CLASS	Name of the class which is associated with rsvp session.
DSCP_value	DSCP value of diff-serv class which is associated with rsvp session.
EXP_value	EXP value of diff-serv class which is associated with rsvp sess
DSTE Class Type Number	Diff-serv class type number associated with rsvp session.
Class Type name	Diff-serv class type name associated with rsvp session.
Last Recorded Error Code	The last recorded error code for the RSVP session.
Last Recorded Error Value	The last recorded error for the RSVP session.
Node where Last Recorded Error originated	Error originated node in the rsvp session.
Trunk Type	Trunk type in the rsvp session.
Tesid	Traffic Engineering Service Instance Identifier
Merge Point Addresss	Address of the node where the Bypass LSP joins with the protected LSP.

show rsvp session ingress

Use this command to display session-related information for an ingress router.

Command Syntax

```
show rsvp session ingress
show rsvp session ingress A.B.C.D
show rsvp session ingress X:X::X:X
show rsvp session ingress detail
show rsvp session ingress down
show rsvp session ingress down detail
show rsvp session ingress up
show rsvp session ingress up detail
```

Parameters

A.B.C.D	Use this parameter to display an IPv4 address of an ingress router
X:X::X:X	Use this parameter to display an IPv6 address of an ingress router.
down	Use this parameter to display sessions that are currently not operational
up	Use this parameter to display sessions that are currently operational
detail	Use this parameter to display detailed session-related information

Command Mode

Exec mode and Privileged Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Examples

```
#show rsvp session ingress (without parameters or with up or down:)

%s RSVP:
To           From           State           Pri Rt   Style Labelin
Labelout LSPName           Uptime  Est.time  DStype
...
Total %d displayed

#show rsvp session ingress detail
Ingress (Primary)
41.41.41.31
From: 29.29.29.29, LSPstate: Up, LSPname: t1-Primary
Ingress FSM state: Operational
Establishment Time: 0s 3ms
Setup priority: 7, Hold priority: 0
CSPF usage: Enabled, CSPF Retry Count: 0, CSPF Retry Interval: 30 seconds
IGP-Shortcut: Disabled, LSP metric: 1
LSP Protection: None
Label in: -, Label out: 24320, ELC
```

```
#show rsvp session ingress (with parameters:)

"Bypass", "Primary", "Detour", "Secondary"
Make-Before-Break Sibling for session with LSP-ID:prefix4: prefix6
From: u.prefix4: u.prefix6
LSPstate: %s, LSPname:
    "Up/"Using Backup"/"Using Secondary"
    "Dn",
Revert hold timer is ON due to expire in %d seconds
Revert Timer Finished, Forced Switch to Secondary LSP In Effect
CSPF usage: "Disabled" : "Enabled"
CSPF Retry Count: %d, CSPF Retry Interval: %d seconds"
IGP-Shortcut: Enabled, LSP metric:
IGP-Shortcut: Disabled, LSP metric:
LSP Protection:
Bypass trunk:
Label in:
Label out:
Tspec rate:
Fspec rate:
Policer: Configured
    and installed in hardware
    but not installed in hardware
    Not Configured
Tunnel Id: %d, LSP Id: %d
Ext-Tunnel Id:
Downstream:
Upstream:
Path refresh: %d seconds (RR enabled), (due in %d seconds)
Path lifetime: %d seconds (due in %d seconds)
Resv refresh: %d seconds (due in %d seconds)
Resv lifetime: %d seconds (due in %d seconds)
Retry count: %d, intrvl: %d seconds", # remaining, next retry in: %d
seconds",
RRO re-use as ERO: "Enabled" : "Disabled"
Label Recording: "Enabled" : "Disabled"
FRR Admin Groups/Admin Groups:
    ***admin group info***
Exclude path detail:
Exclude "Link" : "Node"
Configured Path: "none" : "in use" : "not in use"
%s Explicit Route Detail "Configured" : "Received"
    "strict" : "loose"
Record route: " <self>") " ...incomplete"
Style: %s\n", rsvp_style_to_str (style));
Traffic type: "guaranteed" : "controlled-load" : "none"
Minimum Path MTU:
Traffic type: N/A
Minimum Path MTU: N/A
LSP Type: "ELSP_SIGNAL" : "ELSP_CONFIG"
CLASS    DSCP_value    EXP_value
The class to exp bits mapping is invalid.
LSP Type: L-LSP
LLSP DSCP: %d%d%d%d%d%d    CLASS: %4s",
DSTE Class Type Number: Invalid, Class Type name(configured):
DSTE Class Type Number: %d, Class Type name:
Last Recorded Error Code: %s (%d)
```

```
Last Recorded Error Value: %s (%d)
Node where Last Recorded Error originated:
Trunk Type: "gmpls" : "mpls"
Tesid:
Merge Point Address [%d] =

#show mpls forwarding-table
Codes: > - installed FTN, * - selected FTN, p - stale FTN, B - BGP FTN, K -
CLI FTN, t - tunnel
L - LDP FTN, R - RSVP-TE FTN, S - SNMP FTN, I - IGP-Shortcut,
U - unknown FTN, O - SR-OSPF FTN, i - SR-ISIS FTN, k - SR-CLI FTN

Code      FEC          FTN-ID Tunnel-id  Pri  LSP-Type  Out- Label  ELC  Out-
Intf  Nexthop
R(t)> 2 9.29.29.29/32  1    5001      Yes LSP_DEFAULT  24322    yes
eth2   1.41.41.31
R(t)> 29.29.29.29/32  2    5001      No  LSP_DEFAULT  4322     yes
eth1   69.69.69.42
```

Table 7-68 explains the show command output fields.

Table 7-68: show rsvp session ingress output field

Field	Description
LSP state	State of the LSP that is being handled by this RSVP session. It can be either Up, Dn (down), or Admin Dn. Admin Dn indicates that the LSP is being taken down gracefully.
LSP name	Name of the LSP.
CSPF usage	CSPF usage state in the rsvp session.
CSPF Retry Count	Number of times CSPF tried to find the path.
CSPF Retry Interval	The interval at which CSPF retry to find the path.
IGP-Shortcut	Status of IGP shortcut for the RSVP trunk.
LSP metric	Relative/Absolute metric value of the LSP.
LSP Protection	LSP Protection configured for the RSVP trunk.
Bypass trunk	Name for the configured Bypass trunk.
Tspec rate	Sender's traffic specification, which describes the sender's traffic parameters.
Fspec rate	Fspec peak rate values.
Policer	QoS Policy configured for the RSVP trunk.
Tunnel Id	Tunnel identifier (destination port) for the RSVP session.
LSP Id	Address of the LSP in the interface.
Ext-Tunnel Id	Ext Tunnel identifier (destination port) for the RSVP session.
Down stream	Specify the dn stream label for the bidirectional label-switched path (LSP).

Table 7-68: show rsvp session ingress output field

Field	Description
Upstream	Address of the previous hop for the egress session.
Path refresh	Path messages are sent periodically to refresh path states. The refresh interval is controlled by a variable called the refresh time.
Path lifetime	Number of seconds remaining in the lifetime of the reservation.
Resv refresh	Remaining time in seconds for the next Resv refresh.
Resv lifetime	Number of seconds remaining in the lifetime of the reservation.
Retry count	Number of times sanity polling periodically checks for an error condition in the FPC.
intrvl	Interval sets the time for the messages in order to control the session.
next retry in	Remaining time in seconds for the next retry.
RRO re-use as ERO	Enabling to re-use Record route as Explicit route for rsvp session.
Label Recording	Enabling to record the labels exchanged by all the peers.
FRR Admin Groups/Admin Groups	Resource affinities associated with the rsvp session.
Exclude path detail	Detailed List of the link addresses to be excluded for RSVP Bypass session.
Exclude Link	Address of the Link to be excluded for RSVP Bypass session.
Configured Path	Configured path name associated with the rsvp session.
Record route	Established rsvp path with each hop information.
Style	Reservation style associated with the rsvp session.
Traffic type	Traffic type associated with the rsvp session.
Minimum Path MTU	Path maximum transmission unit (MTU) discovery in the interface.
LSP Type	Type of ELSP signal.
CLASS	Name of the class which is associated with rsvp session.
DSCP_value	DSCP value of diff-serv class which is associated with rsvp session.
EXP_value	EXP value of diff-serv class which is associated with rsvp sess
DSTE Class Type Number	Diff-serv class type number associated with rsvp session.
Class Type name	Diff-serv class type name associated with rsvp session.
Last Recorded Error Code	The last recorded error code for the RSVP session.
Last Recorded Error Value	The last recorded error for the RSVP session.
Node where Last Recorded Error originated	Error originated node in the rsvp session.

Table 7-68: show rsvp session ingress output field

Field	Description
Trunk Type	Trunk type in the rsvp session.
Tesid	Traffic Engineering Service Instance Identifier.
Merge Point Address	Address of the node where the Bypass LSP joins with the protected LSP.

show rsvp session LSP-NAME

Use this command to display information only for sessions with a specified name.

Note: This command doesn't work for sessions with tunnel name larger than 32 characters or sessions originated from non-OcNOS solutions.

Command Syntax

```
show rsvp session LSP-NAME
show rsvp session LSP-NAME primary
show rsvp session LSP-NAME secondary
```

Parameters

primary	Use this parameter to display any primary LSP sessions
secondary	Use this parameter to display any secondary LSP sessions

Command Mode

Exec mode and Privileged Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Usage

Following is a sample output from the command displaying session information about the LSP named t1.

```
#show rsvp session t1
Ingress (Primary)
192.168.0.90
  From: 192.168.0.63, LSPstate: Up, LSPname: t1
  Setup priority: 7, Hold priority: 0
  CSPF usage: Disabled, CSPF Retry Count: 0, CSPF Retry Interval: 30 seconds
  Label in: -, Label out: 17,
  Tspecc rate: 0
  Tunnel Id: 1, LSP Id: 1, Ext-Tunnel Id: 192.168.0.63
  Downstream: 10.10.23.60, eth0
  Path refresh: 30 seconds (due in 34 seconds)
  Resv lifetime 157 seconds (due in 155 seconds)
  Retry Count: 0, Retry Interval: 30 seconds
  RRO re-use as ERO: Enabled
  Labels Recording: Disabled
  Admin Groups: include-any --> 0(a)
  Configured Path: p1 (in use)
  Configured Explicit Route Detail :
    10.10.23.60/32 loose
  Session Explicit Route Detail :
    10.10.23.60/32 loose
    10.10.21.90/32 loose
  Record route: <self> 10.10.23.60 10.10.21.90
  Style: Shared Explicit Filter
  Traffic type: controlled-load
  Minimum Path MTU: 1500
  Last Recorded Error Code: None
```

```
Last Recorded Error Value: None
```

```
#
```

Table 7-69 explains the show command output fields.

Table 7-69: show rsvp session LSP-NAME output field

Field	Description
Ingress (Primary)	Information about ingress RSVP sessions. Each session has one line of output.
From	Source (ingress switch) of the session.
LSP state	State of the LSP that is being handled by this RSVP session. It can be either Up, Dn (down), or Admin Dn. Admin Dn indicates that the LSP is being taken down gracefully.
LSPname	Name of the LSP.
Setup priority	Value of the setup priority.
Hold priority	Determines the degree to which an LSP holds onto its session reservation after the LSP has been set up successfully.
CSPF usage	CSPF usage state in the rsvp session.
LSP Protection	Protects the traffic failures.
Label in	Incoming label for this LSP.
Label out	Outgoing label for this LSP.
Tspec rate	Sender's traffic specification, which describes the sender's traffic parameters.
Fspec rate	Fspec peak rate values.
Tunnel id	Tunnel address (destination port) for the session.
LSP id	Address of the LSP in the interface.
Ext-Tunnel Id	Session address for the ext-tunnel.
Down stream	Specify the dnstream label for the bidirectional label-switched path (LSP).
Path refresh	Path messages are sent periodically to refresh path states. The refresh interval is controlled by a variable called the refresh time.
Resv lifetime	Number of seconds remaining in the lifetime of the reservation.
Retry count	Number of times sanity polling periodically checks for an error condition in the FPC.
intrvl	Interval sets the time for the messages in order to control the session.
RRO re-use as ERO	Enabling to re-use Record route as Explicit route for rsvp session.
Label Recording	Enabling to record the labels exchanged by all the peers.
Admin Groups	Resource affinities associated with the rsvp session.

Table 7-69: show rsvp session LSP-NAME output field

Field	Description
Configured Path	Configured path name associated with the rsvp session.
Configured Explicit Route Detail	Configured explicit route with each hop information.
Session Explicit Route Detail	Established explicit route with each hop information.
Record route	Established rsvp path with each hop information.
Style	Reservation style associated with the rsvp session.
Traffic type	Traffic type associated with the rsvp session.
Minimum Path MTU	Path maximum transmission unit (MTU) discovery in the interface.
Last Recorded Error Code	Recorded error code for the last time service ran.
Last Recorded Error Value	No Recorded error value for the last time service ran.

show rsvp session transit

Use this command to display session-related information for the transit or intermediate router.

Command Syntax

```
show rsvp session transit
show rsvp session transit detail
show rsvp session transit up
show rsvp session transit down
show rsvp session transit up detail
show rsvp session transit down detail
```

Parameters

up	Use this parameter to display sessions that are operational
down	Use this parameter to display sessions that are not operational
detail	Use this parameter to display detailed session-related information

Command Mode

Exec mode and Privileged Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

Following are sample outputs from the command displaying detailed session information for the transit router.

```
#show rsvp session transit detail
Transit (Primary)
10.10.21.3
  From: 1.1.1.1, LSPstate: Up, LSPname: t1
  Setup priority: 5, Hold priority: 5
  LSP Protection: None
  Label in: 16, Label out: 3,
  Tspec rate: 10m, Fspec rate: 10m
  Tunnel Id: 1, LSP Id: 2, Ext-Tunnel Id: 1.1.1.1
  Downstream: 10.10.21.3, eth1 Upstream: 10.10.23.1, eth3
  Path refresh: 5 seconds (due in 6155 seconds)
  Path lifetime: 26 seconds (due in 25 seconds)
  Resv refresh: 5 seconds (due in 2533 seconds)
  Resv lifetime: 26 seconds (due in 25 seconds)
  RRO re-use as ERO: Disabled
  Label Recording: Disabled
  Admin Groups: Received Explicit Route Detail :
    10.10.23.2/32 strict
  Record route: 10.10.23.1 <self> 10.10.21.3
  Style: Shared Explicit Filter
  Traffic type: controlled-load
  Minimum Path MTU: 1500
  LSP Type: ELSP_SIGNAL
  CLASS DSCP_value EXP_value
```

```

af43      100110      7
DSTE Class Type Number: 0, Class Type name: default
#

```

Table 7-70 explains the show command output fields.

Table 7-70: show rsvp session transit output field

Field	Description
Transit (Primary)	Transit RSVP sessions information in the interface.
From	Source (ingress switch) of the session.
LSP state	State of the LSP that is being handled by this RSVP session. It can be either Up, Dn (down), or Admin Dn. Admin Dn indicates that the LSP is being taken down gracefully.
LSP name	Name of the LSP.
Setup priority	Value of the setup priority.
Hold priority	Determines the degree to which an LSP holds onto its session reservation after the LSP has been set up successfully.
LSP Protection	Protects the traffic failures.
Label in	Incoming label for this LSP.
Label out	Outgoing label for this LSP.
Tspec rate	Sender's traffic specification, which describes the sender's traffic parameters.
Fspec rate	Fspec peak rate values.
Tunnel id	Tunnel address (destination port) for the session.
LSP id	Address of the LSP in the interface.
Ext-Tunnel Id	Session address for the ext-tunnel.
Down stream	Specify the dnstream label for the bidirectional label-switched path (LSP).
Path refresh	Path messages are sent periodically to refresh path states. The refresh interval is controlled by a variable called the refresh time.
Resv lifetime	Number of seconds remaining in the lifetime of the reservation.
RRO re-use as ERO	Enabling to re-use Record route as Explicit route for rsvp session.
Label Recording	Enabling to record the labels exchanged by all the peers.
Admin Groups	Resource affinities associated with the rsvp session.
Configured Explicit Route Detail	Configured path name associated with the rsvp session.

Table 7-70: show rsvp session transit output field

Field	Description
Record route	Recorded route for the session, taken from the record route object. Normally this value will be the same as that of explct route. Differences indicate that path rerouting has occurred, typically during fast reroute.
Style	Reservation style associated with the rsvp session.
Traffic type	Traffic type associated with the rsvp session.
Minimum Path MTU	Path maximum transmission unit (MTU) discovery in the interface.
LSP Type	Type of LSP for Diffserv services(E-LSP or L-LSP).
CLASS	Name of the class which is associated with rsvp session.
DSCP_value	DSCP value of diff-serv class which is associated with rsvp session.
EXP_value	EXP value of diff-serv class which is associated with rsvp session.
DSTE Class Type Number	Diff-serv class type number associated with rsvp session.
Class Type name	Diff-serv class type name associated with rsvp session.

show rsvp statistics

Use this command to display overall statistics of different type of RSVP control messages sent and received in a node.

Command Syntax

```
show rsvp statistics
```

Parameters

None

Command Mode

Exec and Privileged Exec modes

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#show rsvp statistics
PacketType          Sent      Total
                        Received
Path                627        501
PathErr              0         24
PathTear             1         27
Resv FF              30         9
Resv WF              0         0
Resv SE              646       583
Resv Err             0         0
ResvTear             0         0
ResvConf             0         0
Hello                330604    334461
Bundle               1006       866
Ack                   50         14
SRefresh             34348    32424
Notify               0         0
```

show rsvp summary-refresh

Use this command to display RSVP summary refresh data.

Command Syntax

```
show rsvp summary-refresh
```

Parameters

None

Command Mode

Exec mode and Privileged Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#show rsvp summary-refresh:
Neighbor Addr      Tunnel ID  LSP ID      Ingress      Egress
```

[Table 7-71](#) explains the show command output fields.

Table 7-71: show rsvp trunk output field

Field	Description
Neighbor Addr	Neighbor address on the primary address of the interface.
Tunnel ID	Tunnel identifier (destination port) for the RSVP session.
LSP ID	Address of the LSP in the interface.
Ingress	Information about ingress RSVP sessions.
Egress	Information about egress RSVP sessions.

show rsvp trunk

Use this command to display information for a specific trunk or for all trunks.

Command Syntax

```
show rsvp trunk
show rsvp trunk NAME
show rsvp trunk detail
```

Parameters

NAME	Enter the name of a trunk
detail	Use this parameter to display detailed information for all trunks

Command Mode

Exec mode and Privileged Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#show rsvp trunk
Trunk Name      Trunk ID  Type      # Sess      Egress Address(es)
T1              101      P2P       1           4.4.4.4
T2              102      P2P       2           5.5.5.5
Total trunks configured: 3.
#
```

Following is a sample output from the command using the detail parameter.

```
#show rsvp trunk detail
Trunk name: T1, tunnel-id: 101
Type: P2P
Ext-tunnel-id: 1.1.1.1/32
Egress: 4.4.4.4/32
# of LSPs in trunk: 1
Mapped-routes: none

Trunk name: T2, tunnel-id: 102
Type: P2P
Ext-tunnel-id: 1.1.1.1/32
Egress: 5.5.5.5/32
# of LSPs in trunk: 2
Mapped-routes: none
```

[Table 7-72](#) explains the show command output fields.

Table 7-72: show rsvp trunk output field

Field	Description
Trunk Name	Name of the trunk.
Trunk ID	Session address for the trunk.
Type	Trunk type in the rsvp session.
Sess	Number of sessions associated with rsvp trunk.
Egress	Information about egress RSVP sessions.
Total trunks configured	Number of configured trunk in the rsvp session.
Ext-tunnel-id	Extended Tunnel identifier (destination port) for the RSVP session.
Mapped-routes	Map the route of the interface.

show rsvp trunk multi-sec-detail

Use this command to display secondary priority details specific to a trunk or for all trunks

Command Syntax

```
show rsvp trunk multi-sec-detail
show rsvp trunk NAME multi-sec-detail
```

Parameters

NAME	Enter the name of a trunk
------	---------------------------

Command Mode

Exec mode and Privileged Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
# show rsvp trunk multi-sec-detail
Ingress (Secondary-Priority1)
5.5.5.5
  From: 6.6.6.6, LSPstate: Dn, LSPname: t2-Secondary-Priority-1
  Ingress FSM state: Idle
  Setup priority: 7, Hold priority: 0
  CSPF usage: Enabled, CSPF Retry Count: 0, CSPF Retry Interval: 30 seconds
  LSP Re-Optimization: Disabled, Re-Optimization Timer: NA
  IGP-Shortcut: Disabled, LSP metric: 65
  LSP Protection: None
  Label in: -, Label out: -,
  Tspec rate: 0, Fspec rate: 0
  Policer: Not Configured
  Tunnel Id: 5001, LSP Id: 2206, Ext-Tunnel Id: 6.6.6.6
  Last Recorded Error Code: Routing Problem (24)
  Last Recorded Error Value: No route available toward destination (5)
  Node where Last Recorded Error originated: None
  Trunk Type: mpls
Ingress (Secondary-Priority3)
5.5.5.5
  From: 6.6.6.6, LSPstate: Dn, LSPname: t2-Secondary-Priority-3
  Ingress FSM state: Idle
  Setup priority: 7, Hold priority: 0
  CSPF usage: Enabled, CSPF Retry Count: 0, CSPF Retry Interval: 30 seconds
  LSP Re-Optimization: Disabled, Re-Optimization Timer: NA
  IGP-Shortcut: Disabled, LSP metric: 65
  LSP Protection: None
  Label in: -, Label out: -,
  Tspec rate: 0, Fspec rate: 0
  Policer: Not Configured
  Tunnel Id: 5001, LSP Id: 2206, Ext-Tunnel Id: 6.6.6.6
  Last Recorded Error Code: Routing Problem (24)
  Last Recorded Error Value: No route available toward destination (5)
  Node where Last Recorded Error originated: None
  Trunk Type: mpls
```

show rsvp version

Use this command to display the version of the RSVP daemon. Current RSVP version is 1.

Command Syntax

```
show rsvp version
```

Parameters

None

Command Mode

Exec and Privileged Exec modes

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#show rsvp version
Resource ReSerVation Protocol, version 1. rfc2205
  RSVP protocol      = Enabled
  R(refresh timer)   = 30 seconds
  K(keep multiplier) = 3
  Preemption         = Normal
#
```

[Table 7-73](#) explains the show command output fields.

Table 7-73: show rsvp version output field

Field	Description
Resource Reservation Protocol	RSVP software version.
RSVP protocol	Status of RSVP.
R (refresh timer)	Configured time interval used to generate periodic RSVP messages.
K (keep multiplier)	Number of RSVP messages that can be lost before an RSVP state is declared stale.
Preemption	Currently configured preemption capability.

Index

show vccv statistics 250

A

A.B.C.D (loose|strict) command 1627
ac-admin-status 1386
ac-description 1387
ack-wait-timeout command 1748, 1752
adding a secondary LSP to an RSVP-TE trunk 114
adding administrative group constraints 114
adding administrative group constraints to LSP 136
adjacencies 239
administrative group constraints 114
advertise-labels for any to none 1515
advertisement-mode 1517

B

bandwidth 1278
begin modifier 32
BGP 71, 89
BGP community value
 command syntax 30
BGP for PE to CE 64
BGP-VPLS Service Mapping Configuration 561, 573, 583
braces
 command syntax 29
break-before-make 1736

C

CE router 53
class map 523
 criteria 523
classification 522
clear ldp
 adjacency 1519
 session 1520
 statistics advertise-labels 1521
clear mpls vpls 1388
clear mpls vpls statistics 1388
clear rsvp session command 1629
clear rsvp trunk command 1630
color constraints 114
command abbreviations 28
command completion 28
command line
 errors 28
 help 27
 keyboard operations 31
command modes 35
 configure 35

 exec 35
 interface 35
 privileged exec 35
 router 35
command negation 29
command syntax
 ? 30
 . 30
 () 29
 {} 29
 | 29
A.B.C.D/M 30
AA:NN 30
BGP community value 30
braces 29
conventions 29
curly brackets 29
HH:MM:SS 30
IFNAME 30
interface name 30
IPv4 address 30
IPv6 address 30
LINE 30
lowercase 29
MAC address 30
monospaced font 29
numeric range 30
parentheses 29
parentheses 29
period 30
question mark 30
square brackets 30
time 30
uppercase 29
variable placeholders 30
vertical bars 29
WORD 30
X:X::X:X 30
X:X::X:X/M 30
XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX 30
configure
 global parameters 137
 LDP 239, 1199
 MPLS Layer-3 VPN
 enabling LDP 57
 PE to CE link using BGP 64
 PE to CE link using OSPF 66
 QoS 521
 RSVP-TE 107, 1069
Configure LDP MD5
 direct LDP session 246
 targeted LDP session 247
configure LDP MD5 authentication 245

- configure mode 35
- configure MPLS Layer-3 VPN
 - configure route targets 63
 - enabling IGP 57
- configure RSVP-TE 57
- Configure VPLS Mesh 183
- Configure VPLS Mesh and Spoke 188
- configuring global parameters for RSVP-TE 137
- Configuring LDP 240
 - enable label switching 241, 597
- configuring static Layer-2 VC 229
- Conservative Retention Mode 240
- control-mode 1523
- CoS value 522
- cspf default-retry-interval 1792
- CSPF disabled 111
- CSPF enabled RSVP configuration 111
- cspf tie-break 1797
- CSPF-TE Commands
 - cspf default-retry-interval 1792
 - cspf tie-break 1797
- curly brackets
 - command syntax 29
- customer edge router 53
- customer router 54

D

- debug ldp
 - advertise-labels 1524, 1525
- debug rsvp command 1632
- debugging rsvp command 1735
- destination host 239
- destination prefix 239
- detour identification 1739, 1740
- DiffServ Commands
 - elsp-preconfigured 1379, 1380, 1782, 1783
 - elsp-signaled 1379, 1380, 1782, 1783
 - map-route CLASS 1376, 1778
 - override-diffserv 1377, 1780
- direct LDP session configuration 246
- disable-igp-shortcut 1642
- disable-ldp 1535
- disable-rsvp command 1642
- disabling CSPF in RSVP-TE 111
- Downstream on demand 240
- Downstream Unsolicited 240
- DSCP value
 - Differentiated Services Code Point 522

E

- elsp-preconfigured 1379, 1380, 1782, 1783
- elsp-signaled 1379, 1380, 1782, 1783
- enable IGP 57
- enable label switching 241, 597
- enable label-switching 108
- enable LDP 57
- enable RSVP-TE 57

- enable-ldp 1536
- establish RSVP-TE trunk with CSPF disabled 111
- establishing a trunk- CSPF disabled 111
- establishing a trunk using explicitly defined path 112
- establishing a trunk with CSPF enabled 111
- establishing and RSVP-TE trunk using explicitly defined path 112
- exclude-any command 1676
- exec command mode 35
- exit-if-vpls 1391
- explicitly defined path 112
- explicit-null 1537
- ext-tunnel-id command 1646

F

- Fast Reroute commands
 - bandwidth 1739, 1740
 - class-type 1739, 1740
 - detour-identification 1739, 1740
 - exclude-address 1740
 - ext-tunnel-id A.B.C.D 1740
 - primary fast-reroute 1741
 - primary fast-reroute bandwidth 1741
 - primary fast-reroute exclude-any 1742
 - primary fast-reroute hold-priority 1742
 - primary fast-reroute hop-limit 1743
 - primary fast-reroute node protection 1744
 - primary fast-reroute protection 1745
 - primary fast-reroute setup-priority 1746
- FEC 239
 - destination prefix 239
 - Host Address 239
 - label generation 239
 - prefix 239
- filter command 1676
- Forwarding Equivalence Class 239
 - interaction with LSP 239
- forwarding table
 - view entries 1337
- from command
 - IPv6 address 1741
- FTN table 54

G

- global parameters 137
- global-merge-capability 1539
- graceful-restart enable 1651

H

- Hello Adjacency 239
- hello-interval 1542, 1698
- hello-interval command 1651
- hello-receipt 1652
- hello-timeout command 1653
- hold-priority command 1714
- hold-time 1543

Hop Count, loop detection 240
 how to configure
 QoS 521

I

IFNAME 30
 ILM 54
 import-bgp-routes 1544
 Incoming Labels Mapping table 54
 Independent Control, LSP 240
 inter-area 281
 inter-area-lsp 281
 interface display 1814
 interface mode 35
 IPv4 address
 command syntax 30
 IPv6 address
 command syntax 30

K

keep multiplier 1701
 keep-alive-interval 1546
 keepalive-timeout 1547

L

L2 circuit
 view circuit parameters 1346
 label generation 239
 Label Retention Mode
 Conservative Retention Mode 240
 Liberal Retention Mode 240
 label retention mode 240
 label stack 54
 Label Switching Routers 239
 label-retention-mode 1548
 label-switched paths 239
 label-switching 108, 1536
 LDP
 adjacencies 239
 inter-area 281
 LDP adjacencies 239
 ldp advertisement-mode 1549
 LDP Commands
 advertise-labels for any to none 1515
 advertisement-mode 1517
 clear ldp adjacency 1519
 clear ldp session 1520
 clear ldp statistics advertise-labels 1521
 control-mode 1523
 debug ldp advertise-labels 1524, 1525
 disable-ldp 1535
 enable-ldp 1536
 explicit-null 1537
 global-merge-capability 1539
 hello-interval 1542
 hold-time 1543
 import-bgp-routes 1544
 keepalive-interval 1546
 keepalive-timeout 1547
 label-retention-mode 1548
 ldp advertisement-mode 1549
 ldp hello-interval 1550
 ldp hold-time 1551
 ldp keepalive-interval 1552
 ldp keepalive-timeout 1553
 ldp label-retention-mode 1554
 ldp multicast hellos 1555
 loop-detection 1557
 loop-detection-count 1558
 loop-detection-path-vec-count 1559
 multicast hellos 1560, 1562
 propagate-release 1566
 pw-status-tlv 1567
 request-retry 1569
 request-retry-timeout 1570
 router ldp 1573
 router-id 1574
 show debugging ldp 1582
 show ldp 1583
 show ldp adjacency 1585
 show ldp advertise-labels 1586
 show ldp downstream 1587
 show ldp fec 1589
 show ldp interface 1592
 show ldp lsp 1598
 show ldp routes 1605
 show ldp session 1607
 show mpls ldp discovery 1617
 show mpls ldp graceful-restart 1618
 show mpls ldp neighbor 1618
 show mpls ldp parameter 1619
 targeted-peer-hello-interval 1577
 targeted-peer-holdtime 1578
 transport-address ipv4 1579
 LDP commands
 request-labels-for 1568
 LDP configuration 239, 1199
 configuring LDP MD5 authentication 245
 ldp hello-interval 1550
 ldp hold-time 1551
 ldp keepalive-interval 1552
 ldp keepalive-timeout 1553
 LDP Label
 size of 239
 ldp label-retention-mode 1554
 LDP MD5 authentication 245
 ldp multicast hellos 1555
 LDP overview 239, 471
 LDP session 239
 hello adjacency 239
 LDP VPLS Commands
 show ldp vpls 1615
 LDP-VPLS Service Mapping Configuration 561, 573
 learning disable 1392, 1393
 Liberal Retention Mode 240

- LINE 30
- link 114
- link Monitoring
 - validation 1089
- loop detection 240
- loopback address 54
- loop-detection 1557
- loop-detection-count 1558
- loose type 1627
- LSP control 240
- LSP. See label-switched paths.
- LSR 239

M

- mac 1292, 1414
- MAC address
 - command syntax 30
- make-before-break 1736
- map-route command 1658
- message-ack command 1748, 1750
- minimal configuration for establishing a trunk 108
- MPLS
 - record 1691
- mpls ac-group 1292
- mpls admin-groups 1293
- MPLS Commands
 - ftn-entry 1299
 - ilm-entry 1299, 1300, 1302
 - ingress-ttl 1302
 - local-packet-handling 1307
 - max-label-value 1313, 1318
 - min-label-value 1313, 1318
 - mpls admin-groups 1293
 - mpls bandwidth-class 1294
 - mpls ftn-entry 1299
 - mpls ilm-entry pop 1299
 - mpls ilm-entry swap 1300
 - mpls ilm-entry vpnpop 1302
 - mpls ingress-ttl 1302
 - mpls I2-circuit 1303
 - mpls I2-circuit GROUPNAME 1304
 - mpls I2-circuit-fib-entry 1306
 - mpls local-packet-handling 1307
 - mpls lsp-model 1310
 - mpls min-label-value 1313, 1318
 - mpls-I2-circuit 1304
 - show mpls admin-groups 1326
 - show mpls bandwidth-class 1327
 - show mpls cross-connect-table 1334
 - show mpls forwarding-table 1337, 1496, 1497, 1498, 1499
 - show mpls ftn-table 1337
 - show mpls ilm-table 1342
 - show mpls index-manager 1344
 - show mpls in-segment-table 1344
 - show mpls I2-circuit 1346, 1348
 - show mpls ldp 1348
 - show mpls mapped-routes 1350

- show mpls ms-pw 1351
- show mpls out-segment-table 1351
- show mpls qos-resource 1354
- show mpls vc-table 1356
- show mpls vpls 1398
- show mpls vrf 1357
- show running-config interface mpls 1359
- show running-config mpls 1360
- show vccv statistics 1365
- trace mpls 1323, 1367
- MPLS commands
 - ilm-entry 1299, 1300, 1302
- mpls ftn-entry 1299
- mpls ilm-entry 1299, 1300, 1302
- mpls ingress-ttl 1302
- MPLS L2 Virtual Circuit
 - Bind Customer Interface to VC 222
 - Configure IP Address and OSPF 219
 - Configure MPLS, LDP and LDP Targeted Peer 221
 - Configure VC 222
 - Overview 219
- mpls I2-circuit-fib-entry 1306
- MPLS Layer-3 VPN configuration process 55
- MPLS Layer-3 VPN routing process 54
- mpls local-packet-handling 1307
- mpls lsp-stitching 1311
- mpls map-route 1312
- mpls max-label-value 1313, 1318
- mpls min-label-value 1313, 1318
- mpls propagate-ttl 1314
- MPLS VPN terminology 53
- mpls-vpls 1397
- multicast hellos 1560, 1562

N

- neighbor command 1659
- neighbor display 1817
- nexthop-cache display 1816
- no-record command 1666, 1683, 1685, 1720
 - Trunk mode 1720, 1728
- no-refreshing-resv-parsing 1667
- NSM VPLS Commands
 - vpls fib-entry 1419
 - vpls-description 1418
 - vpls-mtu 1420
 - vpls-vc 1425

O

- Ordered Control 240
- OSPF for PE to CE 66
- override-diffserv 1377, 1780
- Overview 211

P

- P router 54
- parentheses

- command syntax 29
- parentheses
 - command syntax 29
- path display 1820
- path message 1691
- Path Vector, loop detection 240
- PE 219
- PE router 54
- PE to CE link using BGP 64
- PE to CE link using OSPF 66
- Per-interface label space 41
- period
 - command syntax 30
- ping mpls 1316
- policer
 - attributes 522
- policing 522
- primary fast-reroute bandwidth 1741
- primary fast-reroute exclude-any command 1742
- primary fast-reroute protection 1745
- privileged exec mode 35
- propagate-release 1566
- provider core router 54
- provider edge router 54
- provider edge routers 219
- pw-status-tlv 1567

Q

- QoS
 - configuration example 523
 - functionality 521
 - terminology 522
- question mark
 - command syntax 30

R

- Refresh Reduction Commands
 - ack-wait-timeout 1748
 - message-ack 1750
 - refresh-reduction 1751
 - rsvp ack-wait-timeout 1752
 - rsvp refresh-reduction 1754
- refresh-reduction command 1751
- refresh-resv-parsing 1667
- refresh-time 1702
- refresh-time command 1691
- Removing MD5 Authentication 249
- request-retry 1569
- request-retry-timeout 1570
- reservation lifetime 1701
- reservation request messages 1691
- Route Distinguisher 54
- route target 63
- route targets 63
- router ldp 1573
- router mode 35
- router-id 1574

- rsvp ack-wait-timeout command 1698, 1752

RSVP Commands

- A.B.C.D (loose|strict) 1627
- clear rsvp session 1629
- clear rsvp trunk 1630
- debug rsvp 1632
- disable-igmp-shortcut 1642
- disable-rsvp 1642
- exclude-any 1676
- explicit-null 1645
- ext-tunnel-id 1646
- filter 1676
- from
 - IPv6 address 1741
- graceful-restart enable 1651
- hello-interval 1651
- hello-timeout 1653
- hold-priority 1714
- map-route 1658
- message-ack 1748
- neighbor A.B.C.D 1659
- no-record 1666, 1683, 1685, 1720
 - Trunk mode 1720, 1728
- no-refresh-resv-parsing 1667
- refresh-time 1691
- rsvp ack-wait-timeout 1698, 1752
- rsvp hello-interval 1698
- rsvp keep-multiplier 1701
- rsvp message-ack 1702, 1753
- rsvp refresh-time 1702
- rsvp-path 1703
- rsvp-trunk-restart 1707
- show debugging rsvp 1735
- show rsvp 1810
- show rsvp interface 1814
- show rsvp neighbor 1817
- show rsvp nexthop-cache 1816
- show rsvp path 1820
- show rsvp session 1823, 1825
- show rsvp session egress 1826
- show rsvp session ingress 1830
- show rsvp session LSP-NAME 1835
- show rsvp session transit 1838
- update-type 1736
- rsvp data display 1810

RSVP DiffServ Commands

- map-route 1377, 1779
- override-diffserv 1377, 1780
- primary elsp-preconfigured 1379, 1782
- primary elsp-signaled 1379, 1782
- primary llsp 1380, 1783
- secondary class-to-exp-bit 1381, 1784
- secondary elsp-signaled 1382, 1785
- secondary lls 1383, 1786
- show rsvp diffserv-info 1384, 1787
- rsvp hello-interval command 1698
- rsvp message-ack command 1702, 1753
- rsvp refresh-reduction command 1754
- rsvp refresh-time command 1702

RSVP Show Commands

- show rsvp 1801
- show rsvp admin-groups 1804
- show rsvp control-adjacency 1810
- show rsvp data-link 1812
- show rsvp neighbor 1818
- show rsvp nexthop-cache 1819
- show rsvp path 1820
- show rsvp session 1823
- show rsvp session egress 1826
- show rsvp session ingress 1830
- show rsvp session LSP-NAME 1835
- show rsvp session transit 1838
- show rsvp summary-refresh 1842
- show rsvp trunk 1843
- show rsvp session count 1825

- rsvp-path command 1703

RSVP-TE Architecture 107

RSVP-TE Commands

- A.B.C.D 1627
- clear rsvp session 1629
- clear rsvp trunk 1630
- cspf 1631
- debug rsvp all 1632
- debug rsvp cspf 1633
- debug rsvp events 1634
- debug rsvp fsm 1635
- debug rsvp hexdump 1636
- debug rsvp nsm 1637
- debug rsvp packet 1638
- disable-igp-shortcut 1642
- disable-rsvp 1642
- enable-rsvp 1643
- ext-tunnel-id 1646
- ext-tunnel-id A.B.C.D 1646
- from A.B.C.D 1647
- graceful-restart 1651
- hello-interval 1651
- hello-receipt 1652
- hello-timeout 1653
- keep-multiplier 1654
- loop-detection 1655, 1656
- map-route 1658
- map-route A.B.C.D 1658
- neighbor 1660
- neighbor A.B.C.D 1659
- no-cspf 1661
- no-loop-detection 1663
- no-php 1664
- no-record 1666
- no-refresh-path-parsing 1666
- no-refresh-resv-parsing 1667
- php 1669
- primary ADMIN-GROUP-NAME 1670
- primary affinity 1671
- primary bandwidth 1672
- primary cspf 1673
- primary cspf-retry-limit 1674
- primary cspf-retry-timer 1675
- primary filter 1676
- primary hold-priority 1677
- primary hop-limit 1678
- primary label-record 1679
- primary local-protection 1680
- primary no-affinity 1681
- primary no-record 1683
- primary path 1684
- primary record 1685
- primary retry-limit 1686
- primary retry-timer 1687
- primary reuse-route-record 1688
- primary setup-priority 1689
- primary traffic 1690
- refresh-path-parsing 1692
- refresh-resv-parsing 1693
- refresh-time 1691
- router rsvp 1697
- rsvp hello-interval 1698
- rsvp hello-receipt 1699
- rsvp hello-timeout 1700
- rsvp keep-multiplier 1701
- rsvp refresh-time 1702
- rsvp-path 1703
- rsvp-trunk 1704
- rsvp-trunk-restart 1707
- secondary ADMIN-GROUP-NAME 1708, 1716
- secondary bandwidth 1709
- secondary cspf 1710
- secondary cspf-retry-limit 1711
- secondary cspf-retry-timer 1712
- secondary filter 1713
- secondary hold-priority 1714
- secondary hop-limit 1715
- secondary label-record 1716
- secondary local-protection 1717
- secondary no-affinity 1718
- secondary no-cspf 1719
- secondary no-record 1720
- secondary path 1721, 1722, 1723, 1724, 1725, 1726, 1727
- secondary record 1728
- secondary retry-limit 1729
- secondary retry-timer 1730
- secondary reuse-route-record 1731
- secondary setup-priority 1732
- secondary traffic 1733
- to 1735
- to A.B.C.D 1735
- update-type 1736

RSVP-TE Configuration 107, 1069

- adding a secondary LSP 114
- adding administrative group constraints 136
- configuring global parameters 137
- configuring RSVP-TE 108
- enabling label switching 108
- establishing a trunk using explicitly defined path 112
- establishing a trunk with CSPF disabled 111
- RSVP-TE minimal configuration 108

RSVP-TE Overview 107
 RSVP-TE Refresh Reduction Commands
 ack-wait-timeout 1748
 message-ack 1750
 refresh-reduction 1751
 rsvp ack-wait-timeout 1752
 rsvp message-ack 1753
 rsvp refresh-reduction 1754
 rsvp-trunk-restart command 1707

S

service provider 53
 session display 1823, 1825
 setting up hold priority 114
 setup priority 114
 show
 rsvp 1810
 Show commands
 show mpls forwarding-table 1337, 1496, 1497, 1498, 1499
 show mpls ilm-table 1342
 show mpls l2-circuit 1346
 show mpls mapped-routes 1350
 show mpls vc-table 1356
 show commands 32
 exclude modifier 33
 include modifier 33
 redirect modifier 34
 show debugging ldp 1582
 show ldp 1583
 adjacency 1585
 downstream 1587
 fec 1589
 interface 1592
 session 1607
 show ldp advertise-labels 1586
 show ldp lsp 1598
 show ldp routes 1605
 show ldp vpls 1615
 show mpls in-segment-table 1344
 show mpls l2-circuit 1348
 show mpls ldp
 discovery 1617
 neighbor 1618
 parameter 1619
 show mpls ldp graceful-restart 1618
 show mpls vpls 1398
 show rsvp down ingress sessions 1830
 show rsvp down sessions 1823, 1825
 show rsvp egress down sessions 1826
 show rsvp egress up sessions 1826
 show rsvp session egress command 1826
 show rsvp session ingress 1830
 show rsvp session LSP-NAME 1835
 show rsvp session transit command 1838
 show rsvp transit down sessions 1838
 show rsvp transit up sessions 1838
 show rsvp up ingress sessions 1830

show rsvp up sessions 1823, 1825
 site 54
 specify DiffServ class name 1376, 1778
 square brackets
 command syntax 30
 strict type 1627

T

targeted LDP session for MD5 247
 targeted-peer-hello-interval 1577
 targeted-peer-holdtime 1578
 terminology
 customer edge router 53
 customer router 54
 MPLS-VPN 53
 provider core router 54
 provider edge router 54
 service provider 53
 site 54
 time
 command syntax 30
 transmission lines 54
 transport-address ipv4 1579

U

Understanding Label Space 41
 Understanding MPLS TTL Processing 47
 update-type command 1736

V

VC Commands
 show mpls l2-circuit 1348
 VC configuration
 configuring static Layer-2 VC 229
 vertical bars
 command syntax 29
 virtual circuits
 configuration 219
 virtual circuits configuration 219
 VPLS
 configure VPLS mesh 183
 configure VPLS mesh and spoke 188
 VPLS Commands
 exit-signaling 1390
 show mpls vpls 1398
 signaling ldp 1410
 vpls fib-entry 1419
 vpls-ac-group 1417
 vpls-description 1418
 vpls-mtu 1420
 vpls-peer 1421
 vpls-peer manual 1423
 vpls-type 1424
 vpls-vc 1425
 VPLS Configuration 183
 mesh for LDP 184, 192

mesh for RSVP-TE 185, 193
mesh on NSM 183, 191
vpls fib-entry 1419
vpls-description 1418
vpls-mtu 1420
vpls-vc 1425

VRF 53, 54

W

WORD 30